

This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

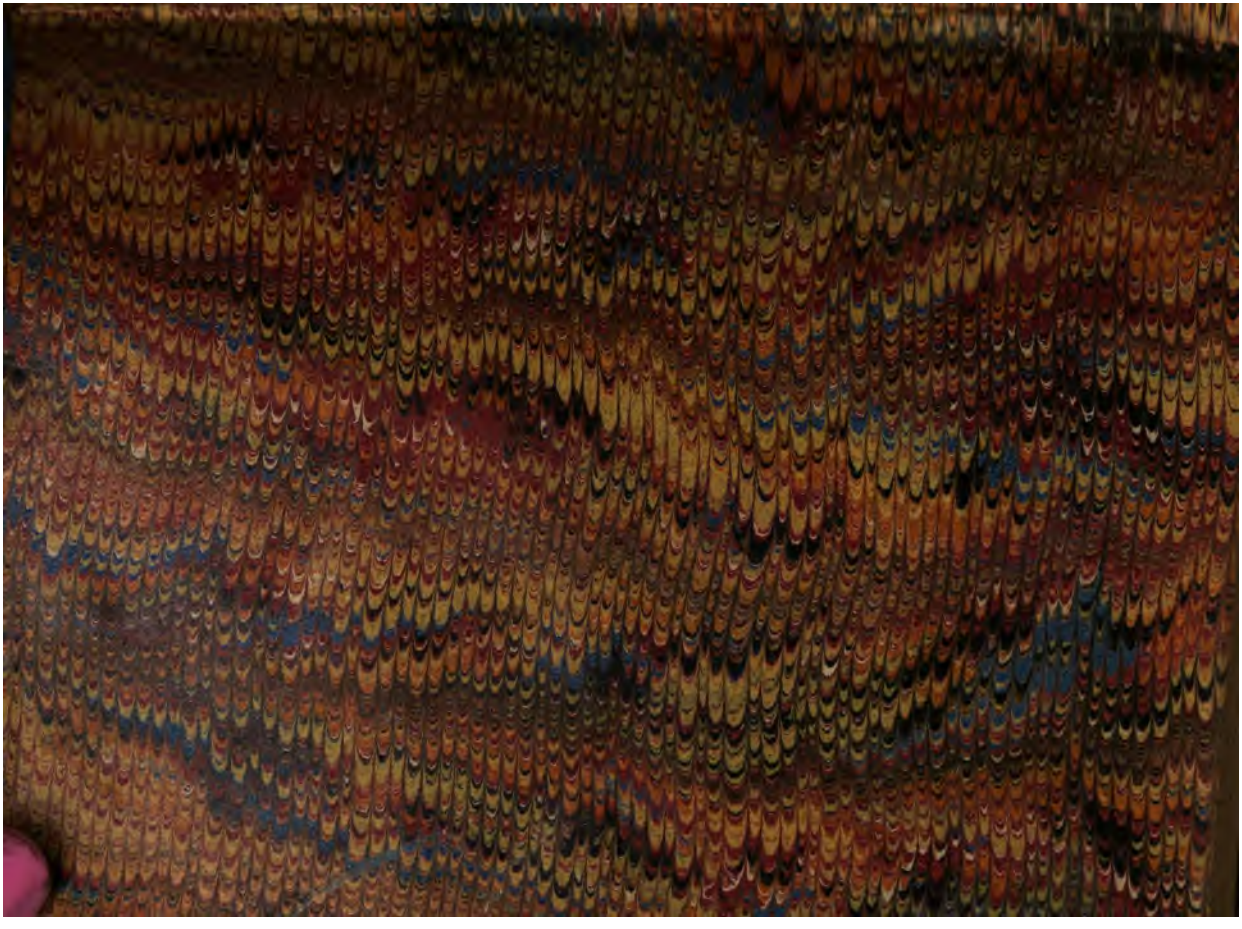
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

12. c. 11





A

DANISH-ENGLISH

DICTIONARY.

Dansk-Engelsk

Ordbog

af

J. S. Ferrall & Thorl. Gudm. Repp.

Kjøbenhavn.

Paa den Gyldendalske Boghandlings Forlag.

1845.

A

DANISH-ENGLISH

DICTIONARY

BY

J. S. FERRALL & THORL. GUDM. REPP.

COPENHAGEN.

PUBLISHED BY GYLDENDAL.

1845.



PRINTED BY J. H. SCHULTZ.

PRINTER TO THE KING.

To

His Most Gracious Majesty

King Christian the Eighth.

SIRE,

As the two Norwegians, Messrs. Bertelson and Wolff, the authors of the only original works in Anglo-Danish lexicography hitherto published, presented their works to **YOUR MAJESTY'S** *immediate Predecessors, we, in publishing the third original work of the same description, cannot but feel desirous*

of imitating their example, the more particularly since it has been our good fortune to bring our task to a close during the reign of a **SOVEREIGN** *so enlightened, and distinguished for love of literature and science.*

We, therefore, most humbly beg to offer this present work to **YOUR MAJESTY'S** *Gracious notice.*

That it may please the Almighty to bless **YOUR MAJESTY** *with many ana happy days, and continually to encrease the prosperity of* **YOUR MAJESTY'S** *reign, is the fervent prayer of,*

SIRE,
YOUR MAJESTY'S
most devoted,
most obedient,
and most humble Servants.

JAMES STEPHEN FERRALL. THORLEIFR. GUDMUNDSON REPP.

Copenhagen April 3d 1845.

PREFACE.

The first attempt at Anglo-Danish lexicography was made ninety years ago by a Norwegian, Mr. Andreas Berthelson, Graduate of Divinity most probably of the University of Copenhagen. The work as might be expected in that age is in a high degree uncritical, but considering that it broke the ice it must have required more than ordinary labour and research, for it forms a volume of about six hundred and sixty pages 4to. This work bears the following title:

"An English and Danish Dictionary: containing the genuine words of both languages with their proper and figurative meanings; interspersed with a large variety of phrases, idioms, terms of art and proverbial sayings, collected from the most approved writers; by Andreas Berthelson Cand. S. Min. Vol. I. Lond. 1754." It was obviously Mr. Berthelson's intention to publish a Danish-English Dictionary as a second volume to this; but it never appeared. It is not our present design to say much about the merits or demerits of this work: as a specimen of the author's taste, or rather of the taste of the times we shall only insert the following sample which we find under the word: "GUN POWDER": "THE GUNPOWDER TREASON DAY, den Faste-dag, som holdes over alt England til Eindring af den lykkelige befrielse fra det Luftspring, som var tilsagt Parlementet, ved at sætte ild til nogle krudtfader, som hemmeligen laae forvarede i Kjelderne under Parlements huuset naar alle Standerne vare samlede" i. e. "that Fast day which is kept throughout all England in commemoration of the happy deliverance, from that gambol which was designed for the Parliament by setting fire to some barrels of gunpowder, which had been secreted in the cellars below the Parliament house, at a time when all the Estates were assembled."

The first Danish-English Dictionary was also compiled by a Norwegian, and likewise published in London. Its title is:

"En Dansk og Engelsk Ord-Bog. sammenskrevet af Ernst Wolff, Medlem af det høylovlige Land-Husholdnings Selskab udi Kiøbenhavn og Kiøbmand i London, Trykt udi London af Frys, Couchman, og Collier paa Forfatterens egen Bekostning MDCCLXXIX." i. e. "A Danish and English Dictionary compiled by Ernst Wolff, Member of the most illustrious Agricultural Society of Copenhagen and Merchant in London, Printed in London at the Author's expense, by Frys, Couchman, and Collier 1779." This is also a pretty ponderous 4to of about 550 pages, and it was evidently the author's design, that his work, although published 25 years later than Berthelson's, should match it as its second Volume:

indeed this is also hinted at by Mr. Wolff in his preface: he has made his volume as like as possible to that of his countryman in type, paper, and size, as well as other typographical externals, with three columns on each page, containing an equal number of lines: both are also dedicated to the Crown Prince of Denmark for the time being. From this may be inferred that Mr. Berthelson's work was considered as a work of considerable merit at the time when Mr. Wolff published his Dictionary.

As we in this present work have gone over the same ground as Mr. Wolff (viz. the Englishing of the Danish vocabulary) it lies more particularly within our province briefly to notice its merits.

The advantageous side of Mr. Wolff's work is its copiousness: but his desire of making his volume as like as possible to that of Mr. Berthelson even in bulk, has led him to insert a number of words which otherwise hardly would have found place in his Dictionary: some of these seem to be quite *local* Norwegian provincialisms (good Norwegian words would have been unobjectionable); others are foreign or hybrid; and some evidently coined for the nonce. Of the first class apparently are such words as: Aandpuſt a breath; aandpuſten, out of breath, asthmatic; Aandpuſtenheb, a shortness of breath, an Asthma: to the second class may be referred such words as: Nebenarbeide, Nebenſtund, Nebentid, Nebenudgivt, Nebenvei, Nebenvind; of the third class are such words as; Arvelsesgjørelſe, disinherision [disinherison]; Naturens Afførſel, the excrement or excretion of nature; Introductions Penge, entrance money; Navnsforſætning, Anagram; Navns Indſtrivelſe, matriculation; Paa ſin cavalierſk, *adv.* gentlemanlike, generously. These examples, and a number of such are found in every page, are sufficient to show that Mr. Wolff cannot be recommended for nice selection or criticism, nor could this perhaps be expected from a gentleman in his circumstances. In many instances the author has also mistaken the meaning of English words: *e. g.* Grød, he calls *grout*, *pollard*; and Boldſpill, *Tennis play*. With all its imperfections, however, Wolff's Danish English Dictionary has hitherto been held in higher esteem abroad, perhaps not unjustly, than any of the succeeding publications in this department. It must be admitted that the merchant was out of his element when compiling a Dictionary and we do not wonder that he quotes with peculiar emphasis those words of *Boyer*: "*Dictionary-making is the most loathsome, tedious and crabbed work*": still this remains Mr. Ernst Wolff's unquestionable and distinguished merit that he justly appreciated the great importance of the English language and literature for his countrymen and his Scandinavian brethren, and, impelled only by this motive, he devoted himself to a task so foreign to his ordinary pursuits when apparently no one else would or could undertake it. "If the many excellent works", says Mr. Wolff, "which England has to show in every science encourages all scholars to study the language, who can be surprised if my countrymen the Danes and the Norwegians should feel more particularly encouraged to it, on account of the intimate connexion subsisting between these countries."

Mr. Wolff then remarks that "three Danish Princes have during the last hundred years been united to three English Princesses, which not only must create mutual friendship and union between the Royal houses and the

nations; but greatly tend to propagate the knowledge of the English language. But more particularly" he adds, "the Norwegian trade, which is equally indispensable to England and to Norway, renders the English language absolutely necessary to a number of my countrymen." It is but natural that the merchant lays great stress on the practical usefulness of the English language in this respect, and that he specially urges how expensive it is for the Norwegians to send their youth to school in England for the purpose of having them instructed in the language: this expense he thinks may be greatly diminished if not completely done away with, by his Dictionary, since the young Norwegians might now study the language first at home, and, having rendered themselves masters of the rudiments, go to England only for a short time, merely to correct their pronunciation and get their English education finished. I seek neither profit nor renown by this literary enterprize, says Mr. Wolff; my only object is usefulness, and having had public utility in view, having attempted a useful work, which no one else seemed willing to undertake, — I ought not to be the sufferer by it. — How far these just and practical sentiments were responded to by his countrymen, we have now no means of estimating.

That Mr. Wolff's Danish English Dictionary gave an impulse to the study of English in Denmark, aye, and all things considered — a comparatively vigorous, powerful, brisk and lively impulse, seems evident from this, that not more than *five* years later *Mr. Christian Frederich Bay published the first Edition of his translation of Arnold's English and German Dictionary.* This first edition appeared in the year 1784: we have not seen it: and it is of no moment for our present purpose, as it is the literature of Danish-English, more than of English-Danish Dictionaries that now is passing review. The second edition of Arnold *done* into Danish by Bay lies before us and bears the following title: "A Compleat Vocabulary English and Danish: Fuldstændigt Engelsk og Dansk Haand-Lexicon, hvorudi indeholdes alle i det Engelske Sprog brugelige Ord, med deres saavel korte som lange Accent, samt tilføyede Udtale. Udgivet paa Engelsk og Tydsk af Theodor Arnold; nu paa Dansk Oversat, forbedret og forøget med en Samling af Handels og Søe-Termini og Talemaader af Christian Frederich Bay: Anden og forbedrede Udgave. Kjøbenhavn 1796. Trykt paa Gyldendals Forlag", i. e. Complete English and Danish Manual-Lexicon in which are contained all such words as are used in the English language, with their short as well as long emphasis, to which is added the pronunciation: edited in English and German by Theodor Arnold; and now translated into Danish, improved and enriched with a collection of Mercantile and Naval terms and Phrases by Christian Friderich Bay: second and improved Edition. Copenhagen 1796. Published by Gyldendal. The third Edition has exactly the same title as the 2d, with no other difference than this, that it professedly is the third Edition printed at Copenhagen 1806 by S. Popp and published by Gyldendal. Mr. Bay says in the preface that "he has revised, improved, and enlarged this edition" and he hopes "he has thereby done his countrymen a material service." But the truth is that he has improved nothing at all: this 3d edition is a mere reprint of the 2d, printed with a similar type and containing the same number of pages (651) and an equal number of lines throughout.

It will be remembered that *all the three first editions merely are and also profess to be translations of Arnold;* but in the year 1807, i. e. the next year after the publication of the 3d edition, this book maker of two royal *baptismals* Mr. Christian Friderich Bay, committed the most barefaced trick of literary piracy that we remember ever to have seen. Just about the time of the bombardment of Copenhagen he published the following: Fuldstændigt Engelsk og Dansk samt Dansk og Engelsk Haand-Lexicon, udarbeidet efter de nyeste og bedste Ordbøger af Christian Fridirich Bay. Første Deel. Anden forbedret Udgave. Kiøbenhavn 1807. Trykt paa den Gyldendalske Boghandlings Forlag hos Sebastian Popp." i. e. "Complete English and Danish and also Danish and English Manual-Lexicon, compiled from the latest and best Dictionaries by Christian Friderich Bay. Vol. I. *Second* and improved Edition. Copenhagen 1807. Published by Gyldendal: printed by Sebastian Popp." — And what is now this *second* edition of *Bay's* Dictionary? Why, *it is nothing but the warehoused sheets of the 3d edition of Arnold* published the year before.

This titlepage of 1807 by which Mr. Bay made himself the author of another man's work contains what Mr. Daniel O'Connell would call a multitudinous falsehood: or rather a *multitudinous lie*, for such is the terse phrase used by the Hon. Gentleman.

1) The Dictionary is very far from being *complete*, even considered as a Manual-Lexicon, for Mr. Bay has himself stated in the preface that he has omitted the greatest number of derived words, which he thinks that even beginners may easily find out without seeing them in the Dictionary.

2) This was only an "English and Danish" and not a "Danish and English Dictionary."

3) He calls it "udarbeidet" *literally: elaborated* (we have in the translation of the title used the more suitable English word "compiled"); but surely there never was a literary work produced with less labour since Mr. Bay wrote nothing more than a new title page.

4) He says that he has compiled it "from the latest and best Dictionaries," but as we have already seen that this is a mere unaltered reprint of the 2d Edition of 1796, no Dictionaries that had been published during the last *eleven* years could have been used for the improvement of this. We strongly suspect that all the editions of this "Manual-Lexicon" are mere reprints of the first Edition, and in that case nothing had been improved or added since 1784.

5) He says that all this has been done "by Christian Friderich Bay"; but in three preceding Editions he had himself honestly confessed that he had only *translated Arnold.*

6) He calls this Vol. I.; but there is no 2d Volume.

7) He calls this "Second improved Edition": here are three falsehoods in three words: for 1. it cannot be second edition of Bay's Manual-Lexicon, since there does not exist any first edition. 2. it is in no respect improved, and 3dly, it is no edition at all, but only the sheets of the 3d Edition of Arnold to which this false title page has been prefixed.

8. He says it is printed in 1807; but we have already seen that the book was printed in 1806. Thus this titlepage of 1807 contains a sum of no less than *ten* gross falsehoods. Surely Mr. Bay must not have known that this

sort of dishonesty is by all literary men throughout the civilized world, from a *moral* point of view, held in the same abhorrence as that which is usually punished by the house of correction, or by transportation. — But in Lat. 56, Long. 12, 30' he was safe enough; there piracies of this kind are seldom visited with very severe punishments*).

The last Edition of Bay's Arnold bears the following title:

"Fuldstændig Dansk og Engelsk Haand-Ordbog efter Theodor Arnold bearbeidet af Christian Friderich Bay, Fjerde gjennemseete og forbedrede Oplag. Kjøbenhavn. Trykt paa den Gyldendalske Boghandlings Forlag 1829"; i. e. "complete Danish and English Manual-Dictionary, from Theodor Arnold compiled by Christian Frederik Bay. Fourth revised and improved Edition. Copenhagen. Published by Gyldendal 1829.

Here "Dansk og Engelsk" is a misprint, for it ought to be Engelsk og Dansk. Bay was dead when this edition, (which if we are rightly informed was only revised by the Publisher) was printed; and it no doubt is owing to the publisher's sense of justice and fairness that we here find Theodor Arnold reinstated in his rights as the true author, although perhaps it was attempted by the ambiguous term "efter" to cover the dishonesty of Bay: The revision apparently consists mainly in the omission of a few of Bay's redundancies; but Bay's numerous errors have not been corrected. Thus for example we find: "Puberty, de myndige Aar" etc. exactly as in the three preceeding editions, and even a word so very common and necessary as "Beefsteak" is not to be found in this, any more than in the former editions.

But besides the Manual-Lexicon Bay has also published a larger work whose title is: "Fuldstændig Engelsk og Dansk Ordbog, udarbeidet efter de nyeste og bedste Ordbøger af Christian Frederich Bay. Kjøbenhavn 1806, paa den Gyldendalske Boghandlings Forlag. Trykt hos Horrebow", i. e. "Complete English and Danish Dictionary compiled from the newest and best Dictionaries by Christian Frederich Bay. Copenhagen 1806. Published by Gyldendal. Printed by B.

---

*) We have heard it more than once remarked by learned Germans who had acquired some knowledge of Danish, "that the Danish literature was nothing but a collection of piracies; and if there was any thing original, it was good for very little": this is too sweeping an assertion; but that the Danish Critics partly have themselves to blame for the imputation thus cast upon their country is undeniable, for they have been far too indulgent to plagiaries, far too reluctant to expose them. From this absence of correctional police in the Danish literature the result has been and still is that very gross piracies have been committed; and as it is by no means uncommon that school books and class books are pirated from foreign authors, it is but natural that school-boys and students, when they become acquainted with the circumstance, should look upon plagiarism as a venial fault, or even as a meritorious action. We shall here mention only one monstrous piracy of this kind, which, if committed in England, or France, or Prussia, would have made the perpetrator unfit for every public employment: The whole of "L. Poinsot's Elemens de statique" (the 6th edition) has been pirated by an unprincipled translator, who nowhere has mentioned his author's name, and the book is used as a classbook in one of the academies in Copenhagen. This piracy has certainly been rather too leniently dealt with although, no doubt, disapproved by a learned critic in Professor Petersen's Journal for 1839, who merely observes that this "Lærebog" "is in many places a literal version of "Elemens de Statique par Poinsot"; for it is evident that this critic well knew that the whole of Poinsot's classical work had been pirated. The German critics dealt with much more severe justice with an anonymous plagiarist who had pirated an English treatise written by the author of this preface. Mercy to the offender in this case is injustice to the public and cruelty to the deserving; and this sound principle is generally acted upon by the English, the French and the German critics,

K. Horrebow." This is a work in two thick 8vo Vols, of which the 1st contains 1,235, and the 2d 1,237 pages, making altogether 2,472 pages. We shall not here enter into any nice or extensive criticism of this work: we have reason to suspect that it is a translation like the other from some larger English and German Dictionary. Mr. Bay states that his sources have been the 6th Edition of Johnson of 1785; Sheridan's Dictionary of 1789; Walker's Dictionary of 1791; Chamber's Encyclopedia; besides the Dictionaries of Ash, Young, Ludvig and Bayley. He certainly is wrong in stating that in marking the pronunciation he has followed Walker and Sheridan, since they have marked the pronunciation by arithmetical figures according to a precise system, and he has expressed it by alphabetical characters in a most arbitrary and inaccurate manner, in which he has followed the example of the Anglo-German Lexicographers of that age.

We shall now briefly notice the Danish-English part of Mr. Bay's labours, of which three Editions have been found, viz. the 1st of 1798; the 2d of 1807, and the last of 1824. The first Edition bears the following title: "Fuldſtændigt Danſk og Engelſk Haand-Lexicon, udarbejdet efter de nyeſte og bedſte Ordbøger af Chriſtian Friderich Bay. Kjøbenhavn 1798; Trykt paa Gyldendals Forlag"; i. e. "Complete Danish and English Manual-Lexicon, compiled from the newest and best Dictionaries by Christian Friderich Bay. Copenhagen 1798. Published by Gyldendal." This first edition was very full of misprints, which have been corrected in the 2d edition of 1807; but in other respects this is a mere reprint of the former. The 3d edition of 1824 is also nothing but a reprint of the 2d. Mr. Bay says that "although we have, Ernst Wolff's Danish and English Dictionary he has not considered it superfluous to edit" a complete Danish and English Manual-Lexicon" as a second Volume to the English and Danish Manual-Lexicon [i. e. Arnold] already published. He further says that as to Danish he has made use of the Dictionaries of V. Aphelen, of Baden and of Dr. Wolff and as to English of Johnson Boyer and Ash."

Of course there is a little more observable of Mr. Bay's own manufacture in the Danish-English, than in the English-Danish Part; here was nothing that could be pirated but Ernst Wolff alone, and his work was obviously the work of a man, who, however well intentioned and public spirited, was untrained to lexicography and lacking many of the indispensable qualifications for this kind of labour; besides Wolff's work had now after 18 years, become rather obsolete. But still we find that Bay has not disdained to copy very largely from Wolff: He has indeed not followed Wolff implicitly throughout; yet most frequently adopted his errors even in orthography, and where he departed from the authority of his predecessor his alterations were generally speaking no improvements. Some of Wolff's barbarous words and useless phrases Bay has no doubt excluded, but a far greater number he has retained: he could no more than Wolff distinguish between that which was essential and that which was accidental in the meaning of a word; high life and low life; the usage of the saloon and the cellar; serious and comic style; history and a country ballad were all one to him; in short his lexicographical unfitness was owing to inadequate and imperfect knowledge not only of Danish and English, but also of the general principles of philology. Several of these po-

sitions will be satisfactorily illustrated merely by inserting an extract of a column of Bay's Dictionary chosen at random. We light upon Bay's "Kierlighed" with its compounds, and we shall put in parallel with it Wolff's treatment of the same group of vocables:

WOLFF.

Kierlighed, *Sub.* Love, affection, favour, friendship.

Kierlighedſ-Brynde, *Sub.* Heat, ardour, vehemency.

Kierlighedſ-Drik, *Sub.* a philter, a love portion [potion].

Kierlighedſ-Feber, *Sub.* a love fit, an erotic raving.

Kierlighedſ-Flamme, *Sub.* flames of love.

Kierlighedſ Gierning, *Sub.* a work of charity.

Kierlighedſ-Guden, the god of love, Cupid.

Kierlighedſ Handler, *Sub.* Amorous Intrigues, Lovetricks.

Kierlighedſ Hiſtorie, *Sub.* Amorous stories, romances.

Kierlig-Øyekaſt, *Sub.* an amorous look, a glance, an ogling, a smickering a casting of sheep's eyes.

Kierlighedſ-Pant, *Sub.* a love pledge.

Kierlighedſ-Skrivelſe, *Sub.* a loveletter.

Kierlighedſ-Taler, *Sub.* Love talk, an amorous Discourse.

Kierlighedſ-Tilbøieligheb, *Sub.* an amorous passion, an inclination, a fondness.

BAY.

Kierlighed, Love, affection, favour, tenderness.

Kierlighedſ-Anſtød, Love-Fit.

Kierlighedſ-Baand, Love knot.

Kierlighedſ-Blik, amorous Look, Smickering (kaſte Kierlighedſ-Blik paa een) to look sweet upon one.

Kierlighedſ-Brev, a Billet-doux, Loveletter.

Kierlighedſ-Brynde, Ardour, Heat of Love or Passion.

Kierlighedſ-Drik, a Love potion, Philter.

Kierlighedſ-Forſikring, a Pledge of Love.

Kierlighedſ-Gud, Cupid.

Kierlighedſ-Handel, amorous Intrigues, Lovetricks.

Kierlighedſ-Hiſtorier, Love-Stories, Romance.

Kierlighedſ-Ild, Loveflames, Heat of Love.

Kierlighedſ-Kys, amorous Kiss.

Kierlighedſ-Maaltid, (hos de gamle Chriſtne), Eucharistia.

Kierlighedſ-Pant, Love-Pledge.

Kierlighedſ-Pill, Arrow of Love.

Kierlighedſ-Sager, Love Intrigues.

Kierlighedſ-Snak, Lovetale, amorous Discourse.

Kierlighedſ-Verk, Work of Charity.

Kierlighedſ-Viſe, a Love song, amorous Song.

This parallel will show that Bay's Kierlighed is far from being any improvement on Wolff's; nay, that it is in several instances more barbarous: Bay has e. g. inserted the barbarous word Kierlighedſ-Anſtød, and as absurdly translated it by *Love fit!* Kierlighedſ-Baand, a word which Bay has, and Wolff has not; but then Bay's English version of it is bad. It no doubt is wrong of Wolff to give *romances* for Kierlighedſ-Hiſtorie, but this Bay retains. Kierligt Øyekaſt (for kierlig is a misprint) is better rendered by Wolff than Kierlighedſ-

Bük by Bay. Bay gives Kierligheds-Maaltid which Wolff has forgotten, but translates by a word not used by English authors, for they call it *Agape*. Bay's Kierlighedes-Pil, is certainly an unnecessary word, and ill rendered by him; love dart, would be a better version than *arrow of love*. Kierlighedes-Sager, which Bay has, is equally unnecessary, and his "love intrigues" an absurd version of it, the right expression would be love matters. Bay puts Kierlighedes-Snak for Wolff's Kierlighedes-Taler and copies Wolff's translation; but Kierlighedes Snak is not *love tale*, but *love talk*. Bay has without the least hesitation copied Wolff's misspellings or misprints: under the word Kierlingagtighed, Wolff has the misprint *pusilanimity* for *pusillanimity*; this Bay adopts as the right spelling and repeats the blunder three times in one column; it has been preserved in all the three editions of Bay's Danish-English Dictionary, which is the more startling since in the English-Danish part it is right, where he has evidently copied a more accurate author. We shall subjoin a few more extracts to shew more plainly Bay's piratings from Wolff:

WOLFF.	BAY.
Bogstav, a letter, character. Begyndelses Bogstav, initial letter, Store Bogstave, capital letters.	Bogstav, a letter. (Begyndelsesbogstav), initial Letter (store) capital Letter.
Bogstavers Forsætning, an anagram.	Bogstavers Forsætning, an Anagram.
Bogstavers Udeladelse, an elision.	Bogstavers Udeladelse, an Elision.
Forklæd, Travested, disguised, transmogrified, masked.	Forklædt, disguised, travested, transmogrified, masked.
Forklædelse, a disguise, a counterfeit habit.	Forklædelse, a Disguise, Travesting, counterfeit Habit.
For i Spidsen, at the head.	For i Spidsen, at the head.
For i Veien, beforehand.	For i Veien, before Hand.
Forkortnings Tegn, an apostrophe.	Forkortnings Tegn, an Apostrophe.
Forkleinelse, Callumny, slander, slandering, backbiting, detraction, false imputation, malicious aspersion, defamation, defaming, blemishing.	Forkleinelse, Defamation, Blemishing, Slandering, Detraction, false imputation, Aspersion, Vilifying.
Lys (Skin), Light. Soel og Maane ere to store Lys, The sun and moon are two great luminaries; Et lys som antændes, a candle, candle light; At staa i sit eget lys, To stand in one's own light, to prejudice one's self.	Lys (klart Skin), Light. (Soel og Maane ere to store Lys), Sun and Moon are two great Luminaries. (at brænde), a Candle. (staa i sit eget), to stand in Your own light to prejudice your self.
Opbygge (et huus), To erect, to build, to raise an edifice. Ved exempler, to edify, to excite, to improve, to benefit, to instruct by example.	Opbygge; to build, erect, or raise an Edifice. (ved Exempel), to edify, instruct by Your Example, set a good Example.
Rang, A rank, a degree, a note or quality, a rate, a precedency, or	Rang, Rank, Degree, Order, Dignity, Precedency). (have Rang over en),

WULFF.	BAY.
taking place before, an order or dignity.	to take Place of one. (Stib af første Rang, a Ship of the first Rate.
Rank (som staaer lige op), Right, straight, direct up, upright, standing.	Rank (som staaer lige op), right, upright, erect.

These samples are taken quite *ad aperturam*, and the reader who will take the trouble to compare these dictionaries, will find that every page offers plenty of the same description. Forhør Wolff renders by: The hearing of a prisoner, an examination; and Bay calls it: the Hearing, Examination of a Prisoner, but unfortunately adds *a Trial*, a word peculiarly applicable to the English form of process and not to the Danish: The Danish language has no adequate term to express the English word *Trial*, which in criminal law denotes the public examination of witnesses, in an open court, in the presence of a judge and jury, with reference to a charge, or indictment against a prisoner at the bar: the Danish Forhør, is a private examination of the prisoner himself by a judge in a room to which strangers are not admitted: and for this reason Danish lawyers say that the Danish form of criminal process is an inquisitorial form.

A just and impartial examination will lead to the result: that Christian Friderich Bay's lexicographical labours, tho' apparently both numerous and voluminous, have not greatly advanced Anglo-Danish lexicography, beyond the stage on which it was left by Berthelson and Wolff, that they have not materially promoted the knowledge of the English language and literature in Denmark, and that on the contrary Bay has often misled and bewildered instead of instructing.

Next after Chr. Fr. Bay follows Olsen. His Dictionary bears the following title: "Dansk og Engelsk Lexicon, udarbeidet efter de bedste Forfattere i begge Sprog af L. B. Olsen. Kjøbenhavn: trykt paa A. & S. Selbins Forlag hos Mathias Johan Sebbelow". As this in all essentials is a mere epitome and a bad epitome, partly of Wolff, partly of Chr. Friderich Bay, so it was very natural that the compiler ushered it into the world without any preface or introduction whatever, since there was no work of his own of which he could give any conscientious account. Olsen has however excluded many of Ernst Wolff's foreign, barbarous, and hybrid words, but wherever he has ventured to depart from Wolff's or Bay's text he has frequently been more inaccurate than they in his statements of the meaning of Danish words.

Olsen's Book however is not a *μέγα βιβλίον* and so far not a *μέγα κακόν*; it only amounts to 712 pages small 8vo, in two columns, with not a great deal of letter press on each page. Mr. Olsen seems to have been aware of the insufficiency of his dictionary, for in the year 1806 he published a supplement of 212 pages probably with the view of rivalling Bay, whose larger English and Danish Dictionary was published in that year; and Mr. Bay concluded his preface with a promise of a complete Danish and English dictionary in case his two English and Danish volumes should meet the approbation of his countrymen. It appears from Mr. Olsen's preface to his supplement that

he particularly piques himself upon the purity of his Danish, and he asserts "that if any word or expression which is not quite unusual should not be found in the dictionary itself it will scarcely be looked for in vain in the supplement. Both these writings taken together, says he, now contain not only all usual Danish words and phrases that are found in other Danish dictionaries of any note, but also many more which hitherto have not been found in books of this description. This author however writes "at binde nogen Blaar i Dinene", also "at binde een Hænderne", "falde een noget ind", and speaks of "Fodstykket af et Senge-Omhæng". That Olsen has copied Ernst Wolff will be obvious to any one who compares these dictionaries only *ad aperturam:* thus Olsen has Wolff's aforementioned vocables: Aandpust, Aandpusten, and Aandpustenhed, also Englished in the same way as by his predecessor: for Guldenaare Wolff has; the hemorrhoidal vein, an emrod, hemorrhagy, bleeding piles; Olsen has: the *hemoroikoidal* Vein, Hemorrhagy, bleeding piles, thus preserving Wolff's inaccuracies uncorrected, vitiating the orthography and putting last of all the only expression which may be considered as adequate. Just as Wolff, Olsen renders Bogtyv only by Plagiary, Boldspil, by tennis play, Liggendefæ, by the same words, treasure, riches, wealth; Rigtighed, Wolff renders by justness, exactness, regularity, an order, orderliness, evenness, punctuality; and Olsen by justness, exactness, precision, regularity, order, rightness, orderliness, evenness, punctuality: for Spidsfindig, Wolff gives, subtle, ingenious, keen, sharp-witted, acute, inventive, crafty, punctilious, critical, censorious; and Olsen, subtle, ingenious, sly, cunning, crafty, sharp, keen, nice, critical, cutting, sharp, satirical, censorious, stinging. But Olsen has also in some instances copied Bay: for paaskynne, both have the same words; viz. to acknowledge, consider, be sensible of, none of which happens to be the right one: A case occurs where one half of Bay's explanation has been inserted in Olsen's dictionary and the other half in the supplement: for paasee, we find in Bay, to look on, regard (have Agt paa), to observe, be intent upon: now Olsen has adopted the two first words in his dictionary, and no more, and reserved the parenthesis with the remainder for the supplement. For paanagle, Bay has: to nail a thing on, fix it with nails, and Olsen exactly the same words; for Paastaaenhed, Bay has: opiniatrety, an obstinate persisting in an opinion, which Olsen copies word for word. But although Olsen in most cases copies either Wolff, or Bay, still he sometimes departs from both and then usually is almost as far from the right as both his predecessors: Fyrbøder, Wolff renders by *poker!* Bay by *warmer or heater of a room* and Olsen by, firemaker (which is right) and *calefactor* which is not even an English word. We have of course compared Olsen's work with the first edition of Bay of 1798 which was the only one published at the time when Olsen compiled his Dictionary.

There remains only one work more in this department to be noticed: it is: "A new Pocket-Dictionary of the English and Danish Languages. Stereotype Edition. Leipzig. Charles Tauchnitz. No Person has ventured to put his name to this piece of work, which is immediately discovered to be a mere epitome of Arnold and Bay, whose errors in some *very few* instances have been corrected but in many more retained: here also appear new blunders

which Bay has not: e. g. Sfstte, is in this Leipzic Dictionary called *vexcate!!* The Danish-English part of it makes no more than 328 pages.

From the above survey it follows that hitherto there exist no more than two *original* works, both composed by Norwegians, in the department of Anglo-Danish lexicography, of which the one is *ninety*, and the other *sixty six years old*. These were no doubt expensive works at the time when they were published, and it may reasonably be supposed that very few copies of them were ever imported into Denmark, where they are rarely seen in any other place than the public libraries, so that it can scarcely be said that they have ever existed in the Danish book trade. London was from the beginning, and probably still is their only market: and were they to be found here in greater number they could not now satisfy those who wish to acquire available knowledge of the English language, or to become familiar with the English literature. It is high time then to provide for the wants of the public in this respect.

A "Danish-English Dictionary" was in the first place more particularly required; for the English-German Dictionaries, of which so many have been published, and which have been so greatly improved of late, might supply the place of an English-Danish Dictionary while such a one was being prepared for publication; accordingly this Danish-English Dictionary, in reality the second original work of this kind, is now offered to the public; and we now proceed to give some account of the plan of this work, and of the principles which have been followed in its composition.

The vocabulary and the arrangement of Molbech have been adopted, and it is hoped that the peruser will find very few of Molbech's words here omitted. However a few compounds — and but a few — whose meaning is perfectly obvious, because their elements have been satisfactorily explained, have sometimes been left out: e. g. when the English words are given for Hjerne and for Syge, it is not absolutely necessary to insert Hjerne-Syge, since even a beginner in the study of Danish will easily discover that it means a disorder of the brain; besides the synonym Hjernesygdom will be found in its place: moreover words which are quite obsolete and useless have been omitted e. g. hiersegal, which is unusual, antiquated and silly; and lastly much caution was deemed necessary in admitting ἅπαξ λεγόμενα, more particularly when reasonable doubts might be entertained of their ever being generally adopted. The lexicographer ought to be in a high degree conservative and slow to receive novelties: his business is to explain the language of a nation, not to write a commentary on the whims and fancies of individuals. With the exceptions here stated — and these have led to the exclusion only of a very few words — Molbech's vocabulary will be found complete in this Dictionary. And on the other hand a very small number of new words has been inserted, partly such as appeared to have been omitted through inadvertence or oversight by Molbech, and partly such as have obtained more general currency since his Dictionary appeared.

Mr. Molbech's orthography has also been followed in this work. We are aware that there may be some who will think it objectionable that we have implicitly followed Molbech in so many essential points. Perhaps even

Mr. Molbech himself might say that it was wrong in 1845 to build a new superstructure on a foundation laid in 1833 without carefully examining the soundness and solidity of that foundation in every part of it — he might assert that his was the first critical Dictionary of Danish ever published and that it is impossible that any first attempt of this kind can be perfect, and that he himself would now find much to alter and improve in a second edition. To this we answer: Molbech's Dictionary such as it now is, has found favour with the Danish public: this is *a very important fact:* one of the very few things on which the Danes almost universally seem to agree, is that Mr. Molbech's Dictionary of 1833 is satisfactory; such a *παυδημεὶ* suffrage must not be disregarded by a lexicographer writing in the age which has given it.

"What is Danish, and what not?" This may be indeed a difficult and a ticklish question to decide in the last resort*); but before the tribunal of the

*) It is in every way a pregnant as well as a ticklish question, and naturally enough, since the country is in a variety of ways a border country: a situation of which it must at a yearly increased rate feel all the consequences. It is not only a border country between Germany and Scandinavia; but also between Great Britain and Russia, and the rapid progress of steam navigation, by means of which a communication between London and St. Petersburg is effected in about a week, must give it more and more of that character. The language and the literature too, is a compound of heterogeneous and even conflicting elements. Till the beginning of the present century the origin of the Danish language was unknown to the Danes themselves; German was then the only source from which it drew new vocables and forms of expression, and as some knowledge of German was generally acquired in the Danish schools, the authors who enriched their language by borrowings from the German had the advantage of being understood. Subsequently when the discovery was made, that Norse was the mother of Danish, some wits attempted a regeneration after the fashion which the Jewish Rabbi deemed to be impossible: the illustration of Nicodemus was wrong in the case to which he applied it, but would have been much more suitable in the case before us: the reentering into the mother's womb in order to be born again, has here proved a failure, and no wonder: Norse had become an unknown tongue to the very authors who wished to enrich their native idiom from its stores — it was a Sesame which they no longer understood to open — and it was in a still greater degree unknown to the great mass of their countrymen for whose benefit their works were written; thus complicated misconceptions arose whenever the reproduction of a Norse word was attempted: of this it would not be difficult to furnish numerous examples. The nineteenth century has been productive of new notions, new theories, new fancies, new prejudices, and as the Danish vocabulary is naturally poor, the Danes, being a fashionable nation, have been obliged to enrich it from such stores as they had any access to; practical and technical men have, as before, resorted to German and French. This gives to modern Danish an appearance somewhat like that Indian rivet which runs red along the one shore and grey along the other: it is evident that this must lead to much vacillation and inconsistency. From want of unity of purpose, from lack of clearly established principle, Danish authors have in some cases shewn a disposition to reject even good words belonging to their own language in order to make room for a Germanizing expression although it was in every way more inconvenient. It has e. g. been clearly shewn that Navn is an adequate and correct Danish [modern Danish] expression for the English word *Jury*, and that Navning is the right word for *juryman*; Navninger, *jurors*; but still many Danish authors prefer the much more inconvenient term Eedsvornes Ret, only because the Germans call it "Geschwornen Gericht": nay, some do even use the English word *jury* as a Danish word, although the greatest number of their countrymen can neither pronounce nor understand it. This whim is the more startling since the *Jury* is in Swedish called *Nämnd*, and the genuine Danish expression is thus supported by the authority of the sister language, which at this moment is in high favour with the Danes: it is moreover a very good translation of *Kvidr* which is the Icelandic term for *Jury*. Another example: the English title *Earl* can be correctly expressed in Danish by the Danish word Jarl, still Danish authors prefer to render it by the inadequate term Greve, because the Germans call it Graf. The very same authors "think foul scorn" of writing Sprog, *language*, when they are out of humor with the Germans (although this is the current Danish word), because it resembles Sprache, and they prefer on such occasions the obsolete Danish word Maal! What is Danish, and what is not Danish?

Danish public of the *present age*, it has been given in favour of Molbech and against RASK: it is necessary to mention this fact, for the information of those nations to whom the name of the latter is much more familiar than that of the former. Rask's and Molbech's views with regard to the origin, the essence and the form of the Danish language were diametrically opposite and their opinions about the right mode of cultivating and enriching it differed in an equal degree; but if any view, theory or opinion on this subject has gained the ascendancy, it is at present undoubtedly Molbech's. Times may change indeed: the Scandinavian fashion may revive the School of Rask either in its original, or in a modified form, but the lexicographer has not to deal with eventualities, or possibilities, but realities. He must take the language as it is given by the usage, and hold that to be usage which is adopted by the majority of prominent and recognized writers and speakers. Now Molbech is an authority for Danish writers of the present age; his Danish accordingly is the Danish of the age. This is a maxim which has been steadily kept in view during the composition of this Dictionary. Still this work is very far from being any translation of Molbech: in determining the signification of every word; in distinguishing between essentials and accidentels, between what is general and what special; in the selection and the arrangement of the different meanings and in the choice and explanation of phrases, the authors have followed their own judgment and never put down any signification before it was thoroughly discussed and controlled by a constant reference to prominent authorities, English as well as Danish.

Molbech has indeed inserted in his dictionary a considerable number of foreign words, most frequently characterizing them as such e. g. as English, French, Italian, Spanish, German, etc. these have also been retained in the Dictionary; but the fact is undeniable that a vast multitude of foreign words not to be found in Molbech, is used by Danish authors and that those authors who take pains to avoid them and to replace them by words considered as Danish, frequently become even less intelligible than those who use the foreign expression, not to mention that they often must substitute a prolix circumlocution for a single term. Accordingly it was deemed advisable in this dictionary to explain such foreign words and technical terms as Danish authors most frequently use; had this not been done, an Englishman would not have been able to read a Danish book, or even a Danish letter by this dictionary. It is as we have said a difficult matter to decide, what is Danish, and what not; to decide the question what is idiomatic, and what not, is more or less difficult in every European language, least perhaps in Spanish and Italian. It is in Danish peculiarly difficult. Where will the Danish purist begin, and where end? Will he lop off all that is of German, Latin, French and Dutch origin? Will he reject every word having the Prefix of Be or Ge, and a very considerable part of those which have the Prefix of For? We wot he will not: the remaining stock would be poor indeed — quite insufficient for a Roeskilde speech, not to mention Himmelbjerg, or Skamlingsbakke. The geographical situation of Denmark is such, that it renders the importation of foreign words and phrases not only natural but unavoidable, no Wrakendyke, no Dannevirke, no Chinese rampart can be erected against it: all Danish authors of

any note have used a number of foreign words: Holberg, Suhm, Sneedorf and Rahbek have used many. There is only one way of avoiding this sin in Denmark, and that, to be sure, is chosen by the greatest number, it is: *not to write at all.* We accordingly found that foreign words were necessary. But since the question: what is foreign and what not, can only be decided by some arbitrary rule, we determined to take Molbech's authority also for this. Lest we should give offence to patriots and purists, we took care not to insert in the body of the dictionary such foreign words as we deemed necessary and which we culled out of Meyer's Dictionary of foreign words ("Fremmed-Ord-Bog"); but subjoined them as a supplement. Those foreign words which Molbech has, we have retained in the Dictionary, since they may now be considered as Danish.

It is by no means an easy matter to deal with such fairness as would have any chance of satisfying all parties, by a language circumstanced like the Danish, particularly in an age in which pretensions to nationality and originality are carried to such a high pitch as at present. The language, as it now is spoken and written, is certainly not ancient; the literature scarcely a hundred and twenty years old. Both have in their progress to that stage which they have now reached, perpetually been subject to foreign influence, particularly German. By some no doubt this is lamented as a great evil; but to those who are accustomed dispassionately to survey the destiny of languages and nations placed in circumstances similar to those of the Danish, it appears only as the ordinary course of nature, on which the caprice, or the predilections, or the exertions of man can have no influence. It is true, that although Greece was subject to Turkish dominion nearly four hundred years, the Turkish language affected the Greek in no very perceptible degree; but here customs, manners, laws, traditions, origin, religion were altogether widely different, and the languages themselves in form and structure as remote from each other as any two languages spoken in any part of the globe. German and Danish, on the contrary, are and have always been kindred languages; the nations derive their origin from a common stock; their religion was in ancient times the same and Denmark received christianity from Germany. In ancient times the laws were also similar; but subsequently the German states adopted the Justinian Code, while the Scandinavian legislators retained their old legal institutions and enactments, until circumstances, or convenience, or fancy suggested their alteration or abolition. Danish civilization is in fact in every particular essentially German, and Denmark has for ages become so much accustomed to German dictature and supremacy in intellectual matters, that an emancipation from it would be suicidal to Danish culture and entirely check the progress of enlightenment in Denmark. If it be said that a spiritual alliance with the other Scandinavian nations would be more natural and profitable to Denmark than her present state of dependency on Germany, it ought to be remembered that Scandinavian fraternization would not at all remove German dictature, since the other Scandinavian nations are in intellectual respects nearly as dependent on Germany as the Danes. No man can say that Denmark would be materially benefited by receiving her spiritual fashions from Christiania, or Upsala, or even from Stock-

holm, instead of receiving them directly from Berlin, or the Leipsic fair, since the original patterns would be German in every case. Danish civilization and literature accordingly *are* subject to, and *must* for all time to come be *perpetually* subject to German influence; and since this cannot be altered, it would be wiser to endeavour to draw all possible advantages from this circumstance, than to lose time and labour in unavailing exertions and fruitless struggles against a moral and physical force that is so completely overwhelming. There is but one way in which the Danish literary man possibly may expect, not indeed to check, but perhaps in some degree to neutralize the influence of German taste on the literature of his country: it is by setting up competitors against it — by propagating in Denmark the knowledge of the literature of other countries, particularly such as have served as patterns to the German literati themselves. This applies more particularly to the literature of Italy and England, also in many respects to that of Spain and France. The most difficult lesson to learn of the Germans, and at the same time the most profitable, is their *universality*. Those among the Danes who have been most distinguished for their knowledge of the literature of other countries, have done the greatest service to the literature of their own. Baron Holberg was familiar with the masterpieces of English and French literature that were most in vogue in his age, and a reflexion of these is observable in his several works. Rahbek excelled all his Danish contemporaries in knowledge of the English, the French, the Italian, the Spanish literature, and was at the same time well versed in the classics; thus he became for Denmark what Mayans*) was for Spain, and the literature of his country was in many ways greatly benefited by his exertions.

If, owing to physical as well as moral causes, Denmark is a kind of Galilee to Germany (Germany being considered as Palæstine), that circumstance must never be lost sight of by any one who treats of its language, its literature, or its history. In this work, however, due deference has been paid to Danish patriotism and purism in as far as it has been attempted to separate the sheep from the goats. The vocabulary which has found most favour with the Danes has been set apart, and such foreign words as Danish authors must at least consider as a *malum necessarium*, have been subjoined and printed with the ordinary Roman type which is used by the greatest number of the European nations. In many instances these foreign words have with Danish authors an acceptation different from that which is assigned to them in the languages from which they are borrowed: in such cases the original sense has not been noticed here but only the Danish acceptation.

To the English peruser of this Dictionary it may not be uninteresting to know *how far the Danish language extends over the surface of the globe.* It is *spoken* in the Danish Isles and in Jutland, also in a part of Sleswick and in Norway; and by almost every person in office in the Danish colonies, in the

*) Mayans y Siscar.

Leeward Isles, on the Malabar coast, on the coast of Greenland: it is *understood* more or less perfectly in the Færoe Isles, in Sweden and in the trading places about the coast of Finland, and by a number of persons in Lapland; also by the clergy and other official persons in Iceland. Its use for commercial purposes may extend to nearly five millions of men, and it is the vernacular language of more than two millions of these.

The British scholar may naturally ask: *whether, or how far the Danish language is related to the English?* And it is the more necessary here briefly to elucidate this question, since it has been greatly mystified by some Scottish as well as Danish authors, and not least by Jamieson the Scottish lexicographer. A cursory survey of the origin and history of both languages will furnish the most adequate reply.

Before the Anglosaxon invasion England was inhabited only by Celts, who retreated to those mountains in the West of the island, which they still occupy, leaving the flat country entirely in possession of the invaders. These invaders consisted, according to the Saxon chronicle, of three nations or tribes: Saxons, Angles, and Jutes, of which the first mentioned were the most numerous; on the continent they had occupied the left bank of the Elbe. Their next neighbours on the North side were the Angles, a small tribe, which emigrated πανδημεῶ, and the country of the Jutes lay to the North of the Angles. It is quite certain that the Saxons were a German people, and their language a Teutonic dialect, and it is probable that the Angles were also Germans; but as they were a border race and not numerous, it is likely that they spoke a German dialect somewhat mixed with the language of the Jutes: but it can hardly be doubted that the Jutes spoke Danish. The Saxons so greatly exceeded the other invading tribes in number, that the ancient Britons, without particularly noticing Angles or Jutes, called the invaders all together *Sassenach* i. e. Saxons, and the number of settlements which they formed in England and the extent of their territory clearly shews that the Britons did not overrate their relative power and importance. It should also be remembered that the Britons called, and still call the *language Sassenach*, as well as the people. It was Egbert King of the West SAXONS, too, that in the beginning of the ninth century brought all the Kingdoms of the Heptarchy under his scepter.

It is however an undoubted fact that, at least as early as the tenth century, the Saxons, whose ancestors had formed settlements in England, called the language *Englisc* and the country *Englaland*. King Alfred himself, although of West Saxon origin, also uses these appellations; and abroad, e. g. in the Scandinavian countries and in Iceland, the country was in the tenth century called England, and the nation *Englar*, or *Enzkir menn*. The monks of that age too, writing in Latin, called the nation *Angli*, and the country *Anglia*, which obviously points to the *Angles*. It may be rather difficult now, to account for this circumstance in a satisfactory manner; for the *total emigration* of *the Angles*, (since it is certain that they were in numerical respect a smaller tribe than the Saxons, and that not they, but the Saxons, were the leaders, as well

during the invasion as after settling in the country) seems not to afford any sufficient reason for these appellations of *English* and *England*. Perhaps it is a more admissible reason that as the *East Angles* occupied that part of the British coast on which Danes and Norwegians most frequently landed, the appellation of *English* was first applied promiscuously by them to all the Teutonic tribes that had settled in the country, and afterwards adopted by the natives themselves the more readily, since it had the advantage of distinguishing them from their Saxon brethren on the continent. This reason might be still strengthened by another: the *East Angles* were amongst the earliest converts to Christianity; since only Kent and Northumberland had embraced the Christian religion before them. Earpwald, King of the East Angles, was early baptized, and his successor Sigebert, having been educated in France, introduced from thence learning along with religion amongst his countrymen.

But be this as it may, certain it is that the language introduced in England by the Anglosaxons, the language which became current there in their several settlements, the language which had about the end of the ninth century reached that high degree of culture in which we find it in the writings of King Alfred and in the Saxon chronicle, *was in all the different stages of its developement a Teutonic, or German tongue,* retaining all the essential characteristics of such a language, of which its daughter the present English is not even as yet completely divested.

The Danish language of the early period of which we are here speaking, was not confined within the boundaries of modern Denmark; but it was also spoken in Sweden, Norway, in the Færoe Isles, the Orkneys and Shetland, in the three northernmost counties of Scotland and in Iceland. This language is now entirely extinct in every one of the countries here mentioned except the last, where it still is spoken and written in its pristine purity, and on that account now generally called ICELANDIC: many English authors however call it NORSE, a very suitable appellation in respect of the territory in which it at one time was vernacular. But Denmark and Sweden had no literature at this period, and Norway rather the dawn of it, than its broad daylight, and consequently the language easily received the impress of any foreign idiom with which it happened to come in contact. But in the aristocratic republic of Iceland, and only there, this language was first applied to literary purposes, and the taste for literature was so rapidly developed in that island, that in less than two hundred years it acquired a considerable preeminence over other countries in the North of Europe in this respect. Thus the language, which was destitute of any such support in the Scandinavian countries and of course there rapidly decayed, florished and obtained stability in Iceland, which has preserved it from contamination and corruption for nearly a thousand years.

Now, this ancient language of Denmark, the Norse, was indeed closely related to, but at the same time entirely distinct from, the Teutonic languages: these were many; the Norse only one. It is natural to suppose, what also may be demonstrated as a fact, that it bore the most marked resemblance to those of the Teutonic languages which, in geographical position, were nearest to its

confines, and that the resemblance between Norse and any Teutonic dialect became gradually fainter just in proportion to the distance from Scandinavia in which the tribe that spoke it, lived: consequently the language of the Saxons was one of those which most resembled Norse; still it was a Teutonic language which preserved all the distinctive characteristics of a language of that family.

The Teutonic languages and the Norse were of the same origin: this is even yet quite obvious from their vocabulary, for, in the greatest number of cases, their roots (*radices*) are — like those of Arabic and Hebrew — the same: only their prefixes and suffixes, and the inflexions in general, are different: and in this respect the Teutonic languages and the Norse have always been distinct even from the earliest dawn of their history in Europe. The parent stock from which both are derived probably was a language in very remote ages spoken in some distant Asiatic region; but it never existed in Europe as a spoken language within that period of which we have any historical records or traditions *).

The Anglosaxon or Englisc, which was spoken in England in the ninth and tenth centuries, was a highly cultivated language, and its literature in poetry as well as prose, of which so little has been preserved, was extensive. The English were also at this period all converted to Christianity, and in other respects the most enlightened nation in the North of Europe. The Danes were not literary, but warlike; and they were known to the English only as formidable depredators on their coasts. Under these circumstances it is not likely that the influence of the Danish language on the English would be very great; nor are the vestiges of such an influence perceptible in Anglosaxon literature. Danes however settled at different periods in the Northeastern counties of England, and thus arose a local dialect which through many subsequent ages distinguished the natives of Northumberland and Yorkshire from other Englishmen and of which still some vestiges remain. "*Havelok, the Dane*" a poem written, not in Anglosaxon, but Old English, probably contains a greater number of vocables in this dialect, than any other literary production. It certainly will be diffieult to show that Norse or ancient Danish has had any material influence on the Anglosaxon; for even the invasion and occupation of Canute seems to have been without any effect in this respect; much easier would it be to show the influence of the Anglosaxon on Norse, which also is quite natural, since the Anglosaxons were earlier converted to Christianity; earlier applied their language to the purposes of literature; and had a more easy and frequent intercourse with the nations of Southern Europe, and particularly with the pontifical see of Rome.

---

*) This parent language to Teutonic and Norse is certainly not the Moeso-Gothic (the language of Ulphila's Gospels), nor the Slavic, the common parent of the Slavonic languages, although the kindred origin of these cannot be doubted. Neither can the Sanscrit be considered as the *immediate* parent of Teutonic and Norse, though probably it may be the progenitor to that now unknown language from which both are derived.

Modern Danish is a daughter of the ancient Norse and of German, but fully as different from the former as Portuguese is from Latin; and from the latter quite as different as Dutch. The transformation, or corruption of the Norse seems to have begun in Denmark in the 12th century; but, as the country had no literature, it is neither easy nor interesting to trace its gradual progress. Certain it is that the change continued during the five subsequent centuries, and that it was effected almost exclusively through the influence of the German language. Literature has here had its usual effect of checking the progress of change in some degree; but as the Danish literature itself is but a tender offspring of the German, so it has in many instances rather the effect of regulating and methodizing the change, than of putting a stop to it; and it is undeniable and obvious that the German language is the mine from which the Danish still draws new vocables as well as phrases, and thus the change goes on through which Danish is rendered more and more similar to German, so that probably in less than two hundred years more, the Danish will, in Denmark at least, only be considered as a dialect of that language.

Modern Danish has of course had still less influence on the English literature, or language than the Norse had on the Anglosaxon. Modern English literature, if counted from Chaucer, is now nearly five hundred years old, and the modern Danish a little more than one century; and there are still many branches of learning and science in which it has not even a sample to show. English literature, on the contrary, has not been without influence on the Danish: Holberg was certainly acquainted with the masterpieces of English literature of his own and of preceding ages, more especially with the works of Shakspeare, Butler and Swift, which he seems in several of his own writings to have used as patterns, and many English works have since been, more or less successfully, translated into Danish.

From the above statement it follows that when lexicographers assert that this or that English word is of Danish origin, such assertion must be received with great caution: the truth is that no English word is derived, or can be derived from modern Danish, i. e. from the language now spoken in Denmark and Norway; and he who fancies that he discovers roots of English words in modern Danish may be sure that he is deceiving himself and either attributing to Danish a word which that language has borrowed from the English, or which both languages have received from some other source e. g. Norse, Dutch, Frisian or Low German. The English undoubtedly has some words which are derived from Norse i. e. Icelandic or *ancient* Danish, which partly may be owing to the Danish element (the Jutes) in the Anglosaxon invasion; partly to subsequent settlements, from time to time effected by the Danes on the Eastern coast of England; and partly perhaps to intercourse with Scotland, where the Norwegians settled in considerable numbers and at one time acquired great power.

But although it thus appears that Danish is not in a direct way of great importance to the English philologer, it still is by no means destitute of interest either to the English scholar, or to Englishmen in general, for 1) Al-

though the Danes have directly no part in the Icelandic (i e. the Norse) literature, yet they have in many ways fastened themselves upon it; many Sagas have been translated into modern Danish; they have been epitomized, commented upon and variously illustrated in that language: in the best Icelandic dictionary too — we might almost say the only one that exists — that of Björn Haldorson, Danish together with Latin is the medium through which the Icelandic vocables are explained*). All the Icelandic Mss., have been taken from Iceland and placed in the public Libraries of Copenhagen; consequently it is only there that the Sagas and other ancient records connected with the history of the North can be published. By becoming a doorkeeper to the temple of Odin and the Asa-Gods, Danish has thus acquired an importance and dignity from the Norse which, in this respect, it otherwise would have lacked. *Sinem suo saltem alieno nitore splendet.*

2) Denmark has indeed no ancient literature; but still a considerable body of *ancient laws***) written partly in Norse and partly in Old Danish i. e. that vitiated idiom of the 14th and 15th centuries which is the immediate parent of modern Danish. These laws, of which the Danes are undoubted and rightful owners, and which, if more generally known by the Danes themselves, would afford a much less questionable nurture for their national feeling than any thing else that they have produced, are in a high degree interesting, not only to the Danes themselves, since they were composed and enacted in the most florishing age of that nation, but also to their neighbours, the English inclusive, as they often throw much light even on *their* ancient institutions, so similar in many instances to those of the Danish in their earlier ages, of which their laws of course contain the most authentic and infallible testimony.

3) The Danish is a daughter partly of Norse and partly of German; it is, to use the noble Poet's language, a bastard of both***): its vocabulary also contains a considerable number of stray words from other languages such as Slavic, Finnish and even Magyar****); on all these accounts it is interesting

---

*) However a far more copious and critical work has now for many years been in course of preparation and probably will soon be ready for publication. The author is an Englishman of distinguished ability, Mr. Cleasby, and he has been assisted by several learned Icelanders. Of course Mr. Cleasby's Dictionary is Icelandic-English.

**) Notices of these are to be found in Repp's Historical Treatise on Trial by Jury in Scandinavia and in Iceland. Edinburgh 1832, 8vo; and the laws themselves have been collected partly by Koefoed Anker in his "Danske Lovhistorie" and partly by Kolderup Rosenvinge in his "Samling af Gamle Danske Love" published at Copenhagen. This very interesting and important collection will when it is completed, consist of 8 vols. 4to. The 2d vol. was published in 1821; the 4th vol. in 1824; the 5th vol. in 1827 and the 3d vol. in 1837. Vols 1st, 6th, 7th & 8th are not published as yet.

***) Lord Byron says of the Italian:

I love the language, that soft *bastard* Latin,
Beppo stanza 44.

****) This is proved by "*Dano-Magyariske Opdagelser af Thorl. Gudm. Repp.*" Copenhagen, 1843.

to the English philologer, who in the process of the formation of a language, here discovers many a curious parallel to phenomena which are of frequent occurrence in his own. The Danish too is a *modern* language, i. e. modern in its structure and composition, and resembles the English a good deal in this respect, for it has to a greater extent than any other of the modern languages (the English only excepted), adopted the principle which characterizes the modern European idioms viz. the *rejection of inflexions*, or those organic embellishments which appeared to be so essential in the ancient languages.

5) We have already hinted to what extent Danish may be made available for the purposes of commerce, and this cannot be unimportant to the English, considering that Scandinavia and Denmark are countries situate in their near neighbourhood; that this neighbourhood, through the rapid improvements in steam navigation, becomes more and more close every year — and that Denmark might be rendered an excellent market to supply Great Britain with agricultural produce.

5) Modern Danish literature may also in some degree be interesting to English amateurs. Oehlenschläger enjoys a high reputation as a dramatic writer not only in Denmark, but also in Germany. Ingemann is a successful novelist and has also written several tragedies. Johann Ludvig Heiberg is distinguished as a writer of farce and satire: all these are still alive. But next after Holberg, Baggesen probably is the most eminent wit that Denmark has produced. His works are very numerous partly in Danish and partly in German. Oehlenschläger too has written nearly as many works in this language as in his native idiom the Danish. Thus we think the case is made out on *just* and *fair grounds* that the Danish language deserves some attention from English scholars and lovers of polite literature.

And now this Dictionary, such as it is, is offered to the English as well as the Danish public. The authors can conscientiously declare that they have bestowed much care, meditation and reflexion not only on its composition but also on its correction; but still they no doubt feel (what always must be felt in works of this kind) that their best efforts have not been crowned with success proportionate to their desires: they could not make any use of the works of their predecessors, and thus they had to commence *ab ovo*; it was also deemed necessary on economical grounds to condense the greatest quantity of matter in the smallest possible space, and authors who have any experience in such matters, know best how much composition is hampered by such restraints. They at the same time exerted all their influence with the publisher to get the work printed with *brevier*, or *minion*, instead of a very small *nonpareil*, but he declared that economical reasons, which must be imperative in this case, rendered this impossible. Thus it was rendered still more difficult to attain that degree of correctness which in a Dictionary is of paramount importance, more especially as the compositors were unacquainted with English, and as no corrector is kept in Danish printing offices, by which that mechanical labour, which never can be adequately performed but by professional men bred in a

printing office, is thrown upon authors who frequently are for many reasons but indifferently qualified for it. A list of misprints however has been subjoined, which it is hoped will be found complete, and the peruser is particularly desired to correct these before using the dictionary to prevent such mistakes as otherwise might arise.

If it shall appear that the present work forms a better basis for the labours of future lexicographers in this particular department, even that will afford some ground of satisfaction to the authors.

Copenhagen the 2d April 1845.

THORL. GUDM. REPP.

ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS WORK.

abs. absolute or absolutely.
adj. adjective.
adj. & n. adjective and noun.
adv. adverb.
agr. T. agricultural term.
Anat. T. anatomical term.
Arch. T. architectural term.
art. c. articulo caret, article not used.
Astr. T. astronomical term.
Bot. T. botanical term.
Card. numb. cardinal number.
Chem. T. chemical term.
coll. colloquial.
Comp. Compound.
comp. comparative.
conf. confer.
conj. conjunction.
contr. contracted.
Culin. T. culinary term.
Dan. L. Danish law.
Dan. tit. Danish title.
e. g. exempli gratia, for example.
fig. figuratively.
Geogr. T. geographical term.
Gram. T. grammatical term.
id. qd. idem quod, the same as.
i. e. id est, that is.
imp. imperfect.
infr. infra, below.
insepr. præp. inseparable preposition.
interj. interjection.
L. T. Law Term.
lit. literally.
Log. T. logical term.
Math. T. mathematical term.
Med. T. medical term.
Mer. T. mercantile term.
meton. metonymically.

Mil. T. military term.
Min. T. mining term.
Mineral T. mineralogical term.
Nav. arch. naval architecture.
Nav. artil. naval artillery.
n. coll. noun collective.
Norv. Norwegian.
n. s. noun substantive.
n. s. coll. noun substantive collective.
n. s. pl. noun substantive plural.
part. participle.
pl. plural.
pl. c. plurali caret, without the plural number.
pl. id. pluraliter idem, plural number the same.
præp. preposition.
prop. properly.
provinc. provincial.
q. v. quod vide, which see.
spec. specially.
Sp. T. sporting term.
supr. supra, above.
Surg. T. surgical term.
Typ. T. typographical term.
v. a. verb active.
v. a. & i. verb active and intransitive.
v. dep. verb deponent.
vetr. T. veterinary term.
v. i. verb intransitive.
vid. vide, see.
vid. infr. vide infra, see below.
vid. supr. vide supra, see above.
v. impers. verb. impersonal.
v. refl. verb reflective.

A.

Aa, en. *pl.* -er. rivulet, streamlet, rill; mange Bække smaae giøre en stor Aa, many a little makes a mickle. = *Comp.* Aabo, inhabitant of the banks of a r. -bred, bank of a r. etc.; -bygger, *vid.* -bo; -gab, mouth of a r. etc.; -gang, 1. bed — channel of a r.; 2. current of a r. etc. -kande, water-lily. *Nymphæa.* -løb, *vid.* -gang. 2. -svælg, eddy.

Aa *interj.* O! Oh!; poo, pshaw.

Aaben, *adj.* *pl.* -bne. *n.* -bent. open; i a. Sø, in the open sea; under a. Himmel, in the open air; a. Ansigt, an open countenance; a. Brev, letters patent; hans Plads staaer a., his place is vacant; hans Plads staaer a. for ham, his place is reserved for him; sige noget i eens aabne Øine, to say a thing to one's face; modtage een med a. Arme, to receive one with open arms. = Aabenhed, en. openness, frankness. = *Comp.* a-hiertet, -hiertig, *adj.* openhearted, frank, ingenuous; -hiertighed, en. open heartedness, frankness, ingenuousness; -hiertigen, *adv.* openheartedly etc. -lydt, *adv.* loudly, audibly; -lys, *adj.* manifest, evident; -lyst, *adv.* openly, in the face of day; -mund, blab, tattler; -mundet, *adj.* babbling, tattling; -staaende, *adj.* standing open, wide open.

Aabenbar, *adj.* manifest, evident.

Aabenbare, *v. a.* to reveal, disclose, manifest; den aabenbarede Religion, revealed religion. = Aabenbarelse, -baring, en. revealing etc. revelation, manifestation, disclosure; St. Johannis A., the revelation, apocalypse of St. John.

Aabne, *v. a.* to open; a. sit Hierte for een, to open one's heart — unbosom one's self to one; vi have aabnet Herr A. en Credit paa Deres Huus, we have opened a credit on your house in favour of Mr. A. a. et Bal — Felttog, to open a ball — campaign; a. en Byld, to lance a boil; aabnende Midler, aperients. = Aabning, en. *pl.* -er opening, aperture, orifice, perforation; glade (in a wood); stool, dejection *Med. T.*; har De god A., are your bowels regular?

Aabod, en. *L. T.* compensation.

Aadsel, et. *pl.* -sler. carcass; carrion. = aadselagtig, *adj.* carrion-like; -grib, carrion vulture.

Aag, et. *pl. id.* yoke; bringe under Aaget, to bring under the yoke, subjugate; afkaste Aaget, to throw — shake off the yoke; tage Aaget af, to unyoke. = Aagbar, *adj.* fit for the yoke. = Aagbunden, *adj.* yoked; -spand, yoke; -spændt, *adj.* yoked. = aage, *v. a.* to yoke; aage af, to unyoke.

Aager, en. *pl. c.* usury. = aageragtig, *adj.* usurious; -karl, usurer; -rente, usurious interest. = aagre, *v. i.* to practise usury, lend money upon usury; a. med sit Pund, to turn one's talent to account; a. med Kornvarer, to forestall, monopolize corn.

1. **Aal**, en. *pl. id.* eel. = *Comp.* Aalebam, eelpond; -gaard, eel-dam; -hoved, head of an eel; *fig.* dolt, blockhead; -qvabbe, eelpout; -ruse, eel-weel; -stang, eel-spear.

2. **Aal**, en. *Typ. T.* bodkin.

3. **Aal**, en. a stake at the game of Ombre.

Aalam, *vid.* Gimmerlam.

Aand, en. *pl.* -er. spirit, ghost; mind, genius, wit; den hellige A., the Holy Ghost; en god — ond A., a good — evil genius — spirit; en Mand af A, a man of genius — wit; Tidens — Lovens A., the spirit of the times — laws; opgive Aanden, to give up the ghost. = *Comp.* Aandfuld, *adj.* *vid.* aandrig; -løs, *adj.* spiritless, vapid; -løshed, en. vapidity; -rig, *adj.* witty, talented; -righed, en. wittiness. = Aandelære, pneumatology; -maner, conjurer of spirits; -seer, ghost seer; -verden, world of spirits, spiritual world. = Aandsarbeide, mental — intellectual work; -beslægtet, *adv.* congenial; -evne, *vid.* -kraft; -fattig, *adj.* destitute of mind; -fattigdom, intellectual poverty; -fortærende, *adj.* prostrating the mind; -forvirring, confusion of mind; -fraværelse, absence of mind, abstraction; -frembringelse, production of the mind, work of wit; -frihed, freedom of mind; -fylde, richness of intellect; -gaver, mental endowments; -kraft, mental power, strength of mind; -kraftig, *adj.* strong-minded;

-liv, intellectual life; -nydelſe, intellectual enjoyment; -næring, food for the mind; -nærværelſe, presence of mind, self-possession; -præg, stamp — impress of genius; -retning, bias, bent of one's mind; -ſlægtſkab, congeniality of mind; -ſløv, *adj.* dull-minded, dull; -ſløvende, *adj.* enervating the mind, stupefying; -ſløvhed, dullness; -ſmidig, *adj.* versatile; -ſmidighed, versatility; -ſtyrke, energy of mind, fortitude; -ſtyrkende, *adv.* invigorating the mind; -trang, intellectual craving; -tvang, mental restraint; -virkning, mental operation; -virkſomhed, mental activity; -værk, production of the mind; -yttring, manifestation of the mind. = aandelig, *adj.* spiritual, ghostly; devout, godly, pious, religious. = aandig, *adj.* spiritual.

Aande, en. *pl. c.* breath; drage — tabe ſin A., to draw — lose one's breath. = *Comp.* Aandedræt, breathing, respiration; ligge i det ſidſte A., to be at the last gasp; -hul, breathing hole; -lyd, aspiration; -løs, *adj.* breathless, out of breath; -løshed, breathlessness.

Aande, *v. a & i.* to breathe, respire. = aandbar, *adj.* respirable.

Aar, et. *pl. id.* year, twelvemonth; i A., this year; ad Aare, next year; om Aaret, a year; A. ind og A. ud, from year's end to year's end; mellem A. og Dag, in the course of the year; til Aars, in years, aged, advanced — stricken in years; være i A. ſammen, to be of the same age; i Dag om et A., this day twelvemonth; A. og Dag *L. T.* a year and six weeks. = *Comp.* Aarbøger, annals, chronicles; -gammel, *adj.* a year old; -gang, annual series, a set for a year, *e. g.* of periodicals; -hundrede, century; -række, series of years; -tuſinde, millenium; -viis, *adv.* by the year. — Aarsarbeide, year's work; -barn, an infant a year old; one born in the same year as another; -dag, anniversary; -feſt, annual festival; -tal, the year; -tid, time — season of the year; de fire A-tider, the four seasons. — Aaringer, *pl.* years, seasons. — aarlig, *adj. et adv.* yearly, annual. — Aarling, en. *pl.* -er. yearling.

1. Aare, en. *pl.* -r. vein; den gyldne A., the piles, hemorrhoids. = *Comp.* A-bindſel, bandage; -brok, varicocele; -fuld, veiny, veined; -knude, varix, varicose vein; -lade, *v. a.* to bleed, let blood, phlebotomize; lade ſig a-lade, to have one's self bled; -ladning, en. bleeding etc. phlebotomy; -preſſe, tourniquet. — aaret, *adj. vid.* aarefuld.

2. Aare, en. *pl.* -r. oar; trække paa A., to pull, tug at the oar. = *Comp.* A-drag, stroke of the oar; -greb, handle of an oar; -ſlag, *vid.* -drag; -tol, thole. — aaret, *adj.* only in composition, as, ſexaaret, sixoared. — Aarle, *adj.* early.

Aarſag, en. *pl.* -er. cause, reason, occasion, account; af viſſe Aarſager, for certain reasons, af den A., for that reason, on that account; af hvad A. kom han ikke? what was the cause of his not coming? = *Comp.* aarſagsløs, *adj.* causeless; -løshed, causelessness; aarſagelig, *adj.* causal, causative; Aarſageligheb, en. causation, causality.

Aarvaagen, *adj.* vigilant, watchful, wakeful. — Aarvaagenhed, en. vigilance, watchfulness, wakefulness.

Aas, en. ridge.

Aas, en. bait. — aaſe, *v, a.* to bait.

Aaſted, en. place where an act, especially a misdemeanour, has been committed.

Aaſyn, et. *pl. c.* sight; countenance, physiognomy, look, brow; bort fra mit A., out of my sight; blid — biſter af A., mild — fierce looking.

Aaſæd, en. standing crop.

Aaſæde, et. manor house.

Abbed, en. *pl.* -er. abbot. — Abbedi, et. *pl.* -er. abbey. — Abbedinde, Abbediſſe, en. abbess; — abbedelig' *adj.* abbatical, abbasial.

Abe, en. *pl.* -r. ape. = abeagtig, *adj.* apish, monkey-like; -anſigt, monkey face; -dragt, ridiculous dress; -kat, monkey; -kierlighed, foolish fondness; -unge, young ape; -væſen, apish manners.

Abe, *v. a.* to ape. — Aberi, et. aping.

Ablat, *vid.* Oblat.

Aborre, en. *pl.* -r. perch. *Perca fluviatilis.*

Aborteret, *v. i.* to miscarry. — Abortering, en. *pl.* -er. miscarriage.

Abrød, en. southernwood. *Artemisia abrotanum.*

Academi, et. *pl.* -r. academy. — academiſk, *adj.* academic. — si. — Academiſt, en. *pl.* -er. pupil of an academy. — Academiker, en. *pl.* -e. academist, academic.

Acciſe, en. *pl. c.* excise. = *Comp.* A-betient, excise officer, exciseman; -bod, excise office; -fri, *adj.* free of excise; -ſeddel, permit.

Accord, en. agreement, bargain; chord (in music;) giøre A. om, to make an agreement about; giøre A. med ſine Creditorer, to compound — make a composition with one's creditors. — accordere, *v. i.* to agree — bargain for; to accord (in music.)

Act, en. *pl.* -er. act, solemnity, ceremony; papers (in a lawsuit); act (of a play.)

Actie, en. *pl.* -r. share. = *Comp.* A-handel, dealing — business in shares; -handler, dealer in shares; -haver, shareholder.

Actor, en. *pl.* -er. *L. T.* counsel for the plaintiff.

Ad, *præp. & adv.* to, towards, along, at; ind ad — ud ad Døren, in — out at the door; hen ad Veien, along the road; ad høire — venſtre, to the right, left; Jeg reiſte til A. ad D., I went to A. by the way of D.; det ligger ad A., it lies towards A.; langs ad Aaen, along the stream; ſmile — nikke ad een, to smile — nod at one; hen ad Aften, towards evening; to — tre ad Gangen, two — three at a time; Jeg vil ſee ad, I will see about it; høre — ſpørge ad, to ask — enquire.

Adamsæblet, Adam's apple.

Adel, en. *pl. c.* nobility. = *Comp.* Adelsbrev, patent of nobility; -byrd, noble descent; -magt,

power of the nobles, aristocracy; -mand, nobleman, one of a noble family; -ſtolihed, aristocratical pride. — adelig, *adj.* noble; a. Gods, a nobleman's estate; a. Lehn, feof noble. — adle, *v. a.* to ennoble, nobilitate. — Adlen, *en.* ennobling, nobilitation.

Adfærd, *en. pl. c.* conduct, behaviour, demeanour, proceeding; address, manners deportment; under A. efter Loven, at the risk of a legal execution.

Adgang, *en. pl. e.* access, approach, avenue; admittance; admission = Adgangskaart, ticket of admission; -ret, right of admission.

Adkomſt, *en. pl.* -r. title. = *Comp.* Adkomſtbrev. title-deed.

Adlyde, *v. a.* to obey, yield obedience to, comply with.

Admiral, *en. pl.* -er. admiral; Stor-Admiral, Lord High Admiral; Vice-Admiral, Vice Admiral; Contre-Admiral, Rear Admiral. = *Comp.* Admiralsflag, Admiral's flag; -ſkib, Admiral's ship. — Admiralitet, -the Admiralty. — Admiralitetsret, court of Admiralty, A. court. — Det kongelige Adm. og Commisſariats-Collegium, The Royal Board of Admiralty.

Adreſſe, *en. pl.* -r. address, direction. — adreſſere, *v. a.* to address, direct.

Adſkille, *v. a.* to part, separate, divide, sever, detach, divorce, disjoin, disunite, dispart; to distinguish, discern, discriminate. — adſkilles, adſkille ſig, to part, separate, withdraw from, secede; adſkilt Melk, curdled — coagulated milk. — adſkillelig, *adj.* separable, divisible; distinguishable, discernible. — Adſkillelighed, *en.* separability, divisibility. — Adſkillelſe, *en. pl.* -r. separation, disjunction, disunion; distinction, discrimination. — adſkillig, *adj.* different, several, divers, various, sundry. — Adſkilligheд, *en.* diversity.

Adſpliitte, *v. a.* to scatter, disperse, dissipate. — Adſplitning, *en.* scattering etc. dispersion, dissipation.

Adſpredе, *v. a.* to disperse, dissipate, scatter; a. Sindet, to divert — unbend — recreate the mind; a. Tankerne, to divert — distract the thoughts; adſpredt, scattered etc.; absent, abstracted. — adſpredtliggende, *adj.* scattered, straggling. — adſpredе ſig, *v. refl.* to disperse; to divert — recreate one's self. — Adſpredelſe, *pl.* -r. scattering, etc. dissipation, dispersion, diversion, recreation.

Adſpørge, *v. a.* to ask, interrogate; to consult.

Adſtadig, *adj.* steady, sedate, staid, demure, sober. — Adſtadighed, *en.* steadiness etc.

Advare, *v. a.* to warn, caution. — Advarſel, *en. pl.* -ſler. warning, caution, admonition.

Advocat, *en. pl.* -er. barrister, counsel, advocate. (*Scot.*)

Af, *præp.* of, by, from, off, through; hielpe een af ſin Heſt, to help one off his horse; af med Hatten! hats off! Farven gaaer af, the colour runs or comes off; han agtes af enhver, he is respected by every one; Jeg hørte det af ham, I heard it from him; drukken af Viin, drunk with wine; henrykt af Glæde, transported with joy; af en Hændelſe, by chance, accidentally; af Fortvivlelſe, out of despair; Snedker af Profeſſion, a joiner by trade; godmodig af ſig, good-tempered by nature, naturally g-; af ſig ſelv, of one's self, of one's own accord, spontaneously; af og til, now and then, from time to time, off and on; han veed meget af en Bonde at være, he is well informed for a peasant.

Afarbeide, *v. a.* to pay off by work.

Afart, *en. pl.* -er. a variety.

Afarte, *v. i.* to vary. = Afartning, *en. pl.* -er. variation.

Afbanke, *v. a. vid.* banke af.

Afbarke, *v. a.* to bark, strip off the bark. = Afbarkning, *en. pl.* -er. barking.

Afbede, *v. a.* to ask, beg pardon; to deprecate.

Afbenytte, *v. a.* to have done with.

Afbeſtille, *v. a.* to countermand, counterorder.

Afbetale, *v. a.* to pay off; to liquidate. = Afbetaling, *en. pl.* -er. paying off, part payment; liquidation.

Afbetle, *v. a. vid.* aftigge.

Afbevise, *v. a.* to disprove, refute, confute. = Afbeviisning, *en.* disproof, confutation, refutation. — afbeviiselig, *adj.* confutable.

Afbide, *v. a.* to bite off.

Afbidſle, *v. a.* to unbridle.

Afbigt, *en.* apology, atonement; at giøre A., to make an apology, to apologise.

Afbilde, *v. a.* to form, fashion, frame, mould, model; to portray, delineate, draw, picture, depict. = Afbildning, *en. pl.* -er. forming etc. delineation, representation, image, picture, portraiture, design.

Afbinde, *v. a.* to bind; a. en Vorte, to remove — extirpate a wart by ligature; a. et Huus, to put up the frame work of a house. = Afbinding, *en. pl.* -er. binding, etc.

Afblade, *v. a.* to pluck, strip off the leaves. = Afbladning, *en.* plucking, etc.

Afblanke, *v. a.* to polish, burnish.

Afblege, *v. a.* to bleach out.

Afblomſtre, *v. i.* to have done flowering; en afblomſtret Skiønhed, a faded beauty.

Afblæſe, *v. a. et i.* to blow off or away; to have done blowing, to blow over, overblow; afblæſt Melk, skimmed milk.

Afbøne, *v. a. vid.* bøne.

Afbraſe, *v. a. vid.* braſe.

Afbringe, *v. a.* to dissuade, divert.

Afbrud, *et. pl. id.* interruption, intermission.

Afbruſe, *v. i.* to cease frothing or foaming; Vreden har afbruſet hos ham, his anger has subsided.

Afbruſten, *adj.* scaled off.

Afbryde, *v. a.* to break off; to interrupt; to break down, demolish; a. en Blomſt, to pluck — gather a flower; a. i Talen, to interrupt, cut short;

afbrudt, *adv.* interruptedly, by fits and starts. = Afbrydelſe, Afbrydning, *en.* breaking etc. interruption.

Afbrænde, *v. a.* to burn, burn down; *a. en Kanon*, to fire, discharge a cannon; *a. et Fyrværkeri*, to let off fireworks; afbrændt Vin, mulled wine. = Afbrænding, *en.* burning etc.

Afbud, *et. pl. id.* a countermessage, counterorder.

Afbulne, *v. i.* to fester away, be removed by suppuration.

Afbundte, *v. a.* to divide into bundles.

Afbygger, *en.* tenant of part of the demesne.

Afbyrd, *en.* progeny, offspring.

Afbælge, *v. a.* to shell.

Afbære, *v. a.* to wear out.

Afbøde, *v. a.* to do penance for, expiate.

Afbøie, *v. a.* to bend aside.

Afbøn, *vid.* Afbigt.

Afborſte, *v. a.* to brush off, out.

Afcirkle, *v. a.* to measure with a pair of compasses.

Afdal, *en. pl. -e.* a sequestered valley.

Afdampe, *v. a.* to air; to evaporate. = Afdampning, *en. pl. -er.* airing; evaporation.

Afdele, *v. a.* to divide, part, partition, parcel. = Afdeling, *en. pl. -er.* division, partition; compartment; *A. af Tropper*, a detachment.

Afdige, *v. a.* to dike off, embank. = Afdigning, *en. pl. er.* diking etc. embankment.

Afdrag, *et. pl. id.* part payment; deduction; *paa A.*, by installments.

Afdrage, *v. a.* to pull, take off; to draw away, detach; to pay in part; to deduct. = Afdragelſe, *en. vid.* Afdrag.

Afdreie, *v. a.* to twist off; to turn off or aside, divert; to make smooth by turning. = Afdreining, *en.* twisting etc.

Afdrift, *en.* lee-way; *at have A.*, to fall to leeward.

Afdriſte, *v. a.* to winnow.

Afdrikke, *v. a.* to drink off, out.

Afdrive, *v. a.* to drive — force out, dispel, expel; *a. Metaller*, to smelt; *a. et Dyr*, to overdrive, overwork an animal. — Afdrivning, *en. pl. -er.* driving etc.

Afdunſte, *v. i.* to evaporate. = Afdunſtning, *en. pl. -er.* evaporation.

Afdybe, *v. a.* to deepen, make deeper, sink. = Afdybning, *en.* deepening etc.

Afdække, *v. a.* to remove the cloth. — Afdækning, *en.* removing etc.

Afdæmme, *v. a.* to dam up. = Afdæmning, *en.* damming etc.; a dam.

Afdød, *part.* deceased, departed, defunct.

Afdømt, *adj. vid.* paadømt.

Affade, *v. a.* to rack — draw off. = Affadning, *en.* racking etc.

Affald, *et. pl. id.* fall; inclination, declivity, slope; decline, abatement; refuse, offal; *Løvets A.*, the fall of the leaf; *at ſamle A. i Skoven*, to pick up sticks in the woods; *A. i en Have*, windfalls; *A. i en Husholdning*, broken victuals, leavings; *A. af Metal*, refuse, dross, residue, scum; *Krigshærens A.*, the defection of the army; *Vindens A.*, lulling, abatement of the wind; *Tonens A.*, lowering, sinking of the tone; *A. fra Troen*, apostacy, backsliding. = Affaldsjord, ground remote from a town; -rende, drain, sewer.

Affalde, *v. i. vid.* falde af; *de affaldne Provindser*, the revolted provinces; *affalden i Udſeende*, emaciated.

Affart, *en.* setting out.

Affarvet, *adj* coloured.

Affatte, *v. a.* to draw up, compose, indite, word, couch. = Affattelſe, *en.* drawing etc.

Affavne, *v. a.* to measure off by fathoms.

Affect, *en. pl. -er.* emotion, violent passion.

Affectere, *v. a.* to affect.

Affecteret, *adj.* affected.

Affectation, *en.* affectation.

Affele, *v. a.* to sweep off, away = Affeining, *en.* sweeping, etc.

Affiedre, *v. a.* to pluck off the feathers, displume.

Affile, *v. a.* to file off, away; to burnish with a file. = Affiling, *en. pl. -er.* filing etc.; filings.

Affinde ſig, *v. rfl.* to compound, make a composition, come to an agreement, come to terms with one. = Affindelſe, *en.* composition, agreement.

Affiske, *v. a.* to take off the fish. (from a pond.)

Affladne, *v. a.* to flay off, excoriate.

Affløb, *et.* flowing — running off, discharge.

Affløde, *v. i.* to flow — run off.

Afflække, *v. a.* to slit — split — slice off.

Affløde, *v. a.* to skim off the cream.

Affodre, *v. a.* to fodder, feed; to have done foddering.

Affordre, *v. a.* to demand, require, exact. = Affordring, *en.* a demand, exaction.

Afforme, *v. a.* to form, model, shape, fashion, mould; *a. noget i Vox*, to take the cast or impression of a thing in wax. = Afformning, *en. pl. -er.* forming, etc.

Affragte, *v. a.* to charter.

Affritte, *v. a.* to pump — worm — fish out.

Affrosſen, *part.* frozen off, away.

Affyre, *v. a.* to fire — let off, discharge = Affyring, *en.* firing etc.

Affældig, *adj.* decaying, broken, decrepit, infirm; rebellious, seditious, mutinous = Affældighed, *en.* decay, infirmity, decrepitude.

Affærdige, *v. a.* to dispatch, expedite, send off. = Affærdigelſe, *en.* dispatching etc., dispatch.

Affødning, *en. pl. -er.* offspring, progeny.

Afføre, *et. pl. e.* exportation.

Afføre, *v. a.* to pull — put — take off, divest; to carry — convey away; *afførende Midler*, evacuants, cathartics. = Afførelſe, *en.* pulling etc., divesture. — Afføring, *en. pl. -er.* evacuation,

purgation. — Afførsel, en. carrying off; abatement, deduction.

Afgaae, *v. a.* to pace off.

Afgaae, *v. i.* to go — set off, depart, start; to retire, withdraw; to be deducted or curtailed; to die, expire, depart this life. = Afgang, en. *pl. c.* setting off etc. departure; outlet, escape; decease, demise; sale; decrease, abatement; A. fra Lister og Mandtal, disenrollment, expunction; at komme i A., to fall into disuse; to decay, decline.

Afgade, en. by-street.

Afgang, *vid. sub* afgaae.

Afgjenne, *v. a.* to drive away, off.

Afgjerde, *v. a.* to fence — hedge off. = Afgjerdning, en. fencing etc.

Afgift, en. *pl.* -er. rent; duty, impost, custom; crop, produce. = Afgiftsfri, *adj.* rentfree, duty free; -pligtig, *adj.* liable — subject to rent or duty.

Afgive, *v. a.* to yield, produce; a. Folk, Soldater, to furnish men, soldiers; Karlene bleve afgivne til et andet Regiment, the men were draughted into another regiment; a. en Erklæring — Betænkning, to make a declaration — give an opinion; a. et Brev, to deliver — leave a letter. = Afgivelse, en. yielding, etc.

Afgjøre, *v. a.* to finish, complete; to decide; to settle, adjust; at tale i en afgjørende Tone, to speak in a decided, peremptory tone; et afgjørende Slag, a decisive battle; det er en afgjort Sandhed, it is an incontrovertible truth; at ansee noget som afgjort, to take for granted. = Afgjørelse, en. finishing etc., completion; decision, adjustment, settlement.

Afglands, en. *pl. c.* reflection, reflected splendour.

Afglatte, *v. a.* to make perfectly smooth. = Afglatning, en. *pl.* -er. smoothing.

Afgnalde, *v. a.* to nibble off.

Afgnave, *v. a.* to gnaw off.

Afgnide, *v. a.* to rub off or out; to clean by rubbing. = Afgnidning, en. *pl.* -er. rubbing etc.

Afgrave, *v. a.* to spade, pare off with a spade; to trench — ditch off; a. et Skiel, to mark off a boundary by a ditch; a. en Aa, to divert the course of a stream; a. en Vei, to dig a ditch across a road. = Afgravning, en. spading, etc.

Afgrund, en. *pl.* -e. an abyss, gulf, precipice.

Afgrændse, *v. a.* to bound, mark or fix the boundary. Afgrændsning, en. bounding etc.

Afgræse, *v. a.* to graze off.

Afgrøde, *pl. c.* crop, produce, product, production.

Afgrøfte, *v. a.* to ditch, trench off. =

Afgrøftning, en. *pl.* -er. ditching etc.

Afgud, en. *pl.* er. false god, idol. = *Comp.* Afgudsaltar, a pagan, heathen altar; -billede, an idol; -dyrkelse, idolatry, worship of idols; -dyrker, en. idolater, worshipper of idols; -dyrkerinde, an idolatress; -offer, idolatrous sacrifice; -præst, idol priest; -tempel, idolatrous temple; -tieneer, -tieneste, *vid.* -dyrker, -dyrkelse. = Afguderi, et. idolatry; afgudisk, *adj.* idolatrous.

Afgunst, en. *pl. c.* afgunstig, *adj. vid.* Ugunst, ugunstig.

Afgyde, *v. a.* to pour off.

Afhaare, *v. a.* to decapilate.

Afhage, *v. a.* to unhook.

Afhakke, *v. a.* to hack — chop off; to peck off.

Afhandle, *v. a.* to treat, handle; to debate, discuss, talk over. = Afhandling, en. *pl.* -er. a treatise, dissertation, tract; proceeding, transaction, discussion.

Afharve, *v. a.* to harrow off or away.

Afhase, afhasle, *v. a.* to husk.

Afhaspe, *v. a.* to wind — reel off.

Afhegle, *v. a.* to hackle out.

Afhegne, *v. a.* to hedge —, fence off.

Afhegning, en. hedging etc.; an inclosure.

Afhente, *v. a.* to call —, go for, to fetch; at lade a., to send for. = Afhentelse, en. Afhentning, en. calling etc.

Afhiaske, *v. a.* to spoil by slovenliness; to slight, slur over, perform carelessly.

Afhielpe, *v. a.* to remedy, supply, redress, relieve. = Afhielpelig, *adj.* remediable.

Afhiemle, *v. a.* to certify by oath or writing. = Afhiemling, en. *pl.* -er. certifying etc.

Afhold, et. *pl. c.* absence, non-attendance, non-appearance; abstinence.

Afholde, *v. a.* to prevent, hinder, debar, withhold; a. sig fra, to abstain from; at være afholdt, to be liked — beloved, be a favorite. = Afholdelse, en. prevention, hindrance.

Afholden, *adj.* abstemious, temperate; continent. = Afholdenhed, en. abstemiousness, temperance; continence; Afholdenhedsselskab, Tee-total Society.

Afholdig. *vid.* Afholden.

Afhude, *v. a.* to flay, skin, excoriate. = Afhudning, en. flaying etc.

Afhug, et. a cut, maiming, mutilation.

Afhugge, *v. a.* to cut — hew — chop off; a. et Træ, to fell — cut down a tree; a. tens Hoved, to strike — cut off one's head. = Afhuggen, -hugning, en. cutting, etc.

Afhvæsse, *v. a.* to grind off — out.

Afhylle, *v. a.* to uncover, unveil, unfold. = Afhyllen, Afhylling, en. uncovering, etc.

Afhælde, *v. a.* to pour off or out. = Afhældning, en. pouring, ets.

Afhænde, *v. a.* to dispose off, transfer, make over, alienate, alien. = afhændelig, *adj.* alienable. = Afhændelighed, en. alienability. — Afhændelse, en. alienation, disposal, transfer. — afhændig, *adj.* alienated, disposed of.

Afhænge, *v. i.* to depend on.

Afhængig, *adj.* dependent (on), = Afhængighed, en. dependence.

Afhøre, *v. a.* to hear — examine witnesses. = Afhøring, en. hearing, examination.

Afhøste, *v. a.* to reap, harvest.

Afhøvle, *v. a.* to plane off — away. = **Afhøvling**, *en. pl.* **-er.** planing, etc.

Afjage, *v. a.* to recover by chasing.

Afkald, *et. pl. id.* release, quitclaim; **gjøre A. paa noget**, to give up — relinquish one's claim to a thing.

Afkalde, *v. a.* to cull off, away.

Afkant, *en. pl.* **er.** a secluded, sequestered spot.

Afkante, *v. a.* to plane — smooth the edges.

Afkappe, *v. a.* to lop off. = **Afkapning**, *en. pl.* **er.** lopping off.

Afkaste, *v. a.* to cast, fling, throw, put off; to yield, produce; **Taget blev afkastet ved Stormen**, the house was unroofed by the storm. = **Afkastning**, *en. pl.* **er.** casting, etc.

Afkile, *v. a.* to wedge off; cut in wedges.

Afkime, *v. a.* to notify the extinction of a fire by the ringing of bells.

Afkjøb, *et.* purchase.

Afkjøbe, *v. a.* to buy — purchase of, from; to buy off.

Afklappe, *v. a.* to beat out; to trounce, thrash.

Afklare, *v. a.* to clear, defecate; to settle, discharge, clear off, liquidate; **a. Vin**, to fine, clarify wine; **afklaret Smør**, clarified butter. = **Afklaring**, *en.* clearing etc., defecation.

Afklarere, *vid.* **klarere.**

Afklemme, *v. a.* to pinch, squeeze off; to squeeze out, express. = **Afklemmen**, *en.* pinching etc.

Afklippe, *v. a.* to clip, shear, cut off; **at gaae med Afklippet Haar**, to wear one's hair close cut. = **Afklipning**, *en. pl.* **er.** clipping etc.

Afklæde, *v. a.* to undress, strip, unrobe, disrobe; **Markene see ganske afklædte ud**, the fields look quite bare; **Røverne afklædte ham nogen**, the robbers stripped him naked. = **Afklædning**, *en pl.* **-er.** undressing etc.

Afklove, *v. a.* to cleave off.

Afknappe, *v. a.* to pinch, squeeze out of; to stint.

Afknibe, *v. a. vid.* **afklemme, afknappe.**

Afknuge, *v. a. vid.* **afpresse.**

Afkoble, *v. a.* to unleash, uncouple, slip.

Afkog, *et. pl. id.* a decoction.

Afkoge, *v. a.* to boil out; to boil down, decoct. = **Afkogning**, *en. pl.* **er.** boiling, etc. decoction.

Afkom, *en. pl. c.* issue, offspring, progeny.

Afkorte, *v. a.* to abridge, abbreviate, shorten; to deduct, curtail, retrench. = **Afkortning**, *en. pl.* **-er.** abridging etc. abridgment, abbreviation; deduction, curtailment.

Afkradse, *v. a.* to scrape, scratch off. = **Afkradsning**, *en. pl.* **er.** scraping etc.

Afkredse, *v. a. vid.* **afcirkle.**

Afkride, *v. a.* to chalk off, out.

Afkrige, *v. a.* to win, acquire by arms or conquest; **de faae aldrig afkriget**, their wars will never end.

Afkrog, *en. pl. t.* nook, corner, recess, by-place.

Afkrumme, *v. a.* to bow, bend, curve.

Afkrumning *en.* bowing etc.

Afkryste, *v. a. vid.* **afpresse.**

Afkræfte, *v. a.* to weaken, enfeeble, enervate. = **Afkræftelse**, **Afkræftning**, *en. pl.* **er.** debility, enervation, enfeeblement, exhaustion.

Afkrænge, *v. a.* to pull, strip off, (by turning inside out). **Afkrængning**, *en.* pulling etc.

Afkræve, *v. a. vid.* **afordre.**

Afkynde, *v. a.* to publish, notify, proclaim.

Afkæmme, *v. a.* to comb off, out.

Afkøle, *v. a.* to cool, refresh, refrigerate; **a. sin Vrede**, to cool one's anger. = **Afkøling**, *en. pl.* **er.** cooling etc. refrigeration.

Aflad, *en. pl. c.* cessation, intermission; indulgence. = *Comp.* **Afladsbrev**, letter of indulgence; **-kræmmer**, seller of indulgences; **-handel**, sale of indulgences; **-penge**, money paid for indulgences.

Aflade, *v. a.* to let off; to leave off; to unload; **a. Varer**, to ship goods. = **Aflader**, *en. pl.* **t.** shipper; **Afladningssted**, place for discharging a cargo.

Aflande, *v. i.* to put off from shore.

Aflang, *adj.* oblong. = **a. -rund**, oval.

Aflede, *v. a.* to draw — carry — turn off, turn away or aside, to divert, drain; **a. Ord**, to derive words; **et afledet Ord**, a derivative. = **Afleder**, *en. pl. t.* conductor, lightning-rod. — **Afledning**, *en. pl.* **er.** carrying off, etc. derivation. = **Afledsord**, derivative.

Aflette, *v. a.* to lift off.

Afleve, *vid.* **opleve**; **han har snart aflevet**, his end is fast approaching; **afsevet**, *adj.* broken down, decrepit, superannuated.

Aflevere, *v. a.* to deliver, leave. = **Aflevering**, *en. pl.* **er.** delivery.

Aflide, *v. n.* to pass, elapse.

Afliggende, *adj. v.* remote, sequestered, out of the way. = **Afliggenhed**, *en.* remoteness.

Afligne, *v. a.* to measure off by a line; **a. et Regnskab**, to balance an account; **Afligning**, *en. pl.* **-er.** measuring etc.

Aflinere, *v. a.* to rule.

Afliste, *v. a.* to obtain by artifice, to trick one out of a thing; **a. nogen en Hemmelighed**, to worm — fish a secret out of one.

Aflive, *v. a.* to put to death, deprive of live; **a. sig selv**, to put a period to one's existence, commit suicide, destroy one's self. = **Aflivelse**, *en.* putting to death.

Aflodde, *v. a.* to parcel out, partition; to sound. = **Aflodning**, *en.* parcelling etc.

Aflokke, *v. a.* to coax — wheedle out of, draw — elicit from. = **Aflokkelse**, *en.* coaxing, etc.

Aflosse, *v. a.* to unload, disharge a vessel. = **Aflosning**, *en. pl.* **-er.** unloading, etc.

Aflue, *v. a.* to weed out. = **Aflugning**, *en.* weeding out.

Aflukke, *et. pl.* **-r.** a closet; inclosure.

Aflukke, *v. a.* to partition off, to close — shut — fence in; **a. en Vei**, to stop, bar a way. = **Aflukning**, *en.* partitioning etc.

Afture, *v. a. vid.* afliſte.

Afuttre, *v. a.* to clear, purify, cleanse.

Afvod, *en.* dissonance, discord.

Afyſe, *v. a.* to publish, proclaim, notify; der blev afyſt for de Forlovede, the bans were published for the last time; a. en Panteforſkriving, to cancel a mortgage (legally notified). = Afyſning, *en. pl.* -er. proclaiming, etc.

Aflægge, *v. a.* to lay — put down, put off; to put — lay by or aside; to exhibit, evince, display; to reward, remunerate; to efface, wipe out; a. en Vane, a. Sorg, to leave off a habit, mourning; a. et Beſog hos een, to pay one a visit; a. Kort, Brev hos een, to leave a card, letter at one's house; a. Regnſkab, to account for, render, give an account of; a. Eed, to make an affidavit; a. Vidnesbyrd, to make a deposition, to depose; a. Planter, to lay; a. Bier, to hivé bees; aflagte Klæder, cast off clothes. — Aflægger, *en. pl.* -e, layer. — Aflæggelſe, Aflægning, *en.* laying etc. — Vidnesbyrdsaflægning, deposition.

Aflægs, *adj.* antiquated, worn out.

Aflænke, *v. a.* to unchain.

Aflære, *v. a.* to train, teach; to learn from another; Drengen har aflært, the boy has served his time.

Aflæſe, *v. a.* to read publicly; to read out, — to the end. = Aflæsning, *en.* reading etc.

Aflæſſe, *v. a.* to unload, discharge. = Aflæsning, *en.* unloading.

Afløb, *et. pl. id.* flowing, running off or down; outlet. = Afløbsrende, drain.

Afløbe, *v. a.* to wear out by running; a. Banen, to run the course; a. ſig, to fatigue one's self with running.

Afløbe, *v. i. vid.* løbe af.

Afløbe, *v. a.* to curdle, coagulate.

Aflød, *en. vid.* Aftegn.

Afløfte, *v. a.* to lift off.

Aflønne, *v. a.* to pay off, discharge. = Aflønning, *en.* paying etc.

Afløſe, *v. a.* to unloose, untie, loose from; a. en Vagt, to relieve a guard; *fig.* to succeed, follow; to absolve.

Afløsne, *v. a. vid.* løsne. — Afløsning, *en. pl.* -er. (Vagtens) relief; Synders A., absolution.

Aflove, *v. a.* to strip off the leaves.

Afmaale, *v. a.* to measure, mete; *fig.* to suit, adapt, accommodate; a. en Leir, to mark out a camp. = Afmaaling, *en. pl.* -er. measuring, etc. measurement.

Afmagt, *en. pl. c.* feebleness, debility, impotence; a swoon, faint, syncope; falde i A., to fall into a swoon.

Afmale, *v. a.* to paint, depict, portray, picture, delineate. = Afmaling, — ning, *en. pl.* -er. painting etc. delineation.

Afmalke, *v. a.* to milk dry; to have done milking.

Afmane, *v. a.* to dissuade.

Afmarve, *v. a.* to extract the marrow.

Afmaſke, *v. a.* to unmask.

Afmaſte, *v. a.* to dismast, unmast.

Afmatte, *v. a. vid.* udmatte.

Afmede, *v. a.* to measure with the eye.

Afmeie, *v. a.* to reap, cut down. = Afmeining, *en.* reaping etc.

Afmelde, *v. a.* to put off *e. g.* as a party.

Afmægtig, *adj.* powerless, impotent; faint, feeble, weak. = Afmægtighed, *en. vid.* Afmagt.

Afmærke, *v. a.* to mark out or off. = Afmærkning, *en. pl.* -er. marking etc.

Afmønſtre, *v. a. vid.* mønſtre.

Afknappe, *v. a.* to pinch off.

Afnege, *vid.* opnege.

Afnoppe, *v. a.* to take off the nap of cloth.

Afnøde, *v. a.* to extort, force from.

Afpakke, *v. a.* to unpack. = Afpakning, *en. pl.* -er. unpacking.

Afpante, *v. a.* to distrain. = Afpantning, *en.* distraining, distress.

Afpareere, *v. a. vid.* afbøde.

Afparre, *v. a.* to pair. = Aparring, *en. pl.* -er. pairing.

Afpasſe, *v. a.* to fit, adapt, suit, adjust; to proportion, apportion. = Afpasning, *en.* fitting etc. adaptation.

Afpeile, *v. a.* to determine the bearings.

Afpensle, *v. a.* to trace lines with a brush; to pencil, depict. = Afpensling, *en. pl.* -er. tracing etc.

Afperſe, *v. a.* to press — squeeze out. = Afpersning, *en. pl.* -er. pressing etc.

Afpidſke, *v. a.* to whip off; to whip flog soundly; afpidſket, *fig.* diluted, wishywashy, weak, watery.

Afpikke, *v. a.* to tap off.

Afpille, *v. a.* to pluck — pick — peel off; afpillet, *coll.* pulled down. *coll.* = Afpilling, *en. pl.* -er. plucking etc.

Afpine, *v. a.* to torture out of, extort from.

Afplanke, *v. a.* to enclose with planks. Afplankning, *en. pl.* -er. enclosing etc.

Afpluk, *et.* picking, plucking.

Afplukke, *v. a.* to pick — pluck off.

Afplukning, *en. pl.* -er. plucking etc.

Afplyndre, *v. a.* to plunder, pillage. = Afplyndring, *en.* plundering.

Afploie, *v. a.* to plough off; to have done ploughing. = Afploining, *en.* ploughing etc.

Afpolere, *v. a.* to polish, burnish. = Afpolering, *en.* polishing etc.

Afpompe, — poſte, *v. a.* to pump off. = Afpompning, *en.* pumping off.

Afpramme, *v. a.* to discharge from a lighter.

Afpreſſe, *v. a. vid.* afperſe.

Afprikke, v. a. to dot — prick off.
Afprutte, v. a. to beat down the price.
Afpryale, vid. afbanke.
Afprædike, afpræke, vid. afſnakke.
Afpræg, et. pl. id. impression, impress, stamp.
Afpræge, v. a. to impress, imprint, stamp. — Afpræging, en. pl. -er. impressing etc. impression.
Afpudſe, v. a. to clean, wipe — rub off, polish; a. en Heſt, to rub down, trim a horse. = Afpudsning, en. cleaning etc.
Afpukke, v. a. to bully out of.
Afpuſte, v. a. to blow off.
Afpægle, v. a. to measure by half pints.
Afpæle, v. a. to stake out; to strengthen by stakes or piles. = Afpæling, len. pl. -er. staking etc.
Afqviſte, v. a. to lop off the twigs.
Afqvitte, v. a. to deduct.
Afraabe, v. a. to call off.
Afraade, v. a. to dissuade.
Afraadne, v. a. to rot off.
Afrage, v. a. to shave off.
Afraſe, v. n. to spend — exhaust one's rage or fury.
Afraspe, v. a. to rasp off. = Afraspning, en. rasping off.
Afrebe, v. a. to measure with a rope.
Afregne, v. n. to settle accounts. = Afregning, en. settling etc.
Afreiſe, en. pl. e. departure.
Afreiſe, v. n. to depart, start, set out or off.
Afrenſe, v. a. to clean, purify, cleanse from. = Afrensning, en. cleaning etc.
Afrette, v. a. to train. = Afrettelſe, en. training.
Afride, v. a. to jade, override a horse; a. et Markeſkjel, to settle the boundaries by a survey on horseback.
Afrids, et. pl. id. sketch, outline, draught, design.
Afridſe, v. a. to sketch, draw an outline. = Afridsning, en. pl. -er. sketching etc. vid. Afrids.
Afringe, v. a. to call off by a bell; a. Svin, to unring.
Afrive, v. a. to tear — pull — rend off; to grate off; to rake off; a. en Muur, to smooth a wall. = Afrivning, en. tearing, etc.
Afroe, v. a. to row past.
Afrulle, v. a. to uroll.
Afrunde, v. a. to round off, round. = Afrunding, en. rounding etc.
Afruſke, v. a. to twitch — shake — jerk off. = Afruſkning, en. twitching etc.
Afryd, et. pl. e. clearings; leavings of cattle.
Afrydde, v. a. to clear off. = Afrydning, en. pl. -er. clearing off.
Afryge, v. a. to smoke off; to evaporate. = Afrygning, en. smoking off, evaporation.
Afrykke, v. a. to twitch — pluck off. = Afrykning, en. twitching etc.
Afryſte, v. a. to shake off. = Afryſtning, en. shaking off.
Afſadle, v. a. to unsaddle. = Afſadling, en. unsaddling.
Afſagn, et. pl. id. report, rumour.
Afſamle, v. a. to pick — cull from.
Afſanke, vid. afſamle.
Afſave, v. a. to saw off. = Afſavning, en. pl. -er. sawing off.
Afſavn, et. a painful sense of loss, regret.
Afſee, v. a. to lose sight of; hun kan ikke a. Barnet et Øieblik, she cannot bear the child to be of out her sight for a moment.
Afſeile, v. n. to sail off, away. = Afſeiling, en. sailing, etc.
Afſende, v. a. to send off, dispatch. = Afſender, en. pl. -e. sender, dispatcher; Afſendelſe, Afſending, en. sending etc.
Afſnidder, en. pl. -e. vid. Afhygger.
Afſide, en. a remote, retired, sequestered place.
Afſides, adv. aside, apart.
Afſides, adj. remote, retired.
Afſie, v. a. to strain off. = Afſiening, en. straining off.
Afſige, v. a. to countermand, retract; to renounce, relinquish, abandon; to refuse; to resign; Jeg har afſagt dette Tidsſkrift, I have withdrawn my subscription from this journal; a. Dom, to pronounce — pass sentence; en afſagt Fiende, a sworn — declared enemy. = Afſigelſe, en. pl. -e. countermanding etc.; resignation, relinquishment; retraction; renunciation.
Afſigt, en. judgment, sentence.
Afſigte, v. a. to sift from. = Afſigtning, en. sifting.
Afſindig, adj. & adv. insane, distracted, frantic, deranged, demented; adv. insanely, frantically; en A. a maniac, lunatic. = Afſindighed, en. insanity, frenzy, derangement, lunacy.
Afſibe, v. i. to ooze out.
Afſkiele, v. a. to deprive of life.
Afſkaffe, v. a. to abolish, do away with, abrogate. = Afſkaffelſe, en. abolishing etc., abolition, abrogation.
Afſkage, v. a. N. T. (en Talje) to fleet a tackle.
Afſkakke, v. a. to slope, slant.
Afſkalle, v. a. to peel off. = Afſkalling, en. pl. -er. peeling.
Afſkav, et. pl. e. scrapings.
Afſkave, v. a. to scrape off. = Afſkavning, en. pl. -er. scraping off.
Afſked, en. pl. e. dismissal, dismission, discharge; retirement, resignation; leave; at give en Tjener A., to discharge a servant; at tage ſin A. fra et Embede, to retire, withdraw from office, resign one's office; han har faaet ſin A. i Naade, he has retired with his sovereign's favour; — i Unaade, he has been dismissed in disgrace; tage A. med eller fra, to take leave of; drikke et Glas ſammen

til A., to drink a parting glass together; omfavne til A., to embrace at parting. = *Comp.* Afskedsbesøg, a farewell — valedictory visit; -blik, parting-look; -brev, farewell — valedictory letter; letter of discharge; -dag, day of parting; -digt, valedictory poem; -gilde, a parting treat, farewell party; -prædiken, farewell sermon. = Afskedige, *v. a.* to dismiss, discharge, discard; a. Soldater, to disband soldiers. — Afskedigelse, en. dismissal, dismission, discharge.

Afskeie, *v. i.* to swerve, deviate, depart from. = Afskeielse, en. *pl.* -r. swerving etc. deviation, aberration.

Afskibe, *vid.* udskibe.

Afskienke, *v. a.* to pour off.

Afskifte, *vid.* skifte.

Afskikke, *vid.* afsende.

Afskildre, *vid.* afmale.

Afskille, *vid.* adskille.

Afskokke, *v. a.* to count, divide by sixties.

Afskolde, *v. a.* to scald off.

Afskove, *v. a.* to cut down, clear away (wood).

Afskovle, *v. a.* to shovel away.

Afskrab, et. *pl. c.* scrapings.

Afskrabe, *v. a.* to scrape off.

Afskrift, en. *pl.* -er. a copy, transcript.

Afskrive, *v. a.* to copy, transcribe, write out; to finish writting; a. en Sum, to write off a sum, credit one for a sum. = Afskriver, en. *pl.* -e. a copier, transcriber. — Afskrivning, en. *pl.* -er. copying etc.

Afskrubbe, *v. a.* to scrub off.

Afskræk, en. *pl. c.* fright, terror, dread.

Afskrække, *v. a.* to deter, — frighten, — scare from. = Afskrækkelse, en. deterring etc.

Afskrælle, *v. a.* to peel, pare off.

Afskuffe, *v. a.* to scrape clean.

Afskum, et. scum, dregs, refuse; (abusive term) blackguard.

Afskumme, *v. a.* to skim off. = Afskumming, en. *pl.* -er. skimming off.

Afskure, *v. a.* to scour off.

Afsky, en, *pl. c.* aversion, abhorrence, antipathy, disgust. (to)

Afskyde, *v. a.* to shoot, fire off, discharge; to shoot off or away.

Afskye, *v. i.* to detest, abhor, abominate, loathe. = Afskyelig, *adj.* abominable, detestable. — Afskyelighed, en. detestableness, abominableness, hatefulness.

Afskygge, *v. a.* to shade; to shadow forth. = Afskygning, en. shading etc.

Afskyl, et. wash, alluvium, alluvial matter.

Afskylle, *v. a.* to wash off, away; to rince out.

Afskyrd, en. or Afskør, et. (*L. T.*) cutting off.

Afskæfte, *v. a.* to take off the stock of a gun.

Afskære, *v. a.* to cut off, intercept; en brat afskaaren Klippe, a precipitous rock or cliff; alt Haab blev mig afskaaret, I was cut off from every hope. Afskæren, Afskæring, en. *pl.* -er. cutting off.

Afslaae, *v. a.* to strike, knock, beat off; a. et Tilbud, to refuse, reject, decline an offer; a. et Angreb, to repulse, repel an attack; a. Græs, to mow, cut down grass; a. en Begjæring, to refuse, deny a request.

Afslag, et. *pl. id.* refusal, rejection, denial; repulse; A. i Prisen, abatement, reduction of price.

Afslette, *vid.* udslette.

Afslibe, *v. a.* to grind off; to sharpen, whet; to wear off; to smooth, polish.

Afslibning, en. *pl.* -er. grinding, etc.

Afslid, et. *pl. c.* wear.

Afslide, *v. a.* to wear out, off. = Afslidning, en. *pl.* -er. wearing etc.

Afslikke, *v. a.* to lick off.

Afslime, *v. a.* to free from slime.

Afslumre, *v. i.* to sleep out.

Afslutte, *v. a.* to settle, conclude; to loose from fetters, unfetter; a. en Regning, to close an accouut. = Afslutning, en. *pl.* -er settling etc., settlement, conclusion.

Afslæbe, *vid.* udslæbe.

Afslore, *v. a.* to unveil.

Afsmag, en. *pl. c.* a tang, disagreeable taste; distaste, disgust, dislike, disrelish; at faae A. til noget, to take a dislike or disgust to a thing.

Afsmagende, *adj.* v. unsavory, distasteful, disgusting.

Afsmelte, *v. a.* to smelt out.

Afsmigre, *v. a.* to coax, wheedle out of.

Afsmoge, *v. a.* to finish smoking.

Afsnakke, *v. a.* to talk out of: to dissuade.

Afsnit, et. *pl. id.* a segment; a section.

Afsnitte, *v. a.* to cut, snip off. = Afsnitten, en. Afsnitting, en. *pl.* -er. cutting etc.

Afsnoe, *v. a.* to unwind, untwist.

Afsnore, *v. a.* to measure, mark off with a cord.

Afsnylte, *v. a.* to gain by parasitical arts; at a. een et Maaltid, to sponge upon one for a dinner.

Afsod, ell. Afsaad, et. *pl. c.* decoction.

Afsondre, *v. a. & refl.* to separate, divide, secrete, secern; a. Begreber, to abstract notions; a. sig, to sequester one's self, withdraw, secede from. = Afsondring, en. *pl.* -er. separation, abstraction, secretion, withdrawal, secession.

Afsone, *v. a.* to expiate, atone for. = Afsoning, en. *pl.* -er. expiation, atonement.

Afspade, *v. a.* to pare off with a spade.

Afspare, *v. a.* to spare, save.

Afsparke, *v. a.* to kick off.

Afspeile, *v. a.* to reflect, mirror. = Afspeiling, en. reflection.

Afspidse, *v. a. vid.* tilspidse.

Afspinde, *v. a.* to spin off.

Afspire, *vid.* udspire.

Afspise, *v. a.* to eat up; to have done eating; a. een med Snak, put one off with talk.

Afsplintre, *v. a.* to splinter off, break off in splinters.

Afspole, *v. a.* to unspool; to have done spooling.

Affspring, et. *pl. id.* a side spring or bound.
Affprungen, *part.* sprung, descended from.
Affprænge, *v. a.* to blast, blow up.
Affprætte, *v. a.* to rip off or up, unrip.
Affpænde, *v. a.* to unbuckle, unclasp; a. en Bue, to unbend, unstring a bow. = Affpænding, en. unbuckling etc.
Affpændig, *adj.* refractory, rebellious.
Affpærre, *v. a.* to block up, barricade.
Affpole, *v. a.* to wash off; to rinse.
Affkaar, *v. a.* to resign, give up, cede, renounce, relinquish. = Affkaaelfe, en. resigning etc., resignation, cession, renunciation, relinquishment.
Affkaae, *v. i.* to desist from, give over.
Affkable, *v. a.* to divide into heaps.
Affkage, *v. a.* to pole, propel with poles; to stake off or out.
Affkamme, *v. n.* to descend — spring — be descended from. = Affkammelfe, en. Affkamning, en. *pl.* -er. descent.
Affkand, en. distance.
Affked, *adv.* away, on, forward, off; at komme a. med et Arbeide, to get on with a work; a. med dig, away with you, get you gone?
Affkede, *v. a.* to dispatch.
Affkedkomme, *v. a.* to cause, occasion, work, be productive of.
Affkemning, en. voting.
Affkik, et. *pl. id.* an engraving, impression in copper.
Affkikke, *v. a.* to mark — chalk — prick out or off. = Affkikkende, *adj.* incongruous; gaudy (of colours) hvor a. er hans Opforfel mod hans Broders, what a contrast his behaviour forms to that of his brother.
Affkille, *v. a.* to calm, quiet, appease.
Affkive, *v. a.* to stiffen; a. en Muur, to shore — prop up a wall. = Affkivning, en. *pl.* -er. stiffening.
Affkraffe, *v. a.* to punish, chastise. = Affkraffelfe, en. *pl.* -r. punishment, chastisement.
Affkrege, *v. a.* to mark or measure off with lines; to underline; a. en Regnskabsbog, to rule an account book. = Affkregning, en. marking etc.
Affkride, *v. a.* to contest, dispute (with).
Affkrigle, *v. a.* to curry off.
Affkryge, *v. a.* to strike, wipe off or away; a. en Ragekniv, to strap a razor; to prime (in painting.) et affkrøget Maal, a stricken measure. = Affkrygning, en. *pl.* -er. striking etc.
Affkrog, et. *pl. c.* what is struck off with a strike.
Affkudde, *v. a.* to crop — clip — cut off, dock, curtail; a. Træer, to poll trees; et affkudfet Træ, a pollard.
Affkumpe, *v. a.* to curtail, dock. = Affkumpning, en. curtailing etc. curtailment.
Affkympre, *vid.* fkympre, lemlæfte.
Affkyrte, *v. a.* to shoot off.
Affkævne, *vid.* afkappe.

Affkøbe, *v. a.* to cast, found. = Affkøbning, en. *pl.* -er. casting etc; a cast.
Affkøde, *v. a.* to thrust, push off or away. = Affkøden, Affkødning, en. thrusting, etc.
Affkøve, *v. a.* to dust. = Affkøvning, en. *pl.* -er. dusting.
Affuge, *v. a.* to suck out; (in Gardening) to ingraft by approach, inarch, ablactate. = Affuger, en. *pl.* -e, a graft by approach. — Affugning, en sucking etc. grafting by approach, inarching.
Affvale, *vid.* afkole.
Affvide, or affvie, *v. a.* to singe off, scorch, parch; (of corn) to blight, blast.
Affvovle, *v. a.* to fumigate with brimstone.
Affværge, *v. a.* to abjure, forswear, renounce. = Affværgelfe, en. abjuration, renunciation.
Affyde, *vid.* afkoge.
Affynge, *vid.* fynge.
Affynke, *vid.* affænke.
Affælde, *v. a.* to sift away.
Affælge, *v. a.* to sell off.
Affænke, *v. a.* to sink. = Affænkning, en. *pl.* -er. sinking.
Affæt, et. *pl. id.* (on a staircase) landing place; (in a garden) terrace.
Affætte, *v. a.* to put or set by or aside; to remove, displace, deprive of office; to dispose of, sell, put off; to mark out; (in surgery) to amputate, cut off; *chem. T.* to deposit; *Typ. T.* to complete the composing of a sheet or page; a. en Konge, to depose, dethrone a king. = Affætning, en. *pl.* -er. putting etc., amputation; sediment, deposit; sale; han har megen A. paa sine Klædevarer, his cloths sell well, are in great demand. = Affættelfe, en. *pl.* -r. removal, deprivation of office, deposition, dethronement. = Affættelig, *adj.* saleable, vendible, marketable, merchantable. — Affættelighed, en. saleableness.
Affød, et. *vid.* Affod.
Aftag, et. *pl. c.* diminution, decrease, decline, wane; Maanen er i A., the moon is in her wane.
Aftage, *v. a.* to take off or out; *L. T.* to abolish. = Aftagen, Aftagelfe, en. taking, etc.
Aftage, *v. n.* to fall off or away, to decay, decrease, decline, be impaired. = Aftagelfe, Aftagen, en. falling etc., decrease, decay, decline, diminution; Aftagende, et. decrease, wane.
Aftakke, *v. a.* to discharge, disband. = Aftakken, Aftakning, en. disbanding, discharge.
Aftakle, *v. a.* to unrig. = Aftakling, en. unrigging.
Aftale, en. *pl.* -r. appointment, agreement; gjøre A. med een, to make on appointment with one; vi mødtes efter A., we met by appointment, according to our appointment.
Aftale, *v. i.* to agree, appoint, concert; to settle, adjust; et aftalt Møde, appointment, rendezvous.
Aftappe, *v. a.* to draw off, tap; a. paa Flasker, to bottle; aftappet Øl, bottled beer. = Aftapning, en. drawing etc.

Aftegn, *et. pl. id.* a mark (for instance in the colour of animals).

Aftegne, *v. a.* to draw, delineate. = Aftegning, *en.* drawing, delineation.

Aften, *en. pl.* -er. evening, eve; fra Morgen til A., from morning to night; mod A., towards evening; 'om Aftenen, in the evening; of an evening; i Aften, this evening; i Morgen Aften, to morrow evening; ud paa Aftenen, late in the evening; nu er det Tid at ſpiſe til A., it is supper time; at byde een til A., to invite one to supper; at blive og ſpiſe til A., to stay supper; til Aften *ell.* Aftens, for supper; Livets A., the evening of life, vale of years; god A., good evening. = *Comp.* Aftenarbeide, evening work; -bakke, a bat; -blæde, evening shower; -bøn, evening prayer; -dug, evening dew; -fugl, hawkmoth, sphinx; -føde, evening meal; -gieſt, evening guest; -gift, evening fodder; -glandſ, evening tints; -klokke, evening bell, curfew; -kulde, evening cold; -køle, kølning, cool of the evening; -landſkab, evening landscape; -luft, evening air; -ly, evening rest or repose; -lyſtighed, evening sport or merriment; -maal, the quantity of milk which a cow yields in the evening; -mand, one who keeps late hours; -melk, evening milk; -meſſe, evening service, vespers; -muſik, serenade; -regn, evening rain; -rede, the roseate hues of eve; -ſang, even-song, afternoon service; -ſkumring, evening twilight, dusk of the evening; -ſol, the evening sun; -ſpiſe, supper, food for supper; -ſtierne, evening star, Hesperus; -ſtund, evening, even-tide; -ſval, ſvalning, *vid.* køle; -ſøde, evening haunt; -time, evening hour. = Aftensköſt, *vid.* Aftenſpiſe; -maaltid, evening meal, supper; -mad, supper; -tid, evening, eventide; -varſel, *L. T.* one day's notice or warning; = aftnes, *v. dep. & imp.* to draw towards evening; det begynder tidlig at a., evening sets in early. — Aftning, *en. pl. e.* evening.

Aftiene, *v. a.* to work off; at have aftient, to have served one's time.

Aftigge, *v. a.* to obtain by begging.

Aftinge, *vid.* afprutte.

Aftnes, Aftning, *vid. sub.* Aften.

Aftoe, *v. a.* to wash, cleanse. = Aftoelſe, *en.* washing, ablution.

Aftog, *et.* march, marching off, departure.

Aftraad, *et. vid.* Traad.

Aftrin, *et. pl. id.* a step to one side.

Aftrodſe, *v. a.* to obtain by threats, to bully out of.

Aftrue, *v. a.* to extort by threats.

Aftrygle, *vid.* aftigge.

Aftryk, *et. pl. id.* impression, print, copy.

Aftrykke, *v. a.* to press out of, express; to take-throw off an impression; der er kun aftrykt faa Exemplarer, a few copies only have been printed; a. et Gevær, to pull the trigger of a gun. = Aftrykning, *en.* pressing etc. expression.

Aftræde, *v. a.* to tread off; to mark off by treading, *e. g.* a flower bed; to surrender, yield, resign, give up. = Aftrædelſe, *en.* treading etc.

Aftræde, *v. i.* to get off, alight; to withdraw — retire — secede from; den aftrædende Officeer, the relieved officer; en aftrædende Embedsmand, a retiring functionary. = Aftrædeſted, a place to alight or put up at.

Aftræk, *et.* pulling, drawing off; outlet, passage; sale (of goods).

Aftrække, *v. a.* to pull — draw off; a. et Bord, to plane a table; a. en Rageknif, to set a razor; a. noget paa en Regning, to deduct from a bill; a. et Ark, to throw off a sheet. = Aftrækning, *en. pl.* -er. pulling etc.

Aftrælle, *v. a.* to work off by drudgery.

Aftrænge, *v. a.* to extort.

Aftrætte, *v. a.* to argue out of.

Aftvinge, *v. a.* to extort, wring out of.

Aftvætte, *v. a.* to wash off or out.

Aftvætning, *en.* washing etc.

Aftylde, *v. a.* to pour off.

Aftægt, *en.* an annual allowance to one who has ceded his farm.

Aftække, *v. a.* to unroof.

Aftælle, *v. a.* to count — reckon off.

Aftære, *vid.* udtære.

Aftærſke, *v. a.* to thrash out; to finish thrashing.

Aftøire, *v. a.* to tether off.

Aftomme, *v. a.* to empty out.

Aftørre, *v. a.* to wipe up or off.

Afvandre, *v. i.* to depart, set off.

Afvane, *en.* disuse, dissuetude; faae A. til noget, to be or get out of the habit of any thing.

Afvadſke, *v. a.* to wash off.

Afvei, *en. pl.* -e. a wrong way; komme paa en A., to go astray. — Afveis, *adv.* out of the way.

Afveie, *v. a.* to weigh off, to weigh. = Afveining, *en.* weighing.

Afvende, *v. a.* to avert, divert, prevent; a. Folket fra Troſkab, to seduce the people from their allegiance. = Afvendelſe, *en.* averting etc. diversion.

Afvendig, *adj.* disaffected, rebellious.

Afverle, *v. i.* to change, vary, alternate; a. med at læſe og ſkrive, to read and write by turns or alternately: Bierge og Dale a. med hinanden, mountain and valley succeed each other alternately; afverlende, changing etc. alternate, various, diversified; a. Lykke, chequered, various, fortune. = Afverling, *en. pl.* -er. vicissitude, alternation, variation, turn, variety.

Afvige, *v. i.* to swerve, depart, deviate diverge; to differ, vary, disagree; i afvigte Aar — Maaned, last year, month; Afvigelſe, *en.* swerving etc. deviation, departure; difference, disagreement; variation, declination (of the needle).

Afvikle, *v. a.* to untwist, untwine, unwind. = Afvikling, *en.* untwisting etc.

Afvinde, *v. a.* win from; to unwind, wind off.

Afvinkle, *v. a.* to bevel off.

Afvise, *v. a.* to refuse admittance, dismiss, turn off, deny, reject; a. en Sag for Retten, to dismiss a cause. = Afvisning, *en.* dismissal, rejection, refusal. — Afviser, *en. pl. -e.* a stud.

Afviske, to wipe; a. en Kanon, to sponge a cannon.

Afvoxet, *part.* full grown.

Afvride, *v. a.* to wring, wrench off. = Afvridning, *en.* wringing etc.

Afvæbne, *v. a.* to disarm. = Afvæbning, *en.* disarming.

Afvælte, *v. a.* to roll, tumble off; a. en Bebyrdning, to exculpate, exonerate one's self from a charge.

Afvænne, *v. a.* to disaccustom, disuse, wean from; a. et Barn, to wean a child; man maa faae ham afvænt fra (med) den Skik, he must be broken of that habit.

Afværge, *v. a.* to ward off, parry; to avert, prevent. = Afværgelse, *en.* warding etc. prevention.

Afværne, *v. a.* to keep off.

Afvært, *en*, produce, diminution.

Afæde, *v. a.* to browze off.

Afændre, *v. a.* to alter, modify. = Afændring, *en.* alteration, modification.

Afæske, *v. a.* to exact — demand — require from.

Aføse, *v. a.* to bale — lade — scoop out. = Aføsen, Aføsning, *en.* haling etc.

Agat, *en. pl. -er.* agate; fort A., jet.

Age, *v. a. i. impf.* agede, *sg.* or aag., to drive cart; den agende Post, the mail coach. = A-port, barn-gate; -hynde, *vid.* Vognhynde; -læs, cart, — waggon load; -stol, seat of a waggon; -tøi, *vid.* Kioretøi.

Ager, *en. pl. e.* 1. arable land; 2. *pl.* Agre, field. = A-brug, agriculture, husbandry, farming, tillage; -bruger, husbandman, agriculturist, tiller; -bund, soil (of arable land); -byrker, agriculturist; -byrkning, agriculture; -byrkende, *adj. v.* (Nation) an agricultural nation, n. of husbandmen; -byrkningsselskab, agricultural society; -fred, *vid.* Markfred; -fure, furrow between two fields; -gierning, field labour — work; -hyrde, field keeper; -høne, partridge; *(Tetrao perdrix)* -jord, arable land; -kaal, charlock, white mustard, *Brassica campestris.* -land, arable land; -lod, lot of arable land; -mand, *vid.* -bruger; -mark, corporation land; -mon, *vid.* -jord; -mus, field-mouse, *Mus rusticus*; -mynte, corn mint, *Mentha arvensis.* -ran, field robbery; -redskab, agricultural implement — utensil, farming implement; -ren, ridge; -rende, drain, furrow; -rydning, clearing of a field; -ryg, highest part of a ploughed field; -skiel, field boundary; -skifte, lot of unpartitioned corporation lands; -sump, tail-drain; -ull, cotton grass, (*Eriophoron polystachion.*)

Agern, *et. pl. -er. & Agern*, acorn. = A-hat, calix, — cup of the acorn.

Agle, *v. i.* to stagger, reel.

Agn, *et.* bait.

Agt, *en. pl. c.* intention, purpose, object, design; attention, care, heed; esteem, estimation; give A. paa, to pay attention, attend to, to take heed of, to heed, mind; tage sig i A., to take care, have a care, take heed; holdes i A. og Ære, to be esteemed, stand high in the esteem of. = Agtbar, *vid.* -værdig; -paagivende, *adj.* mindful, heedful, attentive; -paagivenhed, attention, heedfulness; -paagiver, observer; -som, *adj.* heedful, mindful, careful, attentive, considerate; -somhed, *en.* carefulness, heedfulness, attention, considerateness; -værdig, *adj.* estimable, respectable.

Agte, *v. a. & i.* to mind, heed, regard, observe, attend; to respect, reverence; to regard, consider; to intend, propose, design; agt mine Ord, mind my words; han vilde ikke a. paa mine Formaninger, he would not listen — attend to my admonitions; han agter det ikke en Doit værd, he does not value it a straw — rush; han agter det for ingen Ting, he makes nothing of it; hvor agter De Dem hen, where are you going.

Agtelse, *en. pl. c.* respect, regard, esteem, deference; have, bære A. for, to have a regard for; han har tabt sin A., he has forfeited — lost his character; af A. for Loven, in deference to the law.

Agter, *adj. & adv. (N. T.)* aft, abaft, astern; a. ind, aft, right aft; a. ud, astern; det agterste Skib, the sternmost ship; det gaaer til agters for ham, he is going down hill. = *Comp.* A-dæk, hind-part; -ende, stern; -seil, after sail; -side, hind-part, stern; -skib, poop; -speil, stern, sternframe; -stavn, stern-post; -sting, back-stitch; -vind, wind right aft.

Agurke, *en. pl. -r.* cucumber. = A-salat, sliced cucumber.

Ah!, *interj.* ah! oh!

Aha! *interj.* aha!

Ak! *interj.* alas! alack; alack a day!

Akavet, *vid.* Kavet.

Akevit, *en.* ell. Aquavit, whiskey.

Al, *'adj. n.* alt. *pl.* alle. all; a. Verden, all the world, the whole world; over al Jorden, all over the earth; alt Haab er forsvundet, all or every hope has vanished; han har al Aarsag til..., he has every reason to...; af a. Magt, with might and main; til al Lykke, by great good luck, as good luck would have it; fremfor A., above all, of all things; formaae A. hos een, to be all in all with one, to have great influence with; alle og enhver, each and all; Een for alle og alle for een, all as one and one as all; al den Stund, in as much; med alt det, for all that; jeg er i Alt af hans Mening, I am entirely of his opinion; Alt som man tager det, just as you take it; Alt hvad jeg eier, my all; Alt hvad jeg kan, all I can; i Alt, A. i A., altogether; naar A. kommer til A., after all. = A-fader, (one of Odin's names) father of all; -farvei, highway, highroad; -fortærrende, all-consuming; -god, all-bounteous — bounti-

ful; -godhed, supreme goodness; -gyldig, *vid.* al-meengjældende; -herre, lord of all; -kiærlig, *adj.* all loving; -magt, omnipotence, almightiness; -mægtig, *adj.* almighty, all-powerful, omnipotent; -nærværende, *adj.* all-present, omnipresent; -omfattende, *adj.* all-comprehending; -raadende, *adj.* all-disposing; -seende, *adj.* all-seeing; -styrende, *adj.* all-governing, -ruling; -vei, *vid.* -farvei; -verden, universe; -vidende, *adj.* omniscient, all-knowing; -videnhed, omniscience; -viis, *adj.* all-wise; -viisdom, supreme wisdom; -vælde, -vældig, *vid.* -magt, -mægtig.

Alabast, en. alabaster.

Aland, ell. Alant, *n. s.* elecampane. *Inula Helenium.*

Alarm, en. alarm; noise, tumult, racket, uproar, hubbub, din; blæse, slaae A., to sound, beat — the alarm; blind A., false alarm. = *Comp.* A-klokke, alarm bell; -tromme, alarm drum.

Albue, en. *pl.* -er. elbow. = A -maal, cubit; -stød, jog with the elbow.

Album, en. third part of a peck. Dan. measure of land.

Alchymie, en. *vid.* Guldmageri.

Aldeles, *adv.* quite, entirely, totally, absolutely, altogether, utterly; a. ikke, not at all, by no means, by no manner of means.

Alder, en. *pl. c.* 1. age; meget høi A., extreme old age; blomstrende A., flower of age; en Mand til Alders, an aged man, a man stricken in years; 2. *pl.* -e. age. = *Comp.* Alderdom, en. old age; antiquity. = A -stegen, *adj. v.* aged, stricken in years; -svag, *adj.* weakened by age, infirm.

Aldrende, *adj.* elderly.

Aldrig, *adv.* never; om han havde a. saa mange Penge, though he had ever so much money; a. saasnart... som, no sooner... than.

Alen, en. *pl. id.* ell; maale een med sin egen A., to measure another by one's own standard. = A -bred, -dyb, *adj.* ell broad, -deep; -maal, ell measure; -tal, -viis, by the ell; -træ, ell-stick.

Alene, *adv.* alone, by one's self; only; ganske a., all alone; ikke a., not only or merely.

Alf, en. *pl.* -er. elf.

Algebra, en. algebra. = algebraisk, *adj.* algebraic.

Alkoran, en. Koran.

Alleve, en. *pl.* -r. alcove.

Allee, en. *pl.* -r. avenue; walk.

Allehaande, *adj.* 1. all manner, — kinds, all sorts; han seer ud til a., he has a sinister, suspicious look; 2. allspice, pimento. *Myrtus pimenta.*

Allehelgen, or Allehelgensdag, All-Saints, All-Saints-Day.

Allemand, *n. s. collect.* every man, all the world.

Allene, *vid.* alene.

Aller, (prefix to superlatives) den allerhelligste, the most Holy; det -helligste, the Holy of Holies; -høieste, the most High; -kiereste, dearest, most be loved; den allerlaveste Priis, the very lowest price; den -mindste, the least of all, the very least; -naadigste, most gracious; den -sidste, last of all, the very last.

Allerede, *adv.* already; before — ere now.

Allesammen, *vid.* alsammen.

Allesteds, *adv.* every where, in all places. = a -nærværende, omnipresent; -nærværelse, omnipresence, ubiquity.

Allevegne, *adv.* every where.

Alligevel, *adv.* still, nothwithstanding, nevertheless, for all that.

Alike, en *pl.* -r. jack-daw. *Corvus monedula.*

Alm, Almtræ, *vid.* Elm.

Almanak, en. *pl.* -ker. almanac. = A -maaned, calender month.

Almeen, *adj. pl.* -mene, general, common, public, universal. = A -hed, en. the public. = *Comp.* A -aand, public spirit, public-mindedness; -følelse, public spirit, philanthropy; -gyldig, *adj.* generally, — universally received or binding; -gyldighed, general validity, universality; -læsning, general reading; -nytte, public good — utility; -nyttig, beneficial to the public, of general utility; -sikkerhed, public, general safety; -sætning, disposition of the public; -sætning, general proposition; -vel, public — common wellfare or weal; -væsen, public affairs.

Almind, et. the public.

Almindelig, *adj.* common, general, universal, ordinary; det a. Bedste, the public good; a. Menneskeforstand, common sense; det A., the public. = Almindelig, en. *adv.* commonly etc; Almindelighed, en. generality, universality; i A., in general. — Almindeligviis, *adv.* in general, generally.

Alminding, en. *pl.* -er. common.

Almisse, en. *pl.* -r. alms, charity; bede om A., to ask an alms, beg charity. = *Comp.* A -blok, alms box; -bolig, -huus, alms-house; -bøler, almoner; -gierning, charity, act of charity; -lem, pauper; -stiftelse, charitable institution.

Almue, en. *pl. c.* common people, commonalty; lower orders, plebeians. = *Comp.* A -sagn, popular tradition; -sang, popular song, ballad; -sanger, popular poet, ballad writer; -skole, school for the lower classes; -skrift, popular book; -sprog, popular, vulgar language. = Almuesdigter, popular poet; -ord, vulgarism; -folk, people of the lower orders; -mand, plebeian; -qvinde, woman of the lower classes; -ven, friend of the lower orders.

Aloe, Aloetræ, aloes, aloes wood.

Alphabet, et. *pl.* -er. alphabet. = Alphabetisk, *adj.* alphabetic, -al. *adv.* alphabetically.

Alraadende, alstyrende, *vid. sub.* al.

Alrune, en. 1. mandrake; 2. prophetess.

Alsammen, *n. alt, pl.* allesammen, altogether.

Alseende, *vid. sub.* al.

Alstens, alslags, *adj. vid.* allehaande.

Alt, en. *Mus. T.* alt.

Alt, *adj. neut.* of al.

Alt, *adv.* already; a. for, too, far too; a. som, just as.

Altan, en. *pl.* -r. balcony.

Alter, et. *pl.* -e. altar; gaae til Alters, to go to communion. = *Comp.* Alterbog, Danish liturgy; -bord, communion table; -dug, altar cloth; -fod, foot of the altar; -gang, communion; -gulv, *vid.* -fod; -ild, sacrificial fire; -klæde, altar cloth; -klæder, canonicals, robes of a priest (officiating at the altar); -tavle, altar-piece; -tieneſte, altar service; -vin, communion wine.

Altid, *adv.* always.

Alting, *n. s.* every thing; for A. ikke, on no account, not on any account.

Alting, et. legislative and judicial assembly in Iceland.

Altſaa, *conj.* therefore, so, then.

Alun, et. *pl. c.* alum. = *Comp.* A-jord, argillaceous earth; earth containing alum; -læder, leather tanned with alum; -vand, alum water; -værk, alum works. = alune, *v. a.* to impregnate with alum.

Alverden, -vidende, -viis, *vid. sub* al.

Alvor, en & et. earnest; det var mit A., I was in earnest; giøre A. af, to make a serious matter of; set about seriously; blive til A., to become serious; bliver det til A. med Krigen? will the war really break out? det er dog ikke Deres A.? you don't say so; for A., in earnest; for ramme A., in good — sober earnest. = a-blandet. *adj.* mingled, blended with earnest. = alvorlig, *adj.* earnest, serious, grave, sober, demure. — Alvorlighed, en. gravity, earnestness, seriousness. = Alvorsord, serious word; -røſt, serious tone, voice; -ſind, serious disposition, turn of mind; -tale, serious, grave language, speech; -tanke, serious thought.

Alvælde, alvældig, *vid. sub.* al.

Amboldt, en. *pl.* -e. anvil. = A-ſtok, anvil stock; -ſmedning, forging on the anvil; forging an anvil.

Ambra, en. ambergris; southernwood. *Artemisia abrotanum; fig.* fragrance.

Amen, amen.

Ame, en. *pl.* -r. aume or awme.

Amethyſt, en. *pl.* -er. amethyst.

Amindelſe, en. *pl. c.* memory, remembrance, commemoration; til A. om, in rememembrance of. = Amindelſestale, commemorative, — ratory speech — oration; -tegn, token of remembrance, keepsake.

Amme, en. *pl.* -r. nurse. = *Comp.* A-hold, keeping of a nurse; -plads, situation of a n.; -løn, wages of a n.; -ſnak, *vid.* -ſtuesnak; -ſtue, nursery; -ſtuesnak, nursery tale — talk; -tieneſte, *vid.* -plads. — amme, *v. a.* to nurse, suckle.

Amneſti, en. *pl.* -r. amnesty.

Amphibium, et. *pl.* -phibier. amphibium, amphibious animal.

Amphitheater, et. *pl.* -tre. amphitheater.

Amt, et. *pl.* -er. 1. jurisdiction of an Amtmand; 2. barbers' corporation. = A-mand, a superior revenue officer having jurisdiction in certain cases; the district over which his authority extends is called an Amt, and this being the largest civil division of the country in Denmark, some have improperly considered an Amt equivalent to an English county and an Amtmand to a sheriff; -mandſkab, place, function of an Amtmand; -ſtue, office of a receiver of public revenues. = Amtsbetient, clerk of an Amt; -bonde, peasant of a certain Amt; -forvalter, receiver of the public revenues (of an Amt); -huus, residence of an Amtmand; -meſter, master barber in Copenhagen; -provſt, dean of an Amt; -provſti, deanery of an Amtsprovſt; -rettighed, master barber's privilege; -ſkriver, *vid.* -forvalter.

Amulet, en. *pl.* -ter. amulet.

An, *præp.* or *particle.* binde an med, to close —, engage — join battle with; det gaaer an, that will do; gribe ſig an, to make every effort, strain every nerve; komme ilde an, come ill off; komme an paa, to depend on; lade komme an derpaa, to stand, take one's chance; rette Maden an, to dish the meat.

Anachroniſme, en. anachronism.

Anagram, et. anagram.

Analogie, en. *pl.* -r. analogy; analogiſk, *adj.* analogical, analogous.

Analyſe, en. *pl.* -r. analysis. = analyſere, *v. a.* to analyse; analytiſk, *adj.* analytical.

Ananas, en. *pl.* -er. pine-apple.

Anarchie, et. *vid.* Løvloshed.

Anatomere, *v. a.* to anatomize, dissect, dissection. = Anatomering, en. *pl.* -er. anatomizing.

Anatomi, en. anatomy. = A-kammer, dissecting room, anatomical hall. — Anatomiker, en. *pl.* -e. anatomist. — anatomiſk, *adj.* anatomical.

Anbefale, *v. a.* to recommend, commend. = Anbefaling, en. recommendation; Anbefalingsbrev; -ſkrivelſe, letter of introduction, recommendatory letter.

Anbelange, *vid.* vedkomme.

Anbetroe, *vid.* betroe.

Anbringe, *v. a.* to put, place, apply; vel anbragt, well applied, apposite; ſlet anbragt, misapplied, misplaced; anbragt til rette Tid, seasonable, opportune, well-timed; anbragt til urette Tid, unseasonable, ill-timed; a. i Handelen, to settle — place in trade. = Anbringelſe, Anbringen, en. placing etc.

Anbringende, et. *vid.* Andragende.

Anbrud, et. approach; Dagens A., daybreak, dawn.

Anbryde, *vid.* frembryde.

Anbrænde, *v. i.* & *a.* to be singed; to burn the wick of a candle in order to light it more easily afterwards.

And, en. *pl.* Ænder. duck. = *Comp.* Andehagl, duck shot; -jagt, duck shooting; -jæger, duck shooter; -mad, duck-meat, duck-weed. *Lemna trisulca* -quadder, *vid.* -mad; -ſteg, roast duck; -æg, duck's egg. = Andrik, en. *pl.* -ker. drake.

Andagt, en. *pl. c.* devotion, devoutness. = *Comp.* Andagtsbog, book of devotion, devotional book;

-fuld, full of devotion, devout; -reise, pilgrimage; -time, hour of devotion; -øvelse, religious exercise. = andægtig, adj. devout, devotional; Andægtighed, en. devoutness, devotion.

Andeel, en. pl. Andele. share, part, portion.

Anden, adj. n. andet, pl. andre. other, second; hver a., every other or second; paa et andet Sted, in another place; i det andet Liv, in a future life; det kan ikke være andet, it can't be helped; han tænker ikke paa Andet end ....., he thinks of nothing but ....; Jeg har ikke Andet at byde, I have nothing else to offer; Jeg kunde ikke Andet end ...., I could not help, avoid ....; Hvad Andet? what else? Anden Dag, the following day, next day; Een og Anden, some —, several people; ret og andet, some —, several things.

Andendags, adj. next day. = Comp. A.-bryllup, entertainment the day after a wedding; -feber, ague, tertian fever; -morgen, the morning of the next day, next day in the morning.

Andensteds, adv. elsewhere, in some —, any other place; ingen a., nowhere else; a. fra, from another place, — quarter, from abroad; -hen, somewhere else, to some other place.

Anderledes, adv. otherwise, in another manner, differently; Sagen er ganske a., the thing is quite different; blive a. til Sinds, to change one's mind; han er ikke a., that's his way; det er en a. Mand, he is a different sort of man.

Andrage, v. a. 1. to represent, submit; 2. to move, propose, make a motion. = Andragende, et. 1. proposal, representation; 2. motion; 3. complaint, grievance. — Andragelse, en, representing etc.

Andre, pl. vid. Anden.

Andrik, vid. sub And.

Ane, en. pl. Aner. generation of noble ancestry. = Comp. A.-regning, computation of quarterings; -tal, number of noble generations; -stolt, proud of ancestry; -stolthed, pride of ancestry; -tavle, genealogical table or tree; -vaaben, armorial bearings, coat of arms, escutcheon.

Ane, v. a. & impers. to suspect, forebode, anticipate, to have a foreboding, presentiment; Jeg aner Intet godt, my heart misgives me; Jeg anede at Sligt vilde ikke, I suspected, anticipated that such a thing would happen. = Anelse, en. pl. -r. suspicion, foreboding, presentiment, misgiving, anticipation.

Anfald, et. pl. d. 1. attack, assault, charge, onset; 2. fit, access, transport, paroxysm; A. af Raseri, transport of rage; A. af Svortsyge, fit of despair; A. af Feber, access of fever.

Anfalde, v. a. to attack, assault, assail, charge, fall —, set upon; a. een med Skældord, to assail one with abuse. = Anfalder, en. pl. -e. attacker, assailer, aggressor.

Anfegte, v. a. (used only figuratively) to tempt; to affect; to afflict; a. eens gode Navn og Rygte, to blast one's character, reputation; anfegtes paa sin Ære, to be injured, wounded in one's honour; anfegtes af Djævlen, to be tempted by the devil; ikke anfegtes af, not to be affected by, not to take to heart. = Anfegtelse, en. pl. -r. temptation; vexation, anxiety.

Anføre, v. a. to lead, command, head; to guide, conduct, direct; to enter, book; to state, allege, adduce, urge, plead; to cite, quote; a. en Armee, to command an army; a. til sin Undskyldning, to plead, allege in one's excuse; a. Grunde, to state reasons; a. som Exempel, to quote as an instance, to instance; a. urigtigt, to misquote. = Anfører, en. pl. -e. leader, commander, chief; guide, conductor, director; (A. i et Oprør) ringleader. — Anførelse, en. booking; stating, statement; quoting, quotation; pleading. = Anførsel, en. command, direction, guidance.

Angaae, v. a. to concern, regard, to relate to? hvad angaaer det mig? what is that to me? det a. ikke Dem, it's none of your business, it does not concern you; hvad det — mig a., as to that, as for that, — me; angaaende, respecting, regarding, concerning, touching, relative to, about.

Angbrystet, -brystig, adj. asthmatic; -brystighed, asthmatic affection.

1. Ange, en. (disease of cattle) broken wind; anget, adj. broken-winded.

2. Ange, en. moisture, vapour. = ange, v. i. to exhale.

Angel, en. pl. Angler. angle. = Comp. A.-fisker, angler; -fiskeri, angling. — angle, v. a. to angle.

Angelmuus, en. pl. id. shrewmouse. *Sorex mus aranеus.*

Anger, en. pl. e. repentance, penitence, contrition, compunction, regret. = Comp. a-fri, vid. a-løs; -fuld, adj. repentant, penitent, contrite, compunctious; -given. vid. -fuld; -kiøb, bargain that is repented of. — angerlig, adj. to be repented of; -løs, adj. guiltless, blameless; L. T. unimpeached, exempt from responsibility; -løshed, en. blamelessness, exemption from responsibility; -taare, tear of repentance. — angre, v. a. & impers. to repent, repent of, rue, regret, to be sorry for.

Angest, en. fear, dread. — adj. anxious, apprehensive, afraid; Jeg var a. for at —, I was apprehensive lest —. = a-fuld, adj. anxious, greatly alarmed; -skrig, scream, shriek; -sved, cold sweat (arising from agony).

Angielde, v. a. L. T. to concern, regard.

Angive, v. a. to state, mention, declare, indicate to report, lay before; a. Varer ved Toldboden, to enter, or report goods at the custom-house; a. en Grund, to assign a reason; a. een, to inform against —, denounce one (to). = angivelig, adj. assignable. — Angivelse, en. pl. -r. statement, declaration, report; information, denunciation. — Angiver, en. pl. -e. informer, denouncer.

Angle, vid. Angel. = A.-snor, vid. Medesnor.

Angre, vid. Anger.

Angreb, et. pl. id. attack, assault, charge, onset, aggression, invasion. = Comp. Angrebskrig, offen-

sive war, aggressive warfare; -middel, means of offence, aggressive means; -sted, place of attack; -vaaben, offensive arms, — weapon; -viis, *adv.* gaae angrebsviis frem, to act on the offensive.

Angribe, *v. a.* to attack, assail, charge; a. Fienden i sin Leir, to beat up the enemy's quarters; a. Sagen fra den rette Side, to go the right way to work; denne lange Tale har angrebet ham meget, this long speech has exhausted him; dette Middel angriber Brystet, this remedy affects the chest. = Angriber, en. *pl.* -e. attacker, assailant, aggressor, invader.

Angroet, *adj. vulg.* rickety.

Angst, *vid.* Anget.

Anhang, et. *vid.* Tilhang.

Anhold, et. apprehension, seizure, detention. = anholde, *v. a.* to apprehend, detain, seize, stop.

Anholde, *v. i.* to apply for, solicit. = Anholden, en. applying etc. application, solicitation.

Anhængig, *adj.* at giøre en Sag a., to commence legal proceedings.

Anis, en. anise, anise-seed. *Anisum Pimpinella.* = *Comp.* A.-olie, anise oil; -sukker, sugared anise.

Ank or Anke, complaint, grievance. = *Comp.* Ankefri, *adj.* blameless; -post, complaint. — anke, *v. i.* to complain of.

Ankel, en. *pl.* Ankler. ankle. = *Comp.* Ankelbe, anklebone.

Anker, et. *pl.* -e. anker (measure of 38 Danish quarts).

Anker, et. *pl.* -e. or Ankre. anchor; cramp, crampiron; kaste Anker, to cast anchor, to anchor; lette Anker, to weigh anchor; Ankeret bipper med, the anchor drags; Ankeret er uklar, the anchor is foul; komme til Ankers, to come to an anchor; ligge til Ankers, to ride at anchor; kippe Ankeret, to fish the anchor; Ankeret gaaer med, the anchor comes home; kappe Ankeret, to cut the cable. = *Comp.* A.-arm, arm of an anchor; -bøie, anchor buoy; -bund, anchoring ground; -fald, dropping of the anchor; -flig, fluke, palm of an anchor; -greeri, *vid.* -arm; -grund, *vid.* -bund; -hage, *vid.* -flig; -hold, anchor-hold, anchorage; -klo, *vid.* -arm; -kran, anchor craft; -krog, *vid.* -arm; -krybs, crown of an anchor; -leie, 1. anchor-hold; 2. berth, anchoring place; -læg, shank of an anchor; -plads, anchorage, anchoring place; -ring, ring, nut of an anchor; -røring, puddening of the ring; -sko, shoe of an anchor; -smed, anchor smith; -spil, capstan; -stade, *vid.* -plads; -stok, stock of an anchor; -tøug, cable. = ankre, *v. i.* to anchor. — Ankring, en. anchoring.

Anklage, *v. a.* to complain of; to accuse, charge, indict, arraign; to prosecute, sue at law; a. een for hans Forseelse, to complain of one to his superiors; den Anklagede, the accused, defendant. = Anklage, en. *pl. c.* accusation, charge, indictment, arraignment. — Anklager, en. *pl.* -e. accuser, complainant, plaintiff, prosecutor.

Ankomme, *v. i.* to arrive, come. = ankommen, *adj.* (of meat) tainted. — Ankomst, en. arrival, coming, advent; ved min A., at, on my arrival; ved Kongens A. til Tronen, on the king's accession to the throne.

Ankre, *vid.* Anker.

Ankynde, *vid.* Forkynde.

Anledige, *v. a.* to occasion, cause.

Anledning, en. *pl.* -er. occasion, cause, reason; tage A., to take occasion; i A. af, on the occasion of, in consequence of.

Anliggende, et. *pl.* -r. affair, concern, business.

Anliggende, *adj.* important, of importance, of consequence; han lod det være sig a. at —, he made a point of —.

Anlæg, et. *pl. id.* foundation, construction, laying out; plan, scheme, design, project; establishment, institution; talent, turn; de nye A. i Haven, the new improvements in the garden.

Anlægge, *v. a.* to found, establish, construct, lay out; to sketch; a. Sag imod een, to bring an action against one, to prosecute; a. Sorg, to go into, put on mourning. — Anlæggelse, Anlægning, en. founding etc. establishment, foundation.

Anlægsmaal, et. a line for measuring the height of horses.

Anløb, et. a run before a leap.

Anløbe, *v. a.* to touch —, call at; a. en Fæstning, to storm —, assault a fortress.

Anløbe, *v. i.* to be tarnished, become oxidized; lade a. blaa, to blue; lade en Flint a., to bronze a musket. — anløben, *adj.* tarnished.

Anmasse, *v. refl.* to arrogate, assume, usurp. = Anmasselse, en. *pl.* -r. arrogation, assumption, usurpation.

Anmelde, *v. a.* & *refl.* to announce, notify, give notice or information of, advertise; to send in, give in one's name, announce one's self; a. en Bog, to write a short notice of a book. = Anmelder, en. *pl.* -e. announcer, advertiser, reviewer. — Anmeldelse, en. announcing etc. announcement, notification, advertisement, notice.

Anmode, *v. a.* to request, ask, beg, desire. = Anmodning, en. *pl.* -er. request, desire.

Anmærke, *v a.* to mark; to note —, put down; to remark, comment. = Anmærkning, en. *pl.* -er. remark, comment, note, annotation, commentary; giøre Anmærkninger over, to comment upon.

Annamme, *v. a.* to receive, take. = Annammelse, en. reception.

Annexkirke, en. chapel of ease.

Anordne, *v. a.* to arrange, order, ordain, decree; to appoint, prescribe. = Anordning, en. *pl.* -er. arrangement, prescription; order, ordinance, edict, rule, regulation.

Anprise, *v. a.* to laud, extol. = Anprisning, en.

Anraab, et. *pl. id.* outcry, alarm; challenge. — anraabe, *v. a.* to call to, to challenge; to implore, invoke; a. Kongen om Naade, to implore the king's mercy; han blev anraabt af Vagten, he was challenged by the guard. — Anraabelse, An-

raaben, Anraabning, en. calling etc. invocation, challenge. = Anraabningsord, pass-word, watch-word.

Anrette, *v. a.* to prepare, arrange; a. Maden, to dish, serve up; a. Ødelæggelse, — et Blodbad, to commit ravages — havoc, effect a general massacre; a. Skade, to do damage. = Anretning, en. *pl.* -er. dishing; course.

Anrøre, *vid.* vedkomme.

Anse, *v. a.* to regard, consider, deem, judge, esteem, think; to look upon, view; høit anseet, highly esteemed; en anseet Mand, a man of account — consideration. = anseelig, *adj.* distinguished, of note; en a. Formue, a handsome — considerable fortune; en høi og a. Person, a tall and portly person. — Anseelse, en. *pl. c.* appearance, exterior; consideration, respectability, note, account; efter A., apparently; kiende een af A., to know one by sight; være i megen A. hos een, to have great credit with one, to stand high with; uden Persons A., without respect of persons. — Anseende, et. appearance; efter A., to judge from appearances.

Ansige, *vid.* tilsige.

Ansigt, et, *pl.* -er. face, countenance, visage; see een lige i A., to look one full in the face; blive rød i A., to redden, colour up, turn red; blive lang i A., to look blank, make a long face; viig fra mit A.! out of my sight. = Ansigtsfarve, complexion; -træk, *pl.* features, lineaments.

Anskaffe, *v. a.* to procure, get, provide; a. sig en Equipage, to set up a coach — equipage. = Anskaffelse, en. procuring etc.

Anskrig, et. *pl. id.* outcry, halloo; giøre A., to give the alarm, to halloo, cry — call out.

Anskrive, *v. a.* to write —, note —, put down, to book, enter, register; a. een til Skat, to assess one; være vel anskreven hos een, to be in great favour with one, to stand high with one, be much in one's books. = Anskrivning, en. writing, etc. registration; assessment.

Anskue, *v. a.* to know by intuition. = anskuelig, *adj.* intuitive. — Anskuelighed, en. intuitiveness. = Anskuelse, en. intuition; view, contemplation; efter min A., according to my view of the matter. = Anskuelseevne, intuitive power.

Anskyde, *v. a. Sp. T.* to wound (by a shot); *v. i. Chem. T.* to crystallize, shoot into chrystals.

Anslaae, *v. a.* (til), to estimate, rate, value, (at); a. for høit, to over-rate, over-value; a. for lavt, to under-rate, under-value.

Anslag, et. *pl. id.* 1. estimate, valuation; 2. scheme, plan, project, plot, design; opkvnke —, udsøe —, hindre et A., to devise or concert — execute — defeat a plot; 3. posting up, placarding.

Ansporre, *vid.* tilskynde.

Anspænde, *v. a.* to strain, stretch, put upon the stretch. = Anspænding, en. straining, exertion.

Anstaae, *v. i.* to please; take one's fancy, suit; to become, befit, beseem, to be suitable — proper — decent — fit.

Anstalt, en. *pl.* -er. preparation, arrangement, disposition; establishment, institution; giøre A. til, to make arrangements, preparations for.

Anstifte, *v. a. vid.* stifte, afstedkomme.

Anstikke, *v. a. vid.* besænge, smitte.

Anstille, *v. a.* to institute, set on foot; a. sig som, to pretend — feign — affect to be.

Anstrenge, *v. a.* to exert, strain; a. alle sine Kræfter, to exert one's self to the utmost; do one's best; a. sig over Evne, to over-exert one's self; anstrengende, *adj.* laborious, fatiguing. — Anstrengelse, en. *pl.* -r. exertion, effort.

Anstryge, *v. a. vid.* overstryge.

Anstrøg, et. cast, coating (of paint); cast, touch, tinge; A. af Philosophi, a smattering of philosophy.

Anstændig, *adj.* decent, becoming, befitting, seemly, fit, suitable; en. a. Belønning, a handsome reward. = Anstændighed, en. decency, decorum, propriety.

Anstød, et. shock; obstacle, hindrance, impediment; hesitation, stammering; offence, scandal. = anstødelig, *adj.* offensive. — Anstødelighed, en. offensiveness. — Anstødssteen, stumbling block.

Ansvar, et. *pl. c.* responsibility; staae til A. for, to be responsible — answerable for, to answer for; drage til A., to call to account. = Ansvarlig, *adj.* answerable, responsible, accountable. — Ansvarlighed, en. responsibility. — ansvare, *v. a.* to answer for.

Ansætte, *v. a.* to value, estimate, rate; to assess; to appoint, place. = Ansættelse, en. valuation, estimate; assessment; appointment. — Ansætter, en. ramrod, rammer. (for cannon.)

Ansætte, *v. i. vid.* sætte an. Skibet kom ansættende for fulde Seil, the ship came bearing down under a press of sail.

Ansøge, *v. a.* & *i.* (om) to petition, solicit, sue, apply for. = Ansøger, en. *pl.* -e. petitioner, applicant, supplicant. — Ansøgning, en. *pl.* er. petition, application, suit, supplication.

Antage, *v. a.* to admit, receive; to engage; to adopt, embrace, espouse, accept; to take, take for, set down for; a. Kongetitelen, to assume the regal title; lad os a., let us suppose, admit; a. en Vexel, to accept a bill. = antagelig, *adj.* acceptable, admissible, eligible. — Antagelighed, en. acceptableness, admissibility, eligibleness. — Antagelse, en. admission, acceptance, reception; engagement; adoption; assumption.

Antal, et. *pl. c.* number, multitude.

Antaste, *v. a.* to assault, assail.

Antegne, *v. a.* to write — put — pen — note down; to register. = Antegnelse, en. *pl.* -r. remark, note, mark; Antegning, en. *pl.* -er. writing etc. note etc.

Antik, *adj.* antique.

Antiquiteter, *pl. vid.* Oldsager.

Antipode, en. *pl.* -r. antipode.

Antiquaskrift, en. *Typ. T.* corpus.

Antog, et. approach, advance; Fienden er i A., the enemy is approaching.

Antræde, *v. a. vid.* tiltræde.

Antræffe, *vid.* træffe, forefinde, betræde.

Antvorde, *v. a.* to give up, deliver up, over, to commit, hand over.

Antyde, *v. a.* to intimate, insinuate, hint, advert to, point out. = Antydning, en. intimation, insinuation, hint.

Antænde, *v. a.* to kindle, fire, set on fire, set fire to. — antændelig, *adj.* inflammable, combustible. — Antændelighed, en. inflammability. — Antændelse, en. kindling etc. inflammation, ignition.

Anvende, *v. a.* to employ, use; spend, expend — bestow upon; to apply; a. sin Tid vel, to make a good use of one's time; a. ilde, to misemploy, misapply; en vel anvendt Ungdom, a well-spent youth. = anvendelig, *adj.* (paa) applicable (to.) — Anvendelighed, en. applicability, applicableness. — Anvendelse, en. employment, use, application.

Anvise, *v. a.* to show, indicate, point out; to direct; to assign, allot; a. paa Banken, to give a check on the bank. = Anvisning, en. check; direction; give een A. paa, to give one the direction of.

Apelsin, en. *pl.* -er. orange.

Apoplexi, en. apoplexy. = apoplectisk, *adj.* apoplectic; et a. Anfald, an apoplectic fit, fit of apoplexy.

Apostel, en. *pl* Apostle, & -r. apostle; Apostlernes Gierninger, the acts of the apostles. = Apostolisk, *adj.* apostolic, — al.

Apothek, et. *pl.* -er. apothecary's shop; Apotheker, en. *pl.* -e. apothecary. = A-bog, pharmaco-poea, dispensatory; -konst, pharmacy.

Appel, en. *pl.* -ler. appeal. = appellere, *v. a* to appeal, lodge an appeal.

Appetit, en. appetite, stomach. = appetitelig, *adj.* nice, delicate.

Aprikos, en. *pl.* -er. apricot.

April, en. April; narre een A., to make an A. fool of one. = A-nar, April fool; -veir, A. weather.

Ar, et. *pl. id.* scar, cicatrix, seam. = arret, *adj.* scarred, seamed.

Arabeske, en. *pl.* -r. arabesque.

Arbeid, Arbeide, et. *pl.* -r. work, labour, employment, task, job; workmanship; performance, production; sætte een i A., to set, put one to work; have et A. for, to have a work in hand; det er under A., it is in hand; han er altid i A., he is always at work; en Forfatters A., the works of an author; Vinen er i A., the wine is working, fermenting. = *Comp.* Arbeidsanstalt, workhouse; -bi, working bee; -bord, work-table; -brug, work, labour; -byrde, labour, toil; -dag, work-day; -dygtig, *adj.* able to work, capable of working; -dyr, working beast; -fag, department of labour; -folk, *s. s. pl.* labourers, workmen, operatives, workpeople; -fri, *adj.* exempt — free from work; en -fri Time, a vacant — spare — leisure hour; -før, *adj.* able to work, mature for labour; -førhed, maturity for labour; -hest, work horse; -hiem, work room, study; -huus, workhouse; -karl, labouring man; -kraft, power — strength to work; -leie, hire; -lyst, love of work; -lysten, *adj.* fond af working; -løn, wages, hire; -løs, *adj.* out of work, wanting employment; -løshed, want of employment; -mand, workman, labourer; -myre, working ant; -penge, soccage-money; -sky, *adj.* averse to, or from labour; -sparende, *adj.* saving labour; -stof, material for working; -stue, workroom, study; -tid, time of labour; -time, hour of work; -trang, want of work or employment; -tøi, implement — instrument of labour, tool; -vant, *adj.* accustomed — used to work, inured to labour; -vei, employment, occupation; -vogn, cart, waggon; -værelse, *vid.* -stue.

Arbeide, *v. a. & i.* to work, labour, toil; a. paa, to work at, be engaged in; a. sig frem igiennem en Folkestimmel, to work one's way through a crowd; Skibet arbeider i en Storm, the ship labours in a storm; Vinen arbeider, the wine is working. = Arbeider, en. *pl.* -e. worker, workman; Arbeiderske, en. workwoman. — arbeidsom, *adj.* laborious, industrious, pains-taking. — Arbeidsomhed, en. laboriousness, industry.

Arbørst, Arbøst, en. cross-bow, arbalist.

Archiv, et. *pl.* -er. archives. = Archivar, en. *pl.* -er. keeper of archives.

Arg, *adj.* wicked, bad; Jo argere Skalk jo bedre Lykke, the greater rogue the better luck. = Argelist, cunning, craft, wile. — arge, *v. a.* to render worse, deprave.

Arie, en. *pl.* -r. air, song, tune.

Arild, *gen.* Arilds. Fra Arildstid, af A., time out of mind, from time immemorial.

Arild, *s. s.* 1. the name of a plant. 2. *vid.* Arne.

Arithmetik, en. arithmetic. = arithmetisk, *adj.* arithmetic, — al.

Ark, en. a large chest; Pagtens A., ark of the covenant; Noah's A., Noah's Ark.

Ark, et. *pl. id.* sheet. = A-skrift, copying by the sheet; -skriver, copier by the sheet. — arkevis, *adv.* by the sheet.

Arkelie, et. powder-room.

Arm, *adj.* poor, indigent, needy; wretched, miserable; den arme Stakkel, the poor creature, poor wretch. — Armod, en. poverty, penury.

Arm, en. *pl.* -e. arm; Armene paa en Lænestol; arms of an elbow chair; A. paa en Lysekrone, branches of a chandelier; A. af Havet, arm of the sea; spadsere med hinanden under Armen, to walk arm in arm; kaste sig i Armene paa een, to throw one's self into another's arms. = *Comp.* Armbaand, bracelet, armlet; -been, bone of the arm; -bind, bandage for a broken a.; -brud, fracture of an arm; -fuld, armful; -guld, gold bracelet; -hat, opera hat; -hul, -hule, armpit; -pibe, shoulder bone; -pude, arm cushion; -ring, bracelet, arm-ring; -rør, ulna; -skinne, vant-brass; -smykke,

vid. -haand; -ſtage, branch candlestick; -ſtærk, *adj.* strong in the arms; -ſtøv, prop, support for the arms; -tag, embrace, hug; -tyk, *adj.* thick as an arm.

Armee, en. *pl.* -r. army.

Arne, en. *pl.* -r. hearth. = *Comp.* A-gield, hearth money, fuage; -krog, chimney corner, fireside; -ſted, *vid.* Arne.

Arpe, en. herpes, tetters.

Arrak, en. arrack.

Arreſt, en. *pl.* -er. arrest, seizure, custody, confinement, prison, durance; holde een i ſtreng A., to hold one a close prisoner. Arreſtant, en. *pl.* -er. prisoner. — arreſtere, *v. a.* to arrest, imprison, apprehend, commit. = *Comp.* Arreſtforretning, en. arresting etc., arrest, arrestation, seizure. — Arreſtforvarer, en. jailor, keeper of a prison; -huus, *vid.* Fangehuus; -ordre, warrant, mittimus.

Arrig, *adj.* ill-tempered, ill-natured; arrant, rank; en. a. Kone, an ill-tempered woman, a shrew, vixen, termagant; det arrigſte Snavs, the most wretched stuff, the veriest trash; en a. Hund, a snappish dog; blive a. paa een, to get angry — vexed with one. — Arrighed, en. Arrigſkab, et. ill-temper, ill-nature.

Ars, Arts, en. arse. = *Comp.* A-balde, buttock; -læder, miner's breech leather.

Arſenik, en. arsenic.

Art, en. *pl.* -er. nature, natural disposition; species; race, breed; sort, kind; manner, fashion, mode, way, device; det har ingen A., it won't do — answer, it's not the thing.

Arte, *v. i. reſl. & dep.* to take after; to grow, thrive; promise well, bid fair; Sønnen arter (a. ſig) efter Faderen, the son takes after the father; Drengen arter ſig godt, the boy promises well. = Artsmærke, specific character.

Artig, *adj.* civil, courteous, polite, complaisant, well-behaved; en a. Opfindelſe, et artigt Puds, a clever contrivance — trick; et a. Indfald, a pretty conceit. — Artighed, en. civility, courtesy, complaisance, politeness; ſige een Artigheder, to say civil things to one, to pay one compliments.

Artikel, en. *pl.* Artikler. article; item, head, count; section, clause.

Artilleri, et. artillery, ordnance. = A-park, park —, train of artillery; -bidenſkab, science of artillery. — Artilleriſt, en. *pl.* -er. artillery-man.

Artiſtok, en. *pl.* -kokker. artichoke.

Arv, en. *pl.* -e. inheritance, succession, heritage; falde A. efter, to succeed to, inherit from, of; tiltræde en A., to enter upon an inheritance; gaae fra A. og Gield, *L. T.* to renounce inheritance and debts; gaae i lige A., to succeed to — come in for an equal share of an inheritance; gaae i A. til, to descend to; give til A. og Eie, to bestow — grant in full property; forbryde ſin A., to forfeit one's inheritance. = *Comp.* Arveadel, hereditary nobility; -begravelſe, family vault; -berettiget, *adj.* entitled to inheritance; capable of inheriting; -byrde, hereditary burden; -deel, inheritance, heritage; portion share of an inheritance; -deling, division of an inheritance; -dyd, hereditary virtue; -fald, succession; -faldsret, right of succession; -feil, hereditary defect; -fiende, feudal enemy; -fiendſkab, hereditary —, feudal enmity; -fordring, claim on an inheritance; hereditary claim; -forening, agreement respecting claims on an inheritance; -fyrſte, hereditary prince; -fæſte, heritable lease; -fæſtegaard, heritable lease farm-; -fæſter, herpditary lessee; -født, *adj.* born heir, heir by birth; -følge, order of inheritance; succession, order of succession; -gaard, hereditary farm; -gang, descent, succession, inheritance; transmission by succession or inheritance; -gangsmaade, mode — manner of succession — inheritance; -gangsorden, order of succession; -gield, hereditary debt; -gods, inheritance, heritage, hereditament; patrimonial estate, hereditary estate; -herre, hereditary monarch; -huus, royal line or house; house inherited; -hylding, homage, oath of fealty; -jord, hereditary grounds; -kiøb, duty on an alien's succession; -konge, hereditary king; -land, hereditary kingdom; hereditary land — domain; -lader, testator, bequeather, devisor; -lehn, hereditary fief; -linie, hereditary line; -lod, hereditary share; share of an inheritance; -lov, law of succession; -løs, *adj.* disinherited; arveløſt Gods, unclaimed inheritance; giøre a., to disinherit, to cut off with a shilling; -maade, *vid.* -gangsmaade; -midler, hereditary fortune; fortune obtained by inheritance; -pagt, compact about an inheritance; -part, *vid.* -deel; -prinds, heir presumptive; -regiering, hereditary government; -rige, hereditary monarchy; -ret, right of inheritance — succession; -ſag, lawsuit concerning an inheritance — succession; -ſkifte, division, — partition of an inheritance; -ſtamme, hereditary line; -ſtat, hereditary state; -ſtrid, dispute about an inheritance; -ſvig, defraudation of an inheritance; -ſygе, hereditary disease; -ſynd, original sin; -ſøde, hereditary —, family seat; -trætte, *vid.* -ſtrid; -tal, evidence of consanguinity with respect to an inheritance; -tægt, entering upon — taking possession of an inheritance; -øl, arvel.

Arve, *v. a. & i.* to inherit, succeed to; a. efter een, to inherit from. — arvelig, *adj.* heritable, inheritable. — Arvelighed, en. quality of being heritable.

Arving, en. *pl.* -er. heir, inheritor; (qvindelig) heiress, inheritress, inheritrix; indſætte een til A., to institute one his heir.

Arve, *s. s.* chickweed. *Alcine media.*

Aſen, et. *pl.* -er. ass. = *Comp.* A-fole, foal — colt of an ass; -hud, hide of an ass; -inde, en. she-ass.

Aſk, en. *pl.* -er. ash. *Fraxinus excelsior.* af A., ash, ashen.

Aſke, en. *pl.* c. ashes; lægge i A., to lay in — reduce to ashes. = *Comp.* aſtebagt, *adj.* baked in hot ashes; -blandet, *adj.* mixed with ashes; -brænding, burning to ashes; -digel, crucible made of ashes;

-dør, ash-door; -fang, ash-hole, repository for ashes (in a furnace.) -farve, ash colour; -farvet, -graa, *adj.* ashy, ash-coloured; -hul, ash-hole; -kage, cake baked in hot ashes; -krukke, funereal urn; -lud, lye of ashes; -onsdag, Ash-Wednesday; -regn, shower of ashes.

Asp, en. pl. er. asp. *Populus tremula.* bæve som et Aspelov, to tremble like an aspen leaf.

Asparges, en. *pl. id.* asparagus.

Aspiration, en. aspiration.

Aspirere, *v. a.* to aspirate.

Assistentshuus, et. public pawnbroking establishment.

Assurance, en. *pl.* -r. insurance. = *Comp.* A-contor, insurance office; -police, policy of insurance.

Assurandør, en. *pl.* -er. insurer, underwriter. — assurere, *v. a.* to insure.

Astrolabium, et. *pl.* -bier. astrolabe.

Astronom, en. *pl.* er. astronomer.

Astronomi, en. astronomy.

Astronomisk, *adj.* astronomical.

Asyl, et. *pl.* -r. infant free school.

At, *conj.* that; to; at ikke, lest; at sige, that's to say.

Atheist, en. atheist.

Atheisteri, et. atheism.

Atheistisk, *adj.* atheistic, — al.

Atlas, en & et. atlas (collection of maps.

Atlask, en. atlastes, *adj.* satin.

Atmosphære, en. atmosphere. — atmosphærisk, *adj.* atmospheric, — al.

Atten, eighteen.

Attende, eighteenth.

Atter, *adv.* again. = *Comp.* A-komst, return; -side, reverse (of a coin;) -skin, reflection.

Attest, en. *pl.* -er. certificate, testimonial. — attestere, *v. a.* to attest, certify.

Attestats, en. graduation in divinity or law.

Attraae, en. desire, craving, yearning, longing, aspiration; A. efter Ære, love — thirst of glory.

Attraae, *v. a.* to desire, aspire to, yearn after, covet.

Au! *interj.* Oh! O dear!

Auction, en. *pl.* -er. auction, public sale, vendue; sælge ved A., to sell by auction; sætte til A., put up to auction. = *Comp.* Auctionsbud, 1. servant — assistant at an auction; 2. bid; -forretning, holding of an auction; -forvalter, auctioneer; -penge, amount of an auction; -regning, auction bill; -skiøde, conveyance; -sted, place where an auction is held; -væsen, laws and regulations relative to auctions.

Audients, en. *pl.* -er. audience. = A-gemak, audience room, presence-chamber.

Auditorium, et. *pl.* -rier. 1. lecture room; 2. auditory, audience.

Auditør, en. *pl.* -er. military judge.

August, August (the month of).

Augustinermunk, en. Augustine friar.

Ave, en. [awe] check, control, restraint; discipline, correction, chastisement; holde een i A., to keep one in check — under restraint. = avelos, *adj.* unrestrained, undisciplined.

Ave, *v. a.* [to awe] to check, restrain; to chastise, correct.

Avertere, *v. a.* to advertise.

Avertissement, et. *pl.* -er. advertisement.

Avet, *adj.* awkward, clumsy.

Avind, en. envy, grudge, rancour; bære A. til een, to bear one malice, to have a grudge or spite against one, owe one a grudge. = *Comp.* avindsfri, *adj.* free from envy; -fuld, *adj.* envious, spiteful, rancorous; -løs, *vid.* -fri; unenvied; -mand, maliguer, enemy.

Avindsyk, *vid.* -syge, -syg; *adj.* envious; -syge, envy. — Avindes, *v. i. pass.* to bear malice; to envy.

Avindsskiold, et. high treason; føre A. med Kongen, to be guilty of high treason, to bear arms against the king and state.

Avis, en. *pl.* -er. newspaper, journal, public print. = *Comp.* A-bud, newsman; -efterretning, newspaper account, intelligence; -frieri, advertising for a wife; -nyhed, rumour, idle report; -skriver, newspaper writer; -trykker, 1. printer of a newspaper; 2. newsmonger.

Avl, en. *pl. c.* husbandry, farming, tillage; crop, produce; drive A., to farm, manage a farm. = *Comp.* Avlsbrug, farming, agriculture; -bruger, husbandman, farmer; -bygninger, farm buildings; -drift, *vid.* -brug; -forvalter, land steward, land agent; -gaard, farm; -karl, farmer's head servant; -mand, *vid.* -bruger; -som, *adj.* productive.

Avle, *v. a.* to beget, procreate, engender, breed, generate; to raise, grow; a. Børn, to beget children; a. Korn — Kartofler, to raise — grow corn — potatoes. = *Comp.* A-daad, act of generation; -drift, sexual desire; -dygtig, *adj.* capable of procreation; -dygtighed, capability of procreation; -evne, -kraft, generative power; -lem, genitals; -lyst, *vid.* -drift; lysten, *adj.* feeling sexual desire. — Avlen, en. begetting, etc. — Avling, en. *vid.* Avlen & Avl.

Avn, en. vein (in wood.)

Avnbøg, en. hornbeam. *Carpinus betulus.*

Avne, en. *pl.* -r. chalk. — avnet, *adj.* chalky.

Avred, *vid.* Øvred.

Ax, et. *pl. id.* ear, spike; staae i A., to be in ear; sætte A., to ear, set ears; sanke A., to glean. = *Comp.* Axehus, husk, hull; -sanker, gleaner; -sankning, gleaning; -skiæg, beard of an ear.

Axe, en. axis.

1. Axel, en. *pl.* Axler. axle, axle-tree. = *Comp* A-arm, axletree arm; -tand, grinder; -tørv, market place; -træ, timber fit for axles.

2. Axel, en. *pl.* Axler. shoulder; shoulder piece; trække paa Axlerne, to shrug up the shoulders. = *Comp.* A-baand, shoulder ribbon, shoulder knot; -been, shoulder bone; -blad, shoulder blade; -bred

fracture of the shoulder bone; -byrde, load borne on the shoulders; -for, *adj.* broad shouldered; -hæng, shoulder belt, scarf; -kaabe, short cloak; -led, shoulder joint; -mærke, mark — cut in the ears of cattle; -stierf, *vid.* -hæng; -stykke, gusset; -stærk, *vid.* -for. = axle, *v. a.* to shoulder.

B.

Baad, en. *pl.* -e. boat, skiff. = *Comp.* B-fuld, boatful, boat's load; -fører, boatman. = Baade-bygger, boat builder; -byggeri, place — yard for building boats; -bygning, building — construction of boats; -fart, boating; -leie, berth for a boat, harbour for boats; -skuur, boat shed; -tour, boating excursion. = Baadsaare, oar; -anker, boat anchor, grapnel; -folk, boat's crew; -fragt, boat's freight; -fører, *vid.* -ladning; -karl, boatman, rower; -klampe, chock; -knegt, *vid.* -karl; -ladning, boat's cargo; -leie, boat hire; -mand, boatswain; -mands-mat, boatswain's mate; -mandspibe, boatswain's whistle — pipe — call; -mast, mast of a boat; -pligt, foresheet; -stage, pole; -toste, *vid.* Toste.

Baade, *v. a.* to boat, transport in a boat.

Baade, en. [boot] gain, profit, advantage. = *Comp.* baadefuld, *adj.* profitable, gainful, advantageous; -løs, advantageous bargain; -løs, *adj.* bootless, unprofitable; -rig, *vid.* -fuld.

Baade, *v. a.* to gain, profit, benefit, boot.

Baade, *adj. & conj.* both.

Baal, et. *pl. id.* pile, funeral pile, pyre; Dømmes til B. og Brand, to be condemned to the stake or to be burnt alive.

Baand, et. *pl. id.* band, tie, bond, string, ligament, ligature; riband; check, curb, restraint; joist (in building;) lægge een i B. og Lænker, to put one in irons — fetters, to fetter; Ægteskabs B., bond of union; Venskabs B., ties of friendship; lægge B. paa, to lay a restraint upon. = *Comp.* Baanddriver, cooper's driver; -hage, turret; -hue, woman's cap trimmed with ribands; -jern, hoop iron; -kniv, drawing knife; -lokke, *vid.* -sloife; -mager, hoop maker; -pil, common osier (*Salix viminalis.*) -rulle, roll of riband; -sloife, bow — knot of riband; -stage, wood for hoops; -væv, riband weaver's loom; -væver, riband weaver; -øxe, *vid.* Tængsel.

Baande, *v. a.* to hoop; to twist straw ropes for binding sheaves.

Baar, Baare, en. *pl.* -r. bier.

Baare, Baarde, Baarager, en. a fallow field.

Baas, en. *pl.* -e. stall. — baase, *v. a.* to stall.

Bable, *v. i.* to babble.

Baccalaureus, bachelor of arts.

Bacchanal, et. carouse; Bacchanaler, *pl.* bacchanals.

Bacchus, Bacchus. = *Comp.* B-stav, thyrsus.

Bad, et. *pl.* -e. bath. = *Comp.* Badstue, bath room, bathing room; -stuemand, bath-keeper.

Bade, *v. a.* to bathe; to foment; b. sig i Solen, to bask in the sun, sun one's self. Baden, en. bathing. — Bader, en. † 1. bath-keeper; 2. bather. = *Comp.* Badeanstalt, bathing establishment; -gjæst, bather, frequenter of the baths; -huus, bathing house; -kammer, bathing — bath room; -kar, cistern for bathing; -klæder, bathing dress; -tid, bathing season. — Badning, en. bathing.

Bads, et. *pl. id.* thwack.

Badsker, en. *pl.* -e. barber, surgeon.

Bag, en. *pl. c.* the back; tale ilde om een paa hans B., to speak ill of one behind his back; have mange Aar paa Bagen, to be well stricken in years; Bagen af Haanden, af en Kniv, the back of the hand, of a knife.

Bag, *adj.* (used only adverbially in the *superl.*) bageſt, hindmost, hindermost, aftermost.

Bag, *præp.* behind, at the back of, in the rear of.

Bag, *adv.* behind; b. efter, behind; after; too late; b. fra, from behind; begynde noget b. fra, to begin a thing at the wrong end; b. om, round about behind; stige b. op i en Vogn, to get into a waggon from behind; Hesten slaaer b. op, the horse kicks; b. over, backwards; b. paa, behind; komme bag paa een, to steal upon one; b. til, at the back, in the rear; bag ved, bagved, behind. = *Comp.* B-arv, inheritance in the line of ascent; -axel, hind — hinder axle; -been, hind leg; -binde, *v. a.* to pinion, tie one's hands behind one's back; -bov, hind quarter; -bygning, back building; -deel, 1. back — hind — hinder part; 2. backside, posteriors; -dør, back door, postern; -ende, *vid.* -deel, 1. -fierding, hind quarter; -finne, hind fin; -fiæl, back board; -flik, heel-piece; flikke, to heel-piece; -fod, hind foot; -gaard, backyard; -grund, background; -haand, back of the hand; younger hand (at cards); have noget i B-haand, to have something in reserve; -haar, hair on the back part of the head; -hierne, cerebellum; -hiul, hind wheel; -hold, ambush, ambuscade; ligge i B-hold, to lie in ambush — in wait, to waylay; -hoved, back — hind part of the head, occiput; -huus, back house, back of the house; -kammer, back room; -kappe, quarter piece; -kast, vi sik et B-kast i Seilet, the sail was laid — taken aback; -klo, hind claw; -krop, back — hind part of an animal's body; -laage, small back door; -laar, back part of the thigh; -last, -laste, *vid.* Ballast; -lænt, hindmost part of the loin; -læder, *vid.* -kappe; -lænds, *adv.* backward, -s; -læs, back part of a cart load; -plov, hind part of a plough; -port, back gate,

postern; -raad, tardy advice; -rede, back part of a waggon; crupper, rump (of a horse;) -regning, after reckoning; -rem, crupper; -rum, hind compartment; -sal, back parlour, — room; back floor; -seil, after sail; faae B -seil, to be taken — laid aback; -side, reverse (of a coin;) -sko, hind shoe; -skoe, *v. a.* to furnish with hind shoes; -slag, back stroke; stroke — blow from behind; -smæk, after-clap; -smække, *vid.* -stæl; -snak, after talk; -spat, slop; -stavn, stern; -sting, *vid.* Agterstring; -stue, backroom; back ground-floor of a house; -stykke, back-piece; -stød, push — thrust from behind; -sæde, back seat; -taa, hind toe; -tale, *vid.* -talelse; -tale, *v. a.* to backbite, calumniate, slander, defame, asperse, traduce, malign; -talelse, backbiting etc., calumny, slander, scandal, aspersion; defamation, detraction; -taler, -talerske, backbiter, calumniator etc.; -talersk, *adj.* slanderous, defamatory, calumniatory, calumnious, scandalous; -tand, cheek tooth, jaw tooth, grinder; -tog, togt, *vid.* -trop; -trappe, back stairs; -trop, rear, rear guard; -tæppe, back curtain; -teddel, apostrophe; -varme, heat remaining in an oven after baking; -vadske, &c. *vid.* -tale; -ved, behind; -vendt, *adj. & adv.* turned the wrong way; *(fig.)* perverted, preposterous; awkward, clumsy; -vendthed, awkwardness, clumsiness; -vinter, after winter; -vogn, hind part of a waggon; -vold, hind rampart.

Bagatel, en. *pl.* -ler, trifle; hendrive Tiden med B., to trifle away time.

Bage, *v. a.* bagede, or bagte, bagt, to bake. = *Comp.* B -varme, baking heat.

Bager, en. *pl.* -e. baker. = *Comp.* Bagerbarn, baker's child; give -born Brød, to carry coals to Newcastle; -bod, baker's shop; -brød, baker's bread; -ovn, baker's oven; -skovl, peel. — Bageri, et. *pl.* -er. 1. baker's trade; 2. bake-house, bakery. — Bagers, et. *vid.* Bageri, 2. — Bagning, en. baking. — Bagovn, *vid.* Bagerovn. — Bagværk, pastry, pastry work.

Bai, en. *vid.* Havbugt.

Bai, et. baize (a sort of cloth).

Bajonet, en. *pl.* -ter, bayonet.

Baisalt, et. bay-salt.

Bak, en. *N. T.* forecastle. = *Comp.* Baksgast, forecastle man; -port, chase-port.

1. Bakke, en. *pl.* -er. tray, salver; *N. T.*, mess; være i samme B., to mess together. = *Comp.* Bakskammerat, messmate; -rulle, messbook. = bakke, *v. a.* (op) to serve up; b. op for een, to feast — treat one sumptuously.

2. Bakke, en. *pl.* -r. hill, rising ground, eminence, elevation; det gaaer ned af B. med ham, he is going down hill. = *Comp.* b -fuld, *adj.* hilly, full of hills; -land, hilly country; -svale, bank swallow. — bakket, *adj.* hilly. — bakkevis, *adv.* in hills.

Bakkelse, en. *pl.* -r. pastry. = *Comp.* B -dei, paste; -form, pastry mould; -rulle, roller; -spore, jagging iron; -beest, *vulg.* stupid — clumsy fellow.

Bal, et. *pl.* -ler. ball. = *Comp.* B -dragt, ball dress; -skoe, dress shoes, pumps.

Balance, en. *pl.* -r. *vid.* Ligevægt; gjøre B. i en Regning, to balance an account; komme ud af B., to lose one's balance, overbalance one's self.

Balancere, *v. a. & i.* to balance, poise. = Balanceerstok, rope-dancer's pole.

Balbeer, *vid.* Barbeer.

Balcon, en. *pl.* -er. balcony.

Baldachin, en. *pl.* -er. canopy.

Balde, en. *pl.* -r. ball (of the foot, thumb); *Typ. T.* printer's ball. baldet, *adj.* fleshy, muscular.

Balder, et. clatter, din, crash.

Baldrian, en. valerian.

Baldyre, *v. a.* to embroider.

Balg, en. *pl.* -e. sheath, scabbard; stikke i B., to sheath; drage af B., to unsheath.

Ballast, en. ballast; tage B. ind, to take in ballast; lægge B. til rette, to trim the ballast. — Ballaste, *v. a.* to ballast.

1. Balle, en. *pl.* -r. bale; en B. Papir, ten reams of paper. = B -gods, bale goods.

2. Balle, or Ballie, en. *pl.* -r. tub. = balle, *v. a. N. T.* to bale.

Ballet, en. *pl.* -ter. ballet. = *Comp.* B -mester, ballet master.

Ballon, en. *pl.* -er. balloon.

Ballotere, *v. a. & i.* to ballot. — Ballotering, en. balloting, ballot, ballotation.

Balsam, en. *pl.* -er. balsam, balm. — balsamere, *v. a.* to embalm. — Balsamering, en. embalming, — balsamisk, *ad.* balmy, balsamic, fragrant.

Balstyrig, *adj.* ungovernable, unruly, refractory, untractable. — Balstyrighed, en. refractoriness, untractableness, unruliness.

Baltre, *vid.* boltre.

Bambusrør, bamboo.

Bamse, en. *pl.* -r. he-bear.

Bancosedde, en. bank-note.

Band, Ban, en. *pl.* c. ban, excommunication, interdict, anathema; sætte i B., *vid.* bandlyse. = *Comp.* B -brev, Bandsbrev, bull of excommunication; -lyse, *v. a.* to excommunicate, anathematize, lay under an interdict; -lysning, excommunication, interdiction; -straale, fulmination (of an interdict); udslynge B -straaler, to fulminate; bandsat, *adj. coll. & vulg.* confounded, cursed, damned; *adv.* confoundedly, damnably; -sætte, *vid.* -lyse.

1. Bande, en. *pl.* -r. band, gang.

2. Bande, en. *pl.* -r. *vulg.* curse.

Bande, *v. a. &* i. to curse, swear; b. ad een, to swear at one; b. paa noget, to swear to a thing; denne Skinke bander ikke, *vulg.* this ham is not to be sneezed at. — Banden, en. cursing etc.

Bandit, en. *pl.* -ter. bandit.

Bane, en. *pl.* -r. career, course, race, path, way, road; Planeternes B., orbit of the planets; Op-

dens B., path of virtue; bringe paa B., to start, breach. = *Comp.* Banelob, race.

Bane, *v. a.* to level, smooth; b. Veien, to pave the way; b. sig Vei, to make one's way; b. Vei over et Bjerg, to open — clear a way across a mountain; en banet Vei, a beaten road or track.

Bane, en. 1. death, destruction; 2. slayer, destroyer; dette Hug blev hans B., that blow proved mortal to him. = *Comp.* B -hug, death-blow, — stroke; -mand, *vid.* Bane, 2; -raab, plot against life; -saar, mortal wound; -sag, action for manslaughter; -sot, mortal illness; -sted, place of homicide; -stød, death-thrust, mortal thrust.

Bange, *adj.* afraid, apprehensive, fearful, timid; bære b. for, to be afraid of; han er b. af sig, he is naturally timid; gjøre een b., to frighten one, give one a fright. — Banghed, en. timidity.

Banje, en. *pl.* -r. *N. T.* orlop, orlop deck.

Bank, en. *pl.* er. bank. = *Comp.* B -actie, bank share; -directeur, bank director; -hæftelse, mortgage on all real property granted to the national bank of Denmark; -laan, bank loan; -obligation, bank bond.

Bank, et. *pl. id.* bang, thwack; drubbing, thrashing, beating; faae B., to get a drubbing.

Banke, *v. a.* & *i.* to knock, rap (at a door); b. Klæder, to beat clothes; to beat, throb, palpitate; (of the heart); b. een af, to beat, thrash, drub, belabour one, trim, dust one's jacket for him; b. et Sem i, to drive a nail in; b. een op, to knock one up; b. paa, to knock — rap at; b. ud, to beat out. = *Comp.* B -byg, pearl barley; -hammer, knocker, rapper; -kiød, meat prepared by beating; -kølle, mallet; -skammel, bucking stool; -stok, *vid.* Bedring; -træ, batlet. — Banken, en. knocking, etc.

Banke, en. *pl.* -r. bank, mound; heap.

Bankerot, en. *pl.* -ter. bankruptcy, insolvency, failure; spille B., to become bankrupt, to fail, break. — Bankeroteur, en. bankrupt, insolvent.

Banner, et. *pl.* -e. banner. = *Comp.* B -forer, standard bearer.

Bar, *adj.* bare; drikke b. Vand, to drink pure water; være b. for Penge, to be destitute of money; af b. Medlidenhed, in pure pity; af b. Misundelse, from mere — sheer jealousy. = *Comp.* B -benet, *adj.* bare-legged; -buget, *adj.* apodal (of fishes); -fødet, *adj.* bare-foot, bare-footed; -halset, bare-necked; -hovedet, bare-headed; -sluldt, *vid.* Iusluldt.

Bar, et. *pl. id.* acicular leaf. = B -træ, pine or fir.

Barakke, en. *pl.* -r. temporary barrack, hut — cabin for soldiers.

Barbar, en. *pl.* -er. barbarian. — Barbari, et. barbarism; barbarity, cruelty. — barbarisk, *adj.* barbarian, barbaric; barbarous. — Barbarisked, en, barbarousness, barbarity. — Barbarisme, en, barbarism, (in language).

Barbeer, en. *pl.* Barberer, barber, shaver. = *Comp.* B -amt, *vid.* Amt. — B -bekken, -fad, barber's basin; -kniv, razor; -kost, shaving brush; -rem, razor strap; -stue, barber's shop; -tøi, shaving apparatus.

Barbere, *v. a.* to shave. — Barbering, en. shaving.

Barcasse, en. *pl.* -r. long boat.

1. Barde, en. *pl.* -r. whalebone.

2. Barde, en. *pl.* -r. bard.

Bardun, en. *pl.* -er. back-stay; fast B., standing back-stay.

Bare. *adv.* only, merely, but.

Bare sig, *v. ref.* to forbear, help, refrain from; Jeg kunde ikke b. mig for at le, I could not help — forbear laughing.

Barfred, en. watch-tower on a town wall; sanctuary, asylum.

Bark, en. *pl. s.* bark; lægge Huder i B., to lay hides in tan. = *Comp.* b -agtig, *adj.* barklike, barky. — Barkbed, tan-bed, bark-bed; -brage, spud; -brod, bark bread; -farve, tan colour; -garvning, tanning; -haard, hard as bark; -hud, hard, rough skin; -mølle, tan mill; -podning, crown grafting; -tørv, tan cake.

Barke, *v. a.* to tan; to bark; strip off the bark. = *Comp.* B -kar, tan-vat; -lud, ooze. — Barkning, en. tanning etc.

Barkholt, en. *pl.* -er. wale.

Barkstib, et, bark.

Barm, en. *pl.* -e. bosom.

Barmhjertig, *adj.* compassionate, merciful. = B -hed, compassion, mercy, pity.

Barn, et. *pl.* Børn, child; spædt B., infant, baby, babe; B. født efter Faderens Død, posthumous child; være med B., to be with child, be in the family way; være i Barns Nød, to be in labour, travail; antage een som Barn, to adopt one. = *Comp.* Barneaar, years of childhood; -alder, childhood, infantile age; -barn, grand child; -daab, baptism of infants, christening; -fader, alleged father of a child; hun udlagde ham som -fader, she fathered the child upon him; -fødsel, childbirth; -gierning, childish act; -kammer, nursery; -kiole, child's frock; -lader, childish — ways manners; -mad, pap; -moder, alleged mother of a child; -mord, infanticide; -pige, nursery maid; -røst, voice of a child; -sind, childlike mind; -skik, childish manner; -sko, child's shoe; hun har traadt sine Børnesko, she is no chicken; -stemme, *vid.* røst, -streg, childish trick; -stue, nursery room; -svøb, swaddling cloth; -tanker, childish thoughts; -viis, manner, way of children; -vogn, go-cart.

Barnagtig, *adj.* childish, infantile, puerile. — B -hed, childishness, puerility.

Barndom, en. *pl. s.* childhood, infancy; Handelens B., infancy of commerce; han gaaer i B., he is in his dotage.

Barnfødt, *adj.* born; han er b. i N., he is a native of — born in N.

Barnlig, *adj.* infantile, childlike; filial. — B -hed, en. infantile simplicity, artlessness.

Barnløs, *adj.* childless. — B -hed, en. state of being childless, sterility.

Barnsbeen, fra B. af, from childhood — infancy, from a child.

Baron, en. *pl.* -er. baron. — Baronesse, en. *pl.* -er. baroness. — Baroni, et. *sl.* -r. barony.

Barre, en. *pl.* -r. bar, ingot.

Barsel, et. *pl.* -r. 1. feast in celebration of the birth of a child; 2. lying in, confinement; lave til B., to be in the family way; giøre B., to be confined. = *Comp.* B -feber, puerperal fever; -gilde, *vid.* Barsel 1.; -kone, -qvinde, lying-in woman, lady in the straw; -seng, period of confinement; -stue, lying-in woman's room.

Barsk, *adj.* harsh, austere, stern, severe, rigid, gruff, rough. — B -hed, en. harshness, austerity, gruffness, sternness, roughness.

Bas, en. base; base viol; base-string; general B., thorough base; counterpoint. = *Comp.* B -sanger, base singer; -stemme, base voice. — Basfisk, en. *vid.* -sanger.

Basalt, en. basalt; B. Stotte, basaltic column. = B -form t, *adj.* basaltiform.

Basilike, Basiliesurt, en. basil.

Basilisk, en. *pl.* -er. basilisk, cockatrice.

Basis, en. basis, base.

Bask, et. *pl. id.* slap, thwack; blow, stripe. — baske, *v. a.* to slap, thwack; to lick, drub; b. med Vingerne, to flap the wings.

Basrelief, et. *pl.* -er. bas-relief, basso-relievo.

Basse, en. *pl.* -r. wild boar; *coll.* a bulky stout fellow, whapper, *vulg.*

Basset, en. basset.

Bassin, et. *pl.* -er. basin, wet dock.

Bast, en. *pl. c.* bast; lægge een i Baand og B., to put one in irons, fetters. = *Comp.* B -binde, *v. a.* to bind with bast; -maatte, bast mat.

Baste, *v. a.* to tie, bind with bast; to pinion.

Bastingage, en. *N. T.* netting, barricading.

Bastion, en. *pl.* -er. bastion.

Basun, en. *pl.* -er. bassoon. = B -blæser, bassoon player.

Bataillon, en. *pl.* -er. batallion.

Batte, *v. i. coll.* to suffice.

Batteri, et. *pl.* -r. battery; *N. T.* underste B., lower deck; mellemste B., middle deck; opkaste et B., to erect — throw or run up a battery.

Baun, en. *pl.* -er. beacon.

Bautasteen, en. monumental stone, cairn.

Bavian, en. *pl.* -er. baboon.

Bave, *v. a. N. T.* to work (a gun).

Baxes, *v. i. pass.* to box.

Baxekonst, pugilistic art, pugilism.

Baxen, Baxning, en. boxing.

Baxer, en. *pl.* -e. boxer, pugilist.

Beaande, *v. a.* to breathe, blow softly upon; to inspire, animate.

Bearbeide, *v. a.* to treat, handle, work; b. Jorden, to prepare the soil. — Bearbeidelse, en. *pl.* -r. treating, treatment.

Beblinde, *v. a.* to bind, tie.

Beblande, *v. a.* & *refl.* to mix, blend, mingle. — Beblandelse, en. intermixture.

Bebor, *v. a.* to inhabit, occupy, tenant. — beboelig, *adj.* habitable, inhabitable, tenantable. — Beboelighed, en. habitableness. — Beboelse, en. *pl. c.* habitation, occupation. — Beboer, en. *pl.* -e. inhabitant, occupant, occupier, inmate, dweller.

Bebreide, *v. a.* to upbraid, reproach (for, with); bebreidende, *adj.* reproachful. — Bebreidelse, en. *pl.* -r. reproach, upbraiding.

Bebreve, *v. a.* to record, place on record. — Bebrevelse, en. record.

Bebræmme, *v. a.* to border, edge.

Bebude, *v. a.* to announce, proclaim, herald, notify. — Bebudelse, en. *pl.* -r. announcement, notification. Mariæ B., the annunciation of the Holy Virgin.

Bebygge, *v. a.* to cover — crowd with buildings; to settle, colonize. — Bebyggelse, en. covering e/n. settlement, colonization.

Bebyrde, *v. a.* to burden, load, encumber; b. Handelen med Paalæg, to clog commerce with impositions; være bebyrdet med Udgifter til..., to be saddled with the expense of...; Jeg vil ikke b. Dem med at, I will not trouble you with — give you the trouble of. — Bebyrdelse, en. burdening etc. burden, encumbrance.

Bed, et. *pl.* -e. bed (in a garden).

Bed, en. bait; vi kiørte 4 Miil i een B., we drove four miles at a stretch.

Bedaare, *v. a.* to infatuate, besot; to delude, befool, deceive. — Bedaarelse, en. infatuation, delusion.

Bedage, *v. a.* to put off.

Bedaget, *adj.* aged, stricken, in years.

Bede, *v. a.* 1. to chase; 2. to castrate a ram.

Bede, en. *pl.* -r. wether. = *Comp.* B -carbonade, mutton chop; -kiød, mutton; -kolle, leg of mutton; -ryg, saddle of mutton; -steg, roast mutton.

1. Bede, *v. i.* to bait. = B -sted, baiting place.

2. Bede, *v. a.* & *i.* to beg, ask, desire, crave, beseech, entreat, supplicate; to pray, say one's prayers; b. om noget, to ask, beg for something; b. een om noget, to ask, beg something of one; b. for een, to intercede for one; bede een til Middag, Bryllup, to invite — ask — bid one to dinner, a wedding; b. om Almisse, to ask — beg alms — charity. = *Comp.* B -dag, fastday; B -dagsansigt, woful, rueful face; -huus, house of prayer, chapel, oratory; -mand, undertaker; -mandsstiil, balderdash, fustian; -slag, chime to prayers; -stol, pew; -time, hour of prayer; -sster, devotee. — Beden, en. praying etc.

Bede, en. *pl.* -r. beet. *Beta vulgaris.*

Beding, en. *pl.* -er. *N. T.* slip.

Bedrag, et. *pl. id. vid.* Bedrageri; paa B., to deceive.

Bedrage, *v. a.* bedrog, bedraget, to deceive, defraud, cheat, trick, beguile, impose upon; b. een for, to cheat

– trick one out of, defraud of; bedraget i ſit Haab, disappointed; Skinnet bedrager ofte, appearances are often deceitful. — bedragelig, *adj.* deceitful, deceptive, delusive; fraudulent. — Bedrager, en. *pl.* -e. deceiver, impostor, cheat. — Bedrageri, et. *pl.* er. deceit, fraud, imposition, imposture, deception, delusion, illusion. — bedragerſk, *adj.* fraudulent, deceitful. — Bedragerſke, en. female impostor, cheat.

Bedre, *adv. compr.* of god, better; til det Bedre, for the better; gaae over til det B., to go to a better world.

Bedre, *adj. compr.* of godt, vel, better. — De gjør b. i at, you had better; byde b., to bid higher; gaae b. frem, go further on; b. op, further, higher up.

Bedre, *v. a.* to better, mend, amend, ameliorate, improve; *L. T.* to repair, make good. — bedres, *v. dep.* to mend, improve, get better. — Bedring, en. improvement, amendment; convalescence; være i B., to be convalescent. = Bedringstegn, sign — symptom of improvement.

Bedrift, en. *pl.* -er. exploit, achievement.

Bedrive, *v. a.* to commit.

Bedrøve, *v. a.* to afflict, distress, grieve, sadden; det bedrøver mig meget at erfare, I am very much grieved to hear. — bedrøvelig, *adj.* afflicting, distressing, sorrowful, melancholy, sad. — Bedrøvelighed, en. sadness, sorrowfulness. — Bedrøvelſe, m. affliction, distress, grief, sadness, melancholy.

Bedſe, *vid.* beidſe.

Bedſt, *adj.* & *adv.* (*superl.* of god) best; paa det Bedſte, in the best manner; til det Bedſte, for the best, to the greatest advantage; benytte en Ting det bedſte man kan, to make the best or most of a thing; han ſkyndte ſig det b. han kunde, he made the best of his way; ikke med det b., not very good, middling; udtyde en Ting paa det bedſte, to put the best construction upon a thing; Jeg ſkal gjøre min bedſt mulige Flid, I shall do my best — utmost; use my best endeavours; han er i ſin b. Alder, he is in the prime of life; b. — allerbedſt ſom, just as.

Bedſte, et. benefit, good, advantage; gjøre ſit B., to do one's best; have noget til B., to be in easy circumstances; have een til B., to make fun of one, quiz.

Bedſtefader, en. *pl.* -fædre, grandfather, — sire; -moder, grandmother, — dam; -forældre, grandfather and grandmother.

Bedrugge, *v. a.* to bedew. — Beduggelſe, en. bedewing.

Bedynge, *v. a.* to heap — pile up.

Bedække, *v. a.* to cover, cover up; *Mil. T.* to cover; b. en Hoppe, to cover a mare; Havnen var bedækket med Skibe, the harbour was crowded with shipping. — Bedækkelſe, en. *pl.* -r. covering. — Bedækning, en. *pl.* -er. covering, cover; escort.

Bedømme, *v. a.* to judge, judge of. — Bedømmelſe, en. *pl.* -er. judgment, criticism. — Bedømmer, en. *pl.* -e. judge, critic, connoisseur.

Bedøve, *v. a.* to stun, stupefy; bedøvende Midler, narcotics. — Bedøvelſe, en. stupor.

Been, et. *pl. id.* 1. bone; 2. leg; hielpe paa Benene, to help one up on one's legs; bringe en Armee paa Benene, to raise, levy an army; ſtaae paa ſvage B., to totter, be in a tottering condition; tage Benene med ſig, to stir one's stumps, *vulg.* = Beenaare, bloodvessel in the bones; -agtig, *adj.* bony, osseous; -borer, trepan; -brud, fracture of a bone; -brudden, *adj.* broken legged; -bygning, structure of the bones; -dreier, turner; -edder, caries; -gjødning, bone manure; -haard, *adj.* hard as bone; -hinde, periosteum; -hoved, head of a bone; -hug, cut to the bone; -hule, socket of a bone; -huus, charnel-house; -klæder, breeches, smallclothes; trowsers; -knude, protuberance on a bone; exostosis; -kræft, caries; -lim, glue made of bones; -lære, osteology; -løs, boneless; -pibe, cavity of a bone; -rad, skeleton; -ror, *vid.* -pibe; -ſkinne, greaves; -ſort, ivory black; -ſplint, splinter of a bone; -ſtykke, bony piece of meat; -tang, bone nippers; -udvæxt, *vid.* -knude; -væv, texture — tissue of the bones; -vext, growth — formation of the bones; -ædende, ossivorus; -benet, *adj.* bony, full of bones; osseous.

Beenved, en. spindle-tree. *Euonoymus europæus.*

Beerſt, *adj.* bitter, acrid. — Beerſtked, en. bitterness, acridness. — beerſkne, *v. i.* to become bitter.

Beeſt, et. *pl.* Beſter, beast, brute. — beſtiſk, *adj.* bestial, brutish, brutal.

Beet, en. *pl.* Beter, beast; gjøre B., to beast; blive B., to be beasted.

Befald, et. pleasure, will. — befalde, *v. i.* to please; lade ſig b., to acquiesce in.

Befale, *v. a.* to commit, resign; to command, order, bid; Hvad befaler? Sir? Madam? Hvad befaler De? What's your pleasure, what are your commands? — Befaling, en. *pl.* -er. command, order, injunction, mandate, charge, behest. = Befalingsmand, commander.

Befare, *v. a.* to pass, travel, to navigate; b. et Bierg, to explore a mountain. — befaren, *adj. N. T.* heel-befaren Sømand, able seaman; halvbefaren, ordinary. — befarlig, *adj.* navigable; passable, practicable. — Befarenhed, ability. — Befaring, en. exploration.

Befatte, *v. a.* & *refl.* to contain; b. ſig, to be engaged in; to meddle with.

Befeide, *v. a.* to war — make or wage war on — against.

Befile, *v. a.* to file.

Befinde, *v. a.* & *refl.* to find; *L. T.* to catch; seize; b. ſig, to be; Hvorledes befinder De Dem? how are you, how do you do? how do you feel — find yourself (to a patient); Regningen befandtes rigtig, the bill proved correct. — Befindende, et. health, state of health; Sagens B., *L. T.* merits of the case.

Befingre, *v. a.* to finger, handle.

Befinnet, *adj.* finny, finned.

Beſippet, *adj. vulg.* dumbfounded, perplexed, taken aback. — **Beſippelſe**, *en.* perplexity, flurry.

Beſitte, *v. a.* to grease, besmear with grease.

Beſlitte ſig, *v. refl.* to strive, study, endeavour.

Beſolke, *v. a.* to people, populate. — **Beſolkning**, *en.* peopling; population.

Befordre, *v. a.* to forward; to further, advance, promote; blive befordret, to obtain an office or employment; to be promoted. — **befordrelig**, *adj. vid.* behielpelig. — **Befordrer**, *en. pl.* -re. forwarding etc., furtherance, advancement, promotion, preferment; conveyance, equipage. = *Comp.* **Befordringsmaade**, -middel, mode — means of conveyance; -ret, right of conveying travellers by post, stage coach licence; -vei, way to promotion; -væſen, regulations for posting, posting establishment.

Befragte, *v. a.* to freight, charter. — **Befragter**, *en. pl.* -e. freighter. — **Befragtning**, *en.* freighting etc.

Befrie, *v. a.* to free, set free, release, liberate, deliver, rid; exempt. — **Befrielſe**, *en.* freeing etc. deliverance, release, liberation, riddance; exemption. — **Befrier**, *en. pl.* -e. deliverer, liberator.

Befrugte, *v. a.* to fructify, fertilize, fecundate. — **Befrugtelſe**, **Befrugtning**, *en.* fructification, fecundation.

Befrygte, *v. a.* to apprehend, dread, fear. — **befrygtelig**, *adj.* to be apprehended etc.

Befugte, *v. a.* to moisten, humectate. — **Befugtelſe**, *en. pl.* -r. moistening, humectation.

Befuldmægtiget, *adj.* provided with full powers.

Beſænge, *v. a.* to infect. — **beſængelig**, *adj.* susceptible of infection. — **Beſængelighed**, *en.* infectiousness. — **Beſængelſe**, *en. pl.* -r. infection.

Befæſte, *v. a.* to fasten, fix; to confirm, strengthen, fortify; ſor at b. ſig paa Thronen, in order to establish himself firmly on the throne. — **Befæſtning**, *en. pl.* -er. fastening etc. fortification. — **Befæſtningskonſt**, fortification.

Befoie, *v. a.* to entitle, authorize, warrant; være befoiet, to be entitled, to be competent. — **Befoielſe**, *en.* authority, competence.

Befole, *v. a.* to feel, finger.

Beforre, *v. a.* to denounce, inform against. — **Beforrelſe**, *en.* denouncing, denunciation. — **Beforrer**, *en.* informer, denouncer.

Beg, *et.* pitch. = *Comp.* **begagtig**, *adj.* pitchy; -fakkel, torch, link; -fingret, *adj.* light-fingered; -hue, -hætte, pitch cap; -kage, pitch cake; -krandſ, pitch garland; -olie, pitch oil; -plaſter, pitch plaster; -risp, shoemaker's thread; -ſort, pitch black, pitchy; -traad, *vid.* -risp.

Begaae, *v. a.* to commit, perpetrate; begaae ſig, to get — rub on; man kan ikke b. ſig med ham, there is no living — agreeing with him.

Begabe, *v. a.* to gape — stare at.

Begave, *v. a.* to endow (with), bestow (on), grant (to). — **Begavelſe**, *en.* endowment.

Bege, *v. a.* to pitch.

Begegne, *v. a.* to treat, to behave — comport one's self towards. — **Begegnelſe**, *en.* treatment, behaviour.

Begeiſtre, *v. a.* to inspire; **begeiſtret Andagt**, fervent devotion. — **Begeiſtring**, *en.* inspiration; enthusiasm.

Begge, *adj.* both; vi begge, both of us; b. to, both. = **b -ſteds**, *adj.* in both places.

Begiære, *v. a.* to desire, covet; to request, ask for; b. til Ægte, to ask, demand in marriage. — **Begiering**, *en. pl.* -er. desire; request, demand. **Begierings — Begierevne**, appetitive faculty. — **begierlig**, *adj.* desirous; covetous, greedy. — **begierligen**, *adv.* greedily, eagerly. — **Begierlighed**, *en. pl.* -er. desire; cupidity, covetousness.

Begive, *v. a.* to give up, relinquish.

Begive ſig, *v. refl. & impers.* to repair, proceed; to chance, come to pass; b. ſig paa en Reiſe, to set out on a journey. — **Begivenhed**, *en. pl.* -er. event, occurrence, incident.

Begloe, *v. a. vid.* gloe.

Begrandſke, *v. a.* to meditate — cogitate upon.

Begrave, *v. a.* to bury, inter, entomb. — **begravet**, *adj. fig.* buried. — **Begravelſe**, *en. pl.* -r. funeral, burial, interment; tomb; Familie-B., family vault or burial place.

Begreb, *et. pl.* -er. compass, circumference; notion, conception; kort B., abstract, compend, compendium; i kort B., summarily; hurtigt — langſomt B., quickness — slowness of apprehension; giøre ſig et B. om, to form an idea — notion of; ſtaae — være i B. med, to be going to, be on the point of, be about to. = *Comp.* **begrebløs**, *adj.* destitute of ideas, notions.

Begribe, *v. a.* to comprehend, conceive. — **begribelig**, *adj.* comprehensible, conceivable. — **Begribelighed**, *en.* comprehensibility, conceivableness.

Begroet, *part.* overgrown, overrun.

Begrunde, *v. a.* to meditate on; to found, lay the foundation. — **Begrundelſe**, *en.* meditating etc. meditation; foundation.

Begræde, *v. a.* to deplore, mourn, lament, bewail, — **begrædelig**, *adj.* deplorable, lamentable. — **Begrædelſe**, *en. pl.* -r. lamentation.

Begrændſe, *v. a.* to bound, limit, circumscribe. — **Begrændsning**, *en.* limitation, restriction, circumscription.

Begunſtige, *v. a.* to favour. — **Begunſtigelſe**, *en.* favouring, favour.

Begyde, *v. a.* to pour upon. **Begydelſe**, *en. pl.* -r. pouring upon.

Begynde, *v. a. & i.* to begin, commence; b. igien, to begin again, recommence, resume; Vinteren begynder tidlig, the winter sets in, begins early; vel begyndt er halv fuldendt, well begun is half won. — **Begyndelſe**, *en.* beginning, commencement, outset. **Begyndelſesbogſtav**, initial. — **Begyndelſesbogſtaver**, *Typ. T.* capitals. -grunde, rudiments. — **Begynder**, *en. pl.* -e. beginner, commencer, tyro.

Behag, et. *pl. c.* pleasure, gratification, satisfaction; **efter B.**, at pleasure; **finde B. i**, to take pleasure, delight in.

Behage, *v. i.* to please; **det behagede ham at**, he was pleased to. — **behagelig**, *adj.* pleasing, pleasant, agreeable, gratifying, acceptable. — **Behagelighed**, en. pleasantness, agreeableness, amenity; comfort.

Behandle, *v. a.* to treat, use, manage, handle. — **Behandling**, en. *pl.* -er. treating etc. treatment, usage, management. — **Behandlingsmaade**, manner — mode of treatment.

Beheftet, *adj.* burdened, encumbered; **b. med Sygdom**, afflicted with disease, illness; **b. med Gield**, encumbered with debt. — **Beheftelse**, en. encumbrance.

Herske, *v. i.* to rule, sway; to master. — **Hersker**, en. *pl.* -e. ruler, lord, master. — **Herskerinde**, en. mistress, ruler. — **Herskelse, Herskning**, en. rule, sway, dominion, mastery, command.

Behielpe sig, *v. refl.* to shift, make shift, manage. — **behielpelig**, *adj.* ready to help — serve; **være en behielpelig til noget**, to help — assist one in, lend one a helping hand. — **behielpsom**, *vid.* **hielpsom**.

Behiertet, *adj.* stout-hearted, dauntless, intrepid.

Behold, en. *pl. c.* safety; surplus; **have i B.**, to have on hand, in reserve; **i god B.**, in safety, safe and sound. — **Beholdsted, Beholdningssted**, repository, depot.

Beholde, *v. a.* to retain, keep, keep back; **b. for sig selv**, to keep to one's self; **lade een b. Livet**, to spare one's life. — **beholden**, *adj.* safe, in safety; **den beholdne Pengesum**, the surplus money. — **Beholder**, en. *pl.* -e. reservoir. — **Beholdning**, en. surplus; depot.

Behov, et. need, necessity; **have B.**, to need, want, have need; **efter B.**, as occasion requires; **have til B.**, to have a competency; **giøre sit B.**, to do one's business.

Behugge, *v. a.* to rough-hew.

Behændig, *adj.* handy, adroit, dexterous, expert. — **behændigen**, *adv.* handily etc. — **Behændighed**, en. handiness, dexterity, adroitness, expertness.

Behænge, *v. a.* to hang.

Behør, et. *pl. c.* appurtenance. — **behørig**, *adj.* due, proper, fitting, convenient.

Behøve, *v. a.* to need, want, require, have occasion for.

Behøvle, *v. a.* to plane.

Bejae, *v. a.* to answer in the affirmative, to assent.

Bejamre, *v. a.* to deplore, bemoan, bewail, lament. — **Bejamring**, en. deploring, etc. lamentation.

Bejdse, *v. a.* to stain. — **Bejdsning**, en. staining.

Beile, *v. i.* (til) to woo, court, make love to. *fig.* to covet, court; **b. til eens Gunst**, to court one's favour, curry favour with one. = *Comp.* **B.-konster**, love tricks; **-tid**, time — days of courtship. — **Beilen**, en. wooing, etc. courtship. — **Beiler**, en. *pl.* -e. wooer, suiter, lover.

Bekasine, en. *pl.* -r. snipe. *Scolopax gallinago.*

Bekiende, *v. a.* to confess; to profess; **b. sig til en Religion**, to profess a religion; **b. (i Kortspil)**, to follow suit. — **Bekiendelse**, en. *pl.* -r. confession: profession; **gaae til B.**, to confess. — **Bekiender**, en. *pl.* -e. professor; follower. — **bekjendt**, *adj.* well-known, notorious, familiar, (*conf.* **berømt**) **b. med**, acquainted with; **giøre sig b. ved**, to bring one's self into notice by; **han vil ikke være b. at han har skrevet**, he wont own that he has written; **Jeg kan ikke være b. at**, I would not have it known — supposed that; **ikke at ville være een b.**, to cut one, disown. — **Bekiendt**, en. *pl.* -e. acquaintance. — **bekiende**, *v. a.* to make known — public, to publish, notify, advertise. — **Bekiendtgiørelse**, en. *pl.* -r. publishing etc. publication, advertisment, notification, notice. — **Bekiendtskab**, et. acquaintance, knowledge.

Bekige, *v. a.* to peep into.

Bekken, et. *vid.* **Bækken.**

Beklage, *v. a.* to lament, deplore, regret, bewail, pity; **b. sig over**, to complain of. — **beklagelig**, *adj.* lamentable, deplorable. — **Beklagelse**, en. *pl.* -r. lamentation, regret.

Beklakke, *v. a.* to blot — spot with ink.

Beklappe, *v. a.* to clap, applaud.

Beklemme, *v. a.* to press, squeeze, jam in; **et beklemt Hierte**, an oppressed heart. — **Beklemmelse**, en. oppression, anguish.

Beklikke, *v. a. fig.* to cast a blot — stain on one.

Bekline, *v. a.* to paste over.

Beklippe, *v. a.* to clip, trim.

Beklistre, *v. a.* to paste over.

Beklummet, *adj.* close, oppressive, sultry.

Beklæde, *v. a.* to invest, attire, array; to cover; **b. et Embede**, to fill an office; **b. med Papir**, to paper; **b. med Bræder — Planker**, to board, plank; **b. en Muur med Steen**, to line — face a wall with stone; **Marker beklædte med Blomster**, fields decked — enameled with flowers. — **Beklædning**, en. investing etc. boarding, lining. — **Beklædningsmuur**, brick wall with which a rampart is faced.

Bekneb, at være i B., *coll.* to be at a pinch.

Beknibe, *v. a.* to stint, pinch.

Bekomme, *v. a.* **bekom, bekommet**, to receive, get, to obtain, gain, acquire.

Bekomme, *v. i.* to agree with. **Denne Ret har ikke bekommet mig vel**, this dish has not agreed with me; **det vil b. Dem vel**, it will do you good; **det bekom ham ilde at han vilde blande sig i Striden**, he fared the worse for interfering in the quarrel; **Vel b. Dem**, much good may it do you. (a compliment after dinner customary among the Danes).

Bekomst, en. sufficiency; faae sin B., to have one's fill, have enough.

Bekoste, v. a. to spend, expend; to pay — defray the expenses of; Jeg har bekostet mig en ny Kiole, I have been at the cost — expense of a new coat. — bekostelig, adj. expensive, costly, sumptuous. — Bekostelighed, en. costliness. — Bekostning, en. pl. -er. cost, expense, charge; føre een i B., to put one to expense; anvende — giøre B. paa, to spend, lay out money on, in; paa min B., at my expense.

Bekrandse, v. a. to wreath, crown with a garland. — Bekrandsning, en. wreathing etc.

Bekriae, v. a. to war — make war upon. — Bekrigelse, en. warring etc.

Bekræfte, v. a. to confirm, corroborate; to affirm, aver, avouch; to ratify. — Bekræftelse, en. confirming etc. confirmation, corroboration; affirmation; ratification.

Bekymre, v. a. to grieve, afflict; b. sig om, to concern one's self — care about. — bekymret, adj. (over, for), concerned, anxious (about, for). — Bekymring, en. pl. -er. care, concern, anxiety. — bekymringsfri, adj. free from care etc.

Bekæmpe, v. a. to combat, struggle — contend with.

Belade, v. a. to overload, overburden, saddle.

Belaste, vid. belade.

Belave sig, v. refl. to prepare, prepare one's self, make — get ready; belavet paa, prepared for.

Belee, v. a. to laugh at, deride, ridicule.

Beleilig, adj. convenient, seasonable, opportune; naar det er Dem b., whenever it is convenient to you, whenever it suits you — your convenience. — Beleiligheb, en. opportunity. — beleiligen, adv. conveniently, etc.

Beleire, v. a. to besiege, lay siege to, beleaguer. — Beleirer, en. pl. -e. besieger. — Beleiring, en. pl. -er. siege. — Beleiringskonst, art of besieging. Beleiringskrig, obsidional war.

Belemre, v. a. to encumber, lumber; belemret med, coll. burdened — clogged with.

Belene, v. a. to enfeoff, invest. — Belening, en. pl. -er. enfeoffment, investiture.

Belevren, adj. polite, affable, courteous, urbane. — Belevenhed, en. politeness, urbanity, courtesy, affability.

Beligge, v. a. to lie with.

Beliggende, adj. lying; situate, situated; nær b., vid. nærliggende.

Beliggenhed, en. pl. -er. situation, site.

Belovet, part. promised.

Belure, v. a. to watch; to ensnare.

Belyse, v. a. to light, light up, illuminate. — Belysning, en. lighting etc. illumination.

Belyve, v. a. to belie.

Belæg, vid. Belægning; Bilag.

Belægge, v. a. to cover, overlay, line, incrust; b. en Fæstning, to invest a fortress; b. med Kobber, to copper, sheath with copper; b. med Tandebaand, to hoop; b. med Brosteen — Marmor, to pave, to pave with marble; b. med Bræder — Fliser — Tæppe, to board — flag — carpet; b. med Arrest, to put under arrest; b. et Regnskab med Dritteringer, to furnish an account with vouchers; belagt med Lønket, loaded with irons; belagt med Told, charged with a duty; Han veed godt at b. sine Ord, he is a fair spoken man; have Ret til at b. en Seng paa et Hospital, to have the disposition of a bed at an hospital or almshouse. — Belæggelse, en. covering etc. — Belægning, en. pl. -er. 1. covering; 2. Skrædders B., stay, tape and buckram.

Belære, v. a. to instruct, teach, tutor. — belærende, adj. instructive.

Belæsse, v. a. vid. belade.

Belæst, adj. well-read, conversant with books. — Belæstheb, en. reading, extensive reading.

Belob, et. 1. amount; 2. routine.

Belobe, v. i. & refl. to amount to.

Belobe, v. a. to storm, assault.

Belobben, adj. expert in. — Belobenhed, en. skill, routine.

Belonne, v. a. to reward, recompense, remunerate. — Belonner, en. pl. -e. rewarder, requiter. — Belonning, en. pl. -er. reward, recompense, remuneration, guerdon, meed; premium, prize.

Bemale, v. a. to bepaint, daub. — Bemaling, en. daubing.

Bemande, v. a. to man. — Bemanding, en. manning; complement, crew, ship's company.

Bemeldt, adj. mentioned, said, aforesaid.

Bemestre, v. a. to make — render one's self master of.

Bemidlet, adj. opulent.

Bemyndige, v. a. to authorize, empower. — Bemyndigelse, en. authorization, warrant, power.

Bemægtige, v. refl. to seize upon, possess one's self of. — Bemægtigelse, en. seizing etc. seizure.

Bemænge, v. a. to mingle, mix; b. sig, vid. befatte sig med.

Bemærke, v. a. to perceive, remark, notice, discover, observe; to mean, signify. — bemærkelig, adj. perceptible, perceivable, noticeable. — Bemærkelse, en. pl. -r. signification, meaning, acceptation, sense; observation. — Bemærkning, en. pl. -er. remark, observation.

Bemode, v. a. vid. bemøie.

Bemøge, v. a. to begrime, befoul.

Bemøie, v. a. to trouble, incommode. — Bemøielse, en. vid. Bestræbelse,

Benaade, v. a. to favour, grace; to confer upon; to pardon. — Benaadelse, en. favouring etc. — Benaadning, en. favour, grace; pardon. — Benaadningsbrev, letter of pardon; -grund, motive for pardon; -ret, privilege, right of pardoning.

Benauelse, en. pl. -er. qualm, squeamishness. — benauet, adj. squeamish, qualmish.

Benedictinermunk, en. Benedictine, Black Friar;

-nonne, Benedictine nun, n. of the order of St. Benedict.

Benefice, en. *pl.* -r. benefit.

Benægte, *v. a.* to deny, disavow. — Benægtelſe, en. *pl.* -er. denial, disavowal. — benægtende, *adj.* negative.

Benet, *adj. vid. sub.* Been.

Bengel, en. *pl.* Bengler. 1. *Typ. T.* rounce; 2. brute, lout. — bengelagtig, *adj.* brutish, loutish.

Benytte, *v. a. & refl.* to profit by, of, take advantage — avail one's self of; to improve, use, make use of, employ; b. en Leilighed, to take — seize — embrace an opportunity; b. ſig af ſin Fordeel, to push one's advantage; b. ſin Tid paa det bedſte, to make the most of one's time. — Benyttelſe, en. improving, etc. improvement; use.

Benævne, *v. a.* to name, call, designate. — benævnt, mentioned, stated, said. — Benævnelſe, en. *pl.* -r. appellation, designation.

Beordre, *v. a.* to order, direct.

Bepakke, *v. a.* to load — fill with packages.

Bepandſre, *v. a.* to case — clothe in mail, armour.

Beplante, *v. a.* to plant. — Beplantning, en. planting.

Beplette, *v. a.* to spot.

Bepligte, *vid.* forpligte.

Bepryde, *vid.* pryde, udpynte.

Bepudſre, *v. a.* to bepowder.

Bequem, *adj.* fit, fitting, proper; convenient, commodious; b. til et Embede, fit, — qualified for an office. — Bequemhed, en. fitness; suitableness; commodiousness. — bequemmelig, *adj.* commodious, convenient, comfortable. — bequemmeligen, bequemt, *adv.* conveniently etc. — Bequemmelighed, en. *pl.* -er. convenience — cy, commodiousness, accommodation; elſke B -hed, to be fond of ease; efter ſin B., at one's convenience; Livets B., conveniences — comforts of life.

Bequemme ſig, *v. refl.* to persuade one's self to, submit to, acquiesce in.

Beraabe, *v. refl.* (paa) to appeal to, plead, urge. — Beraabelſe, en. appeal.

Beraad, et. *pl. c.* deliberation; med B., deliberately; være — gaae i B. med, to deliberate with; tage i B., to take into consideration.

Beraad, *adj.* med vel b. Hu, deliberately, advisedly. — beraade, *v. a.* to consider of, take into consideration.

Beram, paa B., paa et B., at a venture, at random — hap hazard; paa eget B., of one's own accord; on one's own authority.

Beramme, *v. a.* to fix, appoint. — Berammelſe, en. appointment.

Berberis, en. *pl.* -ſer. common barberry bush. *Berberis communis.*

Berede, *v. a.* to prepare; b. et Maaltid, to prepare — dress a meal; b. Læder, to dress leather; b. Veien for een, to pave the way for one; b. Lægemidler, to mix up — prepare medicines. — Beredelſe, en. preparing, etc. preparation. — Beredning, en. *vid.* Beredelſe.

Bereden, *vid.* beride.

Beredſkab, i B., in readiness.

Beredvillig, *adj.* ready, willing, prompt. — Beredvilligheb, en. readiness, willingness, alacrity, promptitude.

Beregne, *v. a.* to compute, calculate; to put — place to account. — Beregning, en. *pl.* -er. computation, calculation.

Bereiſe, *v. a.* to travel over, traverse. — bereiſt, *adj.* travelled.

Berende, *v. a.* to invest.

Berette, *v. a.* to state, relate; b. en Syg, to administer the sacrament to a sick person. — Beretning, en. *pl.* -er. statement, account, intelligence. — Berettelſe, en. administration of the sacrament.

Berettige, *v. a.* to entitle. — Berettigelſe, en. right, title.

Berg, et, *vid.* Bierg.

Berg. — Bergefiſk, dried cod (steeped in lye).

Bergamot, en. *pl.* -ter. bergamot.

Beride, *v. a.* to ride about. — bereden, *part.* mounted; et vel b. Ryttert, well mounted cavalry. — Berider, en. *pl.* -t. riding master, rider, horse-breaker, rough-rider. *Hil. T.* Beriderkonſter, feats of horsemanship; -ſelſkab, equestrian company, company of riders.

Berige, *v. a.* to enrich. — Berigelſe, en. *pl.* -r. enriching, enrichment.

Berigtige, *v. a.* to correct, rectify. — Berigtigelſe, en. rectifying, correction.

Beringe, *v. a.* to surround with people.

Berlinerblaat, et. Prussian blue.

Bernſteen, *vid.* Rav.

Beroe, *v. i.* to stand over, rest, remain in abeyance; to be founded upon; to rest with, depend on; dermed maa det b., there the matter must rest.

Beroe, at ſtille i B., to lay by for the present.

Berolige, *v. a.* to calm, quiet, tranquilize, compose, reassure, appease. — Beroligelſe, en. calming, etc.

Beruſe, *v. a.* to intoxicate, inebriate; berusende Drikke, intoxicating liquors. — Berusſelſe, en. intoxication, inebriation.

Beruſte, *v. a.* to arm, accoutre, equip.

Berygte, *v. a. vid.* beroge.

Berygtet, *adj.* in bad repute, notorious.

Beryl, en. *pl.* -ler. beryl.

Beroge, *v. a.* to smoke, fumigate.

Beromme, *v. a.* to laud, extol, commend, praise highly. — berømt, *adj.* celebrated, renowned, famed, famous. — berommelig, *adj.* laudable, commendable, praiseworthy; celebrated; creditable, honorable. — Berommelighed, en. *vid.* Roesværdighed. — Berommelſe, en. *pl.* -r. praise, eulogy, commendation; celebrity, renown.

Berore, *v. a.* to touch, finger; to touch on, hint

st. — **Berørelse**, **Berøring**, en. touching, etc. — komme i B. med, to come in contact with.

Berøve, *v. a.* to bereave — deprive — divest of. — **Berøvelse**, en. *pl.* -r. bereaving, etc. bereavement, deprivation.

Besaae, *v. a.* to sow. — **Besaaning**, en. sowing.

Besan, *vid.* **Mesan**.

Besee, *v. a.* to view, inspect.

Besegle, *v. a.* to seal, affix a seal to. — **Besegling**, en. sealing.

Beseile, *v. a.* to navigate. — **Beseiling**, en. navigating, navigation; sailing expedition.

Besidde, *v. a.* besad, besiddet, to possess, be possessed of; *L. T.* to occupy, inhabit; b. eens Tillid, to possess — enjoy one's confidence. — b. Retten, to occupy the judgment seat. — **Besiddelse**, en. *pl.* -r. possession; occupation, occupancy; tage — komme i B., to take — get possession of. — **Besiddelsesret**, right of possession. — **Besidder**, en. *pl.* -e. possessor, owner, occupant, occupier.

Besigte, *v. a.* to inspect, survey. — **Besigtelse**, en. *pl.* -er. inspection, survey. — **Besigtelsesmand**, inspector.

Besinde, *v. a.* & *refl.* to consider; b. sig, to recollect, call to mind; to change one's mind. — **Besindelse**, en. consideration, reflection; recollection; komme til B., come to sober reflection.

Besindig, *adj.* considerate, discreet, circumspect. — **Besindighed**, en. discretion, considerateness, circumspection.

Beskæle, *v. a.* to animate.

Beskade, **Beskadelse**, *vid.* **beskadige**.

Beskadige, *v. a.* to damage, injure. — **Beskadigelse**, en. *pl.* -r. damage, injury.

Beskaffen, *adj.* conditioned, disposed, qualified; Sagen er saaledes b., the matter stands thus; Denne Sag er anderledes b. end man troer, the case is different from what it is supposed to be; Mennesket er saaledes beskaffent, man is so constituted. — **Beskaffenhed**, en. quality, condition, nature; Sagens B., nature — merits of the case.

Beskatte, *v. a.* to tax, assess; to lay under contribution. — **Beskatning**, en. *pl.* -er. taxing etc. taxation, assessment.

Besked, en. *pl. c.* answer; *L. T.* character; passport; giøre een B., to pledge one; vide god B. med, to be up to; Jeg veed ingen B. derom, I know nothing about it.

Besteden, *adj.* modest, unpretending, unassuming. — **Beskedenhed**, en. modesty.

Beskeler, *vid.* **Stodhest**.

Beskide, *v. a.* to beshite, befoul. — **beskidt**, *adj.* dirty.

Beskienke, *v. a.* to make a present, present with.

Beskienket, *adj.* fuddled, tipsy, in liquor.

Beskiærme, *v. a.* to screen, shield. — **Beskiærmelse**, en. protection. — **Beskiærmer**, en. *pl.* -e. protector, defender.

Beskikke, *v. a.* to order, regulate, arrange, adjust, dispose; to appoint; b. i en andens Sted, to substitute; *L. T.* to demand a declaration by officers of justice. — **Beskikkelse**, en. demand of a declaration by officers of justice.

Beskinne, *v. a.* to shine upon, irradiate, illumine.

Beskiære, **beskiere**. *vid.* **beskære**.

Beskrevet, *part. L. T.* in writing.

Beskrive, *v. a.* to describe; **beskrivende Digt**, descriptive poem. — **beskrivelig**, *adj.* describable. — **Beskrivelse**, en. description.

Beskue, *v. a.* to view, contemplate, survey; to know by intuition. — **beskuelig**, *adj.* visible, perceptible; intuitive. — **Beskuelse**, en. contemplation; intuition. — **Beskuer**, en. *pl.* e. beholder, contemplator.

Beskyde, *v. a.* to fire upon, cannonade, batter. — **Beskydning**, en. firing etc. cannonade.

Beskygge, *v. a.* to shade, overshadow.

Beskylde, *v. a.* to accuse of, to charge — tax with. — **Beskyldning**, en. *pl.* -er. accusation, charge.

Beskylle, *v. a.* to water, wash, lave.

Beskytte, *v. a.* to protect, defend; patronize. — **Beskyttelse**, en. protection, defence; patronage. — **Beskytter**, en. *pl.* -e. protector; patron. — **Beskytterinde**, en. *pl.* -r. protectress, patroness.

Beskiæftige, *v. a.* to occupy, employ. — **beskiæftiget**, *adj.* (med) occupied (in, with) — busied — engaged in, taken up with. — **Beskiæftigelse**, en. *pl.* r. occupation, employment.

Beskæmme, *v. a.* to shame, disgrace, dishonour; to abash. — **beskæmmelig**, *adj.* shameful, disgraceful. — **Beskæmmelse**, en. shame, disgrace, dishonour.

1. **Beskære**, *v. a.* to clip, pare, cut; b. Træer, to prune, lop, trim; *fig.* to curtail, reduce. — **Beskæring**, en. clipping etc.

2. **Beskære**, *v. a.* to allot; to bestow.

Beslaae, *v. a.* to mount — bind — line with metal b. Enden af noget, to tip; b. Hefte, to shoe; b. Seil, to furl.

Beslag, et. *pl. id.* mounting; sequestration, attachment, seizure; B. paa Skibe, embargo; lægge B. paa, to lay an embargo on; tage under B., to seize, sequester, sequestrate; giøre Beslag paa eens Gage, to arrest one's pay or salary. — **Beslaglære**, the craft of shoeing horses, farriery. — **B-mester**, cavalry farrier.

Beslutte, *v. a.* & *refl.* to resolve, decide, determine, come to a resolution, to make up one's mind; to end, terminate. — **Beslutning**, en. *pl.* er. resolution, decision.

Beslægtelse, *vid.* **Slægtskab**.

Beslægtet (med), *adj.* related — akin — allied to, kindred; beslægtede Sicele, kindred — congenial souls; b. Mundart eller Lyd, cognate dialect or sound.

Beslægtet, en. relation, relative, kinsman.

Besmitte, *v. a.* to infect, taint; to pollute, defile, contaminate. — **Besmittelse**, en. *pl.* -r. infection, pollution, contamination.

Beſmudſe, *v. a.* to dirty, soil.

Beſmykke, *v. a.* to gloss over, colour. — Beſmykkelſe, *en.* gloss, colour.

Beſmøre, *v. a.* to besmear, smear. — Beſmoreiſe, *en.* besmearing.

Beſnakke, *v. a.* to talk up, persuade into.

Beſnee, *v. a.* to cover with snow.

Beſnilde, *v. a.* to overreach, trick.

Beſnitte, *vid.* beſkære.

Beſnøre, *v. a.* to ensnare, trepan, entangle, inveigle.

Beſolde, *v. a.* to pay. — beſoldet, *adj.* paid, stipendiary. — Beſolding, *en.* pay, stipend.

Beſove, *v. a. L. T.* to lie with.

Beſpare, *v. a.* to save, husband, economize. — Beſparelſe, -ſparing, *en. pl.* -r. saving. — Beſparingsſyſtem, saving system.

Beſpiſe, *v. a.* to feed. — Beſpiſning, *en.* feeding.

Beſpotte, *v. a.* to mock, scoff, deride, jeer, sneer at. — beſpottelig, *adj.* scornful, derisive. — Beſpottelſe, *en. pl.* -r. mocking &c. mockery, derision, scoff, gibe. — Beſpotter, *en. pl.* -e. mocker. derider, scoffer, jeerer, sneerer.

Beſpringe, *v. a.* to cover. (as a stallion.)

Beſprænge, *v. a.* to besprinkle, sprinkle over.

Beſprøite, *v. a.* to squirt over.

Beſpytte, *v. a.* to bespit.

Beſpænde, *v. a.* to put horses to; to surround, beset; beſpændt af Sorg, oppressed with grief; b. af Melk, distended with milk.

Beſpørge, ſig, *v. refl.* to consult.

Beſpulpe, *v. a.* to dash, beat against, wash.

Beſtaae, *v. i.* (i) to consist in; (af) to consist — be composed of; to subsist, exist, continue, endure; to sustain, stand; det kan ikke b. med, it is inconsistent — incompatible with; han beſtod ſin Examen godt, he acquitted himself well at his examination.

Beſtalling, *en. pl.* -er. commission, patent of office.

Beſtand, *en.* continuance, durability.

Beſtanddeel, *en. pl.* -dele. ingredient, component —, constituent part.

Beſtandig, *adj.* lasting; constant. — beſtandig, -en. *adv.* constantly. — Beſtandighed, *en.* constancy; durability.

Beſtede, *v. a.* to inter, bury. — beſtedt, *adj.* være b. i Nød, to be in distress, be reduced to great straits; være ilde b., to be badly off.

Beſtemme, *v. a.* to destine, determine; to appoint, settle, fix; b. forud, predestine, predetermine; b. ſig til, to determine on, come to a determination, make up one's mind to; Loven beſtemmer, the law provides. — Beſtemmelſe, *en. pl.* -r. destining, etc. destination, determination, appointment; Lovens B., provisions of the law.

Beſtemt, *adj.* & *adv.* fixed, appointed, stated, set, certain; definite, precise; determined, peremptory, decided, decisive, positive, firm; Jeg vil ikke ſige det b., I won't be positive; b. Priis, fixed — set price; b. Time, stated hours; b. Svar, positive answer; b. Tone, decided — peremptory tone; b. Udtryk, precise term; b. Charakteer, firm — determined character. — *adv.* positively, decidedly, peremptorily etc. — Beſtemthed, *en.* determination, decision, firmness; precision.

Beſtige, *v. a.* to mount, ascend, climb; b. en Muur, to scale a wall. — beſtigelig, *adj.* ascendable, accessible. — Beſtigelighed, *en.* accessibility. — Beſtigelſe, Beſtigen, *en.* ascending etc. ascent, ascension; scalade, escalade.

Beſtik, *et. pl. id.* case of instruments; *N. T.* day's work, reckoning; regne B., to do, calculate the day's work; affærte B., to prick the ship's play; være agter for ſit B., to be astern of one's reckoning; *fig.* giøre ſit B. paa noget, to lay one's account with, reckon upon.

Beſtikke, *v. a.* 1. to stick; garnish, embroider; 2. to bribe, corrupt; en med Guld beſtukket Hue, a cap wrought with gold. — beſtikkelig, *adj.* corruptible. — Beſtikkelighed, *en.* corruptibility. — Beſtikkelſe, *en. pl.* -r. bribing, bribery, corruption; a bribe.

Beſtille, *v. a.* beſtillede & beſtilte; beſtilt, to do, perform; to bespeak, order; have meget at b., to have a great deal to do; have at beſtille med, to have to do — have dealings with; Hvad har De her at b.? what business have you here? det er kun ſlet beſtilt med hans Sager, he is but ill off — in a poor way; det vil ſnart være b. med ham, he will soon be done for. — Beſtilling, *en. pl.* -er. business, occupation, employment; order commission; place, office, charge.

Beſtiæle, *v. a.* to steal from, rob.

Beſtorme, *v. a.* to storm, assault. — Beſtormelſe, *en.* storming, assault.

Beſtraale, *v. a.* to irradiate, illumine.

Beſtride, *v. a.* to combat; to contest, impugn; to overcome, surmount; beſtride Bekoſtninger, to defray — bear the charges — expenses. — Beſtridelſe, *en.* combating etc.

Beſtrikke, *vid.* beſnære.

Beſtryge, *v. a.* to coat, spread — daub — do over; Kugten beſtrøg Muren, the bullet grazed the wall; Batteriet beſtrøg hele Dalen, the battery enfiladed — raked the whole valley; b. Jern med Magneten, to magnetize iron, touch iron with the loadstone. — Beſtrygning, *en.* coating etc.

Beſtræbe, ſig, *v. refl.* to strive, endeavour, labour, study. — Beſtræbelſe, *en. pl.* -r. endeavour, effort.

Beſtrænge, *v. a.* to string.

Beſtroe, *v. a.* to bestrew, strow, besprinkle, sprinkle; b. med Sand — Pudder, to sand, to powder. — Beſtrøelſe, *en.* bestrewing, etc.

Beſtyre, *v. a.* to govern, rule, manage, conduct, direct. — Beſtyrelſe, *en.* government, rule; management, direction; et Selſkabs B., managing committee, managers. — Beſtyrer, *en. pl.* -e. manager, conductor, director. — Beſtyrerinde, *en.* conductress, directress, manager.

Beſtyrke, *v. a.* to strengthen, confirm, corroborate. — **Beſtyrkelſe**, *en.* strengthening, confirmation, corroboration.

Beſtyrtelſe, *en.* consternation, amazement, dismay.

Beſtyrtet, **beſtyrtſet**, *adj.* astounded, amazed, dismayed, astonished.

Beſtænke, *v. a.* to besprinkle, sprinkle. — **Beſtænkelſe**, *en.* besprinkling etc.

Beſudle, *v. a.* to sully, soil, befoul, defile. — **Beſudling**, *en.* sullying etc.

Beſvangre, *v. a.* to get with child; to impregnate. — **Beſvangrelſe**, *en.* getting etc.; impregnation.

Beſvare, *v. a.* to answer, reply. — **Beſvarelſe**, *en. pl.* -r. answer, reply.

Beſvige, *v. a.* to defraud, deceive, circumvent. — **beſvigelig**, *adj.* fraudulent, deceitful. — **Beſvigelſe**, *en.* fraud, deceit.

Beſvime, *v. a.* to swoon, faint. — **Beſvimelſe**, *en. pl.* -r. swoon, fainting fit.

Beſvogre, *v. refl.* to marry — match into a family, ally one's self to a family by marriage — **beſvogret**, *adj.* allied to by — connected by marriage. — **Beſvogrelſe**, *en.* connection, alliance by marriage.

Beſvær, -et. *pl. c.* burden, charge, incumbrance, trouble, molestation. — **beſværlig**, *adj.* troublesome; burdensome, laborious, toilsome. — **Beſværlighed**, *en. pl.* -er. trouble, hardship.

Beſvære, *v. a.* to charge, burden, load; to trouble, give trouble, molest; to vex, grieve; **b. ſig over**, to complain of. — **Beſværing**, *en. pl.* -er. *vid.* **Beſvær**; charging etc. grievance, complaint.

Beſværge, *v. a.* 1. to conjure, charm; 2. to conjure, adjure, beseech; 3. to conspire. — **Beſværgelſe**, *en.* exorcism, incantation. — **Beſværger**, *en. pl.* -e. conjurer, exorciser.

Beſye, *v. a.* to sew, stitch.

Beſynderlig, *adj.* special, particular; strange, curious, odd, queer; *adv.* chiefly, particularly, especially. — **Beſynderlighed**, *en.* particularity, singularity, oddity.

Beſynge, *v. a.* to sing, celebrate in song.

Beſætte, *v. a.* 1. to fill, occupy; 2. to trim; **b. en Fæſtning**, to garrison a fortress; **b. et Skib**, to man a ship; **b. med Kanoner**, to mount with cannon; **b. en Fiſkedam**, to stock a pond; **b. et Huus med Vagt**, to set — station a watch in a house; **alle hans Timer ere beſatte**, all his hours are taken up; **beſat af en ond Aand**, possessed (by an evil spirit). — **Beſætning**, *en. pl.* -er. filling etc.; garrison; crew (of a ship); stock (of a farm). — **Beſættelſe**, *en.* occupation (of a fortress); possession (by a spirit).

Beſøg, *et. pl. id.* visit, call; **aflægge et B. hos een**, to pay one a visit; **giøre een et uventet B.**, to drop in upon one.

Beſøge, *v. a.* to visit, come — go to see, call upon, give a call. — **Beſøgelſe**, *en.* visiting; **Mariæ B.**, Visitation of the Holy Virgin. — **Beſøger**, *en. pl.* -e. visiter, caller.

Beſøle, *v. a.* to soil.

Beſørge, *v. a.* to take charge of; **b. noget giort**, to see a thing done. — **Beſørgelſe**, *en.* charge, care.

Betage, *v. a.* to deprive — bereave of; to take away, remove; to take up, occupy; to seize; **b. een Modet**, to dishearten, discourage; **betages af Skræk**, to be seized — struck with terror. — **betagen**, *adj.* overwhelmed; **b. i Siden**, paralytic, palsied; **b. af Kulde**, benumbed with cold.

Betakke ſig, *v. refl.* to beg to be excused, to decline.

Betale, *v. a.* to pay; **b. een lige for lige**, to pay one in his own coin, give one tit for tat, to retaliate; **Det ſkal De komme til at b.**, you shall pay for this. — **betalelig**, *adj.* payable. — **Betaler**, *en. pl.* -e. payer. — **Betaling**, *en.* paying, pay, payment. — **Betalingsdag**, pay-day; -**tid**, term of payment.

Bete, *v. a.* to show; **b. ſig**, to behave — demean — comport one's self.

Betegne, *v. a.* to mark, point out, designate, indicate, describe; to denote. — **Betegnelſe**, **Betegning**, *en.* marking etc. designation, indication. — **Betegningsmaade**, mode of designation.

Betids, *adv.* betimes, in good time; **b. nok**, time enough.

Betiene, *v. a.* to serve; **b. ſig af**, to make use of, employ; **b. Retten**, to administer justice; **Præſten betiener den Syge**, the priest administers the sacrament to the sick. — **Betiening**, *en. pl.* -er. service. attendance; office, charge, employment.

Betient, *en. pl.* -e. servant, domestic, attendant; officer, functionary, office-bearer.

Betimelig, *adj.* timely, seasonable, well-timed, opportune.

Betinge, *v. a.* to contract — bargain — agree for; to hire, engage, to stipulate; **betinget Roes** — **Bifald**, qualified praise — approbation. — **Betingelſe**, *en. pl.* -r. condition, stipulation, terms, proviso; **paa (med) den B.**, on condition, with a proviso.

Betitle, *v. a.* to title, entitle.

Bette, *v. a.* **Bettet**. *vid.* **tigge**, **Tigger**.

Betone, *v. a.* to accent, accentuate. — **Betoning**, *en.* accentuation.

Betragte, *v. a.* to regard, look at, view, eye, scan, survey, behold, contemplate; to meditate — reflect on. — **Betragter**, *en.* regarder, beholder, looker-on, contemplator. — **Betragtning**, *en. pl.* -er. consideration, contemplation; reflection, meditation; **I B. af**, in consideration of; **tage i B.**, to take into consideration; **ikke at komme i B.**, to be disregarded. — **Betragtningsmaade**, view.

Betroe, *v. a.* to confide, trust, commit to one's charge, to trust one with; **betroe ſig til een**, to make one one's confidant. — **betroet**, *adj.* trusted,

confidential; b. Gods, deposit, trust. — Betroelse, m. confiding etc.

Betrygge, v. a. (for) to secure against. — Betrygelse, en. securing etc. security.

Betryk, en. pl. c. distress, strait, pinch.

Betræde, v. a. to tread on, set foot on; to meet with, find; L. T. to catch; b. Prædikestolen, to mount the pulpit. — Betrædelse, en. treading etc.

Betrysse, v. a. to concern, touch, regard.

Betræk, et. pl. id. tapestry, hangings; cover. = Comp. B-papir, paper for hangings.

Betrække, v. a. cover, to tapestry; b. med Papir, to paper. — betrukken, adj. covered etc.; b. himmel, cloudy sky, sky overcast with clouds. — Betrækning, en. covering etc.

Betrængt, adj. distressed, oppressed, afflicted.

Betuttet, adj. vid. bespjæt.

Betvinge, v. a. to subdue, repress, check, curb, control. — Betvingelse, en. subduing etc., subjugation, repression. — Betvinger, en. pl. -e. subduer.

Betvivle, v. a. to doubt.

Betyde, v. a. to signify, mean, import, denote; to give to understand, point out; Hvad skal det b.? what is the meaning of that? han har meget at b. hos, he has great interest with; det har meget — lidt at b., it is of great — little consequence; en meget betydende Mand, a man of great influence — consequence, a very influential person. — betydelig, adj. considerable. — Betydelse, en. pointing out. — Betydenhed, en. significance, consequence, import, moment, consideration; Intet af B., nothing particular. — Betydning, en. pl. -er. meaning, signification, sense, acceptation, import. — betydningsfuld, adj. significant important.

Betynge, v. a. to make heavy; to burden, weigh down. — Betyngelse, en. burden, weight, charge.

Betænke, v. a. to consider, think of, reflect on; b. en, to remember one. — betænke sig, to consider — think of; to hesitate; to change one's mind, think better of it; være betænkt paa, to be prepared for. — betænkelig, adj. critical, doubtful; scrupulous. — Betænkelighed, en. scruple, hesitation, doubt, uncertainty. — Betænkende, et. L. T. opinion. — Betænkning, en. 1. hesitation, scruple; 2. L. T. opinion; staae i B., to hesitate; giøre sig B. over — tage i B., to hesitate, scruple. — betænksom, adj. considerate, circumspect, well-advised. — Betænksomhed, en. consideration, circumspection.

Beundre, v. a. to admire. — Beundrer, en. pl. -e. admirer. — Beundring, en. admiration. — beundringsværdig, adj. admirable.

Benaadet, adj. gracious. — Benaadenhed, en. graciousness.

Bevandret, adj. (properly, travelled); fig. well versed — practised — skilled in, conversant — familiar with.

Bevandt, adj. habituated — accustomed — used as expert in.

Bevar, et. pl. c. keeping.

Bevare, v. a. to keep, preserve; Gud b. mig! God bless me! — Bevaring, en. keeping, custody. — Bevaringsmiddel, preservative.

Bevendt, adj. conditioned; det er slet b. med ham, he is in a sad state.

Bever, vid. Bæver.

Beverte, v. a. to entertain, treat, regale. — Bevertning, en. pl. -er. entertainment. — Beverts ningssted, et. place of entertainment.

Bevidne, v. a. to testify, witness, attest, certify; to bear witness, give evidence, depose; to express. — Bevidnelse, en. pl. -r. attestation.

Bevidst, adj. være sig noget b., to be conscious of; være sig selv b., to be in a state of consciousness. — Bevidsthed, en. consciousness. — bevidstløs, adj. unconscious, senseless, insensible; b. Tilstand, state of insensibility. — Bevidstløshed, en. unconsciousness, insensibility.

Bevis, et. pl. Beviser. proof; evidence; argument; demonstration; Skriftligt B. for betalt Gield, receipt, acquittance. = Comp. Bevisbyrde, onus probandi, charge of proof; -førelse, argument, demonstration; -grund, argument; -kraft, demonstrative power; -maade, mode of arguing, manner of demonstration; -sted, passage alleged in proof. — bevisligt, adj. demonstrable. — bevisligen, adv. demonstrably. — bevisliggiøre, v. a. to establish by proof — evidence. — Bevislighed, en. demonstrableness. — Bevislighed, pl. proofs, vouchers.

Bevilge, v. a. to grant. — Bevilgning, en. pl. er. grant, license, permission.

Bevilling, en. pl. -er. vid. Bevilgning.

Bevinde, v. a. to wind — twist about.

Bevinge, v. a. to wing, provide with wings.

Bevirke, v. a. to effect, work, bring about.

Bevise, v. a. to prove, demonstrate; b. en Ære, to do one honour. — Bevisning, en. pl. -er. proving, demonstration.

Bevogte, v. a. to watch, guard. — Bevogtelse, Bevogtning, en. watch, guard; han er under strængt Bevogtning, he is in close custody. — Bevogter, en. pl. -e. guard, keeper.

Bevoxet, adj. overgrown, overrun.

Bevæbne, v. a. to arm. — Bevæbning, en. arming, armament; armour, accoutrements.

Bevæge, v. a. to move, stir, agitate; to induce, prompt; b. sig, to move; to take exercise; han lod sig ikke b., he was not to be moved, he remained inflexible. — bevægelig, adj. moveable. — Bevægelighed, en. moveableness, mobility. — Bevægelse, en. pl. c. 1. movement, motion, stir; 2. exercise; 3. agitation, emotion; giøre sig B., to take exercise; være i bestandig B., to be in constant motion, always on the move; hans Sind var i en heftig B., his mind was in a state of great excitement; Armeens B., the movements of the army. — Bevæggrund, en. pl. -e. motive, inducement.

Bængstet, adj. troubled, alarmed.

Bære, v. a. to honour.

Bi, (chiefly used as an inseparable particle.) staae bi, to stand by, assist; lægge b., *N. T.* to lie to. = *Comp.* Biaarsag, subordinate cause; -arbeide, by-work, by-job; -arm, house main, branch pipe; -begreb, implied notion; -bygning, out building, out-house; -dør, by-door; -gierning, by-work; -handling, under-plot; -hensigt, by-design, by-end; -hierne, cerebellum; -hiul, spare wheel; -land, dependency; -maane, parselene, mock-moon; -navn, sur-name; by-name; -omstændighed, subordinate circumstance; -ord, adverb; -post, branch mail; -ret, corner —, side dish; -rolle, subordinate — by-part; -sag, by-matter, — concern; -smag, by-taste, tang; -spøl, parhelion, mock-sun; -time, spare — leisure hour; -ting, subordinate — secondary thing; -vei, by-way, — road.

Bi, en. *pl.* -er. bee; lægge Bierlil, to rear bees. = *Comp.* Bidronning, queen bee; Bielsker, bee fancier; -gaard, -have, bee garden, apiary; -bytte, shed for bees; -kage, honeycomb; -klynge, cluster of bees; -kube, bee hive; -moder, *vid.* -dronning; -stade, -stok, *vid.* -kube; -sværm, swarm of bees; -vogter, keeper of bees; -værk, *vid.* -kage; -yngel, brood of young bees.

Bibel, en. *pl.* Bibler. Bible. = *Comp.* Bibelfast, *adj.* well versed in the Scriptures; -fortolkning, interpretation of the B.; -historie, biblical history; history of the Bible; -lærd, *vid.* -fast; -læsning, reading of the Bible; -selskab, Bible Society; -sprog, quotation, passage from the B. — bibelsk, *adj.* biblical, scriptural.

Bibliothek, et. *pl.* -er. library.

Bibliothekar, en. *pl.* -er. librarian.

Bibringe, *v. a.* to inflict, give (in an evil sense); to instil, imbue with, teach. — Bibringelse, en. inflicting, etc. infliction.

Bid, et. *pl. id.* bite; edge (of a cutting instrument); bit (for horses).

Bid, en. bit, morsel, scrap. — Bidling or Billing, en. *pl.* -er. a little bit.

Bide, *v. a.* bed, bidt, to bite; to kill by biting; to cut (of cutting instruments); b. efter, to snap at; b. sig fast i noget, to seize a thing with the teeth; b. i et surt Æble, to swallow a bitter pill; b. ad een, to snub, snap one up, snap up short; b. i Græsset, to bite the dust; b. fra sig, to make a smart repartee; b. Tænderne sammen, to clench the teeth; Jeg gav ham noget at b. paa, I gave him a bone to pick; han har hverken at b. eller brænde, he is as poor as a church mouse. — Biden, en. biting etc. — bidende, *adj.* biting, keen, cutting, pungent, caustic, sarcastic. = *Comp.* Bidekle, pincers (of insects); -tand, incisor; -redskab, organ for seizing or grasping.

Bidhvas, *adj.* very keen, sharp; snappish, crabbed. — Bidsk, *adj.* snappish. — Bidskhed, en. snappishness.

Bidling, *vid. sub.* Bid, en.

Bidrag, et. *pl. id.* contribution.

Bidrage, *v. a.* to contribute, tend to.

Bidsel, et. *pl.* Bidsler. bit; bridle; lægge B. paa, to bridle; tage B. af, to unbridle. = *Comp.* B.-stang, branch of a bit. — bidsle, *v. a.* to bridle.

Bidst, *adj. vid. sub.* bide.

Bie, *v. i.* to stay, wait, tarry; b. paa, to wait for. — Bien, staying etc.

Bielke, *vid.* Bielke.

Bierg, et. *pl.* -e. mountain, mount, hill. = *Comp.* Biergaas, ridge; -agtig, of a mountainous formation; -arbeide, mining; -arbeider, miner; -art, mineral; -beg, asphaltum, asphalt; -blanding, mixture of different minerals; -bo, mountaineer, highlander; -blaat, mountain blue, malachite; -bore, bore, borer; -brink, brink — verge of a mountain, precipice; -brug, mining; -brunnt, amber; -krystal, rock crystal; -dal, glen, dale; -drift, -dyrkning, mining; -egn, mountainous region; -fast, *adj.* solid — firm as a mountain; -fiade, table land; -flod, mountain torrent; -fod, foot — base of a m.; -folk, miners; mountaineers; elves; -fos, waterfall; -fuld, mountainous, hilly; -fæstning, mountain fastness, stronghold; -gang, fossil vein; -grund, rocky ground; -grønt, mountain green, chrysocolla; -gult, yellow ochre; -hauptmand, intendant of mines; -hule, mountain cavern; -høi, *adj.* mountain high; -hør, mountain flax, amianth; -ild, mountain fire; -kiæde, chain of mountains; -klint, cliff; -kloft, cleft, ravine, chasm; -krig, mountain war — warfare; -kyndig, *adj.* skilled in mining; -lag, layer, stratum; -land, mountainous — hilly country; -lid, -lide, side of a m.; -luft, m. air; -mand, miner; -mester, superintendent of mines; -mynte, calamint; -ms, mountain maid; young giantess; -nymphe, mountain nymph, oread; -olie, rock-oil, petrolium; -ordning, statutes for the mines; -plante, mountain plant; -prædiken, Christ's sermon on the mount; -rad, range of mountains; -ravn, Cornish chough; -ret, bergmote; -ryg, mountain ridge; -rødt, red ochre; -salt, rock-salt; -skov, mountain forest; -skred, mountain slide or slip; -skrænt, precipice, brow of a mountain; -slette, table land; -slot, mountain castle, stronghold; -snee, mountain snow; -spids, *vid.* -tinde; -stad, mountain town; -steen, mineral; -strækning, range of mountains; -strøm, *vid.* flod; -styrtning, precipice; -strog, direction of a ridge of mountains; -svovel, fossil sulphur; -sø, mountain lake; -tinde, -top, summit — top of a m.; -trold, mountain giant; -tørv, mountain peat; -vei, mountain road, — path; -vold, mound — rampart raised of a m.; -væg, precipice; -værk, mine; -værksdrift, working of mines; -værkskyndig, mineralogist, metallurgist; -værksselskab, mining company; -værksvidenskab, science of mining; -væsen, mining establishment. = bierggierdet, *adj.* fenced in — enclosed with mountains.

Bierge, *v. a.* to save; to support; b. Seilene, to take in sail; b. sig, *vid.* nære sig. = *Comp.* Biergefolk, salvors; -løn, salvage. — biergelig

adj. to be saved. — **Bjerger**, en. *pl.* -e. *vid.* **Bjergefolk**. — **Bjergning**, en. saving.

Bifald, et. *pl. c.* approbation, applause. = *Comp.* **Bifaldsdom**, approval; **-ord**, word of approbation; **-raab**, applause, acclamation; **-yttring**, applause.

Bifalde, *v. a.* to approve, acquiesce in.

Bil, en. chip-axe. = *Comp.* **Bilbrev**, 1. *L. T.* mortgage on a ship on the stocks; 2. ship register; **-færdig**, *adj.* ready from the shipbuilder's hands.

Bilag, **Bilæg**, et. *pl. id.* voucher; *pieces justificatives*, proofs and illustrations.

Bilager, et. nuptials (of princes.)

Bild, en. *pl.* **-er**. **Bilde**, **-jern**. stone cutter's chisel. — **bilde**, *v. a.* to cut grooves in a millstone.

Bilde sig ind, to fancy, imagine; **b. een noget ind**, to make one believe a thing.

Bildhugger, *vid.* **Billedhugger**.

Bile, *v. a.* to smoothe with an axe.

Biliggerske, en. concubine.

Bille, en. *pl.* **-r**. chafer.

Billed, et. *pl.* **-er**. image, picture; emblem, type. = *Comp.* **B-arbeide**, sculpture; tracery; **-bibel**, pictorial Bible; **-bog**, picture book; **-dyrkelse**, idolatry, iconolatry; **-dyrker**, idolater; **-fod**, pedestal; **-galleri**, picture gallery; **-hugger**, sculptor, statuary; **-huggerarbeide**, sculpture, carved work, carving; **-huggerkonst**, sculpture, statuary; **-kors**, crucifix; **-kram**, all sorts of pictures, prints; **-krammer**, picture dealer; **-lære**, iconology; **-mager**, maker of images; **-rig**, *adj.* figurative; **-sal**, picture hall; **-skrift**, hieroglyphics; **-skærer**, carver; **-sprog**, *vid.* **-skrift**; figurative language; **-strid**, iconoclastic war — riot; **-støber**, caster of statues; **-støtte**, statue; **-verden**, imaginary world; **-værk**, carved work, carving, sculpture. = **billedlig**, *adj.* figurative. — **billedvis**, *adv.* figuratively.

Billiard, en. *pl.* **-er**. billiards; billiard table. = *Comp.* **B-hul**, pocket of a billiard table; **-huus**, billiard room; **-kugle**, billiard ball; **-stok**, cue.

Billig, *adj.* equitable, fair; **b. Pris**, moderate — reasonable — fair price. — **Billighed**, en. equitableness, fairness; **med B.**, in fairness. — **billigen**, *adv.* equitably, etc.

Billige, *v. a.* to approve of, assent to, acquiesce in.

Billing, *vid. sub.* **Bid**. en.

Billion, en. *pl.* **-er**. billion.

Bilæg, *vid.* **Bilag**.

Bilægge, *v. a.* to adjust, compose, make up; to accompany with authentic documents; **b. et Regnskab de (med de) fornødne Beviser**, to provide an account with the requisite vouchers.

Bilægger, en. *pl.* **-e**. a close stove having no door into the room and heated from without.

Bilober, en. under groom; the third horse to a carriage.

Bimaane, *vid. sub.* **Bi**.

Bimpel, en. *pl.* **Bimpler**. keg, cag.

Bimmer, *adj.* fidgety. — **bimre**, *v. i.* to fidget.

Bind, et. *pl. id.* tie, bandage, ligature; binding (of a book); volume; **bære Armen i et Bind**, to go with one's arm in a sling. — **bindstærk**, *adj.* voluminous.

Binde, *v. a.* **bandt**, **bundet**. to bind, tie; **b. Hænder og Fødder**, to bind hand and foot, to pinion; **b. af**, *vid.* **afbinde**; **b. an med**, to engage in contest with, enter the lists with; **b. for Øinene**, to blindfold; **b. en Bog ind**, to bind a book; **b. Kvæg ind**, to stall cattle; **b. op**, *absol.* to bind in sheaves; **bunden Stil**, verse. = *Comp.* **Bindebrev**, congratulatory letter sent to one on his birthday, in return for which he was bound to make a present or a feast; **-bielke**, girder; **-folk**, binders of sheaves; **-færdig**, *adj.* dry enough to be sheafed (of corn); **-gal**, raving — stark mad; **-hund**, chain dog; **-jern**, crampiron; **-kraft**, binding power; **-middel**, astringent; cement; **-naal**, needle used in making fishing nets; **-nagle**, wooden pin, peg; **-ord**, conjunction; **-pind**, knitting needle; **-rem**, thong; **-sten**, binding stone; **-streg**, **-tegn**, hyphen. = **Bindhage**, *vid.* **-jern**; **-kit**, putty; **-plaster**, sticking plaster; **-saale**, inmost sole of a shoe; **-salat**, white curled endive. — **Binder**, en. *pl.* **-e**. *vid.* **Bindefolk**. — **Binding**, en. binding etc., framework; joining. = **Bindingsparre**, girder; **-værk**, frame work. — **Bindsel**, et. 1. *pl.* **Bindsler**. bandage, ligature, band; 2. *pl. c.* costiveness, constipation.

Bing, en. *pl.* **-e**. bin.

Birk, en. birch, *Betula alba.*, af **B.**, birch, birchen. — **Birkekost**, birch broom; **-skov**, birch wood.

Birk, et. *pl.* **-er**. a small jurisdiction or hundred. = *Comp.* **Birkedommer**, **-foged**, judge of a **Birk** *q. v.*; **-brev**, charter of incorporation to a **Birk** *q. v.*; **-eier**, *vid.* **-herre**; **-herre**; **-friheds**, privilege of a **B.** *q. v.*; **-herre**, proprietor of an estate with the privileges of a **B.**; **-mænd**, men of the same **B.** *q. v.*; **-rettighed**, privilege of jurisdiction in a **B.** *q. v.*; **-skriver**, clerk of a **B.**; **-ting**, court, assize of a **B.** *q. v.*

Biskidder, en. *pl.* **-e**. assessor (one of the judges of a court.)

1 Biskop, en. *pl.* **-per**. *vid.* **Bisp**.

2 Biskop, *n. s.* bishop. (a beverage.)

Bislag, et. *pl. id.* porch with benches.

Bismag, en. *pl. c.* tang.

Bismer, en. steelyard. = *Comp.* **B-lod**, weight of a steelyard; **-stang**, rod of a steelyard.

Bisol, *vid. sub.* **Bi**.

Bisp, en. *pl.* **-er**. bishop. = *Comp.* **Bispedragt**, bishop's robes; **-domme**, bishoprick; diocese; **-embede**, office of a b.; **-gaard**, episcopal mansion, bishop's palace in *Engl.*; **-hue**, mitre; **-kaabe**, bishop's mantle; **-stav**, crosier; **-stol**, bishop's see; **-sæde**, episcopal residence; **-vielse**, consecration of a b. = *Comp.* **bispelig**, *adj.* episcopal. — **Bispinde**, en. *pl.* **-r**. bishop's lady.

Bisse, *v. a.* to gad. = *Comp.* **B-kram**, pedlery, pedler's wares; **-krammer**, pedler; **-sæder**, **han har — i Skoene**, his shoes are made of running leath-

et; -syg, -lysten, adj. fond of gadding about; -syge, gadding disposition.

Bistaae, v. a. to assist, stand by, back. — Bistand, en. pl. c. assistance, aid, support. — Bistander, en. pl. -e. aider, assistant, auxiliary. — bistandig, adj. assistant.

Bister, adj. pl. bistre. exasperated, incensed; grim, gruff, stern; giøre een b., to provoke — incense one. = b-gal, adj. coll. raving mad. — Bisterhed, en. fierceness, grimness, gruffness. — bistert, adv. grimly, gruffly, fiercely.

Bisætte, v. a. (et Lig), to deposit (a corpse) in a vault. — Bisættelse, en. depositing etc.

Bitte, adv. little, very little; en lille b. Mand, a little bit of a man.

Bitter, adj. bitter, acrid, acerb. — Bitterhed, en. bitterness, acrimony, acerbity, asperity. — Bitterheder, pl. bitter — sharp words. = Comp. B-jord, magnesia; -salt, Epsom salts; -smagende, adj. of a bitter taste; -sød, adj. bitter-sweet; -søde, en. bitter-sweet *Solanum Dulcamara*.

Bivaane, v. a. to be present at, attend. — Bivaanelse, en. attendance.

Bjæf, et. pl. id. yelp, bark.

Bjæffe, v. i. to yelp, bark. — Bjæffen, en. yelping.

Bjælde, en. pl. -er. jingle, little bell. = Comp. B-klang, -lyd, jingling, jingle; -tøi, harness with jingles or little bells.

Bjælke, en. pl. -r. beam, balk. = Comp. B-baand, iron support to a frame work; -bygget, adj. built of or on beams; -lag, the space between two beams in a frame house; -hoved, head of a beam, corbel; -huus, loghouse; -lag, layer of beams; -rum, space between the beams (of a house or ship); -sæde, place in a wall for the ends of a beam; -værk, beams, timber work.

Bjørn, en. pl. -e. bear; den store og lille B., the greater and lesser b.; sælge Bjørnens Hud førend man har fanget den, to reckon your chickens before they are hatched. = Comp. Bjørnebær, n. s. bear-berry, *Arbutus uva ursi*; dewberry (in Norway), *Rubus cæsius*; -dands, bear's dance; -fegtning, bear baiting; -fidt, bear's grease; -hi, bear's winter lair; -jagt, bear hunting or shooting; -jæger, bear hunter; -klo, bear's foot, *Helleborus fœtidus*; -lab, bear's paw; -leie, bear's lair; -skind, bear's skin; -skinke, bear ham; -skytte, *vid.* -jæger; -trækker, bearward; -unge, -hvalp, bear's cub — whelp.

Blaa, adj. blue. = Comp. b-agtig, adj. bluish; -bær, bilberry, *Vaccinium myrtillus*; -farve, smalt, blue-glass; -farvet, adj. dyed blue; -graa, adj. bluish grey; -grøn, bluish green; -gusten, adj. livid; -hjelmet, adj. having a bluish gray body with a white head (of cattle); -klokke, bluebell; -laden, adj. bluish; -leer, potter's clay; -blaalig, adj. bluish; -lys, blue light; -mand, blackamoor; -randet, with blue margins or streaks; -rød, adj. bluish red; -skimlet, adj. dapple grey; -slaaet, adj. livid, bruised; -slag, bruise; -spaan, logwood shavings; -spættet, adj. spotted — sprinkled with blue; -steen, blue stone — vitriol; -stivelse, blue, blue starch; -stivet, adj. blue starched; -stribet, adj. with blue stripes; -suur, adj. b. Mælk, milk becomes sour without curdling; -syge, *morbus cæruleus*; -tærnet, adj. blue checkered; -tri, -centaury, *Centaurea cyanus*; -øiet, adj. blue eyed. — Blaahed, en. blueness. — blaane, v. i. to become — turn blue.

Blaane, en. pl. -r. bluish cloud — mist.

Blaar, n. s. pl. tow, hards; kaste een B. i Øinene, to throw dust into one's eyes. = Comp. B-garn, tow yarn; -hægle, tow hatchel; -lærred, tow linen.

Blabbre, v. i. to babble, gabble.

Blad, et. pl. -e. leaf (of a tree, book, table, screen); blade (of a knife, oar, corn); newspaper, paper, print; bowl (of a spoon); et B. Papier, a slip of paper; tage Bladet fra Munden, to speak out, speak one's mind; Bladet kan vende sig, the tables may turn. — Comp. B-agtig, adj. foliaceous, foliated, resembling a leaf; -dannet, adj. formed like a leaf, *vid.* -agtig; -dej, puff paste; -guld, leaf gold; -kaal, borecole; -krave, band; -krands, wreath — garland of leaves; -lus, plant-louse, puceron, aphis; -løs, adj. leafless; -rig, adj. leafy; -skede, sheath of a leaf; -stilk, leaf stalk, petiole; -svamp, agaric; -sølv, leaf silver; -tobak, tobacco in leaves; -vis, adv. leaf after leaf as in a book; -viser, catchword. — bladet, adj. leafy; foliaceous, foliate.

Blade, v. a. & i. 1. to turn over the leaves (of a book); 2. to strip off leaves. = Bladen, en. turning over the leaves etc. — Bladning, en. leafing, foliation; foliage.

Blades, v. i. *pass.* 1. to leaf, shoot out leaves; 2. to scale off; 3. to exfoliate (*Surg. & Mineral.* T.)

Blafsert, en. pl. -er. popgun.

Blafte, v. i. to flicker, flare.

Blakket, adj. dun.

Blande, v. a. to mix, mingle, blend; b. Kort, to shuffle cards; b. Metaller, to alloy, amalgamate; b. sig i andres Sager, to meddle in the affairs of others; b. bedærvet Vin med ny Vin, to stum wine. — blandet, adj. mixed etc.; cloudy, thick, muddy; blandet Indhold, miscellaneous contents; en Hund af en b. Race, mongrel. — Blandgjødning, en. compost; -korn, *vid.* Blandingskorn. — Blanding, en. mixing etc. mixture, compound, medley; Metallers B., alloy, amalgamation; Blandinger, pl. miscellanies. = Blandingsbrød, bread made of different sorts of corn; -deel, ingredient; -drik, mixed beverage; -dyr, hybrid, mongrel; -gods, unassorted goods; goods of an inferior quality; -korn, mangcorn, meslin; -maade, mode — manner of mixing; -skrift, miscellany; -varer, unassorted goods.

Blandt, *præp. vid.* iblandt.

Blank, adj. bright, polished, burnished, furbished; en B., a white; lade staae b., to leave blank; trække b., to draw (a sword); b. fem

Blank, smooth as a mirror. — Blankhed, en, brightness, polish.

Blanke, *v. a.* to polish, brighten, burnish, furbish. — Blankning, en. polishing etc. = *Comp.* Blankborste, polishing brush; -spærte, -vox, blacking.

Blanket, en. *pl.* -ter. blank.

Blanket, en. *pl.* -ter. bush.

Blee, en. *pl.* -er. sheet; child's cloth.

Bleg, *adj.* pale, pallid, wan; blive b., to turn — grow pale; han blev baade rød og b., his colour came and went, he turned all manner of colours. = *Comp.* B-grøn, pale green; -gul, *adj.* straw coloured; -rød, *adj.* pink. — Bleghed, en. paleness, wanness; -hvid, *vid.* Blyhvidt; -laden, *adj.* somewhat pale; -sot, green sickness, chlorosis.

Bleg, en. *pl.* -e. bleaching; bleachground, — field. = Blegdam, *vid.* Blegedam.

Blege, *v. a.* to bleach. — Blegning, en. bleaching. = *Comp.* Blege- or Blegdam, pond in a bleaching ground; bleach ground, — field, — green; -løn, bleach money; -mand, bleacher; -plads, bleachgreen; -tid, bleaching season; -tøi, bleach clothes — linen; -vejr, weather for bleaching. — Blegeri, ei. bleachery.

Blegn, en. *pl.* -er. blain, pimple.

Blegne, *v. i.* to grow — turn pale.

Blek, *vid.* Blæk.

Blende, *v. a.* to dazzle.

Blendværk, et. illusion, delusion, phantom.

Bliant, en. black lead, plumbago. = *Comp.* Bliantspen, black lead pencil.

Blid, *adj.* mild, bland, gentle, placid. = *Comp.* Blidemaaned (Blidel.) February. — Blidelsliv, *vid.* Snerklokke. = blidgiøre, *v. a.* to soften, mitigate. — Blidhed, en. mildness, blandness, gentleness, placidity. — blideligen, blidt, *adv.* mildly etc.

Blides, en. catapult.

Blides, *v. i. pass.* to grow — become more mild.

Blidne, *v. i. & a.* to soften, relent; to mitigate.

1. Blik, et. *pl. id.* glance, look.

2. Blik, et. *pl. id.* blink, gleam, glimpse. = B-fyr, revolving light; -stille, *adj.* dead calm.

3. Blik, et. *pl. c.* white iron, tinned iron. = *Comp.* B-mynt, bracteate; -plade, tinned iron plate; -saks, tinplate worker's shears; -smed, -mager, tin smith; -tøi, tin-ware. = Blikkenslager, en. tinman.

Blikke, *v. i.* to blink, twinkle; to gleam, glimpse.

Blind, *adj.* blind; b. paa det ene Øie, blind of an eye; b. for sine egne Feil, blind to one's own defects; b. Lydighed, blind — implicit obedience; b. Tilfælde, mere chance; blinde Klipper, sunken rocks; b. Angreb, feigned attack; b. Skud, shot without ball; lade et Gevær blindt, to load a gun with a blank charge; en b. Dør — Vindue, a false door — window. — i Blinde, *adv.* in the dark, blindfolded, blindly, heedlessly. — blindt, blindthen, *adv.* blindly. = *Comp.* blindfødt, *adj.* born blind; -kjøb, headless bargain; -lygte, dark lantern; -tarm, blind gut; -værk, *vid.* Blændværk. — Blindhed, en. blindness, cecity.

Blinde, *v. a.* to blind. — Blinding, en. blinding. = *Comp.* Blindebuk, en. blind-man's-buff.

Blinde, en. sprit sail. *N. T.*

Blingre, *v. i.* to flicker, flare.

Blink, et. glimpse, gleam, twinkle, glance. = *Comp.* B-fyr, *vid.* Blikfyr.

Blinke, *v. i.* to gleam, twinkle, glimmer; to blink, twinkle; b. ad en, to wink at one. — Blinken, en. twinkling. etc. = Blinkhinde, nictitating membrane in the eye of certain birds.

Blinker, en. *pl.* -e. *Mid. T.* skirmisher.

Blinkert, en. blinker, blinkard.

Blire, *v. i. vid.* plire.

Blis, en. blaze (on the face of horses and cattle). — blisset, *adj.* having a blaze on the forehead or face.

Blisfuld, blisfuld, *coll.* dead drunk.

Blive, *v. i.* blev, er bleven, blevet; to become, grow, turn, wax; to stay, remain, abide, tarry; b. Landmand, Militair ɔc., to turn — become, farmer, soldier; b. riig, fattig, mager, feed, to grow — get rich, poor, thin, fat etc.; 500 Mand bleve paa Valpladsen eller i Slaget, 500 men were left on the field or fell in the action; Der blev ikke noget af, it was given up, came to nothing? Hvor bliver han af? what's he about? hvor er han bleven af, what's become of him; b. af med, to lose; to get rid of; to dispose of; b. borte, to stay away, absent one's self; to be lost; b. fra, to shun, eschew; b. igien, *coll.* to remain, be left; b. over, to stay beyond the time, *vid.* overblive; b. til, to become; b. til intet, to come to — end in nothing; b. tilbage, to remain, be left; b. ude, to stay — remain out, be left out; b. ved, to persist in, adhere — stick to, abide by; b. ved med, to go on — proceed with. — Blivested, permanent abode; Frøet maa saaes paa Blivestedet, the seed must be sown on the spot where it is to grow; -tid, stay.

Blod, et *pl. c.* blood; en Prinds af Blodet, a prince of the blood; en Mand af hidsigt B., a hot-headed, hot-tempered man; med koldt B., in cold blood; slaae sin Næse i B., to set one's nose a bleeding = *Comp.* B-aare, bloodvessel, vein; -bad, slaughter, massacre; -blandet, *adj.* mixed with blood; -brok, hæmatocele; -brækning, vomiting of blood; -dom, sentence of death; -fane, red flag; -farve, blood-red colour; -farve, *v. a.* to stain — dye with blood; -farvet, *adj.* blood-stained, sanguined; -fiende, deadly — mortal foe; -flag, *vid.* -fane; -flod, hæmorrhage; -gang, dysentery, bloody flux; -gjerrig, *adj.* sanguinary, blood-thirsty, bloody-minded; -gjerning, deed of blood; -gridsk, *adj. vid.* blodgjerrig; Blodhund, a bloody tyrant; -hævn, revenge of blood; -hævner, avenger of blood; -igle, leech; -kar, bloodvessel; -kjøbt, purchased with blood; -klump, clot of b.; -kop, cupping glass; -kugle, globule of the blood; -laag

blood brine; -lud, blood lye; -løb, *vid.* -flod; -løs, *adj.* bloodless; -omløb, circulation of the blood; -penge, blood money, price of blood; -pis, hæmaturia; -plettet, *adj.* blood-stained, spotted with blood; -pølse, blood pudding; -regn, rain of blood; -renſende, *adj.* that purifies the blood; -ret, sanguinary court; -rig, *adj.* plethoric; -righed, plethora, plethory fullness of b.; -rød, *adj.* blood-red; -ſag, case of blood (murder); -ſkam, incest; -ſkud, a darting pain — stitch in the back; -ſky, *adj.* afraid of b.; -ſkyld, blood-guiltiness; capital crime; -ſkyldig, *adj.* guilty of b.; -ſmittet, *adj.* blood-stained; -ſot, *vid.* -gang; -ſpytning, spitting of blood; -ſteen, blood-stone, red hematite; -ſtemmelſe, congestion of b.; -ſtemt, *adj* subject to congestions; -ſtillende, *adj.* styptic; -ſtyrtning, vomiting of b.; flooding; -ſtænkt, *adj* bespattered — spotted with b.; bloodstained; -ſuger, bloodsucker; -ſved, bloody sweat; -ſy d, grievous sin; -ſølet, *adj.* blood-stained, ensanguined; -tørſt, bloodthirstiness; -tørſtig, *vid* -gierrig; -valle, serum of the b.; -vant, *adj.* familiar with deeds of blood; -vidne, martyr. = *Comp.* Blodsdraabe drop of blood; -udgydelſe, bloodshed, effusion of blood.

Blodig, *adj.* bloody, sanguinary, gory.

Blok, *en. pl.* -ke. block, log. = *Comp.* B-hiul, wheel made of a single piece of wood; -hus, block-house; log-house; -dreier, block-maker; -penge, money collected in a poor-box; -ſkib, block ship, hulk; -ſkive, sheave — wheel of a block; -ſteen, unhewn stone; -tin, block tin; -træ, -tømmer, unhewn wood — timber. — blokere, *v. a.* to blockade. — Blokering, *en. pl.* -er. blockade.

Blokke, *v. a.* to stretch or widen by putting on a block (last)

Blomme, *en. pl.* -r. plum. *Prunus domesticus.* = B-træ, plum-tree.

Blomme, *en. pl.* -r. flower, sprig; B. i Æg, yolk of an egg; Damaſk med Blommer i, flowered — sprigged damask; leve ſom Blommen i et Æg, to live in clover. = *Comp.* Blomkaal, colliflower. — blommet, *adj.* flowered, sprigged.

Blomraadden, *adj.* putrid, thoroughly putrified.

Blomſt, *en.* or Blomſter, *et. pl.* Blomſter, flower, blossom, bloom; Frugttræerne ſtaae i B., the fruit trees are in blossom. = *Comp.* Blomſteranlæg, parterre of flowers; -bane, flowery path; -bed, flower bed; -blad, petal; floral leaf, bractea; -bred, flowery bank; -bund, *vid* Frugtbund; -bæger, corolla; perianth; -bænk, hot-bed for flowers; -dal, flowery vale; -dragt, flowery garb; duft, fragrance — scent of flowers; -duft, nosegay; -dyrkning, culture of flowers; -elſker, lover of flowers; -eng, flowery mead; -frø, flower seed; -gartner, florist; -groet, *adj.* covered with flowers, flowery; -gudinde, Flora; -have, flower garden; -kalk, corolla; -kiender, florist; -klynge, cluster of flowers; -klæde, to deck with flowers; -knop, flower bud; -koſt, nosegay, bouquet, posey; -krands, garland — wreath of flowers; -krone, corolla; -kyndig, *adj.* skilled in the knowledge of flowers; -leie, flowery couch bed; -løg, flower root; -maler, flower painter; -maleri, flower painting; -meel, *vid.* -ſtov; -plante, *vid.* -vext; -pragt, -pryd, flowery pride; -prydet, *adj.* decked with flowers; -quarter, *vid.* -anlæg; -qviſt, flower sprig; -ſtilk, flower stalk — stem; -ſtroet, *adj.* strown with flowers; -ſtukken, *adj.* embroidered with flowers; -ſtykke, flower piece; -ſtængel, *vid.* -ſtilk; -ſtov, pollen; -ſtøvpung, anther; -tegning, drawing of flowers; drawing of a flower; -tid, flowering season; -tid, *vid.* -bane; -trimmel, profusion of flowers; -vark, flower work; -vext, flowering plant; -øie, flower bud or eye.

Blomſtre, *v. i.* to flower, blossom, bloom, blow; *fig.* to flourish; en blomſtrende Pige, a blooming maid; i den b. Alder, in the flower of age. — Blomſtring, *en. pl.* -er. flowering etc.

Blond, *adj. vid.* lys.

Blot, *adj* bare, naked; mere, sheer; destitute; med b. Hoved, blotte Been, bare headed — legged; en b. Kaarde, a naked sword; ſee med b. Øine, to see with the naked eye; troe een paa hans blotte Ord, to believe one's bare word; af b. Mistanke, from mere suspicion; b. for Penge, destitute of money; give ſig b., to expose — commit one's self, lay one's self open. — Blothed, *en.* bareness, nakedness.

Blot, *adv.* exposed; only, merely, barely, solely.

Blotte, *v. a.* to bare, lay bare, strip, denude, expose, uncover; blottet for, destitute of; b. ſig for Penge, to spend all one's money; b. et Land for Indbyggere, to depopulate a country; b. ſig to expose one's self. — Blotteſſe, *en.* baring, exposure.

Blu, *s. s.* shame, bashfulness.

Blues, *v. i. pass. imp.* bluedes. to blush, be ashamed; b. ved, over, to blush at, for. — Bluelſe, *en.* shame.

Blufærdig, *adj.* bashful, modest, coy. — Blufærdighed, *en* bashfulness, modesty, coyness, pudicity. — Bluſel, *en.* shame; disgrace; genitals.

Blund, *et. pl. id.* wink — snatch of sleep, nap.

Blunde, *v. i.* to nap, doze, slumber.

Blunke, *vid.* blinke.

Blus, *et. pl. id.* torch, flambeau, flink; blaze, flame; ſtange Aal ved B., to spear eels by torchlight. = *Comp.* B-fyr, beacon, light; -ild, blazing fire; -rød, *adj.* fiery red, flaming red.

Bluſſe, *v. i.* to blaze, flame; b. i Anſigtet, to glow, burn (in the face). — Bluſſen, *en.* blazing etc.

Bly, *adj. pl.* blye. bashful, coy, retiring. — Blyhed, *en.* bashfulness, coyness.

Bly, *et. pl. e.* lead; tække med B., to lead a roof. = *Comp.* B-aare, vein of lead; -agtig, *adj.* resembling lead, plumbeous; -arbeide, plumbery; -aſke, massicot; -colik, painter's colic; -eddike, acetate of lead; -erts, lead ore; -farve, leaden colour; -farvet, *adj.* lead coloured; -glands, galena; -glas, lead glass; -glød, litharge; -grube, lead

mine; -hvidt, white lead, cerusse; -hytte, house for smelting lead ore; -kalk, *vid.* -aske; -lod, lead *N. T.*; -malm, *vid.* -ertz; -mine, *vid.* -grube; -mynt, lead coin; -plade, lead plate; -rok, glazier's vice; -salt, *vid.* -sukker; -segl, leaden seal; -strue, *vid.* -rok; -skum, *vid.* -glod; -snor, plumb line; -spat, chromate of lead; -stang, balancing pole; -støber, plumber; -støberi plumbery; -sukker, sugar of lead; -søm, plumber's nails; -tag, lead roof, leads; -tavle plate of lead; -tung, heavy as lead; -tækker, plumber; -vand, Goulard's extract: -vinde, *vid.* -vok; -værk, plumbery; lead mine.

Blyant, *en.* black lead pencil.

Blæde, *v. a.* to strip off the leaves.

Blære, *v. i.* to bellow like a stag.

Blæk, *et. pl. c.* ink. = *Comp.* B -fisk, ink fish, cuttle fish; -horn, ink horn; -hus, inkstand; -klat, spot — blot of ink; -pulver, ink powder; -strin, inkstand, standish; -smører, scribbler, quill-driver; -sprutte, *vid.* -fisk.

Blænding, *en. pl.* -er. mongrel, hybrid.

Blære, *en. pl.* -r. bladder; blister, vesicle (on the skin). = *Comp.* B -dannet, *adj.* vesicular; -grus, hydatid; -sten, stone, — calculus in the bladder; -stang, sea weed. *Fucus vesiculosus* — blæret, *adj.* vesicular, bladdery.

Blæse, *v. a. & i.* to blow; b. stærk, to blow hard; b. paa Fløite, to play on the flute; b. i Trompet, to sound the trumpet; b. i Baldhorn, to wind the horn; b. til Angreb, to sound the charge; b. en Brikke, to huff a man (at draughts); Jeg blæser ad ham og hans Penge! a fig for him and his money! = *Comp.* B -bælg, pair of bellows; -hul, nostril (of a whale); -rør, blow-pipe. — Blæsen, *en.* blowing.

Blæst, *en. pl. c.* wind, blast; giøre B., *vid.* Vind.

Blød, *adj.* soft, smooth, mellow, tender. — blødagtig, *adj.* soft, effeminate. — Blødagtighed, *en.* softness, effeminacy. = *Comp.* Bløddyr, molusca; -finne, *adj.* soft-finned; -fisk, fresh fish (not dried); -giøre, *v. a.* to soften; -gjørende, *adj.* emollient; -hiertet, *adj.* soft — tender-hearted; chicken-hearted; -hiertighed, soft-heartedness; -hudet, *adj.* smooth-skinned; -kogt, *adj.* soft boiled; -melket, *adj.* easily milked; -mundet, *adj.* soft — tender-mouthed; -sindet, *adj.* soft-minded, pliable; weak-minded; -sindighed, weak-mindedness; -skallet, *adj.* soft-shelled; -soden, *vid.* -kogt. — Blødhed, *en.* softness, smoothness, mellowness, tenderness. — blødt, *adv.* softly etc.

Blød, *en. pl. c.* lægge i B., to steep, sonk.

Blode, *en.* swamp, bog; drenching shower of rain.

Blode, *v. a.* to steep, sonk, macerate. — Blødelse, Blødning, *en.* steeping etc. maceration.

Bløde, *v. i.* to bleed; b. sig ihiel, to bleed to death. — Bløden, Bløbning, *en.* bleeding.

Blødne, *v. i.* to become soft.

1. Bo, *en.* abode, dwelling, residence, domicile; sætte — sætte B., to settle, establish one's self. = *Comp.* Bosat, *adj. vid.* bosat; -mand, householder (chiefly in the country); -pæl, *vid.* Bo; opslaae sin -pæl, to take up one's abode; -ran, house — farm robbery; -sat, -siddende, *adj.* settled, established; -sidder, *en.* householder; -sted, *vid.* -pæl; -sætte, *v. a.* to settle, establish; -sætte sig, *v. refl.* establish one's self; to settle, take up one's abode; -sættelse, -sætning, *en.* establishment, domiciliation.

2. Bo, *et. pl.* -er. estate; furniture; tage et B. under Behandling, to administer a bankrupt estate; sidde i uskiftet B., to retain undivided possession of the estate of a person deceased; hans B. er forseglet, his effects are sealed up. = *Comp.* Boeslod, share of a consort in an estate; personal property. = Bohave, *et. vid.* Indbo; -mærke, mark, cross (of a person who cannot write); -skab, *vid.* Indbo.

Boble, *en. pl.* -r. bubble; skyde Bobler, to bubble. = *Comp.* B -dyr, bullaria; -værk, bubble.

Boble, *v. i.* to bubble.

1. Bod, *en. pl.* -er. booth, shop; lukke sin B., to shut up shop. = *Comp.* B -disk, counter; -dreng, shop boy; -leie, shop rent; -svend, shopman.

2. Bod, *en.* patch; amendment, correction; penance; fine, mulct, penalty; raade B. paa noget, to remedy, correct, amend; giøre B., to do penance. = *Comp.* bodfærdig, *adj.* penitent, repentant, contrite; -færdighed, penitence, repentance, contrition; -løs, *adj.* inexpiable; -prædiken, penitential sermon; -psalme, penitential psalm; -øvelse, penitential exercise.

Bodeie, or **Budeie**, *en.* milkmaid.

Bodmeri, *et.* bottomry. = *Comp.* B -brev, bill of bottomry.

Boe, *v. i.* to live, dwell, reside; b. til Leie hos een, to lodge with one.

Boel, *et. vid.* Bol.

Bog, *en. pl.* Bøger, book; holde B. over, to keep an account of; føre til Bogs, to enter in a book, make an entry; han duer ikke til Bogen, he is unfit for study; en B. Papir, a quire of paper; en Bog i raae Materie, a book in sheets. = *Comp.* B -binder, bookbinder; -dommer, reviewer, critic; -elsker, lover of books; -forraad, stock of books; -fortegnelse, catalogue of b.; -fører, book-keeper; -gield, book debt; -gieldsfordring, claim for a book debt; -gridsk, greedy of books; -guld, leaf gold; -handel, book trade; -handler, bookseller, bibliopolist; -holder, bookkeeper; -holderi, *et.* book-keeping; enkelt og dobbelt B -holderi, single and double entry; -hylde, book shelf; -koker, petty book dealer; -kammer, book-room; -kiender, connoisseur of books, bibliographer; -kram, trade in old books; -krømmer, dealer in old books; -kundskab, knowledge of books, bibliography; -kyndig, versed in books; -lade, *vid.* -handling; -lærd, *adj.* book learned; -lærdom, book learning — lore; -læsning, reading — perusal of books; -mager, bookmaker; -mageri, book-making; -mærke, mark (for a book); -møl, *vid.* -orm; -nar, bibliomaniac;

-orm, bookworm; -raseri, bibliomania; -reol, bookcase; -rulle, scroll; -sal, library; -samler, collector of books; -samling, collector of b.; -skab, b. press; -skriver, writer of b. bookmaker; -skriveri, b. making, scribbling; † -spell, *vid.* Lommesp; -sprog, book language; -stav, *vid. indf.*; -stol, reading, desk; -sværte, printer's ink; -trykker, printer, typographer; -trykkeri, printing office, — house; printing materials; -trykkerkunst, the art of printing, typography; -tyv, 1. book-thief; 2. plagiarist; -tyveri, stealing of books; plagiarism; -viis, *adv.* by the quire; -væsen, book matters; literature. — bogslig, *adj.* literary.

Bog, en. *pl. id.* mast (fruit of the beech).

Bogfinke, en. *pl.* -r. chaffinch. *Fringilla coelebs.*

Boghvede, en. buckwheat. *Polygonum fagopyrum.*

Bogstav, et. *pl.* -er. letter, character; efter Bogstaven, literally. = *Comp.* B.-følge, alphabet; -lærdom, literal knowledge — doctrine; -omsætning, transposition of letters; -orden, alphabet; -regning, algebra; -rim, alliteration; -skrift, writing by elementary characters; -tegn, elementary character; -tro, literal belief. = bogstavelig, -en. *adj. adv.* literal, -ly. — bogstavere, *v. a.* to spell. — Bogstavering, en. spelling.

Boie, en. *pl.* -er. manacle, shackle; bilboes, *N. T.*; buoy, (sea mark).

Boel, or Boel, a small farm. = Boelsmand, a small farmer.

Bold, *adj.* bold, intrepid; excellent, beautiful.

Bold, en. *pl.* -e. ball. = *Comp.* B.-gade, være paa sin egen B., to be as at home, in one's own sphere or element; -huus, racket court; -kiep, bat, racket; -spil, ball playing; -træ, *vid.* -kiep.

Bole, *v. i.* to fornicate. = *Comp.* B.-drik, philter; -vise, bawdy song. — Bolen, en. fornication. — Bolet, en. paramour, gallant. — Bolerske, paramour, mistress, leman. Boleri, et. *vid.* Bolen.

Bolig, en. *pl.* -er. dwelling, habitation, abode, mansion.

1. Bolle, en. *pl.* -r. bowl.

2. Bolle, en. *pl.* -r. bun; ball of forced meat or bread. = *Comp.* B.-dei, forced meat; -melk, boiled milk with bread balls.

Bollen, bolne, *vid.* bullen, bulne.

Bolster, et. *pl.* Bolstre, 1. bolster; 2. bed tick, — ticking. = *Comp.* b.-blød, *adj.* soft, downy; -dyne, feather bed covered with ticking; -fyld, stuffing for bolsters; -leie, downy couch, — bed.

Bolt, en. *pl.* -e. bolt; iron pin; lægge i B. og Jern, to put one in irons.

Boltre, *v. a.* & *refl.* to roll, wallow.

Bolværk, *vid.* Pulværk.

Bom, en. *pl.* -me. bar; turnpike, toll-bar (on a road); perch (of a carriage); boom. *N. T.* = *Comp.* B.-huus, toll-house; -mand, turnpike man, toll-keeper; -penge, turnpike money; -sadel, stuffed saddle; -sell, spanker; -stutter, *vid.* -mand.

Bombe, en. *pl.* -r. bomb, shell. = *Comp.* b.-fri, *adj.* bomb-proof; -kast, throwing of bombs. = bombardere, *v. a.* to bombard. — Bombarderer, en. bombardier. — Bombardering, en. bombarding.

Bomolie, olive oil, sweet oil.

Bomsalve, *vid.* Træsalve.

Bomstole, *vid.* Træstole.

Bomuld, en. cotton. = *Comp.* Bomuldsgarn, cotton yarn; -tøi, cotton cloth.

Bomme, en. *pl.* -r. 1. sort of tub; 2. a drum.

Bommer, et. thundering noise.

Bommer or Bommert, en. *pl.* -er. blunder; begaae en B., to commit — make a blunder; slaae B., to miss.

Bomre, *v. a.* to thunder, thump; to blunder.

Bomstille, *adv.* mute, dumb.

Bomstærk, *adj.* exceedingly strong.

Bomskjæg, et. long thick beard.

Bonde, en. *pl.* -r. peasant, boor, countryman, rustic, clown; pawn (at chess). = *Comp.* bondeagtig, *adj.* boorish, clownish, rustic; -agtighed, en. boorishness, clownishness, rusticity; -almue, peasantry; -arbeide, rustic —, country —, farm work; -art, rustic manners, rusticity; peasant birth, — condition; -barn, peasant child; -brud, rustic bride; -brug, occupation of a peasant; -bryllup, rustic wedding; -by, village; -dands, rustic dance; -datter, daughter of a peasant; -dragt, rustic garb, dress of a peasant; -dreng, peasant boy; -foged, vidage bailiff; -folk, peasant woman; -fred, freedom of the peasantry; -føde, peasant — rustic food; -født, *adj.* born of peasants; -gaard, farm; -gjerning, *vid.* -arbeide; -gilde, rustic feast or merrymaking; -hest, peasant horse, farm horse; -hund, cur; -huus, house of a p; -hytte, hut, cot; -kaar, condition of a peasant; -karl, countryman, rustic, hind; -kirke, country church; -kjær, *adj.* dear to the peasantry; -klods, country bumpkin — clown — lout; -klæder, *vid.* Bønderkl.; -klædt, *adj.* clad like a peasant; -kone, peasant —, countrywoman; -kost, rustic fare; -kram, ware used by the peasantry; -krig, rustic war; -kro, country alehouse — inn; -leg, rustic game — sport; -levnet, -liv, rustic life, life of a peasant; -lystighed, en. rustic merriment; -læs, peasant's cart-load; -mand, peasant, countryman; -mærke, a sign by which peasants predict changes of the weather or seasons; -næring, *vid.* -brug; -pige, peasant girl, country lass; -plager, oppresser of the peasantry; -præst, *vid.* Landsbypræst.; -qvinde, peasant woman; -raad, rustic remedy; -redsel, rent and taxes paid by a peasant; -redskab, rustic — farming implement; -sag, peasants' lawsuit; -rose, peony; -skik, rustic — country custom; -slagter, country butcher; -slægt, peasant — rustic race; -stand, rent; -stolt, rustic — peasant slang — dialect; -stads, rustic finery; -stand, peasantry; -stolthed, rustic pride; -syssel, rustic occupation; -sædet, rustic manners; -søn, son of a peasant; -tieneste, service of a p.; -trøi, *vid.* Træhonde; -tøs, country lass — wench;

-blid, *adv.* country like, after the fashion of peasants; -vogn, peasant — country cart — waggon; -værk, *vid.* -arbeide; -væsen, *vid.* t. -arbeide, -lyd-sel; 2. boorishness, rusticity. = Bondefolk, country folks — people; -klæder, peasant clothes, rustic attire.

Bone, *v. a.* to polish, rub, bee's-wax. = *Comp.* B -kost, polishing brush, rubber. — Bonen, Bo-ning, en. polishing etc.

Bonnet, en. *pl.* -ter, clerical hat.

Bopæl, *vid.* Bolig.

Bor, et. *pl. id.* bore.

1. Bord, et. *pl.* -e. table, board; dække Bordet, to lay the table; tage af Bordet, to take away, clear the table; vante op ved Bordet, to wait at table; byde een til Bords, to invite one to dinner or supper; holde et godt — slet B., to keep a good — bad table; sætte sig til Bords, to sit down to dinner or supper; staae op fra Bordet, to rise from table; sluttet B., dining club; skilles fra B. og Seng, to be separated from bed and board. = *Comp.* Bordblad, top of a table; -bøn, grace; -drik, table drink; -dug, table cloth; -dækning, laying the table; -ende, head or foot of the table; -flage, -flei, leaf of a table; -fod, foot of a t.; -folk, messmates; -frugt, table fruit; -fælle, messmate, fellow boarder; -gjæst, dinner guest; -himmel, canopy over a table; -klap, flap of a table -klokke, hand-bell; dinner bell; -klæde, table cover -kniv, table — case knife; -krands, table mat; -kurv, table basket; -levning, leavings of the table, broken victuals; -linned, table linen; -lov, table etiquette; -lønning, en. saying grace; -plade, slab; -ring, *vid.* -krands; -sang, convivial song; -selskab, dinner — convivial party; -skik, manners — behaviour at table; -skive, *vid.* -blad; -skuffe, table drawer; -smykke, decoration — garniture for the table; -spisning, dining at a table; -stolpe, leg of a t.; -tale, table talk; -teppe, *vid.* -klæde; -tøi, table furniture — utensils; -ven, table friend, parasite, trencher friend; -vin, table wine; -øl, table beer.

2 Bord, et. *pl. id.* board. = *Comp.* B-flaade, raft; -klæde, *v. a.* to board; -klædning, en. boarding; -skærer, sawyer; -stabel, pile of boards; -stok, balk, timber for boards.

Bord, *n. s. N. T.* board; B. om B., board and board; om B., on board, aboard; gaae over B., to go over board — by the board.

Bord, or Borte, en. *pl.* Border, border, edge, edging, binding, trimming.

Bore, *v. a.* to bore, pierce; b. en Hiernestal, to trepan; b. en Tønde, to broach a barrel; b. et Stik i Sænk, to scuttle a ship. = *Comp.* B-jern, bore, borer; -spaan, borings. — Boring, en. boring.

Borg, en. *pl.* -e. castle, stronghold, fortress. = *Comp.* B-eier, owner of a castle; -foged, steward of a castle, seneschal; -greve, burghgrave; -grevinde, burghgravine; -grevskab, burghgravate; -herre, lord of a castle; -vagt, castle guard — watch; -vægter, warder. = Borgegaard, manour house, hall; -leb, castle gate; -leie, garrison; -mester, burgomaster, mayor; -mesterinde, mayoress; -ret, inferior court of a castle; -sal, castle hall; -stue, servants' hall.

Borg, *n. s.* credit, trust, tick; tage paa B., take on credit; to borrow. [to bail.

Borge, *v. a.* & *i.* 1. to borrow; 2, to be surety — bail,

Borgen, en. *pl. e.* bail, surety, security, caution, mainpernor *L. T.*; stille B., to give security — bail; blive B. for een, to be surety for, to bail one.

Borger, en. *pl.* -e. burgher, citizen, burgess, denizen, freeman of a city. = *Comp.* B -aand, civic spirit, civism; -blod, blood of citizens, civil bloodshed; -brev, freedom of the city; -daad, civic — patriotic achievement; -dannelse, breeding — education of a citizen; -dyd, civic virtue; -ejc, civic property; -enke, widow of a citizen; -fiende, enemy to citizens; -fiendsk, *adj.* hostile — prejudicial to citizens; -flid, civic industry; -folk, citizens, city folks; -forening, union of citizens; -fred, civic peace; -friheb, freedom of a city; civic liberty; -færd, citizenlike conduct; -had, hatred of citizens; -held, civic prosperity; -hus, house of a citizen; -hæder, civic honour; -kiærlighed, civism, patriotism; -kone, citizen's wife; -krands, civic crown; -krig, civil war; -liv, civil life; -lov, municipal laws; -læs, load of a citizen's cart; -mand, *vid.* Borger; -mod, civic courage; -pige, girl — maid of plebeian parents; -pligt, duty of a citizen; -ret, municipal right; civic right; freedom of a city; -rettighed, right of a citizens; civic right; -samfund, community of citizens -selskab, society of citizens; -sikkerhed, civil security; -sind, public — civic spirit; -soldat, militia-man; -stand, class — body of citizens; -sæde, civic station, municipal —; -søn, son of plebeian parents; -trommt, town drum; -vagt, city guard, guard of citizens; -vel, weal of citizens; -ven, citizens' friend; -vogn, citizen's cart; -væbning, training of the citizens to arms; city trainbands, civic guard; -værd, civic worth. — Borgerlig, *adj.* civic; civil; municipal; plebeian, homely. — Borgerske, en. citess. — Borgerskab, et. citizens, burghers; faae B-skab i en By, to obtain the freedom of a town, be made free of a city; sværge B-skab, to take the oaths of a citizen.

Borkne, *v. i.* to crust.

Borre, en. *pl.* -e. burdock. *Arctium Lappa.*

Bort, *adv.* away, off; komme b., 1. to be lost; 2. to get away; bort! away! be gone, avaunt, aroint;

Bortblæse, *v. a.* to blow away.

Bortbringe, *v. a.* to bring — carry away.

Bortbrække, *v. a.* to break off.

Bortbytte, *v. a.* to exchange.

Bortbære, *v. a.* to carry off.

Bortdampe, *v. i.* to evaporate. — Bortdamp-ning, en. evaporation.

Bortdrage, *v. a.* & *i.* to move — draw off; to withdraw, retire; bortdragen fra sine Sysler, to be diverted — called off from one's pursuits.

Bortdrive, *v. a.* to drive — chase away.

Bortdrømme, *v. a.* to dream away.
Bortdunſte, *v. i. vid.* -dampe.
Bortdøe, *v. i.* to die away.
Borte, *adv.* away, absent; langt b., far away — off; det ligger noget b., it lies some way off.
Borte ſig, *v. refl.* -bortes, *v. dep.* to disappear, vanish.
Bortebliveliſe, -bliven, *vid.* Udebliveliſe.
Borteværeliſe, *vid.* Fraværelſe.
Borteværende, *vid.* fraværende.
Bortfalde, *v. i.* to fall to the ground, drop.
Bortfare, *vid.* fare bort.
Bortfart, *en.* departure.
Bortfeie, *v. a.* to sweep away.
Bortfierne, *v. a.* to remove, put out of the way. — B -fiernelſe, *en.* removing, removal.
Bortfile, *v. a.* to file away.
Bortfiſke, *v. a.* to fish away.
Bortflaare, *vid.* flagre bort.
Bortflane, *v. a.* to flirt away.
Bortflye, *v. i.* to fly away.
Bortflygte, *v. i.* to flee — fly away.
Bortflytte, *vid.* flytte bort.
Bortflyve, *vid.* flyve bort.
Bortforpagte, *v. a.* to farm, rent, let, lease out.
Bortfragte, *v. a.* to charter.
Bortfryſe, *vid.* fryſe bort,
Bortfærd, *en.* departure.
Bortfæſte, *vid.* fæſte bort.
Bortføre, *v. a.* to carry off — away. — B-førelſe, *en. pl.* carrying etc. abduction.
Bortgaae, *vid.* gaae bort.
Bortgangen, *part.* gone away, departed.
Bortgang, *en.* departure; decease, demise.
Bortgifte, *v. a.* to give away in marriage.
Bortgive, *v. a.* to give away, bestow, confer. — Bortgivelſe, giving away, bestowal.
Bortglide, *v. i.* to glide — slip — slide away.
Bortgnave, *v. a.* to gnaw away.
Bortgrave, *v. a.* to dig away; b. Vand, to drain off water by digging.
Bortgræde, *v. a.* to cry away, weep —.
Bortgræmme, *v. a.* to spend — consume in grief.
Bortgyde, *v. a.* to pour away.
Bortgøgle, *v. a.* to juggle away.
Borthielpe, *v. a.* to help off — away.
Borthugge, *v. a.* to hew — cut away.
Borthyre, *v. a.* to hire out.
Borthøvle, *v. a.* to plane away.
Bortile, *v. i.* to hasten — hurry — speed away.
Bortjage, *v. a.* to chase away.
Bortkalde, *v. a.* to call — summon away.
Bortkaſte, *v. a.* to throw away.
Bortkiøbe, *v. a.* to buy up.
Bortkiøre, *v. a.* to drive — cart away.
Bortklynke, *v. a.* to whine — moan away.
Bortkoge, *v. a.* to boil away.
Bortkomme, *vid.* komme bort.
Bortkyſe, *v. a.* to frighten — scare away.
Bortkyſſe, *v. a.* to kiss away.
Bortlaane, *v. a.* to lend.
Bortlede, *v. a.* to lead off — away; to divert, drain.
Bortlege, *v. a.* to trifle away.
Bortleie, *v. a.* to let.
Bortliggende, *adj.* distant, remote.
Bortlove, *v. a.* to promise away.
Bortlægge, *v. a.* to lay — put aside — by.
Bortlæſe, *v. a.* to read away.
Bortloben, *part.* runaway, fugitive, truant.
Bortmane, *v. a.* to conjure away.
Bortplukke, *v. a.* to pluck away.
Bortplyndre, *vid.* plyndre.
Bortpløie, *v. a.* to plough away.
Bortputte, *v. a.* to put away.
Bortraadne, *v. i.* to rot away.
Bortrage, *v. a.* to shave away.
Bortrane, *v. a. vid.* rane.
Bortreiſe, *en.* departure.
Bortreiſende, *part.* going away, departing; -reiſt, gone away, departed.
Bortrinde, *vid.* rinde bort.
Bortrive, *v. a.* to tear — rend away; to carry —, sweep away, — off.
Bortrydde, *v. a.* to clear away, remove. — Bortrydddelſe, *en.* clearing away. etc.
Bortryge, *v. a.* to smoke away.
Bortrykke, *v. a.* to pluck away — out.
Bortryſte, *v. a.* to shake away — off.
Bortromme, *vid.* romme bort.
Bortrøve, *vid.* røve.
Bortſalg *et.* sale.
Bortſeilling, *en.* sailing off, departure.
Bortſende, *v. a.* to send away, despatch. — B-ſendelſe, -ſendning, *en.* sending etc.
Bortkaffe, *v. a.* to remove, clear away, abolish, discharge. — B -ſkaffelſe, *en.* removing etc.
Bortſkibe, *v. a.* to ship off — away.
Bortſkienke, *v. a.* to give away, bestow.
Bortſkifte, *v. a.* to exchange.
Bortſkikke, *vid.* Bortſende.
Bortſkiede, *v. a.* to convey.
Bortſkove, *v. a.* to cut down, fell (as wood).
Bortſkrabe, *v. a.* to scrape away.
Bortſkride, *v. i.* to vanish.
Bortſkrumme, *vid.* -kyſe.
Bortſkure, *v. a.* to scour away.
Bortſkyde, *v. a.* to shoot away, destroy (by shooting).
Bortſkylde, *vid.* ſkylde bort.
Bortſkære, *v. a.* to cut away.
Bortſlide, *v. a.* to wear away.
Bortſlæbe, *v. a.* to drag — haul away; to carry off.
Bortſlænge, *v. a.* to fling away.
Bortſmelte, *v. a.* to smelt away, melt —.
Bortſmile, *v. a.* to smile away. [away].
Bortſmule, -ſmulre, *v. i.* to moulder — crumble
Bortſnakke, *v. a.* to talk — chat away.
Bortſnappe, *v. a.* to snatch — snap away. — B-ſnappelſe, *en.* snatching etc.
Bortſove, *v. a.* to sleep away.
Bortſpille, *v. a.* to play — gamble away.

Bortſprede, *vid.* ſprede.
Bortſpøge, *v. a.* to jest away.
Bortſtiæle, *v. a.* to steal away.
Bortſtryge, *v. a.* to iron out; to sweep away.
Bortſtrøe, *v. a.* to disperse, scatter.
Bortſtøde, *v. a.* to thrust — spurn away.
Bortſukke, *v. a.* to sigh away.
Bortſynge, *v. a.* to sing away.
Bortſvaie, *v. a.* to spend in carousing.
Bortſvinde, *v. i.* to dwindle — fall away; to disappear, vanish; den bortſvundne Ungdom, departed youth.
Bortſvire, -ſvarme, to spend in revelling, riot or dissipation.
Bortſælge, *v. a.* to sell.
Bortage, *v. a.* to take away, carry off; to deprive, bereave; to deduct. — B -tagelſe, *en.* taking away.
Bortlinge, *v. a.* to let — hire out.
Bortvoe, *v. a.* to wash — wipe out — away.
Bortvog, *et.* departure.
Bortvrange, *v. a.* to force away.
Bortvuſke, *v. a.* to barter away.
Bortære, *v. a.* to wear out — away, consume.
Bortøe, *v. a.* to thaw away.
Bortørre, *v. a.* to dry up.
Bortvaage, *v. a.* to spend in waking, pass —.
Bortvandre, *vid.* vandre bort.
Bortvadſke, *v. a.* to wash out.
Bortvende, *v. a.* to turn away.
Bortvifte, *v. a.* to fan — waft away.
Bortvige, *v. a.* to move away — off, depart, retire. — B-vigen, -vigelſe, moving etc.
Bortviſe, *v. a.* to dismiss, reject. — B-viisnig, *en.* dismissal, rejection.
Bortviſne, *v. i.* to fade away, wither.
Bortædе, *v. a.* to eat away, corrode. [dissipate].
Bortøde, -ødſle, *v. a.* to squander away, waste, **Boſat**, -ſiddende, ſætte, *vid. sub.* Bo.
Boſſel, *en. pl.* er. bowl (at ninepins).
Botanik, *en.* botany.
Botaniker, *en. pl.* -e. botanist.
Botaniſk, *adj.* botanical.
Bonte, *v. i. N. T.* to beat.
Bov, *en. pl.* -e. shoulder (of a quadruped); *N. T.* tack. = *Comp.* B -been, shoulder bone; -blad, shoulder blade; -brudt, *adj.* galled in the shoulder; -lam, chest-foundered; -led, shoulder joint; -ſpræng, *vid.* -lam; -ſprød, *vid.* Bugſpryd; -ſtykke, shoulder.
Bovne, *v. i.* to belly, swell, bulge out; hendes Kinder bovne af Sundhed, her cheeks are bursting with health.
Braa, *en.* eyelid; eyelash.
Braad, *en. pl. id.* sting; ſtampe mod Braaden, to kick against the pricks.
Brad, *adj.* sudden, rapid. = *Comp.* b -dyb, *adj.* deep near the shore; -ordet *adj.* hasty, intemperate in speech; -ſindet, *adj.* hasty, touchy, testy.
Bradebørnk, *en.* careening place.
Brag *et. pl. id.* crash, crack.
Brage, *v. i.* to crash, crackle.
Brage, *en. pl.* -r. brake. = brage, *v. a.* to brake. — Bragning, *en.* braking.
1. **Brak**, *adj.* flat. = *Comp.* b -næſet, *adj.* flat-nosed.
2. **Brak**, *adj.* brackish (of water).
3. **Brak**, *adj.* fallow; ligge b., to lie fallow.
Brak, *en.* fallow. = *Comp.* B -aar, fallow year; -ager, fallow field; -frugt, *f.* crop; -harv, break harrow; -land, *f.* land; -mark. *vid.* -ager.
Brakke, *v. a.* to fallow. — Brakning, *en.* fallowing.
Brakke, *vid.* Barakke.
Bralle, *v. i.* to jabber, chatter, prate.
Bram, *en. pl. c.* ostentatious display, show. = *Comp.* b -fri, *adj.* unostentatious.
Bramme, *v. i.* to make a show — display; to boast, brag, vaunt. — Brammen, *en.* boasting etc.
Brambær, *et. pl. id.* blackberry, *Rubus fruticosus.*
Bramraa, *en. pl.* -er. top gallant yard. = *Comp.* B -ſeil, top gallant sail.
Brand, *en. pl.* -e. brand, firebrand.
Brand, *en. pl. c.* fire, conflagration; ſætte, ſtikke i B., to set on fire, set fire to, to fire; komme i B., to catch — take fire; ſtaae i B., to be on fire; Solens B., scorching of the sun; B. i et Lys, snuff of a candle; *Med. T* mortification, gangrene; B. i Korn, blight, blast (in corn). = *Comp.* B -aare, iliac artery; -anordning, statute of fires and arson; -anſtalt, fire establishment; -ax, blighted ear of corn; -brev, 1. *Dan. L.* patent of indemnification for a loss by fire; 2. order to waste a country with fire; -bro, *vid.* Sprøitebro; -bylд, carbuncle; -kaſſe, fire insurance fund; -dug, blighting dew; -folk, firemen; -forſikkring, fire insurance; -fri, *adj.* fire proof; -gaas, brand goose. *Anas tadorna*; -gul, *adj.* orange coloured; -hage, fire-hook; -hielp, relief to a sufferer by fire; -hus, *vid.* Sprøitehus; -karl, fireman; -klokke, fire bell, alarm bell; -korn, blighted corn; -kugle, fire-ball; -lidt, *adj.* sufferer by fire; -lygte, signal lantern in cases of fire; -major, chief of the firemen; -mur, partition wall; -ordning, *vid.* B -anordning; -pil, fire arrow; -prøve, assay; -raab, cry — alarm of fire; -redſkab, fire implement; -ret, court for trying cases of fire; -rød, *vid.* ildrød; -ror, fuzee; -ſalve, ointment for burns; -ſegl, seal of the court for trying cases of fire; -ſkade, damage by fire; -ſkat, forced contribution; -ſkatte, to levy a contribution; -ſkib, fire ship; -ſkierm, fire-screen; -ſkildt, badge worn by firemen; -ſlange, *vid.* Sprøiteſlange; -ſpand, leathern bucket used at fires; -ſprøite, fire engine; -ſted, place of a fire; -ſtifter, fire-raiser, incendiary; -ſtiftelſe, fire-raising, incendiarism, arson; -ſtige, fire ladder: -ſtyr, fire tax; -ſtød, *vid.* -hielp; -ſvend, fireman; -ſølv, refined silver; -taage, blighting fog; -tegn, *vid.* -ſkilt; -tomt, *vid.* -ſted; -tromme, fire — alarm drum; -vagt, watch — guard of firemen; -væſen, fire establishment.
Brande, *v. a.* to snuff a candle.
Brander, *en. pl.* -e. fire-ship.

Brande, *v. a.* to brown; to singe.

Bras, en. *pl.* -er, *N. T.* brace. — brase, *v. a.* to brace to, haul in the weather braces.

Brase, *v. a.* to fry.

Brasen, en. *pl.* -er, bream. *Cyprinus brama.*

Brask, en. *pl. o.* show, display.

Braske, *v. i.* to boast, brag. — Brasker, en. boaster.

Brat, *adj. pl.* bratte, steep, precipitous, abrupt. — Brathed, en. steepness, abruptness, precipitousness.

Braute, *v. i.* to brag, vaunt, vapour, make a boast of. — Brauten, en. bragging etc. — Brauter, en. *pl.* -e. bragger, braggart, braggadocio, vapourer.

Brav, *adj.* & *adv.* brave, worthy; bravely.

Bred, en. *pl.* -der. border, edge, margin; B. af en Flod, banks of a river; Gravens B., brink — verge of the grave; B. af en Bog — et Ark Papir, margin of a book — sheet of paper. = *Comp.* b. -fuld, *adj.* brimful.

Breed, *adj.* broad; vidt og bredt, far and wide. = *Comp.* b. -bladet, *adj.* broad-leaved; -bringet, *adj.* broad-chested; -fodet, *adj.* broad-footed; -hammer, *vid.* Kobberhammer; -mundet, *adj.* wide mouthed; -skygget, *adj.* broad-brimmed; -øxe, bill, pole ax; chip ax.

Brede, en. *pl.* -r. breadth; latitude. *Geogr. T. Comp.* B. -grad, degree of latitude. — brede, *v. a.* to spread; b. sig, to square one's self. — Bredhed, en. broadness.

Bregne, en. *pl.* -r. fern, brake, bracken. *Filix.*

Bremme, *vid.* Brænme.

Brems, en. *pl.* -er. 1. gadfly, horsefly, horsat. *Œstrus.* 2. brake (for a horse).

Bremse, *v. a* to brake.

Brev, et. *pl.* -e. letter, epistle, missive; bytte B. med een, to correspond with one; give Brev paa, to give in writing; Pavefigt B., Papal bull; et B. Knappenaale, a paper of pins. = *Comp.* B.-bog, letter-book; -brud breaking of letters; -bræger, letter carrier; -due, carrier pigeon; -gjemme, repository for letters; archives; -gjemmer, keeper of archives; -kammer, *vid.* -gjemme; -oblat, wafer; -omslag, envelope; -penge, *vid.* Postpenge; -skab, press for letters; -skaber, *pl.* papers, deeds; -stil, epistolary style; -sæk, letter bag; -taske, letter case; pocket book; -taxt, rate of postage; postage; -vexler, correspondent; -vexling, correspondence; -viser, bearer, exhibitor of a letter.

Brig, en. *pl.* -ger. brig.

Brigade, en. *pl.* -r. brigade. [dranghia).]

Brikke, en. *pl.* -r. disc; trencher; man (at chess.

Brille, en. *pl.* -r. spectacles; Briller uden Stænger, nose glasses. = *Comp.* B. -mager, spectacle maker; -foderal, spectacle case; -slange, cobra di capello.

Bringe, en. *pl.* -r. chest (of quadrupeds). = *Comp.* b. -brudt, *adj.* galled on the chest; -brøi, *adj.* broad-chested; -tøi, breast-strap (in Danish harness).

Bringe, *v. a.* bragte, bragt, to bring, convey; dette Foretagende bragte dem baade Ære og Fordeel; that undertaking redounded both to his honour and profit; b. een fra noget, to divert — dissuade one from; b. Tiden hen med, to beguile the time with; b. noget over sit Sind, to bring one's self to, find in one's heart; b. een paa noget, to remind one of; b. noget ud iblandt Folk, to spread abroad; han bringer meget ud af den Gaard, he makes a good deal by that farm; b. til Lydighed, to reduce to obedience. — Bringer, en. bringer, bearer.

Brink, en. *pl.* -er. brink, edge, verge. — brinket, *adj.* steep, precipitous.

Brisling, en. *pl.* -er sprat. *Clupea alosa.*

Brissel, en. sweetbread.

Brist, en. break, rent.

Briste, *v. i.* brast, brusten, *pl.* brustne. to burst, crack, break; b. ud i Latter — Graad, to burst out a laughing — crying. = *Comp.* b. -færdig, *adj.* ready to burst. — Bristning, en. bursting etc.

Briste, *vid.* bryste.

Brix en. *pl.* -er. Harlequin's wand; a couch of boards (pallet.) = brixe *v. a.* to strike with a wand, thwack.

Bro, en *pl.* -er. bridge; pier, jetty; pavement. = *Comp.* B. -bygning, construction of bridges; -fartøi, pontoon; -hammer, paviour's hammer; -hoved, abutment; tete de pont; -lægge, *v. a.* to pave; -lægger, paviour; -lægning, en. paving, pavement; -mand. tollman (of a bridge); -mester, overseer of bridges and pavements; -penge, bridge toll; pier money; -pille, pier of a bridge; -pæl, pile; -skandse fortification to defend a bridge; -stib, *vid.* -fartøi; -sliber, street lounger; -sten, paving stone; -told, *vid.* -penge.

Brodde, en. *pl.* -r. frostnail.

Brodde, *v. a.* to rough — sharp shoe.

Brodden, *adj. pl.* brødne. brittle, fragile.

Broder, en. *pl.* Brødre. brother; lystig B., merry fellow, jolly blade. = *Comp.* B. -aand, brotherly spirit; -barn, child of a brother; -datter, niece; -folk. sister nation; -haand. fraternal hand; -kjærlig, *adj.* brotherly, fraternal; -kjærlighed, fraternal — brotherly love; -kone, brother's wife; -kys, fraternal kiss; -lav, brotherhood, fraternity, fellowship; -lod, brother's share of an inheritance; -løs, *adj.* brotherless; -mord. fratricide; -morder, fratricide; -part, *vid.* -lod; tage B -parten, to take the lion's share; -ret, brother's right; -sind, fraternal spirit; -slægt, kindred race; -splid, dissension between brothers; -søn, nephew. = *Comp.* Brødreskifte, division of succession between brothers; -stue, house of guild.

Broderlig, *adj.* brotherly, fraternal. -hed, en. *vid.* Brodersind. — Brodersind, et. brotherhood, fraternity; det danske B., shooting club of Copenhagen.

Brog, en. breeches; *N. T.* collar.

Broget, *adj.* pied, party-coloured, motley, variegated; en b. Hest, a piebald horse; b. Ko, a brindled cow.

1. **Brok**, *et. pl. e.* rupture, hernia. = *Comp.* B. -baand, truss, suspensory; -hævelse, swelling caused by a rupture; -læge, surgeon for ruptures; -skærer, -snitter, operator for hernia.

2. **Brok**, *en.* badger *vid.* Grævling.

Brokfugl, *en. pl.* -e. plover. *Charadrius pluvialis.*

Brokke, *m. pl.* -r. fragment, scrap, bit; latinske B., scraps of Latin. = b. -vis, *adv.* in fragments.

Brokke, *v. a.* to break.

Brud, *en. pl.* -de, *vid.* Bæsel.

Brud, *et. pl. id.* breach, rupture, fracture. = *Comp.* B -sten, block of stone from the quarry; -stykke, fragment.

Brud, *en. pl.* -r. bride. = *Comp.* Brudeblus, bridal = nuptial torch; -bolster, *vid.* -seng; -bord, wedding table, nuptial board; -bænk, seat for the bride and bridegroom during the nuptial ceremony; -brogt, bridal dress; -folk, *n. s. pl.* bridal couple; -færd, *vid.* Bryllupsfærd; -følge, bridal procession; -fører, he that gives the bride away; -gave, bridal = nuptial present; -hus, bridal house; -kammer, bridal = nuptial chamber; -karl, bride's-man; -kiole, bridal = wedding gown; -klæder, bridal = nuptial garments; -kone, married bride's-maid (among the Danish peasantry); -krands, nuptial wreath; -leg, nuptial sports; -leie, *vid.* -seng; -mat, *vid.* Bryllupsmat; -par, bridal pair; -pige, bride's-maid; -rede, *vid.* Udstyr; -sal, nuptial hall; bridal chamber; -sang, nuptial song, epithalamium; -seng, bridal = nuptial bed = couch; -skammel, stool on which the bridal pair kneel; -skare, bridal procession; -skat, -skænk, *vid.* -gave; -smykke, bridal ornament; -styr, paraphernalia; -tale, nuptial discourse; -vers, *vid.* -sang; -vielse, nuptial ceremony; -vise, *vid.* -sang.

Brudden, *adj.* broken, fractured.

Brudgom, *en. pl.* -me. bridegroom.

† **Brudkiøb**, *et.* purchase of a bride.

Brug, *en. pl. c.* use, employment; practice, custom, usage; trade, business; agriculture; gjøre B. af, to make use of; til B., for use; det er her Skik og B., it is the custom here; gaae af B., to go out of use, fall into disuse. = brugbar, *adj.* fit for use, usable; -barhed, *en.* fitness for use, usefulness. — brugelig *adj.* fit for use; customary, usual. = *Comp.* Brugshaver, usufructuary; -hævd, prescription; -maade, method of using; mode of cultivation; -mand, tradesman; -ret, right of using; -tid, season of tillage; -værdi, value of a thing estimated by its use.

Bruge, *v. a.* to use, employ; b. sin Tid vel, to make a good use of one's time; b. noget mod en System, to take something for a complaint; b. Tobak, Medicin, to take snuff, medicine; b. Paryk, to wear a wig; b. en streng Diæt, to observe a strict regimen; b. Jorden, to till = cultivate the ground; b. Mundet, to use imperti-nent and abusive language; b. Vanene, to blir den's skamyo vulg.; b. op, to consume, expend, use the whole; b. sig, to exert = busstir one's self; det bruges ikke her tillands, it is not the custom in this country; han bruger at vadske Hovedet hver Morgen, he is in the habit of washing his head every morning. — Bruger, *en. vid.* Jordbruger, Forbruger.

Brum, *et.* growl.

Brumme, *v. i.* to effervesce, froth, foam; to roar, rush; Hanen bruser sig op, the cock puffs himself up; Kalk bruser med Syrer, lime effervesces with acids; brusende Lidenskaber, impetuous = turbulent passions; han bruser let op, he is apt to fly out —, fire up. — Brusen, *en.* effervescing etc., effervescence.

Brusk, *en.* gristle, cartilage. = *Comp.* b -agtig, *adj.* gristly, cartilaginous; -dyr, amphibia of reptiles; -fisk, chondropterygii; -hinde, perichondrium; -plade, cartilaginous lamina. — brusket, *adj. vid.* bruskagtig.

Brun, *adj. pl.* brune, brown; en b. Hest, a bay = brown horse. = *Comp.* b. -agtig, *adj.* brownish; -blisset, *adj.* brown with a white blaze (of horses); -gul, *adj.* brownish yellow; -kul, lignite; -laden, *adj.* brownish; -lødet, *adj.* brown; -rødt, red ochre, Indian red; -spaan, -steen, manganese.

Brund, *en.* rushing sound; noise, racket. [reeve].

Brundhane, *en.* ruff. *Tringa pugnax.* B-hone, **Bryd**, *vid.* Bryderi.

Bryde, *v. a. & i.* brød, brudt, to break, fracture; to refract (of light); to plague, trouble, annoy; b. sit Hoved, to puzzle — rack one's brain; b. Hør, to break flax; b. Steen, to quarry stone; b. Erts, to dig out ore; b. Lasten, to break bulk; b. sin Lyste — Ged, to break — violate one's promise — oath; b. af, to break off; b. frem, to break forth, emerge; Dagen bryd frem, day broke or dawned; b. igiennem, to break through; b. ind, to break in; Fienden er brødt ind i Landet, the enemy has invaded the country; b. løs, to break loose; b. med en, to break with one; b. ned, to break down; b. sig om, to care about — for; b. op, i. to break open; 2. to march; Selskabet, Forsamlingen brød op, the party — meeting broke up; Isen bryder op, the ice is breaking up; b. paa, to break upon; b. ud af Fængsel, to break out of prison; b. ud i Latter, to burst out into a laugh; Ilden — Krigen brød ud, the fire — war broke out. = brydelig, *adj.* frangible, that may be broken. — Bryden, *en.* breaking etc. — Bryderi, *et. pl.* -er. trouble, pother, bother. — Brydning, *en.* breaking etc.; Lys-strålernes B., refraction of light. — brydsom,

adj. troublesome. = *Comp.* Brydestang, crowbar. Brydes, *v. i. pass. impf.* brødes, to wrestle. = *Comp.* Brydekamp wrestling match; -kunst, the art of wrestling; -leg, wrestling; -plads, wrestling place; -tag, grasp — grapple in wrestling. — Bryden, en. wrestling.

Bryg. en. *pl. c.* brewing.

Brygge. *v. a.* to brew. — Bryggen, en. *pl.* -e. brewer. = *Comp.* Bryggergaard, brewery; Bryg — Bryggerhuus. brew — brewing house; Bryggerkar, brewing vat; -karl. brewer's man, drayman; -kiedel, brewer's copper; -knegt, brewer's servant, drayman; -laug, brewer's corporation; -næring, brewer's trade; -redskab, brewing utensil; -slusse, sled; -svend, journeyman brewer; -vogn, draycart.

Brygge. en. *pl.* -r. pier.

Bryllup, et. *pl.* -per. wedding, nuptials, bridal; have — holde B., to celebrate a wedding, be married; giøre B., to pay the expenses of a wedding; være til B., to be at a wedding. = *Comp.* Bryllupsbrev, invitation to a wedding; -dag, wedding day; -dragt, wedding dress, nuptial garments; -folk, wedding — nuptial guests; -fryd, merry making at a wedding; -færd, wedding festival, bridal; -giæst, wedding guest; -høitid, nuptial festival; -kiole, wedding gown; -klæder, nuptial — wedding garments; -nat, bridal night; -pynt, wedding finery; -skik, custom — ceremony at a wedding.

Bryn, *et. pl. id.* brow (of a hill); eyebrow; expanse, surface of the ocean.

Brynde, en. *pl.* c. fire, conflagration; heat, flame, passion.

Bryne, en. *pl.* -r. whetstone.

Bryne, *v. a.* to whet, sharpen. = *Comp.* B. -steen, whetstone, hone.

Brynie, en, *pl.* -r. coat of mail, cuirss. = *Comp.* B -hose, cuisses; -krave, gorget.

Bryst, et. *pl.* -er. breast, chest; give B., to give suck, suckle; slaae sig for Brystet, to strike one's breast; have svagt — stærkt Bryst, to have a weak — strong chest; have Smerte i Brystet, to have a pain in one's chest. = *Comp.* B -arv, succession in the descending line, *hereditas flens*; -been, breastbone; -betændelse, en. inflammation of the chest, pleurisy; -billed bust; -bom, yarn beam; -byld, abscess in the lungs; -bælte, breast-band; -bær, jujube; -draaber, pectoral essence; -drik, pectoral decoction; -dug, under waistcoat; -finne, pectoral fin; -gængs, *adv.* abreast; -harnist, armour for the breast, breastplate, corslet; -hiul, breast wheel; -huulhed, cavity of the chest; -høi, *adj.* breast high; -kage, pectoral lozenge; -klemmelse, oppression at the chest; -krampe, spasm in the chest; -middel, pectoral remedy; -naal, breastpin, brooch; -plade, breast piece; plov, breast plough; -rem, poitral; -saft. pectoral syrup; -skiold, thorax; -strimmel. tucker, modesty piece; -stykke, 1. breast, brisket; 2. bust; 3. breastplate; -sukker, sweet kisses; -svag, having a weak chest; -svaghed, weakness of the chest; -vorte, nipple; -værk, -værn, breast work, parapet.

Bryste sig, *v. refl.* to draw one's self up, bridle up; to boast of.

Brøde, *v. a* to melt; b. et Skib, to pay over a ship.

Brøde, et, *pl.* -r. board. = B -gulv, a deal floor; -skuur, shed of boards.

Brøge, *v. i.* to bleat, baa. — Brægen, en. bleating etc.

Brøk, en. & et. *pl. id.* break, rupture, breach, crack, rent; defect, imperfection.

Brække, *v. a.* & i. brækkede, brak. *part.* brækket, or brukken, *pl.* brækkede, or brukne. to break, fracture; to refract; b. Papir, to fold — crease paper; b. Hul paa en Flaske, to crack a bottle; b. Laasen, to break bulk; b. et Brev, to break open a letter; b. op, to break open. = *Comp.* Brøk — Brækkehammer, mason's hammer; -jern, -stang, iron crow. — brækkelig, *adj.* apt to break, frangible, easily broken. — Brækning, en. breaking etc.

Brække sig, *v. refl.* to retch, vomit, puke. *Comp.* Brækmed, vomic nut; -pulver, emetic powder; -rod, Ipecacuanha; -band, solution of tartar emetic; -vin, antimonial wine; -vinsteen, tartar emetic. — Brækning en. retching etc.

Brømme, en. *pl.* -r. border, edging, trimming, fringe. = brømme, *v. a.* to border, edge, trim.

Brøms *vid.* Bremse.

Brændbar *vid. sub* brænde, *v. a.*

Brænde, et *pl. c.* 1. firewood; 2. brand, stigma; hugge B., to chop wood; en Favn B., a cord of wood. = *Comp.* B-bærer, carrier of wood; -fang, supply of wood; -hugger, wood-cutter, hewer of wood; -huus. wood house; -mangel, scarcity of wood; -skov, *vid.* Brændselsskov; -skærer, sawyer of fire-wood; -ved, fire-wood; -øxe, wood-cutter's axe.

Brænde, *v. a.* & i. to burn, scorch, sear, commit to the flames; to be on fire; to brand; to cauterize. *Chir. T.* to sting (of nettles); brændt Skade, a burn, scald; b. af Begjærlighed — Vrede, to burn — be inflamed with desire — anger; b. Qvæg, to brand cattle; pidskes og brændes, to be flogged and branded; det brænder i Ovnen, there is a fire in the stove; det har brændt i Nat paa to Steder, there was a fire last night in two places; Huset brændte af, the house was burnt down; brænde inde, to perish in the flames; b. Kul, to char wood; b. Potter, Teglsteen, to bake pots — tiles; b. Brændevin, to distill spirits; b. Kaffe, to roast coffee; b og skænde, to destroy with fire and sword; b. Bunden af et Skib, to bream a ship. = *Comp.* brændbar. *adj.* combustible, inflammable; -barhed, en. combustibility, inflammability. = Brændebrev, *vid* Maalebrev; -glas, burning glass; -jern. 1. branding iron; 2. cauting iron (in farriery); 3 curling tongs; -mærke, brand, stigma; -mærke. *v. a.* to brand, stigmatize; -nelde, *vid.* Nelde; -old, burning age (when the dead were burnt and inurned); -punkt, focus; -speil, burning mirror; -stabel, pile — stack of fire-wood;

-vinn, Danish whiskey; -vinnsbrænder, distiller of spirits; -vinnsbrænding, distilling, distillation; -vinnsbrænderi, distillery; -vinnsdiedel, -pande, still; -mand, distiller; dealer in spirits; -vinnstøi, distilling apparatus; -vinnsværk, distillery. — Brænden, *en.* burning etc. Brænderi, *et.* kiln. = brændhed, *adj.* burning — scalding hot. — Brændhede, burning — scorching heat. — Brænding, *en.* 1. burning etc.; 2. *surf*, breakers. — Brændoffer, burnt offering, holocaust. — Brændovn, furnace, kiln. — Brændsel, *et. pl. c.* fuel, firing. — Brændselskov, a wood intended for fuel; -spilde, waste of fuel.

Brød, *et. pl.* -ter, board. = *Comp.* B-spil, any game played on an appropriate board, as draughts, chess etc.

Brød, *et. pl. id.* bread; et Brød, a loaf (of bread); nyt — gammelt B., fresh — stale bread; hjemmebaget B., home-baked bread; fortiene sit B., to earn one's bread; sidde i et godt B., to have a good business — snug place or berth; være i sens B., to eat one's bread. = *Comp.* B-bager, baker; -bagning, baking of bread; -bakke, bread basket; -bund, flat side of a loaf; -frugt, bread fruit; -føde, food consisting of bread; food, sustenance; -føde, *v. a. & refl.* to supply with bread; to maintain, support; -kammer, breadroom; -kniv, bread-knife; -kone, bread woman; -korn, corn fit for bread; -krumme, crum of bread; -kurv, bread basket, pannier; -løs, *adj.* breadless, without bread; brødløse Kunster, unprofitable pursuits; -mangel, scarcity of bread; -marke, baker's mark; -nid, professional jealousy; -pose, bread-bag; -rug, rye for bread; -sag, means of subsistence; -skimmel, mould, mustiness (of bread); -skorpe, crust of bread; -smule, *vid.* -krumme; -sorg, *vid.* Næringssorg; -suppe, panade; -tørt, dessize of bread; -trang, *vid.* -mangel; -tyv, useless servant, drone; spoil-trade; -studium, study by which a person expects to earn his bread; -vand, toast and water; -videnskab, science by which one's bread is earned; -vogn, bread cart.

Brøde, *en. pl. c.* 1. fault, blame guilt; 2. fine, mulct. = *Comp.* b-fri, *adj.* faultless, blameless, guiltless; -fuld, *adj.* faulty, guilty, culpable; -penge, fine; -fuldt, guiltiness; -smittet, *adj.* sullied with guilt. — Brødesmaand, criminal. — brødig, *adj.* guilty.

Brøk, *en. pl.* -er. fraction. = *Comp.* B-regning, fractions.

Brøl, *et. pl. id.* roar, bellow.

Brøle, *v. i.* to roar, bellow, — Brølen, *en.* roaring etc.

Brønd, *en. pl.* -e. well; reise til Brønden, to go to the wells or waters. = *Comp.* B-aare, well spring; -cur, at bruge B., to take — drink the waters; -gjæst, frequenter of, — guest at the wells; -graver, well digger; -hjul, wheel or pulley for drawing water; -karm, brick work or parapet round a well; -karse, water cresses, *Sisymbrium nasturtium*; -kiste, basin, cistern; -krog, hook at the end of a well swipe; -mester, conduit master; -sal, pump room; -række, balustrade round a well; -skib, small vessel with a well, buss; -stage -stang, well-swipe; -sætter, *vid.* -graver; -trug, trough; -vand, well water; -vippe, *vid.* -stang.

Brøst, *en.* fault, defect, flaw, imperfection; hurt damage, detriment, prejudice; guilt. = b -fældig, *adj.* decayed, ruinous, dilapidated. — B-fældighed, *en.* decay, ruin, dilapidation. — b-holden, *adj.* insufficiently supplied, short of; injured, wronged, aggrieved. — B-holdenhed, *en.* damage, injury, prejudice. — b-løs, *adj.* uninjured, undamaged.

Brøste, *v. i.* to lack.

Bud, *et. pl. id.* 1. command, commandment, order, behest; 2. message; 3. messenger; 4. offer; 5. bid, bidding (at a sale); 6 sergeant, beadle of a court (of justice); de ti Bud, the ten commandments; sende B. efter, to send for. = *Comp.* B-bærer, bearer of a message; -foged, messenger; -ord, commandment; -skab, tidings; han var i Kongens B-skab, he was on a royal errand or mission; -stikke, a chip of wood in the form of a halberd circulated for the purpose of convening the inhabitants of a district in Sweden and Norway.

Budikke, *vid.* Bodikke.

Budding, *en. pl.* -er. pudding. = *Comp.* B -form, padding form.

Bue, *en. pl.* -r. bow (to shoot with); arch, curve; spænde Buen for høit, to aim too high, make too great pretensions; Himlens B., the vault of heaven. = *Comp.* b-dannet, *adj.* bowed, curved, arched; -form, form of an arch; -gang, arcade, piazza, portico; -krum, *adj. vid.* -dannet; -hvælving, arched vault; -linie, curve; -loft, vaulted ceiling; -mager, bow-maker, bowyer; -sav, hand saw; -seng, opera bed; -skud, bow-shot; -skytter, archer, bowman; -streng, bowstring; -stræg, bowing; -værk, arched — vaulted work. — buet, *adj. vid.* buedannet. = bue sig, to bow, arch.

Bug, *en. pl.* -e. belly, abdomen, paunch; bulge, belly (of a bottle); bow (of a ship); bunt (of a sail). = *Comp.* B-anker, bower anchor; -line, bowline; -spryd, bowsprit; -finne, abdominal — ventral fin; -fodder, fur on the belly of certain animals; -fylde, repletion, surfeit; -giord, belly-band, girth; -løb, diarrhœa, -orm, intestinal worm; -skaldet, *adj.* bare on the belly (of sheep); -snit, incision in the abdomen; -sorg, care of the belly; -taler, ventriloquist; -vrid, gripes, mulligrubs. *vulg.* = buget, *adj.* bellied, big — swag bellied.

Bugle, *en. pl.* -r. boss, embossment; bump, lump, protuberance; dent (on metallic vessels). = *Comp.* b-bladet, *adj.* with convex leaves; -rund, *adj.* convex. — buglet, *adj.* bossed, embossed; dented.

Bugne, *v. i.* to bulge, bend; de bugnende Seil, the bellying sails or canvas; Grenen bugner af Frugt, the branch bends under the weight of the fruit; Bordet bugner af Retter, the table groans under the weight of the dishes. — Bugnen, *en.*

bulging etc. — Bugning, en. *pl.* -er. bulge, bend, convexity.

Bugsere, *v. a.* to tow.

Bugspryd, *vid. sub.* Bug.

Bugt, en. *pl.* -er. 1. bend, turn, curve, winding; 2. gulf, bay; 3. *N. T.* bight; staae Bugter, to make bends, turns. — Veien gaaer i Bugter, the road winds; staae B. med, to manage, master, get the better of; han vil have Bugten og begge Enderne, he wants to have it all his own way. — bugtevis, *adv.* in bends, turns.

Bugte, *v. i. & refl.* to bend, turn, wind, meander. — bugtet, *adj.* curved, winding, sinuous, tortuous. = Bugtning, en. *pl.* -er. winding etc.

1. Buk, en. *pl.* -ke. he-goat, ram-goat; buck. = *Comp.* bukkeberet, *adj.* goat-legged, capriped; -blad, buckbean, marsh trefoil, *Menyanthes trifoliata*; -bær, Solomon's seal, *Convallaria multiflora*; -horn, buck's horn; -skind, buckskin; -spring, caper, capriole.

2. Buk, en. *pl.* -ke. 1. trestle; 2. box, dickey of a coach. = *Comp.* B.-bakken, hammercloth. [ram down.

3. Buk, en. *pl.* -ke. rammer. — bukke, *v. a.* to

4. Buk, et. *pl. id.* bow; giøre et B., to make a bow; springe B., to play at leapfrog.

Bukar, *s. s.* woodroof. *Asperula odorata.*

1. Bukke, *v. a. & refl.* to bow, bend, stoop.

2. Bukke, *v. i.* to bow, bend — incline the head; b. for En, to bow to one; b. dybt, to bow low — profoundly; b. for Overmagten, to yield to superior force; b. under, to succumb, submit. — Bukken, en. bowing etc.; B. og Skraben, bowing and scraping.

Bukkel, en. *pl.* Bukler. *vid.* Krolle.

Buk, en. *pl.* -le. trunk, stem, stump, log (of a tree); shaft (of a column); body (of a shirt). = *Comp.* B.-bro, log bridge; -fjæl, thick plank; -vanke, mitten; -værk, bulwark; -øxe, a heavy axe.

Bulbider, en. *pl.* -e. bulldog.

Bulder, et. *pl. s.* noise, crash, uproar, turmoil, hurly-burly. = *Comp.* B.-basse, blusterer; -tørn, blustering, boisterous.

Buldre, *v. s. & i.* to roar, rattle; to scold, bluster, storm, rage; b. paa Døren, to thunder at the door. — Buldren, en. roaring etc. — Buldrer, en. blusterer.

Bule, en. *vid.* Bugle. [lumpy, knotty.

Bulk, en. *pl.* -er. lump, clod. — bulket, *adj.*

Bulnen, *adj. pl.* bulne. swollen; b. Finger, a swollen — sore finger; b. Skade, swelling, tumor. — Bullenhed, en. swelling.

Bulne, *v. i.* to swell. — Bulning, en. swelling.

Bulme, Bulmeurt, en. henbane. *Hyoscyamus niger.*

Bund, en. *pl.* -e. bottom; ground (in stuffs); til Bunds, to the bottom; *fig.* thoroughly, fundamentally; i B. og Grund, utterly, to all intents and purposes. = *Comp.* B.-fald, sediment, precipitate, grounds; -fast, *adj.* firm to the bottom (of ice); -flade, under surface; -fryse, *v. i.* to freeze to the bottom; -falde, *v. a.* to precipitate; -garn, sein; -lag, bottom layer; pan, *Agr. T.*; -løs, *adj.* bottomless, unfathomable; være i b. Gield, to be over head and ears in debt; -staver, bottom staves; -stykke, bottom piece; -synke, *vid.* -falde; -sætning, en. precipitation; -tømt, *vid.* Endetømt. — bunde, *v. a.* to reach the bottom.

Bundsforvandt, en. *pl.* -e. ally, confederate. — B.-skab, et. alliance, confederacy.

Bundt, et. *pl.* -er. bundle, bunch; et B. Hø, a truss — bottle of hay. = b-vis, *adv.* in bundles. — bundte, *v. a.* to bundle, make up in bundles.

Bunke, en. *pl.* -r. heap.

Buntet, *adj. vid.* broget.

Bundtmager, en. *pl.* -e. furrier.

Burde, *imp.* of bør. *q. v.* [to blunt out.

Buse, *v. i.* to bounce, pop; b. ud med noget,

Busemand, en. bugbear.

Busk, en. *pl.* -e. bush, shrub. = b-agtig, *adj.* bushy, shrubby. = *Comp.* Busketøs, *vid.* Krattøs; -træ, shrub; -vis, *adv.* in bushes; -værk, shrubbery; -vext, *vid.* Busk. — busket, *adj.* bushy. — buske sig, *v. refl.* buskes, *v. i. pass.* to bush.

But, *adj.* 1. stubby, short and thick; 2. surly, snarly, snappish.

Butterdeig, *vid.* Smørdeig.

Buttet, *adj. vid.* But, 1.

Buur, et. *pl.* Bure. cage.

Buurk, *adj.* boorish. [squirt.

Buus, *adv.* slap, bang; labe b. paa, to bounce

Buxbrent, en. box *Buxus sempervirens.*

Buxer, *s. s. pl.* breeches, smallclothes, inexpressibles, *Cant.*; lange, og smøre B., pantaloons; lange, vide B., trowsers; have sine spendere B. paa, to be in the spending mood. = *Comp.* Buxeseddel, fob; -flig, flap of the b.; -linning, waistband; -lomme, b. pocket; -strøder, breeches maker; -tøi, *adj.* unbreeched.

Buxere, *vid.* bugsere.

By, en. *pl.* -er. town, city; være af B., to be absent from the town one resides in; Vigen er i Byen, the maid is gone on errand. = *Comp.* B.-bæst, giøre B. af noget, to spread about; -ende, end — extremity of the town; -falden, *adj* contiguous to a town (as grounds); -foged, town judge; -folk, townsfolk, townsmen; -fred, township, liberties of a town; -friheb, charter — privilege of a town; -jord, ground belonging to a town; -kregt, *vid.* -fvend; -levnet, town life; -lov, municipal law; -løb, running — gadding about town; -mand, townsman; -mark, field belonging to a village; -mærke, *vid.* Vartegn; -nøi, *vid* -løs; -rygte, town report — rumour; -skat, town rate — taxes; -skrea, *vid.* -fov; -skriver, town clerk; -snak, town talk; -stævne, meeting, place of meeting in a town or village; -svend, constable, policeman; -thing, court of a township; -tynge, *vid.* -skat; -tyr, parish bull; -vant, *adj.* acquainted with the town; -vei, road from one village to another; -væsen, 1 municipal concerns; 2 town manners. = Byebarn, native of a town; bøi en

B-born sammen, we are fellow townsmen; -folk, *vid.* Byfolk.

Byde, *v. a.* 1. to command, order, bid, charge; 2. to ask, invite; 3. to offer, proffer, tender; 4. to bid (at a sale); b. en op til Dands, to ask one to dance; b. over et Kongerige, to rule — sway a kingdom; b. paa, to bid for; b. over, to outbid. — Byden, en. commanding, etc.

Bye, *vid.* Bygge.

Byg, et. *pl. c.* barley. = *Comp.* B-brød, barley bread; -gryn, b. groats; -halm, b. straw; -korn, b. corn; -malt, b. malt; -meel, b. meal; -saad, season for sowing barley; -suppe, barley broth; -velling, barley boiled in milk.

Byg, en. *pl. c.* buck (washing).

Bygge, *v. a.* to buck. = *Comp.* B-kar, bucking tub; -lud, buck; -saa, -tønde, *vid.* -kar.

Bygd, *vid.* Boigd.

Bygge, *en. pl.* -r. 1. shower; 2. squall. *N. T.* = *Comp.* B-veir, showery — squally weather.

Bygge, *v. a.* to build, construct; b. paa, to rely on, trust to; b. og boe, to take up one's abode; b. op igien, to rebuild; b. til, to make additions to a building; vel bygget, well built — knit. = *Comp.* B-hielp, aid towards building; -konst, *vid.* Bygningskonst; -lyst, passion for building; -maade, *vid* Bygningsmaade; -plads, 1. building ground; 2. dockyard (for ships); -sted, place for building; abode, dwelling place; -syge, rage — mania for building; -tid, time of building. — Byggen, en. Byggeri, et. building. = Bygfæld, -fældighed, en. decay, dilapidation; -herre, one who causes a building to be erected; master builder; -mester, builder. — Bygning, en. *pl.* -er. building, structure, edifice, pile, fabric; build, frame, construction; Huset er under B., the house is a building, or is being built; et Fartøi af dansk B., a vessel of Danish build; han er af en svag — stærk B., he is of a delicate — robust frame. = *Comp.* Bygningsafgift, tax on buildings; -folk, workmen employed in building; -grums, rubbish; -hielp, *vid.* Byggehielp; -konst, architecture; -maade, style of building; -mand, workman employed in building; -træ, -tømmer, wood — timber for building; -væsen, ***masters*** relative to public works.

Bygsel, en. lease. — bygsle, *v. a.* to lease; take on lease (*Norv.*)

Byld, en. *pl* -er. boil, blain. = *Comp.* Byldepest, the plague.

Bylt, en. *pl.* -er. bundle, parcel.

Bylte, *v. a.* to bundle, tie up in a bundle.

Bynke, en. mugwort, field southernwood. *Artemisia campestris.*

Byrd, en. *pl. c.* 1. birth, descent; 2. offspring, progeny; 3. relationship, kindred. = *Comp.* B-brev, certificate of one's birth; -dag, *vid.* Fødselsdag. byrdig, *adj.* born to, entitled by birth.

Byrde, en. *pl.* -r. burden, load, charge, fardel; Livet er ham til B., life is a burden to him; falde til B., to be a burden to. = *Comp.* byrdefuld, *adj.* burdensome, onerous, grievous; byrdevant, *adj.* accustomed — to burdens, inured to hardships.

Byrste, *vid.* Børste.

Bysse, *vid.* Bøsse.

Bytte, et. *pl. c.* 1. exchange; 2. booty, spoil, prey. = *Comp.* B-gods, goods taken in exchange; -graadig, *adj.* greedy of spoil, rapacious; -handel, exchange; -middel, medium of exchange; -penge, prize money -værd, value in exchange.

Bytte, *v. a.* to change, exchange, barter; b. sig noget til, to get in exchange; b. en Seddel, to change a note. — Bytten, en. changing. — Byttling, en. *pl.* -er. changeling, oaf.

Bæger, et. cup, beaker, goblet, chalice. = *Comp.* B-bælg, glume *Bot. T.*; -glas, goblet; -klang, ringing of glasses.

Bægt, en. batch.

Bæk, en. *pl.* -ke. brook, rill.

Bækken. et. *pl.* -er. 1. a metal basin; 2. pelvis, *Anat. T.* = *Comp.* B-been, bones of the pelvis; -agtig, *adj.* resembling a bason; -maaler, pelvimeter.

Bældet, *adj.* bald, callow (of birds.)

Bælg, en. *pl.* -e. 1. shell, pod, cod; 2. B. af et Dyr, skin taken off entire, case (of animals); 3. *vulg.* the belly. = *Comp.* Bælgetrædder, bellows blower. Bælgfrugt, pulse; -handske, leathern mitten; -korn, *vid.* -frugt; -pibe, -rør, pipe of a pair of bellows; -sæd, *vid.* -frugt; -urt, leguminous plant; -vante, *vid.* -handske; -værk, bellows of an organ. — bælges, *v. i.* to pod.

Bælge, *v. a.* & *refl.* to fill, swill; b. paa een, to give one a sound drubbing. [(*cant.*)

Bælgfuld, *adj.* brimful; dead drunk, glorious

Bælgmørk, *adj.* pitch dark.

Bælgmørke, et. *pl. c.* pitchy darkness.

Bælt, et. *n. pr.* the Belt, (straits between the Danish islands and Jutland.

Bælte, et. *pl.* -r. belt, girdle, sash, cincture, baldric; have Barn under B., to be in the family way. = *Comp.* B-pung, pouch attached to the belt; -sted, waist. — bælte, *v. a.* to belt, girdle, cincture.

Bændel, et. *pl.* Bændler. tape. = *Comp.* B-orm, tape worm. *Tænia*; -stribet, narrow striped; -tang, seagrass. *Zostera marina.*

Bændsel, en. *pl.* -r. *N. T.* seizing. — bændsle, bænde, *v. a.* to seize.

Bængel, en. *pl.* -gler. 1. cudgel, bludgeon; 2. rounce, *Typ. T.*; 3. brute, bear. = b-agtig, *adj.* brutish, bearish.

Bænk, en. *pl.* -e. bench, form; sætte een til Bænks, to floor one, do for one, *cant.*; skyde noget paa den lange B., to spin out, protract. = *Comp.* Bænkebrev, deed not legally published; -dyne, cushion for a bench; -gave, *vid.* Morgengave; -vidne, witness not to be credited.

Bær, et. *pl id.* berry.

Bære, et. perinæum.

Bære, *v. a.* bar, baaret, baaren, *pl.* baarne. 1. to bear, carry, support; 2. to endure, suffer; 3. to wear;

4. to bring forth, bear; b. paa et sygt Legeme, to be of a sickly constitution; b. sig selv, to be able to move; to stand on one's own legs; b. Frugt, to bear fruit; b. Sorg, Kaarde, to wear mourning — a sword; b. Prisen, to carry off the prize, bear the bell; b. sig ad, to behave, act; b. over med een, to bear with one; b. sig vel, to carry one's self well; b. Tvivl om, to entertain a doubt of; b. Vidne om, to bear witness to; Ageren bærer vel til, the field promises a good crop; Vinden bærer paa Huset, the wind blows upon the house. = *Comp.* B-baar, litter; -bør, hand-barrow; -himmel, canopy; -karm, horse litter; -kraft, strength to bear; -løn, -penge, porterage; -sele, porter's braces; -seng, litter; -stol, sedan chair; -tid, time of gestation; -vogn, *vid* -karm. — Bærer, *en.* carrying etc — Bærer, *en. pl.* -e. bearer, carrier, porter.

Bærende, *et.* vagina (of animals.)

Bærme, *en. pl. c.* dregs, lees.

Bærst, *et. vid.* Beest.

Bæve, *v. i.* to shake, quake, quiver. = *Comp.* B-asp, *vid.* Asp. — Bævelse, *en.* tremor. — Bæven, *en.* shaking etc.

Bæver, *en. pl.* -e. beaver. = *Comp.* B-bo, -bygning, beaver hut; -gel, castor; -hat, beaver hat; -skind, beaver's skin.

Bævre, *v i. vid* bæve.

Bøddel, *en. pl.* Bødler. hangman, executioner; Jack Ketch *cant.* = *Comp* bøddelagtig, *adj.* ruffianly; -knegt, *vid.* -svend; -penge, hangman's fees; -svend, hangman's understrapper.

Bøde, *v. a.* 1. to mend, patch, botch; 2. to make compensation — amends, to atone for; 3. to spay (of sows); b. for sig, to defend one's self; to pay a fine; jeg maatte b. for hans Forsømmelse, I had to pay — suffer for his neglect; b. paa en Mangel, to supply a want, remedy a defect.

Bødker, *en. pl.* -e. cooper. = *Comp.* B-arbejde, cooper's work; -haandværk, cooper's trade; -løn, cooperage; -svend, journeyman cooper. — Bødkre, *v. a.* to do cooper's work.

Bøffel, *en. pl.* -er. & Bøfler. buffalo.

Bøg, *en. pl.* -e. beech. *Fagus sylvatica.* = Bøgetræ. beech tree.

Bøge, *v. i.* to bellow, low.

Bøie, *en. vid* Boie.

Bøie, *v a.* & *i.* to bend, bow; to inflect. *Gram. T.* = bøielig, *adj.* flexible, pliable, pliant. — Bøielighed, *en.* flexibility, pliability, pliancy — Bøielse, *en. pl.* -r. b nding etc., inflexion. *Gram. T.* — Bøining, *en. pl.* -er. bending etc. bend, curve, curvature. = *Comp.* Bøiningsform, conjugation; -mærke, characteristic *Gram. T.*

Bøigd or Bygd, *en. pl* -er. district; settlement.

Bøile, *en. pl.* -r. bow; guard (of a sabre, gun.)

Bølge, *en. pl.* -r. billow, wave. = *Comp.* bølgtig, *adj.* billowy, wavy; -bierge, mountain waves; -blaa, azure; -brud, surf; -bugter, undulations; -gang, swell; ripple; -grøn, sea green; -linie, waving — undulating line; -løb, violent swell; -slag lashing of the waves; -slagen, *adj.* wave —, sea-beaten; -strøg, direction of the waves; -styrtning, heavy sea; -vilde, *adv.* in waves. — bølget, *adj* undulated. — bølge, *v. i.* & *refl.* to wave, undulate; Søen bølger stærkt, the sea runs high.

Bølle, B-bær, *n. s.* bilberries. *Vaccinium uliginosum.*

Bøn, *en. pl.* -ner. prayer, entreaty, supplication, solicitation, request, suit, petition. = *Comp.* Bønfalde, *v. a.* to entreat, beseech, implore; -hør, to grant a prayer or petition; -hørelse, *en.* granting etc. = Bønlig, *adj.* suppliant, supplicatory. — Bønnebog, prayer book.

Bønder, *pl.* of Bonde. = *Comp.* Bondergods, lease farms of an estate.

Bønhas, *en. pl.* -er. bungler, dabbler.

Bønne, *en. pl.* -r. bean. = *Comp.* B-bælg, bean cod; -stang, bean pole. [water.

Bøuse, *v. a.* to lighten a vessel by filling it with

1. Bør, *en. pl.* -e. barrow.

2. Bør, *en. pl.* -e. womb, uteras.

3. Bør, *en. pl. c.* fair wind. = *Comp.* b-fast, *adj.* windbound; -løs, *adj.* having no wind or a contrary wind.

Bør, *v. i.* burde, burdet. ought; som det sig bør og b., as is meet and proper; det bør enhver at —, it behoves every one to —.

Børn, *pl* of Barn.

Børneaar, infantile years, years of childhood; -arv, children's share of succession; -avling, procreation of children; -børn, grandchildren; -fostring, rearing of children; -gierning, childish act; -gods, property of minors; -huus, house of correction in Copenhagen (originally an orphans' asylum); -kopper, smallpox; -leg, child's play; -løs, *adj.* childless; -lærdom, what is learnt in childhood; -mord, massacre of infants; -ran, kidnapping; -sko, have slidt sine —, to be no chicken, to be past childhood; -skole, school for children; -spil, *vid.* -leg; -tugt, education of children; -tyveri, *vid.* -ran; -tøi, baby linen; -ven, friend to children; -vis, *adv.* childishly; -værk, child's work.

Børs, *en. pl.* -er. exchange. = *Comp.* B-dag, exchange — 'change day; -tid, 'change time.

Børsel, *vid* Øppebørsel.

Børste, *en. pl.* -r. bristle; brush; reise Børster, to bristle up. = *Comp.* B-mager, brushmaker; -stiv, børstet. *adj.* bristly, bristled

Børste, *v. a.* to brush; *vulg.* to trounce.

Børstenbinder, *vid* Børstemager.

Bøst, *en.* smack. (local on the Belts.) [axle.)

Bøsning, *en. pl.* -er. metal ring; box (of an

1. Bøsse, *en. pl.* -r. box.

2. Bøsse, *en. pl.* -r. gun. = *Comp.* B-hane, cock of a gun; -hylster, gun case; -kolbe, but end of a gun; -krud, gunpowder; -kugle, musket ball — bullet; -laas, lock of a gun; -ladning, charge of a gun; -mager, gun-maker; -pande, pan of a gun-lock; -pibe, gun-barrel; -sigte, sight of a gun; -skud, gun-shot; -skytte, arquebusier; -skæft, stock

af a gun; -spyd, bayonet; -staal, steel of a gun-lock; -steen, gun-flint.
Bøsse, *v. a.* to case — line with metal.
Bøst, *et. pl. id.* beating, drubbing. — bøste, *v. a.* to trounce, belabour. = B-liep, *vid.* Banketræ.
Bøtte, *en. pl.* -r. a little tub.
Bøtte, *en. pl.* -r. a species of flounder, burt or bret.

C.

Cabale, *en. pl* -r. cabal.
Cabinet, *et. pl.* -ter. closet, cabinet. = *Comp.* Cabinetsprædiken, private sermon in a prince's palace; -secretair, private secretary; -segl, privy seal; -stykke, cabinet piece.
Cadet, *en. pl.* -ter. *vid.* Land-, Sœcadet.
Calcinere, *v. a. vid.* forkalke.
Caleske, *en. pl.* -r. calash.
Caliber, *en. pl.* -bre. caliber, bore. [ladle.
Calot, *en. pl.* -ter. scull-cap. = *Comp.* C-ske,
Camelot, *et.* camlet.
Camphver, *et.* camphor.
Canal, *vid.* Kanal.
Canarifrø, *et.* canary seed. *Phalaris canariensis.*
Canarifugl, *en.* canary bird.
Canaster, *vid.* Knaster.
Cancelli, *et.* Board of Justice and Home Department in Denmark. = *Comp.* C-betient, officer of the board etc.; -brev, writ of the board etc.; -bud, messenger etc.; -segl, seal etc.; -stil, official style. = Cancellist, *en. pl.* -er. upper clerk in the Cancelli *q. v.*
Candidat, *en. pl.* -er. 1. graduate of a university; 2. candidate.
Candis *en.* -sukker. sugar candy.
Canonisere, *v. a.* to canonize. — Canonisering, *en.* canonization. [the canon law.
Canonisk, *adj.* canonical; den canoniske Ret,
Cantate, *en. pl.* -r. cantata.
Cantille, *en. pl.* r. purl [*pl.* -er. cantonment.
Cantonere, *v a.* to canton — Cantonering, *en.*
Cantor, *en. pl.* -er. precentor.
Cantsler, *en. pl.* -t. chancellor.
Capel, *et. pl.* -ler. chapel; orchestra. = C-mester. leader of an orchestra.
Capelle, *vid.* Provedigel. [curacy.
Capellan, *en. pl.* -er. curate. — Capellani, *et.*
Capitain, *en. pl.* -er. captain.
Capital, *en. pl.* -er. capital; stock in trade; død C., dead capital; C. og Renter, principal and interest. — Capitalist, *en. pl.* -er. capitalist.
Capitel, *et. pl* Capitler. chapter. = *Comp.* c-fast, *adj.* han er meget c—, he can quote chapter and verse. = Capitelstaxt, fixed rate or price for corn. [*en.* capitulation.
Capitulere, *v. i.* to capitulate. — Capitulation,
Capital, *et.* capital (of a pillar.)
Capriole. *en. pl.* -r. caper, capriole; giøre C., to cut capers.
Carabin, *en. pl.* -er. carbine, carabine. — Carabineer, *en. pl.* -neter. carabineer.
Carat, *en. pl. id.* carat.
Carbonade, *en. pl.* -r. chop, cutlet.
Carbunkel, *en.* carbuncle. [*momum.*
Cardemome, *en.* cardamom. *Amomum cardamum.*
Cardinal, *en. pl* -er. cardinal. = Cardinalsværdighed, cardinalate, the purple.
Caresse, *en. pl.* r. caress, endearment.
Caressere, *v. a.* to caress.
Carmesin, -rød. *adj.* crimson.
Carmin, *en.* carmine.
Carnaval, *et.* carnival.
Carneol, *en. pl.* -er. cornelian.
Carnis, *vid* Karnis.
Carricatur, *en. pl* -er caricature; tegne C., to caricature. = *Comp.* C-tegner, caricaturist.
Carriol, *vid.* Kariol.
Carronade, *en. pl* -r. carronade.
Carrusel, *et. vid.* Ringrenden.
Cartel, *et. pl.* -ler. challenge.
Carteske, *en. pl.* -r. *vid.* Skraasæk.
Cartove, *vid.* Kartove.
Cashunød, cashew nut.
Casematte, *en. pl.* -r. casemate.
Caserne, *en. pl* -r. barrack.
Casimir, *et.* cashmere.
Casket, *en. pl* -ter. cap, bonnet.
Casse, *vid.* Kasse. [demn.
Cassere, *v. a.* to cashier, break; to reject, con-
Castel, *et. pl.* -ler. castle; citadel.
Castor, *en. vid.* Bæver.
Castrat, *en. pl.* -er. castrere, *vid.* gilde.
Casuar, *en. pl.* -er. cassowary.
Catalog, *en. pl.* -er. catalogue.
Catechet, *en. pl.* -er. catechist; the youngest curate in city churches.
Catechisere, *v. a.* to catechize. — Catechiseren, -ring, *en.* catechising. — Catechismus, *en.* catechism.
Cathedet, *et.* -dre. rostrum.
Catholicisme, *en.* catholicism.
Catholik, *en. pl.* -ker. catholic.
Catholsk, *adj.* catholic. [printer.
Cattun, *et. pl.* -er. calico. = C-trykker, calico
Caution, *en. pl.* -er. security, surety, bail, caution; stille C., to give security, put in bail; gaae i C., to be — stand surety, to bail. — Cautionist, *en. pl* -er. surety.
Cavalcade, *en.* cavalcade.
Cavalier, *en. pl.* -er. cavalier, beau; gentleman

in waiting (at court). = c-mæssig, *adj.* gentlemanlike, gentlemanly.

Cavalleri, et. cavalry, horse.

Cavalleriſt, en. *pl.* -er. trooper, horseman.

Caviar, en. caviar.

Ceder, en. *pl.* -dre. cedar. *Pinus cedrus.*

Celle, en. *pl.* -r. cell. = *Comp.* C-bæv, cellular tissue.

Cement, et. cement.

Cenſur, en. censorship, censure. — Cenſurere, *v. a.* to judge of the political or religious sentiments of a writing before publication, to license (a book).

Cenſor, en. *pl.* -er. political revisor.

Centner, et. *pl. id.* hundred weight, *contr.* Cwt.

Ceremoni, en. *pl.* -er. ceremony, rite, observance. = *Comp.* C-meſter, master of the ceremonies. — Ceremoniel, et. ceremonial.

Certeparti, et. charterparty.

Chaiſe, en. *pl.* -r. chaise.

Chalon, et. shaloon.

Chaluppe, en. *pl.* -r. shallop.

Champagne, en. champagne.

Champignon, en. *pl.* -er. mushroom.

Characteer, en. *pl.* -tere. 1. character; 2. disposition, temper; 3. titular rank (on the continent. = *Comp.* c-løs, *adj.* characterless. — characteriſere, *v. a.* to characterize. — characteriſtiſk, *adj.* characteristic, — al. [tebank.

Charlatan, en. *pl.* -er. charlatan, quack, moun-

Chef, en. *pl.* -er. chief, head.

Chemi, *vid.* Chymi.

Cherub, en. *pl.* -er. cherub.

Chicane, en. *pl.* -r. chicane. — chicanere, *v. a.* to chicane. — Chicaneri, et. *pl.* -r. chicanery.

Chinabark, Jesuit's —, Peruvian bark, cinchona.

Chirurg, en. *pl.* -er. surgeon. — Chirurgi, en. surgery. — chirurgiſk, *adj.* surgical; -iſk Academi, Surgeon's Hall. [chocolate pot.

Chocolade, en. chocolate. = *Comp.* C-kande,

Chor, et. *pl. id.* chorus; choir (of singers); chancel, choir (of a church) = *Comp.* C-altar, high altar; -bands, dancing in chorus; -degn, precentor; -dreng, singing boy; -herre, canon, prebendary; -kaabe, cope; -meſſe, high mass; -ſang, choral song, chaunting; chorus; -ſanger, chorister, chorus singer; -tone, choral pitch. = Choral, en. choral song; -bog, choral book, antiphonary. — Choriſt, *vid* Chorſanger.

Chriſtelig, *adj.* christian.

Chriſten, *adj.* christian; en C., a christian. = C-dom, christendom, christianity; -hed, en. christendom; -tøi, christening clothes, — chriſtne, *v. a.* to christen.

Chriſtmaaned, en. December.

Chriſtus, Christ. [chronological.

Chronologi, en. chronology. = c-giſk, *adj.*

Chronometer, et. *pl.* -e. chronometer.

Chryſolith, en. *pl.* -er. chrysolite.

Chryſtal, en. crystal.

Churfyrſte, en. elector, electoral prince. = *Comp.* c-lig, *adj.* electoral; -ndomme, electorate; -fyrſtinde, electress. — Churhuus, electoral house; -værdighed, electoral dignity, electorship.

Chymi, en. chemistry. — chymiſk, chemiſk, *adj.* chemical. — Chemiker, en. *pl.* -e. chemist.

Cicero, *Typ. T.* pica; -curſiv, small pica.

Cichorie, en. succory.

Ciffer, et. *pl.* Ciffre. cipher. = *Comp.* C-bog, arithmetical book; -ſkrift, cipher, cryptography.

Cigar, en. *pl.* -er. cigar, segar.

Cinnober, cinnabar. [circulation.

Circulere, *v. i.* to circulate. — Circulation, en.

Cirkel, en. *pl.* Cirkler. circle; ſlaae en C., to draw — describe a circle; en glimrende C., a brilliant circle. = *Comp.* C-bue, arch of a circle; -dannet, *adj.* circular; -flade, circle plane; -gang, circulation, rotatory motion; -linie, circular line; -løb, *vid.* -gang; -rund, *adj.* circular; -runding, *adj.* circularity. = cirkle, *v. a.* to circle.

Cirkus, en. *pl.* -er. circus.

Ciſe, *Coll.* for Acciſe. = *Comp.* C-bod, excise office; -ſeddel, permit.

Ciſtercienſermunk, en. Cistercian.

Ciſterne, en. *pl.* -r. cistern.

Citadel, et. *pl.* -ler. citadel.

Citant, en. *pl.* -er. plaintiff.

Citat, et. citation, quotation. = *Comp.* Citationstegn, inverted commas.

Citation, en. citation, summons.

Citere, *v. a.* 1. to cite, quote; 2. to summon, cite.

Cither, en. *pl.* -e. cithern.

Citron, en. *pl.* -er. lemon. = *Comp.* c-gul, lemon coloured; -kage, lemon cake; -preſſe, lemon squeezers; -ſaft, lemon juice; -ſkal, lemon-peel; -ſyre, citric acid; -træ, lemon tree.

Civil, *adj.* civil; være klædt c., to be dressed in plain clothes (not in uniform). — Civiliſt, en. *pl.* -er. civilian. — civiliſere, *v. a.* to civilise.

Clarin, en. *pl.* -er. clarion.

Clarinet, en *pl.* -ter. clarinet.

Claſſe, en. *pl.* -r. class, form (in a school). — claſſificere, *v. a.* to classify. — Claſſification, en. classification. — claſſiſk, *adj.* classic, — al.

Claſſiker, en. *pl.* -e. classic.

Clauſul, en. *pl.* -er. clause.

Claveer, *vid.* Kl. [ship.

Client, en. *pl.* -er. client. — C-ſkab, et. client-

Clima, *vid.* Kl.

Cloak, en. *pl.* -er. common sewer.

Club, en. *vid.* Kl.

Clyſteer, et. *pl.* -tere. *vid.* Kliſteer.

Cocarde, en. *pl.* -r. cockade.

Cochenille, en. cochineal.

Cocon, en. cocoon.

Cocosnød, en. cocoa nut.

Coffardi, *vid* K.

Cokleare, en. scurvy grass, spoonwort.

Colibri, *vid.* K.

Colik, en. colic.

Collect, en. *pl.* -er. 1. collection; 2. collect-

Collega, en. *pl.* -er. colleague.
Collegium, et. *pl.* Collegier. 1. college; 2. board; gaae paa Collegier, to attend lectures.
Colon, et. colon (:).
Colonial, *adj.* colonial.
Coloni, en. *pl.* -r. colony, settlement. — **coloniſere**, *v. a.* to colonize. — **Coloniſation**, en. colonization. — **Coloniſt**, en. *pl.* -er. colonist, settler.
Colonnade, en. *pl.* -r. colonnade.
Colonne, en. *pl.* -r. column.
Colorit, en. colouring.
Coloſſe, en. *pl.* -er. colossus; **-alſk**, *adj.* colossal.
Comediant, **Comedie**, *vid.* K.
Comet, *vid.* K.
Comfur, en. *pl.* -er. portable kitchen-grate.
Comma, et. *pl.* -er. comma (,).
Commandant, en. *pl.* -er. commandant.
Commandeerſergeant, en. sergeant of a company.
Commandere, *v. a.* to command; **høiſt Commanderende**, commander in chief, generalissimo.
Commando, en. command; word of command; **ſtryge C.**, *N. T.* to discharge the crew.
Commandeur, en. *pl.* -er. 1. commodore, 2. commander of some orders of knighthood; **C. ved en Kanon**, *N. T.* captain of a gun.
Commentar, en. *pl.* -er. commentary, comment.
Commerce, en. *vid.* Handel. = **C-collegium**, board of trade.
Commers. en. *vulg.* row, lark. *vulg.*
Commisbrød, et. ammunition bread.
Commisſariat, et. *pl.* -er. commissariate.
Commisſar, en. *pl.* -er. commissary, commissioner; trustee, assignee.
Commiſſion, en. *pl.* -er. commission; **give i C.**, to commission, give a commission. = *Comp.* **C-handel**, commission business.
Commiſſionair, en. *pl.* -er. commissioner, agent, factor.
Committee, en. committee.
Commode, en. *pl.* -r. chest of drawers, bureau.
Communicere, *v. a.* & *i.* 1. to communicate, impart; 2. to go to communion. — **Communicant**, en. *pl.* -er. communicant. — **Communication**, en. communication, intercourse. — **Communion**, *vid.* Altergang.
Compagni, et. *pl.* -er. company, partnership. — **Compagnon**, en. *pl.* -er. partner.
Compas, et. *pl.* -ſer. compass. = *Comp.* **C-mager**, compass maker; **-naal**, the needle; **-roſe**, card — face of a c.; **-ſtreg**, point of the c.
Compendium, et. *pl.* -dier. compendium, compend, summary, abstract.
Competence, en. *L. T.* competence.
Competent, *adj. L. T.* competent.
Compliment, en. *pl.* -er. compliment.
Complot, et. *pl.* -ter. plot.
Componere, *v. a. Mus. T.* to compose.
Componiſt, en. *pl.* -er. composer.
Compoſition, en. *pl.* -er. composition.
Compromittere, *v. a.* to compromise, commit.
Concentrere, *v. a.* to concentrate. — **Concentreren**, en. concentration.
Concentriſk, *adj.* concentric, — al.
Concept, en. *pl.* -er. rough draught, foul copy; **bringe ud af Concepterne**, to confound, disconcert, nonplus. = *Comp.* **C-papir**, fool's cap, copy paper.
Concipere, *v. a.* to draw up, rough-draw, minute.
Concert, en. *pl.* -er. concert. = **C-meſter**, c-master; **-ſal**, c-room.
Concordat, et. *pl.* -er. concordate.
Concurrence, en. competition.
Concurrent, en. *pl.* -er. competitor. — **C-inde**, en. *pl.* -r. competitress.
Concurere, *v. i.* (med), to compete (with).
Condition, en. *pl.* -er. 1. condition, term, proviso; 2. place, service; **Uden C.**, out of place. — **conditionere**, *v. i.* to serve, be in service. — **conditioneret**, *adj.* conditioned.
Conditor, en. *pl.* -e. confectioner. = *Comp.* **C-vare**, confectionary. — **C-i**, et. *pl.* -er. 1. confectionary; 2. confectioner's shop. — **condolere**, *v. a.* to condole.
Condolence, en. condolence.
Condor, en. *pl.* -er. condor.
Confect, en. 1. dry sweetmeats. *vulg. fig.* 2. abuse, [(ill) treatment.
Conference, en. *pl.* -r. conference, parley. — **conferere**, *v. i.* to confer.
Conferentsraad, en. a Danish title.
Confirmant, *more correctly*, **Confirmand**, en. *pl.* -er. one who is being prepared for confirmation, catechumen.
Confirmere, *v. a.* to confirm, ratify.
Confirmation, en. confirmation, ratification.
Confiſkere, *v. a.* to confiscate.
Confiſkation, en. *pl.* -er. confiscation.
Confrontere, *v. a.* to confront.
Confuſion, *vid.* Forvirring.
Congres, en. *pl.* -ſer. congress.
Conjugation, en. *pl.* -er. conjugation.
Conjugere, *v. a.* to conjugate.
Conjunction, en. *pl.* -er. conjunction.
Conjunctiv, et. *pl.* -er. subjunctive.
Conjunctur, en. *pl.* -er. juncture.
Connoſſement, et. *pl.* -er. bill of lading.
Conſignation, en. *pl.* -er. consignment.
Conſignere, *v. a.* to consign.
Conſiſtents, en. consistency, compactness.
Conſiſtorium, et. *pl.* -torier. Senatus Academicus (in Denmark).
Conſkriberet. en. *pl.* -berede. conscript.
Conſolbord, et. pier-table.
Conſonant, en. *pl.* -er. consonant.
Conſorter, *pl.* compeers.
Conſtabel, en. *pl.* -bler. gunner.
Conſtituent, en. *pl.* -er. deputy.
Conſtituere, *v. a.* to depute, appoint *ad interim*.
Conſtitution, en. *pl.* -er. constitution. — **c-nel**, *adj.* constitutional. = *Comp.* **c-ſmæſſig**, *adj.* constitutional.
Conſtruction, en. *pl.* -er. construction; structure.
Conſtruere, *v. a.* 1. to construe; 2. to construct.

Consul, en. *pl.* -er. consul. = C-ariſk, *adj.* consular. = C-at, et. *pl.* er. consulate, consulship.
Consulent, en. counsel.
Consulere, *v. a.* to consult.
Consumtion, en. *vid.* Accise. = *Comp.* C-sforvalter, superintendent of the excise.
Contant, *adj. & adv.* ready money, cash.
Context, en. context.
Contingent, en. *pl.* -er. contingent, quota.
Conto, en. *pl.* -er. *Mer. T.* account. = C-courant, account current; -ſtinto, pro forma account, simulated account.
Contor, et. *pl.* -er. office; Handels—, counting-house. = *Comp.* C-chef, head of an office. = C-iſt, en. *pl.* -er. clerk, merchant's clerk.
Contraband, contraband.
Contrabog, en. check book.
Contradands, en. contra-dance.
Contra-Indlæg, counter plea, replication; -Klage, counter charge; -mine, countermine; -minere, *v. a.* to countermine; -ordre, counter-order; -part, adversary, opponent; -ſcarpe, counterscarp; -ſtævning, counter summons.
Contract, en. *pl.* -er. contract; ſlutte — indgaae C., to make a contract. = Contrahent, en. *pl.* -er. contractor.
Contrafei, et. *pl.* -er. portrait.
Contraſt, en. *pl.* -er. contrast. = C-ere, *v. i.* to contrast.
Contre-Admiral, en. Rear Admiral.
Control, en. control.
Controllere, *v. a.* to control, check.
Controlleur en. *pl.* -er. controller.
Contubernal, en. *pl.* -er. chum.
Contuſion, en. *pl.* -er. contusion, bruise.
Convent, et. convent
Conver, *adj.* convex.
Convolut, en. *pl.* -er. envelope.
Convoi, en. *pl.* -er. convoy. = C-ere, *v. a.* to convoy
Convulſion, en. *pl.* -er. *vid.* Krampe. = convulſiviſk, *adj & adv.* convulsive; convulsively.
Copi, en. *pl.* -er. copy, transcript. = *Comp.* C-bog, copy-book. = copiere, *v. a.* to copy, transcribe. = Copiiſt, en. *pl.* -er. copier, transcriber; copying clerk (in some Dan. government boards).
Coquet, *adj.* coquetish. = Coquette, en. *pl.* -r. coquette, coquet, flirt. = coquettere, *v. i.* to coquet, flirt = Coquetteri, et. coquetry, flirtation.
Coral, *vid.* Koral.
Corduan, et. cordovan.
Corende, en. *pl.* -r. currant.
Cornet, en. *pl.* -ter. cornet.
Corollarium, et. *pl.* -rier. corollary.
Corporal, en. *pl.* -er. corporal. = C-ſtab, corporalship.
Corporation, en. *pl.* -er. corporation.
Corporlig, *adj.* & *adv. L. T.* corporal, bodily; corporally.
Corpſe, et. *pl.* -r. corps, body.
Corpulent. *adj.* corpulent.
Correct, *adj. & adv.* correct; correctly. = C-hed, en. correctness. = C-eur, en. corrector. = C-ur, en. *pl.* -er. proof-sheet.
Corrigere, *v. a.* to correct.
Correſpondent, en. *pl.* -er. correspondent. = C-dents, en. correspondence. = correſpondere, *v. i.* to correspond.
Correx, en. *pl.* -er. reprimand. = c-e, *v. a.* to correct, reprimand.
Corſar, en. *pl.* -er. corsair.
Corſet, et. *pl.* -ter. corset, boddice, stays.
Corvet, en. *pl.* -ter. corvet.
Coſtume, en. *pl.* -r. costume. = *Comp.* C-bal, fancyball.
Couliſſe, en. *pl.* -r. scene (on the stage).
Cour, en. 1. court, love-making; 2. levee, drawingroom; giøre C., to pay court; holde C., to hold a drawingroom or levee.
Courer, en. *pl.* -er. courier, express.
Courtine, en. *pl.* -r. curtain (in fortification).
Couvert, en. *pl* er. cover.
Credentisbord, et. sideboard.
Credentiſe, *v. a. coll.* to present refreshments.
Credit, en. *pl. c.* credit, trust, tick. = *Comp.* C-brev, letter of credit. — crediterе, *v. a.* to credit. — Creditiv, et. credentials. — Creditor, en. *pl* -er. creditor.
Crepere, *v i. slang.* to die.
Criminal, *adj.* criminal. = *Comp.* C-ret, 1. criminal law; 2. criminal court; -ſag, criminal case.
Criſtal, *vid.* Kryſtal.
Critik, *vid.* Kritik.
Crucifix, et. *pl.* -er. crucifix.
Cubik, *adj.* cubic. = *Comp.* C-alen, -fod, -maal, cubic ell, — foot — measure; -rod, cube root. = Cubiſk, *adj.* cubic, — al.
Cujon, en. *pl.* -er. coward, poltroon. = c-ere, *v. a.* to cow.
Cultivere, *v. a.* to cultivate.
Cultur, en. culture, civilization.
Curant, (currant, courant), *adj.* current.
Curator, en. *pl.* er. guardian; trustee.
Curere, *v. a.* to cure.
Cureer, en. *pl.* -er. *vid.* Coureer.
Curs, en. *pl.* -er. exchange, course of exchange; *N. T.* course.
Curſiv, *adj.* -ſkrift. *Italics.*
Curſus, et. course.
Cuſtos, catchword.
Cutter, en. cutter.
Cuur, en. *pl* Curer. cure.
Cylinder, en. *pl.* -dre. cylinder. — cylindriſk, *adj.* cylindric, — al.
Cymbel, en. cymbal.
Cyniker, en. *pl.* -e. cynic. = cyniſk, *adj.* cynic, — al.
Cypreſs, en. *pl.* -ſer. cypress.
Czar, en. *pl.* -er. Czar. = C-inde, en. *pl.* -e. Czarina.

D.

Da, *conj.* & *adv.* when, as, whereas.

Daa, *en. pl.* -er. deer, fallow deer. = *Comp.* D-dyr, *vid.* Daa; -hind, doe; -hiort, buck; -kalv, fawn; -ryg, saddle of venison; -vildt, venison.

Daab, *en. pl. c.* 1. baptism, christening; 2. baptismal font. = *Comp.* Daabsbroder, one baptised at the same time with another; -pagt, baptismal vow; -vidne, *vid.* Fadder.

Daad, *en. pl. c.* deed, achievement, exploit, act. = *Comp.* d-fuld, *adj.* active; -løs, inactive. = Daadskraft, energy, enterprise; -liv, life of activity; -mand, doer, agent; hero.

Daane, *v. i.* to swoon, faint. = *Comp.* d-færdig, *adj.* ready to faint. = Daanelse, *en.* swoon, fainting fit.

Daane, *en. vid.* Daanelse.

Daare, *en. pl.* -r. fool, sot. = *Comp.* D-færd, foolish conduct, foolishness; -kiste, madhouse; -kiregal, *adj.* raving mad; -kistelem, bedlamite; -kisnak, foolish talk, nonsense; -spil, foolery; -værk, folly; -væsen, institutions —. matters relative to lunatics = daareagtig, *adj.* foolish, nonsensical.

Daare, *v. a. vid.* bedaare.

Daarlig, *adj.* foolish, sottish; ill, bad; daarligt Veir, bad weather; det er kun d. med ham i Dag, he is but poorly to-day. = daarlig, *en. adv.* foolishly etc. = D-hed, *en. pl.* -er. folly, foolishness, sottishness. = Daarskab, *en. pl.* -er. *vid.* Daarlighed.

Daase, *en. pl.* -r. box.

Daddel, *en. pl.* Dadler. date. = *Comp.* D-træ, -palme, date tree — palm.

Dadel, *en. pl. c.* blame, censure, blemish. = = *Comp.* d-fri, -løs, *adj.* blameless, irreproachable, unblamable; -fribed, blamelessness; -værdig, *adj.* blamable, reprehensible; -værdighed, *en.* blamableness, reprehensibleness.

Dadle, *v. a.* to blame, censure, reprehend, find fault with. = *Comp.* D-lyst, captiousness. = Dadlen, *en.* blaming etc. = Dadler, *en. pl.* -e. fault-finder, censurer. = d-syg, *adj.* censorious, captious; -syge, censoriousness, captiousness.

Dag, *en. pl.* -e. day; ved hoi lys D., in broad day-light; komme for Dagen, to come to light; bringe for Dagen, to bring to light; lægge for Dagen, to display, manifest; det var langt ud paa Dagen, the day was far advanced; hvad Tid er det paa Dagen, what time of day is it? den hele Dag, all day, the whole day; den hele udslagne D., the livelong day; I mange Dage, for many a day, these many days; om Dagen, by day, during the day, in the daytime; D. for D., D. efter D., day by day, day after day, from day to day; D. ud og D. ind, every day without exception; I Dag, to-day; I disse Dage, lately, latterly; in these days; hver anden D., every other day; I D. otte Dage, this day week, — se'nnight, — eight days; I gamle Dage, in days of yore; Den D. i D., this day; nu til Dags, now-a-days; bringe af Dage, to put to death; Dette Barn er Faderen op ad Dage, the child is the picture — image of his father. = *Comp.* D-arbeide, day work — labour; -bane, diurnal revolution; -blad, daily paper — print; -blide, the sun's meridian heat (in winter); -blind, *adj.* day blind; -bog, diary, journal; -brækning, daybreak; -driver, lounger, idler, saunterer; -driveri, *et.* lounging, sauntering, idling, dawdling; -driverliv, life of idleness; -fiende, enemy to light, — enlightenment; -flid, daily industry; -flod, day tide; -frost, day frost; -færd, *vid.* Dagsfærd; -glimt, peep of day; -gnist, last glimpse of day; -gry, *vid.* -brækning; -leie, daily hire; -leier, day labourer; -lys, daylight; *adj.* bright as day; -lysning, daylight; -løn, daily hire — wages; -lønner, *vid.* -leier; -meining, *vid.* -blide; † -moder, -mor, aurora, morning twilight; -moie, daily toil; -ning, *en.* dawn; -penge, daily pay; -post, day mail; -register, diary; -regning, daily account; -reise, journey by day; day's journey; -rente, daily interest; -ro, rest by day; † -rum, day's respite; -skiær, dawn; evening twilight, crepuscular light; -sky, *adj.* shunning the light; -stierne, morning star; -straale, ray of daylight; -stævne, appointment to a certain day; -sæt, nightfall; -sætning, *en.* truce; -tinge, to negotiate (of peace); -tyv, idler; -tærsker, thresher by the day; -tø, thaw from sunshine; -vagt, day watch; -viis, *adv.* by the day; -vælger, astrologer; -værk, day's work, — job. = Dagetal, number of days. *vid. infr.* = Dagsarbeide, *vid.* Dagsværk; -frist, day's respite; -gierning, *vid.* -værk; -kolde, quotidian fever, ague; -kost, day's food; -lys, daylight; -ploining, one day's ploughing; -post, day's mail; -reise, day's journey; -rum, *vid.* Dagsfrist; -spilde, loss of a day; -tid, daytime; time of day-; -værk, 1. day's work; 2. a day's soccage.

Dages, *v. dep.* to dawn.

Dagetal, *adv.* i D., day by day.

Daggert, *en. pl.* -er. dagger, dirk, poniard.

Daglig, *adj.* & *adv* daily, quotidian; ordinary, common; d. Tale, colloquial language. [monplace.

Dagligdags, *adv.* daily, every day, day by day; com-

Dagligstue, *en.* parlour.

Dagning, *en.* dawn.

Dal, *en. pl.* -e. valley, vale, dale. = *Comp.* D-bo, inhabitant of a valley; -bund, bottom of a valley; -bygger, *vid.* -bo; -fære, defile; -land, low land between hills; -strækning, extent of a valley; -strog, direction of a valley.

Dale, *v. i.* to sink, go down; hans Lykke begynder at d., his fortune is on the wane.

Daler, en. *pl.* -e. dollar. (Danish coin, about ¾ American dollar or 2 shillings sterling.

1. Dam, draughts; trække i D., to go to king. = *Comp.* D-brikke, draught-man; -bræt, draught-board; -spil, draught board and men.

2. Dam, en. *pl.* -me. 1. dam, dike, embankment; 2. pond. = *Comp.* D-brud, breach of a dam; -fisk, pond fish; -fiskeri, pond fishing; -rende, water-course; -sluse, sluice of a pond; -vand, pond water.

Damascenerblomme, en. damson, damascene plum; D-klinge, Damascus blade.

Damascere, *v. a.* to damask, damaskeen. [weaver.

Damask, et. damask. = *Comp.* D-væver, damask

Damp, en. *pl.* -e. vapour, steam. exhalation. = *Comp.* d-agtig, *adj.* vaporous; -baad, steam boat, steamer; -bad, steam —, vapour bath; -fart, steam navigation; -hul, steam hole; -kiedel, boiler; -kogning, steam boiling; -kraft, steam power; -maskine, steam engine; -mølle, steam mill; -prøver, apparatus for trying the power of steam; -puster, eolipile; -rør, pipe of a steam engine; -skib, *vid.* -baad; -sky, vaporous cloud; -vogn, steam carriage.

Dampe, *v. i.* to steam, reek. — Dampen, Dampning, en. steaming etc.

Dands, en. *pl.* -e. dance; dancing; byde een op til D., to ask one to dance; føre en D. op, to lead a dance; gaae bag af Dandsen, to go down the wind. = *Comp* Dandsebiørn, dancing bear; -bod, *lit.* a dancing booth, a low dancing house; -dragt, dancing dress; -konst, art of dancing; -lyst, passion for dancing; -mester, dancing-master; -sal, dancing room; -sko pump; -skole, dancing school; -skridt, *vid.* trin; -sving, turn in a dance; -syg, passionately fond of dancing; -syge, rage for dancing; -takt, time in dancing; -time, dancing lesson; -trin, (dancing) step.

Dandse, *v. i.* & *act.* to dance. — Dandsen, en. dancing. — Dandser, en. *pl.* -e. dancer. — Dandserinde, en. *pl.* d-. dancer (female).

Dane, Dane, Danish = *Comp.* D-arv, unclaimed succession reverting to the king; -brog, 1. Danish order of knighthood; 2. Danish national flag; -brogskors, cross of the order of Danebrog; -brogsmand, one who, without being a knight, has the silver cross attached to the order of Dbg.; -brogsorden, order of Danebrog; -ridder, knight of Dbg.; -fæ, treasure trove; -gield, danegelt *Eng. Hist.*; -hof, Danish diet; D-, Danerkonge, king of the Danes; -mand, *vid.* Dannemand; -virke, et. anciently, a wall on the southern frontier of Denmark.

Dangle, *v. i.* to dangle, bob [fitness.

Danlig, *adj.* apt, fit. = D-hed, en. aptness,

Danne, *v. a.* to form, shape, mould, fashion; to polish, refine; en dannet Mand, a well bred, accomplished man, a man of liberal education. = dannelig, *adj.* improvable, cultivable. — Dannelse, en. *pl.* e. forming etc. form, shape; breeding, refinement, polish, liberal education. = Dannelsesdrift, turn for improvement — refinement; -middel, means of refinement.

Dannemand, en. *pl.* mænd, an excellent — brave — worthy man; -qvinde, woman of unblemished reputation.

Dannis, *adj.* upright, worthy, excellent, brave. D-hed, en. uprightness, excellence, worthiness, sterling worth. [en. *Danishness.* Danism.

Dansk, *adj.* Danish; en D., a Dane. — D-hed, Dask, et. *pl. id.* slap; Dask i Nøve Hot Cockles (a game).

Daske, *v. a.* & *i.* to slap; to dange, bob, flap. — Dasken, en. dangling etc.

Datid, en. that time — age; *Gram. T.* perf. past.

Datter, en. *pl.* Døttre. daughter = *Comp.* D-barn, daughter's child; -datter, granddaughter (by a daughter); -løs, daughterless; -mand, son-in-law; -søn, grandson, (daughter's son) = d-lig. *adj.* daughterly, filial; -tugt, training — education of daughters. [peasants.

Dauve, en. *pl.* e. first morning meal among Dan.

De, *pron. pers.* 1. they; 2. used as 2d pers. pron. in conversation. [to debate.

Debat, en. *pl.* -ter. debate. — debattere, *v. a.*

Debet, debit.

Debitere, *v. a.* to debit.

Debitor, en. *pl.* -rer. debtor.

Debut, en. debut, first appearance. — debutere, *v. i.* to make one's debut — first appearance (on the stage).

Decade, en. decade.

Decartere, *v. a.* to sponge (cloth).

December, December. [deciphering.

Dechiffrere, *v. a.* to decipher. = D-rerei, en.

Decimal, en. *pl.* -er. decimal. = decimal, *adj.* decimal; d. Brøk, decimal fraction. [d cimation.

Decimere, *v. a.* to decimate. — Decimering, en.

Declamation, en. *pl.* -er. declamation, recitation, spouting, *cant.* — Declamator, en. *pl.* -rer. declaimer, reciter; ranter — declamatorisk, *adj.* declamatory; spouting, ranting. — declamere, *v. a.* to declaim, recite; to spout.

Declination, en. *pl.* -er. declension, *Gram. T.*; *Astron. T.* deviation, declination (of the needle.)

Declinere, *v. a.* & *i.* to decline.

Decoct, et. decoction.

Decoration, en. *pl.* -er. decoration.

Decorateur, en. *pl.* -rer. decorator.

Decorere, *v a.* to decorate.

Decret, et. *pl.* -er. decree.

Dedication, *vid.* Tilegnelse.

Dedicere, *v. a. vid.* tilegne.

Defect, *adj.* defective, imperfect.

Defensor, en. *pl.* -rer. defendant's counsel.

Defilee, en. *pl.* -r. defile.

Defilere, *v. i.* to file off.

Definere, *v. a.* to define.

Definition, en. *pl.* -er. definition.

Degradere, *v. a.* to degrade.

Deel, en. *pl.* Dele. part, portion, deal; volume (of a book); have D. i, to have a part — share

in; tage D. i, to take part in, partake of — in; to interest one's self for, sympathise with; for min D., for my part; for en D., partly, in part; for en ſtor D., in a great measure; for den ſtørſte D., for the most part, mostly. — deelagtig, *adj.* (i) partaking of, sharing in; concerned — interested in, a party to. = d-agtiggiøre, *v. a.* to give a part — share in — of. = D-agtighed, en. participation. = d-bar, *adj.* divisible. = *Comp.* D-haver, en. *pl.* -e. sharer; -biis, *adv.* in shares.

Deeltage, *v. i.* (i) to take part — share (in) partake (of); deeltagende, *adj.* sympathising. = *Comp.* D-tagelſe, en. participation; sympathy. = D-tager, en. *pl.* e. sharer, partaker. [with .....

Deels, *adv.* in part, partly; d. ved at ...., what Dezer, et. *pl.* -e. dicker (10, of hides).

Degn. en. *pl.* -e. clerk (assistant at church service). = *Comp.* Degnebolig, clerk's house; -jord, clerk's lot of ground; -kald, clerk's office — place.

Degne, *v. i.* to show a turn for being a clerk.

Deig, en. *pl. c.* dough. = *Comp.* D-rulle, past: roller; -trug, kneading trough. = deiget, *adj.* doughy. = deine, *v. i.* to knead dough. = *Comp.* Deinetrug, *vid.* Deigtrug.

Deilig, *adj.* beautiful, beauteous, charming. = D-hed, en. beauty, beauteousness.

Deine, *v. i. vid. sub* Deig.

Deiſe, *v. i.* to tumble, topple, pitch; d. agter ud, *N. T.* to drop — fall astern.

Dele, *v. a.* [deal] to divide, share, part; to judge; † to litigate; d. i to lige Dele, to divide into two equal portions, to halve; d. i fire lige Dele, to quarter; d. halvt med, to go halves with. = delelig, *adj.* divisible. — Deleligheb, en. divisibility. = Delemaal, litigation.

Deling, en. *pl.* -er. division. = *Comp.* Delingsgrund, *fundamentum divisionis;* -lod, lot; -maade, mode of division; -punkt, point of division; -ret, right of partition; -tal, divisor; -viis, *adv.* distributively.

Deiſt, en. *pl.* -er. deist. = deiſtiſk, *adj.* deistical.

Delicat, *adj.* delicious, dainty. — Delicateſſe, en. *pl.* -r. delicacy.

Delinqvent, en. *pl.* -er. criminal.

Delphin, en. *pl.* -er. dolphin.

Dem *pron. pers.* 1. them; 2. *vid* De.

Demant, *vid.* Diamant. [demagogical.

Demagog, en. demagogue = *Comp.* d-iſk, *adj.*

Democrat, en. *pl.* -er. democrat. = D-i, et. *pl.* -er. democracy. = d-iſk, *adj.* democratic — al.

Demonſtration, en. *pl.* -er. demonstration.

Demonſtrere, *v. a.* to demonstrate.

Den, *pron. demonstr.*; n. det, that; *pl.* de, dem, those; d. ſom, he — she that — who; d. og d., such and such.

Denne, *pron. demonstr.*; n. dette, this, (*gen.* dennes, dettes), *pl.* diſſe, these; d. og hiin, this and that

Departement, et. *pl.* -er. department; Indenlandſke — Udenlandſke D., the home — foreign d.

Deveſche, en. *pl.* -r. dispatch.

Deponere, *v. a.* 1. to deposit, lodge; 2. to depone.

Deportation, en. transportation.

Deportere, *v. a.* to transport.

Depot, et. depot.

Deputation, en. *pl.* -er. deputation.

Deputeret, en. *pl.* Deputerede. member of the Danſke Cancelli (being the Board of Justice and Home Department of Denmark).

Der, *adv.* there; *pron. rel.* who, which, that; *conj.* when, as. = *Comp.* Deraf, of it — this — that, thereof; -efter, after that, afterwards, subsequently, thereafter; according to, accordingly; -for, therefore, on that account, for that purpose; -fra, thence, from thence; -hen, thither, there; -henne, yonder, there; -hos, by it, hard by; besides; deri, in it, therein; -iblandt, among them, thereamong; -igiennem, through it — that; -imod, against it — that; on the contrary; -ind, in there, therein; into it — that place; -inde, in there, in it — that place; -indefra, from within there; -med, with it — that, therewith; -ned, down there — to that place; -nede, below there; -nedenfor, below there; -nedenfra, from below there; -nedentil, there at the bottom; -næſt, next, in the next place, then; -om, about it — that; -omkring, there about; -op, up there; -oppe, above, there; -ovenpaa, up there; -over, over — across there — that place; upwards; -paa, on it — that, thereon; after this — that, then, next; -til, to it — that — that place; -ud, out there; -ude, without there; -udover, over — across there; -under, under it — that, below there; -ved, by it — that, thereby, by that means; nær -ved, close — hard by there; lad det blive derved, let it (the matter) rest there.

Deres, *gen.* of De.

Derſom, *conj.* if, in case.

Derviſh, en. *pl.* -er. dervish, dervis.

Desaarſag, on that account, for that reason; -angaaende, concerning — respecting it; -forinden, before — within that time; -foruden, besides that, moreover, over and above; -lige, such, such like, similar, the like; -ligeſte, likewise; -uagtet, notwithstanding this — that.

Deſcendent, en. *pl.* -er. *vid.* Efterkommer.

Deſertere, *v. i* to desert.

Deſertør, en. *pl.* -er. deserter.

Desmer, en. *pl. c.* civet, musk. = *Comp.* d-agtig, *adj.* musky; -daaſe, pouncet-box; -dyr, -kat, civet cat; -kugle, musk ball; -lugt, smell of musk; -pære, musk pear; -roſe, musk rose; -rotte, musk rat.

Deſpot, en. *pl.* -er. despot. = Deſpoti, et. despotism. = depſotiſk, *adj.* despotic — al. = Deſpotiſme, en. despotism.

Deſert, en. dessert. = *Comp.* D-kniv, dessert knife, -ſkee, spoon.

Deſtillation, en. *pl.* -er. distillation.

Deſtillere, *v. a.* to distill. = *Comp.* Deſtillereskar, Deſtilleerkar, still; -kolbe, alembic.

Deſto (subsequent to jo), the.

Det, *pron. neut. of pron. demonstr.* den, it, that.

Detail, et. detail, particular; handle i D., to retail. = *Comp.* D-handel, retail trade; -handler, retailer.

Detachement, et. detachment.

Detachere, *v. a.* to detach.

Dette, *pron. demonstr. n. vid.* denne.

Devise, en. *pl.* -r. device.

Di, Die, en. *pl. c.* breast of milk. — give D., to suckle, give suck. = *Comp.* Diebroder, foster brother; D-kalv, sucking-calf. — die, *v. a.* to suck.

Diacon, en. *pl.* -er. deacon.

Diaconat, et. *pl.* -er. deaconry.

Diadem, et. *pl.* -er. diadem.

Diagram, et. *pl.* -er. diagram.

Dialect, en. *pl.* -er. dialect.

Dialectik, en. dialectics. — Dialectiker, en. *pl.* -e. dialectician. — dialectisk, *adj.* dialectical.

Dialog, en. *pl.* -er. dialogue.

Diamant, en. *pl.* -er. diamond; usleben D., rough diamond; D. af klareste Vand, d. of the first water; ægte D., mock diamonds, paste. = *Comp.* D-grube, diamond mine; -støv, diamond powder — dust. [metrical; *adv.* diametrically.

Diameter, et. diameter. — diametrisk, *adj.* dia-

Diarrhee, en. diarrhœa.

Dictat, et. *pl.* -er. dictation. [tation.

Dictere, *v. a.* to dictate. — Dicteren, en. dic-

Diction, en. diction.

Did, *adv.* thither, there; hid og did, to and fro = *Comp.* d-hen, thither; -hørende, *adj.* relative — appertaining thereto; -komst, arrival at that place; -til, to that place.

Dierv, *vid.* Diærv.

Dig, *pron. dat.* and *accus.* of Du. thee.

1. Dige, et. *pl.* -r. dike, dam. = *Comp.* D-aabning, breach in a dike; -anlæg, construction of dikes; -brud, *vid.* -aabning; -bygning, *vid.* -anlæg; -fred, dike laws; -grøft, ditch; -inspector, superintendent of dikes; -lov, dike laws; -opsyn, superintendence of dikes; -skat, dike tax; -sluse, dike sluice; -smutte, *vid.* Gierdesmutte; -syn, visitation — survey of dikes; -vei, dike path; -væsen, dike establishment, matters relative to dikes.

2. Dige, et. *pl.* -r. ditch, fosse.

Dige, *v. a.* to dike, raise a dike.

Digel, en. *pl.* Digler. crucible. = *Comp.* D-prøve, assay of metals; -smeltning, melting in a crucible.

Digt, en.? *pl. c.* fiction

Digt, et. *pl.* -e. poem. = *Comp.* Digteart, species of poetry.

1. Digte, *v. a.* 1. to invent, romance; 2. to compose verse. = Digten, en. musing, meditation. = *Comp.* D-konst, art of poetry, poetry.

Digter, en. *pl.* -e. poet. = *Comp.* D-aand, poetical genius; -evne, poetical talent — turn; -fag, department of poetry; -field, Parnassus; -flugt, poetic flight; -frihed, poetic license; -gave, *vid.* -evne; -gud, god of poetry; -held, success as a poet; -kald, poetical vocation; -kraft, poetical power; -krands, poetic wreath, the bays; -liv, poet's life; -lære, poetical doctrine; -minde, poetical renown — fame; -nemme, poetic talent; -roes, -rygte, *vid.* -minde; -sands, poetical taste; -sprind, poetical imaginings; -sprog, poetical language — diction; -værk, poem, poetical work. = Digterinde, poetess. = Digtning, en. *pl.* -er. poetical composition.

2. Digte, *v. a.* to calk. — Digtning, en. calking. = *Comp.* D-jern, calking iron.

Disbanke, en. fog-bank.

Dild, en. dill. *Anethum.*

Dimling, en. *pl.* -er. peg, wooden pin.

Dimmelnge, en. Holy Week, Passion Week.

Din, *pron. poss. pl.* dine. thy, thine.

Dingle, *v. i.* to dangle, bob, swing to and fro. — Dinglen, en. dangling etc.

Diplom, et. *pl.* Diplomer, diploma.

Diplomat, en. *pl.* -er. diplomatist.

Diplomatik, en. diplomacy.

Diplomatisk, *adj.* diplomatic — al.

Diphthong, *vid.* Tvelyd.

Director, en. *pl.* -er. director, manager.

Dirk, or. Dirk, en. *pl.* -er. picklock; *N. T.* derrick.

Dirke, *v. a.* (en Laas) to pick (a lock;) *N. T.* to top a boom. = *Comp.* d-fri, *adj.* not to be picked (of a lock.) [en. quiveriug, vibration.]

Dirre, *v. i.* to quiver, thrill, vibrate. — Dirren,

Discant, en, *pl.* -er. treble, descant.

Discipel, en. *pl.* -ple. pupil, scholar, disciple.

Disciplin, en. *pl.* -er. 1. discipline; 2. branch of knowledge.

Disciplinere, *v. a.* to discipline.

Discento, en. *pl.* -er. discount.

Disig, *adj.* hazy. — Disighed, en. haziness.

Disk, en. small plate, paten; counter (in a shop;) skilles fra Dug og D., to be separated from bed and board.

Dispensation, en, *pl.* -er. dispensation.

Disputats, en. *pl.* -er. thesis, dissertation. — disputere, *v. i.* to dispute, argue, chop logic.

Dispyt, en. *pl* -er. dispute.

Disse, *pron demonstr. pl.* of denne. these.

Dissonants, en. *pl.* -er. dissonance, discord.

Distichon, et. distich.

District, et. *pl.* -er. district.

Divan, en. 1. the divan; 2. sopha.

Dividend, en. *pl.* -er. dividend.

Dividere, *v. a.* to divide.

Division, en. *pl.* -er. division.

Divisor, en. *pl.* -er. divisor.

Dierv, *adj.* bold. = *Comp.* d-talende, *adj.* free-spoken. — D-hed, en. boldness.

Diæt, en. *pl.* -er. diet, regimen; holde D., to keep a regimen. — diætetisk, *adj.* dietetic — al.

Diævel, en. *pl.* -vle. devil, fiend; en Diævels Karl, a devil of a fellow; Diævels List, diabolical art — cunning. = diævelsk, *adj.* devilish, dia-

helical. — Diævelskab, et. devilry, hobgoblins, = *Comp.* Diævelunge, en. devil's imp. = Diæbleart, devilish nature; -blændt, *adj. vulg.* devilish, demented, confounded; -dyrkelse, demonolatry; -maner, exorcist; -maning, exorcism; -viis, *adv.* diabolically.

Dobbe, en. *pl.* -er. float (of a fishing line).

Dobbel, en. *pl. c.* game of hazard, gaming, gambling. = dobble, *v. i.* to gamble, game. = *Comp.* Doblebroder, gambling companion; -laug, gambling club — company. — Dobler, en. gambler, gamester.

Dobbelt, *adj.* double, twofold; d. saa meget, twice as much, as much again. — D-hed, en. doubleness, duplicity. = *Comp.* D-lyd, *vid.* Tvelyd; -spat, Iceland calcareous spar; -stierne, double star.

Doctor, en. *pl.* -er. doctor. = *Comp.* D-attest, doctor's certificate; -disputats, thesis for a doctor's degree; -grad, doctor's degree, doctorate; -hat, doctor's cap. [cumentiere, *v. a.* to substantiate.

Document, et. *pl.* -er. deed, instrument. — do-

Dodder, *m. s.* gold of pleasure, *Myagrum sativum.*

Dog, *conj.* however, yet, still, though; luk d. den Dor, do shut that door; du har dog faaet Brevet, you have received the letter, I hope.

Dogge, en. *pl.* -r. bull-dog.

Doglæp, et. *pl.* -er. dewlap.

Dokke, en. *pl.* -r. dock. — † dokke, *v. a.* to take into dock, to dock.

Dolk, en. *pl.* -e. *vid.* Daggert.

Dolman, en. *pl.* -er. hussar jacket.

Dom, en. *pl.* -me. sentence, judgment, award, decision, doom; opinion; fælde — affige D., to pronounce — pass sentence. = *Comp.* D-bog, record of judgments; -brev, *vid.* Domsact; -fælde, *v. a.* to condemn, convict; den Domfældte, the condemned party, convict; -fældning, condemnation, conviction; -haver, gainer of a cause; -huus, judgment hall; court-house; -penge, judge's fees; -slutning, conclusion of a sentence; -sted, place where a court is held; -stol, tribunal. = Domsdag, doomsday, day of judgment; et D-dags Arbeide, an endless work. = Domsact, copy of a sentence; Domsdag, fixed day for the passing of a sentence; -mand, juror; -ret, right of jurisdiction; -sag, cause pending. — Dommer, en. *pl.* -e. judge. = D-embede, post — office of a judge; -rettighed, *vid.* Domsret; -sæde, judgment seat. Domcapitel, et. chapter; -herre, canon; -kirke, cathedral; -præst, dean.

Domestik, en. *pl.* -ker, domestic. [friar.

Dominicaner, en *pl.* -e. Dominican, Dominican

Dominere, *v. a.* to domineer, to lord it over.

Domino, en. *pl.* -er. domino (a game and a masking dress.)

Dompap, en. *pl.* -per. bullfinch,

Donat, en. accidence. [snaring (of birds).

Done, en. *pl.* -r. snare, gin. = *Comp.* D-fangst, Donkraft, en. *pl.* -er. jack, screw.

Donnemord, *vid.* Dunnhammer, *sub.* Dunn.

Dont, en, *pl. c.* task, business, work; passe sin D., to mind one's business.

Dop, en. *pl.* -per. a tack, knob. = *Comp.* Dopsko, a ferrule. — doppet, *adj.* knobbed, studded. — doppe *v. a.* to stud with tacks.

Doppelt, *vid.* Dobbelt.

Dorisk, *adj.* Doric.

Dorsk *adj.* & *adv.* indolent, sluggish, slothful, dull, torpid. = Dorskhed, *en.* indolence, dullness etc.

Dorske, *v. a.* & *i.* to idle.

Dosis, en. a dose

Dosmer, en. *pl.* -e. a dunce, dolt, = *Comp.* -hoved, booby, noodle; -pande, blockhead. = dosmeragtig, *adj.* dull, stupid. — Dosmeragtighed, en dullness, stupidity.

Dotter, en. *vid.* Datter.

Douceur, en. gratuity, reward.

Doven, *adj.* lazy, idle, slothful, sluggish; (of liquors) flat, stale, vapid. — Dovenhed, en. flatness etc. — Dovenskab, en. sloth, laziness, etc.

Dovendyr, et. the sloth *Bradypus.*

Dovne, *v. i.* 1. to idle, loll, lounge; 2. to become flat or stale.

Draabe, en. *pl.* -r. drop; (*pl. absol.*) drops. = *Comp.* Draabefald, dropping, dripping, trickling, drip; -flaske, a vial; -flydende, liquid, stillicidious; -plettet, spotted as with drops; -skikkelse, form — shape of drops; -strom, a torrent of rain; -tal, *adv.* i D., in drops, drop by drop; -tilstand, liquidity; -viis, *vid.* -tal, = Draabefald, *vid.* Draabefald; -fri, free from drip or dropping; -kar, vessel for receiving drops; -rende, *vid.* Tagrende; -rør, spout; -tag, coping. — draabe, *v. a.* to drop.

Drab, et. *pl. id.* manslaughter, homicide. = *Comp.* Drabsboder, *pl.* fine for manslaughter; -giærning, *vid.* Drab; -mand, homicide, manslayer; -sag, suit for manslaughter; -sted, place of a homicide.

Drabant, en. *pl.* -er. halberdier, yeoman of the guard; myrmidon, *cant.*; satellite. *Astr. T.* =

Drabelig, *adj.* & *adv.* doughty, stalwart.

Drag, et, *pl. id.* a pull, tug; draught, haul (of a net;) blow, stroke; whiff, puff (of a tobacco pipe;) handle (of a scythe.)

Drage *v. a.* & *i.* drog, har draget, er dragen, *pl.* dragne. to draw, pull, drag; en dragen Sabel, a drawn sword; d. et Suk, to draw — fetch a sigh; d. Garnet, to draw — drag the net; Bierne drage Honning, the bees draw or extract honey; d. en Slutning, to draw a conclusion — inference; d. i Tvivl, to call in question; d. en Hemmelighed ud af en, to draw a secret from one; d. Fordeel af, to derive advantage from; d. til Regnskab, to call to account; d. tilbage, to retire, retreat; d. sig en Ulykke paa Halsen, to bring mischief on one's own head; d. ind, to enter; d. igiennem, to pass through, traverse; d. i Felten, to take the field; d. fra, to deduct; d. ud, to march out, sally forth. = dragés, *v. dep. imperf.* droges, to fight, quarrel; dra-

ges med, to be afflicted — troubled with; d. med Døden, to be in the last agonies. — Dragbaand. *vid.* Seler; -dukke, a propitious fairy; -hiul, a water-wheel; -kiste, a chest of drawers; † -kone, a woman that decorated apartments; -knude, a running knot, noose; -plaster, *vid.* Trækplaster; -tiste, *vid.* Plovtiste; -tøug, rope for hauling or hoisting; -tøi, harness; -vod, drag-net.

Drage, en. *pl.* -r. 1. dragon; 2. a paper kite; den flyvende D., bolis (a meteor.) = *Comp.* Drage-blod, dragon's blood; -urt, dragon's wort. *Artemisia.*

Dragedukke, *vid.* Dragdukke *sub* drage, *v. a.*

Drager, en, *pl.* -e. a porter. = *Comp.* Drage-gerlon, porterage; -sele, porter's braces; -stang, porter's pole.

Draget, et. drugget.

Drages, *v. dep. vid. sub* Drage *v. a.*

Draget, *adj.* broad-striped or streaked. (of cattle.)

Dragon, en, *pl.* -er. dragoon.

Dragt, en. *pl.* -er. 1. load burden; 2. dress, garb, costume; dragtviis, *adv.* in loads, by the load. = *Comp.* Dragtmaler, a drapery — costume painter.

Dram, en. *pl.* -me. dram.

Drama, et. *pl.* Dramer, drama. = dramatisere, *v. a.* to dramatize. — dramatist, *adj.* dramatic, — al.

Drank, en. *pl. c.* dregs, lees, grounds.

Dranker, en. *pl.* -e. drunkard, toper.

Dråsle, *v. i.* (ned). to patter.

Drat, en. scrap, slop, little bit.

Dratte, *v. i.* to drop. = *Comp.* dratfingret, -born, *adj.* apt to drop every thing, awkward.

Drav, et. *vid.* Drank. Soen drømmer om D. og Kiærlingen om sin Krogstav, the dreams of cats are always about mice. = *Comp.* Dravkar, -trug, mash-tub, — trough; -mæsket, fattened with mash. = Dravelsfolk, rabble, tag-rag and bobtail; -snak, smutty talk.

Dreie, *v. a.* to turn; d. af Veien, to strike off from the road; Vinden har dreiet sig, the wind has shifted, veered, chopped; Jorden dreier sig om sin Axel, the earth turns or revolves on its axis; d. sig om paa Hælen, to turn — spin round on one's heel; Samtalen dreier sig om ..., the conversation turns upon ...; om dette Punkt allene dreier Spørgsmaalet sig, the question hinges on this single point; han forstaaer at d. sine Ord, he knows how to twist and turn his words; d. til Vinden, to haul the wind; d. bi, to bring to. = *Comp.* Dreiebro, swing-bridge, turn-bridge; -bænk, *vid.* Dreierbænk; -jern, turner's chisel; -konst, art of turning; -lad, turning-lathe; -reb, *N. T.* tie, runner. — dreielig, *adj.* revolving. — Dreien, en, turning.

Dreier, en. *pl.* -e. turner. = *Comp.* D.-arbeide, turner's work; -bænk, turning-lathe; -haandværk, turner's trade or craft.

Dreil, Dreiel, et. *pl.* -er. diaper.

Dreng, en. *pl.* -e, boy; apprentice; fra D. af, from a boy; Jeg vil ikke være Deres D., I won't be your fag = *Comp.* Drengeaar, boyish years, years of boyhood; staae sine D. ud, to serve or serve out one's apprenticeship or time; -agtig, *adj.* boyish, puerile; -agtighed, en. boyishness, puerility; -arbeide, boy's work; -laahed, boyish wantonness — petulance; -leg, boy's play; -spot, boyish mockery; -streg, boyish trick or prank; -svøbe, boy's whip; -værk, boy's work.

Drenke, *v. a.* to tread. (*e. g.* of ducks.) [cogs.]

Drev, et. *pl. id.* 1. cog-wheel; 2. drift. = D.-tømmer, Dreven, *adj. vid. sub* drive.

Drift, en. *pl.* -er. 1. motion, progress, train; 2. management; 3. drove (of cattle.) 4. drift-way (for cattle.) 5. instinct, bent, inclination; 6. *N. T.* leeway; sætte i D., to set a going; I fuld D., in full work; han sidder i stor D., he has an extensive business, much upon his hands; bringe Jord i D., to put land in a state of cultivation; af egen D., of one's own accord. = *Comp.* Driftsjord, land under tillage; -maade, mode of husbandry; -tid, time when land is in tillage; i. e. not fallow.

Drifte, *v. a.* to winnow. = *Comp.* D.-sold, winnowing sieve; -trug, a winnowing trough; -værk, winnowing machine.

Driftefæ, et. stray beast.

Driftig, *adj.* active, stirring. — Driftighed, en. activity. *vid.* Arbeidsomhed, Vindskibelighed.

Driftsmaade, -tid, *vid. sub* Drift.

Drik, en. *pl.* -ke. drink, draught, beverage; drinking; stærke Drikke, ardent spirits, spirituous liquors; forfalde — slaae sig til D., to take — addict one's self to drinking. = *Comp.* D.-fældig, *adj.* given to drink, addicted to drinking; -fældighed, en. drunkenness, addictedness to drinking; -offer, drink offering.

Drikke, *n. s.* drink.

Drikke, *v. a.* to drink; *absol.* to drink, tipple; d. over Tørsten, to take a drop too much; d. tæt, to drink hard or deep; d. sig en Tøring paa Halsen, to drink one's self into a consumption; d. een fuld, to make one drunk. = *Comp.* D.-broder, a pot-companion, toper; -bæger, drinking cup; -fad, drinking trough; -gilde, drinking bout; -glas, drinking glass; -horn, drinking horn; -huus, tap house; -lamp, drinking match; -kar, drinking vessel; -lag, drinking bout; -lyst, love of drinking; -penge, gratuity, something to drink, vales; -sang, drinking song; -selskab, drinking party; -skaal, drinking bowl; -skilling, *vid.* -penge; -syg passionately fond of drinking; -syge, passion for drink; -vane, habit of drinking; -vare, drinkables, drink; -vise, drinking song, = drikkelig, *adj.* drinkable. — Drikken, en. drinking.

Dril, en. *pl.* -le. a drill. = drille, *v. a.* to drill.

Drille, *v. a.* 1. to tease, worry, annoy; † 2. to drill (soldiers.) = Driller, en. teazer, worrier. — Drilleri, et. *pl.* -er. teazing etc.

Driſte, *v. i. & refl.* to rely on, trust to; d. ſig til, to presume, dare, venture.

Driſtig, *adj.* bold, hardy, daring. = Driſtighed, en. boldness, hardiness, hardihood, assurance.

Drive, en. *pl.* -r. drift.

Drive, *v. a. & i.* drev, drevet, dreven. *pl.* drevne. 1. to drive, urge, impel 2. to lounge, saunter; d. vidt, to carry far; d. Væxter, to force plants; d. det vidt i noget, to make a great proficiency in something; d. en Næringsvei, to carry on — follow a trade or business; d. noget med Lyſt, to prosecute a thing with ardour; d. Spot — Spas med, to make sport, fun of; d. en Gaard, to manage a farm; d. Tiden bort, to while away — beguile the time; d. noget igiennem, to carry a point; d. Vildt op, to rouse — start game; d. Vand op med Maſkiner, to force up water by machinery; d. noget op paa en Auction, to force up the price at an auction; d. paa een, to urge — goad one on; drevet Arbeide, embossed work; være dreven i noget, to be well skilled or practised in any thing; der er drevet et Brag paa Stranden, a wreck has drifted or has been driven ashore; Sneen driver, the snow drifts; Regnen — Uveiret driver over, the rain — storm will pass over; det gaaer drivende, it goes on swimmingly, or like a house on fire; han har en drivende Næring, he has a brisk trade; d. tilbage, to drive back, repel, repulse; d. een fra en Gaard, to eject one from a farm; d. Fienden fra ſin Poſt, to dislodge the enemy; d. paa Flugt, to put to flight; d. Dievler ud, to cast out devils, exorcise; d. fram, to propel; d. for Takkel og Toug, to scud under bare poles. — Driven, Drivning, en. driving etc. — Driver, en. *pl.* -e. drover. — Drivhuus, et. *pl.* -er. 1. hothouse, forcing-house, stove; 2. forcing; 3. lounging, sauntering. = *Comp.* Drivbolt, drivingbolt; -bænk, forcing frame, hot-bed; -hammer, chasing-hammer; -hiul, wheel; -holt, driving block; *Typ. T.* shooting-stick; -huus, forcing house, hot-house; -iis, drift-ice, floating ice; -muur, espalier wall; -ſand, drift sand; -ſky, scud, rack; -tømmer, drift —, floating timber; -værk, machinery. — Drivebro, *vid.* Flydebro; -bænk, *vid.* Drivbænk; -fieder, spring, incentive, incitement; -garn, or Drivgarn, drag-net; -kolle, *vid.* Nodde; -middel, drastic; -rum, sea-room; -ſvøbe, lash; -vægt, weight (for impelling machinery.)

Driveri, *vid. sub* Drive.

Drivt, *vid.* Drift.

Drivvaad, *adj.* dripping wet.

Drog, et. *pl. id.* a good for nothing useless fellow.

Droguet, et. druggeet.

Drone, en. *pl.* -r. drone.

Dronning, en. *pl.* -er. queen. = *Comp.* D-liig, *adj.* queen-like, queenly.

Drøſſel, en. *pl.* Drøſler. thrush. *Turdus musicus.*

Droſt, en. Lord High Constable.

Drot, en. *pl.* -ter. lord.

Dru, ent. lees of wine.

Drue, en. *pl.* -r. a grape; (on a cannon) cascabel, pummelion. = *Comp.* druеagtig, *adj.* resembling a grape, botryoidal; -blod, juice of the grape; -brændevin, brandy distilled from grapes, cognac; -hæld, skin of the g.; -fuld, abounding in grapes; -hals, neck of the pummelion; -gaard, *vid.* Viingaard; -høſt, vintage; -kam, grape stalks; -kierne, grape-stone; -klase, bunch —, cluster of grapes; -moſt, unfermented wine, must; -munk, baneberry, *Actæa spicata*; -orm, vine-fretter, vine-grub, pucoron; -pluk ker, grape gatherer, vintager; -qvas, skins or husks of pressed grapes; -ſaft, juice of the g.; -ſkud, grape-shot; -ſtilk, -ſtængel, grape stalk; -ſukker, sugar made from grapes; -viis, *adv.* in clusters, in the form of grapes.

Drukken, *adj. pl.* drukne. drunk, intoxicated; d. af Glæde, intoxicated with joy; halvdrukken, half seas over; drikke ſig d., to get drunk, = D-bolt, en. *pl.* -e. drunkard. — Drukkenſkab, en. drunkenness, intoxication, inebriation,

Drukne, *v. a. & i.* to drown, to be drowned; ſaa vaad ſom en druknet Muus, as wet as a drowned rat.

Drum, et. a booming sound,

Drumme, *v. i.* to boom.

Drunte, *vid.* drynte.

Drybe, or Drive, *vid.* Dryppe. = drybbaad, *vid.* drivvaad; -øiet, *adj.* blear-eyed.

Drynte, Dronte, to lag, loiter. = Drynter, en. *pl.* -e. lagger, loiterer,

Dryp, en. *pl.* -per. or Dryp, drop, drip.

Dryppe, *v. a. & i.* to drop, drip; d. en Steg, to baste a roast. = Dryppelſe, Dryppen, en. dropping etc. — Dryppert, en. clap, gonorrhœa. = dryppnæſet, *adj.* snivelling, snivelly; -rende, gutter; -ſteen, stalactite. = *Comp.* Dryppebad, drop bath; -fad, dripping pan.

Drysſe, *v. a. & i.* to dredge, sprinkle, powder; to drop or fall in small particles (as sand.)

Dræ, en. *pl. c.* the flower of rye = dræe, *v. i.* to flower (of rye.) Dræening, en. flowering. — Dræetid, time of flowering (of rye,)

Dræbe, *v. a.* to kill, slay, put to death; d. Tiden, to kill time; et dræbende Hug, a mortal blow. = dræbelig, *adj.* that can be killed. — Dræber, en. *vid.* Drabsmand. — Dræbning, en. *vid.* Drab.

Dræg, en. *pl.* -ge, grapnel. = dræge, *v. i.* to drag.

Drægt, en. *pl.* -er. *vid.* Dragt 1; (of animals) litter.

Dræktig, *adj.* with young, teeming, breeding; et Skib 100 Tons d., a ship of 100 tons burden; end. Ager, a fruitful field; d. Korn, full — ripe grain. — Dræktighed, en. state of being with young; (of vessels) tonnage, burden.

Dræl, et. *vid.* Skarn.

Dræne, *v. i.* to hum, buzz.

Drænke, *vid.* drenke.

Dræt, en. & et. draught (of a net or of fish;) lining; breed (of animals); = drætte *v. a.* to line.

Dræve, *v. i.* 1. to drawl; 2. to lag, loiter. = Døvorn, *adj.* drawling etc.

Dræble, *v. i.* to twaddle, drivel. = Dræbler, *en.* a twaddler, driveller.

Dråb, *et.* drop, dripping.

Dråbel, *en. pl.* -er. the uvula. = *Comp.* D-fald, relaxation of the uvula..

Dråfte, *v. a.* to inquire into, sift, canvass. = Dråftelſe, Dråftning, *en.* inquiry.

Dræi, *adj.* thrifty, saving; substantial; large, heavy; stout; ſige een d. Ord, to use strong language to one; et dræit arbeide, a tough piece of work. — Dræide, Dræihed, *en.* thriftiness; stoutness. [suffice. — Dræielſe, *en.* thrift.

Dræie, *v. a. & i,* to make a thing go far; to

Dræm, *en. pl.* -me. dream; det er for mig ſom en Dræm, it appears to me like a d. = *Comp.* D-løs, *adj.* dreamless. = Dræmmebillede, vision, phantasm; -bog, book of oneiromancy; -blund, dreamy slumber; -liv, dreamy life; -rige, *vid.* -verden; -ſpil, *vid.* -værk; -ſyn, illusion of a dream; -taage, misiness, dreaminess; -tanker, reverie; -tyder, interpreter of dreams, oneirocritic; -tydning, interpretation of dreams, oneiromancy; -verden, world of visions; -værk, vision, phantasmagoria.

Dræmme, *v. i.* to dream, be in a dream. — Dræmmen, *en.* dreaming. — Dræmmer, Dræmmerſke, *en.* dreamer. — Dræmmeri, *et pl.*-er. phantasy, reverie.

Dræn, *et. pl. id.* din, peal, rumbling noise. = dræne, *v. i.* to peal, rumble.

Dræne. *vid.* drynte.

Dræſe, to dawdle. = Dræſeri, *et,* dawdling. — dræſevorn, *adj.* dawdling.

Dræv, *et.* cud; tygge D., to chew the cud, ruminate; *fig.* to stammer; to repeat the same words unnecessarily. = *Comp.* D-tygende, *adj.* ruminating, ruminant; -tygget, *adj.* ruminated; *fig.* hackneyed, often repeated; -tygning, *en.* chewing the cud, rumination.

Drævelſe, *en. vid.* Bedrævelſe.

Du, *pron. person* thou (ordinarily rendered in English by "you"). du ſelv, thou thyself; ſige du til een, to thou one. = dute, *v. a.* to thou d. een noget paa, to tax — charge one with a thing.

Duus, *n. s. art. c.* thouing and theeing; være D. med een to be on terms of intimacy with one, to thou one; drikke D., to pledge to such intimacy in a glass. = *Comp.* D-broder, a crony (who thous and thees). [ducat gold.

Ducat, *en. pl.* -er. ducat = *Comp.* D-guld,

Dude, *n. s.* darnel *Lolium temulentum.*

Due, *en. pl.* -r. a pigeon, dove; Hanndue, Hunndue, cock — hen pigeon. = *Comp.* D-art, species of pigeon; -farve, dove colour; -from, *adj.* gentle as a dove; -hierte, gentle disposition; -hus, pigeon house, dovecot; -hog, pigeon hawk; -krømmer, dealer in pigeons; -mog, pigeon's dung; -poſtei, pigeon pie; -ſlag. *vid.* -hus; -ſteg, roast pigeon; -unge, young pigeon. — Duerik, *en. pl.* -ker. cock pigeon.

Due, *v. i.* to be good, to be fit; det duer ikke til noget, it is good for nothing; det duer ikke at lade unge Mennesker være arbeidsløſe, it won't do to let young people be idle. = duelig, *adj.* fit, apt, able, capable. — Dueligheb, *en.* fitness, aptness, ability, capability.

Duel, *en. pl.* -ler. duel. = duellere, *v. i.* to fight a duel. — Duellering, *en.* duelling.

Duerik, *vid. sub* Due, *en.*

Duft, *en. pl.* -er. fragrance, odour, perfume. = duftrig, *adj.* fragrant, odoriferous, balmy, odorous. — dufte, *v. i.* to exhale odour or fragrance. — Dufter, *en.* exhaling etc.

1. Dug, *en.* cloth; bredde Dugen, to spread the cloth. = *Comp.* D-ſvend, sewer; -mager, clothmaker, clothier.

2. Dug, *en. pl. c.* dew. = *Comp.* D-draabe, dewdrop; -fuld, *adj.* dewy; -perle, *vid.* -draabe; -rodder, surface roots; -vaad, -vædet, *adj.* moistened with dew, bedewed. = dugge, *v. i. impers. & a.* to bedew; det dugger, the dew is falling.

Dukand, *en. pl.* -ænder. diver (species of duck).

Dukke, *en. pl.* -r. 1. baluster; 2. doll, puppet; en D. Traad, a skein of thread. = *Comp.* D-barn, -billede, *vid.* Dukke 2; -hus, baby house, doll's house; -leg, play with dolls; -mager, doll maker; -ſkab, press for doll's clothes; -ſpil, puppet show; -ſtads, -tøi, doll finery; toys, baubles.

Dukke, *v. a. & i.* to duck, plunge, souse; d. ned (under Vandet), to dive; d. op, to rise to the surface; d. med Hovedet, to stoop. = Dukker. *vid.* Dykker.

Dukteen, *en.* tuffa.

Dulcian, *en. pl.* -er. serpent (musical instrument).

Dulle, *en. pl.* -r. doxy, trull.

Dulme, *v. i. & a.* to abate, subside; to assuage, allay, soothe; to slumber, doze. = Dulmen, *en.* abatement, alleviation; slumber.

Dum, *adj. pr.* -me. 1. [dumb;] 2. dim, obscure; 3. (of sound) dull, low; 4. stupid, stolid, obtuse; en d. Streg, a foolish prank. = *Comp.* D-driſtig, *adj.* fool-hardy, rash; -driſtighed, *en.* fool-hardiness, rashness. — Dumhed, *en.* stupidity; folly. — Dummerhoved, *et.* Dumrian, *en.* dunderhead, blockhead, loggerhead.

Dump, *et.* plump, plunge. = dumpe, *v. i.* to plump, plunge.

Dump, *adj. vid.* dum 3.

Dundre, *v. i.* to thunder, rattle. = Dundren, *en.* Dunder, *et.* rumbling sound, roar.

Dundſe, *v. a.* to thump.

Dunet, *vid. sub.* Dun.

Dunk, *en. pl.* -e. a stone bottle, or jar; a keg, cag.

Dunkel, *adj. pl.* -le, dark, dim, obscure. = Dunkelhed, *en.* darkness, dimness, obscurity.

Dunkraft, *vid.* Donkraft.

Dunſt, *en. pl.* -er. vapour, exhalation. = *Comp.* D-fuld, *adj.* vaporous; -hul, pore; -kreds, -kugle, atmosphere. — dunſte, *v. i.* to exhale, evaporate.

Duodez, duodecimo (12mo).

Dup, Dupſko, *vid.* Dop.

Duplicat, *et. pl.* -er. duplicate.

Durklub, *vid.* Buglob.

Dusin, *ct. pl.* -er. dozen. = D-vis, by the d.

Dusk, *en. pl.* -e. tuft, tassel. = dusket, *adj.* tufted, tasseled.

Dute, *vid. sub* Du.

Dunn, *et. pl. id.* down. = *Comp.* D-blod, *adj.* downy; -dyne, down bed; -fieder, downy feather; -fugl, bird from which down is obtained; -haaret, *adj.* downy; -haget, *adj.* having down on the chin; -hammer, bullrush *(Typha latifolia)*; -los, *adj.* downless; -seng, down bed; -skiæg, downy beard. = dunet, *adj.* downy.

Duns, *n. s. vid. sub* Du.

Duus, deuce. D. æs, deuce ace.

Duve, or due, *N. T.* to pitch.

Dval, *adj.* vapid, mawkish.

Dvale, *en. pl. e.* trance, torpor; ligge i D., to lie in a trance; lie in a torpor (of animals). — *Comp.* D-bær, mandrake *atropa mandragora*; -drik, a soporific; -dsd, *adj.* entranced, torpid; -stand, torpid state; -tid, season of torpor. [kish,nauseous].

Dvas, dvask, *adj.* rude, coarse, uncouth; flat, mawkish.

Dvelg, *et. pl. e.* buckram.

Dverg, *en. pl. -e.* dwarf. = *Comp.* Dværgesmaal, echo; -vext, dwarfish growth. — Dværghat, conjuring cap; -plante, dwarf plant; -træ, dwarf tree.

Dvæl, *en. vid.* Svaber.

Dvæle, *v. i.* to dwell; linger, tarry. = Dvælen, *en.* dwelling etc. — Dvæler, *en.* loiterer, lingerer.

Dyb, *adj.* deep, profound; dybt ind i Skoven, far into the wood; gjøre et dybt Buk, to make a low, profound bow; sukke d., to fetch — heave a deep sigh; føle d., to feel keenly; en dyb Hemmelighed, a profound secret. = *Comp.* D-fad, a deep dish; -gaaende, *adj.* (of roots) striking deep; (of ships) of great draught; -hulet, *adj.* deeply excavated; -rygget, *vid.* sveirygget: -seende, *adj.* penetrating; meditative; -sindig, *adj.* profound; -sindighed, *en.* depth of understanding; -sørgende, *adj.* deeply afflicted; -tænkende, *adj.* profound, meditative, contemplative; -vod, deep sea fishing-net.

Dyb, *et. pl. id.* the deep.

Dybde, *en. pl. -r.* depth, profundity.

Dybe, *v. a.* to deepen.

Dyd, *en. pl. -er.* virtue; det er just Dyden derved, that is just the beauty of it. = *Comp.* Dydefuld, *adj. vid.* dydig; -lære, *vid.* Pligtlære. = Dydsmønster, pattern — paragon of virtue. = dydig, *adj.* virtuous.

Dye sig, *v. refl.* to be quiet, to restrain one's self.

Dygge, *v. a.* to sprinkle with water. = dyggvaad, *vid.* dyngvaad.

Dygtig, *adj.* fit, apt, able, capable; en d. Kone, a notable woman; han fik d. Bank, he got a sound drubbing; dygtig tur — stærk, thumping, bouncing, strapping; kom d. Sukker i Buddingen, put plenty, or lots of sugar in the pudding; han blev d. vaad, he got a complete soaking. = Dygtighed, *en.* fitness, aptness, ability, capacity.

Dykke, *vid.* Dukke, *v. a.*

Dykker, *en. pl. -r.* diver. = Dykkeri, *et.* diving. — *Comp.* Dykkerklokke, diving bell.

Dylge, *vid.* dølge.

Dynd, *et. pl. e.* mire, mud. = dyndet, dyndagtig, *adj.* miry, muddy. = *Comp.* D-pøl, slough.

Dyne, *en. pl. -r.* feather-bed. = *Comp.* D-fyld, stuffing for a feather-bed; -vaar, 1. case of a feather-bed; 2. bedtick.

Dynge, *en. pl. -r.* heap, hoard, mass. = dyngevis, *adv.* in heaps. = dynge, *v. a.* to heap, hoard, amass, accumulate; d. Penge sammen, to hoard up money.

Dyngvaad, *adj.* wringing wet, drenched.

Dynning, *en. vid.* Dønning. [stucco work].

Dynnike, *v. a.* to plaster, stucco. = D-værk, Dyppe, *v. a.* to dip, plunge, immerse. = Dypning, Dyppelse, *en.* dipping etc.; Dyppelse til Steg, sauce for roast.

Dyr, *adj.* dear, expensive; i dyre Domme, exorbitantly, at an exorbitant rate; en d. Ed, a solemn oath. = dyrebar, *adj.* costly, sumptuous, expensive. — Dyrebarhed, *en.* costliness, sumptuousness. = d-kjøbt, *adj.* dearly bought or purchased. = Dyrhed, *en.* dearness, expensiveness. — Dyrtid, *en.* dearth, scarcity.

Dyr, *et. pl. id.* 1. animal, beast; 2. deer. = *Comp.* D-leie, lair of a wild beast; -liv, animal life; -læge, veterinary surgeon, farrier; -lægekonst, veterinary art; -skole, veterinary school; -lære, zoology; -maler, painter of animals; -plante, *vid.* Plantedyr; -stykke, painting representing animals; -væsen, brute, animal. = Dyreart, species of animals; -classe, class of animals; -fangning, baiting of wild beasts; -gaard, *vid.* -have; -garn, net to catch deer with; -grav, keep for wild animals; pitfall for catching wild beasts; -have, park; -historie, *vid.* Dyrlære; -hud, *vid.* -skind, -hule, den of a wild beast; -kamp, *vid.* -fangning; -kjød, venison; -kreds, zodiac; -kølle, haunch of venison; -leie, *vid.* Dyreleie; -rid, rutting time; -rige, animal kingdom; -ryg, saddle of venison; -skarn, fumets *Sp. T.* -skind, deer skin; -slægt, race of animals; -stade, haunt of a wild beast; -vogter, gamekeeper. = dyrisk, *adj.* animal, brutish, bestial. — Dyrisked, *en.* brutishness.

Dyrke, *v. a.* 1. to cultivate, till; 2. to worship. = Dyrkelse, *en.* cultivation, culture, tillage; worship. — Dyrker, *en. pl. -r.* cultivator, tiller; worshipper. — Dyrkning, *en. vid.* Dyrkelse.

Dysse, *en. pl. -r.* barrow, cairn.

Dysse, *v. a.* to lull, hush; d. i Søvn, to lull asleep; d. et Rygte ned, to hush up a report. = Dyssen, *en.* lulling, etc.

1. Dyst, *en. pl. e.* combat, fight, tilt, joust; brush, bout, set-to; shock, brunt; øve en D. med een, to venture a bout — try a fall with one.

= *Comp.* D-løb, -rænden, tilting, jousting; -vant, *adj.* accustomed to fighting.

2. Dyft, en. *pl. c.* fine flower or meal; en D. Regn, a heavy shower. = dyfte, *v. a.* to sprinkle.

Dyvelsdræk, *en.* ass foetida.

Dægge, *v. a.* to cade; d. for et Barn, to fondle, pet a child. = *Comp.* D-barn, foster child; -horn, sucking horn; -lam, cade — pet lamb, *fig.* darling, pet.

Dæk, et. *pl. id.* deck. = *Comp.* D-løs, *adj.* without a deck. = *Comp.* Dæksbaad, decked boat; -last, deck cargo.

Dække, *v. a.* to cover; d. Bordet, to lay the table; der er dækket for 20 Personer, the table is laid for 20; d. sig for Tab, to secure one's self against loss; det vil neppe d. sig, it will hardly cover the expenses; d. op for een, to treat, regale one; d. af, to take away. = Dækning, en. covering. = *Comp.* Dækkefad, a cover dish; -garn, bird net; -kurv, table basket; -tøi, table linen. = Dækfarve, priming; -værk, covering.

Dække, et. *pl.* -r. cover, covering; layer, coat; spille under D., to collude.

Dæk-en, et. *pl.* -er. *vid.* Hestedækken.

Dæksel, et. *pl.* -er. cover; dish-cover.

Dæl, en. depression.

Dæmme, *v. a.* to dam. = Dæmning, en. *pl.* -er. damming; dam.

Dæmpe, *v. a.* [to damp]; d. Ilden, to subdue the fire, get under; d. et Oprør, to quell an insurrection, suppress a riot; d. sine Lidenskaber, to subdue one's passions; d. eens Hovmod, to humble one's pride; d. Heden, to moderate, temper the heat; (of sounds) to deaden; d. en Tromme, to muffle a drum; med en dæmpet Røst, in a subdued tone. = Dæmper, en. *pl.* -e. sordet, sordine. — Dæmpning, en. *pl.* -er. subduing, suppression.

Dæmre, *v. i.* to grow dark, darken.

Dæmring, en. twilight, dawn. = Dæmrings-lys, faint light.

Dænge, *v. a.* to bang.

Døbe, *v. a.* to baptize, christen. = *Comp.* Døbebog, *vid.* Kirkebog; -fad, font; -font, baptismal font; -handling, christening, baptizing; -navn, christian — baptismal name; -seddel, certificate of baptism; -vand, water for baptising. = Døber, en. *pl.* -e. baptizer, baptist; Johannes den Døber, John the Baptist.

Død, en. *pl. c.* death, decease, demise; afgaae ved Døden, to depart this life; han tog sin D. derover, it was the death of him; græmme sig til Døde, to grieve one's self to death; gaae i Døden, to meet death; ligge for Døden, to be on the point of death, or at death's door; Du er Dødsens, you are a dead man; Jeg kan for min D. ikke udstaae ham, I can't abide him for the life of me. = *Comp.* D-blaa, *adj.* livid; -bleg, *adj.* deadly pale; -blund, *vid.* -søvn; -farve, deathlike colour, cadaverous hue; -farvet, *adj.* livid; -fiende, *vid.* Dødsfiende; -kold, *adj.* death-cold; -mørke, cimmerian darkness; -saaret, *adj.* mortally wounded; -skyld, capital crime; -skyldig, *adj.* deserving capital punishment; -stille, *adj.* still — silent as death; død —, dødssyg, *adj.* mortally ill. = Dødedag, *vid.* Dødsdag; -dands, dance of death; -liste, list of the dead; -maaned, *vid.* Blidemaaned. = Dødsaar, year of death; -angst, horror — dread of death; mortal dread or fear; -bo, estate of a person deceased; -bud, tidings of death; forerunner of death; -dag, day of death; -dom, sentence of death; -dug, *vid.* -sved; -fald, *vid.* Død; -fare, danger of death, mortal peril; -fiende, mortal enemy, — foe; -frygt, fear — dread of death; -kamp, agonies of d.; mortal strife, death struggle; -leie, death bed; -maade, mode — manner of death; -middel, means of death; -nød, *vid.* -fare; -qval, pangs of d.; -saar, mortal wound; -sag, mortal offence; -sang, death song; -seng, bed of death, deathbed; -skrig, dying —, death shriek; -skrækt, *vid.* -angest; -smerte, *vid.* -qval; -straf, capital punishment; -stød, *vid.* -kamp; -stund, hour of death; -suk, dying groan; -sved, sweat of death; -syg, *vid. supr.* dødsyg; -sygdom, mortal illness; -synd, mortal sin; -søvn, sleep of death; -tanker, thoughts of death; -tegn, symptom — sign of d.; -tid, -time, *vid.* -stund; -trøst, comfort — consolation in death.

Død, *adj.* & *adv.* n. dødt. dead, inanimate; en Død, a dead body, corpse; d. Farve, — Øie, dead — dull colour — eye. = *Comp.* dødbøgt, *adj.* doughy; -født, still-born; -hovedet, *adj.* dull-headed; -øiet, *adj.* dull-eyed.

Døde, *v. a.* to put to death, kill.

Dødelig, *adj.* deadly, mortal, fatal; en D. a mortal; d. Afgang, decease, demise. — Dødelighed, en. mortality, deadliness.

Dødhed, en. deadness, numbness.

Dødning, en. *pl.* -er. corpse, dead body; ghost, spectre. = *Comp.* D-been, bones of a skeleton; -bands, *vid.* Dødedands; -farve, cadaverous hue; -have, (*post. for* Kirkegaard); -hoved, death's head; scull; -knep, dead man's pinch; -lugt, cadaverous smell; -rad, skeleton.

Dø, *v. i.* døde, er død. to die, expire, pay the debt of nature, breathe one's last; d. bort, to die — drop off; d. ud, *vid.* uddøe.

Døgenigt, en. a good for nothing fellow.

Døgn, et *pl. id.* a single rotation of the earth, 24 hours; Døgnets Smag, the fashion of the moment. = *Comp.* D-blad, ephemeral print; -dyr, -flue, ephemeron; -liv, ephemeral life; -riste, diurnal change; -skrift, ephemeral — paltry pamphlet; -skriver, paltry pamphleteer; -varig, *adj.* ephemeral; -værd, ephemeral worth; -væsen, ephemeral being.

Døie, *v. a.* to brook, put up with, stomach, endure. Døit, *vid.* Doit.

1. Døl, en. inhabitant of a valley.

2. Døl, en.

Dølge, *v. a.* dulgte, dulgt. to conceal. =

Dølgsmaal, et. concealment; **føde i D.**, to be delivered under concealment of pregnancy. — **Dølgsmand**, concealer; receiver (of stolen goods).

Domme, *v. a. & i.* **domte'**, **domt**, to judge, form a judgment of; to pronounce judgment, pass sentence, to sentence, judge; **saavidt man kan d. af det udvortes**, to judge from appearances; **d. een fra Livet**, to pass sentence of death on one; **d. een i Bøder**, to amerce one in a fine. = *Comp.* **Dommerkraft**, en. judgment.

Don, et. (din) rumbling, booming. = **dønne**, *v. i.* to rumble, boom.

Døning, or **Dønning**, en. *pl.* **-er.** swell (of the sea).

Dør, en. *pl.* **-e.** door; **lukke Døren i Næsen paa een**, to shut the door in one's face; **Døren gik op og i**, the door opened and shut; **inden Døre**, within doors; **vise een Døren**, jage **paa D.**, to turn one out of doors; **boe D. om D. med een**, to live next door to one, be one's next door neighbour. = *Comp.* **Dørarel**, *vid.* **-stabel**; **-beslag**, mounting of a door; **-fald**, **-fang**, jambs of a d.; **-fløi**, leaf of a folding d.; **-fylding**, panel of a d.; **-hammer**, knocker, rapper; **-hængsel**, hinges of a d.; **-karm**, door-case, frame of a d.; **-klinke**, latch of a d.; **-klokke**, door bell; **-klædning**, *vid.* **-fyldning**; **-lod**, weight for a door; **-post**, *vid.* **-stolpe**; **-stabel**, pivot of a d.; **-stolpe**, door-post; **-stykke**, painting over a d.; **-tridse**, pulley for a d.; **-trin**, *vid.* **-tærskel**; **-træ**, lintel; **-tærskel**, threshold; **-vogter**, door-keeper, porter, janitor; **-vogterske**, portress, janitress; **-vægt**, weight for a door.

Dørslag, *pl. id.* sieve, colander.

Døs, en. drowsiness. = **døsig**, *adj.* drowsy. — **Døsighed**, en. drowsiness. — **døse**, *v. i. & a.* to doze, mope. — **Døsen**, en. dosing.

Dov, *adj.* deaf; **d. Røst** — **Klokke**, a dull toned voice, bell; **d. Eg**, a dull edge; **døve Nælder**, blind, dead nettles. — **Døvhed**, en. deafness, surdity. = *Comp.* **døvfødt**, *adj.* born deaf; **-gjøre**, *v. a.* to deafen, deaden, dull; **-slaae**, *v. a.* to strike deaf; **-stum**, *adj.* deaf and dumb.

Døve, *v. a.* to deafen; deaden; blunt. = *Comp.* **Døvedrik**, anodyne draught. — **Døvelse**, en. deafening etc. apathy, torpor.

E.

Ebbe, en. *pl.* **e.** ebb, reflux; **E. og Flod**, ebb and flood, tide. = **E-tid**, ebb-tide; **det er -tid**, the tide is ebbing. = **ebbe**, *v. i. & impers.* to ebb.

Ed, en. *pl.* **-er.** oath, affidavit; **aflægge E.**, to make an affidavit; **Jeg vil tage min E. derpaa**, I'll take my oath of that, I'll be sworn to that; **gjøre falsk E.**, to perjure one's self; **bekræfte med E.**, to affirm by oath. = *Comp.* **E-bryder**, violator — breaker of oaths; **-fæste**, *v. a.* to put a person on his oath; **-svorn**, *adj.* sworn; **-tagelse**, administering of an oath; **-tagen**, *adj.* sworn. = **Edsbrud**, violation of an oath; **-pagt**, compact — contract sealed by a solemn oath. = **edsvig**, *adj.* on oath.

Edder, en. *pl. c.* 1. venom; 2. matter, pus; **sætte E.**, to matter, fester, suppurate. = *Comp.* **E-agtig**, *adj.* purulent; **-bid**, venomous bite; **-bold**, boil; **-kop**, spider; **-ond**, *adj.* very malicious; **-slange**, venomous serpent; **-sætning**, festering, suppuration.

Eddike, en. vinegar. = *Comp.* **E-brygger**, vinegar manufacturer; **-bryggeri**, vinegar manufactory; **-flaske**, v. bottle; **-krukke**, vinegar cruet; **-gjæring**, acetous fermentation; **-honning**, oxymel; **-kirsebær**, cherries preserved in vinegar; **-suur**, *adj.* sour as vinegar; saturated with acetic acid; **-syre**, acetic acid.

Eden, et. Eden.

Eder, *prom. pers.* you; your, yours.

Ederdunn, et. eider down.

Ederfugl, en. eider duck.

Eg, en. *pl.* **Ege**, or **Eger**, oak. = *Comp.* **Egebark**, oak-bark; **-bord**, oak — oaken table; **-krands**, wreath — garland of oak leaves; **-lund**, grove of oaks; **-stærk**, strong as an oak; **-svamp**, oak agaric; **-træ**, 1. oak tree; 2. oak wood; **-tømmer**, oak-timber.

Eghiort, en. *pl.* **-e.** stag beetle. *Lucanus cervus.*

Eem, en. *pl. c.* vapour. = **eme**, *v. i.* to emit vapour.

Een, *card. num. n.* **et**, one; **det kommer ud paa et**, it is all one; **med et**, all at once; **Et er fornødent**, one thing is needful; **mit ene Been**, one of my legs; **den ene med den anden**, one with another; **en underlig een**, an odd fish. = *Comp.* **eenaarig**, *adj.* one year old; **-aarig Vært**, an annual; **-armet**, *adj.* one-armed; **-baaren**, only begotten; **-beenet**, one legged; **-drægtig**, *adj.* harmonious; **-drægtighed**, en. harmony, concord; **-foldig**, *vid.* enfoldig; **-gang**, *adv.* once; **paa -gang**, all at once; **-gang for alle**, once for all; **-hovet**, *adj.* having an undivided hoof; **-hændet**, *adj.* one-handed; **-klang**, unison, concord; **-raadig**, *vid.* selvraadig; **-rum**, et. privacy; **i E-rum**, in private, privately; **-sidig**, *adj.* partial; one-sided, unilateral; **-sidighed**, en. partiality, one-sidedness; † **-sinde**, *adv.* once; **-sindig**, *adj.* unanimous; **-sindighed**, en. unanimity; **-skabt**, *adj.* uniform; **-spænder**, a single horse (put to a vehicle); **-spændervogn**, one horse chaise or cart; **-stavelsesord**, monosyllable; **-stemmig**, *adj.* 1. for one voice (as music); 2. unanimous; **-stemmigen**, *adv.* unanimously, with one voice or accord; **-sædet**, *adj.* having one seat (of carriages); **-øiet**, *adj.* one-eyed.

Eengang, *adv. vid. sub* een.

Eenhed, en. unit; unity, oneness.

Eenhiorning, en. *pl.* **-er.** unicorn.

Eenlig, *adj.* lone, solitary, single, lonely, lonesome; den eenlige Stand, the single state, celibacy, single blessedness; to eenlige Folk, a married couple without children or servant. = Eenlighed, *en.* loneliness, solitude; celibacy.

Eens, *adj.* & *adv.* identical, the same; det er mig ganske e., it is all one to me; alle Børnene gaae eens klædte, the children are all dressed alike. = eensartet, *adj.* homogeneous, of the same species; -dannet, *adj.* uniform; -farvet, *adj.* of one colour; -formig, *adj.* uniform; -formighed, uniformity, sameness; -lydende, *adj.* of a similar sound, consonous; -tindet, *adj.* constant; -tydig, *adj.* synonymous; -tydighed, *en.* synonymy.

Eenshed, *en. pl. c.* sameness, unity; identity.

Eensom, *adj.* lonely, lonesome, lone, solitary. — Eensomhed, *en.* solitude, loneliness.

Eenstig, *adj. vulg.* solitary, lonely.

Eet, *vid.* een. = *Comp.* Eetmaal, *N. T.* 24 hours; -tal, unit.

Effen, *adj.* even; e. eller ueffen, odd or even.

Efter, *præp.* & *adv.* after, past, behind, next to, according to; komme efter noget, to find out, get the knack of something; gaae e. Næsen, to follow one's nose; e. Leilighed, as suits one's convenience; e. Behag, at pleasure; e. Befaling, by command; e. Sagens Beskaffenhed, as the case may be; e. min Mening, in my opinion; e. Loven — Skriften, according to law, — Scripture; lidt e. lidt, by little and little, by degrees; giøre noget e., *vid.* eftergiøre; domme e. det udvortes, to judge by appearances; seile Nord — Syd e. to stand to the north — south; alt gaaer ham e. Ønsker, every thing succeeds to his wishes; 8 Dage e. hinanden, 8 days running.

Efteraar, *et. pl. id.* autumn, fall. = *Comp.* Efteraarsstorm, autumnal gale; -veir, autumnal weather.

Efterabe, *v. a.* to ape, mimic, copy. = Efterabelse, *en.* aping etc.; -aber, *en. pl.* -e. aper, copier.

Efterat, *conj.* after, when.

Efterblive, *v. i.* to remain behind; de Efterblivende, the survivors.

Efterbryllup, *vid.* Andendagsbryllup.

Efterbud, *et.* bid after the fall of the hammer.

Efterbyrd, *en.* after-birth, secundines.

Efterdags, *adv.* henceforth, in future.

Efterdanne, *v. a.* to counterfeit. = Efterdannelse, *en.* counterfeiting.

Efterdi, *conj.* since, as, whereas, for as much.

Efterdrøn, *et, pl. id.* after peal.

Efterdomme, *et.* example, pattern.

Efterdøn, *vid.* -drøn.

Efterfalden, *adj.* fallen in.

Efterfare, *v. a.* to explore. — E-fart, exploration.

Efterforske, *v. a.* to investigate, explore, scrutinize, search. = E-forskning, *en. pl.* -er. investigation, exploration.

Efterfrost, *en.* after frost.

Efterfylde, *v. a.* to fill.

Efterfødning, *en.* a late born child.

Efterfølelse, *en.* (af et Saar), pain of a healed wound. [imitate.

Efterfølge, *v. a.* 1. to follow; 2. succeed; 3. to

Efterfølge, *en- pl. c.* succession.

Efterfølgelse, *en.* following; imitation.

Efterfølger, *en. pl.* -e. follower; successorr; imitator.

Efterforsel, *en.* carrying after.

Eftergaae, *v. a.* to inspect, examine.

Eftergive, *v. a.* to remit, pardon; give up, yield; han eftergiver ingen i Dueligbed, he is second — inferior to none in ability; et eftergivende Sind, a yielding, compliant disposition. = eftergivelig, *adj.* remissible, pardonable. — Eftergivelse, *en.* -givenhed, *en.* remission; compliance; compliant disposition.

Eftergiøre, *v. a.* to counterfeit, forge. = E-giørelse, -giøren, *en.* forgery, forging; -giørlig, *adj.* that may be counterfeited, imitable.

Efterglands, *en. pl. c.* glimpse, after glimpse.

Eftergrandske, *v. a. vid.* -forske.

Eftergrave, *v. a.* to dig, excavate. = E-gravning, *en. pl.* -er. digging, excavation.

Eftergrunde, *v. a.* to ponder, meditate.

Eftergræs, *et.* aftermath.

Eftergræsning, *en.* grazing on a mowed field.

Eftergrøde, *en.* after crop.

Efterhaanden, -haands, *adv.* by degrees, gradually.

Efterhede, *en.* after heat.

Efterhige, *v. a.* to covet vehemently. = -higen, *en.* coveting.

Efterhænge, *v. a.* sit Hiertes Lyster, to indulge one's own desires.

Efterhø, *et.* aftergrowth of hay.

Efterhøst, *en.* after-crop.

Efterjage, *v. a.* to chase, pursue, hunt after. = E-jagen, *en.* chasing, pursuit.

Efterkaste, *vid.* tilkaste.

Efterklang, *en.* after sound, resonance.

Efterkline, *vid.* tilkline.

Efterklog, *adj.* after wise.

Efterkomme, *v. a.* to comply with, perform, observe.

Efterkommende, *adj.* succeeding, subsequent.

Efterkommer, *en. pl.* -e. successor; E-kommere, *pl.* posterity.

Efterkrav, *et.* after claim.

Efterkulde, *vid.* -frost.

Efterlade, *v. a.* & *refl.* to leave, leave behind; to neglect. = E-ladelse, *en.* remission (*e. g.* of punishment).

Efterladen, *adj. pl.* -ladne, negligent, remiss. — Efterladenhed, *en.* negligence, remissness.

Efterladenskab, *et.* effects (of a person deceased).

Efterlede, *v. a.* to search, seek after, look for; to look over, turn over (as books). = E-leden, searching etc.

Efterleve, *v. a. vid.* efterkomme. = E-levelse, *en.* compliance, observance.

Efterlevende, *adj.* surviving; de E., the survivors.

Efterleverske, *en.* relict.

Efterlevning, *vid.* Levning.

Efterligger, *en. pl.* -e. an agent or factor left behind by a merchant in an unfrequented harbour.

Efterligne, *v. a.* to imitate, copy. = **E-ligner**, *en. pl. -e.* imitator, copier; **-ligneli**g, *adj.* imitable; **-ligning**, imitation, copy; **-lignende**, *adj.* imitative.

Efterliv, *et.* poetic immortality.

Efterlyd, *en.* after sound.

Efterlyse, *v. a.* to advertise. = **E-lysning**, *en.* advertisement.

Efterlæse, *v. a.* to peruse, read over. = **E-læs-ning**, *en.* perusal.

Efternaal, *et.* prosecution for homicide = **E-maalsmand**, prosecutor for homicide.

Efternaale, *v. a.* to measure over again (in order to ascertain the accuracy of a measure.)

Efternaaltid after-meal. [tial food.)

Efternad, *en.* second dish (consisting of substan-

Efternale, *v. a.* to paint over again; to copy (a painting). = **E-maling**, *en.* painting etc.; copy.

Efternand, *en. pl.* **-mænd.** successor.

Efternidbag, *en. pl.* **-e.** afternoon.

Efternindt, *et.* memory.

Efternure, *vid.* **tilmure.**

Efternæle, *et.* posthumous famé, renown, name.

Efternavn, *et*, 1. *vid.* **-mæle**; 2. surname.

Efternynne, *v. a.* to hum after.

Efterpleie, *v. a.* to plough over again.

Efterraad, *et.* after council — advice.

Efterregne, *v. a.* to count — reckon over.

Efterreise, *en.* subsequent journey or voyage.

Efterret, *en. pl.* **-ter.** third dish; dessert.

Efterretning, *en. pl.* **-er.** intelligence, accounts, advice *Mer. T.*

Efterrettelig, *adj.* to be relied on; **holde sig en Befaling e.** to observe an injunction, attend to an order.

Efterlagn, *et, vid.* **Efternæle.**

Efterlanke, *v. a.* to pick up, glean.

Efterlavn, *et. vid.* **Affavn.**

Efterlet, *v. a.* to inspect, examine. [departed.

Efterlige, *v. a.* to repeat; to say — speak of one

Efterlin, *et.* a faint light succeeding to a stronger one, fading sunbeams.

Efterlrift, *et.* postscript.

Efterlrive, *v. a.* to imitate a handwriting; to forge, counterfeit; *e. eens Ord, Tale*, to take — note down one's words — speech; **efterlreven**, *adj.* following, subsequent. = **E-lrivning**, *en.* imitation of handwriting, forgery. [supply.

Efterlud, *et.* subsequent contribution, additional

Efterlær, *et. vid.* **-lin.**

Efterlaae, *v. a.* to forge, counterfeit (coin;) to look for (in a book).

Efterlab, *et.* train.

Efterlægt, *et.* posterity.

Efterlang, *en.* train.

Efterlart, *en.* aftermath.

Efterlmag, *en.* after taste, tang,

Efterlmart, *et.* return, relapse, after-clap.

Efterlmal, *et.* after-talk. [words.

Efterlmarker, *en.* a servile repeater of another's

Efterlom, *conj.* whereas, as, since, inasmuch as.

Efterlommer, *en.* after-summer.

Efterlpil, *et. pl. id.* afterpiece; *fig.* conclusion, catastrophe. [en. tracking etc.

Efterlporr, *v. a.* to track, trace out. — **E-lporing**,

Efterlporge, *v. a.* to inquire after, ask for, make inquiry; **disse Varer ere meget efterlpurgte**, these goods are in great demand or request; = **E-lporgsel**, *en.* inquiry, demand.

Efterst, *superl.* af *adv.* **efter.** aftermost.

Efterstaaende, *adj.* remaining.

Efterstand, *en*, remainder, arrear.

Efterstavelse, *en.* affix.

Efterstik, *et. pl. id*, copy of an engraving.

Efterstikke, *v. a.* to copy an engraving.

Eftersting, *et. pl. id.* back stitch.

Efterstræbe, *v. a.* to aim at, aspire to, affect; to persecute; *e. eens Liv*, to plot against — attempt one's life. — **E-stræbelse**, **-stræben**, *en.* aspiration; plot, attempt; persecution. — **E-stræber**, *en. pl. -e.* plotter.

Efterstude, *v. a.* to study — strive to attain.

Efterstykke, *et. pl. -r.* afterpiece.

Efterlværm, *en.* after swarm.

Efterlyn, *et. pl. c.* 1. inspection; † 2., pattern.

Efterlynge, *v. a.* to sing after.

Efterlæd, *en.* late sown seed.

Efterlætte, *v. a.* to pursue.

Efterløge, *v. a.* to search — seek — hunt after. = **E-legelse**, **-legning**, *en.* searching etc. search.

Efterlale, *en. pl. c.* ill repute.

Efterlanke, *en. pl. c.* reflection; attention.

Efterlegne, *v. a.* to copy a drawing. = **E-tegning**, *en.* copying etc.; copy (of a drawing).

Efterlid, *en.* after times, after ages; **i Efterlidden**, in future. [-lræbe.

Efterlragte, *v. a.* **E-tragten**, **-tragtning**, *en vid.*

Efterlrop, *en.* a small party in the rear.

Efterltryk, *et. pl. c.* emphasis, stress; **-kelig**; *adj.* emphatic, -al; **-keligen**, *adv.* emphatically.

Efterltryk, *et. pl. id.* a piratical — surreptitious copy or edition. = **E-trykke**, *v. a.* to print a surreptitious edition, to pirate. = **E-trykker**, *en.* piratical printer.

Efterlrøde, *v. a.* to succeed; **-træder**, *en.* successor.

Efterlælle, *v. a.* to count — reckon over. = **E-tælling**, *en. pl. -er.* counting etc.

Efterlænke, *v. a.* to reflect on, consider, ponder, weigh. = **E-lænkning**, *en.* reflection, consideration; **-lænksom**, considerate, circumspect; **-lænksomhed**, *en.* considerateness.

Eftervee, *en. pl. -er.* after-pains.

Efterveie, *v. a.* to weigh over again. = **E-veining**, *en. pl. -er.* weighing etc.

Efterverden, *en.* posterity, after ages.

Eftervin, *en. pl. c.* inferior wine.

Eftervinter, *en.* after winter.

Efterværende, *adj.* succeeding, future.

Eftervært, *en. pl. c.* aftergrowth.

Eg, **Egebark**, *vid.* **Eeg.**

Eg, *en. pl.* **Egge**, edge. = *Comp.* **E-staal**, steel for the edge of cutting instruments; — **-vende**, to turn the edge inward. (of linen.).

Ege, en, *pl.* -r. 1. flat bottomed boat, canoe; 2. the spoke of a wheel. = *Comp.* Egebørnt, out-head (of a wheel).
Egel, *vid.* Svinegel.
Egen, *adj. n.* eget, *pl.* egne. own, proper, peculiar, particular; det Egne i et Sprog, idiom — peculiarity of a language; det bliver skrevet i en e. Bog, it is written in a separate book; et e. Menneske, a singular — odd character. = *Comp.* egenhændig, *adj.* done or written with one's own hand; -hændig Underskrift, sign manual; -hændig Skrivelse, autograph, autograph letter; -kiærlig, *adj.* selfish, egotistical; -kiærlighed, selfishness, egotism; -myndig, *vid.* -mægtig; -myndighed, absolute power; -mægtig, *adj.* arbitrary, absolute, despotic; -mægtighed, arbitrary power, despotism; -nytte, self-interest, selfishness; -nyttig, *adj.* selfish, interested; -nyttighed, en. selfishness, self-interest; -raadig, *adj.* wilful, self-willed, arbitrary; -raadighed, wilfulness, arbitrariness; -roes, *vid.* Selvroes; -sindet, *vid.* -sørsindet; -sindig, *adj.* wilful, opinionated; -sindighed, wilfulness, opiniativeness; -tykke, self-conceit; -villie, freedom of will; wilfulness; -villig, -villighed, *vid.* -raadig, -raadighed; -vægt, specific gravity; -værk, original work.
Egenhed, en. *pl.* -er. peculiarity; singularity.
Egenskab, et. *pl.* -er. quality, property, qualification; guddommelig E.. divine attribute.
Egentlig, *adj.* proper, real; *adv.* properly, really; e. talt, properly — strictly speaking; det egentlige Danmark, Denmark proper.
Egern, et. *pl.* -er. squirrel.
Egge, *v. a.* 1. to edge; 2. *vid.* opegge. = Eggelse, en. *pl.* -r. *vid.* Opeggelse.
Egn, en. *pl.* -e. country, region, parts.
Egne, *v. i. & impers.* to be fit — suitable, to beseem.
Egne sig, *v. refl.* (til), to be fit for, adapted to.
Egstaal, egvende, *vid. sub* Eg.
Egoism, en. egotism.
Egoist. en. *pl.* -er. egotist. = egaistisk, *adj.* [egotistic, -al.
Ei, not; ei heller, nor, neither.
Ei! ah! oh! aha! why.
Eia! hey! hey-day.
Eide, en. *pl.* -r. isthmus.
Eie, en. *pl. c.* possession; give noget i Arv og Eie, to grant in heritable possession.
Eie, *v. a.* to own, possess; *vulg.* to owe.
Eiegod, *adj.* extremely good, exceedingly kind, benign. — Eiegodhed, en. extreme goodness.
Eiemon, et. *pl. id.* property.
Eiendeel, en. *pl.* -dele. property, possession; share.
Eiendom, en. *pl.* -domme. possession, property. = *Comp.* Eiendomsfrihed, en. full and free right of possession (as in fee simple or allodially); -gaard, allodial (freehold) farm; -gods, allodial (freehold) estate — property; -herre, lord of the manor; -ret, right — title of possession.
Eiendommelig, *adj.* peculiar, characteristic — al. — Eiendommelighed, en. peculiarity;
Eier, en. *pl.* -e. owner, proprietor.
Eiermand, *vid.* Eier.
Eiland, et. *pl.* -e. island.
Ekel, or ekkel, Ekkelhed, *vid.* Væmmelig, Væmmelse.
Elastisk, *adj.* elastic, springy. — Elasticitet, en. elasticity, springiness.
Electricitet, en. electricity. — Electricitetsmaaler, electrometer. — electrisere, *v. a.* to electrify. Electriseermaskine, en. electrifying machine. — electrisk, *adj.* electric - al.
Elephant, en. *pl.* -er. elephant. = *Comp.* E-snabel, trunk, proboscis of an e.; -tand, elephant's tooth — tusk. = Elephantorden, order of the Elephant.
Element, et. *pl.* -er. element; være i sit E., to be in one's element. — elementar, -tær, *adj.* elementary.
Elegi, en. *pl.* -r. elegy. = *Comp.* E-digter, writer of elegies, elegist. — elegisk, *adj.* elegiac e. Vers, elegiacs.
† Elende, et. exile; land of exile.
Elendig, *adj.* wretched, miserable, piteous. — Elendighed, en. wretchedness, misery.
Elfenbeen, et. ivory; Elfenbeens, ivory, of [ivory.
Elidere, *v. a.* to elide. — Elision, en. elision.
Elixir, et. elixir.
Elle, or El, en. *pl.* Eller. alder. *Betula alnus.* = *Comp.* E-trunte, stump of an alder; Man kal længe hugge paa en E-trunte, inden man faaer en Bisværm deraf; it is hard to make a silk purse of a sow's ear.
Ellebands, en. fairy dance; fairy ring. = Ellefolk, Elverfolk, fairies, elves, fays; Elle — Elverkonge, fairy king; ellevild, *adj.* crack-brained.
Eller, *conj.* or; eller og, or else; hverken han eller jeg, neither he nor I.
Ellers, *adv.* else, otherwise, for the rest; ordinarily.
Elleve, eleven; han gaaer — løber imellem e. og fem; his wits are gone a wool gathering. — ellevte, eleventh.
Elling, en. *vid.* Melling.
Elm, en. *vid.* Malm.
Elridse, en. minnow (fish).
Elsdyr, et. elk.
Elske, *v. a.* to love; høit elsket, dearly beloved; giøre sig elsket af, to win the love — affection of, endear one's self to, ingratiate one's self with. = Elskekonst, the art of love.
Elskelig, *adj.* amiable, lovely. — Elskelighed, en, amiability, loveliness, amiableness.
Elsker, en. *pl.* -e. 1. lover; 2. amateur.
Elskerinde, en. *pl.* -r. mistress.
Elskov, en. *pl. c.* love. = *Comp.* Elskovsbaand, tie — band of love; -brev, love-letter, billet-doux; -brud, faithlessness in love; -brynde, lust; -digt, love poem, erotic poem; -drik, philter, love-potion; -fuld, amorous; -gud, god of love, Cupid; -handel, amour; -ild, fire of love; -minde, memorial of love; -møde, lover's meeting; -pant, pledge — token of love; -pil, love-shaft; -ruus, love raptures; -sager, love affairs; -sang, love-song; -suk, love sigh; -taare, tear of love; -tanker, love thoughts; -vise, love ditty.

Elskværdig, *adj.* amiable, lovely. — Elskværdighed, *en.* amiability, loveliness.

Eludere, *v. a.* to elude.

Elv, *en. pl.* -e. river. = *Comp.* Elvebred, margin, bank of a r.; Elv — Elvebrud, overflowing, inundation of a r.; -bige, dike, embankment of a river; -drag, course of a r.; -fos, cataract, cascade; Elvhest, hippopotamus, river-horse; -munding, mouth of a r.; Elvesena, bed of a r.

Elverdands, -folk etc. *vid. sub* Elledands.

Email, *en.* enamel. — emaillere, *v. a.* to enamel. — Emaillerer, *en.* enameler.

Embed, Embede, *et. pl.* -r. office, place, post, employment; beklæde et E., to fill an office; søge et E., to apply for an office; forestaae et E., to discharge an office; afsættes fra et E., to be dismissed — removed from — turned out of office. = *Comp.* Embedsaar, years of being in office; -alder, age requisite for obtaining office; -bolig, official residence; -broder, colleague; -byrde, burden of office, charge; -dragt, official costume; -dueligheed, official ability; -ed, oath of office; -forretning, function, official duty; -forelse, discharge of office; -gaard, *vid.* -bolig; -gierning, *vid.* -forretning; -indkomst, income — emoluments of office; -iver, official zeal; -mand, functionary, public government-officer; -mærke, badge of office; -mode, official meeting; -pligt, official duty; -sag, official business — affair; -skrift, official document; -stiil, official style; -stilling, official situation; -sysel, *vid.* -forretning; -tid, period of office; -troskab, fidelity in the discharge of official duties; -vegne: paa E., in virtue of one's office, officially; -vei, official career.

Emblem, *et. vid.* Sindbillede.

Eme, *v. i.* to steam, reek. [to emigrate.

Emigrant, *en. pl.* -er. emigrant. — emigrere, *v. i.*

Emmer, *pl.* embers.

Ems, *et.* stuff.

En, *art.* a, an.

End, *conj. & adv.* than (after compar.); but; hvad der end skal hændes; happen what may; om han end bød mig nok saa meget, even if he offered me ever so much; end om han ei vil give sit Samtykke, but if he will not give his consent; end een Ting maae jeg omtale, one thing more I must mention; end større, still greater; end ige, to say nothing of, not to mention; end videre, moreover. = endda, even, still, even then; endnu, *adv.* yet, as yet, still; endnu engang, once more; once again, over again; endnu engang saa stor, as big again; endog, endogsaa, even; endskiendt, *conj.* though, although, notwithstanding, albeit.

Ende, *en. pl.* -er. (nd, termination, extremity; *Sp. T.*, antler; her mig til E., hear me out — to an end; faae E. paa en kiedsommelig Dag, to get through a tedious day; han fik snart E. paa sin Formue, he soon ran through his fortune; han vil neppe leve denne Dag til E., he will hardly live the day out; gaae til E., to expire, elapse; giøre E. paa, to put an end to, put a period to, make an end of; komme til E. med, bringe til E., to finish, terminate, conclude, bring to an end, put an end to; tage en sørgelig E., to come to a sad end; til den E., to that end; naar Enden er god er alting godt, all's well that ends well. = *Comp.* Endebogstav, final letter; -bøining, bend — curve at the end; -kant, extreme edge; -knude, knot at the end; † -krebs, *vid.* Synskrebs; -langs, *adv.* at one's length; from end to end; -led, last — extreme link; -løs, *adj.* endless, interminable; -løs Gade, a blind alley; -maal, end, object, aim; -med, ultimate end, final object; -punkt, extreme point; -riim, concluding rhyme (of a stanza); -skive, top-cut — heel of a loaf; -skrift, colophon; -spids, extreme point; -stavelse, final syllable; -stykke, end piece; -tarm, rectum; -vende, *v. a.* to turn upside down; to put the back part foremost; -virkning, ultimate — final effect; -væg, end wall.

Ende, *v. a. refl. & dep.* endte, endt, to end, finish, close, terminate, conclude. — Endelse, *en. pl.* -er. termination.

Endelig, *adj.* finite, limited; final, ultimate, definitive; *adv.* at last, at length, finally, in fine, ultimately; hun vilde e. have at jeg skulde trine ind, she would absolutely have me step in, insisted upon my stepping in; Det maae De endelig ikke glemme, be sure not to forget that; — Endelighed, *en.* 1. finiteness; 2. end, conclusion. [be near one's end.

Endeligt, *et. pl. c.* end, death; være ved sit E., to

Endemisk, *adj.* endemic — al.

Endivie, *en.* endive.

Endda, endnu *ic. vid. sub* end.

Endosśere, *v. a.* to indorse,

Ene, *adv.* alone, by one's self, solely. = *Comp.* eneberettiget, *adj.* enjoying an exclusive privilege; E-boer, recluse; -bolig, solitary mansion; -brug, sole — exclusive use; -handel, monopoly; -herre, sole master, autocrat; -herredømme, sole sway, autocracy; -herskr, absolute monarch or sovereign; -jagt, exclusive right of sporting; -kammer, room occupied by one person; -kamp, single combat; -liv, retirement, solitude, seclusion; -magt, sovereignty; -mægtig, *vid.* -raadig; -mærke, precincts, domain; -pige, maid of all work; -raadig, *adj.* uncontrolled (master); -raadighed, uncontrolled — independent power; -ret, -rettighed, monopoly, privilege; -tale, soliloquy, monologue; private conversation; -vandring, solitary ramble; -vold, absolute power; -voldsherre, absolute monarch; -voldsherredømme, absolute monarchy, autocracy; -voldskonge, absolute king; -voldsmagt, absolute power; -voldsregiering, absolute government; -vælde, *vid.* -voldsmagt; -vældig, *adj.* absolute, uncontrolled.

Ene, *v. a. vid.* forene.

Eneës, *v. dep.* to agree.

Enebær, *et.* juniper. = *Comp.* E-brændevin, gin, hollands; -olie, juniper oil; -saft, juniper rob.

Eneste, *adj.* only, only one, sole, single; e. i sit Slags, unique.

Enfoldig, *adj.* simple; en e. Stakkel, a simpleton. — Enfoldighed, en. simplicity.

Eng, en. *pl.* -e. meadow, mead. = *Comp.* Engbierring, en. getting in — housing of meadow hay; -blomst, meadow flower; -bund, -grund, meadow land; -græs, meadow grass; -have, enclosed meadow; -havre, meadow oat-grass. *Avena pratensis*; -hø, meadow hay; -jern, bog ore; -karse, meadow cresses, cuckoo-flower. *Cardamine pratensis*; -klover, common red clover. *Trifolium pratense*; -land, *vid.* -bund; -lærke, field lark. *Alauda pratensis*; -nellike, ragged robin. *Lychnis flos cuculi*; -stifte, meadow lot (in soccage); -stær, common saw-wort. *Serratula tinctoria*; -slæt, meadow haymaking; -stierne, bird's eye primrose. *Primula farinosa*; -syre, *vid.* -skifte; -syre, common sorrel. *Rumex acetosa*; -uld, cotton-grass; -vanding, irrigation of meadows.

Engang, *adv.* once, one day or other; ikke e., not even; Tænk e. only think; Kommer De endelig e., here you are at last.

Engel, en. *pl.* Engle, angel. = *Comp.* Englekor, chorus of angels; -hoved, cherub's head (in architecture;) -lig, *adj.* angelic, angel; -liv, blissful life; -reen, *adj.* pure as an angel; -røst, angelic voice; -sang, song of angels; -smil, angelic smile; -skare, host of angels; -stemme, *vid.* -røst.

Engelsk, *adj.* English; e. Plaster, court —, sticking plaster; e. Salt, Epsom salts; e. Syge, rickets; som lider af e. Syge, rickety. = englisere, *v. a.* (en Hest), to dock (a horse).

Enhver, *prom.* every, each, every one, every body, any one, any body; e. især, each; alle og enhver, each and all.

Enig, *adj.* united, unanimous; være e., to agree. — Enighed, en. concord, harmony, union, agreement.

Ening, en. union, agreement.

Enke, *adj. vid.* enkelt.

Enke, en. *pl.* -r. widow; sidde E., to live in widowhood. = *Comp.* Enkeaar, years of widowhood; -bo, widow's estate; -bolig, widow's or dowager mansion; widow's asylum; -brud, widow bride; -dom, *vid.* -stand; -dragt, widow's weeds; -dronning, queen dowager; -frue, dowager; -kasse, widow's fund; -mand, widower; -seng, widowed bed; -stand, widowhood; -sæde, dowager seat or mansion.

Enkelt, *adj.* single, individual; e. Substance — Begreb, a simple substance — notion; e. Væsen, an individual; e. Menneske, a single man; en enkelt Gang, once in a way; enkelte Bemærkninger, a few stray remarks; nogle enkelte Gange, occasionally; gaae i det E., to go — enter into details — particulars. — Enkelthed, en. singleness, simpleness; *pl.* -er. details, particulars; -staaende, isolated.

Enten, *conj.* either; e. det er rigtigt eller galt, whether (it be) right or wrong. [*adj.* enthusiastic.

Enthusiasme, en. enthusiasm. — enthusiastisk, Entre, *v. a.* to board. — Entring, en., boarding. = *Comp.* Entrebill, boarding pike; -hage, grapple; -nøt, boarding netting; -øxe, pole-axe.

Entree, en, *pl.* -er. 1. entry, hall, lobby; 2. admittance, admission. = *Comp.* E-billet, ticket of admission.

Entrepreneur, en. *pl.* -er, enterpriser; contractor.

Entsian, en. gentian. [mic, — al.

Epidemi, en. epidemic. — epidemisk, *adj.* epide-

Epigram, et. *pl.* -mer. epigram. = *Comp.* Digter, epigrammatist. — epigrammatisk, *adj.* epigrammatic, — cal.

Epilepsi, en., epilepsy, falling sickness. — epileptisk, *adj.* epileptic, — cal.

Epilog, en. *pl.* -er. epilogue. [epos, epopea.

Episk, *adj.* epic; e. Digt, epic, epic poem.

Episode, en. *pl.* -r. episode. — episodisk, *adj.* episodical.

Epistel, en. *pl.* Epistler, epistle.

Epoke, en. *pl.* -r. epoch.

Equipage, en. *pl.* -r. equipage. = *Comp.* E-mester, master of ordnance.

Equipere, *v. a.* to equip, fit out, accoutre. — Equipering, en. equipping, equipment; outfit.

Er, jeg er, *vid.* være. [rust. — ret, *adj.* rusty.

Er, en. copperas, verdigris. — ere, *v. i.* to

Eragte, *v. a.* to decide, pronounce an interlocutor. — Eragtning, en. decision, interlocutor.

Erbarmelig, *adj.* miserable, wretched.

Eremit, en. *pl.* -er. hermit. = *Comp.* E-helig, hermitage.

Erfare, *v. a.* to experience, learn, know. — Erfaring, en. experience; komme til E. om, to get information of, come to the knowledge of, learn. = *Comp.* Erfaringsbegreb, notion — conception a posteriori; -bevis, proof from experience; -kundskab, experimental —, empirical knowledge; -sætning, empirical maxim; -verden, external world.

Erfaren, *adj. pl.* erfarne (i). experienced — versed — skilled (in). — Erfarenhed, en. experness, skillfulness.

Erholde, *v. a.* to obtain, receive, get. — erholdelig, *adj.* obtainable. — Erholdelse, en. obtaining, etc. obtainment.

Erhverv, *vid.* Erhvervelse, *sub* erhverve. — Erhvervsgrene, branches of industry; -kilde, source of gain.

Erhverve, *v. a.* to acquire, earn, gain. — Erhvervelse, en. acquiring etc. acquisition, acquirement.

Erindre, *v. a.* to remember, recollect, call to mind; to remind, put in mind; saavidt jeg kan e., to the best of my recollection. — Erindring, en. *pl.* -er. remembrance, recollection, reminiscence; admonition; til E. om, in commemoration of. = *Comp.* Erindringskraft, memory; -tegn, commemoration, memorial; token of remembrance; -post, point to be animadverted upon; -skrivelse, monitory letter.

Erke, *præpos. part.* arrant, the veriest. = *Comp.* E-biskop, -biskop, archbishop; -biskopdømme, archbishoprick; -biskoppelig, *adj.* archiepiscopal; -gavtyv,

arch — arrant knave; -engel, archangel; -hertug, archduke; -hertuginde, archduchess; -kætter, rank heretic; -kujon, arrant coward; -nar, arrant fool; -skelm, arch rogue; -tyv, arrant thief.

Erkiende, *v. a.* to acknowledge, own; to admit, recognise; to apprehend, comprehend. — Erkiendelse, *en.* acknowledgement; admission, recognition; apprehension, comprehension. — Erkiendtlig, *adj.* thankful, grateful. — Erkiendtlighed, *en. pl. e.* gratefulness, thankfulness, acknowledgements.

Erklære, *v. a.* to declare; e. i Rigets Agt, to put under the ban of the empire. — Erklæring, *en.* declaration.

Erkyndige, *v. refl.* (om), to inquire about, make enquiry after; *e.* sig nøie om alle Omstændighederne, to inquire into all the circumstances.

Erlange, *v. a. vid.* opnaae.

Erle, *en.* wagtail.

Erlægge, *v. a.* to pay down, disburse; Erlæggelse, *en.* payment, disbursement.

Ernære, *v. a.* to maintain, support, nourish. — Ernærelse, *en.* maintenance, support. — Ernærer, *en. pl. -e.* supporter, maintainer.

Erobre, *v. a.* to conquer. — Erobrer, *en. pl. -e.* conqueror. — Erobrerlyst, love of conquest. — Erobring, *en. pl. -er.* conquering; conquest. — Erobringskrig, war of conquest; Erobringslyst, *vid.* Erobrerlyst; -syge, passion for conquest.

Erre, *v. i.* erret, *vid. sub* Er.

Erstatte, *v. a.* to compensate, indemnify, make good. — Erstatning, *en. pl. -er.* compensation, indemnification, damages. — erstattelig, *adj.* reparable.

Ert, *en. pl. -er.* pea; grønne Erter, green peas. = *Comp.* Erteager, field of peas; -bælg, peascod, pod; -halm, pea-straw; -kiep, pea-rod; -mos, pease pudding; -rove, shoot of a pea; -ris, *vid.* -kiep; -skal, pea-shell; -stang, *vid.* -kiep; -suppe, pea-soup; -træ *y* common acacia. *(Robinia pseudoacacia.)*

Erteklærling, *en.* cot-quean.

Ertestok, *en. vid.* Artistok.

Ertz, *en.* ore. [sit E., he is out of sorts.

Es, *et.* ace; $\frac{1}{4}$ part of a ducat; han er ikke i

Esel, *en.* & *et. pl. -er.* or Esler. ass, donkey. = *Comp.* e-agtig, *adj.* ass-like, asinine; -hoved, *N. T.* cap; -inde, she-ass; -øre, ass's ear; *N. T.* eyebolt of the cap; (in a book) dog's ear; giøre E.-ører, to dog-ear.

Eske, *en. vid.* Veste,

Eskadre, *en. pl. -r.* squadron (naval).

Eskadron, *en. pl. -er.* squadron (of horse).

Esplanade, *en. pl. -r.* esplanade.

Esse, *en. pl. -r.* hearth of a forge. = *Comp.* E.-kost, whisk.

Essents, *en. pl. -er.* essence.

Et & ett, *vid. sub* een.

Etage, *en. pl. -r. vid.* Sal. [nish title.

Etatsraad, *en. pl. -er.* counsellor of state (Da-

Ethvert, *old.* enhver.

Etmaal, *vid.* Døgnmaal.

Etruriſk, *adj.* Etruscan, Etrurian.

Etsteds, *adv.* somewhere.

Etui, *et. pl. -er.* case.

Etymolog, *en. pl. -er.* etymologist.

Etymologi, *en.* etymology. — etymologiſk, *adj.* etymological.

Etiquette, *en.* etiquet.

Evangeliſt, *en. pl. -er.* evangelist.

Evangelium, *et. pl.* Evangelier, gospel.

Eventyr, *et. pl. id.* adventure; story; gaae ud paa E. to go in search of adventures, go seek adventures. — Eventyrer, *en. pl. -e.* adventurer. — eventyrlig, *adj.* romantic, marvellous. — Eventyrlighed, *en.* marvellousness.

Evig, *adj.* eternal, perpetual, everlasting; til e. Tid, to all eternity; det vilde være en e. Skade, it would be a thousand pities. — Evighed, *en.* eternity; hvor i al E. er det muligt? how in the name of wonder is it possible? = *Comp.* Evighedsblomst, everlasting, goldylocks (*Gnaphalium arenarium*). = evigvarende, *adj.* everlasting, eternal.

Evindelig, *adv.* eternally, to all eternity.

Evne, *en. pl. -r.* ability, power, faculty, parts; means; det overgaaer mine E., that exceeds my ability, is beyond my reach; efter E. according to one's means, to the best of one's ability. = *Comp.* evneløs, *adj.* without power — ability; without means or fortune.

Evne, *v. a.* & *i.* to have power — ability.

Examen, *en. pl.* Examina. examination; underkaste sig — tage E., to pass an examination. — Examinator, *en. pl. -er.* examiner.

Exception, *en. pl. -er. L. T.* demurrer.

Excerpere, *v. a.* to extract. — Excerpt, *en. pl. -er.* extract.

Excesser, *pl.* excesses, extravagancies.

Excommunicere, *v. a.* to excommunicate.

Excrementer, *pl.* excrements.

Execution, *en. pl. -er.* distress, attachment, seizure, execution (also of a sentence of death). — Executor, *en. pl. -er.* executor.

Exequere, *v. a.* to execute.

Exegese, *en. pl. -r.* explanation of scripture, exegesis. — exegetiſk, *adj.* explanatory of Scripture, exegetical.

Exempel, *et. pl.* pler. example, instance; uden E., unexampled, unprecedented; for E., for instance — example; opliſe ved Exempler, to exemplify; statuere et E. paa een, to make an example of one.

Exemplar, *et. pl. -er.* copy (e. g. of a book); specimen (e. g. of a plant).

Exemplariſk, *adj.* & *adv.* exemplary; exemplarily.

Exercere, *v. a.* & *i.* to exercise, drill. = *Comp.* Exercermester, drill serjeant; E.-plads, drill ground. — Exercis, *en.* exercise, drill.

Existere, *v. i.* to exist. — Existents, *en.* existence.

Expectance, *en. pl. -r.* expectancy.

Expectant, *en. pl. -er.* expectant.

Expedere, *v. a.* to dispatch, expedite. — expedit, *adj.* expeditious, prompt.

Expedition, en. *pl.* -er. dispatching, dispatch, expedition.

Experiment, et. *pl.* -er. experiment; giøre E., to try — make an experiment.

Extemporere, *v. a. & i.* to extemporise, speak ex tempore.

Extra, *adv. & adj.* extra. = E-poſt, at reiſe med E-poſt, to post.

F.

Faa, *adj. comp.* færre, *sup.* færreſt, few, fewer, fewest; nogle f., a few some few; med f. Ord, in a few words, briefly. — Faahed, en. paucity, fewness. = *Comp.* faakyndig, *adj.* ignorant; -kyndighed, en. ignorance; -talende, *adj.* taciturn, chary of words.

Faae, *v. a.* fik, faaet, to get, receive, obtain, gain, acquire; f. Godhed, — Affky for, to take a liking — an aversion to; f. Lyſt til, to take a fancy to; f. Nei, to be rejected — refused (in courtship); f. Ja, to be accepted; f. noget at vide — høre, to hear, learn, come to know — to be apprised — informed of —; faae at ſee, to get a sight of; faae Unger, to bring forth, produce young; faae Hvalpe, to whelp; f. Føl, to foal; f. Griſe, to pig, farrow; f. Lam, to lamb; f. een til at giøre noget, to make — get one to do a thing; han kunde ſlet ikke f. den Tanke af Hovedet, he never could divest himself of the idea; faae igien, to recover, regain; f. ſom forſkyldt — ſin fortiente Løn, to be rightly served, to get one's desert; naar jeg faaer Bogen læſt, when I shall have read the book; Jeg faaer vel at giøre det, I suppose I shall have to do it; f. et Ord frem, to utter a word, get in a word.

Faae, *v. a.* to reach, hand.

Faar, et. *pl. id.* 1. sheep; 2. ewe; et dræqtigt Faar, a ewe with lamb. = *Comp.* Faareagtig, *adj.* sheepish; -art, breed — race of sheep; † -bov, shoulder of mutton; -dreng, shepherd boy; -flok, flock of sheep; -fold, sheepfold; -græs, meadow-grass. *Poa compressa;* -hiord, flock of sheep; -hold, sheep-farm; breeding of s.; -hoſte, *vulg.* short dry cough; -hoved, *fig.* blockhead, ninny; -hund, shepherd's dog, sheep-dog; -huus, sheep-cot; -hyrde, shepherd; -hyrdinde, shepherdess; -kiød, mutton; -klipning, sheep-shearing; -klipper, sheep-shearer; -klokke, sheep-bell; -klæder, sheep's clothing; -kopper, infectious disease of sheep; -kylling, cricket. *Gryllus domesticus;* -kølle, leg of mutton; -laar, *vid.* -kølle; -luus, tick. *Acarus redowius;* -maaned, April; -melk, sheep's milk; -oſt, sheep's milk cheese; -pels, 1. fleece; 2. sheep-skin jacket; -ſax, shears; -ſkind, sheep-skin; -ſnee, snow that falls late in spring; -ſti, sheep-cot, -pen, -fold; -ſyge, rot; mumps (in man); -tunge, greater plantain. *Plantago major*; -tyv, sheep-stealer; -uld, sheep's wool; -yngel, brood of sheep.

Fabel, en. *pl.* Fabler. fable. = *Comp.* fabelagtig, *adj.* fabulous. — Fabelagtighed, en. fabulousness. = Fabelalder, fabulous or mythical age; -digt, poetical fable; -digter, fabulist, writer of fables; -dyr, fabulous aminal; -lære, mythology; -værk, fable, idle tale.

Fabrik, en. *pl.* -ker. manufactory, factory. = = *Comp.* F-arbeide, factory work; -arbeider, workman in a factory; -eier, proprietor of a manufactory; -meſter, overseer in a m.; -vaarer, manufactured goods; -væſen, manufactured. — Fabrikant, Fabrikør, en. *pl.* -er. manufactures. — Fabrikat, et. *pl.* -er. manufacture. — fabrikere, *v. a.* to manufacture.

Façade, en. *pl.* -r. front, façade.

Facit, et. sum total.

Facette, en. *pl.* -r. facet.

Factor, en. *pl.* -er. factor. — Factori, et. factory.

Factum, et. *pl.* Facta. fact. — factiſk, *adj.* founded on fact.

Factura, en. *pl.* Facturer. invoice. = *Comp.* F-bog, invoice book.

Facultet, et. *pl.* -er. faculty.

Fad, *adj.* vapid, insipid.

Fad, et. *pl.* -e. 1. dish; 2. cask, butt. = *Comp.* F-binder, cooper; -bræt, shelf for plates and dishes; -hylde, *vid.* -bræt; -klud, *vid.* Karklud; -kurv, basket for dishes and plates; -maaling, gauging of casks. = Fadebuur, pantry; -buurpige, housekeeper; -buurſtue, maid-servants' room.

Fadder, en. *pl.* -e. god-father, — mother, sponsor; ſtaae — være F. til et Barn; to stand — be god-father to a child. = *Comp.* F-brev, christening card; -gave, christ ning present; -gilde, christening party; † -lav, -ſkab, sponsorship; -ſnak, gossip, gossiping; -ſtads, *vid.* -gilde.

Fader, en. *pl.* Fædre. father, parent, sire, progenitor. — Fædre, *pl.* fathers, ancestors. = *Comp.* F-bud, father's command; -favn, paternal embrace; -fryd, paternal delight, father's joy; -glæde, *vid.* -fryd; -hierte, father's —, paternal heart; -hu, paternal solicitude; -huld, kind as a father; -løs, *adj.* fatherless; -mord, parricide; -morder, -morderſke, parricide; -morderſk, *adj.* parricidal; -navn, name of father; -omhu, *vid.* -hu; -ſind, *vid.* -hierte; Fadervor, et. Lord's prayer; kunne noget ſom ſit Fadervor, to have a thing at one's finger ends. — faderlig, *adj.* fatherly, paternal, pa-

rental. — Faderlighed, en. fatherliness, parental kindness.

Fade, v. a. to barrel.

Fadning, en. pl. -er. body (of a coach).

Fag, et. pl. id. 1. bay, window (in a building); 2. department, line, province, profession; et F. Gardiner, a set of curtains for a window; 3. Typ. T., box; det er udenfor mit F., it is out of my way or line. = fagviis, adv. by compartments.

Fage, adj. quick, fleet, adv. quickly.

Fagle, v. a. to hesitate, falter, stammer, stutter. — Fagleri, et. hesitating etc., hesitation.

Fager, adj. fair. — Fagerhed, en. fairness.

Fagot, en. pl. -ter. bassoon. = Comp. F-spiller, performer on the b., bassoonist.

Fagter, pl. grimaces, antics.

Fakkel, en. pl. Fakler. torch, flambeau, link. = Comp. F-bærer, torch-bearer, link-boy; -dands, dance with torches; -drager, vid. -bærer; -lys, torch-light; -tog, vid. -lys; -tog, procession with torches.

Fal, adv. (fals, tilfals) for sale, to be sold, venal. = falbyde, v. a. to offer — set up for sale, expose, put up to sale. — Falbydelse, en. offering for sale. — falholde, v. a. vid. -byde.

Falaske, en. heap of ashes.

Falblader, pl. furbelow, flounce; besætte med F., to furbelow, flounce.

Fald, et. pl. id. fall, downfall, tumble, cadence; N. T. haliard; L. T. †, fine; penalty; staae paa F., to be on the point of falling; I Fald, in case, in the event; i al F., at all events, at any rate. = Faldsmaal, et. contempt of court, contumacy.

Falde, v. i. faldt, falden, faldet, (er) to fall, drop, tumble; lade en Sag f., to drop an affair; lade et Forsæt f., to relinquish — abandon a design; Jeg lod nogle Ord f. derom, I let fall a few words about it; der faldt en stærk Regn, there was a heavy fall of rain; lade Modet f., to lose heart — courage; Qvægsolvet falder, the mercury is falling; hans Credit falder, his credit is falling — sinking; der falder god Sæd i denne Egn, this country produces fine corn; Rugen falder maadelig — jevn — ganske god, the rye is — turns out but indifferent — ordinary — pretty fair; falde een til Besvær, to be troublesome to one; f. i Tanker, to fall into a revery; f. i Forundring, i Stave, to be struck with astonishment; f. tilbage, to relapse; Lehnet falder tilbage til Kongen, the fief reverts to the crown; det faldt mig forunderligt, I thought it strange; Tiden falder ham lang, time hangs heavily upon him — upon his hands; Kiolen falder ikke godt i Ryggen, the coat does not fit well in the back; Verset falder tungt, the line is heavy; der er falden Dom i Sagen, the cause is adjudged; Dommen faldt ham imod, the sentence went against him; hans Gage f. fire Gange om Aaret, his salary is payable quarterly; f. af, to fall off — away; hvad der falder af, leavings, shavings, remnants; f. bort, to cease, drop; det falder bort med Aarene, it wears off with age; f. for Fiendens Sværd, to fall by (beneath) the sword of the enemy; f. for, to occur, happen, turn up; f. fra, to desist from; to rebel; to apostatize, fall off from; to die, drop off; f. hen, to take to, addict one's self to; to fall, pine away; det falder i det Sorte, it has a tinge — cast — shade of black; det falder i det Pøbelagtige, it savours of vulgarity; det falder ganske i hans Smag, it falls in with, or is quite in his taste; f. i Dinene, to catch — strike the eye, be conspicuous; f. igiennem, to be rejected, blackballed; f. ind, to happen, occur, fall; Juledag falder ind paa en Løverdag, Christmasday falls on a Saturday; det falder mig ind, a thought — idea — it strikes me — occurs to me; det kunde aldrig have faldt mig ind, it could never have come into my head; falde een ind i hans Embede, to interfere — intermeddle with another's official duties; f. een ind i hans Tale, to interrupt one; f. ind i et Land, to invade a country; f. ind paa, to fall upon, charge (an enemy); f. om, to fall — tumble — topple down; f. een om Halsen, to throw one's self about one's neck; f. paa, to hit upon, think of, bethink one's self of; han faldt paa at gifte sig, he took it into his head to marry; da faldt en Rædsel paa ham, then a dread came over him; Natten falder paa, night is coming on; Skylden vil falde paa Dem, the blame will be laid on you — at your door; f. sammen, to collapse; f. til, to shut, close (e. g. as a trap door); f. til Drik, to take to drinking; f. ud, to fall out; f. ud i (of rivers) to fall — flow — disembogue into. = Comp. Faldaske, vid. Falaske; -bord, table fixed in the wall with a moveable leaf; -bro, drawbridge; -burr, cage with a trap-door for catching birds; -dør, trap-door; -gitter, portcullis; -høide, height of a fall; -kraft, gravitation; -laag, lid on hinges; -luge, hatch on hinges; -port, large trap-door; -skiærm, parachute; -sot, falling sickness, epilepsy; -strikke, vid. Snare; -trappe, steps to be let down and pulled up at pleasure; -vindue, sash-window. = faldefærdig, adj. ready to fall, in a state of decay, ruinous. — Faldehat, Faldhat, (child's) pudding-hat; -reb, Faldreb, entering rope.

Falden, en. falling, fall.

Faldsmaal, vid. sub. Fald.

Faldholde, vid. sub. Fal.

Falk, en. pl. -e. falcon, hawk; afrette en F., to reclaim a h.; sætte Hætten paa — tage den af en F., to hood, unhood a h.; lokke en F., to lure a hawk; blinde en F., to seel a h.; lade Falken stige, to cast the hawk; indsætte en F., to mew a h.; Falken slaaer ned, the hawk swoops — pounces. = Comp. Falkebielde, hawk's bell; -blik, hawk's glance; -fænger, falconer; -gaard, hawking establishment; -huus, mew for hawks; -hætte, hood; -jagt, hawking; -jæger, falconer; -klo, talon of a h.; -mester, master falconer; -rem, jess; -skarn, mute, muting; -stang, perch for a hawk; -slag,

pounce, swoop (of a h.); -syn, *vid.* -blik; -vogter, keeper — feeder of hawks; -øine, hawk's eyes.

Falkoneer, en. *pl.* -e. falconer. = *Comp.* -mester, *vid.* Falkemester; -kunst, falconry; -taske, hawking bag.

Fallit, en. *pl.* -ter. failure, bankruptcy, insolvency; spille F., to fail, break. = *Comp.* F-bo, bankrupt — insolvent estate.

Falme, *v. i.* to fade.

Fals, til Fals *vid. adv.* fal.

Fals, en. *pl.* -er. fold (in bookbinding); groove, channel, notch (in carpentry). = *Comp.* F-been, folding-stick; -bræt, folding-board; -høvl, notching plane.

False, *v. a.* to groove, notch.

Falset, en. falsetto.

Falsk, *adj.* false, spurious, counterfeit, forged; f. Mynt, false — base — counterfeit coin; falske Diamanter, mock diamonds, paste; f. Angivelse — Uddybning, misstatement, misinterpretation; synge f., to sing false — out of tune. — falskelig, *adv.* falsely. — Falskhed, en. falsehood; falseness, duplicity. — Falskner, en. *pl.* -e. forger, falsifier. — Falskneri, et. forgery, falsification. [duplicity.

Falsk, en. *pl.* -e. forgery, falsification; falseness,

Falske, *vid.* forfalske.

Familie, en, *pl.* -r. family; i Sf. med, related to, a relation of. = *Comp.* F-baand, family tie; -gods, family estate; -grav, family vault; -kreds, domestic circle; -navn, family name, surname; -pagt, family compact; -sag, family affair — concern; -stykke, family piece; heirloom; -sygdom, family complaint, hereditary disorder; -vaaben, f. arms.

Famle, *v. i. & a.* to grope, fumble; to finger, handle. — Famler, en. *pl.* -e. groper, fumbler. — Famleri, et. groping etc. = *Comp.* F-stænger, feelers, anteunæ.

Fanatiker, en. *pl.* -e. fanatic. — fanatisk, *adj.* fanatic, — al. — Fanatisme, en. fanaticism.

Fanden, devil, fiend, deuce; F. og hans Oldemoder, the devil and his dam. — Fandens —, devilish, diabolical; en Fandens Karl, a devil of a fellow. = *Comp.* Fandens Boghvede, curled spurge; Fandens Kiernemelk, sun spurge.

Fandse, *v. a.* to fumble.

Fane, en. *pl.* -r. banner, standard, colours, ensign; F. Fodfolk — Ryttere, company of soldiers, troop of horsemen; svørge til F., to take a military oath; med flyvende F. og klingende Spil, with colours flying and drums beating. = *Comp.* F-lehn, feof by knight's service; -løs, bannerless; -ske, sheath for a banner; -smed, farrier of a squadron; -stang, -stok, staff of a standard; -vagt, standard guard.

Fange, *v. a.* to catch, capture; holde een fangen, to keep one prisoner; f. Fluer, to catch flies; *fig.* to stand gaping. = *Comp.* F-dag, det er hver Dag Jagedag men ikke hver Dag F-dag, you may hunt long before you catch; -jern, iron trap; -liim, birdlime; -line, line for catching; *N. T.* painter. = fangelig, *adj.* to be caught. — Fangenskab, et. captivity, imprisonment. — Fangst, en. take, catch, capture, draught.

Fange, en. *pl.* r. prisoner, captive; tage een til F., to take — make one prisoner; han gav sig til F., he surrendered himself prisoner. = *Comp.* F-bolig, en. prison; -buur, cage (for confining prisoners); cage for catching birds; -foged, jailer, turnkey; -hul, dungeon; -huus, *vid.* -bolig; -taarn, keep; -jern, irons, fetters; -kost, prison fare; -lænke, chain, fetter; -vogter, *vid.* -foged.

Fangenskab, *vid. sub* fange, *v. a.*

Fantasi, en. *pl.* -er. fancy, fantasy.

Fantasere, *v. i.* to extemporise; to rave, be delirious. [*adj.* fantastic, — al.

Fantast, en. *pl.* -er. a visionary. — fantastisk,

Fante, en. *pl.* -r. booby, idiot.

Fante, *v. i.* to talk nonsense.

Fa'r, *vulg. contr.* of Fader. [ternal uncle.

Farbroder, en. *pl.* -brødre. father's brother, pa-

Farce, en. *pl.* -r. 1. farce; 2. stuffing.

Fardag, =gods, *vid. sub* fare, *v. i.*

Fare, en. *pl.* -r. danger, peril, jeopardy, hazard, risk; staae i F. for., to be in danger of; løbe F. for, to incur — run the risk — hazard of; gaae Faren imøde, to face the danger; bringe — sætte i Fare, to endanger, peril, hazard, place in jeopardy; det har ingen F., there is no danger — fear; uden F., without danger, out of danger. = *Comp.* farefri, *adj.* free from danger; -løs, *adj.* without danger. — farlig, *adj.* dangerous, perilous, hazardous; *adv.* dangerously; *vulg.* immensely, excessively. — Farlighed, en. *vid.* Fare.

Fare, *v. i.* to farrow (of sows).

Fare, *v. i.* foer, faret, to go, travel; to sail, navigate; to rush, dart, dash, bolt, bounce; f. op, to start up, spring to one's legs; hun foer ham om Halsen, she threw herself about his neck; f. langs med Kysten, to coast, sail along the coast; f. til Sees, to be a sailor, follow the sea; f. med Korn, to be engaged in the corn trade; f. paa Østersøen — Grønland, to trade to the Baltic — Greenland; f. vel — ilde — lempelig med, to deal well — ill — gently with; to use well — ill; Konen foer ilde, the woman miscarried; f. med Løgn — Sandhed, tell lies — truth; f. i Mag, to go on leisurely; f. til Himmels, to ascend into heaven; f. til Helvede, to go to hell; f. Landet igiennem, to traverse — cross the country; Ordet foer ham af Munden, the word slipped out of his mouth — escaped from his lips; lade f., to desist from, drop, abandon, relinquish, give up. = *Comp.* Fardag, Faredag, removing day; -gods, luggage; -kyst, trading coast; -sot, epidemic; -tøi, vessel, craft; -vand, (navigable) seas, waters; -vei, carriage road.

Faren, *adj. in the phrase:* være vel — ilde f., to be well — badly off.

Farlig, *adj. vid. sub* Fare.

Farfader, en. grandfather; -moder, grandmother.

Fart, en. 1. passage, way; 2. navigation; 3. hurry,

…, speed; med en F., in a hurry — trise; I …d F., at full speed.

Farve, en. *pl.* -r. colour, hue; dye; paint; (at cards) suit; ſkifte F., to change colour. = *Comp.* -blandet, *adj.* of mixed colours; -blanding, mixing of colours; -bog, treatise on dyeing; -bryd…ning, *vid.* -blanding; -bræt, pallet; -blue, *poet.* …mbow; -fri, colourless; -glandſe, glow —, vivid…ss of colours; -grund, priming, ground; -handler, colour-man; -kaſſe, paint-box; -kiedel, dyer's pot; -konſt, art of dyeing; -lade, *vid.* -kaſſe; -lyſning, light; -lære, science of colours; -løn, cost of dyeing; -løs, *adj.* colourless; achromatic (in optics); -pragt, brilliancy of colour; -prøve, test of colours; -river, colour grinder; -rode, *vid.* Farverrod; -ſkal, colour-shell; -ſkiftning, change of colour; -ſkygning, shading; -ſpil, play of colours; -ſten, painter's grinding stone; -ſtift, crayon; -ſtof, dye, colouring matter; -ſtrøg, laying on of colours; -suppe, dyeing liquid; -tone, tone of colour; -træ, dyewood; -tøi, stuff dyed, or to be dyed; -urt, dyer's weed.

Farve, *v. a.* to dye, colour; f. af, to rub off, lose colour. — Farvning, en. dying.

Farver, en. *pl.* -e. dyer. = *Comp.* F-rod, -rode, …ladder; -ſvend, journeyman dyer.

Farveri, et. dye-house; dyeing.

Farvel, et. farewell, good bye, adieu.

Faſan, en. *pl.* -er. pheasant, *Phasianus Colchicus*. = *Comp.* F-gaard, Faſaneri, et. pheasant walk; …ester, breeder of pheasants.

Faſcine, en. *pl.* -r. fascine. = F-arbeide, fascine work.

Faſt, *adj. & adv.* firm, solid, compact; fast, …ad; en f. Stad, a strong — well fortified town; …e Eiendomme, real property; f. i Mathematik, strong in Mathematics; en faſt Tro — God, a firm …—, footing; holde f. ved, to hold fast — hold …by; to adhere, stick to; giøre f., to fasten, …e fast; to belay *N. T.*; ſætte een f., to commit one to prison. — Faſthed, en. firmness, solidity, …actness. — Faſtland, continent, mainland. — …ne, faſtnes, *v. i.* to consolidate. = *Comp.* faſtbinde, *v. a.* to tie — bind fast; -giøre, *v. a.* to …e fast; -hæfte, *v. a.* to fasten; -holde (Opfindtheden), to arrest — fix the attention; -kiøt, brawny; -nagle, *v. a.* to nail fast; -ſætte, *v. a.* to appoint, fix, settle. — Faſtſættelſe, en. …ning etc. appointment.

Faſt, *adv.* fast, hard; drikke f., to drink deep or …ſt, *adv.* almost, nearly.

…ſt, *conj.* though, notwithstanding.

…ſte, *v. i.* to fast.

…ſte, en. fast, lent. = *Comp.* F-dag, fast day; …d, food allowed during lent; -prædiken, a sermon in lent; -tid, time of fasting.

…ſter, en. *pl.* -e. father's sister, paternal aunt.

…ſtelavn, en. shrovetide; løbe F., to mask and …me at shrovetide. = *Comp.* Faſtelavnsbolle, cross …n; -mandag, Monday preceding Shrove Tuesday; -leg, -løben, -løier, shrovetide sports; -nar, merry-andrew; -ſøndag, Quinquagesima, next Sunday before lent.

Fat, *adv.* Det er ikke ſaaledes f., that's not the way of it? hvorledes er det f. med ham? how is it with him? det er galt f. med ham, all's not right with him; gribe — tage f. paa, to catch — take — lay — seize hold of; jeg veed ikke hvor jeg ſkal faae f. paa ham, I don't know where to find him.

Fatal, *adj.* fatal, unlucky, unfortunate.

Fatalisme, en. fatalism. — Fataliſt, en. *pl.* -er. fatalist. — Fatalitet, en. *pl.* -er. fatality.

Fatte, *v. a.* to catch, apprehend, comprehend; to comprise; fatte ſig, to compose —, recover one's self; f. en Beſlutning, to take — come to a resolution; f. et Forſæt, to form a design; for at f. mig i Kortheden, to be brief. — Fatning, en. 1. joint, juncture; 2. composure, self-possession; bringe ud af F., to disconcert, discompose, put out of countenance; med F., with composure, composedly. = *Comp.* F-evne, apprehension. — fattelig, *adj.* comprehensible, intelligible. — Fattelighed, en. comprehensibility, intelligibility.

Fattes, *v. i. pass.* fattedes. to lack, want; to be missing — wanting; der f. meget, it is far from; Hvad f. Dem? what ails you, what's the matter with you?

Fattig, *adj.* poor, indigent; bære f. paa, to be deficient in, destitute of. = *Comp.* F-blok, -bøsſe, poors box, alms' box; -kaſſe, fund for the relief of the poor; -foged, parish beadle; -forſtander, overseer — guardian of the poor; -forſørgelſe, provision for the poor; -huus, poor-house, alms-house; -lem, pauper; -ſkat, poor-rate; -væſen, paupers establishment.

Fattigdom, en. poverty, penury, indigence.

Fattighed, en. poorness, poverty.

Faver, *adj. vid.* fager.

Favn, et. *pl.* -e. 1. embrace; 2. fathom; en F. Brænde, a cord of wood; ſtyrte ſig i eens F., to rush into one's arms. = *Comp.* f-ſætte, *v. a.* to cord (wood); -ſætter, wood measurer; -tag, embrace, hug. — Favnebrænde, cord-wood; -ramme, wooden frame for the cording of wood; -ved, *vid.* -brænde; -viis, *adv.* by fathoms.

Favne, *v. a.* to embrace, clasp, hug.

Feber, en. *pl.* -bre, fever. = *Comp.* feberagtig, *adj.* feverish; -bark, Peruvian bark, Jesuit's bark; -drøm, feverish dream, delirium; -gyſen, shivering fit; -hede, fever heat; -kulde, cold fit; -ild, burning heat of fever; -middel, febrifuge; -ſlummer, feverish sleep; -ſvag, debilitated by fever; -ſtillende, *adj.* febrifuge.

Februar, February.

Fed, et. skain, hank.

Fed, *adj.* fat; f. Suppe, rich soup; f. Jord, rich — fat soil. — fedagtig, fedladen, *adj.* fattish. — Fedhed, en. fatness.

Fede, *v. a.* to fatten, fat. = *Comp.* F-kalv,

fatted calf; -qvæg, fattened cattle; -sti, fattening stall; -vaxrt, fat goods, chandler's wares.

Fedning, en. fattening.

Feder, en. *vid.* Fiæder.

Fedme, en. fat, fatness, obesity, pinguidity.

Fedt, et. fat, grease. = *Comp.* F-hinde, adipose membrane; -hævelse, adipose tumour; -leer, bole; -læder, leather prepared with train oil; -plet, spot of grease; -steen, talck. — Fedtebrød, slice of rye bread spread with goose fat; Fedtefad, a dish with fat; komme i F-fadet, *vulg.* to get into a sad mess, or scrape.

Fedte, *v. a.* to grease, besmear with grease. — Fedtelse, en. grease, fat. — fedtet, *adj.* greasy.

Fegte, *v. i.* to fight, combat; to fence. — Fegten, en. fighting; fencing. = *Comp.* F-bane, fencing-ground; -handske, fencing glove; -kaarde, foil; -konst, art of fencing; -mester, fencing-master; -skole, fencing school; -øvelse, practice in fencing. — Fegter, en. *pl.* -e. fighter; fencer; Fegterkamp, fencing match; -leg, gladiatorial game. — Fegtning, en. fighting, fencing; fight, engagement, combat.

Feide, en. *pl.* -r. feud. = *Comp.* F-brev, defiance; -handel, hostility; feud.

Feide, *v. i.* (med, mod, paa), to make war with, against, upon.

Feie, *v. a.* to sweep; jeg feiede ham af, I gave it him; f. afsted, to sweep — brush along; f. ud, to sweep out; *fig.* to sell or pawn in order to raise money; de see ganske feiende ud, they look quite dashing; det gik feiende, it went on swimmingly. = *Comp.* F-borste, dust-brush; -kone, woman hired for sweeping; -kost, broom, besom; -løn, pay for sweeping; -skarn, sweepings. — Feien, Feining, en. sweeping.

Feig, *adj.* cowardly, dastardly, craven. — Feighed, en. cowardice, poltroonery.

Feil, en. *pl. id.* fault, error, mistake. = *Comp.* feilagtig, *adj.* faulty, erroneous, mistaken, wrong; -bar, *adj.* fallible; -barhed, en. fallibility; -fri, *adj.* faultless; -fuld, *adj.* faulty, full of faults.

Feil, *adj.* wrong, erroneous, incorrect. = *Comp.* F-greb, error, mistake, slip; -skrivning, slip of the pen; -skud, miss; -slag, miss (*e. g.* at ninepins); -slagen, *adj.* disappointed, baulked; f. Forhaabning, disappointment; -slutning, erroneous inference; -stød, miss (at billiards); -tagelse, en. *pl.* -er. mistake; -trin, false step, slip; -træf, wrong move (*e. g.* at chess.)

Feil, *adv.* amiss, wrong, erroneously; tage f., to mistake; dersom jeg ikke tager f., if I am not mistaken; datere feil, to misdate; hugge f., to miss (in hewing); skyde f., to miss; træde f., to make a false step, to slip; slaae f., to fail, miscarry, prove abortive.

Feile, *v. i.* to err; to miss; to want, be wanting; hvad feiler Dem? what ails you, what is the matter with you?

Feir, *adj.* fair, blooming, beautiful; i sin feire Ungdom, in the bloom of youth, in the flower of his age.

Feire, *v. a.* to celebrate, solemnize, keep.

Feldberedер, en. *pl.* -e. currier, leather-dresser.

Felt, en. *pl. c.* field; drage i Felten — til Felts, to take the field; ligge til Felts, to lie in a camp. = *Comp.* F-apotheк, medicine chest of an army; -artilleri, field artillery; -bager, baker to an army; -flaske, canteen; -fod, være — staae paa F-fod, to be on the war establishment; -herre, commander general; -hospital, field hospital; -læge, army physician; -marskalk, fieldmarshal; -post, army messenger; -præst, chaplain to a regiment; -raab, watch word, pass-word; -seng, camp bed; -skandse, redoubt; -skyts, field pieces; -skiærer, army surgeon; -slag, *vid.* Slag; -slange, culverin; -stoel, camp stool; -tegn, sword-knot; -tog, campaign; -vagt, advanced post, outpost.

Felt, et. *pl. id.* field (in heraldry).

Fem, *Num. Card.* five; cinq (at dice); han er ikke tælle til F., he does not know B. from a battle-door; lade F. være lige, to care about nothing; løbe mellem elleve og f., to behave like a fool; han er ikke ved sine fulde Fem, he is not in his right senses; den femte, the fifth; for det femte, fifthly, in the fifth place. = *Comp.* f-aarig, of five years old; quinquennial; -bladet, *adj.* five leaved; -dobbelt, -fold, fivefold, quintuple; -fod (Vers), pentameter; -kant, pentagon; -kantet, pentagonal; -tal, the number five. — Femte, fifth part, a fifth.

Femten, *Card. Num.* fifteen; det femtende, *vid.* Femti, *vid.* halvtredsfindstyve.

Fennikel, fennel. (*Anethum Feniculum*).

Ferier, *pl.* vacation, holidays.

Ferle, Færle, en. *pl.* -r. ferule.

Ferm, *adj.* smart, active.

Fernis, en. *pl.* -ser. varnish. — fernissere, *v.* to varnish. — Fernissering, en. varnishing.

Ferst, *adj.* fresh, sweet; en f. Sø, a fresh water lake; gribe — anholde een paa ferste Gierning, to take — seize one in the very act.

Ferskhed, en. freshness, sweetness.

Ferskен, en. *pl.* -er. peach.

Fest, en. *pl.* -er. festival; bevægelige og ubevægelige Fester, moveable and immoveable feasts. F-dag, festival day, holiday. — festlig, *adj.* festive, festal, solemn. — Festlighed, en. festivity.

Feston, en. *pl.* -er. festoon.

† Fetaille, en. *vulg.* victuals, provisions.

Fetter, *vid.* Fætter.

Fiante, en. *pl.* -r. fool, foolish — silly person. = *Comp.* f-agtig, -vorn, fiantet, *adj.* foolish, silly. — Fianteri, et. foolery, foolish behaviour. — Fiantesnak, nonsense, stuff; -øxen, foolish — silly manners or behaviour.

Fiante, *v. i.* to behave like a fool.

Fias, et. foolery, nonsense; *vulg.* det er Fias med ham, he is poorly; he is poorly off.

Fiase, *v. i.* to trifle.

fiaske, *v. a.* to soil; to crumple.
fiber, *en.* vives (disease of horses).
fibel, Fibelbræt, *et.* primer, hornbook.
fid, *et.* skein.
fiddel, *en.* fiddle.
fideicommis, *et.* estate in trust.
fidsel, *en. pl.* -fidsler, fibre, filament.
fied, *et. pl. id.* foot-print, step.
fieder, *vid.* Fiæder.
fiel, *vid.* Fiæl.
Field, *et. pl.* -e. mountain, hill. = *Comp.* F-aas, mountain ridge; -bo, -bygger, mountaineer, highlander; -brad, mountain slide; -beigd, inhabited mountainous tract; -Fin, mountain Finlander; -fore, difficult mountain road; -gang, ascent of a mountain; -geed, mountain goat; -kam, crest of a m.; -kast, gust of wind from a m.; -kloft, mountain cleft, fissure; -kreds, circle of mountains; -log, many headed garlic; (*Allium multibulbosum*); -mand, mountaineer; -reise, journey — excursion in the mountains; -tist, *vid.* -kloft; -ryg, ridge of a m.; -ræv, mountain fox, (*Canis lagopus*); -skred, *vid.* -brad; -strænt, brow of a m.; -steen, rock; -sti, mountain path; -strøm, mountain torrent; -to, thaw on the mountains; -ørk, mountain desert.
fiende, *en. pl.* -r. enemy, foe; være en F. af, be an enemy to. = *Comp.* F-haand, at falde i, fall into the hands — power of an enemy; -land, -rige, enemy's country; -vold, *vid.* -haand. — -lig, *adj. & adv.* hostile, inimical; de fiendtlige Skibe, the enemy's ships — Fiendtlighed, *en.* -er, hostility. — fiendsk, *adj.* inimical. — -skab, *et.* enmity.
Fierde, *Ord. Num.* fourth; for det f., in the fourth place, fourthly. = *Comp.* F-deel, fourth part, fourth, quarter; en F-deels Node, crotchet; F-part, *vid.* -del. — Fierding, *en. pl.* -er. quarter; en F. smør, firkin of butter. — Fierdingaar, quarter of a year; -kar, half a peck; -miil, quarter of a geographical mile; -skifte, division into quarters of a town or country; -vei, *vid.* -miil.
fiermer, *adj.* off (of horses in a team).
fiern, *adj. & adv.* far, distant, remote; remotely, distantly. — Fiernhed, *en.* remoteness, distance. = -sigtet, *adj.* far-sighted.
fierne, *v. a. & refl.* to remove, retire, withdraw.
fiert, *en. pl.* -er. fart. — fierte, *v. i.* to fart, break wind.
fige, *v. i.* to hasten, hurry; to aspire to, strive after. — figen, *adj.* greedy.
Figen, *en. pl.* -er. fig. = *Comp.* F-blad, fig leaf; -fneppe, beccafico, fig-pecker.
figur, *en. pl.* -er. figure, shape.
figurant, -inde, *en. pl.* -er. opera dancer.
figurlig, *adj. & adv.* figurative; figuratively.
fil, *en. pl.* -File. file. = *Comp.* Fil — Filer, vice-holder; -hugger, file cutter, — maker; -jern, hand-vice; -smed, *vid.* -hugger; -tlo, -klov, hand-vice; -spaaner, filings; -stov, file-dust.
fin, *pl.* fine. *adj.* fine, delicate; *cant.* trifling, inconsiderable; f. Væsen, elegant — genteel manners, address; en f. Diplomat, a shrewd — astute — subtle diplomatist. — Finhed, *en.* fineness, delicacy.
Finbeen, finbenet, etc. *vid. sub* fire.
fiis, *en.* foist. — fise, *v. i.* to foist.
fikke, *en. pl.* -r. fob.
file, *v. a.* to file; *fig.* to polish, correct.
filere, *v. a.* to net.
filigran, *et.* filigree.
filial, *adj.* F-bank, -selskab, branch bank, — society.
filke, *v. a.* to rub gently.
† Filsbeen, *et.* ivory.
filt, *en.* felt. = *Comp.* Filthat, felt hat; Filtmager, felt maker; -uld, wool for making felt.
filt, *et.* frieze, frize.
filte, *v. a.* to felt; f. sig, to become matted, entangled. — Filteri, *et.* (*cant.*) scrape, dilemma.
filtrere, *v. a.* to filter, strain, percolate. — Filtrering, *en.* filtration, percolation.
Fin, *en. pl.* Finner. Finn, Finlander. — Finlapperkar, wooden utensils made in Finland; Finlapperskude, Finland bark.
Finantser, *pl.* finances. — Finantskammer, board of finance; -væsen, finance.
find, *et.* feel.
finde, *v. a.* sandt, fundet, to find; f. hiem — ud — tilbage, to find one's way home — out — back; f. ud af, to make out, unravel; vi skal nok finde's, we shall meet again; dersom De finder for godt, if you think proper, if you choose; finde Leilighed, to find — meet with an opportunity; Jeg fandt ikke til nogen Kulde, I did not feel any cold; f. paa, to think of, hit upon, bethink one's self; f. sig i, to put up with, submit to; han fandt sig vel derved, it did him good; he found his account in it; f. Sted, to take place; det finder sig vel, it will probably be adjusted. — findelig, *adj.* to be found. = *Comp.* Findegods, *vid.* Hittegods; Findelon, finder's fee. — Finder, *en.* finder. — Finding, *en.* finding. — Findingsret, finder's right.
Finger, *en. pl.* Fingre. finger; have en F. i Suppen, to have a finger in the pie; tælle paa Fingrene, to count on the fingers; han ved det paa sine Fingre, he has it at his fingers' ends; giv ham en F. og han tager hele Haanden, give him an inch and he will take an ell; see igiennem Fingre med, to connive at, wink at; see een paa Fingrene, to watch one closely; have et Die paa hver Finger, to have all one's eyes about one. = *Comp.* F-berg, *vid.* -bolle; -bred, *adj.* of a finger's breadth; -bred, *en.* finger's breadth, digit; -bøl, -bolle, thimble; -ende, finger's end, tip of a finger; -handske, glove; -hætte, -hytte, finger stall; -ring, finger ring; -spag, *adj.* perfectly tame; -sprog, finger language, dactylology; -stærk, strong-fingered; -sætning, fingering (e. g. on the piano); -tegn, sign with the fingers; -tyk, thick as a finger; -tæmme, *v. a.* to tame. — fingre, *v. a.* to finger.
Finke, *en. pl.* -r. finch (*Fringilla coelebs*). = *Comp.* F-net, net for catching finches; *N. T.* netting.

Finkel, en. impure spirituous liquor.
Finker, *pl.* minced liver and lights.
Finne, en. *pl.* -r. pimple. — finnet, *adj.* pimpled.
Finne, en. *pl.* -r. fin. (of fishes).
Finte, en. *pl.* -r. trick, fetch, wipe.
Fiog, et. dolt, booby. — floget, *adj.* doltish.
Fiol, en. *pl.* -er. violet. = *Comp.* f-blaa, *adj.* violet.
Fiolet, *adj.* violet.
Violin, en. *pl.* -er. violin, fiddle. = *Comp.* F-bræt, finger board; -bue, violin bow, fiddlestick; -spiller, player — performer on the v.; -stol, bridge of a v.; -streng, string of a violin, fiddle-string.
Fiollet, *adj.* idiotic, — al, silly, sottish. — fiolle, *v. i. coll.* to behave like an idiot.
Fior, *n. s.* last year; i F., lastyear. = *Comp.* f-gammel, *adj.* over-year.
Fiord, en. *pl.* -e. bay, firth, inlet.
Fiorten, fourteen; om f. Dage, in a fortnight. — fiortende, fourteenth.
Fiotte, *v. a.* to soil, dirty. = fiottet, *adj. vulg.* 1. soiled; 2. silly, doltish.
Fip, en. *pl.* -per. tip. = *Comp.* F-skiæg, chin-
Fire, *Card. Numb.* four; paa alle Fire, on all fours. = *Comp.* f-aarig, *adj.* four years, four years old; quadrennial; -dobbelt, -fold, *adj.* quadruple, fourfold; -pundig, *adj.* of 4 pounds weight; en firepundig Kanon (Firepunder), a 4 fourpounder; -sidet, *adj.* four-sided, quadrilateral; -sædet, *adj.* having four seats, or seats for four (of carriages). = Firbeen, lizard; -benet, *adj.* four-legged; -bladet, *adj.* four-leaved, tetraphyllous; -delt, *adj.* quartered; -fodet, -foddet, four-footed; et f-foddet Dyr, a quadruped; -hiulet, *adj.* four-wheeled; -kant, square, quadrangle; -kantet, *adj.* square, quadrangular; -klover, four-leaved clover; -skaaren, *adj.* square-built, thick-set; -skilling, four skilling piece, *Dan. coin, value about a penny*; -skoet, *adj.* shod on each foot (of horses); -spaltet, *adj.* in four columns; -spring (i), at a gallop, at full speed; -spændt, team of four horses; -spændt, *adj.* drawn by four horses; f-spændt Karet, a coach and four; -stavelsesord, word of four syllables; -tal, number four; -traadet, *adj.* of four threads.
Firesindstyve, *Card. Numb.* eighty, fourscore; -nde, eightieth; -aarig, of eighty years; en -aarig Olding, an octogenarian.
Fire, *v. a. N. T.* to ease off; to veer, veer away; f. af, to cast off, loosen; f. Ankeret for Kranen, to put the anchor a cock-bill; 2. to give way, give up to. — Firen, en. easing etc.
Fiscal, en. prosecutor for the crown (Attorney General in Britain).
Fiscal, *adj.* fiscal.
Fiscus, en fisc.
Fisk, en. *pl.* Fiske or Fisk. fish; Fiskene, pisces (in the zodiac); Fiskene paa Stormasten, partners of the mainmast; saa frisk som en F., as sound as a roach. — fiskagtig, *adj.* fishy. = *Comp.* Fiskebeen, fishbone; whalebone; Fiskebensskiort, hoop-petticoat, farthingale; -blære, fish bladder; -bloder preparer of stockfish; -budding, fish-pudding; -dag, day; -dam, fish pond; -dræt, draught — haul of -fad, fish dish; -fangst, fishing, fishery; -garn wear; -gjæller, fish gills; -handler, fishmon -havn, fishing port (in Iceland); -hytte, *vid.* tefad; -kiste, cauf; -leg, spawn; -lod, share of take of fish; -liim, isinglass; -maage, *vid.* Stu maage; -maaned, September; -mad, fish diet; -m mill; -mester, superintendent of a fishery; -p *vid.* -dam; -qvase, dogger, fishing vessel; *adj.* abounding in fish; -rogn, *vid.* Rogn; fish slice; -skind, fish skin; -skæl, scale of a f -spore, caudal fin; -stimmel, -sværm, shoal of -torv, fish-market; -tonde, fish tub; -vant, -yngel, fry, young fish.
Fiske, *v. a.* to fish; f. Torsk, Aborrer, etc., to fish for cod, perch, pearls; f. i rørt V to fish in troubled waters; *N. T.* f. et Anker to fish an anchor, drag for an a. — Fiskeri, fishing, fishery. = *Comp.* F-baad, fishing -garn, fishing net; -grund, fishing ground; fishing yacht, — smack, — buss; -krog, fishing -redskab, fishing tackle, — gear; -ret, -ret right — privilege of fishing; -ruse, *vid.* Ruse; skab, fishing company; -stær, fishing bank; fishing line; -sted, fishing place; -tid, fishing -vod. *vid.* Vod.
Fisker, en. *pl.* -e. fisherman. = *Comp.* fishing boat; -garn, fishing net; -hums, fisher house, — hut; -kærling, fish-wife; -kone, fish-w -leie, fishing village; -mand, *vid.* Fisker; fishing vessel; -støvler, fisherman's waterproof
Fiske, *v. i.* to backbite. — Fisken, en. backbi
Fistel, en. *pl.* Fistler. fistula. — fistelag *adj.* fistulous.
Fistelstemme, falsetto.
Fit, fittet, *vid.* Fedt, fedtet.
Fix, *adj. coll.* smart, quick.
Fix, *adj.* fixed; f. Idee, a fixed idea, cro
Fixere, *v. a.* to trick, disappoint.
Fixstierne, fixed star.
Fiæder, en. *pl.* Fiædre. feather, plume, plumage; spring (of a coach, lock etc.). = *Comp.* fe agtig, *adj.* feathery; -arbeider, feather mak -blød, soft as a feather, downy; -bold, shuttlecock spille F., to play at battle-door and shuttle-cock; tuft of feathers; -dyne, feather bed; -dyr, *vid.* -fyld, stuffing for feather beds; -fædring, -tab; -ham, magical wings; -handler, dea in feathers; -hue, plumed cap or bonnet; elasticity; -kræ, poultry; -laas, spring-lo -let, light as a feather; -løs, *adj.* featherless, -low; -nellike, sweet William. *Dianthus plumarius* -seng, a bed with feather beds; -tab, moulting, mewing; -top, tuft of feathers, crest; -vifte, feath fan; -vildt, wild fowl.
Fiædre, *v. a.* to feather. — fiædret, *v. dep.* to get feathers.

Fiæl, en. *pl.* Fiæle & Fiælle, a thin board or plank. = *Comp.* Fiælleho, booth — shed of boards; -bro, bridge of boards; -gulv, deal floor; -loft, ceiling of boards; -vogn, waggon — cart made of boards. [hiding-place].

† Fiæle, *v. a.* to hide. = F-fted, Fiælfter, et.

Fiær, *adj. vid.* fiern.

Fiæver, *pl.* shreds, tatters. — fiæfe, *v. i.* to hang in shreds or loose threads.

Flaad, et. *pl. id.* flux.

Flaade, en. *pl.* -r. 1. fleet; 2. float, raft. = *Comp.* F-berg, floating battery; -brænde, floated firewood; -bygger, raft builder; -fører, raftsman.

Flaade, *v. a.* to float. = *Comp.* F-ret, right — privilege of floating.

Flaae, *v. a.* to flay, skin; *fig.* to fleece. — Flaaen, Flaaning, en. flaying, etc.

Flab, en. chops; hold F., none of your jaw; en F., a lout. = *Comp.* f-mundet, *adj.* blubber-lipped.

Flad, *adj.* flat; den flade Haand, the palm of the hand. = *Comp.* fladagtig, *adj.* flattish; -brøftet, *adj.* flat-breasted; -brød, *Norv.* thin unleaved cakes; -bundet, *adj.* flat-bottomed; -hat, opera hat; -hovet, *adj.* flat-headed; -kant, broad side (of a beam or stone); -lus, crab-louse; -næset, *adj.* flat-nosed; -seng, bed made on the floor; -toppet, *adj.* having a flat top; -trykt, *adj.* flattened.

Flade, en. *pl.* -r. plane, plane figure; flat side; flat; Fladen af Kaarden, flat of the sword. = *Comp.* F-indhold, -rum, area; -maal, surface measure. — Fladhed, en. flatness.

Flade fig, *v. refl.* to flatten.

Flag, et. *pl. id.* flag, colours; heife F., to hoist the flag; ftryge F., to strike (colours). = *Comp.* F-dug, -ning; -fald, lowering the flag; -knap, knob — button of a flag-staff; -mager, flag-maker; -officer, flag-officer; -ftib, flag-ship; -ftang, flag-staff.

Flagge, *v. i.* to hoist a flag, to display colours.

Flaggermus, en. *pl. id.* bat.

Flagre, *v. i.* to flutter, flap, flicker, flare; en flagrende Lue, a flickering flame; Lyfet flagrer, the flames flare; flagrende Lokker, flowing — disheveled locks. — Flagren, en. fluttering etc. = *Comp.* -klæde, loose — flowing mantle.

Flad, *adj.* flat.

Flakke, *v. i.* to roam, rove, ramble. — Flakken, -ing, etc. — Flakker, en. *pl.* -e. rambler, -er, vagrant. = *Comp.* F-lyft, rambling propensity.

Flamingo, en. flamingo. [streak (in wood)].

Flamme, en. *pl.* -r. flame, blaze; vein, wave, -mme, *v. i.* to flame, blaze.

-mmet, *adj.* veined, waved, streaked.

Flane, en. *pl.* -r. a giddy girl, coquet. = *Comp.* -ne, *adj.* giddy-headed, coquettish; -væfen, levity -nnery.

Flanel, *vid.* Flonel.

Flanke, en. *pl.* -r. flank. — flanke, *v. a.* to flank.

Flaffe, en. *pl.* -r. bottle, flask; lappet (of a jacket); -mme paa Flaffer, to bottle. = *Comp.* F-brev, a letter sealed up in a bottle at sea; -bug, belly of a bottle; -hærfte, bottle-brush; -dannet, *adj.* bottle-shaped; -fober, bottle-case, cellaret; -gron, *adj.* bottle green; -hals, neck of a bottle; -kurv, bottle basket; -ftildt, label; -prop, -tol, cork, stopper; -æble, species of apple.

Flaffe fig, *v. refl.* (*coll.*) to succeed; det vil ikke f., it's no go. *vulg.*

Flattere, *vid.* fmigre.

Flau, flat, vapid, insipid; *Mer. T.* dull; en f. Perfon, a silly — insipid person; fee f. ud, to look sheepish — blank — foolish; jeg er ganfke f., I feel quite faint (for want of refreshment). — Flauhed, en. flatness, vapidnes, insipidity.

Fledfore fig, *v. refl.* to give up one's property to another person on condition of being maintained by him. — Fledforelfe, en. the giving up. etc. Fledfering, en. *pl.* -er. one who gives up etc.

Fleen, en. *pl.* Flene. prong, tine.

Fleer, flere, (*compar.* of mange.) more; several, various; f. Gange — Perfoner, several times — persons. — Fleerhed, en. majority, plurality. = *Comp.* F-aarig, several years old; f-aarig Plante, a perennial; -kantet, *adj.* polygonal; -ftedt, -ftdig, *adj.* many-sided; varied; -ftavelfeberd, polysyllable; -tal, plural, plural number; -tydig, *adj.* of different meanings.

Flekke, en. *pl.* -r. hamlet, village. [promiscuously.

Fleng, *n. s. in the Phrase:* i Fleng, indiscriminately,

Flenge, en. *pl.* -r. stash, gash. — flenge, *v. a.* to slash.

Flenfe, *v. a.* to cut off the blubber of a whale. — Flenfer, en. one who cuts off etc. — Flenfning, en. cutting off etc.

Flere, *vid.* fleer.

Flesk, et. pork, bacon. — fleskagtig, *adj.* resembling pork. = *Comp.* Fleskebov, shoulder of a hog; -bofte, gammon of bacon; -fedt, fat of pork; -kage, omelet with bacon; -fide, side of bacon; -ftinke, ham; -fteg, roast pork; -fuppe, pork soup; -fvær, skin of bacon; -fondag, *vid.* Fastelavnsfondag.

Fleske, *v. a.* to mangle, lacerate, slash.

Flesk, *adj. superl.* of mange. most.

Flette, *v. a.* to plait, plat, braide; f. en Kurv, to make a basket; f. en Krands, to wreath a garland; f. et Gierde, to wattle a hedge. — Fletning, en. plaiting, etc. plait, braid. = *Comp.* F-baand, braid; -gierde, hurdle, wattle; -kone, -pige, plaiter, braider; -tov, braid; -værk, plait.

Flid, en. diligence, industry, application; med F., on purpose, purposely; giøre ſig megen F., to take great pains. = flittig, *adj.* diligent, industrious, sedulous; f. Befoger, 1. frequent visiter; 2. constant attendant; e. g. (at church). *adv.* diligently, etc.; ſtudere f., to study hard. — Flittighed, en. *vid.* Flid.

Flig, en. *pl.* -e. flap, lappet, skirt.

Flik, Flikke, en. *pl.* Flikker. patch.

Flikke, *v. a.* to patch, botch, vamp up; to cobble (shoes). — Flikken, Flikning, en. patching etc.

Flikker, en. *pl.* -e. patcher, botcher, vamper. —

Flikkeri, et. patching. patchwork. — Flikkeværk, *vid.* Flikkeri.

Flink, *adj.* smart, quick, brisk, active. — Flinkhed, en. smartness, quickness, briskness, activity.

Flinke, *v. a.* to brush up, make smart.

1. Flint, en. *pl. c.* flint; være nær ved 'at springe i F., to fly — burst out into a passion. = *Comp.* F-glas, flint glass; -haard, *adj.* hard as flint.

2. Flint, en. *pl.* -er. gun, musket, piece. = *Comp.* F-bøsse, *vid.* Flint. — Flintekolbe, butt-end of a gun; -kugle, bullet, musket ball; -laas, lock of a gun; -stud, musket —, gunshot; -steen, gun-flint.

Flip, en. *pl.* Flipper, *e. g.* af et Tørklæde, corner of a handkerchief. = *Comp.* F-krave, false collar, gills.

Flire, en. a kind of small bream. *Cyprinus.*

Flise, en. *pl.* -r. flag (stone); a flaw; belægge med F., to flag.

Flise, *v. a.* & *i.* to splinter. — fliset, *adj.* splintered.

Flitsbue, en. cross-bow.

Flitter, et. *pl. c.* tinsel. = *Comp.* F-guld, leaf-brass; -kram, -stads, tinsel; -vid, false wit.

Flittig, Flittighed, *vid. sub.* Flid.

1. Flod, en. flood inundation. = *Comp.* Flod-maal, Flodemaal, highwater mark; -tid, flood-tide.

2. Flod, en. *pl.* -er. river. = *Comp.* F-bred, bank of a r.; -bugt, winding — bend of a river; -dige, dike, embankment of a river; -fisk, river fish; -gud, river god; -hest, river horse, hippopotamus; -leie, bed of a r.; -løb, course of a r.; -munding, mouth of a r.; -rende, channel of a r.; -rig, *adj.* abounding in rivers; -sand, river sand; -seng, *vid.* -leie; -vand, river water; -vei, passage by a river.

Flod, et. *vid.* Flaad.

Flode, *v. i.* to flow.

Flode, en. *vid.* Flaade.

Flok, en. *pl.* -ke. flock; troop, party. = *Comp.* Flokkevis, i F., in crowds, flocks; Flokvis, *adv.* in flocks. [crowd, throng].

Flokke sig, *v. refl.* flokkes, *v. i. pass.* to flock, Flokke, Flok, en. *pl.* -ke. flock (*e. g.* of wool). = F-silke, floss silk.

Flom, en. moor.

Flomme, en. *pl.* -r. fat.

Flonel, et. flannel.

Flor, et. crape. = F-sigte, fine sieve.

Flor, en. flower, blossom; flourishing state.

Florere, *v. i.* to flower; to flourish.

Floret, et. Floretsilke, floss silk.

Floret, en. *pl.* -ter. foil, (for fencing).

Flormeel, et. finest sort of wheat flour.

Flos, et. *pl.* -ser. plush, shag.

Flosse, *v. a.* to line with plush.

Flosse, *v. i.* to fray, fuzz.

Flot, *adj.* & *adv.* afloat; leve f., to live luxuriously.

Flue, en. *pl.* -r. fly; slaae to Fluer med et Smæk, to kill two birds with one stone; have F. i Hovedet, to have a bee in one's bonnet. = *Comp.* F-gift, fly poison; -net, fly-net; -skab, safe (for meat); -smække, fly-flap; -spy, fly-blow; -svamp, species of agaric. *Agaricus muscarius;* -viste, fly-fan.

Flugt, en. *pl. c.* flight; tage Flugten, to take to flight; slaae Fienden paa F., to put the enemy to flight, to rout; skyde en Fugl i Flugten, to shoot a bird on the wing, to shoot flying; opføre en Bygning i lige F. med ..., to erect a building in a line with ...

Flunk, et. gleam, glimpse.

Flunke, *v. i.* to sparkle; flunkende ny, brand-new, spik-and-span new.

Flux, *adv.* quickly, immediately, straight, forthwith.

Flyde, *v. i.* to flow, run; f. paa Vandet, to float; f. af, to result, follow from; Gulvet flyder med Vand, *coll.* the floor is overflowed with water; Talen flyder godt for ham, he has a good flow of words; flydende Legemer, fluid — liquid substances, fluids, liquids. — flydende, *adv.* fluently. — Flyden, en. flowing. — Flydenhed, en. 1. fluidity; 2. fluency. = *Comp.* F-batteri, floating battery; -bom, floating-boom; -bro, floating bridge.

Flydholt, et. *pl.* -er. float.

Flye, *v. a.* 1. to put in order, mend, repair; 2. to provide, procure; 3. to hand, reach.

Flye, *v. i.* 1. to flee, fly, run away, escape; 2. to avoid, shun, eschew.

Flyg, *adj.* fledged.

Flygte, *v. i. vid.* Flye, *v. i.* 1.

Flygtig, *adj.* fugitive, vagabond; volatile, inconstant; fleeting, transitory; hasty, cursory. — flygtig, flygtigen, *adv.* hastily, cursorily, transiently. — Flygtighed, en. volatility, giddiness.

Flygtling, en. *pl.* -er. fugitive.

Flynder, en. *pl.* Flyndre. flounder. *Pleuronectes.*

Flytte, *v. a.* & *i.* to move, remove, transfer. — Flytning, en. moving, removal. — Flytteri, et. bustle and trouble of moving. = *Comp.* F-dag, removing day; -fold, moveable sheepfold; -færdig, *adj.* ready to move; -gods, furniture a moving; -tid, moving time.

Flyve, *v. i.* fløi, fløiet, *pl.* fløine. (er) to fly; Skibet fløi i Luften, the ship blew up; Døren fløi op, the door flew open; I flyvende Hast, in a great hurry, post haste. — Flyven, en. flying, flight; F. i Lemmerne, shooting, shooting pain. = *Comp.* F-aske, ashes mixed with smelting metals; -blad, an insignificant pamphlet; -brædt, board at the entrance of a bee-hive; -digt, fugitive piece; -færdig, *adj.* ready to fly, fledged; -gigt, flying rheumatism; -grille, fancy, whim, caprice; -hul, hole — entrance of a bee-hive; -indfald, passing fancy, conceit; -kiærlighed, fleeting passion; -kuller, mad staggers; -lyst, sudden fancy, transient desire; -rygte, idle report; -sand, quick-sand; -skrift, pamphlet; -skytte, shuttle; -tanke, passing — fleeting thought; -tidende, *vid.* -rygte; -hast, violent — headlong hurry; -hede, sudden fever-heat; -spring, full gallop — speed.

Flæ, or Flæg, en. species of snipe. *Scolopax.*

Flæbe, *v. i.* to pule, blubber. = *Comp.* F-digt, puling poem. — Flæben, *en.* puling etc. — Flæber, *en. pl.* -e. puler, blubberer.

Flæde, *v. a.* to hew flat and smooth.

Flædfore, *vid.* fledfore. *[dacorus].*

Flæg, *en. pl. id.* yellow marsh flag. *Iris pseudacorus].*

Flække, *v. a.* to split, cleave. = *Comp.* F-fild, split herring.

Flække, *en. vid.* Flekke.

Flode, *en. pl. c.* cream; sætte F., to cream, = *Comp.* F-iis, ice-cream; -kage, cream cake; -kande, -potte, cream jug, — pot; -ske, cream ladle; -skim, skin of boiled cream; -skæg, milksop; -skiægget, *adj.* beardless, effeminate. — flode, *v. a. vid.* afflode. [sand, alluvial sand].

Flode or Flode, *v. i.* to flow. = *Comp.* Flod-flei, *en. pl.* -e. vane; (of an army, or building) wing; (of a table or screen) leaf. = *Comp.* F-bord, folding table; -bygning, building with several wings; -dør, folding-door; -knap, knob of a vane; -mand, fugleman; -stang, vane stock, spindle of a vane.

Floiel, *et. pl. c.* velvet.

Floite, *en. pl.* -r. flute; whistle. = *Comp.* F-mager, flute maker; -spil, playing —, performance on the flute; -spiller, player — performer on the f.; -tone, tone of a f.; -værk, flute work of an organ. — floite, *v. i. & a.* to whistle, pipe. — Floiten, *en.* whistling.

Floiten, *adv.* gone, off.

Flos, *en.* puppy *(fig.)*

Flotte, *vid.* Flytte.

Flots, *en, pl.* -er. stratum, layer. = *Comp.* F-bierg, mountain formed in horizontal strata; -kalk, -sand, limestone, sandstone (found in such a mountain).

Fnas, *et.* shreds, scrapings.

Fnat, *en. pl. c.* itch. = *Comp.* F-mid, itch insect. *Acarus.* -middel, cure for the itch. — fnatsot, *adj.* itchy. [ing, titter etc.]

Fnise, *v. i.* to titter, giggle. — Fnisen, *en.* titter-

Fnug, *et. pl. id.* flue.

Fnyse, *v. i.* to snort, snuff (as horses); *fig.* to fret and fume, fchafe (with rage). — Fnysen, *en.* snorting etc.

Fod, *en. pl.* Fødder. foot; hugge ned for Fode, to cut down indiscriminately; falde til Fode, to submit, yield, humble one's self; komme paa Fode, to recover from embarrassed circumstances; F. for F., slowly, step by step, at a foot pace; paa ſtaaende F., off-hand, extempore; til Fods, on foot, a foot; være raft, strong til Fods, to be a good, bad walker; tiene til Fods, to serve in the infantry; tage Fod i Haand, to quicken — mend one's pace; give een Fodder at gaae paa, to make one find his legs; gaae paa halvanden Fod, to be in an advanced state of pregnancy; ſtaae paa en god — ſlet Fod med een, to be on good — bad terms with one; komme paa ſine F., to be set at liberty, to be released; leve paa en ſtor F., to live in high style. = *Comp.* F-anagel, caltrop; -bad, foot-bath, pediluvy; -balde, ball of the foot; -blad, *vid.* -ſaale; -bred, or Fodsbred, foot-breadth; -bræt, foot-board, (of a waggon); -bækken, foot-basin; -fald, proſtration; -folk, *pl.* foot, infantry, foot-soldiers; -faſt, *adj.* sure-footed; -fæſte, footing; -gang, footpace; -garde, foot guards; -grund, basis, base; -gænger, pedestrian, foot-passenger; -jern, fetter; -knegt, foot soldier; -kys, kissing of the toe; -led, ankle joint; -let, *adj.* nimble-footed; -løs, *adj.* footless; -maal, foot measure or rule; -pose, footbag; -poſt, penny post; -punkt, nadir; -rap, *vid.* -ſnar; -reiſe, journey on foot, pedestrian j.; -reiſende, pedestrian; -ruſtning, greaves; -ſaale, sole of the foot; -ſid, *adj.* reaching down to the feet (of a garment); -ſkammel, foot-stool; -ſkifte, pace; -ſlag, kick; -ſnar, *adj.* swift-footed, fleet; -ſokke, sock; -ſpor, foot-step, foot-print; -ſti, foot-path; -ſtykke, foot; ground plate (in a frame building); -ſtød, kick; -svang, hollow of the sole; -ſæt, *vid.* -poſe; -traad, -trin, footstep, tread; -træ, ground plate; -tvæt, washing of the feet; -tøi, boots and shoes; -tømmer, timber for ground plates; -vadning, *vid.* -tvæt; -vei, foot-path, — way; -værk, pain in the foot. = Fodsfied, step.

Fode, *v. a.* to set the foot.

1. Foder, *et. pl. c.* fodder, provender; et F.-Havre, a feed of oats; ſætte — holde en Heſt paa F., to put out — keep a horse at livery, = *Comp.* F-art, species of fodder; -bønne, horse-bean; -gield, money for fodder; -havre, oats for fodder; -kiſte, bin; -lede, loathing of fodder; -leie, -lon, *vid.* -gield; -mangel, scarcity of fodder; -meſter, head ostler; -plante, fodder plant; -poſe, nose-bag -qvæg, stall-fed cattle; -rod, cattle turnip; -ſkafer, *vid.* -meſter; -ſtud, stall-fed bullock; -trang deficient in fodder (of the season); -tørt, *vid.* -plante. — fodre, fore, *v. a.* to fodder, feed.

2. Foder, *et. pl. c.* lining. = *Comp.* F-dug, stuff for lining; -værk, *vid.* Pelsværk. — fodre, fore, *v. a.* to line; f. et Ankertoug, to serve a cable.

3. Foder, *et.* case.

Fodſe, *v. a.* to kick.

Foerværk, *vid.* Pelsværk.

Fogderi, *et. pl.* -er. jurisdiction of a *Foged q. v.*

Foged, *en. pl.* -er. a magistrate with judicial powers who also executes warrants, *vid.* Bysfoged, Herredsfoged. Kongen's Foged, King's Bailiff. = *Comp.* F-korn, tax paid in corn to a *Foged*; -tieneſte, office of a *Foged.*

Fok, *en. pl.* -ker. foresail. = *Comp.* Fokke — Fokkemaſt, foremast; -mærs, fore-top; -raa, fore yard; -vant, fore shrouds.

1. Fold, *en. pl.* -e. fold, pen.

2. Fold, Folde, *en. pl.* -er. fold, plait; F. paa et Blad, doubling down of a leaf. = *Comp.* Foldekaſt, folding of drapery; -krave, ruffle, plaited frill. — f-viis, *adv.* in folds.

Folde, *v. a.* to fold, plait; f. et Brev ſammen, to fold up a letter; f. Hænderne, to fold — clasp

one's hands together; f. Klæderne op om sig, to gether — tuck up one's clothes; f. ud, to unfold. — Foldning, en. folding. = *Comp.* F-kniv, clasp-knife; -seng, *vid.* Feltseng.

Fole, en. *pl.* -r. colt.

Føle, *v. t.* to feel. — Føling, en. feeling. = *Comp.* F-tid, feeling season.

Foliant, en. *pl.* -er. folio.

Folk, et. *pl. id.* folk, people; crew, hands (on board); at have været blandt F., to have seen company — the world; Naar slige Rygte kommer ud iblandt Folk, if such a report should get abroad — transpire. = *Comp.* Folkebeslutning, resolution of a popular meeting; -blanding, commixtion — medley of nations or people; -dannelse, civilization; -digter, popular poet; -død, pestilence; -egenhed, nationality; -fader, father of a people; -fest, national festival; -fod, human foot-print; -forbund, confederation; -forstander, leader of the people; -forædling, improvement — refinement of the people; -frihed, national liberty; -fyldt, *adj.* populous; -færd, tribe; -gunst, popularity; -handel, traffic in human flesh; -hob, crowd of people; -hæder, national glory; -høvding, chief of a people; -leder, demagogue; -liv, manners — customs of a people; -lov, law of nations, international law; -lærer, teacher — instructor of the people; -læsning, popular reading; -magt, democracy; -mangel, paucity of inhabitants; -mening, public opinion; -mindе, memory of man; -mundе, være — komme i F., to be — become the common talk, acquire celebrity; -mængde, population; -møde, popular meeting — assembly; -nød, public distress; -oplysning, enlightenment of the people; -regiering, democracy; -ret, *vid.* -love; -rettighed, popular right; -rig, *adj.* populous; -ros, popular applause; -ry, common — popular report or rumour; -sagn, popular tradition — legend; -samfund, community; -sang, national song; -sanger, popular bard; -skare, crowd of people; -skik, national custom; -skole, public school; parish school; -sky, *adj.* shy; -skyhed, shyness; -slag, people, nation, tribe; -slægt, race of people, tribe; -snak, idle report; -stamme, tribe; -stat, republic; -stifter, founder of a people; -stue, servant's hall; -styrer, ruler — chief of a people; -stævne, *vid.* -møde; -tarv, public requirement or interest; -tom, *adj.* depopulated, deserted; -tro, popular belief; -tælling, census; -vandring, migration; -vant, *adj.* accustomed to associate with people; -vel, public weal; -velstand, national prosperity; -vise, popular ditty; -vrimmel, throng of people; -værdighed, national dignity; -værge, defender of the people; -ynde, popularity.

Folkelig, *adj.* like other people; popular. — Folkelighed, en. popularity.

Font, en. font, baptismal font.

Fontanelle, en. *pl.* -r. issue.

For, *præp. conjunct. adv.* for, before, as, of, to, too; for mine Fødder, at my feet; Gienstand f., subject of; finde Naade for tens Øine, to find favour in one's sight; lukke Døren for Næsen af een, to shut the door in one's face; have noget f., to be about someth., to have someth. in hand, or afoot; lige f., right opposite to, over against, facing; f. længe siden, long ago, or since; han talte for ham, he spoke in his behalf or, favour; for mig gierne, with all my heart; tiene f. Stuepige, to serve as a housemaid; f. sig selv, by one's self; Hvad er dette for en Person? what person — sort of person is that? f. at, to, in order to, for the purpose of, by way of; f. fra, from before; from the beginning, over again; f. over, forward; -paa, in the front, before; for varm — kold, &c. too warm — cold etc.

Foraar, et. *pl. id.* spring. = *Comp.* Foraarsagtig, *adj.* vernal; -blomst, vernal — spring flower; -feber, spring fever; -jevndøgn, vernal equinox; -tid, spring time.

Foraarsage, *v. a.* to cause, occasion.

Foragt, en. *pl. c.* contempt, disdain, scorn.

Foragte, *v. a.* to despise, contemn, disdain, scorn. — foragtelig, *adj.* contemptible, despicable; contemptuous, scornful, disdainful. — Foragter, en. *pl.* -e. despiser, contemner.

Foran, *præp. & adv.* before, in front; foran i Bogen, somewhere in the earlier part of the book.

Forandre, *v. a.* to change, alter; Vinden har forandret sig, the wind has shifted. — forandelig, *adj.* changeable, variable, fickle, inconstant.

For uderlighed, en. changeableness, variableness. — Forandring, en. *pl.* -er. change, alteration, variety. — Forandringer, *pl. vid.* Maanedsskift.

Foranledige, *v. a.* to occasion.

Foranstalte, *v. a.* to cause to be done, have — be done, to direct; — Foranstaltning, en. *pl.* -er. contrivance, agency, direction.

Forarbeide, *v. a.* to work, manufacture, make; to do the previous or preparatory work, prepare. — Forarbeidelse, en. working etc. manufacture, fabrication; preparatory or preliminary work.

Forarge, *v. a.* to scandalize, give offence — scandal. — forarges, forarge sig over, to be scandalized at. — forargelig, *adj.* scandalous, offensive. — Forargelse, en. *pl.* -r. scandal, offence.

Forarm, en. forearm. [en. impoverishment.

Forarme, *v. a.* to impoverish. — Forarmelse,

Forarsel, en. fore axle.

Forbage, *v. a.* to consume, use for baking; Brødet er forbagt, the bread is overbaked.

Forbande, *v. a.* to damn, curse, execrate; f. sig paa, to swear to. — forbandet, *adj. & adv.* damnable, damned, cursed; damnably etc. — Forbandelse, en. *pl.* -r. curse, imprecation, execration lyse Forbandelser over, to imprecate, execrate, curse invoke — imprecate evil upon.

Forbanke, *v. a.* to beat unmercifully, to maul only

Forbarme sig, *v. refl.* (over), to pity, commiserate, compassionate. — Forbarmelse, en. compassion, commiseration, pity. — Forbarmer, en. commiserator; den evige F., the God of mercy.

Forbauſe, *v. a.* to amaze, astonish, astound. — **Forbauſelſe**, *en.* amazement, astonishment.

Forbeder, *en*, intercessor, mediator.

Forbedre, *v. a.* to better, improve, amend, ameliorate; f. ſig, to improve, amend; f. ſit Levnet, to mend one's manners, to reform; f. ſine Indkomſter, to increase — better one's income. — **forbederlig**, *adj.* improveable. — **Forbedrer**, *en.* improver, reformer. — **Forbedring**, *en. pl.* -er. improvement, amelioration, amendment. — **Forbedringshuus**, house of correction, Bridewell.

Forben, *et.* fore leg.

Forbehold, *et.* reservation, proviso, salvo.

Forbeholde ſig, *v. refl.* to reserve to one's self; to keep to one's self, — **Forbeholden**, *adj.* reserved, close. — **Forbeholdenhed**, *en.* reserve.

Forbemeldt, *adj.* before — above mentioned, aforesaid.

Forbenes, *v. i. pass.* to ossify. = **Forbening**, *en.* ossification.

Forberede, *v. a.* to prepare, arrange; f. ſig til, to prepare one's self for, prepare for. — **Forberedelſe**, *en pl.* -r. preparation, preparative, arrangement. — **Forberedelſesſkole**, preparatory school.

Forbetinge, *v. a.* to stipulate beforehand. — **Forbetingelſe**, *en.* previous stipulation.

Forbetyde, *v. a.* to prefigure. — **Forbetydning**, *en.* foreboding, omen, prognostic.

Forbi, *prep. & adv.* past, by, over, at an end; lade en Leilighed gaae f., to let slip — pass — to neglect an opportunity; det er forbi med ham, it is all over with him. = **forbifarende**, -løbende, *&c.* going — running etc. past — by. **Iper**, flea-bitten.

Forbide, *v. a.* to bite severely; **forbidt af Sorg**.

Forbjerg, *et.* promontory, cape, headland, foreland.

Forbigaae, *v. a.* to pass by, overlook, omit, leave out; f. noget med Taushed, to pass by in silence; i Forbigaaende, in passing; by the way, incidentally. — **forbigangen**, past, by-gone. — **Forbigang**, *en.* passing by.

Forbillede, *et. pl.* -r. type, prototype; model, pattern.

Forbinde, *v. a.* to connect, combine; f. et Saar, to dress, bind up, bandage a wound; f. ſig med, to league — ally one's self with; f. ſig til, to bind — engage one's self to, pledge one's word to; f. en Bog, to misplace the sheets of a book in binding; Jeg er Dem meget forbunden, I am very much obliged to you. — **Forbindelſe** *en. pl.* -r. combining etc., connection, combination; league, association; engagement, obligation. — **forbindtlig**, *adj.* obliging, complaisant. — **Forbindtlighed**, *en. pl.* -er. obligation; obligingness, complaisance; Jeg ſkylder ham mange F., I am under many obligations to him.

Forbirejſe, *en.* journey past a place.

Forbiſtred, *adj.* exasperated, — *adv. vulg.* confoundedly, desperately.

Forbitre, *v. a.* to embitter; to exasperate, provoke. — **Forbittrelſe**, *en.* exasperation.

Forblande, *v. a.* to confound. — **Forblandelſe**, *en.* confounding.

Forblinde, *v. a.* to blind, hoodwink. — **Forblindelſe**, *en.* blinding; blindness.

Forblive, *v. a.* to remain, stay, abide; berped maa det f. — have ſit Forbliivende, there the matter must rest.

Forblommet, *part.* expressed by innuendo, covert, ambiguous; f. Tale, enigmatical speech; give at forſtaae paa en f. Maade, to hint darkly — indirectly.

Forbluſſe, **forbloſſe**, *v. a.* to abash.

Forblode, ſig, *v. refl.* to bleed to death.

Forbodme, *v. a.* to mortgage by bottomry.

Forbogſtav, *et.* initial.

Forborg, *en.* bulwark.

Forborgen, *adj.* hidden, concealed, occult. — **Forborgenhed**, *en.* concealment.

Forbov, *en.* fore part of the shoulder of an animal.

Forbrug, *en.* consumption.

Forbruge, *v. a.* to consume, use up; wear out (of clothes). — **Forbrugning**, *en.* consumption.

Forbruger, *en. pl.* -e. consumer.

Forbryde, *v. a.* 1. to commit a crime; 2. to forfeit. — **Forbrydelſe**, *en. pl.* -r. crime. — **Forbryder**, *en. pl.* -e. criminal, malefactor. — **forbryderſk**, *adj.* criminal.

Forbrænde, *v. a.* to burn, scorch. — **forbrændelig**, *adj.* combustible. — **Forbrænding**, *en.* burning etc. combustion.

1. **Forbund**, *et. pl. id.* prohibition, interdiction, inhibition; giøre F. imod, *vid.* forbyde.

2. **Forbud**, *et. pl. id.* forerunner, precursor, harbinger.

Forbund, *et. pl. id.* alliance, league, confederacy, confederation, covenant; indgaae — ſlutte — knytte — ophæve et F., to enter into — form — break — dissolve a league etc. = *Comp.* **Forbundsbrud**, violation — breach of alliance; -dag, diet *at Frankfort*; -ſtad, federal town; -ſtat, federal state; -tropper, federal troops.

Forbundt, *adj.* i F., to be indentured.

Forbundt, *et.* indentures of an apprentice; ſtaae Forbundt, *plante Træer i F.*, to plant trees in a quincunx.

Forbyde, *v. a.* to forbid, prohibit, interdict, inhibit.

Forbyde ſig, *v. a.* to bid too much.

Forbygge, *v. a. & refl.* to spend too much — over-speculate in building; f. Lyøningen — Udgiften for en Rabo, to obstruct — shut out the light — prospect from a neighbour (by building).

Forbygning, *en.* front of a building.

Forbytte, *v. a.* to change; to confound; f. ſig, to make a bad exchange. — **Forbyttelſe**, -bytning, *en.* changing, change.

Forbære ſig, *v. refl.* to injure one's self by carrying too heavy a load.

Forbøn, *en. pl.* -ner. intercession, mediation; giøre F., gaae i F. for, to intercede for — in favour — in behalf of.

Fordags, *adj. & adv.* of the preceding day; of old, of yore.

Fordampe, *v. a. & i.* to evaporate. — **Fordampning**, *en.* evaporation.

Fordands, *en.* first dance; have F., to lead the dance.

Fordandſe ſig, *v. refl.* to dance to excess.

Fordandſer, en. leader of a dance.
Fordannelſe, en. preparatory instruction.
Fordanſke, v. a. to translate — render — turn — do into Danish. — Fordanſkning, en. translating etc., translation, version etc.
Fordeel, en. 1. fore part, front; 2. advantage, profit; 3. behalf, favour; have F. for en anden, to have the advantage of another; høſte F. af, to derive — reap advantage, benefit from, to benefit — profit by. — fordeelagtig, adj. advantageous, profitable, lucrative. — Fordeelagtighed, en. profitableness, advantageousness. — Fordeelsſag, object of profit.
Fordele, v. a. to distribute, deal, apportion, divide; to dissipate, disperse; fordelende Midler, discutients. — Fordeling, en. pl. -r. distribution, division; dispersion.
Fordi, conj. because.
Fordoble, v. a. to double, redouble. — Fordobling, en. doubling.
Fordom, en. pl. -me. prejudice. = fordomsfri, adj. unprejudiced. — -friheb, freedom from prejudice; -fuld, adj. prejudiced.
Fordraaber, pl. first running of a still.
Fordrag, et. pl. id. contract, compact, agreement, composition.
Fordrage, v. a. to bear, endure, abide, put up with. = fordragelig, adj. bearable, endurable. — Fordragelighed, en. tolerableness, supportableness; indulgence.
Fordrages, v. i. pass. to agree.
Fordre, v. a. to claim, demand, require, exact; f. for Retten, to cite, summon; f. een ud, vid. udfordre; f. Regnſkab af, to call to account. = Fordring, en. pl. -er. claim, demand; pretension; giøre F. paa, to lay claim to, put in — advance a claim to; giøre alt for ſtor F. til, to require — exact too much from, of. — fordringsfri, adj. free from debt, unincumbered; unpretending, unassuming; -fuld, adj. full of pretensions, assuming; -mand, collector of debts.
Fordre, v. a. to further. — Fordring, en. furtherance.
Fordreie, v. a. to distort, contort; fig. to pervert. — Fordreielſe, en. pl. -r. distortion, contortion, perversion.
Fordriſte ſig, v. refl. to make bold, venture, presume.
Fordrive, v. a. to drive away — out, expel, dispel, dislodge; f. Tiden, to while away — beguile time; f. et Foſter, to procure abortion; f. en Sygdom, to remove — cure a disorder. — Fordrivelſe, en. driving &c. expulsion.
Fordrukken, adj. drunken.
Fordum, adv. anciently, formerly, of yore. — fordums, adj. ancient.
Fordunkle, v. a. to darken, obscure; to eclipse, throw into the shade. — Fordunkling, en. darkening etc.
Fordunſte, vid. bortdunſte.
Fordybe, v. a. to deepen; f. ſig i, to lose one's self — to be absorbed — immersed in; f. ſig i Gield, to plunge into debt; fordybet i Betragtninger, lost in meditation; f. i en Bog, intent upon a book. — Fordybning, en. pl. -er. deepening; recess.
Fordyre, v. a. to enhance the price.
Fordægtig, adj. vid. mistænkelig.
Fordæk, et. forecastle.
Fordække, et. vid. Forhæng.
Fordækt, adj. covert.
Fordærv, en. & et. vid. Fordærvelſe.
Fordærve, v. a. to spoil, mar, damage, corrupt, deprave, vitiate; fordærvet Kiød, tainted meat. — fordærvelig, adj. corruptible; pernicious, ruinous; let fordærvelige Varer, goods easily spoiled or damaged. — Fordærvelſe, en. ruin, destruction; corruption, depravation, vitiation. — Fordærver, en. pl. e. spoiler, corrupter, depraver.
Fordøie, v. a. to digest. — Fordøielſe, en. digestion. = Fordøielſeskraft, digestive power; -middel, digestive. — Fordøielig, adj. digestible. — Fordøielighed, en. digestibility. — Fordøier, en. pl. -e. digester.
Fordølge, v. a. to conceal. — Fordølgelſe, en. concealment. — Fordølger, en, concealer.
Fordømme, v. a. to condemn, doom, damn. — fordømt, adj. condemned, confounded, damned, detestable. — fordømmelig, adj. condemnable. — Fordømmelſe, en. condemnation, damnation.
Fore, en, pageant.
Forebilde, v. a. to prefigure. — Forebildning, en. prefiguration.
Forebringe, v. a. to advance, state.
Forebygge, v. a. to prevent, obviate, preclude; — forebyggende Middel, preventive. — Forebyggelſe, en. prevention.
Foredæmme, v. a. to dam in — up.
Foredrag, et. pl. id. delivery; discourse, lecture.
Foredrage, v. a. to deliver.
Forefalde, v. i. to happen, occur, take place, pass; ved forefaldende Leilighed, as opportunity offers.
Forefinde, v. a. to find, meet with, fall in with.
Foregaae, v. a. & i. to go before, precede; foregaae andre med et godt Exempel, to set a good example to others; mange Forandringer ere foregaaede, many changes have taken place.
Foregive, v. a. to give out, pretend, allege. — Foregivende, et. pretence.
Foregjøgle, v. a. to juggle; trick by juggling.
Foregribe, v. a. to be beforehand with, forestall. — Foregribelſe, en. forestalling.
Forehavende, part. intended.
Forehavende, et. pl. -r. intention, purpose, project.
Foreholde, v. a. to represent, remonstrate (with.) — Foreholdelſe, en. reapresentation, remonstrance.
Forekalde, vid. fremkalde.
Forekaſte, v. a. to upbraid bitterly. — Forekaſtelſe, en. upbraiding.
Forekomme, v. a. & i. 1. to anticipate, be beforehand with; 2. to prevent, hinder, obviate; 3. to occur, be met with; 4. to seem, appear. — Forekommelſe, en. anticipation; prevention. — forekommende, adj. obliging, complaisant. — Forekomſt, occurrence.

Forelade, *v. a.* to admit.
Forelle, *en. pl. -r.* trout. *Salmo trutta.*
Forelske sig (i), *v. refl.* to fall in love (with). — **forelsket**, *part.* in love (with). enamoured (of, with.)
Forelyve, *v. a.* to palm a lie upon.
Forelægge, *v. a.* to lay before, produce, present; f. et Spørgsmaal, to propose — put a question. — **Forelæggelse**, *en.* laying etc.
Forelæse, *v. a.* to read to, recite. — **Forelæser**, *en.* reader, lecturer. — **Forelæsning**, *en.* reading; holde Forelæsninger over, to read — deliver — give lectures on, to lecture on. [dent.
Forelsbig, *adj.* preliminary, previous, antece-
Formale, *v. a.* to paint as a copy or pattern.
Forende, *en.* front part.
Forene, *v. a.* to unite, join, combine, connect; to reconcile. — **forenes**, *v. i. pass.* to agree. — **Forening**, union, combination, association; i F., jointly, in concert. — **Foreningsmiddel**, means of union, uniting medium; -punkt, point of union.
Forerindring, *en.* preface. [metallization.
Forertse, *v. a.* to metallize. — **Forertsning**, *en.*
Forsagn, *et.* prediction,
Forsee, *vid.* forudsee.
Forsige, *v. a.* to dictate to.
Forskrive, *v. a.* to write a copy; to prescribe. — **forskrevet**, *part.* prescribed; above written — mentioned. — **Forskrivning**, *en.* writing etc. prescription. [make an advance (of money.)
Forskyde, *v. a.* to lay the blame on; to advance,
Forslaae, *v. a.* to propose.
Forsnakke, *v. a.* to persuade by talk, talk into a belief. — **Forsnakken**, *en.* persuading etc.
Forspille, *v. a.* to play for another (as a teacher).
Forsporge, *v. a. & refl.* to inquire; f. sig hos ern om noget, to enquire of one about someth. — **Forspørgsel**, *en. pl. -er.* inquiry.
Forstaae, *v. a. & i.* to manage, conduct, be at the head of; to draw nigh, be at hand, approach; f. et Embede, *vid.* bekkede.
Forstille, *v. a.* 1. to present — introduce (to); 2. to exhibit; 3. to represent; f. sig, to apprehend, conceive, imagine. — **forstillelig**, *adj.* conceivable. — **Forstilling**, *en. pl. -er.* 1. presentation, introduction; 2 exhibition; 3. representation; 4. apprehension, conception; falsk — urigtig F., misrepresentation, misconception; F. af et Skuespil, performance of a play; giøre sig en F. om, to form a conception of. = **Forstillingsevne**, -kraft, apprehensive faculty.
Forsvarve, *v. a.* to fit before.
Forsynge, *v. a.* to sing for (as a teacher.)
Forsat, **Forsatte**, *en. pl.* **Forsatte.** a superior.
Forsætte, *v. a.* to set — place before; to set over, place at the head; f. sig, to purpose, propose to one's self.
Foretage, *v. a. & refl.* to undertake, take in hand; Sagen skal foretages i Morgen, the cause will come on to-morrow (*in court.*) — **Foretagende**, *et pl. -r.* undertaking, enterprise. — **Foretægt**, *en.* undertaking.
Foretrække, *v. a.* (for) to prefer (to), — **Foretrækning**, *en.* preference.
Foretygge, *v. a.* to beat — drive into one's head
Forevende, *v. a. vid.* foregive.
Forevidende, *et.* foreknowledge, prescience.
Forevige, *v. a.* to eternize, immortalize, perpetuate. — **Forevigelse**, *en.* an eternizing, etc. perpetuation, immortalization.
Forevise, *v. a.* to show, exhibit. — **Forvisning**, *en.* showing, etc. exhibition. — **Forviser**, *en. pl. -e.* exhibitor.
Forfald, *et. pl. e.* retarding — preventing occurrence, impediment, hinderance; essoin *L. T.* faae — have F., to be prevented.
Forfald, *et. pl. e.* decay, decline; et Lehns F., escheat, reversion (of a feoff); en Vexels F., becoming due of a bill, expiration; i F., in a state of decay, on the decline. = **Forfaldsdag**, day of payment of a bill, day on which a bill is due; -tid, term of payment.
Forfalde, *v. i.* 1. to decay; 2. to be forfeit; 3. to become due, expire; f. til, to take to, addict — give one's self up to; at være forfalden, to be given to drink.
Forfalske, *v. a.* to falsify (of deeds, weights, measures;) to forge, debase (of coin;) to adulterate, sophisticate (of liquors); f. en Tørning, to cog a die. — **Forfalsker**, *en. pl. -e.* forger, falsifier, sophisticator, adulterant. — **Forfalskning**, *en.* forgery, falsification, adulteration, sophistication.
Forfang, *en. pl. e.* hinderance, let, or impediment.
Forfangen. *adj.* chilled, rheumatic, footfoundered (of horses.) — **F-hed**, *en.* rheumatic fever (in horses).
Forfangst, *en.* first catch. = **Forfangsret**, right of first catch.
Forfare, *v. a.* 1. to learn, be apprised of; 2. to treat — deal with; — **forfaren**, *adj.* experienced, versed, tried. — **Forfarenhed**, *en.* experience. — **Forfaring**, *en.* knowledge.
Forfatning, *en. pl. -er.* state, condition, plight; han er i maadelig F., he is in poor circumstances = **forfatningsmæssig**, *adj.* constitutional; f-strid, unconstitutional, anticonstitutional.
Forfatte, *v. a.* to compose, write, indite. — **Forfattelse**, *en.* composition. — **Forfatter**, *en. pl. -e.* author. — **Forfatterinde**, *en. pl. -r.* authoress. — **Forfatterskab**, authorship.
Forfegte, *v. a.* to, defend, assert, maintain, vindicate, stickle for. — **Forfegtelse**, *en.* defence, vindication, maintenance. — **Forfegter**, *en. pl. -e.* defender, assertor, vindicator, stickler for.
Forfører, *en. pl. -e.* champion, leader.
Forfegtning, *en.* skirmish.
Forfeile, *v. a.* to miss, fail in, fall short of.
Forfeire, *v. a.* to colour, gloss over. [of lamb.)
Forfierding, *en. pl. -er.* fore quarter, shoulder. (*e. g.*
Forfine, *v. a.* to refine. — **Forfinelse**, *en.* refinement.
Forflere, *v. a.* to multiply. [removal.
Forflytte, *v. a.* to remove. — **Forflyttelse**, *en.*

Forſkiøen, *adj.* giddy, headless, volatile, harum-scarum; en. f. Kugle, a spent ball.

Forfod, *en. pl.* -fødder. forefoot.

Forfordele, *v. i.* to prejudice.

Forfra, *adv.* from before, in front; over again, from the beginning.

Forfragte, *v. a.* to charter.

Forfremme, *v. a.* to further, advance, prefer, promote. — Forfremmelſe, *en. pl.* -r. promotion, advancement, preferment. — Forfremmer en, promoter.

Forfriſke, *v. a.* to refresh, recreate. — Forfriſkelſe, *en. pl.* -r. refreshing. — Forfriſkning, *en. pl.* -er. refreshment.

Forfrøſſen, *adj.* frozen, benumbed with cold.

Forfule, *v. i. vid.* forraadne.

Forfuſke, *v. a.* to bungle, botch. — Forfuſkning, *en.* bungling etc.

Forfylde, *v. a. vid.* overfylde.

Forfædre, *pl.* forefathers, ancestors.

Forfængelig, *adj.* vain; vainglorious. — Forfængelighed, *en.* vanity; vainglory.

Forfærde, *v. a.* to terrify, appal, affright, dismay. — forfærdelig, *adj.* terrific, appalling, frightful horrific, dreadful; *coll.* prodigious, monstrous, tremendous. — Forfærdelſe, *en.* terror, horror, fright, consternation, dismay.

Forfærdige, *v. a.* to make. — Forfærdigelſe, *en.* [making.

Forfødde, *v. a.* to foot (of boots).

Forfoie ſig, *v. refl.* to repair, betake one's self; to be off, decamp.

Forfølge, *v. a.* to pursue (game, an enemy); to prosecute (a lawsuit;) to persecute (heretics.) — Forfølgelſe, *en. pl.* -r. pursuing, etc. pursuit; persecution — Forfølgelſesaand, spirit of persecution. — Forfølger, *en. pl.* -e. pursuer; persecutor.

Forføre, *v. a.* to seduce; to debauch. — Forføreliſe, *en. pl.* -r. seduction. — Forfører, *en. pl.* -e. Forførerſke, *en. pl.* -r. seducer, debaucher. — forførerſk, forføriſk, *adj.* seductive.

Forgaae, *v. i.* 1. to pass away, to elapse; 2. to perish; Taalmodigheden forgaaer mig, I lose all patience; f. af Kulde — Sult, to perish — starve with, cold — hunger; f. af Hede, to die — expire with heat; Smerten forgaaer med Tiden, the pain will wear off in time; forgangen Dag, the other day; f. Uge — Maaned, last week — month. — forgængelig, *adj.* perishable, transient, transitory. — Forgængelighed, *en.* perishableness, transitoriness. [with walking.

Forgaae ſig, *v. refl.* to wear one's self out

Forgaard, *en. pl.* -e. anterior court; vestibule.

Forgaars, *adv.* the day before yesterday; i. F. Morges — Middag, the day before yesterday in the morning — at noon.

Forgabe ſig, *v. refl.* to dote on, be foolishly fond of.

Forgang, *en.* precedence. — Forgangskone, *en.* female attendant at weddings of the Danish peasantry.

Forgangen, *vid. sub* forgaae.

Forgemak, *et pl.* -ker. antechamber, — room.

Forgieldet, *adj.* in debt, involved.

Forgiemt, *adj.* kept too long.

Forgiette, *v. a.* to forget.

Forgiet mig ei, forget me not. *Myosotis palustris.*

Forgieves, *adj. & adv.* vain; vainly, in vain.

Forgift, *vid.* Gift.

Forgifte, *v. a.* to poison, envenom. — Forgiftelſe, *en.* poisoning. — forgiftig, *vid* giftig.

Forgive, *v. a.* 1. to poison; 2. to misdeal (at cards)

Forgiere, *v. a.* to bewitch; f. ſit Liv, to forfeit one's life.

Forglasse, *v. a.* to vitrify. — Forglasning, *en.* vitrification.

Forglemme, *v. a.* to forget. — forglemmelig, *adj.* to be forgotten. — Forglemmelſe, *en.* forgetfulness, oblivion.

Forgnave, *v. a.* to gnaw, corrode.

Forgreds, *adv.* with exclusive right of use or possession, exclusively.

Forgrave, *vid* udgrave.

Forgribe, *v. a. & refl.* to grasp — seize wrong; f. ſig paa Fremmedes Penge, to make free with the money of others; to outrage, use violence against. — Forgribelſe, *en.* outrage, violence.

Forgroe, *v. i.* 1. to heal up, skin over; 2. to grow too fast, run up. [pladſen, front of the stage.

Forgrund, *en. pl.* -e. foreground; F. af Stue-

Forgrædt, *adj.* red — swoln with weeping.

Forgude, *v. a.* to deify; *fig.* to idolize. — Forgudelſe, *en.* deification, apotheosis. — Forguder, *en. pl.* -e. idolizer.

Forgulv, *et.* front part of a floor.

Forgunſt, *en.* predilection.

Forgylde, *v. a.* to gild. — Forgylder, *en. pl.* -e. gilder. — Forgyldning, *en.* gilding.

Forgængelig, -lighed, *vid. sub* forgaae.

Forgænger, *en, pl.* -e. predecessor.

Forhaabe, to expect. — Forhaabning, *en. pl.* -er. expectation; giøre ſig F. om, to expect; der er ingen F. om Befrielſe, there is no hope — chance of deliverance; en ung Mand der giver de bedſte F., a young man of the fairest promise. — forhaabentlig, *adv.* it is to be hoped.

Forhaand, *en. pl. c.* lead, eldest hand; faae — være i F., to have the lead.

Forhaanden, *adv.* at hand; approaching.

Forhaane, *v. a.* to scoff, mock, scorn, deride. — Forhaanelſe, *en. pl.* -r. reproach, contumely, derision. — Forhaaner, *en. pl.* -e, scoffer, mocker, derider.

Forhadt, *adj.* hated, detested, abhorred; odious.

Forhakke, *v. a.* to hack.

Forhale, *v. a.* to protract, prolong, retard. — Forhaling, *en. pl.* -er. protraction, retardation.

Forhale, *v. a. N. T.* to tow, warp.

Forhammel, *en. vid.* Forfter.

Forhammer, *en. pl.* -e, sledge-hammer.

Forhandle, *v. a.* 1. to transact, treat, negotiate; 2. to sell, dispose of. — Forhandling, *en. pl.* -er. transa-

sotion; negociation; sale; have Varer til F., to have goods on commission.

Forharme sig, *v. refl.* to vex one's self. — Forharmelse, *en.* vexation.

Forhaste sig, *v. refl.* to be in too great a hurry, be too hasty. — Forhastelse, *en.* precipitation, overhastiness.

Forhen, *adv.* formerly, before, heretofore. — forhenværende, *adj.* former, quondam.

Forherlige, *v. a.* to glorify. — Forherligelse, *en.* glorification.

Forhexe, *v. a.* to bewitch.

Forhidse, *v. a.* to overheat.

Forhindre, *v. a.* to hinder, prevent, impede. — Forhindring, *en. pl.* -er, hinderance, impediment, obstacle. [of, bent — intent upon].

Forhippet, *adj.* (paa) eager, eagerly desirous

Forhjelpe, *v. v.* to help — assist in obtaining.

Forhjul, *et*, fore wheel.

Forhold, *et. pl. id.* 1. conduct, behaviour; 2. proportion; 3. relation; 4. connection; 5. ratio; *Math. T.* I F. til, in proportion — proportionate to; vort F. er bekjendt, we are upon friendly terms — a friendly footing. = *Comp.* Forholdsbefaling, directions, instructions; -begreb, relative notion; -liighed, proportion; -mæssig, *adj. & adv.* proportionate, proportional, comparative; -svarende, *vid.* -mæssig; -vigtig, *adj.* proportionate — tional; -vis, *adv.* proportionally — ately, in proportion, comparatively.

Forholde, *v. a. & refl.* 1. to retain; 2. to be of such a nature or condition; 3. to conceal; Sagen forholder sig saaledes, the matter stands thus; f. sig rolig, to keep — remain quiet; han har forholdt sig meget forsigtig, he has acted — behaved very prudently; f. sig til hinanden som Aarsag og Virkning, to stand in the relation of cause and effect; 10 forholder sig til 5 som 16 til 8, 10 is to 5 as 16 to 8. — Forholdelse, *en.* retention, withholding.

Forhoret, *adj.* debauched.

Forhoved, *et.* front part of the head, sinciput *Anat. T.*

Forhud, *en.* foreskin, prepuce.

Forhude, *v. a.* (et Skib) to sheath (a ship.) — Forhudning, *en.* sheathing.

Forhugge, *v. a.* to spoil by hewing or cutting; to hack; f. en Vei, to barricade a road with felled trees. — Forhugning, *en.* spoiling etc.; barricade of felled trees.

Forhungre, *v. i.* to be famished, starved.

Forhuske sig, *v. refl.* to mis-remember. — Forhukelse, *en.* lapse of memory.

Forhutle, *v. a.* to spoil, bungle. — Forhutling, *en.* spoiling etc.

Forhus, *et.* front of a house; front building.

Forhverve, *v. a. vid.* erhverve.

Forhyre, *v. a.* to hire.

Forhæng, *et.* curtain.

Forhærde, *v. a.* to harden, indurate. — forhærdet, *adj.* hardened etc. obdurate, callous. — Forhærdelse, *en.* induration, callosity, obduracy.

Forheie, *v. a.* to heighten, raise, enhance. — Forheielse, *en.* heightening etc. enhancement. — Forhøining, *en. pl.* -er. rising ground, eminence; raised platform.

Forhør, *et. pl. id.* examination (before a magistrate).

Forhøre, *v. a.* to examine, interrogate; *coll.* to ask, inquire, make inquiry; f. sig, to mis-hear.

Forjage, *v. a.* 1. *vid.* fordrive; 2. to over-ride, jade. — Forjagelse, *vid.* Fordrivelse. [within, inside].

Forinden, *adv.* within, before, ere (that time); Forindtagen, *adj.* preoccupied.

Foring, *en. N. T.* ceiling.

Forivre sig, *v. refl.* to fly into a passion. — Forivrelse, *en.* violent passion.

Forjætte, *v. a.* to promise; det forjættede Land, the land of promise. — Forjettelse, *en.* promise.

Fork, *en. pl.* -e. pitchfork. [calcination].

Forkalke, *v. a.* to calcine. — Forkalkning, *en.*

Forkammer, *et.* antechamber, anteroom, lobby; Hjertets Forkamre, the auricles of the heart.

Forkast, *et.* first cast or throw.

Forkaste, *v. a.* to reject; en for længe siden forkastet Theori, a theory long since exploded. — forkastelig, *adj.* to be rejected. — Forkastelse, *en.* rejection. [posterous, wrong],

Forkert, *adj. & adv.* perverted, awkward, preForkiettre, *v. a.* to accuse of heresy. — Forkiettring, *en.* accusation of heresy.

Forkile, *v. a.* to wedge. — Forkiling, *en.* wedging.

Forkiæle, *v. a.* to spoil by indulgence, to pet, coddle. — Forkiælelse, *en.* petting etc.

Forkjærlighed, *en.* predilection, partiality.

Forkiøb, *et. pl. id.* pre-emption; forestalling; komme een i Forkiøbet, to forestall — anticipate one, be beforehand with. — Forkiøbsret, right of pre-emtion.

Forkiød, *et.* meat of the forequarter. (shoulder).

Forkisle, *vid.* forkøle.

Forkiøre, *v. a.* to over-drive.

Forklage, *v. a.* to prefer a complaint against. — Forklagelse, *en.* complaint.

Forklare, *v. a.* 1. to explain, expound; 2. to declare; 3. to transfigure; Jeg kan ikke f. mig det, I cannot account for it. — Forklarelse, *en.* transfiguration, glorification. — Forklaring, *en pl.* -er. explanation; declaration. — forklarlig, *adj.* explicable.

Forkleine, *v. a.* to disparage, detract — derogate from, — Forkleinelse, *en.* disparagement, detraction, derogation.

Forklemme, *v. a.* to jam, pinch.

Forklippe, *v. a.* to spoil in cutting.

Forklo, *en.* fore claw.

Forklog, *adj.* provident.

Forklov, *en.* fore hoof.

Forklæde, *et. pl.* -r. apron. [disguise].

Forklæde, *v. a.* to disguise. — Forklædning, *en.*

Forknuge, *v. a.* to hurt by squeezing or pinching.

Forknuse, *v. a.* to crush.

Forknytte, *v. a.* to entangle; to stunt in growth; to dishearten, dispirit. — forknyttet, forknyt, stunted etc. dispirited, cowed.

Forkobbre, *v. a.* to copper.
Forkoge, *v. a.* to overboil.
Forkogle, *v. a.* to bewitch.
Forkomme, *v. a. & i.* to mislay; to be lost; to faint, to be dying — starving.
Forkonstle, *v. a.* to over-refine. — forkonstlet, over-refined, affected.
Forkort, *adv. vid.* tilkort.
Forkorte, *v. a.* to shorten, abridge, abbreviate. — Forkortelse, *en.* Forkortning, *en.* shortening etc. abridgment, abbreviation; foreshortening (in drawing).
Forkradse, *v. a.* to hurt by scratching.
Forkrybe sig, *v. refl.* to creep into a hiding place.
Forkryste, *v. a.* to hurt by squeezing.
Forkrænke, *v. a.* to violate; *Dan. L.* to corrupt by bribes; f. sens Ære, to injure one's reputation. — forkrænkelig, *adj.* corruptible, perishable. — Forkrænkelighed, *en.* corruptibility, perishableness. — Forkrænkelse, *en. vid.* -krænkelighed.
Forkræse, *v. a.* to over indulge with dainties.
Forkrølle, *v. a.* to crumple, rumple.
Forkrøle, *v. a.* to stunt in growth; to cow, keep under. — Forkruelse, *en.* stunting, etc.
Forkulle, *v. a.* to carbonize. — Forkulling, *en.* carbonization.
Forkundskab, *en.* foreknowledge, previous knowledge; *pl.* -er. rudiments — elements of knowledge, preparatory knowledge.
Forkynde, *v. a.* to announce, proclaim. — Forkyndelse, *en. pl.* -r. announcement, proclamation. — Forkynder, *en. pl.* -e. announcer.
Forkysse, *v. a.* to kiss to excess.
Forkærre, *vid.* Plovkærre.
Forkøle, *v. a.* to cause — bring on cold; f. sig, to catch — take cold. — Forkølelse, *en. pl.* -r. cold. — Forkølelsesfeber, catarrhal fever.
Forlade, *v. a.* 1. to leave, quit; 2. to forsake, abandon, desert; 3. to pardon, forgive. — Forladelse, *en.* pardon, forgiveness; Jeg beder om F., I ask — beg (your) pardon. [trust to.]
Forlade sig, *v. refl.* (paa) to rely — depend on,
Forlade, *v. a.* to overload.
Forladning, *en. pl.* -er. wadding.
Forlag, *et.* publishing of books; denne Bog er udkommen paa hans F., he is the publisher of this book; kiøbe Forlaget, to purchase the copyright. = *Comp.* Forlagsboger, books which a bookseller publishes himself, or of which he has the copyright; -handel, publishing line, or business; -ret, copyright.
Forland, *et.* foreland.
Forlange, *v. a.* to ask, demand, ask — call for; to desire. — Forlangende, *et.* request, demand.
Forlappe, *v. a.* to patch all over.
Forlede, *v. a* to beguile, mislead, seduce. — Forledelse, *en.* misleading, etc.
Forleden, *adj. vid.* forgangen *sub* forgaae.
Forlett, *adj.* exhausted with laughter.
Forlegen, *adj.* embarrassed, at a loss, puzzled, perplexed; anxious, eager; være f. med sig selv, not to know what to do with one's self. — Forlegenhed, *en.* embarrassment, dilemma, perplexity.
Forlene, *v. a.* to enfeoff; to grant. — Forlening, *en. pl.* -er. enfeoffment.
Forlette, *vid.* lette.
Forlibe sig, forlibt, *vid.* forelske sig, forelsket.
Forlide, *v. a.* to elapse; to protract.
Forlig, *et. pl. id.* agreement, adjustment, reconciliation, accommodation; gjøre, — slutte — indgaae F. med, to make up a difference with; det kom til F., matters were accomodated. — forlige, *v. a.* to reconcile; f. sig med, to be reconciled to. — forliges, *v. i. pass.* to agree. — forligelig, *adj.* placable. — Forligelighed, *en.* placability. — Forligelse, *en.* reconciling, reconciliation. — Forligelses-Commissar, crown umpire in petty differences in Denmark. — Forligelses-Commission, crown umpires' court, arbitration court: *Anglo-Danics: reconciling court.* — Forligsvilkaar, *pl.* terms of accommodation.
Forligge, *v. a. & i.* to hurt by lying upon; f. et Barn, to overlay a child; f. sin Vind, to lose — miss a fair wind; f. sig, to become ulcerated from lying; gamle, forliggede Varer, old — stale goods spoiled by keeping.
Forligne, -ligning, *vid.* Ligne.
Forlise, *et. pl. id.* loss.
Forlise, *v. a.* to lose; *v. i.* to be lost, wrecked. — Forlisning, *en.* shipwreck.
Forliv, *et.* pre-existence.
Forlods, *adv.* before division of the estate of a person deceased; han skal efter Testamentet have f. saameget af Boet, by the will he is to have so much paid him before the division of the estate.
Forlokke, *v. a.* to entice, seduce. — Forlokkelse, *en. pl.* -r. enticement.
Forloren, *adj.* lost; false, mock, sham; den forlorne Søn, the prodigal son; f. Haar, false hair; f. Næse, sham — false nose; f. Skilpadde, mock turtle.
Forlov, *en. pl. c.* leave, permission; *Mil. T.* furlough, leave of absence; holiday, play day; med F., with — by your leave.
Forlove, *v. a. & refl.* (med) 1. to betroth, affiance, contract — engage (to); 2. to forswear, abjure; 3. to permit; Jeg har forlovet at komme der tiere, I have made a vow not to go there any more. — Forlovelse, *en. pl.* -r. betrothment, engagement. — Forloven, *en.* forswearing. — Forlovning, *en.* security, bail. — Forlover, *en. pl.* -e. 1. bail; 2. he that gives the bride away, bride's-man.
Forlyde, *v. imp. (chiefly in the inf. the pres. ind. and part. act.).* det forlyder at —, it is said — reported — rumored that; lade sig f. med, to hint, intimate; efter Forlydende, according to report.
Forlyste, *v. a. & refl.* to delight, divert, gladden; f. sig ved, over, to delight in. — Forlystelse, *en.* delight, recreation; offentlige Forlystelser, public diversions.
Forlægge, *v. a.* 1. to transfer, remove; 2. to mislay; f. et Skrift, to publish. — Forlægger, *en. pl.* -e.

publisher. — **Forlægger**, en. *pl.* -t. carver of meat.

Forlænds, *vid.* Forlængs.

Forlænge, *v. a.* to lengthen, elongate, prolong. — **Forlængelse**, en. lengthening etc. prolongation.

Forlænges, *v. i pass. vid.* længes.

Forlængs, **forlænds**, *adv.* forwards; **sidde** f. i en Vogn, to sit on the back seat (of a carriage).

Forlængst, *adv.* long ago.

Forlæse sig, *v. refl.* to injure one's health by reading.

Forlæsse, *v. a.* to overload, surcharge. — **Forlæsning**, en. overloading.

Forløb, et. *pl.* -c. expiration, lapse.

Forløbe, *v. a. & i.* 1. to run away, desert; 2. to pass away; 3. to elapse, expire; 4. to commit one's self, blunder; 5. to hurt one's self by running; f. sig mod sin Overmand, to offend a superior (by presumptuous manners or language); f. sig (i Billardspil), to pocket one's own ball. — **Forløber**, en. *pl.* -t. forerunner; leader (of horses).

Forløfte, et. security; promise. — **Forløftningsbrev**, bond.

Forløfte sig, to overstrain one's self by lifting.

Forløse, *v. a.* to redeem, release, deliver; **blive forløst med**, to be delivered — brought to bed of. — **Forløser**, en. redeemer, deliverer. — **Forløsning**, en. redemption, deliverance; delivery.

Forløve, *v. a.* to furlough; f. een fra sit Embede, to grant leave to retire from office. — **Forløvelse**, en. furlough.

Form, en. *pl.* -er. form, mould, shape, make. = *Comp.* **Formlighed**, similarity of form; -**lære**, etymology *Gram. T.*; -**løs**, *adj.* formless, shapeless, amorphous; -**mager**, form maker; -**sand**, sand for forms; -**skjønhed**, beauty of form; -**skærer**, carver; -**skærerkunst**, art of carving in wood.

Formaae, *v. a.* to be able — capable; to prevail on, persuade, induce; f. meget hos een, to have great influence with one; **alt hvad een formaaer**, all in one's power.

Formaal, et. *pl. id.* object, aim, end.

Formaale, *v. a.* to measure wrong.

Formale, *v. a.* to grind, — up.

Formalitet, en. *pl.* -er. formality, form.

Formand, en. *pl.* -mænd. 1. one going or walking before; 2. predecessor; 3. foreman, head man; 4. chairman, president, leader. — **Formandskab**, et. presidency, leadership.

Formane, *v. a.* to exhort, admonish. — **Formaner**, en. *pl.* -e. exhorter, admonisher. — **Formaning**, en. *pl.* -er. exhortation, admonition.

Formaste sig, *v. refl.* to presume, have the audacity. — **formastelig**, *adj.* presumptuous, audacious. — **Formastelighed**, en. presumption, audacity, effrontery.

Format, en. *pl.* -er. size (of a book).

Forme, *v. a.* to form, fashion, shape, mould. — **Forming**, en. forming etc.

Formedelst, *adv.* on account of, owing to.

Formerent, *adj. vid.* formene.

Formeget, *adv.* too much.

Formelde, *v. a.* to announce, report; f. en Hilsen, to give — present compliments.

Formelig, *adj.* formal, in due form.

1. **Formene**, *v. i.* to deem, hold, opine, be of opinion. — **formeent**, **formeentlig**, *adj.* presumed, reputed, putative. — **Formening**, en. opinion, judgment; **efter min Formening**, in my opinion.

2. **Formene**, *v. a.* to forbid, prohibit. — **Formenelse**, en. prohibition.

1. **Formere**, *v. a. & refl.* to increase, multiply. — **Formerelse**, en. increase.

2. **Formere**, *v. a.* to form.

Formiddag, en. forenoon, morning; **I F.**, *(future).* **I Formiddags**, (*past*) this morning; **Klokken ti om Formiddagen**, at ten o'clock in the morning, 10 A. M.

Formilde, *v. a.* to soothe, soften, mollify, appease, assuage, alleviate, temper, mitigate. — **Formildelse** en. mitigation.

Formindske, *v. a.* to diminish, lessen, extenuate; f. sine Udgifter, to retrench one's expenses; **en formindsket Maalestok**, a reduced scale. — **Formindskelse**, **Formindskning**, en. diminution, reduction, retrenchment.

Formode, *v. a.* to suppose, surmise, conjecture, presume. — **formodentlig**, *adj.* probable, likely. — **formodentligen**, *adv.* probably, most likely, in all likelikood. — **Formodning**, en. *pl.* -er. supposition, surmise, conjecture; **imod al F.**, contrary to all expectation.

† **Formon**, et. advantage.

Formue, *pl. e.* 1. ability, power; 2. fortune, property. = *Comp.* F.-skat, property tax; -tab, loss of fortune. — **formuende**, *adj.* wealthy, opulent. — **Formuenhed**, en. wealthiness, opulence.

Formular, en. *pl.* -er. formula. — F.-bog, formulary.

Formuldne, *v. i.* **formuldnes**, *v. i. pass.* to moulder, crumble.

Formumme, *v. a.* to mum, mask.

Formure, *v. a.* to intercept by a wall.

Formuur, en. *pl.* -mure. front wall; *fig.* bulwark.

Formynder, en. *pl.* -e. guardian. — **Formynderi**, et. *vid* Overformynderi. — **Formynderskab**, et. guardianship.

Formynte, -**myntning**, *vid.* mynte.

Formæle, *v. a.* to espouse. — **Formæling**, en. nuptials.

Formærke, *v. a.* to perceive, notice.

Formørke, *v. a.* to darken, obscure, eclipse. — **Formørkelse**, en. darkening, eclipse.

Fornagle, *v. a.* to nail up; f. en Hest, to prick a horse in shoeing; f. en Kanon, to spike a cannon. — **Fornagling**, en. nailing.

Fornavn, et. christian name.

Forneden, *adv.* below.

Fornedre, *v. a.* to lower, debase, abase, degrade, humble; f. sig, to lower one's self, stoop. — **Fornedrelse**, en. abasement, debasement, degradation.

Fornægte, *v. a.* to deny, disown, disavow, disclaim; to renounce; f. sig selv, to belie one's

self. — Fornegtelſe, en. denial. — Fornegter, en. denier.

Fornem, *adj.* of quality — distinction, (gentel); f. Levemaade, quality breeding; lave fornemt, to live in style; f. Mine, an air of quality; stately — superior air.

Fornemmelig, -en. *adv.* chiefly, principally, mainly.

Fornemſte, *superl.* of fornem. chief, principal, main.

Fornemme, *v. a.* fornam, fornummet. to feel, be sensible of; to perceive, notice. — fornemmelig, *adj.* perceptible. — Fornemmelſe, en. *pl.* -r. feeling, perception.

Fornet, *adj. vid.* fremmet.

Fornuft, en. *pl. c.* reason; den ſunde F., common sense; tale F., to talk sense; tale uden F., talk nonsense. = *Comp.* F-begreb, idea; -bevis, proof derived from reason; -bud, *vid.* -lov; -grund, argument drawn from reason; -lov, law of reason; -lære, logic; -løs, irrational; -løshed, irrationality; -religion, natural religion; -ſandhed, truth founded on reason; -ſlutning, syllogism; -ſtridig, contrary to reason; -tro, rational belief; -videnſkab, speculative science; -væſen, rational — reasonable being. — fornuftig, *adj.* rational, reasonable, sensible, discreet, judicious; *adv.* rationally etc. — Fornuftighed, en. rationality.

Fornye, *v. a.* to renew, renovate. — Fornyelſe, en. renewal, renovation.

Fornægte, *vid.* -fornegte.

Fornærme, *v. a.* to insult, affront, injure. — Fornærmelſe, en. *pl.* -r. insult, affront, injury. — fornærmelig, *adj.* insulting, offensive, injurious. — Fornærmer, en. *pl.* -e. offender, insulter.

Fornævnt, *adj.* before-mentioned, aforesaid.

Fornøden, *adj. pl.* -nødne. requisite, needful, necessary; have fornøden, to be in want of; have det Fornødne, to have a competence; nægte ſig det F., to deny one's self the necessaries of life. — Fornødenhed, en. necessity; Livets Fornødenheder, the necessaries of life.

Fornøie, *v. a.* to content, please; to delight, gratify, divert; f. ſig ved — over, to be delighted with — at. — fornøielig, *adj.* delightful, pleasant, diverting; contented. — Fornøielighed, en. contentment. — fornøiet, *adj.* delighted, pleased, happy, glad; contented. — Fornøielſe, en. *pl.* -r. pleasure, gratification, delight; diversion, amusement; finde F. i, to take pleasure — delight in; have F. af, to derive satisfaction from; giere ſig en F. af, to have — feel pleasure in.

Forommeldt, -omtalt, *adj. vid.* fornævnt.

Forord, et. proviso, condition; med F., with a proviso; F. bryder ingen Trætte, contract makes the law void.

Forordne, *v. a.* to ordain, order. — Forordning, en. *pl.* -er. ordinance, edict.

Foroven, *adv.* above.

Forpaa, *adv.* in front.

Forpagte, *v. a.* to farm, rent, take a lease of. — Forpagter, en. *pl.* -e. farmer, lessee. = Forpagtergaard, farm. — Forpagtning, -en. *pl.* -er. 1. farming; 2. rent; have — tage en Gaard i F., to rent a farm; hans F. er snart ude, his lease will soon expire. = *Comp.* Forpagtningsafgift, farm rent; -tid, term of lease; -contract, lease-contract.

Forpakke, *v. a.* to over-pack.

Forpante, *vid.* pantſætte.

Forpaſſe, *v. a.* 1. to pass with good cards (at Ombre;) 2. to spoil a coat or gown in cutting.

Forpjalket, *adj.* tattered.

Forpidſe, *v. a.* to lash, scourge; *coll.* to slander; f. Jorden, to exhaust — scourge the soil.

Forpine, *v. a.* to torture, rack.

Forpjuſke, *v. a.* to tumble, rumple.

Forplante, *v. a* 1. to transplant; 2. to propagate, — Forplantning, en. *pl.* -er. propagation.

Forpleie, *v. a.* to nurse, attend. — Forpleining, en. nursing, attendance; maintenance.

Forpligt, en. obligation.

Forpligte, *v. a.* to bind, engage, oblige; f. ſig, to engage. — Forpligtelſe, en. *pl.* -r. obligation, engagement.

Forplov, en. *pl.* -er. fore part of a plough.

Forplukke, *v. a.* to pluck too much.

Forplumre, *v. a.* to render muddy; to perplex, embroil, entangle. — Forplumring, en. perplexity, embroilment.

Forpluſke, *vid.* forpjuſke.

Forpleining, en. balk.

Forpoſt, en. *pl.* -er. out-post, advanced post. = *Comp.* F-vagt, picket.

Forprang, en. *pl. c.* forestalling. — Forpranger, en. *pl.* -e. forestaller.

Forproppe, *v. a.* to stuff, cram. — Forproppelſe, en. stuffing.

Forpuſſe, *v. a.* to detonate. — Forpuſning, en. *pl.* -er. detonation.

Forpurre, *v. a.* to defeat, frustrate.

Forpuſtet, *adj.* breathless, out of breath, blown.

Forputte, *v. a.* to mislay.

Forpvakle, *v. a.* to mismanage, bungle, spoil. — Forpvakling, en. mismanaging etc.

† Forraad, et, previous advice.

Forraad, en. & et. *pl. id.* supply, store, provision; have i F., to have a supply of. = *Comp.* Forraadshuus, magazine, store; -kammer, storeroom; -ſted, store.

Forraade, *v. a.* to betray. — forraadelig, *adj.* ruinous, pernicious. — Forraadelſe, en. betrayal; ruin, destruction.

Forraadne, *v. i. vid.* raadne. — Forraadnelſe, en. putrefaction, corruption; gaae i F., to putrefy. = F-felsfeber, putrid fever. — forraadnelig, *adj.* putrescible, corruptible.

Forrang, en. precedence.

Forraſke, *v a* to surprise. — forraſkelig, *adj.* that may be surprised. — Forraſkelſe, en. surprise.

Forrede, et. fore part of a carriage; — plough; — of an animal.

Forreden, *part.* of forride.
Forregne ſig, *v. refl.* to miscalculate, mistecken. — Forregning, *en.* miscalculation.
Forreiſe, *v. a.* to spend (money) in travelling; *coll.* han er forreiſt, he is gone (abroad).
Forrende, *v. a.* to injure by running.
Forrente, *v. a. & refl.* to pay interest; to yield interest.
Forreſt, *adj. & adv.* foremost.
Forreſten, for the rest, as for the rest.
Forret, *en. pl. c.* prior right; prerogative.
Forrette, *v. a.* to perform, discharge, execute; han kom hiem med vel forrettet Sag, he returned home after having fully accomplished his purpose. — Forretning, *en. pl.* -er. business, affair, function, charge; execution (of some official function); at have mange Forretninger, to have a deal of business; i F., on business. — Forretningsmand, man of business; -ſtiil, official style. — † Forrettelſe, *en.* performance.
Forride, *v. a.* to override.
Forrider, *en. pl.* -e. out-rider; postillion.
Forrig, *adj.* former; forrige Aar — Uge, last year — week.
Forringe, *v. a.* to debase; to disparage, detract from, derogate from. — Forringelſe, *en.* debasement, disparagement, derogation.
Forrive, *v. a.* to tear, scratch.
Forrode, *v. a.* to damage by rooting (of swine).
Forroſe, *v. a.* to bepraise.
Forrumle, *v. a.* to rumple, tumble.
Forruſte, *v. i.* to rust; en forruſtet Kaarde, a rusty sword. [kelſe, *en.* removal, displacement.
Forrykke, *v. a.* to remove, displace. — Forrykkelſe, -ket, *adj.* crazy, cracked, crackbrained. — Forrykthed, *en.* craziness.
Forræder, *en. pl.* -e. traitor, betrayer. — Forræderiske, *en.* traitress, betrayer. — Forræderi, *et.* treason, treachery. — forræderiſk, *adj. & adv.* traitorous, treasonable, treacherous; treacherously etc.
Forrække, *v. a.* to overstrain, overstretch.
Forrøget, *adj.* smoky, impregnated with smoke.
Forſaale, *v. a.* to sole. — Forſaaling, *en.* soling.
1. Forſage, *v. i.* to despond, lose heart. — forſagt, *adj.* despondent, disheartened, dispirited. — Forſagthed, *en.* despondency, [lect, omit.
2. Forſage, *v. a.* to forsake, abandon; to neg-
Forſagn, *et. pl. id.* 1. prediction; † 2. narrative; † 3. presentiment.
Forſagt, *adj. vid. sub* forſage.
Forſagt, *part.* of forſige.
Forſal, *en. pl.* -e. antechamber, anteroom, lobby.
Forſalte, *v. a.* to oversalt.
Forſamle, *v. a. & refl* to assemble, congregate, gather together; to convene, convoke. — Forſamling, *en. pl.* -er. assembly, meeting, gathering. = Forſamlingsdag, day of meeting; -huus, house of assembly, meeting house.
Forſang, *en.* leading of the choir.
Forſanger, *en. pl.* -e. leader of the choir, precentor.
Forſee, *v. a. & refl.* to do amiss — wrong; f. ſig paa noget, to take fright (while pregnant) at the sight of an object (which is supposed to leave a mark on the offspring). = Forſeelſe, *en. pl.* -r. mistake, oversight, error, slip; ingen Forſeelſe! no offence.
Forſegle, *v. a.* to seal. — Forſegling, *en.* sealing.
Forſende, *v. a.* to send off, despatch, expedite. — Forſendelſe, *en.* sending etc. [red with sitting.
Forſidde, *v. a.* to neglect. — forſiddet, *adj.* ti-
Forſide, *en.* front, fore part.
Forſige, *v. a.* to promise; to forswear; to refuse.
Forſigtig, *adj.* cautious, circumspect, prudent, wary, guarded. — Forſigtighed, *en.* caution, circumspection, prudence, wariness.
Forſikre, *v. a.* to assure, protest; f. ſig ens Person, to secure one's person; f. et Huus, — Skib, to insure a house — ship. — Forſikring, *en. pl.* -er. assurance, protestation; insurance.
Forſinke, Forſinkelſe, *vid.* ſinke, *v. a.*
Forſkaane, *v. a.* to spare. — Forſkaanelſe, *en.* sparing.
Forſkaaren, *part.* of forſkære.
Forſkabe, *v. a.* to disfigure.
Forſkaffe, *vid.* ſkaffe, *v. a.*
Forſkalle, *v. a.* to ceil *(in building)*.
Forſkandſe, *v. a.* to intrench. — Forſkandsning, *en. pl.* -er. intrenchment.
Forſke, *v. a.* to inquire — search into, to investigate, explore. — Forſkelyſt, love of research. — Forſker, *en. pl.* -e. inquirer. — Forſkeraand, spirit of inquiry; -blik, searching glance; -øie, searching eye. — Forſkning, *en.* inquiry, investigation, research.
Forſkiel, *en. pl.* -e. difference, distinction; giøre Forſkiel paa — imellem, to distinguish — make a distinction between; uden F., indiscriminately; det er mig uden F., it is indifferent to me. — forſkiellig, *adj.* different, distinct, various. — Forſkiellighed, *en.* diversity.
Forſkionne, *v. a.* to embellish, grace, beautify. — Forſkionnelſe, *en. pl.* -r. embellishment.
Forſko, *en. pl.* -e. fore shoe. — forſkoe, *v. a.* to shoe the fore foot of a horse.
Forſkraale ſig, to bawl one's self hoarse.
Forſkrift, *en. pl.* -er. 1. copy; 2. directions, instructions, precept.
Forſkrige, *vid.* forſkraale.
Forſkrive, *v. a.* to order; to mortgage, pledge, pawn; f. ſig til Dievelen, to make a compact with the devil. — Forſkrivelſe, -skriving, *en.* order; bond.
Forſkrue, *v. a.* to screw wrong — too hard; denne Pige er forſkruet ved Romanlæsning, that girl's head is turned with novel reading; forſkruede Begreber, perverted notions.
Forſkrække, *v. a.* to frighten, terrify. — forſkrækkelig, *adj.* frightful, terrible, dreadful, horrid. — Forſkrækkelſe, *en.* fright, terror. [F. to advance.
Forſkud, *et. pl. id.* advance (of money.) giøre

Forſkyde, *v. a.* to cast off, disown, repudiate; f. Penge, to advance money; forſkyde ſig (i Laſten), to shift (of a cargo); **forſkudt**, cast off etc. shattered by shot; Beſætningen havde forſkudt Krudt og Kugler, the garrison had spent all their powder and ball.

Forſkylde, *v. a.* 1. to deserve, merit; † 2. to reward, remunerate; han fik ſin forſkyldte Straf, he suffered condign punishment.

Forſkyldet, *adj.* 1. rack-rented; 2. indebted, involved.

Forſtær, *et.* pole bar, pole end bar.

Forſtære, *v. a.* to spoil in the cutting.

Forſtærer, *en. pl.* -*e.* carver (of meat). — F.-kniv, carving knife, carver.

1. **Forſlaae**, *v. i.* to suffice.

2. **Forſlaae**, *v. a.* to bruise, hurt by beating; f. Tiden, to kill time; f. Sorgen, to drive away care.

1. **Forſlag**, *et. pl. id.* 1. first stroke (at skittles) 2. †, a bar; 3. shaving cloth; 4. appogiatura, beat (in music.)

2. **Forſlag**, *et. pl. id.* proposal, proposition, motion. — Forſlagsret, right of proposing.

3. **Forſlag**, *en. pl. e.* the quality of being sufficient; der er ingen Forſlag i Pengene, the money goes but a little way.

Forſlagen, *adj.* cunning, subtle, crafty.

Forſlibe, *v. a.* to spoil by grinding.

Forſlide, *v. a.* to wear out. — **forſlidt**, *adj.* worn out, hackneyed, stale, trite; f. ſig, to overwork one's self.

Forſlime, *v. a.* to fill — stop with mucus or phlegm.

Forſluge ſig, *v. reſl.* to gorge one's self. — **forſlugen**, *adj.* greedy, voracious.

Forſlæbe ſig, *v. reſl.* to overwork one's self.

Forſlæt, *en.* first mowing.

Forſmaae, *v. a.* to slight, disdain, refuse; det er ikke at f., it is not to be sneezed at *coll.*

Forſmag, *en. pl. e.* foretaste.

Forſminke, *v. a.* to bepaint, daub with rouge.

Forſmulre, *v. i.* to crumble, moulder.

Forſmædelig, *adj.* disgraceful, ignominious; *vulg.* violent. — Forſmædelſe, *en.* ignominy, disgrace.

Forſmægte, *v. i.* to languish, pine.

Forſmække, *en.* board in front of a cart.

Forſnakke ſig, *v. reſl.* to overshoot one's self, let the cat out of the bag. *coll.*

Forſnilde, *v. a.* to outwit.

Forſnoe, *v. a.* to twist too hard.

Forſnuppe, *v. a.* to patch the toe of a boot or shoe.

Forſnøre, *v. a.* to lace too tightly.

Forſone, *v. a.* & *reſl.* to reconcile; propitiate, conciliate, appease; to atone (for,) expiate; forſones med een, to be reconciled to one. — Forſoner, *en. pl.* -*e.* atoner, expiator. — Forſoning, *en. pl.* -*er.* reconciliation; propitiation; atonement, expiation. — Forſoningshøitid, feast of expiations; -middel, expiation, atonement; -offer, sacrifice of atonement. — forſonlig, *adj.* placable. — Forſonlighed, *en.* placability.

Forſorg, *en.* provident care. [one's self.

Forſove, *v. a.* & *reſl.* to oversleep; to oversleep

Forſpand, *vid.* Forſpænd.

Forſpil, *et. pl. id.* prelude.

Forſpilde, *v. a.* to forfeit, lose.

Forſpille, *v. a.* to squander in gambling. f. ſig, to blunder at cards.

Forſpiller, *en. pl.* -*e.* leader of a band of music.

Forſpinde, *v. a.* to spin, consume in spinning.

Forſpiſe ſig, *v. reſl.* to overeat — surfeit one's self.

Forſpor, *et.* track of one gone before.

Forſpring, *et.* start; have — faae F. af, to have — get the start of.

Forſpringe ſig, *v. reſl.* to hurt one's self by a leap.

Forſprænge, *v. a.* to overstrain, sprain.

Forſpænd, *et.* 1. putting (horses) to; 2. leaders; friſk F., relay of horses.

Forſpænde, *v. a.* to overstretch, overstrain. — Forſpænding, *en.* overstretching etc.

Forſpænding, *en.* putting to.

Forſpændt, *adj.* put to; der er f., the horses are put to; en med fire Heſte f. Vogn, a carriage and four.

Forſpørge ſig, to ask impertinent questions.

Forſt, *vid.* Skov. = *Comp.* Forſtanordning, ordinance relative to woods and forests; -betient, ranger — keeper of a forest; -embede, office of a ranger (of a royal forest;) -væſen, woods and forests; woodcraft.

Forſtaae, *v. a.* to understand; det forſtaaer ſig ſelv, that's a matter of course; f. ſig paa, to have a knowledge of, be skilled in; f. ſig paa Heſte, to be a judge of horse-flesh; lade ſig f. med, to hint, intimate; give at f., to give to understand. — forſtaaelig, *adj.* intelligible. — Forſtaaelighed, *en.* intelligibility. — Forſtaaelſe, *en.* understanding, intelligence; leve i god F. med, to live on good terms with; han var i F. med Fienden, he intrigued with — was in secret correspondence with the enemy.

Forſtaae ſig, to injure one's self by long standing.

Forſtaale, *v. a.* to steel. — Forſtaaling, *en.* steeling.

Forſtad, *en. pl.* -*ſtæder.* suburb.

Forſtand, *en. pl. e.* understanding, intellect, sense; meaning, sense; gaae fra Forſtanden, to lose one's senses — wits; være fra F., to be deranged; en Mand af F., a man of sense; det gaaer over min F., it is above my comprehension; have F. paa noget, to be a judge of; han handlede med megen F., he acted with great judgment; god ſund F., good — sound sense; efter min ringe F., in my humble opinion. = Forſtandsbegreb, intellectual notion. — Forſtandig, *adj.* sensible, intelligent. — Forſtandighed, *en.* sensibleness.

Forſtander, *en. pl.* -*e.* manager, director, superintendant. — Forſtanderinde, *en.* directress. — Forſtanderſkab, *et.* direction, management.

Forſtavelſe, *en.* prefix.

Forſtavn, *en.* stem, prow.

Forſtege, *v. a.* to over-roast.

Forſtemme, *v. a.* to mistune; Harpen er forſtemt, the harp is out of tune; denne Efterretning forſtemte hele Selſkabet, this intelligence cast a

gloom — damp over the whole company; være forstemt, to be out of spirits — in low spirits. — Forstemthed, en. low spirits, dejection of spirits.

Forstene, v. a. to petrify. — Forstening, en. pl. -er. petrifaction.

Forstikke, v. a. to sting all over.

Forstille sig, v. refl. to dissemble, feign, simulate. — Forstillelse, en. dissimulation.

Forstokket, adj., hardened, obdurate, callous. — Forstokkelse, en. obduracy.

Forstolpe, en. front post.

Forstoppe, v. a. to choke up, obstruct, stuff; f. Underlivet, to bind — constipate the bowels. — Forstoppelse, en. obstruction, constipation, costiveness.

Forstrand, en. sea-shore, beach (belonging to an estate or lot of land.) = Comp. Forstrandseier, lord — proprietor of the shore; -ret, right to stranded goods.

Forstreg, en. pl. -er. ward of a key.

Forstrække, v. a. 1. to overstretch; 2. to strain, sprain; 3. to advance (money.) — Forstrækning, -strækkelse, en. strain, sprain; advance (of money).

Forstrøe, v. a. to strew — scatter about.

Forstue, v. a. entry, hall, lobby.

Forstumme, v. i. to be mute.

Forstyrre, v. a. to disturb, interrupt, disorder, derange, discompose, ruffle; to demolish. — Forstyrrelse, en. pl. r. disturbance, interruption, disorder, derangement; demolition. — Forstyrrer, en. pl. -e. disturber, deranger, interrupter; destroyer. Forstyrring, en. vid. Forstyrrelse.

Forstærke, v. a. to strengthen, reinforce. — Forstærkning, en. pl. -er. strengthening, reinforcement.

Forstøde, v. a. to bruise, batter; to cast off, disown; f. sin Hustrue, to repudiate one's wife. — Forstødelse, en. bruising &c.; repudiation.

Forstørre, v. a. to enlarge, magnify — Forstørrelse, en. enlargement. — Forstørrelsesglas, magnifying glass, magnifier.

Forstøvet, adj. dusty, covered with dust.

Forsulte, v. a. to starve, famish.

Forsulten, adj. ravenous, sharpset.

Forsvar, et. defence; tage een i F., to undertake one's defence, stand up for one; lave sig til F., to prepare for defence. = Comp. Forsvarsanstalter, works — measures of defence; -forbund, defensive alliance; -grund, defensive argument; -krig, defensive war; -løs, adj. defenceless; -middel, means of defence; -ret, right of self-preservation; -skrift, apology; -stand, state of defence; -tale, apologetical discourse; -vaaben, defensive weapon; -viis, adv. in defence; gaae f-viis til Værks, to stand — act on the defensive.

Forsvare, v. a. to defend. — Forsvarer, en. pl. -e. defender, advocate. — forsvarlig, adj. & adv. defensible, warrantable, justifiable; f. Arbeide, warrantable work.

Forsvedt, adj. wet with perspiration.

Forsvige, vid. svige.

Forsvinde, v. i. to vanish, disappear. — Forsvinden, en. disappearance.

Forsviret, adj. knocked up by riotous living, drunken, maudlin.

Forsvække, vid. svække.

Forsværge, v. a. to forswear; f. sig, to perjure one's self; jeg vilde have forsvoret at det var ham, I could have sworn it was not he. — Forsværgelse, en. forswearing; perjury.

Forsyn, et. providence; foresight, provident care.

Forsynde sig, v. refl. to sin, offend.

Forsyne, v. a. to supply, furnish, provide; f. med Levnetsmidler, to victual, provision. — Forsyning, Forsynelse, en. supply, provision. — forsynlig, adj. provident, prudent, cautious, careful. — Forsynlighed, en. providential care; circumspection.

Forsyre, v. a. to sour, make too acid.

Forsæde, et. pl. -r. front seat; have F., to preside, take the chair; under F. af en Advocat; a barrister presiding — in the chair.

Forsælge sig, v. refl. to sell with loss.

Forsænke, v. a. to fill up.

Forsæt, et. pl. -sætter. purpose; med F., on purpose, purposely. — forsætlig, adj. intentional, wilful. — Forsætlighed, en. premeditation, deliberateness.

Forsætsblad, et. fly-leaf.

Forsætte, v. a. to misplace; Skibet blev forsat af sin Curs, the ship was carried out of her course; f. Kobber med Tin, to alloy copper with tin; f. en god Vin med en ringere, to mix good wine with an inferior sort; forsættes i sin Vext, to be stunted in growth. — Forsættelse, en. misplacing.

Forsætning, en. pl. -er. antecedent.

Forsøde, v. a. to sweeten. — Forsødelse, en. sweetening.

Forsøg, et. pl. id. trial, experiment, attempt, essay.

Forsøge, v. a. to try, essay, attempt.

Forsølve, v. a. to plate, silver over. — Forsølvning, en. plating.

Forsømme, v. a. -sømte, -sømt. to neglect, omit; f. sig, f. den beleilige Tid, to let the opportunity slip; f. en Time, to miss a lesson; denne Lærer forsømmer ofte sine Timer, that teacher is very remiss — irregular in his attendance. — forsømmelig, adj. negligent, neglectful, remiss. — Forsømmelighed, en. neglectfulness, remissness. — Forsømmelse, en. neglect, negligence, omission.

Forsørge, v. a. to provide for, take care of; to maintain, support. — Forsørgelse, en. provision; support, maintenance. — Forsørger, en. pl. -e. provider, supporter, maintainer.

Fort, et. pl. er. fort.

Fort, adv. off, on, forward. = Comp. Fortgang, vid. Fremgang; — -løbende, adj. uninterrupted, continuous.

Fortabe, v. a. to lose; fortabes, to be damned (in Theology). — Fortabelse, en. loss; evig F., perdition, damnation; Dan. L. Under Livs og Ærres F., on pain of forfeiting life and reputation.

Fortage, *v. a.* to remove; f. sig, *vid.* forløfte sig.
Fortale, en. *pl.* -r. preface. [snakke sig.
† Fortale, *v. a. vid.* bagtale; f. sig, *vid.* for-
Fortand, en. front tooth.
Fortegn, en. *vid.* Forvarsel.
1. Fortegne, *v a vid.* optegne. — Fortegnelse, en. *pl.* -r catalogue, inventory, list.
2. Fortegne, *v. a.* to draw incorrectly. — Fortegning, en. *pl.* er. incorrect drawing.
Fortegning, en. clef. (in music.)
Fortid, en. *sin. pl.* times past.
Fortie, *v. a.* to conceal, keep secret, suppress; Man kan snarere fortale end f. sig, least said is soonest mended. — Fortielse, en. concealment, suppression.
Fortiene, *v. a*, to earn, gain; to deserve, merit; f. mange Penge, to make a deal of money — fortient, *adj.* en meget f. Mand, a man of great merit; gjøre sig f. af., to deserve well of.
Fortieneste, en. *pl.* -r. earning, gain, profit; merit, desert; have god F. af, to make a good deal by; dette var min hele F., that was all I made by it. — fortienstlig, -fuld, *adj.* deserving, meritorious
Fortil, *adv* before, in front. [en. contracting.
Fortinge, *v. a.* to contract for. — Fortingning, Fortinne, *v. a.* to tin. — Fortinning, en. tinning.
Fortoft en. field in front of a farm
Fortog, et. *pl. id* foot pavement. — Fortougsret, right of the f. pavement (*droit de pavé.*)
Fortrap, en. van (of an army.)
Fortolde, *v. a.* to pay the duty on imported goods — Fortoldning, en. payment of duty.
Fortolke, *v. a.* to interpret, expound. — Fortolker, en. *pl.* -e. interpreter, expounder. — Fortolkning, en. *pl.* -er. interpretation, exposition. — Fortolkningskonst, hermeneutics
Fortoning, en. *pl.* er. looming.
Fortop, en. *pl.* -pe. foretop.
Fortoplante, *vid.* forplante.
† Fortrav, et. van
Fortrin, et. *pl. id.* preference; superiority, advantage, preeminence. — Fortrinsret, right of preference. — fortrinlig, *adj.* superior, preferable, excellent — *adv.* preferably; chiefly, principally. — Fortrinlighed, en. preferableness, superiority, excellence.
Fortroe, *v. a.* to intrust, confide. *vid.* betroe.
Fortrolig, *adj.* confidential; familiar, intimate; gjøre sig f med, to make one's self familiar with, familiarize one's self with. — Fortrolighed, en. confidence; familiarity, intimacy; have F. til, to have confidence in; i Fortrolighed, in confidence, confidentially
Fortrop, en. *pl.* -per. vanguard — van of an army.
Fortryde, *v. a.* to rue, repent, regret; f. paa noget, to take umbrage — offence at; f. paa en andens Lykke, to grudge one his good fortune. — fortrydelig, *adj.* offended, vexed, hurt, piqued. — Fortrydelse, en. regret, repentance; displeasure, resentment.
Fortrykke, *v. a.* to press, crowd; to oppress, grind: to misprint. — Fortrykkelse, en. oppression.
Fortrylle, *v a.* to charm, enchant, fascinate. — Fortrylleise, en. *pl.* -r. charm, enchantment, fascination.
Fortræd, en. *pl. c.* harm, hurt, trouble, annoyance, vexation. — fortrædelig, *adj.* fretful, morose, crabbed; troublesome, vexatious. — Fortrædelighed, en. repugnance, reluctance; 2. *pl.* -er. vexation, trouble, annoyance. — fortræden, *adj.* morose. — Fortrædenhed, en. moroseness. [sprain one's foot.
Fortræde, *v. a.* to tread down; f. Foden, to
Fortræffelig, *adj.* excellent. — Fortræffelighed, en. excellence.
Fortræfning, en. skirmish between advanced troops.
Fortrække, *v. a. refl.* & *i.* to depart (chiefly of birds of passage); f. sig, to make a wrong move; f. Ansigtet, to make a wry face.
Fortrælle sig, *v. refl.* to overwork one's self.
Fortrænge, *v. a.* to crowd, crush; to expel, dislodge; to supplant, supersede.
Fortræden, *adj.* reluctant.
Fortrøste, *v. a.* & *refl.* to console, comfort, solace; f. sig, to trust — confide in, put confidence in. — Fortrøstning, en. consolation, comfort, solace; confidence, trust, reliance.
Fortsætte, *v. a.* to continue, prosecute; f. sin Reise, proceed on — pursue one's journey. — Fortsættelse, en. continuation, prosecution, pursuance.
Fortumle, *v. a.* to confuse, confound. — Fortumling, en. *pl.* -er. confusion, din.
Fortvivle, *v. i.* to despair. — fortvivlet, *adj.* desperate. — Fortvivlelse, en. despair, desperation.
Fortydske, *v. a.* to translate into German; to germanise.
Fortygge, *v. a.* to spoil — hurt by chewing.
Fortykke, *v. a.* to thicken, inspissate; † to take ill — amiss. — Fortykkelse, en. thickening, inspissation.
Fortynde, *v. a.* to dilute, thin; f. Luften, to rarefy the air. — Fortyndelse, en. dilution, attenuation, rarefaction.
Fortælle, *v. a.* to miscount, miscreckon; to tell, relate, narrate, recount; fortællende Stil, narrative style. — Fortæller, en. *pl.* -e. teller, narrator, relater. — Fortælling, en. *pl.* -er, tale, narrative, narration, recital, relation.
Fortænke, *v. a.* to blame, find fault with; to suspect. — † fortænkelig, *adj.* suspicious
Fortære, *v. a.* to consume; to devour. — Fortærelse, en. consumption. — Fortæring, en. diet, maintenance (*e. g.* on a journey.)
Fortætte, *v. a.* to condense. — Fortætning, en. condensation. [-en. moorings.
Fortøie, *v. a.* to moor. — Fortøining, en. *pl.*
Fortømre, *v. a.* to timber. — Fortømring, en. *pl.* -er. timbering.
Forterne, *v. a.* to offend, provoke, exasperate, forternes — blive fortornet paa — over, to be offended

with — at, take offence at. — **Fortørnelſe**, en. resentment, displeasure. [relſe, en. *pl.* -r. drying etc.
Fortørre, *v. a.* to dry up, parch. — **Fortørrelſe**, **Fortørbe**, *vid.* tørbe.
Forud, *adv.* in advance, ahead; before, beforehand; betale forud, to pay in advance; give en noget f., to give one odds; han har det forud for ſine Medbeilere, at han er riig, he has the advantage of his rivals in being rich; advare f, to forewarn. *Comp.* = **F.-beſtemmelſe**, en. predetermination; predestination; -betaling, en. payment in advance; -fattet, *adj.* preconceived; -foreſe, presentiment; -fiendelſe, interlocution, interlocutory decision; -love, *v. a.* to promise beforehand; -ſee, *v. a.* to foresee; -ſige, to foretell, predict; -ſigelſe, prediction; -ſætte, to suppose; -ſætning, supposition; -vidende, *adj.* prescient; -videnhed, prescience. [save; besides.
Foruden, *adv.* & *præp.* outside, without; but,
Forulempe, *v. a.* to annoy.
Forulykkes, *v. i. pass.* to fail, miscarry; Skibet forulykkedes, the ship was lost.
Forunde, *v. a.* to grant, vouchsafe.
Forundre ſig, *v. refl. impers* & *i. pass.* (over), to wonder, marvel, be surprised (at;) — **forunderlig**, *adj.* wonderful, marvellous, surprising. — **Forundring**, en. wonder, surprise; falde i F., to be struck with surprise. *Comp.* = **Forundringsfuld**, *adj.* filled with wonder; -tegn, sign of admiration; -værdig, *adj.* admirable.
Forurette, *v. a.* to wrong, injure, aggrieve, prejudice. — **Forurettelſe**, en. wrong, injury. — **Forretter**, en. injurer.
Forurolige, *v. a.* to make uneasy, disquiet. — **Forurolighed**, en. *pl.* -r. disquiet, uneasiness.
Forvaaget, *adj.* exhausted with watching.
Forvalte, *v a.* to administer, manage. — **Forvalter**, en. *pl.* -e. steward, manager. — **Forvaltning**, en. administration, management, stewardship.
Forvandle, *v. a.* to transform, change. — **Forvandling**, en. *pl.* -er transformation.
Forvandt, *vid.* Slægtning, Paarørende.
Forvanſke, *v. a.* to make away with, squander, spoil. — **Forvanſkning**, en squandering. etc.
Forvare, *v a* to lay — put by, keep safe; to preserve; han er ikke vel forvaret i Hovedet; his head is not quite sound. — **Forvaring**, en. keeping, custody, safe keeping, preservation.
Forvarlig, *adj. vid.* varlig.
Forvarſel, et. *pl.* -ler. presage, omen, foreboding. — **forvarſle**, *v. a vid.* varſle.
Forved, *adv.* before, in front. [previously.
Forvei, *adv.* i Forveien, before, beforehand,
Forvende, *v a.* to distort, wrest, pervert; to embezzle. — **Forvendelſe**, en. *pl.* -r. distorting etc., distortion, perversion. — **Forvendthed**, en. perversity, perverseness.
Forvente, *v. a.* to expect, await. — **Forventning**, en. *pl* -er. expectation, expectancy; det ſvarede ikke til min F., it fell short of my expectations. [antediluvian world?
Forverden, en. *pl. c.* primitive ages — world,
Forverle, *v. a.* to confound, mistake the one for the other. — **Forverling**, en. *pl.* -er. confounding.
† **Forvid**, et. delirium.
Forvidenhed, en. conceit.
Forvidenſtab, *vid.* Forkundſkab.
Forvidne, et. prognosticator; prognostic.
Forvikle, *v. a.* to entangle, complicate. — **Forvikling**, en. *pl.* -er. complication, intricacy.
Forvilde, *v. a.* to lead astray, mislead; bewilder, perplex. — **forvildes**, *v. i. pass.* — **forvilde ſig**, *v. refl.* to lose one's way, stray, go astray; Jeg er ganſke forvildet i Hovedet, my head is quite bewildered. — **Forvildelſe**, en. leading astray etc. bewilderment, perplexity.
Forvinde, *v. a.* to recover, retrieve; f. en Sygdom, to recover from an illness. — **forvindelig**, *adj.* recoverable, retrievable. — **Forvindelſe**, en. recovery.
Forvirre, *v. a.* to confuse, derange. — **Forvirrelſe**, **Forvirring**, en. confusion.
Forviſe, *v. a.* to banish, exile. — **Forviſning**, en. *pl.* -er. banishment, exile.
Forviſne, *vid.* viſne, henviſne.
Forviſnelig, *adj.* perishable.
Forviſſe, *v. a.* to assure; f. ſig om, to assure one's self of, ascertain, make sure of. — **Forviſning**, en. *pl.* -er assurence, ascertainment.
Forviſt, *adv.* for certain, to a certainty.
Forvogn, en. the fore part of a vehicle.
Forvolde, *v. a.* to occasion, cause, be the occasion — cause of. — **Forvoldelſe**, en. occasion, cause.
Forvorpen, *adj. pl.* -pne. depraved, reprobate. — **Forvorpenhed**, en. depravity.
Forvoven, *adj. pl.* -vne. adventurous, venturesome daring, rash, audacious. — **Forvovenhed**, en. rashness, temerity, daring, audacity
Forvox, et bee-glue, propolis.
Forvoxt, *vid.* forgroe; et forvoxet Barn, a deformed child. — **Forvoxning**, en. deformity.
Forvride, *v. a.* to sprain; to twist. — **Forvridning**, en. spraining etc. sprain.
Forvænne, *v. a.* to spoil (by indulgence) coddle. — **Forvænnelſe**, en spoiling.
Forværk, et. outwork.
Forværre, *v. a.* to make worse, deteriorate. — **forværres**, *v. i. pass.* to grow worse, deteriorate. — **Forværrelſe**, -værring, making worse etc., deterioration.
Forynge, *v. a.* to make young, renew. — **forynges**, *v. pass* to grow young again. — **Foryngelſe**, en rejuvenescence.
Forædt ſig, *v. a.* to overeat — surfeit one's self — forædt, *adj.* surfeited, gluttonous.
Forædle, *v. a.* to refine, improve, ennoble. — **Forædling**, en. refinement, improvement.

Forældes, *v. n.* to become antiquated — obsolete. — forældet, *adj.* antiquated, obsolete. [orphan.

Forældre, *n. s. pl.* parents. = *Comp.* f-løs, *adj.*

Forære, *v. a.* to make a present of, to present with. — Foræring, *en. pl.* -er. present, gift; faae til F., to get in a present.

Forøde, *v. a.* to waste, dissipate, squander, consume. — Forødelse, *en.* wasting, dissipation, consumption. — Forøder, *en. pl.* -e. waster, squanderer.

Forødning, *en. vid.* Forødelse.

Forøge, *v. a.* to increase, augment. — Forøgelse, *en. pl.* -er. increase, augmentation.

Forønsket, *adj.* wished for, desired.

Fos, *en. pl.* -ser. waterfall, cataract.

Fose, *v. a.* to kick.

Fostbroder, *en.* sworn brother.

Foster, *et. pl.* -tre. foetus, embryo; *fig.* offspring, production. = *Comp.* F-barn, foster child; -broder, f. brother; -datter, f. daughter; -fader, f. father; -fødende, *adj.* viviparous; -giemme, *vid.* -leie; -hinde, membranes that envelop the foetus; -leie, uterus, womb; -liv, life of the foetus; -løn, pay for the maintenance of a child; -moder, foster mother; -mord, infanticide; -søsb, *vid.* -hinde; -søn, foster son.

Fostre, *vid.* opfostre.

Fra, *præp. & adv.* from, of; være f. sig selv, to be beside one's self.

Fraade, *en. pl. c.* froth, foam, spume. — Fraade, *v. i.* to froth, foam. — Fraaden, *en.* frothing etc.

Fraadse, *v. i.* to gormandize, gorge one's self. — Fraadsen, *en.* Fraadseri, *et.* gormandizing, gluttony etc. — Fraadser, *en. pl.* -e. gormandizer, glutton, huge feeder.

Frabede sig, *v. refl.* to decline.

Fractur, *en. pl. c.* German text, text hand.

Fradrag, *et. pl. id.* deduction, abatement; efter F. af Omkostninger, deducting expenses.

Fradrage, *v. a.* to deduct, abate. — Fradragelse, *en.* deducting, deduction.

Fradømme, *v. a.* to condemn one to lose or forfeit; to pronounce one destitute of. — Fradømmelse, condemning etc.

Frafald, *et. pl. id.* falling off, defection.

Frafalde, *v. a.* to give up, abandon; to withdraw — secede from.

Fragaae, *v. i. & a.* to be deducted; to disavow. — Fragaaelse, *en.* retirement; disavowal. — fragaaende, *adj.* retiring. — Fragang, *en.* deduction.

Fragt, *en. pl.* -er. freight. = *Comp.* F-baad, lighter; -brev, way bill; -fart, carrying trade; -gods, goods (for freight); -handel, shipping business; -kiørsel, carriage of goods by land; -kudsk, carrier, waggoner; -løs, *adj.* without freight; -mand, *vid.* -kudsk; -skib, merchantman; -vogn, waggon.

Fragte, *v. a.* to freight.

Frahold, *vid.* Afhold.

Fraholde, *vid.* afholde.

Frakke, *en. pl.* -r. frock-coat.

Frakiende, -kiendelse, *vid.* fradømme.

Frakiøbe sig, *v. refl.* to purchase freedom or exemption.

Frakomme, *v. i.* to be lost; Bogen er mig frakommen, I have lost the book.

Fraliggende, *adj.* distant, remote. — Fraliggenhed, *en.* distance.

Fralise, *v. a.* to trick out of.

Fralokke, *v. a.* to wheedle out of.

Fralægge sig, *v. refl.* to clear one's self (from an accusation), repel. — Fralæggelse, *en.* repelling.

Franarre, *v. a.* to dupe — fool — gull one out of.

Fransk, *adj.* French. = *Comp.* F-bager, baker of wheaten bread; -brød, French roll; -bind, sheepskin binding; -mand, Frenchman.

Franzoser, *n. s. pl.* the pox.

Fransde, *v. a.* to extort — wring from.

Frapille, *v. a.* to pluck — pick off — from.

Fraraade, *v. a.* to dissuade. — Fraraadelse, *en.* dissuasion.

Frarane, *v. a.* to rob — despoil of.

Fraregne, *v. a.* to deduct. — Fraregnelse, *en. pl.* -er. deduction.

Frarense, *v. a.* to clear from — away. — Frarensning, *en.* clearing etc.

Fraribe, *v. a.* to tear — pull away.

Frarøve, *vid.* fratage.

Frasagn, *et.* legend.

Frasige sig, *v. refl.* to renounce, relinquish, resign. — Frasigelse, *en.* renunciation, resignation, relinquishment. [en. distinguishing.

Fraskielne, *v. a.* to distinguish. — Fraskielning,

Fraskille, *v. a.* to separate, part. — fraskillelig, *adj.* separable. — Fraskillelse, *en.* separation.

Fraskiøde, *v. a. L. T.* to convey.

Fraskrive, *v. a. & refl. vid.* fradømme; to renounce (by writing). — Fraskrivelse, *en. pl.* -r. renunciation.

Frasnakke, *v.* *, *a.* to talk out of.

Frasnappe, *v. a.* to snatch away, from.

Frasnige, *v. a.* to trick out of.

Frasnænde, *v. a.* to unharness, unyoke.

Frastaae, *v. a.* to resign, renounce, relinquish.

Frastand, *en.* distance.

Frastiæle, *v. a.* to steal from.

Frastøde, *v. a.* to repel, repulse. — frastødende, *adj.* repulsive. — Frastødning, *en.* repulsion.

Frasværge, *v. a.* to deny on oath. — Frasværgelse, *en.* denying on oath.

Fratage, *v. a.* to take away from, deprive of. — Fratagelse, *en.* deprivation.

Fratræde, *v. a.* to retire — withdraw from. — Fratrædelse, *en.* retirement, withdrawment.

Fratvinge, *v. a.* to force away.

Fratvinge, *v. a.* to extort — force from.

Fratælle, *v. a. as in the phrase:* De fratalte mig 3 Mark, you counted me 3 marks too little; to count separately.

Fravende, *v. a.* to avert; to defraud (of).
Fravige, *v. a.* to depart — deviate from. — **Fravigelſe**, *en.* departure, deviation.
Fravinde, *v. a.* to win — gain from.
Fravriſte, *v. a.* to wrest — wring from.
Fravænne, *v. a.* to wean, ablactate. — **Fravænnelſe**, *en* weaning, ablactation.
Fraværeſſe, *en.* absence.
Fraværende, *adj.* absent.
Fred, *en pl. c.* peace; **lade een være i F.**, to leave one in peace; **holde F. over**, to maintain — preserve the right to; **ſtifte — ſluttе F**, to make — conclude a peace; **lyſe F. over**, *vid.* **fredlyſe**. = *Comp.* **fredelſkende**, pacific; **-hellig**, *adj.* sacred, inviolate; **-liſt**, *adj.* pacific; **-kiøb**, purchase of peace; **-klokke**, matin — vesper bell; **-lyſe**, *v. a.* to proclaim peace and security; **-løs**, *adj.* outlawed, proscribed; *en* **f. Gierning**, an act punishable by outlawry; **giøre -løs**, to outlaw, proscribe; *en* **f-løs**, an outlaw; **-løshed**, *en* outlawry, proscription; **-mild**, *adj.* peaceful; **-ſalig**, *vid.* **-ſæl**; **-ſtand**, state of peace; **-ſted**, sanctuary; **-ſæl**, peaceful. = **Fredsbedrift**, achievement — work of peace; **-brud**, breach — infraction of peace; **-bryder**, peace breaker; **-bud**, messenger of peace; **-dommer**, justice of the peace; **-dragt**, dress — garb of peace; **-feſt**, rejoicing for p.; **-flag**, flag of truce; **-fod**, peace establishment; **-forbund**, treaty of peace; **-forhold**, pacific relation; **-forſlag**, overtures — proposals of p.; **-forſtyrrer**, disturber of peace; **-mægler**, mediator of peace; **-mægling**, mediation of p.; **-pagt**, *vid.* **-forbund**; **-raad**, pacific advice — counsel; **-ſlutning**, conclusion of p.; **-ſtifter**, peace maker; **-tegn**, sign — token of p.; **-tider**, times of p.; **-tilſtand**, state of p.; **-underhandler**, negotiator of p.; **-underhandling**, *en.* negotiation for peace; **-vilkaar**, terms of peace. = **fredegod**, *adj.* of a pacific temper. — **fredelig**, *adj.* peaceful, pacific, peaceable. — **Fredelighed**, *en.* peacefulness, peaceableness
Fredag, *en.* Friday.
Frede, *v. a.* to fence, enclose with a fence; to preserve. — **Fredning**, *en.* fencing. = *Comp.* **Fredſkov**, an enclosed wood. — **fredſom**, *adj.* 1. sparing; 2. lenient; 3 peaceable, pacific. — **fredſommelig**, **-hed**, *vid.* **fredelig**, **-hed**.
Fregat, *en. pl* **-ter.** **-ſkib.** frigate. [freckled.
Fregne, *en pl.* **-r.** freckle — **fregnet**, *adj.*
Freidig, *adj.* intrepid, dauntless, undaunted; confident — **Freidighed**, *en.* intrepidity, dauntlessness.
Frek, *vid.* **fræk**
Freis, *adj.* free, free-born. = *Comp.* **F-brev**, charter of free om.
Freiſe, *en. pl. e.* rescue, liberation; safety; *Dan.* freedom.
Freiſe, *v. a.* to save, rescue, preserve, free; *en* **ſit Samvittighed**, a safe conscience. — **Freiſer**, *pl. -e.* saver, preserver, rescuer; **Vor F.**, Our Saviour.
Frem, *adv.* forth, forward, on; **f. og tilbage**, backwards and forwards, to and fro. = *Comp.* **fremad**, forward, onward.
Fremarv, *en.* succession of descendants.
Fremarving, *en.* heir in the descending line.
Fremavle, *v. a.* to beget, engender.
Fremarel, *en.* fore axle.
Frembeen, *et.* fore leg.
Fremblik, *et.* prospective glance.
Fremblomſtre, *v. i.* to blossom, flourish.
Frembramme, *v. i.* to boast, brag.
Frembringe, *v. a.* to produce, yield; to set forth. — **Frembringelſe**, *en. pl.* **-r** production, produce, product.
Frembrud, *et* outbreak; **Dagens F.**, break of day.
Frembryde, *v. a. vid.* **bryde frem.**
Frembyde, *v. a.* to present, offer. — **Frembydelſe**, *en* presenting etc. [present, offer.
Frembære, *v. a.* to bear — carry forward; to
Frembøie, *v. a.* to bend forward.
Fremdeles, *adv.* moreover, furthermore.
Fremdrage, *v. a.* to draw forth; elicit, bring to light; **f Livet**, to drag on — spend one's days.
Fremdrive, *v. a.* to drive — urge on, impel.
Fremegge, *v. a.* to instigate, incite, to edge on.
Fremelſke, *v. a.* to rear, grow; to cherish, promote.
Fremfaren, *adj.* by-gone, past.
Fremfart, *en* onward course.
Fremfor, *prep.* above, beyond, in preference to.
Fremforde, *v. a.* to call forward, summon forth.
Fremfusende, *adj. & adv* headlong, precipitate. — **Fremfusenhed**, *en.* precipitancy.
Fremford, *en. pl. c.* conduct, proceeding; onward course [advance.
Fremføre, *v. a.* to produce; to utter; to adduce,
Fremgaae, *v. i.* to advance, step forth.
Fremgang, *en pl. c.* progress, proficiency, advancement; **have god F. i et Foretagende**, to succeed well in an undertaking; **giøre F.**, to make progress. = **Fremgangsmaade**, mode of proceeding.
Fremglide, *v. i.* to glide on, — forward.
Fremglimte, *v. i.* to glimpse.
Fremgrye, *v. i.* to dawn forth.
Fremhaſte, *v. i.* to hasten — hurry on.
Fremherſke, *v. i.* to predominate, prevail. — **fremherſkende**, *adj.* predominant, prevalent, dominant, prominent.
Fremhielpe, *v. a.* to help on, forward.
Fremholde, *v. a.* to hold forth — out. — to hold on, continue. — † **Fremhold**, *en.* continuation.
Fremhykle, *v. a.* to sham, feign, make a hypocritical show.
Fremile, *vid.* **fremhaſte.** [en. calling forth.
Fremkalde, *v. a.* to call forth. — **Fremkaldelſe**,
Fremkogle, *v. a.* to conjure forth — up.
Fremkomme, *v. i.* to come — step forward — forth; to arise.
Fremkommelig, *adj* passable; **her er ikke fremkommeligt**, there is no passing this way.
Fremkomſt, *en.* forthcoming, appearance.
Fremkonſtle, *v. a.* to produce by artifice or affectation; **fremkonſtlet Sorg**, affected grief.

Fremlaan, et. loan (of borrowed articles).
Fremlade, *v. a.* to admit. [search out.
Fremlede, *v. a.* 1. to lead forward, guide; 2. to
Fremleden, *adj.* past, by-gone.
Fremleie, en. *pl. c.* sub-letting.
Fremlokke, *v. a.* to lure out — forth.
Fremlyne, *v. i.* to pass with the swiftness of lightning.
Fremlyse, *v. i.* 1. to shine forth; 2. to advertise (a thing found). — F-lysning, en. advertisement (of an article found).
Fremlæg, et. *pl. id.* papers produced in court.
Fremlægge, *v. a.* to produce. — Fremlæggelse, en. production.
Fremlæs, et. fore part of a load.
Fremløb, et. run, flow.
Fremmane, *v. a.* to conjure forth — up.
Fremme, *adv.* forth; han var f. i første Act, he was on (the stage) in the first act. [vance.
Fremme, *v. a.* to forward, further, promote, ad-
Fremme, en. *pl. c.* furtherance, promotion, advancement.
Fremmed, *adj.* strange, foreign, extraneous, alien; en F., a stranger, foreigner, alien; bede Fremmede, to invite company; han har mange F. hos sig i Aften, he has a numerous party this evening.
Fremmelig, *adj.* & *adv.* in progress, advanced, forward.
Fremmere, fremmest or fremmerst, *comp.* and *superl.* of frem. more forward; foremost.
Fremmyldre, *v. i.* to issue forth in swarms.
Frempant, et. pawn, pledge (repledged to a third party).
Frempible, *v. i.* to bubble out — forth.
Frempine, *v. a.* to extort, wring out.
Fremrage, *v. a.* & *i.* 1.to rake forward; 2. to project, jut out, beetle. = *Comp.* F-ragen, -ragning, en. beetling, projection. [or voyage from home.
Fremreise, en. onward journey or voyage; journey
Fremrykke, *v. a.* & *i.* to advance, move forward. — F-rykken, -rykning, en. advance.
Fremrække, *v. a.* to reach — stretch forth — out.
Fremsagn, et. what is recited, recital.
Fremseende, *adj.* foreseeing, forecasting.
Fremsende, *v. a.* to send forth.
Fremsige, *v. a.* to recite.
Fremsigt, en. prospect.
Fremskaffe, *v. a.* to procure.
Fremskikke, *vid.* -sende.
Fremskingre, *v. i.* to resound, re-echo.
Fremskinne, *v. i.* to shine forth.
Fremskride, *v. i.* to advance, proceed. — Fremskriden, en. progression. — Fremskridt, et. step forward; progress, advancement, proficiency.
Fremskyde, *v. a.* & *i.* to push on — forward, propel; to shoot forth.
Fremskygge, *v. a.* to cast forth a shadow.
Fremskylle, *v. a.* to wash forward.
Fremskynde, *v. a.* to hasten, accelerate, expedite, quicken, hurry on.
Fremslæbe, *v. a.* to drag — pull — haul forth — on.
Fremsmile, *v. i.* to come smiling forth.
Fremsnige sig, *v. refl.* to creep — sneak — steal forth — along.
Fremspire, *v. i.* to shoot — sprout — spring forth — up, germinate. — Fremspiren, en. shooting etc. germination.
Fremspringe, *v. i.* to spring — leap forth.
Fremsprude, *v. i.* to burst — spout forth.
Fremstaae, *v. i.* to advance, step forward — forth, present one's self. — fremstaaende, *adj.* projecting, jutting (out), prominent.
Fremstamme, *v. a.* to stammer forth.
Fremstand, en. advance, standing forth.
Fremstavn, *vid.* Forstavn. [course.
Fremstavne, *v. i.* to steer — hold an onward
Fremstige, *v. i.* to step forward, advance; han kom fremstigende med lange Skridt, he came stalking — striding along.
Fremstikke, *v. a.* to thrust forward.
Fremstille, *v. a.* to bring forward, produce; to represent. — Fremstilling, en. *pl.* -er. representation. = *Comp.* F-stillingsgave, faculty — power of representing; -konst, art of representing.
Fremstimle, *v. i.* to issue forth in shoals.
Fremstraale, *v. i.* to beam — shine forth.
Fremstrække, *v. a.* to stretch forth.
Fremstremme, *v. i.* to stream — gush forth.
Fremstød, et. thrust — push forward.
Fremstøde, *v. a.* to thrust — push — shove forward — along, to propel.
Fremsyn, et. *pl. id.* prospect, prospective view.
Fremsynet, *adj.* far-sighted.
Fremsætte, *v. a.* to place — set before; to propose, propound, state. — Fremsættelse, en. placing etc. proposition.
Fremsøge, *v. a.* to search — seek out.
Fremtage, *v. a* to take forth, produce.
Fremtarv, en. future behoof.
Fremtid, en. *pl. c.* future, futurity; i eller for Fremtiden, in future, for the future. — fremtids, future.
Fremtindre, *v. i.* to sparkle — shine forth.
Fremtrin, *vid.* Fremgang.
Fremtrine, *vid.* F-trædе.
Fremtrylle, *v. a.* to conjure forth.
Fremtræde, *v. i.* to step forward, advance; appear, make one's appearance, present one's self. — Fremtræden, en. stepping etc. advance; appearance.
Fremtrække, *v. a.* to drag forward.
Fremtrænge, *v. a.* & *i.* to press — push forward.
Fremture, *v. i.* (i) to persist (in) *always in an evil sense*). — Fremturen, en. persistence.
Fremtvinge, *v. a.* to force — press out.
Fremvandring, en. wandering forth.
Fremviis, *adj.* provident.
Fremvirke, *v. a.* to effect, bring about. — F-virkning, en. effecting.
Fremvise, *v. a.* to produce, exhibit, display.
Fremviisning, en. *pl.* -er. exhibition, display.
Fremvogn, *vid.* Forvogn.

Fremvoxe, *v. i.* to grow forth; to make progress. — **Fremvæxt**, *en. pl. e.* advancement, progress.
Fremvælde, *v. i.* to gush forth.
Fremvælte, *v. a.* to roll on — along.
Fremvæxt, *vid. sub* fremvoxe.
Frende, *vid.* Frænde.
Fri, *adj. m.* frit. *pl.* frie. free, exempt, frank; f. for, free from — of; de frie Kunster, the liberal arts; f. Jagt, free chase; den frie Luft, the open air; have frit Sprog, to have a licensed tongue; det staaer Dem f. at gjøre det, you are free — at liberty to do it; holde een f. for noget, to secure one against something; være for f. imod een, to make too free with one; holde een f., to pay one's expenses; reise frit med en anden, to travel at another's expense; f. i sin Tale, free-spoken. = *Comp.* fri-baaren, *adj.* free-born; -bager, licensed baker (not of the corporation); -billet, free ticket; -bolig, free lodging; -bonde, peasant free from soccage; -brev, patent, charter; -brygger, licensed brewer (not of the corporation); -bytter, freebooter; -bytteri, free-booting; -dag, holiday; -domme, -finde, -findelse, *vid.* -kiende, -kiendelse; -født, *adj.* free-born; -give, *v. a.* to free, emancipate, manumit; -gjere, *v. a.* to set free; -haandstegning, sketch or drawing made without measurement; -havn, free port; -hed, *vid. infra*; -herre, baron; -herrinde, baroness; -herskab, barony; -herlig, *adj.* baronial; -holt, feuder *N. T.*; -karl, 1. soldier that has served his time; 2. peasant who is not a serf; -kiende, *v. a.* to acquit; -kiendelse, acquittal; -kiøbe, to purchase freedom, to ransom; -kort, certain cards at a Danish game *called* Styrvolt; -lade, to set free; -laden, *adj.* free (in manners); -ladenhed, freedom (of manners); -land, open ground; -landsurter, hardy plants; -lehn, frank feoff; -lod, free lottery ticket; -mand, soldier free from duty; -mester, master of a trade (not of a corporation); -modig, *adj.* bold, spirited; -modighed, boldness; -murer, freemason; -murerri, et. freemasonry; -pas, 1. passport; 2. discharge (of a soldier); -postig, *adj.* presumptuous; -postighed, *en.* presumption; -seddel, license to marry (for a soldier); soldier's certificate of being unmarried; -sindet, *adj.* liberal-minded; -skole, free school; -skov, *vid.* Fredskov; -skydd, *vid.* -ægt; -skytte, *vid.* Krybeskytte; -slagter, licensed butcher (not of the corporation); -staaende, *adj.* detached, isolated; -stad, free city; sanctuary; -stat, republic, commonwealth; -sted, *et.* sanctuary; -tage (for), to exempt from, dispense; -tagelse, exemption, dispensation; -talende, *adj.* free-spoken, frank; -talenhed, freedom of speech, frankness; -time, leisure — spare hour; -tænker, freethinker; -tænkeri, freethinking; -villig, *adj.* voluntary, spontaneous; -ægt, free conveyance.
Fride, *v. a.* to free, set free, liberate, deliver.
Fride, *v. i.* to propose, court, pop the question to. — **Frier**, *en. pl.* -e. suitor, wooer. = *Comp.* -betanker, suitor's abstraction, or absence of mind. **Frieri**, courtship, wooing; gaae paa F., to go a courting.

Frihed, *en.* freedom, liberty; tage sig den F., to take the liberty, make bold; Jeg tager mig den F. at...., I beg leave to....; sættes i F., to be set free — at liberty — at large. = *Comp.* Frihedsaand, spirit of liberty; -alder, age of liberty; -brev, charter of liberty; privilege; -drift, instinct of liberty; -helt, champion of liberty; -hue, cap of liberty; -lyst, love of — passion for liberty; -minde, monument of l.; -prædicant, bepraiser of l.; -ret, right arising from man's freedom; -rus, intoxication of liberty; -stand, state of l.; -syge, rage for l.; -tab, loss of l.; -træ, tree of l.; -ven, friend to liberty.
Friligen, *adv.* freely.
Frille, *en. pl.* -r. concubine, mistress, leman, *poet.* = *Comp.* F-baaren, *adj.* illegitimate, bastard; -barn, illegitimate — natural child; -hold, keeping of a mistress; -kone, *vid.* Frille; -levnet, concubinage.
Frise, *en. pl.* -r. frieze. *Arch. T.*
Friser, *en. pl.* -e. Frislander, Frisian.
Frisere, *v. a.* to dress the hair. — **Frisør**, *en.* hairdresser.
Frisur, *en.* style — mode of dressing the hair.
Frist, *adj.* fresh; well, hale, hearty; gribes paa f. Gierning, to be caught in the act; have noget i f. Minde, to have a lively recollection of something; være ved f. Mod, to be of good cheer; f. som en Fisk, sound as a roach; tage f. Luft, to take the air — an airing. = *Comp.* F-fyr, blade, spark, buck. — **Frisked**, *en.* freshness; heartiness.
Friske, *v. a.* to freshen; f. op, *vid.* opfriske.
Frisler, *m. s. pl.* miliary fever.
Frist, *en. pl. e.* respite; rest.
Friste, *v. a.* 1. to sustain, support; 2. to experience; 3. to tempt. — **Fristelse**, *en. pl.* -r. temptation. — **Frister**, *en. pl.* -e. tempter.
Fritbor, *et. vid.* Vridbor.
Fritte, *v. a.* to question, interrogate (from curiosity); f. een ud, *vid.* udfritte. — **Fritten**, *en.* questioning. = *Comp.* f-lyg, *adj.* inquisitive.
Fro, *adj.* gay, cheerful.
Frodig, *adj.* vigorous, luxuriant (of plants). — **Frodighed**, *en.* luxuriance.
Frokost, *en.* breakfast; spise F., to breakfast; kold F., cold collation.
From, *adj. pl.* -me. gentle, mild; righteous; pious. — **Fromhed**, *en.* gentleness, mildness; piety.
Fromme, *en. pl. e.* advantage; paa Lykke og F., at random — a venture — hap hazard; lade det komme an paa Lykke og F., to trust to the chapter of accidents, take one's chance.
Frorædiken, *en.* matins.
Frosen, *part. of* fryse.
Frost, *en. pl. e.* frost; have F. i Hænderne — Fødderne, to have chilblains on the hands — feet. = *Comp.* F-afleder, protection against frost (for fruit-trees); -agtig, *adj.* frosty; -bunden, *adj.* frost-bound, frozen; -byld, ulcerated chilblain; -knude, chilblain; -middel, remedy for chilblains; -snee, snow that falls in frosty weather; -vand,

wash — lotion for chilblains; -vejr, frosty weather; -vind, frosty wind.

Frue, en. *pl.* -r, mistress, lady; Vor Frues Sært, lady-smock; Vor Frues Sengehalm, lady's bed-straw. = *Comp.* F-dag, lady-day; -kloster, foundation for widow ladies. = Fruerhuur, lady's bower; -pige, lady's maid.

Fruentimmer, et. *pl. id.* & -timre, woman, female. = *Comp.* f-agtig, *adj.* womanish; -arbeide, female — woman's work; -dragt, female attire — apparel; -hader, woman-hater, misogynist; -kiole, gown; -skrædder, dressemaker, mantuamaker.

Frugt, en. fruit. = *Comp.* F-aar, fruit year; -bringende, *adj.* productive, profitable; -bund, receptacle *Bot. T.*; -bærende, *adj.* fructiferous; -deel, part of fructification; -gjemme, pericarp; -green, fructiferous branch; -handler, -handlerinde, fruiterer; -have, orchard; -kielder, fruit cellar; -kniv, fruit knife; -knop, fruit bud; -knude, germ, ovary; -kone, fruit woman; -kurv, fruit basket; -leie, thalamus; -løs, *adj.* fruitless, bootless; -naal, *vid.* Stovnaal; -rig, fruitful; -stilk, fruit-stalk; -stykke, fruit piece; -svie, blast, blight; -tid, fruit season; -træ, fruit-tree; -øie, gem.

Frugtbar, *adj.* fruitful, fertile; prolific. — Frugtbarhed, en. fruitfulness, fertility, fecundity.

Frugte, *v. i.* to avail.

Frugtesløs, *adj.* fruitless, bootless. — F-hed, en. fruitlessness.

Frugtsommelig, *adj.* pregnant, in the family way, breeding, teeming, enceinte (in law); gaae f. med, to be big with. — F-hed, en. pregnancy.

Fryd, en. *pl. c.* joy, delight. = *Comp.* f-løs, *adj.* joyless; -rig, *adj.* joyful, joyous, blithesome. = Frydedag, day of rejoicing; -fest, festival, rejoicing; -fuld, *adj.* joyful, joyous; -færd, rejoicing, pageant; -ild, bonfire; -klang, joyful tone; -raab, shout of joy; -sang, song of joy; -skrig, *vid.* -raab; -skud, festive salute; -tegn, sign of joy. — frydelig, *adj.* joyful, joyous.

Fryde, *v. i.* to rejoice, gladden, cheer; f. sig ved, to rejoice at.

Frygt, en. *pl. c.* fright, fear, dread, alarm, apprehension; være i — have F. for, to be in fear — be afraid of; af F. for, for fear of. — frygtagtig, *adj.* timorous; -agtighed, timorousness. — frygtelig, *adj.* fearful, frightful, dreadful, formidable, redoubtable. — frygtløs, *adj.* fearless. — f-som, *adj.* timid. — F-somhed, en. timidity.

Frygte, *v. a.* to fear, dread, apprehend; f. for, to fear; to be apprehensive of — anxious about.

Fryndse, en. *pl.* -r. fringe; besætte med F., to fringe. = *Comp.* F-væv, fringe loom; -væver, fringe maker.

Fryse, *v. i.* & *impers.* frøs, frosset, frosne, *pl.* frosne. to freeze, congeal; to be — feel cold; Jeg sad og frøs paa Vognen, I sat on the waggon starving with cold; Jeg fryser paa mine Hænder — Fødder, my hands — feet are perishing with cold; Skibet frøs inde, the ship was frozen in; f. ihiel, to be frozen to death. = *Comp.* F-punkt, freezing point.

Fræk, *adj.* audacious, impudent, forward. — Frækhed, en. audacity, impudence, forwardness.

Frænde, en. *pl.* -r. kinsman, relative, relation. = *Comp.* F-bod, fine for manslaughter (paid to the relations of the slain); -gilde, family feast; -krds, family party; -mord, murder of a kinsman; -qvinde, kinswoman, female relation; -samfund, society of relations; -stævne, meeting of relations. — Frændskab, et. kindred, relationship. — Frænke, en. *vid.* Frændequinde.

Frø, et. *pl. c.* seed; gaae i F., to run to seed. = *Comp.* F-avl, cultivation of plants for seed; -bed, seed-bed; -blad, seed-leaf, cotyledon; -dække, seed-coat, aril; -gield, compensation to a retiring farmer for seed sown in the fields; -gjemme, seed vessel, pericarp, core; -handel, business of a seedsman; -handler, seedsman; -knop, seed bud; -korn, grain of seed; -planter, *pl.* plants left for seed; -skal, shell of a seed; -skole, seedplot, seminary.

Frø, en. *pl.* -er. frog. = *Comp.* F-leg, spawn [of frogs.

Frøken, en. *pl.* -er. title of an unmarried lady of the upper classes; Frøken N., Miss N. = *Comp.* F-kloster, foundation for unmarried ladies; -pige, lady's maid; -stand, rank of a *Frøken*.

Frønnes, *v. i. pass.* to become brittle from age (of wood). [rottenness.

Frønnet, *adj.* brittle from age and incipient

Fug, et. *pl. id.* flue, flock

Fuge, en. *pl.* -r. groove, furrow.

Fughovl, *vid.* Plovhovl.

Fugl, en. *pl.* -e. bird, fowl; gammel Fugl er ikke let at fange. old birds are not to be caught with chaff; een F. i Haanden er bedre end ti i Luften, one bird in the hand is better than two in the bush. = *Comp.* Fuglebuur, birdcage; -bær, bird-cherry; -bøsse, fowling-piece; -fangst, bird-catching; -fjer, *vid.* -bøsse; -flok, flock of birds; -flugt, flight of birds; -fro, birdseed; -fænger, bird-catcher, fowler; -fode, food for birds; -garn, fowler's net; -græs, chickweed. *Alsine media*; -hagel, bird shot; -ham, skin of a bird; *in fable*, the likeness of a bird assumed by some god or magician; -handel, dealing in birds; -handler, dealer in birds, birdseller; -huus, aviary; -jagt, fowling; -konge, 1. wren. *Motacilla regulus*; 2, chairman of a shooting club; -kro, crop — crow of a bird; -kræmmer, *vid.* -handler; -liim, birdlime; -net, *vid.* -garn; -pibe, birdcall; -pinde, feathers of birds when they first appear; -qvidder, chirping of birds; -rede, bird's nest; -ræ, -ræde, *vid.* -strømsel; -sang, song — singing — warbling of birds; -skarn, bird's dung; -skrig, screeching of birds; -strømsel, scarecrow; -skydning, en. shooting at a mark made like a bird (in Denmark), popinjay; -snar, *adj.* swift as a bird; -snare, snare, gin; -spaadom, augury; -spaamand, augur; -spid, spit for roasting birds; -stang, pole for a popinjay; -steg, roast bird; -strube, bird

throat; -tyv, bull of a bird; -unge, young of a bird; -varsel, augury; -vildt, wild fowl.

Fugte, *v. a.* to moisten. — Fugtning, *en. pl. -er.* moistening.

Fugtig, *adj.* moist, damp, humid, dank. — F-hed, *en.* moisture, dampness, humidity.

Fugtle, *v. a.* to beat with the flat of the sword; to cane.

Fuld, *adj.* 1. full, replete; 2. complete; 3. drunk; et fuldt Glas, a brimmer, bumper; drikke sig f., to get drunk; have fuldt op, to have plenty — abundance. — Fuldhed, *en.* fullness, plenitude. — Fuldskab, *et.* drunkenness, ebriety, inebriety. = *Comp.* f-baaren, *adj.* full-grown (of the fetus); -blodig, *adj.* full-blooded, plethoric; -blodighed, plethory, plethora; -blodshest, thorough-bred horse; -broder, full brother; -bønnet, *adj.* fully formed; -gydig, *adj.* perfectly valid; -kantet, *adj.* squared, hewn on 4 sides (of timber); -klog, *adj.* of sound mind; -kogt, *adj.* quite done. *culin. T.*; -moden, *adj.* fully ripe; -modne, *v. a.* to ripen fully, mature; -myndig, *adj.* 1. invested with full powers; 2. of age; -myndighed, full power; -nær, *adj.* & *adv.* very near, well nigh; -provet, *adj.* fully tried; -raadig, *adj.* having the disposal or command of; -skænket, *adj.* brimful, overflowing; -slag, Klokken slaaer —, the clock strikes the hour; -spunden, *adj.* fully spun; -stegt, *adj.* quite done. *culin. T.*; -stemmig, *adj Mus. T.* harmonized, complete in all its parts; -stoppet, *adj.* stuffed full; -støbt, *adj.* fully cast; -søskende, full brothers and sisters; -talig, *adj.* complete in number; -tallighed, completeness in number; -tonende, -tonet, *adj.* full-toned; -voxen, *adj.* full-grown; -vægtig, *adj.* of the full weight; -vægtighed, full weight.

Fuldbringe, *v. a.* to complete, perform, accomplish. — Fuldbringelse, *en.* completion, consummation, accomplishment.

Fuldbygge, *v. a.* to complete a building.

Fuldbyrde, *v. a.* to accomplish, perform, consummate; f. et Ægteskab, to consummate a marriage; den fuldbyrdende Magt, the executive power, the executive. — Fuldbyrdelse, *en.* performance, accomplishment, consummation.

Fuldende, *v. a.* to complete, finish; vel begyndt er halv fuldendt, the beginning is half the battle. — Fuldender, *en. pl. -e.* finisher, completer.

Fuldføre, *v. a.* to execute, carry into effect; to complete. — Fuldførelse, *en.* execution, accomplishment.

Fuldgjøre, *v. a.* to complete, finish; to fulfil.

Fuldkoge, *v. a.* to boil thoroughly.

Fuldkomme, *v. a.* to perfect, accomplish, complete. — Fuldkommelse, *en.* perfection, accomplishment, completion.

Fuldkommen, *adj. pl.* -komne. perfect, complete; *coll.* wide, ample. — *adv.* perfectly, to the full, fully. — Fuldkommenhed, *en.* perfection.

Fuldmaane, *en.* full moon. [torney.

Fuldmagt, *en. pl. -er* full powers, power of at-

Fuldmedne, *v. a. vid. sub* fuld.

Fuldmægtig, *en. pl. -e.* head — first clerk; attorney, having powers of attorney.

fuldpropfe, *v. a.* to cram — stuff full.

Fuldskab, *vid. sub* fuld.

Fuldskrive, *v. a.* to fill with writing; to complete, finish (of writing).

Fuldstændig, *adj.* complete, full. — f-gjøre, *v. a.* to complete. — F-hed, completeness, fullness.

Fuldstrekende. *vid. sub* fuld.

Fuldtagen, *adj.* able-bodied; full-grown.

Fuldtakke, *v. a.* to render due thanks.

Fuldtale, *v. a.* to conclude, settle (of a negociation).

Fund, *et. pl. id* thing found; discovery.

Fundats, *en. pl. -er.* charter of foundation.

Funke, *en. pl. -r. vid.* Gnist.

Funkle, *v. i.* to sparkle. — Funklen, *en.* sparkling.

Fure, *en. pl. -r.* furrow. = *Comp.* F-side, furrow side; -trækning, opening — drawing of furrows; -vis, *adv.* in furrows. — fure, *v. a.* to furrow; furede Piller, fluted columns.

Furer, *en.* 1. harbinger; 2. quartermaster.

Furie, *en. pl. -r.* fury. [ciptate.

Fuse, *v. i.* to rush — gush; f. frem, to be pre-

Fusentast, *en. pl. -er.* hare-brained — harum-scarum fellow.

Fusle, *v. i.* (paa, i), to dabble in, bungle at. — Fusler, *en. pl. -e.* dabbler, bungler. = fusleragtig, *adj.* bungling; -arbeide, -værk, bungling work. — Fuskeri, *et.* bungling.

Futte, *v. i.* to burn — flash with a puff.

Fuul, *adj. pl.* fule. 1. putrid; 2. impure [foul].

Fuus, *adj.* precipitate.

Fux, *en.* 1. a sorrel horse; 2. booby (in a school).

Fuxsvandse, *v. i.* to flatter, fawn upon. — Fuxsvandser, *en. pl. -e.* fawner, sycophant, clawback. — F-svandseri, *et.* fawning, sycophancy. [shame!

Fy, *interj.* fy! f. skam dig, fy upon you, fy for

Fyenbo, *en. pl. -er.* native of the isle of Funen.

Fyensk, *adj.* of the isle of Funen. [drifting.

Fyge, *v. i.* fog, foget, to drift. — Fygen, *en.*

Fyld, *en. pl. c.* stuffing.

Fylde, *en. pl. c.* 1. filling, stuffing; 2 plenty, abundance; 3. fullness, plenitude; Tidens F., the fullness of time. = *Comp.* F-horn, horn of plenty, cornucopia.

Fylde, *v. a.* to fill, replenish; f. Vin om, to rack off wine; f. en Gaas — Kalkun, to stuff a goose— turkey; f. Tallet, to complete — make up the number; Barnet fylder i Dag to Aar, the child completes its second year to-day; f. paa Fade — Tønder, to put into casks — barrels. = *Comp.* F-bug, -bøtte, -hals, -hund, guzzler, swiller; -kalk, botch, filling up stuff, expletive, redundancy; -mad, stuffing, forcemeat; -ord, redundant word; -so, female guzzler; -vom, *vid.* -bug. — Fylden, *et.* stuffing, cramming; 2. swilling, guzzling. — Fyldning, *en.* filling etc.

Fyldest, *en.* (also used adverbially) satisfaction, atonement; gjøre f. for noget, to give satisfaction,

make atonement for. — f-gjørt, *v. a.* 1. to satisfy, compensate, indemnify; 2. to fulfil, discharge. — F-gjørelſe, en. satisfaction, atonement.

Fyldig, *adj.* plump. — F-hed, en. plumpness.

Fylding, en. *pl.* -r. stuffing; F. i en Dør, *vid.* Dørfylding.

Fylke, et. *pl.* -r. *anciently*, a petty kingdom in Norway. = *Comp.* F-konge, petty king.

Fynd, en. *pl. c.* emphasis, pith; der var F. og Klem i hans Tale, his discourse was very impressive or pithy. — Fyndig, *adj.* pithy, emphatic. — Fyndighed, en. pithiness, raciness.

1. Fyr, en. fir. *Pinus sylvestris.* = *Comp.* Fyrreborð, deal table; -brænde, fir wood; -bræt, deal board; -planke, deal plank; -skov, forest of firs; -træ, fir tree.

2. Fyr, *et. pl. id.* light, beacon. = *Comp.* F-betjent, lighthouse-man; -taarn, lighthouse.

3. Fyr, en. *pl. c.* fire; give F., to fire; han er lutter F. og Flamme, he is all fire and flame. = *Comp.* F-bækken, warming pan; -bøder, fire maker; stoker; -fad, chafing dish; -laas, match lock; -morſer, *vid.* Morſer; -staal, steel for striking fire; -steen, flint; ſvamp, touchwood, oak agaric; -tøi, apparatus for striking fire; -tønde, tinder box; -værkeri, fireworks; -værker, 1. pyrotechnist, 2. fireworker; -værkerkonſt, pyrotechnics.

4. Fyr, en. *pl.* -e. spark, blade; en god — forstræffelig F., a good — excellent fellow.

Fyre, *v. i.* to make a fire, heat; f. paa, to fire at. — Fyren, Fyring, en. firing.

Fyrig, *adj.* fiery, ardent, fervid. — Fyrighed, en. fire, ardour, fervour.

Fyrretyve, *card. num.* forty.

Fyrretyvende, *ord. num.* fortieth.

Fyrſte, en. *pl.* -r. prince. = *Comp.* F-barn, child of a prince; -gunſt, favor of princes; -hader, hater of princes; -hus, -magt, *with other similar compounds*, princely house — power; — fyrſtelig, *adj.* princely. — f-ligen, -ligt, *adv.* in a princely manner. — Fyrſtendomme, et. *pl.* -r. principality. — Fyrſtinde, en. *pl.* -r. princess.

Fæ, et. *pl. c.* cattle, beast; dumt Fæ, blockhead. = *Comp* F-avl, breeding of cattle; -drift, grazing; -driver, drover; -gang, pasturage; path for cattle; -handel, *vid.* Qvæghandel; -have, enclosed field for cattle, paddock; -hold, *vid.* -avl; -hoved, blockhead; -hund, shepherd's dog; -huus, -stall — stable for cattle; -hyrde, herdsman; -høved, *vid.* Hoved; -kreatur, cattle; -mark, field for cattle; -marked, cattle market; -mon, cattle; -stald, *vid.* -huus; -vang, *vid* -mark.

Fædre, *pl.* of Fader. *Comp.* — Fædrearv, patrimony, paternal inheritance; -hiem, paternal — ancestral home; -land, native country; land of one's fathers, fatherland; -landskjærlighed, patriotism, love of one's country; -landsk, *adj.* native; patriotic; -landsven, patriot; -navn, ancestral name; -stad, ancestral city.

Fædrene, *adj.* paternal, ancestral. *Comp.* = F-arv, -land, *vid.* Fædrearv, -land; -maal, native language; -tro, faith of one's fathers.

Fæk, *adj.* bestial, brutish.

Fæl, *adj.* disgusting, hideous, ghastly, grim, horrid. — F-hed, en. hideousness, ghastliness.

Fæld, en. *pl. c.* decay, dilapidation.

Fælde, en. *pl.* -r. 1. trap; 2. tree levelled by the wind; gammel Ræv gaaer ei i F., old birds are not to be caught with chaff.

Fælde, *v. a.* to fell, bring down; to piece, join; f. Taarer, to shed tears; f. Bajonetten, to level the bayonet; fælde Dom, to pass sentence; hvide Bidne fællede ham, he was cast — convicted on that evidence; f. Tænder — Takker to shed teeth — horns; f. Fiedre, to moult = F-tid, *Comp.* moulting season. — Fælding, Fældning, en. felling etc.

Fælge, en. *pl.* -r felly of a wheel.

Fælle, en. *pl.* -r. fellow, companion, associate.

Fælled, en. *pl.* -er. common.

Fælles, *adj. & adv.* common, joint. — F-skab, fellowship, community; F. i Handel, partnership, company; indgaae et F. med, to enter into partnership with. = *Comp.* F-born, children of the same parents; -gods, common property; -kjøn, common gender. *Dan. Gram.*; -mand, *vid.* Fælle.

Fælliq, *adj.* common, joint.

Fællig, en. *vid.* Fælledskab.

Fændrik, en. *pl.* er. ensign.

Fænge, *v. i.* to catch — take fire, ignite, kindle — Fængbar, *adj.* inflammable. — F-hed, en. inflammability. — fængelig, *adj. vid.* fængbar. — Fængeror, fusee, fuse. — Fænghul, touch-hole; vent; -krud, pruning; -pande, pan (of a gunlock).

Fængsel, et. *pl.* -sler. prison, jail; imprisonment, confinement. = *Comp.* F-bunden, *adj.* imprisoned, confined; -straf, penalty of imprisonment; — Fængle, *v. a.* to imprison, commit to prison, incarcerate; f. Opmærksomheden, to fix — rivet — engross the attention; hendes Skiønhed fængslede ham, her beauty captivated him. — Fængsling, en. *pl.* er. imprisonment, incarceration.

Fænnike, en. *pl.* -r. pennon.

Færd, en. *pl. c.* 1. journey; 2. conduct, behaviour, proceeding; Hvad er der paa Færde? what's the matter? der er Fare paa F, there is danger — mischief afoot — brewing; han er alt paa F., he is stirring — a stir already; være i F. med, to be about; give ſig i F. med, to set about; give ſig i F. med ſlette Folk, to take up — associate — herd with bad company; fra første F., from the beginning.

Færde, *v. a.* to put in order.

Færdes, *v. i. pass.* færdedes. to journey, travel; to be in motion — on the move.

Færdig, *adj.* ready, prepared, in readiness; expert, adroit, dexterous; være færdig med, to have done with; gjøre noget f., to get a thing ready; to finish; være f. i, to be expert at. — Færdighed, en. dexterity, adroitness, expertness, address; besidde Færdigheder, to possess accomplishments.

Færdsel, en. passage, thoroughfare. = *Comp.* Færdsfolk, *n. s. pl.* carriers.

Færge, en. *pl.* -r. ferry. *Comp.* = F-baad, ferryboat; -bro, pier, jetty (at a ferry); -fart, passage of a ferry; -folk, ferrymen; -gaard, -hus, ferryman's house; -karl, ferryman; -laug, ferrymen's — watermen's corporation; -løb, *vid.* -fart; -len, ferriage; -mand, ferryman; -told, ferry toll.

Færre, færreſt, *vid. sub* Faa.

Færredsvogn, en. open travelling vehicle with body made of basket work.

Fæſte, et. *pl.* -r. 1. fastening, hold; 2. hilt, handle (of a sword;) 3. lease; give i F, to let on lease. = *Comp.* F-folk, betrothed persons. — Fæſtensgave, gift at the celebration of betrothment; -gilde, feast in celebration of betrothment; -ring, ring of betrothment; -øl, *vid.* -gilde.

Fæſte, *v. a.* 1. to fasten, fix; 2. to take on lease; secure the lease of; 3. to betroth; f. Værelſer, to hire — take rooms; f. Tienеſtefolk, to engage — hire servants; f. ſig bort, to hire one's self; f. en Gaard bort, to lease, let a farm on lease; f. ſine Øine paa, to fix — rivet one's eyes upon; f. Ilden, to cover up the fire. = *Comp.* F-bonde, leasehold farmer; -brev, lease contract; -gaard, leasehold farm; -kone, keeper of an intelligence office; -ledig, not leased; -mand, 1. *vid.* -kone; 2. betrothed man; -mø, betrothed maiden; -penge, earnest money; -rettighed, right of leasing. — Fæſter, en. *pl* -e. lessee.

Fæſtensgave, -ring, *vid. sub* Fæſte, et.

Fæſtning, en. *pl.* -er. fortress, fort. = *Comp.* Fæſtningsarbeide, fortification; dømmes til F., to be sentenced to hard labour; -grav, ditch, moat (of a fortress;) -værker, fortifications, entrenchments.

Fætter, en. *pl.* e. cousin. — Fætterſkab, et. relationship. — Fætterſke, cousin (female).

Føde, en. *pl. c.* food, victuals, aliment.

Føde, *v. a.* fødte, født. 1. to feed; 2. to bear, bring forth, give birth to; f. i Dølgsmaal, to be delivered clandestinely; han er en født Englænder, he is a native of England — an Englishman born. — Føden, en. feeding etc. = *Comp.* F-by, native town; -dal, native valley; -egn, native place; -jord, native soil; -korn, *vid.* Brødkorn; -land, native country; mangel, scarcity of food; -middel, article of food; -mængde, quantity of food; -ned, stall-fed ox; *coll. fig.* idler; -rig, *adj.* abounding in food; nutritious; -ſtad, native city; -ſtavn, *vid* -jord; native place to which serfs or villeins are bound; -ſted, native place; -varer, *n. s. pl.* provisions, victuals; -ø, native isle.

Fødſel, en. *pl.* -ſler. delivery, parturition; birth, nativity; af F., by birth. = *Comp.* Fødſelsaar, year of one's birth; -brev, certificate of birth; -dag, birth — natal day; -dele, *pl.* female parts of generation; -feſt, birthday feast; -hielp, obstetrical aid; -hielper, man-midwife, accoucheur, obstetrician; -hiſtid, *vid.* -feſt; -leie, position of the fetus; -lem; genitals; -nød, labour, travail; -ſmerter, pains — throes of childbirth; -ſted, *vid.* Fødeſted; -ſtiftelſe, lying-in hospital; -ſtund, hour of one's birth; -tang, forceps; -tid, time of birth or delivery; -veer, *vid.* -ſmerter; -videnſkab, midwifery, obstetrics.

Føie, *adj.* & *adv.* little, short. [to yield, submit.

Føie, en. *pl. c.* reason, cause; falde til F.,

Føie, *v. a.* & *refl.* 1. to join, add, connect, unite, put together; 2. to adapt, fit, suit; 3. to ordain, dispose; 4. to humour; to favour; f. ſig efter, to conform to, accommodate one's self to, humor, comply with one's humor; f. Anſtalt til, to take measures for; det føiede ſig ſaaledes, it so happened. — føielig, *adj* indulgent, compliant, accommodating; favorable, propitious; convenient, suitable. — Føielighed, en. complaisance.

Føite, *v. i.* to gad.

Føl, et. *pl. id.* foal. = F-hoppe, brood mare.

Føl, *adj.* soft.

Føle, *v. a.* & *i* to feel; føle ſig, to have a high opinion of one's self; f. ſig for hoi een, f. een paa Tænderne, to sound one; det er meget haardt at føle paa, it feels very hard, is very hard to the touch. *Comp.* = F-evne, faculty of feeling; -horn, feelers, antennæ; -redſkab, -traad, feeler — følelig, *adj.* that may be felt, sensible, perceptible; f. Tab — Stød, a severe loss — blow. — Følelſe, en. *pl.* -r. feeling, sensation, feel, touch. — Følen, en. feeling. — Følerі, et. sentimentality — følelsløs, *adj.* unfeeling, insensible, apathetic. — Følelsløshed, en. insensibility, apathy. — følſom, *adj.* feeling, sensitive; sentimental. — Følſomhed, en. feeling, sensibility.

Følge, *v. a.* & *i.* fulgte, fulgt. to follow, succeed, ensue; to attend, accompany; efter Regn følger Solſkin, after rain comes sunshine; f. een hiem, to see — attend one home; i det Følgende, in the sequel; han svarede ſaaledes ſom følger, he answered as follows — to the following effect — purport; det følger af ſig ſelv, that's a matter of course; følges ad, to go together; følges med, to go along with. — Følgagtig, *adj.* compliant, obedient. — Følgagtighed, en. obedience, compliance. — Følgſomhed, en. obedience. = *Comp* † Følgebrev, *vid.* Adkomſtbrev; -ſeddel, certificate to be presented to the parson of a parish by a soldier on leaving the district in which he is enrolled; -ſvend, follower, attendant; † -terne, female attendant; -værdig, *adj.* worthy of imitation.

Følge, en. *pl.* -r. 1. succession, series; 2. result, consequence, sequel; 3. conclusion, inference; drage til F.; to serve as a precedent; i F., pursuant to, in consequence of, agreeably to. = *Comp* f-rig, *adj.* pregnant with consequences; — rigtig, *adj.* conclusive, rightly inferred; consistent; -ſlutning, conclusion, inference; -ſætning, conclusion, (in a syllogism)

Følge, et. *vid.* Følgeſkab.

Følgelig, *adv.* consequently, in consequence.

Følgeſkab, et. company; retinue, suite, train, attendance; giøre F. med een, to accompany one.

Føn, en. *pl. c.* down of plants.

Før, *adv.* & *conj.* before, ere, previous to, pre-

viously; jo f. jo heller, the sooner the better; før eller ſildigere, sooner or later; jeg var f. ved hans Dør, I was at his door a while ago. = *Comp.* f-omtalt, before mentioned.

Før, *adj.* stout, lusty. — **Førhed**, en. stoutness, lustiness = *Comp* f-lemmet, *adj.* stout — large-limbed. — **førlig**, *adj.* stoutish; hale, hearty. — **Førlighed**, en. health, heartiness.

Føre, *v. a.* to convey, bring, carry; to guide, conduct, lead; f. Kaarden — Pennen, to wield the sword — pen; f. Vaaben, to bear — carry arms; f. et Skib, to command a ship; f. Krig, to wage war; dette Fartøi fører 40 Kanoner, this vessel mounts — carries 40 guns; f. een noget til Gemyt, to impress upon one's mind; føre til Indtægt — Udgift, to place to the account of income — expenditure; f. stor Pragt, to live in grand style; f. et gudfrygtigt Liv, to lead a pious life; f. Vidner, to produce witnesses; f. et høit Sprog, to speak in a lofty strain; føre i Brug, to bring into vogue, introduce; føre op (i Dands), to lead off; f. med sig, 1. to bring along with one; 2. to be attended with — **Førelse**, en guidance, conduct, direction, management. — **Fører**, en. *vid.* Førsel. — **Fører** en. *pl.* -e. *vid.* Anfører. — **Føring**, *vid. inf.* — **Førsel**, en. transport, conveyance, carriage. = *Comp.* **Førselsfolk**, carriers; -Kib, -transport; -tid, season for transport.

Føre, et. *pl. c.* condition of a road; I godt F. kjører man Veien paa to Timer, it is a two hour's drive when the roads are in good condition.

Førend, *conj.* before, ere.

Føring, en. *pl.* -er load, burden, cargo, freight. = **Føringsfolk**, passengers; -kiſte, seaman's chest; -løn, carriage, porterage, freight; -mand, carrier; -penge, *vid.* -løn.

Først, *adv.* first; at first; f. paa Vinteren, at the commencement of winter; han kom f. for en halv Time siden, he came only half an hour ago; de skal først have Brylluv om et halvt Aar, they are not to be married for six months yet; fra f. af, from the first, from the beginning; fra f. til sidst, from first to last; fra min første Barndom, from my earliest childhood; den første den bedste, the first that offers; for det første, in the first place, firstly; det første jeg seer ham, as soon as — the first time I see him; med det første, as soon as possible. = *Comp.* **Førstefødsel**, primogeniture; -fødselsret, right of primogeniture; -født, first-born; -grøde, first fruits; -kommende, *adj.* next, ensuing.

Første, en. *vid.* Fyrste.

Førstning, i Førstningen, at first.

G.

Gaade, en. *pl.* -r. riddle, enigma; giette, — løse en Gaade, to *guess* — solve a riddle. = *Comp.* G-bog, riddle book; -fuld, enigmatical; -løsning, solution of a riddle; -ord, explanation of a riddle; -skrift, enigmatical writing.

Gaae, *v. i.* gik, gaaet, or gangen, *pl.* gaaede, or gangne. to go, walk, pass; det maae g. som det vil, happen — come what may; Døren gik, the door was opened, or shut; Brystet gik stærkt paa ham, his chest heaved violently; g. ledig, to be idle; Trommen gik, the drum was beat; Stormklokken gik, the alarm bell was rung; det gik slet med dette Foretagende, that enterprise did not succeed; hvorledes gaaer det med Dem? how goes it with you? alt er gaaet ham efter Ønske, every thing has succeeded to his wishes; denne Mynt gaaer ikke her i Landet, that coin does not pass — is not current in this country; der gaaer en høi Leie af denne Gaard, this house or farm yields a high rent; Hvad gaaer ad ham? what's the matter with him? Gaae af, 1. to retire; 2. to be deducted; Bøssen gik af, the gun went off; Farven gaaer af, the colour rubs off; Alting gik vel af, every thing went off well; disse Varer g. stærkt af, these goods sell — go off rapidly; g. af sin Vei, to go out of one's way; Veien gaaer af til Venstre, the road branches off to the left; g. af med, to carry off; g. af Mode, to go out of fashion; g. an, to do, answer; det gaaer aldrig an, that will never do; g. efter, to go for; g. efter eens Raad, to follow one's advice; g. for, to go before, have precedence of; g. for een, to go for one — in another's place; Hvad mon her gaaer for sig? what's going on here, I wonder? g. forbi, to go — pass by — over; lade Leiligheden g. forbi, to let the opportunity slip; gaae fra, to leave behind; g. fra Kone og Børn, to desert wife and children; g. fra sin Rolle, to be out in one's part; g. fra et Kiøb, to recede from — retract a bargain; g. fra Arv og Gield, to renounce inheritance and liabilities; han gaaer neppe derfra med Livet, he will hardly get over — survive it; g. fra sig selv, to go — run mad; g. frem, to go — get on, advance; hun gaaer i sit 18de Aar, she is in her 18th year; han er nylig gaaet ind i sit 18de Aar, he has entered his 18th year; Speilet gik i 30 Daler, the glass went as high as 30 dollars; der gaaer 8 Alen af dette Tøi til en Kiole, there go 8 ells of this stuff to a coat; Hestene g. i Harv — Plov, the horses are used to the harrow — plough; g. igien, to reappear (as a ghost;) g. igiennem, to go — get — pass through, undergo; Forslaget — Ansøgningen gik igiennem, the motion was carried, the petition was granted; g. imellem, to go between, to interfere, intervene; g. imod, to go against — towards;

det gaaer imod Vinteren, winter is coming on; g. ind, to go in, enter; to set in, begin; to shrink (of cloth;) gaae ind paa een, to fall — set upon one; dette Forsøt — denne Plan gik ind igien, that project — plan was abandoned — dropped; Varerne gik ind paa Auctionen, the goods were withdrawn at the auction; g. med, to go along with, join; to wear, (of clothes); saalænge Lykken gik ham med, while fortune favoured him; han gaaer med Pistoler, he carries — wears pistols about him; hun gaaer med sit tredie Barn, she is pregnant with her third child; han gaaer med en Tæring i Kroppen, he has a disposition to consumption; der gaaer meget med, much is consumed — wasted; g. ned, to go down, to set (of the sun, moon;) Vinden er gaaet om til Norden, the wind has gone about — shifted to the north; inden Aaret gaaer om, before the close of the year; gaae op, to fly open; det er gaaet op i Sømmen, the seam has given way; vort hele Forraad er gaaet op, our whole stock is consumed; 7 gaaer op i 49, 7 is an aliquot part of 49; gaae lige op, to balance; gaae over, 1. to exceed, surpass; 2. to snap, break; g. over til Fienden, to go over — desert to the enemy; g. over til den catholske Religion, to embrace the catholic religion; han lod Tienerne gaae over alt, he entrusted every thing to his servants; gaae paa Bertshuse, to frequent — haunt public houses; det gaaer paa Liv og Død, it is a matter of life and death; det gaaer paa hans Pung, his purse suffers for it; det gaaer paa hans Regning, it is placed to his account; det gaaer for tidt paa, it happens too frequently; der gaaer 16 Skilling paa en Mark, 16 *shillings* make a *mark*; der gaaer mange Penge til, it takes a deal of money; hvormeget Tøi gaaer der til Kiolen? how much cloth is required for the coat; saaledes gaaer det til i Verden, that's the way of the world; det gik underligt til med den Sag, it was a queer business; g. til, to mend — quicken one's pace; Klokken gager til 12, it is past eleven o'clock; Vinduet gaaer ud til Haven — Gaden, the window looks into the garden — street, Døren gaaer ud til Galleriet, the door opens into the gallery; Planterne gik ud, the plants died; Ilden — Lyset gik ud, the fire — candle went out; hans Ondskab gik ud over ham selv; his malice recoiled on himself; det vil gaae ud over ham, he will be the sufferer; hans Stræben gaaer ud paa, his object — aim is; g. ude, to be out; Byen gik under, the town was destroyed; Skibet gik under, the ship went down — foundered.

Gaar, *adv.* (i). yesterday; i Gaar Aftes — Morges yesterday evening — morning. = *Comp.* Gaarsdag, yesterday.

Gaard, en. *pl.* -e. 1. yard, court, courtyard; 2. farm; 3. house in town with a carriage entrance. = *Comp.* G.-beboer, occupant of an entire farm; -bruger, farmer; -bryder, fence-breaker; -bunden, *vid.* Stavnsbunden; -dør, door to the yard; -eier, owner of a house or farm; -fred, *vid.* Hus-fred; -fugl, domestic fowl; -fæld, *vid.* Fæld; -fæster, lessee of a farm; -fæstning, lease taking; -hund, yard — chain-dog; -kiøb, purchase of a house or farm; -kone, farmer's wife or widow; -mand, farmer; -nisse, *vid.* Nisse; -skiel, boundary of a farm; -vægter, watchman. = *Comp.* Gaardsfang, ground belonging to a farm; -folk, farm servants; -jord, land belonging to a farm; -karl, man servant of all work in a *Gaard*, 3; -lod -part, farm lot; -redskaber, farming implements; -ret, court leet; -rum, *vid.* Gaard, 1.

Gaare, en. *pl.* -r. streak, vein (in wood).

Gaas, en. *pl.* Gæs. goose. = *Comp.* gaaseagtig, silly; -blomme, whitlow grass. *Draba verna*; -bryst, breast of a goose smoked; -bænk, a coop for geese hatching their young, in Danish peasant houses; -bidt, mayweed. *Anthemis cotula*; -fedt, goose fat; -fieder, goose quill, feather of a goose; -forstand, brains of a goose; -gang, single file; -hagel, goose shot; -hvæs, hissing of a goose; -ister, inside fat of a goose; -kraas, goose giblets; -marked, goose fair; -pølse, sausage (stuffed in the swallow of a goose;) -snak, silly talk, twaddle; -vald, -valde, child's rattle made of the dried windpipe of a goose; -steg, roast goose; -sti, pen for geese; -urt, goose weed, wild tansey. *Potentilla anserina*; -vogter, tender of geese; -grm. goshawk. *Falco ossifragus.*

Gab, et *pl id.* 1. the mouth — throat of an animal; 2. gap, opening, chasm; Døren staaer paa vid G., the door is wide open.

Gabe, *v. i.* to gape, yawn; g. paa, to gape — stare at. — Gaben, en. gaping etc. = *Comp.* G.-stok, pillory. = Gabmund, gaper; *fig.* blab, tattler; -mundet, *adj.* babbling.

Gabbor, et. anus of fishes and worms.

Gade, en. *pl.* -r. street. = *Comp.* G.-betient, street-ward; -bro, street pavement; -drena, blackguard — street boy; -dør, street-door; -feier, street sweeper, scavenger; -foged, *vid.* -betient; -hiørne, corner of a street; -junker, street lounger; -kar, pool — pond of dirty water in a village; -lam, cade lamb; -lygte, street lamp; -løben, gadding about the streets; -oplob, street riot; -port, gate to the street; -post, street pump; -raaben, street cry; -rende, 1. gutter, kennel; 2. common sewer; -rygte, flying report; -skarn, sweepings of the streets; -snak, idle talk; -sten, paving stone; -stryger, street lounger; -stævne, *vid.* Bystævne; -sælger, -sælgerske, hawker, vender; -tigger, street beggar; -tøs, street wench; -vise, street ballad; -vogn, scavenger's cart; -vægter, watchman.

Gaffel, en. *pl.* Gafler. fork; *N. T.* gaff. = *Comp.* g.-dannet, *adj.* forked, furcated; -green, prong — tine of a fork; -hiort, pricket; -seil, gaff sail; -skaft, handle of a fork.

Gal, *adj. n.* galt, *pl.* gale. mad, rabid, frantic; wrong, improper; blive g., to go — run mad; *coll.* to fly into a passion; det er til at blive gal over, it's

enough to drive one mad; det gaaer alt for galt, this is too bad. — Galenſkab, Galſkab, et. madness, frenzy; mad prank — freak. = *Comp.* Galhovedet, *adj.* crack-brained; -mand, madman; -mandsværk, act of a madmnan. — Galning, en. *pl.* -er. madman, madcap.

Galan, en. *pl.* -er. gallant, paramour.

Galant, *adj.* gallant, polite, genteel. — G-eri, et, gallantry, politeness. = *Comp.* G-erihandler, dealer in fancy articles; -varer, fancy articles, trinkets.

Galbær, *n. s.* nightshade. *Solanum nigrum.*

Galde, en. *pl. c.* gall, bile. = *Comp.* g-agtig, *adj.* resembling bile; -blære, gall-bladder; -drik, bitter draught; -feber, bilious fever; -fuld *adj.* abounding with bile; -gang, biliary duct; -ſot, -ſygdom, bilious complaint; -ſteen, gallstone; -ſyg, *adj.* bilious.

Galdebær, *vid.* Galbær.

1. Galder, en. male plant of hemp. *Cannabis sativa.* — galdre, *v. a.* to pluck the male plants of hemp.

2. Galder, en. *pl. c.* witchcraft, sorcery. — galdre, *v. i.* to practise sorcery. = *Comp.* G-meſter, sorcerer.

Gale, *v. i.* galede, gol, galet, to crow. — Galeaſe, en. *pl.* -r. galeasse.

Galei, en. *pl.* -er. galley. = *Comp.* G-ſlave, galeyslave.

Galenſkab, Galſkab, *vid. sub* Gal.

Galge, en. *pl.* -r. gallows, gibbet = *Comp.* G-friſt, a short respite (from imminent evil.) -typ, gallows bird.

Galle, en. *pl.* -r. gall, gall-nut.

Galler, -hamp, *vid.* Galder 1.

Galleri, et. *pl.* -er. gallery.

Gallion, en. *pl.* -er, beak, beak-head of a ship.

Galliot, en. *pl.* -ter. galliot.

Galliſk, *adj.* Gallic.

Galmei, en. calamine. = *Comp.* G-ſteen, calamine stone.

Galon, en. *pl.* -er. galloon, lace. — galoneret, *adj.* edged with galoon, laced.

Galop, en. gallop; kort G., canter; ride i kort G., to canter. — galoppere, *v. i.* to gallop.

Galt, *adv. vid.* gal.

Galt, en. *pl.* e. hog, barrow. = *Comp.* G-alable, et. *pl.* -r. *vid.* Galle.

Gam, en. vulture.

Gamfalk, en. gerfalcon.

Gammel, *adj. comp.* ældre, *sup.* ældſt, *pl.* gamle. old, ancient, aged, antique; gammelt Brød, stale bread; De Gamle, the ancients; Den gamle Hiſtorie, ancient history; ved det gamle, as usual. = *Comp.* g-agtig, *adj.* elderly, oldish; -dags, *adj.* old-fashioned, antiquated; *adv.* in an old-fashioned manner — style; † -groet, *adj.* inveterate; -mad, *vulg.* salt meat; -vant, *adj.* long accustomed.

Gammen, en. *pl. c.* mirth, merriment.

Gamſe, *v. a.* to snap. snatch.

Gane, en. *pl.* -r. palate, roof of the mouth. = *Comp.* G-been, palate bone; -bogſtav, palatal letter; -hvælvning, arch of the palate; -kiertel, *vid.* Mandel.

Gang, en. *pl.* -e. 1. walk, gait; 2. course; 3. passage, corridor; 4. alley, walk; 5. vein, stratum (in mines;) 6. aisle (in a church); 7. time; ſætte i Gang, to set a going, put in train; i fuld G., in full activity; Sagen har faaet en anden Gang, the business has taken another turn; een G., once; to Gange, twice; tre Gange, three times, thrice; een og anden G., occasionally; een G. ſaa meget, as much again; for denne G., for this once — bout; have fin G. i et Huus, to have the run of a house; Retten ſkal have ſin G., the law shall take its course. = *Comp.* G-arv, gavelkind; -baare, *vid.* Bæreſtol; -bar, *adj.* current; -barhed, en. currency; -bierg, primitive rock; -bro, narrow bridge for foot passengers; -bret, board for crossing a stream or ditch; -dag, soccage day without horses; -dør, passage door; -før, *adj.* able to walk; -hiul, tread-wheel; -klæder, wearing apparel; 1. -kone, char-woman; 2. hospital nurse; -linned, linen clothes; -lod, weights of a clock; -poſt, foot post; -rum, room for walking; gallery; † -ſid, *adj.* reaching to the feet; -ſpil, capstan; -ſti, foot-path; -ſyge, *vid.* Omgangsſyge; -træ, a small bridge; -vei, foot-way; -vogn, go-cart; -værk, machinery.

Ganger, en. *pl.* -e. steed. = *Comp.* G-gang, amble, ambling pace.

Ganning, en. gain; det er juſt min G., that suits me exactly.

Ganſke, *adj.* whole, entire; *adv.* quite, entirely, wholly; en g. god Arbeider, a pretty good workman; af mit g. Hierte, with all my heart.

Gante, en. *pl.* -r. fool, simpleton; Peer Gantes Genvei, a roundabout way.

Gante, *v. a* to make a fool of. — Ganteri, et. *pl.* -er. foolery. — gantes, *v. i. pass.* to banter, play the fool. = *Comp.* Gantesnak, foolish talk; -vorn, *adj.* foolish, silly.

Garantere, *v. a.* to guarantee.

Guaranti, en. guarantee.

Garde, en. *pl.* -r. guard; G. til Hest, horseguard; G. til Fods, foot-guard. — Garder, en. *pl.* -e. guardsman.

Garderobe, en. wardrobe.

Gardin, et. *pl.* -er. curtain. = *Comp.* G-beile, curtain band; -ſtang, curtain rod.

Garkobber, et. pure copper,

Garn, et. *pl. c.* 1. yarn; 2. net (for fishing); fange een i ſit G., to entangle one in one's toils — meshes. = *Comp.* G-bom. spread beam; -haſpe, *vid* Haſpe; -nogle, ball — bottom of yarn; -ruſe, *vid.* Netruſe; -ſpole, *vid.* Spole; -ſtang, pole or rod to hang fishing-nets on; -ſætning, en. laying — spreading of nets; -vinde, reel.

Garnere, *v. a.* to trim. — Garnering, en. *pl.* -er. trimming.

Garpe, *v. i.* to croak (as a raven).

Gartner, en. *pl.* -e. gardener. = G-i, gardening.

Garve, *v. a.* to tan. — Garveri, et. *pl.* -er. tannery; tanner's trade. — Garvning, en. tanning.

Garver, en. *pl.* -e. tanner. = *Comp.* G-bark, tan; -gaard, tanyard; -kar, tan vat; -kule, tan-pit; -lud, ooze; -melle, bark mill.

Gaase, Gase, en. *pl.* -r. gander.

Gast, en. *pl.* -er. † 1. ghost; 2. a naughty fellow.

Gat. en. hole; narrow inlet.

Gau, *adj.* cunning, = *Comp.* G-tyv, sharper, filcher, knave. — Gautyveri, et. knavery, roguery; -tyvestreg, knavish trick.

Gave, en. *pl.* -r. 1. gift, donation, present; 2. endowment; 3. turn, talent, genius; milde Gaver, charitable donations; have Guds Gaver af noget, to have abundance — lots of a thing; man skal ei laste given G., one must not look a gift horse in the mouth. = *Comp.* G-bog, register of gifts; -brev, deed of gift: -løs, *adj.* giftless.

Gavl, en. *pl.* -e. gable. = *Comp.* G-vindue, gable window.

Gavmild, *adj.* munificent, bountiful. — G-hed, en. munificence, bountifulness.

Gavn, et. *pl.* c. gain, benefit, good, profit; have G. af noget, to benefit — profit by; det gier mig hverken G. eller Skade, it does me neither good nor harm. = *Comp.* g-giørende, *adj.* serviceable. — gavnlig, *adj.* beneficial, advantageous, serviceable, profitable, gainful. — G-lighed, en. serviceableness, profitableness, usefulness. — g-løs, *adj.* profitless, unserviceable, unprofitable. — G-løshed, unprofitableness. — g-rig, *adj.* useful, profitable; -skov, forest of timber trees; -træ, -tømmer, timber.

Gavne, *v. i.* to benefit, advantage, be of advantage. = *Comp.* G-lyst, desire of being useful.

Gavtyv, *vid.* Gautyv.

Gebeet, et. *pl.* -er. territory,

Gebærder, *n. s. pl.* gestures.

Ged, en. *pl.* -er. goat. = *Comp.* Gedehyrde, goatherd; -ost, goat's milk cheese.

Gedde, *vid.* Giede.

Gedehams, en. *pl.* -er. wasp.

Gedigen, *adj. pl.* -gne. genuine, pure, sterling.

Geding, en. *pl.* -er, *vid.* Gedehams.

Gefreiter, en. *pl.* -r. exempt.

Gehalt, en. *pl.* c. alloy; *fig.* worth, value.

Geheimraad, en. *pl.* -er. privy counsellor; (in Denmark a title not necessarily connected with office).

Gehæng, et. sword-belt.

Gehør, et. *pl.* c. *Mus. T.* ear; spille efter G., to play by ear.

Geil, *adj.* libidinous, lascivious, salacious; rank (of plants and soil). — G-hed, en. lasciviousness, salaciousness, rankness.

Geist, en. *pl.* -er. genius; ghost, spirit.

Geistlig, *adj.* spiritual; clerical; den g. Stand, the clerical order; en g. Mand, clergyman, churchman; geistlige Godser, church property. — G-hed, en. clergy.

Geled, et. *pl.* -er. rank; slutte Gelederne, to close the ranks.

Geleide, *vid.* Leide.

Gemak, et. *pl.* -ker. apartment.

Gemal, -inde, en. consort, spouse.

Gemeen, *adj. pl.* gemene. common, vulgar, low, mean; g. Soldat, a common soldier, private. = g-ligen, *adv.* commonly, generally. = Gemeenskab, et. intercourse.

Gemyt, et. *pl.* -ter. temper, disposition.

General, en. *pl* -er. general. — G-inde, en. *pl.* -r. general's lady. = *Comp.* G-adjutant, Adjutant General; -auditeur, superior military judge; -bas, thorough bass; -feltmarskalk, Field Marshal General; -fiscal, Crown Prosecutor, *Attorney General*; -krigscommissair, Commissary General of war, *Danish Title*; -lieutenant, Lieutenant General; -major, Major General; -mars, the general; -quartermester, Quartermaster General; -staterne, States General; -stab, the staff.

Generalitet, et. war office.

Genever, gin, hollands.

Geni, et. genius. — genialsk, *adj.* ingenious, witty.

Geograph, en. *pl.* -er. geographer.

Geographi, en. geography.

Geographisk, *adj.* geographical.

Geometri, en. geometry.

Geometrisk, *adj.* geometrical.

Geraade, *v. i.* 1. to turn out; 2. fall into; det geraader ham til megen Ære, it redounds much to his honour; g. i Armod — Vildfarelse, to fall into poverty — error.

Gesandt, en. *pl.* -er. envoy. = G-skab, et. [embassy, legation.

Gesims, en. *pl.* -er. cornice.

Gestalt, *vid.* Skikkelse, Skabning.

Gevindt, *vid.* hurtig.

Gevalt, *vid.* Vold.

Gevinst, *vid.* Binding.

Gevær, et. *pl.* -er. 1. weapon; 2. musket, firelock; præsentere G., to present arms; staae under G., to be under arms; strække G., to lay down one's arms. = *Comp.* G-kolbe, but-end of a musket; -laas, lock of a musket; -pibe, barrel of a musket; -smed, gunsmith; armourer.

Gevært, en. *pl.* -er. excrescence.

Giald, et. *pl. id.* shout, shrill sound.

Gialde, *v. i.* to ring, resound, echo, reverberate.

Gid, *interj.* would, O that.

Gide, *v. i.* gad, gidet, or gidt. to have a mind, feel inclined; han gider gierne spise godt, he likes good living.

Gidsel. en. *pl.* -sler. hostage.

Giedde, en. *pl.* -r. pike. *Esox lusius.*

Giek, en. fool; wag, jester, buffoon; staae Giekken løs to indulge in jesting — jollity — merriment. — giekkelig, *adj.* foolish; — Giekkeri, et. *pl.* -er. foolery; drollery, waggery.

Giække, *v. a.* to fool, dupe. giækkes, *v. i. pass.* to jest, joke, play the fool.

Gield, en. *pl.* c. debt; komme i G., to get — run into debt; være i eens G., to be in one's debt; sidde i bundløs G., to be deeply in debt; giøre G., to contract debts; activ G., claims; passiv G., liabilities. = *Comp.* G-bog, *vid.* Skyldbog; -bunden, *adj.* involved in — encumbered with debt; -fri, *adj.* free from — out of debt;

-frit Gods, unincumbered property; -herre, creditor. = Gieldsbevis, -brev. bond; -fange, prisoner for debt; -fordring, claim; -fængsel, debtor's prison; -lov, law of debtor and creditor; -sag, action for debt. — Gieldner, en. *pl.* -e. debtor.

Gielde, *v. i* gialdt. gieldet. 1. to be worth; 2. to go for; 3. to hold true — good; g. meget hos een, to have great influence with one; hans Mening gielder meget, his opinion carries great weight with it; g. for, to pass for; denne Lov gielder ikke mere, that law is no longer in force; Naar det gielder ſkal man finde mig, when wanted I shall be found; her gielder det at have Mod. here all depends on courage; det gielder om hans Ære, his honour is at stake — is concerned; hvor gielder Reisen hen? where are you bound? hvad gielder det han kommer i Dag? what will you bet he comes to-day; Nu gielder det, now for it; det gielder ogſaa om dette, it holds good of this too.

Gielde, *v. a.* to requite, pay; atone.

Gieldner, *vid. sub* Giæld.

Giemme, *v. a.* to keep, lay by; denne Frugt kan giemmes Vinteren over, this fruit will keep throughout the winter. = *Comp.* G-frugt, fruit that will keep; -gods, deposit; -ſted, *vid.* Giemme 2.

Giemme, et. *pl.* -er. 1. keeping, custody; 2. depository, repository; give een noget i G., to give one a thing to keep, commit to one's custody.

Gien, *adj* giennere, gienneſt. easy, strait, ready. — gient, *adv.* easily etc.

Gienavling, en. reproduction, regeneration.

Gienbeſøg, et. return visit.

Gienbillede, et. impress, image.

Gienbo. -erſke. opposite neighbour.

Gienbog, *vid.* Contrabog.

Gienbrev, receipt, acknowledgement.

Gienbringe, *v. a.* to bring again — back.

Gienbud, *vid.* Afbud.

Gienbyrd, en. regeneration.

Giendrive, *v. a.* to confute, refute. — G-drivelſe en. refutation, confutation.

Giendøbe, *v. a.* to rebaptize. — G-døber, en. anabaptist. = *Comp.* G-døberlære, en. anabaptism. G-døbning, -daab, en. rebaptization.

Gienfald, *vid.* Tilbagefald.

Gienfinde, *v. a.* to find again, refind.

Gienfordre, *v. a.* to reclaim. — G-fordring, en. 1. reclamation; 2. counter claim.

Gienforene, *v. a.* to reunite, rejoin. — G-forening, en. reunion, rejunction.

Gienfærd, et. apparition, spectre, ghost.

Gienfode, *v. a.* to regenerate. — G-fødelſe, en. regeneration.

Gienganger, en. *pl.* -e. *vid.* G-færd.

Giengialde, *v. i.* to resound, re-echo.

Giengield, en. *pl.* -e. requital, return, retribution; giøre G., to make a return. = *Comp.* G-gieldsret, *vid.* -gieldelſesret.

Giengielde, *v. a.* to requite, return. — G-gieldelſe, en. *vid.* G-gield. = *Comp.* G-gieldelſesret, right of retaliation; retributive justice. — G-gielder, en. requiter.

Giengift, en. return present.

Giengive, *v. a.* to give back, return, restore. — G-givelſe, -giwning, en. giving back, restitution, return.

Gienglimt, et. 1. renewed gleam — glimpse; 2. [reflection.

Giengrønning, *vid.* G-vext.

Gienhilſen, en. return greeting.

Gienhold, et. 1. prop, stay; 2. hindrance, obstruction; — g-holden, *adj.* close, saving.

Gienkald *vid.* G-kaldelſe.

Gienkalde, *v. a.* 1. to recall, call to mind; 2. to revoke, retract — g-kaldelig, *adj.* revocable. — G-kaldelſe, en. 1. recollection, reminiscence; 2. retraction, revocation. — G-kaldelighed, en. revocableness.

Gienkiende, *v. a.* to recognize. = G-kiendelſe, en. recognition.

Gienkiærlighed, en. return — requital of love.

Gienkiøb, et. repurchase. = *Comp.* G-kiøbsret, right of repurchase.

Gienkiøbe, *v. a.* to repurchase, ransom.

Gienklage, counter complaint — charge.

Gienklang en. echo, resonance.

Gienklinge, *v. i.* to resound, re-echo.

Gienkomme, *v. i.* to come again. — G-komſt, en. return.

Gienkrav, et. *pl. id.* reclamation; counterclaim.

Gienkræve, *v. a.* to reclaim.

Gienlyd, en. echo, resonance.

Gienlyde, *v. i.* to echo, resound, ring, reverberate.

Gienlæsning. en. reperusal.

Gienløfte, et. *pl.* -r. reciprocal promise.

Gienløſe, *v. a.* to redeem, ransom. — G-løſer, en. redeemer. — G-løsning, en. redemption. [recollect.

Gienmindes, *v. i. pass.* to recall, *call.* to mind,

Gienmine, en. countermine.

Gienmæle, et. reply; tage til G., to reply (to a charge, censure, or criticism).

Gienmæle, *v. i. & a.* to reply.

Giennem, *præp.* through. [over, revise.

Giennemarbeide, *v. a.* to work through; to go

Giennembage, *v. a.* to bake through or thoroughly.

Giennembarke, *v. a.* to tan through.

Giennembide, *v. a.* to bite through.

Giennemblade, *v. a.* to turn over the leaves (of a book).

Giennemblæſe, *v. a.* to blow through,

Giennembløde, *v. a.* to soak through.

Giennembore, *v. a.* to pierce through, perforate; g. een med en Kaarde, to stab one, run one through the body with a sword. — G-boring, en. piercing etc. perforation.

Giennembrud, et. breaking through.

Giennembryde, *v. a.* to break through; giennembrudt Arbeide, open work.

Giennembrænde, *v. a.* to burn — bake through — thoroughly (of earthen ware).

Giennembugte, *v. i.* to meander — wind through.

Giennemdampe, *v. a.* to saturate with vapor.

Gjennemdrage, *v. i. & a.* 1. to traverse, pass — march through; 2. to draw a thread through the leaves of a book and secure the ends with an official seal.

Gjennemdreven, *adj.* arrant, thorough-paced. (*less used than* durchdreven).

Gjennemfald, *et.* falling through.

Gjennemfare, *v. i.* to traverse. — G-fart, *en.* passage, thoroughfare.

Gjennemfed, *adj.* thoroughly fat.

Gjennemfile, *v. a.* to file through.

Gjennemflagre, *v. a.* to flutter through.

Gjennemflette, *v. a.* to braid — plait into.

Gjennemflugt, *en.* flight through.

Gjennemflyde, *v. i.* to flow through.

Gjennemflyve, *v. i.* to fly through.

Gjennemforske, *v. a.* to search through — into, sift — examine to the bottom — thoroughly. — G-forskning, *en.* searching etc.

Gjennemfrossen, *adj.* thoroughly frozen.

Gjennemfylde, *v. a.* to fill up.

Gjennemfærd, *vid.* G-reise.

Gjennemfole, *v. i.* to feel intensely.

Gjennemføre, *v. a.* to carry through. — G-førsel, *en.* carrying through.

Gjennemgaae, *v. a.* to go — look over (a book, an account). [passage, thoroughfare.

Gjennemgang, *en.* going — passing through; Gjennemglede, *v. a.* to heat through; *fig.* to inflame, kindle.

Gjennemgnave, *v. a.* to gnaw through.

Gjennemgrandske, *vid.* -forske.

Gjennemgrave, *v. a.* to dig through; to intersect.

Gjennemgroet, *adj.* overgrown.

Gjennemgrunde, *v. a.* to consider thoroughly.

Gjennemhaste, *v. i.* to hasten — hurry through.

Gjennemhed, *adj.* thoroughly hot.

Gjennemhede, *v. a.* to heat through.

Gjennemhegle, *v. a.* to hackle thoroughly; *fig.* to lash, cut up. — G-hegling, *en.* lashing etc.

Gjennemhug, *et.* cut through.

Gjennemhugge, *v. a.* to hew — cut through; G-hugge en Skov, to cut an opening in a wood.

Gjennemhule, *v. a.* to hollow through.

Gjennemhærde, *v. a.* to harden thoroughly.

Gjennemile, *v. i. vid.* g-haste.

Gjennemjage, *v. a.* to chase — hunt through; g. et Arbeide, to hurry over a work.

Gjennemkjørsel, *en.* driving through; passage for carriages.

Gjennemkoge, *v. a.* to boil thoroughly.

Gjennemkold, *adj.* thoroughly cold.

Gjennemkrybe, *v. i.* to creep — crawl through.

Gjennemkrydse, *v. i.* to traverse.

Gjennemkjæmpe, *v. a.* to struggle through. [through.

Gjennemlade, *v. a.* to let through, allow to pass

Gjennemlede, *v. a.* to seek — search thoroughly.

Gjennemlufte, *v. a.* to air thoroughly.

Gjennemlyde, *v. i.* to resound through.

Gjennemlyne, *v. i.* to flash through.

Gjennemlyse, *v. a.* to illumine, illuminate; to search by candle light.

Gjennemlæse, *v. a.* to read through, peruse. — G-læsning, *en.* reading etc. perusal.

Gjennemløb, *et.* running through; passage. [over.

Gjennemløbe, *v. i.* to run over; to glance — skim

Gjennemnyde, *v. a.* to enjoy thoroughly.

Gjennempidske, *v. a.* to whip — lash soundly. g-pidskes af Regn, to be soaked — drenched with rain.

Gjennemploie, *v. a.* to plough thoroughly; to toil — labour through.

Gjennemprikke, *v. a.* to prick through.

Gjennemprygle, *v. a.* to drub soundly.

Gjennemraadden, *adj.* thoroughly rotten.

Gjennemregne, *v. a.* to reckon over. — G-regning, *en.* reckoning over.

Gjennemregnet, *adj.* soaked with rain.

Gjennemreise, *en.* journey — passage through.

Gjennemreise, *v. a.* to travel — pass through.

Gjennemrend, *vid.* -løb.

Gjennemrende, *v. a.* to run through, transfix.

Gjennemrense, *v. a.* to cleanse thoroughly.

Gjennemride, *v. a.* to ride through.

Gjennemridt, *et.* ride through.

Gjennemrode, *v. a.* to rummage through; to root through (of swine).

Gjennemryste, *v. a.* to shake thoroughly.

Gjennemrøge, *v. a.* to smoke thoroughly.

Gjennemsalt, *adj.* salt throughout.

Gjennemsave, *v. a.* to saw through.

Gjennemsee, *v. a.* to see through, to look over, inspect, revise. [en. sailing etc.

Gjennemseile, *v. a.* to sail through. — G-seilling, Gjennemsie, *v. a.* to filter — strain through.

Gjennemsigt, *en.* view — prospect (through an opening).

Gjennemsigtig, *adj.* transparent, pellucid, diaphanous. — G-sigtighed, *en.* transparency, pellucidness. [body.

Gjennemskin, *et.* light shining through a pellucid

Gjennemskinne, *v. i.* to shine through.

Gjennemskinge, *v. a.* to drown, deafen (of sound).

Gjennemskue, *v. a.* to see through.

Gjennemskyde, *v. a.* to shoot through; g. en Bog (med ivrent Papir), to interleave a book.

Gjennemskylle, *v. a.* to wash — rinse thoroughly.

Gjennemskære, *v. a.* to cut through, intersect.

Gjennemslibe, *v. a.* to grind thoroughly.

Gjennemsnit, *et* 1. cut through; 2. diameter; 3. profile (in drawing); i G., on an average.

Gjennemspeide, *v a.* to reconnoitre.

Gjennemstege, *v. a.* to roast thoroughly.

Gjennemstikke, *v. a.* to run through, pierce.

Gjennemstraale, *vid.* -skinne.

Gjennemstrege, *v. a.* to rule throughout (as a book).

Gjennemstreife, *v. a.* to roam — rove through.

Gjennemstryge, *v. a.* to sweep through; to overran — G-strøg, *et.* sweeping etc.

Gjennemstremme, *v. a.* to flow — run through.

Gjennemstøve, *v. a.* to beat through, explore.
Gjennemsuse, *v. a.* to whistle through.
Gjennemsuur. *adj.*. completely sour.
Gjennemsvedt, *adj* perspiring all over.
Gjennemsværte, *v. a.* to blacken thoroughly.
Gjennemsye, *v. a.* to sew through. — G-syning, *en.* sewing etc.
Gjennemsyn, *et.* seeing through; inspection, examination; forelöbigt G., police magistrate's revision of unlicensed journals (in Denmark).
Gjennemsyre, *v. a.* to saturate with an acid.
Gjennemsøge, *v. a.* to search through. — G-søgning, *en.* searching etc.
Gjennemtog, *et.* march (through a country).
Gjennemtone, *v. a.* to sound through.
Gjennemtrække, *v. a. vid.* -drage; lade noget -trækkes af en Vædske, to impregnate — saturate with a fluid. — G-trækning, *en.* saturation (with a fluid).
Gjennemtrænge, *v. a.* to penetrate; en -trængende Kulde — Lyd. a piercing cold — sound. — g-trængelig, *adj.* penetrable, permeable.
Gjennemtælle, *v. a.* to count over. — G-tælling, *en.* counting etc.
Gjennemtænke, *v. a.* to ponder, meditate upon, consider thoroughly. — G-tænkning, *en.* pondering etc.
Gjennemtør, *adj.* thoroughly dry.
Gjennemvaad, *adj.* wet through, wet to the skin, drenched.
Gjennemvaage, *v. a.* (Natten) to spend (the night) in watching, pass (the night) without sleep.
Gjennemvade, *v. a.* to wade through.
Gjennemvalke, *v. a.* to full completely.
Gjennemvandre, *v. a.* to wander — roam through — over. — G-vandring, *en.* wandering etc. perambulation.
Gjennemvarm, *adj.* warm through.
Gjennemvarme, *v. a.* to warm — heat through.
Gjennemvei, *en.* passage, thoroughfare.
Gjennemvirke, *v. a.* to operate throughout; Tæpperne vare g-virkede med Blomster, the carpets were wrought with flowers.
Gjennemvoxen, -voxet, *adj.* grown through.
Gjennemvæde, *v. a.* to wet — moisten thoroughly.
Gjennemvæve, *v. a.* to interweave.
Gjennemæde, *v. a.* to corrode.
Gjennemælte, *v. a.* to knead thoroughly. — G-ælтning, *en.* thorough kneading.
Gjennere, gjenneſt. *vid.* gien, *adj.*
Gjenoprette, *v. a.* to re-establish, restore. — G-oprettelse, *en.* re-establishment, restoration.
Gjenpart, *en. pl.* -er. 1. copy, transcript, duplicate; 2. adverse party.
Gjenqvad, *et.* responsive lay.
Gjenraasle, *v. i.* to echo with a rustling sound.
Gjenregning, *en.* counter reckoning.
Gjenrunge, *v. i.* to resound, ring.
Gjensidig, *adj.* mutual, reciprocal. — G-sidighed, *en.* reciprocity.
Gjensige, *v. a.* to gainsay. — G-sigelse, *en.* contradiction; retractation.
Gjenskin, *et.* reflection.
Gjenklinge, *v. i. vid.* -runge.
Gjenskrald, *et.* re-echoing crash — roar.
Gjenskrift, *et.* written reply.
Gjenslag, *et.* return blow; Lydens G., reverberation, repercussion (of sound).
Gjensmile, *v. i.* to smile again.
Gjenstand, *en. pl.* -e. 1. object; 2. subject, topic, matter.
Gjensti, *en. pl.* -er. short cut; skyde G., to make a short cut.
Gjenstraale, *v. a. & i.* to reflect; to be reflected.
Gjenstrid, *en. pl. c.* opposition.
Gjenstridig, *adj.* refractory. — G-stridighed, *en.* refractoriness.
Gjenstævning, *en.* counter summons.
Gjenstød, *et. pl. id.* counter thrust — shock.
Gjensvar *et.* rejoinder. — g-svare, *v. a.* to rejoin.
Gjensyn, *et.* seeing — meeting again.
Gjentage, *v. a.* to repeat, reiterate. — G-tagelse, *en. pl.* -r. repetition, reiteration.
Gjentale, *en.* argument, dispute.
Gjentieneste, *en.* return — requital of service.
Gjentone, *vid.* -lyde.
Gjenvei, *en. vid.* -sti.
Gjenviste, *v. a.* to waft back.
Gjenvinde, *v. a.* to regain, recover, retrieve.
Gjenvirkning, *en.* reaction.
Gjenvordighed, *en. pl.* -er. adversity, tribulation.
Gjenvægt, *vid.* Modvægt.
Gjenvæxt, *en.* reproduction.
Gjerde, *et. pl.* -r. fence, hedge. = *Comp.* G-brud, breaking of fences; -fang, *vid.* Gjerdsel; -pæl, hedge stake; -riis, *vid.* Gjerdsel; -stiel, boundary fence; -smutte, wren. *Motacilla troglodytes;* -stage, *vid.* -pæl; -stænte, stile across a fence.
Gjerde, *v. a.* to fence.
Gjerdsel, *et. pl. c.* brushwood (suitable for fences).
Gjerne, *adv. comp.* hellere, *sup* helst. willingly, fain, readily; hellere end g., most willingly; det troer jeg g., I dare say; for mig g., I have no objection; saaledes gaaer det g., that is commonly the way; jeg vilde g. vide, I should like to know; han rider g., he is fond of riding.
Gjerning, *en. pl.* -er. deed, act, action, doing; work; han har viist det i Gjerning, he has given actual proofs of it; paa friſt G., in the very act. = *Comp.* Gjerningskraft. power of action; -mand, doer, perpetrator; -med, object, purpose, aim; -ord, verb; -sag, fact; -synd, sin of commission, actual sin.
Gjerrig, *adj.* avaricious, covetous. — G-hed, *en.* avarice, covetousness.
Giesling, *vid.* Giæsling.
Giest, *en. pl.* -er. guest, visiter. = *Comp.* g-fri, *adj.* hospitable; -frihed, *en.* hospitality; -giver, innkeeper; -giverbord. ordinary at an inn; -giversgaard, inn; -giveri 1. innkeeping; 2. inn; -kiær, -mild. *vid.* g-fri; -mildhed, *vid.* -frihed. = Giestebord, table for guests; -bud, banquet, feast; -herberg, -huus, inn; -kammer, chamber — room for guests; -ret, 1. right of hospitality; 2. court of justice in Copenhagen where strangers' suits are summarily adjudged; -relle,

part performed by a stranger; give Gjæsterolle, to star it; -sal, apartment for guests; -seng, bed for guests; -skjænk, hospitable gift; -stald, stable for travellers' horses; -stue, travellers' room, common room (at an inn); -ven, one connected with another by ties of hospitality, guest; -værelse, *vid.* -kammer.

Gieste, *v. a.* to visit.

Giesteri, *et. pl.* -er. 1. feasting, banqueting; 2. entertainment in soccage to a liege lord travelling. = *Comp.* G-penge, -skat, composition or tax for Giesteri 2. *q. v.*

Giethuus, *et.* cannon foundry.

Giette, *v. a.* to guess, divine; g. sig til, to guess. — Gietning, Gietten, *en.* guessing. — gjettelig, *adj.* that may be guessed. — Gietteri, *et.* guessing. = *Comp.* G-konst, the art of divination; -leg, playing at riddles; -riim, riddle in rhyme; -værk, guesswork.

Giev, *adj.* excellent; gallant. — G-hed, *en.* [excellence; gallantry.

Gift, *en. pl.* -er. gift; G. af Foder, feed; dose (of medicine).

Gift, *en. pl.* -er. poison, venom. = *Comp.* G-blomst, poisonous flower; -blander, -blanderske, poisoner; -blanding, 1. poisoning; 2. poisonous mixture; -blære, poison bladder — bag; -bæger, poisoned cup; -meel, white arsenic; -middel, antidote (against poison) counterpoison; -pil, poisoned arrow; -plante, poisonous plant; -stridig, *adj.* antidotal; -tand, poisonous tooth.

Gift, *adj.* married.

Gifte, *v. a.* to give away in marriage. = *Comp.* G-færd, marriage preparations; -færdig, *adj.* marriageable, nubile; -gal, *adj.* having, a rage for wedlock; -griller, *vid.* -tanker; -lyst, longing for wedlock; -lysten, *adj.* anxious to get married; -nykker, connubial fancies; -syg, *vid.* -lysten; -tanker, (gaae i) to be absent like a person on the eve of marriage; -tid, marrying time.

Gifte sig, *v. refl.* to marry, wed.

Giftermaal, *et. pl. id.* marriage. = *Comp.* G-stager, matrimonial suits — causes.

Giftes, *v. pass.* to marry, be married.

Giftig, *adj.* 1. poisonous, venomous; 2. productive (of land, plants). — G-hed, *en.* 1. poisonousness, venomousness; 2. productiveness.

Gige, *en. pl.* -r fiddle.

Gigt, *en, pl* c. 1. gout, arthritis; 2. rheumatism. = *Comp.* G-feber, rheumatic fever; -knude, arthritic swelling; -plaster, plaster for the gout; -smerte, gouty — rheumatic pain; -syg, *adj.* afflicted with the gout; -taft, oiled silk; -tilfælde, gouty — rheumatic affection.

Gild, *adj.* able, perfect.

Gilde, *et. pl.* -r. 1. guild; 2. feast, banquet, merry making; han kommer til at betale Gildet, he will have to pay the piper. = *Comp.* G-broder, guild brother; -fred, safety ensured to a guildbrother; -færd, 1. preparations for a banquet; 2. journey to a banquet; -hus, 1. guildhall; 2. house in which a feast is given; -lag, *vid.* Gilde 2; party at a feast; -skraa, statutes of a guild; -stue, banqueting room.

Gilde, *v. a.* to geld, castrate. — Gilder, *en. pl.* -e. gelder. — Gilding, *en. pl.* -er. eunuch. — Gildning, *en.* gelding, castration.

Gilder, *en. pl.* -dre. trap.

† Gille, gillie, *v. a.* to court.

Gilling, *en. N. T.* counter. [G-lam, ewelamb.

Gimmer, *en.* ewe (that has not lambed). = *Comp.*

Gimpe, *en. pl.* -r. see-saw. = *Comp.* G-melle, kind of swing. — gimpe, *v. i.* to see-saw.

Gimse, *v. i.* to toss the head (of horses).

Giord, *en. pl.* -er. girth.

Giorde, *v. a.* to gird.

Gips, *en.* plaster of Paris; gypsum. = *Comp.* G-afstøbning, plaster cast; -arbeide, plaster work; -arbeider, plasterer; -billede, plaster figure; -bække, -loft, plastered ceiling; -meel, powdered gypsum; -sten, gypsum, plasterstone; -værk, work in plaster.

Gisning, *en. vid. sub* gisse.

Gisp, *et. pl. id.* gasp. — gispe, *v. i.* to gasp. Gispen, *en.* gasping.

Gisse, *v. a.* to guess; *N. T.* to reckon; Gisning *en. pl.* -er. guessing; reckoning.

Gissel, *vid.* Gidsel.

Gisten, *adj.* cracked, leaky.

Gitter, *et. pl.* -t. railing; grate; trellis, lattice. = *Comp.* G-dør, grated door; -hegnet, *adj.* railed in; -vindue, lattice window; -værk, lattice — trellis work; railing.

Give, *v. a.* to give; to yield, produce; der gives . . ., there is — are . . .; g. Kort, to deal cards; Gud g., God grant, would to God; det vil Tiden g., time will show; g. Lyd fra sig, to emit a sound; jeg giver Dem Ret, I grant you are right; det giver sig selv, that is a matter of course; give sig, to give up — in; to give way, give; g. sig i Kloster, to retire into a convent; g. sig Tid, to take time; g. sig ind, to shrink; g. sig op, to swell up; g. sig af Smerte, to groan with pain; hvis en Leilighed skulde g. sig, should an opportunity present itself — offer; det kan vel g. sig, it may so happen; det vil g. sig med Tiden, it will appear in time; g. sig i Lære hos een, to bind one's self apprentice to one; g. sig Gud i Vold, to commend one's self to God; g. sig til..., to take to..., betake one's self to..., give one's self up to...; g. sig til at synge — græde, to fall a singing — crying; g. sig ud for noget, to pass one's self off for, give one's self out for, set up for something; g. af sig, to yield, produce; g. sin Datter bort, to give one's daughter away in marriage; g. efter, to give way, yield; han giver ingen efter i Lærdom, he is second, or inferior to none in learning; g. een et Arbeide for, to give one a task; g. igien, to give back, return; g. een noget ind, to give one physic; g. ont, to deal over again (at cards); g. op, to throw up, vomit; g. til, to give more, add; g. til Kiende, to make known; g. ud, to lay out, expend; g. en Bog ud, *vid.* udgive; given Hest skal man ei skue i Munden, you must not look a gift horse in the

mouth. = *Comp.* giveførdig, *adj.* ready to give. — Giver, en, *pl.* -e. giver, donor.

Giælle, en. *pl.* -r. gill. = *Comp.* G-aabning, gill opening; -aandende, *adj.* breathing by gills; -blad, gill fibre; -hinde, gill flap; -laag, gill lid. — giælle, *v. a.* to remove the gills.

Giælle, *v. i. vid.* Gialde.

Giær, en. *pl.* *c.* yeast, barm.

Giærde, et. *vid.* Gierde.

Giære, *v. i.* giæres, *v. i. pass.* to ferment, work. — Giæring, en. fermentation. — Giærings-middel, ferment.

Giæsling, *vid.* Gæsling.

Giøde, en. *pl.* *c.* manure.

Giøde, *v. a.* to manure, dung; en giødet Kalv — Svin, a fatted calf — hog. — Giødning, en. 1. manuring; 2. manure, dung. — Giødsel, Giød-ske, en. *vid.* Giødning 2.

Giødske, Giødskning, *vid.* giøde, Giødning.

Giøe, *v. i.* to bark, bay. — Giøen, en. barking etc.

Giøg, en. *pl.* -e. cuckoo. *Cuculus.* = *Comp.* G-mad, wood sorrel. *Oxalis.* -moder, *vid.* Græs-smutte.

Giøgle, *v. i.* to juggle; to play the buffoon. — Giøgler, en. *pl.* -e. juggler; buffoon, merry Andrew. — Giøgleri, et. juggling; buffoonery, antics. = Giøglerbillede, *vid.* -skygge; -konst, art of juggling, legerdemain, slight of hand; -lys, *vid.* Lystemand; -skygge, phantom; -spil, juggling trick; -syn, phantasm; -vid, false wit; -vorn, *adj.* buffoon-like; -værk, juggling.

Giøre, *v. a.* to do, make; g. Ild, to light a fire; g. Æg, to lay eggs; dette har giort hans Lykke, this has been the making of him; g. mange Ord, to use many words; g sig gal — syg, to pretend to be mad — ill, to feign madness — illness; g. sin Bøn, to say one's prayers; g. sig et Ærende, to feign an errand; giøre sig ud til Beens, to set one's self against, prove refractory; giøre sig en Ære af, to take pride in, pride one's self on; g. af med een, to make away with one; g. noget af med een, *vid.* afgiøre; g. efter, *vid.* eftergiøre; jeg kan ikke giøre for det, I cannot help it; g. i Penge, to turn — convert into money; g. een imod, to offend — disoblige one; g. Alting med, to do as others do (chiefly of riotous living); have med at g., to have to do with; g. eet med een, to make common cause with one; g. om, to alter; det er mig om at g., it is an object with — of consequence to me; hvad der er skeet kan ei giøres om, what's done can't be undone; giøre op, *vid.* opgiøre; g. een til sin Ven — Fiende, to make a friend — enemy of one; han har giort hende til sin Kone, he has made her his wife; der kan ingen giøre noget til, nobody can help it; det g. intet til Sagen, that is nothing to the purpose; g. sig til af, to take pride in, pride one's self on; g. et Skib ud, to equip a vessel; g. ved et Uhr, to repair a watch. — Giøren, en. doing etc. — Giører, en. *pl.* -e. doer. — giørlig, *adj.* practicable, feasible. — Giørlighed, en. practicability, feasibility, feasibleness.

Giørn, et. *pl.* *c.* coloured yarn (for embroidery.)

Giørtler, en. *pl.* *e.* brazier.

Giøs, en. *N. T.* jack. = G-stok, jackstaff.

Glad, *adj.* glad, joyful, joyous; være g. over, to be glad of, to be delighted with — at. — gladelig, gladeligen, *adv.* gladly etc.

Glam, et. *pl.* *c.* loud noisy sound. = *Comp.* G-hul, hole in belfries for the escape of sound.

Glands, en. *pl.* *c.* splendour, lustre, gloss, polish; sætte Glands paa, to give a gloss to. = *Comp.* G-baand, glossy ribbon; -blad, tin-foil; -børste, polishing brush; -forgyldning, en. false gilding; -fuld, *adj.* glossy, lustrous; -hat, glazed hat; -hvid, *adj.* glossy white; -lærred, -læder, -papir, glazed linen — leather — paper; -tig, *adj.* *vid.* -fuld.

Glandse, *v. i.* *vid.* glindse.

Glandse, *v. a.* to gloss, glaze.

Glane, *v. i.* to stare.

Glapsti, en. bewildering path; Gensti bliver ofte G., a short cut is often the longest way.

Glar, et. glass. = *Comp.* G-hinde, cornea; -mester, glazier; -speil, *post.* glassy surface; -vædske, vitreous humor of the eye; -øine, spectacles.

Glas, et. *pl.* *c.* glass. = *Comp.* g-agtig, *adj.* glassy, vitreous, glass-like; -arbeide, working in glass; glass-work; -arbeider, glass worker; -brænding, annealing; -farve, glass — bottle green; -farvning glass staining; -flaske, glass bottle; -galle, sandiver, glassgall; -grøn, *adj.* glass — bottle green; -handel, 1. glass trade; 2. glass shop; -handler, glass dealer — man; -hus, greenhouse; -hytte, glass house; -kar, glass vessel; -kirsebær, egriot; -kram, glass ware; -krømmer *vid.* handler; -maler, painter on glass; -maleri, painting on glass; -maling, malning, *vid.* -maleri; -ovn, glass furnace; -perle, glass bead; -puster, glass blower; -pusteri, glass-blowing; -skaar, fragment of glass; -skab, glass press — cabinet — case; -skive, glass plate; -skum, *vid.* -galle; -sliber, glass grinder; -sliberi, -slibning, glass grinding; -tegning, drawing on glass; -øre, jointed glass-wort; -øie, glass eye; wall-eye (in horses;) -øiet, *adj.* wall-eyed.

Glasere, *v. a.* to glaze. — Glasering, en. glazing.

Glat, *adj.* smooth; g. Silketøi, plain silk; g. Is, slippery ice; g. at gaae, slippery walking; han huggede det glat af, he cut it clean — fairly off. = *Comp.* G-fil, smoothing file; -file, *v. a.* to file smooth; -haaret, *adj.* smooth — sleek-haired; -haget, *adj.* smooth-chinned, beardless; -hudet, *adj.* smooth — sleek-skinned; -hugge, *v. a.* to hew smooth; -høvl, smoothing plane; -høvle, *v. a.* to plane, smooth; -slibning, grinding smooth; -talende, *adj.* smooth-tongued. — Glathed, en. smoothness.

Glatte, *v. a.* to smooth. — Glatning, en. smoothing. = *Comp.* G-jern, smoothing iron; -sten, sleekstone, smoothing-stone.

Glavind, et. *pl.* *c.* glaive.

Glemme, *n. s.* oblivion, forgetfulness; det er gaaet mig ad (commonly af) G., I have forgotten it, it has escaped my memory. = G-bog, ſlaae neget i Glemmebogen, to forget, consign to oblivion.

Glemme, *v. a.* glemte, glemt. to forget. — Glemſel, en. *pl. c.* forgetfulness, oblivion. — glemſom, *adj.* forgetful, oblivious. — Glemſomhed, en. forgetfulness, obliviousness.

Glente, en. *pl.* -r. kite. *Falco milvus.*

Glib, en. net fixed to a pole for catching shrimps. — glibe, gaae paa Glib, to catch with a net etc.

Glid, et. *pl. c.* slip; paa G., a going, in train; faae paa G., to set a going.

Glide, *v. i.* gled, gleden, gledet, *pl.* gledne. to slip; to slide, glide. = *Comp.* G-bane, slide.

Glimme, *v. i.* to shine, sparkle.

Glimmer, en. glimmer, glitter; false lustre, tinsel; *Mineral T.* mica, glimmer. = *Comp.* g-løs, *adj.* unostentatious; -navn, tinsel reputation; -pragt, tawdriness; -ſand, glittering sand; -ſkifer, micacious shistus; -ſtads, tawdry finery; -ſteen, glimmer, mica; -vid, flashy wit.

Glimre, *v. i.* to glitter, glisten, glister; *fig.* to shine; det er ikke alt Guld ſom glimrer, all is not gold that glitters. — glimrende, *adj.* glittering etc. brilliant, splendid. = *Comp.* Glimrelyſt, -ſyge, love of — passion for show — display.

Glimt, et. *pl. id.* gleam, glimpse, flash.

Glimte, *v. i.* to gleam, flash; det begynder at g. af Dagen, day begins to dawn. — Glimten, en. gleaming etc.

† Glindre, *v. i.* to glitter.

Glindſe, *v. i.* to glisten, shine.

Glip, *adv.* (in the following phrases) gaae G. af, to miss, fail of; det ſlog g. for ham, he failed — was disappointed.

Glippe, *v. i.* to blink, wink, twinkle (with the eyes.) Hence "Glipping" a surname given to Eric, one of the ancient Danish kings.

Glitte, *v. i.* to calender, glaze. — Glitning, en. calendering etc. — Glitter, en. *pl.* -e. calendrer.

Gloe *v. i.* 1. to glow, shine; 2. to stare, gaze, gape.

Gloende, *adj.* glowing; g. Kugler, red hot balls.

Gloſe, en. *pl.* -r. vocable. = *Comp.* G-bog, vocabulary, glossary; -kræmmer, dealer in foreign terms and phrases.

Glubende, *adj.* ravenous, ferocious.

Glubſk, *adj* ravenous, voracious, ferocious. — G-hed, en. ravenousness, ferocity, voraciousness.

Gluffer, *pl.* jibes, jeers, flouts. — gluffe, *v. i.* to jeer, flout.

Glug, en. *n. s. pl.* -ger. hole, aperture (for the admission of light.) Glugger, *pl. vulg.* goggle eyes. = *Comp.* G-hul, peephole; -maaned, January; -vindue, small window.

Glut, en. babe, baby; darling.

† Glut, en. 1. small guts; 2. gullet.

Glæde, en. *pl.* -r. joy, delight, glee; finde G. i, to delight — take delight in. = *Comp.* g-drukken, *adj.* intoxicated with joy; -fuld, -rig, *adj.* joyful, joyous; -løs, *adj.* joyless, cheerless, dreary; -ſang, song of joy; -ſkrig, shout of joy; -ſkud, festive salute, *feu de joye*; -ſky, *adj.* joy-shunning; -tom, *adj.* joyless, cheerless. — Glædesbud, messenger of joy; -dag, day of rejoicing; -feſt, festival of rejoicing; -graad, tears of joy; -haab, joyous hope; -ild, bonfire; -klang, -lyd, joyous sound; -maaltid, festive entertainment; -ord, joyful words — tidings; -taarer, tears of joy; -tegn, sign — token of joy; -tid, time of rejoicing; -time, hour of joy. — glædelig, *adj.* joyful, joyous.

Glæde, *v. a.* to gladden, rejoice, cheer; g. ſig ved — over, to rejoice at.

Glædſkab, en. rejoicing, merriment. = *Comp.* G-sbud, harbinger of joy; -sdag, day of rejoicing.

Glød, en, *pl.* -er. live coal, embers. = *Comp.* g-hed, *adj.* glowing, red hot; -hede, red heat; -ild, red hot embers; -rød, *adj.* red hot.

Gløde, *v. a.* to ignite to red or white heat, make glowing hot; *fig.* to inflame, excite to anger. — *v. i.* to glow, burn. — Glødning, en. igniting etc.

Gnaddre, *v. i. coll.* to grumble, growl.

Gnald, Gnalde, en. *pl.* -er, -r. bit, morsel.

Gnalde, *v. a.* to nibble. — Gnalding, en *pl.* -er *vid.* Gnald.

Gnaſke, *v. a.* to crunch.

1. Gnav, en. *coll.* grumbler.

2. Gnav, *n. s.* a kind of game in Denmark.

Gnave, 1. *v. a.* to gnaw; 2. to fret, chafe, gall; *coll.* to grumble, fret.

Gnaven, *adj.* fretful, peevish. — G-hed, en. fretfulness, peevishness.

Gnegge, *v i.* to whinny (of horses).

Gnid, et. *pl.* -der. nit. — gnidret, *adj.* nitty.

Gnidde, *v. a.* to write a close and crabbed hand.

Gnide, *v. a.* to rub. = *Comp.* G-ſteen, sleek-stone. — Gnidning, en. *pl.* -er. rubbing, friction. — Gnidſel, en. gnashing, grinding (of the teeth.)

Gnidſk, *adj.* niggardly, stingy, sordid. — G-hed, en. niggardliness, stinginess, sordidness.

Gnidſke, *v. i.* (med Tænderne) to gnash — grind the teeth.

Gnie) *v. i.* to pinch, be stingy.

Gnier, en. *pl.* -e. miser, niggard. — g-agtig, *adj. vid.* gnidſk. — G-agtighed, en. Gnieri, et. *vid.* Gnidſkhed.

Gniſke, *v. a.* to rub frequently.

Gniſt, en. *pl.* -er. spark; G. af Haab, a ray of hope. = *Comp.* G-regn, shower of sparks.

Gniſtre, *v. i.* to sparkle; hans Øine gniſtrede af Vrede, his eyes flashed with anger.

Gnittre, *vid.* knittre.

Gny, et. din, clamour.

God, *adj. comp.* bedre, *superl.* bedſt. good, kind; g. Dag! good day! Jeg giver ham en g. Dag, I don't care a rush — straw about him; g. Udkomme, easy competency; et godt Udfald, a happy issue; for et godt Ord, for a trifle; det er ikke at faae for Penge eller gode Ord, it is not to be had for love or money; give gode Ord, to give

fair words; have godt af, to derive benefit from, profit by; det vil De have godt af, it will do you good; det vil giøre alt godt igien, that will set all to rights again; jeg gav ham det ligefaa godt igien, I gave him as good as he brought. = *Comp.* g-artet, *Med. T.* mitigated, benign, mild; -bædig, *adj.* -giørende, *adj.* beneficent, charitable; -giørenhed, en. beneficence, charitableness; -hed, en. *pl. c.* goodness, kindness; fatte G-hed for een, to take a liking to one; -hiertet, -hiertig, *adj.* good — kindhearted; -hiertighed, en. goodness of heart, kindheartedness; -lidenhed, en., -modighed, en. goodnature; -troende, *adj.* -troenhed, en. *vid.* troiklydig; -villig, *adj.* voluntary, willing; *adv.* voluntarily, willingly; -villighed, willingness, voluntariness.

Gode, et. *pl.* -r. good, blessing; det høieste G., the supreme good; med det Gode, by fair means; til G, dae, *vid.* tilgode; holde til Gode, to overlook, bear with, make allowance for; giøre sig til G., to indulge — regale one's self; giøre een til G., to benefit one; det kom mig til G. at ...., it was for my advantage that .... [waffle-irons.

Goderaad, n. *s. pl.* waffle. = *Comp.* G-sjern,

Godhed, en. *vid sub* god.

Gods, et. *pl. c.* goods.

Gods, et. *pl.* -er. estate, landed property. = *Comp.* G-eier, landed proprietor. [comfortable.

Godt, *adv.* well; have det g., to be well off — Godt! good!

Godtbefindende, et. *pl. c.* discretion, pleasure; efter eget G., at will — pleasure.

Godte sig, *v. refl.* to enjoy — regale one's self.

Godtgiøre, *v. a.* to make good, indemnify; to prove, substantiate, make out. — G-giørelse, en. compensation, amends.

Gold, *adj.* barren, sterile; dry (of cows.) = *Comp.* G-amme, dry nurse; -ax, 1. barren ear; 2. wall barley *Hordeum murinum*. -melket, *adj.* nearly dry. — G-hed, en. sterility, barrenness

Goldes, *v. i. pass.* to become dry. (of cows.)

Gomme, *vid.* Gumme.

Gothisk, *adj.* Gothic.

Gotte sig, *vid.* godte sig.

Graa, *adj. pl.* graae. gray, grey; graat Veir, dark — cloudy weather. = *Comp.* g-blakket, *adj.* dingy grey; -blisset, *adj.* gray with a white blaze (of cattle;) -brødre, *p.* Grey Friars; -gaas, 1. wild goose; 2. ancient code of the republic of Iceland, called *Gragas*; -grimet, *adj.* gray with white or black streaks across the head, (of cattle;) -haaret, *adj.* gray-haired, hoary; -hielmet, *adj.* gray with a white head (of cattle;) -hovedet, *adj.* gray-headed; -hærdet, *adj.* hoary, gray beaded; -klædt, *adj.* dressed in gray; -laaden, *adj.* grayish, grizzly, -munk, gray friar; -ſei, large fish of the cod kind; -ſkimmel, *adj.* gray (of horses;) -ſkind, (gray) fur, *vid.* -værk; -ſkæg, gray beard; -ſkægget, *adj.* gray bearded; -ſpurv, common sparrow; -ſpættet, *adj.* spotted with gray; -ſteen, *vid.* Kampeſteen; -ſtribet, *adj.* striped with gray; -taulet, *adj.* dapple gray; -værk, minever; -øiet, *adj.* gray eyed. — Graahed, en. grayness.

Graad, en. *pl. c.* weeping; briſte i G., to burst into tears. = *Comp.* g-blandet, *adj.* mingled with tears; -fuld, -fyldt, *adj.* tearful; -hulken, crying and sobbing, blubbering; -løs, *adj.* tearless.

Graadig, *adj.* greedy, voracious. — G-hed, en. greediness, voracity, avidity.

Graane, *v. i.* to turn gray; to have a gray or cloudy appearance (of the weather.)

Grad, en. *pl.* -er. degree; grade; remove (of kindred.) = *Comp.* G-bue, graduated sector of a circle *such as quadrant, sextant, or octant;* -maal, scale; -ſtok, hydrometer; -vis, *adj.* gradual; *adv.* gradually, by degrees.

Gram, *adj.* wroth.

Grammatik, en. *vid.* Sproglære.

Grammatikalſk, *adj.* grammatical.

Grammatiker, en. *pl.* -e. grammarian.

Grams, et. snatch.

Gramſe, *v. a. & i.* to snatch, snap, grab. *vulg.* = *Comp.* G-tag, snatching etc.

Gran, et. atom, smallest particle; grain (weight.)

Gran, en. *pl.* -er. pine *Pinus abies.* — *Comp.* G-bar, leaf of the pine; -bræder, deal boards; -kogle, cone of the pine; -ſkov, pine wood — forest; -tap, *vid.* -kogle; -træ, pinetree; -boren, *adj.* tall — strait as a pine.

Granat, en. *pl.* -er. 1. garnet; 2. pomegranate (fruit); 3. grenade. *Mil. T.* = *Comp.* G-æbletræ, pomgranate tree.

Grand, *adj.* plain, distinct, accurate = g-givelig, grangivelig, *adj.* plain, obvious, manifest; *adv.* nicely, accurately; -givelighed, en. accuracy; -hørende, *adj.* quick of hearing; -ſeende, *adj.* sharp — keen sighted.

Grande, en. *pl.* -r. neighbour. = *Comp.* G-brev, *vid.* Byſkraa; -kone, -mand, neighbour; -lav, neighbourhood; -ſtævne, public meeting of neighbours for the adjustment of differences.

Granſke, *v. a.* to inquire — search into. = *Comp.* G-lyſt, love of research. — Grandſker, en, *pl.* -e. inquirer. — Grandſkerblik, searching glance. — Grandſkning, en. *pl.* -er. inquiry, research. = Grandſkningsevne, power of research.

Grandt, *adv.* nicely, accurately; plainly, distinctly.

Granit, en. *pl. c.* granit.

Grant, *vid.* grandt.

Grante, *v. i.* to fret. [run a muck.

Grasſat. *adv.* gaae — løbe G., to run riot,

Grasſere, *v. i.* to rage, be prevalent, prevail (of epidemics).

Gratier, *pl.* the Graces.

Grav, en, *pl.* -e. 1. pit, ditch, trench; 2. grave, tomb; kaſte G., to dig a grave. = *Comp.* G-and, shelduck; -feſt, funeral feast; -fred, security of cemeteries; -hule, crypt; -hund, turnspit; -hvælving, burial vault; -høi, barrow, tumulus; -kammer, sepulchral chamber; -kiſte, sarcophagus; -kors, monumental cross; -lampe, sepulchral lamp; -lund, se-

pulchral grove; -minde, sepulchral monument; -mæle, epitaph; sepulchral monument; -ran, violation of tombs; -rist, rust; -røver, violator of tombs; -sand, pit; sand; -skrift, epitaph; -so, *subg.* 1. slut; 2. a spectre that haunts graves, *goule*; -sted, burial place; -sten, tombstone; -stue, *vid.* -kammer; -stotte, (sepulchral) monument; -sætte, *v. a.* to entomb, inter; -søvn, slumber — sleep of death; -tavshed, silence of the grave; -øl, srvel.

Grave, *v. a.* gravede, grov, gravet. to dig, delve; g. ind, *vid.* indgrave; g. om, to dig over again; g. Vandet ud af en Mose, to drain a swamp. = *Comp.* G-stikke, en. burin, graving tool. — Graver, en. *pl.* -e. sexton; -karl, gravedigger. — Gravning, en. digging.

Grayere, *v. a.* to engrave.

Greb, et. *pl. id.* 1. grasp, gripe; 2. hilt (of a sword;) 3. handle (of a door;) have, — vide det rette G. paa noget, to have — know the knack of a thing; giøre et falsk G., to take — strike a false — wrong note. = *Comp.* G-bræt, finger board.

Greb, en, *pl.* -e. dungfork.

Grebe, *v. a.* to fork.

Green, en. *pl.* Grene. 1. branch, bough; 2. prong (of a fork). = *Comp.* Grenebrænde, brushwood, faggots; g-løs. *adj.* branchless; -sprædning, ramification. — grenet, *adj.* branchy.

Grenes, *v. dep.* to branch, ramify.

Greve, en. *pl.* -r. count. = *Comp.* G-bolig, *vid.* -sæde; -stand, rank of a count; -sæde, count's seat; -titel, count's title. — grevelig, *adj.* belonging to a count. — Grevinde, en. *pl.* -r. countess. — Grevskab, et. *pl.* -er. 1. count's estate; 2. county, shire (in England,) [melted tallow.

Grever, *pl.* fibrous and membranous substances in

Grib, en. *pl.* -be. vulture. [stones in a field.

Grib, *D. L.* at sætte G., to place boundary

Gribbemille, en. *vulg.* termagant, vixen.

Gribe, *v. a.* to grasp, gripe, catch, seize, apprehend; g. en Leilighed, to seize, avail one's self of an opportunity; g. efter, to catch at; g. om sig, to spread; g. sig an, to exert one's self; g. til et Middel, to resort — have recourse to an expedient; g. til Vaaben, to take up arms; g. i Lommen, to thrust — put one's hand into one's pocket; g. til Flugten, to take to — betake one's self to flight; g. i sin egen Barm, to search one's own bosom; g. een under Armene, *fig.* to lend one a helping hand. = *Comp* Gribe — Gribbjord, unappropriated land; -gods, unappropriated goods.

Gribsk, *adj.* (paa) greedy. — Gribskhed, en. greediness.

Grif, en. *pl.* -fer. griffin.

Griffel, en. *pl.* Griffler. 1. slate pencil; 2. style.

Grim, et. grin.

Gris, en. *pl.* Grise, pig, = *Comp.* Grisefoder, pig's pottitoes; -so, a sow with pigs; -sylte, soused pig; -steg, roast pig.

Gris, en. a brick vault in a malt kiln.

Grille, en, *pl.* -r. whim, caprice, vagary, crotchet, fancy. = *Comp.* G-fanger, one full of whims and crotchets; -værk, fancies, whims.

Grim, *adj. pl.* grimme. ugly, hideous, grim. = *Comp.* G-hed, en. ugliness, hideousness.

Grim, Grimm, en. lampblack, soot, [grime].

Grimace, en. *pl.* -r. grimace; giøre Grimacer, to make grimaces — wry faces.

Grime, en. *pl.* -r. 1. halter (for a horse;) 2. streak, stripe; 3. † mask. = *Comp.* G-penge, gratuity given to the man that brings a new bought horse to the purchaser; -tøi, halter rope.

Grime, en. *pl.* -r. large mesh of a fishing net.

Grimet, *adj.* 1. striped, streaked (of cattle;) 2. begrimed.

Grine, *v. i.* to grin, simper. — Grinen, en. grinning etc. = *Comp.* G-bider, en. grinner. — Griner, en. *pl.* -e. grinner.

Grisel, en. (baker's) peel.

Grisset, *adj. coll.* grizzled.

Grobian, en. churl, brute.

Grov, *v. i.* to grow; Saaret er groet igiem — sammen, the wound is healed up — skinned over. — Grovning, en. growing, growth.

Gros, et, *pl. id.* gross (*12 dozen*).

Grosserer, en. *pl.* -e. merchant (member of a corporation of wholesale dealers in Copenhagen.)

Grotte, en. *pl.* -r. grotto, grot.

Grov, *adj.* coarse; gross; rude; grovt Klæde, grov Føde, coarse cloth — food; g. Vildfarelse, a gross error; g. Karl, a coarse — rude fellow; grovt Skyts, heavy ordnance; g. Tone — Stemme, rough tone — voice; det er for grovt, that's too bad. = *Comp.* G-brød, coarse rye bread; -hudet, *adj.* coarse — rough skinned; -høvl, rough plane; -kornet, *adj.* coarse grained; -sadet, *adj.* coarse — hard-featured; -lemmet, *adj.* large limbed; -mælet, *adj.* having a coarse — rough voice; -smed, blacksmith; -talende, *adj.* foul-mouthed; -traadet, *adj.* coarse threaded. — groveligen, *adv.* coarsely etc. — Grovhed, en. *pl.* e. coarseness; grossness; rudeness; roughness. — Grovheder, *pl.* rude behaviour — language; sige een G., to say rude things to one.

Gru, en. horror, terror; det er en G. at see, it is horrible — shocking — dreadful to behold.

Grubbe, *v. a.* to hull (grain.) = *Comp.* G-grøn, pearl barley; -meel, meal that falls off in hulling barley; -værk, machinery for hulling grain. — Grubning, en. hulling.

Grube, en. *pl.* -r. pit; mine. = *Comp.* G-bygning, timber work in a mine; -drift, working of mines; -folk, miners; -lod, share in a mine; -redskab, miner's tool; -sump, water in mines.

Gruble, *v. i.* (over, paa), to muse, ponder, ruminate (on). — Grublen, en. musing etc. — Grubler, en. *pl.* -e. muser. — Grublerri, et. *pl.* -er. musing, revery.

Grud, Grudt, *vid.* Grums.

Grudte, *v. a* to grind — pound coarsely.

Grue, en. *vid.* Grube.

Grue, *v. i.* (for) to dread, to tremble — shuddet at.

Grued (bed) *v. i. pass. vid.* grue.

Gruelig, *adj.* horrid, horrible, shocking. = G-hed, en. horror, enormity. — Gruelſe, en. horror.

Grum. *adj. pl.* -me. atrocious, ferocious, fell. = G-hed, en. atrocity, ferocity. — Grumt, *adv.* atrociously etc. — grumme, *adv.* very, exceedingly.

Grums, *et. pl. e.* sediment, grounds. — grumſet, *adj.* muddy, thick, turbid.

Grund, *en pl.* -e. 1. ground; 2. soil; 3. reason; 4. foundation; 5. priming (in painting); I Havets dybe Grund, in the depths of the sea; det ſtille Vand har den dybe Grund, still waters run deep; I Grunden, at bottom; I Bund og G., utterly, totally; forſtaae noget fra Grunden af — til Grunde, to understand thoroughly — perfectly; lægge Grunden til, to lay the foundation of; paa G. af, on account of, owing to; komme til Grunden i en Sag, to get to the bottom of a thing; De ſpørger om mine Grunde, you ask my reasons; ſkyde et Skib i G., to sink a ship (by firing into her); Skibet gik til Grunde, the ship went down, foundered; komme paa G., to run aground, strike; ſtaae paa G., to be aground; faae af G., to get afloat; Ankeret er af G., the anchor is atrip. = *Comp.* G-aarſag, principal — main cause; -afgift, *vid.* -ſkat; -arbeide, work at the foundation of a building; -begreb, fundamental notion; -bierg. *vid.* Urbierg; -billede, prototype; -blanding, mixture of soils; -bygning, foundation; -deel, atom; -drift, innate instinct; -egenſkab, essential quality; -eiendom, landed property; -eier, landed proprietor; -evne, primary faculty; -fald, sediment; -falſk, radically false — wrong; -farve, 1. primitive colour; 2. predominating colour; 3. ground (in painting); -faſt, *adj.* fixed; -flade, basis, base; -bedring, 1. improvement of the soil; 2. radical improvement; -form, primitive form; -forraad, produce of land; -forſtielliq, *adj.* essentially different; -fæſte, *et. vid.* G-vold; -fæſte, *v. a.* to build on a solid foundation; -fæſtelſe, -fæſtning, establishment on a solid foundation; -gierrigl, excessively avaricious; -god, *adj.* extremely good; -gods, jetsam, *L. T.*; -graver, workman at the foundation of a building; -gravning, working at the foundation; -herre, *vid.* -eier; -jord, elementary earth; -klang, *vid.* -tone; -kraft, elementary power; -kyndig, *adj.* thoroughly — profounded versed; -lag, base, basis, foundation; -leie, ground-rent; -linie, *Math. T.* base; -lod, sounding lead; -lov, fundamental law; -lyd, *vid.* -tone; -lægge, *v. a.* to found, lay the foundation; -lægning, foundation; -lærd, *adj.* profoundly learned, erudite; -lærdom, -lære, fundamental doctrine; -løs, *adj.* groundless; -løshed, groundlessness; -muret, *adj.* built of mason work from the foundation; -muur, brick wall; -ord, primitive word; -pille, main pillar — prop; -pæl, pile; -pæling, driving of piles into the ground; -raadden, *adj.* thoroughly rotten; -regel, fundamental rule; -ridſ, -ridſning, ground plan, outline, draught; -ſandhed, fundamental truth, axiom; -ſkat, ground rent; -ſkiælve, *v. i.* to shake at the foundation; -ſkrift, original text; -ſkud, shot between wind and water; -ſpire, germ; -ſprog, 1. original language; 2. *vid.* Stammeſprog; -ſten foundation stone; -ſtof, element; -ſtykke, base of a column; -ſtærk, *adj.* having a strong foundation; very strong; -ſtøtte, *vid.* -pille; -ſvælg, abyss; -ſætning, principle, maxim; -ſætte, *v. a.* to run aground; -tanke, fundamental notion; -taxt, assessment of ground rent; -tal, cardinal number; -tegning, *vid.* -ridſ; -text, *vid.* -ſkrift; -tone, keynote; -tov, relieving rope — tackle; -træk, outline, sketch; -videnſkab, fundamental science; -vold, foundation, basis, base, groundwork; -værk, groundwork; substructure; -væſen, essence, principle; -ærlig, *adj.* perfectly honest — upright.

Grund, *adj. n.* grundt. shallow (of water).

Grunde, *v. a.* to ground, found, establish, lay the foundation; to prime (in painting); *v. i.* to reach the bottom; det grunder op, the water shoals; g. ſig paa, to rest — be founded — based on; en grundet Miſtanke, a well founded suspicion.

Grunde, *v. i.* (paa) to ponder, meditate on. — Grunden, en. pondering, meditation.

Grundig, *adj.* profound, solid. — G-hed, en. profoundness, profundity, solidity.

Grundling, (?) en. *pl.* -er. gudgeon.

Grunker, *pl.* hoards of money.

Gruppe, en. *pl.* -r. group. — gruppere, *v. a.* to group. — Gruppering, en. grouping.

Gruſet, *adj. vid. sub* Grums.

Gruſom, *adj.* cruel. — G-hed, en. cruelty.

Grutte, *vid.* Grubte.

Grums, *et. pl. e.* 1. gravel; 2. rubbish; Slottet ligger nu i G., the castle is now a heap of ruins. = *Comp.* G-bakke, -banke, gravel bank; -gang, gravel walk; -harpe, screen for sifting gravel; -jord, gravelly land — soil.

Gry, *vid.* Dag-, Morgengry.

Gryde, *et. pl.* -r. pot. = *Comp.* G-krog, pothook; -laag, pot lid; -leer, potter's clay; -malm, metal for pots; -ovn, oven made of earthen pots; -ſkee, -ſlev, ladle; -ſten, pot stone. *Talcum ollare*; -ſteg, meat baked in a pot; -ſtøber, iron pot founder; -ſtøberi, iron pot foundry; -ſøden, -ſødet, *adj.* boiled in a pot.

Gry, *v. i.* to dawn, break, peep (of the day).

† Gryle, *v. i.* to swarm.

† Grylle, *v. i.* to sprout (of corn).

Gryn, *et. pl id.* groat, grit. = *Comp.* G-grød, boiled groats; -korn, grit corn; -mølle, grit mill; -ſuppe, sweet soup made of pearl barley; -tremle, bolter. — grynet, *adj.* gritty.

Grynte, *v. i.* to grunt. — Grynten, en. grunting.

Græde, *v. i.* to cry, weep; g. ſine modige Taarer, to weep bitterly; g. Milekul, — for ſin Stiimoder, to shed crocodile's tears. = *Comp.* G-dag, day of weeping; -færdig, *adj.* ready to cry; -nem, *adj.* lacrymose; -pil, weeping willow; -qvinde, hired mourner; -viſe, dirge; -ſtykke, lacrymose

piece. — **Græden**, en. crying. — **grædsiet**, *adj.* red-eyed with weeping.

Græmme, *v. a. & refl.* to grieve, vex, fret; **græmmes over**, *v. dep.* to grieve — fret — repine at. — **græmmelig**, *adj.* vexatious, grievous, distressing. — **Græmmelse**, en. *pl.* -r. vexation, tribulation, affliction.

Grændse, en. *pl.* -r. frontier, limit, bound, boundary border; **holde sig indenfor en vis G.**, to keep within (certain) bounds; **sætte G. for**, to set bounds to. = *Comp.* **G-beboer**, borderer; **-egn**, frontier; **-fæstning**, frontier fortress; **-grøfte**, boundary ditch; **-kreds**, bounding circle; **-krig**, border war; **-land**, *vid.* **-egn**; **-linie**, boundary line, line of demarcation; **-løs**, *adj.* boundless; **-maal**, bound, term; **-muur**, frontier — boundary wall; **-mode**, meeting on the borders; **-ridder**, mounted guard on the borders; **-skiel**, bound, limit; **-stad**, frontier town; **-steen**, merestone; **-strid**, **-stridighed**, dispute about boundaries; **-told**, frontier toll; **-vogter**, -frontier guard.

Grændse, *v. a.* to mark the boundaries. — *v. i.* (til) to border on.

Græs, et. *pl. c.* grass, herbage; **slaae G.**, to mow — cut grass; **sætte paa G.**, to put — turn out to grass; **gaae paa G.**, to be at grass; **bide i Græsset**, to bite the dust. = *Comp.* **G-art**, species of grass; **-biørn**, *vid.* **Myrebiørn**; **-blad**, blade of grass; **-bleg**, grass bleaching; **-bund**, grass — pasture land; **-bunden**, *adj.* grassy; **-bænk**, grass seat; **-enke**, *coll.* wife whose husband is travelling; **-farve**, grass colour; **-frø**, tree frog. *Rana arborea*; **-gaard**, grazing farm; **-gang**, pasture; **-gield**, grazing money; **-groet**, *adj.* grassgrown; **-grøde**, *vid.* **-vext**; **-grøn**, *adj.* grass green; **-hoppe**, grasshopper *Gryllus*; **-kar**, gourd, pumpkin; **-korn**, floating sweet-grass. *Poa fluitans*; **-leg**, yellow star of Bethlehem. *Ornithogallum luteum*; **-melk**, milk of cows at grass; **-molle**, mill driven by winter floods; **-oxe**, grass-fed ox; **-penge**, *vid.* **-gield**; **-plet**, grass plot; **-qvæg**, grass-fed cattle; **-rig**, *adj.* grassy; **-ryttet**, at blive G., to be unhorsed; **-seddel**, grazing ticket; **-side**, grassy side of a sod; **-sletne**, grassy plain; **-smutte**, lesser petty-chaps. *Motacilla hippolais*; **-smør**, butter made from the milk of grass fed cows; **-straa**, stalk of grass; blade of grass; **-tang**, seaweed; *Zostera marina*: **-torv**, green turf, sod; **-ædende**, *adj.* graminivorous, herbivorous.

Græsk, *adj.* (*sometimes in verse* **græksk**) Greek; Grecian.

Græse, *v. a. & i.* to graze, pasture. — **Græsning**, en. grazing, pasture. = **Græsningsret**, common of pasture.

Græselig, *adj.* horrid, shocking. — **G-hed**, en. horridness.

Grætten, *adj. coll.* peevish, cross, whimpering.

Grævling, en. *pl.* -er. badger, brock. = *Comp.* **G-hund**, turnspit.

Grød, en. *pl. c.* boiled groats, stirabout (*made of any kind of meal*). = *Comp.* **G-hoved**, booby, blockhead; **-mund**, lover of stirabout; **-mundet**, *adj.* having a thick utterance. — **grødet**, *adj.* thick, turbid.

Grøde, en. *pl. c.* 1. vegetation, growth; 2. crop, produce, product, production. = *Comp.* **G-aar**, godt — slet **G.**, productive — unproductive year; **-drivende**, *adj.* promoting — forcing vegetation; **-fuld**, *adj.* productive, fruitful; **-korn**, *vid.* **Saakorn**; **-kraft**, productive — vegetative power; **-regn**, fruitful — genial rain; **-rig**, *adj.* fruitful; **-tid**, season of vegetation; **-veir**, genial weather.

Grødes, *v. i. Pass.* to vegetate.

Grøft, en. ditch, trench.

Grøfte, *v. i. & a.* to ditch, trench. — **Grøftning**, en. ditching.

Grøfte, *v. a. vid.* **Grute**.

Grøn, *adj. pl.* -ne. green, verdant; **Grønt**, vegetables; **tage ud i det Grønne**, to take a trip into the country — fields. = *Comp.* **G-ager**, fallow field; **-agtig**, *adj.* greenish; **-farvet**, *adj.* dyed green; **-gul**, greenish yellow; **-jord**, fallow land; **-kaal**, Scotch kale; **-klædt**, *adj.* dressed in green; **-kone**, herb-woman; **-saltet**, *adj.* corned; **-spætte**, green woodpecker. *Picus viridis*; **-sværd**, greensward, sod.

Grønhed, en. *pl. c.* greenness, viridity.

Grønland, n. *ProPr.* Greenland. = *Comp.* **G-farer**, Greenlandman, whaler. — **Grønlænder** — **inde**, en. Greenlander. — **grønlandsk**, *adj.* Greenland.

Grønlig, *adj.* greenish.

Grønnes, *v. i. Pass.* to become — turn green.

Grønning, en. *pl.* -er. green.

Grønskolling, en. *pl.* -er. greenhorn.

Gubbe, en. *pl.* -r. an old man, veteran.

Gud, en. *pl.* -er. God; **for Guds Skyld**, for God's sake; **Guds Fred!** peace be with you! **Gud ske Lov**, thank God; **G. bevare mig!** bless me! dear me; **Om G. vil**, please God, God willing; **G. give**, would to God, God grant; **give sig G. i Vold**, to commend one's self to God. = *Comp.* **G-barn**, godchild; **-datter**, goddaughter; **-fader**, godfather; **-frygtig**, *adj.* godly, pious, god-fearing; **-frygtighed**, en. godliness, piety; **-hengiven**, *adj.* resigned (to the will of God); **-hengivenhed**, en. resignation; **-indviet**, *adj.* consecrated — devoted to God; **-konge**, God considered as regent; **-løs**, *adj.* godless, impious; **-løshed**, en. godlessness, impiety; **-menneske**, God-man; **-moder**, godmother; **-sagn**, divine tradition; **-salende**, *vid.* **Daabssalende**; **-søn**, godson. = **Gudelære**, mythology. = **Gudsbarn**, child of God; **-bespottelig**, *adj.* blasphemous; **-bespottelse**, blasphemy; **-bespotter**, blasphemer; **-bord**, the Lord's table; **-bud**, commandment of God; **-dyrkelse**, divine worship; **-død**, *interj.* 'Sdeath; **-foragter**, despiser of God; **-forgaaen**, *adj.* reckless, abandoned; **-fornegtelse**, atheism; **-fornægter**, atheist; **-frygt**, fear of God; **-huus**, the house of God; **-kundskab**, knowledge of God; **-ord**, word of God; **-sandhed**, divine truth; **-tiener**, servant of God; **-tieneste**, divine service; **-tilskikkelse**, divine dispensation; **-under**, prodigy, miracle; **det var et**

G. at han undslap Faren, he had a miraculous — providential escape; -beir, furious storm.

Guddom, en. *pl. e.* godhead, deity, divinity. = *Comp.* G.-fylde, fullness of the Godhead; -glands, divine effulgence. — guddommelig, *adj.* divine. — Guddommelighed, en. divinity, deity.

Gudelig, *adj.* godly, pious; devotional. — G.hed, en. godliness, piety.

Gudinde, en. *pl.* -r. goddess.

Gudlig, *adj.* godlike.

Guld, et. *pl. e.* gold. = *Comp.* G.-aare, vein of gold; -alder, golden age; -baand, gold band; -barre, bar — ingot of gold; -blad, gold-leaf; -blank, *adj.* bright as gold; -blik, plate of gold; -brand, *vulg.* ring-finger; -bryllup, fiftieth anniversary of a wedding-day; -bræmme, gold lace; -bræmmet, trimmed — edged with gold lace; -ertS, ore containing gold; -farvet, *adj.* gold coloured; -finger, *vid.* -brand; -fisk, gold fish; -glands, golden lustre; -glimmer, *vid.* Glimmer; -gled, spume of melted gold; -grube, gold mine; -gul, *adj.* golden yellow; -gylden, gold guilder or florin; -haaret, *adj.* golden — yellow haired; -holdende — holdig, *adj.* containing gold; -korn, grain of gold; -kyst, Gold Coast; -læder, gilt and figured leather; -mager, alchymist; -mageri, et. -magerkonst, alchymy; -mine, gold mine; -papir, gold paper; -prøve, assay of gold; -rasp, bookbinder's rasp; -rig, *adj.* rich — abounding in gold; -slaaet, *adj.* mounted — tipt with gold; -slager, goldbeater; -smed, 1. goldsmith; 2. dragon-fly. *Libellula*; -stang, *vid.* -barre, -stol. *vid.* Jordemoderst.; -stof, *vid.* Guldenstykke; -styKke, gold piece; -støv, gold dust; -traad, gold thread — wire; -trækker, gold wire drawer; -tvæt, washing of gold; -tørst, thirst of gold; -virket, *adj.* wrought — embroidered with gold; -vægt, assay balance, gold weights.

Gulerod, en. *pl.* -rødder. carrot.

Gulp, et. *pl. id.* gulp.

Gulpe, *v. i.* (op) to gulp (up) disgorge.

Gulv, et. *pl.* -e. floor; lægge G., to floor. = *Comp.* G.-bræder, boards for flooring; -brændt, *adj.* corn spoiled on the barn floor by damp; -lagt, *adj.* floored; -maatte, mat; -strubbe, scrubbing brush; -tæppe, carpet.

Gulve, *v. a.* to lay corn sheaves on the barn floor.

Gumle, *v. a.* to mumble. — Gumling, en. morsel, little bit.

Gumme, en. *pl.* -r. 1.gum; 2. palate.

Gummi, en. *pl. e.* gum. = g-agtig, *adj.* gummy, gummous.

Gump, en. *pl.* -e. rump (of fowls). = *Comp.* G.-høne, hen without a tail.

Gumpe, *v. i. vulg.* to jolt. [with two wheels.

Gumpekasse, -karre, a sort of tumbrel, or cart

† Gumre, *v. i.* to bleat.

† Gunge, *v. i. vid.* gynge.

Gunge, en. quagmire.

Gungre, *v. i.* to resound.

Gunst, en. *pl. e.* favour. = *Comp.* G.-bevisning, mark of favour, favour. — gunstig, *adj.* favorable, propitious. — Gunstling, en. favorite, minion.

Gurgle sig, *v. refl.* to gargle. = G.-vand, gargle.

Gusten, *adj. pl.* -tne. sallow, wan. — G.hed, en. sallowness, wanness.

Gut, en. *pl.* -ter. lad, stripling.

Guul, *adj. pl.* gule. yellow. = *Comp.* g-agtig, *adj.* yellowish; -brunn, *adj.* tawney; -grøn, *adj.* yellowish green; -haaret, *adj.* yellow haired; -rød, *vid.* Gulerod; -sodet, *adj.* dingy — dashy yellow; -sot, jaundice; yellows (in cattle); -spurv, yellow-hammer. — G.hed, en. yellowness.

Guulne, *v. i.* to turn yellow.

Gyde, en. lane.

Gyde, *v. a.* gød, gydet, gydt. to pour, shed. — Gyden, Gydning, en. pouring. = *Comp.* G.-kande, ewer.

Gylden, *adj.* golden, gold; den gyldne Aare, the piles, hæmorrhoids; det g. Skind, the golden fleece. = *Comp.* G.-klever, common hepatica; -lak, wallflower; -stykke, gold brocade, cloth of gold; -tal, golden number.

Gylden, et. *pl.* -er. guilder, florin.

Gyldig, *adj.* valid. — G.hed, en. validity.

Gylve, *vid.* gulpe.

Gylt, en. a young sow.

Gynge, *v. a. & i.* to swing, rock. — Gyngen, en. swinging. = *Comp.* G.-bræt, see-saw board; -gang, swinging; -hest, rocking horse; -stol, rocking-chair.

Gynge, en. *pl.* -r. swing.

Gyps, *vid.* Gips.

Gyrtler, *vid.* Giortler.

Gys, et. 1. shudder; †) 2. shower.

Gyse, *v. i. & impers.* to shudder. — Gysen, en. shuddering, shudder. — Gysning, en. *pl.* -er. shuddering.

Gyvel, en. broom, dyer's weed. *Genista.*

Gælle, *vid.* Giælle.

Gænge, en. *pl. e.* course, progress.

Gænge, en. *pl.* -r. thread, groove (of a screw); runner (of a sledge); rocker *e. g.* (of a cradle).

Gængs, *adj.* current, prevalent, prevailing.

Gærtner, *vid.* Gartner.

Gæsling, en. *pl.* -er. gosling.

Gøgle, Gøgler, *vid.* Giøgle.

H.

Ha, *interj.* ha! aha!

Haa, en. *pl.* -er. dog-fish.

Haab, *pl. id.* hope; giøre sig H. om, to hope to obtain, have hopes of. = *Comp.* haabefuld, *adj.* hopeful,

promising; full of hope. — Haabsglimt, ray — gleam of hope; -løs, *adj.* hopeless; -løshed, *en.* hopelessness. Haabe, *v. a.* to hope, hope for, thrust; det vil jeg h., I hope so; det vil jeg ikke h., I hope not; h. til — paa Gud, to hope — trust in God.

Haan, *en. pl. e.* scorn, disdain. = *Comp.* H.-blik, scornful — disdainful glance; -fuld, *adj.* scornful, disdainful; -smil, disdainful smile, sneer. — haanlig, *adj. & adv. vid.* haanfuld. — haane, *v. a.* to scorn, scoff at. — haanes ved, *v. i. pass.* to disdain.

Haan, *adj.* ashamed; *vulg.* scornful. — haant, *adv.* scornfully; lade h. om, to disdain, slight, disregard. — H.-hed, *en.* scorn, disdain; shame.

Haand, *en. pl.* Hænder. hand; have et Arbeide under Hænder, to have a work in hand, be engaged in a work; paa sin egen H., of one's own accord; at one's own risk; Jeg har det fra en meget sikker H., I have it from very good authority; skrive en god — slet H., to write a good — bad hand; under hans H. og Segl, under his hand and seal; gaae ud for Haanden med een, to go out to fight with one; ved Haanden, paa rede Haand — Hænder, at hand; Arbeidet gaaer ham godt fra Haanden, he is getting on well with the work; paa fri H., only with the hands, *i. e.* without the aid of the usual implements; tegne paa fri H., to draw without the aid of rule or compass; skyde paa fri H., to shoot without a rest for the gun; give Penge paa Haanden, to give money in hand; gaae een til Haande, to assist one; gaae fra Haanden, to go off, sell (of goods); lægge Haand paa noget, to take in hand; lægge H. paa een, to lay (violent) hands on one; af Haanden i Munden, from hand to mouth; slaae Haanden af een, to forsake, abandon one; have Penge imellem Hænder, to have money in hand; lægge Hænderne i Skiødet, to sit idle; have H. i Hanke med een, to have a hold of one, have a person under one's thumb; komme til Hænde, to come to hand. = *Comp.* H.-arbeide, work done with the hands *esp.* needlework; -biil, hatchet; -blad, *vid.* -flade; -bog, manual; -bred, *en.* handbreadth; -bred, *adj.* broad as the hand; -bue, bow; -buk, rammer; -bækken, wash-hand basin; -dask, slap; -dug, towel; -faaet (Pant), pledge or pawn deposited in one's hands; -fang, handle; -fast, *adj.* strong, stout; -fasthed, stoutness; † -favn, span; -flade, palm of the hand; -fuld, handful; -færdig, *adj.* handy; -færdighed, handiness; -fæste, hold; -fæste, *v. a.* to lease, let; -fæstning, charter which, before the year 1660, the Danish nobles used to exact from their kings on their accession to the throne; -gemæng, fray, scuffle, close fight; -gevær, hand gun; -gierning, 1. manual work; 2. actual violence; -granat, hand grenade; -greb, 1. handle; 2. grasp; 3. manipulation; -gribelig, *adj.* palpable; -hest, led horse; -hielp, manual assistance; -holde *vid.* -fæste; -hæve, *v. a.* to maintain, assert, vindicate; -hævelse, *en.* maintenance, vindication, assertion; -hæver, maintainer, vindicater, asserter; -jern, manacle, handcuff; lægge -jern paa, to manacle, handcuff; -kast, 1. (*distance of a*) stone's throw; 2. scuffle; -klap, clapping of hands; -klæde, towel; -kort, *pl.* plain cards *e. g.* at whist; -kraft, strength of hand; -kruser, ruffles; -kys, 1. kiss on the hand; 2. kissing of hands; -lam, *adj.* having a palsied hand; -langer, 1. hodman; 2. helper, assistant; -led, wrist; -linning, wristband; -love, hollow of the hand; det er ondt at plukke Haar af H., it is difficult to shave an egg; -lugning, weeding by hand; -læge, surgeon; -lægning, laying — imposition of hands; -løfte, promise ratified by giving the hand; -løs, *adj.* handless; -løst Værge, missile weapon; -mæng, -mænge, *vid.* -gemæng; -nem, handy, adroit; -pant, *vid.* -faaet Pant; -penge, 1. earnest money, earnest; 2. King's bounty (to recruits); -plov, hand plough; -qvern, hand-quern; -ran, taking forcibly from another what he has in his hand; -ring, bracelet; -ruer, *vid.* -kruser; -ræknin, aid, assistance; -sav, handsaw; -skilling, pocket-money; -skiold, target; -skreven, *adj.* manuscript; -skrift, manuscript; 2. handwriting; 3. note of hand; -skriver, clerk, amanuensis; -skrue, hand-screw; -skud, cast or throw with a missile; -slag, 1. blow — stroke with the hand; 2. *vid.* -løfte; 3. †, *vid.* -gemæng; -slynge, sling; -spiger, handspike; -spil, *N. T.* crab; -sprøite, squirt; -steen, piece of ore containing native gold or silver; -tag, 1. grasp, gripe; 2. handle; -teen, distaff; -tegning, drawing (without the aid of instruments; -tære, *v. a.* to handle, manage, wield; -tering, *en. pl.* -er. 1. handling etc. 2. trade, craft, handicraft; -tryk, shake, squeeze — pressure of the hand; -vaaben, hand weapon, *i. e. not missile*; -vinde, winch; -viser, 1. index (*such as* ☞); 2. finger post; -viis, easy job; -værge, *vid.* -vaaben; -værk, trade, handicraft, craft; -værker, *vid.* -værksmand; -værksdreng, apprentice; -værksfolk, handicraftsmen, mechanics, operatives; -værkslaug, trade's corporation; -værksmand, mechanic, handicraftsman, operative; -værksmester, master mechanic; -værksvarer, tradesmen's goods (for sale); -værn, manual defence; -øxe, hatchet. = Haandelag, -lav, handiness, manual adroitness; -vending, turn of a hand, twinkling of an eye. = *Comp.* Haandsbred, *vid.* Haandbred; -gierning, *vid.* Haandg.; -kraft, *vid.* Haandkr. = Hændevrid, wringing of the hands.

Hande, til H., *vid. sub* Haand.

Haandel, *vid.* Handel 1.

Haandelig, *adj. vid.* handelig.

Haandværker, *en. pl.* -e. *vid. sub* Haand.

Haane, *v. a. vid.* Haan.

Haar, *et. pl. id.* hair; paa et H., to a hair; paa hængende H., within a hair's breadth, within an ace; det er trukket ved Haaret, it is far-fetched; komme i Haarene sammen, to fall together by the ears, fall — go to loggerheads; Haarene reiste sig paa mit Hoved, my hair stood on end; med Hud og H., skin and all. = *Comp.*

H-baand, 1. hair band — lace; 2. braid of hair; -bund, roots of the hair; -børſte, hair-brush; -dannet, *adj.* capillary; -drag, pulling by the hair; -drage, *v. a.* -drages, *v. i. pass.* to pull by the hair; -dug, haircloth; -duſk, tuft of hair; -fald, falling off of the hair, alopecy, fox evil; -fedt, grease for the hair; -fin, *adj.* fine as a hair; -filt, hair felt; -fletning, braid — plait of hair; -greb, *vid.* -drag; -klæde, *vid.* -dug; -klover, hair splitter; -kløveri, hair splitting; -kruſer, frizzles; -krusning, frizzling; -lok, lock of hair; -løs, *adj.* hairless; -naal, hair-pin; -net, net for the hair, caul; -olie, oil for the hair; -penſel, hair pencil; -pidſk, pigtail, queue; -pynt, dressing of the hair; -reb, hair rope; -rem, hairy side (of a hide or skin); -rig, *adj.* hairy; -rod, fibril; -rør, capillary tube; -ſalve, unguent for the hair; -ſide, *vid.* -rem; -ſigte, hair sieve; -ſime, seton; -ſkiel, parting of the hair (on the head); -ſkiorte, haircloth shirt; -ſkærer, hairdresser — cutter; -ſnor, cord — string of hair; -ſold, coarse hair sieve; -ſæk, haircloth sack; -tave, tuft of hair; -top, toupee; -tot, knot — bundle of hair; -valk, roller; -vært, growth of hair. — haaret, *adj.* hairy.

Haard, *adj.* 1. hard; 2. harsh; h. Søvn, heavy sleep; haardt Veir, hard — rough weather; haarde Vers, rough verse; det gik haardt til — holdt haardt, it was with difficulty — with much ado; have haardt Liv, to be costive. = *Comp.* h-agtig, *adj.* hardish; -før, *adj.* hardy; -førhed, hardiness; -hiertet, *adj.* hardhearted; -hiertighed, hardheartedness; -holden, *adj.* close, stingy; -hudet, *adj.* hard-skinned; -koge, *v. a.* to boil hard; -kogt, hard boiled; -melket, *adj.* difficult to milk; -mundet, *adj.* hard-mouthed; -nakket, *adj.* stiff-necked, obstinate; -nakkenhed, en. obstinacy, stubbornness; -ſindet, *vid.* -hiertet; -ſmeltelig, *adj.* difficult of fusion; -talende, *adj.* speaking in a harsh voice or tone; -travende, *adj.* hard-trotting. — Haardhed, en. hardness, harshness, roughness. — haardne, *v. i. vid* hærdes. — haardt, *adv.* hard, hardly etc.

Haaret, *adj. vid. sub* Haar.

Had, et. *pl. c.* hate, hatred, spite; lægges for H., to incur odium, be subject — obnoxious to hatred. = *Comp.* hadefuld, *adj.* spiteful. — hadelig, *adj.* 1. spiteful, rancorous; 2. odious, hateful. — hadſk, *adj.* rancorous. — Hadſkhed, en. rancorousness.

Hade, *v. a.* to hate. — Hader, en. *pl. c.* hater.

1. Hage, en. *pl.* -r. hook. — hage, *v. a.* to hook. = *Comp.* H-bøſſe, arquebuse; -ſkytte, arquebusier.

2. Hage, en. *pl.* -r. chin. = *Comp.* H-baand, tie riband; -been, part of the under jaw forming the chin; -dug, bib; -duun, down on the chin; -kloft, depression in the chin; -maal, measure from the ground up to the chin; -ſmække, 1. bib; 2. double chin.

Hagel, Hagl, et & en. *pl. id.* 1. hail; 2. shot = *Comp.* h-blandet, *adj.* mixed with hail; -byge, hail shower — storm; -bøſſe, fowling piece; -iilng, *vid.* -byge; -korn, hailstone; -poſe, shot-bag; -ſkade, damage done by hail; -ſky, hail cloud; -veir, haily weather.

Hagle, *v. impers.* to hail.

Hai, en. *pl.* -er. shark. *Squalus.*

1. Hak, et. *pl. id.* stroke — cut with a hoe.

2. Hak, et. *pl.* -ker. hack, notch.

Hakke, en. *pl.* -r. pickaxe, mattock.

Hakke, *v. a.* 1. to hack, hoe, grub; 2. to peck (of birds); 3. to chop, mince; 4. to stutter. = *Comp.* H-blok, chopping block; -bret, 1. chopping board; 2. dulcimer. *mus. instr.*; 3. *N. T.* tafferel; -kniv, chopping knife; -mad, minced meat. — Hakken, Hakning, en. hacking etc. — Hakkelſe, en. chaff; -kiste, feeding trough; -maſkine, chaff-cutter.

Hal, *adj.* slippery.

Hal, en. *pl.* -ler. large saloon, hall (*poet.*)

Hald, en. a lofty rock.

Hale, en. *pl.* -r. tail. = *Comp.* H-baand, caudal sting; -fieder, tail — caudal feather; -finne, tail — caudal fin; -løs, *adj.* tailless; -rem, crupper.

Hale, *v. a.* to haul; h. ind paa et Skib, to gain upon a ship; h. efter een, *coll.* to post after one; h. ud, to delay, put off.

† Hallen, hallende, *adj.* withered.

Halm, en. straw, haulm. = *Comp.* H-baand, straw band or rope; -dyne, straw mattress; † -ſalt, crop, harvest; -knippe, bundle of straw; -reb, straw rope; -tag, thatched roof; -viſk, wisp of straw.

Hals, en. *pl.* -e. neck, throat; *N. T.* tack; have Ondt i Halſen, to have a sore throat; raabe af fuld H., to cry out at the top of one's voice; give H, to give tongue; falde een om Halſen, to fall — throw one's self about (upon) one's neck; over H. og Hoved, in a great hurry, with the utmost speed; være om en H., to be undone; have paa Halſen, to be encumbered — saddled with; faae en Feber paa Halſen, to fall into — get a fever; derved fik han mange Folk paa Halſen, by this he made himself a great many enemies; være een paa Halſen, to do all one can to injure one; lee af fuld H., to roar with laughter; *N. T* ride Halſen under, to bring — haul aboard the tack; ſtikke H. op, to raise — haul up the tack; ligge med (over), Styrbords —, Lagbords Halſe, to be on the starboard — larboard tacks; ſkifte H., to tack, veer. = *Comp.* H-aare, jugular vein; -baand, 1. necklace; 2. collar (for a dog); -been, verteber of the neck; -betændelſe, inflammation of the throat; -bind, stock; -brud, breaking of the neck; -brynde, heartburn; -brynie, *vid.* Bryniekrave; -brækkende, *adj.* breakneck; -byld, boil in the throat; -dug, *vid.* -klud; -foder, fur cover for the throat, comforter; -hugge, *v. a.* to behead, decapitate; -hugning, en. decapitation; -hvirvel, vertebra of the neck; -jern, iron collar (for criminals); -kiertel, gland of the throat; -kiæde, chain worn round the neck; -klud, -klæde, neckcloth, cravat, neckhandkerchief; -kobbel, (in Danish harness) a leathern strap between the pole and the horse's neck; -krave, false shirt; -løs, *adj.* neckless; halsløs Gierning, capital offence, hanging matter; -perler, beads of a necklace; -pibe,

gullet; -pig, spike (of a dog's collar); -pine, sore throat; -pude, 1. stiffener; 2. pad of a horse collar; -rank, *adj.* straight-necked; -rem, throat band; -ret, power of life and limb; -smerte, sore throat; -smykke, ornament for the neck; -snor, string worn round the neck; -strimmel, ruff; -stykke, neck (of a slaughtered animal); -syge, -sygdom, complaint in the throat; -torklæde, *vid.* -klæde; -urt, throat-wort. *Campanula trachelia.*

Halsstarrig, *adj.* stubborn, obstinate, stiff-necked. = *Comp.* H-hed, en. stubbornness, obstinacy.

Halt, *adj.* halt, lame. — H-hed, en. lameness.

Halte, *v. i.* to halt, limp, hobble; halt paa det ene Been, lame of one leg. — Halten, en. halting, etc.

Halv, *adj. & adv.* n. halvt, half; en h. Alen, half an ell; den halve Klode, half the globe; -anden, -tredie ꝛc., one — two and a half etc.; Klokken er h. tolv, it is half past — after eleven o'clock. = *Comp.* h-baaren, *adj.* half-grown — formed (of the fetus); -befaren (Matros), ordinary seaman; -brigade, demi brigade; -broder, half brother; -brugt, *adj.* half worn; -buſk, shrub; -cirkel, semicircle; -deel, half, moiety; -dele, *v. a.* to halve; -diameter, semi-diameter; -dæk, half deck; -død, *adj.* half dead; -femfindstyve, ninety; den -femfindstyvende, the ninetieth; -fiante, half idiot; -fiantet, half witted, — crazy; -fierdfindstyve, seventy; -fierdfindstyvende, seventieth; -fierdfindstyveaarig, *adj.* septuagenary; -fierdfindstyveaarig Olding, septuagenarian; -forklæde, half apron; -fuld, *adj.* 1. half full; 2. half drunk, half seas over; -gaaen, *adj.* gone half of her time (of a pregnant woman; Klokken er -gaaen 12, it is half past 11; -gaard, small farm; -gaardsmand, small farmer; -gal, *adj.* half mad; -gammel, *adj.* oldish; -gjennemſigtig, *adj.* semi-transparent, — diaphanous; -giort, *adj.* half done — made; -gud, demigod; -handſke, glove without fingers; -hundrede, fifty; -huus, half roofed house; -kappe, short cloak; -karl, servant lad; -klode, semisphere; -kogt, *adj.* half boiled; -kreds, semicircle; -kugle, hemisphere; -lys, half light, imperfect —, dim light; -lærd, half learned, smattering; -maane, halfmoon, crescent; -menneſke, demiman, possessing human atributes in an imperfect, degree; -metal, semi metal; -mørke, twilight; -node, minim *Mus. T.*; -octav, semi octave; -part, *vid.* -deel; -pot, pint; -potteflaſke, pint bottle; -ophøiet, *adj.* mezzo relievo, demi relief; -pæl, gill; -qvædet, *adj.* half sung; han forſtaaer en halvqvædet Viſe, he can take a hint; -ring, *vid.* -kreds; -skieppe, peck; -skiels, almost, nearly; -skilling, half a skilling, *Danish coin, about ½ a farthing*, -skiorte, half shirt; -skygge, half shade; -slidt, half worn; -sold, halfpay; -strømpe, sock; -støvle, half boot; -særk, half smock; -søskende, half sisters and half brothers; -søster, half sister; -søvn, slumber, doze; I H., half asleep — sleeping; -tone, semitone; -tosse, simpleton, halfwitted person; -tredfindstyve, fifty; -tredfindstyvende, fiftieth; -vei, paa -veien, half — midway; -veis, *adv.* 1. half — midway; 2. almost, in some degree, in a manner; -voxen, *adj.* half-grown; -ærme, half — short sleeve; -ø, peninsula.

Halvere, *v. a.* to halve.

Halvhed, en. *pl.* ɔ. indecision, vaccillation.

Halvfemſindstyve ꝛc., *vid. sub.* halv.

Halvned, Halvnet, *s. s.* half, moiety; ſaae til H., to furnish seed corn and horses for ploughing on condition of receiving half the crop; have Qvæg til H., to feed cattle for another on condition of having half the calves as perquisite.

Halvtig, *s. s. vulg.* mongrel, hybrid.

Ham, *pron. pers* him.

Ham, en. *pl.* -me. 1. slough (of snakes); 2. disguise, semblance *assumed by a god or wizard, in Northern mythology.*

Hamle op med, *v. i.* to be able to cope — keep pace with, be a match for; de hamles vel, they pull well together.

Hammel, en. *pl.* Hamler. splinter-bar. = *Comp.* H-kapper, iron bands at the ends of the splinter-bar; -reb, trace; -stok, splint-tree.

Hammel, *adj.* full ripe (of corn).

Hammer, en. *pl.* Hamre. hammer. = *Comp.* H-molle, forge; -skaft, handle of a hammer; -skæl, scales of iron; -slag, stroke of a hammer; -værk, *vid.* -molle.

Hamp, en. hemp. = *Comp.* Hampeavl, growing — culture of hemp; -frø, hempseed; -kage, oilcake; -lerred, hemp linen; -olie, hemp-seed oil; -strikke, hempen cord. [mering.

Hamre, *v. a.* to hammer. — Hamring, en. ham-

Han, *pron pers.* he.

Han, en. *pl.* -ner. he, male, cock. = *Comp.* H-kanin, buck rabbit; -kat, tomcat; -ræv, he —, dog fox; -spurv, cock sparrow.

1. Handel, en. handle (of a flail).

2. Handel, en. 1. affair, business; trade, commerce, traffic; 2. bargain; ſlutte en Handel, to strike — conclude a bargain. = *Comp.* Handelsaand, commercial spirit; -artikel, article of trade, commodity; -baand, restriction on commerce; -betient, merchant's clerk; -bog, merchant's book; -brev, commercial — mercantile letter; -brug, custom — practice in trade; -fag, mercantile line; -flag, merchant flag; -folk, 1. traders; 2. commercial nation; -forretning, mercantile business; -frihed, free trade; -fælle, partner (in trade); -green, branch of commerce; -huus, commercial house, firm; -kilde, source of commerce; -land, commercial country; -lære, matters relating to commerce; -mand, merchant, trader; -plads, place of trade, emporium; -regning, merchants' accounts; -ret, commercial law; -ſelſkab, trading company, commercial association; -skib, merchantman; -spærring, embargo on commerce; -stad, commercial city; -stand, mercantile class; -stat, commercial state; -tvang, *vid.* -baand; -vare, merchandise; -videnskab, science of commerce; -værd, value in commerce; -ærende, commercial errand. [geableness.

Handelig, *adj.* manageable. — H-hed, en. manu-

Handhæve, -klæde, -langer, *vid. sub* Haand.

Handle, *v. a. & i.* † 1. to handle; 2. to treat, use; 3. to act; 4. to trade, deal, traffic; H. med, to deal in; de Handlende, the merchants. = *Comp.* H-maade, proceeding, way of proceeding. — Handlen, en. handling. — Handling, en. *pl.* -er. action, act.

Handsel, en. handsel, earnest.

Handske, en. *pl.* -r. glove; tilkaste een Handsken, to throw down the gauntlet to one; optage Handsken, to take up the gauntlet. = *Comp.* H-mager, glover; -skind, glove leather.

Handtere, Haandtering, *vid. sub* Haand.

Hane, en. *pl.* -r. cock (in the various senses); spænde Hanen paa et Gevær, to cock a gun. = *Comp.* H-bielkeloft, cockloft; -fegtning, cockfighting; cockfight; -fod, cock's strut; -fod, cock's foot *N. T.*; crow foot; -gal, cock crow — crowing; -kam, cock's-comb; -kylling, cockerel; -skæg, wattle; -spore, cock's spur; -æg, cock's egg.

Hang, et. *pl.* e. bent, bias, inclination.

Hank, en. *pl.* -e. handle, ear. = *Comp.* H-balle, -kurv, tub — basket with handles; -løs, *adj.* without a handle.

Hanrei, en. *pl.* -er. 1. cuckold; 2. a Danish game at cards. = H-skab, et. cuckoldom.

Hans, *gen.* of han &c. *pron. poss.* his.

Hanswurst, en, buffoon.

Happe, *v. i.* to stutter.

Har, *pres.* of have, have, hast, has.

Hare, en. *pl.* -r. hare; mange Hunde er Harens Død, two to one are odds. = *Comp.* H-bælg, *vid.* -skind; -fod, hare's foot; stryge een om Munden med en H., to put one off with empty promises; stryge noget over med en H., to skim over — do a thing carelessly; -garn, net for catching hares; -hagel, hare shot; -hierte, *fig.* at have et H., to be chicken-hearted; -hund, harrier; -jagt, hare hunting; -kaal, hare's lettuce; -killing, leveret; -kie, form — seat of a hare; -skaar, harelip; -skind, hare's skin; -sky, *adj.* timid as a hare; -snee, thin layer of snow; -spring, double — doubling of a hare; -søvn, hare's sleep; -tavl, hare and hound (a game); -unge, young hare. [en. hawking.

Harke, *v. i.* to hawk, force up phlegm. — Harken,

Harlekin, en. *pl.* -er. harlequin.

Harm, *adj.* wroth.

Harme, Harm, en. *pl. c.* †) 1. grief; 2. wrath, ire, resentment. = *Comp.* H-bleg, *adj.* pale with grief etc.; -fuld, *adj.* ireful, wrathful, resentful, indignant; -lig, *adj.* vexatious; resentful; -fri, *adv.* free from grief or vexation; -given, *adj.* sorrowful, disconsolate.

Harme, *v. refl.* harmes, *v. i. pass. imp.* harmedes, to be — feel indignant — vexed.

Harmoni, en. harmony, concord, unison. — harmonisk, *adj.* harmonious. — harmonere, *v. i.* to harmonize.

Harmonika, en. harmonica, musical glasses.

Harnisk, et. *pl.* -er. armour; I fuld H., in full armour, armed cap-a-pie; bringe i H., to provoke, enrage.

Harpe, en. *pl.* r. 1. harp; 2. *vid.* Jordharpe.

Harpix, en. & et. *pl.* -er. resin, rosin. = H-agtig, *adj.* resinous. — harpixe, *v. a.* to rosin.

Harpun, en. *pl.* -er. harpoon. = *Comp.* H-erer, -kaster, en. harpooner.

Harsk, *adj.* rancid. = H-hed, en. rancidness, rancidity. — harskne, *v. i.* to become — grow rancid. [— close by.

Hart, *adj. vulg.* hard, severely; h. hos, hard

Hartad, *adv.* nearly, well nigh.

Hartkorn, et. *pl. c.* an imaginary measure used in Denmark in determining the amount of the land-tax; if the land is good the area of a Tønde H. is less and vice versa; Denne Gaard staaer hørt i H., this farm is rated high.

Harv, en. *pl.* -e. harrow. [rowing.

Harve, *v. a.* to harrow. — Harvning, en. har-

Has, en. *pl.* -er. *vid.* Laps. [end of.

Has, Hads, faae H. paa, to dispatch, make an

Hase, en. *pl.* -r. hamstring, tendon of the ham; hough, ham. = *Comp.* h-binde, *v. a.* to tie the fore leg to the hough of an animal. [to husk.

Hase, en. *pl.* r. husk (of nuts). = hase, *v. a.*

Hasp, Haspe, en. *pl.* -r. hasp, reel.

Haspe, *v. a.* to reel.

Hassel, en. *pl.* -er. or Hassel. hazel. = *Comp.* H-buske, hazel bush; -hane, *vid.* Agerhøne; -mums, dormouse; -ned, hazle nut.

Hast, en. *pl. c.* haste, hurry, speed; det har ingen H., there is no hurry; I en H., in a hurry; hvorfor har De saadan H., why are you in such a hurry? = *Comp.* H-arbeide, hurried work; -bud, *vid.* Ilbud; -færdig, *vid.* ilfærdig; -modig, *adj.* hasty, touchy; -modighed, en. hastiness, touchiness; -værk, hurry, haste; have meget stort -værk, to be in great haste — in a great hurry.

Haste, *v. i. & impers.* to hasten, hurry, speed, haste; det haster ikke, there is no hurry; det haster med denne Sag, this business requires haste — dispatch.

Hastig, *adj.* hasty; *adv.* hastily. — H-hed, en. hastiness; velocity, speed.

Hat, en. *pl.* -te. hat; høipullet — bredskygget H., high crowned — broad brimmed hat; trekantet H., three cornered — cocked hat; sætte Hatten paa tre Haar, to cock the hat. = *Comp.* Hattebaand, hat band; -blok, hatter's block; -foder, lining of a hat; -futteral, hat box — case; -form, hatter's form; -mager, hatter; -mageri, et. manufacture of hats; -pulb, crown of a hat; -skrue, hat-screw; -skygge, brim of a hat.

Haubits, en. *pl.* -er. howitzer.

Hauge, *vid.* Have 2.

Hav, et. *pl.* -e. ocean, main. = *Comp.* H-aal, conger = sea-eel; -baad, boat for deep sea fishing; -blik, calm; -bred, sea shore, beach; -bugt, bay, gulf; -bund, bottom of the ocean; -børdel, seaweed. *Zostera marina*; -damp, sea fog; -dyb, the deep, depths of the ocean; -dyr, marine animal; -fisk, sea fish; -fiskeri, sea fishing; -flade, level of

the sea; -flod, inundation of the sea; -frue, mermaid; -fugl, sea fowl — bird; -gaard, halo — ring round the moon; -gab, strait; -gabfe, *fig.* shrew, scold, termagant; -græs, sea weed; -gud, -gudinde, sea god — goddess; -heft, *vid.* Flodheft; -klippe, rock in the sea; -kyft, *vid.* Strandbred; -leds, *adv.* seaward; -luft, sea air; -løg, *vid.* Strandløg; -mand, merman; -nymphe, sea-nymph; -odder, sea-otter; -oxe, sea-cow, manati; -fide, sea-side; -ftum, foam of the sea; -ftyl, things — goods cast on shore, flotsam *L. T.*; -ftille, calm; -ftrøm, current in the sea; tide; -taage, *vid.* -damp; -vand, sea water. = Havsnød, distress at sea.

1. **Have**, *en. pl.* -r. rack (of a cart).

2. **Have**, *en. pl.* -r. 1. paddock; 2. garden. = *Comp.* H-arbeide, garden work; -bakke, terrace; -bed, garden bed; -blomft, garden flower; -bygning, ornamental garden building; -dyrker, horticulturist; -dyrkning, horticulture; -grønt, garden stuff, vegetables; -jord, garden mould; -karl, garden labourer; -kniv, pruning knife; -konft, horticulture; den fkionne H., ornamental gardening; -plante, garden plant; -plov, garden plough; -redfkab, garden tool — implement; -fager, garden produce; -fav, gardener's handsaw; -fax, gardener's shears; -ftue, garden room; -tromle, garden roller; -urt, pot-herb; -væfen, gardening, horticulture; -vært, garden plant.

Have, *v. a. & auxil.* Jeg har (haver), havde, har havt. to have; hvad vil De h.? what do you want? what do you chuse? han har det godt — flet, he is well — ill off — comfortable — uncomfortable? hvad h. De for? what are you about? hvorledes har De det? how are you? hvad godt har De deraf? what are you the better for it? hvad har De at befale? what are your commands? hvorledes har det fig med denne Sag? how stands this matter? Tingen har fin Rigtighed, it is all right; det har han efter fin Fader, in that he takes after his father; vi have endnu langt hiem, we are still far from home. = *Comp.* havefyg, *adj.* covetous.

Haveri, *et. pl.* -r. average.

Havn, *en. pl.* -e. harbour, port, haven. = *Comp.* Havnebetient, harbour officer; -bygmefter, builder of a harbour; -bygning, building of harbours; -capitain, harbour master; -foged, water bailiff; -fyr, harbour light; -kiæde, chain drawn across a harbour; -løb, inlet — mouth of a harbour; -løs, *adj.* harbourless; -mefter, harbour master; -mærke, seamark; -penge, harbour dues; -fpærring, blockade of a harbour; -told, harbour duty.

Havne, *v. i.* to put into — enter a harbour.

Havre, *en. pl. c.* oats. = *Comp.* H-gryn, groats, grits; -græs, oat-grass; -grød, oatmeal porridge; -kage, oat-cake; -kifte, oat bin; -meel, oatmeal; -rod, goat's beard. *Tragopogon pratense*; -ftraa, oats coarsely ground; -fuppe, water gruel; -velling, oatmeal pap.

Havsnød, *vid. sub* Hav.

Hebraiff, *adj.* Hebrew, Hebraic. — **Hebræer**, *en. pl. c.* Hebrew.

Heb, *adj. n.* hedt, hot. — **Hede**, *en. pl. c.* heat.

Hedde, *v. i. & impers. imperf.* hed, hedte, *part.* hedt, to be called — named; hvad hedder De? what's your name? hvad hedder det paa dansk? what — how do you call that in Danish? det hedder, it is said — stated — reported.

Hede, *en. pl.* -r. heath. = *Comp.* H-blomft, heath-flower; -boer, inhabitant of a heath; -brynde, burning of heather; -egn, heathy country; -lyng, heather; -lærke, heath — tit-lark; -tørv, peat; -urt, heath plant.

Hede, *v. a.* to heat. — H-varme, baking heat.

Heden, *adv.* hence. = *Comp.* h-faren, *adj. pl.* -farne, departed, deceased; -fart, departure.

Heden, hedenfk, *adj.* heathen, pagan, heathenish, gentile. = *Comp.* H-dom, *en.* paganism, heathenism; -jord, unconsecrated ground; -old, heathen ages; -fkab, *vid.* -dom. — **Hedning**, *en. pl.* -er. heathen, pagan, gentile.

Heel, *adj. n.* heelt, *pl.* hele. whole, entire; hele Verden, all the —, the whole world; i hele Uger — Maaneder, for weeks — months; en h. Deel, a great deal — many; I det hele, upon the whole; h. og holden, safe and sound. — *adv.* wholly, totally, completely, very, quite. = *Comp.* H-broder, full brother; -gaardsmand, owner of an entire farm; -fkindet, *adj.* whole skinned; -foskende, full brothers and sisters. — **Heelhed**, *en.* entireness, totality.

Hees, *adj. vid.* hæs.

Hefte, *et. pl.* -r. 1. tie; 2. sheets (printed or manuscript) sewed together, stitched part of a book; 3. hilt, handle. = *Comp.* h-bind, *adv.* in parts (of books).

Hefte, *v. a. & i.* 1. to tie, bind, fasten; 2. to arrest; hefte med Knappenaal, to pin; hefte en Bog, to stitch a book; hefte Øinene paa, to fix — rivet one's eyes upon; der hefter en ftor Gield paa denne Eiendom, this estate is greatly encumbered. = *Comp.* H-naal, bookbinder's needle; -plaster, sticking-plaster. — **Heftelfe**, *en.* arrest; mortgage. — **Heftning**, *en.* tying etc.

Heftig, *adj.* vehement, violent, impetuous. = H-hed, *en.* vehemence, violence, impetuosity.

Hegle, *en. pl.* -r. hatchel, hackle.

Hegle, *v. a.* to hatchel, hackle. *fig.* to abuse, cut up, rail at. = *Comp* H-meſter, master (overseer) of a hatcheling concern. — **Hegler**, *en. pl.* -e. hatcheler. — **Heglerі**, *et.* hatcheling concern. — **Hegling**, *en. vid.* Heglen.

Hegn, *et. pl. id.* fence, enclosure.

Hegne, *v. a.* to fence, enclose.

Hegte, *vid.* Hægte.

Hei! heida! ho! hollo!

Heidukke, *en. pl.* -r. heyduke.

Heile, *vid.* Brokfugl.

Heire, *en. pl.* -r. 1. heron. *Ardea cinoraria.* 2. brome-grass. *Bromus secalinus.*

Heife, *v. a.* to hoist. — **Heiſning**, *en.* hoisting.

Hektiſk, *adj.* hectic.

Helbred, *en. pl. c.* health.

Helbrede, *v. a.* to heal, cure. = helbredelig, *adj.* curable. — Helbredelſe, *en.* cure, healing.

Held, *et. pl. c.* good luck — fortune, success; have H. med, to succeed in. — heldig, *adj.* lucky, fortunate, successful. — Heldighed, *en.* luckiness, successfulness. — heldigvis, *adv.* luckily, fortunately, as good luck would have it.

Held, *et.* inclination, slope; Fadet ſtaaer paa H., the cask is a tilt; det er paa H. med mine Penge, my money is ebbing. — † held, *adj.* sloping.

† Helde, *en.* steep, declivity.

Helde, *v. i.* to incline, slant, slope, lean; Dagen helder, the day declines; h. til et Parti, to lean — have a leaning to a party; Muren helder mod Veſt, the wall sways to the west. = *Comp.* H-træ, tilter. — Helding, *en.* 1. inclination, bias, leaning; 2. slope, declivity; være paa Heldingen, to be on the decline.

Helde, *v. a.* 1. to tilt (a vessel); 2. to pour; h. ſig op til, to lean up against.

Hele, *v. a.* to heal.

Helgen, *en. pl. -er.* saint; alle Helgens Dag, All Saints' Day = *Comp.* H-billede, image of a saint; -broder, saintly friar; -dag, saint's day; -glands, glory; -levninger, relics; -ſkrin, shrine, reliquary.

Helheſt, *en.* fabled three-legged horse (from Hel, the northern goddess of death).

† Helle, *v. a.* & *refl.* to claim.

Hellebarde, *en. pl. -r.* halberd.

Helleflynder, *en.* halibut.

Hellemisse, *vulg.* 1. All Saints' Day; 2. garron, sorry horse.

Hellende, *adv.* very, extremely; h. fuld, dead drunk.

Hellegat, *et. N. T.* store room. [whether.

Heller, *conj.* h. ikke, nor, neither; hvad h., Hellere, *comp.* of gierne, rather; h. end gierne, most willingly.

Hellig, *adj.* holy, sacred; Hellig-Tre-Konger, Twelfth Day, Epiphany. — helligen, *adv.* sacredly, religiously. = *Comp.* H-aften, eve of a holiday; -brode, 1. sabbath breaking; 2. fine for sabbath breaking; -dag, holiday; -dagsklæder, holiday clothes; -dom, 1. sacred thing; 2. sacred place, sanctuary; -giøre, *v. a.* to hallow, sanctify; -giørelſe, hallowing, sanctification; -hed, *en.* holiness, sacredness; Hans H., His Holiness; -holde, *v. a.* to keep holy, observe; -holdelſe, keeping etc., observance.

Hellige, *v. a.* 1. to hallow, consecrate, sanctify; 2. to keep holy, observe; 3. to devote, dedicate.

Helme, *n. s. vid.* Hielme.

Helme, *v. i. coll.* to cease, leave off. [jade.

Helmisse, *en. pl -r. vulg.* garron, sorry horse,

Helſen, *vid.* Hilſen. [health.

Helſen, *en. pl. c.* health; være ved H., to be in

Helſot, *en. pl. c.* mortal disease.

Helſpætter, *pl.* petechiæ.

Helſt, *adv.* 1. in prefer nce; 2. especially; ſom h., most frequently, mostly.

Helt, *en. pl. id.* schelley, fresh-water herring. *Salmo lavaretus.*

Helt, *en. pl. -e.* hero. — Heltinde, *en. pl. -r.* heroine. = *Comp.* Heltealder, heroic age; -daad, heroic deed, exploit; -digt, epic — heroic poem; -digter, epic poet; -dyd, heroic virtue; -dyſt, heroic combat; -død, death of a hero; -færd, heroic deed — achievement; -gierning, *vid.* -daad; -liv, heroic life; heroic age; -mod, heroic courage; -modig, *adj.* heroical; -navn, heroic name; -old, heroic age; -qvad, heroic poem; -ſang, song in praise of a hero; -ſlægt, race — line of heroes; -fød, posterity of heroes; -tid, heroic age; -æt, *vid.* -ſlægt.

Helvede, *et. hell. gen.* Helvedes, infernal. = *Comp.* Helvedfart, descent into hell; -gierning, infernal deed; -pine, infernal torment; -ſteen, lunar caustic.

Hemme, *v. a.* to check, repress, restrain. = *Comp.* H-kiæde, drag-chain.

Hemmelig, *adj.* secret, clandestine, private, close. — *adv.* secretly etc. = H-hed, *en.* secrecy, privacy. — *pl. -er.* secret, mystery. — hemmelighedsfuld, *adj.* mysterious. = H-hedsfuldhed, mysteriousness.

Hen, *adv.* away, off, on, to, towards, against; gaae h. til een, to go up to one; hvor jeg end vender mig hen, wheresoever I turn; hvor gaaer De hen? where are you going? ſvinde hen, to dwindle — waste away; længere h. paa Aaret, later in the year; hen efter Nytaar, some time after new year; hen ad Veien, along the road; længere h., farther on; gaae hen over, to cross; trække Tiden h., to spin — draw out the time.

Henaande, *v. a.* to breathe away.

Henbringe, *v. a.* 1. to bring, convey; 2. to pass, pass away, spend. — Henbringelſe, *en.* bringing etc.

Henbære, *v. a.* to bear, carry.

Henbøie, *v. a. fig.* to turn, direct.

Henbølge, *v. i.* to wave.

Hendaane, *v. i.* to faint — swoon away.

Hende, *pron. pers.* her. [to spend, pass.

Hendrage, *v. a.* 1. to draw off, carry away; 2.

Hendreie, *v. a.* to turn. [time.)

Hendrive, *v. a.* to idle — while away, waste (of

Hendrømme, *v. a.* to dream away, pass in dreaming.

Hendybſe, *v. a.* to lull.

Hendøe, *v. i.* to die, die away, perish, expire.

Hendøſe, *v. a.* to doze away.

† Henfald, *et.* decease.

Henfalde, *v. i.* 1. to addict one's self to, take to; 2. to fall away, decay. — henfalden, *adj.* emaciated, fallen away; h. til, addicted — given to.

Henfalme, *v. i.* to fade away.

Henfaren, *adj.* past, departed, by-gone.

Henfart, *en.* departure.

Henflagre, *v. i.* to flutter.

Henflugt, *en.* flight to — round about.

Henflyde, *v. i.* to flow — glide away.

Henflye, *v. i.* to have recourse to, resort to.

Henflytning, *en.* removal, transportation. [time).

Henflyve, *v. i.* to fly, pass — glide — away (of

Henfærd, *en.* 1. *vid.* -reiſe; 2. decease.

Henføre, *v. a.* 1. to convey (to a place); 2. to refer. — **Henførelse**, *en.* reference, relation.

Hengang, *en.* going (to a place).

Hengive, *v. a.* to give up, resign; *v. refl.* to addict — abandon one's self. — **H-givelse**, *en.* resignation. — **h-given**, *adj.* given — addicted (to); affectionate, attached, devoted. — **H-givenhed**, *en.* 1. affection, attachment, devotedness; 2. resignation.

Henglide, *v. i.* to glide away.

Hengræde, *v. a.* to weep away, pass in tears.

Hengræmme, *v. a.* to pass in grief or sorrow.

Hengst, *vid.* Hingst.

Henhold, *et.* reference; i H. til, with reference to.

Henholde, *v. a.* to put off.

Henholde, sig (til), *v. refl.* to refer — appeal to.

Henhvile, *v. i.* to rest.

Henhvirvle, *v. a.* to whirl along.

Henhøre, *v. i.* to appertain — relate to; Sagen henhører under en anden Ret, the cause comes within the jurisdiction of another court.

Henimod, *adv.* near, nearly, almost, towards.

Henjamre, *v. a.* to pass in wailing — lamentation.

Henjasket, *adj.* slovenly done.

Henkalde, *v. a.* to call — summon (away, to). — **H-kaldelse**, *en.* summons.

Henkaste, *v. a.* to cast — throw — fling away; *fig.* to let fall, throw out, drop.

Henklynke, *v. a. vid.* -jamre.

Henkoge, *v. i.* to boil away.

Henkomst, *en. pl. c.* coming (to), arrival (at).

Henlede, *v. a.* to convey, conduct, lead; h. Opmærksomheden paa, to turn — direct the attention to. — **H-ledning**, *en.* conveyance.

Henlege, *v. a.* to trifle away (time). [live.

Henleve, *v. a.* & *i.* to pass — spend one's life,

Henligge, *v. i. vid.* -hvile.

Henlyne, *v. a.* to dart — throw with the swiftness of lightning. [— by.

Henlægge, *v. a.* to lay — put away — aside

Henne, *adv.* away; Jeg veed ikke hvor han er h., I don't know whereabout he is; langt h. i Maaneden, far advanced in the month; hist h., there, yonder.

Henover, *vid. sub* hen.

Henraadne, *v. i.* to rot away.

Henregne, *v. a.* to reckon — number — class among.

Henreise, *en.* journey (to a place); outward bound voyage, passage out.

† 1. **Henrette**, *v. a.* to turn — direct to.

2. **Henrette**, *v. a.* to execute (a criminal). — **H-rettelse**, *en. pl.* -r. execution.

Henrinde, *v. i.* to flow — purl away along.

Henrisle, *v. i.* to murmur — ripple along.

Henrive, *v. a.* 1. to hurry — carry away, transport (of passions); 2. to fascinate, enrapture, charm. — **h-rivende**, *adj.* fascinating, charming, ravishing.

Henrulle, *v. a.* & *i.* to roll, trundle along.

Henrykke, *v. a.* to charm, fascinate, transport, enrapture. — **H-rykkelse**, *en. pl.* -r. transport, rapture, ecstacy.

Henrække, *v. a.* to stretch — reach forth, extend. — **Henrækning**, *en. pl.* -er. stretching etc. extension.

Hensee, *v. i.* to regard, consider.

Henseende, *en. pl.* -r. respect, regard; I H. til, in regard to, with respect to; i alle H., in all respects.

Hensegne, *v. i.* to sink down.

Hensende, *v. a.* to send, dispatch (to a place).

Hensidde, *v. i.* to remain; h. i uskiftet Bo, *D. L.* to retain the estate of a deceased person undivided (*spec. as widow or widower*).

Hensigt, *en. pl.* -er. intention, design, purpose, view. = *Comp.* **h-sfuld**, *adj.* considerate; **-løs**, *adj.* without purpose or object, aimless; **-mæssig**, *adj.* suitable to the purpose, adequate, appropriate; **-mæssighed**, *en.* suitableness to the purpose, adequacy, appropriateness; **-stridig**, *adj.* contrary to the purpose, inappropriate.

Hensigtende Pronomen, relative pronoun.

Hensikke, *vid.* -sende.

Hensnige, *v. i.* to glide — steal away (of time).

Hensnive, *v. a.* to write down.

Hensnyde, *v. a. fig.* to impute, lay — throw the blame on; h. sin Sag, to appeal.

Hensnyde sig, *v. refl.* to appeal, resort to.

Hensnylle, *vid.* bortsnylle.

Hensnide, *v. a.* to waste — wear away, consume.

Hensnumre, *v. i* to fall into a slumber; *fig.* to die; h-snumrende Kræfter — Sidenkræfter, dormant powers — passions.

Hensnæbe, *v. a. vid.* snæbe, hensnide.

Hensmelte, *v. i.* to melt away; h. i Taarer, to melt — dissolve in tears.

Hensmuldre, *v. i.* to crumble, moulder (away).

Hensnige sig, *v. refl.* to steal — sneak away.

Hensove, *v. i. fig* to die.

Hensprede, *v. a.* to scatter, disperse.

Henstaae, *v. i.* 1. to stand still; 2. to stand over.

Henstand, *en. pl. c.* delay.

Henstede, *v. a.* to place, lay, bring (to a place).

Henstille, *v. a.* to submit — refer to.

Henstrøe, *v. a.* to strew — scatter about.

Henstævne, *v. a. vid.* stævne; *v. i.* to resort — have recourse to. [sighing.

Hensukke, *v a.* to sigh away, pass away in

Hensvinde, *v. i.* to dwindle — fall — fade away. — **H-svinden**, *en.* dwindling etc. [— rioting.

Hensværme, *v. a.* to pass away in revelling

Hensvæve, *v. i.* to glide — float along.

Hensyn, *et.* respect, regard; med H. til, with r. to; uden H., without r. to, regardless of; naar vi tage H. til, respect being had to, when we consider. — **h-synsløs**, *adj.* regardless, heedless.

Hensynge, *v. a.* to pass away in singing.

Hensynke, *v. i. fig.* to lose one's self in. — **h-sunken**, lost — absorbed — wrapt in.

Hensætte, *v. a.* to put away — by; h-sættes i Fængsel, to be lodged in prison.
Hensorge, *v. a.* to pass away in sorrow.
Hentage, *v. a.* to take away.
Hente, *v. a.* to fetch, go — come for; h. en Vogn, to call a coach.
Hentrylle, *v. a.* to enchant, fascinate.
Hentumle, *v. a.* to pass in dissipation.
Hentvine, *v. i.* to pine away.
Hentyde, *v. a.* (til, paa), 1. to apply to; 2. to allude to. — H-tydning, *en.* application; allusion.
Hentye, *v. i.* to have recourse to, to resort — repair to.
Hentære, *v. a.* to waste, consume. = H-tæring, *en.* wasting etc. [drying up, exsiccation.
Hentorre, *v. a.* to dry up. — H-torring, *en.*
Henvandre, *v. i.* to wander away, depart.
Henved, *adv.* about, near, nearly, towards.
Henvei, *en.* way out; paa Henveien og Hiemveien, on the way out and the way home.
Henveire, *v. a.* to blow — waft away.
Henvende, *v. a.* (paa, til), 1. to turn, direct (to); 2. to address one's self — apply — make application to. — H-vendelse, -vending, *en.* application.
Henvifte, *v. a.* to waft along.
Henvinke, *v. a.* to beckon to.
Henvise, *v. a.* 1. direct; 2. to refer to. — H-visning, *en. pl.* -er. direction; reference.
Henvisne, *v. i.* to wither — fade away.
Her, *adv.* here; h. i Byen — Landet, in this town — country; h. og der, here and there; h. og hisset, here and hereafter; in this world and the world to come. = *Comp.* h-efter, hereafter, henceforth, after this; -for, for this — it; -fra, from hence — this — here; -frem, this way; -hen, here, this way, hither; -hid, hither; -hos, 1. close — hard by; 2. besides this, moreover, add to this; 3. along with; -i, herein, in this; -iblandt, among this — these; -igiennem, through here — this place; -imellem, between these; -imod, against this; -ind, herein, in here — this place; -inde, within — in here, in this place; -med, herewith, with this; -ned, down here; -neden, here below; -næst, next, in the next place; -om, 1. of — about this; 2. round this way; -omkring, hereabouts; -op, -oppe, up here; -over, over here; -paa, upon — on this; -til, 1. to this, hereto; 2. besides, moreover; h. kommer, add to this; -ud, out here; -udover, on this account, in consequence of this; -under, under — below here; h. hviler, here lies; -ved, hereby, by this; on this subject, concerning this; tæt -ved, close — hard by; -værende, *adj.* here present, residing here.
Heraldik, *en.* heraldry.
Herberg, Herberge, *et. pl.* -r. 1. inn; 2. lodging, quarters; 3. hall of a corporation. — herberge, *v. a.* to harbour, lodge, quarter. — herbergere, *vulg. vid.* herberge. — Herbergerer, *en.* innkeeper.
Herfugl, *vid.* Hærfugl.
Herge, *vid.* hærje.
Herkomst, *en. pl.* -e. descent, parentage, extraction.
Herlig, *adj.* excellent, glorious, grand, magnificent. = *Comp.* h-giøre, *v. a.* to glorify. — H-gierelse, *en.* glorification. — H-hed, *en.* excellence, glory, magnificence, grandeur, advantage. — *pl.* -er. seignorial — manorial rights. = *Comp.* -hedseier, possesor of seignorial rights.
Hermelin, *en. pl.* -er. ermine.
Heroisk, *adj.* & *adv.* heroic — al; heroically.
Herold, *en. pl.* -er. herald.
Herom — over 2c. *vid. sub* her.
Herre, *en. pl.* -r. lord, master; Herren, the Lord; Vor H., our Lord; Herrens Bord, the Lord's Supper; H-s Bon, the Lord's Prayer; H-s Salvede, the Lord's anointed; H-s Villie skee! the Lord's will be done; Min H.! Sir; Mine Herrer, Gentlemen; denne Herre, this gentleman! Hr. R., Mr. N.; H. og Frue, master and mistress; være sin egen H., to be one's own master; være Herre over, *fig.* to have under command — control; Kosen er H. i Huset, the wife rules the roast, the gray mare is the better horse. = *Comp.* h-agtig, *adj.* cavalier; -barn, nobleman's or gentleman's child; -blad, court — face card; -bord, 1. master's table; 2. a great man's table; -borg, nobleman's castle; -bud, order — command of a master; -bøn, request of a master; -dag, diet (in Denmark); ride -dag ind, to proclaim (by mounted heralds) the opening of the court of appeal at Copenhagen; -dragt, nobleman's costume; -folk, quality folks, people of rank; -færd, pageantry; -fode, a lord's fare; -gaard, manor, seignory; -gilde, lordly banquet; -gunst, -hyldest, favour of the great; -kloster, abbey; -klæder, lordly attire; -levnet, lordly life; -løfte, great man's promise; -løs, *adj.* without a master — owner; -maaltid, lordly repast; -magt, lordly power; -mand, lord of a manor, landed proprietor, squire; -mode, *vid.* -dag; -pragt, lordly pomp; -ret, dish for a lord; -sal, lordly, hall; -skiænk, lordly gift; -stifte, change of masters; -stiold (corruptly for Herrestiold), armorial bearing, escutcheon; -slot, *vid.* -borg; -stads, *vid.* -pragt; -stamme, lordly race — line; -stand, noble rank; -sæde, manor house, lordly seat; -viis, *adv.* paa h., in a lordly — lordlike manner.
Herred, *et. pl.* -er. district. = *Comp.* Herredsbønder, peasants of the same district; -foged, judge of a district; -skiel, boundary of a d.; -skriver, clerk of a d.; -ting, court of a district.
Herredømme, *et.* dominion.
Herrenhut, *en. pl.* -er. Moravian.
Herse, *en. pl.* -r. baron [thane?]
Herskab, *et. pl.* -er. dominion; Herskabet, *vis.* det kongelige H., 1. the royal family; 2. a gentleman's or nobleman's family; master and mistress, my lord and my lady. = *Comp.* Herskabsbord, the master's table; -kudsk — vogn, a nobleman's or gentleman's coachman — coach.
Herskabelig, *adj* seignorial, manorial.
Herske, *v. i* 1. to sway, rule; 2. to reign, prevail, predominate; herskende, *adj.* reigning etc. prevalent; den herskende Religion, the established

(prevailing) religion. = *Comp.* H-aand, love of dominion; -kiær, *adj.* domineering, ambitious; -konst, art of ruling; -lyst, lust of dominion; -lystен, *adj.* ambitious; -lyg, *adj.* inordinately ambitious; -syge, inordinate lust of dominion. — Herfter, *en. pl.* -e. master, ruler, despot. — H-aand, ruler's spirit; -inde, mistress; -kraft, ruler's energy.

Hertug, *en. pl.* -er. duke. = *Comp.* H-domme, *et. pl.* -er. duchy, dukedom; -elig, *adj.* ducal; -inde, *en. pl.* -r. duchess.

Hes, Hesse, *et. vid.* Hæs, *en.*

Heslig, *vid.* hæslig.

Hest, *en. pl.* -e. horse; *dim.* pony, nag; til Hest, on horse back, mounted; stige til Hest, to mount (a horse); staae af Hesten, to dismount, alight from a horse. = *Comp.* H-folk, horse, cavalry; -fol, foal; -garde, horse-guard. = Hestearbeide, work for a horse, drudgery; -avl, breeding of horses; -beslag, 1. shoeing of horses; 2 horse shoes; -biørn, a large bear; -bremse, horse —, gad-fly; -byrde, horse load; -bønne, horsebean; -dam, horse pond; -doctor, horse doctor; -drik, horse drench; *fig.* strong physic; -dum, *adj.* stupid as an ass; -dækken, horsecloth; -fedt, horse grease; -foder, fodder — provender for horses; -folk, -fol, *vid.* Hestk.; -giødning, horse manur; -haar, horsehair; -hale, horse's tail, horsetail; -handel, dealing in horses; -handler, horse dealer; -hold, keeping of horses; -hov, horse's hoof; -kiender, judge of horses; -kiøb, purchase of horses; -kiød, horseflesh; -kraft, horse power; -kræfter, *fig.* strength of a horse; -kyndig, a good judge of horses, *coll.* of horseflesh; -leie, horse-hire; -læge, horse leech, farrier; -marked, horse fair; -medicin, horse physic; -melk, mare's milk; -mog, horse dung; -mølle, horse mill; -natur, constitution of a horse; -prang, horse-dealing; -pranger, horse dealer, jockey; -pære, horse turd; -race, breed of horses; -ridden, horse racing; -rumpe, *vid.* -hale; -regt, tending of horses; -regier, groom; -skifte, 1. stage; 2. changing of horses; -sko, horse shoe; -skrabe, *vid.* Strigle; -slagter, horse butcher; -stald, horse stable; -sygdom, -syge, disease of horses; -tyn, horse show; -torv, horse market; -tyv, horse stealer; -tyveri, horse-stealing; -tøi, harness; -værk, horse mill; -veddeløb, horse race.

Hevn, *en. pl. c.* revenge, vengeance; raabe om H. paa, to call down — cry for vengeance on. = *Comp.* H-dom, penal judgment; -ge, *adj.* exulting in revenge; -gierrig, *adj.* revengeful, vindictive; -gierrighed, *en.* vindictiveness, revengefulness; -kiær, *adj. vid.* -gierrig; -lyst, thirst — desire of revenge. — Hevnsdag, day of vengeance.

Hevne, *v. a.* to revenge, avenge; h sig paa een, to be revenged of — on one, take vengeance on. = *Comp.* H-lyst, *vid.* Hevngierrighed, *sub* Hevn — Hevner, *en. pl.* -e. avenger, revenger.

Hex, *en. pl.* -e. hag, witch, sorceress. = *Comp.* Herebog, conjuring book; -dands, witch's dance; -drik, charmed potion; -knude, magic knot; -konst, witchcraft; -konster, spells, charms; -kreds, magic circle; -mester, wizard, sorcerer, necromancer, conjurer; -ord, *pl.* conjurations, incantations; -prøve, ordeal to which supposed witches were subjected, *e. g.* of water; -sang, incantation; -stav, magic wand.

Hexe, *v. i.* to practise witchcraft; *v. a.* to conjure, charm. — Hexeri, *et.* witchcraft, sorcery, necromancy.

Hiadder, *en.* jabber, twaddle. — Hiadre, *v. i.* to jabber, twaddle. — h-born, *adj.* jabbering, twaddling.

Hialte, *et.* hilt.

Hiappe, *v. i.* to stutter.

Hiask, *en. pl.* -er. clout, rag.

Hiaske, *v. i. & a.* 1. to dabble, paddle; 2. to do in a slovenly manner, slight over; h. sammen, to jumble together; h. til, to soil, bespatter, draggle. — Hiaskeri, *et.* dabbling etc.; slovenly work.

Hid, *adv.* hither; h. og did, hither and thither, here and there. = *Comp.* H-baaren, -bragt *ic.*, borne — brought hither; -forsel, conveyance hither; -komst, arrival here; -lede, *v. a* 1. to lead — conduct hither; 2. to derive, deduce; -løb, run — course hither; -reise, journey — voyage hither; -røre, *v. i.* (fra), to originate in, arise — proceed from.

Hidindtil, *adv.* hitherto, till now, up to this day.

1. Hidse, *v. a.* 1. to heat; 2. to incite, set on; h. en Hare, to run down a hare.

2. Hidse, *vid.* hisse, *v. a.*

Hidtig, *adj.* hot, hot-headed, passionate, fiery ardent; eager; hidtige Drikke, spirituous liquors, ardent spirits; blive h., to fly into a passion; være h. efter — paa, to be eager for, after. = Hidtighed, *en.* passion, heat; eagerness.

Hidtil, *adv.* 1. to this place; 2. hitherto, till now. = h-dags, *vid.* hidtil.

Hie, *et.* winter lair — sleep (of a bear).

Hielm, *en. pl.* -e. 1. helmet helm; 2. shed with a roof that lifts up and down for storing up grain in the fields. = *Comp.* H-buske, plume of a helmet; -dannet, *adj.* helmet-shaped; -dække, mantles, mantling; -gitter, visor, beaver; -kam, crest holder; -klap, *vid.* -gitter; -tag, *vid.* Hielm 2; -tegn, crest. — hielmet, *adj.* 1. helmed, helmeted; 2. white headed (of cattle). [*aremaria.*

Hielme, *en.* sea-reed, beech-grass. *Arundo*

Hielp, *en, pl. c.* help, aid, succour, assistance; komme een til H., to came to one's assistance; søge H. hos een, to apply to one for help; søge en Læges Hielp, to apply to — call a physician. = *Comp.* Hielpekilde, resource; -løs, *adj.* helpless; +-rede, makeshift; -riig, *adj* helpful.

Hielpe, *v. a.* hialp, hiulpen, hiulpet, *pl.* hiulpne. to help, aid, assist, succour; h. een tilrette, to put one in the right way, set one right; hvad er han hiulpen, that will serve his turn, will do for him; hvad hielper det? what avails — boots it? det h. ikke, it avails nothing, boots not; det hielper

imod Hovedpine, it is good for the headache; hvad vil det h. mig? what shall I be the better for it? — *v. i. pass.* vi maae hielpes ad, we must assist one another; *refl.* hielpe ſig, to make shift, manage; h. een af med, to rid — relieve one of; h. paa een, to come to one's aid; h. til, to lend a helping hand. = *Comp.* H-ſlaade, auxiliary naval force; -lærer, assistant teacher; -legn, *vid.* Medlegn; -middel, remedy, expedient; -ord, auxiliary verb; -penge, subsidies; -præſt, chaplain, assistant clergyman; -ſkat, extra tax — impost; -tropper, auxiliaries, auxiliary troops; † -villig, *adj.* willing — ready to help. — Hielper, *en. pl.* -e. helper, aider, assistant — hielpſom, *adj.* ready — willing to help; -ſomhed, *en.* readiness to help.

Hiem, *adv.* home; h. ad, h. efter, homeward — wards. = *Comp.* h-avle, to house corn; -bringe, *v. a.* to bring home; -bære, *v. a.* to carry — bear home; *fig.* to carry away — off; -fald, reversion, escheat; -falde, to revert, escheat; -faren, *part.* være gift og -faren, to be married and settled; -fart, journey — voyage home; -færdige, *v. a.* to dispatch home; -føre, *v. a.* to lead — conduct home; -gaaende, *adj.* going home, homeward bound; -gang, going home; -gave, *vid.* Medgift; -gield, debts incurred in behalf of a deceased person's estate; han maa tage Skade for -gield, he will have himself to blame, he must do so at his own risk; -kald, recall, summons home; -kalde, *v. a.* to summon home, recall; *fig.* to summon — call one away (of death); -kiørſel, driving home; -kommen, *adj.* returned home; -komſt, return home; -lov, furlough; -reiſe, journey — voyage home; -ſende, *v. a.* to send home; -ſtille, *v. a.* to commit to [*e. g.* God]; -ſøge, *v. a.* to visit, infest; -ſøgelſe, *en.* visitation, infliction; -tog, return — passage home; -vandring, wandering home; *fig.* decease, departure; -vei, way — passage home; -vende, *v. i.* to return home, wend one's way home; -viſe, *v. a.* to send from a superior to an inferior court; -viisning, *en.* remittal of a cause to an inferior court.

Hiem, *et. pl. c.* home, domicile. = *Comp.* H-bygd, -beigd, *vid.* -ſtavn; -egn, native place; -eng, croft; -fading, -fødning, homebred person; -født, *vid.* hiemmefødt; -land, native land — country; -lede, dislike to home; -levnet, domestic life; -liv, home life; -lod, home lot; -længſel, longing after home; -løs, *adj.* homeless; -ſagn, domestic tradition; -ſtavn, native soil — land; -ſted, native place; -ſyg, *adj* home-sick; -ſyge, home sickness, nostalgia; -ting, inferior court (of the first resort); -tingsdom, judgment of a Hiemting *q. v.*; -vee, *vid.* -ſyge.

Hiemle, *v. a. vid. sub* Hiemmel.

Hiemlig, *adj.* domestic.

Hiemme, *adv.* at home; have h. i et Land, — en By, to be domiciliated in a country — a town; være h. i noget, to be at home in; h. fra, from home. = *Comp.* h-avlet, *adj.* home-grown, — bred; -brygget, *adj.* home brewed; -bygget, *adj.* home built; -daab, private baptism; -døbe, *v. a.* to baptize privately; -fødning, *vid.* Hiemfødning; -født, *adj.* home-born, native, indigenous; -giort, *adj.* home-made; -herende, *adj.* 1. native, indigenous; 2. domiciliated; -ſidden, sitting at home, sedentary life; -ſidder, sedentary person; -ſpundet, *adj.* home spun; -vant, *adj.* at home, domesticated; -virket, *vid.* -giort; -vævet, *adj.* woven at home. — hiemme, *v. a.* to house, harbour, lodge.

Hiemmel, *en.* 1. warrant, authority; 2. proof — evidence of lawful acquisition or possession; 3. full power. = *Comp.* h-faſt, *adj* warranted, authorised. — Hiemmelsbrev, written authority; -mand, authority; -pligt, obligation to produce evidence of lawful acquisition. — hiemle, *v. a.* 1. to make out a title; 2. to prove the legality of; 3. to authorise. — Hiemler, *en. pl.* -e. *vid.* Hiemmelsmand. — Hiemling, *en.* making out etc.

Hierne, *en. pl.* -r. brain; bryde ſin H. med noget, to puzzle one's brains about anything; lægge ſin H. i Blød, to rack one's brains. = *Comp.* H-aare, celebral vein; -betændelſe, inflammation of the brain; -bor, trepan; -boring, trepanning; -brud, *fig. vid.* Hovedbrud; -foſter, offspring of the brain; -hinde, membrane of the brain; -hule, cavity of the skull; -lære, craniology; -løs, *adj.* brainless, acephalous; -marv, medullary substance (of the brain); -pølſe, brain sausage, cervelas; -ſkal, skull, cranium; -ſpind, chimera; -ſyg, *adj.* brain sick; -ſygdom, disorder of the brain; -ſøm, suture; -værk, cephalalgy. [*trao bonasia.*

Hierpe, *en. pl.* -r. hazel grouse, gelinotte. *Te-*

Hierte, *et. pl.* -r. 1. heart; 2. valve (of a pump); 3. chape (of a buckle); have noget paa ſit Hierte, to have something on one's mind; have Ondt for Hiertet, to feel sick; det ſkiærer mig i Hiertet, it cuts me to the heart; tage — lægge til H., to take — lay to heart; det gaaer mig meget nær til H., I take it much to heart; han figer hvad der ligger ham paa H., he speaks his mind; det gik mig til H., it went to my heart; af Hiertet, from the heart, cordially, heartily; af mit ganſke H., with all my heart; af Hiertets Grund, from the bottom of the heart; jeg kan ikke bringe (føre) det over mit H., I cannot find it in my heart. = *Comp.* H-angſt, agony of fear; -banken, throbbing — palpitation of the heart; -blod, heart's blood; -brækkende, *adj.* heart-breaking, heart-rending (*ironically*); -dannet, *adj* heart-shaped; -fred, heart-ease, peace of mind; -friſk, *adj.* heart-whole; -glad, overjoyed, delighted; -god, *adj.* kind-hearted; -grandſker, searcher of hearts; -greben, *adj.* deeply moved — affected; -kammer, ventricle of the heart; -kiender, *vid.* -grandſker; -kiær, hiertenskiær, *adj.* dearly beloved; -klappen, *vid.* -banken; -klemmelſe, oppression of the heart; -klemt, *adj.* heart-sick, agonized; -kryſt, hug, close embrace; -kule, pit of the stomach; -lag, disposition; -let, *adj.* light-hearted, cheerful; -lettelſe, relief; -løs, *adj.*

1. heartless; 2. cowardly; -mennt, *adj.* sincerely meant; -nag, anguish of heart; -pung, pericardium; -ro, *vid.* -fred; -rod, 1. main root (of a plant); 2. core, innermost heart; -reverende, *adj.* heart-rending — stirring; -saar, wound in the heart; -skud, 1. shot in the heart; 2. shoot from the heart of a plant; -slag, pulsation of the heart; -sorg, heartfelt grief; -sting, stitch in the region of the heart; -styrkende, *adj* cordial; -styrkning, cordial; -sted, mortal blow, fatal stroke; -suk, deep-drawn sigh; -syg, suffering from severe illness; -sy e, -sygdom, 1. disease of the heart; 2. severe illness; -trost, consolation, relief; -tyv, stealer of hearts; -vand, liquor of the pericardium; -varm, warm-hearted; -viertelig, *adj.* hearty, cordial; *adv.* heartily, cordially; h. gierne, with all my heart. — Hiertelighed, en. cordiality. — Hiertens, *coll* for hiertelig, *adv.* hiertens god, very, extremely good kind. = *Comp.* Hiertensfryd, balm (plant); -glæde, heartfelt joy — delight; -grund (af), from the bottom of the heart; -lyst, heart's delight; -mening, real opinion; -ven, bosom friend; -onske, heart's desire. — Hierter, hearts (at cards). = Hierter-Es — Konge — Dame — Knegt — To — Tre &c., ace — king — queen — knave — dence — three etc. of hearts.

Hige, *v. i.* to covet, hanker after, crave. — Higen, en. coveting etc.

Hiin, *pron. demonst. n.* hiint, *pl.* hine. that; dette og hiint, this and that, the former and the latter = h-fides, *adv.* beyond, on the other side.

Hikke, en. hiccough, hickup.

Hikke, *v. i.* to hiccough, hickup.

Hil! *interj.* hail! all hail!

Hilde, en. *pl* -r. 1. hitch; 2. snare, noose.

Hilde, *v. a.* to insnare, entrap, entangle, inveigle. = *Comp* H-garn. net; *fig.* lure, enticement.

Hille, Hillemænd! hey-day! bless us! my eyes! *vulg.*

Hilse, *v. a.* to greet, salute, bow to; hilse paa een, to give one a call; han bad mig h. alle Venner, he desired to be remembered to all his friends; hils ham fra mig, remember me to him, give him my compliments.

Hilsen, en *pl.* -er. salutation, greeting; formelde sin H., to present one's compliments.

Himle, *v. i vulg.* to die.

Himmel, en. *pl.* Himle. 1. heaven, heavens, sky; 2. tester (of a bed); 3 canopy (*e. g.* over a throne); under aaben H., in the open air; Himmelens Lob, the motion of the stars and planets. = *Comp.* h-blaa, skyblue, azure; -blus, meteor; -brev, letter dropped from heaven; -bue, vault of heaven; -byg, Siberian barley; -bygning, system of the world; -bælte, zone; -dronning, queen of heaven; -egn, zone, climate; -falden, *adj.* fallen from the skies; -faren, *adj* ascended into heaven; -fart, ascension into heaven; Christi Himmelfartsdag, Ascension day; -fred, heavenly peace; -glad, *adj.* overjoyed; -hiorne, quarter of the heavens; -hvælving, *vid.* H-bue; -hei, *adj.* high as heaven, towering; -klar, *adj.* serene, cloudless; -klode, planet; -korn, *vid.* -byg; -kugle, celestial globe; -legeme, celestial body; -lys, luminary; -pol, the pole; -raab, vociferation; -raabende, *e. g.* Synd, *adj* crying sin; -rum, visible part of the universe; -sendt, heavensent; -seng, tester bed, four posted bed; -skion, *adj.* divinely beautiful; -spræt, tossing in the air; -stige, ladder reaching to heaven; -storm, furious tempest; -strog, *vid* -egn; -syn, meteor; -sod, *adj.* divinely sweet; -tegn, sign of the zodiac; -vei, road to heaven; -veir, furious storm.

Himmelsk, *adj.* heavenly, celestial.

Himmerige, et. heaven, kingdom of heaven.

Hin, *vid.* Hiin.

Hinanden, *pron. indef.* each other.

Hind, en. *pl.* -er. hind.

Hindbær, et. raspberry. = *Comp.* H-busk, raspberry bush; -saft, r. syrup; -eddike, r. vinegar.

Hinde, en. *pl.* -r. membrane, film, pellicle. = *Comp.* H-svob, membranaceous envelope; -vinget, *adj.* hymenopteral. — hindet, *adj.* membranous, membranaceous.

Hinder, en. *pl. c.* hinderance, impediment, obstacle, obstruction, bar, let.

Hindre, *v a* to hinder, obstruct, impede, prevent. — Hindring, en. *pl.* -er. *vid.* Hinder.

Hingst, en. *pl.* -er. stallion, stone horse.

Hinke, *v. i.* to limp, hobble. — Hinken, en. limping, hobbling.

Hiord, en. *pl.* -e. herd. = *Comp.* H-dreng, *vid.* Hyrdedreng; -hund, shepherd's dog; -ran, cattle stealing; -rig, *adj.* abounding in cattle; h-vis. *adv.* in herds, gregariously.

Hiort, en. *pl.* -e. hart, stag. = *Comp.* Hiortehorn, horns of a stag; -jagt, stag hunt; stag hunting; -kalv, fawn; -læder, buckskin; -takker, antlers — attires of a stag; -takkedraaber, spirits of hartshorn.

Hirse, en. *pl. c.* millet. *Panicum miliaceum.*

Hisse, *v. a.* to hoist; h. ned, to lower — let down.

Hisset, hist, *adv.* yonder; hist og her, here and there.

Historie, en, *pl.* -r. history, story. = *Comp.* H-bog, story book; -graadsker, historian; -graadskning, historical research; -kyndig, *adj.* versed in history; -maler, historical painter; -maleri, historical painting; -malning, historical painting; -skriver, historical writer, historiographer; -skrivning, historical writing; — Historiker, en. *pl.* -e. historian. — historisk, *adj.* historical.

Hitte, *v. a.* to find, hit — light on = *Comp.* H-barn, foundling; -gods, goods — things found, waif, waift *L. T.*; -løn, *vid.* Findelon.

Hiul, et. *pl. id* wheel. = *Comp.* H-axel, axle of a wheel; -benet, *adj.* bandy-legged; -beslag, iron work of a wheel, tire; -bør, wheel-barrow; -brev, cogwheel; -ege, spoke; -kiæde, dragchain; -mand, wheelwright; -nav, nave; -naver, bore; -plov, wheel plough; -rok, spinning wheel; -skinne, tire; -skive, disk of a wheel; -skuffe, *vid.* -tvinge; -spor, rut; -tand, cogtooth

of a wheel; -tvinge, trigger; -tømmer, timber for wheels; -værk, wheel work.

Hive, *v. i.* to pant, gasp; han har længe hivet, he has long been peaking.

Hive, *v. a.* to heave, throw.

Hiørne, *et. pl.* -r. corner. = *Comp.* H-hage, square, bevel; -krog, nook; -pille, corner pillar; -ret, *adj.* right-angled, rectangular; -skab, corner cupboard; -sten, corner stone; -stue, corner room; -tand, *vid.* Hienttand; -vindue, corner window.

Hob, *en. pl.* -e. multitude, crowd, shoal; heap; en H. Penge, a heap — lot of money. = *Comp.* Hobetal, i H., in crowds; in heaps; hobevis, *adv. vid.* Hobetal. [en. *pl.* -er. player on the hautboy.

Hoboe, en, *pl.* -r. hautboy, oboe. — Hoboist,

Hof, *et. pl.* -fer. court. = *Comp.* H-adel, court nobles; -betiening, employment at court; -betient, officer of the royal household; -broder, colleague in the service of a court; -chirurg, surgeon to the royal household; -dame, maid — lady of honour; -digter, court poet; -dragt, court dress; -embede, *vid.* -betiening; -fest, court festival; -folk, courtiers; -gaard, *vid.* Hovgaard; -gunst, court favour; -gunstling, court minion; -hold, -holdning, keeping — maintaining of a court; -junker, Danish court title; -jægermester, master of the hounds; -kapel, palace chapel; -kavaleer, gentleman of the court; -klædning, -klæder, *vid.* -dragt; -kryber, cringing courtier; -kryberi, cringing, fawning; -lehn, feoff granted for court service; -levnet, -liv, court life; -læge, physician to the royal household; -mand, courtier; -maneer, *vid.* -stik; -marskalk, High Steward; -mester, *vid.* Hovmester; -nar, court jester; -pog, courtling; -pragt, splendour of a court; -præst, king's chaplain; -raad, Danish title; -ret, formerly a court of judicature in Denmark which adjudged causes arising among persons connected with the court; -rænker, court intrigues; -skalk, crafty courtier; -skik, court fashion, etiquette; -skriver, clerk of the household; -smigrer, court flatterer; -snog, *vid.* -kryber; -sorg, court mourning; -sprog, court — courtly language; -stat, royal household; -sæder, court manners — morals; -tiener, servant; -tieneri, court service; -tienste, service — employment at court; -tone, court tone; -vant, *adj.* accustomed to courts; -væsen, court establishment; court manners.

Hoffærdig, *adj.* proud, haughty, supercilious. = *Comp.* H-hed, en. haughtiness, supercilliousness. — hoffærde sig, *v. refl.* to behave haughtily.

Hofte, en. *pl.* -r. hip, haunch. = *Comp.* H-been, hip bone; -brudden, -lam, *adj.* hipshot; -led, hip joint; -rørt, *adj.* palsied in the lower extremities; -skaal, socket of the hip joint; -smerte, -værk, rheumatic affection of the hip, sciatica.

† Hofte, *v. i.* to abate, subside.

Hold, *et. pl. id.* 1. hold; 2. obstruction; 3. pause, cæsura, cesure 4. support; 5. pain, stitch; 6. party, body, *e. g.* of people; † 7. guard, watch; see sit H. til noget, to watch one's opportunity.

2. Hold, *et. pl. c.* strength, durability.

Holde, *v. a. & i.* holdt; *part.* holdt, holden, *pl.* holdne. to hold, keep; to stop; h. sig, to hold out; to keep (of provisions); holde sig tappert, to behave gallantly; holde sig rolig, to keep quiet; dette Tøi h. sig ikke i Vasken, this stuff won't bear washing; h. af, to be fond of; h. for rigtigt, to hold, — take to be right; han maa h. for ved enhver Leilighed, he must be the sufferer on every occasion; h. for godt, to think fit — proper; h. fra, to keep off; h. sig fra, to abstain — refrain from, shun; h. imod, to compare; h. inde, to keep within; to retain; to leave off; h. med, to hold — agree with; h. op, to hold up, leave off; h. een op, to put one off; h. sig op over, to animadvert — make remarks upon; h. over, *vid.* overholde; h. paa, to keep, detain; to hold — bet on; holde paa Skillingen og lade Daleren gaae, to be penny wise and pound foolish; h. sammen, to hold — keep together; h. Øinene til, to keep the eyes shut; h. sig til, to abide by — keep — stick to; h. sig til een for Betaling, to look to one for payment; h. tilbage, to hold — keep back, detain; h. ud, to hold out, endure, stand; h. ved, to continue, keep — go on; h. af, to bear away (of a ship); h. ind af Havnen, to stand into the harbour; h. ud fra Kysten, to bear off from the land; h. tikt bi de Vind, to haul the wind; h. Seen, to live. = holdfast, *adj.* strong, lasting.

Holden, *adj.* holden, received; whole, sound; en h. Mand, a man well to do in the world, warm man. [keeping (in painting.)

Holdning, en. *pl. c.* carriage, deportment bearing; Holdt, *interj.* halt! *n. s. c. g.* giøre H., to halt.

Holk, en. *pl.* -e. 1. flat bottomed boat; 2. broad iron ring or hoop; 3. sheath which envelops an ear of corn.

Hollandsk, *adj.* Dutch; h. Lærred, Dutch linen, holland. [ryman. — Hollænderi, et. dairy, milk farm.

Hollænder, en. *pl.* -e. 1. Dutchman, Hollander; 2. dai-

Holm, en. *pl.* -e. holm. = *Comp.* H-gang, duel with swords in ancient times. *(from being frequently fought in islets or holms.)*

Honning, en. *pl. c.* honey. = *Comp.* h-agtig, *adj.* honey like; -bi, honey bee; -blære, honey bag; -brød, *vid.* -kage; -bygd, meliceris; -dægge, nectary, honey-cup; -drik, honied drink; -dug, honey dew; -fugl, humming bird; -høst, honey harvest; -kage, 1. honeycomb; 2. gingerbread; -saft, honey; -sirup, syrup of honey; -skive, slice of honeycomb; -smag, flavour of honey; -syre, mellitic acid; -sød, *adj.* sweet as honey, honied; -vand, hydromel.

Honorere, *v. a.* to honour.

Hop, *et. pl. id.* hop, jump, skip; Hjertet hoppede i ham, his heart leaped within him. — Hoppedands, jumping dance.

Hoppe, en. *pl.* -r. mare. = *Comp.* H-fol, filley; -melk, mare's milk.

Hor, Hoer, *n. s. pl. c.* whoredom, adultery, adventry. = *Comp.* horeagtig, *adj.* adulterous; -karl, adulterer, whoremonger; -kone, -qvinde, adulteress; -sag, action for adultery; -straf, punishment for adultery.

Hore, en. *pl.* -r. adulteress; whore, harlot, prostitute. = *Comp.* H-barn, adulterous offspring; -bul, whoremonger; -fagter, manners of a w.; -hold, keeping of a brothel; -huus, whorehouse, brothel; -jæger, *vid.* -bul; -kippe, *vid.* -huus; -leie, adulterous bed; -levnet, adulterous life; -løn, wages of prostitution; -qvinde, *vid.* Horqvinde; -seng, *vid.* -leie; -søn, whoreson; -vert, brothel keeper; -vertinde, bawd; -vertskab, *vid.* -hold; -vise, bawdy song. — Hore, *v. i.* to whore, wench. — Hoveri, et. *pl.* -er. whoring.

Horizont, en. horizon.

Horke, en. *pl.* -r. minnow. *Perca cernua.*

Horn, et. *pl. id.* horn; have et H. i Siden paa en, to bear one a grudge; stode i et H., to wind — blow a horn; sætte een H. i Panden, to give one a pair of horns. = *Comp.* h-agtig, *adj.* horny, corneous; -arbeide, hornwork; -bar, *adj.* unshod (of horses); -blæser, horn player; -dreier, turner in horn; -ertS. horn silver; -fil, horn file; -fisk, sea-pike, sea-needle, garfish *Esox belone;* -fodet, *adj.* hornfooted, hoofed; -hinde; cornea; -lim, glue made of horn; -lygte, horn lantern; -qvæg, horn — horned — black cattle; -skaftet, *adj.* horn handled; -ske, horn spoon; -skifer, horn slate; -skrab, horn shavings; -sten, hornstone; -sølv, nitrate of silver; -tombed, horn distemper; -ugle, horned owl; -værk, hornwork. — hornet, *adj.* horned, cornuted.

† Horв, et. *pl. id.* horse. = *Comp.* Horsegisg, neighing bird.

Hos, *præp.* at, by, with; have hos sig, to have about one. = *Comp.* h-bunden *adj.* appended, affixed; -føie, *v. a.* to annex, subjoin; -følgende, *adj.* accompanying; -liggende, *adj.* adjoining, contiguous, adjacent; annexed subjoined; -lagt, *adj.* subjoined, annexed; -staaende, *vid.* -liggende; -værende, *adj.* present.

Hosbond, *vid.* Husbonde.

Hose, en. *pl.* -r. hose, stockings; gjøre sine H. grønne, to curry favour; saa let som Fod i H., as easy as kiss hand. = *Comp.* H-baand, garter; -baandsborden, order of the garter; -binder, stocking knitter; -brog, hose, pantaloons; -fod stocking foot; -kone, stocking mender; -krømmer, hosier; -pind, knitting needle; -skaft, leg of a stocking; -sokker, stocking feet; -væver, stocking weaver.

Hospital, et. *pl.* -er. hospital; alms house. = *Comp.* H-forstander, warden — inspector of an hospital; -lem, inmate of an almshouse or hospital.

Hoste, en. *pl. c.* cough.

Hoste, *v. i.* to cough. — Hosten, en. coughing.

Hostie, en. the host.

Houg or Hov, en, *pl.* -e. kind of brewing vat.

1. Hov or Houg, en. purse — bag of a fishing net.

2. Hov or Houg, en. *pl.* -e. or -er. hoof. = *Comp.* h-bar, *vid.* hornbar; -beslag, *vid.* Hestebeslag; -blad, sole; -jern, butteris; -kløft, fissure in the hoof; -kræft, cancer of the hoof; -smed, farrier; -straale, *vid.* Straale; -søm, horseshoe nail; -tang, blacksmith's pincers.

Hovarbeide, *vid.* Hoveri; -bonde, soccager; -folk, soccagers; -gaard, manor.

Hove, *v. i. & act.* to like, fancy, please.

Hoved, et. *pl.* -er. 1. head; 2 chief, leader: sætte Hoved, to head; *e. g. as cabbage;* saa mange Hoveder saa mange Sind, many men, many minds; have et godt H., to have good abilities, to be clever; sætte sig noget i Hovedet, to take a thing into one's head; stikke Hovederne sammen, to lay heads together; lægge sit H. i Blod, to rack — cudgel one's brains; følge — gaae efter sit eget H., to follow one's own humour, have one's own way; det er ikke efter mit H., it is not to my fancy; have noget i Hovedet, to be tipsy; være kort for Hovedet, to be passionate; stode een for Hovedet, to offend, pique one; gjøre een Hovedet kruset, to vex — perplex one. = *Comp.* of 1. H-aag, yoke borne on the head; † -ager, *vid.* Forpløining; -baand, head-band; -bor, trepan; -brud, racking of the brain; -bund, roots of the hair; -dyne, bolster; -gierde, head of a bed; -gruus, *vid.* nøsegruus; -haar, hair of the head; -idse, crown of the head; -kuldS, *adv.* headlong, head foremost; reversed, upside down; † -lag, headstall; -løs, *adj.* 1. headless; 2. senseless, witless; 3. without a leader, or head; -pande, forehead; skull; -pine, headache; -prydelse, ornament for the head; -pude, pillow; -pynt, head-dress; -saar, wound or sore on the head; -skal, skull, cranium; -skiul, covering for the head; -smykke, *vid.* -prydelse; † -sten, *vid.* Hiornesteen; -stykke, headpiece; -svimmel, giddiness, swimming in the head; -svimmel, *adj.* giddy, dizzy; -sæm, nail with a head; -tøi, head gear; -vand, liquid perfume; -vandsæg, pouncet —, scentbox; -vee, -værk, *vid.* -pine. = *Comp.* of 2 Hovedaarsag, principal —, main cause; -altar, high altar; -artikel, leading article; -armee, main body of an army; -arving, residuary legatee; -banner, chief banner; -begreb, essential notion; -bog, ledger; -bygning, principal — main building; -deel, principal part; -dyd, cardinal virtue; -fejl, principal fault; -forretning, principal business; -gaard, manor; -hensigt, main design; -indgang, main — principal entrance; -kirke, principal church; -lod, *vid.* Boeslod; -lærd, *adj.* thoroughly learned; -lærdom, principal doctrine; -mand, head, chief, author; ringleader (of a riot); -mangel, main — principal defect; -nøgel, master key; -ord, noun; -qvarteer, head quarters; -regel, principal rule; -rig, *adj.* very rich; -sag, main point; -skyldner, principal creditor; -slag, general action, pitched battle; -sogn, principal parish; -sprog, parent language; -stad, capital (city), metropolis; -sted, important passage (in a writing); -stol, 1 principal (sum) stock; 2. headstall (of a bridle) -storm, general assault; -stykke, main — principal division (of a writing); -sum, sum total; -sætning, principal proposition; -tal, cardinal number; -vagt, main guard, -øiemed, main purpose.

Hoven, *adj. pl.* hovne. swelled, swoln, *fig. & coll.* puffed up, arrogant. — Hovenhed, en. tumefaction, swelling. — *fig.* arrogance.

Hoverе, *v. i.* to exult, crow.

Hoveri, et. *pl. c.* soccage, villenage, average. = *Comp.* H.-bonde, soccager; -forening, composition for soccage; -frihed, exemption from soccage; -pligtig, liable in soccage; -reise, soccage journey.

Hovmester, en. *pl.* -e. private tutor; Rigs H., High Steward.

Hovmestrere, *v. a.* to dictate to, school.

Hovmod, et. *pl. c.* haughtiness, arrogance. — hovmodig, *adj.* haughty, arrogant. — H.-hed, en. *vid.* Hovmod [pride one's self on.

Hovmode sig, *v. refl.* to behave with arrogance,

Hovmodes, *v. dep. vid.* hovmode sig.

Hovne, *v. i.* to swell, tumefy.

Hovning, en. *vulg.* for Hoveri.

Hovsmed, en. blacksmith, farrier.

Hu, Hug, en. *pl. c* mind, mood; med velberaad Hu, deliberately, purposely; komme i Hu — ihu, to remember; hans Hu staaer dertil, his mind is bent — intent upon it. = *Comp.* h.-fæste, *v. a.* to treasure up in one's mind; -komme, *vid.* ihukomme; -kommelse, *vid. infr.*; -ro, tranquillity of mind; -skifte, change of mind; -skud, fancy, conceit; -stolt, *adj.* conceited; -svale. *v. a.* to soothe, solace, comfort; -svalelse en. solace, comfort.

Hud, en. *pl.* -er. skin, hide (of animals); a measure of land in Norway [hide]; skielde een Huden fuld, to abuse one grossly; engelsk H., goldbeater's skin. = *Comp.* h.-flette —flænge, to scourge, lash, flog; *fig.* to cut up; -løs, *adj.* galled, excoriated; -løshed, en. excoriation; -skifte, casting of the skin; -stryge, *vid.* -flette; -strygning, -strygelse, en. scourging, flagellation; -sygdom, cutaneous disease.

Hue. *v. i. & a.* to like, please.

Hue, en. *pl.* -r. cap, bonnet. [ground, sit on one's hams.

Hug, *n. s.* sidde paa Hug, to squat on the

Hug, et. *pl. id.* cut, slash, blow, stroke. = *Comp.* h.-fri, *adj.* protected against cuts — blows; -skifte, exchange of blows.

Hugge, *v. a.* to hew, cut, chop, slash; h. efter een, to make a cut at one; han lærer at h., he learns the broad sword exercise; h. sig igiennem Fienden, to cut through the enemy; h. om sig, to lay about one; h. løs paa hinanden, to fall upon one another; h. ned f. Fode, to cut down indiscriminately; h. op, to cut open; to cut up; h. til, to strike; to hew; h. ud i Steen, to carve — cut in stone. = hugbar, *adj.* fit for felling (of trees); -orm, *vid. infr.* = *Comp.* Huggebasse, wild boar; *fig.* bully, fighter; -blok, chopping block; -bænk, butcher's chopping board; -færdig, *vid.* hugbar; -jern, chisel; -kniv, *vid.* Baandkniv; -løn, wages for chopping wood; -redskab, cutting implement; -spaan, chip; -tand, tusk; -vaaben, trenchant arms; -øxe. axe. — Huggen, Hugning, en. hewing etc. — Huggert, en. *pl.* -er. cutlass, hanger. — Hugst, en. *pl.* -er. felling (of trees).

Hugorm, en. *pl.* -e. viper. *Coluber berus.*

Hui! *interj.* ho! hallo! — huie, *v. i.* to shout, halloo; to hoot. — Huien, en. shouting etc.

Huk, en. *pl.* -ke. nook; angle. = *Comp.* H.-maaling, *vid.* Vinkelmaaling.

Hukkert, en. *pl.* -er. howker.

Hukommelse, en. *pl. c.* memory. — Min Hukommelse slaaer mig feil, my memory fails me. = *Comp.* H.-øverk, act of the memory, learning by rote.

Hul, et. *pl.* -ler. hole, aperture, gap; slaae sig et Hul i Hovedet, to cut — break one's head; have H. i Benene to have sores on one's legs; tage H. paa en Tønde, to broach a barrel. = *Comp.* H.-saar, wound penetrating some cavity of the body; -sting, -som, eylet hole. — hullet, *adj.* full of holes.

Huld, et. *pl. c. in the phrase:* være ved godt H., to be in good case; tabe Huldet, to lose flesh.

Huld. *adj.* 1. faithful, loyal; 2. amiable, lovely. = H.-skab, en. fidelity, allegiance, fealty; sværge een H. og Troskab, to take the oath of allegiance — swear fidelity to = *Comp.* H.-gudinde, grace; -rig, *adj.* gracious; -salig, *adj.* passing graceful. [brownie.

Hulder or Huldre, en. (Scandinavian) elf or

Hule, en. *pl.* -r. cave, cavern, grotto, den.

Hule, *v. a.* to hollow. — Huling, en. hollowing.

Hulke, *v. i.* to sob; h. op, to disgorge (of birds). — Hulken. en. sobbing

Hulter til Bulter, pell-mell, at sixes and sevens.

Humle, en. *pl. c.* hop. = *Comp.* H.-avl. culture of the hop; -gaard, hop-yard; -have, hop garden; -knop, flower of the hop; -kolle, hop-oust; -ranke, hop-bind, — vine; -stang, hop-pole; -stærk, *adj.* tasting strongly of the hop. [bumble bee.

Humle, en. *pl.* -r. or Humlebi, humble —,

Humme, *v. a.* to back (a carriage).

Hummer, en. *pl.* -e. lobster. = *Comp.* H.-klo. -sax. lobster's claw.

Hummer, et. *pl.* -e. *provin.* a closet.

Humpe, *v. i.* to limp, hobble.

Hun, *pron. pers.* she.

Hun, en. *pl.* -ner she, female (of animals); hen (of birds.) = *Comp.* H.-blomst, female flower; -kiøn feminine gender, female sex.

Hund, en. *pl.* -e. dog. = *Comp.* hundeagtig, *adj.* canine, doggish; -art, species of dog; -biæf, barking of dogs; -dage, dogdays; -dreng, boy that tends dogs; være eens -dreng, to be one's fag; -fode, dog's food; -gaard, dog kennel; -glam, baying of dogs; -græs, cock's foot grass. *Dactylus glomerata.* -huus, doghouse, — kennel; -hvalp, whelp, puppy; -jagt, hunting with hounds; -kobbel, leash of hounds; -kold, *adj. vulg.* villainously cold; -kost, dog's fare; -lænke, dog chain; -mad, dog's meat; -pidsk, dog-whip; -regter, dog feeder; -sky, *adj.* afraid of dogs; -slæde, dog sledge; -stald, kennel; -stikle, stickleback. *Gasterosteus*; -stierne, dog-star. *Sirius*; -sulten, *adj.* ravenously hungry; -tunge, hound's tongue. *Cynoglossum officinale*; -vagt, dogwatch; -vejr, *vulg.* villainous weather. — hundsk, *adj.* very stingy; cynical.

Hundrede, hundred. hundred. = *Comp.* hundrede aarig, *adj.* a hundred years old; centennial; -fold. a hundred fold; -foldig, *adj.* centuple; -fødder, *adj.* centipede; -pundig, *adj.* of a hundred pounds weight; -tal, figure denoting 100; i -tal, by hundreds; -viis, *adv.* by the hundred.

Hunger, en. *pl.* -e. hunger; famine. = *Comp.* H.-død, death from starving; -nød, famine. — hungrig, *adj.* hungry. — hungre, *v. i.* to be hungry; to starve

Hunkion, *vid. sub* Hun.

Hurra! *interj.* huzza! hurrah!

Hurre, *v. i.* to buzz, hum.

Hurtig, *adj.* quick, rapid, prompt, speedy, expeditious; h til Beens, swift, swiftfooted, fleet. — H.-hed, en. quickness, speed, rapidity, celerity, expedition, promptitude.

Husar, en. *pl.* -er. hussar.

Husblas, en. isinglass.

Husbond, en. *pl.* -e. master, good man of the house; husband = *Comp.* H.-hold, fee paid by a serf to his lord for license to reside on another estate.

Huse, *v. a.* to house, harbour.

Husere, *v. a coll.* to act —, proceed with violence; to commit ravages; to take on. *coll.*

Huske, *v. a.* to remember, recollect, call to mind; h. een paa noget, to remind —, put one in mind of something; h. sig om, to bethink one's self, reflect, consider.

Husfru, en. *pl.* -er. spouse, helpmate.

Husvale, *vid. sub* Hu. [et. bungling.

Hutle, *v. i.* & *a.* to bungle, botch. — Hutleri,

Huul, *adj. pl.* hule. hollow; concave; den hule Haand, the hollow of the hand; en h. Broder, a knowing blade, deep fellow. = *Comp.* H.-aare, vena cava; -bor, augur, wimble; -hovl, chamfering plane; -kindet, *adj.* hollow cheeked, lantern-jawed; -klinge, hollowed blade; -mark, hollow field; -meisel, googe; -mynt, bracteate; -rund, -rundet, *adj.* concave; -rygget. *adj.* hollow backed; -saar, *vid.* Hulsaar; -skovl, hollow shovel; -slibe, *v. a.* to grind hollow; -speil, concave mirror; -tandet, *adj.* hollow toothed; -tegl, pan tile, gutter tile; -vei, defile, ravine; -øiet, *adj.* hollow eyed. — Huulhed, en. hollowness; cavity. — Huulning, en. *pl.* -er. hollow, depression.

Huule, *vid.* hule, *v. a.*

Huus, et. *pl.* Huse. house, tenement; være til H. hos een, to be an inmate of one's house; bede om H. for en Nat, to beg a night's lodging; han har et stort H. at underholde, he has a large establishment to support; holde godt H. med, to husband, be careful of; holde slet H. med, to waste, ill-treat; holde H. med een, *coll.* to rate — abuse one. = *Comp.* H.-and, lame duck; -andagt, domestic —, family worship; -arbeide, house work; -arme, destitute people who do not beg; -arrest, *vid.* -fængsel; -bagt, *adj.* home baked; -behov, household necessaries; til -behov, for household use; netop til -behov, just the needful, no more than is required; -besøg, domiciliary visit; -bonde, *vid.* Husbond; -brud, housebreaking; -bygning, building of houses; mode of building; -capel, oratory; -capellan, chaplain; -dag, cotter's work day; -diævel, 1. vixen, scold; 2. mischief maker; -dragt, home dress; -due, domestic pigeon; -dyr, domestic animal; -eier, house owner; -fader, father — head of a family, master; -flid, domestic industry; -flittig, *adj.* industrious, notable; -flue, house fly; -folk, inmates — occupants — tenants of a house; -fred, domestic peace; -fri, *adj.* free of house rent; -fælle, fellow lodger; -fængsel, confinement at one's house; -gavn, domestic profit; hun har lært at giøre H., she has learned to be of use in a house; -geraad, *vid.* Bohave; -gierning, house work; -grund, ground for a house; -gud, household god; -herre, *vid.* -eier, -fader; -hiørne, corner of a house; -holder, householder; en god — slet H., a good — bad economist; -holderst, *adj.* economical; -holderske, housekeeper, housewife, manager; -holdning, housekeeping, housewifery, household; -holdningskonst, economy; -jomfrue, housekeeper; -karl, *vid.* Gaardskarl; -kiøb. purchase of a house; -klokke. house bell; -kone, cottar's wife or widow; -koldt, *adj.* cold within doors (as in raw weather); -kors, domestic plague; -kreds, family circle; -lede, dislike of home; -leie, house rent; -leilighed lodgings —, accommodations for a family; -liv, domestic life; -love, domestic laws; -ly, shelter; -log, housecock; -maler, house painter; -mand, cottager, cotter, cottar; -mandskost, homely fare; -middel, domestic medicine; -moder, mistress; -nisse, *vid.* Nisse; -pant, mortgage on a house; -penge, rent of a cottage; -plads, *vid.* -grund; -postil, family book of sermons; -qvæg, domestic cattle; -raad, household remedy; -raadig, *adj.* frugal, thrifty, economical; -rad, row of houses; -redskab, domestic utensil; -ret, -rettighed, domestic authority, house jurisdiction; -rc, *vid.* H.-fred; -rotte, house rat; -rum, accommodations; -sager, domestic concerns; -selskab, family, domestic community; -skat, house tax; -skik, custom of a house; -sorg, domestic distress; -spøgelse, ghost that haunts a house; -stand, domestic state; -straf, domestic punishment; -svale, house swallow; -sysssel, domestic occupation; -tegning, *vid.* -besøg; -tavle, part of the catechism referring to domestic duties; -tiener, domestic, house servant; -toft, home lot; -tomt, site of a house; -tropper, household troops; -træl, domestic drudge; -tugt, domestic discipline; -tyende, domestics (of a house); -tyv, house —, domestic thief; -tyveri, theft committed by the inmate of a house; -tækning, thatching of houses; -tømmer timber for houses; -tømmermand, house carpenter; -vant, *adj.* accustomed to the house, domesticated; -ven, friend of the family; -vært, landlord (of a house); -væsen, domestic economy, household affairs.

Huuslig *adj.* domestic; notable. — H.-hed, en. notableness.

Hvad, *pron. interrog & relat.* what; h. enten, whether; h. om, suppose; -somhelst, whatever, whatsoever.

Hval, en. *pl.* -er. whale. = *Comp.* H-barde, whalebone; -dyr, cetaceous fish; -fanger, whaler; -fangst, whale fishery, whaling; -fisk, whale; -fiskeri, *vid.* -fangst; -kalv, young of the whale; -rav, spermaceti; -ros, walrus; -spyd, harpoon; -spæk, whale blubber; -tran, whale oil, train-oil.

Hvalp, en. *pl.* -e. whelp, puppy, pup. — h-agtig, *adj.* puppyish.

Hvalt or hvalvt, *adj.* arched, vaulted.

Hvas, *adj. pl.* hvasse. sharp, keen, acute; h. Hud — Skæg, a rough skin — beard; h. Vind, keen blast; h. Pen — Tunge, caustic — sarcastic pen — tongue = *Comp.* h-haaret, *adj.* rough-haired; -hudet, *adj.* rough-skinned; -talende, *adj.* caustic, sarcastic. — Hvashed, en. keenness, sharpness, acuteness.

Hvede, en. *pl. c.* wheat. = *Comp.* H-ager, wheat field; -ax, ear of wheat; -brød, wheat bread; -brødsdage, the honeymoon; -halm, wheat straw; -meel, wheat flour.

† Hveden, *adv.* whence.

Hveg, *vid.* veg. [cillate.

Hvege, *v. i.* to flare, flicker; *fig.* to waver, vac-

Hvelge, *vid.* hvælge.

Hvelve, *vid.* hvælve.

Hvem, *pron. interrog.* who, whom.

Hvene, en. -græs, et. bent, bent-grass. *Agrostis.*

Hveps, en, *pl.* -er. wasp.

Hver, *pron. indef.* every, each.

Hverandre, *pron. indef.* one another.

Hverdag, en, *pl.* -e. week day. = *Comp.* hverdags, *adj.* every day, common place; -ansigt, every day — ordinary face; -arbeide, work done on a week day; -feber, quotidian ague; -klæder, every day clothes; -liv, every day — ordinary life; -menneske, every day — ordinary — jogtrot person; -snak, idle talk; -sprog, colloquial language, common parlance; -syssel, 1. *vid.* -arbeide; 2. trivial pursuits; -tale, *vid.* -sprog.

Hvergarn, en. *pl. c.* lindsey-woolsey.

Hverken, *pron. indef.* neither.

Hverken, *conj.* neither; h. — eller, neither — nor. = *Comp.* H-kjøn, neuter gender.

Hvermand, every man.

Hverv, et. *pl. id.* charge, task, commission.

1. Hverve, *v. a.* to recruit, beat up for recruits, enlist; h. Stemmer, to canvass (for votes); lade sig h., to enlist. = *Comp.* H-brev, license to recruit; -konst, art of recruiting. — Hverver, en. *pl.* -e. recruiting officer; -kneb, recruiting trick; -penge, bounty money; -plads, recruiting place. — Hvervning, en. recruiting etc.; ligge — være paa H., to be on the recruiting service.

† 2. Hverve, *v. a.* to turn.

Hvi, *adv.* why.

Hvid, en. *pl.* -e. doit. *(¼ of a Dan. Skilling.)*

Hvid, *adj. n* hvidt. white; den hvide Flod, the whites, *leucorrhœa.* = *Comp.* h-agtig, *adj.* whitish; -armet, *adj.* white-armed; -barmet, *adj.* white bosomed; -biørn, white — polar bear; -blaa, *adj.* bluish white; -blik, white iron; -garver, currier; -garvning, currying; -gloende, *adj.* heated to whiteness, incandescent; -glødning, incandescence; -graa, *adj.* greyish white; -gul, *adj.* yellowish white; -haaret, *adj.* white-haired, hoary; -halset, *adj.* white-necked; -hudet, *adj.* white skinned; -kaal, white cabbage; -kaalshoved, head of white cabbage; -klædt, *adj.* clad in white; -laden, *adj.* whitish; -løg, garlic; -plettet, spotted with white; -roe, turnip; -torn, whitethorn, hawthorn. *Cratægus oxyacantha;* -ved, alburn. — Hvide, en. white (of an egg). — Hvidelæg, *vid.* Hvidl.; -riis, species of willow; -søndag, Low Sunday; -tirsdag, Shrove Tuesday. — Hvidhed, en. whiteness.

Hvidling or Hvilling, en. *pl.* -er. whiting. *Gadus merlangus.*

Hvidne, *v. i.* to whiten, turn —, grow white.

Hvidte or hvitte, *v. a.* to whitewash. = *Comp.* H-kalk, whitewash; -kost, whiting brush. — Hvitning, en. whitewashing.

† Hvil, *adj.* rested.

Hvile, et. *pl. id.* whistling, shrill — piercing sound (of the wind, bullets.). [*cæruleus.*

Hviin or Hveen. purple melic-grass. *Melica.*

Hvile, en. *pl. c.* rest, repose; lægge sig til H., to retire to rest; Hanen er i H., the gun is uncocked; være i H., to be at rest; Jorden ligger i H., the ground lies fallow.

Hvile, *v. a.* & *i.* to rest, repose; herunder hviler, here lies; en hvilende Stilling, an attitude of repose. = *Comp.* H-aar, fallow year; -ager fallow field; -blund, short nap or doze; -dag, day of rest; -frist, period of repose; -hoi, barrow, tumulus; -jord, *vid.* -ager; -kammer, *fig.* grave, tomb; -punkt, fulcrum, hypomochlion; -seng, couch; -stavn, -sted, place of rest; *fig.* grave; -tid, time of rest; -time, hour of rest.

Hvilken, *pron. relat.* & *interrog. n.* hvilket. which, what. — h-somhelst, whichever, whatever, whichsoever, whatsoever.

Hvimmel, *adj. provin.* giddy, dizzy. [wind.

Hvine, *v. i.* hveen, hvenet. to whistle. *e. g.* as the

Hvinen, en. whistling.

Hvinegræs, *vid.* Hvene.

Hvippe, *vid.* hippe.

Hvirre, *v. a.* & *i.* to whirl, twirl.

Hvirvel, en. *pl.* -er. or -bler. 1. whirl, gyration; 2. whirlpool, eddy, vortex (of water); 3. crown of the head; 4. ruff, roll (of a drum). = *Comp.* h-agtig, *adj.* whirling, eddying; -been, vertebra; -bølge, eddying wave; -dands, whirling dance; -dyr, vertebral animal; -løb, rotation, rotatory motion; -slag, roll, ruff; -storm, whirlwind, tornado, -strøm, whirlpool; -top, crown of the head; -vind, whirlwind.

Hvirle, *v. a.* & *i.* to whirl, eddy.

Hvis, *gen.* of hvo. whose, of which.

Hvis, *conj.* if, in case. [pering.

Hviske, *v. a.* & *i.* to whisper. — Hvisken, whis-

Hvisle, *v. i.* to hiss, whistle. — Hvisleen, en.

hissing, sibilation. = *Comp.* H-bogstav, sibilant; -lyd, hissing — sibilant sound, hiss.

Hvisme, *v. i.* to whisk about.

Hvisse, *v. i.* to lull asleep.

† Hviste, *v. a.* to throw, toss.

Hvishvas, *interj.* nonsense! fudge! [*wishy-washy*].

Hvo, *prom. interrog.* who; h. som, who that. — h-semhelst, whoever, whosoever.

Hvor, *adv.* 1. where; 2. how; hvor riig han end er, how rich soever he may be. = *Comp.* h-af, whereof — from whence; -efter, whereafter, after which; -for, wherefore, why; -fra, from which, whence; -hen, where, whither; -i, wherein, in which; -iblandt, among which; -igiennem, through which; -imellem, between — among which; -med, wherewith, with which; -om, whereof, of — about which; -over, over — at which; -paa, whereon, upon — after which; -til, whereto, to which; to what purpose; -udover, for which reason; -under, under which; -ved, by — with —, at which, by which means.

Hvordan, *adv. & adj.* how; of what kind or description.

Hvorledes, *adv.* how.

Hvormeget, *adv.* how much.

Hvorvel, i h. *conj.* although, albeit.

Hvæde, *vid.* Hvæsle.

Hvædsteen, *vid.* Hvæssesteen. [low up.

† Hvælg, et. abyss. — † hvælge, *v. a.* to swal-

Hvælve, *v. a.* 1. to arch, vault; 2. to turn bottom upwards (of a vessel). — Hvælving, en. *pl.* -er. arch, vault. [en, hissing.

Hvæse, *v. i.* to hiss; to wheeze. — Hvæsen,

Hvæsle, *v. a.* to whet, sharpen. = *Comp.* H-staal, steel (for sharpening); -steen, sharpening stone, whetstone, hone.

Hyacinth, en. *pl.* -er. hyacinth. [wildbriar.

Hyben, en. *pl. id.* hip. = *Comp.* H-torn, dogrose,

† Hygge, en. comfort, delight.

Hygge, *v. a.* to mind, heed.

Hyggelig, *adj.* comfortable, snug, cosy. — H-hed, en. comfortableness, snugness, cosiness.

Hykle, *v. a. & i.* to feign, pretend, dissemble; h. for een, to flatter one. = *Comp.* H-fagter, hypocritical manners; -konst, art of dissimulation; -roes, feigned — hypocritical praise; -sang, adulatory song; -skrift, adulatory writing; -smil, hypocritical smile. [H-taare, hypocritical tear.

Hykler, -ske, en. *pl.* -e. hypocrite. = *Comp.*

Hykleri, et. *pl.* -er. hypocrisy.

Hyklerisk or hykkelsk. *adj.* hypocritical.

Hyl, et. *pl. id.* howl, yell.

Hyld, en. *pl.* -e. elder. *Sambucus nigra.* = *Comp.* Hyldeblomst, elder flower; -bær, elder berries; -bøsse, popgun; -saft, elder syrup; -thee, elder tea.

† Hyld, en. favour.

Hylde, en. *pl.* -r. shelf; være paa sin rette H., to be in one's right place.

Hylde, *v. a.* to do — pay homage to. — Hylding, en. *pl.* -er. homage. = *Comp.* Hyldingsed, oath of fealty — allegiance.

Hyldest, en. *pl. c.* favour.

† Hyldig, *adj.* plump, fat.

Hyle, *v. i.* to yell, howl. — Hylen, en. yelling.

Hylke, en. *pl.* -r. 1. eddy; 2. tank.

Hylle, *v. a.* to wrap.

Hyllike or Hellike, en. *pl.* -r. child's cap.

Hylster, et. *pl.* -e. holster. [cushioned seat.

Hynde, et. *pl.* -r. cushion. = *Comp.* H-sæde,

Hyp, *n. s.* game at cards.

Hyppe, *v. a.* to hoe, heap the earth about a plant. — Hypning, en. *pl.* -er. hoeing. = *Comp.* H-jern, draw hoe; -plov, hoe plough.

Hyppig, *adj.* frequent. — h-en, *adv.* frequently. — H-hed, en. frequency.

Hyrde, en. *pl.* -r. herdsman. = *Comp.* H-bolig, herdsman's cot; -brev, pastoral letter; -digt, pastoral poem, idyl; -dreng, shepherd boy; -fløite, shepherd's pipe or reed; -folk, nomadic nation; -hund, sheep dog; -hus, shepherd's lodge; -klokke, bell on the neck of cattle; -levnet, pastoral life; -løs, *adj.* shepherdless; -pibe, *vid.* -fløite; -pige, shepherdess; -stand, station of a shepherd; -stav, crook; *fig.* crosier; -stykke, pastoral; -vise, pastoral song. Hyrdinde, en. *pl.* -r. shepherdess.

Hyre, en. hire; have sin fulde H. med, to have enough to do with. = *Comp.* H-hest, hack; -karreet, hackney coach; -kudsk, hackney coachman; -tiener, *vid.* Leietiener; -vogn, *vid.* -karreet.

Hyre, *v. a.* to hire.

Hys, *interj.* hush!

Hysse, *v. i.* to hush. — Hyssen, en. hushing.

Hyssing, en. housing, houseline.

Hytte, en. *pl.* -r. hut, cottage, cabin; *N. T.* poop. = *Comp.* H-arbeider, workman in a glass or smelting house; -foged, overseer of a smelting house; -reg, arsenic deposited in the chimney of smelting houses; -skriver, clerk of a smelting house.

Hytte, *v. a.* to protect, guard, take care of; h. sig for, to guard against.

Hyttefad, et. cauf.

Hæder, en. *pl. c.* honour, glory. = *Comp.* † H-baaren, of honorable birth; -fuld, *adj.* glorious, honorable; -krandset, *adj.* wreathed with glory; -kronet, *adj.* crowned with glory; -løs, *adj.* inglorious; -værdig, *adj.* honorable. = Hædersbane, *vid.* Nresbane; -dag, day of glory; -dragt, dress — robe of honour; -gang, road to glory; -gierning, glorious deed; -kald, honourable calling, — office; -kamp, glorious struggle; -klædning, *vid.* -dragt; -maaltid, festive entertainment in honour of a person; -mand, honorable man, worthy; -minde, monument in honour of a person or event; -mærke, *vid.* -tegn; -navn, glorious name; -plads, place of honour; -post, post of honour; -pryd, *vid.* -tegn; -sang, song in honour of a person; -smykke, decoration; -stand, glorious state — condition; -tegn, badge of honour; -vei, road — path to glory.

Hæderlig, *adj.* honorable, glorious. — H-hed, en. honorableness, honour.

Hædre, *v. a.* to honour.

Hæfte, *vid.* hefte.

Hæg, en. *pl.* -ge. 1. bird cherry. *Prunus padus*; 2. black alder, *Rhamnus frangula*. [care of.

Hæge, *v. a. coll. & vulg.* to preserve, to take

† Hægen, *adj* greedy; dainty; impudent.

Hægn, hægne, *vid.* Hegn, hegne.

Hægte, en. *pl.* -r. clasp, hook; H. og Maller, hooks and eyes.

Hægte, *v. a.* to clasp, hook; h. op, to unclasp, unhook. — Hægtelse, en. arrest. — Hægtning, en. clasping, hooking.

Hæk or Hække, en. *pl.* -er. 1. hedge; 2. shelf; 3. rack (in a stable). = *Comp* Hækkesax, gardener's shears.

Hæk, en. *N. T.* sternsheets.

Hækkebuur, et. breeding cage.

Hækkefugl, en. breeder.

Hæl, en. *pl.* -e. heel; vise Hælene — fægte med H., to take to one's heels — give leg bail *vulg.* = *Comp.* H-flik, -flikke, *vid.* Bagflikke; † -frost, chilblain on the heel; -kappe, heel piece.

Hæld, Hældе, *vid.* Held, helde.

Hæle, *v. a.* & *i.* to harbour, conceal; h. med en Tyv, to receive stolen goods. — Hæler en. *pl.* -e. receiver (of stolen goods). — Hæleri, et. receiving of stolen goods. — Hælerske, en. *vid.* Hæler.

Hælvte, en. *vid.* Halvdeel.

Hæmme, *vid.* hemme.

Hænde, i — til H., in — to hand.

Hænde, *v. a. (as in the phrase).* h. Dom over een, to obtain a sentence against one.

Hænde, *v. i.* & *refl.* to happen, chance, occur, befal, come to pass; der er hændt ham en Ulykke, he has met with a misfortune.

Hændelig, *adj. vid.* tilfældig.

Hændelse, en. *pl.* -r. chance, incident, occurrence, adventure. — h-svis, *adv.* by chance, accidentally, fortuitously.

Hændes, *v. i. pass.* to happen.

Hændig, -hed, *vid.* behændig.

Hæng, et. bias, bent, inclination.

1. Hænge, *v. i.* hang; hængte, hængt. to hang, to droop; Træet hænger fuldt med Frugter, the tree is loaded with fruit; han hænger i Klubben — huset bestandig, *coll.* he haunts the club — house perpetually; h. efter een, to dangle after one, be at one's heels; h. over, *vid.* overhænge; h. sammen, to hang — stick together, to cohere; hvorledes hænger det sammen med denne Sag? how does that matter stand? h. ved, to adhere — stick to. = *Comp.* H-ask, weeping ash; -birk, weeping birch; -bro, suspension bridge; -bynd, quagmire; -field, beetling cliff; -have, hanging garden; -koie, hammoc, cot; -laas, padlock; -loft, suspended ceiling; -mund, blubber lip; -seng, *vid.* 1. -koie; 2. *fig.* nest; -skab, hanging press; -stuur, penthouse; -stage, sconce; -stol, waggon seat suspended by straps; -trø, horse (for hanging clothes on); *fig.*, an obtrusive idler; -vogn, calash; -ærmer, pendant sleeves; -øret, flap-eared

2. Hænge, *v. a.* to hang, suspend. = *Comp.* h-færdig, *adj.* ready to hang one's self.

Hængel, en. *pl.* -gler. lappet.

Hængsel, et. *pl.* -sler. hinge.

Hær, en. *pl.* -e. host, army. = *Comp.* H-blæst, trumpet blast of an army; -drot, commander in chief; -fader, father of hosts: *a name given to Odin*; -fart, warlike expedition; -flok, division of an army; -fugl, hoopoe. *Upupa epops.* -følge, military attendance — service; -før, capable of bearing arms; -førende, *adj.* leading an army; -fører, leader — commander of an army; -gods, baggage, ammunition; -klædt, *vid.* vaabenklædt; -magt, *vid.* Krigsmagt; -mærke, *vid.* -tegn; -pauke, kettledrum; -raab, war-cry; -skare, *vid.* Hær; -skiold, warfare; -stevne, summons to war; -tegn, mark or badge by which soldiers are distinguished from the enemy; -vei, military road; -værk, assault, violence; -viis, *adv.* in multitudes.

† Hærde, en. *pl.* -r. shoulder. = *Comp.* h-bred, broad-shouldered.

Hærde, *v. a.* to harden, indurate; h. Staal, to temper steel. — Hærdning, en. hardening, induration.

Hærde, en. temper (of steel).

Hærje, & hærge. *v. a.* & *i.* to invade; to ravage, lay waste, devastate, harry.

Hæs, en. *pl.* -se. stack, rick.

Hæs, *adj.* hoarse, husky. — H-hed, en. hoarseness, huskiness. [ness, hideousness.

Hæslig, *adj.* ugly, hideous. — H-hed, en. ugli-

Hæsse, *vid.* Hasse.

Hætte, en. *pl.* -r. hood, cowl.

Hævd, en. *pl.* c. prescription, prescriptive right; possession; holde i H., holde H. over, to keep in preservation; faae Hævd over noget, to acquire right of prescription to a thing. = *Comp.* Hævdstid, period — time of prescription.

Hævde, *v. a.* to maintain; h. sig noget til, to acquire a prescriptive right to.

Hæve, *v. a.* to heave, raise; to remove, abolish, do away with; h. sig, to rise, swell; være hævet over, *fig.* to be above; h. til Skyerne, to laud — extol to the skies; h. Farverne i et Maleri, to throw out the colours in a painting; h. Penge, to take up, receive money. = *Comp.* H-bielke, lever. — Hævelse, en. *pl.* -r. rising, swelling, tumor.

Hæver or Hævert, en. siphon.

Hævn, *vid.* Hevn.

Hø, et. *pl. c.* hay. = *Comp.* H-avl, -biergning, haymaking; -bund, meadow ground; -fork, pitchfork; -frø, grass seed; -høst, hay harvest; -lade, hay barn; -lee, scythe; -loft, hayloft; -læs, load of hay; -mark, hay-field; -slyde, hayloft; -slet, f. mowing; 2. hay harvest; -stak, hay-stack — cock; -stænge, hayloft; -torv, haymarket; -tyv, pitchfork; -vevel, -vevl, hay rope; -visk, wisp of hay; -vogn, hay cart; -vægt, machine for weighing hay.

Høde, *v. i.* to threaten. — † Hødsel, en. threat.

Høflig, *adj.* polite, courteous, civil, urbane. —

H-hed, en. *pl.* -er. politeness, courtesy, civility, urbanity; een H. er den anden værd, one good turn deserves another. = H-hedsbesøg, visit of courtesy.

Høg, en. *pl.* -e. hawk. = *Comp.* Høgebuur, a trap to catch hawks; -neb, hawk's bill.

Høi, en. *pl.* e. hill, eminence, rising ground.

Høi, *adj. n.* høit. 1. high, lofty, tall; 2. loud; en h. Mand, a tall man; den høie Geistlighed, dignitaries of the church; den høieste Magt, det høieste Gode, the supreme power — good; Høieste Ret, supreme court, court of appeal in Copenhagen; den høieste Nød — Fare, the utmost distress — danger; elske een høit, to love one dearly; i det høieste, at most, at best; en høi Alder, an advanced age; to — tre — fire Mand høi, two — three — four deep; høit op paa Dagen, late in the morning; det er for høit for mig, it is above my comprehension; Sneen ligger 3 Fod h., the snow is three feet deep. = *Comp.* h-adelig, *adj.* most noble; -agtbar, *adj.* highly estimable; -agte, *v. a.* to esteem — value highly; -agtelse, high esteem; -aldrende, *adj.* advanced in age; -alter, high altar; -anseelig, *adj.* very eminent; -arlet, *adj.* 1. high-shouldered; 2. having one shoulder higher than the other; -baaren, *adj.* high-born; -bedaget, *adj.* well stricken in years; -begavet, *adj.* highly gifted — talented; -bedrøvet, *adj.* deeply afflicted; -benet, *adj.* long-legged; -berømt, -berømmelig, illustrious; -betroet, *adj.* 1. highly trusted, trusty; 2. invested with high authority; -bord, head of the table; -brystet, *adj.* high-chested; -barnet, *adj.* high-bosomed; -byrdig, *adj. vid.* h-baaren; -erfaren, *adj.* highly experienced; -fornem, *adj.* of high quality; -forræder, traitor; -forræderi, high treason; -fortient, *adj.* highly deserving, of great merit or desert; -frugtsommelig, *adj.* in an advanced state of pregnancy; -fyrstelig, most princely; -grevelig, *adj.* title of a count, *perhaps* right honorable; -halset, *adj.* high necked; -hellig, *adj.* most holy — sacred; -hjertet, *adj.* 1. high-spirited; 2. high-minded; -hælet, *adj.* high-heeled; -kirke, choir of a church; -kongelig, *adj.* (supremely) royal; -land, highland; -lovlig, *adj.* glorious; -lænder, highlander; -lændet, *adj.* elevated; -lærd, *adj.* erudite; -mastet, *adj.* high-masted; -messe, 1. morning service; 2. high mass; -mod, *vid.* -modighed; -modig, *adj.* high-minded, magnanimous; -modighed, highmindedness, magnanimity; -mægtig, *adj.* most puissant; -mælet, *adj.* loud-voiced; -oplyst, *adj.* highly enlightened; -pandet, *adj.* having a high forehead; -priselig, *adj.* most glorious; -pynt, pinnacle; -raad, supreme council; -ribber, spare ribs; -ryg, highest ridge of a chain of mountains; -rygget, *adj.* high-backed; -rød, high — bright red; -rystet, *vid.* -mælet; -sal, royal-saloon; -salig, *adj.* (*only of departed kings*) of blessed memory; -sang, song of Solomon, canticle; -sindig, -sindighed, *vid.* -modig; -skole, 1 university; 2. academy; -skov, forest; -skuldret, *adj.* high-shouldered; -slette, table land; -stammet, *adj.* high-stemmed; -sæde, 1. throne, elevated seat; 2. head of the table; -talende, *vid.* -mælet; -tonende, *adj.* loud sounding; -travende, *adj.* highflown, bombastic, grandiloquent; -tydsk, *adj* German; -tydsker, German; -vand, high water; -velbaaren, *adj. litterally: highly well born*, Right worshipful (?) Deres H-hed, Right worshipful Sir; -viis, most sapient; -vinter, depth of winter; -vristet, *adj.* having a high instep; -værdig, *adj.* most worthy — sacred; -ædel, most noble; -ærværdig, *adj.* Right Reverend; Deres -ærværdighed, Right Reverend Sir.

Høide, en. 1. height, tallness, loftiness, elevation; 2. altitude, *Geogr. T.* — Høider, heights, eminences. = *Comp.* H-maal, measure of height; -maaler, quadrant; -maaling, en. measuring of heights.

Høihed, en. 1. highness, elevation, loftiness; 2. *pl.* -er. Highness (title). = *Comp.* H-sret, supremacy, prerogative.

Høilig, -en. *adv.* highly. [rise.

Høine, *v. a. i. & refl.* 1. raise, elevate; 2. to

Høire, *adj.* right; paa h. Haand, on the right hand; til H., to the right.

Høist, høiest, *adv.* 1. highest, in the highest, degree, most; 2. loudest; det er h. vigtigt, it is of the utmost consequence. = *Comp.* h-bydende, *adj.* the highest bidder.

Høit, *adv.* highly. = *Comp.* h-elsket, *adj.* dearly beloved; -liggende, *adj.* elevated.

Høitid, en. *pl.* -er. festival, feast. = *Comp.* H-sdag, festival day, holiday; -dragt, festive garb; -fuld, *adj.* solemn; -ild, bonfire; -klæder, holiday clothes; -offer, offering to the parson (at Christmas Easter and Whitsuntide); -sang, hymn, anthem; -tale, oration, discourse (on a solemn occasion). — høitidelig, *adj.* solemn; -hed, en. *pl.* -er. solemnity.

Høker, en. *pl.* -e. huxter, chandler. = *Comp.* H-aand, huxtering spirit; -agtig, *adj.* huxter-like; -bod, huxter's shop; -barer, huxter's good's. = Høkeri, et. huxter's trade. — Høkerske, en. huxteress.

Høkre, *v. i. & a.* to huxter.

Høne, en. *pl.* Høner. hen, fowl; jeg har en Høne at plukke med Dem, I have a crow to pluck with you. = *Comp.* Hønekylling, hen chicken.

Høns, *pl.* fowls, poultry. = *Comp.* Hønsebuur, hencoop; Hønsedreng, poultry boy; Hønsegaard, poultry yard; -garn, partridge net; -hund, pointer, setter; -hus, poultry house; -hog, hendriver. *Falco buteo*; -jagt, partridge shooting; -kagler, cackling of hens; -kiød, flesh of barn-door fowls; -kone, poultry woman; -kro, craw — crop of a fowl; -kræmmer, poultry dealer, poulterer; -pige, poultry girl; -rede, hen's nest; -sti, *vid.* -hus; -stige, hen roost; -torv, poultry market; -tyv, stealer of poultry; -æg, hen's egg.

Høneke, en. *pl.* -r. pullet.

Hønse, *v. i.* to pay garnish.

Hør, en. flax. = *Comp.* H-ager, flax field; -avl, culture of flax; -blaar, hards of flax, tow;

-blødning, steeping of flax; -bod, flax dealer's shop; -brage, brake; -bragning, -brydning, breaking of flax; -bryde, *vid.* -brage; -dukke, bunch —, bundle of flax; -frø, flaxseed, linseed; -garn, flax thread; -hegle, *vid.* Hegle; -jord, soil for flax; -kregler, seed vessels of flax; -kræmmer, flax dealer; -land, *vid.* -ager; -lerred, linen made of flax; -lok, *vid.* -dukke; -silke, dodder. *Cuscuta europæa.*; -spind, flax thread; -stilk, -stængel, stem — stalk of flax; -svinger, flax dresser; -sæd, standing crop of flax; -tave, fibre of flax; -tot, bundle of flax.

Høre, *v. a. & i.* to hear, hearken, hark, give ear to; h. ad, h. sig for — om, to inquire, make inquiry; h. efter, to listen — attend to; h. ind til een, to call on one; h. til en Syg, to enquire after a patient; lade een h. noget, to reproach one with some thing, take one to task about a thing; h. vel — ilde for noget, to be ill — well spoken of for something; lade sig h. paa et Instrument, to perform in public. = *Comp.* H-gang, passage of the ear; -redskab, organ of hearing; -rør, voice conductor, ear cornet; -sal, lecture room. — hørbar, *adj.* audible. — Hørelse, en. hearing. — Høren, en. hearing. — Hører, en. *pl.* -e. hearer, auditor. — hørig, *adj.* obedient. — Hørighed, en. obedience. — hørlig, hørelig, *adj.* audible. — hørsom, *adj.* obedient — Hørsomhed, en. obedience.

Høre, *v. i.* 1. to belong, appertain; 2. to be needed — required; h. paa et Sted, to be a native — resident of a place; h. op, *vid.* ophøre; som det sig hør og bør, as is meet and fitting; h. sammen, to be of a piece, belong to the same class or series.

Høst, en. *pl. c.* 1. harvest, crop; 2. autumn, fall. = *Comp.* H-arbeide, harvest work; -blomst, autumnal flower; -dag, harvest day; -dands, harvest dance; -feber, autumnal fever; -folk, harvesters, reapers; -gilde, harvest supper, — home; -grøde, after growth; -karl, harvester, reaper; -luft, autumnal air; -maaned, month of August; -mand, *vid.* -karl; -sild, autumnal herring; -tid, harvest time; -veir, 1. harvest weather; 2. autumnal weather.

Høste, *v. a.* to harvest, reap. = *Comp.* h-færdig, *adj.* fit — ready for reaping.

Høstlig, *adj.* autumnal.

Høvding, m. *pl.* -er. chief, chieftain.

Høved, et. *pl.* -er. head of cattle.

Høvedsmand, en. leader, captain.

Høvisk, *adj.* modest, decent, decorous. — H-hed, en. modesty, decency, decorum.

Høvl, en. *pl.* -e. plane. = *Comp.* H-blok, wooden part of a plane; -jern, steel of a plane; -spaan, shavings.

Høvle, *v. a.* to plane. — Høvling, en. planing. = *Comp.* H-bænk, joiner's bench.

I.

I, *præp.* in, at; han har været borte i 4 Maaneder, he has been 4 months absent, — absent (for) these 4 months; tage — holde een i Haanden, to take — hold one by the hand; skære sig i Haanden, to cut one's hand; i hvo det end er, whosoever it be; i hvordan, howsoever; i hvad, whatsoever; i hvad der end skeer, happen what may; ihvorvel, although, albeit.

I, *pron. pl.* of Du. you, ye.

Iagttage, *v. a.* to observe, notice. — Iagttagelse, en. *pl.* -r. 1. observation; 2. observance. = *Comp.* I-sesaand, observant mind. — Iagttager, en. *pl.* -e. observer.

Ibanket, *part.* knocked — driven in.

Ibenholt, et. ebony.

Iberegne, *v. a.* to include (in an account). — Iberegning, en. *in the phrase:* med I. af ...., including.

Iblandet, *part.* intermixed.

Iblanding, en. 1. admixture; 2. intermeddling.

Iblandt, *præp.* among, amongst; *coll.* at times.

Iboende, *part.* living — resident in; immanent, inherent.

Id, en. *pl. c.* pursuit. = *Comp.* idløs, *adj.* idle.

Ideal, et. *pl.* -er. ideal. — idealsk, *adj.* ideal.

Idee, en. *pl.* -r. idea; giøre sig en I. om, to form an idea of.

Idel, *adj.* sheer, mere. [continually etc.

Idelig, *adj.* continual, perpetual. — i-gen, *adv.*

Identisk, *adj.* identical.

Identitæt, en. identity.

Idræt, en. *pl.* -ter, 1. manly exercises and accomplishments, feats; 2. achievement, deed, action.

Idyl, en. *pl.* -ler. idyl. — i-lysk, *adj.* pastoral.

Idømt, *part.* sentenced to, amerced in.

Ifald, *conj.* if, in case.

Ifleng, *vid.* Fleng.

Iflette, *v. a.* to interweave, intertwine.

Ifoldning, en. *pl.* -er. filling up.

Ifyldt, *part.* filled up.

Ifældet, *part.* mortised, put in.

Ifødt, *part. vid.* medfødt. [en. arraying.

Ifører, *v. a.* to array — attire in. — Iførelse,

Igaaede, *part. vulg.* intimate.

Igield, en. *L. T.* compensation.

Igien, *adv.* again; gaae igien, *vid. sub* gaae; slaae igien, to return a blow; give ig., to give back, restore; tage ig., to take back; der er ikke meget ig., there is not much left.

Igienfødelse, en. regeneration.

Igiengive, *vid.* giengive.

Igienkalde, *vid.* gienkalde.

Igienkræve, *vid.* gienkræve.

Igjenlevende, *adj.* surviving, survivor.
Igjenløse, *v. a.* to redeem. — Igjenløsning, *en.* redemption.
Igjennem, *præp. & adv.* through; slaae sig ig., to make both ends meet; hele Dagen ig., all day long.
Igjentage, *vid.* gientage.
Igle, *en. pl.* -r. leech. = *Comp.* I-sætning, *en. pl.* -er. application of leeches.
Igt, *en. vid.* Gigt.
Ih! *interj.* why, Oh!
Ihefte, *v. a.* to stitch into.
Ihiel, *adv.* dead, to death; slaae —, skyde een ih., to strike — shoot one dead; drikke — arbeide sig ih., to drink — work one's self to death, kill one's self with drinking — working.
Ihu, *adv.* komme ihu, to remember, call to mind. = *Comp.* i-komme, *v. a.* to remember, bear in mind, be mindful of. — I-kommelse, *en.* remembrance, memory.
Ihægte, *v. a.* to hook, clasp.
Ihændehaver, *en. pl.* -e. holder; Obligationen lyder paa Ihændehaveren, the bond is payable to the holder.
+ Ihængende, *adj.* pertinacious.
Iid, *vid* Id.
Iil, *en pl. c.* haste, hurry. = *Comp.* I-bud, courier, express, estafet; -færdig, *adj.* precipitate, hurried; -færdighed, *en.* precipitation, precipitance; -reise, hasty journey; -sindet, *adj.* hasty; -sindethed, *en.* hastiness; -skrift, short-hand writing, stenography, tachygraphy; -skriver, short-hand writer, stenographer; -som, *vid.* -færdig; -vogn, light vehicle.
+ Iilregn, *vid.* Iling.
Iis, *en. pl. c.* ice; bringe een paa glat I., to get one into a scrape. = *Comp.* I-baad, iceboat; -bad, ice bath; -bane, slide; -bierg, iceberg; -biørn, *vid.* Hvidb.; -blink, field of ice extending into the interior of Greenland; -bom, boom to break the force of drift ice; -brage, cleft — fissure in the ice; -brud, breaking up of the ice; -brændt, *adj* frozen, injured by frost (of the sward); -bæger, ice cup; -drev, -drift, drifting —, drift of ice; -drik, iced drink; -dække, covering of ice; -dækket, *adj.* covered with ice; -field, mountain covered with ice; -fiskeri, fishing on the ice; -flage, floe; -form, ice form; -fri, *adj.* free from ice; -frosen, *adj.* frozen, congealed; -fugl, kingfisher; -fængslet, *adj.* ice-bound; -gang, 1. drifting of the ice; 2 channel cut in the ice; -glat, *adj.* smooth — slippery as ice; -graa, *adj.* hoary; -grube, *vid.* -kielder; -hav, icy sea; -kalv, fissure in a tree from frost; -kamp, thick mass of ice; -kielder, ice cellar; -klage, large piece of floating ice; -klint, *vid.* -field; -klippe, icy rock; -klædt, *adj.* covered with ice; -kloft, crack — cleft in the ice; fissure in oak trees caused by frost; -kold, *adj.* cold as ice; -lagt, *adj.* frozen, covered with ice; -læg, -lægning, freezing, congealing; -plov, ice plough; -pol, icy pole; -post, station on the ice; -sav, ice saw; -sko, shoe for walking on the ice; -stred, *vid.* Sneestred; -slag, sleet; -slagen, *adj.* covered with ice; -spore, kind of patten with sharp points for walking on the ice; -stædig, *adj.* shy of ice (of horses); -tap, icicle; -vaage, opening in the ice; -vagt, guard stationed on the ice, *e. g.* when the Sound is frozen; -vand, ice water; -vinter, severe winter.
Iisbeen, *et.* sharebone, ospubis.
Iisne, *v. i. & imp.* to chill, curdle, run cold; det iisnede i mig af Skræk, my blood ran cold —, I was chilled with fear.
Ikke, *adv.* not; i. andet? is that all? i. desmindre, nevertheless, notwithstanding; i. endda, not even then; i. engang, not even, jeg heller i., nor I (either, neither); i. nok, 1. not enough; 2. not merely, not content with; i. sandt? *e. g.* De kommer med, i. sandt? you go along with us, don't you? han er reist, i. sandt? he is gone, isn't he?
Ikkun, *vid.* kun.
Iklæde, *vid.* iføre.
+ Ild, *adj.* evil. = *Comp.* I-gierning, misdeed; -gierningsmand, evil doer, malefactor.
Ild, *en.* fire; tænde — slukke Ilden, to light — put out the fire; slaae I., to strike fire; giøre I., to make a fire; sætte I. paa, to set on fire, set fire to, to fire; give I., to fire; Diamantens I., lustre of the diamond; et brændt Barn skyer I., burnt child dreads the fire. = *Comp.* ildagtig, *adj.* fiery, igneous; -bagt, *adj.* baked over the fire; -bestandig, *adj. vid.* -fast; -blik, fiery glance; -brug, 1. use of fire; 2. fireplace; -buk, andiron; -bække, firepan, chafing dish; -damp, fiery vapour; -dyrkelse, worship of fire; -dyrker, fire worshipper; -fad, *vid.* Fyrfad; -farve, flame colour; -farvet, *adj.* flame coloured; -fast, *adj.* 1. fire-proof; 2. incombustible; -fasthed, quality of being fire proof; incombustibility; -fork, poker; -fuld, *adj.* full of fire, fiery; -fængende, *adj.* inflammable, ignitible; -gitter, fender; -gnist, spark of fire; -grube, fire place; -hage, *vid.* Brandbage; -hav, ocean of fire; -hede, heat of a fire; -hus, in Norway, detached house in which is a hearth for brewing etc.; -kasse, fire-box; -klemme, (fire) tongs; -klode, globe of fire; -kraft, power of supporting combustion; -krands, *vid.* Begkrands; -kurv, portable grate; -luft, oxygen gas; -lue, a fire; -maling, annealing; -morser, *vid.* Morser; -nærende, *adj.* supporting combustion; -offer, burnt offering, holocaust; -pande, fire pan; -prøve, fiery ordeal; -puster, pair of bellows; -regn, shower of fire; -rig, *adj.* fiery; -rist, grate; -rød, fiery red; -rør, pipe, flue; -skade, damage caused by fire; -skierm, fire screen; -skuffe, fire shovel; -sky, *adj.* afraid of fire; -slange, firedrake; -sprudende, *adj.* ignivomous; -sprudende Bierg, volcano; -sprudning, *en.* ejection — spouting of fire; -sted, fire place, hearth; -straale, radiance; -strøm, torrent of fire; -svælg, (*in florid style*) cannon, artillery; -tang, tongs; -tørk, draught of air for supporting a fire; -tønde, tar barrel (for a bonfire); -tørst, burning thirst; -varig, *adj.* 1. fire proof; 2. retentive of heat; -vifte, fire fan. = Ilds-

fare, danger of fire; -gnist, spark of fire; -lue, flame — blaze of fire; -ned, peril from fire; -vaade, 1. accidental fire; 2. damage done by fire. = Ildebrand, *coll.* 1. fuel; 2. fire, conflagration; -brændsel, *vid.* Brændsel.

Ilde, *v. a. & i.* 1. to heat; 2. to make a fire.

Ilde, *adv. comp.* værre; *superl.* værst. ill, badly. = *Comp.* I-befindende, et. indisposition; i-klingende, *adj.* ill-sounding; -lugtende, unsavoury; -sindet, *adj.* ill-natured, evil-minded, ill-intentioned; -smagende, *adj.* ill-flavoured, unsavoury.

Ilder, en. *pl.* -e. ferret. *Musela putorius.*

Ile, *v. i.* to hasten, hurry, speed; en ilende Fart, a rapid rate. — Ilen, en. haste, hurry, speed.

Ilig, *vid.* iilfærdig.

Iligemaade, *adv.* likewise, in like manner.

Iling, en. *pl.* -er. shower. = *Comp.* I-sveir, showery weather.

Iller, *vid.* Ilder.

Illumination, en. *pl.* -er. illumination.

Illuminere, *v. a.* 1. to illuminate; 2. to colour (an engraving).

Imedens, *adv.* while, whilst.

Imellem, *præp. & adv.* 1. between, betwixt; 2. at times; i. Aar og Dag, throughout the year; i. os sagt, between ourselves, — you and me; der er kommet dem noget imellem, they have had some disagreement; det staaer i. begge, the matter is in suspense. = *Comp.* i-stunder, *adv.* occasionally, at times, from time to time.

Imidlertid, *adv.* 1. meanwhile, meantime, in the mean while, — time; 2. however.

Imod, *præp.* 1. against, contrary to; 2. towards, to; Jeg har ikke noget i. det, I have no objection; gjøre een i., to act contrary to one's will — disoblige one; dydde ti imod een, to lay —, bet ten to one; imod een duelig er der mange udueligе, for one that is capable there are many incapable.

Improvisere, *v. a.* to extemporize.

Imode, *vid.* Mode.

Imødese, *v. i.* to anticipate, expect.

Inconsequent, *adj.* inconsistent. — Inconsequents, en. inconsistency.

Ind, *adv.* in; ind ad, in at — by; ind i, into; slaae Ruderne ind, to break —, smash the windows; i Dag gaaer Aaret ind, the year commences to-day.

Indaande, *v. a.* to inhale, respire.

Inad, *adv.* inward, inwards; gaae i. paa Benene, to turn in one's toes in walking.

Indage, *v. a.* to drive — cart in. — Indagning, en. driving etc.

Indanke, *v. a. L. T.* to appeal.

Indarbeide, *v. a.* to work in; i. sig i en Sag, to make one's self thoroughly acquainted with a matter.

Indarrig, *adj.* 1. inwardly exasperated; 2. greatly enraged.

Indartet, *vid.* indfødt.

Indavle, *v. a.* to house (of corn). — I-avling, en. housing.

Indbagt, *part.* baked in batter.

Indbanke, *v. a.* to knock — drive in.

Indbark, en. inner bark.

Indbarke *v. a.* to tan thoroughly.

Indbede, *v. a. vid.* Indbyde.

Indbefatte, *v. a.* to include, comprise, comprehend, embrace. — Indbefatning, en. including etc. comprehension.

Indbegreb, et. comprehension; med I. af, including, comprising, embracing.

Indbegribe, *vid.* indbefatte.

Indberette, *v. a.* to report. — Indberetning, en. report.

Indbierge, *v. a.* to get in, house (*e. g.* corn, hay). — Indbiergning, en. getting etc.

Indbilde, *v. a.* to make believe; i. sig, to imagine, fancy; indbildt Sygdom, imaginary illness.

Indbildning, en. *pl.* -er. 1. imagination, fancy; 2. conceit.

Indbildningskraft, en. *pl. c.* imagination, fancy.

Indbildsk, *adj.* conceited. — I-hed, en. conceit, conceitedness.

Indbinde, *v. a.* 1. to bind (of books); 2. to tie up (of cattle). — Indbinding, en. binding.

Indblande, *v. a.* to intermingle, intersperse; i. sig, to meddle, interfere; i. fremmede Ord i sin Tale, to interlard one's discourse with foreign words. — Indblanding, en. 1. intermixture; 2. meddling, intervention, interference.

Indblik, et. insight, peep — glance into.

Indblæse, *v. a.* to blow into; *fig.* to suggest, prompt.

Indbløde, *v. a.* to steep, soak.

Indbo, et. furniture, moveables.

Indborde, *vid.* indskibe.

Indbore, *v. a. & refl.* to bore into.

Indbringe, *v. a.* to bring in; en indbringende Handel, a lucrative —, profitable business.

Indbrud, et. housebreaking, burglary; gjøre I. i et Hus, to break into a house.

Indbryde, *v. a. vid.* bryde ind.

Indbrænde, *v. a.* to brand, mark with a hot iron (*of cattle*). — Indbrænding, en. *pl.* -er. branding.

Indbugt, en. inlet. [en. bending etc.

Indbukke, *v. a.* to bend inward. — I-bukning,

Indbyde, *v. a.* to invite. — I-bydelse, en. *pl.* -r. invitation.

Indbygge, *v. a.* to enclose with buildings; to build within.

Indbygger, en. *pl.* -e. inhabitant.

Indbyrdes, *adv & adj.* mutual, reciprocal; mutually; i. Undervisning, mutual instruction.

Indbytte, *v. a.* to exchange.

Indbære, *v. a.* to bear — carry in.

Indbøie, *v. a.* to bend — bow inward; indbøiet Blad, *Bot. T.* incurvate leaf. — I-bøining, en. bending etc. incurvation.

Indcassere, *v. a.* to cash, collect money. = I-cassering, en. cashing, collection. — I-cassator, en. *pl.* -er. collector.

Inddele, *v. a.* to divide, distribute. — I-deling, en. *pl.* -er. division, distribution. = *Comp.* I-delingsgrund, principle of division or classification.

Inddige, *v. a.* to imbank. — Inddigning, en. *pl.* -er. imbankment.

Inddrage, *v. a.* to draw in.
Inddreie, *v. a.* to turn in.
Inddrikke, *v. a.* to imbibe; inddrukket af, [imbued with.
Inddrive, *v. a.* to drive in; i. Skatter, to levy — collect taxes. — J-drivning, en. driving etc. collection, levying (of taxes).
Inddryppe, *v. a.* to drop in, instill. — J-dryp-ning, en. dropping, instillation.
Inddysse, *v. a.* to hush, lull.
Inde, *adv.* within; langt inde i Landet, far up in the interior, in the heart of the country; Fienden havde Byen i., the enemy had got possession of the town. = *Comp.* i-brænde, *v. a.* to destroy life by arson; Kongen blev indebrændt med sine Mænd, the king with his followers perished in the flames; -fryse, *v. i.* to be frozen up — ice-bound; -haver, *vid.* Ihæn-deh.; -holde, *v. a.* 1. to hold, contain; 2. withhold; -klemme, *v. a.* to jam — squeeze — hem in; -liggen, en. lying within; -lukke, *v. a.* to lock — shut up — in; -lukke, *et. pl.* -r. inclosure; -luk-ning, en. locking up — in; -sidde, *v. i.* (med), to retain in one's hands; -sidden, en. keeping the house, staying at home; -slutte, *v. a.* 1. to shut — lock up; 2. to surround, hem in; være -sluttet i sig selv, to be reserved; -staae, *v. i.* 1. to be lodged, deposited (of money); 2. to answer for; -stænge, *v. a.* to stake in; -vant, *adj.* accustomed to confine-ment; -værende, *adj.* present, current *e. g.* year.
Inden, *adv.* 1. within, inside; 2. before, ere; i. paa, on the inside. = *Comp.* i-bords, *adv.* on board, in the ship; -byes, *adj.* & *adv.* within the town; indenbyes Folk, townsfolk; indenbyes Med-lemmer (i en Klub), town members; indendigs, *adv.* inside the dike; -for, *adv.* within, inside; -fra, from within; -gaards, *adv.* within the premi-ses; -gjerds, *adv.* within the hedge; -i, *adv.* inside, within; -lands, *adv.* in the country, at home; -landsk, *adj.* domestic, home, native, indigenous; i. Handel, country trade; i. Planter, indigenous plants; -om, round along the inside; -rigs, within the realm; -skiærs, *adv.* inside the reef or breakers; -til, inside, within; -volds, *adv.* within the walls
Inder, indere, *adj.* inner, interior, inward; Men-neskets Indre, the heart of man, the inner man; i. Værd, intrinsic value. = *Comp.* J-deel, inner part, interior; -flade, inner surface; -kiortel, inner garment; -saale, inner sole; -side, inner side; -tøi, lining.
Inderlig, *adj.* 1. inward; 2. heartfelt; det er mit inderligste Ønske, it is the wish nearest to my heart; have een i. kiær, to be devotedly attached to one. — J-hed, en. cordiality, heartiness.
Inderst, *adj. superl.* of indere. inmost, inner-most; Rigets Inderste, the heart of the kingdom; Hjertets J., the heart's core, inmost recesses of the heart; ind. i Stuen, at the farther end of the room, in the inmost part.
Inderste, en. *pl.* -r. lodger (with a peasant).
Indesidde, -slutte &c. *vid. sub* inde.

Indfald, *et. pl. id.* 1. invasion, irruption, inroad, incursion; 2. conceit, fancy, sally; Jeg fik et J., a thought struck me; hvor kunde De faae det J.? how could you take such a thing into your head? = *Comp.* J-skræmmer, would-be wit.
Indfaldsk, cathetus. [dence.
Indfaldsvinkel, -vinkel, point — angle of inci-
Indfalde, *v. i. vid.* falde ind; Nytaarsdag -falder paa en Søndag, Newyear's day falls on a Sun-day. — indfalden, fallen in; shrunk, emaciated.
Indfalse, *v. a.* to let — put in, mortise. — J-falsning, en. letting etc.
Indfange, *v. a.* to recapture.
Indfare, *v. i. vid.* fare ind; han kom -farende i Stuen, he bounced into the room.
Indfart, en. entry, entrance.
Indfatte, *v. a.* 1. to border, edge; 2. to set (of precious stones). — J-fatning, en. 1. border; 2. setting.
Indfile, *v. a.* to file in.
Indfiltre, *vid.* filtre. [appearance.
Indfinde, *v. refl.* to appear, attend, make one's
Indflaade, *v. a.* to float in.
Indflette, *v. a.* to plait into, interweave. — J-fletning, en. plaiting etc. [insert (clumsily).
Indflikke, *v. a. coll.* to foist into, thrust into,
Indflugt, en. flight into.
Indflyde, *v. i.* to flow — drift in; lade et Ord i., to put in a word; lade Skiemt indf. i sin Ta-le, to intersperse one's discourse with pleasantry.
Indflydelse, en. influence.
Indflye, *v. i.* to have recourse to.
Indflytte, *v. a.* to move in.
Indflyve, *v. i.* to fly in. [pen cattle.
Indfolde, *v. a.* to fold inward; i. Kreature, to
Indfordre, *v. a.* 1. to call in; 2. to summon. — J-fordring, en. *pl.* -er. 1. calling in; 2. summons.
Indfore, *v. a.* & *refl.* to wrap up.
Indfragt, en. freight into a place.
Indfrede, *v. a.* to enclose, fence in.
Indfredning, en. *pl.* -er. enclosing etc.
Indfrie, *v. a.* to redeem. — indfrielig, *adj.* redeemable. — J-frielse, en. redemption.
Indfrossen, *adj.* frozen up, ice-bound.
Indfulgt, *part.* attended in.
Indfælde, *v. a.* to put — let in.
Indfængsle, *vid.* fængsle.
Indfærd, en. entry, entrance.
Indfæste, *v. a.* 1. to fasten — fix into; 2. to take a lease of. — J-fæstning, fastening etc.; fine (on renewing a lease).
Indfødning, en. *pl.* -er. native.
Indfødsret, en. *Dan. L.* rights — privileges of natives. [Denmark.
Indfødt, *adj.* native; en i. Dansk, a native of
Indføie, *v. a.* to put — let into, insert.
Indføre, *v. a.* 1. to import; 2. to introduce, usher in; indf. i Regnskab — Bog, to enter in an ac-count or book; *L. T.* to sequestrate. — J-førelse, en. introduction. — J-førsel, en. 1. importation,

imports; 2. *L. T.* sequestration. — Indforfelsdom, warrant of sequestration; -forfelsforretning, act of sequestration; -forfelstold, import duty.

Indgaae, *v. i.* 1. to enter, go in; i. med en Anfegning, to present a petition; i indgaaende Uge, next week; -gaaende Varer, imports; 2. *v. a.* to enter into; diese Vilkaar vilde han ikke i., he would not accede to these conditions.

Indgang, *en.* 1. entry, entrance, ingress; 2. exordium, introduction (of a discourse); ved Aarets I., at the beginning of the year; finde I. hos, to find favour with. = *Comp.* I-spenge, entrance-money; -seddel, ticket of admission, entrance-ticket; -tale, inaugural discourse; -told, import duty.

Indgield, *pl. c.* claims of the estate of a bankrupt or person deceased.

Indgiemme, *v. a.* to lay — put up in the house.

Indgienne, *v. a.* to drive in.

Indgierde, *v. a.* to hedge in. — I-gierdelse, *en.* hedging in.

Indgift, *en. pl.* -er. dose.

Indgive, *v. a.* 1. to give — deliver in, present; 2. inspire with, suggest to; 3. to administer (medicine). — Indgivelse, *en.* 1. suggestion, inspiration; 2. paper —, document given in. — Indgivende, *vid.* -givelse 2. — I-givning, *en.* giving in etc. presentation.

Indgnide, *v. a.* to rub in — into. — I-gnidning, *en.* rubbing in.

Indgrave, *v. a.* to grave, engrave; Ræven har indgravet sig i Hoien, the fox has earthed in the hill.

1. Indgreb, *et.* notch.

2. Indgreb, *et. pl. id.* encroachment; giøre I. i, to encroach, intrench upon.

Indgribe, *v. a.* to catch in. — I-gribning, *en.* catching.

Indgroe, *v. i.* to grow into — together; indgroet, *fig.* deeply rooted, inveterate.

Indgrændse *v. a.* to limit, bound, circumscribe. — I-grændsning, *en.* limitation.

Indgroft, *en.* inside ditch. [ditch.

Indgrofte, *v. a.* to surround — enclose with a

Indgyde, *v. a.* to pour in — into; *fig.* to inspire with, instill — infuse into.

Indhage, *v. a.* to hook.

Indhale, *v. a.* 1. haul in; 2. to come up with.

Indhamre, *v. a.* to hammer in — into.

Indharve, *vid.* nedharve.

† Indhave, *et. vid.* Indbo.

Indhavn, *en.* inner harbour.

Indhefte, *v. a.* to stitch — sew in — into. — I-heftning, *en.* sewing in.

Indhegne, *v. a.* to fence in, enclose. — Indhegning, *en.* 1. fencing in; 2. fence, enclosure. = *Comp.* I-hegningsgroft, sunk fence, hawhaw, ha-ha.

Indhente, *v. a.* 1. to overtake, come up with; 2. to procure, obtain (of legal opinions and declarations). — Indhentning, *en.* overtaking etc.

Indhold, *et pl. c.* 1. contents, substance; 2. table of contents. = *Comp.* I-sfylde, abundance of matter; -rig, *adj.* rich in —, replete with matter.

Indholt, *et. pl.* -er. timbers of a ship.

Indhug, *et.* charge (of cavalry).

Indhugge, *v. a.* to cut in — into, engrave on — in. — I-hugning, *en.* cutting etc.

Indhule, *v. a.* to hollow — scoop out.

Indhuling, *en.* hollowing.

Indhuul, *adj.* concave. — Indhuulhed, *en.* concavity.

Indhuus, *et.* dwelling house.

Indhvælve, *v. a.* to arch, vault.

Indhylle, *v. a.* to envelop, wrap — muffle up, shroud.

Indhænde, *v. a.* to put into one's hands.

Indhænge, *v. a.* to hang within.

Indhøst, *en.* harvest, crop.

Indhøste, *v. a.* to house, harvest, get in (of corn). — Indhøsning, *en.* housing etc.

Indianer, -inde, *en. pl.* -e. Indian. — indianst, *adj.* Indian.

Indigo, *en.* indigo. = *Comp.* i-blaa, indigo blue; -plante, indigo plant.

Indise, *v. a.* to cut a passage through the ice into a harbour for a ship.

Indisk, *adj.* Indian.

Individ, *et. pl.* -er. individual.

Individual — el, *adj.* individual.

Indjage, *v. a. fig.* i. een Skræk, to strike terror into, strike one with terror.

Indkalde, *v. a.* 1. to call in; 2. summon, cite; blive indkaldt, to receive a public encomium (of students). — Indkaldelse, *en.* 1. calling in; 2. summons.

Indkaste, *v. a.* to cast — throw in — into. — Indkastning, *en.* casting etc.

Indkig, *et.* peep into.

Indkigen, *en.* peeping — peering into.

Indkile, *v. a.* to wedge into.

Indkitte, *v. a.* in fasten in with putty.

Indkiæde, *v. a.* to chain — link together. — Indkiædning, *en.* concatenation.

Indkiøb, *et. pl. id.* purchase. = *Comp.* I-spenge, purchase money; -priis, prime cost, cost price.

Indkiøbe, *v. a.* to purchase.

Indkiøre, *v. a.* to cart — drive in.

Indkiørsel, *en. pl.* -er. 1. carting in; 2. entrance, avenue, approach.

Indklamre, *v. a.* to enclose [in brackets]. — Indklamring, *en.* enclosing etc.

Indklemme, *v. a.* to press — squeeze inward; indklemt Brok, incarcerated hernia. — Indklemning, *en.* pressing etc.

Indkline, *v. a.* to fasten in or fill with some adhesive substance, to lute; i. Leer i Sprækker, to fill up crevices with clay; i. et Blad i en Bog, to paste a leaf into a book. — Indklining, *en.* fastening etc.

Indklippe, *v. a.* to cut — clip in — into.

Indklæde, *v. a.* 1. to invest, array, clothe in; 2. to dress up, garnish. — **Indklædning**, *en.* investing etc.

Indknibe, *v. a.* to pinch — squeeze in; *fig.* to reduce, confine; hoe indknebent, to be narrowly lodged. — **Indknibning**, *en.* pinching etc.

Indknuge, *v. a.* to squeeze in.

Indknytte, *v. a.* to tie up in.

Indkoble, *v. a.* to divide land into fields in the rotation system.

Indkoge, *v. a.* to boil down; *v. i.* to boil away, evaporate by boiling. — **Indkogning**, *en.* boiling etc.

Indkomme, *v. i.* to come in; i. med, to deliver in.

Indkomst, *en. pl.* -er. †, 1. entrance; 2. income, revenue. = *Comp.* I-skat, income tax.

Indkredse, *v. a.* to encircle.

Indkrog, *en.* nook, corner.

Indkrybning, *en.* creeping into; shrinking.

Indkrympe, *v. a.* to spunge (cloth).

Indkrænge, *vid.* krænge.

Indkræve, *v. a.* to collect, gather *e. g.* taxes. — **Indkrævning**, *en.* collecting etc.

Indlaan, *et.* borrowing.

Indlade, *v. a.* to let in, admit; *refl.* to engage in, enter into; dette Vilkaar kan jeg ikke i. mig paa, I cannot accede to these terms. — **Indladelse**, -ladning, *en.* admittance, admission.

Indlade, *v. a.* to load (a ship).

Indland, *et.* inland, interior (of a country). = *Comp.* I-skab, inland sea.

Indlede, *v. a.* 1. to lead —, conduct into; 2. to church (a woman); 3. to introduce, usher in, preface. — **Indledning**, *en.* 1. leading etc.; 2. introduction, exordium.

Indleie sig, *v. refl.* to hire —, take lodgings.

Indleire sig, *v. refl.* to encamp.

Indlem, *vid.* Indvold.

Indlemme, *v. a.* to incorporate. — **Indlemmelse**, *en.* incorporation.

Indlevere, *v. a.* to deliver in.

Indliggende, *adj.* enclosed.

Indlime, *v. a.* to glue —, paste into.

Indliste, *v. a.* to get — bring in by stealth; i. sig, *fig.* to creep — slip in.

Indlodde, *v. a.* to solder in — into.

Indlodse, *v. a.* to pilot in. — **Indlodsning**, *en.* piloting in.

Indlokke, *v. a.* to lure — decoy in — into.

Indlukke, *et.* enclosure.

Indlukke, *v. a.* to enclose, inclose. [dent.

Indlyse, *v. a.* 1. to light in; 2. *v. i.* to be evi-

Indlysende, *adj.* evident, obvious, manifest.

Indlæg, *et.* 1. enclosure; 2. quartering, billeting of soldiers; 3. *L. T.* (law) papers.

Indlægge, *v. a.* 1. to enclose; 2. to lay up, deposit; 3. to quarter, billet (soldiers); 4. to inlay (in joinery); i. et godt Ord for een, to put in a word for one; i. Besætning, to garrison; i. sig Ære, to acquire —, gain —, earn renown. — **Indlæggelse**, *en.* quartering, billeting (of soldiers).

Indlægning, *en.* 1. taking in — up; 2. inlaying.

Indlænding, *en. pl.* -e. native.

Indlænke, *v. a.* to link together.

Indleb, *et.* 1. running in; 2. entrance.

Indlebe, *v. i.* & *a.* 1. to run — flow in — into; 2. to enter; 3. to arrive, come to hand, be received; 4. to happen, occur; 5. to overtake, come up with (by running); der ere indlobne mange Feil, many errors have slipped —, crept in.

Indlefte, *v. a.* to lift in.

Indlese, *v. a.* -løsning, *en.* *vid.* indfrie. — **Indlesningsret**, *en.* right of redemption.

Indmaal, *et.* measure of goods received.

Indmaale, *v. a.* to measure goods received. — **Indmaaling**, *en.* measuring etc.

Indmad, *en.* pluck.

Indmane, *v. a.* to serve a writ on a debtor to prevent his absconding *e. g. in meditatione fugæ.*

Indmark, *en. pl.* -er. field adjacent to a village or farm. [admission into a club or society.

Indmelde, *v. a.* 1. to report; 2. to propose for

Indmuddre, *v. a.* to plant by mudding-in. Lousow.

Indmure, *v. a.* 1. wall — mason in; 2. to immure — I-muring, *en.* walling etc.

Indnagle, *v. a.* to drive in — fasten by a nail.

Indoculere, *v. a.* to inoculate.

Indpakke, *v. a.* to pack up; i. sig, to wrap one's self up. = I-pakning, *en.* packing etc.

Indpante, *v. a.* to seize, distrain. — I-pantning, *en.* seizing, seizure, distress.

Indpas, *et. pl. s.* 1. access, admittance, entrance; 2. encroachment.

Indpasse, *v. a.* to fit in.

Indpasjere, *v. i.* to arrive (as a traveller).

Indpine, *v. a.* to pinch — squeeze in.

Indplanke, *v. a.* to enclose with planks.

Indplante, *v. a.* to transplant; *fig.* to implant. — I-plantning, *en.* transplanting.

Indpleie, *v. a.* to let — plough into. [ingrafting.

Indpode, *v. a.* to ingraft. — I-podning, *en.*

Indpramme, *v. a.* to convey — carry in (in lighters).

Indprente, *v. a.* to imprint — impress — stamp on. — **Indprentning**, *en.* imprinting etc.

Indpresse, *v. a.* to press — squeeze in. — **Indpressning**, *en.* pressing etc.

Indprikke, *v. a.* 1. to prick into; 2. to dot.

Indproppe, *v. a.* to stuff — cram with.

Indpræg, *et.* impress.

Indprække, *v. a.* 1. to stamp on; 2. to inculcate, *vid.* indprente. — **Indprægning**, *en.* stamping etc. inculcation.

Indpræke, *v. a.* to urge by incessant preaching.

Indpæle, *v. a.* to enclose with stakes, palisade. — **Indpæling**, *en.* enclosing etc.

Indquartere, *v. a.* to quarter, billet (soldiers). — **Indquartering**, *en.* quartering etc.

Indraabe, *v. a.* to call in.

Indramme, *vid.* nedramme.
Indre, *adj. vis.* Inder.
Indrebe, *v. a.* 1. to measure with a rope; 2. to [cord.
Indrede, *v. a.* to arrange the interior of a house.
Indrede, *et.* interior arrangement.
Indreise, *en.* journey — way in.
Indreisende, Indreiste, *part.* passengers arrived.
Indrende, *v. a.* to overtake (by running).
Indrenden, *en.* running in.
Indrente, *v. a.* to yield, bring in.
Indrette, *v. a.* 1. to arrange, put in order, fit up, contrive; 2. to adapt, proportion. — Indretning, *en. pl.* -er. arrangement, contrivance, institution.
Indride, *v. i.* to ride in, into; *v. a.* to ride round (a field). — Indridelse, -riden, *en.* riding etc. entry, entrance (on horseback).
Indridse, to scratch on. — Indridsning, *en.* scratching etc.
Indrift, *en.* rent — scratch on the inside.
Indrinde, *v. i.* to run — flow in.
1. Indringe, *v. a.* 1. to put on a ring (of keys); 2. to encircle, surround; 3. to ring (of swine).
2. Indringe, *v. a.* to call in by a bell, to ring in. — Indringning, *en.* ringing in.
Indrode, *v. refl.* to root in; i. sig i Processer, to entangle one's self in law-suits.
Indrulle, *v. a.* 1. to roll in — into; 2. to roll up.
Indrullere, *v. a.* to enroll. — Indrullering, *en.* enrollment.
Indryk, *en. vid.* Ryk-ind.
Indrykke, *v. a.* 1. to move farther back; 2. to march into, enter; 3. to insert. = Indrykning, *en.* moving etc.; 2. insertion; 3. entrance.
Indrynke, *v. a.* to gather, pucker. — Indrynkning, *en.* gathering, gather.
Indrække, *v. a.* to hand in.
Indromme, *v. a.* to grant, admit, concede. — Indrommelse, *en.* admission, concession.
Indrøre, *v. a.* to mix up with.
Indsaale, *vid.* Indersaale.
Indsalte, *v. a.* to salt, pickle. — Indsaltning, *en.* salting etc.
Indsalve, *v. a.* to anoint, rub in (of unguents).
Indsamle, *v. a* to collect, gather; i. Forraad, to lay up a store. — Indsamling, *en.* collection.
Indsanke, *vid.* -samle.
Indsats, *en. pl.* -er. stake (at cards).
Indsave, *v. a.* to saw in — into.
Indsee, *v. a.* to see, perceive, comprehend, be sensible of.
Indseende, *et.* superintendence.
Indseal, *et.* seal.
Indseilling, *en.* 1. sailing in, — into; 2. entrance, *e. g.* of a harbour.
Indsende, *v. a.* to send in. — Indsendelse, *en.* sending in.
Indsidder, *en. pl.* -e. *vid.* Inderste.
Indsigelse, *en.* objection, exception, remonstrance.
Indsigt, *en. pl.* er. †, 1. view into; †, 2. superintendence; 3. insight, thorough knowledge.
Indskaar, *vid.* Indsnit.
Indskandse, *v. a.* to entrench.
Indskibe, *v. a* to ship, embark; i. sig, to embark. — Indskibning, *en.* shipment, embarkation.
Indskikke, *v. a.* 1. to send in; †, 2. to institute.
Indskride, *v. i.* to fall in, give way. — Indskridning, *en.* falling in etc.
Indskrift, *en. pl.* -er. inscription.
Indskrive, *v. a.* to inscribe, enter, book; lade sig i. (for at reise) med Posten, to book one's self at the post office; indskrives som Student, to be entered at — matriculate at a college. — Indskrivning, *en.* entering etc. matriculation. = *Comp.* Indskrivningsgebyr, 1. booking-fee; 2. matriculation fee.
Indskrue, *v. a.* to screw in — into. — Indskruening, *en.* screwing etc.
Indskrumpe, *v. i.* to shrink in.
Indskrænke, *v. a.* to limit, confine, circumscribe, restrict, retrench. — Indskrænket, *adj* weak, of a confined intellect. — Indskrænkning, *en. pl.* -er. limiting etc., limitation, confinement, restriction, circumscription, retrenchment.
Indskud, *et. pl. id.* 1. contribution, quota; 2. entrance fee. = *Comp.* Indskudsseng, sliding bed.
Indskure, *v. a.* 1. to notch, score; 2. furrow.
Indskyde, *v. a.* 1. to shove — thrust in — into; 2. to suggest to, inspire with, put into one's head; 3. to batter — break down with shot; i. sig under en høiere Domstol, to appeal to a higher tribunal.
Indskylle, *v. a.* to wash in — upon (of the sea); *v. i.* to rush — pour in.
Indskære, *v. a.* to cut in — into, to carve. — Indskæring, -skæren, *en.* cutting etc. incision.
Indskærpe, *v. a.* to enforce, press, urge on. — Indskærpelse, *en.* enforcement, urging.
Indslaae, *v. a* to break, smash.
Indslagte, *v. a.* to kill cattle for salting. — Indslagtning, *en.* killing etc.
Indslibe, *v. a.* to grind in — into. — Indslibning, *en.* grinding in.
Indsluge, *v. a. vid.* nedsluge.
Indslumre, *v. i.* to fall asleep — into a slumber; indslumrede Lidenskaber, dormant passions.
Indslutte, *v. a.* 1. to inclose, confine, lock up; 2. to invest, surround, hem in; 3. to include, comprise — Indslutning, *en.* inclosing etc.
Indslynge, *v. a.* 1 to sling in; 2. to twist in, tangle — Indslyngning, *en.* twisting etc.
Indslæbe, *v. a.* to drag in — into.
Indslænge, *v a* to fling — hurl in — into.
Indsløre, *v. a.* to veil, shroud.
Indsmelte, *v. a.* to melt down. — Indsmeltning, *en.* melting down.
Indsmigre, *v. refl.* to ingratiate one's self by flattery.
Indsmugle, *v. a.* to smuggle in. — Indsmugling, *en.* smuggling in.
Indsmøre, *v. a.* to rub — smear with an ointment. — Indsmørelse, *en.* rubbing etc.

Indsnevre, *v. a.* to narrow, straighten. — Indsnevring, *en.* narrowing.

Indsnige, *v. a.* to smuggle in, into; *v. refl.* to slip —, creep into, i. sig i eens Gunst, to insinuate one's self into one's good graces.

Indsnit, *et. pl. id.* incision, cut, notch.

Indsnore, *v. a.* to twist together, entangle.

Indsnøre, *v. a.* to ensnare.

Indsnærpe, *v. a. vid.* sammensnærpe.

Indsnøre, *v. a.* to lace in, — tightly.

Indsnøring, *en.* lacing etc.

Indspinde, *v. a.* to enclose in a web; Silkeormen har indspundet sig, the silk worm has spun its cocoon.

Indsprænge, *v. a.* to burst —, force open.

Indsprængt, *adj.* of mixed colours.

Indsprøite, *v. a.* to squirt into, inject, syringe. — Indsprøitning, *en.* squirting etc. injection.

Indspænde, *v. a.* to clasp, buckle.

Indspærre, *v. a.* to confine, lock —, shut up. — Indspærring, *en.* confinement.

Indstage, *v. a.* to stake in, enclose with stakes.

Indstalde, *v. a.* to stall. — Indstaldning, *en.* stalling.

Indstampe, *v. a.* to ram —, drive in.

Indstemple, *v. a.* to stamp on.

Indstifte, *v. a.* to institute, ordain. — Indstiftelse, *en.* institution.

Indstikke, *v. a.* to thrust in. — Indstikning, *en.* thrusting in.

Indstille, *v. a.* to submit; *v. refl.* to appear; Collegiet har indstillet ham til dette Embede, the board has recommended —, proposed him (to the king) for this post. — Indstilling, *en.* proposition, representation, recommendation (to the king).

Indstoppe, *v. a.* to stuff in.

Indstrande, *v. i. vid.* strande.

Indstrøe, *v. a.* to strew among, intersperse. — Indstrøelse, *en.* strewing etc.

Indstremme, *v. i.* to stream —, pour in — into. — Indstrømmen — strømming, *en.* streaming etc. influx.

Indstuve, *v. a.* to stow in.

Indstykke, *v. a.* to patch —, piece in.

Indstyrte, *v. i.* to fall in, give way; han kom hovedkuls indstyrtende, he bolted in. — Indstyrtning, *en.* falling etc.

Indstændig, *adj.* urgent, pressing, earnest; *adv.* urgently, earnestly.

Indstænge, *v. a.* to enclose with stakes or posts.

Indstævne, *v. a.* to summon, cite; i. en Sag for Høieste Ret, to bring an action in the Supreme Court; i. under Faldsmaal, to subpœna. — Indstævnung, *en.* summons, citation.

Indstøde, *v. a.* to thrust —, knock in. — Indstødning, *en.* thrusting, etc.

Indsuge, *v. a.* to suck in, absorb; indsugende Kar, absorbent vessels. — Indsugning, *en.* sucking etc, absorption.

Indsukre, *v. a.* to candy, preserve with sugar.

Indsvinde, *v. i.* to shrink, dwindle —, waste away. — Indsvinding, *en.* shrinking, wasting.

Indsvovle, *v. a.* to fumigate with sulphur. — Indsvovling, *en.* fumigation etc.

Indsvøb, *et.* envelope, wrapper.

Indsvøbe, *v. a.* to envelop, wrap —, muffle up. — Indsvøbning, *en.* wrapping etc.

Indsyde, *vid.* indkoge.

Indsye, *v. a.* to sew —, stitch in.

Indsylde, *vid.* sylde.

Indsyn, *et.* 1. view — peep into; 2. inspection.

Indsynke, *v. i.* to sink in.

Indsæbe, *v. a.* 1. to lather (the beard); 2. to soap. — Indsæben, -sæbning, *en.* lathering.

Indsætning, *et.* 1. putting —, setting in; 2. stake.

Indsætte, *v. a.* 1. to put —, set in, — into; 2. to appoint, install; i. i Fængsel, to confine — put in — commit to prison; i. Sognepræsten, to induct the person; i. een til sin Arving, to make —, appoint a person one's heir; i. igien, to reinstate, reinstall. — Indsættelse, *en.* 1. putting etc. confinement; 2. appoint ment; 3. induction.

Indsø, *en.* lake.

Indsøle, *v. a.* to soil, foul.

Indsøm, *en.* inside hem.

Indtage, *v. a.* 1. to take in, — on board (a cargo); 2. to take up, occupy (of space); 3. to take, swallow (of medicine); 4. i. en Bye, Fæstning, to take —, carry a town — fortress; 5. to captivate, charm, fascinate; være indtaget af, to be taken —, smitten —, captivated with; være indtagen for, to be prepossessed in favour of; være i. imod, to be prejudiced against; *N. T.* to take in, reef. — indtagende, *adj.* captivating, fascinating, charming, prepossessing, winning. — indtagelig, *adj.* that can be taken (of fortresses).

Indtagelse, *en.* taking, carrying (of towns, fortresses)

Indtale, *v. a. L. T.* to reclaim.

Indtale, *en. vid.* Paatale.

Indtappe, *v. a.* to mortise in, — into. — Indtapning, *en.* mortising.

Indtegne, *v. a.* to note —, write down, enter (in a book). — Indtegnelse, -tegning, *en.* noting etc.

Indtigge sig, *v. refl. e. g.* i eens Gunst, to seek one's favour by meanness and sycophancy.

Indtil, *præp. & conj.* 1. to, unto, as far as, up to; 2. until, till.

Indtilbeens, *adv.* at gaae i., to be parrot-toed, — footed.

Indtinge, *v. a. & refl. e. g.* i Kost (hos), to board (with). — Indtingelse, -tingen, boarding.

Indtog, *et. pl. id.* entry; holde sit I., to make one's entry. = *Comp.* I.-vogn, triumphal car.

Indtold, *en. pl. e.* importation duty.

Indtolde, *vid.* fortolde.

Indtrine, *v. i.* to step in.

Indtryk, *et. pl. id.* impression.

Indtrykke, *v. a.* to impress, imprint; to press inward. — Indtrykning, *en. pl. -er.* impressing, etc.

Indtrylle, *v. a.* to charm into.
Indtræde, *v. i.* 1. to enter, walk in; 2. to happen, occur, come to pass. — Indtrædelse, *et.* entrance. = I-trædelsestale, inaugural discourse.
Indtræde, *v. a.* to tread in.
Indtrængt, *adj.* astute.
Indtræffe, *v. i.* 1. to arrive; 2. to happen, occur, fall out; 3. to be accomplished, fulfilled.
Indtrække, *v. a.* to draw —, drag in, — into; to collect (of money). — Indtrækning, *en.* drawing, etc.
Indtrænge, *v. a.* to force —, thrust —, squeeze in — into, obtrude; i. sig, to obtrude one's self, intrude. — indtrængende, *adj.* impressive, forcible, penetrating. — Indtrængen, *en.* intrusion.
Indtugte, *v. a.* to flog into.
Indtvinge, *v. a.* to force —, squeeze in — into.
Indtværre, *vid.* indtvære.
Indtægt, *en. pl. -er.* income, revenue; receipts (of an entertainment, play, concert etc.) = *Comp.* Indtægtsbog, book of receipts; -kilde, source of revenue.
Indtælle, *v. a.* to count, to count over (things received). — Indtælling, *en.* counting etc.
Indtændt, *adj.* cunning, crafty; i. arrig, savage, furious.
Indtære, *v. a.* & *i.* to waste away, pine.
Indtømmer, *et.* inside timber (of ships and houses).
Indtør, *adj.* thoroughly dry.
Indtørre, *v. a.* to dry within doors.
Indtørres, *v. i. pass.* to be dried up, — exsiccated; to shrink.
Indvaaner, *en. pl. -e.* inhabitant.
Indvalke, *v. a.* to full in.
Indvarpe, *v. a.* to warp in.
Indvarsle, -varsling, *vid.* indstævne.
Indveie, *v. a.* to weigh (goods received).
Indvende, *v. a.* (imod) to object to, — against. — Indvendning, *en. pl. -er.* objection.
Indvendig, *adj.* internal, inward; det Indvendige, the inside, interior; *adv.* internally, inwardly.
Indvexle, *v. a.* to change. — I-vexling, *en.* changing.
Indvie, *v. a.* 1. to consecrate; 2. to initiate. — Indvielse, *en.* consecration; initiation.
Indvig, *en.* creek, cove.
Indvikle, *v. a.* to fold —, wrap up; to entangle, involve, embroil; en indviklet Sag, an intricate case, — affair. — Indvikling, *en.* folding etc. involution, entanglement, intricacy, complication.
Indvilge, *v. a.* to grant, comply with.
Indvinde, *v. a.* 1. to wind —, roll up, — in; 2. to recover. — Indvinding, *en.* winding etc., recovery.
Indvirke, *v. a.* to work —, weave in — into; to exert influence —, act —, operate on, affect. — Indvirkning, *en.* influence, action.
Indvise, *v. a.* to show in.
Indvogne, *v. a.* to cart in.
Indvold, *et. pl. -e.* (*mostly in the pl.*) intestines, entrails, bowels. = Indvoldsorm, intestinal worm.
Indvortes, *adj.* inward, internal, inner; *adv.* inwardly, internally.
Indvoxe, *v. i.* to grow in, — into.
Indvride, *v. a.* to twist —, wrench in — into.
Indvælte, *v. a.* to roll —, tumble in — into; i. sig paa een, to insult —, abuse one without provocation, assail one with abuse.
Indværelse, *et.* inner room.
Indværk, *et.* interior work, — contrivance.
Indvæve, *v. a.* to weave in, — into. — Indvævning, *en.* weaving.
Indympe, *vid.* indpode.
Indynde sig, *v. refl.* (hos) to ingratiate one's self with.
Indæde, *v. a.* & *refl.* to eat —, gnaw into, corrode; indæde sin Harme, *coll.* to suppress one's indignation.
Indædse, *v. a.* to etch in.
Indælte, *v. a.* to knead into —, up with. — Indælning, *en.* kneading etc.
Indærse, *vid.* indstævne.
Indøse, *v. a.* to pour — bale in. —, Indøsning, *en.* pouring etc.
Infanteri, *et.* infantry.
Infanterist, *en. pl. -er.* foot-soldier.
Information, *vid.* Underviisning.
Informator, *vid.* Lærer.
Indformere, *vid.* undervise.
Infusionsdyr, animalcule (of infusions,) infusoria.
Ingefær, *en.* ginger.
Ingen, *adj. s. intet. pl.* ingen. no, none; *pron. indef.* no one, nobody; nothing; ingen af dem (om to), neither of them. = *Comp.* ingenledes, -lunde, *adv.* by no means; -finde, *adv.* never; -steds, *adv.* no where; -tid, *adv.* never; -ting, nothing; -vegne, nowhere.
Ingenieur, *en. pl. -er.* engineer. [tomology.
Insect, *et. pl. -er.* insect. = *Comp.* I-lære, en-
Instants, *en. L. T.* resort.
Instinctmæssig, *adj.* instinctive.
Institut, *et. pl. -er.* academy, school. = *Comp.* I-bestyrer, -inde, *en.* master —, mistress of an academy.
Instructeur, *en.* instructor of aspirants for the stage.
Instrux, *en. pl. -er.* instructions.
Instrument, *et. pl. -er.* instrument. = *Comp.* I-mager, (*musical or philosophical*) instrument maker.
Integralregning, *en.* integral calculus.
Intelligents, *en.* intellectuality.
Interessant, *adj.* interesting.
Interesse, *en. pl. e.* interest; have — vise I. for, to interest one's self for; finde I. i, to take interest in.
Interessent, *en. pl. -er.* shareholder, associate; member of a corporation. — I-skab, *et.* company, association [self.
Interessere, *v. a.* & *refl.* to interest; interest one's
Intet, *neus.* of ingen.
Intet, *et.* nothing, nought.

Intonere, *v. a.* to intonate. — Intonation, *en.* intonation.
Inventarium, *et.* inventory. [*en. pl.* -r. reprimand.
Irettesætte, *v. a.* to reprimand. — Irettesættelse, Irgang, *en. vid.* Labyrinth.
Irisk, *en. pl.* -er. linnet. *Fringilla cannabina.*
Irlandsk, *adj.* Irish.
Iriys, *et. vid.* Lystemand. [ironically.
Ironi, *en.* irony. — ironisk, *adj.* ironical; *adv.*
Ire, *v. a.* to teaze.
Ire, *v. i.* to err.
Irring, *en. vid.* Vildfarelse, Feiltagelse.
Irsk, *adj.* Irish.
Ise, *v. a. & i.* to break up the ice, cut a passage through ice.
Isenbod, *en. pl.* -er. hardware-shop. — Isenfarve — graa, *adj.* iron gray; -kram, hardware; -kræmmer, hardwareman.
Isitsænke, *v. a.* to pour in, — into.
Islandsk, *adj.* Icelandic, Iceland.
Islæt, *en. pl. c.* woof.
Isne, *vid.* iisne.
Isoleret, *adv.* isolated.
Isop, *en.* hyssop.
Ispænde, *v. a.* to buckle.
Isse, *en. pl.* -r. crown (of the head); *fig.* top, summit. = *Comp.* I-been, skull bones; -kant, edge of the skull bones; -plade, upper surface of the crown; -punkt, zenith.
Istandsætte, *v. a.* to repair, mend. — Istandsættelse, *en. pl.* -r. repair.
Istede, *et.* stirrup.
Istemme, *v. a.* 1. to join in singing; to commence singing, strike up; 2. to agree —, assent to.
Ister, *et.* fat. = *Comp.* I-bug, paunch; -fed, *adj.* full of fat; -flomme, fat; -hoved, beast full of fat; -mad, fat food; -vom, *vid.* -bug.
Især, *adv.* in particular, particularly, especially, specially; †) aside.
Iver, *et. vid.* Yver.
Iver, *en. pl. c.* zeal, ardour, eagerness. = *Comp.* i-fuld, *adj.* full of zeal, zealous.
Ivre, *v. i. & refl.* to inveigh; to be exasperated.
Ivrig, *adj.* 1. zealous, ardent, eager. †) 2. passionate, exasperated. — Ivrighed, *en.* zeal, eagerness.
Iværksætte, *v. a.* to carry into effect, execute. = i-lig, *adj.* practicable, feasible; -lighed, *en.* practicability, feasibility; -else, *en.* execution.

Jod.

Ja, *adv.* yes, ay, yea; ja, hvad er herved at gjøre? well, what is to be done? Geistligheden, Adelen, ja hele Folket, the clergy, the nobility, nay, the people at large; *as a noun substantive*, consent; han fik Ja, he was accepted (as a suitor), = *Comp.* Jahroder, -herre, one who says yes, — assents to every thing; -ord, consent, promise (of marriage).
Jag, *et.* hurry, hubbub.
Jage, *v. a.* jagede, jog, jaget. to chace, hunt, drive; *v. i.* to hurry; j. Vildtet op, to start game; j. en Agerhøne op, to spring a partridge; han blev jaget fra sin Gaard, he was turned out of his farm; jage en Kaarde igiennem Livet paa een, to run one through the body with a sword. = *Comp.* J-line, training line (for horses); -lyst, *vid.* Jagtlyst; -plads, hunting —, sporting ground; -trøsse, *N. T.* tow-line. — Jagen, *en.* chasing etc.
Jager, *en. pl.* -e. 1. chaser; 2. small — flying jib; 3. bow-chase (gun). = *Comp.* J-bom, flying — small jibboom; -fald, jib-halliard; -port, chase-port.
Jagt, *en.* 1. chase, sporting, hunting, venery; 2. right of killing game; 3. hunting —, shooting party, hunt. = *Comp.* J-bar, *adj.* fit for the chase; -betjening, situation —, employment in the royal hunt; -betjent, huntsman; -bog, book on field sports; -bøsse, gun, fowling-piece; -eier, one who has the right of killing game; -elsker, sportsman; -embede, *vid.* -betjening; -forordning, ordinance concerning the chase; -fribed, right of killing game; -fugl, bird trained for sporting; -følge, hunting retinue, — party; right of pursuing game on another's grounds; -gaard, *vid.* Jægerg.; -gevær, *vid.* -bøsse; -grændse, boundary of a chase; -herlighed, *vid.* -fribed; -herre, *vid.* -eier; -hest, hunter; -hold, hunting equipage; -horn, hunting —, bugle horn; -hund, hound, sporting dog; -huus, sporting —, hunting lodge, — box; -junker, *Dan. title*; -klædet, hunting —, shooting apparel; -kniv, hunting-knife; -krud, powder for shooting game; -kyndig, *adj.* skilled in field sports; -lyst, love of the chase; -maleri, hunting piece; -ord, sporting term; -orden, 1. order of knighthood conferred by some princes on their followers at the chase; 2. chasing order (at sea); -port, gate of a preserve; *N. T.* chase-port; -raab, halloo, whoop; -redskab, sporting implement; -ret, rettighed, *vid.* Jagt 2; -sadel, hunting saddle; -sag, action —, suit under the game laws; -selskab, hunting —, shooting party; -skilt, badge worn by gamekeepers; -skrig, *vid.* -raab; -slot, royal hunting lodge; -spreite, small fire engine; -spyd, hunting spear; -strækning, chase, hunting ground; -stykke, hunting piece; -taske, *vid.* Jægert.; -tid, hunting —, shooting season; -tøi sporting apparatus; -vant, *adj.* trained to the chase; -vei, road made for the purposes of the chase; -veir, hunting —, shooting weather; -vogn, light cart; -væsen, hunting establishment; sporting matters.
Jagt, *en. pl.* -er. yacht.
Jakke, *en. pl.* -r. jacket. [tian blinds.
Jalousi, *en. pl.* -r. 1. *vid.* Skinsyge; 2. Vene-

Jambe, en. *pl.* -r. iambic.

Jammer, en. *pl. c.* lamentation, wailing. = *Comp.* J.-dal, vale of sorrow; -fuld, *adj.* lamentable, deplorable, doleful; -klage, *vid.* Jammer; -leie, bed of sorrow; -sang, doleful ditty; -skade, a great pity; -skrig, doleful cry, wail.

Jammerlig, *adj.* miserable, wretched, pitiable.

Jamre, *v. i.* & *refl.* to wail, bewail. — Jamren, en. wailing etc.

Januar, January.

Jaord, *vid. sub* Ja. [de, earl's seat, residence.

Jarl, en. *pl.* -er. earl. — J.-domme, earldom; -esæ-

Jask, jaske, *vid.* Hiask.

Jasmin, en. jasmin, jessamine.

Jaspis, en. jasper.

Jeg, *pron. pers.* I; Jeg selv, I myself; han tænker kun paa sit eget J., he thinks only of No. 1 = Jeghed, the *I, self.*

Jer, *pron.* for Eder.

Jern, et. iron; støbt J., cast iron; Smedejern, forged iron; lægge i J., to put in irons; have mange J. i Ilden, to have many irons in the fire; = *Comp.* J.-aare, vein of iron ore; -agtig, *adj.* ferruginous, ferreous; -alder, iron age; -anker, cramp-iron; -arbeide, iron work; -baand, iron band or hoop; -bane, (iron) railroad, rail way; -beslag, iron mounting; -beslagen, -beslaaet, *adj.* iron-bound, mounted —, tipped —, shod with iron; -blik, sheet iron, iron plate; -bolt, iron bolt or pin; -brev, writ of protection; -bunden, *vid.* -beslaaet; -byrd, ordeal of hot iron; -draaber, *vid.* -olie; -ertS, iron ore; -fang, iron tool, — utensil; -farve, iron colour; -fillspaan, iron filings; -flid, unwearied application; -gang, *vid.* -aare; -gitter, iron grate; iron railing; -glands, specular iron ore, iron glance; -glimmer, micaceous iron ore; -graa, iron gray; -greb, iron hilt; -grube, iron mine; -gryde, iron pot; -haard, hard as iron; -hage, iron hook; -hammer, iron hammer; -handel, iron trade; -handler, dealer in iron, iron-monger; -harve, harrow with iron teeth; -hat, morion; -helbred, iron constitution; -holdende, -holdig, *adj.* ferruginous; -hytte, smelting house; -jord, ferruginous earth; -kalk, oxidated iron; -klædt, *adj.* iron —, steel-clad; -kram, old iron ware; -kræmmer, ironmonger; -malm, *vid.* -ertS, iron ochre; -olie, liquid muriate of iron; -opløsning, solution of iron; -ovn, iron stove; -plade, iron plate; -plet, iron mould; -prøve, trial of the quality of iron; ordeal of hot iron; -pulver, pulverised iron filings; -redskab, iron tool, — implement; -rust, rust of iron; -sand, magnetic iron sand; -seng, iron bed; -sinter, dross —, scoria of iron; -staalet, *adj.* iron-handled; -stænge, iron band, — tire; iron rail; -strin, iron box, — safe; -støl, *vid.* -sinter; -slag, iron beetle; -smag, taste of iron; -smed, blacksmith; -smeltning, smelting of iron ore; -spaan, *vid.* -fillspaan; -stang, iron bar, — crow; -steen, iron stone; -stærk, *adj.* strong as iron; -støber, iron-founder; -støberi, iron foundry; -sværte, japan balcking; -traad, iron wire; -tøi, *vid.* -sang; -urt, vervain. *Verbena officinalis;* -vand, chalybeate water; -varer, iron ware, hardware; -vitriol, green vitriol, copperas; -vogge, iron wedge; -værk, -værktøi, iron tool —, implement.

Jerpe, *vid.* Hierpe.

Jertegn, et. sign, token; prodigy, miracle.

Jesuit, en. *pl.* -er. Jesuit. = Jesuitterorden, order of Jesuits, society of Jesus. —, jesuitisk, *adj.* jesuitical.

Jette, en. *pl.* -r. giant. = *Comp.* J.-gryde, mountain caverns in Norway; -høi, *vid.* Kæmpehøise; -kamp, -krig, fight —, war with giants; -kvinde, gianteSS; -slægt, giant race; -stue, sepulchral chamber in a cairn.

Jevn, *vid.* Jævn.

Jo, *adv. negando affirm.* yes; har han ingen Børn? Jo, han har mange, has he no children? yes, to be sure, he has a great many; De har jo selv samtykket deri, Why, you have given your own consent; der er ingen Tvivl om at han jo faaer det, there is no doubt but that he will get it; Jo, han er den rette, Ay, he is the right sort of fellow, indeed; jo mere jo bedre, the more the better.

Johanniterridder, en. Knight of St. John; -orden, Order of St. John.

Jolle, en. *pl.* -r. yawl, jolly boat; girtline, hauling-line. = J.-blok, single block; -bom, boat-davit. [along.

Jolle, *v. i.* to row; *fig.* j. afsted, to bowl —, brush

Jomfru, en. *pl.* -er. virgin, damsel; rammer, beetle (for paving); virgo (in the zodiac); den hellige J., the holy Virgin; Jomfru N, Miss N. = *Comp.* J.-agtig, *adj.* effeminate; -borg, castle for the protection of a lady; -bur, lady's bower; -dragt, dress of a maiden; -farve, virgin hue, — bloom; -honning, virgin honey; -hus, brothel; -karl, effeminate fellow; -kloster, asylum for unmarried females; -klæder, maiden habiliments; -krands, maiden wreath; bridal wreath; -leg, girlish play; -levnet, girlhood; -love, sphinx; -olie, virgin oil; -ran, -rov, abduction of a virgin; -rover, ravisher (of a virgin); -sind, *vid.* Pigesind; -stand, maidenhood; -stævne, meeting —, rendezvous of girls; -svend, *vid.* -karl; -svovl, virgin sulphur; -sværm, first swarm of a beehive; -syge, green sickness; -vox, virgin wax.

Jomfrudom, en. virginity.

Jomfruelig, *adj.* maidenly, maiden; -hed, en. maidenliness.

Jord, en. earth, soil, land; *pl.* -er. grounds; stede til Jorden, to bury. = *Comp.* J.-aand, gnome, elf; -agtig, *adj.* earthy; -alder, age of the earth; -art, species of earth; -æble, chickweed, *Alsine media*; -baaren, *adj.* earth-born; -balle, mound, hill of earth; -bane, the earth's orbit; -beboer, inhabitant of the earth; -beg, bitumen, asphalt; -besiddelse, possession of landed property; -beskrivelse, geography; -blanding, mixture of soils, compost; -bo, *vid.* -beboer; -bor, bore (for boring the earth; -borger, 1.*vid.* -beboer; 2.cosmopolite; -bos

ring, boring of the earth; -brand, subterranean fire; -brydning, rent —, fissure in the earth; -brug, agriculture, husbandry, farming; -brugende, *adj.* agricultural; -bruger, agriculturist, husbandman, farmer; -bund, soil; -bær, strawberry; -bærsaft, strawberry sirup; -bæver, solitary beaver; -damp, exhalation rising from the earth; -deling, distribution —, division of land; -dige, earthen dike; -drift, mode of culture, — tillage; -drot, *vid.* Godseier; -dyrker, *vid.* -bruger; -dyrkning, agriculture; -dyrkningslære, science of agriculture; -dæmning, earthen dam; -den, subterranean noise, — rumbling; -egen, *adj.* possessing in freehold; -eget Gods, freehold property; -egn, region; -eie, possession of landed property; -eiendom, landed property, estate; -eier, landed proprietor; -fald, sinking of the earth; -farve, earthen hue; -fast, *adj.* fixed in the earth; -fast Eiendom, real estate; -fedme, bitumen, asphalt, petroleum; -flade, surface of the earth; -foster, offspring —, production of the earth; -fri, *adj.* exempt from paying land tax; -frugt, fruits of the earth, grain; -fund, something found under ground; -fyld, earth for filling up; -fælledskab, community of grounds; -fæste, *v. a.* to bury, inter; -gang, 1. subteranean passage; 2. path in a field; 3. garden walk; -gjemme, *v. a.* to deposit in the ground; -gjødning, earth manure; -gods, middle or undermost leaves of the tobacco plant; -grav, pit —, hole dug in the ground; -gravet, *adj.* deposited in the earth; -gud, lord of the earth, *poet.* for man; -gulv, earthen floor; -harpe, screen (for sifting mould, gravel); -humle, common perforated St. John's wort. *Hypericum perforatum*; -huus, subterranean dwelling; -hytte, mud cabin; -høi, *vid.* -bakke; -hør, *vid.* Bierghør; -ild, *vid.* -brand; -kielder, cellar under ground; -kiøb, purchase of ground; -klode, globe; -klump, clod of earth; -kløft, cleft —, fissure in the earth; -krebs, mole cricket. *Gryllus gryllotalpa*; -kreds, circumference of the earth; -kul, fossil coal; -lag, layer —, stratum of earth; -legeme, 1. organic —, terrestrial body; 2. (man's) terrestrial body; -leie, et. bed —, couch in the ground; -leie, en. rent of land; -liv, earthly existence; -lod, lot of ground; -loppe, fly. *Chrysomela oleracea*; -lyd, sound proceeding from the earth; -lyn, *vid.* Lygtemand; -løs, *adj.* having no land; -løsning, redemption of land; -maal, land surveying; -maaler, *vid.* Landmaaler; -maaling, *vid.* Landmaaling; -mandel, rush-nut. *Cyperus esculentus*; -mave, marl; -mon, *vid.* Jordsmon; -mos, club moss; -muus, field mouse; -nød, earth-nut. *Bunium bulbocastaneum*; -olie, *vid.* -fedme; -omseiler, circumnavigator (of the earth); -omseiling, circumnavigation; -omvæltning, convulsion of the earth; -plet, 1. spot —, patch of ground; 2. mildew (on linen); -pranger, jobber in landed property; -ran, encroachment —, robbery on another's field; -rebning, measuring (of land) by a line; -rotte, field rat; -rydning, clearing of land; -rystelse, slight shock of an earthquake; -røg, smoke —, fog rising from the ground; -salt, *vid.* Steensalt; -sand, pit sand; -sigte, riddle; -skade, damage to a field; -skiel, *vid.* Markskiel; -skifte, parcelling of grounds; -skiftning, *vid.* -deling; -skiælv, earthquake; -skorpe, crust of the earth; -skred, -stud, slide —, slip of earth; -skyld, ground rent; -skyldsbog, *vid.* Matrikel; -slag, mildew; -slagen, *adj.* mildewed; -slange, land serpent; -smag, earthy taste; -smuld, -smuul, fine mould; -spilde, *vid.* -skade; -spætter, *vid.* -slag; -strimmel, narrow strip of land; -strækning, tract, region; -strøg, region, climate, zone; -stød, 1. shock of an earthquake; 2. stub —, stump of a tree; -svale, sand martin. *Hirudo riparia*; -svamp, fungus; -synkning, *vid.* -fald; -sætte, *vid.* jorde; -taage, fog —, mist rising from the earth; -tavle, map on Mercator's projection; -tue, *vid.* Tue; -tunge, tongue of land; -udskykning, parcelling; -vand, well-water; -vandring, earthly career; -vei, unpaved road; -vinde, windlass; -vold, earthen mound — rampart; -vædske, humidity (of the earth); -væg, earthen wall; -vært, land plant. = Jordeblee, winding-sheet; -bog, rental, rentroll; -færd, sepulture, interment, obsequies; -gods, landed property, — estate; -godseier, *vid.* Godseier; -klæde, *vid.* Ligklæder; -klæder, *vid.* Ligklæder; -lagen, *vid.* Liglagen; -liin, *vid.* -klæder; -moder, midwife; -moderkonst, midwifery; -pragt, funeral pomp; -rige, (*in Divinity*) the earth; -sted, *vid.* Gravsted; -tøi, *vid.* -klæder. = Jordsmon, et. soil, ground; -paakastelse, ceremony of casting earth upon the coffin at burials; -part, *vid.* Jordlod.

Jorde, *v. a.* to bury, inter. — Jordelse, *vid.* Jordefærd *sub* Jord.

Jordet, *adj.* earthy.

Jordisk, *adj.* earthly, terrestrial, sublunary.

Jubel, en. *pl. c.* shout. = *Comp.* J-aar, jubilee; -lærer, public teacher who has officiated for 50 years; -mynt, medal struck in commemoration of a jubilee; -raab, -skrig, shout; -sang, song of joy.

Juble or jubilere, *coll. v. i.* to shout.

Julimaaned, month of July.

Junge, en. *pl.* -r. bucket.

Junimaaned, month of June.

Junker, en. *pl.* -e. young gentleman or nobleman.

Junkerere, *v. i.* to play the gentleman.

Juridisk, *adj.* juridical; det juridiske Facultet; the faculty of law; j. Bog, law book; j. Forelæsninger, lectures on jurisprudence.

Jurist, en. *pl.* -er. lawyer, jurist.

Just, *adv.* just, precisely, exactly.

Justere, *v. a.* to regulate and stamp measures and weights; en justeret Alen, an ell of the regulated length.

Justits, en. administration of justice. = *Comp.* J-betjening, office in a court of justice; -betient, officer of justice; -raad, *Dan. title*; -sag, criminal action.

Juul, en. Christmas, † Yule. = *Comp.* Juleaften, Christmas eve; -blus, C. bonfire; -buk, a per-

son dressed out like a stag in Danish Christmas maskings; -dag, Christmasday; -fest, feast of Christmas; -gave, C. box; -gilde, C. party; -glæde, C. merry making; -helligt, et. C. holidays from 24th Decbr. to the 6th January; -hold, keeping of C.; -høitid, C. festival; -kage, C. cake; -kalv, December calf; -leg, C. games; -lys, *vid.* -blus; -morgen, C. morning; -mærker, C. prognostics of the weather among Danish farmers; *fig.* prognostics in general; -offer, C. offering to the parson; -qvæld, *vid* -aften; -redsel, parson's C. perquisites; -sang, -psalme, C. hymn; -stue, 1. parlour —, room for C. games or merry-making; 2. C. party; -tid, Christmas; -tønde, barrel of strong beer for C.; -uge, C. week; -vise, C. carol.

Juveel, en. *pl.* Juveler. jewel, gem.

Juveleer, en. *pl.* Juveleerer, jeweller. [tery.

Jydekar, -pande, -potte, vessel of Jutland pot-

Jyder, (torre), dried herrings.

Jæger, en. *pl.* -e. 1. sportsman, hunter; 2. rifleman. *Mil. T.* = *Comp.* Jægerbolig, gamekeeper's lodge; -dragt, hunting —, shooting dress; -gaard, hunting lodge; -garn, net used by sportsmen; -horn, hunting horn; -huus, *vid.* -bolig; -konst, venery; -levnet, sportsman's life; -mester, Master of the buck hounds; -ret, 1. custom among sportsmen; 2. court for adjudging causes occurring at hunting; -sprog, sporting language; -skilt, *vid.* Jagtskilt; -taske, gamebag or pouch.

Jætte, en. *vid.* Jette.

† Jætte, *v. a.* to promise.

Jævn, *adj.* even, level, plain; j. Gang, even pace; j. Mand, plain man. = *Comp.* j-aarig, *adj.* of the same age; -aldrende, *adj.* 1. of the same age; 2. contemporary, coeval; -baaren, *adj.* of equal birth; -blandet, *adj.* equally mixed; † -christen, *vid.* Medchristen; -dannelse, 1. similarity of form; 2. proportion; -dannet, *adj.* proportioned; -delt, *adj.* divided into equal parts; -døgn, equinox; -døgnslinie, equinoctial line; -døgnsstorm, equinoctial gale; -føre, *v. a.* to confer, compare, collate; -gammel, *vid.* -aldrende; -holde, *vid.* -føre; -lobende *adj.* parallel; -maal, et. level; -sides, *adv.* side by side, abreast; -sindet, *adj.* even-minded, — tempered; -skiftet, *adj.* divided into equal parts; -stregs, *adv.* parallel; -tidig, *adj.* contemporary; -traadig, *adj.* having even threads; -tyk, *adj.* equally thick in every part; -vidde, equidistance; -vægt, equipoise.

Jævne, *v. a* to level; j. en Stridighed, to adjust a dispute; j. en Suppe med Meel, to thicken soup with flour. — Jævning, en. levelling etc. — Jævningsmænd, *L. T.* arbitrators, umpires. — Jævnhed, en. evenness, plainness. [a level with.

Jævne, en. level; i J. ved (or jævne ved), on

Jevnhed, *vid. sub* Jævne, *v. a.*

Jævning, en. *pl.* -er. peer, compeer.

Jævnlig, *adj.* usual, ordinary, *adv.* usually etc.

Jævnlige, *pl.* equals.

Jøde, en. *pl.* -r. Jew. = *Comp.* J-aager, Jewish usury; -aar, Jewish year; -agtig, *adj.* Jewish; -beg, bitumen, asphalt; -gade, Jews street; -land, Judea, Jewry; -præst, Jewish priest, Rabbi; -quarteer, Jews' ward; -skat, impost on Jews; -sprog, Jewish dialect; -tro, Jewish creed.

Jødedom, en. Judaism.

Jødinde, en. Jewess.

Jødelig, jødisk, *adj.* Jewish.

Jøkel, en. *pl.* Jøkler. mountain perpetually covered with snow (*in Iceland*).

K.

Kaa, en. jackdaw.

Kaabe, en. *pl.* -r. cloak; vende Kaaben efter Veiret, to tergiversate, be a turncoat; bære K. paa begge Skuldre, to wear two faces under a hood. = *Comp.* K-dreng, trainbearer; -løs, *adj.* cloakless.

Kaad, *adj.* wanton; frolicsome; k. Mund, a flippant tongue; k. Dreng, a mischievous boy. = *Comp.* k-mundet, *adj.* flippant; -mundethed, en. flippancy. — Kaadhed, en. wantonness; wildness.

† Kaage, *v. i.* to peep.

Kaal, en. cabbage; giøre K. paa, to put an end to. = *Comp.* K-et hoe; -gaard, *vid.* Kiokkenhave; -hoved, head of cabbage; -jern, hoe; -marv, pith of the cabbage stalk; -orm, caterpillar; -rabi, en. turnip cabbage, turnip borecole; -stok, cabbage stalk.

Kaalbotte, *vid.* Kolbytte. [cumstances.

Kaar, et. *pl. id.* choice, option; condition, cir-

Kaarde, en. *pl.* -r. small sword. = *Comp.* K-balg, sheath, scabbard; -dusk, swordknot; -flade, flat of the sword; -fæste, hilt of a sword; -gehæng, sword belt; -klinge, sword blade; -knap, pommel of a sword; -plade, guard of a sword; -qvast, *vid.* -dusk; -skede, *vid.* -balg; -spids, point of a sword; -stik, -stød, stab —, thrust with a sword.

Kaare, *v. a.* to choose. — Kaarelse, en. choosing. = *Comp.* Kaarerige, elective kingdom.

Kaas, en. *N. T.* course; gaae sin K., to go one's own way.

Kabe, en. seamark.

Kabel, et. *pl.* -er. cable. = *Comp.* K-garn, ropeyarn; -længde, cable's length; -slaae, *v. a.* to cable-lay; -tov, stream cable.

Kabellaring, en. royal.

Kabliau, en. *pl. id.* dried cod.

Kabuds, en. *pl.* -er. fur cap.

Kabys, en. *pl.* -ser. caboose, cookroom.

Kadet, *vid.* Cadet.

Kaffe, en. coffee; brænde K., to roast coffee. = *Comp.* K-brunn, *adj.* coffee coloured; -brænder, machine for roasting coffee; -bønne, coffee bean; -grums, coffee grounds; -huus, coffee house; -kande, coffee pot; -kiedel, coffee kettle; -mølle, coffee mill; -søster, coffee drinker; *fig.* gossip; -tragt, coffee strainer.

Kag, en. *pl.* -e. whipping post. = *Comp.* K-pidsk, scourge (for public flogging); -pidske, -strygе, *v. a.* to whip (publicly) at the whipping post.

Kage, en. *pl.* -r. cake. = *Comp.* K-bager, pastrycook; -form, cake form; -mund, cake-eater; -sprøite, pastry cook's syringe.

Kagle, *v. i.* to cackle. — Kaglen, en. cackling. — Kagler, en. cackler.

Kahyt, en. *pl.* -ter. cabin. = *Comp.* K-dreng, cabin boy; -skriver, captain's clerk.

Kai, en. *pl.* -er. quay.

Kaie, *v. i.* to caw.

Kaie, *v. a. N. T.* to top.

† Kakkel, en. earthen fire-pot.

Kakkelovn, en. *pl.* -e. stove; lægge i K., to light —, make a fire (in the stove). = *Comp.* Kakkelovnskrog, corner next the stove; -rør, tube —, pipe of a stove; -varme, stove heat. [white negro.

Kakerlak, en. *pl.* -ker. 1. cockroach. *Blatta*; 2. albino.

Kal, en. *pl.* -. *c.* veins in a tree round the pith. — kallet *adj.* rotten at the pith (of oaks).

Kald, tt. *pl. id.* 1. call; 2. calling, vocation; 3. living. = *Comp.* Kaldsarbeide, labour in one's calling; -bog, church register; -brev, letter of presentation (to a living); -herre, patron; -mand, summoner; -pligt, duty of one's calling; -ret, -rettighed, advowson, right of presentation.

Kalde, *v. a.* to call; to present to a living; k. op efter, to call after.

Kalender, en. *pl.* -e. calendar.

Kaleske, en. *pl.* -r. calash.

Kalfatre, *v. a.* to caulk. — Kalfatrer, en. caulker. — Kalfatring, en. caulking.

Kalk, en. *pl.* -e. cup, chalice. = *Comp.* K-disk, paten; -dug, corporal; -dækkel, cover of a chalice.

Kalk, en. *pl. c.* lime; lædsket Kalk, slaked lime; ulædsket K., quick lime. = *Comp.* kalkagtig, -artet, *adj.* calcareous; -bierg, calcareous mountain; -blandet, *adj.* mixed with lime; -bred, en. steeping in lime water; -brud, lime quarry; -brænder, lime burner; -brænderi, lime kiln; -bræt, plasterer's hawk; -grube, -hule, lime pit; -jord, calcareous earth; -kolle, beater; -lever, liver of sulphur; -lud, calcareous lye; -læder, lime dressed leather; -meel, lime powder; -mergel, marl mixed with lime; -opløsning, solution of lime; -ovn, limekiln; -puds, plaster; -rig, *adj.* abounding in lime; -ske, trowel; -skifer, calcareous slate; -slager, mixer of mortar; -spath, calcareous spar; -steen, limestone; -støbning, slaking of lime; -støv, powdered limestone; -trug, hod; -uld, skinner's wool; -vand, lime-water.

Kalke, *v. a.* to plaster. — Kalkning, en. plastering. = *Comp.* Kalkekost, mason's brush.

Kalkun, en. *pl.* -er. turkey. — Kalkunsk, *adj.* Hane, turkey-cock; Høne, turkey hen.

Kallet, *adj. vid. sub.* Kal.

Kallun, et, *pl.* -er. tripe. = *Comp.* K-smand, tripeman; -suppe, tripe soup.

Kalmuk, et. *pl. c.* dreadnought (kind of cloth).

Kalmus, en. sweet scented flag. *Acorus calamus.*

Kalosk, Kalosche, Kalosbe, en. *pl.* -r. clogs, galoches.

Kalv, en. *pl.* -e. bag —, purse of a fishing net.

Kalv, en. *pl.* -e. calf; pleie med en andens K., to acquire credit by another's labours. = *Comp.* Kalvebaas, calf-stall; -brissel, sweetbread; -bryst, breast of veal; -dands, biestings; -fierding, quarter of veal; -gryn, *Coll.* veal broth with barley; -have, paddock for calves; -hoved, calf's head; -kiød, veal; -kres, 1. chitterlings; 2. frill of a shirt; -kolle, fillet of veal; -kudsk, carter who drives the calves and other produce of a farm to market; -lobe, rennet; -rede, afterbirth of a cow; -skin, calf-skin; vellum; -sti, calf pen; -synkning, depression about the loins of cows on the eve of calving. — Kalve, *v. a.* to calve. = K-tid, calving time.

Kam, en. *pl.* -me. 1. comb; 2. bit, web (of a key); 3. crest (of a helmet;) tæt K., small toothed comb; skære alle over een Kam, to weave all pieces on the same loom. = *Comp.* K-borste, comb-brush; -foder, -foderal, comb-case; -hiul, cogwheel; -mager, comb-maker; -musling, cockle; -æske, comb-box.

Kam, en. cistern, tank.

Kameel, en. *pl.* Kameler. camel. = *Comp.* K-driver, camel-driver; -garn, mohair yarn; -geed, Angora, Angola goat; -haar, camel's hair; -parder, camel-leopard.

Kameleon, en. cameleon.

Kamelot, et. camlet.

Kameelblomster, camomile flowers. *Anthemis nobilis.*

Kamin, en. *pl.* -er. fireplace.

Kammer, et. *pl.* Kamre. 1. chamber, room; 2. Danish exchequer. = *Comp.* K-advocat, kind of sergeant at law; -betient, confidential servant with persons of rank; -bord, table for confidential servants; -bud, messenger of the exchequer; -dreng, page; -froken, maid of honour; -frue, lady of honour; -gods, 'crownlands; -herre, chamberlain; -herrinde, chamberlain's lady; -jomfru, lady's maid; -junker, gentleman of the bedchamber; -jæger, ratcatcher; -lakei, valet; -musik, chamber music; -pige, chambermaid; -potte, chamberpot, jorden; -raad, *Danish title*; -ret, formerly a court consisting of the members of the Danish Exchequer; -segl, seal of the *Kammer* 2; -sorg, private court mourning; -speil, instrument for measuring the caliber of cannon; -terne, waiting maid; -tiener, valet; -tone, chamber pitch; -væsen, exchequer affairs.

Kammerat, en. *pl* -er. comrade. — K-skab, et. companionship.

Kammerdug, et. cambric.

Kammers, et. *vulg.* *vid.* Kammer.

Kamp, en. *pl.* *c.* granite and other hard stones. = *Comp.* Kampefield, hard rock; -haard, hard as a rock; -klippe, *vid.* -field; -steen, hard stone.

Kamp, et. *pl.* *c.* -brænde, fuel of withered trees.

Kamp, en. fight, combat, struggle, contest, conflict; K. paa Liv og Død, mortal strife. = *Comp.* K-dag, day of combat, — battle; -dommer, judge of a combat; -dyst, struggle, strife; -leg, warlike —, martial game; -lysten, *adj.* eager for the fight; -plads, field of battle, — contest.

Kampfer, et. *vid.* C.

Kan, *vid.* kunne.

Kanallje, Kanallie, *vulg.* en. *pl.* -r. rascal, scoundrel.

Kande, en. *pl.* -r. can, tankard; pottle (measure). = *Comp.* K-bord, sideboard; -børste, brush for cleaning cans; -lykke, *coll.* last drink of a can, heeltap; -maal, pottle measure; -støb, large beaker containing two quarts; -støber, pewterer; den politiske K., *title of one of Holberg's plays*, state tinker; -støberi, trade —, workshop of a pewterer; -tud, spout of a can; -viis, *adv.* by the pottle.

Kands, en. opportunity, chance.

Kane, en. *pl.* -r. sledge, sleigh, sled; kiøre i K., to sledge, drive in a sledge. = *Comp.* K-bielde, bells for horses in a sledge; -fart, drive in a sledge; sledging; -føre, sledging, condition of a road with regard to sledging; -gynge, roundabout (on the ice); -kiørsel, sledging; -mede, runner of a sledge; -stænger, shafts (of a sledge); -teppe, sledge apron; -top, tassel for the head of a sledge horse; -tøi, sledge harness.

Kaneel, en. cinnamon. = *Comp.* K-brun, *adj.* cinnamon coloured; -olie, cinnamon oil; -træ, c. tree; -vand, c. water.

Kanin, en. *pl.* -er. rabbit, coney. = *Comp.* K-gaard, rabbit warren; -garn, net for catching rabbits; -skind, rabbit skin.

Kannik, en. *pl.* -er. canon. = *Comp.* Kannikedom, canonry; -gaard, residence for canons; -sæde, seat of a chapter of canons.

Kanon, en. *pl.* -er. cannon, gun. = *Comp.* K-baad, gunboat; -børste, sponge; -hals, neck of a cannon; -ild, fire of cannon; -krud, c. powder; -ladning, loading of c.; charge of a c.; -løb, bore of a c.; -metal, gun metal; -munding, muzzle —, mouth of a c.; -port, *N. T.* port hole; -prop, tompion; -prøve, trial of the strength of c.; -støberi, cannon foundry; -tallie, guntackle; -tap, trunnion; -vogn, gun-carriage.

Kanoneer, en. *pl.* -e. cannoneer, gunner.

Kanonere, *v.* *i.* to cannonade. — Kanonering, en. cannonading.

Kanskee, *vid.* maaskee.

† Kant, *adj.* ready, yare.

Kant, en. *pl.* -er. 1. edge, border, margin, rim; 2. quarter, region, part of the country. = *Comp.* K-fil, sharp edged file; -hage, dog *N. T.*; -hugge, *v.* *a.* to square (timber); -høvl, edge plane. — kantet, edged; *adj.* cornered, angular. [bordering &c. border.

Kante, *v.* *a.* to border, edge. — Kantning, en.

Kantre, *v.* *i.* to upset, capsize. — Kantring, en. upsetting.

Kap, et. cape, promontory, headland.

Kap (om), *adv.* contending, as for a wager; løbe om K., to run a race.

Kaper, en. *pl.* -e. privateer. = *Comp.* K-baad, boat of a privateer; -brev, letters of marque; -kapitain, captain of a privateer; -fartøi, privateer; -tog, privateering expedition. — Kaperi, et, privateering.

Kapers, en. *pl.* *id.* caper. *Capparis spinosa.*

Kappe, en. *pl.* -r. 1. cloak, mantle; 2. cap; tage noget paa sin K., to take the responsibility —, blame of a thing on one's self. = *Comp.* K-baand, riband for a cap; -drager, cloak bearer; -due, kind of pigeon, *Columba cuculiata*; -hætte, hood of a cloak; -krave, collar of a cloak; -læder, hind piece of a boot or shoe; -løs, *adj.* cloakless; -slag, cape of a cloak; -træ, rack.

Kappe, *v.* *a.* to heel (as shoes or boots).

Kappe, *v.* *a.* to poll, pollard; kappet Træ, a pollard; t. Masten — Ankertouget, to cut the mast, — cable. — Kapning, en. polling, etc.

Kappes, *v.* *i.* *pass.* *impf.* kappedes to vie — contend — cope — contest with, emulate. = *Comp.* Kappelyst, emulation; -strid, contest, contention.

Kapre, *v.* *a.* to capture, make a prize of.

Kapsel, en. *pl.* Kapsler. capsule.

Kapsun, en. *pl.* -er. cavesson; lægge K. paa een, to keep one in check. [rye or oats.

Kapsæd, en. *pl.* *c.* *Norv.* mixture of barley and

Kapun, en. *pl.* -er. capon. = *Comp.* K-stopper, one who fattens capons for sale.

Kapune, kapunere, *v.* *a.* to capon.

Kaput, *adj.* & *adv.* ruined, done, dished, done for.

Kar, et. *pl.* *id.* vessel. — *Comp.* K-baand, hoop; -gang, (club) fight in a vat; -gjord, iron hoop; -klud, dishclout; -mager, *vid.* Bødker; -mon, vessels of all sorts; -mærke, 1. mark on a vessel; 2. *vid* Bomærke; -skyl, hogwash; -vand, dishwater; -visk, wisp for scouring vessels.

Karaf, Karaffel, en. decanter.

Karakteer, *vid.* Ch.

Karavane, en. *pl.* r. caravan.

Karbenade, *vid.* C.

Karbunkel, *vid.* C.

Karde, en. *pl.* -r. card (for wool). = *Comp.* Kbolle, burr of the teasel; -mager, cardmaker; -pige, -kone, carder; -tand, tooth of a card; -tidsel, teasel.

Karde, *v.* *a.* to card.

Kardus, en. *pl.* Karduser. 1. cartridge (for cannon); 2. paper case for tobacco; gribe een i Kardusen, to seize one by the poll. = *Comp.* K-form, cartridge form; -kiste, cartridge chest; -papir, cartridge —, packing paper; -tobak, tobacco packed in paper.

Karfunkel, *vid.* Carbunkel.

Karl, en. *pl.* -e. man, fellow; swain; være K. for sin Hat, to be a spirited fellow. = *Comp.* K-folk, males; -kjøn, *vid.* Mandkjøn. = Karleaar, juvenile age, — years; -agtig, *adj.* mannish; -ansigt, man's face; -bænk, bench for the male servants; -gierning, man's work; -kiær, *adj.* man sick; -kiærling, milksop; -lader, manners of a man; -lav, company of men; Drenge skal holde sig fra -lav, boys shall not herd with men; -løn, wages of a man; -stykke, manly feat; -styrke, strength of a man.

Karlsvognen, Charles's wain. [fod, sill.

1. Karm, en. *pl.* -e. frame, case. = *Comp.* K-

2. Karm, en. *pl.* -e. close carriage.

Karnallie, *vid.* Kanallie.

Karnap, en. *pl.* -per. balcony.

Karniffel, en. *pl.* -nifler. cudgel. — karnifle, *v. a.* to cudgel, trounce. [nice plane.

Karnis, en. *pl.* -ser. cornice. = K-høvl, cor-

Karpe, en. *pl.* -r. carp. = *Comp.* K-dam, carp pond; -leg, spawn of carps; -yngel, carp fry.

Karre, en. *pl.* -r. car, cart. = *Comp.* K-hest, shafts of a car; -driver, carman, carter; -hest, carthorse.

Karret, en. *pl.* Karreter. coach. = *Comp.* K-fading, body of a coach; -glas, coach window glass; -hest, coach horse; -himmel, roof of a c.; -lielder, boot; -mager, coachmaker; -skrin, chaise-box. [en. stinginess, niggardliness.

Karrig, *adj.* stingy, miserly, niggardly. — K-hed,

Karriol, en. *pl.* er. calash.

Karse, en. *pl.* e. cress.

Karsk, *adj.* hale, in health; de karske have ikke Lægen behov, they that be whole need not the physician. — K-hed, en. health.

Karte, en. *vid.* Karde.

Kartnegl, en. diseased nail.

Kartoffel, en. *pl.* -tofler. potato. = *Comp.* K-avl, cultivation of potatoes; -brændevin, gin distilled from potatoes; -hakke, hoe; -meel, potatoe flour; -mos, mashed potatoes; -plov, hoe-plough; -skærer, potato cutter; -suppe, potato soup.

Kartove, en. *pl.* -r. carronade.

Karuds, Karudse, en. *pl.* -r. species of carp. *Cyprinus carassius.*

Karve, en. *vid.* Kummen.

Karve, *v. a.* 1. to notch; 2. to mince, chop. = *Comp.* K-bræt, chopping board; -kniv, chopping knife; -mærke, *vid.* Bomærke; -stok, tally.

Kase, en. *pl.* -r. *Norv.* heap.

Kaskelot, en. *pl.* -ter. cachalot or spermaceti whale. *Physeter.*

Kasse, en. *pl.* -r. case, box, coffer. = *Comp.* K-beholdning, sum which ought to be, or actually is in a public coffer, cash balance; -betient, keeper of a public fund; -bog, cash book; -mangel, defalcation; -mester, treasurer.

Kasseking, en. jacket, jerkin.

Kasserre, *v. a. vid.* C.

Kasserer, en. *pl.* -e. treasurer, cashier, cashkeeper.

Kasserolle, en. *pl.* -r. saucepan.

Kast, et. *pl. id.* cast, throw; et K. Grise — Hvalpe, a litter of pigs, — puppies; give sig i K. med, to engage, encounter; hvorledes kom han i K. med saadanne Mennesker? how came he to take up with such people?

Kastanie, en. *pl.* -r. chestnut; vild K., horse chestnut. = *Comp.* k-brun, *adj.* chestnut; -olie, chestnut oil.

Kaste, *v. a.* to cast, throw, toss; to bring forth (of animals); k. sig, to warp (of wood); to turn sour (of fermented liquors); k. en Grøft, to dig a ditch; k. Korn, to stir corn; k. af sig, to yield (profit); Graven blev kastet efter, the grave was filled up; k. sig hen, to throw one's self away; k. om, to throw down; kaste op, to throw up, vomit; Pøbelen kastede ham over med Skarn, the mob pelted him with dirt; k. en Grav til, to fill up a grave; k. ud (ved Retten), to eject. = *Comp.* K-bold, handball; Lykkens -bold, the sport of fortune; -bro, flying bridge; -bul, bodice; -foster, abortion; -garn, sein; -gevær, missile weapon; -gods, jetsam, goods cast into the sea; -kappe, *vid.* Slængkappe; -kiep, 1, useless stick; 2. pattern in diaper; -redskab, *vid.* -tøi; -ruse, bow-net for deep water; -skive, discus; -skovl, shovel for stirring corn; -spyd, javelin; -steen, *vid.* Slyngesteen; -stige, rope ladder; -trøie, kind of jacket worn by peasants; -tøi, hobble; -vaaben, missile; -vind, squall, puff of wind; -vod, *vid.* -garn; -værge, *vid.* vaaben. — Kasten, en. *pl.* e. Kastning, en. *pl.* -er. casting etc.

1. Kat, en. *pl.* -te. cat; kiøbe Katten i Sækken, to buy a pig in a poke; forliges som Katte og Hunde, to live like cat and dog; at være saa kied af noget som Kat af Sennep, to be heartily sick of a thing; Naar Katten er borte spille Musene paa Bordet, when the cat is away the mice will play. = *Comp.* K-blok, catblock; -hage, cathook; -ost, round-leaved mallow; -rygget, *adj. N. T.* cambered; -ugle, screechowl. *Strix passerina*; -unge, *vid.* Kattekilling; -øiet, *adj.* cat-eyed. = Kattear, cat kind; cat nature; -hyld, whitlow; -føde, cat's meat; -guld, gold glimmer; -jagt, chasing of cats; -killing, kitten; -klo, cat's claw; -knur, purring of cats; -mauen, mewing of cats; -negl, *vid.* Kartnegl; -pine, scrape, hobble; -rift, scratch of a cat; -sky, afraid of cats; -skæg, whiskers of a cat; -sølv, cat-silver; -tarm, catgut; -øie, cat's eye.

2. Kat, en. *pl.* -te. leathern money bag worn round the waist.

3. Kat, en. cat o' nine tails.

Katte, *v. a.* to flog with a cat o' nine tails.

Katalog, en. *pl.* -er. catalogue.

Katechet, Katechiſere, Katechiſmus, *vid.* C.

Kathedet, *vid.* C.

Katholik, *vid.* C.

Kave, *v. i.* to yelp —, bark like a fox.

Kavet, *adj.* awkward, clumsy.

Kavhaand, *vid.* Keit.

Kavring, en. *pl.* -er. *Norv. vid.* Tvebak.

Kedel, en. *pl.* -dler. kettle, copper, caldron. = *Comp.*

K-arne, hole in the hearth for a kettle; -bund, bottom of a kettle; -bøder, -flikker, tinker; -greb, handle of a kettle; -grim, soot on a kettle; -grube, *vid.* -arne; -hage, pot-hook; -hvælving, *vid.* Kuglehv.; -kobber, copper plates for kettles; -krog, pot-hanger; -smed, coppersmith; -sten, stony deposit in kettles; -tromme, kettledrum.

Kegle, en. *pl.* -r. 1. cone; 2. ninepins, skittles. = *Comp.* K-bane, skittleground; -bosel, bowl; -bræt, skittle board; -dannet, *adj.* conical; -form, form of a cone; -reiser, marker at ninepins; -snekke, volute; -snit, conic sections; -spil, 1. game of ninepins; 2. set of ninepins.

Kegle, *v. a.* to pile up in a conical form.

Keig= or Kiægbyld, en. boil in the throat. *vid.* Kiæv.

Keile or Keilgaas, species of wild goose.

† Keile, *v. i.* to stretch out the neck like a goose.

Keise, *v. a.* to choose, elect.

Keiser, en. *pl.* -e. emperor. = *Comp.* K-domme, empire; -gylden, florin of the Empire; -krone, 1. imperial crown; 2. crown imperial, fritillary (flower); -kroning, coronation of an emperor; -magt, imperial power; -møde, congress of emperors; -navn, imperial title; -pibe, long earthen tobacco pipe; -rige, *vid.* -domme; -snit, cesarean operation; -valg, election of an emperor; -værdighed, imperial dignity. — Keiserinde, en. *pl.* -r. empress. — keiserlig, *adj.* imperial.

Keite, en. Keithaand, the left hand. — keithaandet, *adj.* left-handed. — keitet, *adj.* awkward, clumsy.

Kekke, *v. i.* to cackle. — Kekken, en. cackling.

Kelp, en. kelp. *vid.* Tangaske.

Keltring, *vid.* Kieltring.

Kere sig, *v refl.* (om), to care for, heed, mind; hvad kerer jeg mig om det? what do I care for that?

Kersei or Kirsei, ct. kersey.

Kerte, en. *pl.* -r. candle, taper. = *Comp.* K-misse, *vid.* Kyndelm.; -svend, page at northern courts in ancient times.

Kertel, *vid.* Kiertel.

Ketser, en. *pl.* -e. 1. battledoor; 2. bow-net, weel.

Kid, ct. *pl. id.* kid. = *Comp.* K-skind, kid skin.

Kied, *adj.* weary, tired. = *Comp.* k-elig, -som, -sommelig, *adj.* tiresome, tedious, wearisome, irksome. — Kiedsomhed, -sommelighed, en. tediousness, wearisomeness, irksomeness.

† Kiede, en. *vid.* Kiedsomhed.

Kiede, *v. a.* to tire, weary, annoy, bore; Jeg kiedede mig paa Comedien, I was quite tired —, sick of the play. — kiedes, *v. i. pass.* to be tired, — wearied; kiedes ved Livet, to be weary of life.

Kiede, *vid.* Kiæde.

Kielder, en. *pl.* -e. cellar. = *Comp.* K-dreng, tapster boy; -folk, occupants of a cellar, keepers of a low shop; -fødning, one born or bred in a cellar; -hals, descent into a cellar; -hul, vent —, airhole in a cellar; closet in a cellar; -lem, trapdoor of a cellar; -mand, 1. occupant of a cellar; 2. conundrum; -mester, butler; -post, pump in a cellar; -pige, barmaid; -rum, cellarage; -skriver, clerk of the wine cellar; -skum, penthouse of a cellar; -stue room in a cellar; taproom; -sump, pit or well sunk in a cellar to collect the water; -svend, tapster, drawer.

Kielen, *vid.* Kiælen.

Kielke, en. *pl.* -r. *Norv.* a little sledge.

Kieltring, en. *pl.* -er. 1. rascal, scoundrel; 2. a kind of small biscuit; 3. *pl. vid.* Natmændsfolk. = *Comp.* k-agtig, *adj.* rascally; -pak, pack —, parcel of scoundrels; -unge, imp; -viis, *adv.* in a rascally manner; -væsen, rascality, scoundrelism.

Kiende, en. a small quantity; det er en K. for stort, it is a thought —, trifle too large.

Kiende, et. mark, sign, criterion; tage K. paa, to note, take note of. = *Comp.* K-mærke, -tegn, *id. qd.* Kiende.

Kiende, *v. a.* 1. to know; 2. to judge, pass sentence; † 3. to teach; k. een af Udseende —, Navn, to know one by sight —, name; lære at kiende een, to make one's acquaintance; k. een paa Nosten, — Gangen, to know one by his voice, — gait; k. sig skyldig, to acknowledge one's guilt; k. sig ved, to acknowledge; k. fra Livet, to sentence to death; Thi kiendes for Ret, The sentence of the court is; Nød kiender nogen Kone at spinde, need makes the lame man run, the naked queen spin and the old wife trot. — kiendelig, *adj.* perceptible, observable. — Kiendelse, en. *pl.* -r. 1. judgment, decision, award, *verdict*; 2. fine, mulct, amercement; acknowledgement, gratuity. — Kienden, en. knowing. = *Comp.* Kiendeevne, appereception, apprehension; -lyst, desire of knowledge. — Kiender, en. *pl.* -e. judge, connoisseur. — Kiendermine, -sie, air —, eye of a connoisseur. — Kiending, en. 1. knowledge; 2. an acquaintance. — Kiendingsflag, national colours.

Kiendes, *v. i. pass.* (ved). to acknowledge, own; kiendes ved stiaalne Koster, to identify stolen goods.

† Kiendeson, natural son.

Kiendetegn, *vid.* Kiende.

Kiendsgierning, Kiendsgag, en. (notorious) fact.

Kiendskab, et. *pl.* -e. knowledge, acquaintance.

Kiep, en. *pl.* -pe. stick, cudgel. = K-hest, hobbyhorse; -hoi, *adj.* petulant.

Kieppebaand, thin hoops of hazel. — Kiepshug, blow with a stick.

Kierne, *v. a.* to churn. = *Comp.* K-melk, buttermilk; -værk, horse-churn. — Kierning, en. churning.

Kierne, en. *pl.* -r. churn. = *Comp.* K-stang, churn-staff.

Kiernel, en. *vid.* Kiærne.

Kiertel, en. *pl.* -ler, gland. = *Comp.* K-byld, ulcerated gland; -hævelse, glandular swelling; -knude, indurated gland; -lære, adenology; -syge, glandular disease, scrofula.

Kievle, en. *pl.* -r. baton, batoon.

Kige, *v. i.* & *a.* to peep, pry, peer; k. Stiernet, to gaze at the stars. = *Comp* K-glas, eyeglass, quizzing

glass. = Kighul, peep-hole. — Kiggert, *vid.* Kikkert. Kigen, en. peeping.

Kighoste, en. hooping-cough, chin-cough.

Kiil, en. *vid.* Brok, et.

Kiis, en. *pl.* -e. pyrites.

Kikkert, en. *pl.* -r. spyglass, telescope.

Kilde, en. *pl.* -r. spring, fountain, source = *Comp.* K-aare, water vein; -bred, margin of a spring; -frø, common frog; -gieſt, guest at a watering-place; -løb, course of a spring; -marked, fair which used to be held at certain springs in Denmark; -reiſe, trip to a spring; -ſalt, salt of salt springs; -ſand, fine white sand at water springs; -ſpring, *vid.* -væld; -tid, season for visiting a spring; -vand, spring water; -vogn, vehicle for conveying visitors to Kirsten Piil's well *6 miles from Copenhagen*; -vove, wave —, ripple of a fountain; -væld, fountain head.

Kildebeen, et. leg of a fowl, drumstick.

Kilden, *adj. pl.* kildne. ticklish, ticklesome; *fig.* testy, touchy. — K-hed, en. ticklishness. [titillation.

Kildre, *v. a.* to tickle. — Kildren, en. tickling,

Kile, en. *pl.* -r. 1. wedge; 2. gore (of cloth, land); 3. junk (of bread, pork). = *Comp.* K-been, sphenoid bone; -dannet, *adj.* wedge-shaped, cuneiform; -ſkrift, conic characters. [self.

Kile, *v. a.* to wedge. — k. paa, to bestir one's

Killing, en. *pl.* -er. young of the cat or hare.

Kilte, *v. a.* to truss, tuck. = *Comp.* K-baand, band for tucking up; -knib, knife worn at the waist; -ſted, waist. — Kiltning, en. tucking etc.

Kime or Kiim, en. *pl.* Kimer. corcle. = *Comp.* K-blad, corcle leaf; -kraft, germinative power.

Kime, *v. a.* to sprout, germinate.

Kime, *v. i.* to chime. — Kimen, en. chiming. — Kimer, en. *pl.* -e. chimer.

Kiming or Kimming, en. verge of the horizon.

Kimſe, *v. i.* to toss the head; k. ad noget, to turn up one's nose at a thing.

Kind, en. *pl.* -er. cheek. = *Comp.* K-been, cheek-bone; -heſt, box on the ear; -kiæde, curb-chain; -tand, grinder, jaw-tooth.

Kindſteen, en. side stones of a drain.

Kiole, en. *pl.* -r. 1. coat; 2. gown (woman's). = *Comp.* K-ſlig, skirt of a coat: -klædt, *adj.* dressed in a coat; -krave, collar of a coat; -lomme, coat pocket; -ærme, coat sleeve.

Kiortel, en. *pl.* -tler. tunic.

Kippe, en. *pl.* -r. hedge alehouse. = *Comp.* K-render, frequenter of low alehouses and brothels.

1. Kippe, *v. a.* to twitch; k. en Mynt, to cut off the over weight of a coin.

2. Kippe, *v. i.* to throb, go pit-a-pat.

Kipper, et. dimity.

Kippre, *v. a.* to rib.

Kirke, en. *pl.* -r. church; gaae i K., to go to church. = *Comp.* K-aar, ecclesiastical year; -andagt, public worship; -beſtilling, church office; -betient, church official; -billede, saint's image in a church; -blok, poor's box; -bod, penance in a church; -bog, church register; -brud, breaking into a church; -bryder, church robber; -brylluy, marriage in a church; -brød, communion bread; -by, church village; -bygning, 1. church building; 2. building intended for a church; -ben, church prayer; -daab, christening in a church; -degn, *vid.* Degn; -dobt, *adj.* christened in a church; -eier, church patron, advowee; -fader, father of the church; -feſt, church festival; -flække, *vid.* by; -forbedring, *vid.* Reformation; -forretning, church rite; -forſamling, council of the church; -forſtander, *vid.* -værge; -fred, public peace with regard to a church and divine service; -færd, church going; -gaard, churchyard; -gang, 1. church way; 2. aisle; 3. churching of a woman; holde ſin -gang, to be churched; -gods, church property; -gænger, church goer; -herre, *vid.* eier; -hielp, church extension money; -himmel, ceiling of a church; -hiſtorie, church —, ecclesiastical history; -jord, 1. church land; 2. consecrated ground; -kiøb, 1. purchase of a church; 2. price of corn belonging to a church; 3. current parish price of corn; -kiørſel, church soccage driving; -klokke, church bell; -klæder, 1. church vestments; 2. holiday clothes; -laage, churchyard wicket; -lade, barn for tithe corn; -lehn, church feoff; -leie, rent paid to a church; -liig, corpse to be buried in a church; -lov, canon law; -lys, church candle; -lærer, 1. minister of the church; 2. father of the church; -meøſe, *vid.* -feſt; -muſik, church music; -møde, synod; -oblat, communion wafer; -ordinants, ritual; -patron, *vid.* -eier; -port, gate of a church or churchyard; -pſalme, church hymn; -raad, consistory; -ran, church robbery, sacrilege; -ret, canon law; -ritual, church ritual; -rotte, *in the phrase:* faa fattig ſom en -rotte, as poor as a church rat; -rov, *vid.* -ran; -røver, church robber; -ſag, ecclesiastical cause; -ſamfund, religious community; -ſang, church singing; -ſanger, *vid.* Degn; -ſkat, 1. tax laid on churches; 2. church treasure; -ſkik, church rite; -ſkole, parish school; -ſkriver, church accountant; -ſmykke, church ornament; -ſogn, *vid.* Sogn; -ſpiir, church spire; -ſplid, church schism; -ſtade, church pew; -ſti, church path; -ſtol, church pew; -ſtraf, penance prescribed by the church; -ſtævne, parish meeting; -ſvale, martin; -ſyn, inspection of a church; -ſølv, church plate; -taarn, church steeple; -tavle, church box for collecting money for the clergy; -tid, church time; -tiende, church tithes; -tiener, *vid.* -betient; -tieneſte, church service; -tugt, church discipline; -tvang, religious restraints; -tyv, *vid.* -røver; -ugle, screechowl; -vielſe, 1. consecration of a church; 2. nuptials solemnized in a church; -viin, communion wine; -vindue, church window; -værdighed, clerical —, ecclesiastical dignity; -værge, -værger, church-warden.

Kirkelig, *adj.* ecclesiastical.

Kirſebær, et. *pl. id.* cherry. = *Comp.* K-brændeviin, cherry brandy; -ſteen, cherry stone; -ſuppe, cherry soup; -viin, cherry wine.

Kis! Kis! (in calling a cat) puss! puss!

Kisel, en. silica, silex. — k-artet, *adj.* siliceous. = *Comp.* K-jord, siliceous earth; -sten, *vid.* Flintesteen.

Kiselinke, en. 1. wanton queen; 2. mistress.

Kiste, en. *pl.* -r. chest. = *Comp.* K-beslag, hinges —, mounting of a chest; -bund, bottom of a chest; -bænk, locker; -fod, tressle for a chest; -gjemt, *adj.* kept in a chest; -kjole, holiday coat, — gown; -klæder, holiday clothes; -lagt, *adj.* laid in a coffin.

Kit, et. *pl.* -. putty.

Kitte, *v. a.* to putty.

Kittel, en. *pl.* -er or Kitler. smockfrock, blouse.

Kiv, en. *pl.* -. quarrel, dispute, wrangling. = k-agtig, *adj.* quarrelsome, contentious; -agtighed, en. quarrelsomeness, contentiousness.

Kives, *v. i. pass.* to quarrel, dispute, wrangle. = *Comp.* kivesyg, *adj. vid.* kivagtig.

Kiæbe, *vid.* Kiæve.

Kiæde, en. *pl.* -r. 1. chain; 2. *vid.* Rendegarn. = *Comp.* K-bom, warping-bar; -dragen, *adj.* measured with a chain; -gang, concatenation; -hund, *vid.* Lænkehund; -led, link of a chain; -maaling, measuring with a chain; -plov, chain plough; -pompe, chain pump; -regning, chain rule; -rim, rhyme repeated three or more times in the same stanza; -ring, *vid.* -led; -sting, chain stitch; -vis, *adv.* in the form of a chain.

Kiæft, en. *vulg.* jaw, muzzle, chops; hold K., [hold your jaw.

Kiægle, kiægles, *vid.* kievle.

Kiæk, *adj. pl.* Kiække. brave, bold, stout. = K-hed, en. bravery, boldness, stoutness. = *Comp.* kiækmodig, *adj.* stout-hearted.

Kiække, *v. i.* to cackle.

Kiæle, *v. i.* (for), to fondle, caress, pet. = *Comp.* Kiæledægge, en. fondling, pet, darling; -ord, words of blandishment.

Kiælen, *adj. pl.* Kiælne. 1. tender, delicate; 2. fond, loving, affectionate. — kiælent, *adv.* tenderly etc. — K-skab, en. softness, effeminacy.

Kiæmme, *vid.* Kæmme.

Kiæmpe, *vid.* Kæmpe.

Kiær, et. *vid.* Kær.

Kiær, *adj.* dear; det er mig lige kiært, it is all one to me; det havde været mig kiærere, at ...., I had rather that ....; have k., to be fond of; det er mig kiært, I am glad, — happy; være k. efter Nyt, to be greedy of news; være k. af, to be fond of. = *Comp.* k-holden, *adj.* beloved; -kommen, *adj.* welcome, acceptable; -tegn, caress, endearment. — Kiæreste, en. *pl.* -r. betrothed bride, or bridegroom, intended, mistress, sweetheart (*vulg.*) [kindly.

Kiærlig, *adj.* kind. — kiærligen, kiærligt, *adv.* Kiærlighed, en. love, affection, passion; christelig K., charity. = *Comp.* Kiærlighedsbaand, bond —, ties of love; -blik, amorous glance; -brev, love-letter; -digt, love —, erotic —, amatory poem; -drik, love potion, philter; -erklæring, declaration of love; -forstaaelse, amorous intercourse; -gjerning, act of charity; -handel, love intrigue, amour; -maaltid, love feast, agape; -minde, love token; -pant, pledge of love; -pligt, charitable office; -prove, test —, proof of love; -værk, work of charity; -vise, love ditty.

Kiærling, en. *pl.* -er. old wife, crone. — k-agtig, *adj.* effeminate. = *Comp.* K-fabel, old woman's tale; -graad, effeminate weeping; -hoste, old woman's cough; -mand, 1. effeminate man; 2. henpecked husband; -raab, old woman's cure; -sladder, -snak, old woman's twaddle; -tøi, trumpery; -tænder, cowslip (*Primula veris*); -unge, petted child; -værk, *vid.* -tøi; -væsen, effeminacy.

Kiærlinge, *v. a. coll.* to pet, cocker. [*paluestris.*

Kiærminde, en. *pl.* -r. forget-me-not. *Myosotis*

Kiærne, en. *pl.* -r. 1. kernel; 2. pith, heart; 3. bore of a cannon; 4. hollow in horses' teeth indicative of their age; Kiernen af en Nation, — Armee, the flower of a nation, — army; Svinet maae have mere K., the hog must have more grain. = *Comp.* K-frugt, fruit with a kernel; -fuld, *adj.* pithy; -fodt, fodder consisting of grain; -hinde, skin of the kernel of fruits; -huus, core, pericarp; -linie, center line of the cannon bore; -læder, best (back) piece of a tanned hide; -løs, *adj.* pithless; -sat, kerneled; -skal, shell of a kernel; -sygt, disease in the pith of trees; -skole, seedling nursery; -skud, point blank shot; -skygge, perfect —, central shade; -stamme, young seedling; -sten, stone of fruit; -svab, *vid.* -hinde; -tropper, choice troops; -tung, *adj.* having full, heavy kernels; -ved, part of the wood next the pith.

Kiærre, *vid.* Kærre.

Kiærv, en. *pl.* -e. sheaf.

Kiætter, en. *pl.* -e. heretic, sectarian, schismatic. = *Comp.* K-aand, heretical spirit; -baal, pile for burning heretics; -lære, heretical —, heterodox doctrine; -mening, heretical —, heterodox opinion; -ret, court for adjudging heretical causes; -stid, *vid.* -aand. — Kiættери, et. *pl.* -er. heresy. — kiættersk, *adj.* heretical, heterodox.

Kiætting, en. *pl.* -er. *N. T.* chain.

Kiæve, en. *pl.* -r. 1. jaw; 2. cheeks (of a pair of tongs). = *Comp.* K-baand, lockjaw (in horses); -been, jawbone; -kiæde, *vid.* Kindkiæde; -kule, semilunar notch in the jaw bone; -tand, *vid.* Kindtand.

Kiævle, *v. i.* kiævles, *v. i. pass.* to wrangle, squabble. — Kiævleri, en. Kiævleri, et. wrangling, squabbling.

Kiøb, et. *pl. id.* 1. purchase; 2. bargain; Varer giorte paa Kiøb, ready made goods (for chance customers); slutte et K., to conclude —, strike a bargain; for godt —, billigt K., at a cheap, — reasonable rate; oven i Kiøbet, into the bargain, to boot; give K., to abate; *fig.* to give in, yield; godt K. lokker Penge af Lommen, a good bargain is a pickpurse. = *Comp.* K-færd, 1. trade, traffic; 2. journey for the purposes of traffic; -mand, trader, dealer; -mandsaand, mercantile spirit; -mandsbog, merchant's book; -brev, mercantile letter; -brug, usage

—, practice of merchants; -mandsgiev, *adj.* merchantable, marketable, saleable; -mandsgods, merchandise, commodities; -mandskarl, shopman; -mandslav, corporation of dealers; -mandsskib, merchantman; -mandsstand, mercantile class; -mandsstiil, mercantile style; -mandsstolthed, merchant pride; -mandsvarer, *vid.* -mandsgods; -mandsvæsen, merchant manners; -mandsskab, 1. trade, traffic; 2. bargain.

Kiøbe, *v. a.* to buy, purchase; **Kiøbe ind**, to buy —, lay in; **k. alle sine Penge op**, to lay out all one's money in purchases; **k. sig ind i et Embede**, to obtain a place by purchase. = **Kiøben**, *en.* buying etc. — **Kiøber**, *en. pl.* -*e.* buyer, purchaser. = *Comp.* **K.-brev**, purchase deed (of real property; -gods, 1. goods for sale; 2. salework; 3. estate obtained by purchase; -jord, *vid.* -gods 3; -lyst, passion for buying; -lysten, *adj.* having a passion for buying; -pris, purchase price; -sum, purchase money; -syg, having a rage for buying.

† **Kiøbing**, *en.* trading place.

Kiøbmand, *vid. sub* **Kiøb**.

Kiøbskib, *vid.* **Handelsskib**.

Kiøbslaae, *v. a.* to bargain, make a bargain.

Kiøbslutning, *en.* conclusion of a bargain.

Kiøbstad, -sted, *en. pl.* **Kiøbstæder**, -steder. market-town. = *Comp.* **kiøbstedagtig**, *adj.* country-town like, provincial; -folk, inhabitants of a market-town; -frihed, charter of incorporation of a town; -gods, -grund, land —, ground belonging to a town; -kald, (church) living in a market-town; -kone, woman from a market-town; -levnet, life —, manners of a country-town; -mad, fare of country-towns; -næring, trade of country-towns; -ret, 1. chartered rights of a town; 2. court of a market town; -rettighed, chartered privileges of a market-town; -skik, custom —, usage of a country-town; -vant, accustomed to the life in small towns; -væsen, country-town —, provincial manners.

† **Kiøbstævne**, *et.* fair.

Kiød, *et. pl. c.* 1. flesh; 2. meat; 3. pulp (of fruits). = *Comp.* **K.-balde**, fleshy prominence in certain parts of the body, *vid.* **Balde**; -been, bone with some meat on it; -blok, butcher's block; -bod, butcher's stall; -bolle, forced meat ball; -brok, sarcocele; -bvld, polypus; -dag, meat day; -deig, forced meat; -eed, horrible —, rapping oath; -farve, flesh colour; -farvet, *adj.* flesh coloured; -fuld, *adj.* 1. fleshy; 2. pulpy (of fruits); -fylde, *v. a.* to fill up with flesh; -gaffel, flesh fork, — hook; -hammer, mallet; -hinde, cellular membrane; -hoved, blockhead, numskull; -hævelse, fleshy excrescence, sarcoma; -kniv, cleaver; -krog, flesh-hook; -mad, flesh-meat; -maddik, maggot (in meat); -mund, lover of flesh meat; -pølse, meat sausage; -ret, dish of meat; -rig, *adj. vid.* -fuld; -rød, *adj.* having the colour of raw flesh; -saar, flesh wound; -saft, juice of meat; -side, fleshy side of a hide; -smule, scrap of meat; -skab, meat safe; -spiisning, eating of flesh; -suppe, meat soup; -taxt, regulated price of butcher's meat; -torv, fleshmarket; -trevle, muscular fibre; -tønde, salt meat barrel; -vare, butcher's meat; -ædende, *adj.* carnivorous; -øxe, butcher's axe. = **Kiødslyst**, carnal lust, — appetite. — **Kiødelig**, *adj.* carnal; **Kiødelige Slægtninge**, full brothers and sisters. — **kiødet**, *adj.* fleshy.

Kiøkken, *et. pl.* -*er.* 1. kitchen; 2. (*improperly*) cookery; **kold K.**, cold victuals. = *Comp.* **K.-arbeide**, kitchen work; -bord, dresser; -have, kitchen garden; -kar, kitchen —, culinary vessel; -kniv, kitchen knife; -latin, dog latin; -mester, head cook; -sager, kitchen —, culinary articles; -salt, *vid.* **Kogsalt**; -seddel, bill of fare; -sæt, ladle; -skorsteen, kitchen chimney; -skriver, clerk of the kitchen; -sludske, sluttish kitchen wench; -stykke, painting representing a kitchen; -terne, cookmaid; -tøi, kitchen utensils, — furniture; -urter, pot-herbs; -væsen, culinary concerns.

Kiøl, *en. pl.* -*e.* keel. = *Comp.* **k.-brudt**, *adj. N. T.* brokenbacked, hogged; -brækkelig, *adj.* liable to be brokenbacked; -brækning, brokenbacked condition of a ship; -bygget, *adj.* keel-built, having a keel; -kannet, *adj.* keel-shaped; -hale, *v. a.* 1. to keel-haul; 2. to careen (a ship); -rende, channel for the keel (*in launching ships*), groundway; -svin, keelson; -vand, wake (of a ship); -vende, *v. a.* to heave down, careen.

Kiøle, **kielig**, *vid.* **kole**, **kolig**.

Kiøn, *et. pl. id.* sex, gender; **det smukke K.**, the fair sex; **det hele menneskelige K.**, all mankind. = *Comp.* **Kiønsbøining**, inflection denoting the gender of a word; -dele, sexual organs; -drift, sexual desire; -egenskab, sexual peculiarity; -ord, article; -ære, (female) honor.

Kiøn, *adj. pl.* -*ne.* pretty.

Kiøre, *en. vulg.* hurry.

Kiøre, *v. a. & i.* to drive, ride (in a vehicle); **k. med fire**, to drive four in hand; **k. Heste til**, to break —, train horses (for draught); **Kiør til!** drive on! **Barnet blev kiørt over**, the child was run over; **k. en Tour**, to take a ride in a carriage. = *Comp.* **K.-bane**, course for chariot races, or for training horses; -bro, carriage bridge; -brug, draught; **Hest til -brug**, draught horse; -karl, driver; -lyst, passion for driving; -løn, carriage —, cart —, wagon hire; -svend, driver; -sæde, driver's seat; -tøi, carriage furniture; -tømme, rein; -vei, carriage road; -vending, turning of a carriage; *fig.* twinkling, trice. — **Kiøren**, *en.* driving etc.

Kiørsel, *en. pl.* -*sler.* driving.

Kiørvel, *en.* chervil. *Scandix cerefolium.*

Klaae, *vid.* **klæe**.

Kladde, *en.* draught, copy; **skrive i K.**, to make a draught or copy of. = *Comp.* **K.-bog**, wastebook, blotter.

Kladderi, *et. pl.* -*er.* trumpery

Kladsk, **kladske**, *vid.* **Smæld.** [tale etc.

Klasse, **Klasser**, **Klasseri**, *vid.* **bagvaske**, **bagKlag**, **Klage**, **Klagge**, *en. pl. c.* † **mud**; **Klage i Jorden**, bone (frost) in the ground.

Klage, *v. i. refl. & a.* (over), to complain of. — **Klager**, en. *pl.* ɛ. *L. T.* plaintiff.

Klage, en. *pl.* -r. complaint; indgive en K. mod een, to lodge a complaint against one. = *Comp.* K-brev, letter of complaint; -digt, elegy; -fuld, *adj.* mournful, plaintive, doleful, dolorous; -graad, wail, lamentation; -huus, house of mourning; -lyd, plaintive —, mournful sound; -løs, *adj.* having no complaint to make; -maal, *vid.* Klage; -qvinde, hired female mourner; -raab, loud complaint; -riim, -sang, elegy; -skrift, written complaint; -skrig, mournful —, plaintive shriek; -stemme, plaintive, querulous voice, — accents; -suk, moan; -tone, *vid.* -lyd; -vers, *vid.* -digt.

Klak, en. *pl.* -ke. blot, blur. [the pen sputters.

Klakke, *v. a. & i.* to blot, blur; Pennen klakker, **Klam**, *adj. pl.* -me. clammy, damp; Sneen er k., the snow clogs. — **Klamhed**, en. clamminess, dampness.

Klamme, *v. i.* to clog (of snow).

Klamme, **Klammer**, *pl.* **Klamre**. clamp, cramp, clampiron. — **Klamre**, *Typ. T.* brackets.

Klammer, en. clamour, outcry, vociferation.

Klammeri, et. *pl.* -er. altercation, quarrel.

Klampe, en. *pl.* -r. 1. clamp, cleat; 2. clog (for cattle).

1. **Klamre**, *v. a.* 1. to clamp; 2. to grasp.

2. **Klamre**, *v. i.* to make a noise, — uproar.

Klamres, *v. i. pass. vid.* kives.

Klang, en. 1. clang, sound; 2. jingling, ringing, clink, chink (of metals, glasses). = *Comp.* K-figur, Chladni's figures; -fuld, *adj.* sonorous; -hul, aperture for sound; -huus, belfry; -lære, acoustics; -løs, *adj.* soundless; -maaler, sonometer.

Klap, en. *pl.* -per. 1. leaf, flap (of a table, press); 2. key (of wind instruments. = *Comp.* K-horn, keyed bugle; -musling, spondyle; -øret, *adj.* flap-eared.

Klap, et. *pl. id.* clap, clapping, *e. g.* of hands.

Klaphingst, en. rigg.

Klapholt, et. clapboard, bottom board for casks.

Klappe, *v. a. & i.* 1. clap, applaud; 2. to throb, palpitate; k. efter Vildt, to beat for game; klappet og klart, all ready, — right, — in order; faae en klappet Trøie, *Cant.* to get one's jacket dusted. — **Klappes**, *v. i. pass.* to clap. — **Klappen**, en. clapping etc. — **Klapper**, en. *pl.* -e. clapper.

Klapperslange, en. rattlesnake.

Klappersteen, en. eaglestone, aetites.

Klappre, *v. i.* to chatter; Mine Tænder klapprede af Kulde, my teeth chattered with cold.

Klar, *adj.* clear, limpid; giøre klart Skib, to clear (a ship) for action. — **Klærlig**, klarligen, **klart**, *adv.* clearly. = *Comp.* k-dunkel, *adj.* clear-obscure; -seende, -synet, *adj.* clear-sighted; -vinget, *adj.* hymenopterous; -øiet, *adj.* bright-eyed. — **Klarhed**, en. clearness, limpidity.

Klare, *v. a.* 1. to clear; 2. clarify. = *Comp.* K-kiedel, clarifier; -pung, strainer. — **Klaring**, en. clearing.

Klare, *v. i* to clear.

Klarere, *v. a.* to clear; k. en Regning, k. med Verten, to settle an account, settle with the landlord.

Klase, en. *pl.* -r. cluster, bunch.

Klasse, en. *pl.* -r. class. *vid.* C.

Klat, en. *pl.* -ter. 1. clot, lump, dab; 2. spot, blot. = *Comp.* K-finger, clumsy fingered person; -gield, petty debts, dribblets; -haaret, *adj.* having matted hair; -uld, clotted wool; -vis, *adv.* in small portions; Pengene bleve betalte k., the money was paid in dribblets; -vorn, *adj.* clumsy, awkward. — **klatret**, *adj.* 1. clotted; 2, blotted.

Klatte, *v. a.* to dab, blot (of ink); k. sine Penge bort, to spend one's money uselessly (in small sums).

Klatteri, et. *pl.* -er. dabbing, blotting; hans Arbeide er bun K., he attends irregularly to his work (doing very little).

Klattre, *v. i.* to clamber, climb.

Klaveer, et. *pl.* -veer. piano, harpsichord. = *Comp.* K-spiller, performer —, player on the harpsichord. [en. scrambling etc.

Klavre, *v. i.* to scramble, clamber. — **Klavren**,

Kleg, *vid.* Klæg.

Klein, *adj.* slender, slight, delicate, tiny. = *Comp.* k-modig, *adj.* faint-hearted, dispirited; -mælet, *adj.* having a faint —, weak voice; -smed, locksmith; -tærende, *adj.* eating little. — **Kleinhed**, en. slenderness, slightness.

Kleine, en. *pl.* -r. sort of pastry.

Klekke, **klekkelig**, *vid.* Klække.

Klem, en. paa K., ajar; der var Fynd og Klem i den Tale, it was a pithy discourse.

Klemhage, en. holdfast.

Klemme, en. *pl.* -r. 1. pincers, pinchers; *fig.* 2. pinch, strait.

Klemme, *v. a.* klemte, klemt, to pinch, squeeze, jam. = *Comp.* K-jern, pincers; -redskab, instrument for pinching; -ring, ferrule. — **Klemmen**, **Klemning**, en. pinching etc. — **Klemmelse**, **Klemsel**, en. pinching etc.

Klemskrue, **Klemmeskrue**, en. vice.

Klemt, en. *pl. id.* toll (of a bell).

Klemte, *v. i.* to toll. — **Klemten**, en. tolling.

Klenodi, et. *pl.* r. jewel, gem.

Klepper, **Kleppert**, en. nag, poney.

Klerk, en. *pl.* -e. churchman, † clerk.

Klev, en. *pl.* -er. *Norv.* crag.

Klever, *vid.* Kløver.

Klid, et. bran. = *Comp.* K-brød, bread made of, or mixed with bran. — **klidet**, *adj.* branny.

1. **Klik**, en. blot, stain.

2. **Klik**, *in the phrase:* at slaae K., 1. to miss fire, to snap; 2. *fig.* to fail.

Klikke, *v. i.* to miss fire.

Klima or **Klimat**, et. *pl.* **Klimater**. climate. = *Comp.* Klimatfeber, climate fever. — **klimatisk**, *adj.* climatic, climatical.

Klimp, en. *pl.* -er. clod of earth. = *Comp.* K-egn, cloddy region; -valtse, brake.

Klimpre, *v. i.* to thrum, strum. — **Klimpren**, *en.* thrumming.

Kline, *v. a.* to fasten —, tighten with some glutinous substance, to lute; **k.** *en* **Væg**, to plaster a wall with clay. = *Comp.* **K-leer**, lute, luting; **-loft**, ceiling-plastered with clay; **-vox**, cement; **-væg**, wall plastered with clay. — **Kliner**, *en.* waller. — **Klining**, *en.* luting, pasting etc.

Klinge, *en. pl.* **-r.** blade of a sword or dirk; **gaae een paa Klingen**, to press one closely; **lade springe over Klingen**, to put to the sword.

Klinge, *v. i.* **klingede** (**klang**), **klinget**, to sound, jingle; **med klingende Spil**, with drums beating and trumpets sounding; **klingende Mynt**, hard cash. — **Klingen**, *en.* sounding.

Klinger, *adj.* shrill, acute.

Klingre, *v. i.* to jingle, tinkle, clink, chink; **en klingrende Frost**, a hard frost (*literally: a tinkling frost, from the snow creaking under the feet*).

Klink, *n. s.* chuckfarthing (a game).

Klinke, *en. pl.* **-r.** 1. latch (of a door); 2. a rivet; 3. a small Dutch brick. = *Comp.* **K-bygget**, *adj.* clinker-built; **-nagel**, **-søm**, rivet.

Klinke, *v. a.* to rivet (e. *g.* broken china); **k. med een**, to ring —, strike glasses with one. — **Klinken**, *en.* rivetting.

Klint, *en. pl.* **-er.** cliff (on the sea coast).

Klinte, *en. pl. c.* corn cockle. *Agrostemma githago.*

Klip, *et. pl. id.* clip, snip.

Klipfisk, *en.* stockfish.

Klippe, *en. pl.* **-r.** rock. = *Comp.* **K-brud**, 1. fragment of a rock; 2. stone quarry; **-blok**, block of stone; **-bygger**, inhabitant of a rock; **-dannet**, *adj.* shaped like a rock; **-egn**, rocky country; **-elv**, mountain torrent; **-fast**, *adj.* firm as a rock; **-fuld**, *adj.* rocky; **-gang**, road leading to, or cut in a rock; **-grund**, rocky ground; **-haard**, *adj.* hard as a rock; **-hal**, hall in a rock; **-hule**, cavern in a rock; **-hvælving**, vault in a rock; **-kløft**, cleft —, fissure in a rock; **-kyst**, rocky coast; **-land**, rocky country; **-leie**, rocky bed; **-luft**, mountain air; **-malm**, mountain ore; **-mos**, rockmoss; **-muur**, steep rock, rocky wall; **-rede**, nest built on a rock; **-revne**, crack —, chink in a rock; **-rif**, reef of rocks; **-rift**, *vid.* **-revne**; **-skred**, *vid.* **Biergskred**; **-slot**, *vid.* **Biergslot**; **-spids**, point of a rock; **-spring**, 1. spring in a rock; 2. leap from a rock; **-steen**, rock; **-steil**, *adj.* steep as a rock; **-strand**, rocky shore; **-stykke**, fragment of rock; **-stærk**, *adj.* strong as a rock; **-tind**, summit of a rock; **-vei**, rocky road; **-væg**, rocky wall.

Klippe, *v. a.* to clip, cut; **k. Haaret**, to cut the hair; **k. Faar**, to shear sheep. = *Comp.* **K-tid**, shearing time. — **Klippen**, *en.* clipping.

Klippe, *v. i.* to wink, blink.

1. Klipping, *en. pl.* **-er.** fleece of a lamb killed after Midsummer-day.

† **2. Klipping**, *en. pl.* **-er.** ancient coin of small value.

Klir, *et.* clash, clink, jingle, clank.

Klirre, *v. i.* to clash, clink, jingle, clank. — **Klirren**, *en.* clashing, etc.

Klisteer, *et. pl.* **Klisterer.** clyster, injection, enema; **sætte et K.**, to give an injection. = *Comp.* **K-pibe**, clyster pipe; **-sprøite**, syringe.

Klister, *et.* paste.

Klistre, *v. a.* to paste.

Klit, *en. pl.* **-ter.** hill —, bank of (quick) sand near the sea shore.

Klit, Klittetag, sea-reed, beach-grass. *Arundo arenaria.*

Klo, *en. pl.* **Kloer.** 1. claw, clutch, talon; 2. *N. T.* throat. = *Comp.* **K-hammer**, claw hammer.

† **Klod**, *en. pl.* **-de.** *provin. vid.* **Plag.**

Klode, *en. pl.* **-r.** globe, sphere, ball. = *Comp.* **k-rund**, *adj.* spherical, globular.

Klodrian, *en. pl.* **-er.** blockhead, loggerhead.

Klods, *en. pl.* **-er.** 1. log, block, stock, stub, stump; 2. wooden clog; 3. *fig.* lout, clown, loggerhead. = *Comp.* **K-regning**, *vid.* **Cubikregning**; **-ko**, *vid.* **Klods 2**; **-torv**, turf not made in a form. — **klodset**, *adj.* clumsy, awkward.

Klog, *ädj.* prudent, sagacious, clever; **han er ikke rigtig k.**, he is not quite in his senses; **Jeg kan ikke blive k. derpaa**, I cannot make it out, — can make nothing of it; **Jeg er endnu lige k.**, I am just as wise as I was; **et klogt Barn**, an intelligent child. — **klogelig**, **klogt**, *adv.* prudently etc. — **Klogskab**, *en.* prudence, sagacity, cleverness. = *Comp.* **Klogskabsregel**, prudential rule, — measure.

Klokke, *en. pl.* **-er.** 1. bell; 2. clock; 3. under petticoat; **hvad er Klokken?** what o' clock is it? **K. er halv eet**, it is half past twelve o' clock; **stille Klokken**, to set the clock. = *Comp.* **K-arm**, arm of a bell; **-blomst**, bell-flower; **-daab**, baptism of a bell; **-dannet**, *adj.* bell-shaped; **-faar**, bell-wether; *fig.* simpleton; **-form**, form of a bell; **-frø**, bull frog. *Rana catesbeiana*; **-hul**, *vid.* **Klanghul**; **-hus**, belfry; **-klang**, sound of bells; **-knebel**, tongue of a bell; **-malm**, bell metal; **-reb**, bell-rope; **-sang**, chime; **-skaft**, bell handle; **-skuur**, belfry; **-slag**, stroke of a clock; **-slæt**, i. *g.* **-slag**; **paa et vist K.-slæt**, at a certain hour; **-snor**, bell-string; **-spiir**, *vid.* **-taarn**; **-spil**, chime of bells; **-stabel**, frame work for a bell; **-stang**, bell-pull; **-stræng**, bell-wire, bell-rope; **-støber**, bell founder; **-støberi**, bell foundry; **-taarn**, steeple with bells; **-viser**, hand of a clock.

Klokker, *en. pl.* **-e.** sexton, bell-ringer. = *Comp.* **K-embede**, sexton's office; **-penge**, sexton's fees.

Klore, *v. a. Norv.* to scratch.

Klos, *adv. N. T.* **k.** til, — paa, hard —, close by.

Kloster, *et. pl.* **Klostre.** 1. cloister, monastery, nunnery, convent; 2. asylum for ladies (in Denmark). = *Comp.* **K-betient**, lay-brother; **-bonde**, tenant of a religious house; **-broder**, monk, friar, conventual; **-daler**, 4 marks Danish money, being a weekly foundation stipend for students in Copenhagen; **-dragt**, monastic —, conventual habit; **-foged**, stew-

ard of a monastery; -frue, widow lady of an asylum; -froken, unmarried lady of an asylum; -gang, cloister; -gods, -land —, estate belonging to a monastery; -folk, conventuals, inmates of a monastery; -jomfru, † 1. nun; 2. *vid.* -froken; -kirke, conventual church; -lem, inmate of an almshouse; -lerred, kind of fine linen; -levnet, monastic —, conventual life; -lovet, destined for the convent; -lyst, desire for a conventual life; -løfte, monastic —, conventual vow; -mur, wall of a monastery; -mø, nun; -port, gate of a monastery; -provst, 1. dean of a foundation for students in Copenhagen; 2. a nobleman who is, head of a ladies' asylum in Holstein; -præst, priest of a convent or asylum; -regel, conventual —, monastic rule; -ret, judicial session in a monastery; -skik, custom of a monastery; -søster, nun; -tugt, monastic discipline; -tvang, conventual restraints; -øvelser, religious exercises of a monastery.

1. **Klov**, en. *pl.* -e. or **Klove**. cloven foot or hoof. = *Comp.* K-dyr, cloven-footed beast.

†2. **Klov**. en. tongs.

Klove, en. *pl.* -r. 1. collar (for beasts); † 2. manacle, shackle. [mace.

1. **Klub**, **Klubbe**, en. *pl.* **Klubber**. *Norv.* club,

2. **Klub**. en. *pl.* -ber. club. = *Comp.* K-bærri, steward —, cook of a club.

Klud, en. *pl.* -e. clout, rag. = *Comp.* **Kludebøde**, *v. a.* to patch; -bøder, patcher; -handel, dealing in rags; -kram, rags; -kræmmer, rag dealer; -papir, paper made of rags; -samler, ragman; -strædder, *vid.* -bøder; -tæppe, carpet made of patchwork.

Klude, *v. a.* to patch.

Kluder or **Kludrer**, en. *pl.* -e. bungler, botcher. = *Comp.* **kluderagtig**, *adj.* bungling; -arbeide, bungled —, clumsy work; -børn, *vid.* -agtig; -værk, *vid.* -arbeide. — **Kluderi**, et. *pl.* -er. bungling, botching.

Kludre, *v. a.* & *i.* to bungle, botch.

Kluk, et. 1. cluck —, clucking of a hen; 2. sup, gulp. = *Comp.* K-høne, clucking hen.

Klukke, *v. i.* to cluck.

Klump, en. *pl.* -er. 1. clump, lump; 2. ball of flour or bread. = *Comp.* K-daler, thick silver coin; -fod, club-foot; -fodet, *adj.* club-footed. = **Klumpebly**, pigtead; -jern, pig iron; -melk, *vid.* Bollemelk; -uld, *vid.* Klatuld.

Klumpe, *v. a.* & *refl.* to clot. — **klumpet**, *adj.* lumpy, clotted.

Klunt, en. *pl.* -er. log, block. — **klumtet**, *adj.* clumsy, awkward.

Klydd, et. hawsehole.

Klygt, **klygtig**, *vid.* **Klogt.**

Klyne, en. *pl.* -r. kind of peat in Jutland.

Klynge, en. cluster, knot. = *Comp.* **k-vis**, *adv.* in clusters.

Klynge, *v. a.* & *refl.* to cluster, crowd; k. sig op, to clamber up; k. sig ved, to cling to.

Klynges, *v. i. pass.* to cluster.

Klynke, *v. i.* to whimper, whine, croak. — **Klynken**, en. whimpering etc. — **Klynker**, en. *pl.* -e. whimperer, croaker. — **Klynkeri**, et. *pl.* -er. whimpering, croaking. = *Comp.* K-røst, -stemme, querulous —, whining voice; -tone, querulous —, whining tone.

Klyp, *vid.* **Klydd.**

Klyve, *v. i.* **klev**, **klovet**. to climb, clamber. — **Klyven**, en. climbing. = K-krog, climbing post.

Klyver, en. *pl.* -e. *N. T.* jib. = *Comp.* K-bardun, jib guy.

Klæbe, *v. i.* to stick, cleave, adhere. = *Comp.* **Klæbersten**, steatite, soapstone. — **klæbrig**, *adj.* sticky, adhesive, viscous. — **Klæbrighed**, en. adhesiveness, viscidity.

1. **Klæde**, en. *pl. c.* clothing, raiment.

2. **Klæde**, et. *pl. c.* cloth, broad cloth. = *Comp.* K-bod, woolen draper's, — clothier's shop; -fabrik, cloth manufactory; -fabrikør, cloth manufacturer; -farver, cloth dyer; -handel, cloth trade; -handler, -kræmmer, clothier, woolendraper; -list, selvage of cloth; -mager, *vid.* -fabrikør; -møl, cloth moth; -oplag, cloth warehouse; -orm, *vid.* -møl, perse, cloth press; -ramme, frame for stretching cloth; -sax, shears for dressing cloth; -valker, cloth fuller; -varer, cloths; -væver, *vid.* Dugmager; -væveri, *vid.* -fabrik; -vævning, en. fabrication of cloth.

Klæde, et. *pl.* -r. cloth. — **Klæder**, *pl.* clothes garments; Fienne K. kabe Folk, fine feathers make fine birds. = *Comp.* **Klædebørste**, clothesbrush; -kammer, wardrobe; -kurv, clothes basket; -kab, clothes press; -pragt, magnificence in dress; -snor, clothes line; -tvæt, washing of clothes; -tørv, rag fair.

Klæde, *v. a.* & *refl.* to clothe, dress, apparel; k. sig selv, to find one's self in clothes; k. sig af, to undress, to take off —, doff one's clothes; k. sig paa, to dress, to put on —, don one's clothes; k. sig om, to change one's dress; k. sig ud i Fruentimmerklæder, to disguise one's self in female apparel. — *v. impers.* to become, be becoming; Sort klæder de fleste, black becomes, — is becoming to most people. = *Comp.* K-bon, garment, raiment; -dragt, dress, apparel; -mon, garb, attire. — **Klædning**, en. *pl.* -er. dress; suit of clothes. = **Klædningsstykke**, article of dress; -tøi, stuff for wearing apparel.

Klæg or **Kleg**, en or et. loam, clay mixed with mould. = *Comp.* K-lag, layer of loam.

Klæg or **Kleg**, *adj.* loamy; klægt —, kleget Brød, doughy bread. = Klegjord, loamy earth. — **klæget**, **klægget**, *vid.* **Klæg.**

1. **Klække**, *v. a.* to hatch; k. op, to rear. = K-tid, hatching time. [considerable, sufficient.

2. † **Klække**, *v. i.* to suffice. — **klækkelig**, *adj.*

Klæe, en. *pl. c.* itch, itching.

Klæe, *v. a.* to scratch, claw; *v. i.* & *imp.* to itch.

Klæft, en. *pl.* er. cleft, chink, crack, crevice, cranny, fissure. — **klæftet**, *adj.* cleft, cloven. = *Comp.* **klæftfodet**, *adj.* cloven-footed; -hage, cleft chin; -næse, cleft nose; -sadel, *vid.* Klov; -klæg-

get, *adj.* double bearded, having the beard divided; -vei, ravine, defile.

Kløftig, *adj.* fissile.

Kløge, *v. a. & refl.* to retch, vomit. = *Comp.* K-drik, emetic. — Kløges, *v. i. pass. vid.* Kløge.

Kløgt, en. shrewdness, sagacity, cleverness. — Kløgtig, *adj.* shrewd, clever, sagacious.

Klør, clubs (at cards). *vid.* Klover. 2.

Klov, Klove, en. *pl.* -r. packsaddle. = *Comp.* K-rede, et. *Norv.* appurtenances of a packsaddle; -sadbel, *vid.* Klov.

Klovdyr, *vid.* Klovdyr.

Klove, *v. a.* to cleave, split. = *Comp.* K-jern, iron wedge; -kile, wedge. — Klovning, en. cleaving.

1. Klover, et. *pl. c.* clover. = *Comp.* K-avl, cultivation of c.; -blad, c. leaf; -eng, meadow sown with c.; -græs, clover grass; -hø, c. hay; -kors, cross bottony (in heraldry); -mark, c. field; -stub, c. stubble.

2. Klover, et. *pl.* -e. club (at cards). = *Comp.* K-æs, -to, -tre, -fire, tc. ace — deuce — three — four etc. of clubs; K-konge, -dame, -knegt, king — queen — knave of clubs.

Klovt, en. *vid.* Kløft.

Knad, Knaae, *v. a. Norv.* to knead.

1. Knag, et. *pl. id.* crack, crash.

2. Knag, en. *pl.* -e. wooden peg; cog of a mill wheel; handle of a scythe. = *Comp.* K-hjul, cog-wheel; -række, rack (to hang clothes on).

Knage, *v. i.* to creak, crack, crackle. — Knagen, en. creaking etc.

Knald, et. report, explosion, crack; smack, crack (of a whip). = *Comp.* K-bly, -guld, fulminating, detonating lead, — gold; -glas, -perle, detonating ball. [en Pidsk, to crack a whip.

Knalde, *v. i.* to explode, make a report, k. med Knaosk, en. *Norv.* sort of cheese.

Knap, en. *pl.* -per. button, knob; pommel of a sword, or saddle. = *Comp.* K-form, button form; -hul, button hole; -mager, button maker; -ost, sort of cheese.

Knappe, *v. a.* to button; k. til, to button up; k. op, to unbutton.

Knap, *adj. pl.* knappe. scanty, strait, narrow; stingy, close; Tiden er for k., the time is too short. — knapt, *adv.* scantily etc. — Knaphed, en. scantiness, straitness; stinginess, closeness. — Knappe, *v. i.* k. af, to stint, curtail.

Knap, *adv.* scarcely, scarce, hardly.

Knappenaal, en. *pl.* -e. pin; et Brev K., a paper of pins. = *Comp.* K-hoved, head of a pin; -sod, point of a pin; -spenge, *vid.* Naalespenge.

Knarr, en. *pl.* -e. curmudgeon, crabbed fellow.

Knarre, *v. i.* to creak, grate, jar, screak. — Knarren, en. creaking.

Knarre, *vid.* Knarke.

Knarre, en. rattle.

Knarvorn, *adj.* morose, cross, crabbed, peevish. — K-hed, en. moroseness, crossness, crabbedness, peevishness.

Knas, et. 1. *in the phrase:* slaae —, gaae i K., to break —, go to shivers; 2. sweets.

Knase, *v. i.* to crackle.

Knaske, *v. a. & i.* to crunch —, crush between the teeth; to gnash —, grind the teeth.

Knast, en. *pl.* -er. knot, knag, gnarl (in wood).

Knaster, en. canaster. [i Maven, gripes.

Kneb, et. pinch, squeeze; trick, artifice, quirk; K. Knebbre, *v. i.* to cackle (of the stork); Tænderne k. af Kulde, my teeth chatter with cold; *fig.* to chatter, gabble.

Knebber, Knebbert, en. rattle.

Knebel, *vid.* Knevel.

† Knede, *v. a.* to knead. — Kneder, en. kneader.

Knegt, en. *pl.* -e. 1. fellow, chap; 2. knave; 3. menial; 4. man-at-arms; 5. stanchion, bracket; 6. knave (at cards).

Kneise, *v. i.* to strut, carry the head high; Slottet kneiser over Byen, the castle towers over the town. — Kneisen, en. strutting.

Knep, et. *pl. id.* snap, crack (with the fingers); give een et K. paa Næsen, to give one a fillip on the nose; slaae K. med Fingerne, to snap —, crack the fingers.

Kneppe, *v. a. vid.* knipse.

Knev, Knov, *adj. vulg.* smart, spruce.

Knevel, en. *pl.* -vler. 1. gag; 2. tongue —, clapper of a bell. — Knevler, *pl.* pods of flax. = *Comp.* Knevelsbart, moustache, mustachio.

Knevle, *v. a.* to gag; k. Hør, to ripple flax. = *Comp.* K-jern, -redskab, ripple.

1. Knibe, en. *pl.* -r. tongs.

2. Knibe, en. *pl. c.* pinch, dilemma, hobble, scrape; være —, komme i K., to be —, get into a scrape; han er slemt i K., he is in a sad scrape.

Knibe, *v. a. & i.* kneb, knebet. to pinch, nip; k. Vinden, *N. T.* to haul —, hug the wind. = Knibetang, Knibtang, pincers, pinchers. — Kniben, Knibning, en. pinching etc.

Knibsk, *adj.* snappish, pert. — K-hed, en. snappishness, pertness.

Kniks, et. short courtesy.

Knikke, *v. i.* to drop a courtesy.

Kniple, *v. i.* to make lace. = *Comp.* K-bræt, *vid.* -pude; -pige. lacemaker, — worker; -pind, bobbin, bone; -pude, lace maker's cushion; -stok, *vid.* k-pind, -traad, lace thread. — Kniplen, en. lace making. — Kniplinger, *pl.* lace. = *Comp.* Kniplingsgrund, lace ground; -kræmmer, laceman; -mynster, lace pattern; -slør, lace veil.

Knippe, et. *pl.* -r. bunch; bundle; K. Hø, truss of hay. = *Comp.* K-brænde, faggots; -dannet, *adj.* bunched; -vis, *adv.* in bunches.

Knippe, *v. a.* to tie in a bunch.

Knippel, en. *pl.* Knipler. cudgel, bludgeon. = *Comp.* K-brænde, brushwood, sticks.

Knipse, *v. a.* to snap, crack with the fingers; to fillip. [creaking.

Knirke, *v. a.* to creak, screak. — Knirken, en.

Knistre, *v. i.* to crackle; *vulg.* to titter, giggle.

Knittre, *v. i.* to rattle, crack, crackle.

Kniv, en. *pl.* -e. knife. = *Comp.* Kniv — Knivebestik, knife-case; -dannet, *adj.* formed like a knife, cultrated; -føder, *vid.* -bestik; -mad, solid food (*to be eaten with knife and fork*); -skaar, 1. *vid.* -snit; 2. notch in a knife; -skaft, handle of a knife; -skede, sheath —, case of a k.; -smed, cutler; -snit, cut —, incision with a knife; -staal, steel (for knives); -spids, point of a k.; -stik, -sting, stab (with a k.); -stol, knife rest; -stukken, *adj.* stabbed with a k. = Knivsbag, back of a knife; -blad, -blok, blade of a k.; -æg, edge, of a k.; -ød, point of a k.; -ryg, *vid.* -bag.

Knive, *v. a.* to slice butter.

† Knives, *v. i.* & *pass.* to fight with knives.

Kno, en. *pl.* -er. knuckle.

Knogle, en. *pl.* -r. 1. bone; 2. knuckle. = *Comp.* K.-been, knuckle-bone; -bygning, osseous structure; -før, *adj.* bony, large-boned. [kelled, joint.

Knokkel, en. *pl.* Knokler, *vid.* Knogle. = Knok-

Knold, en. *pl.* -e. knot, gnarl; knoll; tuber (of roots); *fig.* boor, bumpkin. = *Comp.* K.-rod, tuberous root; -væxt, plant with a tuberous root. — knoldet, *adj.* knotty; tuberous.

Knop, en. *pl.* -per. knob, knot; bud (of plants); have —, skyde K., to be in bud, put forth buds. = K.-dannet, *adj.* formed like a bud; -tang, seaweed (*of several species*). — knoppet, *adj.* knobbed.

Knoppes, *v. i. pass.* to bud. — Knopning, en. budding.

Knorpel, *vid.* Brusk.

Knort, en. *pl.* -e. knot, gnarl, knag. = *Comp.* knorte-fuld, *adj.* knotty, gnarled; -kep, -stok, knotty stick. — knortet, 1. *adj. vid.* -fuld; 2. rugged, rough (of a road).

Knub, en. *pl.* -be. log, block. = *Comp.* K.-stib, canoe; -stol, chair made of a block. — knubbet *adj.* knotty; *fig.* knubbede Ord, hard words.

Knubbe, *v. a.* to bang, thrash.

Knude, en. *pl.* -r. knot; bump, protuberance; plot (in the drama); slaae en K., to tie a knot. = *Comp.* K.-brænde, knotty wood; -fuld, *adj.* full of knots, knotty, gnarled; -fryndser, *pl.* knotted fringe; -græs, knotgrass; -lodet, *adj.* having large anklebones. — knudret, *adj. vid.* knortet.

Knug, et. *pl. id.* pressure, squeeze; det var ham et haardt K., it was a severe blow, — shock to him.

Knuge, *v. a.* to press, squeeze; knuget Maal, measure pressed down. — Knugen, Knugning, en. pressing etc. pressure. (of cats).

Knur, et. growl, snarl; murmur, grumbling; purr

Knurre, *v. i.* to growl, snarl; to purr (of cats); to murmur, grumble, mutter. — Knurren, en. growling etc. = *Comp.* K.-base, -potte, grumbler, grumbletonian. — knurvorn, *id. qd.* -knarvorn, *adj.* morose, crabbed, fretful. — Knurvornhed, en. moroseness, crabbedness, fretfulness.

Knuse, *v. a.* to crush, bruise.

Knusen, Knusning, en. crushing.

Knv, et. slightest sound; han gav ikke et K., not the slightest sound escaped him.

Knve, *v a.* & *i.* to utter the slightest sound.

Knyg, et. snow storm.

Knyge, *v. i.* to blow a snow storm.

Knytte, *v. a.* 1. to tie in a knot — with a knot; 2. to bind, knit, unite; f. Næven, to clench the fist; f. Strømper, to knit stockings. — knyttes, *v. i. pass.* to curdle (of milk). = *Comp.* K.-garn, knitting yarn; -knude, intricate knot; -pind, knitting needle. — Knytten, Knytning, en. tying etc.

Knæ, et. *pl.* -e & -er. 1. knee; 2. joint; falde paa K., to fall —, drop on one's knees; komme paa Knæerne, to be reduced in one's circumstances. = *Comp.* K.-baand, 1. garter; 2. kneeband; -bøiet, *adj.* kneeling; -bøining, en. bending of the knee, genuflection; -dyb, *adj.* knee-deep; -fald, kneeling, genuflection; -forklæde, short apron; -gigt, gout in the knee, *gonagra*; -hase, ham; -høi, *adj.* up to the knee; -led, knee-joint; -rem, 1. *vid.* -baand 2.; 2. shoemaker's stirrup; -rør, funnel with a joint; -skal, knee-pan; -spænde, knee buckle; -stykke, three quarter length portrait; -sætte, *v. a.* to place upon the knees (for adoption); -sætning, en. placing etc.; -tømmer, knee-timber.

Knæk, et. *pl. id.* crack; han fik et K. som han aldrig forvinder, he received a blow which he will never recover.

Knække, *v. i.* to crack, snap. = *Comp.* Knæk-kebrød, crackers. [bring down.

Knække, *v. a.* to crack, snap; *fig.* to humble,

Knæle, *v. i.* to kneel. — Knælen, en. kneeling.

Knæling, en, *pl.* -er. 1. pigmy, dwarf; 2. skin of a young lamb.

Knæs, en. *pl.* e. lad.

Knæst, en. *Norv.* touchwood.

Ko, en. *pl.* Kør. cow. = *Comp.* K.-baas, *vid.* Baas; -blomme, marsh marigold; -brems, gadfly; -bryggе, *N. T.* gang-way; -driver, drover; -fod, cow's foot; crow-bar; -forpagter, *vid.* Hollænder; -gang, pasturage for cows; -hiord, herd of cows; -hold, cow-keeping; -horn, cow's horn; -hud, cow's hide; -hyrde, cowherd; -kase, cow-turd; -kiød, cow's flesh; -klokke, bell about a cow's neck; -klov, *vid.* Klov; -klove, *vid.* Klove 1.; -kopper, *pl.* cowpox; -lade, *vid.* -stald; -leie, cow-hire; -melk, cow's milk; -møg, cow dung; -pranger, cow-dealer; -skarn, *vid.* -møg; -stald, cow stable, byre; -vang, *vid.* -gang; -vende, *v. i. N. T.* to veer, wear; -vende for Bakkefeil, to boxhaul; -vending, en. veering; -vogter, *vid.* -hyrde; -vommet, *adj.* big-bellied (of horses.); -yver, cow's udder.

Kobbe, en. *pl.* -r. *vid.* Sælhund.

1. Kobbel et. *pl.* -er. & Kobler. 1. collar; 2. leash; K. Hunde, a couple of hounds; K. Heste, a string of horses. = *Comp.* K.-baand, leash; -hunde, *pl.* hounds in couples.

2. Kobbel, en. *pl.* Kobler. inclosed field. = *Comp.* K.-drift, -væsen, rotation system (in agriculture).

Kobber, et. *pl. c.* 1. copper; 2. copperplate. = *Comp.* K-agtig, *adj.* coppery; -alder, copper age; -arbeide, copper work; -aske, acetate of c.; -bierg, hill containing c. ore; -biergværk, *vid.* -værk; -blandet, *adj.* mixed with c.; -blik, c. in plates or sheets; -ertz, copper ore; -farve, copper colour; -farvet, *adj.* copper-coloured; -fast, *adj.* copper-fastened; -hudet, *adj.* coppered, sheathed with c.; copper-bottomed; -forhudning, copper sheathing; -grube, c. mine; -hammer, large hammer for beating or hammering c.; -handler, 1. dealer in copper; 2. print seller; -holdende, *adj.* containing c.; -hud, *vid.* forhudning; -hytte, c. smelting house; -kalk, sub-salt of c.; -kar, copper vessel; -malm, *vid.* -ertz; -mine, c. mine; -mynt, c. coin; -næse, c. nose; -opløsning, solution of c.; -penge, *vid.* -mynt; -plade, plate of c.; -presse, press for the impression of copper plates; -rust, verdigris; -rød, *adj.* copper coloured; -røg, 1. verdigris 2. white vitriol; -samler, collector of prints; -samling, collection of prints; -sax, shears for cutting c. plates; -skat, tax paid in c.; -skum, c. scum; -skæl, dross of c.; -smed, coppersmith; -stik, engraving, print; -stikker, engraver, chalcographer; -stikkerkonst, the art of engraving on c., chalcography; -stikning, engraving; -stukken, *adj.* engraved in c.; -stykke, *vid.* -stik; -støber, copper founder; -søm, c. nail; -tag, c. roof; -tavle, *vid.* -stik; -titel, engraved title page; -traad, c. wire; -trykker, copperplate printer; -trykning, printing of c. plates; -tækket, *adj.* roofed with c.; -tøi, *pl.* coppers, c. utensils; -vand, water impregnated with c.; -vitriol, blue vitriol; -værk, 1. c. mine; 2. c. works; 3. book with copper plates. — Kobbret, *adj.* coppery.

Koble, *v. a.* 1. to couple; 2. to pimp, pander. — Kobler, en. *pl.* -e, pimp, pander. — Koblerske, en. bawd, procuress. — Kobleri, et. pimping, pandering. — Kobling, en. coupling.

Kobolt, en. cobalt. = *Comp.* K-agtig, *adj.* cobaltic; -blaa, *adj.* c. blue; -værk, c. work.

Kode, en. *pl.* -r. ankle-bone; pastern (of horses. — Kodet, *adj.* having large ankle-bones.

Koffardi, et. maritime trade. = *Comp.* K-capitain, captain of a merchantman; -fart, maritime trade; -skib, merchantman.

Koffert, en. *pl.* -er. trunk, coffer.

Kofte, en. *pl.* -r. peasant's frock.

1. Kog or Kogge, *pl.* Kogger. cockboat.

2. Kog, en. *pl.* -e, piece of marsh land lately reclaimed.

3. Kog, et. *pl. c.* boiling, boiling state; være i K., to be boiling; gaae af K., to cease —, have done boiling. = *Comp.* K-hed, *adj.* boiling hot; -hede, boiling heat.

Koge, *v. i. & a.* to boil, seeth; to cook. = *Comp.* K-bog, cookery book; -gryde, pot for boiling; -huus, boilery; -ild, cooking fire; -kar, cooking vessel; -kone, female cook; -konst, art of cookery, culinary art; -ovn, cooking stove; -potte, cooking pot; -punkt, boiling point; -rum, boiling space; -skib, kitchen galley (in a fleet of galleys; -sted, cooking place. — Kogen, Kogning, en. boiling etc. — Kogeri, et. boilery; cookery.

Kogger, et. *pl.* -e. quiver.

Kogle, en. *pl.* -r. cone (of certain trees). = *Comp.* Koglebærende, *adj.* cone-bearing; -dannet, *adj.* cone-shaped.

Kogle, *v. a. & i.* to juggle, charm. — Kogler, en. *pl.* -e. juggler, magician. — Koglerske, en. *pl.* -r. female magician. — Kogleri, et. *pl.* -er. jugglery, hocus-pocus. = *Comp.* Koglesmil, bewitching smile; -spil, -værk, *vid.* Kogleri.

Kogsalt, et. *pl. c.* common salt. = *Comp.* K-syre, muriatic acid.

Koie, en. *pl.* -r. hammoc. = *Comp.* K-klæder, *pl.* bedding for a hammoc.

1. Kok, en. *pl.* -ke. *coll.* heap, pile. [*cock.*]

2. Kok, en. *pl.* -ke. cook, man-cook = *Comp.* Kokkedreng, cook's boy, scullion; -kniv, kitchen-knife; -pige, cook, cook-maid; -tøs, kitchen wench. = Koksmat, cook's mate.

3. Kok, en. *pl.* -ke. cock (*in Jutland*). — Kokkes, *v. i. pass.* to fight like cocks.

Kokosnød, *vid.* C. [2. cucurbit. *Chem. T.*

Kolbe, en. *pl.* -r. 1. butt-end (of a musket); Kolbytte, en. *pl.* -r. summerset; støbe Kolbytter, to make —, throw summersets.

Kold, *adj.* cold, frigid. = *Comp.* K-blodet, -blodig, *adj.* cold-blooded; -blode, *v. a.* to macerate; -blodning, en. maceration; -brand, gangrene, mortification, sphacelus; -feber, ague; -frosset, *adj.* benumbed with cold; -fyr, *vid.* -brand; -garvet, *adj.* tanned in cold ooze; -hamre, *v. a.* to hammer cold (of metals); -meisel, chisel for cutting cold iron; -pis, strangury; -sindig, *adj.* cool, calm, collected, dispassionate; -sindighed, en. coolness, calmness, dispassionateness; -skaal, spiced beer with biscuit, (*Dan. dish eaten in summer*); -skiør, *adj.* cold-short (of iron); -væde, *Norv.* humidity of land which renders it cold.

Kolde, en. Koldesyge, *vid.* Koldfeber.

Kolv, en. *pl.* -e. shaft, arrow.

Komet, en. *pl.* Kometer. comet.

Komediant, en. *pl.* -er. actor, player.

Komedie, en. *pl.* -r. comedy, play; gaae paa K., to go to the play. = *Comp.* K-huus, playhouse; -placat, playbill.

Komisk, *adj.* comic, comical.

1. Komme, *v. i.* kom, kommen, *pl.* komne. to come; nu kommer det an paa hvad han vil giøre, now it depends on —, remains to be seen what he will do; vi maae lade det komme an derpaa, we must take our chance; det kommer af, it comes of — proceeds from — is owing to; komme af med, to get rid, — dispose of; to lose; k. bort, to go —, get away; to be lost; to be turned off — discarded; det vil k. ham dyrt at staae, he will pay dearly — smart for it; k. efter, 1. to follow, succeed; 2. to find out, get at, acquire; k. for, 1. to occur, happen; 2. to come on; 3. to be brought before *e. g. the king*; det kom

mig for — fore, it appeared to me; k. for tidlig, to miscarry (of pregnant women); k. fra sit Embede, to lose one's office; han kom vreent fra det, he was fairly put out; Jeg er kommen fra det jeg vilde sige, I forget what I was going to say; k. vel — ilde fra, to come — get off well — ill; k. frem, to get on, — forward; k. frem med, to produce, bring forward, advance; k. i et Hus, to visit at —, frequent a house; k. i Forbindelse med, to form a connection with; k. i med at drikke, to contract —, get into a habit of drinking; k. meget iblandt Folk, to go much into company, mix much with the world; k. igiennem, to get through, — over; der er kommet dem noget imellem, they have fallen out; k. imod, to come up to; k. ind med, to give in; k. op af en Sygdom, to recover from an illness; k. op at slaaes, to fall a fighting, come to blows; k. over, to come —, light upon; det kommer undertiden over ham at...., he sometimes takes it into his head to.... ; k. paa, to happen, come to pass; Natten kom paa, night came on; Jeg kan ikke k. paa Navnet, I cannot hit upon —, think of the name; hvorledes kom De paa det Indfald? what put that into your head; k. sammen, to come together; k. til noget, to come by a thing; to get at; k. til sit igien, to recover one's property; k. til Kræfter, to recover strength; Jeg kan ikke k. til at see det, I cannot get a sight of it; Jeg har ikke kunnet k. til at sige ham det, I have not been able to find an opportunity of telling him; lade det k. til Proces, to go to law; Jeg kommer til at giøre det, I shall have to do it; han vil k. til at fortryde det, he will repent of it; k. til sig selv, to come to one's self, recover one's senses; k. ud af, to get out of; det er kommet ud iblandt Folk, it has got abroad, — got wind, — transpired, been noised abroad; han kan neppe k. ud af det, he can scarcely manage —, make shift to subsist; det kommer ud paa et, it is all one; k. ved, to concern, regard; det kommer mig ikke ved, it is nothing to me, no business of mine; hvad kommer det mig ved? what is that to me? k. sig af en Sygdom, to recover from — of an illness; han kommer sig godt, he is improving (in health or circumstances.) Jeg veed ikke hvorledes —, hvoraf det kommer sig, I don't know how it happens, — to what it is owing.

2. **Komme**, *v. a.* kom, kommet. to put; komme een til at le, — græde, to make one laugh, — cry, set one a laughing — crying.

Komme, *et.* (?) coming, advent.

Kommen, *en. vid.* Kummen.

Kompan, *en. pl.* -er. blade, fellow.

Kone, *en. pl.* -r. wife; K. i Huset, mistress of the house, good woman of the house; tage sig en K., to take a wife; tage til K., to take for one's wife. = *Comp.* K-baad, boat rowed by women (in Greenland); -broder, -fader, *vid.* Svigerbroder &c.; -hader, woman-hater, misogynist; -klær, *vid.* Qvindek.; -lod, *Dan. L.* widow's lot, — share of a sucession; -morder, one who murders his wife.

Konge, *en. pl.* -r. king (also at cards, chess etc.). = *Comp.* K-arv, escheat; -baad, royal boat; -barn, royal child; -blod, king's blood; blood royal; -bolig, royal residence; -bord, royal —, king's table; -borg, royal castle; -brev, 1. letters patent; 2. marriage license; -brud, royal bride; -bud, royal ordinance; -byrd, royal birth; -daad, kingly —, royal achievement; -dyd, royal virtue; -domme, kingdom; -flag, royal standard; -fødsel, royal birth; -følge, 1. succession of kings; 2. king's suite —, retinue; -gaard, *vid.* Kongsgaard; -gods, royal domains, crown lands; -gunst, royal favour; -had, hatred of kings; -hader, king-hater; -hus, royal house; -her, royal army; -jagt, 1. royal hunt; 2. royal yacht; -kroning, coronation of a king; -kronike, chronicle of kings; -liv, royal life; -lov, KING'S LAW, *lex regia*, (title of a kind of charter in Denmark, by which Frederic III. established absolute power in that country); -lys, torch-weed. *Verbascum thapsus*; -løfte, royal promise; -løs, *adj.* kingless; -magt, royal —, regal power; -moder, mother of a king or of kings (in particular a surname of Gunnild, queen of Norway in the 10th century); -mord, regicide; -mordet, -morderske, regicide, king-killer; -mø, royal maid; -møde, meeting —, congress of kings; -navn, regal title; -ord, royal word; -pligt, duty of a king; -pompe, *N. T.* large double pump; -pragt, royal —, regal state, — pomp; -rejse, crown soecage driving; -rige, kingdom, realm; -række, series —, line of kings; -sal, royal hall, — saloon; -skat, king's treasure; -skib, king's ship; -skifte, change of kings; -slot, royal palace, — castle; -slægt, royal race; -smykke, diadem; -snekke, royal galley; -spir, sceptre; -stad, city in which a king resides; -stamme, royal race, —lineage; -stav, *vid.* -spir; -stol, royal seat; -søn, son of a king; -tal, list of kings; -tiende, royal tithes; -tiger, royal tiger; -ting, meeting —, assizes at which a king presides; -titel, regal —, royal title; -valg, election of a king; -vand, nitro-muriatic acid; -vei, king's high road, — way; -ven, friend to kings and regal power; -vis, *adv.* paa -vis, in a kingly manner; -vælde, *vid.* -magt; -værdighed, regal —, royal dignity; -ægt, *vid.* -reise; -æt, *vid.* -slægt. = Kongsgaard, 1. royal castle, — palace; 2. house belonging to a king; -stol, *vid.* Kongestol. — kongelig, *adj.* kingly, royal, regal; det kongelige Hus, the Royal Family; Kongelig Majestæt, — Høihed, Royal Majesty, — Highness.

Kongel, *en. vid.* Kogle, *en.*

Konst, *en. pl.* -er. art; giøre Konster, to perform —, play tricks; reise paa sin Konst, to travel for improvement in one's art; bruge Konster, to employ artifice; de skiønne Konster, the fine arts; den sorte K., the black art, sorcery. = *Comp.* K-academi, academy of arts; -anlæg, turn —, aptitude for the arts; -arbeide, work of art; -arbeider, artist; -berider, equestrian performer; -broder, brother artist; -dommer, critic; -dreier, ivory turner; -drift, instinctive skill; -elsker, lover —, amateur of the arts; -erfaren, *adj.* skilled in an art; -fag, line —, branch

of art; -flid, (mechanical) industry; -foragter, despiser of the arts; -form, form of art; -fri, *vid.* -løs; -fuldendelse, perfection of art; -færdig, *adj.* expert —, skilful in an art; -gartner, landscape gardener; -grandsker, inquirer into the fine arts; -grandskning, inquiry into the arts, philosophy of art; -greb, knack; device, artifice, trick; -handel, 1. dealing in works of art, — in curiosities; 2. repository of arts; -handler, dealer in works of art; -have, garden laid out according to the rules of art; -kammer, museum; -kiender, judge of the fine arts, connoisseur, virtuoso; -kyndig, *adj.* skilled —, versed in an art or in the fine arts; -kære, philosophy of art; -løs, *adj.* inartificial; -maler, artist painter; -mester, accomplished artist; -minde, monument of art; -mæssig, *adj.* done according to rules of art; -nid, professional envy (among artists); -nydelse, enjoyment derived from works of art; -ord, technical term; -regel, rule of art; -rig, *adj.* very skilful — expert in an art; -rigtig, *adj.* conformable to the rules of art; -sager, works of art, — virtu; -sandhed, truth in works of art, conformity to the beau ideal; -sands, relish for the fine arts; -skat, treasure of works of art; -smag, taste for the arts; -snedker, cabinet-maker; -spil, game of skill; -sprog, technical language; -stykke, 1. curiosity; 2. slight of hand trick; -udstilling, exhibition of works of art; -vare, production of art; -ven, *vid.* -elsker, -broder; -værd, value as a work of art; -værk, work of art; -ynder, *vid.* -elsker.

Konstig, *adj.* artificial; curious, ingenious.

Konstle, *v. a. & i.* to employ meretricious art, over-refine. — konstlet, *adj.* elaborate, affected. — Konstleri, en. *pl. c.* Konstleri, et. *pl.* -er. over-refinement, subtlety.

Konstner, en. *pl.* -e. artist. = *Comp.* K-anlæg, *vid.* Konstanlæg; -bane, career of an artist; -haand, hand of an artist; -liv, artist's life; -skole, school of an artist. — Konstnerinde, female artist.

Kop, en. *pl.* -per. 1. cup; 2. cupping-glass; et Par Kopper, a cup and saucer; et K. Thee, a cup of tea; sætte Kopper, to cup.

Kopper, *n. s. pl.* small-pox. = *Comp.* Kopar, pock-mark, — pit; -arret, *adj.* pock-marked, — pitted. — Koppeblegne, -byld, variolous pustule; -feber, variolous fever; -gift, *vid.* -smitte; -indpodning, inoculation of the small-pox; -smitte, contagion —, virus of the small-pox; -sygdom, variolous disease.

Kopsætte, *v. a.* to cup. — K-sætning, en. cupping.

Koral, en. *pl.* -ler. coral, = *Comp.* K-agat, coral agate; -fisker, coral fisher; -fiskeri, coral fishing; -green, branch of coral; -klippe, coral rock; -perle, coral bead.

Kore, en. *pl.* -r. border, edge. — kore, *v. a.* to border.

Kork, en. *pl. c.* cork. = *Comp.* K-arbeide, cork work; -bundt, bundle of cork; -mos, rock moss; *Lichen saxatilis*; -prop, cork; -saale, cork sole; -toll, *vid.* -prop; -træ, cork tree; -trøie, cork jacket *(for swimming)*.

Korn, et. *pl. id.* grain; *noun. collect.* corn. = *Comp.* K-aager, forestalling of corn; -aagrer, *vid.* -pranger; -aar, corn-year; -afgivt, *vid.* -skat; -afgrøde, crop of c.; -ager, c. field; -art, species of c.; -avl, culture —, raising of c.; c. crop; -ax, ear —, spike of c.; -baand, straw band, — rope; -behov, requisite quantity of c.; -bierring, *vid.* -avl; -blomst, c. flower; -brand, *vid.* Brand; -brændevin, corn brandy; -bygd, *Norv. vid.* -egn; -egn, corn country; -fede, *v. a.* to fatten with c.; -flesk, pork of swine fattened on c.; -fro, canary-seed; -fode, *vid.* brødfode; -gaard, corn farm; -gulv, c. floor; -halm, straw; -handel, c. trade; -handler, corn-merchant; -harpe, *vid.* Harpe; -hule, pit or hole in the groud for keeping corn in; -huus, granary; -høst, c. harvest; -kammer, granary; -kielder, c. cellar; -kiøb, 1. purchase of c.; 2. price of grain; -krud, granulated gunpowder; -lade, *vid.* Lade; -land, c. land; -lo, barn where c. is thrashed; -loft, c. loft; -lov, c. law; -lærke, c. lark; -læs, cart-load of c.; -maal, c. measure; -maaler, c. meter; -magasin, c. magazine; -marked, c. market; -mo, -mod, *et.* sheet lightning; -neg, sheaf of c.; -nem, *adj.* fertile in grain; -oplag, magazine of grain; -orm, weevil; -prang, forestalling of c.; -pranger, forestaller of c.; -puger, *vid.* -pranger; -pugeri, *vid.* -prang; -renser, winnower; winnowing-machine; -rig, *adj.* abounding in c.; -rust, rust; -skat, c. tax; -skovl, -skuffe, corn shovel; -skyld, c. tax; -sold, riddle, cribble; -sti, path through a c. field; -straa, straw; -stænge, c. loft; -svinding, shrinking of c.; -sæd, 1. seed-corn; 2. sowing of c.; -sæk, c. sack; -tiende, c. tithes; -tørring, drying of c.; -varer, *pl.* corn, grain; -vogn, c. waggon; -vægt, c. weight.

Korne, *v. a.* kornes, *v. pass.* to granulate. — Koening, en. granulation.

Kors, et. *pl. id.* cross; gjøre Korsets Tegn, to make the sign of the cross; slaae et K. for sig, to cross one's self; lægge Benene over K., to cross the legs; med Benene over K., cross-legged; krybe til Korset, to cry peccavi; Kors! *interj.* Lord! Bless me! = *Comp.* K-baand, *vid.* Krydsb.; -banner, banner of the cross; -bladet, *adj.* cruciform; -blomster, *pl.* flowers with cruciform corols; -broder, crusader; -bue, ogive; -bygning, building in the form of a cross; -byrd, *vid.* -messe; -dannet, *adj.* cruciform; -drager, cross bearer; -fane, banner of the cross; -fæste, *v. a.* to crucify; -fæstelse, crucifixion; -gade, cross street; -gang, cross walk —, passage; -gevær, partisan; -herre, knight of the cross; -hvælving, vault with ogives; -kirke, church in the form of a cross; -klæde, brow band; -lægge, *v. a.* to lay across, — cross-wise; -messe, -misse, procession with the cross; -næb, crossbill; -ridder, *vid.* -herre; -snit, *vid.* Krydssnit; -tegn, sign of the cross; -tog, crusade; -vei, cross road, — way; -viis, *adv.* cross-wise, across.

Korſe, *v. a.* to cross, make the sign of the cross; man maa k. ſig derover, it is enough to amaze one.

Kort, *et. pl. id.* 1.card; 2.map; et Spil K., a pack of cards. = *Comp.* K-billede, picture on cards; -blad, card; -fabrik, card manufactory; -hus, house of cards; -mager, card-maker; -pakke, parcel (containing 6 packs) of cards; -papir, paper for cards, maps; -penge, card-money; -plade, engraved copperplate for printing maps; -preſſe, card —, map press; -ſamling, collection of maps; -ſpil, card-playing; -ſpiller, card-player; -ſtempel, stamp on cards; -ſtikker, engraver of maps; -tegning, drawing of maps.

Kort, *adj. & adv.* short, brief; fatte ſig k., to be brief; kort, k. ſagt, k. og godt, in short, to cut the matter short; give een kort Beſked, to cut one short, send one about his business; komme til k., to come off a loser, to be worsted; være k. for Hovedet, to be hasty, — touchy; giøre k. Proceß, to make short work of it. = *Comp.* k-aandet, *adj.* asthmatic, short-breathed; -armet,-benet, etc., short-armed, — legged etc.; -fattet, *adj.* concise, compendious, brief; -ledet, *adj.* short-jointed; -livet, *adj.* short-bodied, — waisted; -ſkrivning, *en.* short-hand writing, stenography; -ſtraalet, *adj.* short-strawed; -ſynet, *adj.* short-sighted; -ſynethed, *en.* short-sightedness; -varig, *adj.* of short duration, evanescent; -vejs, *adv.* a short way; -villig, *adj.* facetious. — kortelig, -en. *adv.* shortly, etc. = Korthed, *en.* shortness, brevity, conciseness.

Korte, *v. a.* to shorten. — Kortning, *en.* shortening.

Koſt, *en. pl.* -e. broom, besom; nye K. feie bedſt, new brooms sweep clean. = *Comp.* Koſtebinder, broom-maker; -lyng, heather for brooms; -riis, twigs for brooms; -ſkaft, broomstick.

Koſt, *en.* food, victuals, fare; board; ſtaaalne Koſter, stolen goods — effects; K. og Løn, board and wages; ſmal K., short commons, slender fare; have fri K., to have free board; ſætte een i K., to put one out to board, to board one. = *Comp.* Koſtdag, stated day for receiving victuals; -forgter, dainty feeder; -gænger, boarder; -hold, pay for board; -holder, one who finds another in board; -jomfrue, female boarder; -penge, board wages; -ſkole, boarding-school; -vært, one who keeps boarders.

Koſt, *en. Dan. L.* cost, expense; K. og Tæring, food and expenses. = *Comp.* k-fri, *adj.* free of expense; -fuld, *adj.* expensive, costly; -gield, reimbursement of expenses.

Koſtbar, *adj.* precious, expensive, costly, sumptuous; giøre ſig k., to make one's self precious, — of great consequence. — Koſtbarhed, *en.* costliness, expensiveness, sumptuousness. — Koſtbarheder, *pl.* articles —, things of value, precious things.

Koſte, *v. a.* to find one in victuals.

Koſte, *v. a.* to spend —, expend —, lay out money; *v. i.* to cost; k. ſig, to be at the expense of, provide one's self with.

Koſtelig, *adj.* costly, precious; excellent, exquisite, sumptuous.

Kous, Kovs, *en.* drinking cup.

Kove, *en. Norv.* resin exuding from trees.

Kraas, *en. pl.* -e. crop, craw; giblets. = *Comp.* Kraaſeſuppe, giblet soup.

Krabaſk, *en.* whip, scourge. — krabaſke, *v. a. coll.* to whip.

Krabat, *en. pl.* -er. chap, fellow.

Krabbe, *en. pl.* -r. crab. = K-klo, crab's claw.

Krabſe, *v. a.* to scratch, scrape; k. Luven op paa Kiædе, to nap cloth; k. en Tobakspibe, to scrape out the ashes of a tobacco pipe; k. Uld, to scribble wool. = K-børſte, wire brush. — Krabſen, Krabsning, *en.* scratching. — Krabſer, *en. pl.* -e. scraper; worm (of a gun); *vulg.* a strong dram. — Krabsuld, the coarsest wool.

Kraft, *en. pl.* Kræfter. strength, power, force, vigour, energy; af al K., — alle Kræfter, with might and main, with all one's might; anſpænde alle Kræfter, to strain every nerve; komme til ſine Kræfter, to recover strength; i K. af, in —, by virtue of. = *Comp.* K-anſtrængelſe, -anvendelſe, exertion —, employment of strength —, power; -brød, bread of starch; -deel, strongest —, most nutritious part; -forandring, change of power; -fuld, *adj.* powerful, forcible, energetic, vigorous; -fylde, abundance of strength; -følelſe, consciousness of power; -lære, dynamics; -løs, *adj.* 1.powerless, nerveless, impotent; 2. invalid; -løshed, *en.* lack of strength, impotence, feebleness; invalidity; -maaler, dynamometer; -meel, starch; -middel, strong —, powerful remedy; -olie, essential oil; -ſprog, strong —, energetic —, forcible language; -ſuppe, strong soup; -tørrende, *adj.* enervating, debilitating; -virkning, effect of power; -vædſke, distilled liquor; -væſen, quintessence; -ytring, manifestation of power. — kraftig, *adj. vid.* kraftfuld. — kraftigen, kraftigt, kraftelig, -en. *adv.* forcibly, powerfully, strongly.

Kraft, *en.* crypt.

Krage, *en. pl.* -r. 1. crow; 2. climbing pole; K. ſøger Mage, birds of a feather flock together. = *Comp.* K-bær, crow-berry; -bands, hopping on one foot, the other being held in the hand; -maal, gibberish; -torn, rest-harrow. *Ononis spinosa*; -træ, cross-tree (on the ridge of a thatched house); -unge, young crow.

Kragſteen, *en.* corbel.

Krak, Krakke. *en. pl.* Krakke, Krakker, jade, garron.

Krake, *en.* kraken (fabulous monster on the coast of Norway mentioned by the bishop Pontoppidan).

Krakmandel, *en.* shell-almond.

Kram, *en. pl. c.* 1. ware, wares; 2. trumpery, trash. = *Comp.* K-bod, shop; -boddreng, shop-boy; -bodleie, shop-rent; -dukke, 1. *vid.* Dukke 2; 2. tawdry minx; -handel. dealing in petty ware; -kiſte, chest for petty ware; *fig.* heap of lumber; -lærred, factory —, shop linen; -marked, fair for petty ware; -poſe, trumpery bag; -tøi, *vid.* -varer, Kram. —

K-meri, et. *pl.* -er. trumpery. — Krømmer, petty dealer, shopkeeper, retailer. = Krømmeraand, shopkeeper's spirit; -dreng, shop boy; -eg, edge or cut which goods have from the shop, shop-edge; -folk, shopkeepers; -hus, coffin, cornet; -kone, shopkeeper's wife; woman who keeps a shop; -latin, dog latin; shopkeeper's slang; -leie, trading place. *Dan. L.*; -mærke, shop-mark; -pige, shop girl; -regning, shop bill; -svend, shopman; -vægt, shop weight.

Kramme, *v. a.* to crumple, crush. — Krammen, en. crumpling etc,

Kramme, en. *pl.* -r. thin iron hoop or band.

1. Krampe, en. *pl.* -r. cramp, clasp; loop (of a hat).

2. Krampe, en. *pl.* -r. cramp, spasm. = *Comp.* K-aal, electrical eel. *Gymnotus electricus*; -agtig, *adj.* spasmodic, convulsive; -brag, convulsive twitch; -fisk, electric ray. *Raja torpedo*; -knude, spasmodic rising; -latter, convulsive —, hysteric laughter; -slag, epilepsy; -smil, convulsive smile; -stillende, *adj.* antispasmodic; -styrke, convulsive strength; -syg, *adj.* afflicted with spasm; -tilfælde, spasmodic affection; -træk, -trækning, convulsions.

Kramsfugl, en. fieldfare. *Turdus pilaris.*

Kran, en. *pl.* -er. crane. = *Comp.* K-anker, bower anchor; -bielke, arm of a crane; *N. T.* cathead; -hjul, wheel of a crane; -hoved, top part of a crane; -penge, money paid for the use of a crane; -takkel, crane tackle.

Krands, en. *pl.* -e. wreath, garland, chaplet; binde en K., to weave a garland; binde Krandsen, to bear the bell. = *Comp.* K-aare, coronary vein; -dannet, *adj.* shaped like a wreath. — Krandsebinder, weaver of garlands; -bunden, *adj.* wreathed; -kage, cake in the form of wreaths; -kone, a woman who sells garlands.

Krandse, *v. a.* to wreath, deck with a garland; to weave a garland. — Krandsning, en. wreathing.

† Krank, *adj* weak, feeble, bad, inauspicious.

Krap, en. *pl. c.* madder. *Rubia tinctorum.* = *Comp.* K-avl, culture of madder; crop of madder; -farve, red dye of madder; -farver, one who dyes with madder; -melle, madder mill; -rod, root of madder.

Krap, *adj.* hard. = *Comp.* k-slaaet, *adj.* twisted hard (of cordage); -sø, short sea.

Kras, slaae i K., to break to shivers.

Krase, *v. i. vid.* Knase.

Krasle, *v. i.* to rustle. — Krasling, en. rustling.

Krat, et. *pl. c.* thicket, coppice, copse. = *Comp.* K-bakke, hill overgrown with copse wood; -buk, bush; -skov, copse wood; -vext, shrubby plant.

Kratte, *v. a. vid.* Krabse.

Krav, et. *pl. id.* claim; craving; giøre K. paa, to lay claim to. = *Comp.* K-fri, -løs, *adj.* exempt from claim.

Krav, et. drift ice (in small fragments).

Krave, en. *pl.* -r. 1. collar (of a coat etc); 2. false front (of a shirt); 3. tops (of boots) *N. T.* collar; tage een ved Kraven, to collar one, take by the collar. = *Comp.* K-baand, tie for a false front; -been, collar bone; -flip, gill (of a shirt collar); -linning, band of a false front; -løs, *adj.* collarless; -skind, leather for boot-tops.

Krable, *v. i.* to crawl, creep; k. over et Gierde, to scramble over a hedge. — Krablen, en. creeping, scrambling.

Kreatur, et. *pl.* -e. 1. creature; 2. cattle.

Krebs, en. *pl. id.* craw —, cray-fish. *Cancer astacus*; cancer (in the zodiac). = Krebsedam, pond for craw-fish. — Krebsgang, craw-fish —, retrograde movement; *fig.* at gaae K., to decline, be reduced in one's circumstances; -klo, claw of the craw-fish; -skal, shell of the craw-fish; -steen, crab's eyes; -øie, 1. eye of the craw-fish; 2. *vid.* -steen; -suppe, craw-fish soup.

Krebse, *v. a.* to catch craw-fish.

Krebs, en. *pl.* -e. circle. = *Comp.* K-bane, circular course; -brev, circular (letter); -dag, diet in the circles of Germany; -dands, circular dance; -dannet, *adj.* circular; -forfatning, division of a country into circles; -fyrste, -herre, prince presiding at the diets of the circles of Germany; -gang, circular course; -greve, *vid.* -fyrste; -hvirvlet, *adj.* whirled round in a circle; -løb, circulation; -overste, commander of the troops of the German circles; -rund, circular; -snit, circular section; -stene, stones placed in a circle.

Krebse, *v. a.* to draw a circle.

Kregle, *v. i.* to quarrel, wrangle.

Kreiert, en. *pl.* -er. formerly, a kind of small vessel.

Krepflor, et. *pl. c.* crape.

Krid, Kridt, et. *pl. c.* chalk. = *Comp.* k-agtig, *adj.* chalky; -bakke, chalk hill; -bierg, chalk rock; -blandet, *adj.* mixed with chalk; -brud, chalk pit; -flint, flint found in layers of chalk; -grund, chalky soil; chalk priming; -hus, a small tin box used by the lower orders for keeping small change, but formerly for a piece of chalk; komme i Kridthuset, *cant.* to get into high favour; -jord, chalky earth; -klint, chalky cliff; -leer, chalky clay; -linie, chalk line; -mergel, chalky marl; -snor, chalk line; -steen, chalk stone.

Kride, *v. a.* to chalk.

1. Krig, en. *pl.* -e. *vid.* Mundkrig, Pikkrig.

2. Krig, en. *pl.* -e. war; ruste sig til K., to prepare for war; føre K., to wage war; forkynde K., to proclaim war; gaae i K., to go to the wars; tiene i Krigen, to serve in the wars; *vid.* Ørlog, Leding. = *Comp.* krigelstende, *adj.* fond of war; -førende, *adj.* belligerent. — Krigsaand, martial spirit; -aar, year of war; -adel, nobility earned by martial achievements; -anstalter, warlike preparations, — equipments; -artikler, articles of war; -bedrift, martial exploit; -befalingsmand, military commander; -behov, neccessaries of war; -beslut-

ning, determination on war; -betiening, post —, service in the army; -blæst, *vid.* Hærblæst; -brug, usage of war; -bud, messenger of war; -budskab, message of war; -bulder, din —, turmoil of war; -bygmester, military engineer; -bygningskonst, military engineering; -byrde, burden —, charge of war; -bytte, booty; -bøn, prayer in time of war; -daad, *vid.* -bedrift; -dommer, military judge; -dragt, martial garb; -dygtig, *adj.* fit for (military) service; -ed, military oath; -erfaren, *adj.* experienced in war; -erfarenhed, experience in war; -erfaringer, facts —, occurrences observed in war; -erklæring, declaration of war; -fange, prisoner of war; -fare, dangers of war; -feil, blunder in strategy; -flaade, fleet of war, armament; -folk, soldiers; -forfaren, *vid.* -erfaren; -forhør, trial by court martial; -fornødenhed, *vid.* -behov; -forraad, warlike —, military supplies; -færd, warfare; -før, *vid.* -dygtig; -gud, god of war; -haandværk, trade of war; -handel, *vid.* -færd; -held, success in war; -helt, martial hero; -herold, herald of war; -herre, belligerent prince or power; -hest, war-horse, charger, steed; -hielp, military aid; war tax; -historie, history of war, military history; -hob, martial troop; -hær, army; -høvding, -høvedsmand, military chief; -indsigt, *vid* -erfarenhed; -klogskab, prudence in war, military sagacity; -klæder, *pl.* military clothing; -klogt, *vid.* -klogskab; -konst, art of war; -kyndig, *adj.* skilled in the art of war; -kæmpe, champion of war; -lehn, military feoff; -leie, place of encampment; -list, stratagem; -liv, military life; -lov, 1.martial law; 2.law of war; -lyd, din of war; -lykke, fortune of war; -lysten, *adj.* desirous of war; -løfte, vow made in war; -løn, reward for military service; -løsen, watchword, warcry; -magt, military force; -mand, warrior; -musik, martial music; -omkostninger, *pl.* expenses of war; -opbud, levy, call to arms; -orden, order —, usage of war; -puds, *vid.* -list; -raab, war —, battle shout; -raad, councillor of war, *Dan. title*; -redskab, implement —, instrument of war; -rentemester, paymaster of the forces; -ret, 1.law of war; 2.court martial; -rustning, warlike equipment; -rygte, report —, rumour of war; -sag, military case; military cause; -sang, war —, martial song; -skade, damage by war; -skat, war tax; -skib, man of war; -skæbne, fate —, fortune of war; -skik, usage of war; -skole, military academy: school of war; -skrig, war shout; -skueplads, theatre —, scene of war; -skyts, ordnance; -spil, game representing war; -sprog, (technical) military language; -stand, 1.military profession; 2. the military estate; -styr, *vid.* -skat; -syssel, military business; -tid, time of war; -tidende, news of war; -tieneste, military service; staae i -tieneste, to serve in the army; giøre K., to do military duty; -tog, military expedition; -tugt, military discipline; -tummel, turmoil of war; -urolighed, troubles of war; -vaaben, warlike weapons; -videnskab, military science; -vilis, usage of war; -vogn, war-chariot; -væsen, military matters, — affairs; -æble, a kind of hard apple; -ære, military honour, — glory; -øvelse, military exercise; -øverste, commander-in-chief; captain of war.

Krige, *v. a.* to wage war, to war. = *Comp.* K-lyst, passion for war.

Kriger, *en. pl.* -e. warrior. = *Comp.* K-aand, warlike spirit; -bane, career of a warrior; -daad, *vid.* Krigsdaad; -gud, *vid.* Krigsgud; -liv, *vid.* Krigsliv; -mod, warrior's courage; -smykke, decoration of a warrior; -stand, *vid.* Krigsstand; -stat, state of warriors; -værd, military worth; military honor. — Krigerinde, *en.* female warrior.

Krigersk, *adj.* martial, warlike.

Krigsk, *vid.* krigersk.

Krik, Krikke, *en. pl.* -r. *vid.* Krak.

Krikand, *en.* common teal. *Anas querquedula crecca.*

Krille, *v. i.* to itch, tingle, prick; *v. a.* to tickle. — Krillen, *en.* pricking etc. = *Comp.* K-hoste, tickling cough; -syge, cripple disease. *Raphania.*

Krimskrams, *et.* trumpery, rubbish.

Kringbøie, *v. a.* to bend in a circle. — K-bøining, *en.* bending etc.

Kringel, *adj.* crooked. = *Comp.* K-driver, lounger; parasite; -gang, tortuous —, winding way, — course; -hornet, *adj.* having crooked horns; -krog, place full of nooks and corners, maze. [form.

Kringle, *en. pl.* -r. a kind of fancy bread of a twisted

Kringle, *v. i.* to run round.

Kringlebende, *adj.* running round, surrounding, encompassing.

Kringskoe, (en Hest), *v. a.* to shoe a horse on all four feet.

Kringslutte, *v. a.* to encompass.

Kringsætte, *v. a.* to place, set round.

Kringvei, *en.* tortuous, winding road.

Kristal, *vid.* Krystal,

Kristelig, *kristen, vid.* C.

Kritik, *en.* criticism, critique.

Kritiker, *en. pl.* -e. critic.

Kritisk, *adj.* critical.

1. Kro, *en. pl.* -er. craw, crop (of birds).

2. Kro, *en. pl.* -er. 1. country inn; 2. hall or club of trade's corporations. = *Comp.* Krodag, meeting day of trades' corporations; -fader, host —, keeper of a tradesmens' club; -gang, frequenting of *Kroer q. v.*; -giest, frequenter of a *Kro*; -hold, keeping of a country inn; -holder, inn-keeper; -hus, *vid.* Kro; -kone, mistress of a country inn; -liv, life in a country inn; -mand, *vid.* -holder; -rettighed, privilege of keeping a country inn; -skilt, sign of a country inn; -sogning, *vid.* -gang; -vært, *vid.* -mand. — Kroerske *vid.* Krokone.

Kroe sig, *v. refl.* to swell the craw; *fig.* to plume one's self, be inflated and vain.

1. Krog, *en. pl.* -e. 1. corner, nook; 2. hook, crook; 3. a small plough; sætte Krogen for Døren, to hook the door; spænde K. for een, to trip up one's heels; Veien giør en K., the road makes a bend. = *Comp.* k-armet, *adj.* having crooked

arms; -haand, cramp-iron; -henet, *adj*, crook-legged; -bid, crooked bit for hard mouthed horses; -fiskeri, fishing with a hook; -fodet, *adj*. having crooked feet; -halset, *adj*. crook-necked; -lax, male salmon; -liniet. *vid*. Krumliniet; -lov, law quibble, — quirk; -næset, *adj*. having a crooked nose; -negle, *vid*. Dirk; -pind, pin with a crook at the end; -rafter, *pl. vid*. Kragetræer; -spyd, javelin with a crook at the point; -stav, 1. crutch; 2. *vid*. Bispestav; -tand, eye-tooth (of horses); -tømmer, crooked timber; -vei, crooked way.

Kroge, *c. a.* to crook; to hook (a door).

Kroget, *adj*. crooked.

Krone, *en. pl.* -r. 1. crown; 2. coronet (of a horse's hoof). = *Comp.* kronedannet, *adj*. shaped like a crown; -fistel, fistula in the coronet; -guld, gold of a certain standard; -mærket, *adj*. marked —, stamped with a crown; -podning, crown grafting; -prydet, *adj*. adorned with a crown; -ring, 1. diadem; 2. circle, — ring of a crown. — Kronarving, heir to the crown; -betient, officer of the crown; -blad, petal; -blik, tinned iron of the best quality stamped with a crown; -daler, crown (a coin); -glas, crown-glass; -gods, estate of the crown; -hiort, stag; -hiul, *vid*. Kambhiul; -jern, bar iron of the best quality; -lehn, crown feoff; -prinds, prince royal, crown prince; -prindsesse, princess royal, crown princess; -rage, *v. a.* to shave the crown; -skade, disease in the coronet (of horses); -skaldet, *adj*. bald on the crown; -skat, tax paid to the crown; -stilk, *vid*. Blomsterstilk; -tin, tin of the best quality: -tildt, stags; -værk, crown work (in fortification).

Krone, *v. a.* to crown; Træerne krones, krone sig, the trees wither at the top. — Kroning, *en*. coronation. = *Comp.* Kroningsdag, day of coronation; -daler, -medaille, -mynt coronation medal; -digt, poem on occasion of a coronation; -dragt, coronation robes; -høitid, solemnity of a coronation; -skat, tax imposed on account of a coronation; -tog, coronation procession.

1. Krop, *en. pl. c.* 1. strumous swelling of the glands of the neck, struma; 2. catarrh (in horses). = *Comp.* K-and, common shoveller. *Anas clypeata*. -byld, 1. strumous boil; 2. boil under the jaw of a horse affected with catarrh; -due, cropper (kind of a pigeon); *Columba gutturosa*. -flod, discharge from the nostrils of a horse affected with catarrh; -halset, *adj*. having a strumous swelling of the neck; thick necked (of horses); -hoste, cough from catarrh (in horses); -knude, strumous swelling; -salat, cabbage lettuce; -middel, remedy for the struma or catarrh; -pulver, powder against catarrh (in horses); -smitte, contagion of the catarrh.

2. Krop, *pl.* -pe. body, carcass; trunk of the body; straffes paa Kroppen, to suffer corporal punishment. = *Comp.* k-bred, *adj*. stout; -løs, *adj*. having no body.

Kroppe, *v. a. vid*. proppe.

1. Krud, *et. pl.* Krydder. herb. = *Comp.* † K-bod, K-kræmmer, *vid*. Urtebod, -kræmmer; -potte, *vid*. Urtepotte.

2. Krud, *et. pl .c.* (gun) powder. = *Comp.* K-damp, smoke of gunpowder; -flamme, flash of powder; -forraad, supply of gunpowder; -horn, powder horn; -kammer, 1. powder room; 2. chamber (of a piece of ordnance); -karre, powder-cart, tumbrel; -kielder, powder cellar; -korn, grain of powder; -kul, charcoal for gun-powder; -ladning, charge of powder; -lugt, smell of gun-powder; -mine, mine; -mølle, powder mill; -plet, spot on the skin from gun-powder; -prøve, test —, trial of gun-powder; -prøver, instrument for testing gun-powder; -rende, train of gun-powder; -skib, powder vessel; -sky, *adj*. afraid of gun-powder; -sold, powder sieve; -sprænge, *v. a.* to blast, blow up with powder; -svamp, sponge prepared with gunpowder; -taarn, powder magazine; -tønde, barrel of gun-powder; -vogn, powder waggon.

Krukke, *en. pl.* -r. crock, jar, gallipot (with apothecaries); Krukken gaaer saalænge til Vands til den kommer hankeløs hiem, the pitcher goes to the well till it comes home broken at last. = *Comp.* k-dannet, *adj*. shaped like a jar or pot; -hank, handle —, ear of a jar.

Krum, *adj. pl.* -me. curved, crooked; ligge krum, military punishment by which the prisoner is kept in a bent posture, hands and feet being fettered together. = *Comp.* krumbenet, *adj. vid*. hiulbenet; -beiet, *adj*. bowed, curved; -cirkel, spherical compasses; -dannet, *adj*. curved; -dreiet, *adj*. twisted into a curve; -fod, crooked foot; -gavl, curved gable; -hals, crooked neck; -holt, *vid*. -tømmer; -hornet, *adj*. having crooked horns; -hulet, *adj*. hollowed in a curve; -kage, kind of cake so called from its curved shape; -kam, curved comb; -kniv, curved knife; -knæet, *adj*. knock-kneed; -liniet, *adj*. curvilinear; -løbende, *adj*. winding, tortuous; -næbbet, *adj*. having a curved beak; -næset, *adj*. having an aquiline nose; -passer, *vid*. -cirkel; -riflet, *adj*. rifled with spiral grooves; -rygget, *adj*. crook-backed; -skaftet, *adj*. having a curved handle; -slutte, *v. a.* to fetter; -snoet, *adj*. twisted; -spring, caper; gjøre K-spring, 1. to cut capers; 2. *fig*. to shuffle, prevaricate; -stav, *vid*. Bispestav; -tap, curved rivet or pin; -tømmer, knee-timber; -vei, *vid*. Krogvei; -voxet, *adj*. grown in a curve; -vunden, *vid*. snoet. — Krumhed, *en*. crookedness.

Krumme, *v. a.* to bend, bow.

Krumning, *en*. bending etc., bend, curve.

Krumme, *en. pl.* -r. crumb.

Krumpe, *vid*. krympe, *v. a.*

Krumpen, *adj*. bent, crooked.

Krus, *vid*. Kruus.

Kruse, *v. a.* 1. to curl, crisp; 2. to plait (a frill); gjøre een Hovedet kruset, to bother —, annoy —, vex one. — Krusen, Krusning, curling etc. = *Comp.* K-jern, curling —, crisping iron; -naal, -pind, pin for curling.

Kruse, Krums, et. *pl.* Krusser. curl.
Krusemynte, en. *pl.* -r. mint. *Mentha crispa.*
Krusbladet, *adj.* having curled leaves.
Krusflor, *vid.* Krepflor.
Krushaar, et. curly hair; -et, *adj.* curly haired; krusuldet, *adj.* having curly wool; K-hoved, 1. curly head; 2. *fig.* odd, ill-tempered fellow; K-kaal, crisped colewort.
Krums, et. *pl.* Kruse. jug, mug, cruise.
Kry, *adj.* conceited, inflated.
Kryb, et. *pl. id.* vermin, creeping things. = *Comp.* K-dyr, 1. reptile; 2. amphibious animal.
Krybbe, en. *pl.* -r. manger, crib. = *Comp.* K-bider, crib-biter (of a horse); -rum, *vid.* Krybbe.
Krybe, *v. i.* krab, kroben, krobet, *pl.* krobne, to creep, grovel; k. for een, to cringe to one; k. ind, to shrink; k. over et Gierde, to scramble over a hedge; krybende Stiil, low style. — Kryber, en. *pl.* -e. 1. creeper; 2. *fig.* cringer. — Kryberi, et. cringing. = *Comp.* Krybbenne, kidney-bean; -dyr, *vid. sub* Kryb; -erter, dwarf peas. = Krybekrage, sort of ladder with the rounds nailed to a single pole; -skytte, poacher; -skytteri, poaching.
Kryder, *pl.* of Krud 1. (*of which the following compounds*). = kryderagtig, *adj.* spicy, aromatic; -bad, spiced bath; -brod, spiced bread; -drik, spiced beverage; -eddike, aromatic, vinegar; -kringle, spiced fancy bread; -mad, highly seasoned food; -mynte, Jamaica pepper tree; -nelliker, *pl.* cloves; -ost, spiced cheese; -pose, cataplasm of dried aromatic herbs; -smag, spicy taste; -thee, infusion of aromatic herbs; -tvebak, spiced biscuit; -urt, aromatic herb; -vand, distilled water of aromatic herbs; -vin, spiced wine.
Krydderi, et. *pl.* -er. spice, seasoning.
Krydre, *v. a.* to season, spice. — Krydring, en. seasoning,
Krybs, et. *pl. id.* 1. cross; 2. loins; 3. crupper (of horses). = *Comp.* K-baand, cross band; -been, os sacrum; -bind, cross bandage; -bom, turnstile; -bue, crossbow; -dannet, *adj. vid.* korsdannet; -fod, foot or pedestal in the form of a cross; -hvælvet, *adj.* cross vaulted; -hvælving, cross vault; -ild, cross fire; -lam, *adj.* paralytic in the loins; -løbende, *adj.* running cross-wise; -veie, cross roads; -punkt, intersecting point of two lines; -raa, cross-jack yard; -rem, crupper; -seil, cross jack; -snit, crucial incision; -spring, caper; -stang, cross-beam; -sting, cross-stitch; -streg, cross; -vei, cross-road; -viis, *adv.* cross-wise, across.
Krybse, *v. a.* 1. to cross, cut —, come across; 2. *N. T.* to beat; 3. to cruise; 4. to plait (of linen); 5. to cross (in the breeding of animals). — Krydser, en. *pl.* -e. cruiser. — Krydsning, en. crossing etc. = *Comp.* Krydsbaad, revenue boat; Krydstog, cruise. [*vid.* Krykke.
Krykke, en. *pl.* -r. crutch. = *Comp.* K-stav,
Krympe, *v. a.* to sponge (of cloth); k. sig sammen, to shrink. — Krympning, en. sponging. = *Comp.* K-kraft, contractility.
† Krympling, *vid.* Krobling.
Krypler, *pl.* trees of stunted growth.
Krysi, et. *pl. id.* squeezing, hugging.
Krystal, en. *pl.* -ler. crystal. = *Comp.* k-agtig, *adj.* crystaline; -form, form of a crystal; -glas, 1. chrystal glass; 2. crystal; -grube, mine of rock crystal; -hinde, membrane of the crystaline lens; -klar, *adj.* clear as crystal, crystaline; -lindse, crystaline lens; -salt, salt in crystals; -spath, spar resembling rock-crystal. — krystalliſt, *adj.* crystaline. — krystalliſeres, *v. pass.* krystalliſere ſig, *v. reſl.* to crystalize, to be crystalized. — Krystalliſering, en. crystalization.
Krysie, *v. a.* to squeeze, press; k. een i sine Arme, to hug one.
Krysler, en. *pl.* -e. soft —, effeminate person, milksop.
Kræ. et. *pl. id.* creature, animal, cattle.
Kræft, en. *pl. c.* 1. cancer; 2. canker (in trees). = *Comp.* k-agtig, *adj.* 1. cancerous; 2. cankerous; -hyld, cancerous ulcer; -knude, cancerous induration, schirrus; -middel, remedy against cancer; -saar, cancerous sore; -salve, unguent against cancer; -skade, *vid.* -saar; -vand, lotion for cancer.
Kræge, en. *pl.* -r. species of wild cherry. *Prunus insititia.*
Kræk, en. *vid.* Kryb.
Kræmmer, en. *vid. sub* Kram.
Kræmge, 1. *v. a.* to turn inside out; 2. to flay, skin; *v. i. N. T.* to heel. — Kræmgning, en. turning etc.
Kræmke, *v. a.* 1. to hurt, injure, offend, vex; 2. violate, dishonour (of women). — Kræmkelſe, en. violation, injury, vexation, mortification, indignity. — Kræmker, en. *pl.* -e. violator, injurer.
† Kræs, et. *pl. c.* dainty.
Kræſe, *v. i.* to dish up dainties; k. op for een, to treat —, regale one with dainties. — kræſelig, *adj.* dainty.
Kræſen, *adj. pl.* kræsne. dainty, nice, particular (*e. g.* in food).
Kræve, *v. a.* to crave, demand, exact, claim. — Kræven, en. craving etc.
Krobbel, *vid.* Krobling. = *Comp.* K-gang, cripple's pace; -slaar, *v. a.* to cripple (by blows); -træ, stunted —, dwarf tree.
Krobling, en. *pl.* -er. cripple.
Kroge, *v. i.* & *a.* to become crooked, to bend; k. Jorden, to plough the ground with a kind of small plough.
Krolle, en. *pl.* -r. 1. curl, crease, wrinkle; 2. pool (at the game of ombre).
Krolle, *v. a.* to curl, crease, wrinkle.
Krolhaar, et. (prepared) horsehair for stuffing furniture; -haaret, *adj.* curly haired; -skiæg, curly beard.
Krolljern, et. curling-iron.
Kronike, Kronnike, en. *pl.* -r. chronicle, annals. = *Comp.* K-skriver, chronicler, annalist.
Kros, et. *pl. id.* 1. mesentery; 2. frill.

Krøsholt, Krydsholt, et. cooper's tool.

Kube, en. pl. -r. hive. = Comp. K-binder, -mager, maker of hives; -tag, straw cover for a hive.

Kudsk, en. pl. -e. coachman, driver. = Comp. Kudskebrædt, coachman's foot-board; -hynde, coachman's cushion; -kappe, coachman's cloak or pelisse; -sæde, box, dickey, driver's seat.

Kue, v. a. to cow, subdue, coerce. — Kuen, en. cowing, coercion.

Kuf, en. pl. -fer. kind of flat-bottomed vessel.

Kugle, en. pl. -r. ball, bullet, globe, sphere. = Comp. K-bane, 1. board or course for the skittle bowl; 2. course of a ball; -bly, lead for balls; -bøsse, gun for shooting balls, rifle; -dannet, adj. globular, spherical, round as a ball; -fast, adj. ball-proof; -flade, surface of a ball, spherical surface; -flugt, flight of a ball; -fod, round foot e. g. of a table; -form, 1. globular form; 2. bullet mould; -formet, adj. vid. -dannet; -fri, adj vid. -fast; -hvælvet, adj. spherically vaulted; -kammer, shot-room; -kiste, chest for balls; -krands, shot-garland; -ladning, charge with ball; -maal, instrument for measuring balls; -ovn, furnace for heating cannon balls; -prøver, vid -maal; -rund, adj. round as a ball; -saar, gun-shot wound; -skee, surgical instrument for extracting bullets; 2. also an implement for carrying red hot balls; -skud, 1. shot with ball; 2. gun-shot; -snit, spherical section; -spil, game played with bowls; -støber, founder of balls; -støberi, ball foundry; -støbning, founding of balls; -tang, forceps for extracting balls; -trækker, worm; -valg, ballot.

Kujon, en. pl. -er. coward, poltroon, dastard, craven. — kujonere, v. a. to cow. — Kujoneri, et. cowardice, dastardliness, faint-heartedness.

Kuk, en. cuckoo. (in Jutland).

Kukke, v. i. to sing as the cuckoo.

† Kul, Kuld, 1. crown of the head; 2. summit.

Kul, et. pl. id. 1. charcoal; 2. coal. = Comp. K-aske, coal ashes; -ax, vid. Brandax; -blandet, adj mixed with coal; -brud, coal mine; -brænde, wood fit for charring; -brænder, charcoal-burner; -brænding, charcoal burning; -bækken, chafing-pan; -damp, charcoal vapour; -drager, coal porter; -drift, working of coal mines; -flots, vid. -gang; -fører, coal carrier; -gang, layer, stratum of coal; -gløder, 1. (char)coal embers; 2. live coals; -grube, coal mine; -handler, coal merchant; -ild, coal fire; -kielder, coal cellar; -tag, vid. -gang; -mile, pile of wood to be charred; -mine, coal mine; -mørk, adj. pitch dark; -mule, species of cod. Gadus carbonarius; -ovn, furnace for charring; -pande, chafing-dish; -pulver, charcoal powder; -rager, poker; -skib, collier; -skipper, master of a collier; -skriver, clerk at a colliery; -sort, coal —, jet black; -stift, black crayon; -stof, carbon; -støv, coal dust; -suur, adj. carbonic; -syrer, vid. -brænder; -syreirro, slavish —, blind belief; -syre, carbonic acid; -syregas, carbonic acid gas; -syret, adj. containing carbonic acid; -ved, vid. -brænde; -vogn, coal cart; -værk, colliery.

Kuld, et. pl. id. bed, marriage, (matrimonial connection); 2. (of animals) litter; to K. Børn, children of two (marriage) beds; Børn af første K., children of the first bed; lyse i Kuld og Kiøn, to legitimate, adopt a natural child as lawfully begotten, by a public declaration in the courts. = Comp. kuldlyse, v. a. vid. supra lyse i Kuld og Kiøn; -lysning, en. legitimation.

Kuld, Kulde, en. pl. c. cold, frigidity, frigidness; gyse — skiælve af Kulde, to shiver —, shake with cold; faae Kulden efter Heden, to get the cold fit after the hot (in fevers); medtage een med Kulde, to receive one coldly, — with coldness, give one a cold reception. = Comp. Kuldegrad, degree of cold; -gysen, -gysning, cold shiver, shivering fit. = Kuldfriskning, increase of frost after a short interval of thaw; -frøsen, adj. benumbed with cold; -skiær, adj. susceptible of —, easily affected by cold, chilly, coll.; -skiærhed, en. susceptibility of cold; -slaae, v. a. to take off the chill; -sot, vid. Forkiølelse; -syie, v. a. to blast — blight by cold.

Kuldet, kullet, adj. having no horns (of cattle); 2. † bald (of men); 3. fig. (of churches) without a steeple.

Kuldkaste, v. a. to overthrow, subvert, upset; f. et Testamente, Document, to set aside a will, disannul a deed. — Kuldkastning, en. subversion.

Kuldlyse, vid. sub Kuld.

Kuldseile, v. a. N. T. to run down. — v. i. to capsize. — Kuldseiling. en. running etc.

Kule, en. pl. -e. [subterraneous] den; pit, hollow. — Kule- kulgrave, v. a. to dig (the soil) deep; -mog, dung from pits or hollows in Danish farmyards.

Kule, v. a. to bury in a pit.

Kule, en. 1. breeze; 2. squall.

Kule, v. i. to begin to blow, to freshen (of the wind). — Kuling, en. breeze. = Comp. K-veir, squally weather.

Kulk, en. 1. gullet; 2. gulp.

Kulke, v. a. to gulp. [finus.

1. Kuller, en. pl. id. haddock. Gadus Æglefinus. 2. Kuller, en. pl. c. staggers. — kullersk, adj. affected with the staggers. = Comp. K-stald, stable for horses having the staggers.

Kulre, v. i. to show symptoms of staggers.

Kumme, en. pl. -r. bowl, basin.

Kummen, en. pl. c. caraway. Carum carui. = Comp. K-brændevin, Danish corn brandy flavoured with caraway seeds; -skringle, kind of fancy bread flavoured with caraway seeds.

Kummer, en. pl. c. grief, sorrow, distress, affliction. = Comp. K-blandet, adj. mixed with sorrow; -fri, adj. free from care; -fuld, adj. sorrowful, full of care; -løs, vid. -fri; -faaret, adj. smitten with sorrow. — kummerlig, adj. miserable, wretched; adv. miserably, etc.

Kun, *adv.* only, but.

Kund, *adj. n.* kundt. manifest, notorious. = *Comp.* k-bar, *adj. vid.* Kund; -barhed, notoriety; -gjøre, *v. a.* to make known, publish, notify; -gjørelse, *en.* publication, notification.

Kunde, *en. pl.* -r. customer.

Kundskab, *en. pl.* -r. 1. knowledge, intelligence; 2. testimonial, certificate; †3. reconnoitering; Kundskaber, *pl.* knowledge, attainments, acquirements. = *Comp.* Kundskabsdrift, thirst —, desire of knowledge; -frugt, fruits of knowledge; -gridsk, *adj.* greedy after knowledge; -mand, spy; -rig, *adj.* of great knowledge or information; -rigdom, great store of knowledge; -træ, tree of knowledge; -sæ-ken, matters relative to knowledge, information or public instruction.

Kunne, *v. i.* kunde, kunnet. to be able; Jeg har kunnet gjøre det da jeg var yngere, I could do it when I was younger; han begynder at k. læse, he is beginning to read; at ville er eet at kunne et andet, willing is one thing, being able is another; han kan gaae naar han vil, he may go when he likes; det kan gierne være, that may be; at kunne Græsk, Latin ɔc., to know Greek, Latin etc.; Drengen kunde sin Lectie, the boy knew his lesson.

Kuppel, *en. pl.* Kupler. cupola, dome.

Kurfyrste, *vid.* C.

Kure, *v. i.* to lie quiet, rest.

† Kure, *en.* watch, guard.

Kurre, *en. pl.* -r. knot, twist, tangle (of thread).

Kurre, *v. i.* to coo. — Kurren, *en.* cooing.

Kursiv, *Typ. T.* italics.

Kurv, *en. pl.* -e. 1. basket; 2. hamper; hun gav ham en Kurv, she rejected him, gave him a refusal; at faae Kurven, to get a refusal (in courtship). = *Comp.* K-arbeide, basket —, wicker work; -binder, *vid.* -mager; -fading, body of a wicker waggon; -flaske, flask covered with wicker work; -flætning, wicker basket work; -flætter, *vid.* -mager; -hank, handle of a basket; -kram, wicker goods; -maatte, wicker mat; -mager, basket-maker; -seng, wicker bed; -vogn, wicker waggon; -vugge, wicker cradle. — Kurvfuld, *en.* basket-full.

Kuske, *v. a.* to keep down, subdue.

Kutter, *en. pl.* -e. cutter.

Kutting, *en. pl.* -er. keg, small cask.

Kuulgrave, *vid. sub* Kule.

Kux, *en. pl.* -er. share in a mine.

Kydsk, *adj.* chaste. — K-hed, *en.* chastity.

Kyle, *v. a.* to fling, toss (with violence).

Kylling, *en. pl.* -er. chicken. = *Comp.* Kyllingebræt, board with holes for feeding chickens; -buur, coop for chickens; -høne, hen with a brood of chickens; -mad, food for chickens; -sorg, trivial sorrow; -tid, chicken season.

† Kynde, *en. pl. c.* 1. knowledge; 2. acquaintance; 3. custom.

† Kynde, *v. a. vid.* forkynde. to declare publicly.

Kyndelmisse, *en.* candlemass, (2d of February). = K-knude, *vulg.* hard frost at candlemas.

Kynder, *pl.* incipient pains of labour.

Kyndig, *adj.* 1. conversant —, acquainted with; 2. notorious. — K-hed, *en.* knowledge, skill.

Kynding, *en. pl.* -e. acquaintance.

Kype, *en. pl.* -r. dyer's caldron.

Kyper, *en. pl.* -e. *vid.* Vinkyper.

Kyrads, Kyras, *en. pl.* -er. -ser. cuirass, breast-plate. — Kyrassеer, Kyrassерer, *en.* cuirassier.

Kys, *et. pl. id.* kiss, buss, *coll.* salute.

Kyse, *en. pl.* -r. (a woman's) hood.

Kyse, *v. a.* kes, kysede, kyste, kyset. to scare, frighten.

Kysse, *v. a.* to kiss, buss *coll.* salute; k. Pavens Fod, to kiss the pope's toe, — Kysseri, *en.* kissing. = *Comp.* k-kiær, *adj.* fond of kissing; -lyst, passion for kissing; -syg, *vid.* -kiær.

Kysses, *v. i. pass.* to kiss. (each other).

Kyst, *en. pl.* -er. coast, shore; seile langs med Kysterne, to coast. = *Comp.* K-baad, coaster, coasting boat; -befalingsmand, commander of a coast-guard; -farer, coaster; *spec.* a guinea-man; -fart, coasting; -fiskeri, coast fishing; -handel, coasting trade; -land, coast; -militз, coast militia; -seilads, *vid.* -fart; -stad, town on a coast; -strækning, (tract of) coast; -tog, coasting expedition; -vagt, 1. coast guard; 2. preventive service; -vogter, preventive service man; -værn, 1. defence of a coast; 2. coast militia.

Kyvle, *vid.* Kyle.

Kægle, *vid.* Kiævle.

Kælve, *v. i.* to calve. = *Comp.* K-tid, calving time, — season.

Kæmme, *v. a.* to comb. — Kæmmen, Kæmning, *en.* combing. = *Comp.* K-kam, small toothed comb.

Kæmner, *en. pl.* -e. superior revenue officer in Denmark partly corresponding to a city chamberlain partly to an exchequer chamberlain, of which officers there are two at the customhouse of Elsinore. — Kæmneri, *et. Dan. L.* account of a *Kæmner*, *q. v.*

Kæmpe, *en. pl.* -r. 1. champion, hero; 2. giant. = *Comp* K-art, nature —, quality of giants; -billede, colossal likeness; -dysse, barrow, tumulus; -folk, race of heroes or giants; -gang, 1. gigantic pace, stride; 2. heroic deeds; -grav, -høi, *vid.* -dysse; -høi, *adj.* tall as a giant, gigantic; -høide, gigantic —, colossal height, — stature; -kraft, gigantic strength; -krop, gigantic frame, — body; -land, land of giants; -lab, company of giants, or heroes; -lig, *adj.* gigantic; -mod, heroic courage; -muur, colossal wall; -mæssig, *adj.* gigantic; -old, heroic age; -sal, giant's hall; -sang, song of heroes; -sind, heroic spirit, — mind; -skare, host of heroes; -skridt, giant's pace; -slag, gigantic blow; -slægt, race of giants; -stamme, *vid.* -slægt; -strid, conflict between giants; -styrke, *vid.* -kraft; -stærk, *adj.* of gigantic strength; -storrelse, gigantic size; -statue, colossal statue; -sundhed, iron constitution; -sværd, giant's sword; -tid, age of giants or heroes; -viis, manner of giants or heroes; -vise, an-

clent (Scandinavian) ballad; -vælde, gigantic power; -værk, gigantic —, colossal work; -øl, *vid.* -ølægt.

Kæmpe, *v. i.* to fight.

Kæphøi, *vid.* Kiephøi *sub* Kiep.

Kær, *et. pl. id.* pool. = *Comp.* K-and, species of wild duck. *Anas palustris*; -blomst, flower growing in pools; -dynd, mud of pools.

Kære, *v. i.* to complain. = *Comp.* K-maal, complaint.

Kærre, *en. pl.* -r. a small car.

Kærling, *vid.* Kiærling.

Kærv, Kærve, *en.* notch, incision.

Kogemester, *en.* 1. superintendent of a royal kitchen; 2. ruler of the feast (in the Bible).

Køl, *adj. vid.* Kølig.

Køle, *en. pl. c.* 1. cool; 2. breeze.

Køle, *v. a.* to cool. = *Comp.* K-drik, cooling draught; -fad, vessel for cooling; -middel, refrigerant; -pande, cooling-pan; -salve, cooling ointment; -kar, cooling vat; -svabe, swab for cooling cannon; -trug, trough for cooling hot iron (in forges).

Kølig, *adj.* 1. cool; 2. cooling. — K-hed, *en. pl. c.* coolness.

Køling, *en.* 1. cooling; 2. coolness; 3. breeze.

Kølle, *en. pl.* -r. kiln. = *Comp.* kollebrændt, *adj.* burnt in the kiln (of malt); -gal, board with holes on which the corn is laid in the kiln; -jern, plates of metal for the same purpose; -malt, kiln-dried malt; -tørret, *adj.* kiln-dried.

Kølle, *en. pl.* -r. 1. club, mace; 2. hind leg of slaughtered animals. = *Comp.* K-dannet, *adj.* formed like a club; -drager, one armed with a club; -hoved, thick end of a club; -hug, blow of a mace; -skaft, handle of a club; -slag, *vid.* -hug; -svamp, kind of fungus. *Clavaria.*

Køllert, *en. pl.* -er. buff jacket.

Kølne, *v. i.* to cool, become cool.

Kønrog, *en. pl. c.* lampblack.

Køter, *en. pl.* -e. cur.

L.

Laad, Lod, *et. pl. c.* 1. fleece; 2. down (on plants and fruits). = *Comp.* L-haaret, *adj.* having down on the chin. — laaden, lodden, *adj. pl.* laadne, lodne. downy, wooly, shaggy, hairy. — L-hed, *en.* shagginess, hairiness.

Laag, *et. pl. id.* lid, cover. = *Comp.* L-bænk, locker; -kande, can —, mug with a lid. — l-løs, *adj.* without a lid.

Laage, *en. pl.* -r. 1. a small door, gate, wicket; 2. hatch.

Laan, *et. pl. id.* loan; bringe et L. i Stand, slutte et L., to negociate a loan. = *Comp.* l-løs, *adj.* free of debt; -tager, borrower.

Laane, *v. a.* 1. (af) to borrow (of, from); 2. to lend. = *Comp.* L-bank, bank for loans or money lending, loan-office; -hus, loan-office, *lombard*; -sum, sum lent; -sætning, proposition borrowed from one science to elucidate some point in another. — Laaner, *en. pl.* -e. borrower.

Laar, *et. pl. id.* thigh. = *Comp.* L-been, thigh-bone; -brok, femoral hernia; -brud, fracture of the thigh-bone; -krig, groin; -skinne, cuish; -stykke, rump-piece; -stærk, *adj.* stout about the thighs; -tyk, *adj.* thick as a thigh.

Laaring, *en. pl* -er. *N. T.* buttock.

Laas, *en. pl.* -e. lock; lukke i L., to lock; under Laas og Lukke, under lock and key. = *Comp.* L-fieder, spring of a lock; -gang, -gænge, wards of a lock; -hane, cock of a gun-lock. = Laasepung, purse with a lock; -smed, locksmith.

Laase, *v. a. & i.* to lock; l. i, to lock; l. op, to unlock.

Lab, *en. pl.* -ber. paw. (*spec.* of the bear).

Labe, *v. a.* to lap. — Laben, *en.* lapping.

Laber, *adj.* gentle, light (of the breeze).

Labsalve, *v. a. N. T.* to pay, pay over (with tar).

Labyrinth, *en. pl.* -er. labyrinth, maze.

Lad, *adj.* lazy, indolent, slothful. — L-hed, *en.* laziness, indolence, sloth.

Lad, *et. pl. id.* lathe.

Lade, *en. pl.* -r. barn. = *Comp.* l-brændt, *adj.* spoiled in the barn (of corn); -foged, overseer (of soccages); -gaard, 1. farmyard, offices; 2. anciently, a farm belonging to a monastery or castle; -gulv, thrashing floor; -huus, barn.

Lade, *v. a.* 1. to load, lade; 2. to charge. = *Comp.* L-brev, bill of lading; -plads, place for shipping goods; -ske, -skuffe, shovel for loading a cannon; -sted, wharf; -stok, ram-rod; -tøi, apparatus for loading a cannon. — Ladning, *en.* 1. loading. etc. cargo (of a ship); 2. charge (of a gun).

Lade, *v. i.* lod, ladet, 1. to omit; 2. let; 3. admit; 4. cause; lade sit Liv, lay down one's life; lad dig overtale, suffer yourself to be persuaded, listen to reason; lade Døren staae aaben, to leave the door open; det lader sig ikke giøre, it can't be done; lade sig giøre en Kiole, to have — get a coat made; lade sig see, 1. to exhibit; 2. to come forth, make one's appearance; lade af, to leave off, cease; l. een være, to let one alone; l. een være ene, to leave one alone. — Laden, *en. pl. c.* omission.

† Lade, *v. i.* to think, judge.

Lade, *v. i. & impers.* 1. to seem, appear; 2. to feign, pretend; det lader smukt, it looks well.

† Ladejern, *et.* lancet.

Lader, *pl.* manners.

Lag, *et. pl. id.* 1. layer, stratum; 2. tier (of

guns); 3. *fig.* way, knack; give Fienden det glatte L., to give the enemy a broadside; hvor paa L., whereabouts. = *Comp.* lagviis, *adv.* in layers.

2. Lag, *et.* party, company.

Lage, *et. pl. c.* brine, pickle.

Lage, *v. a.* to pickle, lay in brine.

Lagen, *et. pl. -er.* sheet (of a bed).

Lak, *en & et. pl. c.* 1. sealing-wax; 2. lac. = L-fernis, lac varnish.

Lakere, *v. a.* to lacker, japan. — Lakerer, *en. pl. -e.* japanner. — Lakering, *en.* lackering etc.

Lakke, *v. a. vulg.* to seal.

Lakke, *v. i. & imp.* to draw nigh, approach; det lakker ad Enden, it is drawing to an end.

† Lakkelos, *adj.* faultless.

Lakmos, *en. pl. c.* litmus (dye of *Croton tinctorum*).

Lakrits, *en.* liquorice.

Laktuk, *en.* lettuce.

Lalle, *v. i.* to prattle. — Lallen, *en.* prattling.

Lam, *et. pl. id.* lamb. = *Comp.* Lammebov, shoulder of lamb; -fierding, quarter of lamb; -hoved, lamb's head; -kiød, lamb; -kiødsuppe, lamb-broth; -laar, hind quarter of lamb; -skind, lamb-skin; -steg, roast lamb; -uld, lamb's wool or fleece.

Lam, *adj.* palsied, paralytic. — L-hed, *en.* palsy.

Lamme, *v. a. & i.* 1. to paralyse, palsy; 2. to halt.

Lamme, *v. i.* to lamb.

Lampe, *en. pl. -r.* lamp. = *Comp.* L-lyr, beacon-light (of lamps); -ild, fire of a lamp; -lys, lamp-light; -olie, lamp-oil; -pudser, -vogter, lamplighter; -sod, lampblack; -væge, wick of a lamp.

Lampret, *en. pl. -ter.* lamprey.

Lancet, *et. pl. -ter. vid.* Ladejern.

Land, *et. pl. -e.* 1. land, country; 2. bed (in a garden). = *Comp.* L-adel, country nobility (landed gentry); -almue, peasantry; -bo, agriculturist, husbandman, countryman; -bred, coast; -brede, *v. a.* to spread on the ground (of flax); -brug, agriculture; -brugelig, *adj.* conformable to the usage of a country; -bygning, country building; -bygningskonst, rural architecture; -cadet, pupil of a military academy; -dag, diet of (legislative) estates; -dige, dike (kept up at public expense); -drost, *vid.* Drost; -drot, *vid.* Jorddrot; -dyr, terrestrial animal; -egen, *adj.* 1. peculiar to a country, national; 2. endemical (of diseases); -eie, landed property; -farsot, epidemic; -fast, *adj.* contiguous, connected, *e. g.* by a neck of land with a country; -fasthed, *en.* contiguity etc.; -flygtig, *adj.* exiled, banished; -flygtighed, *en.* exile, banishment; -foged, a superior revenue officer in certain Danish provinces, in some instances invested with judicial authority; -folk, country people, — folk; -fragt, land carriage (of goods); -fugl, land bird; -forsel, *vid.* -fragt; -gang, landing, descent, disembarkation, *e. g.* of troops; -gangssted, place of disembarkation; -gilde, rent (of land); -gods, *vid.* Jordegods; -grevе, landgrave (German title); -grevinde, landgravine, consort of a landgrave; -grevskab, landgraviate; -grændse, 1. frontier; 2. land frontier; -gængs, *adj.* customary in the country; -hals, neck of land; -handel, country trade; -hellig, *adj.* (of festivals) kept —, observed throughout the country; -hak, point (of land); -hus, country house; -husholder, husbandman; -husholdning, rural economy; -hær, army; -høide, height; -inspecteur, land-surveyor; -jord, land, dry land; -junker, country squire, or noble; -kiende, landmark; -kiending, 1. landmark; 2. bearings; -kiøb, *vid.* Landekiøb; -kort, map; -krig, war by land; -kriger, warrior; -kyndig, *adj.* 1. acquainted with a country; 2. notorious throughout the country; -levnet, country —, rural life; -lyse, *v. a.* to banish; -lysning, *en.* banishment, proscription; -lyst, rural enjoyment; -løbe, *v. i.* to run (a vessel) ashore; -løber, wanderer, vagrant; -løs, *adj.* detached from the land, the reverse of landfast *q. v.*; -maal, land-measure; -maaler, surveyer; -maaling, surveying; -magt, land forces; -mand, countryman, husbandman; -marked, country fair; -militz, land militia; -mærke, *vid.* -kiende; -næring, husbandry; -prang, peddling; -pranger, unlicensed peddler; -pynt, *vid.* -hak; -regn, general rain (throughout the country); -rise, 1. land-journey; 2. country trip; -ret, superior court of a country or province; -ryg, ridge of land; † -saat, *pl. -ter*, inhabitants of a country; -side, land side; -skab, *vid. infr.*; -skat, 1. land tax; 2. general tax; -skildpadde, tortoise; -skyld, *vid.* -gilde; -snegl, land snail; -soldat, 1. militia-man; 2. soldier; -sot, endemic; -spids, point of a promontory; -stad, country-town; -sted, country-place, villa; † -stigning, *vid.* -gang; -strimmel, strip —, slip of land; † -stryger, vagrant; -stryger, vagrant, vagabond; -strækning, -strog, tract of land; -stutteri, private stud; -styr, general tax; -sæde, country-seat; -sætte, *v. a.* 1. to land, disembark; 2. to run (a vessel) ashore; -sætning, *en.* landing, disembarkation; -sø, *vid* Indsø; -tieneste, land service; -tog, expedition by land; -told, duty on goods carried by land; -toning, appearance of the land; -tunge, tongue of land; -vei, way by land; -veis, *adv.* by land; -vin, country wine; -vind, land-wind; -værn, (military) defence of a country; -værnsmand, militia man; -væsen, agriculture, husbandry. = Landefable, general, false rumour; -feide, intestine, war; -fred, 1. king's —, queen's peace; 2. individual security (in a country); -kiøb, current price in a country *spec.* of corn; -mode, synod; -mærke, boundary line; -plage, general plague, pestilence; -ret, law of the land; -ry, general rumour; -sorg, general sorrow, — mourning; -tiifte, 1. partition of land; 2. exchange of land; 3. boundary line; -vane, endemic; -sæd, custom —, usage of a country; -vei, highroad, — way. = Landsbarn, native of a country; -brug, *vid.* Landesæd; -by, village; -bygtig, *adj.* 1. village like; 2. provincial; -byfolk, villagers; -bykald, country living; -bykirke, village church; -bykost, village fare; -by-

levnet, village life; -bypige, country girl; -bypræst, country parson; -dommer, provincial judge or justice; -egen, adj. vid. landegen; -egn, region, part of the country; -fader, Danish appellation for a king or regent; -faderlig, adj. in the manner of a father of his people (of a king) (parental); -forræder, traitor; -forræderi, treason; -forvise, vid. forvise; -fyrste, vid. -herre; -herlighed, royal —, crown prerogative; -herre, regent, ruler; -høihed, supreme power (in a country); -høvding, governor of a province; † -knegt, foot soldier, lansquenet; † -leie, lease; -lov, law of the land; -mand, (e. g. min), (my), countryman; -mandinde, countrywoman; -overret, superior court (in a province or country; † -saat, vid. Undersaat; -stik, vid. Landesad; -sprog, language of a country; -ting, general assizes of a province; -tingsskriver, -skriver, kind of clerk at a Landsting q. v.; -øvrighed, authorities —, magistracy of a country.

Lande, v. i. to land. = Comp. L-plads, -sted, landing-place. — Landing, en. landing. = Landingssted, vid. Landeplads.

Landse, en. pl. -r. lance, pike. = Comp. L-drager, lancer; -kamp, fight with lances; -od, -spids, point of a lance; -stød, thrust with a lance.

Landskab, et. pl. -er. 1. province; 2. landscape. = Comp. Landskabsmaler, landscape painter; -maleri, painting of a landscape; -malning, landscape painting; -møde, provincial meeting; -ord, provincial term; -ordbog, dictionary of provincial words; -tegning, landscape drawing.

Lang, adj. længere, længst, 1. long; 2. prolix, lengthy. = Comp. l-agtig, adj. rather long, lengthy, longish; -armet, adj. long-armed; -benet, adj. long-legged; -bill, long carpenter's ax; -bolt, game with a ball; -bom, vid. -vogn; -bands, kind of dance; -drag (trække i), to protract, spin out; -dragtighed, vid. Seendragtighed; -dæks, vid. -skibs; -fingret, adj. long-fingered; -fredag, Good Friday; -haaret, adj. long-haired; -halet, adj. long-tailed; -halm, long straw; -haget, adj. long-chinned; -halset, adj. long-necked; -jern, colter (of a plough); -kaal, stewed green cabbage; -kiole, long (child's) frock; -leg, langspil (musical instrument used in Iceland); -livet, adj. long-waisted; 2. long-lived; -modig, adj. long-suffering; -modighed, en. longanimity, long-suffering; -næbbet, adj. long-billed, — beaked; -næset, adj. long-nosed; -reise, vid. -ægt; -rund, adj. oval; -saling, vid. Saling; -sav, long saw; -side, broad-side (of a ship); -skaftet, adj. long-handled; -skib, Scandinavian war galley; -skibs, adv. lengthways, from stem to stern; -spil, vid. -leg; -stilket, adj. long-stalked; -sting, long-stitch; -straaet, long-strawed; -strakt, lengthened, stretched in length; -synet, adj. far sighted; -sø, N. T. long sea; -tonet, adj. having a long accent; -trukken, adj. lengthy, prolix, long-winded coll.; -tømme, long rein; -varig, adj. long, of long duration, protracted, long-lasting, — continued; -varige Sygdomme, lingering —, chronic diseases; -varighed, en. slowness, protraction; -veis, adv. far off; -vaad, long fishing-net; -vogn, perch (*of a carriage or cart*); -ægt, long driving. — Langhed, en. 1. length; 2. tedium. — Længde, en. 1. length; 2. longitude. = Comp. Længdecirkel, circle of longitude; -forskiel, difference of longitude; -grad, degree of longitude; -maal, 1. measure of length; 2. longitudinal measure; -regning, calculation, — reckoning of longitude.

Lange, v. i. to reach.

Langs, adv. paa l., 1. lengthways, longitudinally; 2. along; l. ad, — med, along.

Langsom, adj. slow, tardy. — L-hed, en. slowness, tardiness. — langsommelig, adj. long-lasting, long; han har ikke været her i l. Tid, coll. he has not been here this age.

Langt, adv. long, far, to a great distance, long time; l. bort fra, far off; l. borte, far away; det er l. fra ikke saa slet, it is far from being so bad; det være l. fra mig, far be it from me; l. frem, far; l. fremme, far on; han saae l. frem i Tiden, he looked far into futurity; l. hen, far; l. henne, far away; l. ind, — inde, far in; l. ind i, far into; l. tilbage, far back, behind; l. op ad Dagen, late in the day or morning, the morning being far spent or advanced; l. ud paa Natten, at —, till a late hour of the night; langt om længe, at last, after a long time; l. andet, entirely different; l. anderledes, quite differently.

Lanter, en. game at cards.

Lanterne, vid. Lygte.

Lap, en. pl. -per. 1. patch; 2. scrap.

Lappe, v. a. to patch. — Lapning, en. patching. — Lapperi, et. 1. patchwork; 2. trumpery. = Comp. Lappesyræder, mender of old clothes, patcher; -værk, patchwork.

Laps, en. pl. -er. puppy, conceited fop. = Comp. Lapsestreg, puppyish trick; -væsen, puppyism. — lapset, adj. puppyish, conceited.

Laring, en. pl. -r. N. T. slight breeze, cat's paw.

Larm, en. pl. c. noise, din, alarm, harum. = Comp. Larmblæser, makebate, alarmist; -plads, rendezvous.

Larme, v. i. to make a noise.

Larve, en. pl. -r. 1. mask; 2. larva, larve, caterpillar.

Las, Lase, en. pl. Laser. rag, tatter, shred. — laset, adj. ragged, tattered.

Lasse, v. a. 1. to baste, stitch; 2. to mortise; l. fig, to pamper one's self.

Lasset, adj. fleshy, sleek, obese.

Last, en. pl. c. 1. weight, burden, charge; 2. cargo; 3. hold (of a ship); bryde Lasten, to break bulk; lægge een noget til Last, to lay a thing to one's charge. = Comp. l-bar, adj. fit for burden; -drager, porter; -dyr, beast of burden; -penge, Lastepenge, custom, duty regulated by the tonnage of loaded vessels; -port, raft-port; -skib, transport.

2. Last, en. pl. -er. vice, depravity. = Comp. lastefuld, adj. vicious, depraved. — † Lastefuldhed, en. depravity. = lastfri, adj. free from vice.

1. Laste, *v. a.* to blame, censure, reprehend, vituperate. = *Comp.* L-skrift, libel, lampoon; -syg, *adj.* censorious; -syge, censoriousness. — lastværdig, *adj.* blameable, reprehensible; -værdighed, en. blameableness.

2. Laste, *v. a.* to lade, load (of ships).

Latin, et & en. Latin. — Latiner, en. *pl.* -t. Latin scholar, Latinist. — latinsk, *adj.* Latin.

Latter, en. *pl. c.* laughter, laugh; slaae en høi L. op, to set up a loud laugh; slaae noget hen i L., to turn a thing off with a laugh; være, blive til L. for alle Folk, to be —, become a common laughing-stock. = *Comp.* l-fuld, *adj.* full of laughter; -færdig, *adj.* ready to laugh, about to burst out a laughing. — latterlig, *adj.* laughable, ridiculous, ludicrous. — Latterlighed, en. laughableness, ridiculousness. — lattermild, *adj.* apt —, prone to laugh, risible. — Lattermildhed, en. risibility.

Laug, Lag, Lav, en. *ancient orthography of* Lov. = *Comp.* L-dag, day of appearing in court pursuant to summons; -mand, president of a judicial and legislative assembly called Laugting in Norway.

Laug, et. *pl. id.* company, party; corporation, incorporation. = *Comp.* Laugsartikler, by-laws of a corporation; -broder, fellow member of a corporation; -brug, custom of a corporation; -byrde, charge on a corporation; -forsamling, corporation meeting; -friheid, 1. freedom of a corporation; 2. abolition of corporations, rendering free the exercise of any trade; -gilde, corporation feast; -hus, hall of a corporation; -indretning, institution of corporations; -mester, master, free of a corporation; -penge, corporation fees; -rettighed, freedom of a corporation; -samling, *vid.* -forsamling; -skik, *vid.* -brug; -svend, fellow-craft; -tvang, corporation restriction —, restraint (on trades.)

Laurbær, et. *pl. id.* laurel. = *Comp.* L-blad, laurel leaf; -green, laurel branch; -krands, laurel wreath; -krone, laurel crown; -lund, laurel grove.

Lav, et. *vid.* Laug.

† Lav, for Lov. = *Comp.* L-alder, majority (fixed by law;) -byde, *v. a.* to offer for sale in court or at a Ting. *q. v.* -dag, *vid.* Laugdag; -hævd, legal confirmation of possession; -mand, *vid.* Laugmand; -værge, tutor or guardian *e. g.* to a widow. *Dan. L.*

Lav, en. lichen.

Lav, *adj.* low, shallow (of water). = *Comp.* L-benet, *adj.* short-legged; -byde, *v. a.* to make tenders in business done by contract; -land, low-land; -mælet, *adj.* low-voiced; -stammet, *adj.* low-stemmed; -vande, low water, lowest ebb. — Lavhed, en. lowness.

Lava, en. lava. = *Comp.* L-strøm, stream —, torrent of lava.

Lave, *indecl.* i Lave, in order; af L., out of order; bringe — sætte i L., to put to rights; lægge sig i L. for een, *Dan. L.* to waylay one, lay in wait for.

Lave, *v. a.* to put in order; to prepare; l. Mad, to dress victuals; l. til Barsel, to be in the family way. = *Comp.* L-pas, right —, suitable measure.

Lavendel, en. *pl.* -dler. lavender. = *Comp.* L-olie, oil of lavender; -vand, lavender water.

Lavere, *v. i. N. T.* to tack, beat.

Lavet, en. -ter. gun-carriage.

Lavlig, *adj.* suitable.

Lavning, en. *pl.* -er. dell.

Lax, en. *pl. id.* salmon. = *Comp.* Laxefangst, -fiskeri, salmon fishing, — fishery; -gaard, weir, -garn, salmon net; -kar, -kiste, -værpe, *vid.* -gaard. — Laxerred, -forelle, en. salmon-trout.

Laxere, *v. i.* to purge. = *Comp.* Laxeerdrik, purge, purgative potion; -middel, purgative, cathartic; -pulver, purgative powder.

Lazaret, et. *pl.* -ter military hospital; lazaretto.

Lazur, en. *pl. c.* azure; lapis lazuli. = *Comp.* l-blaa, *adj.* azure.

Lectie, en. *pl.* -r. 1. lesson, task; 2. form, class (in a school;) give een en L., to read one a lecture.

Lector, en. *pl.* -er. teacher at an academy, lector.

1. Led, et. *pl. id.* joint, articulation; limb; link (of a chain;) degree (of kindred); term (in arithmetic); rank (of soldiers). = *Comp.* L-affætning, amputation of a limb; -arv, succession —, inheritance of heirs-at-law; -byld, abscess in a joint; -føining, articulation; -fer, *adj.* stout-limbed; -myg, *adj.* supple, agile; -mygbed, suppleness, agility; -regning, genealogical computation; -sætte, *v. a.* to reduce a dislocation; -sætning, en. reduction; -smerte, pain in the joints; -vis, *adv.* joint by joint; -vreden, *adj.* sprained; dislocated; -vædske, *vid.* Ledevand. — Ledeløs, *adj.* slack —, relaxed about the joints; -løshed, en. slackness about the joints; -mod, articulation; -skaal, socket of a joint; -smerte, *vid.* -værk; -svamp, fungus tumor about a joint; -vand, 1. synovia; 2. water in the joints; -værk, gout.

2. Led, et. *pl. id.* wicket, gate. = *Comp.* L-hus, -hytte, gate keeper's hut —, cottage; -klinke, latch; -stolpe, gate-post; -vogter, gate-keeper.

3. Led, en. side.

4. † Led, en. journey, road.

Led, *adj.* 1. disgusting, loathsome; 2. disgusted.

Lede, en. *pl. c.* disgust, distaste, loathing; tedium.

1. Lede, *v. a.* to lead, guide, conduct, direct. — Leden, en. leading, etc. = *Comp.* L-baand, leading-strings; -snor, *vid.* -baand; -stierne, directing —, guiding star, [cynosure]; -svend, attendant, guide; -traad, clue, direction, guidance, guide. — Leder, en. *pl.* -e. guide, conductor.

2. Lede, *v. i.* to seek, search. — Leden, en. seeking etc., search.

Lede, *v. i. pass.* to loathe, to be weary —, tired of, disrelish.

Ledig, *adj.* vacant, unoccupied; unemployed, idle,

out of work —, place; løs og ledig, at large; single, (having no family ties or incumbrances). = *Comp.* L-gang, idleness; -gjænger, en. idler, vagrant. — Ledighed, en. vacancy, want of employment.

Leddike, en. *pl.* -r. small compartment at one end of a chest.

Leding, en. *pl.* -e. warlike expedition (chiefly naval.) = *Comp.* Ledingsfærd, *vid.* Leding; -penge, 1. war tax; 2. pay of soldiers; -pligt, duty of attending a chief or king in an expedition, or of paying a war tax; -skat, -skyr, war tax; -tog, *vid.* Leding.

Ledsage, *v. a.* to direct, guide; to accompany, attend. — Ledsager, *pl.* -e. -inde, en. *pl.* -r. guide; attendant, companion. — Ledsagelse, Ledsagning, en. guidance; attendance.

Ledtog, companionship; være i Ledtog med een, to accompany one.

Lee, en. *pl.* -r. scythe. = *Comp.* L-drag, stroke of a scythe.

Lee, *v. i.* loe, leet. to laugh.

Leeg, *vid.* Læg.

Leen, et. *vid.* Len.

Leer, et. *pl.* -e. clay. = *Comp.* L-ager, clayey field; -agtig, *adj.* clayey; -art, species of clay; -bund, 1. clay soil; 2. clayey bottom; -bygning, *vid.* -huus; -bænk, bench of clay in peasants' houses; -dunk, earthenware bottle; -fad, earthen dish; -grav, clay pit; -grund, *vid.* -bund 2.; -gulv, clay floor; -huus, clay hut, mud cabin; -jord, argil; argillaceous earth; -kar, earthen vessel; -klinet, *adj.* plastered with clay or mud; -klæg, *adj.* sticky —, adhesive as clay; -kolle, beater; -mergel, clay marl; -muld, clayey mould; -mølle, machine for kneading clay for tiles; -pibe, clay pipe; -potte, earthen pot; -skifer, argillaceous slate or shist, clay-slate; -sten, hard clay; -væg, clay wall; -ælte, mud pool. = leeret, *adj.* clayey; spread over —, covered with clay.

Leevange, en. *N. T.* scrubbing brush.

Lefle, *v. i.* to talk in a flimsy manner; to toy, dally. — Lefler, en. flimsiness; toying. — Lefleri, et. *vid.* Lefler.

1. Leg, en. *pl.* -e. game, play.

2. Leg, en. *pl. c.* sperm of fish and frogs.

Lege, *v. i.* & *a.* 1. to play; 2. to spawn (of fish). = *Comp.* Legetøi, age of (childish) play; -bold, ball; *fig.* at være eens L., to be another's tool, — toy, — plaything; -broder, playfellow, — mate; -dam, fish pond; -dukke, child's doll; -fagter, playful manners; -plads, -sted, play-ground; -stue, *vid.* Julestue; -søster, playfellow; -tanker, thoughts of play; -tid, 1. play time; 2. spawning season; -time, playhour; -tøi, plaything, toy; -værk, mere play.

Legem, Legeme, et. *pl.* Legemer. body, (bodily) frame. — legemlig, *adj.* bodily, corporal, corporeal. = *Comp.* legemløs, *adj.* bodiless; -verden, corporeal world. = Legemsbeskaffenhed, en. constitution, habit of body; -bræk, -brøst, bodily defect; -bygning, frame of body; -dannelse, form of body, bodily form; -feil, *vid.* -brøst; -fylde, -fyldighed, en. fullness —, stoutness of body; -færdighed, activity of body, agility; -høide, size, stature, tallness; -kraft, bodily strength; -lyde, *vid.* -brøst; -pleie, care of the body; -stikkelse, *vid.* -dannelse; -stilling, attitude, carriage; -straf, corporal punishment; -styrke, *vid.* -kraft; -svaghed, bodily infirmity; -øvelse, bodily exercise.

Legende, en. *pl.* -r. legend (*spec* of saints.)

Lehn, et. *pl.* -e. feoff, fief, fee, feud. = *Comp.* L-gods, *vid.* Lehnsgods; -tager, feoffee. — Lehnsafgift, feud duty; -arv, feudal inheritance; -arving, feudal inheritor; -besidder, feoffee; -brev, charter of enfeoffment; -dygtig, *adj.* qualified for being invested with a feof; -ed, oath of feudal homage; -forbindelse, feudatory duties, — obligations; -forfatning, feudalism; state of feudalism; -forhold, mutual relation between feoffer and feoffee; -fri, *adj.* not enfeoffed, freed from feudal obligations; -følge, feudal succession; -gods, feudal estate; -greve, feudal count; -grevskab, feoff of a count; -herlighed, feudal supremacy; -herre, feudal lord; -hylding, feudal homage; -høihed, *vid.* -herlighed; -indretning, *vid.* -forfatning; -magt, feudal power; -mand, 1. vassal, feudatory, feoffee; 2. *anciently*, superintendent of a crown feoff; 3. *in Norway* overseer of a parish; -pligt, feudal duty; -pligtig, *adj.* bound by feudal duty; -regiering, feudal government; -ret, 1. feudal right or supremacy; 2. feudal law; -rettighed, feudal rights or privileges; -sag, 2. feudal matter; 2. feudal cause; -stifter, founder of a feof; -strid, -stridighed, contest about a feoff; -sæde, feudal residence; -tagelse, investiture with a feoff; -tid, feudal age; -væsen, feudalism.

Lei, *adj. Norv.* nasty, disgusting, tedious.

1. Leide, en. *pl. c.* safe conduct. = *Comp.* L-brev, letter of safe conduct.

2. Leide, en. *pl.* -r. plate (*in building*).

3. Leide, Leider, en. *N. T.* stay-sail stay.

Leie, et. *pl.* -r. 1. couch, lair (of a wild beast); 2. seat, form (of hares); 3. *vid.* Fiskerleie; 4. stratum. *Mineral T.* = *Comp.* L-sted, 1. *vid.* Leie; 2. grave, place of rest; -sæd, lodged grain.

Leie, *v. a.* to hire, rent. = *Comp.* L-bolig, hired lodging or house; -brev, -contract, contract for hiring a house or rooms; -bræt, board showing that a house is to let; -dreng, hired servant lad; -forening, agreement about hire; -gods, hired goods, — articles; -hest, hack; -huus, hired house; house to be let; -jord, *vid.* Fæstejord; -maal, term of lease or renting; -qvæg, hired cattle; -svend, hireling; -søgende, *adj.* person in search of a house or of rooms; -tager, hirer, renter; -tid, *vid.* -maal; -tiener, *valet de Place*; -vaaning, hired mansion or tenement; -vidne, hired —, suborned witness; -vogn, hired carriage; hackney-coach.

Leie, en. *pl.* -e. hiring, renting; hire. rent; Huset er til Leie, the house is to let; bo til L., to live in a hired house or in lodgings; Leie gaaer for Eie, *Dan. L.* renting is possession; hvormeget

gaaer i Leie af dette Huus? what is the rent of this house? sidde for en høi L., to pay a high house rent.

Leier, en. *pl.* -e. hirer, renter.

Leiermaal, et. *pl.* -. *c.* fornication; suit of fornication. = *Comp.* Leiermaalsbøder, fine for fornication.

Leievold, en. jeopardy, embarrassment.

Leilighed, en. *pl.* -er. 1. opportunity, occasion, convenience; 2. accomodations; De kan gjøre det naar De har L., you can do that at your convenience, — when it suits your convenience; med første forefaldende L., at your earliest convenience; by the first opportunity; reise med L., to take a chance conveyance; saamange Borgemestere og Raadmænd som Byens Leilighed udkræver, so many mayors and aldermen as the exigencies of the town may require. = *Comp.* Leilighedsarbeide, (chiefly literary), occasional performance, — work; -digt, poem on some particular occasion; -digter, writer of occasional pieces; -skrift, occasional treatise, pamphlet; -tale, speech on some particular occasion; -vils, *adv.* occasionally, on an occasion.

Leilænding, en. *pl.* -er. *Norv.* lease-holder, farmer. [camped.

Leir, en. *pl.* -e. camp; ligge i L., to be en-

Leire sig, *v. refl.* to encamp.

1. Lem, en. *pl.* Lemme. (loose) cover, lid.

2. Lem, et. *pl.* -mer. limb, member. = *Comp.* L-lydt, *adj.* mutilated; -læste, *v. a.* to mutilate, maim, disable, cripple; -læstelse, en. mutilation, maiming; -rørt, *adj.* palsied —, paralysed in a limb; -slagen, *adj.* bruised in a limb. = *Comp.* Lemmesbygning, frame of body.

Lemfældig, *adj* lenient, mild, indulgent. = L-hed, en. lenity, mildness, softness, tenderness.

Lemon, en. *pl.* -er. lime. = *Comp.* L-asia, lime pickle. — Lemonade, en. lemonade.

Lempe, en. *pl. c.* gentleness, considerateness; Ære og L., good name and reputation. — lempelig, *adj.* gentle, mild, lenient; *adv.* gently etc.; tage, l. paa noget, to handle gently; sige een noget paa en l. Maade, to break something gently to one.

Lempe, *v. a.* (efter). to adapt, suit, accommodate (to).

Lend, en. *pl.* -er. loin. = *Comp.* Lendebeen, hip-bone; -blod, disease in the loins of cattle; -brud, 1. fracture of the hip-bone; 2. lumbago; -byld, boil on the loins; -gigt, *vid.* -værk; -hvirvel, lumbar vertebra; -pude, pad —, cushion for the loins; -smerte, pain in the loins; -stykke, rump piece, loin (of beef); -værk, lumbago.

Lendse, *v. i.* to scud; l. for Takkel og Tøug, to scud under bare poles. = *Comp.* L-port, dead lights.

Lens, *adj. N. T.* free (from water.) *fig.* l. for Penge, out of cash.

Lense, *v. a.* to free, empty.

Lente, *v. i. vid.* lænte.

Leopard, en. *pl.* -er. leopard.

Leret, *adj. vid. sub* Leer.

Lerred, et. *pl.* -er. linen cloth. = *Comp.* Lerredsbod, linen-draper's shop; -handel, linen trade; -handler, -kræmmer, linendraper; -skjorte, linen shirt; -væver, linen weaver.

Lespe, *vid.* Læspe.

Let, *adj.* 1. light; 2. easy. = *Comp.* letbevæbnet, *adj.* light-armed; -flydende, *adj.* very fusible; -fodet, *adj.* light of foot; -færdig, *adj.* light, giddy, light-headed; -færdighed, en. lightness, levity, giddiness; -hændet, *adj.* handy, adroit; -nemmet, *adj.* quick (at learning;) -seilende, *adj.* light-sailing; -sind, *vid.* -sindighed; -sindet, -sindig, *adj.* light-minded, thoughtless, flighty, inconsiderate; -sindighed, thoughtlessness, flightiness, giddiness; -smeltelig, *adj. vid.* -flydende; -sovnet, *adj.* light sleeping; -tvivlende, *adj.* credulous; -tvivlenhed, en. credulity; -tvætnet, *vid.* -bevæbnet. — Lethed, en. lightness; facility, ease.

Lette, *v. a.* 1. to lighten, ease; 2. to lift; 3. to weigh anchor; l. eens Sorger, to alleviate one's distress, cares. — Lettelse, en, lightening etc. alleviation. = Lettekile,

Lettelig, letteligen, *adv.* easily, lightly.

Letter, *vid.* Lætter.

† Lev, Leve, en. *pl.* -e. -er. loaf.

Leve, *v. i.* to live; l. af sine Penge, to live on one's fortune, — means; han lever af sin Profession, he lives —, gets a living, — subsists by his trade, — profession [mechanical]; faae noget at l. af, *vulg.* to get some belly timber; Lev vel, farewell, good bye. = *Comp.* Leveaar, years of life; -alder, age, generation; -brød, livelihood, sustenance, bread; place, situation, employment; -dage, life, born days; -evne, vital power; -frist, span of life; -klogskab, prudence, knowledge of life; -kraft, vital power; -kreds, acquaintance, circle —, sphere of friends; -lyst, desire of life; -maade, 1. mode — manner of life, — living; 2. manners, breeding; 3. *vulg.* belly-timber; -orden, regulation —, habit of life (diet); -plan, plan —, way of life; -qvæg, live cattle; -regel, rule of life; -skik, habit of life; -stand, station —, situation in life; -sted, residence, place of abode; dyrt —, billigt L-sted, expensive —, cheap place (to live in;) -tid, age, life; lifetime; -traad, thread of life; -træt, *adj.* tired — weary of life; -vei, way —, mode of life; -vædd, spring —, source of life.

Levende, *part.* of leve. living, alive, live; ingen l. Siæl, not a living soul; l. Følelse, lively feeling; l. Indtryk, lively —, strong impression; l. Billede, lively —, animated picture.

Lever, en. liver. = *Comp.* L-betændelse, inflammation of the liver, hepatitis; -byld, abscess in the liver; -ertz, kind of quicksilver ore. *Hydrargyrum hepaticum;* -farvet, *adj.* liver coloured; -gang, hepatic duct; -malm, kind of silver ore; -orm, worm in the liver (of animals); -plet, 1. brown spot (on the skin); 2. freckle; -pølse, liver sausage; -syge, *adj.* afflicted with the liver complaint; -syge, liver

complaint; -Fedt, train-oil of fish liver. — levret, adj. (e. g. Blod) clotted, coagulated (blood).

Levere, v. a. to deliver, hand; to yield; levere et Slag, fight a battle, give battle.

Levkøi, en. pl. -er. stockgilliflower. *Cheiranthus.*

Levne, v. a. to leave. — Levning, en. pl. -er. remnant, leavings; jordiske Levninger, mortal remains; Levninger fra Oldtiden, ancient remains, relics of antiquity.

Levnet, et. pl. e. life, conduct. = *Comp.* Levnetsbane, (earthly) career; -beskrivelse, life, biography; -beskriver, biographer; -forhold, relations of life; -lob, vid. -bane; -midler, victuals, provisions.

Levning, vid. sub levne.

Levret, adj. vid. sub Lever.

Levse, en. pl. -r. Norv. soft bread.

Lexicon, et. vid. Ordbog.

Li, en. Norv. vid. Lid, Lide.

Liberi, et. pl. -er. livery.

Lid, en. pl. e. reliance, confidence, trust; sætte —, slaae sin Lid til, to put —, place confidence in, place reliance upon, rely upon. [—, side of a mountain.

Lid, Lide, en. part —, region of the world; slope

1. Lide, v. a. led, lidt. 1. to suffer, endure, tolerate; 2. to like; hvordan lider den Syge, how is the patient doing? — lidelig, adj. tolerable. — Lidelse, en. pl. -r. suffering.

2. Lide, v. i. to trust, rely upon.

3. Lide, v. i. led, 1. to glide on; † 2. to wait; da det led mod Aften, as evening —, night was approaching.

Liden, adj. n. lidet, pl. smaa, comp. mindre, superl. mindst. little, small, diminutive, tiny, petty — Lidenhed, en. pl. e. littleness, pettiness, diminutiveness.

Lidenskab, en. pl. -er. passion. — lidenskabelig, adj. passionate, impassioned. — Lidenskabelighed, en. passionateness.

Liderlig, adj. lewd, lecherous, bawdy, dissolute, debauched. = L-hed, en. pl. e. lewdness, lechery, bawdiness. [by little and little.

Lidet, lidt. adv. little; lidt efter lidt, by degrees,

Lidkiøb, et. bargain ratified by drinking.

Lidse, en. pl. -r. braid, lace, string. = *Comp.* L-mager, braid —, lace maker.

Lieutenant, en. pl. -er. lieutenant.

Lifslig, adj. pleasant — Lifslighed, en. pleasantness.

1. Lig, adj. vid. Lig.

2. Lig, et. vid. Liig.

3. Lig (Liig,) et. pl. id. N. T. leech.

Lige, adj. & adv. 1. strait, straight, direct; 2. equal, alike; 3. even (of numbers;) adv. strait, equally, exactly; dette Tal gaaer l. op i det andet, this number is an aliquot part of the other; l. i Øieblikket, at the very instant; immediately, this instant; l. til den lyse Dag, till broad day-light; følge een lige til Huset, — Døren, to accompany one up to the very door; l. for Porten, right before the gate. = *Comp.* ligeaarig, adj. of the same age; -armet, adj. straight-armed; -artet, adj. homogeneous; -dan, adj. equal, alike; of the same form; -dan, adv. in the same —, in like manner; -danhed, en. similarity of form; -dannet, adj. of the same form, similarly shaped; -frem, adj. straightforward, plain, blunt; adv. bluntly, plainly, roundly, in a straightforward manner; -fremhed, en. plainness, bluntness; -fuldt, adv. notwithstanding, nevertheless, for all that; -gyldig, adj. indifferent; -gyldighed, en. indifference; -hiornet, adj. right-angled; -lautet, adj. straight-edged; -liniet, adj. straight-lined, rectilinear; -lydende, adj. similar in sound; exactly —, literally (*verbotenus*) corresponding; -løbende, adj. running in a straight line; parallel; -mand, equal, peer; -meget, adv. indifferent, immaterial; † -modig, adj. equanimous; -saa, adj. likewise, the same; equally, as; -saavel, vid. saavel; -sidet, adj. of equal sides, equal on all sides, equilateral; -sindet, adj. of the same mind, of one mind; equanimous; -skaftet, adj. straight-handled; -som, adv. as, just as; -til, adv. right —, straight up to; -vinklet, adj. equiangular; -vægt, equipoise, balance; -vægtig, adj. of equal weight, equiponderant, equiponderate.

Lige, en. pl. id. † 1. likeness; † 2. right, justice; 3. like, equal; give een L. for L., to return like for like; *coll.* give one tit for tat.

Ligeledes, adv. likewise, also, too.

Ligelig, adj. proportionate, in equal proportion. — ligeligen, ligeligt, adv. proportionally, in equal proportions. — Ligelighed, en. equal proportion.

Ligervis, adv. likewise, in the same manner, as.

† Liges, v. dep. to agree.

Ligge, v. i. laae, ligget, to lie; to be in bed; keep one's bed; l. paa fine Gierninger, to be slain (knocked down) in the act (of comitting crime, or violence;) l. een paa Halsen, to be an incumbrance —, a burden to one; l. paa en Reise, to be on a journey; l. for en Reise, to be about to start on a journey; l. paa Landet, to lodge —, stay in the country (*in Summer*); l. i Trætte, to be (perpetually) quarrelling; vi maae l. i Kroen, we must take up our quarters at the inn; l. over et par Dage, to make a stay of a couple of days; l. over (paa et Sted) om Vinteren, to winter; l. ude, to pass the night from home, or in the open air; l. under, to succumb; Staden ligger ved en Flod, the city stands —, is situate on a river; Huset ligger ved Stranden, the house stands on the sea-shore; l. for Modvind, to be windbound; Sagen ligger hen, the cause is standing over; l. til, to belong to; der ligger noget derunder, there's something at the bottom of it; l. for Døden, to be on the point of death; l. paa sit Yderste, to be at the last extremity; l. i sidste Aandedrag, to be at the last gasp, — in the agonies of death; Hønen vil ikke l., the hen won't hatch her eggs. — Liggen, en. lying, resting. — Ligger, en. pl. -e. lier. = *Comp.* Liggedage, lay-days, working-days; running days (*when holidays are included*); -høne, brood hen; -rufe, kind of bow-net; -tid, hatching time, time of incubation.

Liggendefæ, et. *pl. id.* (hidden) treasure.
Ligkiob, *vid.* Lidkiob. [animals.
Ligtlag, et. one of the stomachs of ruminating
Ligne, *v. i. & a.* 1. to resemble, be like; 2. to liken, compare; 3. to apportion, assess (of taxes). — Lignelfe, en. *pl.* -r. comparison; likeness; simile. = Lignelyft, emulation. — Ligning, en. *pl.* -er. apportioning, assessment; *Math. T.* equation.
Lig, *adj.* 1. like, similar; 2. equal; † 3. able; † 4. likely, probable. — Ligbed, Ligbed, en. likeness, resemblance, similarity, similitude; equality.
Lig, et. *pl. id.* corpse, dead body; bede til L., to invite to a funeral. = *Comp.* L-baal, funeral pile; -baare, bier; -begængelfe, funeral; † -blee, *vid.* -lagen; -blus, funeral torch; -bærer, coffin bearer; -bær, *vid.* -baare; -dragt, grave clothes; -fakkel, *vid.* -blus; -fald, falling sickness; -farve, colour —, hue of a corpse; -farvet, *adj.* pale as a corpse; -feft, funeral feast; -færd, funeral; -folge, funeral procession; -beft, horse used for drawing a hearse (being of a meaner sort;) -buus, 1. dead house; 2. house of mourning; -kaal, cabbage plant of a whitish hue supposed to portend a funeral; -kappe, mourning cloak; -kaffe, burial club; -kifte, coffin; -klage, funereal lamentation; -klokke, passing bell, funeral knell; -klæde, pall; -klæder, *pl.* grave clothes; -lagen, winding-sheet; -lang, corporation of coffin bearers (in Denmark); -lugt, smell of a corpse.; -lys, light burnt in a room where a corpse is lying; -plade, inscription plate on a coffin; -pragt, funeral pomp; -prædiken, funeral sermon; -pfalme, funeral hymn; -ringning, death knell; -feng, bed of state for a corpse; -ftammel, stool to rest a coffin on; -ftare, funeral procession; -ftortte, shirt for a corpse; -fpætter, *vid.* Helfpætter; -ftads, *vid.* -pragt; -ften, tombstone; -ftue, room in which a corpse is laid; -fved, *vid.* Dodsfved; -fvob, *vid.* -lagen; -færk, shift for a corpse; -tale, funeral oration; -tegn, mark on a house where a corpse is lying; -torn, corn; -træ, board with an epitaph used for a tombstone; -tøi, grave clothes; -vagt, guard over a corpse; -varfel, sign of a funeral; -vers, funeral dirge; -vogn, hearse.
Liim, en. (et). *pl. c.* glue, size; = *Comp.* l-agtig, *adj.* glutinous; -farve, size paint; -koger, manufacturer of glue; -kogning, glue making; -penfel, glue brush; -pind, lime twig; -potte, gluepot; -ftang, lime-stick; løbe med L., to go on a wild goose chace; -tvinge, glue press; -vand, solution of glue in water; -vox, *vid.* Forvox.
Liimftang, *vid. sub* Liim.
Liin, et. *pl. c. Norv.* 1. flax; 2. a linen band or kerchief for the head worn by peasant women in Denmark. — *Comp.* of Lin, *vid. infr.* Linkage ɔc.
Lilie, en. *pl.* -r. lily. = *Comp.* L-blad, flowerleaf of the lily; -konval, lily of the valley. *Convallaria majalis*; -hvid, *adj.* lily white; -knop, bud of a lily; -kors, cross with a lily at each end, flory; -maaned, October; -reen, *adj.* pure as a lily; -ftengel, stalk of a lily; -vaand, -vand, *vid.* -ftengel; *poet.* a slender maiden.
Lille, *adj. vid.* liden. en l. bitte Hest, a little bit of a horse; en l., a little one. = *Comp.* L-finger, little finger; -huus, little-house.
Lime, en. *pl.* -r. twig.
Lime, *v. a.* to glue.
Lind, en. *pl.* -e. lime. *Tilia europæa.* = *Comp.* Lindebark, bark of the limetree; -kul, charcoal of lime wood.
Lind, *adj.* soft, pliant; bland, mild.
Lindhed, en. softness.
Linde, *v. a.* 1. to loosen, slacken; 2. relieve, alleviate. — Lindelfe, en. relief.
Lindorm, en. a fabulous serpent or dragon.
Lindre, *v. a.* to relieve, alleviate, ease, assuage. — Lindring, en. *pl.* -er. relief, alleviation.
Lindfe, en. *pl.* -r. lentil. *Ervum lens.* = *Comp.* l-dannet, *adj.* lenticular, lentiform; -glas, lens; -kage, a of kind cake; -fuppe, lentil soup.
Line, en. *pl.* -r. line, rope. = *Comp.* L-dands, rope-dancing; -dandfer, rope-dancer; -fifteri, fishing with hook and line.
Lineal, en. *pl.* -er. rule, ruler.
Lineament, *pl.* -er. lineament, feature.
Linguift, en. *pl.* -er. linguist.
Linie, en. *pl.* -r. 1. line; 2. equator, the line; 3. line ($\frac{1}{12}$ of an inch). = *Comp.* L-arv, lineal succession; -brat, *vid.* Lineal; -bands, *vid.* Linebands; -regiment, regiment of the line; -fkib, line of battle ship; -tropper, troops of the line.
Linere, *v. a.* to rule.
Linkage, oil-cake; *other Comp. of* Lin: Linklæde, linen cloth; Lin-klædt, *adj.* dressed in linen; Linolie, linseed oil; Linftav, lint; Linftrompe, thread stocking; Lintøi, linen; Linvæver, linen weaver.
† Linke, *v. i.* to limp.
Linne, *v. a. vid.* Linde.
Linned, et. *pl. c.* linen. = *Comp.* L-fpind, linen thread; -fyning, plain work, sewing of linen; -fom, hem; plain work; -væver, linen weaver.
Linnet, linned, *adj.* linen.
Linning, en. *pl.* -er. band (on linen or clothes.)
Lippe, *vid.* Labe.
Lire, en. *pl.* -r. lyre. = *Comp.* L-dreier, *vulg.* Lirendreier, one who plays a hand-organ or hurdy-gurdy; -kaffe, hand-organ; -mand, -fpiller, *vid.* -dreier.
Lirke, *v. i.* to touch —, handle gently or softly, (*spec.* with a thievish design) han ftod og lirkede ved Laasen, he was trying the lock; l. et Sem ud, to draw out a nail.
Lirre, *v. i. vid.* lirke.
Life, en. *pl. c.* solace, relief.
Lispund, et. *pl. id.* stone or 16 pounds Danish weight. = *Comp.* L-bismer, steelyard for weighing by stones; -lod, stone weight.
1. Lift, en. *pl. c.* cunning, wile; contrivance, stratagem, artifice. — liftelig, *adv.* cunningly. — liftig,

adj. cunning, artful, sly, wily. — **Listighed**, *en.* cunning, slyness.

2. **List**, **Liste**, *pl.* **Lister**. 1. list, fillet; 2. selvage, (selvedge,) list of cloth. — *Comp.* **Listehøbl**, cornice plane; **-teppe**, list carpet; **-værk**, moulding.

Liste, *v. a.* to carry —, take —, convey away secretly; **l. noget ind**, to introduce —, insert by stealth; *v. refl.* **l. sig bort**, to steal —, slink away; **l. sig ind** —, **ud**, to slip —, steal in — out.

Liste, *en. pl.* **-r**. list, catalogue, inventory.

Litani, *et. pl.* **-er**. litany, anthem. [fices.

Litsenbroder, *en.* kind of porter in Danish post-of-

Liturgi, *en. pl.* **-er**. liturgy. — **liturgisk**, *adj.* liturgical.

Liv, *et. pl. id.* 1. life; 2. waist; **komme til Live igien**, to come to life again, revive; **i Live**, alive; **Kamp paa Liv og Død**, a mortal combat; **Livsens Træ**, the tree of life; **gaae een ind paa Livet**, to press hard upon one; **bilde een til Livs**, to want to pick a quarrel with one; **bliv mig tre Skridt fra Livet!** keep your distance! stand off! **tragte —, stræbe een efter Livet**, to attempt one's life, conspire against one's life. = *Comp.* **livagtig**, *adj.* bodily; to the life; **hun er Moderens livagtige Billede**, she is the living picture of her mother; **-baand**, riband, worn round the waist by women, sash; **-belte**, belt, girdle, cincture, baldric; **-chirurg**, surgeon to a king or queen; **-compagni**, *et.* company considered as the flower or principal of a regiment; **-egen**, serf, villein; **-egenskab**, villeinage; **-fane**, principal colours of a regiment; **-farve**, favorite colour; **-fuld**, *adj.* lively; **-garde**, *vid.* **-vagt**; **-geding**, dowager's jointure; **-giord, girth**, baldric; **-jæger**, 1. *yager* (in a prince's establishment); 2. rifleman in a corps formed of young merchants in Danish towns; **-karl**, mounted attendant of the king at hunting; **-kiortel**, tunic; **-knegt**, *vid.* **Rideknegt**; **-læge**, physician to a king or queen; **-løs**, *adj.* lifeless; **-løshed**, *en.* lifelessness; **-rem**, *vid.* **-giord**; **-rente**, annuity; **-ret**, favourite dish; **-ræd**, *adj.* afraid of death; **-salig**, *adj.* (supremely) benign, bland; **-saligheb**, benignity, blandness; **-skytte**, *vid.* **-karl**; **-snit**, cut of the waist in clothes; **-spænd**, favorite team; **-spænde**, buckle of a girdle; **-stykke**, 1. body of a garment; 2. stays, bodice; **-vagt**, body guard; **-vagtskarl**, guardsman, private of the guards; **-vare**, live cattle. = **Livsaand**, spirit —, breath of life, vital power; **-aander**, animal spirits; **-arving**, (living) heir, heir of the body; **-bedrift**, exploits of one's life; **-fange**, prisoner for life; **-fare**, danger of life; **-forhold**, relations of life; **-frugt**, fruit of the womb, issue; **-fylde**, fullness —, exuberance of life; † **-gierning**, capital crime; **-geist**, *vid.* **-aand**; **-glad**, *adj.* delighted with life, very happy; **-led**, *adj.* weary of life; **-lilde**, spring —, source of life; **-kraft**, vital power; **-lyst**, joy of life, happiness; **-løb**, career —, course of life; **-maal**, term of life; **-middel**, means of living; **-nydelse**, enjoyment of life; **-ophold**, sustenance, maintenance of life; **-redning**, deliverance from (great) danger; **-sag**, matter of life and death, capital indictment; **-slave**, convict (condemned to hard labour for life); **-stof**, vital substance; **-straf**, capital punishment; **-tegn**, sign of life; **-tid**, lifetime, time of life; **-traad**, thread of life; **-vaade**, extreme danger; **-vilkaar**, circumstances —; condition of life; **-virksomhed**, activity, energy (of one's life); **-vædske**, vital fluid; **-vækkende**, *adj.* life-stirring; **-væld**, source of life; **-yttring**, manifestation of life.

Livagtig, *adj. vid. sub* **Liv**.

Livelig, *adj.* lively, vivacious. — **Liveligheb**, *en.* liveliness, vivacity.

Livne, *v. i.* to revive. [ing floor.

Lo, *en. pl.* **-er**. barn. = *Comp.* **L-gulv**, thresh-

Lod, *et. pl.* **-der**. 1. weight; 2. lead; 3. plummet; 4. ½ an ounce *Danish weight*, *32 to a pound*; **Muren staaer i Lod**, the wall is plumb. = *Comp.* **L-line**, lead-line; plumb-line; **-pil**, fire-arrow; **-ret**, *adj.* perpendicular, vertical; **-rethed**, *en.* perpendicularity, verticalness; **-skud**, soundings; **vi loddede men fik intet -skud**, we sounded but found no bottom.

2. **Lod**, *en. & et. pl.* **Lodder**. lot, share, portion; **vinde det store L.**, to win the great prize; **kaste —, trække Lod om noget**, to cast —, draw lots for; **en lykkelig —, tung —, sørgelig L.**, a happy —, hard —, sad lot. = *Comp.* **l-dele**, *v. a.* to distribute by lot; **-fælle**, sharer; **-kast, -kastning**, casting of lots, sortilege; **-løs**, *adj.* shareless; **-sedbel**, 1. ticket —, certificate (for a share or lot); 2. lottery ticket; **-skiel**, boundary (of lots of ground); **-skifte**, *vid.* **-dele**; **-tagen**, *adj.* having a share; **-tager**, *vid.* **-fælle**. = **Lodseier**, shareholder.

1. **Lodde**, *v. i. & a.* to cast lots; *N. T.* to sound; to plumb. = *Comp.* **Loddeline**, *vid.* **Lodline** *sub* **Lod** 1.

2. **Lodde**, *v. a.* to solder. = *Comp.* **L-bolt**, soldering iron; **-lim**, solder; **-rør**, soldering pipe. — **Lodning**, *en.* soldering.

Lodden, *adj. vid.* **laadden**.

Lods, *en. pl.* **-er**. -pilot. = *Comp.* **L-baade**, **-fartøi**, pilot-boat; **-farvand**, pilot water; **-flag**, pilot flag; **-hyre**, pilotage; **-mand**, *vid.* **Lods**; **-mærke**, sea-mark; **-oldermand**, master of a corporation of pilots; **-penge**, *vid.* **-hyre**; **-selskab**, corporation of pilots; **-tegn**, signal for a pilot; **-tieneste**, business —, employment of a pilot; **-væsen**, pilot establishment.

Lodse, *v. a.* to pilot.

Loft, *et. pl.* **-er**. 1. loft, cockloft; 2. ceiling (of a room). = *Comp.* **L-kammer**, room in a cockloft; **-lægge**, *v. a.* to ceil; **-maleri**, painting on a ceiling. = **Loftslem**, trapdoor of a cockloft; **-luge**, shutter of a cockloft; **-rum**, i dette Huus er meget Loftsrum, this house has a roomy cockloft; **-vindue**, dormer window.

† **Lofte**, *v. a.* to ceil; to carry up into a loft.

Lofugl, *en.* avoset. *Hæmatopus ostralegus.*

Log, *en.* log. *Comp.* **L-bog**, logbook; **-bræt**, logboard; **-line**, log-line; **-rulle**, log-reel.

Log, et. *vid.* Laag.
Loge, en. *vid.* Laage.
Loge, en. *pl.* -r. box (in a playhouse.)
Logere *v. a.* & *i.* to lodge.
Logerende, en. lodger.
Logik, en. logic.
Logiker, en. logician.
Logisk, *adj.* logical.
Logre, *v. a.* & *i.* to wag the tail; l. for en, to fawn upon one — Logren, *en.* wagging etc.
Lok, en. *pl.* -ker. lock, curl, tress, ringlet. — lokket, *adj.* curly, curled. — lokke, *v. a.* to curl.
Lokke, *v. a.* & *i.* to allure, lure, entice, decoy; l. noget fra een, to coax —, wheedle one out of a thing; Jeg fik lokket ud af ham hvor han vilde hen, I fished —, pumped out of him where he was going. — Lokkelse, en. *pl.* -r. lure, allurement, enticement. = *Comp.* Lokkefugl, decoy bird; -mad, bait; -middel, means of enticement, lure; -pibe, bird-call; -røst, -stemme, note of decoy; -sang, alluring —, enticing song; -smiil, enticing smile.
Lokum, et. privy, necessary.
Lomber, en. ombre.
Lomme, en. *pl.* -r. pocket, pouch. = *Comp.* L-bog, pocket-book; -kikkert, pocket telescope; -fober, stuff for pockets; -format, *vid.* -udgave; -kniv, pocket-knife; -penge, pocket-money; -procurator, pettifogger; -pusfert, pocket pistol; -spejl, pocket looking-glass; -tørklæde, pocket handkerchief; -tyv, pickpocket; -tyveri, pocket picking; -ur, watch; -udgave, pocket edition.
Loppe, en. *pl.* -r. flea. = *Comp.* L-bid, -stik, flea-bite.
Loppe, *v. a.* & *refl.* to flea, catch fleas.
Lort, en. *pl.* -e. turd. [lynx-eyed.
Los, en. *pl.* -ser. lynx. = *Comp.* L-øiet, *adj.*
Los, *adj. N. T.* for løs, faste l., to let go —, fly; gjøre et Seil l., to loose a sail.
Losse, *v. a.* & *i.* to discharge, unload. = *Comp.* L-plads, wharf; -pram, lighter; -sted, *vid.* -plads.
Lostik, en. lovage. *Ligusticum levisticum.*
Lots, *vid.* Lods.
Lotteri, et. *pl.* -er. lottery. = *Comp.* L-seddel, lottery ticket.

1. Lov, en. *pl.* -e. law; ophæve en L., to repeal a law; efter L. og Dom, pursuant to a legal sentence, or a sentence of court; uden L. og Dom, setting aside the forms of law; han blev uden L. og Dom henrettet, he was executed without a trial; fordrehe Love, to wrest —, put a false construction on —, pervert the law. = *Comp.* lovbefalet, *adj.* commanded —, ordained by law; -begreb, notion of law, juridical notion; -bestemmelse, legal provision, — enactment; -bestemt, *adj.* fixed —, ordained by law; -bog, code of laws; -bryder, lawbreaker; -bud, enactment, ordinance, statute; -bunden, *adj.* bound —, fixed by law; -byde, *v. a.* to give legal notice of the sale of an estate; -bydelse, public notice or advertisement of the sale of an estate; -fast, *adj.* 1. legal; 2. admissible as a competent witness; -fasthed, legality; -forbedring, law reform; -forklaring, explanation of the law; -formelig, *adj.* legal, conformable to law; -forslag, project of law, bill; -fortolker, interpreter —, expounder of the law; -fortolkning, interpretation —, exposition of the law; † -fuld, *adj.* lawful; -fælde, *v. a.* to condemn, cast (by a penal sentence); -fældelse, condemnation; -færdig, *adj. vid.* -fast; -fæste, *v. a. Norv.* to inhibit the use of land or pasture to others; -gild, *adj.* reputable, unexceptionable; -givende, *adj.* legislative; -giver, lawgiver, legislator; -givning, legislation; body of statute laws; -grund, ground —, motive —, basis of a law; -grundet, *adj.* founded in law; -gyldig, *adj.* valid —, good in law; -gyldighed, validity in law; -hjemlet, *adj.* authorised by law; -hjemmel, legal authority; -historie, history of law and of legislation; -hvrd, *vid.* Lavhvrd, *sub* Lav; -klog, *vid.* -kyndig; -kundskab, knowledge of the law, legal knowledge; -kyndig, *adj.* skilled —, learned in the law; -kyndighed, 1. legal knowledge; 2. law, jurisprudence: -lyse, *v. a.* to give legal notice; -lærd, *vid.* l.-kyndig; -lærer, teacher of law; -løs, *adj.* lawless; without laws; -løshed, lawlessness; -maal, 1. *vid.* Lov; 2. legal procedure, process; -mæssig, *adj.* according —, conformable to law; -mæssigen, *adv.* conformably to law; -samling, en. collection —, body of laws; -stridet, *adj.* regulated by law; -sprog, juridical —, law language; -sted, passage in the law; -strid, discrepancy in the law, antinomy; -stridig, *adj.* contrary to law, illegal; -stridighed, illegality; -søge, *v. a.* to sue, prosecute, bring an action against; -tagen, *adj.* recognised —, received as law; -trækker, chicaner, pettifogger; -trækkeri, chicanery; -vægre sig, *v. refl.* to defend one's self by law. — Lovskraft, force of law, legal validity. — lovlig, Lovlighed, *vid. infr.*

2. Lov, en. & et. 1. praise, commendation; 2. character, reputation, repute; Lov og Pris være Gud, praise and glory be to God. = *Comp.* lovprise, *v. a.* to praise, laud, extol; -prisning, en. praising etc.; -sang, song —, hymn of praise, anthem, canticle; -synge, *v. a.* to sing the praises of, to sing, celebrate in song; -tale, eulogy, eulogium, panegyric, encomium; holde en L. over een, to pronounce a panegyric upon one; -taler, eulogist, panegyrist, encomiast. — lovlig, *adj.* praiseworthy, commendable; det er dog l. med hans Helbred, *coll.* his health is pretty good however; det er l. varmt herinde, it is rather warm here.

3. Lov, *n. s.* leave; L. fra Skolen, holiday (at school); du faaer vel L. til at gjøre det, I suppose you will have to do it.

Love, *v. a.* to praise, land, extol.

Love, *art. e.* faith, trust; paa Tro og Love, on word and promise, on trust; en Mand af Tro og L., a man of his word.

Love, *v. a.* to promise; holde hvad man har lovet, keep one's promise; to be as good as one's word; l. een Guld og grønne Skove, to promise

om mountains of gold; l. for een, to pledge one's word for one; to be bail for one. — Loven, en. promising; L. er artig, Holden besværlig, to promise is one thing, to perform another. — Løfte, et. *pl.* -r. promise, vow; giøre et L., to make a promise; to take —, make a vow; holde —, bryde sit L., to keep —, break one's promise, — vow; gaae i L. for een, to become surety for one, to bail one; mundtligt L., verbal promise. = *Comp.* Løftebrev, written promise; -brud, breach of promise, — vow; -bunden, *adj.* bound by a promise or vow.

Lovlig, *adj.* lawful, legal; gaae i sit lovlige Kald, — Ærinde, to be about one's lawful calling, — business. — Lovlighed, en. lawfulness, legality.

Lu, en. *pl. c.* nap (of cloth.) = *Comp.* luslidt, *adj.* threadbare.

Lubbet, *adj. vid.* lasket.

† Lud, en. *vid.* Luur.

Lud, Luud, en. lye, lixivium. = *Comp.* ludagtig, lixivial, lixivious; -fisk, fish steeped in a lye of potash; -salt, alkali; -vadsk, -vadskning, bucking.

Lude, *v. a.* to steep —, soak in lye. — Ludning, en. steeping etc.

Lude, en. *pl.* -r. shed, penthouse.

Lude, *v. i.* to stoop, bend, lean forward, beetle (of a rock or mountain). — Luden, en. stooping etc.

Luder, en. *pl.* -e. strumpet, prostitute.

Luder, et. quickmatch.

Lue, en. *pl.* -r. blaze, flame; Huset staaer i Lue, the house is in flames, — in a blaze; i lyse L., all in a blaze, — in flames. = *Comp.* Luebrønde, *v. i. vid.* lue, *v. i.*; -forgyldt, -gylden, *adj.* richly gilt; -ild, blazing fire; -rød, *adj* flame-coloured; -sveden, *adj.* singed —, scorched by the flames.

Lue, *v. i.* to blaze, flame; hendes Kinder luede, her cheeks glowed; han luede af Stridslyst, he burned with desire to fight.

Luft, en. *pl. e.* air; trække L., to draw breath; sprænge i Luften, to blow up; Skibet fløi i Luften, the ship blew up; bygge Kasteller i Luften, to build castles in the air; tage frisk L., to take the air; give sin Harme L., to give vent to one's ire. = *Comp.* luftaaben, *adj.* airy, open; -art, gas; -bad, air-bath; -ballon, air-balloon; -billede, aerial image; -blaa, *adj.* sky-blue; -blanding, mixture of gases; -blære, -boble, air-bubble; -castel, castle in the air; -dække, curtain representing the sky in a theatre; -den, noise —, report in the air; -egn, *vid.* Himmelegn; -fang, *vid.* Vindfang, Luftrør; -farve, sky-blue; -fri, *adj.* void of air; -glas, *vid.* Veirglas; -himmel, sky, atmosphere; -hul, 1. opening for the air: 2. breathing hole, spiracle; -hulsklap, valve; -ild, fiery meteor; fireworks; -klap, valve; -kreds, atmosphere; -lag, stratum of air; -let, *adj.* light as air, airy; -maaler, aerometer; -maining, painting of the sky; -malt, air-dried malt; -maskine, *vid.* -ballon; -pompe, air-pump; -prøver, eudiometer; -reise, aeronautical excursion, aerial voyage, — trip; -renser, ventilator; -renøning, ventilation; -rør, 1. air-pipe, ventiduct; 2. windpipe, trachea; -seilads, aerostation; -seiler, aeronaut; -stik, *vid.* -ballon; -stin, meteor; -slot, *vid.* -kastel; -spring, caper, gambol, capriole; -stille, calm; -strøg, direction of a current of air; -strøm, current of air; -støtte, column of air; -støv, atom; -syn, *vid.* -stin; -syre, *vid.* Kulsyre; -tegn, *vid.* -stin; -tom, *adj.* void of air; luftfuldt Rum, vacuum, void; -tomhed, vacuity; -tragt, ventilator; -trykk, pressure of the air, atmospherical pressure; -træk, draught, — current of air; -tæt, *adj.* air-tight; -tæthed, density of the air; -tørret, *adj.* air-dried; -vand, atmospherical moisture; -vægt, *vid.* -prøver.

Lufte, *v. a.* & *i.* to blow gently; det begynder at l. i Seilene, the sails begin to fill; det lufter lidt paa Vandet, there is a light breeze on the water; l. et Værelse, to air a room. — Luftning, en. *pl.* -er. breeze; airing.

Luftig, *adj.* airy, breezy. — Luftighed, en. airiness.

Luge, en. *pl.* -r. trap-door; shutter; *N. T.* hatches. = *Comp.* L-karm, coamings of the hatches; -jern, -stang, hatchbar.

Luge, *v. a.* to weed. = *Comp.* L-hakke, hoe; -jern, garden tool for weeding; -kone, weeder; -spade, *vid.* -jern.

Lugger, en. *pl.* -e. lugger.

Lugn, *vid.* luun.

Lugt, en. *pl. e.* smell, scent, odour; sætte L. paa noget, to perfume, scent a thing; give L. fra sig, to emit —, send forth a smell; brændt L., burnt smell. = *Comp.* Lugteflaske, -glas, smelling-bottle; -løs, *adj.* inodorous, scentless; -nerve, olfactory nerve.

Lugte, *v. a.* & *i.* to smell; l. til noget, to smell a thing. = *Comp.* L-redskab, olfactory organ.

Lukke, et. *pl.* -r. fastening, lock.

Lukke, *v. a.* to shut, close; lukket Vogn, a close carriage; l. en Dør af, to lock a door; l. for, to to lock up; l. i, to shut, close; l. i Laas, to lock; l. een ind — ud ad Gadedøren, to let one in — out at the street door; l. een inde, to lock one in — up; l. op, to open, unlock; l. til, to shut —, close up; l. een ude, to shut —, lock one out, to exclude. — Lukkelse, en. fastening. — Lukken, Lukning, en. shutting etc.

Lulle, *v. a.* & *i.* to lull.

† Lum, *adj.* very hot.

Lummer, *adj.* sultry, sweltering. = *Comp.* L-hede, -varme, sultry —, sweltering heat.

Lumpe, *v. a.* to treat disgracefully, — scurvily.

Lumpen, *adj.* paltry, scurvy, shabby, mean. — Lumpenhed, en. paltriness, shabbiness, scurviness, meanness.

Lumre, *v. i.* 1. to swelter, be sultry; 2. to smoulder.

Lumsk, *adj.* insidious, cunning, sly, deceitful. — Lumskhed, en. insidiousness, cunning, deceitfulness.

Lund, en. *pl.* -e. grove.

Lundstikke, Lunstikke, en. *pl.* -r. linchpin.

Lune, en. *pl.* -r. humour, mood, spirits; whim,

caprice; være i god —, slet Lune, to be in good —, bad humour, — spirits; skrive —, tale med L., to write —, speak with humour. = *Comp.* L-fuld, *adj.* 1. humoursome, capricious, whimsical; 2. humorous; -let, *adj.* humorous, facetious; -viis, *adv.* according to whim; hun er l-viis behagelig, she is agreeable as the fancy takes her.

Lune, *v. a. vid. sub* Lunn.

Lunge, *en. pl.* -r. lung, lights (of cattle.) = *Comp.* lungeaandende, *adj.* breathing by means of lungs; -aare, pulmonary vein; -betændelse, inflammation of the lungs, pulmonary inflammation; -byld, abscess in the lungs; -mos, -moes, *vid.* Finker; -pølse, sausage of chopped lights and liver; -slag, purple spot or stain in the face; -sot, pulmonary consumption, phthisis; -syg, phthisical, consumptive; -sygde, *vid.* -sot; -urt, lungwort, pulmonary.

Lunken, *adj.* lukewarm, tepid. — Lunkenhed, *en.* lukewarmness, tepidness. — lunkne, *v. a.* & *i.* to make —, become lukewarm — tepid.

Lunte, *en. pl.* -r. match; lugte Lunten, to smell a rat. = *Comp.* L-bøsse, matchlock; -stok, linstock.

Lunte, *en.* a little bit (of distance).

Lunte, *v. i.* to lag, loiter; han kom luntende efter, he came jogging behind. = *Comp.* L-gang, loitering —, jogging pace; -trav, jogtrot.

Lunsikke, *vid.* Lundsikke.

Lure, *v. a.* & *i.* to listen, eavesdrop; to lurk, lie in wait, watch, waylay. — Luren, *en.* listening etc. = *Comp.* L-krog, -vraa, lurking-place, lurking-hole. — Lurer, *en. pl.* -e. listener, eavesdropper; lurker. — Lurendreier, *en.* shuffler, sharper, cheat. — Lureri, *et. vid.* Luren.

Lurv, *v. i.* to nap, doze.

Lurvet, *adj.* shabby.

Lusing, *en.* drubbing, licking.

Luske, *v. i.* & *a.* to sneak, sculk about; l. af, to slink away, sneak off; l. sig til noget, to obtain something by cunning or artifice; l. noget ud af een, *vid.* udfritte. — Luskeri, *en.* sneaking etc.

Lusidt, *vid. sub* Lu.

Lut, *en.* lute.

Lutheraner, *en. pl.* -e. lutheran.

Lutherisk, *adj.* lutheran.

Lutter, *adj.* pure, sheer, mere; Man saae l. Guld og Sølv, nothing was to be seen but gold and silver.

Lutre, *v. a.* to purify, depurate; to prove, try (of metals;) luttret Saltpeter, depurated nitre. = *Comp.* L-digel, crucible; -ovn, furnace. — Lutring, *en.* purification, depuration; proving, trying.

Lund, *vid.* Lud.

Lunn, *adj. pl.* lune, sheltered, warm. — L-hed, *en.* warmth, comfortable —, genial temperature. — lune, *v. a.* & *i.* to shelter, make warm.

Luur, *n. s.* (with the preposition paa), staae —, ligge —, være paa L., to stand —, be on the watch, lie in wait; play the eavesdropper.

Luur, *en. pl. e.* nap, doze; tage sig en L., to take a nap.

Luur, *en. pl. id. Norv.* horn, trumpet.

Luus, *en. pl. id.* louse. = *Comp.* Lusesalve, ointment for the lousy disease, -syge, phthiriasis, morbus pedicularis; -torv, *vid.* Bialletorv. — -use, *v. a.* to louse. — luset, *adj.* lousy.

Luv, *en. N. T.* weathergage, luff; knibe —, vinde Luven, to haul —, gain the wind; tage Luven fra een, to get to windward of one, take the wind from one. = *Comp.* Luvart, windward.

Lur, *en.* 1. *vid.* Los; 2. cunning fellow.

Luxus, *en. pl. e.* luxury.

Ly, *et. pl. e.* shelter, cover; være i L., to be sheltered; søge L., to take shelter.

1. Lyd, *en.* colour, hue; fælde L., to turn pale.

2. Lyd, *en.* sound, noise; Kongen begierede Lyd, the king demanded to be heard. = *Comp.* L-bølge, vibration in the atmosphere caused by sound; -deel, particle of sound; -hul, aperture for the transmission of sound; -hør, *adj.* quick of hearing: -hørighed, quickness of hearing; -længde, 1. duration of sound; 2. *Gram T.* quantity; -lære, acoustics; -løs, *adj.* 1. soundless; 2. mute, speechless; -skrift, phonetic writing; -sprog, vocal language; -svingning, vibration; -tegn, 1. sign or character expressive of sound; 2. accent. — lydelig, *adj.* audible, loud. — lydeligen, lydeligt, lydt, *adv.* audibly, loudly, aloud.

Lydbiskop, *en.* suffragan bishop.

1. Lyde, *v. i.* lød, lydt, †lydet. 1. to sound; 2. to be of a certain tenor; saaledes lode Ordene, — lød hans Tale, these were the words, he spoke to this effect; Passet lyder paa hans Navn, the passport is made out in his name; Obligationen lyder paa Ihændehaveren, the bond is payable to the holder, — bearer. — Lydelse, *en.* tenor, purport.

2. Lyde, *v. i. vid.* lytte.

3. Lyde, *v. a.* lød, lydt, to obey; l. eens Raad, to follow one's advice. — lydig, *adj.* obedient, dutiful, obsequious. — Lydighed, *en.* obedience, dutifulness; fordre L. af een, to exact obedience of one; vise L. mod Lovene, to yield obedience to the laws; tvinge til L., to reduce to —, compel obedience.

4. Lyde, *v. a.* to deform, injure, mutilate.

Lyde, *en. pl.* -r. blemish, fault, defect, vice. = *Comp.* lydefri, *adj.* faultless, without blemish; -fuld, *adj.* full of defects, — blemishes; -løs, lydeløs, *adj.* without blemish, — defect.

Lye, *v. i.* (for) to shelter.

Lygte, *en. pl.* -r. lantern; blind L., dark lantern. = *Comp.* Lygtemand, Jack o' lantern, Will with a wisp; -pæl, lamp-post; -skat, lamp-tax; -skin, lamp-light.

1. Lykke, Lekke, *en. pl.* -r. inclosure.

2. Lykke, *en. pl.* -r. noose, slipknot, loop.

3. Lykke, *en. pl e.* 1. fortune, luck, chance; 2. good fortune, good luck, prosperity, success; have Lykken med sig, to be fortunate; forsøge sin L., to

try one's luck, — fortune; friste Lykken, to tempt fortune; L. paa Reisen, a pleasant journey, — voyage to you, success attend you; ønske een til L., *vid.* Lykønske; det var hans L. at Planken holdt, it was fortunate for him that the plank held; det var en stor L. at ...., it was by great good luck that ....; til L., til al L., fortunately, luckily, as good luck would have it; paa L. og Fromme, *vid.* Fromme; gjøre sin L., to make one's fortune; gjøre L., to be successful, to succeed, take; hun gjorde megen L. paa Ballet, she was much admired at the ball; derved gjorde han sin L., that was the making of him, — his fortune; Lykken har giort ham overmodig, success —, prosperity has made him insolent; til min L, fortunately —, luckily for me; lade komme an paa L., *vid.* Fromme. = *Comp.* Lykkeboble, bubble of fortune; -drukken, *adj.* intoxicated with success —, prosperity; -frist, an adventurous undertaking, — feat, — act; -fri̇ster, adventurer, dare-devil; -hjul, wheel of fortune; -jæger, fortune-hunter; -rig, *adj.* fortunate, lucky, successful; -skifte, change —, turn —, reverse of fortune; -skud, *vid.* Slumpeskud; -spil, chance game; -spiller, player of chance games, hazard player; -spring, sudden turn of fortune; -stjerne, lucky star; -træf, lucky hit, — chance; -varsel, auspicious —, lucky omen, augury of success.

Lykkelig, *adj.* 1. lucky, fortunate, prosperous, successful; 2. happy. — lykkeligviis, *adv.* fortunately, luckily, happily. [prosper, speed.

Lykkes, *v. dep. & impers.* lykkedes, to succeed,

Lykkelig, *adj.* happy, blissful, felicitous. = *Comp.* lykkeliggjøre, *v. a.* to make happy, to bless, beatify; -gjørelse, beatification; -hed, en. happiness, bliss, felicity, beatitude; -hedsdrift, Innate desire of happiness; -hedslære, doctrine —, system of true happiness.

Lykønske, *v. a.* to wish —, give one joy, congratulate, felicitate. — Lykønskning, en. *pl.* -er. congratulation, felicitation. = *Comp.* Lykønskningsbrev, letter of congratulation, congratulatory letter.

Lyn, et. *pl. id.* 1. lightning; 2. flash of lightning; det ene L. fulgte hastig paa det andet, flash followed flash in quick succession. = *Comp.* Lynafleder, conductor, lightning rod; -blik, quick, fiery glance; -blus, vivid flash of lightning; -flugt, *vid.* -snarhed; -glimt, flash of lightning; -ild, lightning; -slag, stroke of lightning; -slagen, *adj.* 1. struck by lightning; 2. *fig.* thunderstruck; -snar, *adj.* swift —, rapid as lightning; -snarhed, celerity —, rapidity of lightning; -straale, flash of lightning,

Lyne, *v. i. & impers.* to lighten; et Par lynende Øine, a pair of flashing eyes.

Lyng, en. *pl. c.* heather, heath. = *Comp.* L-art, species of heath; -foder, fodder consisting of heath; -græsning, heath pasture; -hede, heath, moor; -jord, heath soil; -kost, heath broom; -orm, adder; -slæt, cutting of heath; -vibe, *vid.* Brokfugl.

Lyre, *vid.* Lire.

Lys, *adj.* light, lightsome, luminous, lucid; ved høi L. Dag, in broad daylight; gjøre lyst, *fig.* to clear; et lyst Hoved, en lys Forstand, a clear head, — intellect; lyse Forestillinger, clear —, luminous notions; lyst Haar, light —, fair hair; L. Hud, a fair skin. = *Comp.* lysdunkel, *adj.* clare-obscure, *chiaro-oscuro*; -farvet, *adj.* light-coloured; -haaret, *adj.* light —, fair-haired; -øiet, broad —, wide awake; -øiet, *adj.* light-eyed. — lyseblaa, -brun &c., light blue, — brown etc.

Lys, et. *pl. c.* light; der gik et L. op for mig, a light flashed upon me; bringe for Lyset, to bring to light; staae sig selv i Lyset, to stand in one's own light; kaste L. paa en Ting, to throw light on a subject; sætte noget i sit rette L., to set a thing in its proper light; føre een bag Lyset, to impose on —, dupe —, deceive —, humbug one. = *Comp.* Lysglimt, glimpse of light; -hul, aperture for the transmission of light; -kugle, luminous ball; -myg, midge, gnat; -rand, a luminous margin (*e. g.* of the moon); -ræd, -sky, *adj.* afraid of light; -stof, substance of light; -straale, ray of light; -strøm, stream of light.

Lys, et. *pl. id.* candle, light, luminary; ved L., by candle light; snyde —, slukke Lyset, to snuff —, put out the candle; Lyset gik ud, the candle went out; støbe —, brænde —, tænde L., to mould —, burn —, light candles; Lyset brænder klart — mørkt — løber — blusser — bifter, the candle burns brightly — dimly — runs or gutters — flames — flares. = *Comp.* Lysearm, 1. candelabra; 2. branch of a candlestick or chandelier; -brikke, rod for hanging dipped candles on; -form, candle mould; -gaas, Michaelmas goose; -garn, wick-yarn; -kaste, -kiste, candle box; -krone, chandelier, lustre; -lad, frame for cooling dipped candles; -pibe, socket (of a candlestick); -plade, flat —, bedroom candlestick; -profit, snuvall; -pudser, candle-snuffer; -sax, snuffers; -skierm, screen, shade; -slukker, extinguisher; -spid, *vid.* -brikke; -stage, candlestick; -støber, tallow chandler; -støbning, candle making; -tande, -tang, snuff of a candle; -væge, wick of a candle.

Lyse, *v. i. & a.* 1. to give —, emit light; 2. to shine; 3. to light, illumine; L. frem, *vid.* fremlyse; L. Fred, *vid.* fredlyse; L. Velsignelsen, to pronounce the benediction; L. een ud —, ned ad Trapperne, to light one out —, down stairs; L. til Vielsestkab, to publish the banns (of marriage); L. noget op, to advertise the finding of any thing; at L. i Aviserne efter een som er bortkommt, to raise the hue and cry after one. — Lysning, en. publication of the banns of marriage.

Lyske, en. *pl.* -r. the groin. = *Comp.* L-brok, inguinal hernia; -byld, swelling in the groin, bubo.

Lyske, *v. a.* 1. to louse; 2. to plume (of birds).

Lysne, *v. i.* 1. to light, lighten, illumine, illuminate; 2. to grow light, to dawn. — Lysning, en. lighting etc.

Lyst, en. 1. delight, pleasure; 2. inclination, liking; 3. desire, appetite, lust; sandselige Lyster, sensual appetites; faae L. til, to take a fancy to;

have L. til, to feel inclined —, have a mind to; jeg har tabt Lysten dertil, I have lost all desire for it, I am out of conceit with it; lade sig henrive af sine Lyster, to be carried away by one's desires; Jagten er hans L., hunting is his delight; hver Mand sin L., every one to his liking; Lysten driver Værket, nothing seems hard to a willing mind. = *Comp.* Lystanlæg, pleasure grounds; -arbeide, work of pleasure; -baad, pleasure boat; -fart, pleasure trip, jaunt -fyrværkeri, fireworks; -følelse, pleasurable sensation; -gaard, villa; -gang, promenade; -have, pleasure garden; -havende, *adj.* desirous of purchasing; -haver, fancier, amateur; -hæveri, ct. fancy; -hus, summer-house, arbour, bower; -ild, bonfire; -jagt, 1. sporting party; 2. pleasure yacht; -kamp, sham fight; -leir, camp for great reviews and military exercises; -lund, grove; -parterre, parterre of flowers; -reise, pleasure trip; -ridt, ride for pleasure; -slot, country palace; -spil, comedy; -sted, country place; -syn, pleasurable sight; -tour, *vid.* -reise, -fart; -vandring, walk, promenade; -varer, fancy goods, — articles; -værk, *vid.* -arbeide.

Lyste, *v. a. & i.* 1. to desire, covet; 2. to take pleasure. — delight in; 3. to choose; De kan faae hvad De lyster, you can get whatever you choose. — Lyste, *v. dep. vid.* lyste.

Lystelig, *adj.* pleasant, pleasing, delightful.

Lysten, *adj. pl.* lystne. desirous, covetous; hun blev l. for Frugt, she got a longing for fruit. — Lystenhed, ct. longing, craving.

Lyster, *ct. pl.* -e. *vid.* Aalestang.

Lystig, *adj.* 1. merry, gay, blithe, jocund, jolly, jovial; † 2. charming, delightful; gjøre sig l. over, to make merry with, ridicule, quiz; en l. Broder, a jolly fellow. — Lystighed, ct. 1. mirth, merriment, gaiety, jollity, hilarity; 2. merrymaking.

Lystre, *v. i.* to obey; Skibet lystrer ikke Roret, the ship does not answer the helm. — Lystren, *ct.* obeying.

Lytte, *v. i.* to listen, hearken, give ear to; Lyt! hark! — Lytten, *ct.* listening etc.

Lyve, *v. i. & a.* løi, løiet. to lie, tell a lie or falsehood, to tell a fib, — story, *coll.* to shoot with a long bow, *coll.* l. for een, to tell one a lie; l. paa een, to tell lies of one; l. een død, to give out a false report of one's death; l. sig fri, to free one's self by a lie; l. i sin egen Pung, to boast of riches one has not. — Lyven, *ct.* lying etc. = *Comp.* Lyvestævne, false appointment; -syge, passion for lying; -tale, lying —, mendacious speech. = Løgn, *ct. pl.* -e. lie, falsehood, fib, *coll.* story. *coll.* = Løgnagtig, *adj.* lying, mendacious. — Løgnagtighed, *ct.* mendacity, mendaciousness. — Løgner, *ct. pl.* -e. Løgnerske, *ct. pl.* -r. liar, fibber, *coll.* story-teller, *coll.*

Læ, *ct.* 1. shelter; 2. *N. T.* lee; ligge i L., to be sheltered; Roret i Læ! helm a lee! i L. af Landet, under the lee of the land. = *Comp.* Læbord, lee-board; -bov, lee bow; -seil, studding sail.

Læbe, *ct. pl.* -r. lip; det ligger mig paa Læberne, I have it on the tip of my tongue. — *Comp.* læbedannet, lip-shaped, labiate; -kraft, cancer of the lip; -sødhed, suavity of speech.

Læder, *ct.* leather. = *Comp.* l-agtig, leathery, coriaceous; -flaske, leathern bottle; -handel, leather trade; -handler, dealer in leather; -garvning, tanning of leather; -mynt, leather coin (*e. g. in China*); -rem, leathern strap; -sæk, leathern bag; -slange, hose of a fire-engine; -smager, leather dresser; -tøi, articles of leather.

Lædike, *vid.* Lødike.

Lædske or Læske, *v. a.* to slake, quench; l. Kalk, to slake lime; giv mig en Drik Vand at l. mig paa, give me a drink of water to quench my thirst; en lædskende Drik, a refreshing beverage. = *Comp.* L-drik, refreshing beverage, — draught. — Lædskelse, *ct.* quenching etc. — Lædskning, *ct.* slaking of lime.

Læg, *adj.* lay. = *Comp.* L-broder, lay brother; -folk, laity; -mand, layman.

Læg, *ct. pl.* -ge. calf (of the leg).

Læg, *ct. pl. id.* fold, plait; lægge i L., to fold, plait, lay in folds.

Lægd, *ct. pl.* -er. division of the country in Denmark for military conscription. = *Comp.* Lægdsforstander, superintendant of a Lægd; -rulle, roll of a Lægd; -soldat, soldier's certificate showing the Lægd, to which he belongs.

Lægd or Lægde, *ct.* situation, site.

Læge, *ct. pl.* -r. physician, † leech. = *Comp.* L-hielp, medical aid; -tilsyn medical attendance.

Læge, *v. a.* to heal, cure. = *Comp.* L-bog, medical book; -brønd, medicinal —, mineral well, spa; -drik, potion; -kilde, medicinal —, mineral spring; -kraft, healing —, sanative power; -konst, art of healing, medical art; -kundskab, medical knowledge, — science; -kyndig, *adj.* skilled in the art of healing; -maade, method of cure; -middel, medicine, drug, medicament; -plante, medical —, medicinal plant; -plaster, healing plaster; -urt, *vid.* -plante; -videnskab, medical science, science of medicine. — lægelig, *adj.* curable. — Lægning, *ct.* healing etc.

Lægedom, *ct. pl. e.* 1. medicine; 2. healing power; 3. cure, recovery. [to claw off.

Lægerval, *ct.* lee shore; lægge en L. fra sig, Lægge, *v. a.* lagde, lagt. to lay; l. sin Hat, — Overtøiet, to put down one's hat, — take off one's great coat; l. sig, to go to bed; Uveiret —, Vinden har lagt sig, the storm —, wind has subsided; Flaaden lagde sig paa Rheden, the fleet anchored in the road; Eggen har lagt sig, the edge is turned; l. af, *vid.* aflægge; l. an, to level, take aim; l. bi, *vid.* bi; l. sig efter, to apply one's self to, cultivate, lay one's self out for; l. for, to carve; l. fra, to put away; l. sig noget fra, to clear one's self of something; l. (Ild) i (Ovnen), to light a fire (in the stove); l. sig imellem, to interpose, interfere; l. en Kiole ind, to take in a gown; l.

et godt Ord ind for een, to put in a good word for one; l. sig ind paa et Værtshuus, to put up at an inn; l. Grønt —, Frugt ned, to pickle — preserve vegetables, — fruit; l. en Gade om, to repave a street; l. sin Vei om ad et Sted, to go round by a place; l. Penge op, to lay up money; l. Mælk op, to take the whey from sour milk for curds; l. Raad op, to lay —, concert plans; l. paa, 1. to raise the price; 2. to saddle, to harness; l. Straf paa, to impose a penalty on; l. sammen, 1. to add —, cast —, sum up; 2. to spell; 3. to club together; l. Tøi sammen, to fold; l. til, to add; l. Kreaturer til, to rear, breed, raise animals; den ene lagde Heste til, den anden Vogn, one found horses, the other a carriage; Havet —, Søen ligger —, er lagt til, the sea —, lake is freezing, — frozen; l. sig en Equipage til, to set up a carriage; l. tilbage, *vid.* tilbagelægge; l. Penge ud, to lay out money; l. en Kjole ud, to let out a gown; l. alting ud til det Bedste, to put the best construction on every thing; l. en ud som Barnefader, to father a child upon one; l. ud af en Havn, to put out of a port. = *Comp.* Lægge-jord, ground ploughed in autumn for sowing in spring; -tid, laying season. — Lægger, Lægning, *en.* laying.

Lægte, *en. pl.* -r. lath. = *Comp.* L.-værk, trellis.

Lægte, *v. a.* to cover —, line with laths.

Lær, *adj.* leaky.

Lær, *en.* leak; Skibet fik en L., the ship sprung a leak. — Lækkads, *en.* leakage.

Lække, *v. i.* to leak. — Lækning, *en.* leaking. = *Comp.* Lækkevin, drippings of wine; -værk, evaporating apparatus in salt manufactories.

Lækat, *en.* ermine. *Mustela erminea.*

Lækker, *adj.* dainty, nice, delicate. = *Comp.* L.-bidsken, dainty, tid-bit, delicacy; -mund, sweet-mouth; -sultren, *adj.* having an appetite for dainties; -sult, appetite for dainties; -syge, craving for dainties; -tand, *vid.* -mund. — Lækkerhed, *en. pl.* -er. daintiness, delicacy. — Lækkeri, *et. pl.* -er. *vid.* Lækkerbidsken. — lække, *v. i.* (for) to feed with dainties, pamper with tid-bits.

Lænme, *v. i.* to lamb. = *Comp.* L.-tid, lambing season.

Lænde, lændelig, *vid.* lænde.

Læn, *vid.* Len.

Lænd, *vid.* Lend.

Lændse, *en. Norv.* bar of wood laid in a river to stop floating timber.

Læne, *v. a. & refl.* to lean, incline. = *Comp.* Lænestol, arm-chair, easy-chair.

Længde, *en. vid. sub* lang.

Længe, *en. pl.* -r. range, row (of buildings).

Længe, *adv.* længere, længst, long; for længe siden, long ago, — since; længere —, længst borte, farther —, farthest off.

Længe, *v. a. vid.* forlænge.

Længes, *v. dep.* (efter), to long (for, after).

Længsel, *en. pl.* -sler. longing. = *Comp.* L.-fuld, *adj.* longing.

Læning, *vide en. pl.* -er. (soldiers') pay.

Lænke, *en. pl.* -r. 1. chain; 2. fetter. = *Comp.* L.-binde, *v. a.* to chain, fetter; -fri, *adj.* free from chains, unfettered; -hund, chain-dog; -knap, sleeve-button; -kugle, chain shot; -led, link of a chain; -løs, *vid.* -fri; -løst, *adj.* freed from chains, unchained; -trykket, *adj.* oppressed —, galled with chains.

Lænke, *v. a.* to chain, link, fetter. — Lænkning, *en.* chaining etc.

Lænse, *v. a. vid.* lense.

Lænte, *v. i.* to tarry, linger, stay away.

Læp, *en.* pendulous fleshy part, *vid.* Doglæp, Drelæp.

Lærd, *adj.* learned, erudite; en l. Skole, a grammar school; et lærdt Selskab, 1. a learned body; 2. literary society, academy; en Lærd, a scholar, man of letters.

Lærdom, *en. pl.* -me. 1. learning, erudition, scholarship; 2. doctrine; 3. lesson; 4. instruction. = *Comp.* Lærdomsfag, department of learning; † -historie, history of literature; -mand, *vid.* Lærd; -ven, a friend to learning; -værk, a learned work, work of erudition.

Lære, *v. a.* 1. to teach; 2. to learn; l. een at skrive, — læse, to teach one to read, — write; l. et Sprog, to learn —, acquire a language; lær selv før du vil l. andre, learn yourself before you attempt to teach others.

Lære, *en.* 1. doctrine, dogma; 2. lesson; 3. instruction; 4. apprenticeship; banne ved Lære og Exempel, to form by precept and example; sætte i L. hos, to bind apprentice to, article —, indenture to; han har været tre Aar i L., he has served three years' apprenticeship. = *Comp.* L.-aar, year of apprenticeship; han har staaet sine L.-aar, he has served his time (of apprenticeship); -anstalt, school, academy for public instruction; -begreb, system; -bog, classbook; -brev, letters, articles, indentures (of apprenticeship); -bygning, *vid.* -begreb; -digt, didactic poem; -digter, didactic poet; -dreng, apprentice; -embede, 1. place —, office of a teacher; 2. *spec.* clerical office, ministry; † -fader, spiritual teacher; -fag, branch —, department of instruction; -klud, sampler; -lyst, desire of learning; -lysten, *adj.* desirous of instruction, studious; -maade, method of instruction, — teaching; -mester, teacher, master, instructor; -mesterinde, teacher, instructress, preceptress; -nem, *adj.* quick (at learning); -penge, teacher's fee; Jeg har maattet betale Lærepenge, I have learned it to my cost; † -prøve, examination; -regel, precept, rule; -rig, *adj.* instructive; -righed, instructiveness; -sal, lecture-room; -stand, 1. the clerical estate; 2. ecclesiastical body, clergy; -stol, teacher's —, professor's chair; -stykke, task, lesson; -sætning, axiom, maxim, thesis, theorem; -tid, apprenticeship; -time, hour of instruction. = Lærer, *en. pl.* -e. *vid.* Læremester. — Lærerinde, *en. pl.* -r. *vid.* Læremesterinde. — Lærling, *en. pl.* -er. learner, disciple, tyro, apprentice. — lærvillig, *adj.*

docile, teachable. — Lærvilligheð, en. docility, teachableness.

Lærke, en. *pl.* r. lark. = *Comp.* L-huur, lark's cage; -fangſt, lark catching; -garn, net for catching larks; -høg, merlin; -ſpið, spit for roasting larks; -træk, flight —, passage of larks; -torv, sod —, turf for a lark's cage.

Lærketræ, et. *pl.* -er. larch, larch-tree. *Pinus larus.*

Lærling, lærvilligt, *vid. sub* lære, *v. a.*

Lærred, *vid.* Lerred.

Læs, et. *pl. id.* load. = *Comp.* L-med, pole for keeping down a load of hay. — læsſe, *v. a.* to load; l. en Vogn for stærkt, to overload a waggon; l. paa, to load; l. af, to unload; l. om, 1. to shift a load from one waggon to another; 2. to reload. — Læsſer, en. *pl.* -e. loader. — Læsning, en. loading. = Læsſepenge, money paid for loading; -reb, rope for tying down a Læsſmed *q. v.*; -viis, *adv.* by the load, in loads.

Læſe, *v. a.* & *i.* 1. to read, peruse; 2. to deliver lectures; l. noget efter, to read over; l. for een, to read to one; l. ſin Lectie op, to say —, repeat one's lesson; l. op af en Bog, to read from a book; l. over paa ſin Rolle, — Prædiken, to study —, con over one's part, — sermon; l. til Bords, — fra Bord, to say grace before —, after meat; l. paa ſit Baand, to count one's beads; l. over noget, to lecture on, deliver lectures on. = *Comp.* L-bog, classbook, compend; -bord, reading-desk; -bræt, horn-book; -dag, lecture day; -glas, reading-glass; -kammer, study; -konſt, art of reading; -lyſt, passion —, desire for reading; -lyſten, *adj.* desirous of reading; -maade, 1. mode —, manner of reading; 2. (various) readings; † -meſter, lecturer, reader; -pult, reading desk; -ſal, lecture room; -ſtol, 1. reading chair; 2. professor's —, lecturer's chair; -ſyge, rage —, mania for reading; -time, reading hour; lecture hour; -træt, *adj.* weary with reading; -verden, the reading public; -værdig, *adj.* worth reading; -øvelſe, reading exercise. — læſelig, *adj.* legible, readable. — Læſelighed, en. legibility, legibleness. — Læſen, en. reading, perusal. — Læſer, en. *pl.* -e. -inde, *pl.* -r. reader. — Læsning, en. *vid.* Læſen; en Mand af megen Læsning, a man of extensive reading, well-read man; gaae til L., *vid.* gaae til Præſten, *sub* Præſt.

Læspe, *v. i.* to lisp. — Læspen, en. lisping.

Læsſe, *v. a. vid. sub* Læs.

Læſt, en. *pl.* -er. 1. (shoemaker's) last; 2. last (measure of capacity about two tons). = *Comp.* L-maal, measure by the last; -ſtærer, last maker; -viis, *adv.* by the last.

† Læſte, *v. a.* to hurt, injure.

Lætter, *s. s. pl.* racks of a cart.

Løb, et. *pl. id.* 1. run, course, career; 2. barrel of a gun; 3. *Music. T.* run.

Løbe, *v. i.* 1. to run; 2. to be in heat (of animals); Lyſet løber, the candle runs, —gutters; l. af med, to carry —, bear away; l. bel —, ilde af, to go off well, — ill; Staal løber an ved Fugtighed, steel is tarnished by humidity; l. bort, to run off, — away; l. for een, to run away from one; l. ſin Vei, to run away, make off, decamp; l. Storm, to storm, assault; Strømmen løber oſter efter, the current sets eastward; Tiden løber haſtigt hen, time passes —, flies rapidly; Tiden løb hen i Samtale, the time slipped away in conversation; der løber et Rygte, a report is current; lade Munden løbe, to run on, jabber away, rattle; Veien løber af paa venſtre Haand, the road turns —, branches off to the left; Øinene løb i Vand paa mig, my eyes ran water; l. i Frø, to run to seed; det kan undertiden l. ind, it may sometimes happen; l. en Dør ind, to burst open a door; l. een ind, to come up with —, overtake one (running); l. een ind paa Livet, to press on —, close with one; l. med Sludder, to go about gossiping; l. med et Rygte, to spread —, circulate a report; l. om noget, to run after a thing; l. een om, to knock one down (by running against him); l. op, to run up; Sømmen er løben op, the seam is ripped up; Karret løber over, the vessel runs over; l. over til Fienden, to go over, desert to the enemy; Skibet løb paa Grund, the ship ran aground; l. blindt paa, to rush on blindly; l. een paa Døren, to importune one; have noget at l. paa, to have something to come and go upon; her l. to Veie ſammen, here two roads meet; Melken er løbet ſammen, the milk is curdled; det er ikke at l. til, 1. it is not to be done in a hurry; 2. it is no easy matter; Floden løber ud i Havet, the river disembogues itself into the sea; Vexelen løber ud i Morgen, the bill becomes due to-morrow; Terminen er udløben, the term is expired; Uhret —, Timeglaſſet er løbet ud, the watch — hourglass has run down; det løber ud paa ett, it comes —, amounts to the same thing. = *Comp.* L-baand, running string; -bane, 1. race course; 2. *fig.* career; -bro, flying bridge; -dag, day of grace; -degn, church clerk to several parishes; -grav, trench; -hammel, *vid.* Forſkar; -ild, 1. running fire; 2. train (of gunpowder); -knude, running knot, slip-knot, noose; -kraft, power of running; -kugle, *vid.* Rendekugle; -linie, line described by a body in motion *e. g.* a ball; -nummer, running number; forſyne med Løbenummer, to number in succession; -pas, at give een ſit —, to turn one off; -rygte, flying report; -ſeddel, circular, handbill; -tid, rutting time; -vogn, *vid.* Gangvogn. = Løber, en. running. — Løber, en. *pl.* -e. 1. runner, running footman; 2. upper millstone, runner; 3. (in chess) bishop; 4. muller (for grinding colours); 5. *N. T.* a fall. — Løberhue, running footman's cap; -ſtildt, running footman's badge; -ſtok, running footman's cane.

Løbſk, *adj.* 1. apt to run away; 2. in heat (of bitches); Heſten løb L., the horse ran away. — Løbſkhed, en. aptness to run away.

Løbe, en. rennet or runnet.

Løbe, *v. a.* to curdle, coagulate.

Lød, en. hue, colour.

Lødde, lede, *v. a.* to dye, colour. = *Comp.* L-gryde, -kiedel, dying vat.

Lødegulđ, -sølv, fine gold, — silver; -mark, Danish weight of the precious metals.

Lødig, *adj.* (of silver) having a certain proportion of alloy; 16 lødig, pure, *i. e.* without alloy; 13 lødig, Danish standard, having 13 parts of fine silver to 3 of alloy.

Lee, *v. i.* to swell (of the udder of cows about to calve). = *Comp.* Lee-, Ledeko, cow about to calve.

Løfte, *et. vid. sub* Løve, *v. a.*

Løfte, *v. a.* to lift, raise; løft paa Drengen hvor tung han er, feel how heavy the boy is; løfte sig, to rise (of dough). — Løften, en. lifting etc. = *Comp.* Løftestang, lever; -tag, moveable roof; -værk, *vid.* Donkraft.

Løg, *et. pl. id.* 1. onion; 2. bulb. = *Comp.* l-agtig, *adj.* resembling an onion; -hed, bed of onions; -lugt, smell of onions; -formig, *adj.* bulbous; -knippe, bunch of onions; -suppe, onion broth; -urt, esculent bulb; -vext, bulbous plant; -æble, species of apple, shaped like an onion.

Løgn, en. *vid. sub* lyde.

Løgte, *vid* Lygte.

Løi, *adj.* lazy, sluggish, slothful; en l. Kuling, a slack wind; Skibet er l. paa Roret, the ship carries a slack helm. = *Comp.* L-hænk, couch.

Løie, *v. i.* to loll.

Løier, *n. s. pl.* fun, sport; giøre L., to make fun, — sport; have L. med een, to have fun with one. = løierlig, *adj.* 1. funny, droll, ludicrous; 2. queer, odd. [2. *N. T.* grommet.

Løiert, en. *pl.* -er. 1. kind of swaddling cloth; Løkke, *vid.* Lykke.

Lømmel, en. *pl.* Lømler. looby, lubber, lout.

Løn, en. plane tree. *Acer pseudoplatanus.*

Løn, *n. s. adverbial. sin. ars.* i L., privately, secretly, clandestinely, in private, — secret. = *Comp.* Lønbo, secret dwelling; -brev, private —, secret letter; -dør, private door; -gang, 1. secret passage; 2. piazza, portico; -grav, secret trench or fosse; -kammer, private room, — closet; -kone, concubine; -krog, private corner, by-place; -leie, secret fornication; -mord, secret assassination; -port, sally port; -raad, secret advice; -skrift, cryptography, cipher; -sti, *vid.* -vei; -trappe, secret —, private stairs; -vei, 1. secret —, private way; 2. underhand practices, — dealings.

Løn, en. *pl. c.* 1. recompence, reward; 2. wages, pay, salary; en Arbeider er sin Løn værd, the labourer is worthy of his hire. [*vid.* i Løn.

Lønbom, en. *pl.* -me. mystery, secret; i Lønbom.

Lønlig, *adj.* secret, private. — Lønlighed, en. secrecy, privacy.

Lønne, to reward, recompense, repay, pay; dette Foretagende lønner sig godt, this enterprise yields a good return; det lønner ikke Umagen, it does not repay the trouble; en vel lønnet Embedsmand, a well paid, — salaried functionary. — Lønning, en. pay, wages, salary. — Lønningsdag, payday.

Løs, *adj. & adv.* loose, slack, lax; *adv.* loosely etc.; gaae l., 1. to go loose; 2. to get loose; der er Ild l., there's a fire; l. og ledig, *vid. sub* ledig; løse Folk, people out of place or work; l. Snak, idle talk; løse Rygter, — Løfter, vague reports, — promises; l. Stiil, prose; bryde —, storme —, slaae l. paa een, to rush —, fall upon one, fall foul of one; de gik l. paa hinanden med Næverne, they set to with their fists; slaae sig l., to enjoy one self, indulge; nu er Fanden l., there's the devil to pay now. = løsagtig, *adj.* loose, dissolute. — Løsagtighed, en. looseness, dissoluteness. = *Comp.* l-binde, *v. a.* to unbind, untie, undo, loosen; -bryde, *v. a.* to break loose; -giøre, *v. a.* to loosen; -gang, en. going loose, — at large; -give, *v. a.* to release, set free; -gænger, -gængerske, en. vagrant, vagabond; -gængeri, et. vagrancy; -hammel, swingle-tree; -holt, girder; -huldet, *adj.* flaccid; -kiende, *vid.* -friikiende; -kiøbe, *v. a.* to ransom; -kynde, *v. a.* to give legal notice, warning; -lade, *v. a.* to let loose, release; -ladelse, en. release, liberation; -livet, *adj.* loose in the bowels; -rive, *v. a.* to disengage, extricate; -sige, *v. a.* to declare —, pronounce free; -sige sig fra et Løfte, to retract a promise; -skudt, *adj.* discharged (of a gun); -spændt, *adj.* 1. unbent, slackened, loosened; 2. unbuckled; -øre, et. moveables, personal property.

Løse, *v. a.* 1. loose, loosen, let loose, untie; 2. to release, absolve; l. en Knude, to untie a knot; l. en Bue, to unbend —, slacken a bow; Undersaatterne løstes fra deres Troskabseed, the subjects were absolved from their oath of allegiance; l. Fanger, to release prisoners; l. en Gaade, to solve —, explain a riddle; l. en Opgave, — Tvivl, to solve a problem, — doubt; l. af — ind — op — ud, *vid.* afløse, indløse, opløse, udløse. = løselig, *adj.* solvable, soluble. — løseligt, løseligen, *adv.* carelessly, cursorily, vaguely, slightly, perfunctorily. — Løsen, en. 1. discharge —, firing of guns; 2. word, watchword, countersign; † 3. pledge, pawn. = *Comp.* Løsenøgel, (papal) power of absolution; -penge, ransom.

Løsne, *v. a. & i.* 1. to loose, loosen; 2. to get —, become loose. — Løsning, en. *pl.* -er. 1. loosing etc.; 2. firing, discharge. = *Comp.* Løsningsgave, -penge, *vid.* Løsepenge; -ret, right of redemption.

Løv, *et. pl. id.* 1. leaf; 2. foliage; Skoven er i L., the woods are in leaf; han er bange naar et L. rører sig, the rustling of a leaf startles him. = *Comp.* L-bue, festoon of boughs; -bærende, *adj.* leaf bearing, foliferous; -dækket, *adj.* covering of leaves, leafy cover; -dækket, *adj.* covered with leaves; -fald, fall of the leaf; -flettet, *adj.* interwoven with leaves; -foder, fodder consisting of leaves; -frø, tree-frog; -fuld, *adj.* full of leaves, leafy; -fældende, *adj.* deciduous; † -gang, bowery walk; -green,

leafy branch; -grøn, *adj.* verdant, green; -hegn, leafy hedge; -hytte, arbour; -hæng, festoon of boughs; -knop, leaf bud; -krandø, wreath —, garland of leaves; -kronet, *adj.* leaf crowned; -rig, *adj. vid.* -fuld; -salsfest, feast of the tabernacle; -samling, collection of dried leaves; -skov, wood of foliferous trees; -spring, shooting of the leaf; -strøelse, litter of leaves; -træ, foliferous tree; -tæt, *adj.* thick-leaved; -værk, 1. foliage; 2. festoons of boughs; -vext, growth of the leaf; -øie, *vid.* Bladøie.

Løve, *v. a.* to deck with leaves. — Løvet, *v. pass.* to leaf, put forth leaves.

Løve, *en. pl.* -r. lion. = *Comp.* Løvehierte, lionheart; -hvalp, *vid.* Løvunge; -hule, lion's den; -mod, lion courage; -tand, 1. lion's tooth; 2. dandelion. *Leontodon taraxacum*; -unge, lion's whelp, — cub; -vild, *adj.* fierce as a lion. — Løvinde, *en. pl.* -r. lioness.

† Løve, *v. a.* to lave, wash.

Løverdag, *en.* Saturday.

Løvte, *vid.* Løfte, *sub* love, *v. a.*

M.

Maa, *v. i. defect.* Jeg maa, vi maae, *Impf.* maatte, *Perf.* har maattet, 1. may; 2. must, am obliged; Jeg maatte lee, I could not help laughing; Jeg maatte gaae, I was obliged —, had to walk; maa jeg følge med, may I go along with you; hun vilde dandse, men hun maatte ikke for Moderen, she wished to dance but dared not for her mother; for mig maa han blive eller reise, ligesom han vil, he may stey or go for aught I care; det maa gaae mig som det vil, happen what may; maatte ingen af os opleve den Dag, may none of us live to see that day.

Maabe, *v. i.* to mope.

Maade, *en. pl.* -r. 1. mode, manner, way; 2. moderation; 3. measure (*in the Bible*); paa ingen M., by no means, on no account, in no wise; paa ingen mulig M., by no manner of means; i lige M., 1. in like manner; 2. I wish you the same (*in replying to compliments*); paa denne M. bliver han aldrig færdig, at this rate he will never have done; holde M., to be moderate; holde M. i Mad og Drikke, to eat and drink with moderation; vanskelig at giøre til M., difficult to please.

Maadehold, *et.* moderation, temperance. = *Comp.* Maadeholdsselskab, temperance society.

Maadeholden, maadeholdende, *adj.* moderate, temperate.

Maadelig, *adj.* 1. moderate; 2. middling, indifferent. — M-hed, *en.* 1. moderation; 2. mediocrity.

Maag, *en. pl.* -e. brother-in-law.

Maage, *en. pl.* -r. gull, mew.

1. Maal, *et. pl. id.* 1. tongue, language; 2. voice, speech; han stod som han havde hverken M. eller Mæle, he stood speechless. = *Comp.* maaldiers, freespoken; -løs, *adj.* speechless; -løshed, dumbness. = Maalsmand, spokesman, pleader; -fuld, *adj.* eloquent; -stevne, (public, popular), meeting.

2. Maal, *et. pl. id.* 1. measure, dimension; 2. goal, end, butt; skyde, — sigte til M., to fire —, aim at a mark. = *Comp.* Maalsbarder, whalebone of certain dimensions; -bredder or -bord, boards of certain dimensions; -jord, certain measure of land allotted to the citizens; -mand, meter of (contested) land; -tømmer, *Norv.* timber of certain dimensions (16 feet long, 11 inches in diameter).

Maale, *v. a.* 1. to measure, mete; 2. to gauge; maale sig med den store Mand, to overrate one's own merits; maale og signe, to cross and sign (*as a witch*); maale sig med en, to compete with one. — Maalen, Maaling, Maalning, *en.* measuring, measurement. = *Comp.* Maalebord, surveying board; Maalebrev, bill of tonnage; -kar, vessel for measuring; -kiede, surveyor's chain; -konst, (practical) mathematics; -lod, plummet; -penge, -løn, fee for measuring; -redskab, instrument for measuring or surveying; -seddel, *vid.* Maalesedde; -skive, *vid.* -bord; -snor, measuring line; -stang, surveyor's rod or staff; -stok, scale; -tønde, Danish measure of 144 Danish quarts. — Maaler, *en. pl.* -e. measurer.

Maaltid, *et. pl.* -er. meal, repast.

Maaltrost, *en. pl.* -er. thrush. *Turdus musicus.*

Maane, *en. pl.* -r. moon. = *Comp.* M-aar, lunar year; -bane, orbit of the moon; -beskrivelse, selenography; -bierge, lunar mountains; -blind, *adj.* moon-eyed; -formørkelse, eclipse of the moon; -gaard, ring —, halo about the moon; -gal, *adj.* lunatic; -glands, moonshine; -glimt, glimpse of the moon; -klar, *adj.* moonlight; -kreds, 1. orbit of the moon; 2. cycle of the moon (of 19 years) Metonic cycle; -lys, moonlight; -lys, *adj. vid.* -klar; -løb, revolution of the moon, lunation; -mørke, -qvæld, dark part of the month (when there is no moonlight); -ring, *vid.* -gaard; -rose, four crescents; -skifte, change of moon; -skin, moonshine; -skive, disk of the moon; -skygge, 1. shadow of the moon; 2. moonlight shadow; -syg, *adj.* affected by the changes of the moon; -syge, illness modified by the changes of the moon; -tal, golden number; -tavle, table of the golden numbers; -uhr, 1. watch showing the days of the month; 2. lunar dial; -vild, *vid.* -gal; -viser, *vid.* -uhr.

Maaned, *en. pl.* -er. month. = *Comp.* Maanedsarbeide, monthly work; -barn, fetus a month old; -blomst, monthly flower; -dag, day of the

month; -due, common pigeon; -flod, monthly courses, menstrual discharge; -foster, *vid.* -barn; -frist, month's respite; -gammel, *adj.* a month old; -hyre, monthly hire; -kost, monthly allowance for board; -løn, monthly wages; -penge, monthly allowance of money; -maal, monthly ration; -prædiken, monthly sermon; -rente, monthly interest; -rose, monthly rose; -skat, monthly tax; -sold, monthly pay; -tyge, *vid.* -flod; -tid, month's time; -tider, *vid.* -flod; -tiener, servant —, sailor hired by the month; -vis, *adv.* by the month, monthly. [Maanedsvis.

Maanedlig, *adj.* monthly. — M-en, *adv. vid.*

Maar. en. *pl.* -er. marten. *Mustela martes.* = *Comp.* M-skind, fur —, skin of the marten.

† Maar, Maard, en. virgin, maid. [perchance.

Maaskee, *adv.* perhaps, maybe, peradventure,

Maatte, en. *pl.* -r. mat. = *Comp.* M-binder, mat-maker.

Maculatur, et. waste-paper.

Mad, en. *pl.* e. food, victuals, meat, viands, eatables. = *Comp.* M-bomme, a round box for carrying victuals; -bord, kitchen press, dresser; -brikke, wooden platter. — trencher; -broder, messmate, trencher-mate; -bunr, *vid.* Fadebunr; -damp, steam of victuals; -fad, dish for meat; dish of meat; -fader, *vid.* Husbonde; -fedt, kitchen stuff; -gaffel, flesh-hook; -gierrig, *adj.* greedy after meat; -gryde, pot for cooking victuals; -kammer, pantry; -kielder, provision cellar; -klokke, dinner-bell; -kniv, table knife; -krog, flesh-hook; -kurv, provision basket; -lavning, dressing of victuals, cooking; -lede, loathing of food; -lugt, smell of victuals; -lyst, appetite; -lysten, *adj.* having a good appetite; -lønn, *adj.* short of —, out of provisions; -moder, mistress of a house; -offer, meat offering; -pibe, gullet, esophagus; -pose, wallet, scrip (for provisions); -potte, *vid.* -gryde; -ro, peace —, quiet for eating; -skab, meat safe; gaae i M-skab, to go to pot, go to the dogs; -skat, tax on provisions; -skee, ladle; -skik, regular hours at meals; -strin, box for provisions; -spand, meat-carrier; -spid, spit; -stue, *vid.* -kammer; -svend, helper in the kitchen; -tid, mealtime; -torv, market for provisions; -trang, scarcity of provisions; -urter, pot-herbs; -varer, eatables; provisions; -vogn, provision waggon; -vrager, dainty feeder; -æble, baking apple; -æske, provision box.

Made, *v. a.* 1. to feed; 2. to bait (a hook). — Mading, en. 1. bait; 2. food of birds for their young. — Madning, en. feeding.

Maddik, or Madike, en. *pl.* Maddiker. magget.

Madras, *vid.* Matras.

† Madskaberi, Madskabi, trading company: hence *coll.* Maskepi, intercourse, connection (in a low sense).

Mag, en. *pl.* e. ease, quiet, leisure; i Mag, leisurely, at one's ease; Mags Veir, — Vind, fair weather, — wind. — magelig, *adj.* easy, fond of ease and leisure. — Magelighed, en. ease, quiet. — † magsom, *vid.* magelig.

† Mag, et. *pl. id.* room; † lonligt M., privy.

Magasin, -sin, et. *pl.* -er. magazine, storehouse. = *Comp.* M-forvalter, store-keeper; -korn, warehoused corn.

Mage, *adj.* matching; Strømperne ere ikke m., the stockings are not fellows, — do not match.

Mage, en. *pl.* -r. match, fellow, equal, mate; Jeg har aldrig seet Magen dertil, I never saw the like of it. = *Comp.* Magebrev, *vid.* Mageskiftebrev; -læg, -lægning, exchange; -lægge, *v. a.* to exchange; -løs, *adj.* matchless, peerless, unparalleled, unexampled; -løshed, matchlessness; -skifte, *vid.* -læg; -skiftebrev, deed of exchange; -skifte, *v. a.* to exchange; -skiftning, en. exchange.

Mage, *v. a.* to manage, contrive.

Mage sig, *v. refl.* mages, *v. pass.* to pair.

Magelig, *vid. sub* Mag.

Mager, *adj.* meager, lean, spare, gaunt. — Magerhed, en. meagerness, leanness. = *Comp.* magerslagen, *adj* emaciated. — magre, *v. a. vid.* udmagre. — magres, *v. dep.* to grow lean.

Magi, en. magic. — magisk, *adj.* magical, magic.

Magister, en. *pl.* -tre. master of arts (A. M.). = *Comp.* M-grad, degree of A. M.

Magistrat, en. *vid.* Øvrighed.

Magnat, en. *pl.* -er. magnate.

Magnet, en. *pl.* -er. magnet, loadstone. = *Comp.* M-axe, magnetic axis; -naal, magnetic needle; -pol, pole of a magnet; -stridig, *adj.* antimagnetic; -virkning, magnetic effect. — magnetisere, *v a.* to magnetize. — magnetisk, *adj.* magnetic, magnetical. — Magnetisme, en. magnetism.

Magt, en. *pl.* -er. might, power, sway, potency; af al Magt, with all one's might, with might and main; holde ved M., to maintain; det er —, staaer ved M., it is in force, — is valid; der ligger M. paa, it is of moment, — importance; være vel ved M., to be in good case; give een M. til at gjøre noget, to empower, authorize one to do something; det staaer ikke i min M., it is out of my power; tage noget med M., to take by (main) force; de krigførende Magter, the belligerent powers; Onde Magter, powers of evil, — darkness. = *Comp.* Magtbrev, power of attorney; -bud, imperative —, authoritative command; -fylde, plenitude of power; -haver, ruler; -lysten, *adj.* greedy of power; -løs, -eløs, *adj.* 1. powerless, impotent; 2 null and void; -ord, imperious —, authoritative word; -paaliggende, *adj.* important, momentous, of great consequence; -sprog, imperative, authoritative, dictatorial language.

Magte, *v. i.* to be able.

Mahommedaner, en. *pl.* -e. Mahommedan. — mahommedansk, *adj.* Mahommedan.

Mahogni, mahogany.

Mai, en. *pl.* e. May; pynte med M., to deck with May flowers *e. g.* a church. = *Comp.* M-blomst, May flower; -dag, Mayday; -dug, May-dew; -greve, -grevinde, king —, queen of May; -hytte, bower; -hirsebær, mayduke; -krandz, garland of May flow-

ers; -lilie, lily of the valley; -maaned, month of May; -regn, May shower; -roe, turnip; -smør, May butter; -stang, -træ, Maypole.

Maie, *v. s.* to bedeck, bedizen.

Mais, *en.* maize, Indian corn.

Majestæt, *en. pl.* -er. majesty. = *Comp.* Majestætsforbrydelse, crime of lese majesté. — majestætisk, *adj.* majestic, majestical. [Jor's lady.

Major, *en. pl.* -er. major. — Majorinde, ma-

Majorat, *et.* estate entailed on the eldest son.

Majoran, marjoram.

Makke, *v. s.* to jumble. — Makkeri, *et.* jumble, medley.

Makker, *en. pl.* -e. partner (at cards). — Makkerskab, *et.* partnership.

Makrel, *en. pl.* -er. mackrel.

Makron, *en. pl.* -er. macaroon, almond biscuit.

1. Male, *v. s.* to grind, crush. = *Comp.* Mkube, mill-hopper; -løn, -penge, money for grinding; -seddel, receipt for the payment of the excise of grist; -strøm, Malstrøm, whirlpool; -tand, molar tooth, grinder; -vand, mill-race; -veir, windy weather; -værk, machinery of a mill; -væsen, all that concerns mills or grinding. — Malen, Malning, *en.* grinding.

2. Male, *v. s.* to paint; lade sig m., to sit for one's portrait, have one's portrait taken; han maler paa et Landskab, he is (engaged in) painting a landscape. — Maleri, *et. pl.* -er. painting. picture. — Malerisamling, collection of paintings. — Malning, *en.* painting.

Maler, *en. pl.* -e. painter, limner. = *Comp.* Mandlæg, tura —, talent for painting; -arbeide, painter's work, painting; -bræt, pallet; -colik, painter's colic; -dreng, painter's apprentice; -farve, paint, painter's colours; -fernis, painter's varnish; -guld, gold-leaf; -konst, art of painting; -kost, painter's brush; -laug, house-painter's corporation; -mester, master house-painter; -musling, painter's shell. *Unio pictorum*; -pensel, painting brush; -redskab, painting implement; -skole, school of painting; -steen, stone for grinding colours; -stol, easel; -stue, painter's study; -sølv, silver leaf; † -tavle, picture; -værk, *vid.* -arbeide; -værksted, house-painter's workshop.

Malerisk, *adj.* picturesque.

Malke, *v. s. & i.* to milk. = *Comp.* M-aag, yoke for carrying milk-pails; -bøtte, -kande, milk pail; -ko, milch-cow; -krands, pad; -pige, milkmaid; -qvæg, milch-cows; -spand, milk-bucket; -stol, milking stool; -tid, milking time; -vei, way from the house to the milking place. — Malkning, *en.* milking. [*glanis.*

1. Malle, *en. pl.* -r. a sheat (fish). *Silurus*

2. Malle, *en. pl.* -r. eye; Hægter og Maller, hooks and eyes. = *Comp.* M-krave, coat of mail, corslet; -pantser, shirt of mail.

Malm, *pl. c.* ore; metal; Granens —, Fyrens M., the heart of the pine or fir. = *Comp.* M-aare, metallic vein; -agtig, *adj.* metallic; -art, species of ore; -brud, metal mine; -bygd, mining country; -farve, dark copper colour; -farvet, *adj.* bronzed; -field, mountain containing ore; -fuld, *adj.* 1. abounding in ore; 2. sonorous; -fyr, fir of the best quality; -glands, metallic lustre; -grube, *vid.* -brud; -gryde, metal pot; -kanon, brass cannon; -klang, metallic sound; -leie, stratum of ore; -morter, brass mortar; -rig, *vid.* -fuld; -rostning, roasting of ore; -skum, scum of metals; -sprængt, *adj.* mixed with metal; -streg, *vid.* -aare; -stærk, *adj.* of strong metal; -støbt, *adj.* cast in metal; -sværd, bronze sword.

Malstrøm, *vid.* Malestrøm, *sub* male 1.

Malt, *et. pl. c.* malt; giøre M., to malt, make malt. = *Comp.* M-byg, barley for malting; -fiel, malt-floor; -giører, maltster, maltman; -giøring, malting; -kolle, malt-kiln; -kat, malt-tax; -virtning, *vid.* -giøring. — malte, *v. i.* to malt.

Malurt, *en.* wormwood. *Artemisia absinthium.* = *Comp.* M-draaber, essence of wormwood.

Malvasier, *en.* malmsey.

Mama, mamma.

Mameluk, *en. pl.* -ker. Mameluke.

Man, *en. pl. c.* mane of an animal.

Man, *pron. indef.* one, *often rendered by*: we, people, they, you, *also by the passive voice*; man siger, they say, it is said; man har sagt mig, I have been told; man kan ikke vide det, there is no knowing.

Mand, *en. pl.* Mænd, 1. man; 2. husband; i Mands Minde, in the memory of man; alle som een M., one and all, all unanimously; M. for M., man by man; M. imod M., man to man; til Mands, a man, a head; være M. for noget, 1. to be equal to, — capable of; 2. to warrant, be responsible for; 1000 M. til Fods og 200 til Hest, 1000 foot and 200 horse; Jeg har min M. for mig, I have my authority; Skibet forgik med M. og Mus, the ship and crew were totally lost. = *Comp.* M-bar, *adj.* marriageable, nubile; -barhed, *en.* marriageable age; -biørn, fierce bear (that attacks man); -dom, manhood, virility; -domsaar, -alder, years —, age of manhood; -domsgierning, act of manhood; -domskraft, -domsstyrke, strength —, vigour of manhood; -domsrygte, renown for manhood; -drab, manslaughter, homicide; -draber, homicide, man-slayer; -dristig, *adj.* bold as a man; -fald, slaughter, carnage; -folk, male, man; -fær, *vid.* -bar; -fær Hest, horse that can bear a rider; -gal, *adj.* mad after men; -haftig, *adj.* stout-hearted, doughty, stalwart; -haftighed, *en.* doughtiness; -kaad, -kiær, *adj.* fond of men; -kiærling, milksop; -kiøn, male sex, masculine gender; -lehn, *vid.* Mandslehn; -linie, male line; -løs, *adj.* without a husband; -olm, *adj.* fierce —, ferocious to man (of bulls and bears); -skare, crowd, throng of men; -sky, *adj.* shy of men, or of man; -slæt, manslaughter, homicide; -spilde, waste of human life; -stærk, *adj.* in great force, with a great force, numerously attended; -syg, *vid.* -gal; -syge, ex-

cessive fondness of men; -tal, census; holde M., to take a census, make up a return of population; -talsliste, return of population; -voxen, *adj. vid.* -bar. = Mandeblod, human blood; -bod, fine, compensation in damages for manslaughter; -fald, *vid.* Mandsfald; -hoved, human head; -klogt, human sagacity; -minde, *vid. infr.* Mandsminde; -mod, manly courage; -mord, carnage. = Mandsalder, age of man; man's estate; -arbeide, man's work or labour; -arving, male heir; -dragt, male attire; -evne, human power. — ability; -fadder, godfather, male sponsor; -handske, man's glove; -hierte, manly fortitude, intrepidity; -høi, *adj.* of a man's height or size; -kiole, coat; -klæder, men's clothes, male apparel; -klædning, male attire; -kost, man's allowance (of food); -lehn, male feoff; -linie, male line; -list, a man's cunning; -lod, male share of a succession; -minde, memory of man; -navn, man's name; -person, male; -side, *vid.* Sværdside; -sko, man's shoe; -skrædder, tailor; -slægt, male kindred, agnates; -stamme, *vid.* Mandlinie; -stue, male ward (in a hospital). — mandelig, mandig, *adj.* manful, doughty. — Mandelighed, Mandighed, en. manfulness. — Mandinde, en. woman. — mandlig, *adj.* male, masculine, virile. — Mandskab, et. *pl. c.* 1. troops, men; 2. crew (of a ship); 3. fealty.

Mandag, en. *pl.* -e. Monday.

Mande, *v. a.* to provide with a husband.

Mandel, en. *pl.* -dler. almond. = *Comp.* M-brød, almond biscuit; -budding, almond pudding; -dei, almond paste; -kage, almond cake; -kierne, kernel of an almond; -klid, almond meal; -melk, emulsion of almonds; -olie, almond oil; -ost, blanc-manger; -sten, amygdaloid, toadstone; -suppe, white soup; -træ, almond-tree; -tærte, almond tart.

Mane, *v. a.* 1. to dun; 2. to conjure. — Maner, en. *pl.* -e. dun; conjurer, exorcist. — Manelse, Manen, Maning, en. dunning etc. = *Comp.* Maningsbrev, a written declaration from a debtor by which he binds himself to surrender his person (to private imprisonment) in case of non-payment within a stated period. — Manebrev, dunning letter.

Maneer, en. *pl.* Manerer. manner. — maneerlig, *adj.* mannerly, decorous.

Mang, en. medley. = *Comp.* M-gods, mixed goods; -korn, mangcorn.

Mange, *adj.* many; mange Penge, much —, a great deal of money; hvad skal der gjøres med de m. Bøger? what is to be done with all these books? = *Comp.* m-aarig, *adj.* of many years, of many years standing; -farvet, *adj.* many-coloured, variegated; -fold, *adj.* manifold; -føddet, *adj.* multiped, multipede; -haande, *adj.* various; -kantet *adj.* polygonous; -ledet, *adj.* with many joints; -lunde, *adv.* in various ways; -slags, *adj.* of many kinds; -steds, *adv.* in many places.

Mangfoldig, *adj.* multifarious, manifold, multitudinous. = *Comp.* m-giøre, *v. a.* to multiply. — M-hed, en. multiplicity, multitude, variety.

Mangel, en. *pl.* -gler. want, need, scarcity, lack; defect, deficiency; have M. paa, to be in want — need of; af M. paa, for want of; i M. af, in default of. = *Comp.* m-agtig, -fuld, *adj.* defective, deficient. — Mangelspost, error (*e. g.* in an account).

Mangen, *pron. indef.* n. mangt, many; m. een, many a one.

Mangfoldig, *vid. sub* Mange.

Mangle, *v. a. & i.* to want, lack; det manglede kun! that only was wanting!

Mangle, *v. a.* to mangle. = *Comp.* M-stok, roller.

Manille, en. manille (at Ombre).

Manke, en. *pl.* -r. mane. = *Comp.* M-haar, hair of the mane of horses.

Manna, en. manna. = *Comp.* M-grynn, seed of fescue grass; -græs, floating fescue grass. *Festuca fluitans*; -træ, manna tree.

Manskет, en. *pl.* -ter. ruffle (for the wrist). = *Comp.* M-skorte, frilled shirt.

Mantel, en. *N. T.* runner.

Mantelsæk, *vid.* Badsæk.

Manufactur, et. manufacture. = *Comp.* M-arbeide, factory work; -handel, business —, trade in manufactured goods; -varer, manufactured goods.

Manuscript, et. *pl.* -er. manuscript (commonly written MS). = M-samling, collection of MSS.

Marbakke, en. sandbank.

Marhalm, en. kind of seaweed.

Mare, en. nightmare, incubus. = *Comp.* M-rid, attack of the nightmare.

Marehalm, en. lyme-grass. *Elymus arenarius.*

Marekat, en. species of monkey.

Marelok, Marlok, en. matted hair. *Plica polonica.*

Marequinde, -minde, -viv, en. mermaid.

Maretorn, en. holly. *Ilex aquifolium.*

Marevidie, *vid.* Hvideriis *sub* Hvid.

Margen, en. *pl.* -er. margin (of a book).

Marie, Mary. = *Comp.* M. Bebudelse, the annunciation of the Holy Virgin; M. Besøgelse, the Visitation of our Lady; -bad, *balneum Mariæ*; -billede, image of the Virgin; -glas, mica; -halm, lady's bedstraw; -høne, lady-bird; -kloster, monastery dedicated to the Virgin; -messe, Ladyday; -rok, the constellation of Orion; -tidsel, St. Mary's thistle.

Mariner, en. *pl.* -e. marine.

Marionetter, *pl.* puppets. = *Comp.* Marionetspil, puppet-show.

Mark, en. *pl.* -er, field; drage —, rykke i Marken, to take the field; slaae af Marken, to beat out of the field; romme Marken, to quit the field; lade een beholde Marken, to leave one in possession of the field. = *Comp.* M-arbeide, field work, — labour; -arbeider, field labourer; -blomst, field —, wild flower; -bog, surveyor's inventory of land; -dige, field dike; -due, ring-dove; -erter, field pease; -fred, public security with regard to fields;

-frugter, fruits of the field; -frø, *vid.* Løvfrø; -gjerning, *vid.* -arbeide; -grebe, margrave; -grevskabe, margravine; -grevskab, margraviate; -grændse, boundary of a field; -grøft, ditch round a field; -hegn, hedge; -hyrde, guard —, keeper of a field; -hø, field hay; -jord, arable land; -jordbær, wild strawberries; -led, gate to a field; -lod, *vid.* Jordlod; -lærke, field lark; -maal, *vid.* Jordmaal; -mand, *vid.* -hyrde; -mus, fieldmouse; -orm, *vid.* Staalorm; -rebning, *vid.* Rebning; -redskab, implement of husbandry; -rose, wild rose; -stiel, *vid.* Markestiel; -slette, plain; -sti, field path; -syre, wild sorrel; -tyv, field robber; -tyveri, field robbery; -urt, field herb; -vand, water that collects in a field; -vei, field way; -vogter, *vid.* -hyrde. = markeforet, *adj.* grass fed; -før, *adj.* fit for grassing (of cattle); -ran, field robbery; -skiel, boundary of a field; -skielsbrev, deed or writ defining the limits of land.

Mark, sn. *pl. id. Norv.* 1. half a pound; 2. mark, *Danish coin value about 2d*; 3. en M. Sølv, eight ounces of silver; 4. en M. Guld, 24 carats of gold. = *Comp.* M-stykke, mark piece *vid. supra* 2.

Marked, et. *pl.* -er. 1. fair; 2. market; gaae paa Markedet, to go to the fair. = *Comp.* Markeds-arbeide, article made up for sale at fairs; -bod, booth at a fair; -dag, fair day; -folk, frequenters of a fair; -friheд, privilege of holding a fair; -førd, business —, traffic at a fair; -gang, 1. way to a fair; 2. market price; -gave, fairing; -gjæst, frequenter of a fair; -gods, goods sold at a fair; -kiøb, 1. purchase made at a fair; 2. market price; -kram, goods sold at a fair; -plads, place where a fair is held; -priis, market price; -rettighed, *vid.* -friheд; -stade, stand —, stall at a fair; -tid, fair time; -varer, *vid.* -gods.

Markeskjenter, en. *pl.* -e. sutler. — M-i, et. sutler's trade. — M-ske, -inde, en. sutler-woman.

Markskriger, en. *pl.* -e. quack, mountebank. = M-i, et. quackery, mountebankery.

Marlok, *vid.* Marelok.

Marmor, † **Marmel**, en. marble; bryde M., to quarry marble. = *Comp.* M-aare, vein of marble; -art, species of marble; -billede, marble image; -bind, French marbled calf binding; -blok, marble block; -brud, marble quarry; -flise, marble flag; -gulv, marble floor; -haard, *adj.* hard as marble; -hvid, *adj.* white as marble; -kalk, marble cement; -leie, stratum of marble; -mølle, mill for cutting and polishing marble; -plade, marble slab; -stotte, marble column.

Marmorere, *v. a.* to marble.

Marne, en. *pl.* -r. small metal ring.

Mars, **Marsk**, **Marsch**, en. march.

Marsipan, en. *pl.* -er. marchpane. [Danish forces.

Marsk, en. *formerly*: supreme commander of the

Marsk, en. marsh, *(local and applied to tracts on the west coast of Denmark).*

Marskal, **Marskalk**, en. *pl.* -er. marshal. = *Comp.* M-stav, marshal's baton.

Marskandiser, en. *pl.* -e. dealer in second hand articles, pawnbroker.

Marsvin, et. dolphin.

Marter, *vid.* Pine.

Martis, *v. a. vid.* pine, *v. a.*

Marts, en. March. = *Comp.* M-maaned, month of March; -viol, March violet; -øl, March beer.

Martyr, en. *pl.* -er. martyr; en M. for den gode Sag, a martyr in the good cause. = *Comp.* M-bog, book of martyrs, martyrology; -dom, martyrdom; -død, death of a martyr; -krone, crown of martyrdom.

Marv, en. *pl.* e. marrow, pith. = *Comp.* Marvebeen, marrow-bone; -budding, marrow pudding; -ske, marrow spoon. = marvagtig, *adj.* marrow-like, medullary; -fuld, *adj.* marrowy, pithy; -hule, cavity or pipe of a bone containing the marrow; -knogle, *vid.* Marvebeen; -løs, *adj.* marrowless, pithless; -pibe, *vid.* -hule. — Marve, *v. a. vid.* udmarve. — marvet, *adj.* marrowy, having marrow.

Mase, *v. a.* to mash.

Mask, en. *pl.* e. mash. = *Comp.* Maskkar, mashing-tub.

Maske, en. *pl.* -r. mesh; tabe en M., to drop a mesh. = *Comp.* M-brud, broken mesh. — maske, *v. a.*, to net. — Maskepind, netting needle.

Maske, en. *pl.* -r. mask; tage —, lægge Masken af, to take off —, lay aside the mask, unmask. = *Comp.* M-bal, masked ball; -dands, dance of masks. — Maskerade, en. *pl.* -r. masquerade, mummery.

Maskere sig, *v. refl.* to mask; maskeret Batteri, masked battery. — Maskering, en. masking.

Maskepi, *vid.* Madskaberi.

Maskine, en. *pl.* -r. machine, engine. = *Comp.* Maskinebygger, machinist; -bygning, construction of machines; -hus, engine house; -lære, mechanics; -mester, engineer; machinist; -værk, machine, machinery, mechanism; -mæssig, *adj.* mechanical; -væsen, machinery.

Maskmester, en. overseer of a foundry.

Masoven, en. smelting furnace.

Masse, en. *pl.* -r. mess, bulk. — massiv, *adj.* massive, massy.

Mast, en. *pl.* -er. mast; kappe Masten, to cut away the mast; forlise en M., to spring a mast. = *Comp.* Mastebaand, masthoop; -grav, mast pond; -hugger, mast-maker; -hugst, felling of timber for masts; -hætte, hood for the mast (of a ship laid up); -kran, sheers; -krave, collar; -smør, mast grease; -spor, step of the mast; -top, mast-head. — Mastløs, *vid.* Mørk; -løs, *adj.* mastless, dismasted.

Mastix, en. mastic.

Masttarm, *vid.* Endetarm.

Mat, en. mate.

Mat, *adj. pl.* matte. 1. faint, languid; 2. flat, vapid (of liquors); 3. dim, dull, dead, not glossy (of surfaces); m. Kugle, a spent ball. — Mathed, en. faintness,

languor, debility; dulness, dimness; flatness, vapidity.

Mat, *in chess*. mate; giøre een mat, ſætte Skakmat, to checkmate one.

Matador, en. *pl.* -er. matadore.

Materialier, *pl.* materials.

Materialforvalter, en. storehouse-keeper; -gaard, yard for stores.

Materialiſt, en. *pl.* -er. 1. materialist; 2. druggist.

Materie, en. *pl.* -r. 1. matter, stuff; 2. subject; en Bog i M., a book in sheets.

Mathematik, en. mathematics.

Mathematiker, en. *pl.* -e. mathematician.

Mathematiſk, *adj.* mathematical.

Matras, en. *pl.* -ſer. mattress.

Matrem, *s.s.* motherwort. *Matricaria parthenium.*

Matrikel, en. *pl.* -kler. register, (*spec.* of lands with their rentals). = *Comp.* M.-ſkat, ground tax; -væſen, registry (of lands). — matriculere, *v. a.* to register. — Matriculering, en. registration.

Matrone, en. *pl.* -r. matron.

Matros, en. *pl.* -er. sailor, tar, *coll.* = *Comp.* M.-dragt, sailor's dress; -dreng, sailor boy; -hyre, sailor's wages, — hire; -indfald, sailor's jest, — conceit; -tieneſte, sailor's service.

Maatte, *vid.* Maatte.

Matte, *v. a.* to debilitate, enfeeble, exhaust.

Mave, en. *pl.* -r. stomach, belly, paunch, maw; have ondt i Maven, to have a pain in one's stomach. = *Comp.* M.-betændelſe, inflammation of the stomach, gastritis; -braaber, *pl.* stomachic essence; -egn, epigastrium; -fulde, 1. bellyful; 2. gluttony; -kager, stomachic lozenges; -knib, bellyache, gripes; -krampe, cholic; -maal, moderation in eating; -mund, -munding, cardia; -pibe, gullet, esophagus; -pine, stomach ache, belly-ache; -port, pylorus; -pulver, stomachic powder; -ſaft, gastric juice; -ſlim, mucus of the stomach; -ſmerte, *vid.* -pine; -ſtyrkende, *adj.* stomachic; -ſtyrkning, stomachic, cordial; -ſygdom, -ſyge, disease of the stomach; -trykning, heartburn, cardialgia; -vin, stomachic wine; -vædſke, *vid.* -ſaft.

Mechanik, en. mechanics.

Mechaniker, en. mechanician.

Mechaniſk, *adj.* mechanical; *adv.* mechanically.

Med, Meed, et. *pl. id.* aim, end, object.

Med, *prep. & adv.* with, along with, together with; han er kommen til Byen m. alle, he is come to town for good and all; m. eet, at once, all at once; m. Tiden, in time; prale m. noget, to boast of a thing; bære ſig galt ad m. noget, to set about a thing in a wrong way; m. det Gode — Onde, by fair —, foul means; han var m. i Følget, he was one of the suite; vil De være m.? will you make one of the party; han vil giøre alting m., he must needs have his share in whatever is going on; og jeg m., and I too; det bliver bedre med ham, he is getting better.

Medaarſag, en. concurrent cause.

Medarbeider, en. coadjutor, fellow labourer.

Medarving, en. co-heir, joint heir.

Medbaaren, medbaaret, *adj.* innate.

Medbeiler, en. rival, competitor.

Medbeilen, et. rivalry.

Medbeſiddelſe, en. joint possession.

Medborgen, en. joint security, — bail.

Medborger, -inde, en. fellow citizen; -lig, *adj.* civic, suitable to a fellow citizen; -ſkab, joint —, fellow citizenship.

Medbringe, *v. a.* to bring —, carry along with one.

Medbroder, en. colleague, brother.

Medbroderſkab, et. confraternity.

Medbydende, *adj.* joint bidder (at an auction).

Medbygger, en. joint settler, — inhabitant.

Medbør, en. fair wind.

Medchriſten, en. fellow christian.

Meddeelagtig, *vid.* deelagtig

Meddele, *v. a.* to communicate, impart.

Meddelelig, *adj.* communicable; communicative.

Meddelelſe, -deling, en. communication.

Meddiſcipel, en. fellow pupil.

Meddommer, en. fellow judge.

Meddomsmand, en. assistant judge extraordinary.

Meddølgsmand, en. one who joins another in receiving stolen goods.

Mede, en. *pl.* -r. runner (of a sledge).

Mede, *v. i. & a.* 1. to aim at; 2. to angle. = *Comp.* M.-krog, fishing hook; -ſnor, fishing-line; -ſtang, fishing rod; -tøi, fishing-tackle.

Mededsmand, en. co-juror, conjurator, compurgator (in wager of law).

Medeie, -eiendom, *vid.* Sameie.

Medeier, en. joint proprietor, — owner.

Medeiſker, *vid.* -beiler.

Medens, *vid.* imedens.

Medfange, en. fellow captive, — prisoner.

Medfaren, *adj.* treated, handled.

Medfart, en. treatment.

Medforlover, en. joint bail.

Medfrier, en. *vid.* -beiler.

Medfærd, *vid.* -fart.

Medfødt, *adj.* congenite, congenital, innate, connate.

Medfølelſe, en. sympathy, fellow-feeling.

Medfølende, *adj.* sympathising.

Medfølge, et. suite, attendance.

Medfølge, *v. i.* to accompany.

Medfølger, en. attendant, companion.

Medfør, et. *pl.* o. pursuance, consequence; efter Sagens M., according to the nature of the case; i Embeds M., in virtue of one's office, in the discharge of one's official duties.

Medføre, *v. a.* to carry —, bring along with, convey.

Medgaae, *v. i.* to be spent, consumed, expended.

Medgang, en. prosperity.

Medgift, en. *pl. e.* dower, dowry, marriage portion.

Medgive, *v. a.* to furnish —, provide with; det ham medgivne Brev, the letter he was furnished, charged with.

Medgiæst, en. fellow guest.

Medhandle, *v. a.* to treat, use, handle. — M-handling, en. treatment, usage.

Medhave, en. what a person carries along with him (*spec.* of a bride's portion).

Medherſker, en. fellow despot; co-regent.

Medhielp, *vid.* Hielp.

Medhielper, en. *pl.* -e. assistant, coadjutor; Præstens Medhielpere, vestrymen.

Medhold, et. *pl. c.* consent, approbation, countenance, support, favour.

Medholder, en. supporter, countenancer.

Medhuſtru, en. concubine.

Medicament, et. *pl.* -er. *vid.* Lægemiddel.

Medicin, en. *pl. c.* medicine, physic. = *Comp.* M-glas, -flaske, vial, phial; -kiſte, medicine-chest; -krukke, gallipot.

Medicinere, *v. i.* to take physic.

Medicinſk, *adj.* medical, medicinal.

Medinteressent, en. *pl.* -er. partner, shareholder.

Mediſterpølſe, en. pork sausage.

Medkriger, en. fellow soldier, companion in arms.

Medlem, en. *pl.* -mer. member, fellow.

Medlevende, *adj.* contemporary.

Medlidelſe, en. sympathy.

Medlidende, *adj.* compassionate, sympathising.

Medlidenhed, en. compassion, sympathy; have M. med, to have —, take pity on; tage M. ved andres Nød, to feel compassion for the distresses of others, to pity —, compassionate the etc. = *Comp.* medlydsfuld, *adj.* compassionate, full of pity; -løs, *adj.* pitiless, merciless: -ſmil, smile of compassion; -ſom, *adj.* compassionate, tender-hearted, easily moved to pity.

Meel, et *pl. c.* meal, flour; farina. = *Comp.* m-agtig, *adj.* mealy, farinaceous; -bing, meal bin, — chest; -bolle, flour ball; -budding, flour pudding; -bær, bear's whortle berry. *Arbutus uva ursi*; -bytte, meal tub; -brøier, ergot (of rye); -bug, mildew; -dyſt, *vid.* -støv; -grød, pap; -handel, meal-man's trade; -handler, meal-man; -kage, *vid.* Pandekage; -kiſte, *vid.* -bing; -kliſter, paste (made of flour); -klump, *vid.* -bolle; -krud, pulverized gunpowder; -mad, farinaceous food; -maling, grinding of flour; -mand, *vid.* -handler; -mide, mite —, maggot in meal; -mølle, flour mill; -orm, *vid.* -mide; -pap, pap; -pose, flour —, meal-bag; -rig, *adj.* mealy, farinaceous; -righed, en. abundance of farina; -ror, *vid.* -rende; -ſigte, bolter; -ſold, *vid.* -ſigte; -ſpiſe, *vid.* -mad; -støv, meal dust; -suppe, *vid.* -vælling; -sæk, meal sack; -tragt, hopper; -tønde, flour barrel; -vinget, *adj.* lepidopteral; -vælling, flour boiled in milk.

Mele, *v. a.* to mix —, sprinkle with flour; at m. sin Kage, to feather one's nest. — meles, *v. pass.* to become mealy. — melet, *adj.* mealy.

Meen, *adj. vid.* almeen.

Meen, en *pl. c.* 1. defect, blemish; 2. offence; 3. harm, hurt, damage. = *Comp.* M-ed, perjury, false oath; -eder, perjurer; -ederiſk, *adj.* perjured, perjurious; -fær, *adj.* blemished; -føre, *vid.* Ulyre; -løs, *adj.* without blemish; innocent, inoffensive; -lydt, *adj.* disabled, crippled: -lykke, *vid.* Van-

Medtage, *v. a.* to take along with; to require, take: han er bleven meget medtagen i denne Sygdom, he has fallen off very much in this illness; Landet blev saa meget medtaget i Krigen at... the country was so much reduced —, exhausted by the war that...

Medtiener, -inde, en. fellow-servant.

Medtieneſte, en. joint service.

Medvand, et. favourable tide or current.

Medvandrer, en. fellow pilgrim.

Medvidende, *adj.* privy to; conscious of.

Medvidende, et. privity.

Medvidenhed, en. privity; consciousness.

Medvider, en. *pl.* -e. one privy to, cognizant of.

Medvidne, et, *pl.* -r. fellow witness, joint evidence.

Medvind, *vid.* Medbør.

Medvirke, *v. a.* to co-operate, concur, conduce, conspire; medvirkende Aarsager, concurrent causes. — Medvirken, -virkning, en. co-operation, concurrence. — Medvirker, en. co-operator.

Medynk, en. *pl. c.* pity, compassion, commiseration; have M. med, to have —, take pity on; føle M. ved andres Nød, to feel compassion for the distresses of others, to pity —, compassionate the etc. = *Comp.* medynksfuld, *adj.* compassionate, full of pity; -løs, *adj.* pitiless, merciless: -ſmil, smile of compassion; -ſom, *adj.* compassionate, tender-hearted, easily moved to pity.

Meel, et *pl. c.* meal, flour; farina. = *Comp.* m-agtig, *adj.* mealy, farinaceous; -bing, meal bin, — chest; -bolle, flour ball; -budding, flour pudding; -bær, bear's whortle berry. *Arbutus uva ursi*; -bytte, meal tub; -brøier, ergot (of rye); -bug, mildew; -dyſt, *vid.* -støv; -grød, pap; -handel, meal-man's trade; -handler, meal-man; -kage, *vid.* Pandekage; -kiſte, *vid.* -bing; -kliſter, paste (made of flour); -klump, *vid.* -bolle; -krud, pulverized gunpowder; -mad, farinaceous food; -maling, grinding of flour; -mand, *vid.* -handler; -mide, mite —, maggot in meal; -mølle, flour mill; -orm, *vid.* -mide; -pap, pap; -pose, flour —, meal-bag; -rig, *adj.* mealy, farinaceous; -righed, en. abundance of farina; -ror, *vid.* -rende; -ſigte, bolter; -ſold, *vid.* -ſigte; -ſpiſe, *vid.* -mad; -støv, meal dust; -suppe, *vid.* -vælling; -sæk, meal sack; -tragt, hopper; -tønde, flour barrel; -vinget, *adj.* lepidopteral; -vælling, flour boiled in milk.

Mele, *v. a.* to mix —, sprinkle with flour; at m. sin Kage, to feather one's nest. — meles, *v. pass.* to become mealy. — melet, *adj.* mealy.

Meen, *adj. vid.* almeen.

Meen, en *pl. c.* 1. defect, blemish; 2. offence; 3. harm, hurt, damage. = *Comp.* M-ed, perjury, false oath; -eder, perjurer; -ederiſk, *adj.* perjured, perjurious; -fær, *adj.* blemished; -føre, *vid.* Ulyre; -løs, *adj.* without blemish; innocent, inoffensive; -lydt, *adj.* disabled, crippled: -lykke, *vid.* Van-

lykke; -ſlaae, *v. a.* to cripple —, disable (by blows); -ſværge, *v. i.* to perjure one's self, swear a false oath, make a false affidavit; -ſvoren, *adj.* perjured.

Meenlig, *adj.* common. — meenligen, *adv.* commonly.

Meenlykke, en. *pl.* -r. the wards of a lock.

Meer, mere, *adj. & adv. comp.* of megen. more; det er en Aarſag m., that's an additional reason; Jeg ſeer ham aldrig m., I shall never see him again, — more; han er ikke m. til, he is no more; jeg kan ikke ſpiſe m., I can't eat any more. *Comp.* m-bemeldt, *adj.* oft-mentioned.

Megen, *adj. n.* meget. much; den m. Mad vi fik, the quantity of food we got; ſaameget —, i hvor m. han end ſtræber, however much —, how much soever he exerts himself.

Meget, *adv.* very.

Meie, *v. a.* to reap, cut (corn). *Comp.* M-drag, handle of a reaping-hook; -jern, *vid.* -lee; -krog, cradle; -lee, sickle; -red, -rede, reaping implements; -tid, reaping time. — Meier, en. *pl.* -e. reaper. — Meining, en. reaping.

Meieri, et. *pl.* -er. dairy. = *Comp.* M-gaard, dairy-farm. — Meierſke, en. *pl.* -r. dairy-woman.

Meiran, *vid.* Merian.

Meiſe, en. *pl.* -r. tomtit, titmouse. *Parus.*

Meiſel, en. *pl.* -sler. chisel. = *Comp.* Mi-bor, miner's bore; -gravet, *adj.* chiseled; engraved.

Melancholi, melancholiſk, *vid.* Tungſindighed, tungſindig.

Meld, *hortensis.*

1. Meld, Melde, -kaal, *n. s.* orach. *Atriplex*

2. Meld, Mield, en. *pl. id.* catkin (of the hazle and several other trees.)

Melde, *v. a. & refl.* to report, announce, intimate; to mention, make mention, state; to give information of; lade ſig m., to send in one's name or card; der har meldt ſig mange til denne Tieneſte, there have been numerous applications for this office; der har ingen Creditorer meldt ſig, no creditors have come forward; m. ſig ud af et Selſkab, to withdraw one's name from a society. — Melden, Meldning, en. intimation, announcement, statement, report.

Melis, lump sugar; ſtødt M., crushed lumps.

Melk, en. *pl. c.* 1. milk; 2. milt (in fish.) nymalket — affkummet — ſuur — ſød M., fresh-drawn — skimmed — sour — sweet milk; ſkumme M., to skim milk; Melken ſætter Flode, the milk creams; Melken løber ſammen, the milk curdles. = *Comp.* m-agtig, *adj.* milky, lacteous; -blande. *Norv.* sour whey mixed with water; -drukken, *adj.* reared —, fattened with milk; -fedet, *adj.* fattened with milk. = Melkebøtte, milkpail, — tub; -bøie, *vid.* Meierſke; -kuur, milk regimen; -fad, milk dish; -farve, milk colour; -farvet, *adj. vid.* -hvid; -feber, milk fever; -fiſk, milter; -flor, tiffany; -gang, lacteals; -gris, sucking pig; -grød, milk pap, — porridge; -hvid, *adj.* milk-white; -hylde, shelf in a dairy; -kalv, sucking calf; -kammer, milk chamber; -kar, milk pan; -kielder, milk cellar; -knude, tumor in the breast of lying-in women; -kudſk, driver of a milk waggon; -mad, milk food; -mand, milk-man; -mund, one fond of milk; -penge, milk money; -pige, milk girl; -potte, milk pot; -rig, *adj.* abounding in milk; -ſaft, chyle; -ſi, milk strainer; -ſkilt, milk seller's sign; -ſkorpe, milk blotch; -ſpand, milk-pail; -ſtue, dairy room; -ſuger, goatsucker. *Caprimulgus;* -ſukker, sugar of milk; -ſuppe, milk broth; -tand, milk tooth; -valle, whey, serum of milk; -varm, lukewarm (as fresh-drawn milk); -vei, milky way, galaxy; -vogn, milk waggon; -vædſke, emulsion; -vælling, *vid.* -ſuppe.

Melknes, *v. dep.* to turn milky.

Mellem, *præp. vid.* imellem.

Mellemaar, et. average year, middling season (as to crops).

Mellemaarſag, en. intermediate cause.

Mellemact, en. interlude, intermezzo.

Mellemarbeide, et. intermediate work.

Mellemart, en. intermediate species.

Mellemblande, *v. a.* to intermix.

Mellembruſk, en. intermediate cartilage *e. g.* between the nostrils.

Mellembryn, et. space between the eyebrows.

Mellembud, et. 1. go-between; 2. messenger; 3. message.

Mellembygge, *v. a.* to build between, erect an [intermediate building or wall.

Mellembygning, en. intermediate —, middle building.

Mellemdige, et. middle dike.

Mellemdræt, en. wadding, padding.

Mellemdæk, et. middle deck.

Mellemdæks, *adv.* between decks.

Mellemdør, en. middle door.

Mellemfang, et. intermediate space.

Mellemfarve, en. intermediate shade (of colour.)

Mellemfinger, en. middle finger.

Mellemflesk, et. middle of a flitch of bacon.

Mellemfletning, en. plaiting between; intermediate —, middle braid, — plait.

Mellemfoder, *vid.* -dræt.

Mellemfriſt, en. interval, respite.

Mellemfure, en. intermediate —, middle furrow.

Mellemgaard, en. middle court, — yard.

Mellemgade, en. intermediate street; cross street.

Mellemgang, en. 1. passage; 2. intervention.

Mellemgierde, en. dividing fence between fields or lands.

Mellemgift, en. 1. what is given into the bargain, compensation; 2. fodder given to cattle between the regular hours of feeding.

Mellemglas, et. middle glass in a telescope or perspective.

Mellemgod, *adj.* middling, of a middling quality.

Mellemgods, et. goods of a middling quality.

Mellemgrad, en. intermediate degree.

Mellemgrund, en. middle ground.

Mellemgrændſe, en. boundary.

Mellemgulv, et. midriff, diaphragm.

Mellemhaand, en. middle hand (at cards.)
Mellemhandel, en. transit trade.
Mellemhandler, en. negotiator, mediator, interposer.
Mellemhandling, 1. en. intervention, negotiation; 2. episode, intermezzo.
Mellemhegn, et. middle hedge.
Mellemhensigt, en. intermediate design.
Mellemhest, en. go-between.
Mellemhinde, en. intermediate —, partition membrane.
Mellemhiul, et. middle wheel.
Mellemhvile, en. intermediate repose.
Mellemkiendelse, en. interlocutory judgment.
Mellemkiød, et. perinæum.
Mellemklæde, et. cloth of a middling quality.
Mellemkomst, en. intervention, interference.
Mellemlag, et. intermediate layer.
Mellemlagt, *adj.* laid between, interposed.
Mellemled, et. intermediate link or proposition in a sorites.
Mellemliggende, *adj.* interjacent, lying between.
Mellemlinie, en. middle line.
Mellemlobende, *adj.* running between; intervening.
Mellemlober, en. 1. makebate; 2. the middle horses in a team of six.
Mellemmaaltid, et. lunch.
Mellemmad, en. food taken between dinner and supper.
Mellemmagt, en. intermediate power.
Mellemmand, *vid.* -handler.
Mellemmuur, en. partition wall.
Mellempenge, *vid.* Mellemgift 1.
Mellempille, en. middle pillar.
Mellemplads, en. middle place.
Mellemrang, en. intermediate rank.
Mellemregiering, Mellemrige, en. interregnum.
Mellemregning, en. account current between two persons; vi have opgiort vor M., we have settled accounts.
Mellemret, en. entremets, *hors d'œuvres.*
Mellemrigs, *adv.* (mutually) between two realms or countries. = *Comp.* M-handel, trade between two countries.
Mellemrum, et. *pl. id.* interval, interstice, intermediate space.
Mellemror, et. middle pipe or tube.
Mellemskiel, et. boundary of land.
Mellemskov, en. wood of middle sized trees.
Mellemskreven, *adj.* interlineär, written between (the lines.)
Mellemskudt, *adj.* inserted between.
Mellemslags, en. middle sort.
Mellemspil, et. interlude, intermezzo.
Mellemst, *adj. adv.* middlemost, midmost.
Mellemstemme, en. middle voice, neither very high nor very low.
Mellemstreg, en. hyphen.
Mellemstue, en. middle room.
Mellemstund, en. intermediate time.
Mellemstykke, et. middle piece.
Mellemsterrelse, en. middle size.
Mellemsætning, en. 1. putting —, placing —, setting between; 2. intermediate clause; 3. intermediate proposition, parenthesis.
Mellemtale, en. interruption (of another's speech).
Mellemtarm, en. ileum, or small intestines.
Mellemtid, en. interim.
Mellemtilstand, en. middle state.
Mellemtime, en. 1. intermediate hour; 2. leisure hour.
Mellemting, en. mean, intermediate thing.
Mellemtrin, et. intermediate step.
Mellemtøi, *vid.* -trøi.
Mellemvei, en. middle way, or road.
Mellemvidde, en. mean distance.
Mellemvind, en. any wind between the cardinal points.
Mellemvirkning, en. intermediate effect.
Mellemvold, en. curtain *(in fortification).*
Mellemvoxet, *adj.* grown between.
Mellemvæg, en. partition wall.
Mellemværelse, *vid.* Mellemstue.
Mellemværende, et. 1. business —, affairs —, concerns between two; 2. *vid.* Mellemregning.
Mellemværk, et. bobbin-net.
Mellemvæsen, et. intermediate being.
Mellemvært, en. middle growth.
Melodi, en. *pl.* -er. melody, tune, air. — melodisk, *adj.* melodious.
Melon, en. *pl.* -er. melon. = *Comp.* M-kasse, melon frame; -kiærne, melon seed; -skal, melon peel, — rind.
Melotenplaster, et. melilot plaster.
Men, *conj.* but.
Mene, *v. a. vid.* formene.
Mene, *v. i.* mentе, ment. to mean, think, be of opinion, opine; mene det godt med een, to be well intentioned towards one; Jeg mentе intet Ondt dermed, I meant no harm.
Menig, *adj.* common. = *Comp.* Menigmand, common people; commonalty; commons.
Menighed, en. 1. community; 2. congregation (of a church).
Mening, en. *pl.* -er. opinion; meaning, sense, acceptation; intention; sentence, proposition; sige sin M. reent ud, to speak one's mind plainly; optage i en god M., to put a good construction on; efter min M., in my opinion. = *Comp.* Meningsforskiel, difference of opinion; -sfrihed, freedom of opinion; -slig, *adj.* of similar import; -slighed, agreement —, similarity of opinion; similarity of meaning, — sense; -slignende, *adj. vid.* -lig; -sløs, matter of opinion; -strid, controversy, argument; -svang, restraint on —, restriction of opinion; -svist, *vid.* -strid; -sytring, expression —, manifestation of opinion.
Menneske, et. *pl.* -r. man. = *Comp.* M-alder, age of man; generation; -ansigt, human face; -art, race, variety of the human species; human nature; -been, human bone; -blod, human blood; -klasse, class of men; -digt, human invention, — fiction, — device; -fiende, *vid.* -hader; -fiendsk, *adj.* hostile to man, misanthropical; -fiendskab, misanthropy;

-flid, human industry; -forſtand, human understanding, — intellect; -frygt, fear of man; -fode, human food; -følelſe, human feeling; -gierning, work of man, human labour; -haand, hand of man, human hand; -had, misanthropy; -hader, misanthrope, man-hater; -handel, traffic in human flesh; -held, welfare of mankind; -hielp, human aid, — assistance; -hob, crowd —, throng of people; -hiender, judge of character; -kierling, *adj.* humane, philanthropic; -kiærlighed, en. philanthropy, love of mankind; -kiød, human flesh; -kiøn, mankind, human kind; -klogt, human sagacity; -kraft, human power; -kroy, human carcase; -kundſkab, knowledge of man; -lidelſe, human suffering; -liv, human life; -natur, human nature; -navn, 1. name of man; 2. man's name; -offer, human sacrifice, anthropothysia; -offring, human sacrifice; -par, pair —, couple of human beings; -plager, tormentor of men; -pligt, duty of man; -ran, kidnapping; -ranner, kidnapper; -rettighed, right of man; -ros, praise of men; -rov, *vid.* -ran; -røſt, human voice; -ſamfund, community of men, human society; -ſands, *vid.* -forſtand; -ſind, human disposition; -ſiæl, human soul; -ſkam, human ordure; -ſkikkelſe, human shape, — form, — figure; -ſky, shy of men; -ſlægt, mankind, human species; -ſlemme, *vid.* -væſt; ſtyrke, human strength; -tarv, human requirements, — necessities; -vandel, conduct of man; -vel, weal —, welfare of mankind; -ven, philanthropist; -vælde, human power; -værd, worth (of man); -værdighed, dignity of man; -væſen, 1. human being; 2. human nature; -ædende, *adj.* anthropophagous; -æder, man-eater, cannibal.

Menneſkehed, en. *pl. c.* 1. humanity; 2. mankind.

Menneſkelig, *adj.* 1. human; 2. humane. — M-hed, en. *pl. c.* humanity. — m-viis, *adv.* after the manner of men.

Mens, *adv. contract.* of medens, imedens.

Menuet, en. *pl.* -ter. minuet.

Mere, *adv. vid.* Meer.

Mergel, en. *pl. c.* marl. = *Comp.* m-agtig, *adj.* marly; -art, species of marl; -blandet, *adj.* mixed with marl; -blanding, mixing with marl, marling; -bolle, clod of marl; -brud, *vid.* -grav; -gødning, marling; -grav, marl pit; -gravning, digging of marl; -grund, marly gravel; -jord, marly soil; -lag, layer —, stratum of marl; -ſtifer, marly shistus.

Mergle, *v. a.* to marl. — Mergling, en. marling.

Merian, en. marjoram. *Origanum majorana.*

Meridian, en. *pl. c.* meridian.

Merle, Merling, Mærling, en. merline. = *Comp.* Merlepreen, -ſpiger, marline-spike.

Mers, *vid.* Mærs. [mizen-mast.

Mesan, en. *N. T.* mizen. = *Comp.* M-maſt, Mesſinger, *vid.* Mæſſinger.

Meſſe, en. *pl.* -r. 1. mass; 2. saint's day; 3. fair; 4. mess. = *Comp.* M-bog, mass-book, missal; -bord, *vid.* Alterbord; -brød, communion bread; -dag, day on which a solemn mass is said; -degn, deacon; -dragt, vestments, canonicals; -fald, cessation of the celebration of mass, (*e. g.* through an interdict;) -hagel, cope; -kapel, chapel in which mass is celebrated; -klokkel, *vid.* -ſkeb; -klæder, *vid.* -dragt; -klokke, mass bell; -læsning, saying of mass; -præſt, officiating priest (at mass); -ſang, singing at mass; -ſærk, surplice; -vin, communion wine.

Meſſe, *v. a.* to say mass; to recite the liturgy.

Meſſing, et. *pl. c.* brass. = *Comp.* M-arbeide, brass work; -blik, thin brass plate; -brænder, brass founder; -hytte, brass foundry; -ſmed, brazier; -ſtreng, brass string (of musical instruments;) -traad, brass wire; -værk, brass foundry.

Meſt, *adj. & adv. superl.* of megt. most. = meſtendeels, *adv.* for the most part, mostly.

Meſter, en. *pl.* -e. master. = *Comp.* M-brev, master tradesman's certificate; -digt, masterly poem; -digter, master poet; -gilde, banquet on receiving a master tradesman into a corporation; -haand, hand of a master; -knegt, 1. overseer of negroes in the West Indies; 2. executioner's assistant; -kok, master cook; -laug, corporation of masters of a trade; -lectie, top form (in grammar schools;) -løn, master's hire; -mand, executioner; -mandsfolk, executioner's servants; -mandspenge, executioner's fee; -penſel, pencil of a master; -prøve, *vid.* -ſtykke; -rod, masterwort. *Imperatoria*; -ſanger, master minstrel; -ſkielm, arch-rogue; -ſkud, masterly shot; -ſpil, play —, performance of a master; -ſpiller, masterly player, — performer; -ſtykke, 1. masterpiece; 2. piece of work done by a tradesman for passing as a master; -ſvend, foreman of a workshop; -træk, master-stroke; -tyv, master thief; -ært, *vid.* -rod; -værk, masterly work, — performance.

Meſterlig, *adj.* masterly.

Meſterſkab, et. mastership.

Meſtre, *v. a.* to school, criticise, find fault with.

Metal, et. *pl.* -ler. metal. = *Comp.* M-aare, vein of metal; -arbeide, metal work; -arbeider, worker in metals; brazier; -aſke, oxyd of metals; -brud, fracture (of a metal;) -farve, (glossy) metallic colour; colouring stuff made of metallic oxyds; -glands, metallic lustre; -jord, metallic earth; -kalk, metallic oxyd; -kanon, brass cannon; -plade, metal plate; -ſkum, scum —, dross of metals; -traad, wire. [scrolite.

Meteor, et. *pl.* -er. meteor. = *Comp.* M-ſteen, Methode, en. *pl.* r. method. — methodiſt, *adj.* methodical.

Miaue, *v. i.* to mew.

Mid, et. *pl.* -der. mite. *Acarus.* — midret, *adj.* mity.

Mid, *adj.* midmost (used only in compounds).

Midaften, en. afternoon. = *Comp.* Midaftens-mad, -maal, afternoon repast.

Midaldrende, *adj.* middle aged (about 40).

Middag, en. noon, mid-day, noon-day; om Middagen, at —, about noon; ſpiſe til Middag, to dine; bede een til M., to invite one to dinner; ſove til M., to take a nap or *siesta* after dinner;

sove indtil M., to sleep till noon. = *Comp.* Middagsblund, afternoon nap; -bord, dinner; -flade, disc, — plane of the meridian; -forskiel, *vid.* Længdeforskiel; -frokost, luncheon, collation (at noon), *dejeuner a la fourchette;* -gjæst, dinner guest; -glands, noonday splendour; -hede, noonday heat; -hvile, rest —, repose at noon; -høide, meridian altitude; -kreds, meridian; -lav, noon-tide; -linie, meridian line; -luft, noontide air; -lys, light of noon; -maaltid, -mad, dinner; -melk, noontide milk; -skygge, shadow at noon, noontide shadow; -sol, meridian sun; -spise, dinner, *spec.* such as is provided by eating houses; -straale, noontide ray, meridian sun-beam; -stund, noontide, hour of noon; -søvn, after dinner nap; -tid, noon tide; -time, 1. hour of noon (from 12 to 1); 2. dinner hour.

Middel, et. *pl.* Midler. 1. means; 2. remedy; 3. substance, property; de skikkede ham nogle af deres Middel imøde, they sent some of their body to meet him. = *Comp.* m-bar, *adj.* mediate; -væsen, being that serves as a means; intermediate being.

Middel, *adj. superl.* middelst. middle, mean, intermediate; middlemost, midmost. = *Comp.* M-aar, average year (as to crops); -alder, middle age; -alderen, the middle ages; -bevægelse, mean of velocity; -dybde, mean depth; -grad, mean degree; -hastighed, mean velocity; -høi, of middle height or stature; -høide, mean height; middle height; -farve, *vid.* Mellemfarve; -gods, middling —, average goods; -grændse, middle boundary; -hav, the Mediterranean (sea); -land, central region of a country; -led, intermediate link; -linie, middle line; -maadig, *adj.* middling, indifferent; mean, middle; -maadighed, en. mediocrity; -pris, average —, mean price; -punkt, centre; -salt, neutral salt; -skole, an inferior kind of grammar school; -slags, -sort, middle —, average kind, — sort; -stand, 1. middle state; 2. the middle classes; -streg, *vid.* -linie; -tal, mean proportional; -tid, mean time; -tilstand, middle state; -ting, *vid.* Mellemting; -tryk, mean pressure; -vand, slack water; -vei, middle course, — way, mean, medium; den gyldne Middelvei, the golden mean; -vægt, mean weight; -værd, -værdi, mean value, — price.

Mide, en, *vid.* Mid, et.

Midfaste, en. middle of Lent. — Midfastesøndag, fourth Sunday in Lent.

Midie, en. middle, waist.

Midland, *vid.* Middelland.

Midlandshav, *vid.* Middelhav.

Midlandsø, en. islet in an inland lake.

† Midle, *v. a.* to intercede; to arrange, accommodate.

Midler, en. mediator, intercessor.

Midler, *pl.* means; property.

Midlertid, *adv. vid.* imidlertid.

Midlertidig, *adj.* provisional, temporary. — midlertidigt, *adv.* provisionally, ad interim.

Midnat, en. midnight; om —, ved M., about —, at midnight. = *Comp.* Midnatsklokke, midnight bell; -mulm, midnight gloom; -stund, -tid, midnight, dead of the night; -time, midnight hour.

Midsommer, en. midsummer. = *Comp.* Midsommersdag, midsummer day (*June 24th*); -geld, tax paid formerly by market-towns to the king at midsummer; -nat, midsummer night; -skat, *vid.* -geld; -tid, midsummer tide.

Midt, *adv.* in the middle, amidst, amid; tage een midt om Livet, to seize one round the waist; m. i Luften, in mid-air; den midterste Deel, det Midterste, the middle —, middlemost part = *Comp.* M-fiords, *adv.* in the middle of the bay; -punkt, centre; -ribs, midships; -streg, *vid.* Middellinie; -strøms, *adv.* in the middle of the stream, — current; -sunds, *adv.* in the middle of the sound; -sees, *adv.* in the middle of the lake; -vands, *adv.* in the middle of the water; -vei, mid-way, half way; -veis, *adv.* in the middle of the road; half way.

Midte, en. middle.

Midvinter, en. mid-winter. = *Comp.* M-fest, festival of mid-winter in ancient Scandinavia.

Mield, *vid.* Meld.

Mig, *pron. pers. dat. & accus.* of jeg. me.

Mil, en. *pl. id.* & Mile. mile (*equal to 4⅔ Engl. statute miles*). = *Comp.* Milehøi, mound of earth for marking miles; -lang, *adj.* several miles long; -maal, measure by miles; -penge, mileage; -pæl, mile stone; -skifte, relay at every mile; -steen, -stolpe, *vid.* -pæl; -tal, number of miles; -vidt, *adv.* miles, for miles; -vogn, waggon provided with mechanism for measuring miles.

Mikkel, *n. pr.* 1. Michael; 2. (*cant name for the fox*) reynard. = *Comp.* Mikkelsaften, Michaelmas-eve; -dag, Michaelmas-day; -gaas, Michaelmas goose; -gilde, Michaelmas feast; -messe, Michaelmas.

Mikroskop, et. *pl.* -er. microscope.

Mild, *adj.* mild, bland, lenient, gentle; milde Stiftelser, — Gaver, charitable institutions, — donations. — mildelig, mildt, *adv.* mildly, leniently. etc. — Mildhed, en. mildness, gentleness, lenity.

Milde, *v. a. vid.* formilde. — Mildelse, en. mitigation.

Mildne, *v. a. & i.* to mitigate, alleviate, soothe, appease; det mildner i Veiret, the weather is getting milder.

Mile, en. *pl.* -r. charcoal-kiln. = *Comp.* M-brænde, wood for charring; -kul, charcoal.

Mile, en. *pl.* -r. bit *(of a bridle).*

Militz, en. 1. army, war establishment; 2. militia.

Militær, *adj.* military.

Militær, en. a military man, soldier.

Million, en. *pl.* -er. million. — Millionær, en. a man worth a million (of Dan. dollars).

Milt, en. milt, spleen. = *Comp.* M-aare, splenic vein; -brand, splenitis (in cattle;) -sting, stitch in the region of the spleen; -syg, *adj.* splenetic, hypochondriac, hipped; -sygdom, -syge, spleen, hypochondria, hyp; -urt, spleenwort.

† Mimmerdug, en. midsummer dew.

Mimre, *v. i.* to mumble, munch.

Min, *pron. poss. n. mit. pl.* mine. my, mine; Jeg skal giøre mit bedste, I'll do my best.

† 1. Minde, *et.* mouth *e. g. of a river.*

2. Minde, *et. pl. c.* consent. — minde, *v. a.* to compromise, reconcile; to persuade. — mindelig, *adj.* amicable. — Mindelighed, *en.* amicable adjustment; Sagen blev afgiort i M., the matter was compromised or amicably adjusted.

3. Minde, *et. pl.* -r. 1. memory, remembrance; 2. memorial, reminiscence, commemoration, memento; 3. toast; Jeg drages ikke til M. at, I cannot charge my memory with, cannot call to mind; til M. om, in memory —, commemoration of; i Mands M., in —, within the memory of man. = *Comp.* Mindebillede, image of the past; -blomst memorial flower; -bog, records; -bæger, commemorative toast; -digt, commemorative poem; -fest, commemorative festival; -frisk, *adj.* fresh in memory; -fryd, pleasures of memory; -gave, remembrance, souvenir, keepsake, memorial; -glimt, gleam of the past; -hellig, *adj.* sacred in memory; -hoitid, *vid.* -fest; -krands, memorial wreath; -penge, medal; -qvad, *vid.* -digt; -rig, *adj.* rich in recollections; -sagn, tradition; -sang, *vid.* -digt; -skrift, 1. memoir; 2. inscription; -sten, monumental stone; -støtte, monumental column; -tale, commemorative oration; -tegn, token of remembrance. = Mindesfest, *vid.* Mindefest; -mærke, monument, memorial; -tegn, *vid.* Mindetegn; -værdig, -mindeværdig, *adj.* memorable.

Minde, *v. a.* (om) to remind, put in mind (of). — Mindelse, *en. pl.* -r. admonition; slight touch, return, reminiscence (of an illness, distemper).

Mindelig, *vid. sub* Minde 2.

Mindes, *v. dep.* mindedes. to recollect, remember.

Mindre, *adj. Comp.* of liden, and of lidt, *adv.* less, lesser, smaller, minor; han er intet mindre end rig, he is any thing but rich; saameget m., — desmindre, so much the less; med m., unless, = *Comp.* mindreaarig, *adj.* under age; at være m., to be a minor, — under age; -aarighed, *en.* minority, nonage; -aaring, *en.* minor; -mand, one declared infamous by a legal sentence. *Dan. L.*

Mindske, *v. a.* to minish; m. Seil, to shorten sail. — Mindskelse, Mindskning, *en.* diminution.

Mindst, *adj. & adv. superl.* of liden & lidt. least, smallest; i det mindste, at least; giv mig det mindste Stykke, og behold du det andet, give me the smaller or lesser piece and keep you the other; det mindste man rører derved, at the slightest touch, if you touch it ever so slightly.

Mine, *en. pl.* -r. mien, air, look; en barsk M., a stern look, a frown; give sig M. af, to pretend to be, set up for, affect; giøre M. til, to make a show of, make as if; holde gode Miner med een, to keep up appearances with one; giøre Miner til een, to make [secret] signs to one. = *Comp.* M-spil, play of features; -sprog, language of looks.

Mine, *en. pl.* -r. mine; lade en M. springe, to spring a mine. = *Comp.* M-bygger, miner; -bygning, mining, construction of mines; -gang, gallery (of a mine); -graver, miner; -hals, neck of mine; -kammer, chamber of a mine; -tragt, funnel of a mine.

Mineral, *et. pl.* -er. & Mineralier. mineral, fossil.

Mineralog, *en. pl.* -er. mineralogist. — Mineralogi, *en.* mineralogy. — mineralogisk, *adj.* mineralogical.

Mineralrige, *et.* mineral kingdom; -samling, *en.* collection of minerals.

Mineralsk, *adj.* mineral.

Minere, *v. a.* to mine.

Minie, Menie, *en.* minium, red-lead.

Minister, *en. pl.* -tre. minister.

Ministeriel, *adj.* ministerial.

Minke, *v. i.* to decrease.

Minut, *et.* & *en. pl.* -er. minute. = *Comp.* M-skud, minute gun; -viser, minute hand.

Mirakel, *et. pl.* -kler. miracle; marvel, wonder; giøre Mirakler, to work —, perform —, do miracles = *Comp.* M-mager, miracle-monger, performer of wonders; -tro, faith in miracles.

Mis-, *inseper. præp.* mis-.

Misagte, *v. a.* to disregard, slight.

Misbillige, *v. a.* to disapprove. — Misbilligelse, *en.* disapprobation, disapproval.

Misbrug, *en. pl. id.* abuse.

Misbruge, *v. a.* to abuse, misuse, misemploy.

Misbud, *et.* an offer far below value.

Misbyde, *v. a.* to make an offer —, bid below value.

Misbyrd, *en.* 1. miscarriage, abortion; 2. mean birth.

Miscredit, *en.* discredit.

Misdaad, *en.* misdeed, enormity.

Misdanne, *v. a.* to misshape, misform, misfashion. — Misdannelse, *en.* malconformation.

Misdyrkelse, *en.* erroneous worship.

Misdæder, -ske, *en. pl.* -e. malefactor, misdoer.

Misdømme, *v. a.* misjudge.

Misfald, *et.* displeasure.

Misfalde, *v. i.* to displease.

Misfangst, *en.* unsuccessful fishing, bad fishing season.

Misfare, *v. i.* to miscarry.

Misforbindelse, *en.* unequal match, misalliance.

Misforhold, *et.* disproportion.

Misfornøie, *v. a.* to displease. — misfornøiet, *adj.* displeased, discontented. — misfornøielig, *adj. vid.* ufornøielig. — Misfornøielse, *en. pl.* -r. discontent, displeasure, dissatisfaction.

Misforstaae, *v. a.* to misunderstand, misconceive, misapprehend. — Misforstaaelse, *en. pl.* -r. misunderstanding, misconception, misapprehension.

Misforstand, *vid.* Misforstaaelse.

Misfoster, *et. pl.* -tre. monster.

Misfede, v. i. to miscarry. — **Misfedsel**, en. miscarriage, abortion.

Misgierning, en. *pl.* -er. misdeed, crime, offence. = *Comp.* **Misgierningsmand**, malefactor.

Misgisning, en. false conjecture, erroneous guess; misreckoning. *N. T.*

Misgiøre, *v. a.* to misdo.

Misgreb, et. mistake, slip.

Misgribe, *v. a.* to mistake, err, fail.

Misgunst, en. *vid.* Ugunst. — **misgunstig**, *adj.* unfavourable, ill-disposed.

Mishaab, et. despondency, despond.

Mishaabe, *v. a.* to despond.

Mishag, et. *pl. o.* displeasure, dislike; finde M. i noget, to dislike a thing; faite M. til, to take a dislike to. — **mishagelig**, *adj.* displeasing.

Mishage, *v. i.* to displease.

Mishandle, *v. a.* 1. to maltreat, ill-treat, ill-use; †2. to misdo. — **Mishandling**, en. maltreatment, ill-treatment, ill-usage.

Mishold, et. injury.

Misholden, *adj.* wronged; være m. med en Contract, to be a loser by a contract. [tional cut.

Mishug, et. cut —, blow which misses; unintenMiskiende, *v. a.* to misjudge, misconstruct. — **Miskiendelse**, en. misjudgment, misconstruction. — **Miskiender**, en. one who misjudges.

Misklang, en. dissonance, jarring, cacophony, inharmonious sound.

Misklingende, *adj.* ill-sounding, inharmonious.

Miskmask, et. hodge-podge, medley, jumble, gallimaufry.

Miskund, en. *vid.* **Miskundhed**.

Miskundelig, *adj.* merciful.

Miskunde sig, *v. refl.* (over) to have mercy on.

Miskundhed, en. mercy, mercifulness.

Mislede, *v. a.* to mislead, misguide. — **Misledning**, en. misleading, misguidance.

Mislig, *adj.* doubtful, precarious, hazardous; erroneous, faulty. = *Comp.* **Mislighold**, en. *e. g.* Contractens M., breach —, non-fulfilment of a contract. — **Mislighed**, en. error, fault, inaccuracy; uncertainty.

Mislyd, en. *vid.* **Misklang**.

Mislydende, *vid.* **misklingende**.

Mislykke, en. misfortune, ill-luck.

Mislykkes, *v. dep.* **mislykkedes**, to miscarry, fail, not succeed; et mislykket Forsøg, unsuccessful attempt, — experiment, failure.

Mislon, en. inadequate reward, ill-requital.

Mislønne, *v. a.* to reward —, requite —, recompence ill, inadequately.

Mismod, et. despondency. — **mismodig**, *adj.* desponding, despondent, dispirited. — **Mismodighed**, en. *vid.* **Mismod**.

Mismæle, *v. i.* to make a slip of the tongue.

Mismærke, et. wrong mark.

Mismærke, *v. a.* to mismark.

Misnøie, *pl. c.* discontent.

Misnøiet, *vid.* **misfornøiet**.

Mispel, en. *pl.* **Mispler**. medlar. *Mespilus Germanica.*

Mispris, en. too low a price, inadequate price.

Mispriise, *v. a.* to dispraise.

Misregne, *v. a. vid.* forregne sig. — **Misregning**, en. misreckoning.

Misse, *v. i.* to blink, twinkle.

Mission, en. *pl.* -er. mission.

Missionair, en. *pl.* -er. missionary.

Missionscollegium, et. board of missions; -værsen, missionary concerns.

Misskabning, *vid.* **Vanskabning**.

Mistag, *vid.* **Feilgreb**.

Mistanke, en. *pl.* -r. suspicion, mistrust; falde M. til een, to conceive suspicion of — against one.

Mistbænk, en. *pl.* -e. hotbed, forcing frame.

Miste, *v. a.* 1. to lose; 2. to do without, dispense with; †3. to miss (a mark or object); m. en Stang, to spend a topmast. — **Mistelig**, *adj.* that may be lost or dispensed with.

Mistel, en. mistletoe. *Viscum album.*

Mistillid, en. *pl. c.* mistrust, distrust, diffidence; have M. til een, to mistrust —, distrust one.

Mistolke, *v. a.* to misinterpret, misconstrue. — **Mistolkning**, en. misinterpretation, misconstruction.

Mistrin, et. *vid.* **Feiltrin**.

Mistro, *vid.* **Mistillid**.

Mistroe, *v. a.* to mistrust, distrust.

Mistroisk, *adj.* distrustful, mistrustful, suspicious. — **M-hed**, en. suspiciousness.

Mistræde, *v. i.* to make a false step.

Mistrøst, en. 1. poor consolation, cold comfort; 2. distrust. — **mistrøstig**, *adj.* inconsolable, disconsolate, disheartened. — **Mistrøstighed**, en. *vid.* **Mistrøst**.

Mistrøste, *v. a.* to dishearten.

Mistvivl, en. misdoubt.

Mistvivle, *v. i.* to despair, despond.

Mistyde, *vid.* **mistolke**.

Mistykke, et. dissatisfaction, displeasure.

Mistykke, *v. i.* to dislike, be displeased with.

Mistælkes, *v. dep.* to displease.

Mistælle, *v. a.* to miscount. — **Mistælling**, en. miscounting.

Mistænke, *v. a.* (for) to suspect (of). — **mistænkelig**, *adj.* suspicious. — **M-hed**, en. suspiciousness. — **mistænksom**, *adj.* suspicious. — **Mistænksomhed**, suspiciousness.

Misunde, *v. a.* to envy, grudge. — **misundelig**, *adj.* envious. — **Misundelse**, en. envy. — **misundelsesværdig**, *adj.* enviable. — **Misunder**, en. *pl.* -e. envier.

Misviisning, en. *pl.* -er. variation, declination (of the needle).

Misvæxt, en. failure of crops.

Misynde, *v. a.* to disfavour.

Mit, *pron. poss. neut.* of min.

Miød, en. *pl. c.* mead, metheglin. = *Comp.* **m-brun**, *adj.* of the colour of mead; **-fad**, mead

cask; -horn, horn anciently used for drinking mead out of.

Mod, *adj.* weary; downcast.

Mod, *et. pl. e.* 1. mood, temper; 2. courage, mettle, pluck, *cant.* spunk, *cant.*; 3. anger; være vel —, ilde til **Mode**, to be in good —, bad spirits or humour; være ved godt M., to be of good courage, — cheer; have M. paa, to set one's heart on; fatte M., to take courage, — heart, cheer up; tabe **Modet**, to lose courage, be disheartened; kiole sit Mod paa een, to wreak one's rage upon one. = *Comp.* m-falden, *adj.* disheartened, dispirited, despondent, crestfallen. — Modfaldenhed, en. despondency, dismay, dejection. — modløs, *adj.* faint-hearted, spiritless, dispirited. — Modløshed, en. faint-heartedness, pusillanimity. — modig, *adj.* courageous, mettlesome, stout-hearted; græde fine modige Taarer, to weep bitterly. — Modighed, en. courageousness, intrepidity.

Mod, *præp. vid.* imod.

Modanslag, et. counter project, — plot.

Modanstalt, en. counter-measure.

Modbefaling, en. counter-order.

Modbeskyldning, en. recrimination; counter-charge.

Modbevis, *et.* counter-proof.

Modbevægelse, en. counter movement.

Modbillede, *et.* contrast.

Modbydelig, *adj.* disgusting, loathsome. — Modbydelighed, en. loathsomeness, disgust; have M. for, to feel disgust at.

Modbør, en. contrary wind.

Moddrift, en. antipathy, aversion.

Mode, *et. vid.* Mode.

Mode, en. *pl.* -r. fashion, mode; leve —, boe paa Moden, to live fashionably, — in a fashionable style; klæde sig paa Moden, to dress in the fashion, — fashionably; bringe i M., to bring into fashion; gaae ud af M., to go out of fashion — grow unfashionable; det er efter — paa Moden, it is fashionable. = *Comp.* M-dukke, dress doll; -farve, fashionable colour; -gjæk, fop, dandy; -handler, man-milliner; -handlerske, milliner; -junker, dandy; -nar, *vid.* -gjæk; -pynt, millinery; -sygdom, fashionable complaint; -syge, rage — mania for fashion; -vare, articles of fashion, fancy goods.

Model, en. *pl.* -ler. model, pattern. = *Comp.* M-kammer, model chamber; -skole, school for drawing after living models; -tegning, drawing after a living model.

Modellere, *v. a.* to model.

Moden, *adj. pl.* modne. ripe, mature. — Modenhed, en. ripeness, maturity.

Moder, en. *pl.* Mødre. mother; dam (of horses); Gudsfrygt er alle Dyders M., piety is the parent of every virtue; blive M., to become a mother; være een i Moders Sted, to be as a mother —, supply the place of a mother to one. = *Comp.* M-barm, maternal —, mother's bosom; -bryst, mother's breast; -bud, maternal behest; -dyre, generative power; -green, main branch (of a fruit-tree); -hjerte, mother's heart; -kald, vocation —, calling of a mother; -kjerlighed, maternal —, mother's love, — affection; -kirke, parent church; -korn, blight, blast (in rye); -land, mother country; -lud, mother-water; -lyst, mother's —, maternal joy, — delight; -løs, *adj.* motherless; -melk, mother's milk; -mord, matricide; -morder, -morderske, matricide; -mærke, mole; -omhu, mother's care, maternal solicitude; -pligt, mother's —, maternal duty; -skjød, mother's lap —, bosom; -sprog, parent language; -stade, parent hive; -stamme, parent stem; -stat, mother, — parent state; -sværm, parent swarm; -uld, choicest wool of the sheep; -ømhed, maternal tenderness. = Moderbarn, mother's son, living soul; -liv, mother's womb; -maal, mother, — vernacular tongue, native language. — modertlig, *adj.* maternal, motherly.

Moder, en. *pl. e.* womb, uterus, matrix, metrice. = *Comp.* Moderaare, uterine vein; -baand, ligaments of the uterus; -flod, discharge from the uterus; -grund, fundus of the uterus; -hals, cervix —, mouth of the uterus; -hoste, hysterical cough; -kage, *vid.* Efterbyrd; -krampe, hysterical spasm; -krands, pessary; -mund, os uteri; -skede, vagina; -sot, hysterics; -svøl, dilator; -syge, *vid.* -sot; -udfald, prolapsus uteri; -vand, liquor amnii.

Modest, en. *pl.* -er. tippet.

Modfalden, *vid. sub* mod.

Modgang, en. adversity. = *Comp.* Modgangsdag, day of adversity; -kamp, struggle against adversity; -stød, shock of adversity; -tid, time of adversity.

Modgjeld, en. counter charge.

Modgift, en. antidote, counterpoison.

Modgrund, en. counter argument, counter reason; høre Grunde og M., to hear the arguments — reasons for and against, — pro and contra.

Modig, modløs, *vid. sub* Mod.

Modhold, et. resistance.

Modkamp, en. adverse struggle, struggle against.

Modklage, en. counter petition, counter complaint.

Modkraft, en. counteracting power.

Modlag, et. any thing used to resist pressure or power. = *Comp.* Modlagsmur, buttress.

Modlist, en. counter artifice or wile.

Modne, *v. a.* to ripen.

Modnes, *v. dep.* to ripen. — **Modning**, en. ripening. = *Comp.* Modningstid, season of ripening.

Modpart, en. adversary, opponent, opposite party.

Modparti, et. adverse —, opposite party.

Modpave, en. antipope.

Modregning, en. set-off.

Modsagn, et. contradiction, assertion to the contrary.

Modside, en. opposite side. — modsidig, *adj.* opposite.

Modsige, *v. a.* to contradict, gainsay; **modsigende Sætninger**, contradictory propositions.

Modsigelse, *en. pl.* -r. contradiction. = *Comp.* **Modsigelsesaand**, spirit of contradiction.

Modsot, *et.* cachexy.

Modstaae, *v. a.* to resist, withstand; **modstaaende Vinkel**, opposite angle. — **Modstand**, *en. pl. c.* resistance, opposition. — **Modstandskraft**, *en.* power of resistance. — **Modstander**, *en. pl.* -e. opponent, antagonist. — **modstandig**, *adj.* resisting, adverse.

Modstemme, *en.* vote against, dissentient vote.

Modstrid, *en.* adverse struggle; **dette er ikke i nogen M. med ...**, this is not at all at variance with ....

Modstride, *v. a.* to contend against, impugn. — **modstridende**, *adj.* incompatible, contradictory, conflicting.

Modstridig, *adj.* irreconcileable, incompatible, conflicting. — **Modstridighed**, *en.* incompatibility.

Modstræbe, *v. a.* to strive —, struggle —, contend against, combat. — **Modstræben**, *en.* striving against.

Modstrøm, *en.* counter current.

Modstød, *et.* counter shock.

Modsætte, *v. a.* to oppose to; to contrast; **m. sig**, *v. refl.* to set one's self against, to oppose. — **modsat**, *adj.* opposite, contrary; **det Modsatte af**, the reverse of. — **Modsætning**, *en. pl.* -er.

Modsættelse, *en. pl.* -r. opposition, contradiction, contrariety, contrast, antithesis.

Modtage, *v. a.* to receive; to accept. — **Modtagelse**, *en.* reception. receipt. — **Modtager**, *en. pl.* -e. receiver. — **modtagelig**, *adj.* receivable; **m. for**, susceptible of. — **Modtagelighed**, *en.* receivableness; susceptibility.

Modtryk, *et.* counter pressure.

Modveie, *v. a.* to counterbalance.

Modvendt, *adj.* fronting, facing, opposite.

Modvidne, *et.* counter evidence.

Modvillie, *en.* refractoriness, contumacy, reluctance, repugnance. — **modvillig**, *adj.* refractory, contumacious. — **Modvilligheb**, *en. vid.* **Modvillie**.

Modvind, *vid.* **Modvær**.

Modvirke, *v. a.* to counteract. — **Modvirkning**, *en.* counteraction.

Modvægt, *en.* counterpoise.

Modværge, *et.* defence; **gribe —, sætte sig til M.**, to put one's self in a posture of defence.

Modværn, *et.* means of defence.

Mon, *adv. interrog.* Mon han lever endnu? I wonder if he is still alive; **hvor m. han boer**, where does he live, I wonder.

† **Mon**, *et. pl. id.* thing possessed, property.

Monarch, *en. pl.* -er. monarch. — **monarchisk**, *adj.* monarchical. — **Monarchi**, *et. pl.* -er. monarchy.

Monne, *v. auxil. defect. post.* doth, will.

Monolog, *en. pl.* -er. monologue, soliloquy.

Monopol, *et. pl.* -er. monopoly. [*worship*).

Monstrants, *en.* remonstrance. (*in catholic*

Mops, *en. pl.* -er. pug, pug-dog. = *Comp.* **M.-ansigt**, pug-dog face; **-næse**, pug nose. — **mopset**, *adj. cant.* sulky.

Mor, *en. pl.* -er. Moor, blackamoor. = *Comp.* **M.-land**, country of the Moors.

Mor, *en. pl. c.* moor, morass. = *Comp.* **M.-eng**, swampy meadow; **-grund**, **-jord**, marshy soil, moorland.

Morads, *et. pl.* -er. morass.

Moral, *en.* moral philosophy, ethics; moral. (*e.g.* of a fable). = *Comp.* **M.-lov**, moral law; **-princip**, moral principle; **-system**, system of ethics.

Moralisere, *v. n.* to moralize.

Moralist, *en. pl.* -er. moralist.

Moralitet, *en.* morality, morals.

Moralsk, *adj.* moral; *adv.* morally, in respect of morals.

Morbroder, *en.* mother's brother, maternal uncle.

Morbær, *et.* mulberry. = *Comp.* **M.-blad**, mulberry leaf; **-saft**, mulberry syrup; **-vin**, mulberry wine.

Mord, *et. pl. id.* murder. = *Comp.* **M.-anslag**, murderous design, attempt on life; **-begierlig**, *adj.* bloodthirsty; **-brand**, arson; **-brænder**, **-brænderske**, *en.* incendiary, fire-raiser (endangering life); **-dolk**, assassin's dagger; **-gevær**, *vid.* **-vaaben**; **-gierrig**, *vid.* **-begierlig**; **-hæve**, *vid.* **Blodhæve**; **-historie**, tale of murder; **-skrig**, cry of murder; **-skud**, murderous shot; **-slag**, murderous blow; **-træt**, *adj.* weary of murdering; **-vaaben**, murderous weapon; **-vant**, *adj. vid.* **myrdevant**.

Morder, *en. pl.* -e. murderer; **Morderske**, *en.* murderess. = *Comp.* **Morderdolk**, *vid.* **Morddolk**; **-engel**, destroying angel; **-grube**, murderer's den; **-haand**, hand of the assassin; **-knib**, *vid.* **Morddolk**; **-slag**, 1. *vid.* **Mordslag**; 2. bloody battle.

Mordisk, *adj.* murderous.

More, *v. a. & refl.* to amuse, divert, entertain. — **Morskab**, *et.* amusement, diversion. — **morsom**, *adj.* amusing, diverting, entertaining.

Morel, *en. pl.* -ler. morel (cherry).

Morfader, *en.* mother's father, maternal grandfather.

Morgen, *en. pl.* -er. morning, morn, morrow; **det bliver M.**, the morning dawns; **sove til den lyse M.**, to sleep till broad day light; **fra M. til Aften**, from morning till night; **i M.**, to-morrow; **i M. tidlig**, early to-morrow morning. — **i Morges**, this morning (of the past). = *Comp.* **M.-andagt**, morning devotion; **-arbeide**, morning work; **-besøg**, morning visit; **-blad**, morning paper; **-blæde**, heavy morning shower; **-bøn**, morning prayers; **-dag**, the morrow; **-dags**, *adj.* to-morrow's; **-damp**, morning vapour; **-dragt**, morning dress; **-drik**, morning draught, — beverage; **-drøm**, morning dream; **-duft**, morning fragrance, — breeze; **-dug**, morning dew; **-dæmring**, morning twilight, dawn of morn; **-farve**, hue of morn; **-fruer**, *pl.*

yellow corn marigold. *Chrysanthemum segetum*; -gave, bridal gift (from the bridegroom); jointure? -glands, splendour of morn; -glimt, gleam of the morning; -gry, dawn of morning; -hane, chanticleer; -hil-sen, morning salutation, — greeting; -himmel, morning sky; -kiole, woman's morning gown; -landskab, morning landscape; -luft, morning air, — breeze; -lys, morning light; -lærke, morning lark; -mand, early riser; -melk, morning milk; -messe, matins; -pragt, *vid.* -glands; -psalme, morning hymn; -rim, morning rime; -rod, *adj.* rosy, resente; -rode, rosy hue of morn, Aurora; -sang, morning song; -skin, morning light; -skiær, peep of day; -skumring, *vid.* -dæmring; -sol, morning sun; -stierne, 1. morning star; 2. mace used by Danish watchmen; -straale, morning ray; -stund, morning time; -svale, cool of morning; -søvn, morning sleep, — rest; -taage, morning mist; -tid, *vid.* -stund; -time, morning hour; -vagt, morning watch; -vind, morning wind.

Morgnes, *v. dep. & impers.* to dawn.

Morian, en. *pl.* -er. *vid.* Mor.

Morild, en. phosphorescence (of the ocean at night).

Morkel, en. moril. *Phallus esculentus.*

Mormoder, en. mother's mother, maternal grandmother.

Moro, en. amusement, diversion, pastime.

Morskab, et. *vid. sub* more. = *Comp.* Morskabsbog, book of entertainment; -læsning, light reading; -tid, time of diversion; -spil, play for amusement; -værk, *vid.* -bog.

Morsom, *adj. vid. sub.* More.

Morten, *n. pr.* 1. Martin; 2. (cant name for a hare), puss. = *omp.* Mortensaften, Martinmas eve; -dag, Martinmas; -gaas, Martinmas goose.

Morter, en. *pl.* -e. mortar.

Mortificere, *v. a. (in Dan. law)* to declare deeds, or libellous expressions null and void by a legal sentence. = *Comp.* Mortificationsdom, a sentence declaring etc. *vid. supra.*

Mos, et. moss. = *Comp.* M-agat, kind of jasper agate; -agtig, *adj.* mossy, moss-like; -art, species of moss; -bækket, -groet, -klædt, *adj.* moss-grown, moss-clad, mossy; -rose, moss-rose.

Mos, en. mash.

Mosaik, en. *vid.* Musivarbeide.

Mosand, en. kind of quartzy sand used in foundries.

Mose, en. *pl.* -r. bog, moor. = *Comp.* M-agtig, *adj.* boggy; -and, fen-duck; -grund, boggy land, — ground; -jern, *vid.* Myrejern; -jord, boggy soil; -land, moorland; -pil, marsh willow; -plante, bog plant; -sneppe, snipe. *Scolopax*; -vand, bog-water.

Moskee, en. *pl.* -r. mosque.

Moskus, en. musk. = *Comp.* M-and, musk duck; -dyr, Thibet musk. *Moschus moschiferus*; -kat, musk cat; -oxe, musk ox; -pulver, musk powder; -rotte, musk rat.

Most, en. must. = *Comp.* m-agtig, *adj.* resembling must; -eddike, cider vinegar; -perse, cider press; -qvas, residuum of fruits after the juice is expressed.

Moster, en. *pl.* -e. mother's sister, maternal aunt.

Motte, en. *vid.* Maatte. [motives.

Motivere, *v. a.* to state grounds, — reasons, —

Motion, en. 1. exercise; 2. *vid.* Andragende.

+ Moxen, *adv.* almost.

Mudder, et. *pl.* c. mud, mire. = *Comp.* m-agtig, *adj.* muddy; -bund, muddy bottom; -dige, mud dike; -fisk, mud fish; -grund, *vid.* -bund; -jord, muddy earth; -maskine, -melle, machine for cleansing canals and harbours; -pram, lighter for carrying away mud; -skuffe, mud scoop, — shovel; -vand, muddy water. — muddret, *adj.* muddy.

Muddre, *v. a. & i.* to clear away mud.

Mudt, *adj.* sulky. — M-hed, en. sulkiness.

Muffe, en. *pl.* -r. muff; være ved Muffen, *cant.* to be flush, *cant.* = Muffedisser, *pl.* wrist-muffs.

Muge, *v. i.* to clear away the dung in stables.

Muggen. *adj. pl.* mugne. 1. musty, mouldy, fusty; 2. *fig.* sulky, crusty. — M-hed, en. mustiness etc.

Mugne, *v. i.* to grow musty, — mouldy.

Muk, en. grease (in horses).

Muk, et. 1. *vid.* Kny; 2. mutter.

Mukke, *v. i.* 1. *vid.* Knye; 2. to mutter, grumble.

Mukkert, en. stone-cutter's hammer.

Mul, en & et. mould. — mullen, *adj.* mouldy. — mulne, *v. i.* to become mouldy.

Mulat, en. *pl.* -ter. mulatto.

Mulct, en. *pl.* -er. fine, mulct, smercement.

Mulctere, *v. a.* to fine, smerced in a fine.

Muld, en. mould [earth, soil]. = *Comp.* M-art, *vid.* Jordart; -ax, *Norv.* blighted ear; -blandet, *adj.* mixed with mould; -bræt, -fiæl, mould-board; -farvet, *adj.* mould-coloured; -jord, vegetable mould, — earth; -klump, clod of earth; -klæder, *vid.* Sligklæder; -kurv, *vid.* Skandsekurv; -lag, layer of mould; -leer, clay mixed with mould; -rig, *adj.* abounding in mould; -sand, sand mixed with mould; -stud, mole-hill; -sort, *adj.* black as mould; -varp, en. *pl.* -e. mole; -varpefælde, mole trap; -varpestud, mole-hill.

Muldet, *adj.* consisting of mould.

Muldne, *vid.* mulne, *sub* Mul.

Mule, en. *pl.* -r. 1. muzzle, snout; 2. hole in the nave through which the axle appears. = *Comp.* M-baand, muzzle; -bunden, *adj.* muzzled; -jern, extremity of the axle-tree arm; -kurv, muzzle (for dogs); -plade, iron plate covering the axle-tree arm; -pose, nose-bag; -ring, iron ring at the outer rim of the nave.

Mullen, *adj. vid. sub* Mul.

Mulig, Muelig, *adj.* possible. = M-hed, en. *pl.* -er. possibility. [dark as night.

Mulm, et. gloom. = *Comp.* m-sort, black —,

Mulne, *v. i. vid. sub* Mul.

Mulne, mulme, *v. i.* to grow dark, to darken.

Multebær, et. cloud-berry, knot-berry. *Rubus chamæmorus.*

Multiplicere, *v. a.* to multiply.

Multum, et. swanskin.

Mummie, et. *pl.* -r. mummy.

Mumle, *v. a. & i.* to mumble, mutter; m. i Skiægget, to mutter to one's self.

Mumme, en. 1. mummer; 2. mask. = *Comp.* M-anstigt, mask; -dands, masquerade. — Mummeri, et. mummery. — Mummespil, mummery. — mumme, *v. a.* to mask, disguise.

Mund, en. *pl.* -e. mouth; kysse een paa Munden, to kiss one's lips; han har en uforskammet M., he is a foul-mouthed fellow; bruge Munden, to use impudent —, impertinent language; faae Munden paa Gang, to set one's tongue a going; tage Bladet fra Munden, to speak out, speak one's mind, to tell a piece of one's mind; snakke een efter Munden, to coax one; stoppe Munden paa een, to stop one's mouth, to silence one; hans M. staaer aldrig stille, his tongue is never at rest; holde een M., to keep a secret, be discreet; det slap ham af Munden, it escaped him; lægge een Ordene i Munden, to put words in another's mouth; tage Munden fuld, 1. to be exorbitant in one's demands; 2. to exaggerate; hold M.! hold your tongue; smøre een om Munden, to amuse one with fair words; drukken M. taler af Hiertens Grund, what soberness conceals drunkenness reveals. = *Comp.* M-aabning, mouth, orifice of the mouth; -art, dialect; -bid, en. morsel, little bit; -bid, et. bit (of a bridle); -christen, lip-christian; -dask, slap on the mouth; -forraad, provisions; -fuld, mouthful; -gab, *vid.* -aabning & Gab; -godt, 1. tid-bit, dainty; 2. kind of strong beer; -harpe, Jew's harp; -held, by-word, familiar saying, adage; -huggen, -huggeri, wrangling, bickering; -hugges, *v. dep.* to wrangle, bicker, tift; -hævd, *vid.* -held; -hulhed, en. cavity of the mouth; -kaad, *adj.* flippant, impertinent, petulant, pert; -kaadhed, flippancy, pertness, petulance; -kage, anti-contagious lozenge; -kamp, -kiv, wrangling, altercation; -klemme, lock-jaw, trismus; -knevel, *vid.* Knevel 1; -kok, head cook to a prince; -krig, *vid.* -kamp; -kurv, dog's muzzle; -liim, lip-glue; -lær, glibness of tongue, volubility; have et godt Mundlær, to have the gift of the gab; -salve, lip-salve; -skænk, cupbearer; -slag, slap —, blow on the mouth; -smag, taste; -stykke, *vid.* -held; -stykke, mouth-piece (of a pipe or musical instrument); -stærk, *adj.* loquacious, garrulous; -tøi, sore mouth; -tro, lip-faith; -vand, gargle; -ven, hypocritical friend; -vennskab, hypocritical friendship; -vig, corner of the mouth; -vin, 1. wine for a prince's use; 2. favorite wine. — Munding, en. *pl.* -er. 1. mouth, outlet *e. g.* of rivers; 2. muzzle (of a gun). = *Comp.* Mundsnert, mere words, idle promises; -vidne, hearsay witness. — mundtlig, *adj.* verbal, oral; *adv.* verbally, orally, by word of mouth.

Munderre, *v. a.* to accoutre, equip (of soldiers). — Mundering, en. uniform, accoutrement, equipment. = *Comp.* Munderingskammer, store-room for soldier's uniforms; -trøie, regimental jacket.

Munk, en. *pl.* -e. monk, friar, conventual. = *Comp.* Munkeliv, monastery; -bogstaver, black letters; -bygning, monastic building; -celle, (monk's) cell; -digt, monkish fiction, — legend; -dragt, monastic — conventual dress, — habit; -gang, cloister; -hætte, monk's hood; -kammer, *vid.* -celle; -kappe, cowl; -kloster, monastery; -klæder, *vid.* -dragt; -latin, monkish Latin; -levnet, -liv, monastic life; -lære, monkish doctrine; -løfte, monastic vow; giøre, — aflægge Munkeløftet, to take the monastic vow; -orden, monastic order; -regel, monastic —, conventual rule; -ræv, monkish —, monastic usage, — custom; -skrift, black letter writing; -stand, monastic estate; -stiftelse, monastic foundation, — institution; -væsen, monachism. — Munke, en. also Munkehætte, monk's hood, wolf's bane, aconite. *Aconitum napellus.*

Munter, *adj.* lively, cheerful, sprightly, merry, gay, blithe, jocund. = Munterhed, en. cheerfulness, liveliness, gaiety, sprightliness.

Muntre, *v. a.* to cheer, enliven.

Mural-Quadrant, en. quadrant.

Murr, *v. a. vid. sub* Murr.

Murmeldyr, et. marmot. *Marmota alpina.*

Murmle, *v. i.* to murmur.

Murre, *v. i.* to mutter, grumble.

Mus, *vid.* Mos.

Muse, en. *pl.* -r. Muse.

Muse, *v. i.* to mouse.

Muselman, en. Muselman, Moslem, Mahommedan.

Musefælde, -fænger, *vid. sub* Mus.

Musik, en. music. — musikalsk, *adj.* musical. — Musikalier, music, music books. — Musikant, en. *pl.* -er. musician. = *Comp.* Musikelsker, amateur —, lover of music; -handel, 1. music shop; 2. trade in music and musical instruments; -handler, dealer in music; -kiender, judge —, connoisseur of music; -kyndig, *adj.* skilled in music; -lærer, music master.

Musivarbeide, et. mosaic.

Muskat, en. *pl.* -r. nutmeg. = *Comp.* M-blomme, mace; -jern, nutmeg grater; -nød, *vid.* Muskat; -olie, oil of nutmeg; -træ, nutmeg tree; -vin, muscadel.

Musketonner, et. *pl.* -e. musketoon, blunderbuss.

Muskel, en. *pl.* -kler. muscle. = *Comp.* M-far, *adj.* brawny, muscular; -hinde, -hud, muscular coat *Anat. T.*; -kiød, brawn, muscle; -kraft, muscular power, — strength, -lære, myology; -skede, cellular membrane or sheath of a muscle; -stærk, *adj.* muscular strength; -strømning, tension of the muscles; -traad, -trevle, muscular fibre; -trækning, spasm, cramp.

Muskel, en. *pl.* -kler. *vid.* Musling. = *Comp.* M-skal, muscle-shell; -værk, shell-work.

Musket, en. *pl.* -ter. musket. — Musketeer, en. *pl.* -er. musketeer. = *Comp.* Musketild, musket

fire; -kolbe, butt-end of a musket; -kugle, musket ball; -skud, musket shot.

Musius, *vid.* Moskus.

Musling, *en. pl.* -er. muscle. = *Comp.* M-skal, muscle-shell.

Musvit, *en. pl.* -er. titmouse, tomtit. *Parus major.*

Mut, *adj. vid.* mudt.

Muulesel, *et.* mule. = *Comp.* M-driver, muleteer, mule-driver.

Muur, *en. pl.* Mure. wall; tie som en M., to be mute as a fish. = *Comp.* M-aabning, breach in a wall; -anker, cramp-iron; -arbeide, 1. bricklayer's work; 2. brickwork, masonry; -baand, -binder, *vid.* -anker; -bi, mason bee. *Apis cementaria*; -brud, *vid.* -aabning; -brække, battering ram; -dække, *vid.* -tag; -fod, base, foundation of a wall; -folk, bricklayers; -grund, rubbish; -hage, *vid.* Brandhage; -hammer, mason's —, bricklayer's hammer; -hvælving, vault of brickwork; -kalk, mortar; -kit, cement; -konst, masonry; -krands, battlement; -krone, mural crown; -leer, bricklayer's clay; -mester, master mason, — bricklayer; -sand, sand for making mortar; -skee, trowel; -slynge, *vid.* Bilde; -spids, top of the gable; -steen, brick; -stift, crampiron; -svale, martin, martlet. *Hirundo apus*; -svend, journeyman mason, — bricklayer; -taarn, turret; -tag, coping; -takker, *pl.* battlements; -tind, *vid.* -takker; -vold, brick wall (of a town); -værk, brickwork, masonry. — Mure, *v. a.* to brick, mason; mure en Væg, to build a wall; mure til, to wall —, mason —, brick up. — Murer, *en. pl.* -e. mason.

Muus, *en. pl. id.* mouse. = *Comp.* m-blakket, -farvet, -graa, *adj.* mouse-coloured; -høg, sparrow-hawk; -plag, mark (macula) on the skin resembling a mouse; -vaag, *vid.* -høg. = Musefælde, mousetrap; -fanger, mouse-catcher; -hul, mouse hole; -høg, *vid.* Musvhog; -kat, mouser; -pulver, powder for killing mice; -rede, mouse's nest; -tænder, mouse teeth; *fig.* small teeth *in man*; -unge, young mouse; -øine, eyes of a mouse; have Møine, to have pig's eyes, to be pink-eyed.

Myg, *en. pl. id.* gnat, midge; at giøre en Elefant af en M., to make mountains of molehills. = *Comp.* Myggenet, musquito net; -sværm, swarm of gnats. = Myghoved, *myocephalum*, tumor in the eye.

Myg, *adj.* limber, lithe, pliable, supple. — Myghed, *en.* limberness, etc.

Mygl, *et.* throng, crowd, shoal.

Mygler, *en. vid.* Mygl.

Mygle, *v. i.* to prick, tingle; det mygler i min Fod, I feel a pricking in my foot.

Mygre, *v. i. & impers.* to swarm, shoal. — Mygren, *en.* swarming.

Myndig, *adj.* authoritative; *L. T.* of age; blive m., to become of age. — M-hed, *en.* authority, authoritativeness; *L. T.* majority.

Myndling, *en. pl.* -er. ward.

Mynster, *et. vid.* Monster.

Mynster, *et.* minster, cathedral.

Mynt, *en. pl.* -er. 1. coin; 2. mint; slaae M., to coin money; Landets M., coin of the country; gangbar Mynt, current coin; betale een med lige Mynt, to pay one back in his own coin; give one as good as he brought. = *Comp.* Myntanordning, ordinance —, statute respecting the currency; -cabinet, cabinet of coins; -elsker, amateur of coins and medals; -falskner, coiner, forger of coin; -fod, standard of coin; -forfalskning, forgery of coin, coining; -fried, right of coinage; -guardein, assayer of the mint; † -hammer, assayer's hammer; -historie, history of coinage; -kiender, numismatologist, connoisseur of coins; -klipning, clipping of coins; -kundskab, knowledge of coins; -kyndig, *adj.* skilled in numismatics; -maskine, coining machine; -mester, master of the mint; -mærke, stamp of a coin; -presse, *vid.* -maskine; -præg, impression on a coin; -prove, assay of coin; -prøver, *vid.* -guardein; -rettighed, *vid.* -fried; -samler, collector of coins; -samling, collection of coins; -skat, mintage; -skriver, clerk of a mint; -slid, wear and tear of coin; -sort, species of coin; -stempel, die —, stamp of a mint; -stykke, piece of coin; -tegn, stamped metal or counter used instead of paper money, bank token; -valtse, roller or cylinder used in coining; -videnskab, numismatics; -værk, work on numismatics; -væsen, affairs of the mint, mint establishment.

Mynte, *v. a.* to coin, stamp money; m. Penge om, to recoin, restamp. = *Comp.* Mynteret, *vid.* Myntrettighed; -sted, place of coinage. — Myntning, *en.* coining.

Mynte, *en.* mint. *Mentha.* = *Comp.* M-olie, oil of mint.

Myr, Myre, *en. Norv.* marsh, morass. = *Comp.* M-jern, iron-ore found in marshes; -malm, ochreous iron ore found in marshes.

Myrde, *v. a.* to murder. — Myrden, *en.* murdering. = *Comp.* M-lyst, thirst of murder; -vant, *adj.* used —, accustomed to murder.

Myre, *en. pl.* -r. ant, emmet, pismire. = *Comp.* M-bad, bath of boiled ants; -biørn, species of bear in Norway; -løve, an insect that feeds on ants. *Myrmeleon formicalea*; -sluger, ant-eater; *Myrmecophaga*; -tue, ant-hill; -æg, ant-egg.

Myrebiørn, *en.* a species of bear in Norway.

Myriade, *en. pl.* -r. myriad.

Myrrhe, *en.* myrrh.

Myrte, *en. pl.* -r. myrtle. = *Comp.* M-krands, myrtle wreath; -lund, myrtle grove; -træ, *vid.* Myrte.

Myse, *en. Norv.* whey. = *Comp.* M-ost, kind of cheese made of whey (in Norway).

Mythe, *en. pl.* -r. mythus, (classical) fable. — mythisk, *adj.* mythic, mythical. — Mythologi, *en.* mythology. — mythologisk, *adj.* mythological.

Myteri, *et. pl.* -er. mutiny; giøre M., to mutiny; stifte M., to raise a mutiny. = *Comp.* M-

aand, spirit of mutiny; -stifter, ringleader of a mutiny.

Myttring, en. *vid.* Mottrik.

Mægle, *v. a. & i.* to mediate, negociate (peace). — Mægler, en. *pl.* -e. 1. mediator, intercessor; 2. broker.. *Mercant. T.* = *Comp.* Mæglerembede, office of mediator; -forretning, broker's business; -løn, brokerage. — Mægling, en. mediation, intercession.

Mægte, *v. i.* to have sufficient strength (to).

Mægtig, *adj.* 1. mighty, powerful, potent; 2. *Mining T.* extensive, rich; være noget m., to be master of a thing. — Mægtighed, extent —, richness of a stratum or mine.

Mældt, *v. a. vid.* melde.

Mæle, et. *pl. c.* speech, voice; miste sit M., to lose the power of speech.

Mæle, *v. a. & i.* to utter, articulate; han kunde hverken m. eller tale, he was struck dumb, was dumbfounded.

Mælk. *vid.* Melk.

Mængde, en. *pl.* -r. multitude, number; I M., in plenty, — abundance; Mængden af Tilskuerne, the majority of the spectators.

Mænge, *v. a.* 1. to mix, mingle; 2. *fig.* to meddle with. = *Comp.* Mænggods, medley, *vid.* Manggods.

† Mængsel, en. mixture.

Mær, en. 1. mare; 2. *vulgar term of abuse*: jade.

Mærke, et. *pl.* -r. 1. mark, token, sign, note; † 2. standard, banner; lægge M. til, to take notice (of), to notice, attend to. — mærkelig, *adj.* 1. remarkable, notable; 2. observable, perceptible, noticeable, sensible. — mærkværdig, *adj.* memorable, remarkable, important. — Mærkværdighed, en. remarkableness; Byens M.-er, the curiosities of the town, *coll.* lions. = *Comp.* Mærkedag, a day noted as an index of the weather; -drager, -smand, banneret; -penge, *vid.* Prikkepenge; -pæl, boundary post; -skiel, boundary, bounds; -tegn, criterion, mark.

Mærke, *v. a.* to mark, note, notice, perceive, heed; lade sig m. med noget, to show —, betray —, disclose one's own thoughts, — feelings —, knowledge of a thing; lad Dem ikke m. med at De har talt med ham, don't let it appear that you have spoken to him, or make no allusion to your having spoken etc.; han lod sig ikke m. med at han var vred, he showed —, exhibited no signs of anger; m. til, to perceive, be sensible of. — Mærkelse, Mærkning, en. marking etc. = *Comp.* M-hammer, hammer for marking; -jern, marking-iron; -pind, tally.

Mærke, smallage, water parsley. *Apium graveolens.*

Mærs, et. *pl. id. N. T.* top. = *Comp.* M-flag, top-flag; -lygte, top-lantern; -raa, topsail yard; -seil, topsail; -seilskuling, fresh gale.

Mærkland, *vid.* Marsk.

Mæske, *v. a.* 1. to mash (*in brewing*); 2. to fatten, cram. = *Comp.* M-kar, mash-tub; -stang, mashing pole; -sti, fattening sty or pen; -svin, fattened hog. = Mæskning, en. 1. mashing; 2. fattening.

Mæslinger, *pl.* measles.

Mæt, *adj.* satisfied, satiated, sated; spise sig m., to eat one's fill; m. af Dage, full of days. — M-hed, en. satiety.

Mætte, *v. a.* to satiate, sate; *Chem. T.* to saturate. — mættes, *v. pass.* 1. to be satisfied, satiated; 2. to be saturated. — mættelig, *adj.* 1. that may be satiated; 2. saturable. *Chem. T.* = Mættelse, en. 1. satiety; 2. saturation. *Chem. T.*

Mø, en. *pl* -er. maid, maiden, virgin. = *Comp.* M-barn, female child; -dom, en. maidenhead, virginity. — Mødomstegn, sign of virginity.

Mødding, en. *pl.* -er. dunghill. = *Comp.* M-brønd, dung-pit; -pøl, dunghill pool.

† Møde, en. hardship, trouble, weariness. = *Comp.* m-fuld, *adj.* wearisome, irksome.

Møde, *v. a. & refl.* to trouble.

Møde, *v. a. & i.* 1. to meet, meet with, fall in with, encounter; 2. *fig.* to face; 3. to occur; 4. to appear, make one's appearance. — Møden, en. meeting etc. = *Comp.* M-plads, -sted, place of meeting, rendezvous; -tid, time of meeting.

Møde, et. *pl.* -r. meeting, rendezvous, rencounter; give Møde, to appear, *e. g.* in court; gaae i M., to go to meet; komme een i M., to come out —, advance to meet —, receive one; 2. *fig.* to meet one's advances; gaae Faren — Døden rolig i M., to meet —, face —, encounter danger —, death with composure; see i Møde, *vid.* imødese.

Mødes, *v. dep.* to meet.

Mødig, *adj.* weary. — M-hed, en. weariness.

Mødrene, *adj.* maternal, on the mother's side. = *Comp.* M-arv, maternal inheritance, — succession; -byrd, maternal descent; -gods, property inherited from the mother.

† Mødsom, mødsommelig, *vid.* møisom.

Møg, et. *pl. c.* dung. = *Comp.* M-agning, carting of dung; -bed, -bænk, hotbed; -bynge, dung-heap; -fork, dung-fork; -gilde, treat to carters of dung (in soccage); -giødning, dung manure; -greb, dungfork; -hob, dung heap; -karre, dung cart; -kiørsel, *vid.* -agning; -læs, cart-load of dung; -tyv, *vid.* -greb; -vogn, *vid.* -karre.

Møge, *v. a. & i.* 1. to dung; 2. to clean out a stable. — Møgning, en. dunging.

Møie, en. *pl. c.* pains, trouble; have M. med noget, to have much ado —, difficulty. = m-fuld, *adj* laborious, irksome, troublesome. — møisom, møisommelig, *adj.* troublesome. — Møisomhed, Møisommelighed, en. troublesomeness, laboriousness.

Møie, *v. a.* to trouble.

Møl, et. *pl. id.* moth. *Phalæna tinea*; der er gaaet M. i Kiolen, the moths have been at the coat. = *Comp.* m-ædt, *adj.* moth-eaten.

Mølle, en. *pl.* -r. mill; hvem der kommer først til Møllen faaer først malet, first come, first served; det er Vand paa hans M., that's grist to his

mill. = *Comp.* M-aae, stream —, brook that drives a mill, mill-race; -arm, arm of a mill; -axel, axle of a mill; -balke, hill on which a mill stands; -bom, *vid.* -axel; -brug, appurtenances —, implements of a mill; -bygger, mill-wright; -byggeri, -bygning, -bygningskonst, building —, construction of mills; -bæk, *vid.* -aae; -dam, mill-pond; -dige, 1. mill-dike; 2. mill-race; -drev, -dæmning, mill-dam; -grav, canal conducting water to a mill; -hest, mill-horse; -hiul, mill-wheel; -hugger, mill-wright; -huus, mill-house; -kam, mill-cog; -ligger, nether millstone; -løber, *vid.* Løber; -penge, *vid.* Malepenge; -pæl, mill-post; -qværn, mill-stones; -retsighed, privilege of erecting and using a mill; -seddel, *vid.* Maleseddel; -seil, sail of a windmill; -strue, hopper; -skyld, rent of a mill; -spil, windlass for turning a mill; -sten, millstone; -sø, mill-pond; -told, pay in kind for grinding; -tragt, *vid.* -strue; -tvang, privilege in virtue of which the inhabitants of a district are obliged to grind at a certain mill; -tømmer, mill-timber; -vei, way to a mill; -vinge, wing of a mill; -værk, *vid.* Maleværk.

Møller, en. *pl.* -e. miller. = *Comp.* M-dreng, miller's boy, — apprentice; -huus, miller's house; -høne, fat hen; -kone, miller's wife; -svend, journeyman miller.

Mon, en. Menning, en. Menaas, ridge of a house. = *Comp.* Mon-, Menningssteen, ridge-tile; -torv, sod for covering the ridge of a cottage.

Mynde, Mynde, en. *pl.* -r. greyhound. = *Comp.* M-jagt, coursing (with greyhounds).

Monne, *v. a.* to cover the ridge of a house.

Mønnie, en. red lead.

Mønster, et. *pl.* -stre. model, pattern, paragon. = *Comp.* M-billede, *vid.* Mønster; -bog, pattern book; -skiærer, one who cuts or carves patterns or models; -skion, *adj.* paragon of beauty; -striking, figured knitting.

Mønstre, *v. a.* to muster, pass in review. — Mønstring, en. mustering. = *Comp.* Mønsterherre, muster-master. — Mønster-, Mønstringsplads, mustering place; -rulle, muster-roll; -skriver, mustering clerk.

Mør, *adj.* tender (of meat). — Mørhed, en. tenderness. = *Comp.* m-banke, *v. a. coll.* to drub soundly; -bankning, en. sound drubbing; -brad, tender steak from the loin; -bradstek, roast loin.

Mørk, *adj.* dark, gloomy. — Mørkhed, en. darkness, obscureness, obscurity. = *Comp.* -morkladen, *adj.* of a dusky hue. = mørkeblaa, -bruun, -graa, -grøn, *adj.* dark blue, — brown, — gray, green; -gul, -rød, *adj.* deep yellow, — red.

Mørke, et. *pl.* -r. dark, darkness, gloom, obscurity; i Mørke, in the dark; Mørkets Gierninger, deeds of darkness; Uvidenheds Mørke, night of ignorance. = *Comp.* mørkræd, *adj.* afraid in the dark.

Mørkne, *v. n.* mørknes, *v. dep.* to darken.

Mørkning, en. nightfall.

Mørser, en. *pl.* -e. mortar (for casting shells).

Mørsk, *adj.* sourish.

Mørskne, *v. n.* to turn sourish.

Møttrik, en. *pl.* -er. nut.

N.

Naa! *interj.* well.

Naad, en. *pl.* -der. *N. T.* seam.

Naade, en. *pl.* -r. 1. grace, favour; 2. a title in Denmark chiefly given to ladies of high rank; Deres Naade! *your ladyship?* faae sin Afsked i N., to be released from office receiving at the same time assurances of royal favour; Kongen viste ham den N., at...., the king was graciously pleased to....., lade N. gaae for Ret, to temper justice with mercy; tage een til N., to take —, receive one into favour; see i N. til een, to look in mercy upon one; uden N., without mercy, with the utmost rigour of the law; overgive sig paa Naade og Unaade, to surrender at discretion. = *Comp.* Naadebillede, saint's image supposed to possess miraculous power; -brev, patent granting some royal favour; -brød, *vid.* Naadensbrød; -fuld, *adj.* 1. gracious; 2. merciful; -gave, gift of grace; -gierning, deed of mercy; -gods, enfeoffment granted by royal favour; -kald, gracious calling; -kilde, source of grace, — mercy; -kraft, power of grace; -løfte, promise of grace; -løn, 1. gratuity; 2. pension; 3. gracious reward (in theology); -løs, *adj.* merciless; -maaltid, the Lord's supper; -middel, means of grace; -mild, *adj. vid.* -fuld; -pagt, covenant of grace; -penge, *vid.* -løn; -rig, *vid.* -fuld; -smil, gracious smile; -stand, state of grace; -stol, mercy seat; -stød, death-blow, *coup de grace*; -tid, time of grace, — mercy; -valg, election of grace; -virkning, operation —, working of divine grace; -værk, work of grace. = Naadesbeviisning, mark of favour; -tegn, token of favour; -yttring, show —, demonstration of favour. = Naadsensaar, year of grace; -brød, bread of charity, charitable maintenance.

Naade, *v. a.* to be gracious to, have mercy on.

Naadelig, *adv.* graciously.

Naadig, *adj.* gracious.

Naae, *v. a. & i.* to reach, attain; vi naaede Toppen af Bierget, we gained the top of the mountain; vi naaede Havnen, we made, fetched, reached the port; jeg kunde ikke naae det, it was beyond my reach.

Naal, en. *pl.* -e. 1. needle; 2. acicular leaf; staae paa Naale, to be upon thorns; denne Pige bruger sin N. godt, this girl works well at her

needle; trœde en N., to thread a needle; en Naals Traad (or Naalstraad), a needleful of thread. = *Comp.* Naalebog, en. needle-book, housewife; -brev, paper of needles; -dannet, *adj.* in the shape of a needle; naaledannede Blade, acicular leaves; -fiil, needle-file; -formet, -formig, *adj. vid.* -dannet; -huus, needle-case; -kram, all sorts of needles or pins; -mager, needle-maker; -øb, point of a needle; -penge, *pl* pin-money; -pude, pincushion; -skov, pine wood, forest of firs; -spids, point of a needle; -stik, prick with a needle; -sting, stitch with a needle; -træ, any tree having acicular leaves as the pine, fir, cedar etc.; -værk, *vid.* Sytøi; -æske, needle-box; -øie, eye of a needle.

Naar, *adv. & conj.* when, at what time? Naar jeg nu giorde det, hvad blev da Følgen? if —, suppose I were to do it, what would be the consequence? Naar jeg dog blot engang endnu maatte see hende, would I could —, if I could but see her only once more; Naar jeg kan vinde noget derved, if I can gain any thing by it.

Naarsomhelst, *conj.* whenever, whensoever, at whatever time, at what time soever.

Nabo, en. *pl.* -er. neighbour; nærmeste N, next door neighbour. = *Comp.* Nabolby, neighbouring town, — village; -folk, 1. neighbouring people, — nation; 2. neighbours; -fred, good neighbourship, neighbourliness, kindly intercourse between neighbours; -gaard, -huus, neighbouring farm, — house; -had, hatred —, animosity between neighbours; -land, neighbouring country, — land; -lav, neighbourhood, vicinity; -lod, neighbour's lot (of ground), neighbour's grounds; -løs, *adj.* neighbourless, without neighbours; -rige, neighbouring kingdom, — country; -stat, neighbouring state; -strid, quarrel —, contest between neighbours; -venskab, neighbourliness, friendly intercourse between neighbours.

Naboerske, en. *pl.* -r. (female) neighbour.

Naboskab, et. *pl. id.* neighbourhood, vicinity; At holde godt Naboskab med een, to live upon good terms with one's neighbour, to be a good neighbour to one.

Nadver, en. supper; Den hellige Nadver, the [Lord's supper.

Nag, et. 1. remorse, compunction; 2. rancour, spite; At bære Nag til een, to bear one a grudge, to bear malice to one. = *Comp.* nagfuld, *adj.* rancorous, malignant; -syg, *adj.* spiteful; -tyge, en. spite.

Nage, *v. a.* to gnaw, *vid.* gnave; nagende Kummer, corroding care.

Nagle, en. *pl.* -r. nail; pin, *vid.* Sem. = *Comp.* Naglefabrik, nailery; -fast, *adj.* nailed, fastened with nails; Alt i Huset baade løst og naglet, all things in the house both moveables and fixtures; -gab, et. hole made by a nail or pin; -hammer, en. hammer for driving nails; -hoved, et. head of a nail, — pin; -hul, et. hole made by a nail; 2. hole to drive a nail into; -jern, et. nail-mould; -smed, en. nail-smith, nail-maker; -tog, et. *vid.* -jern.

Nagle, *v. a.* to nail; At nagle en Dør til, to nail up a door; han sad som naglet til Stolen, he sat as if he were nailed to the chair. — Nagling, en. nailing etc.

Nakke, en. *pl.* -r. nape of the neck and back part of the head; At bøie Nakken for ...., to bend the neck to ....; At løfte noget paa N., to lift upon the shoulders; At bære paa N., to carry upon the shoulders; At tage Foden —, Benene paa N., to betake one's self to one's heels; At være een paa N., to be hard upon one, be at one. = *Comp.* Nakkebeen, et. occipital bone; -brud, et. fracture or dislocation of the neck; -drag, et. blow —, rap —, knock upon the back of the head; -grube, -hule, hollow of the back of the head; -haar, et. hair on the back of the head; -slag, toss of the head; -stød, stroke —, blow on the back of the head.

Nakkebær, et. Alpine —, prolific strawberries. *Fragaria collina.* Lowson.

Nam, et. *T. L.* distress, seizure. = *Comp.* Namsbrev, en. warrant of distress, — seizure; -tager, en. distrainer.

Nap, *adj.* stingy, close; *adv.* barely, narrowly; Det var knap og n. at det slog til, it was barely sufficient; Det var knap og n. at han slap derfra, he had a narrow escape, he had a hair-breadth escape.

Nap, et. snatching, snatch, snap.

Nappe, *v. a.* 1. to snap —, snatch —, catch at; 2. to nab, *vulg.*; at n. een i Armet, to twitch —, pluck one by the sleeve; at n. med en Tang, to seize —, catch with a pair of tongs or nippers. — Nappes, *v. dep.* at n. om noget med een, to tiff with one about a thing, to wrangle, to be at fisticuffs with one about a thing; det ville vi nappes om, we will have a tussle for it.

Naptang, en. *pl.* -tænger. nippers, pincers, tweezers.

Nar, en. *pl.* -re. 1. fool; 2. dupe; 3. jackanapes, buffoon, jester; at holde een for N., to make a fool of one, to humbug —, hoax one; at gjøre N. af een, to make game of one, to deride —, mock —, ridicule one; at gjøre sig til N., to make a fool of one's self, to play the fool, to make one's self a laughing stock; at være til N. for, to be the laughing-stock, — butt of; at være en N. efter noget, to be foolishly fond of, to dote on; en indbildsk N, a conceited fool, — puppy. — naragtig, *adj.* 1. foolish, nonsensical, absurd, buffoon-like; 2. droll, ludicrous, ridiculous, laughable; *adv.* foolishly etc. — Naragtighed, en. *pl.* -er. 1. foolishness; 2. drollery. = *Comp.* Narrebiælde, en. fool's bells; -brev, hoaxing letter; -brix, fool's wooden sword or wand; -dands, foolish —, ridiculous dance; -dragt, fool's —, harlequin's dress; -færd, foolish —, ridiculous behaviour or conduct; -grille, foolish fancy; -hue, -hætte, fool's cap; -handel, *vid.* -færd; -kappe, fool's —, harlequin's cloak; -klæder, *pl. vid.* -dragt; -lader, *pl.* foolish antics; -lag, company of fools; -puds, foolish

trick; -ſtik, foolish —, ridiculous custom; -ſnak, nonsense, foolish talk; -ſpil, foolery; -ſtreg, foolish trick, foolery; -ſæde, fool's seat; -værk, foolish act; nonsense; -væſen, foolish —, ridiculous behaviour, — conduct.

Narciſſe, en. *pl.* -r. narcissus, daffodil.

Narhval, en. *pl.* -er. narwal, sea-unicorn. *Monodon.*

Narre, *v. a.* 1. to dupe, trick, hoax; 2. to banter, quizz, rally; at narre een noget fra, to trick one out of a thing. — Narres, *v. dep.* to trifle, joke.

Narreri, et. *pl.* -er. 1. foolery; 2. trifles, trumpery.

Narv, en. *pl. id.* grain (of leather). = *Comp.* Narvſide, hairy side.

Narve, *v. a.* to grain (leather).

Naſſe, *v. a.* & *i.* to be lickerish, — dainty-mouthed.

Nat, en. *pl.* Nætter. night; at giøre N. til Dag, to turn night into day; Natten overfaldt os, night overtook us, we were benighted; Vankundighedens N., the night of ignorance; *adv.* i Nat, 1. last night; 2. this night; om Natten, in the night, at night, by night, in the night-time; henimod Natten, towards night, — night-fall; Natten igiennem, all night, throughout the night; om Natten ere alle Katte graae, all cats are grey in the dark: Jane is as good as my lady in the dark; langt ud paa Natten, late in the night; ønſke een god N., — rolig N., to wish —, bid one a good night, wish one a good night's rest. = *Comp.* Nathord, toilet, dressing-table; -bækken, pan or basin for nocturnal use (in bed); -dragt, *vid.* -klæder; -fiol, night-smelling rocket; -fugl, 1. night-bird; 2. night-butterfly; -gammel, *adj.* a night old; -gænger, *vid.* Nattevandrer; -hold, or Nattehold, *vid.* Giesterі; -holdsprenge, *vid.* Giesterіprenge; -hue, 1. night-cap; 2. *fig.* person of a weak, soft character, nincompoop; -huus, *N. T.* binnacle; -hyrde, night shepherd; -hytte, night-hut; -ild or Natteild, night-fire, fire in the night; -kaabe, wrapper worn at night; -kappe, woman's night cap; -kikkert, nightt-elescope; -kiole, -kiortel, night-gown, wrapper; -klæder, night-clothes; -lampe, night-lamp; -luft or Natteluft, night-air; -lys, night candle, rush-light); -lysende, *adj.* noctilucous, phosphorescent; -maaltid, nocturnal repast, night-meal; -mand, 1. exceptioner's assistant; 2. nightman; -mændsfolk, *pl.* kind of Gipsies in Jutland; -meſter, nightman, head nightman; -mulm, gloom of night; -mol, glow-worm; -potte, chamber pot, jorden; -ravn or Natteravn, 1. goat-sucker; 2. *fig.* one who keeps late hours, night-reveller; -ſkade, 1. night-shade, (a plant); 2. *vid.* -ravn 1; -ſkiorte, night-shirt; -ſkrin, close-stool; -ſkumring, gloom of night; -ſkygge, night-shade; -ſommerfugl, night-butterfly; -ſæd, night-quarters; -ſtol, *vid.* -ſkrin; -ſtykke, night-piece; -trøie, flannel waistcoat; -tøi, night-dress, — clothes; -ugle, *vid.* Ugle; -vakte, en. nut-hatch. *Sitta europæa*; -varig, *adj.* lasting a whole night; -vægter, *vid.* Vægter. = Nattearbeide, nocturnal —, nightly work; -blus, nocturnal light, — fire, — torch; -bo, nightly, — nocturnal abode; -brand, nocturnal fire, — conflagration; -brug, nocturnal —, nightly use; -dragt, *vid.* -klæder; -drik, 1. nocturnal beverage; 2. nocturnal carousal (?); -drøm, night-dream, nocturnal dream; -dug, night-dew; -falden, *adj.* fallen in the night, — during night; -fiſkeri, night-fishing; -foder, night-fodder; -friſt, night's respite; -froſt, night-frost; -gammel, *vid.* natgammel; -gang, nightly walk, night ramble; -gierning, *vid.* -arbeide; -gieſt, 1. night-guest; 2. night-lodger; -ganger, *vid.* -vandrer; -herberg or -herberge, night lodgings; -hold, *vid.* Nathold; -hvile, night's rest, nightly rest, — repose; -jagt, 1. chase —, hunting in the night; 2. *fig.* night revel; -kulde, night cold; -leie, night-lodging, night-quarters; -leir, night camp, — encampment; -liv, -levnet, late hours, sitting up at night, night revel; -luft, *vid.* Natluft; -ly, nightly shelter; -lyſtighed, nocturnal merry-making; -mørke, darkness of night, nocturnal darkness; -ran, nocturnal —, night robbery; -ravn, *vid.* Natravn; -regn, rain in the night; -reiſe, night journey, travelling in the night; -ro, *vid.* -hvile; -rum, 1. night-quarters, — lodging; 2 space of a night; -rus, nocturnal inebriation; -ſidden, sitting up late at night; -ſidder. one who keeps late hours; -ſkiul, shelter for the night; -ſkygge, shades of night; -ſpøgelſe, nocturnal spectre, — ghost, — apparition; -ſtade, nocturnal abode, night-quarters; -ſtorm, night —, nocturnal tempest; -ſtund, *vid* -tid; -ſved, nocturnal perspiration; -ſvirr, -ſvirren, night carousal, nocturnal revel; -ſværm or ſværmen, night revel; -ſværmer, night reveller, — carouser; -ſyn, 1. nocturnal vision, — apparition; 2. nyctalopy; -ſøde, nightly roost; -ſøvn, night's sleep, sleep at night; -tid, night-time; ved N.-tid, at night; -time, nocturnal hour, hour of the night; -tog, nocturnal expedition; -tyv, night thief; -tyveri, night robbery or theft; -vaagen, night-watching; -vagt, night-watch; -vandren, 1. night-wandering; 2. somnambulism; -vandrer, 1. night-walker or wanderer; 2. somnambulist; -vandring, *vid.* -vandren.

Nation, en. nation. — national, *adj.* national. = *Comp.* Nationalaand, national spirit; -charakteer, national character, nationality; -dragt, national dress; -velſtand, national prosperity.

Nattergal en. *pl.* -e. nightingale, Philomel.

Natteſ, *v. impers.* to grow towards night; det natteſ, night is coming on; *neutr. pass.*, to spend —, pass the night; der natteſ og dages han, that is his nightly and daily haunt.

Natur, en. *pl.* -er. nature; af N., by nature, naturally; en heftig N., vehement —, impetuous disposition, violent temper; Naturens Gang, — Løb, the course of nature; Jeg kiender hans N., I know his humour; at efterligne N., to imitate life, copy nature; det følger af Sagens N., it follows as a matter of course; den livløſe N., inanimate nature;

at tegne —, male efter Naturen, to draw —, paint after, from life, nature; en vild —, vild N., wild —, beautiful scenery. = *Comp.* N-anlæg, natural talent, turn; -begivenhed, natural phenomenon, event; -beskaffenhed, nature, natural quality; -beskrivelse, description of nature (natural history); -beskuer, observer of nature; -beslægtet, *adj.* homogeneous, of kindred nature, congenial; -billede, natural image; -drift, natural instinct; -egen, *adj.* peculiar to certain natures; -egenskab, innate quality, (idiosyncracy); -elsker, lover of nature; -evne, en. natural talent; -fejl, en. natural defect; -fornødenheder, wants —, requirements of nature; -forsker, naturalist; -forskning, study of nature; -frembringelse, production of nature; -færdighed, natural expertness; -gave, en. natural endowment, — gift; -genstand, natural object, object in nature; -grandsker, -grandskning, en. *vid.* -forsker, -forskning; -historie, en. natural history; -historisk, *adj.* belonging to natural history; -kraft, en. 1. power of nature, natural power; 2. power of the elements; -kundskab, physics, science —, knowledge of nature; -kyndig, *adj.* versed in physics; -kyndighed, physics, natural philosophy; -legeme, natural object, material body; -lov, en. law of nature; -lære, en. physics, natural philosophy; -menneske, et. child of nature; -nødvendighed, physical necessity; -omvæltning, revolution of nature; -philosophi, a system of philosophy grounded on physical science; -religion, en. natural religion; -ret, en. law of nature, natural law; -rettighed, natural right; -rige, kingdom of nature, -skjønhed, natural curiosity; -slægtskab, natural affinity; -spil, sport —, freak of nature, *lusus naturæ*; -stand, state of nature, natural state; -stridig, *adj.* contrary to —, repugnant to nature; -stridighed, contrariety —, repugnance to nature; -syn, or -særsyn, phenomenon; -tilstand, *vid.* Naturstand; -træk, natural trait; -vid, natural —, native wit; -videnskab, science of nature, physics; -videnskabelig, *adj.* pertaining to physics; -virkning, en. natural effect; -væsen, *vid.* -genstand.

Natura, kind; at betale in N., to pay in kind.

Naturaliecabinet, et. cabinet (museum) of natural curiosities, — of natural history. = *Comp.* N-samling, en. collection of natural curiosities.

Naturalier, *pl.* natural curiosities.

Naturalisere, *v. a.* to naturalize. — Naturalisation, en. naturalizing, naturalization.

Naturlig, *adj.* natural; *adv.* naturally; naturlig Salpeter, native saltpeter; n. Farve, natural —, native colour; en n. Søn, a natural son, a bastard; n. Forstand, common sense

Naturlighed, en. naturalness.

Naturligvis, *adv.* naturally; of course.

Nav, et. nave. = *Comp.* N-hul, nave-hole; -ring, iron hoop of the nave.

Naver et. *pl.* -e. auger, wimble.

Naver or Navre, en. the common sycamore. *Acer Pseudoplatanus.*

Navle, en. *pl.* -r. navel. = *Comp.* N-aare, en. umbilical vein; -baand, et. umbilical band; -bind, et. umbilical bandage; -brok, omphalocele, umbilical hernia; -knude, en. umbilical knot; -ring, umbilical ring; -snor, *vid.* -streng; -sted, umbilical region; -streng, navel string, umbilical cord; -urt, navelwort (*saxifraga*).

Navn, et. *pl.* -e. name, appellation; at kiende een af N., to know one by name; en Mand ved N., a person by name, of the name of; han gaaer under det N., he goes by that name; han er det meer i Navnet end i Gavnet, he is more so in name than in reality; han vil ikke have N. for at....., he does not chuse to have the name of....., to pass for.....; han har ikke det bedste N. paa sig; his reputation is none of the best; godt N. og Rygte, good repute, — reputation; at tage Guds Navn forfængeligt, to take the name of God in vain; af hvad N. nævnes kan, of every denomination, of every name. = *Comp.* Navnedag, (tutelary) saint's day; -digt, acrostic (on a name); -fæste or Navnfæste, et. present which Scandinavian princes gave to their heroes along with a nickname, or surname; -flud, sampler; -liste, list of names; -lærd, *adj.* erudite (merely) in name; -mærke, (an unlettered person's) mark or cross; -ord, noun; -rim, acrostic rhyme; -skifte, change of name; -skilt, sign-board with a name on it; -sting, marking stitch; -træk, monogram, ciphers; -værdi, nominal value.

Navne, en. *pl.* -r. name-sake.

Navnforklaring, nominal —, verbal explanation.

Navnfæste, *vid.* Navnefæste, *sub* Navn.

Navngive, *v. a.* to name, to mention by name. — Navngivelse, naming.

Navnkundig, *adj.* celebrated, renowned, famous. — Navnkundighed, en. renown, celebrity, fame.

Navnlig, *adj.* named, ycleped, hight, called; by name, of the name of; *adv.* particularly, specially.

Navnløs, *adj.* nameless; navnløs Fryd, unspeakable —, unutterable delight.

Navre, *vid.* Naver. en.

Ned, *adv.* down; ned med Roret! helm a lee! at seile ned ad en Flod, to descend, go down, drop down a river; ned ad Bakken, downhill, down the hill; at gaae ned ad Trappen, to go down stairs; ned ad, downwards, downward, down.

Nedarvet, *adj.* inherited, handed down, transmitted.

Nedbede, (over). *v. a.* implore —, invoke on.

Nedbinde, *v. a.* to tie —, bind down

Nedblik, et. downward look.

Nedblinke, *v. i.* to gleam —, twinkle down.

Nedbore, (i). *v. a.* to bore down into.

Nedbrud, et. pulling —, breaking down, demolition.

Nedbryde, *v. a.* to break down, to demolish. — Nedbrydelse, en. breaking down, demolition.

Nedbrække, *v. a. vid.* nedbryde. — Nedbrækning, en. *vid.* Nedbrydelse.

Nedbøie, *v. a.* to bend —, bow down; nedbøiet af Sorg, weighed down by sorrow, downcast, dejected. — Nedbøielse, en. bending down.

Neddale, *v. i.* to descend; *vid.* dale.

Neddrive, *v. a.* to beat —, drive down.

Neddryppe, *v. i.* to drip —, drop down. — Neddrypper, en. dripping.

Neddukke, *v. i.* to dive —, duck down.

Neddyppe, *v. a.* to dip, immerse. — Neddypning, dipping, immersion.

Neddysse, *v. a.* to hush (up), quell.

Neddæmpe, *v. a.* to subdue, suppress, quell.

Nede, *adv.* down.

Neden, *adv.* below, beneath. = *Comp.* n-for, below; -fra, from below, — beneath; -om, round the foot, — base, — bottom; -til, below, in the lower parts; -under, beneath, underneath.

Neder, *adj. compar.* lower, nether; nederst. *superl.* lowest, lowermost, nethermost; at sidde nederst ved Bordet, to sit at the bottom of the table.

Nederdeel, en. lower —, nether part, bottom, foot; [petticoat, skirt of a gown.

Nederdrægtig, *adj.* vile, base, mean, abject. — Nederdrægtighed, en. vileness, baseness, meanness.

Nederende, en. lower end.

Nederfald, et. fall (*e. g.* of water.) = *Comp.* Nederfaldsmølle, undershot mill.

Nederfart, en. *vid.* Nedfart.

Nederflade, en. under —, lower surface.

† Nederklæder, *pl.* nether garments.

Nederlag, et. *pl. id.* 1. defeat, overthrow; 2. carnage, slaughter.

Nederlig, *adj.* low, inferior.

† Nederlob, *vid.* Tarmelob, Brok.

Nederst, *adj. & adv. vid. sub* neder.

Nedfald, et. *pl. id.* downfall. = *Comp.* Nedfaldssot, falling sickness, epilepsy.

Nedfalde, *v. i.* to fall —, tumble —, drop down.

Nedfare, *v. i.* (in the Bible) to descend, go down.

Nedfart, en. *pl.* -er. descent.

Nedfeie, *v. a.* to sweep down.

Nedfire, *v. a.* to lower, let down.

Nedflyde, *v. i.* to flow, run, float down.

Nedflytte, *v. a.* to move, carry, bring down. — Nedflytning, en. moving down.

Nedfælde, *v. a.* 1. to fell, bring down; 2. to plough down, — into the ground.

Nedføre, *v. a.* to carry —, bring down.

Nedgaaende, *partic.* descending, going down, setting (of the sun.)

Nedgang, en. *pl.* -e. going down, descent; setting (of the sun); ved Solens N., at sunset.

Nedglide, *v. i.* to glide —, slide down. — Nedgliden, en. gliding down etc.

Nedgrave, *v. a.* to bury. — Nedgravning, en. *pl.* -er. burying.

Nedhale, *v. a.* to haul down.

Nedhaler, en. *N. T.* down hauler.

Nedharve, *v. a.* to harrow down. — Nedharving, en. harrowing down.

Nedhente, *v. a.* to fetch down.

Nedhisse, *v. a.* to lower —, let down.

Nedhugge, *v. a.* to hew down, cut down, fell; hele Regimentet blev nedhugget, the whole regiment was cut to pieces. — Nedhugning, en. hewing etc.

Nedhvirvle, *v. a.* to hurl down, fell by a whirlwind.

Nedhænge, *v. i.* to hang down.

Nedile, *v. i.* to hasten —, hurry down.

Nedjage, *v. a.* to chace —, hunt down.

Nedkalde, *v. a.* to call down.

Nedkaste, *v. a.* to cast, throw down. — Nedkastning, en. casting etc.

Nedkiøre, *v. a.* to cart down; Græsset er nedkiørt, the grass is laid, beaten down by carriages (passing over it). — Nedkiørsel, en. *pl.* -kiørsler. 1. carting —, driving down; 2. drive —, carriage road downwards.

Nedknuge, *v. a.* to squeeze —, press down.

Nedknæle, *v. i.* to kneel down. — Nedknælen, en. kneeling down.

Nedkomme, *v. i.* 1. to come down, to descend; 2. (med) to be delivered, brought to bed (of). — Nedkomst, en. coming down etc. descent; delivery.

Nedkue, *v. a.* to oppress, to keep under, — down.

Nedlade, *v. a. & refl.* 1. to let down, to lower; 2. to condescend. — Nedladelse, en. condescension, stooping. — nedladende, *adj.* condescending. — Nedladenhed, en condescension.

Nedlag, *vid.* Nederlag.

Nedlægge, *v. a.* 1. to lay, put down, deposit; 2. to lodge, place, deposit; 3. to give up, leave off, resign, lay down, throw up; 4. to slay; 5. to abolish *e. g.* a school, academy; 6. to preserve, pickle. — Nedlæggelse, Nedlægning, en. laying down etc., abolition.

Nedløb, et. *pl. id.* run, — passage down.

Nedløse, *v. a.* to loosen, let down.

Nedpakke, *v. a.* to pack up. — Nedpakning, en. *pl.* -er. packing up.

Nedperse, *v. a.* to press down.

Nedploie, *v. a.* to plough down. — Nedploining, en. ploughing down.

Nedpresse, *v. a. vid.* Nedperse.

Nedputte, *v. a.* to put down.

Nedpæle, *v. a.* to drive —, ram down with piles.

Nedramme, *v. a.* to ram —, drive down.

Nedre, *adj. vid.* Neder.

Nedregne, *v. a.* to rain —, shower down.

Nedreise, en. going —, travelling down; journey down.

Nedride, *v. a.* to ride down.

Nedrig, *adj.* base, mean, vile, abject. — Nedrighed, en. baseness, meanness.

Nedrinde, *v. i.* to run —, flow down.

Nedrive, *v. a.* 1. to pull —, tear down, to demolish;

2. *coll.* to cut up, vituperate. — **Nedrivning**, *en.* pulling down etc.

Nedrulle, *v. a.* to roll, — trundle down.

Nedrykke, *v. a.* to pull —, jerk down.

Nedryste, *v. a.* to shake down.

Nedsaae, *v. a.* to sow.

Nedsable, *v. a.* to saber, to cut down, to put to the sword, to massacre. — **Nedsabling**, *en.* sabering etc.

Nedsalte, *v. a.* to salt; to pickle. — **Nedsaltning**, *en.* salting etc.

Nedsee, *v. i.* to look down (upon).

Nedsegne, *v. i.* to sink down.

Nedsende, *v. a.* to send down.

Nedskride, *v. i.* to slide, slip, glide down.

Nedskyde, *v. a.* to shoot, batter down; *v. i.* to rush down.

Nedskylle, *v. a.* to wash down.

Nedskære, *v. a.* to cut down. — **Nedskæring**, *en.* cutting down.

Nedslaae, *v. a.* to strike —, knock —, beat down. — **nedslaaet**, *adj.* dejected, downcast. — **Nedslagenhed**, *en.* dejection.

Nedslag, *et. pl. id.* striking down, *e. g.* of lightning; *Chem. T.* precipitate.

Nedslukke, *v. a.* to swallow —, gulp down. — **Nedslugning**, *en.* swallowing etc.

Nedslynge, *v. a.* to sling —, hurl down.

Nedslænge, *v. a.* to fling down.

Nedsmelte, *v. a.* to melt down.

Nedsmile, *v. i.* to smile down upon.

Nedspring, *et.* jump down, downward leap.

Nedspringe, *v. i.* to leap —, jump down. — **Nedspringen**, *en.* leaping down etc.

Nedsprudle, *v. i.* to gush down.

Nedspreite, *v. a.* to squirt down.

Nedstamme, *v. i.* to descend, to be descended (in genealogy); dette Ord **nedstammer** fra Latinen, this word is derived from the Latin. — **Nedstammelse**, *en.* descent.

Nedstampe, *v. a.* to stamp down.

Nedstemme, *v. a.* to lower (the tone). — **Nedstemming**, *en.* lowering (of the tone).

Nedstige, *v. i.* to descend, alight. — **nedstigende. Linie**, descending line. — **Nedstigen**, **Nedstigning**, *en.* descending, descent.

Nedstikke, *v. a.* to stick down.

Nedstoppe, *v. a.* to stuff —, cram down.

Nedstraale, *v. a.* to beam down; to send down, pour forth beams.

Nedstryge, *v. a.* to stroke down.

Nedstrømme, *v. i.* to stream, run, flow, course down. — **Nedstrømmen**, *en.* streaming down.

Nedstyrte, *v. a.* to precipitate, hurl, throw down; *v. i.* to be precipitated —, hurled down. — **Nedstyrtning**, *en.* precipitating etc.

Nedstøde, *v. a.* to thrust —, push down.

Nedsvinge, *v. a.* to hurl, fling, sling down.

Nedsvælge, *v. a. vid.* **nedsluge.**

Nedsvæve, *v. i.* to flit, flutter down.

Nedsylte, *v. a.* to preserve (of sweetmeats). — **Nedsyltning**, *en.* preserving.

Nedsyn, *et.* downward prospect, — view, bird's eye [view.

Nedsynke, *v. i.* to sink down.

Nedsænke, *v. a.* to sink. — **Nedsænkning**, *en.* sinking, immersion.

Nedsætte, *v. a.* 1. to set —, put down; 2. to abate, reduce, lower, *e. g.* taxes, price etc; *n.* en Commission, to order —, appoint a commission; *n.* eens Fortieneste, to depreciate —, disparage one's merits; *n.* sig, to settle, to establish one's self. — **Nedsættelse**, *en.* 1. abating etc. abatement, diminution, reduction; 2. depreciation, disparagement; 3. appointment; 4. settlement, establishment.

Nedtage, *v. a. vid.* tage ned. — **Nedtagelse**, *en.* taking down; Jesu N. fra Korset, the descent of Christ from the cross.

Nedtrampe, *v. a.* to trample —, tread down. — **Nedtrampen**, *en.* trampling down.

Nedtrille, *v. i. & a.* to roll —, trundle down.

Nedtrykke, *v. a.* to press —, keep —, weigh down, depress, oppress. — **Nedtrykkelse**, *en.* pressing down etc. depression, oppression.

Nedtræde, *v. a.* to tread down, trample upon; **nedtraadte Skoe**, shoes trod down at the heels. — **Nedtræden**, *en.* treading, trampling down.

Nedtrække, *v. a.* to draw —, pull down; **Gardinerne vare nedtrukne**, the curtains —, blinds were drawn down. — **Nedtrækning**, *en.* drawing, pulling down etc.

Nedtvinge, *v. a.* to force down.

Nedtynge, *v. a.* to weigh, bow down.

Nedvende, *v. a.* to turn down; **med nedvendt Fakkel**, with inverted torch.

Nedvifte, *v. a.* to waft down.

Nedvinde, *v. a.* to let down, lower (by a crane or pully).

Nedvinke, *v. a.* to beckon down.

Nedvælte, *v. a.* to roll, tumble down.

Nedvæltning, *en.* rolling down.

Nedværdige, *v. a.* to degrade, disgrace, debase. — **Nedværdigelse**, *en.* degradation, debasement.

Neg, *et. pl. id.* sheaf; at binde N., to sheave, to bind —, tie up in sheaves. = *Comp.* **N-baand**, straw-band; **-binder**, *en.* sheaf-binder; **-binding**, *en.* sheaving etc.

† **Nege**, *v. a.* to sheave.

Negenøie or **Negenøien**, *en.* lamprey. *Petromyzon.*

Neger, *en. pl.* Negre, negro, moor. = *Comp.* **N-dreng**, *en.* negro boy; **-inde**, negress, negro woman; **-handel**, negro slave-trade; **-kyst**, *en.* Slave Coast; **-land**, negro-land; **-pige**, negro girl; **-salg**, sale of negroes, slave-trade; **-slave**, negro slave.

Negl, *en. pl. -e.* nail. = *Comp.* **Neglebyld**, whitlow; **-hud**, cuticle at the root of the nail; **-plet**, white spot in the nail; **-rift**, scratch with the nail; **-rod**, root of the nail; **-rødder**, *pl.* hangnail; **-sax**, nail-scissors; **-spring**, disease of the nails; **-værk**, pain under the nails.

Negte, *v. i. & a.* to deny. — **Negtelse**, *en. pl. -r.*

denial, negative, negation. = *Comp.* Negteiseed, oath of denial; -ord, negative.

Nei, *adv.* no, nay; nei, slet ikke! no, not at all, by no means; uei, visi ikke! no certainly not; nei see engang, only see! do but look; han vilde ikke have nei, he would not take a denial, would not be denied; at give een Nei, to give one a refusal; at faae Nei af en Pige, to be rejected, refused (as a wooer, or suitor); mit Nei er saa godt som dit Ja, my nay is just as good as your aye.

Neie, *v. i.* to courtesy, to make —, drop a courtesy. — -Neien, en. courtesying.

Nelde, en. nettle. = *Comp.* N-blad, nettle-leaf; -buisk, nettle-bush; -feber, nettle-rash.

Nellike, en. *pl.* -r. clove. *Caryophyllus aromaticus;* clove pink, carnation. *Dianthus Caryophyllus.* = *Comp.* N-bed, bed of pinks, — carnations; -brunn, *adj.* clove-coloured, dark-brown; -buisk, bush of pinks, — carnations; -olie, oil of cloves; -søm, tack, small nail; -træ, clovetree; -vin, wine spiced with cloves.

Nellikerod, en. bennet, avens. *Geum urbanum.*

Nem, *adj.* 1. quick (of apprehension), apprehensive, apt; 2. handy, adroit; 3. convenient; den nemmeste Maade, the readiest way; det slap vi nemt til, that was easily managed; — accomplished. — Nemhed, en. quickness (of apprehension,) aptness, aptitude; handiness; For Nemheds Skyld, for the sake of convenience.

Nemlig, *adv.* to wit (*generally written* viz.) that is, which is (*i. e.*)

Nemme, *v. a.* to apprehend, learn.

Nemme, et. *pl. e.* apprehension, apprehensive faculty; han har slet ikke N. dertil, he has no turn at all for it.

Nenne, *vid.* Nønne.

Neppe, *adv.* hardly, scarcely, scarce.

Nerve, en. *pl.* -r. nerve. = *Comp.* Nervesygdom, nervous complaint, — disease; -system, nervous system; -traad, -trevle, nervous fibre; -vædske, *vid.* -saft.

Neste, *v. a.* 1. to bind, tie; 2. to baste. = *Comp.* N-naal, basting needle.

Net, *adj.* neat, nice. — Nethed, en. neatness.

Net, et. *pl. id.* net. = *Comp.* netagtig, -formig, -formet, *adj.* reticular; -gaffel, forked pole for hanging nets on; -hinde, 1. caul, omentum; 2. retina (of the eye;) -mager, net maker; -maske, mesh of a net; -ruse, bow-net; -stang. *vid.* -gaffel; -vinget, *adj.* hymenopterous; -værk, net-work, reticular work.

Nette, *v. a.* to net, knot; to clinch, rivet. = *Comp.* Nethammer, riveting hammer; -nagle, rivet.

Nettelduk, en. muslin.

Nettovægt, en. net weight.

Ni, *num. card.* nine. — niende, ninth. = *Comp.* niaarig, *adj.* nine years old; -dobbelt, -fold, *adj.* ninefold; -konge, king at ninepins; -tal, figure of nine.

Nid, en. *pl. c.* envy, spite. = *Comp.* nidfuld, *adj.* envious, spiteful; -kiær, *adj.* zealous; -kiærhed, en. zeal; -skrift, slanderous libel; -vers, -vise, lampoon in verse.

Niding, en. *pl.* -er. mean miscreant, treacherous villain; 2. dastard; 3. niggard. = *Comp.* Nidingsdaad, infamous deed; -drog, despicable wretch; -id, *vid.* -daad; -mand, *vid.* Niding; -qvad, *vid.* Nidvise; -skiold, *vid.* Avindsskiold; -svig, mean treachery; -streg, -værk, act —, trick of base treachery. [Nidskhed, en. sordidness.

Nidsk, *adj.* 1. envious; 2. sordid, niggardly. —

Nik, et. *pl. id.* nod, beck.

Nikke, *v. i.* to nod. — Nikken, en. nodding.

Nikkel, en, nickel (metal).

Nip, et. sip; paa Nippet, on the point of.

Nippe, *v. a. & i.* 1. to twitch; 2. (til) to sip. = *Comp.* Nippetang, tweezers.

† Nipper, *adj.* finical.

Nisse, en. *pl.* -r. brownie.

Nisse, *v. i.* to sneak about (in a house.)

Nite, en. blank (in the lottery).

Nitte, *vid.* nette. [teenth.

Nitten, *num. card.* nineteen. — nittende, nine-

Nobel, *vid.* Rosenobel.

Nod, en. *pl.* -der. tag. — nodde, *v. a.* to tag.

Node, en. *pl.* -r. (musical) note; spille efter Noder, to play by note; sætte en Melodi paa Noder, to score down a tune. = *Comp.* Nodebog, music book; -bræt, music frame; -linier, lines for writing notes on; -papir, music paper; -striver, copier of music; -skrivning, copying of music; -stol, music stand; -tryk, printing of music; -trykker, music printer; -trykkeri, music press; -trykning, printing of music.

Nodelig, *adj. vulg.* difficult to please.

Noder, *pl.* 1. gestures, antics; 2. whims.

Nogen, *pron. indef.* m. noget, *pl.* nogle. 1. some, any; 2. some one, somebody, any one, any body; noget, something, any thing; noget mer, about, almost; hvad for noget? what? hvad er det for noget? what is that? det er noget varmt, — koldt, it is rather —, somewhat warm, — cold; noget før, — efter, a little before, — after.

Nogengang, *adv.* sometimes.

Nogenlunde, *adv.* in some measure; tolerably, passably; dersom han u. er istand dertil, if he is at all able.

Nogensinde, *adv.* ever, at any time.
Nogensomhelst, nogetsomhelst, *pron. indef.* any whatever; paa n. Maade, by any means whatever, in any way whatsoever.
Nogenstedś, nogetstedś, *adv.* any where.
Nogentid, *adv. vid.* nogensinde.
Nok, *adv.* enough; lad det nu være nok, enough of that; du forstaaer mig nok, I am sure you understand me; du maae nok lee over det, you may well laugh (at that); nok een, one more, another; nok engang, once more; nok engang saa stor, as large again; nok saa stor, fully as large; han finder nok Huset, I dare say he will find the house.
Nok, or Nokke, *en. pl.* Nokker. pin, peg.
Noksom, *adv.* enough, sufficiently.
Nonne, *en. pl.* -r. nun. = *Comp.* Nonnecelle, nun's cell; -dragt, habit —, garb of a nun; -kloster, nunnery; -levnet, -liv, life of a nun; -slør, fine cambric; -slør, veil of a nun; -stand, condition of a nun.
Noppe, *en. pl.* -r. frizzed nap of cloth.
Noppe, or noppre, *v. a.* to friz. — Noppring, *en.* frizzing.
Nor or Noer, *et.* a baby.
Nor, *et.* loch.
Nord, *with the definite article:* Norden. north, the north; lige i Nord, due north; Nord efter, — paa, to the north, northward; det gamle Norden, ancient Scandinavia. = *Comp.* Nordbaad, coasting craft between Sweden, Denmark and Norway; N-bo, inhabitant of the north; -bygger, *vid.* -bo; -farer, north trader; -hav, icy sea; -kant, north side, northern parts; -kap, North cape; -kaper, grampus; -land, northern country; -landsfarer, *vid.* -farer; -leding, north pole; -lænding, 1. *vid.* -bo; 2. native of the Norwegian province of Norland; -lys, northern lights, aurora borealis; -ost, northeast; -pol, north —, artic pole; -side, north side; -skin, *vid.* -lys; -stierne, north star, polar star; -storm, northerly gale; -søen, German ocean; -vest, northwest; -vestlig, *adj.* northwesterly; -vestvind, northwest wind, northwester; -vind, north wind; -østlig, *adj.* northeasterly.
Norden, *adj.* north. = *Comp.* nordenfields, *adv.* to the north of the Dovre mountains in Norway; -fieldsk, *adj. vid.* -fields; -storm, northerly gale; -vind, north wind.
Norder, *adj.* northern, north, northerly. = *Comp.* Norderbrede, north —, northern latitude; -deel, northern part; -kant, *vid.* Nordkant; -land, *vid.* Nordland.
Nordisk, *adj.* northern, Scandinavian.
Nordlig, *adj.* northern, northerly.
Nordmand, *en.* Norwegian.
Norne, *en. pl.* -r. one of the Scandinavian destinies.
Norsk, *adj.* Norwegian. [groove.
Not, *en.* ploughed edge of a beard fitting into a
Note, *en. pl.* -r. note, annotation.
Notere, *v. a.* to note; to quote *Mer. T.* Notering, *en. pl.* -er. noting; quotation.
November, November.
Nu, *adv.* now, at present; nu og da, now and then; fra nu af, henceforth, henceforward; nu nylig, just now; ret nu, nu strax, directly; nu til Dags, (nutildags), now-a-days.
Nu, *et. pl.* -. the present; dette Nu, this very instant; i et Nu, in a moment, — twinkling, — trice.
Nudel, *en. pl.* Nudler. vermicelli. = *Comp.* Nudelsuppe, vermicelli soup; -melk, vermicelli boiled in milk.
Nul, *et. pl.* -ler. cipher, zero.
Nummer, *et. pl.* -e. number; have et høit N. hos een, to stand high with one.
Numerere, *v. a.* to number.
Nuomstunder, *adv.* now-a-days.
Nutid, *en.* the present times. = *Comp.* Nutidsaand, spirit of the present age.
Ny, *adj. pl.* nye, *n.* nyt. new; den nyere Historie, modern history; de nyere Sprog, the modern languages; nyere Efterretninger, late —, recent accounts; af ny, — nyt, made new (i. e. not repaired); paa ny, anew, afresh; nyt Brød, fresh bread; der er intet Nyt i Aviserne, there is no news in the papers; nye Koste feie bedst, new brooms sweep clean. = *Comp.* nybaaren, *adj. vid.* -født; -bagt, *adj.* newly baked; -banet, newly made (of roads); -brudt, *adj.* broken for the first time (of land); -brygget, *adj.* newly brewed; -bygd, colony; -bygger, colonist, settler; -bygget, -bygt, *adj.* newly built; -bær, *adj.* newly calved; -falden, *adj.* newly fallen (of snow); -figen, *adj.* greedy of news, curious, inquisitive; -figenhed, greediness of news, curiosity, inquisitiveness; -frossen, *adj.* newly frozen; -funden, *adj.* newly found; -født, *adj.* new-born; -gift, *adj.* newly married; -giort, *adj.* newly done or made; -gjødslet, *adj.* newly manured; -groet, *adj.* newly grown; -grøde, *vid.* Forstegrøde; -hvervet, *adj.* newly enlisted; -jord, *vid.* -land; -kiernet, fresh churned; -klædt, *adj.* dressed in new clothes; -kommen, newly come; -lagt, *adj.* newly frozen; -land, newly ploughed land; -lænding, *vid.* -bygger; -løben, *adj.* newly bulled (of cows); -maane, new moon; -modens, *adj.* & *adv.* fashionable, modish; -myntet, *adj.* newly coined; -omvendt, *adj.* newly converted; -oplivet, *adj.* resuscitated, newly revived, reanimated; -ploiet, *adj.* 1. newly ploughed; 2. ploughed for the first time; -præget, *adj.* newly stamped; -skabt, *adj.* newly created; -slagtet, *adj.* recently killed —, slaughtered; -tappet, newly drawn (beer); -troende, *vid.* -omvendt; -tærsket, -torsken, *adj.* newly thrashed; -vang, new land; -voxende, *adj.* growing anew.
Ny, *et.* new moon; engang i Ny, engang i Næ, rarely, at long intervals.
Nyde, *v. a.* nød, nydt. to enjoy; Jeg har ikke nydt noget i Dag, I have taken —, tasted no food to-day; han har nydt en god Opdragelse, he has received a good education; jeg har nydt meget

godt i dette Huus, I have met with much kindness in this house. — nydelig, *adj.* nice, dainty; charming, elegant. — Nydelighed, en. charmingness, elegance. — Nydelſe, en. enjoyment, fruition. — nydelſesrig, *adj.* full of enjoyment. — Nydelyſt, desire of enjoyment.

Nyfigen, *vid. sub* ny.

Nyhed, en. *pl. c.* 1. newness, recentness; 2. *pl.* -er. novelty; news. = *Comp.* Nyhedsbelſter, 1. lover of novelty; 2. one fond of hearing news, a quidnunc; -graadig, *adj.* greedy of novelty; -kræmmer, newsmonger; -lyſt, desire of novelty; -lyſten, -ſyg, *adj. vid.* -graadig; -ſyge, passion for novelty.

Nyk, et. nudge, jerk.

Nykke, en. *pl.* -r. whim, crotchet, fancy.

Nylig, *adv.* lately, of late, newly, recently.

Nymphe, or Nymfe, en. *pl.* -r. nymph.

Nyn, et. *pl. id.* hum.

Nynne, *v. a.* to hum. — Nynnen, en. humming.

Nyre, en. *pl.* -r. kidney. = *Comp.* Nyrebetændelſe, inflammation of the kidney, nephritis; -dannet, *adj.* kidney shaped; -fedt, suet; -formig, kidney formed; -gang, ureter; -gruus, gravel in the kidney; -ſmerte, pain in the kidney; -ſten, 1. stone —, calculus in the kidney; 2. nephritic stone, *Mineral T.*; -ſteg, roast loin; -ſtreng, ureter; -ſtykke, loin (with butchers); -ſygdom, disease of the kidney; -talg, -tælge, suet.

Nys, *adv. vid.* nylig.

Nys, et. hint, intimation, inkling.

Nyſe, *v. i.* to sneeze. — Nyſen, en. sneezing, sternutation, sneeze. = *Comp.* Nyſeblomme, mountain arnica, leopard's bane; -middel, sternutatory; -pulver, sternutative powder; -rod, hellebore; -urt, sneezewort. *Orchis bifolia.*

Nysgierrig, *adj.* curious, inquisitive, prying. — Nysgierrighed, en. curiosity, inquisitiveness.

Nysle, *v. i.* to piddle.

Nyt, *adj. n.* of ny. = *Comp.* Nytaar, new year; -aarsaften, new year's eve; -aarsdag, new year's day; -aarsgave, new year's gift; -aarsny, first new moon in the new year; -aarsprædiken, sermon preached on new year's day; -aarsvers, complimentary verses at new year; -aarsønſke, wishes for a happy new year.

Nytte, *v. a. vid.* benytte. — *v. i.* to be of use, serve, avail. — Nyttelſe, *vid.* Benyttelſe.

Nytte, en. *pl. c.* utility, use, benefit, advantage; gjøre Nytte, to be of use; være een til N., to be of use —, service to one. — nyttig, *adj.* useful, serviceable, profitable. — Nyttighed, en. usefulness, serviceableness,

Nær, et. wane (of the moon); Maanen er i Nær, the moon is in her wane.

Næb, et. *pl. id.* beak, bill. = *Comp.* Næbfiæder, feathers about the beak; -hinde, membrane on the beak of certain birds; -rod, root of the beak. — Næbbehval, species of whale. *Balæna rostrata*; -ſko, pointed shoe (formerly worn); -næbbet, *adj.* beaked.

Nægl, *vid.* Negl.

Nælde, *vid.* Nelde.

Nænne, *v. i.* nænnet, nænt. to find in one's heart, have the heart.

Nænne, Nænde, et. have N. til, *vid.* Nænne *v. i.*

Nænſom, *adj.* saving, chary, sparing; lenient, indulgent. — Nænſomhed, en. sparingness, chariness; lenity, indulgence.

Næpe, en. *pl.* -r. turnip. — Næpegrød, mashed turnips.

Nær, *adj. & adv. comp.* nærmere, *superl.* nærmeſt, næſt. near, nigh; kom nærmere, draw near, approach; enhver er ſig ſelv nærmeſt, charity begins at home; vi ere alle lige nær, we have all an equal title; vi ere endnu lige nær, we are as far off as ever; forklare ſig nærmere, to explain one's meaning more precisely; jeg var nær falden, I had like to have fallen; de mødte alle ſaa nær ſom een, they all met except —, but one; tage ſig noget nær, to take a thing to heart; det kommer engelſk Arbeide meget nær, it is very nearly as good as English work. = *Comp.* nærbeſlægtet, *adj.* nearly related; -boende, *adj.* residing near, neighbouring; -gaaende, *adj.* 1. offensive; 2. griping, greedy of gain; -gaaenhed, en. greediness of gain; -grænſende, *adj.* adjacent, contiguous, bordering upon; -kone, *Norv. vid.* Jordemoder; -liggende, *adj.* adjacent, neighbouring; -paarørende, *adj. vid.* -beſlægtet; -ſeende, *adj.* close, stingy; -ſynet, *adj.* near-sighted; -veis, *adv.* a short way off; -værende, *adj.* present; -værelſe, presence. — Nærhed, en. nearness, proximity, neighbourhood, vicinity, propinquity.

Nære, *v. a.* to nourish, support, maintain; nære ſig, to get a living, earn a livelihood; nærende Fødemidler, nutritious aliments, — food; dette Dyr nærer ſig af Planter, this animal lives —, feeds on plants; nære Had, — Fiendſkab, to nourish hatred, — enmity; n. Haab, to entertain hope, n. Miſtanke, to harbour —, entertain suspicion. — nærrig, *adj.* nutritious, nutritive. — Nærrighed, en. nutritiousness, nutritiveness. — Nærestand, labouring classes, industrious classes.

Nærhed, en. *vid. sub* Nær.

Nærig, *adj.* meanly covetous, sordid. — Nærighed, en. mean covetousness.

Næring, en. *pl. c.* 1. nourishment, nutriment, nutrition, aliment, food; 2. support, maintenance, sustenance, livelihood, living; 3. trade, business, custom. = *Comp.* Næringsbrug, trade, business; -bruger, tradesman; -deel, nutritious —, nutritive particle; -drift, 1. alimentary instinct; 2. trade, business; -drivende, *adj.* trading; -flid, industry; -friheð, unshackled industry and trade; -hinder, restraints on industry and trade; -kar, alimentary vessel; -kilde, means of subsistence or livelihood; -kraft, nutritive power; -løs, *adj.* without a livelihood; 2. affording no means of livelihood; næringsløſe Tider, hard times, when trade is at a

stand-still; -løshed, stagnation of trade, — business; -middel, article of food, aliment; -nid, tradesmen's jealousy; -rod, root by which plants draw their nutriment; -saft, 1. chyle; 2. sap (in plants); -skat, tax on trade; -sorg, care (arising from want); -sted, place of trade or business; -stof, nutritive substance; -tryk, -tvang, *vid.* -hinder; -vei, trade, business, livelihood; -vidd, shrewdness in trade; -vedtske, *vid.* -saft

Nærme sig, *v. refl.* to draw near, — nigh, to approach. — Nærmelse, *en.* approach, approximation.

Nærmere, nærmest, *comp. & superl.* of nær.

Nærsom, *adj.* favourable to trade; industrious. — Nærsomhed, *en.* industriousness.

Nærværelse, Nærværende, *vid. sub* nær.

Næs, *et. pl. id.* point or tongue of land, promontary. = Næsekonge, petty king, in ancient Denmark.

Næse, *en. pl.* -r. nose; en krum —, kroget Næse, Roman nose; opstaaende Næse, pug nose; sætte Næsen høit, to give one's self aire; tage ern ved Næsen, to take one in, to gull one; gaae lige efter Næsen, to follow one's nose; have sin Næse allevegne, to thrust —, poke one's nose into every corner; løbe efter Næsen, to behave thoughtlessly; kaste een noget i Næsen, to cast in one's teeth; faae en lang Næse, to be disappointed, — balked; give ern en lang N., to disappoint —, balk one; føre ern ved Næsen, to lead one by the nose; give ern en Næse for noget, to give one a reprimand —, set down, take one up sharply for something; lige for ens Næse, under one's very nose; bide een over Næsen, to snub one; rynke Næsen, to turn up one's nose. = *Comp.* Næsebaand, noseband; -been, nasal bone; -blod, bleeding at the nose; -bor, nostril; -brusk, cartilage of the nose; -byld, boil in the nose; -dierv, *vid.* næsviis; -drvp, dripping from the nose; -dug, pocket handkerchief; -flod, running at the nose; -gang, passage of the nose; -gierde, partition between the nostrils; -grunds, *adv.* flat on the face, prostrate; -haar, hair in the nostrils; -horn, 1. rhinoceros; 2. species of beetle. *Scarabæus nasicornis;* -hud, skin of the nose; -hul, *vid.* -bor; -hule, cavity of the nose; -jern, barnacle (for horses); -knep, fillip on the nose; -lyd, nasal sound; -løs, *adj.* noseless; -rem, cavesson; -ring, nose ring; -rvg, bridge of the nose; -rør, *vid.* -gang; -saar, sore nose; -stvver, rap over the nose; -tip, tip of the nose; -viis, *vid. infra* næsviis.

Næst, *adj. & adv.* next; vor næste Nabo, our next door neighbour; han boer i næste Hvus, he lives next door. = *Comp.* næstafvigte, *adj.* last; -befalende, *adj.* next in command; -forrige, *adj.* last but one; penultimate; -kommende, *adj.* next; -sidste, last but one; penultimate; -ældst, *adj.* oldest but one; næstældste Søn, — Datter, second son, — daughter [charitable.

Næste, *en. pl. e.* neighbour. — næstekiær, *adj.*

Næsten, *adj.* almost, nearly, well nigh; n. umuligt, almost —, next to impossible.

Næstfosstrudebarn, second cousin.

Næsviis, *adj.* pert, saucy, impertinent, malapert. — Næsviished, *en.* saucinese, pertness, impertinence.

Nat, *vid.* net.

Næve, *en. pl.* -r. fist; sætte Næverne i Siden, to set the arms a kimbo; knytte Næven, to clench the fist. = *Comp.* Nævedask, thump, slap; -dysl, boxing match, pugilistic contest; -fast, *vid.* Haandfast; -fægter, boxer, pugilist, bruiser; -fægtning, *en.* boxing, pugilism; -fuld, fistful; -gang, *vid.* -kamp; -hug, *vid.* -dask; -kamp, *vid.* -dysl; -nyttig, *adj.* handy; -nyttighed, handiness; -ret, club law; -slag, *vid.* -dask; -stor, *adj.* of the size of a fist; -stærk, *vid.* haandfast; -stød, *vid.* -dask; -tryk, squeeze of the fist.

Næver, *en. Norv.* outer bark of the birch.

Nævling, *en. pl.* -er. slap on the palm of the hand.

Nævn, *en.* jury. — Nævninger, jurymen.

Nævne, *v. a.* 1. to name, call; 2. to designate, appoint; 3. to mention.

Nævner, *en. pl.* -e. denominator (in arithmetic.)

Næbse, *v. a.* to cuff, box.

Nød, *et. pl. id.* neat. = *Comp.* Nødstald, *en.* stable for black cattle.

Nød, *en. pl.* -der. nut. = *Comp.* Nøddebrunn, nut-brown; -busk, nut tree, hazel bush; -frugt, nuts; -hase, husk of a nut; -kierne, kernel of a nut; -klase, cluster of nuts; -knækker, nut-cracker; -krog, nutting crook; -olie, nut oil; -rakle, *vid.* Rakle; -skal, nut shell; -skov, hazle wood.

Nød, *en. pl. e.* need, want, necessity, distress; til Nød kan man vel hielpe sig dermed, one may make shift with it a at pinch; han har det kun til Nød kan leve af, he has just barely enough to live; det var med Nød jeg fik ham overtalt, it was with difficulty I could persuade him; med N. og næppe slap han derfra, he had a narrow escape; naar Noden er størst er Hielpen nærmest, when things are at the worst they'll mend; Nød bryder alle Love, necessity has no law; Nød liender mangen Konc at spinde, need makes the old wife trot; i Nødens Time, in the hour of need; det har ingen Nød, no fear of that; det har ingen N. med ham, no fear of him; han kan med N. leve, he can just make shift to live; jeg har min N. med at forstaae ham, I am hard put to it to understand him. = *Comp.* Nødanker, sheet anchor; -arbeide, work of necessity; -brug, use of another's property in extreme distress; -dige, temporary dike; -hielp, make-shift; -hielper, friend in need; -lidende, *adj.* needy, necessitous, indigent; -løgn, lie resorted to in case of need; -middel, *vid.* -hielp; -penge, *vid* -skilling; -sage, *v. a.* to necessitate, constrain, oblige, force; -skat, treasure laid up for a time of need; -skilling, money laid by for an emergency; -skrig, cry of distress; -skud, signal gun (fired in distress); -tvangen, *adj.* necessitated, forced, compelled by necessity; -tvungenhed, *en.*

necessity, compulsion; -tyveri, theft committed in extreme need; -tørft, en. necessities of life; forrette sin Nødtørft, to do one's business; -tørftig, *adj. vid.* -lidende; -tørftighed, need, necessity; -vendig, *adj.* necessary, needful, requisite; mangle det Nødvendige, to want the necessaries of life; -vendighed, en. necessity, needfulness, matter of necessity; -vendigheder, *pl.* necessaries; -vendighedslære, fatalism; -værge, compulsory self-defence; -værk, *vid.* -arbeide; -værn, defence in time of need. = Nødsdag, day of need, — peril; -fald, i N., *adv.* in case of need, at a pinch, in an emergency; -tid, time of need; -tilfælde, emergency.

Nødde, en. *pl.* -r. mallet.

Nøde, *v. a.* nødte, nødt, to oblige, constrain, force, necessitate; to urge, press; n. sig ind paa een, to obtrude one's self upon one. — Nøden, en. pressing, urging.

Nødig, *adj. adv.* 1. needful, necessary, requisite; 2 loth, reluctant; have n., to have occasion for, to want, need; det gjøres ikke n., that is not required; Jeg gjør det n., I am loth —, unwilling to do it.

Nødsage, -saget, -tvungen, -tørft, -vendig, & *vid. sub* Nød.

Nøgel or Nøgle, en. *pl.* Nøgler. key. = *Comp.* Nøglebaand, string for a bunch of keys; -been, collar bone, clavicle; -hasse, *vid.* -pibe; -gjemmer, keeper of the keys; -hul, key-hole; -kam, bit or web of a key; -knippe, bunch of keys; -kurv, key basket; -penge, present made by the purchaser of a house to the seller's spouse; -pibe, pipe of a key; -ring, ring for keys; -rør, *vid.* -pibe; -skildt, escutcheon; -smed, locksmith.

Nøgen, *adj. pl.* nøgne. naked. — Nøgenhed, en. nakedness, nudity.

Nøgle, et. *pl.* -r. clue, bottom (of thread). = *Comp.* nøgledannet, -rund, *adj.* spherical; -vis, *adv.* by the clue. — nøgle, *v. a.* to bottom.

Nøiagtig, *adj.* exact, precise, accurate, punctual. — Nøiagtighed, en. exactness, exactitude, preciseness, accuracy, punctuality.

Nøie, *adj.* accurate, exact, precise; den nøieste Priis, the lowest price; staae i det nøieste Forhold til een, to be on terms of the closest intimacy with one.

Nøie, *adv.* accurately, exactly; tinge n. to drive a hard bargain; man maae ikke regne det saa n. med ham, one must not be over particular with him; de vare n. forbundne, they were closely connected; kiende noget paa det nøieste, to be thoroughly acquainted with; see n. til, to look narrowly, — closely; passe n. paa, to keep a sharp look-out, observe —, watch closely or narrowly. = *Comp.* nøiehørende, *adj.* attentive; -regnende, -seende, *adj.* particular, nice.

Nøie, et. contentment.

Nøie, *v. a. only in the phrase*; lade sig n., to be content, content one's self.

Nøies, *v. dep.* nøiedes. to be content.

Nøisom, *adj.* easily contented, contented with little. — Nøisomhed, en. contentment.

Nøk, en. *Norv.* river sprite.

Nøle, *v. i.* to loiter, linger, dawdle, delay. — Nøien, en. Nøleri, et. loitering etc. — Nøler, en. *pl.* -e. loiterer, dawdler.

Nør, *vid. n. s.* Nord. = Nørleding, north pole.

Nør, *adj. vid.* nordlig.

Nøst, et. *Norv.* boat-house or shed.

Nøste, et. *pl.* -r. *Norv.* ball *e. g.* of thread. — nøste, *v. a.* to wind in a ball.

O.

O! *interj.* O! Oh!

Obelisk, en. *pl.* -er. obelisk.

Ober, *in compounds, vid.* over.

Oberst, en. *pl.* -er. colonel. — Oberstinde, colonel's lady; Fru Oberstinde A., Mrs. Colonel A. = Oberstlieutenant, Lieutenant-Colonel.

Object, et. *pl.* -er. object; subject. — objective, *adj.* objective.

Oblat, en. *pl.* -er. wafer. = *Comp.* Oblatbager, maker of wafers; -form, -jern, iron for making wafers; -kage, macaroon; -signet, -trykker, wafer seal or presser.

Obligation, en. *pl.* -er. bond.

Ocean, et. *vid.* Verdenshav.

Octav, en. *pl. s.* octavo; volume in octavo; octave (in music). = *Comp.* Octavbind, octavo volume; -blad, octavo leaf.

October, en. October.

Od, en. *pl.* Odder. point of a cutting instrument.

Odde, en. *pl.* -r. point of a tongue of land.

Odde, *v. a.* to point.

Oddér, en. *pl.* -e. otter. *Mustela lutra.* = *Comp.* Odderbo. otter's burrow; -bælg, *vid.* -skind; -fangst, taking of otters, otter hunting; -kiste, -sax, trap for catching otters; -skind, otter skin.

Ode, en. *pl.* -r. ode. = Odedigter, writer of odes.

Odel, en. *Norv.* allodial possession, allodium. = *Comp.* Odelsarv, allodial succession; -arving, allodial heir; -baaren, *adj.* possessed by birth of allodial rights; -berettiget, *adj.* having allodial rights; -bonde, proprietor of an allodial farm; -brev, patent of allodial privileges; -eie, -eiendom, allodial property; -eier, allodial proprietor; -friheb, allodial privilege; -følge, allodial succession; -gaard, allodium; -gods, allodial estate; -herlighed, *vid.* -friheb; -herre, *vid.* -eier; -hævd, allodial prescription; -jord, allodial land; -kiøb, purchase of an al-

lodium; -løser, redeemer of an allodial property; -løsning, redemption of an allodial property; -mand, *vid.* -bonde; -regning, genealogical computation of allodial succession; -ret, *vid.* -friheb; -sag, lawsuit concerning an allodium; -slægt, line of allodial proprietors; -trætte, *vid.* -sag; -æt, *vid.* -slægt. = Odelskab, *et.* institution of allodium in a country.

Oeconom, *en. pl.* -er. 1. steward of an hospital or similar establishment; 2. economist, manager.

Oeconomi, *en.* economy. — oeconomisk, *adj.* economical.

Oes, or Oos, *en. pl. c.* vapour (*spec.* disagreeable).

Offentlig or offentlig, *adj.* public. — Offentlighed, *en.* publicity.

Offer, *et. pl.* -e. 1. offering, oblation; 2. sacrifice; 3. victim. = *Comp.* Offeraltar, sacrificial altar; -blod, blood of victims; -brød, bread for offerings; -bæger, sacrificial cup; -bøn, offertory; -dag, day of offering; -dragt, sacrificial dress; -dyr, victim; -fad, dish used at offerings; -fest, sacrificial feast; -gilde, sacrificial banquet; -hus, sacrificial temple; -høi, sacrificial mount; -hviid, *vid.* -fest; -kage, sacrificial cake; -kar, sacrificial vessel; -kiød, flesh of victims; -kniv, sacrificial knife; -lam, sacrificial lamb; -lund, sacred grove for sacrifices; -maaltid, *vid.* -gilde; -meel, flour for offerings; -melk, milk for offerings; -part, part of a victim; -penge, offering of money; -plads, place of sacrifice; -pligtig, *adj.* liable to pay offerings to the parson; -præst, sacrificing priest; -qvæg, cattle for sacrifice; -redskab, implement used at sacrifices; -rettighed, parson's right to offerings; -røg, smoke of an offering; -sang, offertory; -seddel, list of persons liable to make offerings to the parson; -skaal, sacrificial bowl; -skik, rite observed at offerings; -sted, *vid.* -plads; -table, box for receiving offerings; -tid, time of offering; -tieneste, offering; -vin, wine for offerings.

Officeer, *en. pl.* Officerer. (military) officer.

Officin, *et. pl.* -er. printing office.

Offre, *v. a. & i.* to offer (up), sacrifice. — Offring, *en. pl.* -er. offering.

Ofte, *adv.* oftere, oftest, often, frequent; som oftest, most frequently.

Og, *conj.* and.

Ogsaa, *conj.* also, too; hvor tidt han ogsaa kommer, though he may come ever so often.

Okker, *en.* ocher. — okkeragtig, -gul, ocherous.

Ol or Øl, *en. pl. id.* fourscore (*e. g.* öf herrings).

Old, *en. pl. c.* age.

Old, *adj.* old. = *Comp.* Oldefader, great grandfather; -moder, great grandmother. = Oldermand, master of a corporation; -penge, master's corporation fees. = Oldfrue, head laundress at a public establishment; -grandskr, antiquary, antiquarian; -grandskning, antiquarian research; -kyndig, *adj.* skilled in antiquities; -kyndighed, archæology; -sager, antiquities; -sagn, ancient tradition; -skrift, ancient writing; -sprog, ancient language; -tid, antiquity, olden time; -minde, memorial of antiquity.

Olde, *en.* a large trough.

Olden, *et.* mast (fruit of the oak and beech). = *Comp.* Oldenaar, mast year; -bøg, mast-bearing beech; -drift, feeding of swine on mast; -fedet, *adj.* fattened on mast; -fedning, fattening of swine on mast; -flesk, pork of mast fed swine; -gield, dues for feeding swine on mast; -griis, mast fed pig; -kierne, kernel of mast; -penge, *vid.* -gield; -rettighed, right of receiving dues for mast feeding; -skov, mast wood; -svin, mast fed swine; -tid, mast season.

Olding, *en. pl.* -e. old man, veteran. = *Comp.* Oldingsgang, inspection by ancients of the vicinage before pronouncing their verdict on contested boundaries.

Olie, *en. pl.* -r. oil. = *Comp.* Olieaar, oil year; -agtig, *adj.* oily, oleaginous; -avl, culture of the olive; -biørg, mount of olives; -bille, an insect. *Meloe proscarabæus*; -blaat, powder blue; -blad, olive leaf; -bær, olive; -bærme, dregs of oil; -fad, oil-cask; -farve, oil colour; -fernis, oil varnish; -flaske, oil bottle, cruet; -gaard, olive plantation; -glas, oil glass; -green, olive branch; -grund, priming (with painters); -handel, oil trade; -handler, oil merchant; -hør, finest sort of flax; -høst, crop of olives; -kage, oil-cake; -krands, olive wreath; -krukke, -kruus, oil jug; -krømmer, dealer in oil, oilman; -lugt, smell of oil; -maler, painter in oil; -maleri, oil painting; -malning, 1. painting in oil; 2. oil colour; -mølle, oil mill; -møller, owner of an oil mill; -perse, oil press; -pibe, oil pipe; -plet, spot of oil; -prøve, test of oil; -qvist, olive twig; -reddike, variety of radish. *Raphanus oleiformis*; -rig, *adj.* abounding in oil; -salve, ointment of oil; -smag, oily taste; -steen, hone; -sukker, sugar mixed with ethereal oils; -sæbe, soap made from fine oil; -træ, olive tree; -tønde, oil barrel.

Oliven, *en. pl.* -er. olive (berry). = *Comp.* Olivenfarve, olive colour; -farvet, -grøn, *adj.* olive green; -have, *vid.* Oliegaard; -olie, olive oil; -træ, olive tree.

Olm, *adj.* furious.

Olmerdug, *en.* kind of cloth of flax and cotton.

Om, *conj.* whether, if.

Om, *prep. & adv.* about; spille om Penge, to play for money; det er mig om at gjøre, it is an object with me; Posten kommer om Mandagen og Fredagen, the mail arrives Mondays and Fridays; om Morgenen, — Eftermiddagen, in the morning, — afternoon; om Sommeren, — Vinteren, in summer, — winter; om en Maaned, — nogle Dage, in a month, — a few days; een Gang om Aaret, once a year; 10 Daler om Maaneden, 10 dollars a month; der er noget om, there is something in it; være om sig, to be active; gjøre noget om, to do a thing over again; falde —, kaste om, to fall —, throw down; om igien, over again.

Omarbeide, *v. a.* to remodel, recast, new-model.

e. g. a literary work. — Omarbeidelſe, *en.* 1. recasting, remodelling; 2. remodelled work.

Omarme, *v. a.* to embrace. — Omarmelſe, *en. pl.* -r. embracing, embrace.

Ombage, *v. a.* to bake over again. — Ombagning, *en.* baking etc.

Ombede, *v. a.* to request.

Ombide, *v a.* to bite round.

Ombinde, to tie —, bind round, to gird; Bogen maa ombindes, the book must be rebound, — bound again. — Ombinding, *en.* tying etc.

Omblade, *v. a.* to turn over the leaves of a book. — Omblading, *en.* turning etc.

Omblande, *v. a.* to reshuffle, shuffle over again (of cards). — Omblanding, *en.* reshuffling.

Omblik, *et.* looking —, glance around.

Omblomſtre, *v. i.* to bloom around.

Omblæſe, *v. a.* to blow down.

Omboende, *adj.* residing around, surrounding.

Omboltre, *v. a.* to toss about.

Ombord, *adv.* on board, aboard.

Ombringe, *v. a.* 1. to carry about; 2. to put to death.

Ombrække, *v. a. Typ T.* to overrun. — Ombrækning, *en.* overrunning.

Ombud, *et. pl. id.* 1. messenger; 2. commission. = *Comp.* Ombudsmand, commissary.

Ombyde, *v a.* to hand round. — Ombyden, Ombydning, *en.* handing round.

Ombygge, *v. a.* 1. to build round about; 2. to rebuild. — Ombygning, *en.* building etc.

Ombytte, *v a.* to exchange. — Ombytning, *en. pl.* -er. exchanging. — Ombytte, *et.* exchange.

Ombælte, *v. a.* to gird round.

Ombære, *v. a.* to bear —, carry round or about.

Ombøie, *v. a.* to bend —, fold down. — Ombøining, *en. pl.* -er. bending etc.

Ombølge, *v. a.* to wave round.

Ombandſe, *v. a.* to dance round about.

Ombanne, *v. a.* to transform. — Ombannelſe, *en. pl.* -r. transformation,

Ombele, *v. a.* to distribute. — Ombeling, *en. pl.* -er. distribution.

Ombige, *v. a.* to dike round.

Ombigte, *v. a.* to transform by fiction.

Ombragende, *adj.* itinerant, strolling, circumforaneous.

Ombreie, *v. a.* to turn round. — Ombreining, *en. pl.* -er. turning etc.

Ombrift, *en.* rotation (in husbandry).

Ombrive, *v. a.* to drive round. — Ombriven, *en.* driving round. — Ombrivning, *en.* sauntering about.

Ombufte, *v. a.* to surround with fragrance.

Ombække, *v. a.* to lay (a table) over again. — Ombækning, *en. pl.* -er. laying etc.

Ombøbe, *v. a.* to rebaptize. — Ombøben, Ombøbning, *en.* rebaptization.

Ombømme, *et. pl.* -r. judgment, opinion.

Omegn, *en. pl.* -e. surrounding country, environs.

Omendſkiendt, *vid.* endſkiendt.

Omfade, *v. a.* to rack off (of liquors).

Omfang, *et.* 1. circumference; 2. extent; en Stemme af ſtort O., a voice of great compass.

Omfare, *v. a.* 1. to go round or about; 2. to traverse in all directions, perambulate. — Omfart, *en.* going etc. perambulation.

Omfarve, *v. a.* to dye over again. — Omfarvning, *en.* dying etc.

Omfatte, *v. a.* 1. to encompass; 2. to comprise, comprehend, embrace. — Omfatning, *en.* encompassing etc.

Omfavne, *v. a.* to embrace. — Omfavnelſe, *en. pl.* -r. embracing, embrace.

Omflagre, *v. a.* to flutter about. — Omflagren, *en.* fluttering about.

Omflakken, *en.* roaming —, strolling —, rambling about.

Omflakkende, *adj.* roving, strolling, vagrant, erratic, circumforaneous.

Omflette, *v. a.* to plait round. — Omfletning, *en. pl.* -er. plaiting etc.

Omflod, *et.* flowing round, circumfluence.

Omflyde, *v. a.* to flow round. — Omflyden, *en.* flowing around.

Omflye, *v. a.* to repair.

Omflytte, *v. a.* to move, remove. — Omflytning, Omflytten, *en.* moving etc.

Omflyve, *v. a.* to fly about. — Omflyven, *en.* flying about.

Omfolde, *v. a.* to refold. — Omfoldning, *en.* refolding.

Omforme, *vid.* omdanne.

Omfylde, *v. a.* to refill, replenish. — Omfyldning, *en.* refilling etc.

Omfælde, *vid.* fælde.

Omfærd, *en.* wandering —, travelling about, peregrination.

Omføre, *v. a.* to lead about. — Omførſel, *en.* leading about.

Omgaae, *v. a.* 1. to walk round; 2. *Mil. T.* to turn, outflank; 3. to elude, evade. — omgaaende, *adj.* strolling, vagrant; med omgaaende Poſt, by return of post.

Omgaaes, *v. dep.* omgikkes, 1. to have intercourse —, converse with; 2. to manage, treat.

1. Omgang, *en. pl. c.* 1. revolution, rotation; 2. intercourse, commerce, communion; 3. treatment, management; 4. round (at cards); det ſkeer efter O., it is done by turns or spells; ſvindſtridig O., illegal proceeding. = *Comp.* Omgangsbeſtilling, rotatory office; -brev, circular; -kreds, circle of one's society; -laſt, epidemic vice; -liv, social life, — intercourse; -maade, mode of treatment, — proceeding; -mand, associate; -ſelſkab, circulating club; -ſkole, ambulatory school; -ſprog, conversational —, colloquial language; -ſyge, epidemic; -tone, tone of conversation; -ven, associate.

2. Omgang, *en. pl* -e. gallery round a building.

Omgiældende, *adj.* concerned.

Omgierde, *v. a.* to fence —, hedge round. — Omgierdelſe, *en.* fencing etc.

Omgiorde, *v. a.* to gird round.

Omgive, *v. a.* to encompass, surround, environ, encircle. — Omgivelſe, *en.* 1. encompassing etc.; 2. associates, circle of friends

Omgiøre, *v. a.* to make or do over again.

Omgnave, *v. a.* to gnaw round about.

Omgrave, *v. a.* 1. to dig round; 2. dig over again; 3. *vid.* Runlgrave.

Omgreb, *vid.* Omfang.

Omgribe, *v. a.* to comprehend. — omgribende, *adj.* comprehensive.

Omgroe, *v. a.* to grow about. — omgroet, *adj.* overgrown.

Omgrændſe, *v. a.* to bound.

Omgrøfte, *v. a.* to surround with a ditch. — Omgrøftning, *en.* surrounding etc.

Omgængelig, *adj.* conversible, sociable. — Omgængelighed, *en.* conversibleness, sociableness, sociability. — Omgængelſe, *en.* conversation.

Omhakke, *v. a.* to grub —, hoe the ground.

Omhalſe, *v. a.* to fall about one's neck.

Omhandle, *v. a.* to treat of — Omhandling, *en. pl.* -er. treatment.

Omharve, *v. a* to harrow over again. — Omharvning, *en.* harrowing etc.

Omhegne, *v. a.* to hedge round. — Omhegning, *en.* hedging round.

Omhu, *en. pl. c.* care, concern, solicitude; have —, bære D. for, to take care of.

Omhugge, *v. a.* to hew down, fell. — Omhugning, *en.* hewing down.

Omhvælve, *v. a.* to arch —, vault round.

† Omhygge, *en. vid.* Omhu.

Omhygagelig, *adj.* careful, solicitous. — Omhygagelighed, *en.* carefulness, solicitude.

Omhylle, *v. a.* to wrap round or about, envelop. — Omhyllen, *en.* wrapping etc.

Omhæng, *et. pl. id.* bed curtains.

Omhænge, *v. a.* to hang round or about.

Omjage, *v. a.* to hunt —, chase about.

Omkalfatre, *v. a.* 1. to re-caulk; 2. *fig.* re-model.

Omkante, *v. a.* to edge round. — Omkantning, *en.* edging round.

Om'kap, *vid.* Kap.

Omkaſte, *v. a.* 1. to cast —, throw down, overthrow, upset; 2. to stir again (as grain). — Omkaſtning, *en.* casting etc.

Omkioren, *en.* driving about.

Omkiørſel, *en.* drive about or round a place.

Omkline, *v. a.* to lute round. — Omklining, *en.* luting round.

Omklippe, *v. a.* to cut over again *e. g.* a pattern

Omklæde, *v. a.* to attire; *v. fig.* to change or shift one's clothes. — Omklædning, *en. pl.* -er. changing etc.

Omknæle, *v. a.* to kneel around.

Omkog, *et. pl. id.* re-boiling.

Omkoge, *v. a.* to boil over again. — Omkogning, *en pl.* -er. boiling etc.

Omkomme, *v. i.* to perish. — *v. a.* to destroy, put to death.

† Omkoſt, *vid.* Omkoſtning.

Omkoſtning, *en. pl.* -er. cost, expense, charge.

† Omkram, *et.* pluck, head and feet of a slaughtered animal.

Omkrandſe, *v. a.* to inwreathe. — Omkrandſning, *en* inwreathing.

Omkreds, *en. pl.* -e. circumference, circuit, compass. — omkredſe, *v. a.* to encompass.

Omkring, *prep. & adv.* round, around. = *Comp.* omkringboende, *adj.* residing around; -liggende, circumjacent; -ſtaaende, *adj.* standing around.

Omkrybende, *adj.* creeping about.

Omkuld, *adv.* down, topsy-turvy.

1. † Omlade, *v. a.* to esteem, judge of.

2. Omlade, *v. a.* (med), to gird *e. g.* with a sword.

3. Omlade, *v. a.* to reload. — Omladning, *en.* [reloading.

Omland, *et. pl.* -e. 1. surrounding country, environs; 2. upland.

Omlede, *v. a.* to lead about.

Omleire, *v. a.* to encamp round.

Omliggende, *adj.* circumjacent.

Omlufte, *v. a.* to fan.

Omlukke, *v. a.* to shut in.

Omlyd, *en.* vowel change (in grammar).

Omlyme, *v. a.* to lighten —, flash around.

Omlægge, *v. a.* 1. to lay over again, relay; 2. to lay round. — Omlægning, *en. pl.* -er. relaying.

Omlæſſe, *v. a.* to load over again (of carts). — Omlæſning, *en.* loading etc

Omløb, *et.* circulation, circumvolution, revolution; D. i Hovedet, quickness, smartness (of intellect. = *Comp.* Omløbsbane, orbit; -brev, circular; -tid, period of revolution; -veie, circulatory vessels.

Omløbe, *v. a.* to run past. — *v. i.* to circulate.

Omløben, *en. pl. c.* running about.

Omløbende, *adj.* 1. turning round, revolving; 2. circulating.

Omløber, *en. pl.* -e. Omløberſke, *en. pl.* -r. a stroller, vagrant, vagabond.

Ommaale, *v. a.* to remeasure. — Ommaaling, *en. pl.* -er. remeasuring. [end, out.

Ommæ, *adv.* 1. round about; 2. over, at an

Ommelde, *v. a.* to mention.

Ommure, *v. a.* to wall round.

Ommynte, *v. a.* to re-coin. — Ommyntning, *en* recoining.

Ommævne, *v. a.* to give another name.

Ommævnt, *adj.* before mentioned.

Ompakke, *v. a* to re-pack. — Ompakning, *en.* re-packing.

Ompandsre, *v. a.* to case in mail.

Omplante, *v. a.* to transplant. — Omplantning, *en. pl.* -er. transplanting.

Omploie, *v. a.* 1. to plough over again; 2. to

plough up. — Ompløining, en. pl. -er. ploughing etc.

Omprage, v. a. to re-stamp. — Ompræging, en. re-stamping.

Ompæle, v. a. to stake round. — Ompæling, en. pl. -er. staking round.

Omqved, et. pl. id. burthen (of a song).

Omraade, et. territory, domain.

Omrage, v. a. to rummage among.

Omrand, en. margin, border.

Omraft, et. vid. Omkram.

Omreise, en. peregrination, travelling about.

Omreise, v. a. to travel —, journey round.

Omreisende, adj. itinerant.

Omride, v. a. to ride round, — about. — Omriden, Omridning, en. riding etc.

Omrids, et. pl. id. outline.

Omridse, v. a. to sketch the outline. — Omridsning, en. sketching etc.

Omrinde, vid. omskylde.

Omringe, v. a. to surround, environ, encompass, encircle, hem in. — Omringelse, en. pl. -r. surrounding etc.

Omrive, v. a. to pull down. — Omrivning, en. pl. -er. pulling down.

Omrode, v. a. to root —, grub up. — Omrodning, en. rooting etc.

Omrykke, v. a. to pull —, jerk down. — Omrykning en. pulling etc. [shaking.

Omryste, v. a. to shake. — Omrystning, en.

Omrøre, v. a. to mix —, stir up.

Omsaae, v. a. to sow over again.

Omsadle, v. a. to saddle over again. — Omsadlen, Omsadling, en. saddling etc.

Omsalte, v. a. to salt over again. — Omsaltning, salting etc.

Omsats, vid. Omsætning.

Omseile, v. a. to sail round, circumnavigate. — Omseiler, en. pl. -e. circumnavigator. — Omseiling, en. circumnavigation.

Omsende, v a. to send round or about. — Omsendelse, en. sending etc.

Omsider, adv. at last, at length.

Omsige, v. a. 1. to unsay; 2. to say of or about.

Omskabe, v. a. to new-model, remodel, transform. — Omskabning, en. remodelling.

Omskandse, v a. to intrench. — Omskandsning, en. pl. -er. intrenching, intrenchment.

Omskifte, v. a. 1. to exchange; 2. to change. — omskiftelig, adj. changeable. — Omskiftelighed, en. changeableness. — Omskiftelse, Omskiftning, en. change.

Omskifte, et. pl. -r. change.

Omskoe, v. a. to shoe over again.

Omskovle, v. a. to stir with a shovel (as grain).

Omskrift, en. pl. -er. legend (round the margin on a coin).

Omskrive, v. a. 1. to write over again, rewrite; 2. to express by a circumlocution, to paraphrase. — Omskrivning, en. pl. -er. 1. re-writing; 2. circumlocution.

Omskue, v. a. to survey round about.

Omskygge, v. a. to overshadow.

Omskære, v. a. to circumcise. — Omskærelse, en. circumcision.

Omslag, et. pl. id. 1. envelop, wrapper; 2. poultice, fomentation, cataplasm (in surgery); 3 change; 4. miscarriage, abortion. = Comp. Omslagsvejr, changeable weather.

Omslibe, v. a to grind over again.

Omslutte. v. a. 1. to enclose, include; 2. hem in, encompass.

Omslynge, v. a. to twist —, twine round, to encircle. — Omslyngning, en. pl. -er. twisting etc.

Omslæbe, v. a. to drag about. — Omslæbning, en. dragging.

Omsløre, v. a. to shroud —, wrap in a veil.

Omsmede, v. a. to forge over again. — Omsmedning, en. forging etc.

Omsmelte, v. a. to melt over again. — Omsmeltning, en. pl. -er. melting etc.

Omsnoe, v. a. twist —, twine —, wind round or about, to encircle. [over again.

Omsnøre, v. a. 1. to cord (about); 2. to lace

Omsonst, adv. coll. 1. in vain, to no purpose; 2. gratis, for nothing.

Omsorg, en. vid. Omhu. [digging up.

Omspade, v. a. to dig up. — Omspadning, en.

Omspinde, v. a. to spin round, — about.

Omsprede, v. a. to spread —, scatter round or about.

Omspænde, v. a. 1. to span round; 2. to buckle on; 3. to buckle over again; 4. to change horses; omspændt af Farer, beset with danger.

Omspørge, v. a. to inquire for, — after. — Omspørgsel, en. vid. Eftersporgsel.

Omstaaende, adj. standing round or about; de O, the by-standers.

Omstable, v. a. to pile over again. — Omstabling, en. piling etc.

Omstemme, v. a 1. to tune over again; 2. to make one change his opinion. — Omstemning, en. pl. -er. tuning etc.

Omstemple, v. a. to re-stamp. — Omstempling, en. pl. -er. re-stamping.

Omstikke, v. a. 1 to engrave over again; 2. to dig up; 3. to rack off, (of liquors).

Omstille, v. a. 1. to station —, dispose —, set round, — about; 2. to set —, dispose differently.

Omstimle, v. a. to crowd — , throng round or about.

Omstreife, v. a. to rove — , roam about. — Omstreifning, en. pl. -er. roving etc.

Omstrygge, v. a. to smooth or iron over again. — Omstrygen, en. roving, roaming. — omstrygende, adj. roving, roaming. — Omstryger, en. vid. Landstryger.

Omstrøe, v. a. to strew —, scatter round or about.

Omstrømme, v. a. to flow round.

Omſtyrte, *v. a.* to overthrow, overturn, subvert. — Omſtyrtning, *en.* overthrowing, overthrow, subversion.

Omſtændelig, *adj.* circumstantial, detailed, particular. — omſtændeligen, *adv.* circumstantially. — Omſtændelighed, *en.* circumstantiality, particularity.

Omſtændighed, *en. pl.* -er. circumstance, particular, detail; være i ſlette —, gode Omſtændigheder, to be in bad, — good or easy circumstances; være i velſignede O., to be in the family way, in an interesting situation; gior ingen Omſtændigheder, don't stand upon ceremony; han giorde ſaa mange Omſtændigheder, he started so many objections.

Omſtøbe, *v. a.* to recast, re-mould. — Omſtøbning, *en. pl.* -er. recasting etc.

Omſtøde, *v. a.* 1. *fig.* to subvert; 2. to set aside, abrogate; 3. to refute. — Omſtødelſe, Omſtødning, *en.* subversion.

Omſvinge, *v. a.* to swing round or about.

Omſvarme, *v. a.* to swarm round or about. — omſværmende, *adj.* roving. — Omſværmer, *en. pl.* -e. rover, roamer.

Omſvæve, *v. a.* to hover round or about.

Omſvøb, *et.* 1. wrapper, cover, envelop; 2. ambages, beating about the bush, circumlocution.

Omſvøbe, *v. a.* to wrap round or about. — Omſvøbning, *en.* wrapping etc.

Omſye, *v. a.* 1. to sew round or about; 2. to sew over again.

Omſætte, *v. a.* 1. to transpose, place differently; 2. to set —, place round or about; o. Penge, — Varer, to turn money, — stock. — Omſætning, *en. pl.* -er. turning of money, money transactions.

Omtaage, *v. a.* to shroud in mist.

Omtale, *en. pl. c.* (common) talk, report; være i ſlet O., to be in bad repute. [speak of.

Omtale, *v. a.* to mention, make mention of,

Omtanke, *en.* reflection, consideration.

Omtappe, *v. a.* to rack off; o. paa Flasker, to bottle. — Omtapning, *en. pl.* -er. racking etc.

Omtegne, *v. a.* to draw over again. — Omtegning, *en. pl.* er. drawing etc.

Omtordne, *v. a.* to thunder round.

Omtrent, *adv.* about, nearly.

Omtrykke, *v. a.* to reprint. — Omtrykning, *en.* reprinting.

Omtryllе, *v. a.* to transformed by enchantment.

Omtræde, *vid.* nedtræde.

Omtræk, *et. pl. id.* 1. outline; 2. circumference.

Omtumle, *v. a.* to toss about. — Omtumling, *en.* tossing about.

Omtviſte, *v. a.* to contest, dispute. — omtviſtelig, *adj.* contestable, disputable. — Omtviſtelighed, *en.* contestableness.

Omtyrkes, *v. i. dep.* tyrkes.

Omtælle, *v. a.* to count over again. — Omtælling, *en. pl.* -er. counting etc.

Omvandre, *v. a.* to wander —, ramble about, perambulate. — Omvandring, *en. pl.* -er. wandering etc. perambulation.

Omvanke, *v. a.* & *i.* to rove —, roam about.

Omvanken, *en.* roving etc.

Omvei, *en.* circuitous —, roundabout way; giøre en O., to make —, fetch a circuit; gaae en lang O., to go a long way about.

Omvende, *v. a.* 1. invert, reverse; 2. to convert. — Omvendelſe, *en.* conversion. = *Comp.* Omvendelſesiyge, passion for making proselytes. — Omvender, *en. pl.* -e. converter. — Omvenden, *en.* turning round.

Omvexle, *v. a.* to alternate, change. — Omveksling, *en. pl.* -er. alternation, vicissitude.

Omviſte, *vid.* omtviſte.

Omvikle, *v. a. vid.* omſvøbe.

Omvinde, *v. a.* to wind —, twine —, twist about. — Omvinden, Omvinding, *en.* winding etc.

Omvøre, *vid.* omgroe.

Omvride, *v. a.* to wrench round.

Omvælte, *v. a.* to overturn, upset. — Omvæltning, *en.* 1. overturning etc.; 2. revolution.

Omværne, *v. a.* to fence round.

Ond, *adj.* evil, wicked; lide —, døie Ondt, to suffer hardship; have Ondt, to be —, feel ill, — sick; faae Ondt, to be taken ill, to turn sick; have Ondt i Hovedet, — Maven, to have a pain in the head, — stomach; det gior mig Ondt, It gives me pain, it pains me; I am sorry, — grieved; man har Ondt ved at giøre alle tilpas, it is hard to please every body; han har Ondt ved at ſynke, he has a difficulty in swallowing; den Onde, the evil one; være ond med ſine Folk, to be a harsh or hard master (to one's servants); onde Blødder, bad humors. = *Comp.* ondartet, *adj.* 1. ill-natured, ill-tempered; 2. ill conditioned, malignant (of diseases); -hiertet, *adj.* having an evil heart, wicked. — Ondſkab, *en.* malice, wickedness, malignity. — ondſkabsfuld, malicious, malignant. — Ondſkabsgierning, *en.* malicious act; Ondſkabsſynd, wilful sin.

Onde, *et. pl.* -r. evil.

Ongefær, *vid.* omtrent, henimod.

Onsdag, Wednesday.

Onyx, *en.* onyx.

Oos, *vid.* Øs.

Op, *adv.* up; op af Vandet, out of the water. — opad, *adv.* up, upward, up hill.

Opal, *en. pl.* -er. opal.

Opamme, *v. a.* to nurse, suckle. — Opammelſe, *en.* nursing.

Oparbeide, *v. a.* to take under tillage.

Opbage, *v. a.* to bake over again.

Opbevare, *vid.* bevare.

Opbidſle, *v. a.* to bridle.

Opbinde, *v. a.* to bind —, tie up. — Opbinder, *en. pl.* -e. binder. — Opbinding, *en. pl.* -er. binding up.

Opblande, *v. a.* to mix up. [en. polishing up.

Opblanke, *v. a.* to polish up. — Opblankning,

Opblomſtre, *v. i.* to shoot up (like a flower). — Opblomſtring, *en.* shooting up.

Opblusse, *v. i.* to blaze up. — Opblussen, *en.* blazing up.

Opblæse, *v. a.* to blow up; opblæsende Fødemidler, flatulent food; en opblæst Blære, a blown —, inflated bladder; opblæst af Stolthed, swoln —, puffed up, inflated with pride; en o. Nar, a conceited coxcomb.

Opblode, *v. a.* to soften, steep in water. — Opbledning, *en. pl.* -er. softening etc.

Opbringe, *v. a.* opbragte, opbragt. 1. to bring up; 2. o. et Skib, to capture and take a ship into some port; 3. to provoke, exasperate. incense. — Opbringelse, *en.* capturing, capture.

Opbrud, *et. pl. id.* breaking up.

Opbrugt, *adj.* used up, consumed.

Opbruse, *v. i.* to effervesce; en opbrusende Charakteer, a fiery —, impetuous temper, disposition; opbrusende Lidenskaber, stormy —, tumultuous passions. — Opbrusning, *en. pl.* -er. effervescence.

Opbryde, *v. a.* 1. to break open; 2. to break up (the soil). — Opbrydning, *en.* breaking etc.

Opbrække, *v. a.* to break open, — up; to vomit up.

Opbrænde, *v. a. & i.* to burn up, consume by fire. — Opbrændelse, Opbrænding, *en.* burning up.

Opbud, *et.* summons to arms; gjøre O., to surrender one's estate to creditors. = *Comp.* Opbudsbo, estate surrendered in trust or to assigns; -mand, assignee, assign.

Opbyde, *v. a.* to summon to arms; o. een til Dands, *vid.* byde op; o. sit Gods, to surrender one's estate; o. alle Kræfter, to exert all one's strength.

Opbygge, *v. a.* 1. to build; 2. *fig.* to edify. — opbyggelig, *adj.* edifying. — Opbyggelse, *en.* 1. building; 2. edification.

Opcapre, *v. a. vid.* opbringe 2.

Opdage, *v. a.* 1. to discover; 2. to detect. — Opdagelse, *en. pl.* -r. 1. discovery; 2. detection. = *Comp.* Opdagelsesreise, voyage of discovery. — Opdager, *en. pl.* -e. discoverer.

Opdige, *v. a.* to throw up dikes.

Opdigt, *et.* fiction.

Opdigte, *v. a.* to fabricate, trump up. — Opdigtelse, *en. pl.* -r. fabrication.

Opdirke, *v. a.* to pick (a lock). — Opdirkning, *en. pl.* -er. picking (a lock).

Opdrage, *v. a.* 1. to draw up; 2. to educate, bring up, breed (up), rear. — Opdragelse, *en. pl. c.* education, breeding. = *Comp.* Opdragelsesanstalt, educational establishment; -lære, pedagogy; -væsen, affairs of education, — public instruction. — Opdrager, *en. pl.* -e. educator, pedagogue. — Opdragerinde, *en. pl.* -r. tutress, governess.

Opdreie, *v. a.* (en Skrue), to unscrew.

Opdrikke, *v. a.* to drink up.

Opdrive, *v. a.* 1. to rouse, dislodge (game); 2. to beat up (the price); 3. to break up (the soil); o. Penge, to raise —, scrape together money. — Opdrivning, *en. pl.* -er. rousing etc.

Opdræt, *en.* breeding, rearing, raising of cattle.

Opduge, *v. a.* to furl.

Opdynge, *v. a.* to heap up, amass, accumulate. — Opdyngelse, *en.* heaping up, accumulation.

Opdyrke, *v. a.* to break, clear (land); bring under cultivation. — Opdyrkning, *en. pl.* -er. breaking etc.

Opdække, *v. a.* to lay (a table). — Opdækning, *en. pl.* -er. laying etc.

Opdæmme, *v. a.* to dam up. — Opdæmning, *en. pl.* -er. damming up.

Opegge, *v. a.* to egg on, instigate. — Opeggelse, *en. pl.* -r. egging etc., instigation.

Opelske, *v. a.* to rear, raise, breed. — Opelskning, *en.* rearing etc.

Opera, *en. pl.* -er. opera. = *Comp.* Operahuus, opera house; -sanger, -sangerinde, opera singer.

Operere, *v. a.* to operate, perform an operation. — Operation, *en. pl.* -er. (surgical) operation. — Operatør, *en.* operator.

Opfange, *v. a.* 1. to catch —, pick up; 2. to intercept. — Opfangen, *en.* catching etc.

Opfare, *v. i.* to ascend. — opfarende, *adj.* passionate, choleric, fiery, hot-tempered.

Opfart, *en. pl.* -er. ascension.

Opfarve, *v. a.* to dye over again. — Opfarvning, *en.* dyeing etc.

Opfatte, *v. a.* to apprehend, catch (*intellectually*). — Opfatning, *en.* apprehension.

Opfinde, *v. a.* to invent. — Opfindelse, *en. pl.* -er. invention. = *Comp.* Opfindelsesaand, inventive genius; -evne, power of invention. — Opfinder, *en. pl.* -e. inventor. — opfindsom, *adj.* inventive. — Opfindsomhed, *en.* ingenuity, power of invention.

Opfiske, *v. a.* to fish up. — Opfiskning, *en. pl.* -er. fishing up.

Opflamme, *v. a.* to inflame.

Opflette, *v. a.* to braid up. — Opfletning, *en.* braiding up.

Opflikke, *v. a.* to patch —, cobble up. — Opflikning, *en.* patching up.

Opflinke, *v. a.* to embellish.

Opflytte, *v. a.* to move up. — Opflytning, *en. pl.* -er. moving up.

Opflyve, *v. a.* to fly up. — Opflyven, *en.* [flying up.

Opflække, *v. a.* to split —, slit up.

Opfolde, *v. a.* to fold up. — Opfoldning, *en.* folding up.

Opfodre or opføre, *v. a.* to consume in fod- [dering.

Opfordre or opføre, *v. a.* to require, call upon, challenge; Fæstningen blev opfordret til at overgive sig, the fortress was summoned (to surrender). — Opfordring, *en. pl.* -er. requisition, challenge, solemn appeal.

Opfostre, *v. a.* to rear, foster, bring up. — Opfostring, *en.* rearing etc. = *Comp.* Opfostringsanstalt, -huus, -stiftelse, charity house, — school;

-væsen, matters relative to charity schools and hospitals.

Opfrede, *v. a.* to raise and protect *e. g.* a plantation.

Opfriske, *v. a.* to freshen up, to refresh. — Opfriskning, *en. pl.* -er. freshening etc.

Opfund, *et.* invention.

Opfylde, *v. a.* to fill up, to replenish; opfylde et Løfte, — en Spaadom, — et Ønske, to fulfil a promise, — prophecy, — wish; *o.* sine Pligter, to discharge one's duties. — Opfyldelse, *en.* fulfilment; gaae i O., to be fulfilled.

Opfyldning, *en.* filling up.

+ Opfærde, *v. a.* to repair.

Opføde, *v. a.* to bring up, educate, rear, breed, raise. — Opfødning, *en.* bringing up etc.

Opføre, *v. a.* 1. to bring —, carry up; 2. to erect, raise, run up (a building); *o.* et Skuespil, to perform —, act a play; *o.* en Dands, to lead off a dance; *o.* sig, to behave, conduct —, comport —, demean one's self. — Opførelse, *en.* 1. bringing up; 2. erection (of a building); 3. performance (of a play). — Opførsel, *en.* behaviour, conduct, comportment, demeanour.

Opgaae, *v. i.* 1. to rise (*e. g.* as the sun); 2. to be consumed, — expended; der opgik et Lys for mig, a light burst upon me, flashed across my mind. — Opgaaen, *en. pl. c.* rising, rise. — Opgang, *en. pl. c.* 1. rise, rising; 2. ascent; 3. *coll.* stairs in a house.

Opgave, *en. pl.* -r. problem; task.

Opgield, *en. pl. c.* agio.

Opgive, *v. a.* to give up; *o.* een en Lektie, to set one a lesson, or a task; *o.* sit Navn, to give one's name; *o.* de nøiere Omstændigheder, to state the particulars. — Opgivelse, *en.* 1. giving up; 2. statement.

Opgiøde, *v. a.* to manure.

Opgiøre, *v. a.* to make up, settle (an account). — Opgiørelse, *en.* making up etc.

Opglatte, *v. a.* to smooth up. (*e. g.* the hair).

Opgløde, *v. a.* to make red hot.

Opgrave, *v. a.* to dig up, disinter, exhume. — Opgravning, *en. pl.* -er. digging etc.

Opgroe, *v. i.* to grow up.

Opgrye, *v. i. vid.* grye.

Ophakke, *v. a.* to hoe —, grub up. — Ophakning, *en. pl.* -er. hoeing etc.

Ophale, *v. a.* to haul up. — Ophaling, *en. pl.* -er. hauling up.

Opharve, *v. a.* to harrow up. — Opharvning, *en. pl.* -er. harrowing up.

Ophaspe, *v. a.* to hasp up. — Ophaspning, *en. pl.* -er. hasping up.

Ophav, *et. pl. o.* origin; rise. = *Comp.* Ophavsmand, originator, author.

Ophefte, *v. a.* to fasten —, fix up. — Opheftning, *en. pl.* -er. fastening etc.

Ophente, *v. a.* to fetch up.

Ophidse, *v. a.* to incite, excite, stir up, set on, provoke, inflame; ophidset af Vin, heated with wine. — Ophidsning, *en. pl.* -er. inciting etc. incitement.

Ophielpe, *v. a.* to promote, encourage (*e. g.* commerce, manufactures). — Ophielpning, *en.* encouraging etc., encouragement.

Ophisse, *v. a.* to hoist up. — Ophisning, *en. pl.* -er. hoisting up.

Ophitte, *v. a. vid.* opfinde, hitte paa.

Ophobe, *vid.* opdynge.

Ophold, *et.* 1. stay, sojourn; 2. subsistence, maintenance, sustenance, support; 3. delay; 4. intermission. = *Comp.* Opholdskilde, source of subsistence; -middel, means of subsistence, — livelihood; -sted, place of residence; -tid, period of sojourn, — stay; -veir, interval of fine weather (between squalls).

Ophølde, *v a.* 1. to uphold, support, sustain; 2. to delay, detain; *o.* sig, *v. refl.* 1. to stay, reside, sojourn; 2. to tarry; *o.* sig ved noget, to dwell on a matter; *o.* sig over noget, to animadvert upon, censure. — Opholder, *en. pl.* -e. upholder, supporter.

Ophoste, *v. a.* to cough up. — Ophostning, *en. pl.* -er. coughing up.

Ophovne, *v. a.* to swell up. — Ophovnelse, *en.* swelling up.

Ophugge, *v. a.* 1. to hew open; 2. to cut down or fell (as a wood). — Ophugning, *en. pl.* -er. hewing etc.

Ophænge, *v. a.* to hang up; være ophængt i Forretninger, *coll.* to be overwhelmed with business. — Ophængning, *en. pl.* -er. hanging up.

Ophæve, *v. a.* to break off, do away with, abolish, abrogate, repeal; *o.* en Beleiring, to raise a siege; *o.* en Handelsforbindelse, to dissolve a partnership. — Ophævelse, *en.* breaking off etc. abolition, abrogation, repeal; gjøre mange Ophævelser af noget, to make a great fuss about a thing.

Ophøie, *v. a.* to raise, elevate, exalt; *o.* een til Ære og Værdighed, to raise —, prefer one to honour and dignity; *o.* til Skyerne, to extol to the skies; han blev ophøiet i Adelstanden, he was ennobled; ophøiet Arbeide, relief; halv ophøiet, demi relief; heel ophøiet, high relief; en ophøiet Tanke, an elevated —, sublime thought. — Ophøielse, *en.* raising, elevation, exaltation, preferment.

Ophør, *et.* cessation, intermission, discontinuance.

Ophøre, *v. i.* to cease, discontinue, leave off.

Opilde, *v. a.* to stir the fire, kindle, inflame.

Opirre, *v. a.* to irritate, exasperate, provoke. — Opirrelse, *en. pl.* -er. irritation, provocation.

Opium, *et.* opium.

Opjage, *v. a.* to rouse, start, dislodge (of game). — Opjagning, *en.* rousing etc.

Opkalde, *v. a.* to call up; han er opkaldt efter sin Bedstefader, he is called after his grandfather. — Opkaldelse, *en.* calling up.

Opkaste, *v. a.* 1. to throw —, cast up; 2. to turn up (a passage in a book); *o.* et Spørgsmaal,

to propose a question; o. sig til Dommer, to assume the authority of a judge. — Opkastelse, en. throwing up. — Opkastning, en. pl. -er. throwing up (e. g. of a dike).

Opkilte, v. a. to tuck —, truss up. — Opkiltning, en. pl. -er. tucking etc.

Opkiøbe, v. a. to buy up. = Comp. Opkiøbsret, right of buying up goods. — Opkiøber, en. buyer up of goods.

Opkiøre, v. a. to cut up (a road by driving).

Opkiørsel, en. 1. driving up; 2. carriage approach (up-hill).

Opklare, v. a. 1. to clear up, elucidate; 2. to illumine. — Opklaring, en. pl. -er. clearing up, elucidation.

Opklavre, v. i. to climb —, clamber up.

Opkline, v. a. to raise, or run up (e. g. a mud wall).

Opklistre, v. a. to plaster up (the hair).

Opklodsning, en. dead wood. Nav. Arch.

Opklynge, v. a. to hoist —, sling up. — Opklyngning, en. pl. -er. slinging up.

Opklyve, v. a. to clamber up.

Opklæde, v. a. to clothe. — Opklædning, en. clothing.

Opklække, v. a. to hatch.

Opknappe, v. a. to unbutton. — Opknapning, en. unbuttoning.

Opknytte, v. a. to tie up.

Opkoble, v. a. to unleash (as hounds).

Opkog, et. pl. id. 1. slight boiling, ebullition; 2. second boiling or cooking up of victuals; 3. cooked up victuals.

Opkoge, v. a. 1. to boil slightly; 2. to cook —, dress up, re-cook. — Opkogning, en. pl. -er. re-cooking.

Opkomme, v. i. to originate, begin, rise.

Opkomst, en. 1. origin, rise; 2. advancement, promotion.

Opkradse, v. a. 1. scratch up; 2. to nap, frizz (cloth). — Opkradsning, en. pl. -er. scratching etc.

Opkravle, v. i. to crawl up.

Opkruse, v. a. to crisp. — Opkrusning, en. pl. -er. crisping.

Opkræve, v. a. 1. gather, collect (as a tax); 2. to summon.

Opkrølle, v. a. to curl up. — Opkrølning, en. curling up.

Oplade, v. a. 1. to open; 2. to cede, resign. — Opladelse, en. cession, resignation.

Oplag, et. pl. id. 1. stock, store; 2. impression, edition (of books). = Comp. Oplagsafgift, duty on warehoused goods; -hus, warehouse, storehouse, magazine; -penge, money laid up; savings (for pupils in grammar schools); -plads, place for storing goods; -ret, staple privilege; -sted, 1. id. -plads; 2. staple, emporium; -varer, 1. staple commodities; 2. warehoused goods.

Oplagt, part. of oplægge; Jeg er ikke oplagt dertil, I am not disposed, — inclined to it, not in the humor for it; oplagt Melk, curds from which the whey has been pressed.

Opland, et. pl. -e. 1. upland; 2. surrounding country which supplies a city with articles of commerce. — Oplænding, en. Norv. upland dweller.

Oplede, v. a. to search out.

Opleve, v. a. to live to see; han oplevede en høi Alder, he lived to —, attained a great age.

Oplive, v. a. 1. to revive, reanimate; 2. to enliven, cheer, exhilarate. — Oplivelse, en. 1. revival, reanimation; 2. enlivening.

Oplue, v. a. to bring into a blaze, to inflame. — v. i. to blaze up.

Opluge, v. a. to weed up.

Oplukke, v. a. to open, unlock. — Oplukning, en. pl. -er. opening.

Oplyse, v. a. 1. to light up, illuminate, illumine; 2. to elucidate, throw light upon, illustrate; 3. to enlighten; 4. to advertise; en oplyst Forstand, — Tidsalder, an enlightened mind, — age; han var neie oplyst om enhver Omstændighed, he was accurately informed of every particular. — Oplysning, en. pl. -er. 1. enlightenment; 2. information.

Oplægge, v. a. to lay up; o. Raad, to concert —, concoct a plan; o. en Bog, to publish a book; Jeg har oplagt Spil, — Kaart, I have the game in my hand. — Oplægning, en. laying up.

Oplænding, vid. sub Opland.

Oplænger, en. pl -e. Nav. Arch. futtock.

Oplænke, v. a. to shorten a chain.

Oplære, v. a. to teach, train up. — Oplærelse, en. teaching, training. [pl. -er. reading aloud.

Oplæse, v. a. to read aloud. — Oplæsning, en.

Oplob, et. pl. id. 1. mob; 2. riot, tumult.

Oplobe, v. a. to overtake, come up with (by running); Gielden er oplobet betydeligt, the debt has run up considerably; en lang, oplobet Dreng, a tall, overgrown stripling. — Oplober, en. N. T. younker.

Oplofte, v. a. to lift up, raise, elevate; o. en til Skyerne, to extol one to the skies. — Oplofte, en. elevation, exaltation.

Oplose, v. a. 1. to loose, untie, undo; 2. to dissolve; 3. to solve (a riddle, problem, doubt). — oploselig, adj. soluble. — Oploselighed, en. solubility. — Oplosning, en. pl. -er. 1. loosening &c. solution (of a riddle etc.); 2. dissolution. = Comp. Oplosningsmiddel, et. pl. -midler. solvent, menstruum.

Opmaal, et. heaped measure.

Opmaale, v. a. to measure, survey. — Opmaaling, en. pl. -er. measuring etc.

Opmale, v. a. to paint over again, daub over. — Opmaling, en. painting etc.

Opmand, en. 1. umpire, arbitrator; 2. foreman.

Opmande, v. a. to animate, inspirit.

Opmane, v. a. to conjure up, evoke.

Opmuddre, v. a. to clear from mud (as a canal, harbour). — Opmuddring, en. pl. -er. clearing etc.

Opmuntre, v. a. 1. to enliven, animate; 2. to

encourage, exhort. — Opmuntring, en. *pl.* -er. 1. enlivening etc. encouragement; 2. exhortation.

Opmure, *v. a.* to run up the wall of a building.

Opmærksom, *adj.* attentive; giøre een o. paa noget, to direct —, call one's attention to a thing; blive o. paa noget, to perceive, remark, notice a thing. = Opmærksomhed, en. *pl.* -er. attention; vise een megen O., to pay one great attention.

Opnaae, *v. a.* 1. to overtake; 2. to attain; o. sine Hensigter, to compass one's designs. — opnaaelig, *adj.* attainable. — Opnaaelse, en. attainment.

Opnagle, *v. a.* to nail up.

Opnævne, *v. a. vid.* opkalde.

Opoffre, *v. a.* to sacrifice; to devote. — Opofrelse, en. *pl.* -r. sacrifice.

Oppakke, *v. a.* to pack full. — Oppakning, en. *pl* -er. 1. packing etc.; 2. a soldier's full equipment.

Oppasse, *v. a.* to watch. — Oppasser, en. *pl.* -e. attendant, man (servant).

Oppe, *adv.* up, above.

Oppe sig, *v. refl.* to bestir one's self.

Oppebie, *v. i.* to await, wait for.

Oppebære, *v. a.* to receive, collect (*e. g.* public money). — Oppebørelse, Oppebørsel, en. *pl.* -er. receiving, collecting. = *Comp.* Oppebørselsbetient, receiver, collector, revenue officer.

Oppille, *v. a.* to pick.

Opplukke, *v. a.* 1. to pick; 2. to hash (fish). — Opplukning, en. *pl.* -er. picking etc.

Opploie, *v. a.* to plough up. — Opploining, en. *pl.* -er. ploughing up.

Opponere, *v. a.* to oppose. — Opponent, en. [*pl.* -er. opponent.

Opposition, en. opposition.

Oppudse, *v. a.* to brush —, smarten up. — Oppudsning, en. brushing up.

Oppuste, *v. a.* to blow —, puff up, inflate; o. Uvedragt, to fan dissension. — Oppustning, en. *pl.* -er. blowing up etc.

Oppynte, *v. a.* to dress up, brush up, smarten up. — Oppyntning, en. *pl.* -er. dressing up.

Opraab, et. *pl. id.* 1. call; 2. summons to arms.

Opraabe, *v. a.* 1. to call out; 2. to put up at an auction. — Opraaben, en. calling etc. — Opraaber, en. crier, auctioneer.

Opraadne, *v. i.* to rot completely, be thoroughly [putrified.

Oprage, *v. a.* to rake —, scrape up. — Opragning, en. *pl.* -er. raking etc.

Opramse, *v. a.* to repeat by rote, to patter over. — Opramsen, en. repeating etc.

Oprede, *v. a.* to make a bed. — Opredning, en. *pl.* -er. making etc.

Opregne, *v. a.* to recount, enumerate. — Opregning, en. *pl.* -er. recounting, enumeration.

Opreise, *v. a.* 1. to set up, raise, erect; 2. to indemnify, redress; staae opreist, to stand erect, — upright. — Opreisning, en. 1. raising, etc.; 2. reparation, redress. = *Comp.* Opreisningsbrev, patent by which the sovereign annuls a sentence of infamy.

Oprende, *v. a.* to overtake (by running).

Oprendse, *v. a.* to clean out.

Oprett, *adj.* upright, erect.

Opretholde, *v. a.* Opretholdelse, en. *vid.* vedligeholde.

Oprette, *v. a.* 1. to erect; 2. to institute, found; 3. to redress (an injury); 4. to retrieve (a loss); o. en Contract, to make a contract; o. et Forbund, to form —, enter into an alliance. — Oprettelse, en. 1. founding, foundation, institution; 2. redress, reparation. — oprettelig, *adj.* reparable, retrievable.

Opridning, en. riding up.

Opride, et. profile.

Opridse, *v. a.* to slit open.

Oprigtig, *adj.* sincere, candid. — Oprigtighed, en. sincerity, candour.

Oprinde, *v. a.* to spring, rise, issue, arise, originate. — Oprindelig, *adj.* original, pristine, primitive, primeval, primary; Landets oprindelige Indbyggere, the aboriginals of the country. — Oprindelighed, en. primariness, primitiveness. — Oprindelse, en. origin, rise.

Oprippe, *v. a.* to rip up.

Oprive, *v. a.* to rend —, tear up, or open. — Oprivning, en. rending etc.

Oprode, *v. a.* to root up. — Oprodning, en. rooting up.

Oprulle, *v. a.* 1. to roll up; 2. to unroll. — Oprulling, en. *pl.* -er. rolling up.

Oprumpe, *v. a. vid.* rumpe op.

Oprusle, *v. a.* to rouse (from sleep).

Oprydde, *v. a.* to root —, grub up, eradicate. — Oprydning, en. rooting etc. eradication.

Oprykke, *v. a.* to pull —, pluck up. — Oprykning, en. *pl.* -er. 1. pulling etc.; 2. moving up.

Oprække, *v. a.* to lift up; med oprækkede Hænder, with uplifted hands. — Oprækning, en. lifting up.

Oprøge, *v. a.* to smoke up (tobacco).

Opromme, *v. a.* to put in order, put to rights.

Oprømt, *adj.* cheerful, gay, in good humour, or spirits. — Oprømthed, en. cheerfulness.

Oprør, et. *pl. id.* uproar, riot, revolt, sedition; giøre O., to revolt, rebel; stifte et O., to stir up a revolt, — sedition. = *Comp.* Oprørsaand, -ånd, spirit of revolt, — sedition; -skrift, seditious writing; -stifter, instigator —, stirrer up of sedition; -tale, seditious speech.

Oprøre, *v. a.* to agitate, stir up; et oprørende Syn, a shocking —, revolting —, harrowing sight. — Oprører, en. *pl.* -e. rebel, insurgent. — Oprørsk, *adj.* rebellious, seditious, riotous, turbulent, mutinous, insurrectionary. — Oprørskhed, en. rebelliousness, seditiousness.

Opsadle, *v. a.* to saddle.

Opsamle, *v. a.* to take —, pick up, gather, collect. — Opsamling, en. *pl.* -er. gathering etc.

Opsanke, *v. a.* to gather, collect, pick up, glean. — Opsankning, en. *pl.* -er. gathering etc.

Opsat, [*adj.* (til), disposed —, inclined (to);

opfat paa, bent upon; o. Melk, milk curdled by standing, sour milk.

Opsende, et. *vid.* Opsigt.

Opseiling, en. sailing up.

Opsende, *v. a.* to send up; o. Bønner til Gud, to offer —, put up prayers to God. — Opsending, en. sending etc.

Opsidder, en. *pl.* -e. tenant, lessee.

Opsige, *v. a.* 1. to give warning, — notice to quit; 2. to renounce, throw off; 3. to recite, repeat, rehearse, say (a lesson); o. en Capital, to give notice of the paying off of a capital. — Opsigelse, en. warning, notice to quit.

Opsigt, en. 1. *vid.* Opsyn, Tilsyn; 2. sensation, noise, stir. [load.

Opskibe, *v. a.* to ship goods up a river; to un-

Opskiorte, *v. a.* to truss —, tuck up; være vel opskiortet, to be in a fine pickle, or mess.

Opskrift, en. *pl.* -er. 1. recipe, receipt; 2. note, memorandum.

Opskrive, *v. a.* to write —, set —, put —, note down. — Opskrivning, en. writing etc.

Opskrue, *v. a.* to unscrew; o. Prisen, to screw up the price; en opskruet Stil, a bombastic —, affected —, quaint style. — Opskruen, Opskruening, en. unscrewing.

Opskud, et. shooting, springing up (of plants).

Opskure, *v. a.* to scour up.

Opskyde, *v. a.* 1. shoot up; 2. to expend, consume (by shooting). — Opskydning, en. shooting up.

Opskylle, *v. a.* 1. to rinse (linen); 2. to wash up or ashore; opskyllet Land, alluvial soil. — Opskylling, en. *pl.* -er. rinsing etc.

Opskære, *v. a.* 1. to cut open; 2. to cut up; opskaarne Ærmer, slashed sleeves; opskaaren Steg, cold roast sliced and fried up. — Opskæring, en. cutting etc.

Opslaae, *v. a.* 1. to post —, fix —, stick —, paste up (as bills); 2. to break —, force open; o. et Sted i en Bog, to look out a passage in a book; o. et Telt, — en Leir, to pitch a tent, — camp; o. Boder, to put —, set up booths, — stalls; o. sin Bolig, to take up one's abode, — quarters; o. Ærmerne, to turn up the sleeves.

Opslag, et. *pl. id.* 1. cuff, facing (of a garment); 2. change of weather from frost to thaw; 3. breaking off (of a marriage engagement).

Opslibe, *v. a.* to grind up or anew. — Opslibning, en. grinding etc.

Opslide, *v. a.* to wear out. — Opslidning, en. wearing out.

Opslikke, *v. a.* to lick up.

Opsluge, *v. a.* to swallow up, ingulf. — Opslugning, en. swallowing etc.

Opsminke, *v. a.* to rouge, paint. — Opsminkning, en. rougeing.

Opsmykke, *v. a.* to dress up, trick out, bedizen, smarten up. — Opsmykning, en. dressing etc.

1. Opsmøge, *v. a. vid.* Opmøge.

2. Opsmøge, *v. a.* to turn up (*e. g.* the cuffs of a coat).

Opsmøre, *v. a. fig. coll.* 1. to vamp —, brush up; 2. to scribble off.

Opsnappe, *v. a.* to snatch —, snap up; o. et Brev, to intercept a letter. — Opsnappelse, en. intercepting.

Opsnoe, *v. a.* to untwist.

Opsnurre, *v. a. vulg.* to fry up again.

Opsnuse, *v. a.* 1. to scent —, ferret out; 2. to use up (snuff).

Opsnøre, *v. a.* to unlace.

Opsod, *vid.* Opkog.

Opspade, *v. a.* to dig —, turn up with a spade.

Opspile, *v. a.* to open wide (the eyes). — Opspiling, en. opening etc. [tion.

Opspind, et. *pl. id.* invention, device, fabrica-

Opspinde, *v. a.* 1. spin up; 2. to invent, trump up, fabricate, hatch.

Opspise, *v. a.* to eat up.

Opsplitte, *v. a.* to split —, slit up.

Opspole, *v. a.* to spool up. — Opspoling, en. spooling up.

Opspore, *v. a.* to track —, trace —, scent out, get the scent of, get on the trace. — Opsporing, en. *pl.* -er. tracking etc. [ble up.

Opsprudle, *v. i.* to spout —, gush —, bub-

Opsprænge, *v. a.* to burst —, force open.

Opsprætte, *v. a.* to rip up. — Opsprætning, en. ripping up.

Opspytte, *v. a.* to spit up. — Opspytning, en. spitting up. [dilution.

Opspæde, *v. a.* to dilute. — Opspædning, en.

Opspænde, *v. a.* 1. to expand; 2. unclasp, unbuckle. — Opspænding, en. unbuckling.

Opspørge, *v. a.* to find —, enquire out.

Opstaae, *v. i.* to rise, arise.

Opstable, *v. a.* to heap —, pile up. — Opstabling, en. piling.

Opstadse, *v. a. vid.* oppynte.

Opstakke, *v. a.* (Hø). to stack (hay).

Opstalde, *v. a.* to stable, stall. — Opstaldning, en. stabling.

Opstand, en. *pl. c.* insurrection, rising; at gjøre Opstand, to rise (in rebellion), to rebel, revolt

Opstandelse, en. resurrection (from the dead).

Opstander, en. *pl.* -e. upright, vertical beam, — piece, or bar in a machine.

† Opstege, *v. a.* to roast over again.

Opstemme, *v. a.* to dam up.

Opstige, *v. i.* to ascend, rise, mount; opstigende Linie, ascending line. — Opstigelse, en. ascension; Opstigelser fra Maven, eructations.

Opstikke, *v. a.* to pin up (of a head-dress); o. en Byld, puncture —, prick a boil; o. et Fad, to pierce —, broach a cask; o. en Kobberplade, to touch up —, retouch a copperplate. — Opstikning, en. pinning up etc.

Opstille, *v. a.* to set —, put up, dispose; at opstille en Snare, to lay a snare; at opstille et

Garn, to spread a net; at opſtille en Muſefælde, to set a mouse-trap; opſtille et Regiment, to draw up a regiment. — Opſtilling, en. setting —, putting up, arrangement, disposition.

Opſtive, *v. a.* to stiffen. — Opſtivning, en. stiffening, etc.

Opſtoppe, *v. a.* to stuff over again. — Opſtopning, en. stuffing etc.

Opſtryge, *v. a.* to smooth up. — Opſtrygning, en. smoothing up.

Opſtudſe, *v. a. vid.* tilſtudſe.

Opſtuve, *v. a.* to stew up. — Opſtuvning, en. stewing.

Opſtød, et. rising, eructation from the stomach.

Opſtøde, *v. a.* 1. to push —, thrust up; 2. to push open; 3. to pound up, pound the whole. — Opſtøden, Opſtødning, en. pushing open etc.; eructation.

Opſuge, *v. a.* to suck up. — Opſugning, en. sucking up.

Opſummere, *v. a.* to sum up.

Opſvaiet, *adj.* swung up.

Opſvie, *v. a.* to waste by singeing, or charring.

Opſvinge ſig, *v. refl.* 1. to soar —, mount up or aloft; 2. to elevate —, raise one's self. — Opſvingning, en. soaring etc.

Opſvire, *v. a.* to waste in riotous living.

Opſvulme, *v. i.* to swell. — opſvulmet, *adj.* swelled, swoln. — Opſvulmen, en. swelling.

Opſømmet, *adj.* washed up, floated ashore.

Opſye, *v. a.* to use up (thread, silk etc.) by sewing.

Opſyn, et. *pl. c.* inspection, superintendence, have Opſyn med, to have the inspection or superintendance of. = *Comp.* Opſynsmand, en, inspector, superintendent, overseer, supervisor.

Opſærke, *v. a.* to tuck up the shift.

Opſæt, et. *pl. id.* draught, rough copy, sketch.

Opſætſig, *adj.* refractory, froward. — Opſætſighed, en. refractoriness, frowardness.

Opſætte, *v. a.* to put —, set up, erect, raise; 2. to compose (of writings, deeds); 3. to put off, to defer, postpone, procrastinate; opſætte en Ragekniv, to set a razor; opſætte ſig mod, to rebel —, rise up against. — opſættelig, *adj.* admitting of delay. — Opſætning, en. putting —, setting up. — Opſættelſe, en. 1. putting —, setting up, etc. erection; 2. postponement, delay, procrastination.

Opſøge, *v. a.* to seek —, find out. — Opſøgning, en. seeking out.

Opſømme, *v. a.* to hem anew.

Optaarne, *v. a. & refl.* 1. to pile —, heap up; 2. to tower.

Optage, *v. a.* 1. to take —, lift —, pick up; 2. to take up, engross, occupy; 3. to admit receive; 4. to intercept, to take up, (*e. g.* a spy); optage et fremmed Ord, — en ny Mode, to adopt a foreign word, — a new fashion; optage Jord, to take ground into cultivation; optage ſin Løn, to take up one's salary, or pay before it is due optage i Adelſtanden, to ennoble; o. blandt Helgene, to canonize; optage et Vorher over een, to examine a person (judicially); Sagen er optagen til Doms, the record is closed; at optage ilde, to take amiss, — in bad part; o. vel, to take in good part; o. for Spøg, to take in jest; o. for Alvor, to take in earnest or seriously; at optage en Egn, to survey a country; at optage et Landſkab, to draw a landscape after nature; at optage en Fortegnelſe, to draw up —, make a list, or specification. — Optagelſe, en. taking up etc., admission, reception.

Optegne, *v. a.* to note —, put —, set down, record. — Optegnelſe, en. *pl.* -r. noting etc.

Opthrone, *v. i.* to tower.

Optik, en. *pl. c.* optics. — Optiker, en. *pl.* -e. optician. — optiſk, *adj.* optic, optical.

† Optinge, *v. i.* to stipulate, bargain.

Optøe, *v. a.* to wash up. — Optøen, en. washing up.

Optog, et. *pl. id.* 1. procession, pageant; 2. riot, disturbance, row, *coll.* 3. act (of a play).

Optoppe, *v. a.* to pile —, heap up.

Optridſe, *v. i.* to hoist up by a pulley.

Optrille, *v. a.* 1. to roll up; 2. to unroll.

Optrin, et. *pl. id.* scene.

Optræde, *v. a.* to appear, make one's appearance. — Optræden, en. appearing, appearance.

Optrække, *v. a.* 1. to draw —, wind up; 2. to cheat, impose upon, take in; Flaſken er optrukken, the bottle is uncorked; Uhret er optrukket, the watch is wound up; Vagten er optrukken, the guard is mounted. — Optrækker, en. *pl.* -e. swindler, cheat. — Optrækkerſke, en. *pl.* -r. female swindler. — Optrækkeri, et. *pl.* -er. swindling, cheating. — Optrækken, Optrækning, en. drawing up.

Optrævle, *v. a.* to unravel, ravel out. — Optrævling, en. unraveling etc.

Optugte, *v. a.* to discipline, tutor, train. — Optugtelſe, en. disciplining, etc. discipline.

Optælle, *v. a.* 1. to add —, sum —, cast up; 2. to enumerate; det kan han optælle paa Fingrene, he has that at his fingers' ends. — Optælling, en. adding etc. enumeration.

Optænde, *v. a.* 1. to kindle, light, fire, to set on fire; 2. *fig.* to inflame, heat, excite. — Optændelſe, en. kindling etc.

Optænke, *v. a* devise, hit upon. — optænkt, *adj.* premeditated, preconcerted. — optænkelig, *adj.* imaginable, conceivable.

Optøe, *v. a. & i.* to thaw. [row, riot.

Optøier, *pl.* mad —, wild pranks, tricks, or freaks; Optømme, *v. a.* (en Hest). to bridle (a horse). — Optømming, en. bridling.

Optømre, *v. a.* (et Hus). to raise the timber-work (of a house); at optømre et Skib, to repair the timbers of a ship.

Optørre, *v. a.* to wipe —, dry up. — Optørring, en. wiping up etc.

Opvaagne, *v. i.* to awaken, awake.

Opvarme, *v. a.* 1. to warm, heat; 2. to warm up (*e. g.* victuals). — Opvarmelse, Opvarmning, *en.* warming up etc.

Opvarte, *v. a.* 1. to wait, attend; 2. to wait upon, — on; at opvarte ved Bordet, to wait —, attend at table; at opvarte en Syg, to nurse —, tend a sick person; hvad maa jeg opvarte Dem med, what may I offer you; en opvartende Kammerherre, — Kammerjunker, a chamberlain —, gentleman in waiting. — Opvarter *en. pl.* -e. waiter, attendant; 2. man, servant. — Opvarterske, *en. pl.* -r. waiting woman, — maid. — Opvartning, *en.* waiting, attendance; at gjøre sin Opvartning hos een, to wait on one, pay one's respects to one. = *Comp.* Opvartningskone, *en.* sicknurse; -pige, *en.* waiting-maid; barmaid.

Opvaske, *v. a.* to wash up. — Opvaskning, *en. pl.* -er. washing up.

Opveie, *v. a.* to balance, counter-balance, outweigh; man kan ikke opveie det med Penge, it is not to be had or bought for money; det kan ikke opveie mit Tab, that cannot make up for my loss.

Opvendt, *partic.* turned up, upturned.

Opvikle, *v. a.* to unwrap, unwind, unravel.

Opvinde, *v. a.* to wind —, hoist up; at opvinde Ankeret, to weigh —, heave the anchor. — Opvinding, *en.* winding up etc.

Opvise, *v. a.* to show forth, exhibit.

Opviske, *v. a. vid.* optørre.

Opvoxe, *v. i.* to grow up; den opvoxende Ungdom, the rising generation.

Opvriste, *v. a.* to wrench open.

Opvække, *v. a.* to awake, rouse, excite, stir up. at opvække een fra de Døde, to raise one from the dead; et opvakt Hoved, a clever —, smart —, quick lad, a bright genius. — Opvækkelse, *en.* awakening etc.; D. fra de Døde, resuscitation.

Opvælde, *v. i.* to well —, spring up.

Opvælte, *v. a.* to roll up or upwards. — Opvæltning, *en.* rolling up.

Opvæxt, *en. pl. c.* growth; i min opvæxt, in my youth, in my younger days.

Opæde, *v. a.* to eat up. — Opæder, *en.* eating up.

Opædle, *v. a.* to cultivate, improve.

Opægge, *v. a. vid.* opegge.

Opøse, *v. a.* to bail —, scoop out. — Opøsning, *en. pl.* -er. bailing out. etc.

Drager, Derager, *en.* fallow field.

Drakel, *et. pl.* Drakler. oracle.

Oratorisk, *adj.* oratorical.

Orcan, *en. pl.* -er. hurricane.

Ord, *et. pl. id.* word, term, expression; Ord for Ord, word for word, verbatim; med et Ord, in a word; at tage til Orde, to commence speaking; at tage Ordet, to rise and speak (after another); at falde een i Ordet, to interrupt one, to cut one short; Guds Ord, the word of God; at gjøre mange Ord af, to boast of, to vaunt, talk much about; at komme til Orde, to obtain a hearing; at forlange Ordet, to request leave to speak (at public meetings); naar kan man komme ham til Orde? when can he be spoken to; Kongen vilde ikke stede dem til Orde, the king would not admit them into his presence, — give them an audience; at holde sit Ord, to be as good as one's word, to keep one's word; at gaae fra sit Ord, not to stand to one's word; bryde sit O., to violate —, break one's word; jeg har givet ham mit Ord derpaa, I have given him my word on it; at tage een paa Ordet, to take one at his word; en Mand af Ord, a man of his word; De kan tro mig paa mit Ord, you may take my word for it; lægge et Ord ind for een, to say —, speak a word in one's favour, put in a word for one; det er sandt man siger for et gammelt Ord, the old proverb is true; give een gode Ord, to speak one fair; smukke O. gior ei Kaalen feed, fair words butter no parsnips; det er ikke at faae hverken for gode O. eller Penge, it is not to be had for love or money; det ene Ord tog det andet, one word brought on the other; et godt O. finder et godt Sted, soft and fair goes far; føre Ordet, to be the spokesman; Ordet gaaer at ...., it is said, — rumoured, — reported that ....; at komme for Orde, to become the common talk; være for Orde, to be in repute; at komme i Orde for, to get the reputation, — name of; at have et godt —, et slemt O. paa sig, to be in good —, bad repute; at have —, faae Ord for, to have —, get the reputation of. = *Comp.* Ordbog, *en.* dictionary; -bram, bombast, fustian; -bygning, construction; -bøining, *en.* inflection; -dannelse, formation of words; -deler, disputer, arguer; -fast, *adj. vid.* ordholden; -fasthed, *vid* -holdenhed; -feide, *vid.* -strid; -fordreining, distortion —, wresting —, perversion of words; -forklaring, explanation —, definition of words; -form, form of words; -forraad, stock —, supply of words; -forsker, *vid.* -grandsker; -føining, syntax; -følge, succession —, series of words; -fører, spokesman; -grandsker, etymologist; -grandskning, etymology; -gyder, a great talker or chatterer; -gyderi, wordiness, verbosity, verbiage; -holden, *adj.* true to one's word, as good as one's word; -holdenhed, *en.* adherence to one's word; -karrig, *adj.* chary of words; -kiv, *vid.* -strid; -kiøn, gender of words; -klang, 1. accent; 2. jingle of words; -klog, *adj.* skilled in words; -klogt, 1. nice discrimination of words; 2. sophistry; -klover, *vid.* Haarklover; -kloveri, *vid.* Haarkloveri; -ordknap, *adj. vid.* ordkarrig; -knaphed, chariness of words; -krig, *vid.* -strid; -kundskab, knowledge of words; -lydende, *adj.* literal; -løs, *adj.* speechless, mute, dumb-founded; -mager, coiner of words; -mageri, coining of words; -pragt, parade of words; -prunk, *vid.* -bram; -qvæde, adage; -register, index of words; -ret, *adj.* literal, verbatim; -rig, *adj.* 1. rich, copious (of language); 2. verbose; -rigdom, -hed, copiousness —, richness of language; -seen, *adj.*

slew of speech; -sending, verbal message; -stiel-ning, distinction of words; -strift, logography, rhematography; -slægt, family of words; -slægtskab, affinity of words; -snar, *adj.* quick of speech; -snild, *adj.* shrewd in speech; -spil, pun, quibble; -sprog, proverb; -sproglig or -sprogelig, *adj.* proverbial; -stamme, class —, family of words; -strid, altercation, dispute, argument, wordy warfare; -strøm, *en.* torrent of words; -tegn, character expressing a word; -tone, accent; -valg, choice of words; -vex-ling, altercation; -viis, *adj.* word-wise.

Orden, *en. pl.* -er. order; bringe —, sætte i O., to put —, set in order, to adjust, arrange; at holde O., to keep order. — Ordenstal, *et.* ordinal number. — ordentlig, *adj.* orderly, regular, regulated; ordentlig Medlem af et Selskab, ordinary member (fellow) of a society; ordentlig Professor, *(professor ordinarius)* professor of the 1st class in continental Universities; o. Behandling, fair —, proper treatment or dealing; o. grov, *coll.* downright rude or unpolite; det er o. en Nydelse, it is quite a treat. — Ordentlighed, *en.* order, orderliness, regularity.

Orden, *en. pl.* -er. order; at optages i en O., to be admitted —, received into an order. = *Comp.* Ordensbaand, *et.* riband of an order (of knighthood); -broder, brother of a (religious) order, friar; -cantsler, chancellor of an order of knighthood; -capitel, chapter of an order; -dag, day on which the chapter (of an order) is held; -dragt, *en.* habit of an order; -fest, festival of an order; -geistlig, a regular; -general, -herre, grand master of an order of knighthood; -kiæde, collar —, chain of an order; -løfte, vows (of an order); -mester, Grand-master of an order; -regel, rule —, statute of an order; -ridder, knight of an order; -søster, sister, nun; -tegn, badge of an order.

Ordentlig, *vid. sub* Orden.

Ordes, *v. dep.* to transpire, to be rumoured.

Ordinere, *v. a.* 1. to ordain; 2. to consecrate (of a bishop). — Ordination, *en.* 1. ordaining, ordination; 2. consecration.

Ordne, *v. a.* to order, regulate, adjust, arrange, put or set in order. — Ordning, *en.* ordering etc. arrangement, adjustment.

Ordonants, *en. pl.* -er. orderly.

Ordet, *adj.* mouldy, musty (of flour).

Organ, *et. pl.* -er. organ. — organisere, *v. a.* to organize. — Organisation, *en.* organization. — Organisme, *en.* organism. — organisk, *adj.* organic, organical.

Organist, *en. pl.* -er. organist, organ-player.

Orgel, *et. pl.* -er. organ. = *Comp.* O-bygger, organ-builder; -byggeri, organ-building; -bælg, bellows of an organ; -mester, organist; -trædet, *vid.* Bælgetræder; -værk, *vid.* Orgel.

Orienten, the East, Orient (*used of western Asia*). orientalsk, *adj.* Oriental, Eastern. — Orientalist, *en. pl.* -er. Orientalist. — orientere sig, *v. refl.* to find out the cardinal points of the place where one is; han kunde ikke orientere sig, he could not make out where he was; *fig.* jeg kan slet ikke orientere mig i denne Sag, I can't at all make out the bearings of this business.

Original, *adj.* original. — Original, *en. pl.*-er. original. — Originalitet, *en.* originality.

Orkan, *en. vid.* Orcan.

Orke, *v. a. vulg.* to be able to, capable of.

Orlog, *en. pl. c.* war, warfare; sea service; at fare til Orlogs, to serve in the navy, — on board a man of war. = *Comp.* Orlogs-flaade, fleet of men of war, armament; -færd, war, warfare; -færdig, *adj.* ready for war, ready to go to war; -mand, 1. naval warrior; 2. man of war, ship of war; -magt, naval force, navy; -skib, ship —, man of war; -stik, *en.* usage —, custom of war; -stand, naval profession; -tieneste, *en.* sea-service, naval service, service in the navy; -tog, *et.* naval —, maritime expedition.

Orlov, *en.* furlough, leave of absence; at give Orlov, to furlough.

Orm, *en. pl.* -e. 1. worm; 2. bots (in horses); at have Orm, to have worms; Forfængelighed er hans O., vanity is his besetting sin. = *Comp.* ormeagtig, or ormagtig, *adj.* resembling a worm, vermiculous; ormedannet, *adj.* vermiform, vermiculated; -feber, worm fever; -frø, worm-seed; -føde, food for worms; -gaard, snake-pen, serpent pen (*in ancient Danish history*); -gang, *en.* serpentine motion; -ham, slough of a serpent; -hud, skin of a worm; -kage, worm lozenge; -krud, tansy; -maaned, July; -meel, dust of worm-eaten wood; -melk, vermicelli boiled in milk; -middel, vermifuge, anthelmintic; -pulver, *et.* worm-powder; -spind, web of the larve; -stik, -sting, worm-hole; -sukker, vermifuge mixed with sugar; -svøb, larva or larve; -syge, -sygdom, worms. — ormstukken, ormstukket, *adj.* worm eaten; ormædt, *adj.* worm-eaten.

Ornat, *en. pl.* -er. vestments, robes, canonicals.

Orne, *en. pl.* -r. boar. = *Comp.* O-gal, *adj.* in heat (of sows); -gilder, *vid.* Svinegilder; -griis, boar pig; -lysten, *adj. vid.* ornegal.

Ort, *en. pl.* -er. 24 [48] skilling piece, Dan. coin, about the value of a shilling.

Orthodox, *adj.* orthodox. — Orthodoxi, *en.* orthodoxy.

Orthographi, *en.* orthography. — orthographisk, *adj.* orthographic, orthographical.

Os, *vid.* Oes.

Os, *pron. pers.* us.

Os, *v. a.* to smoke, emit vapour.

Ost, *vid.* Øst.

Ost, *en. pl.* -e. cheese; at lave —, gjøre Oste, to make cheese. = *Comp.* Ostagtig, *adj.* cheesy, cheese-like, caseous. — Ostebod, cheeseshop; -form, cheese-form, — mould; -handler, cheesemonger; -hæk, *en.* cheese-rack; -kræmmer, *vid.* -handler; -kurv, *en.* cheese basket; -lavning, Ostelavning, cheese-making; -løbe, *vid.* Løbe; -mad,

or Østmid, mite; -prøbe, cheese-press; -prøver, Østprøver, searcher; -skorpe, cheese-paring, rind of cheese; -søger, *vid.* -prøver; -tiende, tithe of cheese; -valle, whey.

Østes, *v. dep. & refl.* to curdle, coagulate. — Østning, *en.* curdling, coagulation.

Østindien, India, the East-Indies. — Østindiefarer, East-Indiaman. — østindisk, *adj.* Indian.

Otte, eight. *num. card.* = *Comp.* O-aarig, *adj.* of eight years, eight years old; -fold, -foldig, *adv.* octuple, eightfold; -fødder, *adj.* eight-footed; -kantet, *adj.* octagonal; -pundig, *adj.* of eight pounds (weight); -pundiger, eight pounder; -sidet, *adj.* eight-sided, octahedral; -skilling, eight skilling piece (value about twopence), -tal, number eight. — ottende, eighth. — Ottendeel, Ottendedeel, ottende Deel, eighth part, eighth.

Otting, *en. pl.* -er. eighth part of a barrel, half a firkin. — Ottingkar, *et.* sixteenth part of a bushel.

Otterslange, *en.* viper, adder.

Oval, *adj.* oval.

Oven, *adv. & præp.* above, at the top; oven over Døren, above —, over the door; ovenpaa, upon, upon the surface; above stairs, up stairs, over head; after that, in addition; oven Senge, out of bed; ovenaf, from the top; ovenanført, above mentioned; ovenfor, above, higher up; ovenfra, from above, from the top, — on high; ovennevnt, ovenmeldt, above mentioned; ovenom, round about (applied to elevated places); ovenover, above, overhead; ovenpaa, upon, upon the surface, above, above, stairs, up stairs; nu er han ovenpaa, now he is well off, now he is a made man; oventil, above, at the top; ovenud, out above; Vandet løb ovenud, the water ran out above. — Oventerre, *en.* dry overhead; ovenstaaende (Bemærkning), the above (remark).

Over, *præp.* 1. over, above, beyond; 2. across; vi gik over Broen, we crossed (the stream) by the bridge; han er o. de 70, he is above 70, upwards of 70; Vandet stod over alle Markerne, the fields were all under water; han rystede o. hele Legemet, he trembled all over (his body); o. hele Byen, all over the town, all the town over; jeg saae ham gaae o. Gaden, I saw him cross the street, — go across the street; han kom lykkelig over Grændsen, he got safely over —, across —, beyond the frontier; at springe over en Grøft, to jump —, leap over or clear a ditch; han reiste over A. til B., he went by the way of A. to B.; at reise o. Land, to go (travel) overland, — by land; man talte derom o. Bordet, they spoke about it at table; o. al den Snak glemte jeg ...., owing to all that talk I forgot ....; han er noget over 40 Aar gammel, he is on the wrong side —, turned of forty; o. Middag, past noon; at blive o. Tiden, to stay above —, beyond the time; det gaaer o. min Forstand, that's beyond my reach; det tog han sin Død over, that was the death of him; Natten o., over night; Vinteren o., throughout the winter; være Herre o., to be master of; Naturen gaaer o. Optugtelsen, what is bred in the bone won't go out of the flesh; at faae Hevn o. een, to be revenged on one; at ønske godt —, ondt o. een, to wish blessings —, curses upon one; Hist ovre, *coll.* yonder.

Overager, *en. vid.* Drager.

Overalt, *adv.* 1. every where, in every place; 2. after all, upon the whole.

Overantvorde, *v. a.* to deliver up, hand over, commit. — Overantvordelse, *en.* delivering, etc.

Overarm, *en.* upper part of the arm.

Overarditeur, *en.* superior military judge,

Overbeen, *et.* ganglion. *(in surgery).*

Overbefalingsmand, *en.* commander - in - chief.

Overbefrugtning, *en.* superfetation.

Overberghauptmand, *en.* chief superintendent of the mines.

Overberider, *en.* head riding-master.

Overbestyrer, *en.* head or principal manager.

Overbetient, *en.* head —, upper servant.

Overbevise, *v. a.* 1. to convince, persuade; 2. *L. T.* to convict. — Overbevisning, *en. pl.* -er. convincing etc., conviction.

Overbid, *et.* protrusion of the upper jaw (in horses).

Overbide, *v. a.* to bite over, — asunder.

Overbie, *v. i.* to stay beyond the time.

Overbinde, *v. a.* to bind —, tie over (at the top), *e. g.* of bottles, phials etc. — Overbinding, *en.* binding over etc. [commanding view.

Overblik, *et.* general —, comprehensive view;

Overblive, *v. i.* to rest, remain, be left; det overblevne, the remainder, residue.

Overbod, *en.* fine for homicide (higher than what was fixed by law).

Overbradt, *adv.* precipitately.

Overbringe, *v. a.* to carry —, bring over. — Overbringer, *en.* bearer.

Overbrud, *et.* breaking through.

Overbud, *et.* outbidding, higher bid (at an auction).

Overbuxer, *pl.* overalls.

Overbyde, *v. a.* to outbid, overbid.

Overbygge, *v. a.* to build over, cover with buildings. — Overbygning, *en.* 1. building all over etc.; 2. superstructure.

Overbygmester, *en.* head —, chief builder or architect.

Overbære *v. a.* to bear with, overlook, connive at. — overbærende, *adj.* indulgent. — Overbærelse, -bærenhed, *en.* indulgence, forbearance.

Overcommando, *en.* supreme command.

Overcomplet, *adj.* supernumerary.

Overdaad, *en. vid.* Overdaadighed.

Overdaadig, *adj.* luxurious. — Overdaadighed, *en.* luxury. — Overdaadighedsvarer, *pl.* articles of luxury.

Overdeel, *en.* upper part.

Overdommer, *en.* superior judge, chief justice.

Overdomstol, *en.* superior tribunal.

Overdrag, *et. vid.* Overdragelse.

Overdrage, *v. a.* 1. to make —, deliver over,

transfer to; 2. to charge with, commission, intrust to or with. — Overdragelſe, en. making over, transfer.

Overdrev, et. *pl. id.* common, common pasture. — Overdrevsret, en. right of common.

Overdreven, *vid. sub* overdrive.

Overdrift, en. passage for cattle.

Overdrive, *v. a.* to exaggerate, over-do; det er viſt overdrevet, that, surely, is exaggerated; overdreven Priis, — Fordring, exorbitant price, — demand; overdreven Beſkedenhed, excessive —, extreme modesty. — Overdrivelſe, en. *pl.* -er. exaggeration, overdoing.

Overdrukken, *adj.* dead-drunk, completely drunk.

Overdryppe, *v. a.* to drip over.

Overdryſſe, *v. a.* to sprinkle over.

Overdugge, *v. a.* to bedew.

Overdyne, en. *pl.* -r. feather-bed, used instead of blankets in Denmark.

Overdynge, *v. a.* to overload, overheap.

Overdæk, et. upper-deck.

Overdøve, *v. a.* to deafen, stun; min enkelte Stemme overdøves af Mængdens Skraal, my private voice is drowned by the clamour of the multitude.

Overens, *adv.* [in accordance, in harmony]; at komme —, ſtemme overens, to agree, accord, harmonize; at komme o. om noget, to agree on, — about, to come to an agreement upon. — Overenskomſt, agreement, accord, compromise. — Overensſtemmelſe, en. accordance, conformity, agreement, harmony, congruity. — overensſtemmende, *adj.* (med) conformable to, consistent with, consonant to.

Overeiendom, en. paramount possession. — Overeiendomsret, lord paramount's right. — Overeier, lord paramount.

Overende, en. upper end.

Overende, *adv.* 1. on end, upright; 2. topsy-turvy; falde o., to fall —, drop down, kaſte een o., to throw —, knock one down, to floor one.

Overengel, en. *pl.* -engle. archangel.

Overfald, et. *pl. id.* 1. hasp (on a door or trunk); 2. assault; 3. overfall (in water mills) = *Comp.* Overfaldshiul, overshot wheel.

Overfalde, *v. a.* to fall upon, to assault, assail, attack; Natten overfaldt os, night overtook, or surprised us, we were benighted.

Overfamle, *v. a.* to grope —, fumble all over.

Overfare, *v. a.* to pass over, traverse; at overfare noget (med en Harefod), to slur —, hurry over, to run over in haste.

Overfart, en. passage (over, across).

Overfeie, *v. a.* to sweep all over.

Overfile, *v. a.* 1. to file all over; 2. to file asunder, — through.

Overflade, en. surface. — overfladelig, overfladig, overfladiſt, *adj.* superficial, shallow. — Overfladiſtyed, Overfladighed, en. superficiality, superficialness, shallowness.

Overflod, en. *pl. c. vid.* Overflodighed.

Overflyde, *v. a.* to flow —, run over, overflow.

Overflyve, *v. a.* soar —, fly beyond.

Overflødig, *adj.* superfluous, abundant, plentiful, superabundant. — overflødig, overflødigen, *adv.* superfluously etc. = *Comp.* Overflodighedshorn, et. cornucopia, horn of plenty.

Overfløie, *v. a. Mil. T.* to out-flank, to turn the flank or flanks. — Overfløining, en. out-flanking.

Overfoder, et. *vid.* Overtræk.

Overfodre, *v. a.* to fodder, feed (cattle) throughout the winter.

Overformynder, en. superintendent, tutor (appointed by government) for the management of minors' estates.

Overformynderi, et. office established by government for the management of the estates of minors.

Overfragt, en. 1. extra freight; 2. luggage beyond the stated weight.

Overfryſe, *v. i. vid.* tilfryſe.

Overfuldſtændig, *adj.* supernumerary.

Overfure, en. upper —, top furrow.

Overfuſe, *v. a.* to abuse, load with abuse.

Overfygge, *v. a.* to cover or scatter over, to overspread, *e. g.* with sand or snow (of roads etc.).

Overfylde, *v. a.* to overfill, overstock, overcrowd; 2. to cloy, glut, surfeit. — Overfyldelſe, en. overfilling etc.

Overfode, *v. a. vid.* overfodre.

Overfole, *v. a.* to feel —, fumble all over.

Overføre, *v. a.* to carry —, convey —, bring —, over, to transport, transfer. — Overførſel, en. transport, carriage, conveyance. — Overførelſe, en. carrying etc., transfer.

Overgaae, *v. a.* to exceed, excel, out-do, surpass, transcend; det overgaaer min Forſtand, that's beyond my reach, or comprehension; det er aldrig før overgaaet mig, that never happened to me before. — Overgang, en. crossing —, passing over, passage; desertion; change, transition; Overgang til en anden Religion, conversion to another religion; denne Regn er kun en O., this is only a passing shower. = *Comp.* Overgangsbierge, *pl.* transition rocks; -fod, en. *vid.* Bielkehoved.

Overgiemme, *v. a.* to keep —, preserve over winter.

Overgipſe, *v. a.* to plaster —, stucco over.

Overgive, *v. a.* to deliver up, surrender, give up; o. ſig i Guds Haand, to resign one's self into the hands of God. — Overgivelſe, en, surrender, delivery.

Overgiven, *adj.* frolicsome, merry to excess. — Overgivenhed, en. exuberant mirth, frolicsomeness.

Overgiøde, *v. a.* to manure all over; to manure to excess. — Overgiødning, Overgiødſkning, en. manuring etc.; top-dressing.

Overglatte, *v. a.* to smooth —, polish over. — Overglatning, en. smoothing etc.

Overgloe, *v. a.* to stare —, gaze —, gape —, gloat at (upon).

Overgnave, *v. a.* 1. to gnaw all over; 2. to gnaw asunder.

Overgods, *et.* piece of ordnance exceeding due weight.

Overgramse, *v. a.* to snatch —, catch at.

Overgraver, *en.* sexton.

Overgroe, *v. a.* to overgrow, over-run.

Overgud, *en.* deity of a higher order.

Overhylde, *v. a.* to pour upon, infuse. — Overgydning, *en.* pouring upon.

Overhaand, *Art. c.* upperhand, ascendancy, prevalence, predominance; *at have* Overhaand, to have the upperhand; *at faae* O. (*over*), to prevail over, get the better of, get the upper hand (*of*); *at tage* O., to begin to prevail, — predominate, gain the ascendance.

Overhaands, *adv.* immensely, exceedingly, enormously, hugely, vastly.

Overhaandtagende, *adj.* growing, spreading, prevailing.

Overhaling, *en. pl.* -er. rolling, seeling (of a ship).

Overharve, *v. a.* to harrow all over. — Overharvning, *en.* harrowing.

Overherre, *en.* lord paramount, liege lord. = *Comp.* Overherredømme, *et.* Overherskab, *et.* supremacy.

Overhofmarskal, *en.* chief marshal of the household (corresponding to Lord High Steward in England).

Overhofmester, *en.* steward of the household. — Overhofmesterinde, *en.* first Lady of Honour.

Overhofret, *en. formerly*, a certain court in Norway.

Overholde, *v. a.* to uphold, maintain, keep in force. — Overholdelse, *en.* upholding, maintenance.

Overhoved, *et.* supreme head.

Overhovedet, *adv.* 1. in the lump, in gross; 2. upon the whole, after all, generally.

Overhud, *en.* epidermis, cuticle, scarf-skin.

Overhugge, *v. a.* to hew asunder.

Overhuus, *et.* 1. upper part of a house, upper-building; 2. Upper House (of parliament).

Overhvitte, *v. a.* to whitewash.

Overhylle, *v. a.* to veil —, cover over.

Overhyrde, *en.* great shepherd.

Overhæng, *et.* importunity.

Overhænge, *v. a.* to importune. — overhængende, *adj.* 1. overhanging, projecting; 2. impending, imminent.

Overhøre, *v. a.* to hear, to examine, (*e. g. in a school*; *more rarely of witnesses*); Dette Ord har jeg overhørt, I did not advert to that word. — Overhøring, Overhørelse, *en.* † Overhør, *et.* examining etc. examination.

Overhører, *en.* examiner.

Overhørig, *adj.* disobedient. — Overhørighed, *en.* disobedience; insubordination.

Overhøvle, *v. a.* to plane all over. — Overhøvling, *en.* planing etc.

Overile, *v. a. & refl.* to hurry —, hasten too much, to precipitate; o. sig, to be too precipitate, to act precipitately, to be overhasty. — overilet, *adj.* precipitate, overhasty; *adv.* précipitately. — Overilelse, *en.* precipitation, precipitance, precipitancy, over-hastiness.

Overjagt, *en.* chace of great game.

Overjordisk, *adj.* unearthly, superhuman, not of this world.

Overjæger, *en.* first huntsman; non-commissioned officer in a corps of riflemen.

Overjægermester, *en.* master of the buck hounds.

Overkalke, *v. a.* to plaster all over.

Overkammerherre, *en.* Lord Chamberlain of the Household.

Overkammerjunker, *en.* first gentleman of the bedchamber.

Overkaste (med Skarn), *v. a.* to bespatter —, pelt with dirt.

Overkiole, *en.* great coat.

Overkjæbeben, *et.* upper jawbone.

Overkiøbmand, *en. anciently*: 1. head factor; 2. an arbitrator in mercantile causes.

Overkiøre, *v. a.* to drive —, ride —, run over. — Overkiørsel, *en.* passage (for carriages).

Overklakke, *v. a.* to blot all over *e. g.* paper.

Overkline, *v. a.* to paste all over.

Overklippe, *v. a.* to cut asunder, — across.

Overklistre, *v. a. vid.* overkline.

Overklæde, *v. a.* to cover over. — Overklædning, *en.* 1. covering, lining; 2. outer garment.

Overklæder, *pl.* upper-garments.

Overkogning, *en.* boiling over.

Overkok, *en.* head cook, master-cook.

Overkomme, *v. a.* 1. to befall, to happen to; 2. to be able to manage, be equal to; 3. to afford; 4. to light —, stumble upon (and get possession of); Der overkom ham en pludselig Mathed, a sudden faintness came over —, upon him; Der overkom ham en pludselig Skræk, he was seized —, struck with a panic, — sudden terror.

Overkonge, *en.* chief sovereign, lord paramount.

Overkop, *en. pl.* -per. cup.

Overkradse, *v. a.* to scratch all over.

Overkramme, *v. a.* to crumple —, rumple all over.

Overkrop, *en. pl.* -pe. upper part of the body.

Overkæmner, *en. pl.* -e. principal chamberlain of a town.

Overlade, *v. a. & refl.* 1. to deliver up to, surrender, resign; 2. *refl.* (til), to give one's self up to, abandon one's self to; Han overlod mig Klædet for Indkiøbsprisen, he let me have —, he sold me the cloth at prime cost; Han var ganske overladt til sig selv, he was quite left to himself; At overlade sin Skiebne i Guds Haand, to resign one's self to the will of God; Jeg overlader det til Dem, I leave —, submit it to You. — Overladelse, *en.* delivering etc. cession, resignation, surrender *e. g.* of one's rights.

Overlade, *v. a.* to overload. — Overladning, *en.* 1. overloading; 2. too heavy a load.

Overlag, *et.* 1. covering, lining, cover; 2. upper layer, — stratum.

Overland, *et.* highland, upland, *N. T.* bluff.

Overlast, *en. pl. c.* molestation; gjøre een O., to molest one.

Overlegen, *adj.* superior; At være een o., to be superior to one. — Overlegenhed, *en.* superiority.

Overleve, *v. a.* to outlive, survive. — Overlevende, *pl.* survivors, outlivers.

Overlevere, *v. a.* to deliver, hand, present, surrender. — Overlevering, *en.* delivering etc. delivery, surrender.

Overlig, *adj. & adv.* near the surface (of the soil), superficially.

Overligge, *v. a.* to lie in port beyond the stated time.

Overligger, *en.* top-stone.

Overliste, *v. a.* to over-reach, dupe.

Overliv, *et.* upper part of the body.

Overlods, *en.* head pilot.

Overlydt, *adv.* aloud, loudly, with a loud voice.

Overlyst, *adv.* publicly, openly, notoriously.

Overlæbe, *en.* upper-lip.

Overlæder, *et.* quarter (of a shoe), upper-leather.

Overlæg, *et. pl. c.* premeditation, reflection; At handle uden O., to act inconsiderately, without reflection; At gjøre noget med O., to do something deliberately, with premeditation.

Overlæge, *en.* principal —, head physician.

Overlægge, *v. a.* 1. to overlay, cover, line; 2. to deliberate, to revolve in one's mind, consider; o. med en Anden, to confer —, concert with another; Dette Skridt var ikke vel overlagt, this was an inconsiderate, injudicious step; vel overlagt, well weighed, judicious.

Overlærer, *en.* master —, teacher in a grammar school (being in Denmark an intermediate degree between the Rector (head-master) and Adjunct (usher).

Overlæsse, *v. a.* to overload.

Overlæsning, *en.* reading —, conning over.

Overløb, *et.* 1. perpetual run of visitors; 2. overflowing; 3. desertion; 4. upper deck.

Overløbe, *v. a.* 1. to pester with with visits; 2. to overgrow, overrun; En overløben Ko, a cow which has not calved for a year.

Overløber, *en. pl.* -e. deserter, runaway (soldier).

Overmaade, *adv.* exceedingly, extremely, excessively.

Overmaal, *et. pl. c.* 1. overmeasure; 2. superabundance.

Overmagt, *en. pl. c.* superior force, superiority, ascendency.

Overmale, *v. a.* to paint all over. — Overmaling, *en.* painting etc.

Overmand, *en. pl.* -mænd. superior; Mine Overmænd, 1. my superiors; 2. my betters.

Overmande *v. a.* to overpower.

Overmenneskelig, *adj.* superhuman.

† Overmester, *en.* surgeon (on board a ship).

Overmod, *et. pl. c.* presumption, arrogance, insolence, overweening pride. — overmodig, *adj.* presumptuous, arrogant, insolent, overweening.

Overmoden, *adj.* over-ripe, too ripe. — Overmodenhed, *en.* over-ripeness.

Overmodighed, *en. vid.* Overmod.

Overmorgen, the day after to-morrow.

Overmægtig, *adj.* superior in power or force.

Overmæt, *adj.* surfeited, glutted, cloyed. — Overmæthed, *en.* surfeit.

Overmætte, *v. a. & refl.* to surfeit, cloy, glut; *Chem. T.* to supersaturate. — Overmættelse, *en.* 1. surfeit; 2. supersaturation.

Overnatte, *v. a.* to remain the night over, to put up for the night.

Overnaturlig, *adj. & adv.* preternatural, supernatural.

Overopsigt, *en.* or Overopsyn, *et.* supervision, superintendence, chief direction. = *Comp.* Overopsynsmand, *en.* superintendent, chief or principal overseer, — supervisor, — inspector.

Overordentlig, *adj. & adv.* extraordinary.

Overordnet, *adj.* superior.

Overploie, *v. a.* to plough all over. = Overploining, *en.* ploughing etc.

Overraabe, *v. a.* to out-roar, out-voice.

Overraske, *v. a.* to surprise, take by surprise. — Overraskelse, *en.* surprising etc. surprise.

1. Overregne, *v. a.* to drench —, soak with rain.

2. Overregne, *v. a.* to reckon over, calculate, compute. — Overregning, *en.* reckoning over etc. calculation, computation.

Overrende, *v. a. vid.* overløbe.

Overret, *en.* superior tribunal (*of a Danish province*).

Overridt, *v. a.* to ride over.

Overrive, *v. a.* to tear asunder.

Overrumple, *v. a.* to take by surprise. — Overrumpling, *en.* surprise.

Overrække, *v. a. vid.* række, overlevere.

Oversaae, *v. a.* to sow all over.

Oversalte, *v. a.* to salt all over, sprinkle all over with salt.

Oversandselig, *adj.* beyond the reach of the senses, transcendental. — Oversandselighed, *en.* quality of passing or going beyond the reach of the senses [transcendentality ?]

Oversave, *v. a.* to saw over or across. — Oversavning, *en.* sawing etc.

Oversee, *v. a.* 1. to survey, view, to have a view of, — over; 2. to pass over, overlook, connive at, wink at; 3. to look down upon, treat superciliously; 4. *vulg.* to look upon one with the evil eye.

Overseile, *v. a.* to run down. — Overseiling, *en.* running down.

Oversende, *v. a.* to send over, transmit. — Oversending, Oversendelse, *en.* sending over, transmission.

Overſidde, *v. a. vid.* ſidde over; overſiddende Drenge i Skolen, boys punished by being kept in the school after school-hours.

Overſigt, *en.* survey, prospect, view.

Overſkaal, *en.* upper bowl.

Overſkibe, *v. a.* to ship, transport in a ship. — Overſkibning, *en.* shipping etc.

Overſkielde, *v. a.* to load —, overwhelm with abuse.

Overſkienk, *en.* chief cup-bearer.

Overſkinne, *v. a.* to shine upon, irradiate, illumine.

Overſkiorte, *en.* upper shirt.

Overſkiænde, *v. a. vid.* overſkielde.

Overſkiort, *et.* upper petticoat.

Overſko, *en. pl.* -*e.* clog, galoshe.

Overſkorpe, *en.* upper-crust.

Overſkov, *en.* forest of tall trees.

Overſtride, *v. a.* to overstep, to go —, pass beyond, transgress; Det overſtrider min Evne, that's beyond my strength, exceeds my ability. — Overſtriden, *en.* overstepping etc.

Overſkrift, *en.* superscription, inscription.

Overſkrige, *v. a. vid.* overraabe.

Overſkrive, *v. a.* to superscribe; to scribble —, scrawl all over.

Overſkud, *et. pl. id.* surplus, overplus.

Overſkue, *v. a.* to survey. — Overſkuelſe, *en.* survey.

Overſkyde, *v. i.* to remain (as rest), exceed.

Overſkygge, *v. a.* to overshadow, overshade, obumbrate.

Overſkylle, *v. a.* to wash over (as the sea) overflow, inundate. — Overſkyllen, Overſkylling, *en.* overflowing, inundation.

Overſkiære, *v. a.* to cut asunder, — across; o. Klæde, to dress cloth. — Overſkiærer, *en.* cloth dresser. — Overſkæring, *en.* dressing of cloth.

Overſlaae, *v. a.* to throw —, pour upon.

Overſlag, *et. pl. id.* 1. facing (of a coat); 2. estimate.

Overſmøre, *v. a.* to besmear, bedaub.

Overſnee, *v. a.* to cover all over with snow.

Overſnit, *et. pl. id.* cut across.

Overſnuſe, *v. a.* to snuff all over (of dogs).

Overſpaan, *adv.* across the grain (of wood).

Overſpilde, *v. a.* to spill over, — upon.

Overſpinde, *v. a.* to spin over, whip about *e. g.* with silk.

Overſpringe, *v. a.* to skip —, pass over.

Overſprøite, *v. a.* to sprinkle —, squirt over with a syringe.

Overſpye, *v. a.* to spew over, — upon.

Overſpytte, *v. a.* to bespit, spit over.

Overſpænde, *v. a.* 1. to overstrain, overstretch; 2. *fig.* overexert; overſpændte Fordringer, extravagant —, immoderate pretensions, or demands.

Overſtaae, *v. a.* to go through, to get over or through; At o. en Storm, to weather a storm.

Overſtadig, *adv.* o. fuld, excessively drunk.

Overſtaldmeſter, *en.* master of the horse.

Overſtemme, *en.* upper stem, upper part of a stem.

Overſtemme, *v. a.* 1. to drown by one's voice; 2. to out-vote; o. en Streng, to tune a string too high. — Overſtemming, *en.* drowning etc.

Overſtige, *v. a.* 1. overstep, overflow; 2. to exceed, surpass. — Overſtigen, *en.* overstepping etc. inundation.

Overſtiger, *en. pl.* -*e.* chief superintendent of a [mine.

Overſtikke, *v. a.* to take with a higher — card (*e. g.* at whist).

Overſtraale, *v. a.* to outshine.

Overſtrege, *v. a.* to cross out —, strike out.

Overſtride, *v. a.* to get —, pass —, struggle over or through.

Overſtrikke, *v. a.* to knit, net over.

Overſtryge, *v. a.* 1. to iron, iron over; 2. to coat, wash over; 3. to cross —, strike out. — Overſtrygning, *en.* ironing etc.

Overſtrøe, *v. a.* strew over.

Overſtrøg, *et.* coat, coating.

Overſtrømme, *v. a. vid.* overſvømme.

Overſtyr, *adv.* to nothing, to ruin; At gaae o., to miscarry, fail, prove abortive; At ſætte o., to dissipate, waste, spend, squander away, run through.

Overſtyrmand, *en.* master (in men of war).

Overſtyrte, *v. a.* to throw —, pour over. — Overſtyrtning, *en.* heavy sea; D. agter ind, pooping sea.

Overſtænke, *v. a.* to bespatter.

Overſtærk, *adj.* superior in strength or power.

Overſtøve, *v. a.* to cover with dust.

Overſukkre, *v. a.* to sugar over.

Overſværte, *v. a.* to blacken over.

Overſvømme, *v. a.* to inundate, overflow, deluge. — Overſvømmelſe, *en.* inundation, deluge.

Overſye, *v. a.* to sew over. — Overſyening, *en.* sewing over.

Overſyn, *et.* 1. surveying, overlooking; 2. *L. T.* [resurvey.

Overſynge, *v. a.* to drown another's voice in singing.

Overſæde, *et.* upper —, higher seat.

Overſærk, *en.* upper part of a smock or shift.

Overſætte, *v. a.* to translate. — Overſættelſe, *en.* translation, version. — Overſætter, *en. pl.* -*e.* translator; Overſætterinde, *en. pl.* -*r.* translatress.

1. Overſætning, *en.* ferrying over, transporting across.

2. Overſætning, *en. Log. T.* the major proposition.

Overtaarne, *v. a.* to tower over.

Overtag, *et.* grasp —, gripe over the arms (in wrestling.

Overtage, *v. a.* to undertake; take upon one's self, take the charge of.

Overtal, *et.* superior number.

Overtale, *v. a.* to persuade, prevail upon or on; o. ſig til, to bring one's self to. — Overtalelſe, *en.* persuasion.

Overtallig, *adj.* exceeding the just number.
Overtand, *en.* uppertooth.
Overtid, *v. a. vid.* overtyde.
Overtro, *en. pl. e.* superstition. — overtroisk, *adj.* superstitious.
Overtræde, *v. a.* to transgress, trespass against. — Overtrædelse, *en.* transgression. — Overtræder, *en. pl. -e.* transgressor.
Overtræffe, *v. a. vid.* overgaae.
Overtræk, *et. pl. id.* cover, case (*e. g.* of a pillow).
Overtrække, *v. a.* to cover; o. med Papir, to paper; o. med Fernis, to varnish; Himlen var overtrukken, the sky was overcast.
Overtvært, *adv. vid.* tvært.
Overtyde, *v. a.* (om), to convince (of). — Overtydning, *en.* conviction, persuasion.
Overtynge, *v. a.* to overburden.
Overtælle, *v. a.* to count over.
Overtænke, *v. a.* to meditate —, reflect —, ponder upon, consider of. — Overtænkning, *en.* reflection, consideration.
Overtøi, *et.* stuff, cloth [the outer stuff of garments in contradistinction to the lining].
Overvande, *v. a.* to water all over.
Overveie, *v. a.* 1. to outweigh; 2. to weigh, ponder, *vid.* Overtænke. — Overveielse, *en.* weighing, *vid.* Overtænkning; tage i Overveielse, to take into consideration.
Oververden, *en.* 1. ideal world; 2. sublunary world.
Overvinde, *v. a.* to vanquish, conquer, overcome, worst; overvinde Vanskeligheder, to surmount, overcome difficulties. — overvindelig, *adj.* conquerable, surmountable. — Overvindelighed, *en.* vincibleness. — Overvindelse, *en.* vanquishing etc.; Det kostede mig megen Overvindelse, it cost me a great effort. — Overvinder, *en. pl. -e.* vanquisher, victor, conqueror.
Overvintre, *v. a. & i.* to winter. — Overvintring, *en.* wintering.
Overvogn, *en.* body of a coach.
Overvold, *en.* violence.
Overvoxe, *v. a.* 1. *vid.* overgroe; 2. to outgrow.
Overvurdere, *v. a.* to over-rate, over-value, over-estimate.
Overvægt, *en.* 1. over-weight; 2. preponderance.
Overvægtig, *adj.* 1. exceeding the full weight; 2. too heavy.
Overvælde, *en. vid.* Overmagt.
Overvælde, *v. a.* to overwhelm, overpower.
Overvældig, *adj. vid.* overmægtig.
Overvære, *v. a.* to be present at, attend. — Overværelse, *en.* presence, attendance; I min O., in my presence, before me.
Overvættes, *adj.* 1. excessive, exceeding, extreme; *adv.* excessively etc.
Overvæxt, *en.* outgrowing.
Overøse (med), *v. a.* 1. to pour upon, — over; 2. to heap upon, overwhelm with.
Overøvrighed, *en. pl. -er.* chief —, superior magistracy or authorities.
Ovn, *en. pl. -e.* oven; furnace; stove. = *Comp.* ovnbagt, *adj.* baked in an oven; -blik, sheet iron for ovens and flues; -dør, *en.* door of an oven; -gulv, *et.* brick-floor of an oven; -hul, *et.* opening — aperture of an oven; smoke hole of an oven; -ild, fire of a stove or oven; -laag, *et.* cover of a smelting furnace; -lak, *et.* pastil; -leer, *et.* luting for stoves; -mester, *en.* stoker; -munding, mouth of an oven; -pibe, pipe of an oven or furnace; -plade, iron-plate of an oven; -rage, poker; -rør, *et.* pipe, flue; -skuffe, -skyder, *en.* peel; -spield, *vid.* Spæld; -stang, *en. vid.* -rage; -sæt, 1. batch; 2. capacity of an oven; -tid, flue of an oven; -tørret, *adj.* oven-dried, kiln-dried; -tørring, kiln-drying; -varme, *en.* heat of an oven, stove-heat.
Ovre, *adv. vid.* over.
Oxe, *en. pl.* Oxer. ox, neat. = *Comp.* Oxeblod, blood of oxen; -bryst, breast of beef; -brøl, bellowing —, lowing of an ox; -driver, *en.* drover; -fedt, *vid.* -talg; -handel, trade in black cattle; -handler, dealer in oxen; -hoved, 1. head of an ox; 2. hogshead (containing 240 Danish quarts); -hud, ox-hide; -kiød, beef; -klov, hoof of an ox; -læder, neat's leather; -marked, *vid.* Qvægmarked; -mark, *en.* ox marrow; -mule, muzzle of an ox; -ryg, *en.* chine of beef; -stat, -stat, tax on oxen or horned cattle; -stald, cow-stable; -steg, *en.* roast beef; -talg or -tælle, ox-tallow; -tunge, *en.* neat's tongue, ox-tongue.

P.

Paa, *en. vid.* Paafugl. = *Comp.* Paahane, peacock; -hone, peahen.
Paa, *præp.* on, upon, in; boe paa et Sted, to live in a market-place; p. Landet, in the country; paa Hiørnet, at —, on the corner; paa Slottet, — Theatret, — Scenen, in —, at the palace, at the theatre, on the stage; At være paa Jagt, to be a hunting; p. Tolboden, at the custom-house; p. Falster, — Bornholm, in the island of Falster, Bornholm; At boe p. —, gaae ud p. Christianshavn, to live in —, go out to Christianshaven; At reise —, drage ud paa Landet, to go down into —, set out for the country; At gaae paa Jagt, — Bal, — Comedie, — Børsen, to go a hunting, — to a ball, — to the play, — to the exchange; At sælge —, fare p. Ostindien, — Middelhavet, to sell —, trade to the East-Indies, the Mediterranean; At kysse een p. Haanden, to kiss one's hand; Han laae

endnu p. den første Deel, he is still reading the first volume; At bygge p. et Huus, to be building —, engaged in building a house; At læse paa sin Lectie, to study —, con over one's lesson; At arbeide paa, to work at, to be engaged in, at, on; Løvet paa Træerne, the foliage of the trees; Han har et Hul paa sin Kiole, he has got a hole in his coat; Jeg fryser altid paa Hænderne, my hands are always cold; Rigdom paa Qvæg, abundance of cattle; Mangel p. Penge, want of money; Fæstebrev paa en Gaard, lease of a farm; Svar p. et Brev, answer to a letter; beredt p. en Ting, prepared for a thing; At indbyde een p. Skildpadde, — Plumbudding &c., to invite one to turtle, — plum-pudding; At sove p. Maden, to sleep after meals; Skud p. Skud, shot after shot; du maa tage hvad der følger p., you must take the consequences; P bondevis, peasant-like — like a peasant; P. Engelsk, 1. in English; 2. in —, after the English manner or fashion; P. Bedrag, with a fraudulent intention; P. Borg, on trust; Han har forandret sig meget p. nogle Aar, he has greatly changed within these few years; P. 2 Dage, two days, for two days; En Kone paa 25 Aar, a woman of twenty five; et Stykke p. 12 Alen, a piece of 12 ells; en Fordring p. 100 Rigsdaler, a claim for —, of 100 dollars; p. Søndag, on Sunday, Sunday next; p. Vandet var han syg, during the passage [over the water] he was ill; Der gaaer 16 Pund p. et Lispund, sixteen pounds go to (make) a stone; Der kommer saa meget p. hver, it comes to so much a head; At spille p. et Instrument, to play on an instrument; Jeg drikker (denne Skaal) paa Deres lykkelige Reise, here's a pleasant journey, a prosperous voyage to you; jeg kiender det p. et hemmeligt Mærke, I know it by a private mark; p. min Side, on my side, for my part; at betale saa mange Penge p. eet Bræt, to pay so much money down upon the nail; at betale af p. en Gield, to pay off part of one's debt; sætte det p. min Regning, place it to my account; at hande p., to swear to; at studere p., to study; at ligge p. det yderste, to be at —, upon the point of death; to be at death's door; at tage noget ind at svede p., to take a sudorific; — at lægere paa, to take a purgative; — at brække paa, to take an emetic; at tale ilde om een p. hans Bag, to speak ill of one behind his back; det har intet p. sig, *coll.* it is no matter; at kiøbe p. første, — anden Haand, to buy at first hand, at second hand; Alle p. to nær, all except —, but two; Klokken er p. Slaget 12, it is upon the stroke of twelve; p. det at, that, to the end that, in order that.

Paa-aanden, *en.* breathing on.

Paa-agte, *v. a. vid.* agte paa. — Paa-agtning, *en.* attending to, minding, noticing.

Paa-anke, *en. vid* Anke.

Paa-anke, *v. a.* to complain of. — Paa-ankelse, Paa-ankning, *en.* complaint.

Paabanke, *v. a.* to knock —, beat on.

Paaberaabe, *v. a. & refl. vid.* beraabe sig paa; — Paaberaabelse, *en.* appeal, reference.

Paabid, *et.* biting (at).

Paabid, *en.* bit, morsel.

Paabinde, *v. a.* to bind —, tie on.

Paabrud, *et.* breaking on; Bølgernes P., the breaking of the billows (on the beach).

Paabrænde, *v. a.* to brand. — Paabrænding, *en.* branding.

Paabud, *et. pl. id.* injunction.

Paabyde, *v. a.* to enjoin, injoin.

Paabygge, *v. a.* to build upon.

Paabylte, *v. a.* to lay on in bundles.

Paabyrde, *v. a.* to burden —, incumber with. — Paabyrdelse, *en.* burdening. [with.

Paadigte, *v. a.* falsely to impute to, or charge

Paadrage, *v. a.* to draw down upon; p. sig Ansvar, to incur responsibility; p. sig en Sygdom, to bring on a fit of illness.

Paadrive, *v. a.* urge —, push —, press on. — Paadriven, *en.* Paadrivning, *en.* urging, pushing.

Paadryppe, *v. a.* to drip on. — Paadrypning, *en.* dripping on.

Paadrysse, *v. a.* to dredge on. — Paadrysselse, Paadrysning, *en.* dredging on, besprinkling.

Paadute, *v. a. vid.* dute paa *sub* Du.

Paadynge, *v. a.* heap upon. — Paadyngen, *en.* heaping upon.

Paadømme, *v. a.* to adjudge, decide. — Paadømmelse, *en.* adjudging, adjudication.

Paafalde, *v. i.* to come over or upon; der paafaldt dem en pludselig Skræk, they were seized with a sudden terror, a sudden terror came over them. — paafaldende, *adj.* striking; det var mig p. at finde ham saa forandret, I was struck to find him so much altered.

Paafinde, *v. a.* to hit upon, invent, devise. — Paafinder, *en. pl.* -e. inventor, contriver.

Paafordre, *v. a.* to demand, ask; naar det paafordres, when required. — Paafordring, *en.* demand.

Paafugl, *en.* peacock. = *Comp.* Paafuglefieder, peacock's feather; -hale, tail or train of a peacock; -hane, peacock; -høne, pea-hen.

Paafund, *et. pl. id.* invention, device.

Paafylde, *v. a.* to fill up, to replenish. — Paafyldning, *en.* filling up etc. [subsequent to.

Paafølge, *v. i.* to follow, ensue, succeed, be

Paafære, *v. a.* to carry on; to bring upon.

Paag, *en.* small fence, or enclosure.

Paagaaende, *adj.* requisite, required; p. Omkostninger, contingent expenses.

Paagielde, *v. i.* to concern; den Paagieldende, the party concerned; paagieldende Beviser, Documenter, (written) proofs, deeds that have a bearing on the case.

Paagribe, *v. a.* to apprehend, seize. — Paagribning, *en.* apprehending, apprehension, seizure.

Paagroet, *adj. vid.* paavoxen. [jacent.

Paagrændsende, *adj.* bordering, conterminous, ad-

Paagrændsning, en. contiguity.
Paagyde, v. a. to pour upon. — Paagydning, en. pouring upon.
Paahage, Paahøne, en. vid. Paa, en.
Paahaspe, v. a. to wind on (a hasp). — Paahaspning, en. winding on.
Paahefte, v. a. fix —, fasten —, stitch —, pin on. — Paahefining, en. fixing on.
Paahexe, v. a. to bring upon by witchcraft.
Paahold (paa), et. tenacity.
Paaholden, adj. sparing, saving, close; underskrive med paaholden Pen, to sign by touching a pen which is guided by another. — Paaholdenhed, en. parsimony, closeness.
Paaholdende, adj. tenacious (of).
Paahylle, v. a. to cover.
Paahæng, et. 1. importunity; 2. hangers on.
Paahænge, v. a. to hang on. — Paahængen, en. hanging on, importunity.
Paahør, et. pl. c. hearing, presence.
Paakalde, v. a. to call on or upon, to invoke. — Paakaldelse, Paakalden, en. calling upon, invocation.
Paakaste, v. a. to throw —, cast —, fling upon. — Paakastelse, Paakastning, en. throwing upon etc.
Paakiende, v. a. to decide, adjudge. — Paakiendelse, en. decision, adjudication.
Paakiøre, v. a. to cart —, drive upon (e. g. manure on a field). — Paakiørsel, en. carting —, driving upon; driving —, running against.
Paaklage, v. a. to complain of.
Paakline, v. a. to lute on. — Paaklining, en. luting on.
Paaklistre, v. a. to paste on.
Paaklæde, v. a. to dress, attire, to put on clothes. — Paaklædning, en. dressing; dress, attire.
Paakomme, v. i. happen, befall, come upon.
Paakræve, v. a. vid. paafordre.
Paalandsvind, en. sea-wind or breeze.
Paalidelig, adj. to be depended upon, relied on, trustworthy. — Paalidelighed, en. trustiness, trustworthiness.
Paaligge, v. i. to be incumbent upon.
Paaligne, v. a. to assess, equalize. — Paaligning, en. assessment, equalization.
Paalime, v. a. to glue on.
Paaliste, v. a. to impose upon by craft or cunning.
Paalydende, adj. stated, specified; Obligationens paalydende Sum, the sum specified in the bond.
Paalyde, v. a. vid. paadigte.
Paalæg, et. pl. id. laying on, imposition, impost; enhancement (of price).
Paalægge, v. a. to lay —, put —, place —, impose upon or on; to charge (with). — Paalægning, Paalæggelse, en. laying on etc., imposition; Sønders Paalæggelse, imposition of hands.
Paalæsse, v. a. to load.
Paalæst, adj. read; P. og paaskrevet, read and signed.
Paaløb, et. pl. id. course —, run —, flow to or towards (e. g. of water); Paaløb af Folk, constant run of visitors.
Paaløbende, adj. running on; de paaløbende Renter, the accruing interest.
Paamale, v. a. to paint on. — Paamaling, en. painting on.
Paaminde, v. a. to remind, put in mind of, admonish. — Paamindelse, en. pl. -r. admonition, monition, — Paaminder, en. pl. -e. monitor, admonisher.
Paanagle, v. a. to nail on. — Paanagling, en. nailing on.
Paanøde, v. a. press on, or upon, obtrude on; at p. sig, to obtrude one's self. — Paanødenhed, en. forcing upon, obtrusion.
Paapakke, v. a. to pack on,
Paapasse, v. a. to take care of: vid. passe paa. — Paapasselig, adj, watchful, attentive, careful. — Paapasselighed, en. taking care of. — Paapasselighed, en. overseer, overlooker.
Paapege, v. a. to point out, allude to. — Paapegen, en. pointing out, allusion.
Paaraabe, v. a. to call, call loudly by name. Dan. L.
Paarenden, en. vid. Paaløb.
Paarulle, v. a. to roll upon, (e. g. cloth).
Paarørende, en. relation, relative.
Paasagn, et. pl. id. charge, imputation.
Paasee, v. a. to take care of, attend to.
Paaseile, v. a. to run foul of, run against. — Paaseiling, en. running foul of.
Paaske, en. Easter; Passover. = Comp. P.-aften, en. Easter-eve; -blus, et. Easter bonfire; -brød (kage), et. Easter bread, — cake; -dag, første -dag, Easter Sunday; anden -dag, Easter Monday; -fest, en. Easter, festival of Easter; -helligdage, pl. Easter holidays; -høitid, en. vid. -fest; -lam, et. 1. Easter-lamb; 2. paschal lamb; -lillie, en. yellow daffodil; -maaned, en. Easter month; -messe, en. 1. Easter High-mass; 2. Easter-fair; -morgen, en. Easter morning; -nat, en. Easter night; -offer, et. Easter offering; -regning, en. calculation of the day on which Easter falls. -søndag, en. Easter Sunday; -tid, en. Easter-time; -æg, et. pasch-egg? Easter egg?
Paastienke, v. a. to pour on, or upon.
Paastionne, v. a. to appreciate. — Paastionnelse, en. appreciation.
Paaskrift, en. pl. -er. superscription, address.
Paaskrive, v. a. to write on, to superscribe. — Paaskrivning, en. pl. -er. writing on etc.; superscription.
Paaskrue, v. a. to screw on or Paaskruening, en. pl. -er. screwing on.
Paaskud, et. pl. pretext, pretence, colour.
Paaskylde, v. a. to pretend, alledge.
Paaskyl, et. pouring —, rushing on.
Paaskylde, v. a. to throw the blame on.
Paaskynde, v. a. to hasten, press, to accele-

rate. — Paaskyndelse, Paaskynden, en. hastening, acceleration.

Paaslaae, *v. a.* to hammer on, fasten on by nails or tacks (*e. g.* a mounting).

Paaslibe, *v. a.* to grind *e. g.* an edge on a knife.

Paasmøre, *v. a.* to smear —, spread on. — Paasmøren, en. smearing on.

Paasnakke, *v. a.* to persuade —, talk one into (accepting or receiving). [en. lacing on.

Paasnøre, *v. a.* to lace on. — Paasnøring,

Paasprøite, *v. a.* to squirt —, syringe over or on. — Paasprøitning, en. squirting etc.

Paaspænde, *v. a.* to buckle —, clasp —, strap on. — Paaspænding, en. buckling on.

Paastaaelig, *adj.* positive, opiniative, opinionative, dogmatic. — Paastaaelighed, en. positiveness, dogmatism, opiniativeness. opinionativeness.

Paastaae, *v. a.* 1. to insist upon, urge; 2. to maintain, assert — paastaaende, *adj vid* paastaaelig. — Paastaaenhed, en. dogmatism, positiveness.

Paastand, en. *pl. c.* assertion, averment; claim.

Paastryge, *v. a.* to spread —, lay on. — Paastrygning en. spreading on.

Paastrøe, *v. a.* to strew —, sprinkle on.

Paastrøg, et. *pl. id.* 1. strewing on; 2. coat, costing (*e. g.* of paint).

Paastænke, *v. a.* to sprinkle on, — over, to besprinkle. — Paastænkning, en. *pl.* -er. sprinkling, sprinkle.

Paastævne, *v. a.* to bring (a cause) into court by summons. — Paastævning, en. bringing before a court of justice (of a cause).

Paastød, et. *pl. id.* running —, striking against, running foul of, shock. — Paastøden, en. *vid.* Paastød.

Paastøde, *v. i.* to strike —, run against.

Paasye, *v. a.* to sew on. — Paasyening, en. sewing on.

Paasyn, et. *pl. c.* presence, sight.

Paasæt, et. ingredients added to certain liquors.

Paasætte, *v. a.* to add to, to put —, set —, fix —, place —, fasten on; Ilden var paasat, the fire was wilfully raised, — was the work of an incendiary. — Paasættelse, Paasætning, en. adding, fixing etc.

Paatage, *v. a. & refl.* to assume, to put on, affect; 2. to charge one's self with, undertake, take upon one's self. — paatagen, *adj* assumed, affected.

Paatale, *v. a.* to complain of; p. sin Ret, to assert one's right. — Paatale, en. complaint.

Paategne, *v. a.* to sign; to write (*e. g.* a certificate, declaration etc. on a memorial). — Paategnelse, en. signing. — Paategning, en. signing, signature; certificate, approval, or disapproval written on a memorial.

Paatrue, *v. a.* to force upon by threats.

Paatrygle, *v. a.* importune one to accept.

Paatryk, et. *pl. id.* impress.

Paatrykke, *v. a.* to impress, imprint. — Paatrykning, en. impression, impress.

Paatrækning, en. putting on, filing, stringing.

Paatrænge, *v. a.* to obtrude —, force —, press —, thrust upon. — paatrængende, *adj.* obtrusive, intrusive, importunate. — Paatrængenhed, en. *pl. c.* obtrusion, intrusion.

Paatrængen, en. *pl. c.* pressing, thronging.

Paatvinge, *v. a.* to force —, press —, thrust upon.

Paatvivle, *v. a.* to doubt, call in question.

Paatænke, *v. a.* to think of, contemplate; denne Sag har længe været paatænkt, this matter has long been in contemplation.

Paavinde, *v. a.* to wind on.

Paavirke, *v. a.* to act —, operate upon or on. — Paavirkning, en. *pl.* -er. action, operation, influence.

Paavise, *v. a.* to point out, show. — Paavisning, en. pointing out.

Paavoxen, *adj.* grown upon.

Paaæske, *v. a. vid.* paafordre. — Paaæskning, en. *vid.* Paafordring.

Paaøse, *v. a.* to pour upon. — Paaøsen, Paaøsning, en. pouring upon.

Padde, en. *pl.* -r. toad, † paddock. = *Comp.* P-hat, en. toad-stool; -leg, en. spawn of toads.

Pagai, en. paddle; at roe med Pagaier, to paddle.

Page, en. *pl.* -r. page. = *Comp.* P-hofmester, en. governor of the pages.

Pagina, et. *vid* Side. † paginere, to page.

Pagt, en. *pl.* -er. compact, covenant, contract, paction; Pagtens Ark, the ark of the covenant.

Pak, et. pack. = *Comp.* Pakbod, en. small storehouse; -dug, en. packing cloth, sarplier; -esel, en. pack-ass, sumpter ass; -fad, et. cask for packing; -foder, packing straw; -fuld, *adj.* crammed; -gods, packed goods; -hest, pack-horse, sumpter-horse; -huus, ware-house, store-house; -husforvalter, warehouse-man, store-house keeper; -kammer, store room; -kielder, store cellar; -lak, coarse sealing wax; -leilighed, warehouse room; -maal, packed measure; -maatte, packing-mat; -naal, packing needle; -papir, packing paper; -reb, packing rope; -sadel, pack-saddle; -vogn, carrier's waggon, — cart.

Paketbaad, en. packet, packet-boat.

Pakke, en. *pl.* -r. packet, parcel, package. = *Comp.* -gods, bale-goods; -post, heavy mail or coach.

Pakke, *v. a.* to pack; at pakke af Vognen, to unload the cart or waggon; at p. paa Vognen, to load the cart or waggon; at pakke op, to unpack; at pakke ind, to pack up; at pakke om, to repack. — Pakning, en. packing.

Pakke sig, *v. refl.* to take one's self off, decamp; pak Dig, get you gone, be gone, go about your business.

Palads, et. *pl.* -er. palace.

Pal, en. *N. T.* pawl; Fald-Pal, hanging pawl; at sætte Pal, to pawl.
Pallet, en. *pl.* -ter. pallet.
Palisade, en. palisade, palisado.
Palladsk, en. *pl.* -er. broad sword.
Palme, en. *pl.* -r. palm (measure); hand (horse measure).
Palme, en. *pl.* -r. palm, palm-tree; at vinde Seirens Palme, to carry off the palm. = *Comp.* Palmeblad, palm-leaf; -green, palm branch; -hytte, hut of palm branches; -kaal, cabbage of the palm; -nød, nut of the palm; -olie, palm-oil; -skov, forest of palm-trees; -søndag, Palm Sunday, Sunday next before Easter; -vin, palm wine.
Pampusie, en. *pl.* -r. list shoe.
1. Pande, en. *pl.* -r. pan, (in breweries) boiler. = *Comp.* P-dæksel, cover of a pan; -hat, cover of the boiler; -hætte, en. *vid.* -dæksel; -jern, iron plate for pans; -kage, pancake; -laag, lid —, cover of a pan; -skaft, handle of a pan; -skrue, pan-screw.
2. Pande, en. *pl.* -r. forehead, brow; at have noget paa Panden, to be in liquer, to be mellow *cant.*; at rynke Panden, to knit the brows, to frown; at flyde een for Panden, to blow out one's brains; at have en haard Pande, to have a brazen front. = *Comp.* P-baand, fillet, brow-band; -been, frontal bone; -bind, et. broad brow-band; -brask, en. *vulg.* pate; -bule, en. tumour —, bump on the forehead; -haar, forelock; -hud, en. skin on the forehead; -klæde, cloth —, kerchief tied round the head; -pude, -smække, fillet; -skal, en. sconce, pate.
Pandser, et *pl.* -e. mail, coat of mail. = *Comp.* P-bragt, mail, armour, panoply; -handske, gauntlet; -klæde, *vid.* -bragt; -klædt, *adj.* mail clad; -mager, armourer; -plade, plate, lamin of mail; -ryg, en. back part af a coat of mail; -skiorte, -særk, shirt of mail, coat of mail; -vævnet, *adj.* mailed.
Paneel, et. *pl.* Paneler. wainscot. = *Comp.* P-væg, wainscoted wall; -værk, et. wainscoting.
Panele, *v. a.* to wainscot.
Panisk, *adj.* panic; p. Skræk, panic.
Pant, et. *pl.* -er. pawn, pledge; mortgage; at sætte i Pant, to pledge, pawn; haandfaaet Pant, pledge, pawn, gage (given in hand); et brugeligt P., a mortgage of which the creditor has the use; paa Pant, on —, in —, at pawn or pledge etc.; laane paa P., 1. to lend on pledge; 2. to borrow on pledge; sætte —, give i Pant, to put —, give in pledge, to pledge, pawn; to mortgage; have i Pant, to hold in pledge; løse et P., to redeem —, recover a pledge. = *Comp.* Pantsier, owner of a pledge, pawner, pledger, mortgager; -faaet, *adj.* given in pledge, pledged, pawned; -give, *v. a.* to give —, put in pledge, to pledge, pawn; mortgage; -haver, *pl.* -e. pledgee, pawnee; mortgagee; -laan, loan on a pawn, — pledge; -skiøde, et. deed of conveyance by which the use and profit of a mortgage is transferred to the creditor; -skiøde, *v. a.* to transfer to a creditor by a deed of conveyance the use and profit of a mortgage -sætte, *v. a.* to pawn, pledge, hypothecate, mortgage; -sættelse, en. pawning etc.; -sætter, pawner, pledger, mortgager. = Pantebog, en. register of mortgages; -brev, -forskrivning, mortgage, deed of mortgage; -gods, pawned goods; -leg, en. (game of) forfeits; -ret, -rettighed, en. right of the pawnee, right of seizure; -sag, en. mortgage suit.
Pante, *v. a.* to distrain, seize; han blev pantet for Skatter, his goods were distrained for taxes. = *Comp* P-lehn, or Pantlehn, mortgaged crown land; -obligation, mortgage bond. — Pantning, en. *pl.* -er. distraining, distress, seisin, seizure.
Panther, et. *pl.* -e. panther.
Pantomime, en. *pl.* -r. pantomime.
Pantser, et. *vid.* Pandser.
Pap, en. *pl.* Papper. pasteboard. = *Comp.* P-arbeide, pasteboard work, papyroplastics; -arbeider, worker in pasteboard; -bind, boards (in bookbinding); -lim, paste; -æske, pasteboard box.
Papa, en. papa.
Papegoie, en. *pl.* -r. parrot; han har fundt Papegoien, he has made a lucky hit, or a good match.
Papir, et. *pl.* -er. paper. = *Comp.* Papirafald, et. paper shavings or clippings; -fabrik, paper-manufactory, paper-mill; -form, paper form: -handel, stationery business, — trade; -handler, stationer; -mager, -mester, paper-maker; -mølle, paper-mill; -olie, paper-oil; -penge, *pl.* paper money or currency; -presse, paper-press, paper-presser; -sax, paper-shears (for cutting the edges of paper); -skab, paper-press; -spaan, *vid.* -affald; -spilde, waste of paper; -stempel, paper stamp; -tvinger, en. paper-presser; -værk, et. paper-manufactory, paper mill. = Papirsdaase, en. paper box; -betræk, et. papering, paper hangings; -krøller, papers (for the hair); hun gaaer med Papirskrøller, she has her hair in papers; -lygte, en. paper lantern.
Papist, en. *pl.* -er. papist. — Papisteri, et. papistry, popery. — papistisk, *adj.* papistic, papistical, popish.
Par, et. *pl. id.* pair, couple, brace; et Par Handsker, a pair of gloves; et P. Ænder, — Pistoler, a brace of ducks, a brace or pair of pistols; et P. Kopper, a cup and saucer; et Par Ægtefolk, a married couple; et P. Dage, a couple of days, a day or two; et P. Bøger, a couple of books, a book or two; maa jeg tale et P. Ord med Dem, (may I have) a word with you. — parviis, *adv.* in pairs, in couples.
Parade, en. *pl.* -r. parade; pomp, pageant; ligge paa Parade, to lie in state. = *Comp.* P-hest, palfrey, state horse; -plads, the parade; -seng, bed of state. — paradere, *v. i.* to parade, to make a parade.
Paradis, et. *pl.* Paradiser. paradise. = *Comp.*

P-fugl, bird of paradise. — paradisisk, *adj.* paradisean, paradisiacal.

Paradox, *et. pl.* -er. paradox.

Paragraph, *en. pl.* -er. section.

Parallel, *adj.* parallel.

Paraply, *en. pl.* -er. umbrella; slaae en Paraply op, to put up an umbrella; slaae en P. ned, to take down an umbrella.

Parasol, *en. pl.* -ler. parasol.

Parce, *en. pl.* -r. Fate, Destiny.

Parcel, *en. pl.* -ler. parcel of ground, lot of ground. — parcellere, *v. a.* to parcel out. — Parcellering *en.* parcelling.

Parcellist, *en.* holder of a parcel of land.

Parder, *en. pl.* -e. *vid.* Panther.

Pardon, *en.* quarter; pardon; at give P., to give quarter; at bede om Pardon, to ask quarter,

Parenthese, *en. pl.* -r. parenthesis.

Parere, *v. a.* to parry, ward off. — *v. i.* to bet, to lay a wager.

Parforcejagt, *en.* 1. hunting; 2. hunt.

Parisk Marmor, Parian marble.

Parfumere, *v. a.* to perfume. — Parfumør, *en.* perfumer.

Park, *en. pl.* -er. 1. pond; 2. park. = *Comp.* P-fisk, *en. vid.* Damfisk. [the pit.

Parket, *en. pl.* -ter. foremost rows of seats in

Parlement, *et. pl.* -er. parliament. = *Comp.* Parlementsact, *en.* act of parliament; -herre, *en.* -lem, *et.* member of parliament.

Parlementær, *en.* bearer of a flag of truce. — parlamentere, *v. i.* to parley.

Parol, Parole, *en.* parole, pass-word; han var paa P., he was at the parole; han kom ud paa P., he was released on parole. = *Comp.* P-befaling, the parole, order given out at the parole.

Parre, *v. a. & refl.* to pair, match. — parres, *v. dep. vid.* parre. = *Comp.* P-drift, -lyst, *en.* instinct —, appetite of procreation; -parrelysten, *adj.* desirous of procreation, rank; -syge, a certain disease of cattle; -tid, or Parringstid, pairing time. — Parring, *en. pl.* -er. pairing etc. copulation. — Parringsdrift, *vid.* Parredrift.

Part, *en. pl.* Parter. part, portion; *L. T.* party; for min Part, for my part; *N. T.* fast P. af en Ende, standing part of a rope; løbende P., fall, running part.

Partere, *v. a.* to quarter. [parterre.

Patterre, *et. pl.* -r. 1. pit (*in a theatre*); 2.

Parti, *et. pl.* -er. 1. parcel, lot; 2. party; at tage Parti med een, to take part with one, to take one's part, side with one, join one's party; lad os spille et Parti, let us have a game; et godt P., a good match. = *Comp.* P-aand, *en.* party-spirit; -blad, party paper; -gænger, partisan; -gængeri, partisanship; -hovding, partisan chief; leader of a party; -stifter, founder of a party, — factions; -strid, party-dispute. — partivis, *adv.* in large lots.

Participium, *et.* participle.

Partikel, *en. pl.* -kler. particle.

Partisan, *en. pl.* -er. partizan.

Partisk, *adj.* partial. — Partiskhed, *en,* partiality.

Partitur, *en. pl.* -er. partition.

Paryk, *en. pl.* -ker. peruke, wig, periwig; = *Comp.* P-blok, wig-block; -mager, peruke-maker, periwig —, wig-maker; -net, caul of a wig; -æske, wig-box.

1. Pas, *et. pl. c.* measure; han kom ved det Pas, he came about that time; til Pas, *vid.* tilpas. = *Comp.* Pasglas, measure glass; -kort, pricked chart; -kugle, close fitting bullet.

2. Pas, *et. pl.* Passer. 1. pass, passage; 2. passport. = *Comp.* Pascontor, passport office; -penge, *pl.* passport money; -skriver, clerk of passports; -væsen, passport establishment.

Pasgang, *en.* amble, ambling; at gaae i Pas, to amble. = *Comp.* Pasganger, -gænger, ambler.

Pasquil, *en. pl.* -ler. pasquinade, lampoon.

Passat, *en. pl.* -er. -vind, trade-wind, monsoon.

1. Passe, *v. a.* 1. to fit, suit, adapt; 2. to tend; passe sine Forretninger, to mind —, attend to one's business; at passe et Par Skoe, — en Kiole, to try on a pair of shoes, — a coat; at passe det belejlige Øieblik, to watch the favourable moment, — opportunity; passe op, to attend, wait upon; at passe paa, to take care of, — look to or after.

2. Passe, *v. i. & refl.* 1. to fit; 2. to suit, agree, correspond; passe sig, to be fit, — fitting, — suitable, — proper, — adapted. — passende, *adj.* befitting, suitable, proper. — passelig, *adj.* fitting, answerable. — Passelighed, *en. pl. c.* suitableness.

3. Passe. *v. i.* to pass (at cards).

Passer, *en. pl.* -e. pair of compasses.

Passere, *v. i.* to pass. = *Comp.* Passeersedde, permit

Passion, *en. pl.* -er passion. = *Comp.* Passionsandagt, devotions of Lent or Passion week; -blomst, passion-flower; -bon, prayer in Lent; -concert, oratorio, concert of sacred music; -historie, history of our Saviour's passion; -musik, sacred music or oratorio for Lent or passion week; -prædiken, sermon on our Saviour's passion; -uge, passion week, holy week. — passioneret, *adj.* (fur), passionately fond of.

Pastel, *en. pl. c.* pastil, crayon. = *Comp.* P-farver, *pl.* crayons; -maler, en. painter in crayon, — pastil; -maleri, *et.* pastil —, crayon painting.

Pastinak, *en. pl.* -ker. parsnip.

Pastor, *en. pl* -er. pastor, parson, minister of the gospel. — Pastorat, *et. pl.* -er. living, parsonage.

Patent, *et. pl.* -er. patent; letters patent, manifesto; erholde P. paa, to tak out a patent for. = *Comp.* P-haver, *en.* patentee.

Pater, *en. (title of address to monks)* father. = *Comp.* Paternoster, *et.* 1. Pater-Noster; 2 beads, rosary; at tælle sit P., to count one's beads; -vandværk, chain-pump.

Patient, en. *pl.* -er. patient, sick person; han er Patient, he is ill.

Patriark, en. *pl.* -er. patriarch. — patriarkalsk, *adj.* patriarchal.

Patricier, en. *pl.* -e. patrician.

Patriot, en. *pl.* -er. patriot. — Patriotisme, en. patriotism. — patriotisk, *adj.* patriotic.

Patrol, or Patrulle, en. patrol. — patrollere, *v. i.* to patrol, to go the rounds. — Patrollering, en. patrolling etc.

1. Patron, en. *pl.* -er. patron. — Patronat, et. patronage. — Patronesse, en. *pl.* -r. patroness.

2. Patron, en. *pl.* -er. 1. model, mould, form (*e. g.* in turnery); 2. cartridge. = *Comp.* P-rem, bandoleer; -taske, cartridge-box.

Patte, en. suck; at give P., to suckle, to give suck.

Patte, *v. a.* to suck. = *Comp.* Pattebarn, suckling infant or baby; -broder. foster-brother; -bøsse, sucking-bottle; -dyr, mammal, mammifer, mammiferous animal; -flaske, *vid.* -bøsse; -gris, sucking pig; -glas, sucking glass; -glut, *vid.* -barn; -horn, *vid.* Dæggehorn; -lyst, appetite for sucking.

Pauke, en. *pl.* -r. kettle-drum. = *Comp.* P-slager, kettle-drummer.

Paulun, et *pl.* -er. pavilion, tent.

Pause, en. *pl.* -r. pause, stop.

Pave, en. *pl.* -r. pope, pontiff, Holy Father. = *Comp.* P-domme, papacy, popedom; -gylden, Peterpence, Romescot; -herredomme, papal dominion; -historie, history of the popes; -hof, papal court; -hue, en. tiara; -lov, en 1. papal law; 2. canon law; -magt, papal power; -pibe, Dutch clay pipe of the largest size; -stol, en. papal chair; -sæde, papal see; -valg, election of a pope; -vælde, papal dominion; -værdighed, papal dignity. — pavelig, *adj.* papal, pontifical.

Peber, en. *pl.* c. pepper; stødt Peber, ground pepper. = *Comp.* P-bøsse, pepper-box; -fugl, en. toucan; -kage, spiced gingerbread; -korn, peppercorn; -mynte, peppermint; -myntekage, peppermint drop, — lozenge; -nød, spiced nut; -quærn, pepper-quern; -riis, pepper-tree; -rod, horse-radish; -støv, pepperdust; -træ, et. spurge-olive. *Daphne mezereon.*

Pebersvend, en. *pl.* -e. 1. old bachelor; 2. grocer's shopman.

Peberme, en. old maid.

Pebling, en. *pl.* -e. stripling.

Pebre, *v. a.* to pepper. *cant.* det er pebret, it costs a good deal.

Pedal, en. *pl.* -er. pedal. = *Comp.* Pedalharpe, pedal harp.

Pedant, en. *pl.* -er. pedant. — Pedanteri, et. pedantry. — pedantisk, *adj.* pedantic.

Pedel, en. *pl.* -ler. beadle (of a university).

Peen, *adj.* 1. nice, smart, dainty; 2. prudish, coy. — Peenhed, en. 1. smartness, spruceness; 2. prudery, coyness.

Pernittengryn, en. *cant.* cotqueen.

Pege, *v. a.* (paa, til). to point (at, to). = *Comp.* P-finger, fore-finger, index; -pind, -stikke, escue.

Peile, *v. a. N. T.* 1. to set; 2. to bear; 3. to sound (the well); at peile Solen, — Land, to set the sun, — land by the compass; Vi peilede Cap St. Vincent i S. V. misvisende, Cap St. Vincent bore south west by the compass. = *Comp.* Peilcompas, et. compass for setting; -stok, en. sounding; -stol, en. compass stand.

Pelikan, en. *pl.* -er. pelican.

Pels, en *pl* -e. 1. fur, pelt; 2. fur cloak or pelisse. = *Comp.* P-foder, fur lining; -handel, fur trade; -hue, fur-cap; -kiortel, fur coat; -krave, fur-collar; -mager, furrier, fell-monger; -sko, fur shoe; -strædder, furrier; -trøie, fur jacket; -vante, fur glove; -værk, furs, peltry, furriery.

Pen, en. *pl.* Penne. pen; at skiære en Pen, to make —, mend a pen; at føre noget i Pennen, to pen, note —, put down. = *Comp.* Pennefegter, controversialist; -feide, paper war, controversy; -feil, slip of the pen; -fieder, quill; -fuskter, scribbler; -fuskeri, scribbling; -huus, -futteral, pen-case; -kniv, penknife; -krig. paper war; -marv, pith of a quill; -pose, barrel of a quill; quill; -skikker, quill-driver; -spids, nib of a pen; -split, slit of a pen; -stilk, stem —, stalk of a pen; -strid, *vid.* -feide; -strog, stroke of the pen; -tegning, en. pen and ink drawing.

Penge en. *pl. id.* 1. penny, piece of money; 2. money; rede P., ready money, cash; falske P., base —, false coin; at giøre noget i P., to turn —, convert into money; at have mange P., to have lots —, a deal of money, to be a moneyed man; at give een Snak for Penge, to give one fair promises instead of money; at være ved P., to be in cash; jeg har ingen P. hos mig, I have no money about me; at gifte sig P til, to marry a fortune. = *Comp.* P-ager, usury; -agrer, usurer; -aand, mercenary spirit, love of lucre; -beholdning, *vid.* Kassebeholdning; -beløb, amount of money; -bidrag, contribution in money; -blik, money-box; -bod, pecuniary fine; -bælte, leathern money belt; -cours, exchange; -deling, division of money; -fordeel, pecuniary gain, — profit; -fordring, pecuniary demand, — claim, money debt; -forraad, stock —, supply of money; -gave, present of money, pecuniary gift; -gierrig, -grisk, *adj.* greedy of money; -gierrighed, -griskhed, greediness of money; -gyldig, *adj.* worth money; -handel, money trade; -handler, en. money changer; -hielp, pecuniary assistance, — relief; -husholdning, administration of finances; -jøde, Jew moneybroker; -kasse, -kiste, money chest; -kast, cast —, throw of money (at the banks); -kat, *vid.* 2. Kat; -kneb, trick for raising money; -krav, pecuniary claim, — demand; -laan, pecuniary loan; -lade, money box; -løn, pecuniary reward; -løsning, pay —, wages in money; -løs, *adj.* moneyless, pennyless; -mand, moneyed man; -mangel, want —, scarcity of money; -masse, mass —, heap of money; -midler, *pl.* pecuniary means; -mulct,

pecuniary fine; -mægler, money-broker; -nar, one foolishly fond of money; -nød, pecuniary distress; -omløb, circulation of money; -oplag, stock of money; -pose, money-bag; -puger, miser, hoarder of money; -pung, purse; -rigdom, pecuniary wealth; -sag, 1. money matter, pecuniary affair; 2. lawsuit about money; -sending, remittance of money; -skab, money press; -skat, tax paid in money; -skyds, *Norw.* posting; -sorg, pecuniary distress; -sort, species of coin; -spilde, waste of money; -spildende, *adj.* causing a waste of money; -stolt, *adj.* purse-proud; -stolthed, *en.* purse-pride; -straf, *vid.* -bod; -stykke, piece of money; -sum, sum of money; -svig, pecuniary fraud; -syg, *adj.* very greedy of money; -sygе, excessive greediness of money, thirst of money; -tab, loss of money, pecuniary loss; -tegn, bank token, counter; -trang, pecuniary distress, scarcity of money; -udgift, expenditure, disbursement of money; -udlæg, outlay of money; -væxel, exchange of money; -videnskab, financial science; -værd, -værdi, value in money; -væsen, money matters, — affairs.

Penitents or Penitentse, *en.* 1. penitence, contrition; 2. penance.

Penning or Pending, *en. pl.* -e. *vid.* Penge.

Pensel, *en. pl.* Pensler. pencil, brush. — *Comp.* Penselfærdighed, *en.* expertness —, dexterity in handling the pencil; -haar, *pl.* hair for pencils; -skaft, handle of a brush; -strog, *et.* stroke of a brush or pencil

Pension, *en. pl.* -er. pension. = *Comp.* Pensionsanstalt, *en.* boarding-school; -kasse, *en.* pension fund; -væsen, matters relative to pensions. — Pensionist, *en. pl* -er. pensioner.

Penterhage, *en, pl.* -r. *N. T.* cat-hook.

Pensle, *v. a.* to pencil.

Pergament, *et.* 1. vellum; 2. parchment. = *Comp.* P-mager, parchment-maker; -bind, parchment —, vellum binding or cover; -blad, sheet of parchment; -brev, deed written on vellum or parchment; -rulle, roll of vellum or parchment; -skrifter, *pl.* parchments (in the Bible).

Bergamotte, *en. pl.* -r. bergamot. = *Comp.* -olie, *en* bergamot-oil.

Perial, *en. pl.* -er intoxication; at have en Perial, to be tipsy, — fuddled, — top-heavy.

Periode, *en. pl.* -er. period.

Periodisk, *adj.* periodical, periodic.

Perle, *en. pl.* -r. 1. pearl; 2. bead (of amber, coral etc); 3. bugle, bead (of glass). = *Comp.* P-avling, formation of pearls; -baand, string of pearls or beads; -banke, bank of pearl oysters; -bor, bore for piercing pearls; -bord, -bræmme, border or edge of pearls; -bønne, common dwarf kidney-bean; -dannet, *adj.* pearl-shaped; -draabe, pearly drop; -dug, pearly dew; -dykker, pearl-diver, pearl-fisher; -fangst, pearl-fishing, pearl-fishery; -farve, pearl colour; -farvet, *adj.* pearl-coloured; -fisker, *vid.* -dykker; -fiskeri, *vid.* -fangst; -fryndser, *pl.* bead-fringes; -gryn, pearl barley; -grynsgrød, boiled pearl barley; -grynsuppe, barley broth; -halsbaand, *et.* pearl necklace; -hvid, *adj.* pearl-white; -høne, Guinea-hen; -klar, *adj.* pearly; -krone, crown of pearls; -kyst, pearl coast; -maal, pearl measure; -malet, *adj.* painted of a pearl-colour; -mor, -moder, mother of pearl; -musling, *en* pearl oyster; -rad, string —, row of pearls or beads; -rund, *adj.* round as a pearl; -salt, phosphate of soda; -sand, pearl sand; -skrift, pearl type; -smykke, ornament of pearls; -snor, string of pearls or beads; -stikker, embroiderer in pearls; -stikkerarbeide, -stikkeri, -stikning, pearl embroidery; -stukken, *adj.* embroidered with pearl; -vægt, scales for weighing pearl; -øen, intimate —, chosen friend.

Perle, *v. i.* to bubble, sparkle (of liquors).

Perpendikel, *en. pl.* Perpendikler. pendulum. — perpendiculair, *adj. vid.* lodret.

Perse, *en. pl.* -r. press. = *Comp.* Persebom, beam of a press; -jern, (tailor's) pressing iron, goose; -kar, vat; -skrue, screw of a press; -stang, -træ, *vid.* -bom; -sylte, *vid.* Pressesylte; -tryk, pressure; -træder, treader (of grapes).

Perse, *v. a.* to press, squeeze. — Persning, *en.* pressing.

Persille, *en. pl. c.* parsley. = *Comp.* P-rod, parsley root. *Apium petroselinum.*

Person, *en. pl.* -er. person; i egen Person, in person; kiende een af P, to know one by sight. — personificere, *v. a.* to personify. — personel, personal; *adj.* personel Capelan, curate. — personlig, *adj.* personal, in person. — Personlighed, *en.* personality.

Perspectiv, *et. pl.* -er. perspective. = *Comp.* P-kasse, show-box. — perspectivisk, *adj.* perspective; *adv.* perspectively.

Pertlinc, *en. pl.* -r. warp.

Pest, *en. pl. c.* plague, pest, pestilence. = *Comp.* Pestagtig, -artig, *adj.* pestilent, pestilential; -byld, plague boil; -damp, pestilential vapour; -eddike, aromatic vinegar; -pestfri, *adj* free from the plague; -gift, virus of the plague; -hus, lazaretto; -luft, pestilential air; -middel, remedy against the plague; -rod, root chewed as a preservative against the plague); -smitte, contagion of the plague; -syge, pestilential disease.

† Pestilentse, *en. vid.* Pest.

Petit, *Typ. T.* brevier.

Pfalsgreve, *en.* count palatine. — Pfalsgrevinde, *en.* countess-palatine. — Pfalsgrevskab, *et*, palatinate.

Phantasere, *v. i.* to rave, be delirious; at p. paa Claveer, to extemporise on the piano. — Phantasere, Phantasering, *en.* raving, delirium.

Phantasie, *en. pl.* -er. fancy, fantasy. — Phantast, *en. pl.* -er. visionary.

Pharisæer, *en. pl* -e. pharisee.

Phenomen, *et. vid* Særsyn.

Philologi, *en.* philology. — Philolog, *en. pl.* -er. philologist, classical scholar. — philologisk, *adj.* philological.

Philosoph, en. *pl.* -er. philosopher. — philosopheret, *v. a.* to philosophize. — Philosophi, en. *pl.* -er. philosophy. — philosophisk, *adj.* philosophic, philosophical.

Phlegma, et. phlegm, dullness, indifference. — phlegmatisk, *adj.* phlegmatic, phlegmatical.

Phosphor, en. phosphorus. — phosphorsure, *adj.* combined with phosphoric acid; p. Kalk, phosphate of lime. = *Comp.* Phosphorsyre, phosphoric acid.

Physik, en. physics, natural philosophy. — Physiker, en. *pl.* -e. one skilled in physics, natural philosopher. — physisk, *adj.* physical.

Physiognomi, et. physiognomy, countenance. — Physiognomik, en. *pl.* c. physiognomics, physiognomy.

Physiologi, en. physiology. — Physiolog, en. *pl.* -er. physiologist. — physiologisk, *adj.* physiological.

Pialt, en. *pl.* -er. rag, tatter. = *Comp.* Pialtebod, rag-shop, old clothes' shop; -handel, dealing in rags; -kiærling, rag-woman; -kram, rags; -krømmer, dealer in rags, rag-man; -torv, rag market, rag-fair. — pialtet, *adj.* ragged, tattered.

Piaske, *v. i.* to paddle, splash, plash, dabble. — Piasken, en. paddling etc.

Piatte, *v. a.* to prate, chatter.

Pibe, en. *pl.* -r. pipe, (in the various senses of the word); fife (instr. of martial music); jeg vilde ikke give en Pibe Tobak derfor, I would not give a fig, — straw, — rush for it; at stikke Piben ind, to come down a peg lower. = *Comp.* Pibebeen, marrow-bone; -beslag, mounting of a tobacco-pipe; -boie, cable buoy; -bor, pipe bore; -dannet, *adj.* having the form of a pipe, fistulous; -fabrik, tobacco-pipe manufactory; -handler, dealer in tobacco-pipes; -hoved, et. bowl of a pipe; -hytte, -hætte, pipe-cover; -kande, can with a spout; -kradser, tobacco-pipe scraper; -krave, ruff; -krøller, *pl.* quills; -leer, et. pipe clay; -lunte, paper match; -lyd, piping, whistling sound, sound of a pipe or fife; -læg, quill; -renser, pipe cleaner; -ring, en. iron hoop on the out-head of the nave; -rør, tube of a pipe -staver, *pl.* pipe-staves; -stilk, broken piece of a clay pipe; -tøi, smoking apparatus; -værk, pipes (of an organ).

1. Pibe, *v. i.* & *a.* peb, pebet. 1. to pipe, whistle; 2. whimper, pule, whine; Stykket blev pebet ud, the piece was damned. = *Comp.* Pibefrihed, liberty of damning a play. — Piben, en. whistling, piping etc. — Piber, en. *pl.* -e. piper; fifer; whistler.

Pibe, *v. a.* pibede, pibet. to quill. = *Comp.* Pibejern, et. quilling-iron.

Pible, *v. i.* to bubble, purl (of water).

Pidsk, en. *pl.* -e. 1. whip; 2. cue, pigtail (of hair); At holde under Pidsken, to keep under; have en Pidsk, *vulg.* to be fuddled. = *Comp.* Pidskebaand, cue-riband; -knald, smacking —, cracking of a whip; -paryk, pig-tail wig; -skaft, handle of a whip; -skrald, -smæld, *vid.* -knald; -snert, lash.

Pidsk, et. *pl.* *id.* lash, stripe.

Pidske, *v. a.* to whip, lash, flog; Regnen pidsker paa Ruderne, the rain patters —, beats against the panes. — Pidskning, en. *pl.* -er. whipping etc. flagellation.

Piedestal, en. *pl.* -er. pedestal.

Pietist, en. *pl.* -er. pietist, religionist. — Pietisteri, et. Pietisme, en. pietism. — pietistisk, *adj.* bigoted.

Pig, en. *pl.* Pigge. spike; Pindsvinets Pigge, the quills of the hedgehog or porcupine. — pigget, *adj.* prickly, spiked. = *Comp.* Pighage, staff with a barbed spike; -hammer, en. *vid.* Pikhammer; -hvas, *adj.* prickly; -krave, en. spiked dog's collar; -rokke, thornback. *Raia pastinaca*; -stav, -stok, en. pike-staff; -vare or Pighvar, en. turbot. *Pleuronectes maximus.*

Pige, en. *pl.* -r. girl, maid, lass. = *Comp.* Pigealder, -alder, years of girlhood; -arbeide, girl's —, maid's work; -barn, female child; -brud, maiden bride; -dragt, girl's dress; -gjek, foolish admirer of the fair sex; -hue, girl's cap; -jæger, wencher; -kammer, maid servants' room; -lune, girlish whim, caprice; -løfte, girl's promise, girlish promise; -løn, maid servants' wages; -ran, abduction of a maiden; -seng, maid servant's bed; -sind, girl's mind, or fancy; -skole, girls' school; -stand, girlhood; -stemme, girlish voice; -svend, ladies' man; -tjeneste, maid's service; -tro, en. maiden's plighted faith; -tugt, en. maidenliness; -uvæsen, girlishness, manners of a girl.

1. Piil, en. *pl.* Pile. arrow, dart, shaft = *Comp.* piildannet or piledannet, *adj.* arrowy, formed like an arrow; -flux, -snar, *adj.* swift as an arrow; -fieder, feather of an arrow; -fluגt, flight of an arrow; -kogger, quiver; -od or Piilsod, arrow-head; piileret, piilret, *adj.* straight as an arrow; -saar, wound made by an arrow; -skaft, shaft of an arrow; -skud, arrow-shot; -skytte, *vid.* Bueskytte; -spids, *vid.* -od.

2. Piil, en. *pl.* Pile or Piil. willow, osier, sallow. = *Comp.* Pilekart, species of willow; -have, nursery of willows; -hegn, willow-hedge; -krat, copse of willow; -kurv, osier basket; -plantning, en. planting of willows; -stage, willow branch; -vaand, en. willow wand; -ved, wood of the willow.

Piinagtig, piinlig, Piinsel, *vid. sub* Pine.

Pik, en. *pl.* -ker. pike. = *Comp.* Pikhammer, stone-cutter's hammer; -øxe, pole-axe.

Pik, et. *pl.* *id.* tap, rap.

1. Piket, piquet (*a game*).

2. Piket, en. *Mil. T.* picket, piquet.

Pikke, *v. a.* & *i.* 1. tap, rap; 2. to tick (of a [watch).

Pikkelhue, en. morion.

Piil, en. *vid.* Piil. [pilraaden, quite rotten.

Piil, *adv.* (in composition) quite, completely *e. g.*

Pilegrim, en. *pl.* -e. pilgrim. = *Comp.* Pilegrimsdragt, pilgrim's dress; -færd, -gang, -reise, pilgrimage; -stav, pilgrim's staff.

Pilke, *v. a.* to pick minutely and frequently.

1. Pille, en. *pl.* -r. pillar, column. = *Comp.*

Pillehul, shaft of a column; -fod, base of a column; -hoved, capital; -paneel, pier wainscot; -rad, colonade.

2. Pille, en. *pl.* -r. pill.

3. Pille, *v. a.* 1. to pick; 2. to peel; p. Ærter, to shell peas; at p. ved noget, fiddle with a thing; at p. ud, to pick out; at p. af, to be off, take one's self off. = *Comp.* Pillemad, food that requires picking. — Pillen, en. picking, peeling etc. — Pilleri, et. *pl.* -er. 1. pickings; 2. trumpery, gimcrackery.

Pilt, en. *pl.* -e. stripling, youngster.

Pimpe, *v. a.* & *i.* to tipple. — Pimpen, en. tippling etc.

Pimpenille or Pimpernille, en. pimpernel, pimpinel.

Pimpsteen, en. pumice, pumice stone.

Pind, en. *pl* -e. 1. stick; 2. pin, peg; 3. pin-feather; det var en Pind til hans Ligkiste, it was a nail in his coffin; at sætte P. for noget, to put a stop to, — check on something; at staae paa Pinde for een, to be at one's beck and call = *Comp.* Pindhul, peg-hole; -kniv or Pindekniv, paring knife. — pindmager, *adj.* skinny; -steen, small pebble; -so, female of a hedge-hog; -svin, hedge-hog, porcupine; -syl, punch. = pindeagtig, *adj.* slender, slight; pindebygget, *adj. vid.* klinkebygget; -brænde, small-chopped faggots; -huus, 1. case for knitting needles; 2. rickety —, tumble-down house.

Pinde, *v. a.* to pin, peg. — pindes, *v. pass.* to get the first pin-feathers.

Pindse, *vid* Pintse.

Pine, en. *pl.* -r. pain, pang, torture. = pinefuld, -agtig, *adj.* painful, tormenting. — Pinagtighed, en. painfulness. — piinlig, *adj.* painful; piinligt Forhør, examination by torture, the question. — Piinsel, en. *pl.* Piinsler. torture, torment, pang.

Pine, *v. a.* pinede or piinte; pinet or piint. to torment, torture, plague. = *Comp.* Pinebænk, rack; at lægges paa Pinebænken, to be put to the rack, — stretched on the rack; -redskab, instrument of torture; -sted, place of torture. — Pinelse, torturing, tormenting etc.

Pink, Pinkfisk, et. *pl.* -er. pink.

Pinke, *v. a.* to tinkle, clink, chink.

Pintelhage, en. *pl.* -r. *N. T.* fish-hook.

Pintse, en. *pl. c.* Whitsuntide, Pentecost. = *Comp.* Pintseaften, eve of Pentecost; -dag, første -dag, Whit-Sunday; anden P-dag, Whit-Monday; P-helligdage, *pl.* Whitsuntide holidays; -heitid, feast of Pentecost; -lilje, daffodil; -mai, green branches for ornamenting a church at Whitsuntide; -tid, Whitsuntide; -uge, Whitsunweek.

Piv, en. pip (disease of chickens).

Pipling, en. *pl.* -er. pippin (sort of apple).

Pippe, *v. i.* to peep —, shoot —, spring up or forth.

Pipskæg, et. down on the chin.

Pirke, *v. a.* to finger.

Pirre, *v. a.* 1. stir, poke; 2. to irritate, provoke, stimulate; pirrende Middel, stimulant. — Pirren, Pirring, en. stirring, stimulating. = *Comp.* Pirremiddel, et. stimulant, provocative.

Pirrelig, *adj.* irritable, touchy. — Pirrelighed, en. irritability, touchiness.

Pis, et. *pl. c.* piss, urine. — pisse, *v. a.* & *i.* to piss. = *Comp.* pisdrivende, *adj.* diuretic. = Pissetrang, urgency of making water. — pissetrængt, *adj.* pressed to make water.

Pistol, en. *pl.* -er. 1. pistol; 2. pistole (*Span. Coin.*); at udfordre een paa Pistoler, to challenge one to fight with pistols. = *Comp.* P-hylster, holster; -skud, pistol-shot.

Piuske, *v. a.* to rumple, crumple.

Placat, en. *pl.* -er. placard, bill; kongelig P., royal mandate, manifesto.

Pladder, et. 1. mud, mire; 2. jabber, prate. = *Comp.* P-mund, -pose, prater, jabberer.

Pladdre, *v. a.* & *i.* 1. to mix together by stirring about; 2. to prate, jabber.

Plade, en. plate. = *Comp.* P-guld, gold in plates; -hammer, flatting hammer; -ovn, stove made of iron plates; -pandser, et. plate armour; -slager, Plattenslager, 1. manufacturer of iron plates; 2. *slang.* a chest, Jeremy Diddler.

Plade, *v. a.* to cover with plates.

Plads, en. *pl.* -e. or -er. place; Plads! gior Plads! make way! clear the way! gjøre P. for een, to make room for one; beholde Pladsen, to keep the field; blive paa Pladsen, to be left dead on the field.

Pladse, *v. i.* to shower, pour down.

Pladsk, et. *pl. id.* splash.

Pladske, *v. i.* to splash, dabble.

Pladsregn, en. heavy shower.

Plag, en. *pl.* -er. colt.

Plage, en. *pl.* -r. plague, torment.

Plage, *v. a.* to plague, torment = *Comp.* Plageaand, *fig.* tormentor, plague; -foged, oppressive steward; -gudinde, fury; -liv, life of plagues or torment; -sted, place of torment. — Plagen, en. plaguing. — Plager, en. *pl.* -e. tormentor. — Plageri, et. plaguing etc.

Plakat, *vid.* Placat.

Plan, en. *pl* -er. 1. a plain; 2. plan, design. = *Comp.* planlos, *adj.* without a plan; -mæssig, *adj.* according to a plan.

Planere, *v. a.* 1. level; 2. to size (paper).

Planet, en. *pl.* -er. planet. = *Comp.* Planetaar, planetary year; -bane, orbit of a planet; -system, planetary system.

Planke, en. *pl.* -r. plank; beklæde med Planker, to plank. = *Comp.* Plankebro, bridge of planks; -bygning, building of planks; -lag, *N. T.* range, streak; -sav, saw for cutting planks; -skærer, sawyer; -værk, enclosure of planks, board, hoarding.

Planke, *v. a.* to enclose with planks.

Plante, en. *pl.* -r. plant, herb. = *Comp.* P-aftryk, impression of a plant; -agtig, *adj.* vegetable, herbaceous; -bed, nursery bed (for plants); -beskrivelse, phyto-

graphy; -deel, vegetable substance; -dyr, zoophyte; -farve, vegetable dye; -frø, seed of plants; -gaard, nursery; -green, slip of a plant; -have, *vid* -gaard; -hus, greenhouse, conservatory; -jord, vegetable mould; -kiender, botanist; -konst, art of planting; -kul, charcoal; -kundskab, botanical knowledge; -kyndig, *adj.* skilled in botany; -lag, layer of vegetable substance (as in bogs); -legeme, vegetable body; -liv, vegetable life; -ludsalt, alkaline salt; -lære, botany; -maler, botanical painter; -mester, nursery man; -muld, *vid.* -jord; -navn, name of a plant; -næring, aliment of plants; -olie, vegetable oil; -rig, *adj.* teeming with plants; -rige, vegetable kingdom; -saft, juice of plants; -salt, vegetable salt; -samler, collector of plants; -samling, 1. collection of plants; 2. herbal, herbarium, hortus siccus; -skole, nursery; -skud, shoot of a plant; slim, mucilage; -steen, lithophyl; -syre, vegetable acid; -søvn, sleep of plants; -verden, vegetable world; -vext, growth of plants; -ædende, *adj.* herbivorous.

Plante, *v. a.* to plant. = *Comp.* Plantehul, hole for planting; -maade, mode of planting; -pind, dibble; -stad, colony; -sted, 1. place fit for planting; 2. colony; -stok, *vid.* -pind; -tid, planting season. — **Planter**, *en. pl.* -e. planter. — **Plantning**, *en. pl.* -er. 1. planting; 2. plantation.

Plaster, *et. pl.* Plastre. plaster. = *Comp.* Plasterdei, plaster (before it is spread); -dug, cloth for plasters; -stryger, spatula.

Plastre, *v. a.* to plaster.

Plat, *adv.* flatly, bluntly; entirely, quite.

Plat, *adj.* 1. flat; 2. vulgar; 3. plain, blunt. = *Comp.* Platfil, locksmith's file; -fisk, flatfish. *Pleuronectes*; -fodet, *adj.* flat-footed; -hovedet, *a. s.* tacks; -læder, smooth leather; -næset, *adj.* flat-nosed.

Platsregn, *vid.* Pladsregn.

Plattenslager, *vid.* Pladeslager, *sub* Plade.

Platting, *en. pl.* -er. *N. T.* sennit.

Plattydsk, *adj.* low German.

Pleie, *en. pl. c.* nursing, tending. = *Comp.* Pleiemamme, nurse; -anstalt, *vid.* -stiftelse; -barn, foster-child; -datter, foster-daughter; -fader, foster-father; -hus, almshouse, hospital; -læge, physician to paupers (not inmates of an almshouse); -mester, master, overseer of an almshouse; -moder, foster-mother; -stiftelse, 1. orphan asylum; 2. almshouse; -søn. foster son; -væsen, matters relating to public charities and almshouses.

Pleie, *v. a.* to tend, nurse, take care of.

Pleie, *v. i.* to be used to, be accustomed to, to be wont, to use, be in the habit of.

Pleiel, *en. pl.* -er. or Pleiler. flail.

Plet, *en. pl.* -ter. spot, stain, speck. = *Comp*, pletfri, *adj.* spotless, stainless; -fugle, scouring ball; -leer, pipe-clay, fuller's earth; -sæbe, scouring soap. = Plettestræder, scourer; -tal, -vis, *adv.* in spots.

Plette, *v. a. & i.* to spot, stain, speck.

1. **Pligt**, *en. pl.* -er. duty, office. = *Comp.* Pligtbeide, work of duty; -begreb, notion of duty; -bud, moral precept; -erkiendelse, acknowledgement —, conviction of duty; -fri, *adj.* exempt from duty; -følelse, sense of duty; -lære, moral philosophy, ethics; -mæssig, *adj.* conformable to duty; -skyldig, *adj.* enjoined by duty, dutiful; -stridig, *adj.* at variance —, incompatible with one's duty; -villig, *adj.* willing —, ready to do one's duty; -ydelse, performance of duty, yielding what is due. — pligtig, *adj.* bound in duty, obliged. = Pligtsfolk, soccagers, serfs; -karl, -foged, overseer of soccagers; -gjerning' soccage.

2. **Pligt**, *en. N. T.* raised deck in the prow. = *Comp.* Pligtanker, also Pligten, sheet-anchor; -toug, cable of the sheet anchor.

Pliireiet, *adj.* blinking.

Plire, *v. i.* to blink. — **Pliren**, *en.* blinking.

Plire, *en. pl* -r. red spot on the skin.

Plombere, *v. a* to plumb (*i. e.* furnish with a leaden seal in custom-houses on the continent); *p. en Tand*, to plumb a tooth.

Plov, *en. pl.* -e. plough. = *Comp.* Plovaas, beam of a plough; -bræt, *vid.* Muldfiæl; -dreng, ploughboy; -driver, plough driver; -dræt, draught —, or tow-chain of a wheel plough; -fole, ploughers; -fure, furrow made by a plough; -fær, *adj.* fit for drawing the plough; -gang, ploughing pace; -greb, -handel, handle of a plough; -hest, plough horse; -holder, ploughman; -hoved, *vid.* -lob; -hugger, plough-wright; -hovl, plough (in joinery); -jern, coulter; -karl, ploughman; -kierer, driver of a plough; -kærre, plough-head; -lam, lacking plough horses; -land, *vid.* Pleieland; -legeme, body of the plough; -lob, sole; -mand, ploughman; -oxe, plough ox; -redskab, ploughing implement; -ret, right of tillage; -rulle, pillow of a wheeled plough; -rydde, plough rake or staff; -skat, plough tax; -skær, ploughshare; -stav, 1. a goad; 2. plough rake; -stiert, plough-tail; -strimmel, *vid.* Pleiestrimmel; -stud, plough ox; -styrer, ploughman; -sule, sheath; -tist, bridle or muzzle; -toi, ploughing gear; -vant, accustomed to the plough (of cattle); -vending, turning of the plough.

1. **Pludder**, *en. pl. c.* mud, slush, mire. = *Comp.* Pludderhynd, *vid.* Pludder; Pludderstorv, *vid.* Traadstorv. — **pludre**, *v. a.* (Torv), to moisten the peat with water before kneading.

2. **Pludder**, *en. pl. c.* jabber, gabble, babble. = *Comp.* Pluddermund, jabberer, gabbler, babbler; -mundet, -born, jabbering, gabbling. — **pludre**, *v. i.* to jabber, gabble. — **Pludren**, *en.* jabbering etc.

Pludsfed, *adj.* chubby; -fedme, chubbiness; -kindet, *adj* chubby-cheeked.

Pludse, *v. i.* to plump down.

Pludselig, *adj.* sudden. — *adv.* suddenly, on a sudden.

Pludset, *adj.* swoln, bloated.

Pluk, *et. pl. id.* plucking. = *Comp.* Plukgield, small debts, dribblets; -ister, fat about the caul of

animals; -stiæle, *v. a.* to pilfer; -tyveri, pilfering; -veer, false pains (in childbirth); -vis, *adv.* now and then.

Plukke, *v. a.* to pluck, pick, gather; p. Steg, — Fisk, to mince —, chop and stew up meat or fish. = *Comp.* Plukkemad, meat minced and stewed up; -fisk, fish chopped and stewed up; -steg, roast meat chopped and stewed up; -talg or Pluktalg, *vid.* Plukfister, *sub* Pluk. — Plukkeri, *et.* 1. plucking etc.; 2. trumpery. — Plukning, *en.* plucking.

Plump, *adj.* 1. clumsy; 2. vulgar. — Plumphed, *en.* 1. clumsiness; 2. vulgarity. = *Comp.* Plumphugger, *vulg.* a clown, bumpkin.

Plump, *et. pl. id.* plump, splash.

Plumpe, *v. a.* to plump, souse; p. ud med noget, to blurt out a thing; p. sammen, to jumble together.

Plumre, *v. a.* to muddle, make muddy or turbid (as water).

Pluske, *v. a.* to tumble, rumple.

Plyds, *et.* plush.

Plyndre, *v. a.* to plunder, pillage, rifle. — Plyndren, Plyndring, *en.* plundering etc. plunder, pillage

Pløg or Plok, *en. pl.* -e. peg.

Pløie, *v. a.* to plough. = *Comp.* Pløiedag, day's work with one plough; -hovl, plough; -land, plough —, arable land; -løn, plough hire; -mark, *vid.* -land; -strimmel, slice —, sod turned up by the plough; -tid, ploughing season. — pløielig, *adj.* arable, fit for tillage. — Pløining, *en.* ploughing.

Pløskindet, *adj.* chubby cheeked.

Pløsmund, blubber lip.

Pocal *en. p.* -er. goblet, (drinking) cup.

Pode, *en. pl.* -r. scion, shoot.

Pode, *v. a.* to graft, ingraft. = *Comp.* Podekløft, slit into which the graft is inserted; -kniv, grafting knife; -mester, grafter; -qvist, scion —, shoot for grafting; -stamme, stem for grafting; -tid, grafting season; -træ, grafted tree; -vox, grafting wax. — Podning, *en. pl.* -er. grafting.

Poesi, *en.* poetry, poesy.

Poesier *pl.* poems.

Poet, *en pl.* -er poet. — Poetik, *en.* poetics. — poetisk, *adj.* poetic, poetical.

Pog, *en. pl.* -e. urchin.

Pokkenholt, *et.* lignum vitæ, pockwood.

Pokker, *n. s.* (originally the pox.) *methon.* the devil, deuce.

Pol, *en. pl.* -er. the pole. = *Comp.* Polkreds, Polarkreds, -cirkel, polar —, arctic circle; -stierne, Polarstierne, polar star.

Polak, *en. pl.* -ker. 1. a Pole; 2. *vulg.* heeltap (in a glass).

Polarbiørn, *vid.* Isbiørn.

Polarcirkel, -stierne, *vid. sub* Pol.

Polaritet, *en.* polarity.

Polere, *v. a.* to polish, burnish, furbish; en polleret Nation, polerede Sæder, a polished nation, polished manners. = *Comp.* Polerbørste, polishing brush; -fil, polishing file; -pulver, polishing powder. — Polerer, *en.* polisher. — Polering, *en.* polishing etc.

Politisk, *adj.* sly, cunning.

Politi, *et. pl. c.* police. = *Comp.* Politianordning, police regulation; -betient, police officer, policeman; -bud, police messenger; -dom, sentence of the police court; -forhør, examination at the police court; -haand, policeman's badge (shaped like a hand); -kammer, police office; -mester police master; -ret, 1. police court; 2. laws of police; -segl, seal of the police; -tegn, 1. policeman's badge; 2. police token for dogs in Denmark; -væsen, police establishment.

Politicere, *v. i.* to talk politics.

Politik, *en. pl. c.* 1. policy, polity; 2. politics.

Politur, *en.* polish.

Polsk, *adj.* Polish; Polsk Pas, a game at cards.

Polyp, *en. pl.* -er. polypus.

Pomade *en.* pomatum.

Pomerants, *en. pl.* -er. bitter orange.

Pommer, Pomerer, Pomeraner, *en.* Pomeranian.

Pomersk, *adj.* Pomeranian.

Pomp, *en. pl. c.* pomp.

Pompe, *en pl.* -r. pump. = *Comp.* Pumpebor, pump bore; -drag, stroke of the pump; -emmer, *vid.* -stø; -hierte, valve of a pump; -krave, *N. T.* collar of a pump; -redskaber, pump gear; -rende, pump dale; -rør, pipe —, body of a pump; -stø, upper box; -slag, *vid.* -drag; -slange, hose; -sod, *N. T.* well of a pump; -spand, *vid.* -stø; -stang, -stok, handle —, brake of a pump; -stevle, chamber of a pump; -træk, *vid.* -drag; -tud, spout of a pump; -vand, pump water; -værk, pumps (*e. g.* in a mine).

Pompe, *v. a.* to pump.

Ponton, *en. pl.* -er. pontoon.

Poppegøie, *en. vid* Papegøie.

Poppel, *en. pl.* Popler. poplar. *Populus.*

Porcellain, *et. pl. c.* china, porcelain. = *Comp.* Porcellainfabrik, china manufactory; -handel, dealing —, business in china; -handler, dealer in china; -jord, porcelain earth or clay; -maler, painter on china; -maleri, painting on china.

Porphyr, *en. pl.* -er porphyry.

Pors, *en.* Dutch myrtle, or sweet willow. *Myrica gale.*

Port, *en. pl* -e. 1. gate; 2. port-hole (in a ship); den høie Port, the Sublime Port. = *Comp.* Portaare, portal vein; -axel, staple of a gate; -betient, customs' or excise officer (at a town gate); -fang, porch; -fløi, leaf of a gate; -gang, gateway; -hammer, knocker; -holder, gatekeeper; -kammer, room over a gate; -klokke, gate bell; -luge, portlid; -nøgel, key of a gate; -penge, gate toll; -rum, gateway; -skandse, ravelin; -skriver, customs' clerk at a gate; -stabel, *vid.* -axel; -stang, bar of a gate; -stolpe, post —, jamb of a gate; -stue, *vid.* kammer; -told, excise (at the gate of a town);

-vagt, 1. guard at a gate; 2. guardhouse at a gate; -vogter, gate keeper, porter.

Portechaise, en. *pl.* -r. *vid.* Bærestol.

Portion, en. *pl.* -er. portion, share; en P. Mad, a plate of meat (at an eating house).

Portner, en. *pl.* -e. porter, janitor. — Portnerske, portress, janitress.

Porto, en. postage. = *Comp.* portofri, [*adj.* franked.

Portrait, et. *pl.* -er. portrait. = *Comp.* Portraitmaler, portrait painter.

Portugiser, en. *pl.* -e. Portuguese. — portugisisk, *adj.* Portuguese.

Portulak, en. purslain.

Portvin, en. port wine, port.

Pose, en *pl.* -r. bag. = *Comp.* Posegriis, *vid.* Pattegriis; -piber, *vid.* Sækkepiber; -pilt, beggar-boy.

Pose, *v. i.* to bag (as clothes).

Posementmager, en. fringe maker.

Positiv, *adj.* positive.

Positiv, et. *pl.* -er. chamber organ. [2. pump.

1. Post, en. *pl.* -er. 1. a post *s. g.* door-post; 2. Post, en. *pl.* -er. post, place; være paa sin P., to be at one's post, or on one's guard; han er ikke paa sin P., he is not in his proper place.

3. Post, en. *pl.* -er. post; reise med Posten, to travel —, go by mail, to post. = *Comp.* Postaabner, one appointed to open the mails (in Norway); -anordning, post-office regulation; -befordring, conveyance by post; -bræt, board showing the arrival of the mails; -brev, letter by post; -bud, postman, letter carrier; -contor, post-office; -dag, post-day; -directeur, member of the post-office board; -direction, post-office board; -dreng, postboy; -due, *vid.* Brevdue; -fragt, 1. goods sent by post; 2. postage of goods sent by post; -fri, free of postage, franked, post paid; -frihed, privilege of sending letters free of postage; -fører, guard of a mail-coach; -gaard, posthouse, post-office; -gang, arrival and departure of the mails; -herberg, post-house; -hest, post horse; -hold, stage; -horn, post horn; -huus, post-house; -jagt, packet; -karet, mailcoach; -karl, postilion; -kort, 1. road map; 2. list of letters arrived by post; -kudsk, mailcoach driver; -løber, foot post; -mester, postmaster; -papir, post paper, letter paper; -penge, postage; -reise, journey by post; -rider, -rytter, mounted postman; -sedbel, list of things sent by post; -sæk, mail-bag, letter-bag; -skib, packet; -skifte, *vid.* -hold; -skilt, postman's badge; -skriver, post-office clerk; -smakke, packet; -tavle, *vid.* -bræt or -kort 2; -tidende, 1. news by post; 2. newspaper enjoying the privilege of being forwarded by the light mail; -vei, post road; -vogn, postchaise, post-waggon; -væsen, post establishment.

4. Post, en. *pl.* -er. item (*e. g.* in accounts).

5. Post, *n. s.* a marsh plant. *Ledum palustræ.*

Postei, en. *pl.* -er. pie, pasty. = *Comp.* Posteibager, pastrycook.

Postil, en. *pl.* -ler. book of sermons. = *Comp.* Postillant, Postilrytter, a parson preaching from a printed book.

Postillon, en. *pl.* -er. postillion.

Pot, en. *pl.* -ter. Danish liquid measure somewhat exceeding a quart. = *Comp.* Potteflaske, quart bottle; -maal, quart measure; -viis, *adv.* by the quart. [manufactory of potash.

Potaske, en. potash. = *Comp.* Potaskesyder,

Potte, en. *pl.* -r. pot. = *Comp.* Potteaal, potted eel; -bod, potter's shop; -kiger, cotquean; -kram, crockery; -krømmer, dealer in crockery; -leer, potter's clay; -mager, potter; -magerhiul, -skive, potter's wheel; -ost, potted cheese; -ovn, earthen-ware stove; -plante, pot plant; -skaar, pot-shard; -ske, ladle; -slikker, lick-dish; -urt, *vid.* -plante.

Praas, en. *pl.* -e. small dipped candle, farthing candle.

Practisere, *v. a.* to practise (a profession); en practiserende Læge, a medical practitioner. — practisk, *adj.* practical.

Pragt, en. pomp, parade, show, splendour, pageantry. = *Comp.* Pragtblomst, ornamental —, showy —, splendid flower; -bygning, splendid edifice; -exemplar, 1. splendid specimen; 2. splendid copy (of a book); -fuld, *adj.* splendid, showy, gorgeous; -leg, pageant; -lyst, love of pomp or parade; -løs, *adj.* unostentatious; -optog, pageant; -seng, bed of state; -stykke, splendid article; -syg, fond of pomp or parade; -sygge, passion for show or parade; -udgave, splendid edition; -værk, splendid (literary) work; -vogn, state carriage.

Prae, *v. a.* to hail, speak (a ship). — Praien, hailing.

Prakke, *v. a.* to prog.

Prakker, en. *pl.* -e. a prog. = *Comp.* prakkeragtig, *adj.* beggarly; -folk, beggars; -liv, beggarly life; -stads, shabby finery; -stolt, *adj.* proud and beggarly; -stolthed, en. beggarly pride. — Prakkeri, et. progging, beggary.

Pral, en. ostentation, parade, show. = *Comp.* pralfri, *adj.* unostentatious.

Pralbønne, en. scarlet runner.

Prale, *v. a.* & (af), *i.* 1. to make a show or display (of); 2 to brag, boast; pralende Farver, gaudy colours. = *Comp.* Pralelyst, love of show, — display; -lyge, passion for show. — Praler, en. bragging, boasting. — Praler, en. *pl.* -e. boaster, braggart, braggadocio. — Praleri, et. *vid.* Pralen. — Pralhans, *vid.* Praler.

Pram, en. *pl.* -me. lighter, barge, pram. = *Comp.* Pramfolk, lightermen; -laug, lighterman's company; -mand, lighterman, bargeman; -penge, hire of a lighter, lighterage; -sprøite, floating fire-engine.

Pramme, *v. a.* to transport in a lighter.

1. Prang, en. *pl. c.* pomp, show. = *Comp.* Prangfinger, ring-finger; -klæder, state robes. — prange, *v. a.* to make a show or display, to show off.

2. Prang, en. unlicensed dealing *spec.* in victuals or cattle, huckstering, higgling. — prange, *v. i.* to higgle, huckster. — Prangen, en. *vid.* Prang. Pranger, en. *pl.* -e. higgler. — Prangeri, et. *vid.* Prang.

Prange, *v. a. N. T.* þ. Seil, to crowd sail.

Prat, en. prate, jabber.

Prate, *v. a.* to prate, jabber.

Praxis, en. practise.

Precis, *adj.* precise, punctual.

Preen, en. *pl.* Prene. 1. awl; 2. borer, piercer.

Prelle, *v. i.* to glance off, to rebound (*e. g.* as a cannon ball.)

Premie, en. *pl* -r. premium, reward.

Prent, en. print; paa P., in print.

Prente, *v. a.* to print.

Presenning, en. *pl.* -er. tarpawling, tarpaulin.

Presse, en. *pl.* -r. press; Bogen er under Pressen, the book is in the press. = *Comp.* Pressebengel, rounce; -frihed, liberty of the press; -frækhed, licentiousness of the press; -lyde, brawn; -tvang, restrictions on the press.

Presse, *v. a.* to press [a wooden stick.

Primstav, -stok, en. Runic calendar engraved on

1. Priis, en. prize; binde Prisen, to win the prize, bear away the bell; give til Priis for, to expose —, abandon to the mercy of; sætte P. paa, to value, prize; sætte P. paa eens Hoved, to set a price on one's head. = *Comp.* Prisafhandling, prize essay; -dom, adjudication of a prize; -dommer, awarder of prizes; -domme, *v. a.* to condemn (as a prize); -dommelse, condemnation of a prize; -gods, prize goods; -mester, prize-master; -opgave, prize question; -part, share of a prize; -penge, prize-money; -ret, Admiralty court; -skrift, *vid.* -afhandling; -spørgsmaal, *vid.* -opgave; -vinder, winner of a prize.

Priis, en. *pl.* -er. price. = *Comp.* Prisbestemmelse, valuation, estimate, appraisement; -courant, price current.

Prik, en. *pl.* -ker. dot; paa en P., to a tittle.

Prikke, *v. a.* to dot, prick. — Prikken, en. dotting. — Prikker, *pl.* buoys and beacons at the entrance of a harbour. = *Comp.* Prikkepenge, *pl.* beaconage; -maal, pricker. [testiness, touchiness.

Prikken, *adj.* testy, touchy. — Prikkenhed, en.

Prime, *v. i.* 1. to talk nonsense, to babble; 2. to mount to the head (of liquors).

Princip, et *pl.* -er. *vid.* Grundsætning.

Principal, en. *pl.* -er. master, employer.

Prinds, en. *pl.* -er. prince. = *Comp.* Prindsmetal, prince's metal. — prindselig, *adj.* princely. — Prindsesse, en. *pl.* -r. princess. = *Comp.* Prindsesestyr, tax for the dower of a princess.

Prior, en. *pl.* -er. prior. — Priorinde, en. prioress.

Prioritet, en. *pl.* -er. mortgage. = *Comp.* Prioritetsherre, mortgagee.

Prippen, *adj.* hasty, testy. — Prippenhed, en. hastiness, testiness.

Prise, en. *pl.* -r. pinch (of snuff).

Prise, *v. a.* to praise, glorify, laud, extol, celebrate, magnify; þ. sig lykkelig, to deem —, think one's self fortunate. — priselig, *adj.* praiseworthy, laudable. [prismatic.

Prisma, et. *pl.* -er. prism. — prismatisk, *adj.*

Privat, *adj.* private.

Privatist, en. a youth prepared for the university by a private teacher and not at a public school.

Privet, et. *pl.* -er. a privy.

Privilegium, et. *pl.* Privilegier. license, privilege. — privilegere, *v. a.* to license, privilege.

Probere, *v. a. coll.* 1. to try; 2. to assay (metals) — Probering, en. trying etc. = *Comp.* Proberdigel, cupple; -mester, assayer; -naal, touch-needle; -ovn, assaying furnace; -sten, touchstone.

Procent, *n. s. & adv. pl.* -er. per cent.

Proces, en. *pl.* -ser. 1. lawsuit, action (at law); 2. process; ligge i P. med een, to be at law with one; giøre kort P., to make short work of it, to cut the matter short. = *Comp.* Proces-Omkostninger, costs.

Procession, en. *pl.* -er. procession.

Procurator, en. *pl.* -er. attorney, solicitor. = *Comp.* Procuratorknub, law quibble, pettifogging.

Product, et. *pl.* -er. product, produce.

Profession, en. *pl.* -er. trade, business.

Professionist, en. *pl.* -er. tradesman, artizan.

Professor, en. *pl.* -er. professor. = *Comp.* Professorembede, professorship. — Professorinde, en. *pl.* -r. professor's wife.

Profil, en. *pl.* -er. profile.

Profit, en. profit.

Profitere, *v. a.* 1. to profit; 2. to profess, make profession of.

Profos, en. *pl.* -ser. provost martial.

Project, et. *pl.* -er. project, scheme. = *Comp.* Projectmager, projector, schemer, speculator.

Prolog, en. *pl.* -er. prologue.

Pronomen, et. *pl.* Pronominer. pronoun. — pronominal, *adj.* pronominal.

Prop, en. *pl.* -pe and -per. cork, stopper. = *Comp.* propfuld, *adj* brim-full, choke-full; -trækker, corkscrew; -skærer, cork-cutter.

Propatria, foolscap (paper).

Prophet, en. *pl.* -er. prophet, seer. — Prophetinde, en. *pl.* -r. prophetess. — profetisk, *adj.* prophetic, prophetical.

Proportion, *vid.* Forhold. — proportioneret, *adj.* proportioned.

Proppe, *v. a.* 1. to cork; 2. to stuff, cram.

Proprietair, en. *pl.* -er. landed proprietor.

Prosa, en. prose. — prosaisk, *adj.* prosaic, prosaical. = *Comp.* Prosaist, en. *pl.* -er. prose writer.

Prosit! complimentary interjection when a person sneezes (on the continent).

Prospect, en. *pl.* -er. prospect, view.

Protest, en. *pl.* -er. protest.

Protestere, *v. a.* to protest, enter a protest; þ. en Vexel, to protest, dishonour a bill.

Protestant, en. *pl.* -er. protestant. — protestantisk, *adj.* protestant.

Protocol, en. *pl.* -ler. minute-book.

Protocollere, *v. a.* to minute.

Proviant, en. *pl. c.* provisions, victuals, stores. = *Comp.* Proviantgaard, victualling office; -forvalter, -mester, 1. victualler; 2. *N. T.* steward of a ship; -skriver, clerk at a victualling office; -vogn, provision waggon; -væsen, victualling establishment.

Proviantere, *v. a.* to victual, provision. — Proviantering, en. victualling.

Provinds, en. *pl.* -er. province. = *Comp.* Provindsstad, provincial town; -told, customs' duty between the provinces of a kingdom, internal duty.

Provindsrose, en. Provence rose.

Provision, en. *Mer. T.* commission.

Provisor, en. *pl.* -er. foreman in an apothecary's shop.

Provst, en. *pl.* -er. dean. = *Comp.* Provstebog, dean's minute-book; -brev, dean's circular to the clergy; -dom, sentence of the dean's court or synod; -gaard, deanery; -mode, synod; -penge, dues paid to the dean by the churches in his jurisdiction; -ret, dean's court; -rettighed, en. *vid.* -penge; -sag, case in a dean's court; -visitats, dean's visitation. — Provsti, et. deanery. — Provstinde, en. *pl.* -r. wife of a dean.

Prud, *adj.* stately, magnificent.

Prunk, en. pomp, parade, show.

Prunke, *v. i.* to make a parade or display, to shine. — Prunken. en. parading. = *Comp.* Prunkestykke, showy piece of work; -værelse, show-room.

Pruste, *v. i.* to sneeze (of animals).

Prutte, *v. i.* & *a.* to cheapen, chaffer, haggle, higgle. — Prutten, en. cheapening etc. — Prutter, en. chafferer, haggler, higgler.

Prutten, *adj.* stingy, close-fisted.

Pryd, en. *pl. c. vid.* Prydelse.

Pryde, *v. a.* to adorn, ornament, embellish, decorate, deck.

Prydelse, en. *pl.* -r. ornament, embellishment, decoration, adornment.

Prygl, en. *pl.* -e. 1. bludgeon, cudgel; 2. *pl.* blows, stripes; han fik mange Prygl, he got a sound drubbing.

Prygle, *v. a.* to cudgel, trounce, thrash, drub. — Prygelen, en. cudgelling etc.

Prædicant, en. *pl.* -er. preacher.

Prædicat, et. *pl.* -er. predicate, attribute *Log. T.*

Prædike, *v. a.* to preach. = *Comp.* Prædikebrødre, Dominican friars; -embede, ministry; -gaver, gifts —, talents for preaching; -stol, pulpit.

Prædiken, en. *pl.* -er. sermon; holde en P., to preach a sermon; gaae fra sin P., to be put out, come to a stand (in preaching). = *Comp.* Prædikebog, book of sermons.

Prædiker, en. *pl.* -e. preacher; Prædikerens Bog, the Book of Ecclesiastes.

Præg, et. *pl. id.* stamp, impress, impression, print, character.

Præge, *v. a.* 1. to stamp, coin; 2. to imprint, impress (on). = *Comp.* Prægehammer, stamper; -stempel, stamp. — Prægning, en. *pl.* -er. stamping.

Prægtig, *adj.* splendid, magnificent. — Prægtighed. en. splendour, magnificence.

Præk, et. balderdash, gammon.

Prælat, en. *pl.* -er. prelate.

Præmie, *vid.* Præmie.

Præsident, en. *pl.* -er. president.

Præst, en. *pl.* -er. priest, parson, minister, clergyman. = *Comp.* Præsteagre, field belonging to a parsonage; -barn, clergyman's child; -bolig, parsonage, manse; -dragt, clerical —, sacerdotal robes, — habit; -domme, priesthood; -eed, ordination oath; -embede, clerical —, sacerdotal office; -enke, clergyman's widow; -folk, 1. clergy; 2. parson and his wife; -gaard, parsonage; -gield, *Norw.* parish; -gilde, clerical banquet; -had, hatred of priests; -hader, priest hater; -herredomme, hierarchy; -hund, *vid.* -bolig; -hovding, chief priest, pontiff; -jord, ground belonging to a parsonage, glebe; -kald, (clerical) living; -kiole, clergyman's gown, cassock; -klæder, sacerdotal robes; -kone, wife of a clergyman; -krave, clergyman's ruff or band; -lærd, *vid. infr.* præstlærd; -mand, churchman; -mode, synod; -offer, offering to the parson; -ost, 1. cheese presented as an offering to the parson; 2. kind of sweet milk cheese in Jutland; -regiering, hierarchy; -skat, 1. tax paid by the clergy; 2. tax for the maintenance of the clergy; -stand, priesthood, clerical state; -stykke, thigh of a roast goose; -valg, election of a clergyman; -vielse, ordination of a clergyman; -vælde, hierarchy; -værdighed, sacerdotal dignity. — præstelig, *adj.* priestly, sacerdotal. — Præstestab, et. priesthood, clergy. — Præstinde, en. *pl.* -r. priestess. — præstlærd, *adj.* skilled in divinity.

Prøve, en. *pl.* -r. 1. trial, proof; 2. sample, pattern, specimen; 3. rehearsal *e. g.* of a play; staae sin P., udholde Prøven, to stand the test; have mange Prøver paa eens Venskab, to have many proofs of one's friendship; aflægge Prøver paa noget, to exhibit proofs of; til en Prøve, for a trial; tage paa P., to take on trial; holde en P., to rehearse *e. g.* a play. = *Comp* Prøveaar, year of probation; -arbeide, sample —, specimen of work; -ark, proof (sheet); -bind, pattern binding; -bog, pattern book; -dag, day of trial; -digt, copple; -dyst, combat for a trial of strength; -forelæsning, probation lecture; -klud, sampler; -kunst, art of assaying; -kort, pattern card; -lidelse, trial; -lysten, *adj.* fond of trying all things; -maal, standard measure; -middel, test, re-agent; -monster, sample, pattern; -naal, touch-needle; -ovn, *vid.* Probeerovn; -pløining, ploughing match; -prædiken, probation sermon; -skrift, en. specimen of handwriting; -skrift, et specimen of composition; -skud, trial shot; -stydning, proving of firearms; -smag, taste (for a trial); -stand, state of trial or probation; -steen, touchstone; -stiil, probation theme;

-stund, hour of trial, — probation; -stykke, sample, specimen; -sølv, standard silver; -tid, period of trial, — probation; -tryk, proof impression; -vægt, standard weight; -værk, work done for a trial.

Prøve, *v. a.* 1. to try; 2. to test; þ. Vin, 1. to test (the strength of) wine; 2. to taste wine; þ. et Par Sko, to try on a pair of shoes. — prøvet, *adj.* tried, approved.

Psalme, *en. pl.* -r. psalm. = *Comp.* Psalmebog, psalm-book; -digter, psalmist; -tone, psalm tune.

Publicum, *et.* 1. the public; 2. audience (of a theatre)

Pudder, *et.* hair-powder. = *Comp.* Pudderdusk, powder puff; -kiole, combing cloth; -mølle, hair-powder mill; -pose, hair-powder bag; -qvast, *vid.* -dusk; -sukker, brown sugar.

Puddre, *v. a.* to powder. — Puddren, *en.* powdering.

Pude, *en. pl.* -r. cushion, pillow. = *Comp.* Pudebetræk, pillow case; -fyld, stuffing for pillows; -hynde, cushion; -sæde, cushioned seat; -vaar, *vid.* -betræk.

Pudel, *en. pl.* Pudler. poodle. = *Comp.* Pudelhund, poodle dog.

1. Pude, *en. vid.* Puus.

2. Pude, *en. vid.* Kalkpuds.

3. Pude, *et. pl.* -er. trick; spille een et P., to play one a trick. — pudseerlig, *adj.* droll, comical, funny. — Pudseerlighed, *en.* drollery, drollness. — Pudseri, *et. pl.* -er. drollery. — pudsig, Pudsighed, *vid.* pudseerlig, -hed.

1. Pudse, *v. a. coll.* to trick, dupe; þ. en Hund paa een, to set a dog at one.

2. Pudse, *v a.* to trim; þ. et Lys, to snuff a candle; þ. Støvler, to brush boots; þ. op, to brush up.

Puf, *et.* bang, pop (*e. g.* of a gun); give een et P., to give one a thump; tage —, staae paa P., to take —, get on tick.

Puffe, *v. a. & i.* 1. to pop, crack; 2. to thump. — Puffert, *en. pl.* -er pocket-pistol.

Puge, *v. a.* to scrape money together. — Puger, *en. pl.* -e. miser, niggard, hoarder of money.

Puge, *en. pl.* -r. sprite, imp.

Pugeskole, *en.* an unlicensed school (kept clandestinely).

Puk, *et. n. s.* a game at cards.

Pukkel, *en. pl.* Pukler. hump, hunch. = *Comp.* Pukkelrygg, hump-back, hunch-back; pukkelrygget, *adj.* hump-backed, hunch-backed. — pukket, *adj.* having a hunch.

Pukke, *v. a.* to pound ore before smelting. — Pukning, *en.* pounding. = *Comp.* Pukmeel, pounded ore.

Pukke, *v. i.* to threaten; þ. paa noget, to plume one's self on something.

Puld, *en. pl.* -e. crown (of a hat). — puldet, *adj.* crowned.

Pulpitur, *et. pl.* -er. gallery pews (in a church).

1. Puls, *en* pulse; føle een paa Pulsen, to feel one's pulse. = *Comp.* Pulsaare, artery; -klud, compress; -slag, pulsation, beat —, throb of the pulse; -vant, wrist gloves.

2. Puls, *en.* a long pole used in catching eels. = *Comp.* Pulsvod, large net for catching eels. — pulse, *v. i.* to use the Puls in eelfishing.

Pult or Pulte, *en. pl.* -r. clod, clump.

Pult, *en. pl.* -e. (writing) desk.

Pulterkammer, *et.* lumber-room.

Pulver, *et. pl.* -e. powder. = *Comp.* Pulverhør, hag, beldame.

Pund, *et. pl. id.* Danish weight somewhat exceeding an English pound; 100 Pund Sterling, 100 Pounds Sterling, £. 100; nedgrave sit P., to hide one's talent. = *Comp.* Pundevis, *adv.* by the pound; -vægt, pound weight. = Pundlæder, thick sole leather; -tærsker, thrasher by the pound. = Pundslod, *vid.* Pundevægt.

Pung, *en. pl.* -e. 1. purse, bag; 2. scrotum, bag (in animals); lyve i sin egen P., to boast of wealth one does not possess. = *Comp.* Pung-, Pungebrok, scrotal hernia; Pungdyr, opossum; -rem, purse-string. — Pungparyk, bag-wig; -tyv, pickpocket.

Punge, *v. a.* (ud), *vulg.* to fork out (cash).

Punkt, *en & et. pl.* -er. 1. point; 2. full stop, period. — punktlig, *adj.* punctual. — Punktlighed, *en.* punctuality. — punktvis, *adv.* point after point.

Punktere, *v. a.* to point, punctuate. — Punktering, *en.* pointing, punctuation.

Punktum, *et. vid.* Punkt, 2.

Punsch, *en.* punch.

Puppe, *en. pl.* -r. nymph, chrysalis (of insects).

Pur, *adj. vid.* puur.

Purgere, *v. a. & i.* to purge. = *Comp.* Purgeermiddel, purge, purgative; -drik, purgative potion; -pille, purgative pill. — Purgering, *en. pl.* -er. purging.

Purhaar, *et.* crisp, curly hair. = *Comp.* purhaaret, *adj.* having crisp, curly hair.

Purhøne, *en.* ruffled hen.

Purk, *pl. en.* 1. urchin; 2. niggard.

Purlog, *et.* chive.

Purpur, *et.* purple. = *Comp.* purpurfarvet, *adj.* purple; -klædt, *adj.* clothed in purple; -rød, *adj.* purple; -skæl, -snekke, purple fish.

1. Purre, *en. pl.* -r. leek.

2. Purre, *en. pl.* -r. dwarf —, stunted tree.

Pus, *vid.* Puus.

Puse, *v. i.* to swell up.

Pusle, *v. a. & i.* to shake up (as a feather bed); 2. to employ one's self in trifling matters. — Pusleri, *et. pl.* -er. trifling employments.

Pusling, *en. pl.* -er. 1. imp, sprite; 2. manikin, puny person.

1. Pust, *et.* blow.

2. Pust, *et pl. id.* puff, blast.

Puste, *v. a. & i.* 1. to blow, puff, pant; 2. to breathe (*i. e.* rest); þ. til Ilden, to blow the fire.

— Puster, en. (small) pair of bellows. = *Comp.* Pusterum, breathing time. — Pusteror, et. trunk, shooting trunk. — Pusning, en. blowing etc.

Putte, en. *pl.* -r. hen.

Putte, *v. a.* to put.

Puus, Pus, puss, pussey (cat).

Puus or Pubs, en. pool, puddle.

Puuskindet, -kiævet, *adj.* chubby-cheeked.

Pynt, en. *pl.* -er. point (*e. g.* of land).

Pynt, en. *pl. o.* finery, dress.

Pynte, *v. a.* to dress, deck, decorate, make one's self smart. = *Comp.* Pyntebord, toilet-table; -kammer, dressing-room; -kone, tirewoman; -konst, art of dressing. — pyntelig, *adj.* fine, smart. — Pynten. Pyntning, en. dressing etc.

Pyramide, en. *pl.* -r. pyramid.

Pyt! *interj.* pshaw! tut! poo!

Pyt, en. *pl.* -ter. pool, puddle.

Pyting, en. *pl* -er *N. T.* buttock.

Pægel, en. *pl* Pægle. Danish measure of liquids somewhat exceeding half a pint = *Comp.* Pægelmaal, half pint measure; -vis, *adv.* by the half pint.

Pæl, en. *pl* -e. pile, stake. = *Comp.* Pælebefæstning, en. stockade, palisade; -buk, rammer; -bunden, *adj.* tied to a stake; -gierde, fence of stakes; -mølle, water mill built upon piles; -orm, teredo; -ramning, driving of piles; -rod, main root of a plant; -standse, *vid.* -befæstning; -sætning, driving —, ramming of piles; -værk, *vid.* -befæstning.

Pæle, *v. a.* to stake, to drive piles. — Pælning, en. *pl.* -er. staking etc.

Pære, en. *pl.* -r. pear. = *Comp.* Pæreborre, wasp; -dannet, *adj* pear-shaped, pyriform; -grød, stewed pears; -kvæde, pear quince; -træ, pear-tree.

Pøbel, en. *pl. c.* mob, rabble, tag-rag and bobtail, mobility (*slang*). = *Comp.* pøbelagtig, *adj.* vulgar; -agtighed, en. vulgarity; -gunst, favour of the mob; -oplob, -optog, rising of the mob, rabble riot; -raab, 1. shouting of the mob; 2. vulgar cry; -skiemt, vulgar joke; -snak, vulgar talk; -sprog, vulgar language, — slang; -svarm, rabble crowd; -vittighed, vulgar wit.

Pøl, en. *pl.* -e. pool, puddle. = *Comp.* Pølvand, Pølevand, ditch water.

Pølse, en. *pl.* -r. sausage. = *Comp.* Pølsegilde, sausage feast; -horn, a small utensil for stuffing sausages; -kierling, -kone, sausage woman; -krammer, dealer in sausages; -mad, stuffing for sausages; -pind, stick closing the end of a sausage; -skind, skin of a sausage; -snak, gammon, balderdash; -sød, water in which sausages have been boiled; -tid, sausage season; -urter, herbs for sausages; -vand, *vid.* -sød; -vov, *vid.* -snak.

Pønse, *v. i.* & *a.* to ponder, muse, meditate, ruminate. — Pønsen, en. pondering etc.

Pøs, en. *pl.* -e. bucket.

Pøse, *v. a.* (i), to pour (into).

Q.

Qvabbe, en. *pl.* -r. eel-pout.

Qvabbe, en. *vid.* Doglæge.

Qvabbet, *adj.* squab, squabby.

Qvabbre, *v. i.* to shake with fat.

Qvad, et. *pl. id.* lay, song.

Qvadder, et. 1. soft mud, mire; 2. the quacking of ducks.

Qvade, en. gum, resin.

Qvaderstein, en. square hewn stone.

Qvadrant, en. *pl* -er. quadrant.

Qvadrat, en & et. *pl.* -er. square. = *Comp.* Qvadratalen, square ell; -fod, square foot; -indhold, square contents; -maal, square measure; -rod, square root; -tal, square number.

Qvadrere, *v. a.* to square — Qvadrering, Qvadratur, en. squaring, quadrature.

Qvag, et. *in the phrase:* i Qvag, under water.

Qvakle, *v. i.* to treat in an unskilful, quackish manner, to bungle. — Qvakleri, et. *pl.* -er. bungling, quackery.

Qvaksalver, en. *pl.* -e. quack, mountebank, empiric. — Qvaksalveri, et. quackery, empiricism, mountebankery

Qval, en. *pl.* -er. pang, agony, anguish, torment. = *Comp.* qvalfuld, *adj.* agonizing, excruciating.

Qvalk, Qvalkved, *s. s.* marsh elder. *Viburnum Opulus.*

Qvalm, en. 1. close —, suffocating air; 2. qualm, sickness; give Q. over ingen Ting, to kick up a dust about nothing. = *Comp.* qvalmfuld, *adj.* close, suffocating.

Qvalm, *adj.* close, oppressive (of the atmosphere).

Qvalme, en. *pl.* -r. qualm, nausea, sickness of the stomach.

Qvalme, *v. i.* & *impers.* to feel sick or squeamish.

Qvalster, en. phlegm, mucus.

Qvantsvis, *adv.* feignedly, in pretence.

Qvappe, *v. i.* to squash.

Qvar, en. *pl.* -er. small piece, shiver. = *Comp.* Qvarvis, small fragments of ice. — Qvarre, en. crust on the water of small pieces of ice.

Qvarre, *v. i* 1. to be covered with small bits of ice; *v. a.* to shiver, break to pieces.

Qvart, en. *pl.* -er. 1. quarter; 2. fourth (in music); 3 quart (in fencing). = *Comp.* Qvartbind, quarto volume; -blad, quarto sheet; -format, quarto; -side, quarto page; -udgave, quarto edition.

Qvartal, et. *pl.* -tr. quarter (of a year). = *Comp.* Qvartalsregning, quarterly account or reckoning; -skat, tax paid quarterly; -skrift, quarterly journal (*e. g.* a review).

Qvarteer, et. *pl.* Qvarterer. 1. quarter (of a city, of the moon, of a shield); 2. *N. T.* watch; gaae i Q., to go into quarters; tage sit Q., to take up one's quarters; give — bede om Q., to grant —, ask quarter. = *Comp.* Qvarteeranviisning, assignment of quarters; -fribed, exemption from quartering soldiers; -mester, quartermaster; -seddel, billet; -skifte, change of the moon; -viis, *adv.* quarterly, by the quarter.

Qvarteer, et. *pl. id.* quarter of an ell, — of an hour. = *Comp.* Qvarterglas, 15 minute glass; -slag, quarter stroke (of a clock).

Qvartet, et. *pl.* -ter. quartetto.

Qvarts, en. quartz. = *Comp.* Qvartsaare, vein of quartz; qvartzagtig, *adj.* quartzy; -gang, layer —, stratum of quartz; -klippe, quartz rock; -slægt, quartz family.

Qvas, et. brushwood, faggots.

Qvase or Qvasse, *v. a.* to squeeze, crush.

Qvase, en. *pl.* -r. fishing boat with a well.

Qvast, en. *pl.* -e. tassel, tuft. [lottery.

Qvaterne, en. *pl.* -r. four numbers drawn in the

Qveld, *vid.* Qvæld.

Qvidder, en. chirping, twittering.

Qvidre, *v. i.* to chirp, twitter.

Qvide, en. pain, agony. = *Comp.* qvidefri, *adj.* free from pain; -fuld, *adj.* painful, agonizing.

Qvie, en. *pl.* -r. heifer. = *Comp.* Qviekalv, cow-calf.

Qvik, *adj.* lively, quick.

Qvikgræs, Qvækgræs, et. quickgrass, quitchgrass, couch-grass. *Triticum repens.*

Qvikleer, *vid.* Qvægleer.

Qvikſand, Qvægſand, et. quicksand.

Qvikſolv, *vid.* Qvægſolv.

Qvikſtiert, en. water wagtail.

Qvind, en. queen. = *Comp.* qvindagtig, *adj.* effeminate, womanish. — Qvindagtighed, en. effeminacy.

Qvinde, en. *pl.* -r. woman, female. = *Comp.* Qvindeaand, 1. feminine mind, — spirit; 2. womanish spirit; -adel, female dignity, — worth; -ansigt, feminine —, womanish face or countenance; -arbeide, woman's work; -art, manner of women; -barm, female bosom; -bryst, 1. female nature; 2. female breast, breast of woman; -daad, female achievement; -dragt, female dress, woman's dress; -dyd, female virtue; woman's virtue; -elskov, female love, woman's love; -fadder, god-mother; -flok, crowd of women or females; -fred, domestic peace; -fryd, woman's delight; -frygt, woman's fear; 2. womanish fear; 3. shyness, — fear of woman; -fund, woman's — female — artifice; -færd, womanly conduct; -født, *adj.* born of woman, woman-born; -følelse, woman's feeling, — sensibility; -følge, female suite or retinue; -giek, one foolishly fond of the sex; -gierning, woman's work; -gilde, female party; -graad, woman's tears; -gunst, woman's favour; -had, 1. woman's hatred; 2. mysogyny, hatred of —, aversion to the sex; -hader, woman-hater, mysogynist; -handel, 1. traffic in female slaves; 2. female concern; -held, woman's fortune; -herredomme, female government, — dominion; -hierte, female heart; woman's heart; -hue, woman's cap; -kaar, *pl.* condition of women; -karl, milksop; -kiær, *adj.* fond of the sex; -kiærhed, fondness of women; -kiærlighed, en. 1 female love, woman's love; 2. love of women, — the sex; -kiender, connoisseur of the sex; -kion, female sex, womankind; -klammer, female bickering, — squabbles; -klæder, *pl.* female dress, — apparel, woman's attire; -klogt, female sagacity; -kram, female gear; -krøstet, *adj.* henpecked; -kundskab, knowledge of woman; -laug, set —, society —, party of (married) women; -lehn, female fief; -linie, female line; -list, en. female cunning, — craft; -lykke, success —, favour with the fair sex; -lyst, woman's —, female longing or fancy; -læg, female kith; -løfte, woman's promise; -magt, female power; -melk, woman's milk; -menneske, queau; -mønster, pattern for women; -navn, female name, woman's name; -nykker, *pl.* female whims or caprices; -omhu, female care; -prydelse, female ornament; -ran, rape, abduction of women; -regiering, female government, — reign; -rov, *vid.* ran; -rost, en. female voice, woman's voice; -rover, ravisher; -saddel, side saddle, woman's saddle; -samfund, association of women; -side, female line; -sind, et. female mind; -skabning, en. female form; -stik, female habit or manners; -skikkelse, female form, — shape; -sko, woman's shoe; -sky, *adj.* shy of women; -smykke, female ornament; -snak, women's — female gossip; -stads, female —, women's finery; -stemme, female —, woman's voice; -svend, lady's man; -svig, female fraud, — deceit; -syg, *adj.* libidinous; -sygdom, disease of women; -syge, lust; -sysel, female pursuit, — occupation; -sæder, *pl.* womanly —, feminine manners; -tant, woman's toy, — bauble; -tro, woman's faith; -træl, woman's slave; -trætte, female quarrel; -tvang, female control; -vaaben, female weapon; -ven, lover of the sex; -venskab, woman's —, female friendship; viis, manner —, way of women; -vold, power of women, female power; -vorn, *adj. vid.* qvindagtig *sub* Qvind; -værd, female worth; -værk, woman's work; -væsen, female being.

Qvindelig, *adj.* feminine, female; womanly, woman-like.

Qvindelighed, en. womanliness, womanhood.

Qvindes. *v pass.* to be wived.

Qvindfang, *vid.* Giftermaal.

Qvindfolk, *pl. id.* womankind.

Qvine, en. *pl.* -r. set of 5 numbers in the lottery.

Qvint, en. *pl.* -er. 1. fifth; 2. treble string (on the violin).

Qvintin, et. *pl.* -er. drachm. = *Comp.* qvintinviis, *adv.* by the drachm.

1. Qvist, en *pl.* -e. twig, sprig, spray. = *Comp.* Qvistekiep, hazel stick (for cleaning fishing-nets).

2. Qvist, en. Qvistkammer, et. garret.

Qviste, *v. a.* to lop off twigs.

Qvit, *adj.* rid, quit; At blive noget q., to get rid of a thing; Nu ere vi q., now we are quits, or even. — qvitte, *v. i. & a.* 1. to balance accounts; 2. to deduct, abate (of a reckoning).

Qvittere, *v. a.* to receipt, to give a receipt or acquittance for, to discharge. — Qvittering, en. receipt, acquittance, discharge.

Qvoppe or qvobbe, *v. i.* to rumble.

Qvæd og Qvæde, et. lay, song. — Qvædling, en. *pl.* -er. little song.

Qvæde, *v. a. & i.* qvad, qvædet, to sing, chaunt.

Qvæg, et. cattle. = *Comp.* Qvægavl, breeding —, rearing of cattle; -besætning, stock of cattle; -bid, browzing of cattle; -bremse, gad-fly; -drift, drove of cattle; -driver, drover; -død, murrain; -flok, herd or drove of cattle; -foder, fodder, provender (for cattle); -fodring, -foring, feeding —, fodder-ing of cattle; 2. fodder, provender; -fold, fold —, pen for cattle; -gjødning, manure of cattle; -græs, grass for cattle; -græsning, pasture, pasturage for cattle; -haar, hair of black cattle; -handel, trade in cattle; -handler, dealer in cattle; -hjord, herd of cattle; -hold, 1. keeping —, breeding of cattle; 2. stock of cattle on a farm; -huus, *vid.* Fæhuus; -hyrde, herdsman; -hytte, shed for cattle; -luus, louse on cattle; -læge, cow leech or doctor; -marked, cattle-market; -møg, dung of cattle; -offer, sacrifice —, offering of cattle; -penge, *pl.* duty —, tax on the breeding of cattle; -pranger, unlicensed dealer in cattle; -ran, robbery of cattle; -rig, *adj.* rich —, abounding in cattle; -rygt, tending of cattle; -rygter, herdsman; -skade, loss of cattle; -skat, tax on cattle; -stald, stable for cattle; -stamme, breed of cattle; -stykke, *vid.* Dyrstykke; -sygdom, disease among cattle; -syge, murrain, infectious disease among cattle; -tal, number of cattle; -tiende, tithe of cattle; -tillæg, et. breeding of cattle; -told, toll —, duty on cattle; -torv, cattle market; -tyv, en. cattle stealer; -tyveri, cattle-stealing; -vogter, herdsman; -vogtning, tending of cattle. = Qvægshaved, head of cattle.

Qvæg, *adj.* living, quick.

Qvæge, *v. a.* to refresh, recreate. = *Comp.* Qvægedrik, refreshing beverage. — Qvægelse, Qvægning, en. refreshment, recreation. — qvægsom, *adj.* refreshing.

Qvægne, *v. a. vid.* qvæge.

Qvægsand, *vid.* Qvikksand.

Qvægsom, *adj. vid. sub* qvæge.

Qvægsølv, et. quicksilver, mercury.

Qvæk, et. *pl. id.* 1. croak, croaking (of frogs); 2. quack, quacking (of ducks); 3. cackle, cackling (of geese); Han gav ikke et Q., he did not utter a sound.

Qvæker, en. *pl.* -e. quaker; -inde, en. quakeress.

Qvække, *v. i.* 1. to croak; 2. to quack; 3. cackle.

Qvæld, et. *vid.* Bælð.

Qvæld or Qvæl, Qveld, en. eve. = *Comp.* Qvældsmad, -nadvere, supper, evening-meal.

1. Qvælde, *v. i. impers.* to grow towards night.

2. Qvælde, *v. i.* to set, to go down (of the sun and moon).

3. Qvælde, *v. i.* to well forth.

1. Qvæle, *v. a.* qvalte, qvalt. 1. to strangle, stifle, suffocate, choke, smother; 2. *fig.* to quell. = *Comp.* Qvælstof, et. azote, nitrogen.

2. Qvæle, *v. a.* to plague, torment, torture. — Qvælen, en. tormenting etc.

Qvær. *adj.* silent, quiet; *adv.* silently etc. = *Comp.* qværsætte, *v. a.* to arrest, sequester. — qværtaus, *adj.* completely silent, mute.

Qværk, en. throat. = *Comp.* Qværkebyld, angina, quinsy.

Qværke, en. strangles (in horses).

Qværke, *v. a.* to throttle.

Qværn, en. *pl.* -e. quern, hand-mill.

Qvæste, *v. a.* to wound, hurt. — Qvæstning, en. wounding, hurting. — Qvæsthuus, hospital (military and naval).

R.

Raa, en. *pl.* Raadyr. roe. = *Comp.* Raabuk, roe-buck; -ged, roe; -kalv, -kid, roe-calf, fawn; -kølle, haunch of venison; -lam, fawn; -vildt, 1 roe (as a species of game); 2. venison (of the roe).

Raa. en *pl.* Raaer or Ræer. yard = *Comp.* R-baand, earing, head earing, head line; -kietting, top-chain; -liig, head-rope; -mule, -nokke, yard-arm; -seil, square-sail; -seiler, en. square-rigged vessel.

Raa, *adj. neut.* raat, *pl.* raat. 1. raw, crude; 2 *fig.* rude, uncouth; Oxekiødet er halv raat, the beef is very much underdone; r. Silke, raw silk; r. Marmor, — Diamant, rough marble, — diamond; raat Veir, raw weather; r. Producter, — Sukker, raw produce, — sugar; En Bog i r. Materie, a book in sheets. = Raahed, en. *pl.* -e. rawness, rudeness, crudity, crudeness, roughness = *Comp.* Raahugger, rough-hewer; -jern, *vid.* Ru-

jern; -melk, biestings; -melkskage, pancake of biestings; -smeltning, roasting (of metals); -steen, roasted copper ore.

Raab, *et. pl. id.* cry, call, shout.

Raabe, *v. i. & a.* to call, cry, shout; At r. om Hielp, to cry —, call for assistance or help; At r. paa een, til een, efter een, to call —, cry out to one; r. Navnene op, to call over the names; r. Vagt i Gevær, to call out the guard; At r. med noget paa Gaderne, to cry something about the streets. — **Raaben**, *en. cry*ing etc. — **Raaber**, *en. pl. -e.* 1. crier, caller; 2. speaking trumpet. = *Comp.* **Raaberer**, *vid.* Raaber 2.

1. **Raad**, *et.* 1. means, expedient; 2. remedy; Jeg har ikke R. til det, I cannot afford it; Han har gode R. dertil, he can well afford it; Det er der gode R. til, there is no difficulty in that; At holde til Raade med, to be chary of.

2. **Raad**, *et. pl. id.* 1. deliberation; 2. device, plan, design; 3. advice, counsel; 4. council; 5. council board; Herrens R., the counsel of the Lord; Borgemester og R., mayor and aldermen; At holde R. om, to deliberate upon; At være een behielpelig med R. og Daad, to assist one by word and deed; At søge R. hos een, to apply to one for advice; At spørge een om R., to consult one, to ask advice of one. = *Comp.* Raadsbefaling, order of a town council; -beslutning, decree of a council; -forsamling, meeting —, assembly of a council; -forstander, president of a council; -herre, senator, councillor; -herrinde, senator's lady; -mand, adviser, counsellor. = **raadsærdig**, *adj.* resolute; -føre sig, *v. refl.* (med), to consult, ask advice (of); -førelse, Raadsførsel, consulting etc. consultation; -fører, adviser, counsellor; -givende, *adj.* advising, counselling.; -givende Stænder, deliberative or consultative estates, *i. e.* an assembly having the privilege not of voting laws, but of debating upon them; -giver, adviser, counsellor; -giverske, female adviser; -huus, 1. senate house; 2. town hall, council house; -løs, *adj. vid.* -vild; -løshed, *vid.* -vildhed; -mand, alderman; -mandskab, alderman's office; -sal, council-hall or room; -slaae, *v. i.* to deliberate, or consult together; -slag, consulting etc. consultation, deliberation; -slutning, resolution, decision; -snild, shrewd —, sagacious in counsel; -spørge, *v. a.* to consult; -spørgsel, *vid.* -førsel; -stue, *vid.* -huus; -stuebud, messenger —, beadle of a town council; -stuebøger, *pl.* books —, minutes of the town council; -stuedag, meeting day of the town council; -stuedom, decision of a town council; -stuerett, court of the town council (in Copenhagen); -stuesal, -huussal, council hall; -stuesager, *pl.* affairs of the town-hall; -samling, -stuesamling, meeting of the town council; -stueskriver, town clerk; -stuetiener, *vid.* -stuebud; -stuevagt, guard of a town-hall; -stuestævne, assembly for deliberating and debating; -stueviis, *adj.* wise in counsel; -vild, *adj.* irresolute, at a loss, in suspense; -vildhed, irresolution.

Raad, *et.* putrescent matter, pus.

Raadden, *adj.* rotten, putrid, putrefied. — **Raadenhed**, *en.* rottenness. — **raadne**, *v. i.* to rot, putrefy. — **Raadnelse**, **Raadnen**, *en.* putrefaction.

Raade, *v. a.* 1. advise, counsel; 2. to sway, rule; 3. to be equal or competent to; 4. to divine, guess, unriddle; r. Bod paa, to remedy (*e. g.* an evil, abuse).

Raadelig, *adj.* advisable. [of action.

Raaderum, *et.* elbow-room, free scope, liberty

Raadig, *adj.* (over), master of. — **Raadighed**, *en.* command, authority; At have R. over, to have at one's disposal or command.

Raadyr, *et. vid. sub* Raa.

1. **Raage**, *en pl. -r. Jutl.* small heap.

2. **Raage**, *pl. -r.* rook. *Corvus frugilegus.*

Raaholt, *en.* waist-rail.

† **Raamærke**, *et.* boundary.

Rabarber or **Rhabarber**, *en.* rhubarb.

Rabat, *en. pl. c.* 1. abatement, deduction, allowance; 2. facing (of a uniform); 3. border (in a garden). [*adj.* rabbinic, rabbinical.

Rabbiner, *en. pl. -e.* rabbi, rabbin. — **rabbinsk**, **Rabulist**, *en. pl. -er.* pettifogger.

Race, *en. pl. -r.* race, breed.

Rad, *en. pl. -er.* rank, row, series; En Rade Perler, a string of beads or pearls; Raden kommer snart til Dig, it will soon be your turn, your turn will soon come; Tre Dage i Rad, three days running. = *Comp.* R-gaas, barnacle or bernacle, solan-goose; -lægning, laying in a row; -saae, *v a.* to sow in drills or rows; -saaning, *en.* sowing in drills or rows; -viis, *adv.* in a row, in rows, row after row.

Radbrække, *v. a.* to break on the wheel; Han radbrækker det engelske Sprog, he murders the Queen's English. — **Radbrækning**, *en.* breaking on the wheel.

Radere, *v. a.* 1. to etch; 2 to erase. — **Radering**, *en.* 1. etching; 2. erasing, erasure. = *Comp.* **Raderpulver**, pounce.

Radesyge, *en.* leprosy, infectious cutaneous disease.

Radise, *en. vid.* **Rædike**.

Raffinere, *v. a.* to refine. — **Raffinaderi**, *et.* refinery. — **Raffinador**, *en. pl. -er.* (sugar) refiner.

Raffle, *v. a.* to raffle.

Rafter, *en. pl. -er.* rafter.

Rag, *en.* sea vapour.

Rag, *adj.* bristly (*e. g.* of the hair, beard).

1. **Rage**, *v. a. & refl.* 1. to stir, to stir up; 2. to shave; r. sammen, to rake up, rake together; At r. i Ilden, to poke the fire; At r. sig, to shave. = *Comp.* R-dug, shaving cloth; -kniv, *en.* razor; -tøi, shaving apparatus, — things. — **Ragen**, *en.* stirring etc.

2. **Rage**, *v. a. & i.* to concern, regard; r. frem, to jut out, protrude, project, beetle; r. i Klammeri med een, to get into a squabble with one;

At r. usiax med et Skib, to run foul of a ship; At r. paa Grund, to run aground; Hvad rager det Dig? what's that to you.

Rage, en. *pl.* -r. poker.

Rageri, *pl.* -er. trumpery, trash.

† Ragle, en. lock of wool.

Ragle, *v. i.* to reel.

Raigræs, et. rye-grass. *Lolium perenne.*

Raket, en. *pl.* -ter. 1. rocket; 2. battle-door. = *Comp.* Raketstok, rocket-stick; -mager, rocket-maker.

Rakke, en. *N. T.* parrel.

Rakke, en. *pl.* -r. 1. shock (dog); 2. whelp.

Rakker, en. *pl.* -e. flayer (*e. g.* of cats and dogs); hangman, executioner's assistant. = *Comp.* rakkeragtig, *adv.* infamous, vile; -arbeide, hangman's work; -knegt, hangman's assistant; -kule, *vulg.* place where dead carcasses are buried; -mær, *vulg.* vile jade; -stusse, hangman's cart; -pak or -tøi, rabble, tag-rag and bobtail. — rakke, *v. a.* 1. to befoul, begrime; 2. to overwhelm with abuse.

Rakle, *pl.* -r. catkin.

Ralle, *v. i.* to rattle. — Rallen, en. *pl. id.* 1. rattling; 2. rattle; *coll.* & *vulg.* wind-pipe, gullet.

Ram, *adj.* sharp, acrid, rank; for ramme Alvor, in good earnest, in sober sadness. — Ramhed, en. sharpness, acridness, rankness.

Ram, et hit, stroke.

1. Ramle, *v. i* to buck. — Ramler, en. *pl.* -e. buck-hare, male-hare.

2. Ramle, *v. i. vid.* rumle.

Ramme, *v. a.* 1. to hit, strike; 2. to ram. = *Comp.* Rammebuk, rammer.

Ramme, en. *pl.* -r. frame; spænde Klæde paa en R., to tenter cloth. = *Comp.* R-snedker, frame-maker; -stykke, listel; -syning, frame embroidery.

Ramponere, *v. a. vulg.* to spoil, damage, injure.

Ramse or Remse, en. *pl.* -r. string of unmeaning words, rigmarole, rhapsody; At lære paa R., to learn or get by rote.

Ramse, *v. a.* to say by rote.

Ran, et. *pl. c* robbery, depredation. = *Comp.* Ransbøder, *pl.* damages for robbery; -gierning, *vid.* Ran; -mand, robber, depredator; -sag, action for robbery. = ransvoren, *adj.* convicted on oath of rapine; -tog, predatory expedition.

Rand, en. *pl.* -e. 1. stripe, streak; 2. brim, rim, edge, border, margin; 3. ring, limb (in numismatics); 4. welt, rand (of shoes); Ved Afgrundens R., on the brink, or verge of the precipice; Maanen var formørket paa sin nordlige R., the moon was eclipsed on its northern limb. = *Comp.* Randfyldt, *adj.* brimful; -haaret, *adj.* ciliated, *Botan. T.*; -glose, marginal gloss; -list, edge, border; -saale, rand sole, welted sole; -sko, -støvle, shoe —, boot with a welted sole; -skrift, marginal writing; -strimmel, list, border, edging; -syning, welting — randet, *adj.* 1. edged; 2. striped, streaked.

Rande, *v. a.* 1. to border, edge; 2. to streak, stripe.

Randsage, *v. a. vid.* ransage.

Randsel, en. *pl.* Randsler. knapsack.

Rane, *v. a.* to rob, plunder. — Raner, en. *pl.* -e. robber.

Rang, en. *pl. c.* rank; et Orlogsskib af første —, anden Rang, a first —, second rate man of war. = *Comp.* Rangbrev, patent conferring rank; -forordning, ordinance respecting precedence; -skat, tax paid by persons endowed with title or rank; -skib, ship of the line; -strid, dispute about rank, or precedency; -syg, *adj.* avid, inordinately fond of title or rank; -syge, rage —, mania for title or rank; -titel, titel, titular rank. — Rangsperson, man of titular rank.

Rangle, en. *pl.* -r. rattle. = *Comp.* R-bielde, bell —, jingle of a rattle; -klang, rattling; -slange, rattle snake; -spil, *vid.* -klang.

Rank, *adj.* 1. straight, erect; 2. *N. T.* crank. — Rankhed, en. erectness, straightness.

Ranke, en. *pl.* -r. tendril (*e. g.* of the vine, hop etc). — Ranker *pl. absol.* vine. = *Comp.* R-kniv, pruning-knife; -pæl, -stage, vine-prop.

Ranke, *v. a.* to bind —, tie up vines, hops; at ranke sig, to wind —, twine round (the prop).

Ransage, *v a.* to search thoroughly, [ransack]. — Ransager, en. *pl.* -e. searcher. — Ransagning, en searching. [foot.

Rannukel, en. *pl.* Rannukler. ranunculus, crow-

Ranzon, en. *pl.* -er. ration.

Rap, *adj.* quick, swift, brisk. = *Comp.* Rapfodet, *adj.* swift-footed; -hændet, *adj.* 1. nimble-handed, quick-handed; 2 light-fingered. — Raphed, en. quickness, swiftness, fleetness.

Rap, et. *pl. id.* rap, tap.

Raperi, en. *pl.* -er. *N. T.* gun-carriage.

Rappe, *v. refl.* to make haste; Rap Dig, stir your stumps.

Rapee, en. rappee.

Rapse, *v. a.* to pilfer, filch. — Rapsen, en. pilfering. — Rapsgods, pilfered goods. — rapsk, *adj.* thievish, light-fingered.

Rapsæd, en. (*coll.* Raps.) rape-seed.

Rar, *adj.* rare; *coll.* exquisite, excellent, nice. — Rarhed, en. rareness, rarity. — Raritet, en. *pl.* -er. rarity, curiosity.

Rase, *v. i.* to rage, rave; at rase ud, to spend one's rage. — rasende, *adj.* raging, furious; blive rasende, to run or go mad, to fly out into a rage. — Rasen en. raging. — Raseri, et. rage, fury, frenzy.

Rask, et. serge. = *Comp.* Raskmagergarn, et. (fine) worsted.

Rask, *adj.* & *adv.* 1. quick, active, brisk; 2. hale, hearty, well; at være r. til Fods, to be a good walker. — Raskhed, en. quickness, briskness, smartness.

Raste sig, *v. refl.* to rise (of dough). — Rastning, en. rising.

Raste, *v. i.* to rustle, rattle, clutter. = Rastlen, en. rustling etc.

Rasp, en. *pl.* -er. rasp.

Raspe, *v. a.* to rasp. — Raspning, Raspen, en. rasping. = *Comp.* R.-brød, rasped loaf; -fil, -jern, rasp; -spaan, raspings. — Rasphuus, et. rasp-house [house of correction].

Rast, en. *pl. c.* rest. = *Comp.* R.-dag, day of rest, resting-day; at holde Rast, to halt, make a halt. — rastløs, *adj.* restless, active, never, resting. — Rastløshed, en. activity, restlessness.

Rat, et. *N. T.* wheel (of the helm). = *Comp.* Ratline, tiller or wheel-rope. [round.

Ratte sig, *v. refl. vulg.* to recover, come

Rav, en. *pl. c.* amber = *Comp* R.-arbeide, amber work; -dreier, turner in amber; -fernis, oil varnish; -olie, oil of amber; -perle, amber-bead; -smykke, amber ornament; -syre, succinic acid.

Rave, *v. i.* to totter, reel, stagger. — Raven, en. tottering etc.

Ravgal, *adj.* completely wrong, quite absurd.

1 Ravn, en. *pl.* -e. raven. = *Comp.* Ravnefode, food for ravens; -ravnsort, *adj.* raven; -skrig, croak, croaking of ravens; -unge, young raven.

2. Ravn, en. roe (of fish).

Ravndug, en. raven's duck.

1. Reb, et. *pl. id. N. T.* reef; at stikke Reb ud, to let out the reefs; at tage R. ind. to reef in; at have alle R. ind, to be close reefed. = *Comp.* R.-bolt, reef-band; -hul, eyelet-hole; -lovert, en, reef-cringle; -seisning, 1. reef-line; 2. point; -talje, reef-tackle.

Rebe, *v. a.* 1. to measure, survey (by a rope); 2. *N. T.* to reef; rebe Løg, to string (onions). — Rebning, en. measuring etc.

Rebe, en. *pl.* -r string (of onions).

Reberbane, en. rope-walk.

Recensere, *v. a.* to review, criticise.

Rector en. *pl.* -er. head master of a grammar school; *Universitets Rector*, or *Rector magnificus*, rector of a university. = *Comp.* Rectorembede, rectorship of a university; -kaabe, rector's gown.

Red, en. *pl.* -r. road, roads, roadstead.

Redde, *v. a.* to save, rescue. — † Redder, en. *vid.* Frelser. — Redning, en. saving, rescue; han er uden Redning, he is past recovery; he is irretrievably lost. = *Comp.* Redningsanstalt, establishment —, institution for the restoration of suspended animation, *e. g.* by drowning; -baad, life-boat; -gods, goods rescued from fire; -hielp, succour in danger; -løs, *adj* irretrievably lost; -mand, preserver, rescuer; -middel, means of safety, — rescue; -stige, safety-ladder.

Rede, en. *pl. c.* order; at finde Rede i en Sag, to clear up —, make out a matter; at giøre Rede for, to give —, render account of.

Rede, *adj.* 1. ready, prepared, in readiness; 2. plain, clear, straight; en rede Sag, a clear —, plain case; at have paa rede Haand, to have ready at hand; rede Sølv, hard cash; rede Penge, ready money, cash. = *Comp* Redvillig, *vid.* beredvillig;

Rede, *v. a.* to prepare (*formerly* of victuals); to account for, to render —, give an account; at rede fra sig, to dispatch; at rede een ilde til, to maltreat —, ill-treat one, to use —, treat one ill; at r. en Seng, to make a bed; at rede sig ud af, to extricate one's self; at rede for sig, to acquit one's self; to pay scot and lot; at rede et Skib ud, to fit out a ship; at rede sit Haar, to comb one's hair; som man reder saa ligger man, as you brew, you must drink. = *Comp.* R.-dele, en. housekeeper; -kam, comb; -kone, tire woman; -svend steward. — Reder, en. *pl.* -e. owner of a ship. — R.-deri, et. *pl.* -er. company of ship-owners. — Redning, en. preparing.

Rede, en. *pl.* -r. nest. = *Comp.* Redehøne, brood hen; -æg, nest egg.

Redebon, *adj.* ready, willing, prompt. — Redebonhed, en. readiness, willingness, promptitude.

Redelig, *adj.* upright, honest. — Redelighed, en, uprightness, rectitude, honesty, fairness.

Reder, Rederi, *vid. sub* Rede, *v. a.*

Redning, *vid. sub* Redde, *v. a.*

Redskab, et. *pl.* -er. instrument, tool, implement: staaende og løbende Redskaber, standing and running rigging.

Reducere, *v. a.* to reduce; at r. Statspapirer, to reduce the rate of interest on stocks. — Reduction, en. *pl.* -er. reduction. [mos, en. reindeer moss.

1. Reen, en. *pl.* Rener. *vid.* Rensdyr. — Reen-

2. Reen. en. *pl.* Rener. ridge, balk.

Reen, *adj.* clean, pure; en r. Stemme, a clear voice; at holde reen Mund, to keep one's own counsel; at skrive reent, to copy fair; at bringe paa det Reene med een, to come to a clear understanding with one; r. Sandhed, plain, unvarnished truth; at tale et Ord reent ud, to pronounce a word distinctly; En reen Skrivemaade, a pure style; reen Samvittighed, a clear conscience; reen Usandhed, sheer falsehood; af reen Medlidenhed, from sheer compassion; r. Fordeel, clear profits; sige noget reent ud, to tell a thing bluntly, roundly; at tale reent ud, to speak one's mind plainly; at giøre sig reen, *fig.* to clear or purge one's self. — Reenhed en. *pl. c.* cleanness, purity. = *Comp.* Reenfærdig, *adj.* clearly, pure; -færdighed, en. cleanliness; giøre, *v. a.* to clean, make clean (*spec.* of washing apartments); -giøren, -giøring, en cleaning etc; -loge, *v. a.* to whiten (silver); -livet, chaste; -mælet, *adj.* having a clear voice; -skrift, fair copy; -skrive, *v. a.* to copy fair; -skriver, copying clerk; -skrivning, copying fair -skylle, *v. a.* to rinse; -skyllen) rinsing; -smagende, *adj.* pure flavoured. [liness.

Reenlig, *adj.* cleanly. — Reenlighed, en. clean-

Reent, *adv.* quite, completely, clean.

Reformation, en. *pl.* -er. 1. reformation; 2. reform = *Comp.* Reformationsfest, en. anniversary

of the reformation; -historie, en. history of the reformation. — Reformator, en. *pl.* -er. reformer.

Reformere, *v. a.* to reform.

Regel, en. *pl.* Regler. rule, precept. = *Comp.* regelbunden, *adj.* tied down to rules; -løs, *adj.* not amenable to rule, disorderly; -løshed, en. irregularity, disorderliness; -mæssig, *adj.* regular, regulated; -mæssighed, en. regularity; -ret, *adj.* regular, according to rule; -rethed, en. regularity.

Regent, en. *pl.* -er. ruler, regent. = *Comp.* R-inde, en. female ruler; -stab, et. regency.

Regiere, *v. a.* to govern, rule, reign; den regierende Keiser, — Konge, the reigning emperor, — king; den regierende Dronning, the reigning queen, the queen regnant (*in contradistiction to queen consort*).

Regiering, en. *pl.* -er. government, rule, reign; at tiltræde —, komme til Regieringen, to accede to the throne; fratræde Regieringen, to resign —, abdicate the crown; under denne Konges Regiering, during the reign of this king. = *Comp.* Regierings-form, form of government; -konst, art of governing; -maade, mode of government; -raad, 1. council, 2. *Dan. tit.*; -sag, government concern or affair; -sæde, seat of government; -tid, reign.

Regiment, et. *pl.* -er. 1. regiment; 2. rule, dominion. = *Comp.* Regimentsadjutant, adjutant; -chef, chief of a regiment, colonel; -chirurg, army surgeon, surgeon in the army; -quarteermester, paymaster of a regiment.

Register, et. *pl.* Registre. table, index, register. — registre or registrere, *v. a.* to register, enroll. — Registrering, en. registering etc., registration. — Registerskib, register-ship. — Registrator, en. *pl.* -er. register.

Regn, en. *pl. c.* rain; en Regn af Pile, — Stene, a shower of arrows, — stones; det seer ud til Regn, it looks like rain. = *Comp.* R-bue, rain-bow; -byge, shower (of rain); -draabe, rain drop; -dryp, dripping of rain; -flod, torrent of rain water; -fugl, species of snipe. *Scolopax phaeopus*; -hat, hat for rainy weather; -hætte, hood; -kappe, cloak for rainy weather; -kiortel, waterproof great coat; -maaler, rain-gage; -maaned, rainy month; -orm, earth worm; -skiærm, umbrella; -skuur, shed; -sky, rainy cloud; -skyl, heavy shower; -slag, fall —, pelting of rain; -tid, rainy season (in tropical regions); -tø, rainy thaw; -vand, rain water; -varslende, foreboding —, prognosticating rain; -veir, rainy weather; -vind, rainy wind.

Regne, *v. impers.* to rain; det regner stærkt, it rains fast, or apace; det regner Skomagerdrenge ned, it rains cats and dogs.

Regne, *v. i.* to reckon, compute, count, calculate; han har lært mig at regne, he has taught me ciphering; regne feil, to misreckon, miscount, miscalculate; regne i Hovedet, to reckon —, calculate in one's head; regne fra, to deduct, subtract; regne noget med i en Sum, to include in a sum; at regne sammen, to sum or cast up; Vinen regnes ikke, the wine is not charged (*e. g.* as in some southern countries); Vinen er ikke regnet med, the wine is not included in the account; vi regner det ikke saa nøie, we are not so particular, we dont reckon so nicely. = *Comp.* R-bog, book of arithmetic; -bræt, 1. abacus; 2. ciphering board; -feil, *vid.* Regningsfeil; -konst, arithmetic; -lærer, teacher of arithmetic; -maade, mode —, manner of computation, — calculation; -mester, arithmetician; -mynt, *vid.* Regningsmynt; -penge, counter; -skole, en. ciphering school, school of arithmetic; -tavle, (ciphering) slate. — Regner, en. reckoner, calculator, computer.

Regning, en. *pl.* -er. 1. ciphering, arithmetic; 2. account, bill, reckoning; 3. calculation, computation føre —, holde Regning, to keep an account; føre noget til Regning, to put —, place to one's account; at slutte —, opgiøre —, giennemsee en Regning, to balance —, settle —, look over an account; at indgive en Regning, to send in an account; opsætte en Regning, to make up an account, or bill; det svarer ikke Regning, it won't answer, it does not turn to account; paa sin egen R., on one's own account; finde sin R. ved, to find one's account in; at give —, tage paa R., to give —, take on credit, — trust, — tick; giøre R. uden Vert, to reckon without the host, to reckon your chickens before they are hatched; skrive paa Regningen, to put down in the bill; at giøre Regning paa, to lay one's account with, reckon —, count upon. = *Comp.* Regningsbog, en. account-book; -feil, 1. miscalculation; 2. error in ciphering; -gield, book debt; -mynt, counter.

Regnskab, et. *pl.* -er. account; føre —, holde Regnskab, to keep an account; giøre —, aflægge Regnskab for, to render an account —, to account for; fordre R. af een, kræve en til R., to call one to account. = *Comp.* Regnskabsbetient, person entrusted with the keeping of accounts; -bog account-book; -feil, error —, mistake in an account; -førelse, keeping of accounts, book-keeping; -fører, en. keeper of accounts; -sag, matter —, affair concerning accounts; -sæden, keeping of accounts; matters relative to accounts.

Reie, en. *pl.* -r. shrimp; prawn. = *Comp.* Reiehug, net for catching shrimps; -ruse, bow-net for catching shrimps.

Reinfan, tansy. *Tanacetum vulgare.*

Reise, *v. a.* 1. raise, to set —, put up, erect; r. Vildt, to start game; r. en Trætte, — Oprør, to stir up strife, — a rebellion; r. en Sag mod een, to bring an action against one; r. eller fælde en Dom, to confirm or reverse a sentence; r. sig, *v. refl.* to rise, arise; Haaret reiste sig paa Hovedet af ham, his hair stood on end; Hesten reiser sig (paa Bagbenene), the horse rears. = *Comp.* Reisefær, *adj.* able to rise, — raise one's self; -gilde, treat to carpenters on the spars of a house being raised.

— Reisning, en. 1. raising, erection, elevation; 2. *N. T* the masts and rigging; denne Hest har en god Reisning, this horse carries his head well.

2. Reise, *v. i.* to travel, journey; at reise udenlands, to go abroad; at reise til Fods, to travel on foot; at reise til Søes, — Lands, to go or travel by sea, — land; at reise paa Landet, to go into the country; at r. over Vandet, to cross —, pass over the water; han reiste i Gaar, he departed yesterday, he set off or out —, he started on his journey yesterday; at reise videre, to proceed onward, to pursue one's journey; at reise over Paris til London, to go by way of Paris to London; jeg reiste fra ham i A., I parted company with him at A.; han reiste fra sin Kuffert, he left his trunk behind him; at reise een i Møde, to set out to meet one; en Reisende, a traveller.

Reise, en. journey, voyage (by water), trip, travels; foretage en Reise, to make —, undertake —, go upon a journey; at begive sig paa —, tilstræde en Reise, to set out on a journey; Lykke paa Reisen! a pleasant journey to you! han ligger paa sin Reise til....., he is about to depart for ....., on the eve of departing for .....; at være paa en Reise, — paa Reiser, to be on a journey, to be travelling; hvor gielder Reisen, whither are you going? whither bound? = *Comp.* Reiseaar, year of one's travels; -apotheк, travelling medicine chest; -bemærkning, observation made on a journey; -beskrivelse, book of travels; narrative of a voyage; -beskriver, writer of travels; -bog, road-book, itinerary; -brodet, *vid.* -fælle; -bylt, bundle of luggage; -bøn, prayer on commencing a journey; -dragt, travelling dress; -eventyr, travelling adventure, adventure on a journey; -flaske, travelling flask; -fortælling, account —, narrative of a journey or voyage; -fælle, fellow-traveller, travelling companion; -færdig. *adj.* ready to set out, or start on a journey, or voyage; -følge, travelling suite, — retinue; -gilde, farewell —, parting entertainment; -hat, -hue, travelling hat, — cap; -hætte, travelling hood; -hynde, travelling cushion; -iagttagelse, *vid.* -bemærkning; -kammerat, *vid.* -fælle; -kappe, travelling cloak; -kiole, travelling coat; -klæder, *pl.* -klædning, travelling clothes, — dress; -kiste, travelling chest; -kort, travelling map; -kuffert, *vid.* Kuffert; -levnet, traveller's life; -lyst, en. love of travelling; -læge, travelling physician; -omkostninger, *pl* travelling expenses, — charges; -pas, passport; -penge, money —, funds for travelling; -route, route, road; -sager, *pl. vid.* -tøi; -selskab, travelling company; -seng, travelling bed; -skrin, travelling box; -syge, passion for travelling; -sæk, cloak-bag, carpet-bag; -tog, progress, (travelling) expedition; -tøi, luggage -udgift, travelling expenses; -veir, weather for travelling; -vogn, en. travelling carriage.

Reisen, en. *pl. o.* travelling.

Reisende, en. *pl. id.* traveller.

Reisning, en. *vid. sub* 1. Reise, *v. a.*

Religion, en. *pl.* -er. religion; at bekiende sig til en R., to profess a religion; den naturlige —, aabenbarede R., natural —, revealed religion; den herskende R., the established church (religion). = *Comp.* Religionsbegreb, religious conception, — notion; system of religion; -bekiendelse, *vid.* Troesbekiendelse; -bog, religious book; -ed, solemn, religious oath, *e. g.* in confirmation; -foragt, contempt of religion; -foragter, contemner —, scorner of religion; -forandring, change of religion; -forbedring, *vid.* Reformation; -fred, peace on the conclusion of a religious war; -frihed, religious liberty, liberty of conscience; -had, religious hatred; -handling, act of religion, religious act; -iver, religious zeal; -krig, religious war; -lærdom, religious doctrine; -lære, system of religion; -lærer, teacher of religion; -mening, religious opinion; -parti, religious party, — sect; -sag, matter —, affair of religion; -skik, religious rite; -spot, scoffing —, derision —, mockery of religion; -spotter, scoffer —, derider of religion; -strid, -stridighed, (religious) controversy, religious dispute; -tvang, constraint in religious matters; -tvivl, doubt in matters of religion; -øvelse, religious exercise. — religiøs, *adj.* religious. — Religiøsitet, en. religiousness, piety.

Reling, en. *pl.* -er. *N. T.* gunwale or gunnel.

Rem, en *pl.* -me. strap, thong; det er let at skiære en bred Rem af en andens Ryg, it is easy to be free with another's purse. = *Comp.* R-bunden, *adj.* strapped, fastened with straps or thongs; -hul, et. hole in a strap; -snider or Remmesnider, *vid.* Sadelmager.

Rempe, or Rimpe, *v. a* to baste.

Remse, *v. a. vid.* Ramse.

1. Rende, *v. i.* to run; at r. paa een, to run against —, up against one; at r. een ind paa Livet, to close —, come to close quarters with one, press one hard; r. een omkuld, to knock one down (by running against him); r. een Kaarden igiennem Livet, to run the sword through one's body; at r. een op, to overtake one (by running); at r. Livet af sig, r. sig ihiel, to run the breath out of one's body; r. sin Vei, to run away, run off, to decamp. — Renden, en. running. = *Comp.* R-bane, race-course; -buk, *vid.* Muurbrækker; -best, *vulg.* errand-boy; -kiærling, 1. gossip · 2. *vulg.* errand-woman; -knude, running knot, slip-knot; -kugle, slug; -maske, 1. tangled mesh; 2. *vulg.* gad-about; -snare, noose; -sø, long sea.

2. Rende, *v. a.* to warp. = *Comp.* R-bom, beam, or yarn roll; -garn, or Rending, en. warp; -hage, hook on a loom.

1. Rende, en. batten or lay.

2. Rende, en. *pl.* -r. conduit; pipe; channel; canal, drain = *Comp.* R-bor, bore or borer (for wooden pipes); -borer, borer (of wooden pipes); -drag, water-course, drain; -hul, 1. bored hole (of a water pipe); 2. channel; -lægger, layer of water-pipes; -mester, turn-cock; -steen, gutter, kennel;

-steensbræt, board laid over a gutter; -træ, wood fit for pipes.

Rending, *vid.* Rendegarn *sub* 2. Rende *v. a.*; *N. T.* snaking, worming. = *Comp.* Rendingstoug, snaking, snaking rope; at lægge Rendingen, to snake.

Rensdyr, *et.* reindeer. *Cervus tarandus.*

Rense, *v. a* to clean, cleanse, purify; *t.* Korn, to winnow, fan corn. — Renselse, *en.* cleaning, etc. purification. = *Comp.* Renselseed, *en.* oath of purgation; -fest, Mariæ R., purification of the Holy Virgin; -middel, detergent, purgative, cathartic. — Rensning, *en. pl.* -er. *vid.* Renselse. = Rensedigel, coppel; -kar, vessel for cleansing; -maskine, winnowing machine; -værk, cleansing machinery (in a mill.)

Rente, *en. pl.* -r, 1. interest; 2. income, revenue; at leve af sine Renter, to live upon the interest of one's money; Rentes Rente, compound interest; at sætte —, udlaane Penge paa Rente, to put money out at —, lend money on interest = *Comp.* R-bærende, *adj.* bearing interest; -dag, term (for paying interest); -fod, rate of interest; -fri, *adj.* exempt —, free from interest; -giver, payer of interest; -kammer, board of revenue in Denmark; -mester, receiver of the revenue; -penge, *vid.* Rente; -skriver, head of an office in the *Rentekammer q. v.*; -tager, receiver of interest; -væsen, matters concerning interest and usury. — † Renteri, *et.* revenue office.

Reol, *en pl.* -er. book-case.

Republik, *en. pl.* -ker. republic, commonwealth. — Republicaner, *en. pl.* -e. republican. — republicansk, *adj.* republican.

Rescript, *et pl.* -er. rescript; king's mandate to the government boards.

Reseda, *en.* mignonette.

Residere, *v. i.* to reside; residerende Kapellan, Residents, *en. pl.* -er. residence. = *Comp.* R-stad. city where a sovereign resides.

Rest, *en. pl.* -er. rest, remainder, remnant; for Resten, as to —, as for the rest; at give een sin R., to do for one *vulg.* — restere, *v. i.* to remain; resterende Skatter, arrears of taxes. — Restants, *en.* arrears.

Ret, *adj.* right, straight, erect; *t.* Linie, straight, right line; en ret Vinkel, a right angle; den rette Arving, the rightful heir; den rette Lære, the true doctrine; til rette Tid, in right time; ret som jeg vilde til at skyde, just as I was going —, was about to fire; ret nu, — styrt, directly, presently; ret saa! 1. right! good! that's it, just so; 2. *N. T.* steady! steady as you go! det er ret tilpas, it suits exactly, is the very thing; De kommer ret tilpas, you come in the very nick of time; han griber Sagen an paa den rette Maade, he goes the right way to work; De har ikke ret forstaaet mig, you have not understood me rightly; dersom jeg husker ret if I recollect right, to the best of my recollection; jeg veed ikke ret hvor han boer, I don't know exactly where about he lives; han er ikke ret klog, he is not in his right senses; i Gaar var han ret i sit gode Lune, yesterday he was quite in high spirits; i Dag ville vi ret fornøie os, to day we will enjoy ourselves indeed; det var ret ilde at han ikke kom, it was very unlucky that he did not come; det er ret en elskværdig Pige, she is really —, indeed an amiable girl; det er ret en Nar, he is an arrant or egregious fool; jeg er ret vel fornøiet med ham, I am very well satisfied with him; det har han ikke ret betænkt, he has not duly considered that; det er ikke ret giort, that is not well or rightly done; han er just den rette Mand, he is the very man. = *Comp.* Retbaaren, *adj.* legitimate; retbaaren til Kongedømmet, lawful heir to the throne, — crown; -færd, *en.* justice; righteousness; -færdig, *adj.* just, upright, righteous; -færdiggiøre, *v. a.* to justify; -færdiggiørelse, *en.* justification; -færdighed, *en. vid.* Retfærd; at holde over Ret og Retfærdighed, to maintain justice; -hiørnet, *vid.* retvinklet; -holt, *vid.* Lineal; -hovle, *v. a.* to plane smooth; -kantet, *adj.* rectangular; -lede, *v. a.* to lead into the right way; -ledes, *adv.* straight —, right on; -liniet, straight lined; -lærende, *adj.* orthodox; -les, *adj. vid. sub* 1. Ret, *en.*; -mæssig, *adj.* legitimate, rightful; -mæssighed, *en.* lawfulness, legality; -raadig, *adj.* giving good counsel; -sidet. *vid.* ligesidet; -sind, uprightness, rectitude; -sindig, *adj.* upright; -sindighed, *vid.* Retsind; -staffen, *adj.* upright, righteous; -staffenhed, *en.* integrity, uprightness, righteousness, rectitude; -skrivning, orthography; -skrivningslære, *en.* system of orthography; -troende, *adj.* orthodox; -troenhed, *en.* orthodoxy; -vendt, *adj.* 1. having the right side turned outwards; 2. turned right, — the right way; -viis, *adj.* 1. just, upright, righteous; 2. versed in law; -viisked, 1. justice, uprightness, righteousness; 2. jurisprudence; -vinklet, *adj.* rectangular, right-angled; -visende, *adj.* showing —, pointing the right way; *t.* Søkaart, chart drawn according to the true North and South, a true chart.

1. Ret, *en.* 1. right, rights; 2 court of justice, court of judicature; at have Ret, to be right, be in the right; deri giver jeg Dem Ret, there I grant you are right; at have R. paa sin Side, to have reason or justice on one's side; det strider imod al Ret og Billighed, it is quite contrary to justice and equity; den Stærkeres Ret, the right of the stronger, club law; med Rette, justly; det tilkommer mig med Rette, it belongs to me by rights; høieste Ret, supreme court, court of appeal; at sætte Retten, to set the court; at holde en Ret, to hold a court; at kalde een for Retten, to summon —, cite one before a court; at gaae i Rette med een, 1. to go to law with one; 2. to upbraid one, call to account; at tage sig selv til Rette, to take the law into one's own hands; at lade Retten have sin Gang, to let the law take its course; Rettens Betiente, the officers of justice; at sætte een i Rette, *vid.* irettesætte; at lade een vederfares Ret, to do one justice; at giøre enhver Ret og Skiel,

to give every one his due; at hielpe een til Rette, to lend one a helping hand; at gjøre noget til Rette, to adjust, set right; at komme til Rette med noget, to make out —, to find out the proper way of a thing; at komme til Rette med een, to come to an understanding with one; at tale een til Rette, tale sig til Rette med een, to bring one to reason; *in law*, to prosecute one's right in a legal way. — retlig, *adj.* legal, judicial. — retlös, *adj.* 1. illegal; lawless, unlawful; 2. having forfeited rights or privileges. = *Comp.* Retsbegreb, notion of right; -betiening, office —, employment in a court (of justice); -betient, officer of justice; -brug, judicial usage; -dag, court-day; -drift, instinct of right, — justice; -fordring, legal claim or demand; -grund, 1. principle of justice; 2. legal title; -gyldig, *adj.* good —, valid in law; -gyldighed, validity in law; -handling, judicial act; -kiendelse, judicial decision; -kraft, legal force, validity; -krænkelse, 1. infringement of law; 2. violation of rights; -kyndig, *adj. vid.* lovkyndig; -lærd, *adj.* learned in the law; -lære, *vid.* Lovkyndighed; -lærer, professor or public teacher of jurisprudence; -orden, rules of court; -pleie, administration of justice; -sag, law-suit, process; -sik, judicial practice, — usage, — custom; -strid, litigation; -stridig, *adj. vid.* lovstridig; -stridighed, illegality; -stævning, summons —, citation from a court; -sædvane, *vid.* -sik; -tvang, judicial constraint; -videnskab, jurisprudence, science of law; -virkning, legal —, juridical effect.

2. Ret, *en. pl.* -ter. dish (of meat).

Rette, *v. a. & refl.* 1. to straighten; 2. to correct, rectify; 3. to direct; r (Maden) an, *i. q.* anrette, to dish; at rette Seilene efter Vinden, to turn —, shift the sails after the wind; at rette en Kanon (paa, imod), to point a cannon (at, against); at r. for sig, to clear one's self of a charge; at r. sig efter eens Lumer, to accommodate one's self to one's humour, to humour one; vi maae rette os efter Landets Skikke, we must conform to the customs of the country; rette imellem Parterne, to judge between the parties; at r. over een, to sit in judgment upon one = *Comp.* R-snor, *vid. infr.* — Rettelse, *en. pl.* -r. correction, emendation, amendment. — Retning, *en. pl.* -er. direction, tendency = Retterbænk, dresser; -hus, court-house; -plads, -sted, place of execution; -stævne, judicial assembly; -sværd, executioner's sword; -øxe, executioner's axe.

Retfærdig, retsindig, retskaffen, *vid. sub adj. & adv.* ret.

Retning, *vid. sub* rette. [2. corrigible.

Rettelig, *adj.* 1. capable of being straightened; Rettelig, or retteligen, *adv.* rightly, correctly.

Rettelse, *en. vid. sub* rette.

Retterbænk, *en. vid. sub* rette.

Rettergang, *en.* 1. judicial proceeding; 2. process. = *Comp.* Rettergangsmaade, form of process.

Retterting, *en. vid.* Ting.

Rettesnor, *en. pl.* -e. line, cord (for marking a straight line); *fig.* rule, guide.

Rettighed, *en. pl.* -er. right, title, privilege.

Rev, *et. pl. id.* reef (of rocks), sandbank. — Revle, *en.* shoal.

Revne, *v. i.* to crack, rive, split. — Revne, *en. pl.* -r. crack, chink, cranny, fissure, crevice.

Revolution, *en. pl.* -er. revolution. = *Comp.* Revolutionsaand, *en.* revolutionary spirit, spirit of revolution.

Revse, *v. a.* to chastise, correct, punish. — Revselse, *en. pl.* -er. chastisement, correction, castigation. — Revser, *en. pl.* -e. chastiser.

Rhinlandsk, *adj.* of the Rhine countries.

Rhinoceros, *en. vid.* Næsehorn.

Rhinsk, *adj.* Rhenish. = *Comp.* Rhinskvin, Rhenish wine, hock.

Ribbeen, *et. pl. id.* rib. = *Comp.* Ribbeensbinde, pleura; -steg, roast rib (of pork); -stykke, rib, *e. g.* of pork or beef.

Ribbel, *en.* offal of fish; R. og Krat, *coll.* all together, good and bad.

Rible, *en. pl.* -r. weal or wale.

Ribs, *et. pl. id.* currant; røde —, hvide Ribs, red —, white currants. = *Comp.* Ribsbusk, -torn, currant bush; -saft, currant syrup; -suppe, barley broth flavored with currants; -tærte, currant tart; -vin, currant wine.

Rid, *et. vid.* Ridt.

Ridder, *en. pl.* -e. knight; vandrende R., knight errant; de tydske —, preussiske Riddere, knights of the Teutonic Order; at slaae til R., to knight, to dub —, create a knight; at slaae sig til R. paa een, to make a butt of one, mystify one. = *Comp.* Ridderaand, chivalrous spirit, spirit of chivalry; -baand, *vid.* Ordensbaand; -borg, baronial castle; -daad, feat of chivalry, chivalrous achievement; -dag, *vid.* Ordensdag; -dragt, knight's dress, — robes; -gods, baronial estate; -hær, army of knights; -hviid, *vid.* Ordenshviid; -kappe, knight's cloak or mantle; -kors, cross of an order of knighthood; -lehn, knight's feoff; -orden, order of knighthood; -pligt, duty of a knight; -roman, romance of chivalry; -sal, knight's hall; -slag, dubbing of a knight; -spil, knightly —, chivalrous sport or game; -sporre, larkspur. *Delphinium consolida*; -sporer, knight's spurs; -stand, 1. knighthood, chivalry; 2. equestrian order (in Roman history); -svend, knight's squire or page; -sæde, knightly seat; -tegn, *vid.* Ordenstegn; -tid, age —, days of chivalry; -tieneste, knight's service; -tog, chivalrous expedition; -væsen, chivalry. — Riddersmand, *en.* 1. nobleman; 2. knight.

Ridderlig, *adj* chivalrous, knightly.

Ridderskab, *et. pl. e.* knighthood, chivalry; nobles.

Ride, *v. a.* to ride, to go on horseback; en ridende Patrol, a mounted patrole; at ride i Skridt, — Trav, — Galop, — kort Galop, to pace, to trot, to gallop, to canter; det er en Materie han altid rider paa, that's what he is al-

ways harping on; jeg ſkal ride ham til Vands, *coll.* I'll give it him, I'll blow him up *vulg.*; at ride en Heſt til, to break in a horse; at ride Herredag ind, to proclaim by mounted heralds the opening of the Supreme Court at Copenhagen. — Riden, Ridning, *en.* riding. = *Comp.* Ridebane, riding ground or place; -brug, purpose of riding; Heſt til R.-brug, saddle horse, a horse fit for riding; -buxer, *pl.* overalls; -belte, riding-belt; -dragt, riding dress; riding habit, joseph; -dækken, saddle cloth; -foged, bailiff on an estate; -for, *adj.* fit for riding; -heſt, saddle-horse; -huus, riding-school, manege; -junker, *Dan. tit.* -kappe, riding cloak; -kiole, riding-coat; -knegt, groom; -konſt, horsemanship; -mand, *Dan. L.* kind of bailiff; -pidſk, horsewhip, riding rod; -plads, riding-ground; -poſt, mounted post; -ſkole, riding-school, manege -ſtald, stable for riding horses; -ſtutteri, stud for saddle (riding) horses; -ſtøvler, *pl.* riding boots; -tam, *adj.* broke to the bridle; -taſke, leathern saddle-bag; -trøie, riding-jacket; -tøi, horse trappings, riding equipage.

Ridſe, *en. pl.* -r. scratch, rift.

Ridſe, *v. a.* to scratch. = *Comp.* R.-bly, lead-pencil; -bræt, drawing-board; -fiæder, *vid.* -pen; -kunſt, art of drawing; -krid, -kul, crayon; -pen, drawing-pen. — Ridsning, *en.* scratching.

Ridt, *et. pl. e.* ride. [basting thread.

Rie, *v. a.* to baste. = *Comp.* R.-traad, *en.*

Rif *et. pl. id.* reef. *vid.* Rev.

Riffel, *en. pl.* Rifler. rifle. = *Comp.* R.-form, rifle bullet-mould; -kugle, rifle-bullet; -ſkytte, rifleman.

Rifle, *en. pl.* -r. groove, flute *e. g.* in a column.

Rifle, *v. a.* to rifle; riflede Søiler, fluted columns.

Rift, *en. pl.* -er. 1. rift, rent, fissure, crevice; 2. scratch; Der er megen R. om det, there is quite a scramble for it, there is a great demand for it.

Rifte, *v. a.* to rive.

Rig, *adj.* rich, wealthy, opulent; Et rigt Sprog, copious language; En rig Høſt, a rich —, abundant harvest or crop; r. paa ...., rich in, abounding in. = *Comp* Rigdom, *en. pl.* -me. riches, opulence, wealth, affluence. — Righeb, *en.* richness, abundance. — rigelig, *adj.* rich, abundant, affluent, ample; *adv.* richly etc.

Rige, *et. pl.* -r. kingdom, realm, empire; Guds R., the kingdom of God; Rigets Kantsler, chancellor of the kingdom or realm. = *Comp.* Rigsadel, nobles of the empire; -admiral, High-Admiral of the realm; -afſked, decree of an imperial diet; -archiv, archives of a kingdom; -arving, heir to a kingdom; -bank, bank of a kingdom; -bankdaler, bank dollar *value circ.* 2 s. 3 d.; -bankſegn, bank token of arbitrary value in Denmark; -bidrag, contingent, quota (of the German princes to the army of the Empire); -dag, diet, imperial diet; -daler, rixdollar (value nearly 4 s.); -droſt, Lord Steward; -embede, office of state; -feltherre, generalissimo of a kingdom; -forſatning, constitution of a kingdom; -forſamling, *vid.* Rigsdag; -forſtander, regent; -forſtanderſkab, regency; -fyrſte, prince of the Empire; -greve, count of the Empire; -grevſkab, feoff of a count of the Empire; -grundlov, *en. vid.* Grundlov; -grændſe, frontiers of a kingdom or empire; -gylden, imperial florin or guilder; -hielp, aid in money or men, furnished by a kingdom; -hofraad, aulic council or chamber; -hovmeſter, High Steward; -hær, imperial army; -kammerret, imperial chamber (formerly a tribunal in Germany); -klenodier, *pl.* regalia; -kreds, circle of the Empire; -krig, war of the Empire; -land, (formerly) land belonging to the Empire; -len, fief of the empire; -lov, 1. law of a kingdom; 2. law —, statute of the Empire; -mark, a coin value about 10 d.; -marſk, *vid.* Marſk; -ort, *en.* rixort (¼ of a rixdollar); -overhoved, head of a kingdom, — empire; -raad, *et.* council of the kingdom or realm; -raad, *en.* member of council; -ret, supreme court of a kingdom; -ridder, knight of the Empire; -ſcepter, sceptre of a kingdom, — empire; -ſegl, great seal of a kingdom; -ſkatmeſter, High Treasurer of a kingdom; -ſtad, imperial city; -ſtand, estate of a kingdom; -ſværd, sword of state; -tropper, *pl.* imperial troops; Imperialists; -vaaben, arms of a kingdom; -æble, globe.

Rigtig, *adj. & adv.* right, correct; R. Maal og Vægt, just weight and measure; Han er ikke r. i Hovedet, he is not in his right mind, — senses; At gribe en Ting r. an, to go the right way to work; R. nok ſagde han det, men ...., to be sure, he did say so, but ....; Jo, jeg har rigtig nok kiendt ham for nogle Aar ſiden, ay, sure enough, I knew him some years ago. — Rigtighed, correctness; At bringe i Rigtighed, to set —, put to rights; At komme til R. med, to come to an understanding with; Tingen har ſin R., the thing is quite correct.

1. Riim, *en. pl. e.* hoar —, white frost, rime. = *Comp.* R.-froſt, hoar frost; -fryſe, *v. i. & impers.* to congeal into hoar frost; en rimfrosſen Eng, a meadow covered with rime, or hoar-frost; -fuld, *adj.* rimy; -taage, frosty fog or mist.

2. Riim, *et. pl. id.* rhyme. = *Comp.* Riimart, species of rhyme; -begeiſtring, rhyming rapture; bogſtav, alliterative letter; -brev, rhymed epistle; -bunden, *adj.* rhymed, in rhyme; -bygning, structure of rhyme; -digt, poem in rhyme; -fald, cadence; -fri, *adj.* (Vers.) blank verse; -klang, euphony of rhyme; -konſtner, rhymer; -krønike, rhymed chronicle; -ord, rhyming word of a verse; -ſmed, rhymster; -ſtavelſe, rhyming syllable; -vers, rhymed verse.

1. Riis, *en. pl. e.* rice. = *Comp.* Riisager, rice field; -budding, rice pudding; dyrkning, culture of rice; -halm, rice straw; -kage, rice cake; -meel, ground rice; -ſuppe, rice broth; -vand, rice water. = Riisgryn, rice groats, rice; -grød, boiled rice.

2. Riis, *et pl. id.* brushwood, faggots; pidſke med et R., to whip with a rod. = *Comp.* Riis-

binder, faggot binder; -brænde, faggots; -bundt, bundle of faggots; -byg, winter barley; -bøg, young beech; -fletning, wattling, wicker-work; -fletter, 1. maker of hurdles; 2. basket-maker; -gierde, hurdle, wattle; -knippe, *vid.* -bundt; -løst, birch broom; -skov, copse, coppice; -vært, *vid.* Buskvært.

3. Riis, et. *pl. id.* ream (of paper).

Rime, *v. a.* to rhyme; *fig.* det rimer sig ikke med...., it does not tally or square with.... — Rimer, en. *pl.* -e. rhymer, rhymster. — Rimeri, et. *pl.* -er. rhyming. = *Comp.* Rimegast, rhymster; -konst, art of rhyming.

Rimelig, *adj.* 1 equitable, reasonable; 2. probable, likely. — Rimelighed, en. 1. equitableness, reasonableness; 2. probability, likelihood; det har ingen R., there is no likelihood; man kan med R. antage, it may reasonably be taken for granted. — rimeligviis, *adv.* probably, in all probability, most likely.

Rimpe, *vid.* rempe.

Rinde, *v. i.* randt, er runden, rundet, *pl.* rundne. to run, flow; det randt mig i Hu, — Sinde, it occurred to my mind. — Rinden, en. running.

Ring, en. *pl.* -e. ring; kiøre i R. med een, to get the better of one. = *Comp.* Ringand, species of wild duck. *Anas clangula*; -blomster, rotate flowers; -brynie, chain mail; -dands, circular dance; -dannet, *adj.* shaped like a ring, annular; -drosset, ring ousel. *Turdus torquatus*; -due, ringdove; -dyst, running at the ring; -finger, ring finger; -fod, ring-bone (in horses); -gaas, brand goose; -krave, gorget; -løb, *vid.* -dyst; -muur, circular wall; -orm, ringworm; -renden, *vid.* -dyst; -skriin, casket, jewel case; -slange, annulated snake. *Amphisbæna*; -syge, staggers, turnsick (in sheep); -siet, *adj.* having a ring round the eyes.

1. Ringe, *v. a.* to ring (swine); r. en Kiole ud i Halsen, to cut out the neck of a gown.

2. Ringe, *v. a.* & *i.* to ring; r. paa —, med Klokken, to ring the bell; r. til Kirken, to ring for church; -r. til Lig, to toll the funeral knell; det ringer for mine Øren, I have a ringing in my ears. — Ringer, en. *pl.* -e. ringer. = *Comp.* Ringestreng, *vid.* Klokkestreng.

Ringe, *adj.* ringere, ringest, ringst *coll.* slight, inconsiderable, insignificant; r. Stand, low —, humble station; han vil ikke sælge det ringere, he will not sell it for less; et ringere Slags, an inferior sort; agte noget ringe, to set little value on. — Ringhed, en. insignificance, inferiority, lowness. — ringeagte, *v. a.* to slight, disregard. — Ringeagtelse, en. slight, disregard.

Ringeldue, en. *pl* -r. ringdove.

Ringhed, *vid. sub* ringe, *adj.*

Ringle, *v. i.* to ring, tinkle.

Rings, *adv.* (om), round about.

Rippe, *v. a.* (op), *vid.* oprippe.

Rips, et. *vid.* Ribs.

Ripsraps, 1. scrubs, rabble; 2. trumpery, rubbish, riffraff.

† Rise, en. *pl.* -r. giant.

Risengryn, -grød, *vid. sub* 1 Riis.

Risle, *v. i.* to purl, murmur. — Rislen, en. purling.

Risp, en. *pl.* -r. shoemaker's thread.

Rispe, *v. a.* 1. to scratch; 2. to rice-balk. *Agr. T.*

1. Rist, en. rest, repose.

2. Rist, en. *pl. c.* 1. gridiron; 2. grate. = *Comp.* Ristværk, grating.

1. Riste, *v. a.* to broil, grill; r. Brød, to toast bread.

2. Riste, *v. a.* to cut, slash; r. Runer, to cut —, engrave Runes.

Rit, *vid.* Ridt.

Ritmester, en. *pl.* -e. captain (of horse).

Ritse, *vid.* Ridse.

Ritual, et. *pl.* -er. ritual.

Rive, *v. a.* rev, reven, revet, *pl.* revne. to rive, rend, tear, lacerate; r. Brød, — Peberrod, to grate —, rasp bread, — horse-raddish; r. Farver, to grind colours; r. noget af eens Haand, to snatch a thing out of one's hand; Strømmen rev ham bort, the current swept —, carried him away; r. sig løs fra, to tear one's self from, to disengage —, extricate one's self from; en rivende Strøm, — Fart, a rapid current, — rate; rivende Afsætning, rapid sale; rives om noget, to scramble —, fight for a thing. — Riven, Rivning, en. tearing etc.; R. i Lemmerne, rheumatic pains in the limbs. = *Comp.* Rivejern, grater, rasp; -kugle, muller (for grinding colours).

Rive, en, *pl.* -r. rake. = *Comp.* Rivedrag, pull with the rake; -hoved, head of a rake; -skaft, handle of a rake; -tag, *vid.* -drag; -tand, tooth of a rake. — rive, *v. a.* to rake; r. Hø, to rake hay; r. en Gang, to rake a walk.

Rivelig, *adj.* clear, evident.

Rivelse, en. rakings.

Rivt, *vid.* Rift.

Ro, en. rest, repose, quiet, tranquillity; komme i —, til Ro, 1. to get —, obtain rest; 2. to get settled; han har ingen Ro paa sig, he is never at rest; lægge —, begive sig til Ro, to compose —, betake one's self to rest, retire to rest; lad det ligge i Ro, don't meddle with that; Hanen er i Ro, the gun is uncocked; lad mig være i Ro, don't trouble me. — rolig, *adj.* quiet, tranquil, calm, composed, serene; holde sig r., to keep quiet; vær r., be quiet; vær De kun r., make yourself easy, be easy. — Rolighed, en. tranquillity, quiet.

Rod, en. *pl.* Rødder. root; fæste Rod, to take root; slaae Rødder, to strike root. = *Comp.* Rodblad, radical leaf; -blæde, soaking rain; -fast, *adj.* rooted; -flytning, removal of a plant with its root; -frugt, edible —, esculent root; -fæste, rooting; -fæste, *v. a.* & *refl.* to root, strike root; -fæstning, rooting; -gnave, to gnaw off to the root; -green,

radical branch; -hugge, -kappe, *v. a.* to cut off by the root; -kløvle, stub —, stump of a tree; -kløve, *v. a.* to cleave to the root; -knold, tuber —, knob of a root; -løs, *adj.* without a root; -ord, radix, radicle; -plante, 1. plant yielding an esculent root; 2. plant with a root; -podning, grafting near the root; -ſilleri, celeriac, turnip-rooted celery; -ſkud, radical shoot; -ſtavelſe, radical syllable; -ſtilk, radical stalk; -ſtørrelſe, radical quantity; -tal, radical number; -tegn, radical sign; -trevl, fibre of a root; -urt, -væxt, *vid.* -frugt.

Rodden, *vid.* raadden.

Rode, *en.* 1. Danish measure of length of 10 or 12 feet, [rod?] 2. ward, quarter (in a town); 3. party, band (of soldiers). = *Comp.* Rodemeſter, tax-gatherer; -viis, in parties.

Rode, *v. a* 1. to root (as swine); 2. to rummage; r. op i en Sag, to rip up a matter; r. ſig ind i noget, to embroil —, entangle one's self in a thing. — Roden, *en.* rooting.

1. Roe, *en. pl.* -r. turnip.

2. Roe, *en.* scab, crust; ſætte R., to form a scab.

Roe, *v. a. & i.* to row. = *Comp.* Roefartøi, row-boat; -flaade, fleet of row-boats. — Roer, *en. pl.* -e. rower.

Roes, *en.* praise, commendation. = *Comp.* roes-lær, *adj.* fond of praise; -værdig, *adj.* praiseworthy, commendable, laudable; -værdighed, *en.* praiseworthiness, commendableness, laudableness. — roſe, *v. a.* roſte, roſt, to praise, commend, laud; r. ſig af noget, to glory in, take pride in, pride one's self on; uden at r. mig ſelv, without vanity or boasting, tho' I say it that should not.

Rogn, *en. pl. c.* roe, spawn. = *Comp.* Rogn-fiſk, spawner.

Rok, *en. pl.* -e. spinning wheel.

Rokke, *en. pl.* r. ray, scate (fish). *Raia.*

Rokke, *v. a. & i.* to rock, shake, vacillate. — Rokken, Rokning, *en.* rocking etc. = *Comp.* Rok-keſteen, rocking stone.

Rolig, Roligheb, *vid. sub* Ro.

† Rolige, *vid.* berolige.

Rolle, *en. pl.* -r. part, character (in a play); ſpille ſin R., to play —, act one's part.

Rolling, *en. pl.* -er. brat.

Rom, *en.* rum. = *Comp.* Romfad, rum cask,

Roman, *en. pl.* -er. romance, novel. = *Comp.* romanagtig, *adj.* romantic; -digter, novelist, romance writer; -helt, hero of a novel; -heltinde, heroine of a novel; -læsning, novel —, romance reading; -ſkriver, *vid.* -digter.

Romance, *en. pl.* -r. romance.

Romantiſk, *adj.* romantic.

Romer, *en. pl.* -e. Romerinde, *en. pl.* -r. Roman. = *Comp.* Romerfolk, Roman people; -reiſe, journey to Rome; -ret, Roman —, Civil Law; -rige, Roman empire; -tal, Roman number; -tog, expedition to Rome. — romerſk, *adj.* Roman.

Ror, *et. pl. id.* rudder, helm; ſtaae ved Roret, to stand —, be at the helm; føre Roret, to guide the helm; lyſtre Roret, to answer —, obey the helm. = *Comp.* Rorblad, bread part of a rudder; -gat, tiller hole; -hage, pintle; -hul, *vid.* -gat; -lykke, googing; -pind, -ſtang, tiller, whipſtaff.

Ros, *en. vid.* Roes.

† Ros, *en. pl. id.* horse. = *Comp.* Rosbaare, horse litter; -tieneſte, 1. cavalry, service; 2. furnishing of horses for military use.

Roſe, *et.* chips, shavings of wood.

Roſe, *en. pl.* -r. rose. = *Comp.* Roſedannet, rose-shaped. = Roſenbaand, rose coloured riband; -bed, bed of roses; -blad, rose leaf; -blomme, rose; -buſk, rosebush; -farve, rose colour, pink; -farvet, *adj.* rose-coloured, roseate, rosy, pink; -feſt, feast of roses; -flor, 1. flowering of roses; 2. bloom of roses; -gaard, rose garden; -glød, roseate glow; -hegn, hedge of roses; -honning, honey of roses; -kind, rosy cheek; -kiæde, chain of roses; -knop, rosebud; -krands, garland —, wreath of roses; 2. rosary, beads; læſe ſin -krands, to say over —, tell one's beads; -leie, bed of roses; -lugt, odour of roses; -læbe, rosy lip; -lænke, link of roses; -mund, *vid.* -læbe; -olie, rose oil; -rød, *adj.* rosy, rose-coloured; -ſkiær, rosy, roseate hue or tint; -ſmiil, rosy smile; -ſteen, rose diamond; -tid, rose season; -torn, thorn —, prickle of a rose; roſe-tree; -træ, roſe-tree; roſe-wood; -vand, roſe-water.

Roſe, *v. a. vid. sub* Roes, *en.*

Roſen, *n. s.* the rose, St. Anthony's fire, erysipelas.

Roſenobel, *en.* roseneble.

Roſin, *en. pl.* -er. raisin.

Roſmar or Roſmær, *en.* seacow, manati.

Roſmarin, *en. pl.* -er. rosemary.

Rotte, *en. pl.* -r. rat. = *Comp.* Rottefarve, rat-trap; -fænger, rat-catcher; -gift, ratsbane; -hul, rat hole; -jæger, rat catcher; -kage, poisoned cake for rats; -krud, ratsbane, arsenic; -rede, rat's nest; -fax, rat-trap; -unge, young rat.

Rotte, *v. refl. in the phrase:* rotte ſig ſammen, to conspire.

Rotting, *en. pl.* -er. rattan.

Rov, *et. pl. e.* 1. rapine; 2. prey, spoil, booty. = *Comp.* rovbegierlig, *adj.* rapacious; -begierlighed, rapacity, rapaciousness; -dyr, beast of prey; -fiſk, rapacious fish; -fugl, bird of prey; -gierrig, -gierrighed, *vid.* -begierlig; -gods, *vid.* Rov 2; -lyſt, *vid.* -begierlighed; -lyſten, *vid.* -begierlig.

Ru, *adj.* rough. = *Comp.* Ruhaaret, *adj.* rough-haired; -hugger, rough hewer; -høvl, rough plane. — Ruhed, *en.* roughness.

Ru or Rue, *en. pl.* Ruer. fold, plait.

Rub og Stub, bag and baggage.

Rubbe, *v. a.* 1. to rub, scrub; 2. to rough hew.

Rubel, *en. pl.* Rubler. ruble.

Rubin, *en. pl.* -er. ruby. = *Comp.* rubinfarvet, *adj.* ruby.

Rubrik, *en. pl.* -ker. rubric, head, title, article.

1. Rude, en. *pl.* -r. rue. *Ruta graveolens.*
2. Rude, en. *pl.* -r. 1. square; 2. pane of glass. — Ruder, diamonds (at cards). = *Comp.* Ruderkonge, -dame, king —, queen of diamonds. = rudedannet, *adj.* square shaped; -glas, *vid.* Vinrueglas; -skiold, lozenge (in heraldry); -stok, gauging rod; -vis, *adv.* by squares; -værk, checkered work. — rudet, rudret, *adj.* checkered, tessellated.

Rudskalle, en. roach, *Cyprinus rutilus.*

Rue, *v. a. vid.* Ruge.

Ruelse, en. ruing, repentance, contrition.

Ruf, *n. s. in the phrase:* i en Ruf, in a trice, — twinkling. [head (of a vehicle).

Ruf, et. *pl. id. N. T.* 1. round house; 2. front

Ruffer, en. *pl.* -e. pimp, pander, procurer. — Rufferie, en. *pl.* -r. bawd. — Rufferi, et. pimping, pandering.

Rug, en. rye. = *Comp.* Rugager, rye field; -ax, ear —, spike of rye; -brod, rye bread; -halm, thrashed rye straw; -jord, rye soil; -klid, rye bran; -korn, grain of rye; -mark, rye field; -meel, rye meal; -neg, sheaf of rye; -straa, straw of unthrashed rye; -sæd, 1. sowing of rye; 2. rye crop; -tvebak, rye biscuit; -vang, enclosed rye field; -vippe, *vid.* -ax.

Ruge, *v. i.* to brood, hatch; r. over noget, to brood over a thing. — Rugen, en. brooding etc. = *Comp.* Rugetid, brooding —, hatching season.

Ruin, en. *pl.* -er. ruin.

Ruinere, *v. a.* to ruin.

Rulle, *v. i.* & *a.* to roll, trundle; r. Linned, to mangle linen; r. sammen, to roll up; rulle op eller af, to unroll; r. Gardinerne op, — ned, to draw the blinds up, — down. — Rullen, en. rolling etc = *Comp.* Rulleaal, pickled eel; -bly, sheet lead; -gardin, (window) blind; -kammer, mangling room; -kielder, mangling cellar; -pølse, collared beef; -sten, 1. pebble; 2. copple stone; -stol, easy chair on casters; -stue, *vid.* -kammer; -tobak, roll tobacco.

Rulle, en. *pl.* -r. 1. roll, roller, caster, cylinder; 2. mangle (for linen); 3. roll, scroll *s. g.* of parchment.

Rum, et. *pl. c.* room, space; et lufttomt Rum, a vacuum. — rummelig, *adj.* roomy, spacious, capacious. — Rummelighed, en. roominess, spaciousness, capaciousness.

Rum, en. *vid.* Rom.

Rum, *adj.* large, wide; i r. Sø, in the open sea; en r. Vind, a large wind; søge r. Sø, to stand out to sea; for en r. Tid siden, a good while ago. = *Comp.* rumskiods, *adv.* seile r., to sail with flowing sheets.

Rumle, *v. i.* to rumble, roll. — Rumlen, en. rumbling etc. = *Comp.* Rumlepotte, child's kettledrum.

Rumme, *v. a.* to contain, hold, accommodate.

Rummelig, *adj. vid. sub* Rum, et.

Rumpe, en. *pl.* -r. rump, breech, bottom, bum, fundament, posteriors; 2. tail (*s. g.* of a horse). = *Comp.* Rumpeballer, buttocks; -been, rump-bone; -bred, *adj.* large rumped, big-bummed or bottomed; -finne, 1. caudal fin; 2. anal fin; -fieder, *vid.* Halefieder; -fødsel, breech presentation. *Med. T.* -horn, caudal horn (of insects); -hul, anus; -rem, crupper; -stykke, rump piece; -tarm, rectum; -trold, -tudse, tadpole. — rumpe, *v. a.* (op), to tie or bind up the tail of a horse.

1. Rund, *adj.* liberal, munificent, bountiful, bounteous. — rundelig, rundeligen, *adv.* liberally etc. — Rundhed, en. 1. liberality, munificence, bounty; 2. abundance. = *Comp.* rundhændet, *vid.* rund; -talende, *adj.* loquacious; -talenhed, en. loquacity.

2. Rund, *adj.* round, rotund. — Rundhed, en. roundness, rotundity. — rundagtig, *adj.* roundish, rotund. = *Comp.* rundbladet, *adj.* rotundifolious; -bøiet, *adj.* curved; -bøining, curve; -dands, circular dance; -file, *v. a.* to file round; -gang, circular movement; -hovedet, *adj.* round-headed; -hugge, *v. a.* to hew round; -hul, *adj.* concave; -hvalt, *adj.* convex; -klippet, clipped round *adj.*; -kornet, *adj.* round grained; -løbende, *adj.* running —, revolving round; -næbbet, *adj.* round beaked; -rygget, *adj.* round backed; -skaaren, *adj.* cut round about; -skiold, round shield.

Runddeel, en. circular space.

Runde, *v. a.* to round.

Rundebrød, et. kind of bun.

Runding, en. 1. rounding; 2. circular space.

Rune, en. *pl.* -r. Rune, Runic character. = *Comp.* Runealfabet, Runic alphabet; -bogstav, *vid.* Rune; -homme, sorcerer's drum among the Laplanders; -hugger, engraver of Runes; -kievle, stick inscribed with Runes; -leg, witchcraft; -mester, *vid.* -hugger; -skrift, 1. Runic characters; 2. a Runic inscription; -stav, *vid.* -kievle; -sten, Runic stone; -vers, Runic verse.

Runge, *v. i.* to ring, resound. — Rungen, en. ringing etc.

Runken, *adj. pl.* runkne. wrinkled, shrivelled, rugous. — Runkenhed, en. rugosity.

Rus, en. *pl.* -er. freshman (at a university).

Ruse, en. *pl.* -r. bow-net, weel. = *Comp.* Rusegarn, -kurv, *vid.* Ruse.

Ruse, *v. i* to rush.

Rusende, *adj.* fuddled, intoxicated.

Rusk, en. *pl. c.* drizzle. = *Comp.* Ruskregn, drizzling —, mizzling rain.

Ruske, *v. i.* to drizzle, mizzle. — rusket, *adj.* drizzly.

Rusk, et. *pl. id.* pull, shake, twitch.

Ruske, *v. a.* to pull, shake, twitch. — Rusken, en. pulling etc.

Ruskumsnusk, et. lobskouse; gallimawfry.

Ruslæder, *vid.* Ryslæder.

Rusme or Rosme, en. *pl.* -r. ear, spike (of corn).

Russer, en. *pl.* -e. or Rus, en. *pl.* -er. Russian.

Russisk, *adj.* Russian; det russiske Sprog, the Russian language, Russ.

Ruſt, en. *pl. c.* rust; ſætte Ruſt, to rust. = *Comp.* ruſtbrun, -farvet, *adj.* rusty brown, rust-coloured; -plet. 1. spot of rust; 2. iron mould (on linen); -plettet, *adj.* spotted with rust, rusty.

Ruſte or ruſtne, *v. i.* to rust, become rusty. = ruſten, ruſtet, ruſtnet, *adj.* rusty. — Ruſtenhed, en. rustiness.

Ruſte, *v. a.* & *refl.* to equip, accoutre, fit out. = Ruſtning, en. 1. equipping etc., equipment, accoutrement; 2. armour. = *Comp.* Ruſtkammer, armoury; -meſter, armourer; -vogn, ammunition waggon.

Ruſten, Ruſtenhed, *vid. sub* Ruſte, *v. i.*

Rutte, *v. i.* 1. to riot, revel; 2. to spend, squander away. — Rutten, en. rioting etc.

Runs, en. *pl. c.* intoxication, inebriation; faae ſig en R., to get drunk; have en lille R., to be fuddled, be disguised in liquor; ſove Ruſen ud, to sleep one's self sober. — ruſende, *vid.* beruſet.

Ry, et. *pl. c.* rumour, report; komme i R., to get into repute.

† Ry, et. coarse woollen stuff.

Rydde, *v. a.* to clear, grub up (as land); rydde bort, — af Veien, to remove; r. op i en Stue, to put —, set a room in order, — to rights. = Rydning, en. clearing etc. = *Comp.* Rydnings-arbeide, work of clearing; -land, cleared land; -mand, clearer, grubber; -plads, a cleared space; -ret, right of clearing; -tid, season for clearing.

Ryddelig, *adj.* orderly, tidy; giøre ryddelig i en Stue, *vid.* Rydde op; Rytterne giorde Pladſen ryddelig for Folk, the troopers cleared the ground of people.

Ryg, en. *pl.* -ge. back; ſkyde R., to arch the back (*e g.* as a cat). = *Comp.* Rygaas, ridge of a house; -been, backbone, spine; -bænk, bench with a back; -fieder, dorsal feather; -finne, dorsal fin; -fleſk, chine of pork; -harniſk, armour for the back; -hvirvel, dorsal vertebra; -langs, -længs, *adv.* backward; -led, *vid.* -hvirvel; -marv, spinal marrow; -marvstæring, *tabes dorsalis*; -muſkel, muscle of the back; -pandſer, *vid.* -harniſk; -pibe, spinal cavity; -pine, pain in the back; -rad, spinal column, spine; -rem, crupper; -ſide, back (*e. g.* of an insect); -ſkiold, scutellum (of insects); -ſteen, flat stone on the crown of a cause-way; -ſtempel, stamp for the back (in bookbinding); -ſtol, chair with a back; -ſtryger, backsword; -ſtykke, back piece; -ſted, 1. support —, rest for the back; 2. *fig.* backing, support; -ſvømmer, notonecta (insect); -ſvømning, swimming on the back; -ſæde, *vid.* Bagſæde; -titel, back title (in bookbinding); -tæring, *tabes dorsalis*; -værk, *vid.* -pine.

1. Rygge, *v. i.* & *imp.* rygede or røg; har rygget or røget, to smoke, reek. — Rygning, en. *pl.* er. smoking etc.

2. Rygge, *v. a.* 1. to smoke; 2. fumigate (*e. g.* letters or goods from an infected place).

3. Rygge, *v. i.* to rush, dart.

Rygge, *v. a.* to shake, change, alter.

Ryggesløs, *adj.* 1. heedless; 2. reckless, reprobate. — Ryggesløshed, en. recklessness.

Rygget, *adj.* backed, having a back (of a seat).

Rygning, en. *pl.* -er. ridge.

Rygt, en. *vid* Rogt.

Rygte, et. *pl.* -er. 1. report, rumour; 2. fame, repute, reputation. = *Comp.* Rygtemager, -ſmed, coiner —, spreader of reports.

Rygtes, *v. dep.* rygtedes. to be spread abroad, to be rumoured or divulged, to get or take wind.

Ryk, et. *pl. id.* pull, tug.

Ryk-ind, *coll.* run of visitors.

Rykke, *v. i.* & *a* 1. to approach, advance, draw or move near to; 2. to pull, pluck, tug; r. i Marken, to take the field; r. mod Fienden, to advance against the enemy; r. ind i et Land, to advance — march into a country; r. ud, to march —, move out; r. med en Vogn, to back a carriage; r. tilbage, to retire, retreat, draw back; r. ind i en Avis, to insert in a newspaper; han maatte r. ud med Pengene, he was forced to come down with the money. = Rykken, Rykning, en. pulling etc.

Rynke, en. *pl.* -r. wrinkle, pucker, fold, gather; faae Rynker i Panden, to knit the brow, to frown; Kiolen ſlaaer Rynker, the coat is puckered.

Rynke, *v. a* to wrinkle, pucker, gather; rynke Panden, to knit —, contract the brow, to frown. = Rynkning, en. wrinkling.

Rype, en. *pl.* -r. ptarmigan. *Tetrao lagopus.*

Ryslæder, et. Russia leather.

Ryſte, *v. a.* & *i.* to shake. = Ryſtelſe, en. shaking, tremor. — Ryſten, en. shaking.

Rytter en. *pl.* -e. horseman, rider, equestrian, trooper *Mil. T.*; et Regiment Ryttere, a regiment of horse = *Comp.* Rytterbonde, peasant on whom troopers were billeted; -fane, cavalry standard; -gods, royal domains for the maintenance of horse; -heſt, cavalry —, trooper's horse; -hob, body — troop of horse; -kaarde, cavalry sabre; -kappe, horseman's or trooper's cloak; -mynſtring, review of cavalry; -officeer, cavalry officer; -regiment, regiment of horse; -ſadel, trooper's saddle; -ſtøvle, jack-boot; -vexel, accommodation bill of exchange.

Rytteri, et. horse, cavalry.

Ræbe, *v. i.* to belch. — Ræben, en. belching, eructation.

Ræd, *adj. pl.* rædde. frightened, timorous; være r. for noget, to be afraid of a thing; ræd Mand pleier ei Fruer at fæſte, faint heart never won fair lady. — rædelig, *adj. vid.* rædſelfuld. — † Rædhed en. terror, fear. — Rædſel, en. *pl.* -er. horror, terror. = *Comp.* rædſelfri, *adj.* fearless, dauntless; -fuld, *adj.* horrid, dreadful, appalling, terrific; -fyldt, *adj* filled with horror, horror-struck. = Rædſelsaar, year of terror; -regiering, reign of terror. — rædſom, *vid.* rædſelfuld. — Rædſomhed, en. horridness, fearfulness.

Rædes, *v. dep.* rædedes. to fear, dread; Brændt Barn rædes for Ilden, burnt child dreads the fire.

Rædike, en. *pl.* -r. radish.
Ræde, en. *pl.* -r. scarecrow.
Ræder, *m. s. pl.* testicles.
Rædsom, *adj. vid. sub* Ræd.
1. Ræge, en. *vid.* Reie.
2. Ræge, en. *pl. c.* 1. spittle; 2. bit, morsel.
† Rægrime or Rædgrime, en. *pl.* -r. mask (to frighten children).
Rækel, en. *pl.* -kler. hound.
Række, en. *pl.* -r. 1. row, rank, series; 2. rack (to hang clothes on).
Række, *v. a. & i.* rakte, rakt. to reach, hand; række een Haanden, to hold out —, extend one's hand to one; r. Tungen ud, to thrust —, loll out one's tongue; r. sig i Sengen, to stretch one's self in bed; Pengene række ikke til, the money won't go so far, — won't suffice. — Rækken, Rækning, en reaching etc. = *Comp.* Rækkenagel, tenterhook; -træ, stretcher. [bannister; 3. trellis.
Rækværk, et. *pl.* -er. 1. railing; 2. balustrade,
Ræling, en. *vid.* Reling.
Rænke, en. *pl.* -r. intrigue, machination, plot. = *Comp.* rænkefuld, *adj.* intriguing, designing; -løs, *adj.* guileless; -mager, -smed, intriguer, machinator, plotter.
Ræppe, *v. i.* to screech (as a goose).
Ræv, en. *pl.* -e. fox. = *Comp.* Ræveagn, bait for foxes; -agtig, *adj.* foxish, foxlike, vulpine; -bur, cage for foxes; -bælg, *vid.* -skind; -grav, 1. fox's den; 2. pit for catching foxes; -hagel, fox shot; -hale, fox's tail or brush; -hule, *vid.* -grav; -hund, fox-hound; -jagt, fox hunting; -jæger, fox hunter; -kage, poisoned cake for foxes; -klo, fox's claw; gaae paa -kloer, to use cunning, artifices, or wiles; -mynde, greyhound trained to hunt the fox; -rød, *adj.* fox coloured; -sax, fox-trap; -skind, fox's skin; -spor, track of a fox; stampe, *vid.* -sax; -tig, (fabled) mongrel between a fox and a bitch; -streg, wily trick; -unge, fox's cub. — Rævinde, en. *pl.* -r. she —, bitch fox.
Rævne, *vid.* Revne.
Rævse, *vid.* Revse. [ben, en. disclosing etc.
Røbe, *v. a.* to disclose, betray, evince. — Røbelse,
Rød, *adj.* red; blive rød, to turn red, redden; røde Øine, bloodshot eyes. = *Comp.* rødagtig, *adj* reddish; -arve, scarlet pimpernel, poor man's weather glass. *Anagallis arvensis*; -bede, beetroot; -blaa, *adj.* reddish blue; -blakket, *adj.* dun; -blisset, (Hest), sorrel horse with a blaze; -blommet, *adj.* having red sprigs or flowers (of stuffs); -bruun, *adj.* reddish brown; -bynke, sharp leaved dock. *Rumex acutus*; -draget, *adj.* red with a black stripe along the back (of cattle); -drosel, red-winged thrush. *Turdus iliacus*; -farvet, *adj.* dyed red; -farvning, dying red; -finnet, *adj.* having a red pimpled face; -gloende, *adj.* red-hot; -glødning, red heat; -gran, red pine; -grød, currant juice thickened with rice, or sago flour; -gul, *adj.* reddish yellow; -haaret, *adj.* red-haired; -kaal, red cabbage; -kindet, *adj.* red-cheeked, ruddy cheeked; -krid, red chalk; -laden, *adj.* rubicund; -leer, red clay; -lydt, *adj.* of a red colour; -løg, onion; -muld, rot in oak wood; -musset, *adj.* ruddy-cheeked; -næset, *adj.* red-nosed; -plettet, *adj.* spotted with red; -prikket, *adj.* dotted with red; -skalle, roach; -skimmel, roan (horse); -skimlet, *adj.* roan; -skioldet, *adj.* pied red and white; -skægget, *adj.* having a red beard; -sot, dysentery (in cattle); -spraglet, *adj.* spotted or streaked with red; -spætte, plaice. *Pleuronectes platessa*; -steen, 1. *vid.* -krid; 2. red brick; -stiernet, *adj.* (Hest), sorrel horse with a star; -stiert, redstart. *Motacilla phoenicurus*; -stribet, *adj.* striped with red; -top, *vid.* Trist; -vin, claret; -øiet, *adj.* red-eyed. — Rødhed, en. redness.
1. Røde, *v. i. vid.* Rødme.
2. Røde, *v. i.* to suppurate, matter.
1. Røde, en. *pl. c.* putrefaction; matter, pus; lægge Hør i R., to steep flax.
2. Røde, en. madder. *Rubia tinctorum.*
Rødhed, *vid. sub* Rød. [hole of cannon.
Røding, en. *N. T* oakum for plugging the touch-
Rødme, *v. i.* to redden, blush, colour. — Rødme, en. *pl. c.* blush. — Rødmen, en. blushing etc.
Rødne, *v. a.* to steep (*e. g.* flax). — Rødning, en. steeping.
Røg, en. *pl. c.* smoke; der er ingen R. uden Ild, there is no smoke without fire. = *Comp.* Raltar, incense altar; -bad, fumigation; -blind, *adj.* blinded by smoke; -fad, *vid.* Røgelsekar; -fang, flue; -hat, chimney pot; -hul, vent for smoke; -huus, smoking house; -hætte, *vid.* -hat; -kammer, room for smoking meat; -lys, pastil; -malt, *vid.* Kollemalt; -mand, *vid.* Røgemand; -offer, incense offering; -pibe, *vid.* -fang; -pulver, *vid.* Røgelse; -sky, cloud of smoke; -stue, hall or apartment with a vent in the roof for the smoke instead of a chimney; -tobak, tobacco; -topas, cairngorum; -tørret, *adj* smoke-dried.
Røge, *v. a.* to smoke. — Røgning, en. *pl.* -er. smoking. = *Comp.* Røgeflesk, smoked bacon; -mand, smoker; -pølse, smoked sausage; -sild, smoked herring.
Røgelse, en. incense, frankincense. = *Comp.* Røgelsefad, -kar, censer; -lys, pastil.
Røgt, en. *pl. c.* care, tending, keeping.
Røgte, *v. a.* to tend, look to or after, take care of; r. sin Dont, to mind —, attend to one's business. — Røgter, en. tender, herdsman. — Røgtning, en. *vid.* Røgt.
Røie, en. *pl.* -r. *Norv.* heath-hen.
Røllike, en. *pl.* -r. millfoil. *Achillea millefolium.*
Rømme, *v. i. & a.* to decamp, flee; Fienden blev nødt til at rømme Staden, the enemy was forced to evacuate the city; r. op i en Stue, *vid.* rydde op; r. sig, to clear one's throat, to hem and haw.
Rømning, en. *pl.* -er. flight, escape, decampment. = *Comp.* Rømningsmand, runaway, fugitive.

Røn, en. *pl.* -ner. roan, mountain ash. *Sorbus aucuparia.* = *Comp.* Rønnebær, roan berry, berry of the mountain ash.

Rønne, en. *pl.* -r. hovel, dilapidated building.

Rør, et. *pl. id.* 1. reed, rush; 2. pipe, tube funnel; spanſk Rør, cane, rattan. = *Comp.* Rørbeen, hollow bone; -blad, 1. leaf of a reed; 2 shuttle of reed; -bundt, bundle of reeds; -buſk, tuft of reeds; -byld, bubo; -dannet, *adj.* fistular, fistulous; -drum, bittern. *Ardea stellaris;* -dække, covering of reeds; -fletning, mat of reeds; -fløite, reed, pipe; -gang, pipe, tube; -grøet, *adj.* overgrown with reeds; -hval, round-headed cachalot. *Balæna physalus;* -knippe, bundle of reeds; -knude, joint of a reed; -knæ, joining or bend of a pipe or tube; -koral, tubipore; -maatte, reed —, rush mat; -meſter, tarsecock; -moſe, reedy bog; -pibe, *vid.* -fløite; -ſkiæring, cutting of reeds; -ſpurv, reed sparrow. *Emberiza schoeniclus;* -ſtilket, *adj.* having a fistulous stalk; -ſtav, -ſtok, cane; -ſtol, rush —, cane bottomed chair; -ſtraa, dry reed; -ſtub, reed stubble; -ſvamp, boletus; -ſø, reedy or sedgy lake; -tag, roof of reeds; -værling, *vid.* -ſpurv.

Røre, *v. a.* (ved). to touch; r. ſig, to stir, move; to take exercise; det rørte hans Hjerte, it touched —, moved —, affected his heart; et rørende Syn, a moving —, touching —, affecting sight; blive rørt af Slag, to be struck with palsy or apoplexy; røre en Hest, to give a horse exercise; fiske i rørt Vand, to fish in troubled water; røre om, — op, to stir about, — up; r. ſammen, to mix up, stir about; r. Trommen, to beat the drum.

Røre, en. *pl. c.* 1. medley, jumble, confusion; 2. stir, commotion.

Rørelſe, en. 1. emotion, agitation; 2, palsy, paralysis.

Rørig, *adj.* active, brisk, alert; r. Mad, strong food, hard of digestion. — Rørighed, en. activity, briskness, alertness.

Rørlig, *adj.* moveable; r. og urørligt Gods, real and personal property. — Rørlighed, en. moveableness.

Røring, en. *N. T.* puddening.

Rørræg, en. *pl. c.* buttered eggs.

Røs or Røſe, en. *pl.* -r. heap of stones.

Røſkat, en. *Norv. vid.* Hermelin.

Røſt, en. *pl. c.* voice.

Røſt, et. *N. T.* chain-wales.

Røſte, *v. a.* to roast (ore). = *Comp.* Røſtovn, roasting furnace.

Røv, en. (*a low word*) anus.

Røve, *v. a.* & *i.* to rob, plunder. — Røveri, en. robbing. — Røvelyſt, love of plunder.

Røver, en. *pl.* -e. robber, depredator, spoliator. = *Comp.* røveragtig, *adj.* robberlike, predatory; -agtighed, rapacity; -bande, band of robbers; -borg, robber's castle; -ſlot, *vid.* -bande; -færd, robberlike conduct; -gods, plunder, spoil; -hule, den of robbers; -kiøb, *s. g.* jeg fik det for Røverkiøb, I got it dog cheap, — a dead bargain, — for an old song; -kule, *vid.* -hule; -pak, pack of robbers; -rede, nest of robbers; -ſtib, pirate (ship); -ſtat, *vid.* -borg; -ſtand, robber's trade; -ſtat, piratical state, community of robbers; -tog, piratical —, predatory expedition. — Røveri, et. *pl.* -er. robbery, depredation, spoliation. — Røverſk, *adj.* robberlike, predatory, piratical, rapacious.

S.

Saa, en. *pl.* -er. pail, bucket, cowl.

Saa, *adv.* & *conj.* so, thus, as; saa...ſom, as... as, so...as; ſaa ſandt jeg lever, as I live; ſaa viſt jeg er en ærlig Mand, as I am an honest man, on the faith of an etc.; vær ſaa god at...., be so kind as to.....; ſaa, nu er det nok, there now, that's enough; ſaa hør dog hvad jeg vil ſige, only hear what I would say; ſaa? vil han ſlet ikke komme? indeed, won't he come at all? ſeer jeg ham igien, ſ. ſkal jeg ikke glemme det, if I see him again I shall not forget it; ſaa gierne jeg taler med ham, ſaa kan han aldrig vinde min Fortrolighed, much as I like to speak with him, he can never gain my confidence; Bøger, ſaa ypperlige de end ere, kunne dog ei giøre Erfaring overflødig, books, however excellent, can never render experience superfluous; forſt de ſtore ſaa de ſmaae, first the great then the little; hvad ſaa? what then? ſaa vil han eet ſaa et andet, now he wants one thing, now another; ſom Herren er ſaa følge ham Svende, like master like man; ſaa at, so that. — ſaadan, *pl.* ſaadanne, 1. such; 2. so, thus; ſaafremt, *conj.* provided; ſaaledes, *adv.* so, thus, in this manner; ſaalidt, *adv.* as —, so little; ſaalænge, *adv.* as —, so long; ſaamange, so —, as many; ſaamange Hoveder ſaamange Sind, so many men so many minds; ſaameget heller, so much the more, — the rather; ſaameget mindre, so much the less; ſaaſom, *conj.* since, whereas, seeing that; ſaavidt, *adv.* as far as; ſaavidt min Øine ſtrækker, to the best of my ability, as far as in me lies; for ſaavidt, in as far as.

Saad, et. *pl.* -er. bran. = *Comp.* Saadbrød, Saadebrød, bread made of bran. — ſaadet, *adj.* branny.

Saad, et. water in which meat has been boiled.

Saadan, *vid. sub* ſaa.

Saae, *v. a.* to sow. = *Comp.* S-korn, seedcorn; -mand, sower; -tid, sowing season; -vejr, weather fit for sowing. — Saaening, en. sowing.

Saafremt, *adv. vid. sub* ſaa.

Saald, et. sieve.

Saale, en. *pl.* -r. sole. = Saalelæder, sole leather; -rem, sandal thong.

Saale, *v. a. vid.* forsaale.

Saaledes, *adv. vid. sub* saa.

Saamænd, indeed, i'faith.

Saar, et. *pl. id.* wound; aabent Saar, running sore, ulcer; skudte S., gunshot wounds; knuste S., bruises, contusions. = *Comp.* S-bod, fine for cutting and maiming; -feber, wound fever; -fri, *adj.* unwounded; -hændet, *adj.* having sore hands; -læge, surgeon; -lægekonst, surgery; -lægende, *adj.* vulnerary, healing; -mundet, *adj.* having a sore mouth; -mærke, scar.

Saar, *adj.* wounded. — saargiore, *v. a.* to wound. [wounding.

Saare, *v. a.* to wound. — † Saarelse, en. Saare, *adv.* very, greatly, sorely; saa saare jeg kommer hiem, as soon as I get home.

Saasom, *vid. sub* saa.

Saat, en. reconciliation. — saat, *adj.* reconciled.

Sabbath, en. the Sabbath.

Sabel, en. *vid.* Zobel.

Sabel, en. *pl.* Sabler. sabre, sword. = *Comp.* Sabelhug, sabre cut; -klinge, blade of a sabre.

Sable, *v. a.* (ned). *vid.* Nedsable.

Sacrament. Sacramente, et. *pl.* -er. -r. sacrament; meddele en Syg Sacramentet, to administer the sacrament to a sick person.

Sadel, en. *pl.* Sadler. saddle; sidde fast i Sadelen, to be firmly seated in the saddle; kaste een af Sadelen, to unhorse one. = *Comp.* Sadelbom, saddle-tree; -brud, saddle gall; -brudt, *adj.* galled by the saddle; -bue, saddle bow; -dække, -dækken, saddle-cloth; -fast, *adj.* firm in the saddle; -fer, *adj.* able to bear a saddle; -giord, saddle girth; -hest, saddle horse; -hylster, holster; -hynde, padding of a saddle; -klæde, *vid.* -dækken; -knap, pommel of a saddle; † -knegt, groom; -mager, saddler; -pose, saddle-bag; -pude, cushion laid under a saddle to prevent galling; -rem, strap; -taske, *vid.* -pose; -trykning, pressure of the saddle; -træ, *vid.* -bom

Sadle, *v. a.* to saddle. — Sadling, en. saddling.

Safian, et. Morocco leather. = *Comp.* Safiansbind, Morocco binding; -sko, Morocco leather shoes.

Safior, safflower, bastard saffron. *Carthamus tinctorius.*

Safran, en. saffron. = *Comp* S-farve, saffron colour; -gul, *adj.* saffron coloured, saffron.

Saft, en. *pl.* -er. 1. juice; 2. sap (of trees); der er ingen Saft eller Kraft i det, there is no pith or substance in it. = *Comp.* S-aare, *vid.* -ør; -farve, sap colour; -fuld, *adj.* juicy, succulent, sappy; -gang, *vid.* -ør; -grøn, *adj.* sap green; -kar, *vid.* -ør; -løb, circulation of the sap; -løs, *adj.* juiceless, sapless; -løshed, en. saplessness; -rig, *adj. vid.* -fuld; -righed, juiciness, succulence, sappiness; -ør, sap vessel; -tid, time of the sap's rising in trees. — saftig, *adj.* Saftighed, en. *vid.* saftrig, Saftrighed.

Sag, en. *pl.* -er. 1. cause, case; 2. affair, business, matter, concern; anlægge Sag mod een, to bring an action against one; tale eens Sag, to plead one's cause; han kom tilbage med uforrettet Sag, he returned without effecting his purpose; det er ikke min Sag, that's not my business, — no concern of mine; det hører ei til Sagen, it has nothing to do with the matter, is irrelevant to the matter; lad os komme til Sagen, let us come to the point; gaae udenfor Sagen, to stray from the subject; det gior intet til Sagen, that's nothing to the purpose, that makes no odds; det er en anden Sag, that's another matter, — affair; da Sagen forholder sig saaledes, this —, such being the case; det er ingen Sag at...., it's an easy matter to.....; jeg venter mine Sager med Dampskibet, I expect my things by the steamboat. = *Comp.* Sagefald, amercement, fine. = Sagforklaring, real definition. *Leg. T.*; -fældet. *adj.* cast at law; -fører, counsel; -føring, pleading of a cause; -give, *v. a. vid.* -sagsøge; -givelse, *vid.* -søgning; -giver, *vid.* -søger; -kundskab, knowledge of the subject; -kyndig, *adj.* conversant with the subject; -kyndighed, *vid.* -kundskab; -løs, *adj.* guiltless, not guilty, blameless, unimpeached; -løshed, en. guiltlessness; -skyldig, *adj.* guilty; -søge, *v. a.* to sue, prosecute; -søger, plaintiff, prosecutor; -søgning, prosecution; -volder, defendant.

Saga, en. *pl.* -er. 1. Saga (Norse or Icelandic term for biographical history); 2. name of a northern goddess.

Sagl, et. drivel, slaver, slobber.

Sagle, *v. i.* to drivel, slaver, slobber.

Sagn, et. *pl. id.* 1 report, rumour; 2. tradition. = *Comp.* Sagnhistorie, traditional history; -krebs, cycle of traditions; -rig, *adj.* rich —, abounding in traditions, — legends; -skriver, recorder of traditions. — Sagnsmand, authority, author (of a report). [suppe, sago soup.

Sago, or Sagogryn, et. sago. = *C mp.* S-

Sagte, *adj.* 1. soft, gentle; 2. *adv.* softly, gently; en s. Stemme, a low voice. — sagtelig. *adv.* softly. — sagtens, sagte, *adv.* han kan sagtens giore det da...., he may very well do it as....; jeg kan sagtens feie ham deri, I may safely indulge him in that. — sagtfærdig, *adj.* gentle, quiet. — Sagtfærdighed, en. gentleness, quietness. — sagtmodig. *adj.* mild, meek, gentle. Sagtmodighed, en. mildness, meekness, gentleness.

Sagtne, *v. a.* & *i.* to moderate; s. sin Gang, to slacken one's pace; Stormen sagtner, the tempest is abating; Vinden sagtner, the wind is subsiding.

Sal, en. *pl.* -e. saloon, drawing-room; første —, anden Sal, first —, second floor. = *Comp.* Salsdør, drawing-room door; -jomfru, courtezan.

Salarium, or Salær, et. salary, fee.

Salat, en. salad.

Saldere, *v. a.* to balance (an account).
Saldo, *en.* balance.
Salg, *et. pl. id.* sale, vendition.
Salig, *adj.* blessed, blest, blissful; min salig Fader, — Moder, my late father, — mother. — Saligheb, *en.* blessedness, bliss, beatitude, salvation, eternal happiness. — saliggiøre, *v. a.* to save, make eternally happy, beatify. — Saliggiørelse, *en.* salvation, beatification. — Saliggiører, saviour.
Saling, *en. pl.* -er. *N. T.* tressle-tree.
Salme, *vid.* Psalme.
Salmiak, *en.* sal ammoniac.
Salpeter, *et.* saltpeter, nitre. = *Comp.* Salpeteragtig, *adj.* nitrous; -grube, saltpeter mine; -hytte, saltpeter house; -jord, nitrous earth; -lud, saltpeter lye; -rig, *adj.* abounding with saltpeter; -syder, manufacturer of saltpeter; -syderi, *vid.* -verk; -syre, nitric acid; -verk, saltpeter work.
Salt, *et. pl.* -e salt; engelsk Salt, Epsom Salts. = *Comp.* Saltaare, *vid.* -kilde; -agtig, *adj.* saltish, saline; -art, species of salt; -blomster, saline efflorescence; -bod, 1. salt shop; 2. salting house; -brønd, *vid.* -kilde; -deel, saline particle; -fad, *vid.* -kar; -grube, salt pit; -handel, salt trade; -handler, dealer in salt; -huus, salt magazine; -hytte, salt house; -jord, saline earth; -kar, salt-cellar; -kiedel, salt boiler; -kielder, cellar for salt provisions; -kilde, salt spring; -koger, *vid.* -syder; -kogeri, *vid.* -syderi; -kogning, making of salt; -korn, grain of salt; -lage, brine, pickle; -lud, salt lye; -mad, salt meat; -oplag, store of salt; -pande, salt pan; -prove, salt test; -prøver, salt gauge; -skat, salt tax; -skum, salt scum; -sprængt, *adj.* corned; -steen, rocksalt; -stotte, pillar of salt; -syder, salt manufacturer; -syderi, 1. salt work; 2. salt making; -syre, muriatic acid; -told, salt duty; -tønde, barrel for measuring salt; -vand, salt water; -vandsfisk, salt water fish; -væld, *vid.* -kilde; -værk, salt work.
Salt, *adj.* salt. — Saltheb, *en.* saltness.
Salte, *v. a.* to salt, pickle. — Salteri, *et.* salting house. — Saltning, *en.* salting.
Salut, *en. pl.* -er. a salute.
Salutere, *v. a.* to salute, fire a salute.
Salve, *en. pl.* -r. volley, discharge (of fire arms).
Salve, *en. pl.* -r. salve, ointment, unguent. = *Comp.* Salvebøsse, -krukke, ointment pot or crock; -kræmmer, perfumer.
Salve, *v. a.* to anoint; Herrens Salvede, the Lord's anointed. — Salvelse, *en.* anointment, unction; prædike med Salvelse, to preach with unction. = *Comp.* Salvningsact, ceremony of anointing at a coronation; -olie, chrism.
Salvet, *en. pl.* -er. napkin.
Salvie, *en.* sage. = *Comp.* S-vand, sage tea.
Sambaaren, *adj.* 1. born of the same parents; 2. born at the same time, connate.
Sambyrd, *en.* 1. kindred; 2. connascence; 3. agreement.
Sambyrdes, *v. dep.* to agree.
Sambyrdig, *adj.* 1. born of the same parents; 2. unanimous.
Samdrag, *et.* agreement.
Samdrages, *v. pass.* to agree.
Samdrægtig, *adj.* agreeing, unanimous.
Samdrægtighed, *en.* harmony, concord, unanimity.
Sameie, *en.* joint property, — possession.
Sameier, *en.* joint possessor, — proprietor, — owner.
Samfrænder, *n. s. pl.* 1. paternal and maternal relations; 2. joint —, common relations. — Samfrændeskifte, division of succession among relations.
Samfuld, -fæld, *adj.* continuous, consecutive, uninterrupted; i ti samfulde Aar, these ten years; (for) ten years in succession.
Samfund, *et. pl. id.* community, association, society. = *Comp.* Samfundsaand, social spirit; -liv, social life; -orden, social order.
Samfærsel, *en.* communication, communion, intercourse.
Samføre, *v. a.* to compare.
Samgang, *vid.* Sammenkomst.
Samhold, *et.* association, fellowship.
Samkiøb, *et.* joint purchase. — Samkiøber, joint purchasers.
Samklang, *en.* harmony, unison.
Samkuld, *et.* children of one bed.
Samlag, *et. vid.* Samhold.
Samle, *v. a.* to collect, gather, assemble, congregate, muster; han samlede de adspredte og flygtende Tropper, he rallied the broken and flying troops; *s. sig*, to collect one's self. — Samler, *en. pl.* -e. collector, gatherer, compiler. — Samling, *en. pl.* -er. 1. collection; 2. meeting; være ved sin fulde Samling, to be in one's right senses. = *Comp.* Samlingsdag, day of meeting; -plads, -sted, place of meeting, rendezvous.
Samlav, *et. vid.* Samhold.
Samleie, *en.* joint hire.
Samleie, *et.* copulation.
Samlevende, *adj. vid.* Samlidig.
Samlevnet, *et.* living together.
Samliv, *et. i. q.* Samlevnet.
Samlod, *vid.* Samhold.
Samlyd, *en.* 1. simultaneous sound; 2. harmony, unison.
Samlyde, *v. i.* to sound simultaneously; samlydende Bogstaver, consonants.
Samløb, *vid.* Sammenløb.
Samme, *adj.* same; i —, med det samme, at the same time; det er mig det s., it is the same, — all one to me.
Sammen, *adv.* together, jointly, conjointly; komme s., to meet; komme s. (i Wægtestab) to come together, to be joined (in wedlock); de have Fader men ikke Moder sammen, they have the same father but not the same mother.
Sammenavlet, *adj.* jointly begotten.
Sammenbage, *v. a.* to bake together into a mass.

Sammenbinde, *v. a.* to bind —, tie together. — Sammenbinding, *en.* binding together.

Sammenblande, *v. a.* to mix —, mingle —, blend —, jumble together, commix, commingle. — Sammenblanding, *en.* mixing etc. commixtion, commixture.

Sammenblæse, *v. a.* to blow together.

Sammenbringe, *v. a.* to bring together.

Sammenbyde, *v. a.* to invite together.

Sammenbygge, *v. a.* to build close together.

Sammenbære, *v. a.* to carry —, convey together.

Sammenbøie, *v. a.* to bend together, bend double. — Sammenbøining, *en.* bending etc.

Sammendrag, *et.* 1. drawing together; 2. abstract, compend, epitome.

Sammendrage, *v. a.* 1. to draw —, get together, collect; 2. to epitomize, make an abstract.

Sammendrive, *v. a.* to drive together.

Sammendynge, *v. a.* to heap together, amass, accumulate. — Sammendyngning, *en.* heaping etc. accumulation.

Sammenfald, *et.* falling in, — together.

Sammenfalse, *v. a.* to join by a groove and feather (*e. g.* boards).

Sammenfatte, *v. a.* to comprise. — Sammenfatning, *en.* comprising, comprehension.

Sammenfeie, *v. a.* to sweep together.

Sammenfilte, *v. a. vid.* Filte.

Sammenflette, *v. a.* 1. to braid —, plait together; 2. interweave. — Sammenfletning, *en.* braiding etc.

Sammenflikke, *v. a.* to patch —, piece together.

Sammenflyde, *v. i.* to flow, run together.

Sammenfolde, *v. a.* to fold together, — up.

Sammenfælde, *v. a.* to mortise together. — Sammenfældning, *en.* mortising etc.

Sammenføie, *v. a.* to join —, put together. — Sammenføining, *en.* joining.

Sammengroet, *adj.* grown together.

Sammenhage, *v. a.* to hook together,

Sammenhefte, *v. a.* to stitch together. — Sammenheftning, stitching etc. *e. g.* (of papers).

Sammenhjælpe, *vid.* Sammenjælpe.

Sammenhobe, *v. a.* to crowd together. — Sammenhobning, *en.* crowding etc. [harmony, concord.

Sammenhold, *et.* 1. cohesion, coherence; 2. *fig.*

Sammenholde, *v. a.* to compare. — Sammenholdning, *en.* comparison. [thrifty, saving.

Sammenholdig, *adj.* 1. cohesive, coherent; 2.

Sammenhægte, *v. a.* to clasp —, hook together.

Sammenhæng, *et.* & *en. pl. c.* 1. coherence, cohesion; 2. context, connection; dette er Sagens rette Sammenhæng, this is the real state of the case; han forklarede mig hele Sammenhængen, he explained the whole affair to me. = *Comp.* Sammenhængskraft, power of cohesion, cohesive power

Sammenhængende, *adj.* connected, coherent.

Sammenhørende, *adj.* being of one piece or set.

Sammenjaske, *v. a.* to jumble together.

Sammenkalde, *v. a.* to call together, convoke, convene. — Sammenkaldelse, *en.* calling etc.

Sammenkaste, *v. a* to cast —, fling —, throw together — Sammenkastning, *en.* casting etc.

Sammenkiæde, *v. a.* to chain —, link together, concatenate. — Sammenkiædning, *en.* chaining etc. concatenation.

Sammenkiøb, *et.* joint purchase.

Sammenkiøbe, *v. a.* to collect by purchase.

Sammenklang, *vid.* Samklang.

Sammenklemme, *v. a* to press —, squeeze together. — Sammenklemning, *en.* pressing etc.

Sammenkline, *v. a.* to paste —, glue together. Sammenklining, *en.* pasting etc.

Sammenklynge, *v a.* to crowd —, throng together. — Sammenklyngning, *en.* crowding etc.

Sammenknappe, *v. a.* to button together, — up.

Sammenknibe, *v. a.* to pinch together. — Sammenknibning, *en.* pinching etc.

Sammenknytte, *v. a.* to knit together. — Sammenknytning, *en* knitting etc.

Sammenkoble, *v. a. vid.* Koble.

Sammenkomst, *en* meeting, interview.

Sammenkrympe, *vid.* Krympe.

Sammenlag, *et. vid.* Sammenskud.

Sammenlappe, *v. a.* to patch together, — up.

Sammenlevnet, *et. vid.* Samliv.

Sammenligne, *v. a.* (med) to compare (with, to). — Sammenligning, *en. pl.* -er. comparison.

Sammenlime, *v. a.* to glue together.

Sammenlodde, *v. a.* to solder together.

Sammenlyd, *vid.* Samlyd.

Sammenlyde, *vid.* Samlyde.

Sammenlægge, *v. a.* 1. to fold together, — up; 2. to add —, sum up. — Sammenlægning; *en.* folding etc.

Sammenlænke, *vid.* Sammenkiæde.

Sammenløb, *et. pl. id.* 1. concourse, conflux; 2. confluence (*e. g.* of rivers).

Sammenloben, *adj.* (Melk). curdled (milk).

Sammennagle, *v. a.* to nail together.

Sammenordne, *v. a.* to arrange together.

Sammenpakke, *v. a.* to pack together. — Sammenpakning, *en.* packing etc.

Sammenparre, *v. a.* to match, pair together. — Sammenparring, *en.* matching etc.

Sammenpasse, *v. a.* to suit —, adapt —, fit together. — Sammenpasning, *en.* suiting etc.

Sammenplukke, *v. a.* to pluck together.

Sammenpøie, *v. a. vid.* Sammenfalse.

Sammenpresse *v. a.* to press —, squeeze together. — Sammenpresning, *en.* pressing etc. compression.

Sammenpropppe, *v. a.* to stuff —, cram together.

Sammenpuge, *v. a.* to hoard up (money).

Sammenraab, *et.* calling together. — Sammenraabe, *v. a.* to call together.

Sammenrage, *v. a.* to rake —, scrape together. [ing.

Sammenrapse, *v. a.* to scrape together *e. g.* by pilfer-

Sammenregne, *v. n.* to cast —, sum —, add up. — Sammenregning, *en.* casting etc.

Sammenrende, *vid.* Sammenflyde.

Sammenringe, *v. a.* to call together by ringing.

Sammenrive, *v. a.* to rake together.

Sammenrotte sig, *v. refl.* to conspire, plot, enter into a conspiracy — Sammenrotteelse, *en. pl.* -r. conspiracy, plot.

Sammenrulle, *v. a.* to roll up, — together.

Sammenrøre, *v. a.* to mix, — stir up or together.

Sammensamle, *vid.* Sammensanke.

Sammensanke, *v. a.* to gather —, get together.

Sammenskrabe, *v. a.* to scrape together.

Sammenslag, *et.* joining hand.

Sammenskrive, *v. a.* to compile.

Sammenskud, *et. pl. id.* collection, contribution, subscription.

Sammenskyde *v. a.* to club together, subscribe; sammenskyde en Capital, to raise a sum of money by subscription.

Sammenskylle, *v. a.* to wash together in a heap.

Sammenslag, *et.* striking together.

Sammenslynge, *v. a.* to interweave, intertwine. — Sammenslyngning, *en.* interweaving etc.

Sammenslæbe, *v. a.* to drag together.

Sammensmede, *v. a.* to forge, fabricate, trump up *e. g.* a falsehood.

Sammensmelte, *v. a.* to melt together, — into a mass; 2. *fig.* to coalesce, amalgamate. — Sammensmeltning *en.* melting etc., coalescence, amalgamation.

Sammensnerpe, *v. a.* to constringe, constrict, contract; en sammensnerpende Smag, an astringent taste. — Sammensnerpning, *en.* constriction, contraction.

Sammensnoe, *v. a.* to twist —, twine together.

Sammensnøre, *v. a.* to lace together.

Sammenspare, *v. a.* to save; sammenspærede Penge, savings. — Sammensparing, *en.* saving.

Sammenspind, *et. fig.* tissue *e. g.* of falsehood.

Sammenspinde, *v. a.* 1. to spin together; 2. *fig.* to hatch, forge, trump up.

Sammenspænde, *v. a.* 1. to buckle together; 2. to yoke together. together.

Sammenstable, *v. a.* to pile —, heap up, —

Sammenstemme, *v. i.* to agree, harmonize. — Sammenstemmende, *adj.* agreeing, concordant; sammenstemmende Gemytter congenial minds. — Sammenstemming, *en.* agreement.

Sammenstille, *v. a.* to place in juxtaposition, compare. — Sammenstilling, *en.* juxtaposition, comparison.

Sammenstoppe, *v. a.* to darn.

Sammenstuve, *v. a.* to stow together.

Sammenstykke, *v. a.* to piece together.

Sammenstævne, *v. a.* to convoke, convene, summon together.

Sammenstøde, *v. a.* to cast together.

Sammenstød, *et. pl. id.* 1. concussion, collision; 2. coincidence, concurrence. — sammenstødende, *adj.* concurrent.

Sammensværge sig, *v. refl.* *vid.* sammenrotte sig; de Sammensvorne, the conspirators. — Sammensvorgelse, *vid.* Sammenrotteelse.

Sammensye, *v. a.* to sow together.

Sammensætte, *v. a.* to compose, compound, to put —, set —, join together; et sammensat Ord, a compound (word). — Sammensætning, *en. pl.* -er. composition.

Sammentage, *v. a.* to take together.

Sammentigge, *v. a.* to collect by begging.

Sammentrille, *v. a.* to roll —, trundle together.

Sammentrykke, *v. a.* to compress, press —, squeeze together. — Sammentrykning, *en.* compression.

Sammentræde, *v. a.* & *i.* 1. to tread down, stamp together; 2. to meet, assemble.

Sammentræffe, *v. i.* *vid.* træffe sammen.

Sammentræffen, *vid.* Sammenstød.

Sammentrække, *v. a.* to draw together, collect, assemble; *f. fig.* to contract, shrink. — Sammentrækning, *en.* drawing etc. contraction.

Sammentrænge, *v. a.* to crowd —, press together.

Sammentvinde, *v. a.* to twine —, twist together.

Sammentælle, *v. a.* to sum up. — Sammentælling, *en.* summing up.

Sammenvant, *adj.* accustomed to be together.

Sammenvie, *v. a.* to join in wedlock.

Sammenvoxe, *v. i.* to grow together.

Sammenvæv, *et.* *vid.* Sammenspind.

Sammenvæve, *v. a.* to weave together

Sammenælte, *v. a.* to knead together. — Sammenælkning, *en.* kneading etc.

Sammenslags, *adj.* of the same sort.

Sammesteds, *adv.* in the same place.

Samqvem, *et. pl. id.* (familiar) intercourse, communion.

Samraad, *et.* joint deliberation.

Samstemme, *vid.* Sammenstemme.

Samsindig, *adj.* of one mind. — Samsindighed, *en.* concord.

Samsode, *et.* sitting together.

Samt, *prep.* & *conj.* together with; as wise; and at the same time.

Samtale, *en. pl.* -er. conversation, discourse, colloquy, confabulation, dialogue.

Samtid, *en.* age (of contemporaneous persons or events).

Samtidig, *adj.* contemporary, cotemporary, coeval, coexistent; vore Samtidige, our contemporaries. — Samtidighed, *en.* contemporariness.

Samtlige, *adj.* all together, one and all.

Samtone, *v. i.* to sound together.

Samtydig, *adj.* *vid.* samtidig.

Samtykke, *v. n.* consent, concurrence.

Samtykke, *v. i.* to consent, agree to.

Samvandring, *en.* walk in company, joint excursion.

Samvidende, *adj.* privy to, conscious of.

Samvirke, *v. i.* to co-operate. — Samvirkning, *en.* co-operation.

Samvittig, *adj. vid.* Samvittighedsfuld.

Samvittighed, *en. pl. e.* conscience; han gjorde sig ingen Samvittighed over at...., he made no conscience, — scruple of...., he did not scruple to....; hans Samvittighed slaaer ham, his conscience smites him. = *Comp.* Samvittighedsangst, compunction; -fribed, *en.* liberty of conscience; -fuld, *adj.* conscientious; scrupulous; -gjerning, *vid.* -sag; -løs, *adj.* unconscientious, unscrupulous, void of conscience; -nag, remorse of conscience, compunction; -pligt, conscientious duty; -prøve, test of conscience; -ro, peace of conscience; -sag, case —, matter of conscience; -skrupel, *vid.* -tvivl; -spørgsmaal, question of conscience; -tvang, restraint of conscience, intolerance; -tvivl, scruple of conscience.

Samværen, *en.* coexistence.

Sand, *en. & ei.* sand. = *Comp.* Sandaas, *vid.* Sandbakke; -ager, 1. sandy field; 2. carter of sand; -agtig, *adj.* sandy; -art, species of sand; -baad, sand boat; -bad, sand bath; -bakke, sand-hill; -bank, sand bank; -bierg, sand hill; -blandet, *adj.* mixed with sand; -brink, steep sand bank; -bund, sandy bottom; -drive, drift of sand; -egn, sandy region or country; -flugt, 1. drifting of sand; 2. country covered with quicksand; -form, form —, mould of sand; -godd, lowest leaves of the tobacco plant; -grav, sand pit; -graver, sand digger; -grund, sandy bottom; -hav, immense sandy waste; -hede, sandy heath; -hob, heap of sand; -hus, sand box; -jord, sandy earth; -kage, pound cake; -kiste, repository for sand in Danish towns; -lag, layer of sand; -mand, sand-man; -mark, *vid.* -ager 1.; -mergel, sandy marl; -mile, heap —, drift of quicksand; -pram, sand lighter; -rev, -revle, shoal; -sten, sandstone; -sæk, bag of sand; -uhr, hour-glass; -vei, sandy road. = Sandkorn, grain of sand. — Sandet, sandig, *adj.* sandy, sabulous.

Sand, *adj.* true, veritable (very, in theology); sandt at sige, to say the truth; for sandt, for certain. — sandru, *adj.* veracious. — Sanddruhed, *en.* veracity. — sandelig, sandeligen, *adv.* indeed, truly, verily. — sandfærdig, Sandfærdighed, *vid.* sandru, Sandruhed. — Sandhed, *en. pl.* -er, truth; i Sandhed, *vid.* sandelig. = *Comp.* Sandhedskjærlighed, love of truth; -stemme, voice of truth; -ven, friend to truth. = Sandsagn, true saying; -siger, soothsayer; -sigerkunst, art of vaticination; -synlig, *adj.* likely, probable; -synlighed, *en.* likelihood, probability.

Sande, *v. a.* to attest the truth of, verify. = *Comp.* Sandemænd, kind of jurors appointed by the crown, *spec.* in Jutland.

Sandfærdig, Sandhed, sandru, *vid. sub* sand, *adj.*

Sands, *en. pl.* -er. sense; han har ingen S. for Musik, — Poesi, he has no taste —, relish for music, — poetry; være ved Sands og Samling, to be in one's right senses; falde i Sandsorge, to be perceptible by (to) the senses. = *Comp.* Sandsebillede, image of an object of sense; -liv, life of sense; -løs, *adj.* senseless, heedless; -løshed, *en.* senselessness, heedlessness; -rige, world of sense; -træt, *adj.* having the senses wearied; -verden, *vid.* -rige; -væsen, sentient being.

Sandse, *v. a.* 1. to perceive; 2. to heed, mind; Barnet begynder at sandse, the child begins to notice objects. = *Comp.* Sandseredskab, organ of of sense — Sandsning, *en. pl.* -er, perception.

Sandselig *adj.* 1. perceptible by the senses; sensual. — Sandselighed, *en.* 1. perceptibility by the senses; 2. sensuality.

Sandsiger, sandsynlig, *vid. sub* sand, *adj.*

Sang, *en pl.* -e 1. song; 2. singing. = *Comp.* Sanghund, sound-board *e. g.* of a piano; -digt, cantata; -digter, lyric poet; -fugl, singing bird; -gudinde, muse; -klokker, musical bells; -liv, poet's life; -lærke, sky-lark, field-lark; -messe, mass accompanied with music; -mester, singing master; -mø, *vid.* -gudinde; -måde, singing note; -spil, *vid.* Syngespil; -stemme, *vid.* Syngestemme; -vers, 1. verse set to music; 2. verse of a song; -vis, *adv.* in the form of a song; -værk, chime of bells. — Sanger, *en. pl.* -e. singer, vocalist, songster. — Sangerinde, *en. pl.* -r. singer, vocalist, songstress.

Sanke, *v. a.* to gather, collect, cull, glean, pick; sanke Tømmer, to join timber. — sankes, *v. pass.* sanke sig, *v. refl.* to assemble, gather. = *Comp.* S-ax, gleanings (of corn); -brænde, sticks, faggots. — Sankning, *en.* 1. gathering; 2. joining.

Sapphir, *en. pl.* -er. sapphire. = *Comp.* Sapphirblaa, *adj.* sapphirine.

Sardug, *en.* stuff made of wool and cotton.

Sars, *et.* serge.

Sat, *part.* of Sætte.

Sat, *adj.* sedate, steady, staid. [tanical.

Satan, *en.* Satan. — satanisk, *adj.* satanic, sa-

Satire, *en. pl.* -r. satire. — Satiriker, *en. pl.* -e. satirist. — satirisk, *adj.* satirical.

Satyr, *en. pl.* -er. satyr.

Saus, *en. pl.* -er. sauce. = *Comp.* Sauseskaal, sauce-boat.

Sav, *en. pl.* -er saw. = *Comp.* Savblad, blade of a saw; -brug, saw mill, — work; -bue, saw bow; -fil, sawfish; -skaaret, *adj.* sawn; -skærer, sawyer; -smit, cut with a saw; -spaan, sawdust; -takket, *adj.* serrated; -tand, tooth of a saw; -tømmer, timber cut with a saw; -værk, saw-work.

Save, *v. a.* to saw. = *Comp.* S-blad, -lad, jack; -mølle, saw mill; -tænd, incisor tooth. — Savning, *en.* sawing.

Saxe, *en. pl.* -r. 1. shire; 2. zap (in Jutland).

Sayl, Sayle, *vid.* Sagl, Segle.

Savn, *et. pl. id.* want, longing desire, regret. = *Comp.* Savnlos, *adj.* feeling no want, lacking nothing.

Savoe, *v. a.* to want, miss, feel the want or loss of a thing, to regret, desiderate.

Savoiekaal, savoy (kind of cabbage).

Sax, en. *pl.* -e. a pair of scissors, shears.
Scene, en. *pl.* -r. scene.
Scepter, et. *pl.* -e. scepter.
Secretair, en. *pl.* -er. secretary.
Sect, en. *pl.* -er. sect.
Seculum, et. *vid.* Aarhundrede.
Secund, en. & et. *pl.* -er. second. = *Comp.* S-viser, second hand; -uhr, watch which shows the seconds.
Secundant, en. *pl.* -er. second (in duels).
Seddel, en. *pl.* Sedler. written or printed slip of paper; a note, billet.
See, *v. a.* saae, seet. to see, behold; see efter, to look after; see paa, to look at, regard; s. paa sit eget Bedste, to look to —, consult one's own interest; han seer ikke paa Penge, money is no object with him; det kan jeg see paa Dem, I can see it in your looks; s. ud af Vinduet, to look out of the window; see sig for, to look before one; s. sig om, to look around, — about one; s. til, to look on, be a looker on; s. til Eder selv, look to yourself; s. til Kreaturene, to look after the cattle; s. til at du ikke falder, see that you do not fall; s. til een, to give one a call, go to see one; jeg vil s. til, I will see; see godt, — ilde ud, to look well, — ill; det seer galt ud for Landmanden, the farmer's prospects are bad; det seer ud til Regn, it looks as if it would rain, it looks like rain; det seer ud til at blive et godt Aar, it bids fair to be a good year; lade sig see for Penge, to show —, exhibit one's self for money; han lader sig aldrig see, he never makes his appearance; det seer jeg gierne, I like that; heraf seer man, hence it appears. — Seen, en. seeing. — Seer, en. *pl.* -e. seer, beholder. = *Comp.* Seeglas, eye-glass, quizzing glass; -værdig, *adj.* worth seeing; -værdigheder, *pl.* curiosities, sights, lions *cant.*
See! *interj.* see, look, behold, lo!
Seen, *adj.* slow, tardy, slack, dilatory; i den senere Tid, of late, latterly. — Seenhed, en. slowness, slackness, dilatoriness, tardiness. — seendrægtig, *adj.* slow, tardy, dilatory. — Seendrægtighed, en. tardiness, dilatoriness. — seenfærdig, Seenfærdighed, *vid.* seendrægtig. — seentalende, *adj.* slow of speech.
Segl, en. *pl.* -e. sickle.
Segl, et. *pl.* id. seal, signet. = *Comp.* Seglbevarer, keeper of the seals; -jord, bole. *Terra sigillata;* -lak, sealing wax; -penge, fees for appending official seals; -ring, signet ring; -vox, *vid.* -lak.
Segne, *v. i* to sink down.
Sei, en. *vid.* Graasei.
Sei, *adj* tough. — Seihed, en. toughness. = *Comp* Seilivet, *adj.* tenacious of life, tough; -pine, *v. a.* to torture slowly; -tørre, *v. a.* to dry slowly.
Seie, en. *pl.* -r. *coll.* sinew.
Seier, en. *pl.* Seire. victory; binde Seier, to gain the victory. = *Comp.* -S-fane, banner of victory; -herre, victor, conquering hero; -krønet, *adj.* crowned with victory; -rig, *adj.* victorious; -slag, victorious action; -stolt, *adj.* proud of —, elated with victory; -sæl, *adj. vid.* -rig; -vant, *adj.* accustomed to victory; -vinder, victor; -vinding, *vid.* Seier. = Seiersbanner, *vid.* Seierfane; -fest, rejoicings for a victory; -klæder, triumphal robes; -krands, wreath of victory; -minde, monument of victory; -pris, prize of victory; -raab, -skrig, shout —, cry of victory; -sang, song of victory; -støtte, triumphal column; -tegn, token of victory, trophy; -tog, triumphal procession. — seire, *v. a.* to triumph, gain the victory.
Seiershjørne, en. child's caul.
Seiersværk, et. clock, horologe.
Seil, et. *pl.* id. sail; hisse —, rebe Seil, to hoist —, reef sail; sætte Seil til, to set sail; bierge Seilene, to take in —, furl —, hand the sails; slaae et S. under, — fra, to bend —, unbend a sail; være under S., to be under sail; gaae under S., to get under weigh; sætte alle S. til, to crowd all sail; seile for fulde S., to be under a press of sail, go with all sails set. = *Comp.* Seilbaad, sailing boat; -biergning, en. taking in sail; -duk, sailcloth, canvass; -garn, twine, packthread; -jolle, *vid.* -baad; -kammer, sail room; -koie, spare-sail room; -mager, sail maker; -raa, -stang, *vid.* Raa; -tøi, mast.
Seile, *v. i.* & *a.* to sail; s. et Skib over, to run down a ship at sea; seile langs med Kysten, to coast; s. ved Vinden, to be close hauled; s. rum, to sail large; s. plat, to run before the wind; s. ind paa et Skib, to gain ground of —, gain upon a ship; seile fra, to outsail, go —, shoot ahead of; s. en Stang overbord, to spend a topmast. — Seilads, en. navigation, seamanship. — Seilen, Seiling, en. sailing. — Seiler en. *pl.* -e. a sail i. e. a ship (at sea); en god Seiler, a good sailer. — seilbar, *adj.* navigable. — seilfærdig, seilklar, seilrede, *adj.* ready to sail.
Seire, *v. a. vid. sub* Seier.
Seiring, en. *N. T.* gasket.
Selde, *vid.* Sælde
Sele, en. *pl.* -r. 1. breast strap (in Danish harness). 2 *vid.* Buxesele. — Seletøi, harness.
Selje, en. *pl.* -r. sallow.
Selle, en. *pl.* -r. companion, fellow.
Selskab, et. *pl* -er. 1. company, party; 2. society; giøre een Selskab, holde een med Selskab, to keep —, bear one company; giøre S. med, to be of —, join the party; giøre et S., to give a party; lærde Selskaber, learned societies; optages i et S, to be admitted member of a society; mælde sig ud af et Selskab, to withdraw one's name from a society. = *Comp.* Selskabsaand, social spirit; -baand, social bond, — tie; -broder, companion; -dame, (lady's) companion; -drift, social propensity; -forening, association; -fugl, company bird; -glæde, social joy; -froken, -jomfru, *vid.* -dame; -kreds, social circle; -leg, social play, — pastime, (*e. g.* forfejts); -liv, social life; -ret, social right; -sang, convivial song; -sky, *adj.* shy of

company, averse to society; -spil, round game; -fæller, companion; -vise, *vid.* -sang. — selskabelig, *adj.* 1. social; 2. sociable. — Selskabelighed, *en.* sociability.

Selsom, *adj.* strange, singular, odd. — Selsomhed, *en.* strangeness, singularity, oddness.

Selv, *pron.* self; han kom selv anden, — tredie, he came with another, — with two others; han er Ærligheden selv, he is honesty itself; selv hans Fiender...., even his enemies...., his very enemies = *Comp.* S-agtelse, self-respect, — esteem; -anklage, self-accusation; -avling, spontaneous generation, *generatio equivoca*; -bedrag, self-deception, — delusion; -bedømmelse, judgment —, estimate of one's self; -behag, self-satisfaction, self-complacency; -beherskelse, self-command, — control; -bestemmelse, self-determination; -bevidst, *adj.* (self-) conscious; -bevidsthed, (self-) consciousness; -bevægelse, self-motion, spontaneous motion; -bifald, self-approbation; -buden, *adj.* 1. self-invited; 2. spontaneously offered; -dannet, *vid* -giort; -død, *adj.* dead without being killed or slaughtered (of cattle); -eiendom, freehold property; -eier, freehold proprietor; -eiergaard, freehold farm; -foragt, self-contempt; -forbrænding, spontaneous combustion; -fornedrelse, self-abasement, — degradation; -fornegtelse, self-denial; -fornegter, self-denier; -forsvar, self-defence; -frelse, self-preservation; -følelse. feeling of one's own worth; -følt, *adj.* conscious; -giort, *adj.* of one's own making or creation; -groet, *adj.* of spontaneous growth; -had, hatred of one's self; -hersker, autocrat, autocrator; -herskerinde, autocratrix; -hærdelse, hardening of one's constitution; -hævn, private revenge; -indbydelse, self-invitation; -kiendelse, self-knowledge; -kiendt, *adj.* conscious; -kiær, *adj.* fond of one's self, selfish; -kiærhed, selfishness; -kiærlig, -kiærlighed, *vid.* egenkiærlig; -klar, *adj.* self-evident; -klog, *adj.* self-conceited, wise in one's own conceit; -klogskab, self-conceit; -kundskab, self-knowledge; -lyd, vowel; -magt, autocracy; -mord, suicide; -morder, a suicide; -myndig, *adj.* 1. of full age; 2. arbitrary; -nøiet, *adj.* self-contented; -nøisomhed, self-content; -opholdelse, self-preservation; -opofrelse, sacrifice of self, self-devotion; -pinelse, self-torture; -plager, self-tormentor; -prøvelse, self-examination; -raadig, *adj.* self-willed, wilful; -ros, self-praise, — applause; -skabt, *adj.* self-created; -skildring, description of one's self; -skud, 1. spring-gun; 2. shooting of one's self; -skyldner, security, surety; -sprægelse, self-mortification; -stændig, self-existent; consistent, independent; -stændighed, consistency; independence; -syg, *adj.* selfish, self-seeking; -syge, self-ishness; -tagen, *adj.* self-assumed; -tilfreds, *adj.* self-satisfied; -tilfredshed, self-satisfaction; -tillid, self-confidence; -tillidsfuld, self-confident; -tægt, taking the law into one's own hands; -tænkende, *adj.* thinking for one's self; -tænker, independent thinker; -tænkning, original —, independent thinking; -tænkt, *adj.* devised by one's self; -udvikling, self-development; -valgt, *adj.* self-chosen. — elected; -villig, *vid.* frivillig; -virkende, *adj.* acting by one's own powers; -virksomhed, own —, independent energy; -voldt, *adj.* caused by one's self; -voxende, *adj* of spontaneous growth.

Semicolon, semicolon (;).

Seminarium, *et. pl.* Seminarier. seminary (for the education of parish schoolmasters). — Seminarist, pupil at a seminary.

Semsleder, *et.* wash leather.

Sende, *v. a.* to send = *Comp.* Sendebrev, missive; -bud, messenger; -færd, mission. — Sending, *en.* 1. sending; 2. thing —, present sent. = *Comp.* Sendingsgods, Sendegods, gouds sent.

Sene, *en. pl.* -r. sinew, tendon. = *Comp.* S-drag, *vid.* -trækning; -dragen, *adj.* affected with spasm; -fuld, *adj.* sinewy; -krop, sinewy frame; -krympning, *vid.* -trækning; -saft, nervous fluid; -stærk, *adj. vid.* -fuld; -trækning, contraction of the sinews, spasm.

Senegræs. sea-reed, beach grass. *Nardus stricta. Arundo arenaria.*

Senep, *en.* mustard. = *Comp.* Senepsfrø, mustard seed; -kande, -krukke, mustard pot; -korn, grain of mustard; -omslag, sinapism; -qvern, mustard mill.

Seng, *en. pl.* -e. bed; rede Sengen, to make the bed; gaae i Seng, — til Sengs, to go to bed; holde Sengen, to keep one's bed, be confined to bed; han kan endnu ikke være oven Senge, he cannot leave his bed yet. = *Comp.* Sengebetræk, *vid.* Dynevaar; -bund, bottom of a bed; -bunden, *adj.* bed-ridden, confined to bed; -bækken, warming pan; -dyne, feather bed; -dækken, coverlid, coverlet; -fod, foot of a bed; -gardin, bed curtain; -giord, bed girth; -halm, bed straw; -hest, bedstaff; -himmel, tester of a bed; -kammer, bedroom, — chamber; -kammerat, bed-fellow; -krands, cushion for bedridden patients; -lagen, bed sheet; -leie, lying in bed, confinement to bed; -liggende, *adj.* confined to bed; -mager, joiner who makes beds; -omhæng, *vid.* -gardin; -pude, bed pillow; -reder, bed-maker; -ro, night rest; -sted, bedstead; -stok, -stolpe, bed-post; -stue, *vid.* -kammer; -fæller, (female) bed-fellow; -tid, bed-time; -top, top of a bed; -tøge, bug; -tæppe, quilt, counterpane; -tøi, bedding, bed-clothes; -varme, bed heat; -varmer, *vid.* -bækken.

Sennep, *vid* Seneb.

Sennesblade, *pl.* Senna leaves.

Sentents, *en. pl.* -er. sentence.

September, *en.* September.

Sergeant, *en. pl.* -er. sergeant (in the army).

Serk, *en. vid.* Særk.

Servante, *en. pl.* -r. wash-hand-stand.

Service, *en.* service, set (*e. g.* of china, or plate).

Serviet, *en. pl.* -ter. napkin.

Sevenbom, *en.* savin. *Juniperus sabina.*

Sex, six. = *Comp.* sexaarig, six years old; -aaring, a six year old (of cattle); -bladet, *adj.*

hexapetalous; hexaphyllous; -dobbelt, -fold, *adj.* six fold, sextuple; -fødder, *adj.* six-footed, hexaped; -fødet Vers, hexameters; -kant, hexagon; -kantet, *adj.* hexagonal; -radet, *adj.* six-rowed; -spændt, *adj.* (Vogn), coach and six.

Sexten, sixteen. — sextende, sixteenth; Sextendedeel, sixteenth (part).

Si, *en. pl.* -er. strainer, filter. — Sie, *v. a.* to strain, filter, percolate.

Sjaske, *v. i.* to dabble, puddle, paddle; sjasket Føre, sloppy —, sloughy —, miry road.

Sid, *adj.* 1. long, flowing (*e. g.* of garments); 2. low, flat (of a country). = *Comp.* Sidbuget, *adj.* swag-bellied (of quadrupeds); -lændet, *adj. vid.* sid, 2. — Sidhed, *en.* length (of garments).

Sidde, *v. i.* sad, har siddet. 1. to sit, be seated; 2. *fig.* to reside, dwell; s. til Hest, to be on horseback; s. godt til Hest, to sit a horse well; bliv siddende, keep your seat; s. for en Maler, to sit for one's picture; han sidder i Kastellet, he is confined in the citadel; s. paa Vand og Brød, to be incarcerated on bread and water; han sidder varmt inden Vægge, he is well to do, — a warm man; det sidder mig for Brystet, I have an oppression on the chest; s. over i Dands, not to join in —, not to stand up at a dance; s. over i Skole, to remain (after school hours) to do tasks. = *Comp.* siddekiær, *adj.* fond of sitting. — Sidden, *en.* sitting.

Side, *en. pl* -r. 1. side, flank; 2. page (of a book); angribe Fienden fra Siden, to charge the enemy in flank; være paa eens S., to be on one's side, side with one; lægge til S., *vid.* Tilside; paa hiin Side, *vid.* hinside; see noget fra den gode —, onde S., to view —, regard in a good —, bad light. = *Comp.* Sideaabning, lateral opening, aperture in the side; -arv, collateral succession; -arving, collateral heir; -been, rib; -blik, side look; -bygning, lateral —, side building; -dør, side-door; -flade, lateral superficies; -gang, side passage; -gavl, side gable; -gevær, side arms; -linie, collateral line; -mand, neighbour (*e. g.* at table); -mur, side —, lateral wall; -rod, lateral root; -smerte, pain in the side; -spring, bound —, leap to one side; -sting, stitch in the side; -stue, side room; -stykke, pendant, counterpart, companion; -stød, side blow, — thrust; -tal, 1. number of pages; 2. paginal number; -trappe, side stairs; -tryk, lateral pressure; -vei, sideway; -vendt, *adj.* turned sideways; -vind, side wind; -væg, side wall; -værelse, side room; -værge, side arms.

Siden, *adv. & conj.* 1. since; 2. afterwards, then; 3. by and by; længe siden, long ago, — since.

Sidhed, *vid. sub* Sid.

Sidst, *adj. & adv.* last; sidst paa Sommeren, in the latter part of the summer = *Comp.* sidstafvigte, *adv.* last, past; -leden, *adv.* lately, the other day. — Sidstning paa —, i Sidstningen, at the end, — conclusion, at last.

Sie, *v. a. vid. sub* Si, *en.*

Sjelden, *adj. pl.* -dne. rare, scarce, unfrequent, infrequent. — *adv.* seldom, rarely, unfrequently. — — Sjeldenhed, *en. pl.* -er. 1. unfrequency; 2. scarceness; 3. rarity, curiosity.

Sjette, sixth. = *Comp.* S-deel, sixth (part).

Sig, *pron. refl.* one's self, himself, herself, itself, yourself, themselves; han stødte sig, he hurt himself; hun stødte sig, she hurt herself.

Sige, *v. a.* sagde, sagt. to say, tell; Man siger, det siges, they say, it is said; Jeg har ladet mig sige, I have been told; som man siger, as they say, as the saying is; hvad vil det sige? what does it mean, what is the meaning of it? hvad vil han sige dermed? what does he mean by that? jeg lod ham sige ved min Tiener, I sent him word by my servant; sige sig for een, to be answerable for one; han har intet at sige over mig, he has no authority over me; han har meget at sige hos Ministeren, he has great influence with the minister; sige efter, to repeat; s. forud, *vid.* forudsige; s. sig noget fra, *vid.* fralige; s. frem, *vid.* fremsige; s. imod, *vid.* modsige; s. op, *vid.* opsige; s. een noget paa, to lay to one's charge; det siger Intet, it is of no moment. [cording to him.

Sigende, *et.* report, rumour; efter hans S., ac-

Signal, *et. pl.* -er. signal; giøre S., to make a signal. = *Comp.* Signalbog, signal book; -flag, signal flag; -skud, signal gun.

Signe, *v. a.* 1. to make the sign of the cross; 2. to bless; 3. to exorcise. — Signen, *en.* exorcising. = *Comp.* Signekiærling, -kone, -qvinde, sorceress, witch.

Signet, *et. pl.* -er. seal, signet. = *Comp.* Signetring, signet ring; -stikker, seal engraver.

Sigt, *n. s. Mar. T.* sight; betale ved —, efter S., to pay at —, after sight.

Sigte, *v. a* to accuse, charge; sigte een paa hans Ære, to impeach one's honour. — Sigtelse, *en.* accusation, charge. = *Comp.* Sigtelseed, suppletory oath.

Sigte, *v. a.* (til, paa), to aim, take aim (at); sigte til, *vid.* tilsigte. — Sigten, *en.* aiming. = *Comp.* Sigtekorn, sight (of a gun); -linie, level; -punkt, point aimed at.

Sigte, *et.* 1. aim, object; 2. sight, view; 3. sight (of a gun); tage S. paa, to take aim at; tabe af S., to lose sight of; faae i S., to get —, obtain a sight of.

Sigte, *en. pl.* -r. sieve, riddle.

Sigte, *v. a.* to sift, riddle, bolt. = *Comp.* S-brød, bread made of bolted rye; -meel, bolted flour; -mølle, bolting mill; -pose, bolting bag; -værk, *vid.* -mølle.

Sirlig, *adj. vid.* Zirlig.

Sikker, *adj.* secure, sure, safe; være sikker paa, to be sure of; sikker for Kugleregn, safe from the balls; sikker Efterretning, certain intelligence; Jeg har det fra en sikker Haand, I have it from good

authority. — Sikkerhed, en. safety, security. — sikkerlig, sikkert, *adv.* securely etc. certainly, assuredly.

Sikre, *v. a.* to secure, insure. — Sikring, en. securing, security. = *Comp.* Sikringsmiddel, preservative.

Sild, en. *pl. id.* herring; saltet —, spiget —, roget S., salt —, pickled —, red herring. = *Comp.* Sildefangst, -fiskeri, herring fishery; -garn, herring net; -leg, herring spawn; -salat, salmagundi; -saltning, salting —, pickling of herrings; -stimmel, shoal of herrings.

Silde, *adv.* late. = *Comp.* Sildefødning, late born animal, or child; -født, *adj.* late-born.

Sildig, *adj.* & *adv.* late.

Silke, en. *pl. c.* silk. = *Comp.* Silkeavl, rearing —, breeding of silkworms, culture of silk; -blød, *adj.* soft as silk, silky; -fabrik, silk manufactory; -farver, silk dyer; -handel, silk trade mercery line; -krammer, silk-mercer; -høst, produce —, harvest —, crop of cocoons; -klædt, *adj.* clad in silk; -orm, silkworm. *Phalæna bombyx mori*; -traad, silk thread; -tunge, smooth tongue; -tøi, silk stuff; -væv, silk loom; -væver, silk weaver.

Silleri, en. *pl.* -er. celery.

Sime, en. *pl.* -r. 1. cord of twisted straw or hair; 2. fishing line

Simle, en. *pl.* -r. roll (of bread).

Simpel, *adj. pl.* -ple. 1. simple, plain; 2. common. — Simpelhed, en. 1. simplicity, plainness; 2. commonness.

Sin, *pron. poss. refl. n.* sit *pl.* sine. his, hers, its, one's.

Sind, et. *pl. id.* mind, temper, disposition; faae i Sinde, to take into one's head; have i Sinde, være til Sinds, to intend, design, purpose; slaae noget af sit Sind, to dismiss —, banish from one's mind or thoughts; blive anderledes til Sinds, to change one's mind; det gik ikke efter mit Sind, it did not succeed to my mind; han har Ondt i Sinde, he is bent upon mischief. — sindet, *adj.* disposed, inclined, minded. — sindig, *adj.* temperate, considerate. — Sindighed, en. temper, considerateness, composure. = *Comp.* Sindbillede, emblem, symbol; -billedlig, emblematical; -rig, *adj.* ingenious; -righed, en. ingenuity. = Sindsadspredelse, relaxation —, recreation of the mind; -beskaffenhed, en. disposition, temper; -forandring, change of mind; -forfatning, *vid.* -beskaffenhed; -fred, peace of mind; -farst, *adj.* sound of mind; -kraft, strength of mind; -krænkelse, mortification, vexation; -lethed, light-mindedness, unconcern; -lidelse, affection of the mind; -ro, -rolighed, tranquillity —, serenity of mind; -rus, rapture, ecstasy; -stemning, mood, temper, humor, frame of mind; -styrke, *vid.* -kraft; -svag, *adj.* disordered in mind, deranged; -svaghed, mental derangement; -svækkelse, mental debility; -sygdom, -syge, mental disease; -tilstand, *vid.* -forfatning; -uro, anxiety of mind, agitation.

Sindelag, et. disposition, temper.

Sinder or Sinner, en. *pl.* Sinder or Sindre. 1. spark of ignited iron; 2. cinder; 3. dross of metals.

Singroen, *n. s.* periwinkle. *Vinca minor.*

1. Sinke, en. *pl.* -r. cornet (*mus. instr.*).

2. Sinke, en. *pl.* -r. lag (in a school). = *Comp.* S.-lectie, lowest form.

3. Sinke, *v. a.* to retard, detain, delay. — Sinkelse, en. retarding etc. delay, detention.

4. Sinke, *v. a.* to dovetail.

Sinner, *vid.* Sinder.

Sinnober, en. cinnabar.

Sjekke, en. *pl.* -r. slattern.

Sjekke, *v. i.* to trudge, jog.

Sirkel, *vid.* Cirkel.

Sirts, et. *pl.* -er. chintz.

Sirup, en. 1. treacle, molasses; 2. syrup.

Sise, en. excise. = *Comp.* Sisebod, excise office; -seddel, excise ticket.

Sise, *v. a.* to excise, pay the excise. [*noun.*

Siegen, en. *pl.* -er. greenfinch. *Fringilla spinus.*

Sit, *pron. poss. refl.* his, her, hers, its, one's; giøre sit til noget, to do one's best for a thing; give enhver sit, to give every one his due; hver gik til sit, every one went to his home.

Sitnge, *vid.* synge.

Siv, et. *pl. id.* rush, bullrush. *Scirpus lacustris. Juncus conglomeratus and other species.* = *Comp.* Sivmaatte, rush mat; -kurv, rush basket.

Sive, *v. i.* to ooze.

Sjæl, en. *pl.* -e. soul. = *Comp.* Sjæleangst, agony of soul, anguish of mind; -bod, penitence; -evne, 1. faculty of the soul; 2. mental ability; -fred, *vid.* Sindsfred; -fryd, *vid.* -glæde; -føde, food for the mind; -gaver, 1. gift to the church for a requiem; 2. mental endowments; -gift, poison for the mind; -glad, *adj.* delighted, overjoyed; -glæde, delight, transport of joy; -hyrde, *vid.* -sørger; -høide, elevation of soul, highmindedness; -lære, psychology, philosophy of the mind; -messe, requiem, mass for a departed soul; -nydelse, intellectual enjoyment; -næring, *vid.* -føde; -plage, torment of the soul; -prøve, trial of the mind, test of the disposition; -ro, *vid.* Sindsro; -rus, transport, ecstacy; -sorg, 1. deep-felt sorrow; 2. cure of souls; -sørger, minister of the gospel; -søvn, 1. sleep of the soul; 2 mental lethargy; -trøst, consolation; -vandring, transmigration of souls, metempsychosis; -ven, bosom friend; -virkning, operation of the mind; -vækkende, *adj.* soul-stirring; -værd, moral worth. = Sjælfuld, *adj.* full of animation, animated; -løs, *adj.* 1. soulless, devoid of soul; 2. inanimate. = Sjælsevne, *vid.* Sjæleevne; -kraft, *vid* Sjælsstyrke; -stemning, *vid.* Sindsstemning; -styrke, strength —, fortitude of mind or soul; -yttring, manifestation of mind.

Sjællandsfar, inhabitant of Zealand.

Skaade, *vid.* Skodde.

Skaae, sig, *v. refl.* to demean one's self.

Skaal, en. *pl.* -er. and -e. bowl, cup; drikke eens S., to drink one's health; Skaal! your good

health; foreſlaae en S., to give —, propose a toast, or health. = *Comp.* Skaalvægt, scale weight.

Skaalde, *vid.* ſkolde.

Skaane, *v. a.* to spare, treat with lenience. — Skaansel, *en.* mercy, lenience, forbearance. — Skaansom, *adj.* lenient, forbearing. — Skaansomhed, *en.* lenience, forbearance.

Skaaning, *en.* inhabitant of Scania in Sweden.

Skaar, *et. pl. id.* sherd or shard, fragment.

Skaar, *et. pl. id.* cut, notch; giøre S. i, *fig.* to diminish, impair; ligge paa S., to lie in swaths.

1. Skab, *et. pl. c.* 1. scab; 2. mange (in dogs). — ſkabbet. *adj.* scabby, mangy. = *Comp.* Skabhals, rapscallion.

2. Skab, *et. pl. -e.* press, cupboard.

Skabe, *v. a.* 1. to create, make; 2. to form, fashion; Kiæder, ſkabe Folk, fine feathers make fine birds; en ſkabende Kraft, a creative power; ſee hvor han ſkaber ſig! see what a fool he makes of himself! — Skabelſe, *en.* creation, formation; Skabelſens Bog, the book of Genesis. — Skaber, *en. pl. -e.* creator, maker. = *Comp.* Skaberaand, creative genius; -evne, creative faculty; -kraft, -vælde, creative power. — Skabning, *en. pl -er.* 1. creature; 2 creation, formation; 3. shape, form, make. = Skabningsværke, scale of creation; -værk, creation.

Skabelon, *en.* form, build.

Skaberak, *et. pl. -ker.* housing, saddle cloth.

Skabilken, -hoved, *et.* 1. wooden head, barber's block; 2. *vulg.* fright, hag.

1. Skade, *en. pl. -r.* magpie, pie. *Corvus pica.*

2. Skade, *en. pl. c.* hurt, injury, damage, harm, prejudice, detriment, disadvantage; lide S., 1. to sustain injury or damage, to be damaged or injured; 2 to sustain loss; komme til S., to receive hurt, or harm, to hurt one's self; tage S., to be damaged, or injured; det er ſtor S., it is a great pity; S. at han ikke kom før, what a pity he did not come sooner; af S. bliver man klog, bought wit is best. = *Comp.* Skadebod, compensation in damages; -dyr, noxious animal; -fri, *adj.* 1. unhurt, uninjured; 2. that cannot be injured; -fro. *adj.* delighting in mischief, mischievous; -frohed, -fryd, delight in mischief, mischievousness; -gield, *vid.* -bod; -lidende, *adj.* sustaining loss; -raad, pernicious advice, or counsel. = Skadeserſtatning, *vid.* Skadebod.

Skade, *v. a.* to hurt, injure, damage, harm, impair, prejudice; det ſkader ikke, it does no harm, there is no harm in it; hvad ſkader det? what harm is there in it, where is the harm; hvad ſkader dig? what ails you? = *Comp.* Skadelyſt, love of mischief; -lyſten, *adj.* delighting in mischief, mischievous; -ſind, propensity to mischief.

Skadelig, *adj.* hurtful, injurious, mischievous, harmful, baneful, baleful, noxious, pernicious, detrimental, prejudicial, disadvantageous. — Skadelighed, *en.* hurtfulness, perniciousness, mischievousness, banefulness.

Skaffe, *v. a.* to procure; ſk. een af med noget, to get —, take off one's hands; ſk. afveien, — bort, to remove, put out of the way.

Skaffe, *v. i. N. T.* to eat, dine.

Skaffer, *en. pl. -e.* purveyor, caterer.

Skafot, *et. pl. -ter.* scaffold (for beheading malefactors).

Skaft, *et. pl. -er.* 1. handle, haft; 2. shaft (of a pillar). — ſkaftet, *adj.* hafted.

Skafte, *v. a.* to haft, furnish with a handle.

Skaftehavre, unthrashed oats.

Skage, *v. a.* 1. to shake; 2. *vid.* ſkiække.

Skagle, *en. pl. -r.* trace (of harness). = *Comp.* Skaglereb, rope for traces; -rem, leathern trace; -ſtænger, shafts.

Skak, *adj. pl.* ſkakke. sloping, slanting.

Skak, *n. s.* chess; Skak! check! byde S., to check. = *Comp.* Skakbrikke, chessman; -bræt, chess-board; -ſpil, 1 game of chess; 2. set of chessmen; -ſpiller, chess player; -mat, checkmate; *fig.* være -mat, to be knocked up.

Skakker, *v. i.* to peddle, huxter (of Jews). — Skakkerd, *en. pl. -e.* Skakkerjøde, Jew huxter, or peddler, old clothes man.

Skakt, *en. pl. -er. Min. T.* shaft.

Skal, *en. pl. -ler.* 1. shell; 2. peel, rind (of fruit). = *Comp* Skaldyr, testaceous animal; -fiſk, shell-fish; -kværn, hulling mill. — ſkalle, *v. a.* to shell, hull. — ſkalles, *v. pass.* to peel, scale.

Skal, *præs.* of ſkulle *q. v.*

Skald, *vid.* Skiald.

Skaldepande, *en. pl. -r.* bald pate.

Skaldes, *v. pass.* to become bald.

Skaldet, *adj.* bald; ſkaldede Marker, bare fields; ſ. Træer, naked trees.

Skalk, *en. pl. -e.* rogue, wag; han har en S. bag Øret, he is a sly fellow. — ſkalkagtig, *adj.* roguish, waggish; et ſkalkagtigt Smiil, an arch smile. — Skalkagtighed, *en.* roguishness, archness, waggery. — Skalkhed, knavery, roguery. = *Comp.* Skalkeſtund, knavish trick; -meſter, arch wag; -puds, *vid.* -ſtund; -raad, knavish advice; -ſtreker, knavish tricks; -ſtiul, 1. cloak for knavery; 2. false pretext; -ſmiil, arch —, roguish smile; -ſtykke, piece of roguery or knavery.

Skalk, *en.* heel (of a loaf). [batches.

Skalke, *v. a. N. T.* to close and secure the

Skalle, *en. pl. -r.* bleak. *Cyprinus alburnus.*

Skalle, *v. a.* ſkalles, *v. pass. vid. sub* Skal.

Skalte, *v. i.* ſkalte og valte med noget, to do, or deal with a thing as one likes.

Skam, *en.* shame, disgrace, ignominy, reproach; giøre een til Skamme, to shame one, put one to the blush; faae S. til Lak, to be rewarded with ingratitude; han har bidt Hovedet af al S., he has swallowed shame and drunk after it, he is lost to all shame; ſlaae een til Skamme, *vid.* ſkamſlaae; S. faae dig, gid du faae S.! shame on you, out upon you! = *Comp.* Skambeen, share bone. *Os pubis*; -bide, *v. a.* 1. to bite severely; 2. *fig.* to

revile; -brænde, *v. a.* to burn severely; -bud, offer disgracefully low; -byde, *v. a.* to make a disgracefully low offer; -deel, *vid.* Kisndeel; -file, *v. a.* to chafe; -flik, aspersion, stain; -fuld, *adj.* shamefaced, ashamed, abashed; -fuldhed, en. shame; -færd, shame; -hugge, *v. a.* to cut severely; -Kiende, mark of infamy, stigma; -kiøb, a dead bargain, dog cheap; -krog, corner of disgrace; -løs, *adj.* shameless, impudent; -løshed, en. shamelessness, impudence; -plet, *vid.* -flik; -priis, absurdly low price; -rose, to bepraise; -rødme, blush of shame; -skiul, 1. cloak for disgrace; 2. false pretext; -skiænde, to maltreat; -skiære, *v. a.* to spoil in the cutting; -slaae, *v. a.* to hurt severely; -stotte, monument of infamy. — Skammelig, *adj.* shameful, disgraceful. [for shame!

Skamme sig, *v. refl.* to be ashamed; skam dig!

Skamme, *v. a.* (ud), to scold sharply.

Skammel, en. *pl.* Skamler, stool.

Skandse, en. *pl.* -r. 1. redoubt; 2. *N. T.* quarter-deck. = *Comp.* S-grav, trench; -graver, pioneer; -kurv, gabion; -pæl, palisade; -værk, entrenchment.

Skandse, *v. a.* & *i.* to entrench, to cut trenches. — Skandsning, en. entrenching.

Skandskrift, et. libel, lampoon.

Skank, en. *pl.* -e. shank.

Skare, en. *pl.* -r. host, crowd. = *Comp.* skarevis, *adv.* in crowds.

Skarlagen, et. scarlet. = *Comp.* S-farve, scarlet colour; -rød, *adj.* scarlet. — Skarlagensfeber, scarlet fever.

Skarmydsel, *vid.* Skiermydsel.

Skarn, et. *pl.* -e. 1. dirt, filth, muck, ordure; 2. *fig.* a worthless person, good for nothing. = *Comp.* S-ager, scavenger, dustman; -agtig, *adj.* dirty, vile, mean; -basse, beetle. *Scarabæus*; -bøtte, dust tub; -flue, *vid.* -basse; -kiste, sess-pool; -kule, large pit for receiving filth; -pram, mud pram; -pøl, dirty puddle; -rende, sewer, drain; -tyde, hemlock. *Conium maculatum*; -vogn, dust —, scavenger's cart.

Skarp, *adj.* sharp, keen, acute; lade skarpt, to load with ball cartridge; skyde s., to fire with ball, or shot; en s. Vinkel, an acute angle; s. Smag, — Lugt, a pungent taste, — smell; en s. Irettesættelse, a sharp —, tart rebuke; skarpe Bøsser, acrid humours; skarpt Forhør, strict —, rigorous examination; en s. Hørelse, quick hearing, or ear; holde s. Tilsyn, to keep a strict eye, or watch; see skarpt paa een, to look hard at one; s. Hukommelse, a retentive memory; s. Dømmekraft, an acute judgment. — Skarphed en. sharpness, keenness, acuteness, tartness, pungency. = *Comp.* skarpkantet, *adj.* 1. having sharp edges; 2. acute angled; -ladet, ladt, loaded with ball, or shot; -lydende, *adj.* having a sharp, or acute sound; -næset, *adj.* sharp-nosed; -randet, *adj.* sharp-edged; -retter, *vid.* Bøddel; -rygget, *adj.* sharp-backed; -seende, *adj. vid.* -synet; -sindig, *adj.* acute, sharp-witted, penetrating; -sindighed, en. acuteness, acumen; -skoet, *adj.* rough-shod; -skytte, sharpshooter; -synet, *adj.* sharp-sighted — Skærpe, *v. a.* to sharpen; s. en Straf, to aggravate a punishment; s. en Hest, to rough-shoe a horse. — Skærpning, en. sharpening.

Skarre, *v. a.* to scarf. = *Comp.* S-hovl, *vid.* Plovhovl. — Skarøxe, a large carpenter's ax.

1. Skat, en. *pl.* -te. treasure. = *Comp.* Skatkammer, treasury; -kiste, *vid.* Pengekiste; -mester, treasurer. — Skattegraver, en. digger after hidden treasure.

2. Skat, en. *pl.* -ter. 1. tax, rate, impost; 2. tribute; sætte een i S., to tax one; paalægge S., to lay, or impose a tax. = *Comp.* S-fri, *vid.* Skattefri; -given, -skyldig, *adj.* 1. liable to pay taxes; 2. tributary; -sætte, *v. a.* to assess. = Skattebetient, tax gatherer; -bog, tax book; -bonde, peasant liable to pay taxes; -borger, cit; -brev, royal warrant for levying taxes; -commission, commission for the assessment of taxes; -fod, rate of assessment; -foged, collector of the revenue; -forordning, ordinance regarding the imposition of taxes; -fri, *adj.* exempt from paying taxes; -frihed, exemption from taxes; -gaard, farm liable to pay taxes; -gield, *vid.* Skat; -konge, tributary king; -korn, corn paid in taxes, tax corn; -kræver, tax gatherer; -land, tributary country; -lehn, tributary fief; -ligning, assessment of taxes; -mandtal, list of rate payers; -paabud, imposition of taxes, taxation; -pligtig, *adj.* liable to pay taxes, taxable; -seddel, bill of taxes; -ting, annual assize at which taxes are paid in Norway; -ydende, *adj.* rate paying.

Skatol, et. *pl.* -ler, scrutoire, cabinet.

1. Skatte, *v. i.* to pay taxes, or tribute.

2. Skatte, *v. a.* 1. to rate; 2. *vid.* burdere.

Skavank, en. *pl.* -er. hurt, damage, lesion.

Skave, *v. a.* to scrape. = *Comp.* Skave-, Skavgræs, shave-grass. *Equisetum hyemale*; -jern, -kniv, scraper.

Skede, en. *pl.* -r. scabbard, sheath; stikke i Skeden, to sheath; trække af Skeden, to unsheath. Skedevand, et. aqua fortis, nitric acid.

Skee, en. *pl.* -r. spoon. = *Comp.* Skeeblad, bowl of a spoon; -fuld, spoonful; -mad, spoon-meat; -skaft, handle of a spoon; -urt, spoonwort, scurvy-grass. *Cochlearia officinalis.*

Skee, *v. i. impers.* to happen, occur, come to pass; der er skeet ham Uret, he has been wronged, an injustice has been done him; dig skeer din Ret, you are rightly served; dermed skeer mig en stor Tieneste, that will be doing me a great service; skee Guds Villie, God's will be done; det skal skee, it shall be done; dermed skeer Vor Villie, such is our will and pleasure (*at the conclusion of Dan. ordinances*).

Skeelsiet, *vid. sub* skele.

Skeet, *part* of skee, *v. i.*

Skeevand, *vid.* Skedevand.

Skeie, *v. i.* to turn aside, deviate, swerve.

Skel, *vid.* Skiel.

Skele, *v. i.* to squint. = *Comp.* **Skeleøiet**, *adj.* squint-eyed.

Skelet, *et.* skeleton.

Ski, *en. pl.* -er kind of snow shoes made of two long, thin pieces of board (in Norway) enabling the natives to run over the snow with great velocity.

Skald, *en. pl.* -e. skald, bard. = *Comp.* **Skaldedigt**, poem; -konst, minstrelsy; -qvad, -sang, lay. — **Skaldskab**, *et.* minstrelsy.

Skib, *et. pl.* -e. 1. ship, vessel; 2. nave (in a church); *smaae Skibe*, small craft; *der ligger mange Skibe i Havnen*, the harbour is crowded with shipping. = *Comp.* **Skibbro**, pier; -brud, shipwreck; *lide* -brud, to be shipwrecked; -brudden, *adj.* shipwrecked; -bygger, *vid.* -bygmester; -bygeri, *vid.* -bygqeri. = **Skiberum**, *et.* (ship's) bottom. = **Skibsanförer**, commander of a ship; -baad, ship's boat; -besætning, *vid.* -mandskab; -bro, pontoon-bridge, bridge of boats; -brød, hard, black ship biscuit; -bygqeri, 1. dockyard, shipyard; 2. shipbuilding; -bygmester, ship-builder, shipwright; -bygningskonst, art of ship-building, naval architecture; -capitain, ship-master, captain of a ship; -dragt, seaman's dress; -dreng, ship-boy; -dæk, deck of a ship; -fart, navigation; -flaade, *vid.* Flaade; -folk, seamen, sailors; -fragt, freight of a ship; -fragter, freighter; -fragtning, freighting; -færd, navigation; -förer, ship-master; -gods, ship goods; *lobende S.-gods*, running rigging; -havn, harbour for ships; -hyre, hire of a ship; -hær, fleet, navy; -jolle jolly-boat, yawl; -karl, sailor; -kiste, sea chest; -kiøl, keel of a ship; -klokke, ship's bell; -klæder, seaman's clothes; -klædning, planks —, planking of a ship; -knæ, knee (in shipbuilding); -kok, ship's cook, sea cook; -kost, sailor's fare; -kokken, cook-room, caboose, cuddy; -ladning, cargo; -luge, hatches; -maal, ship measure; -maaler, ship measurer; -maaling, measuring of ships; -mandskab, crew of a ship; -mægler, ship-broker; -part, share of a ship; -præst, chaplain of a ship; -raa, yard; -raad, council of a ship's officers; -reder, ship owner; -ret, naval court martial; -ror, rudder of a ship; -rum, hold of a ship; -rustning, fitting out —, equipment of a ship; -seng, berth, cot; -skiøde, deed of sale of a ship; -skriver, captain's clerk; -soldat, marine; -spell, stern of a ship; -sprog, nautical language; -styrer, master of a vessel; -told, ship dues; -tvebak, ship biscuit; -tømmer, timber for ship-building; -tømmermand, ship carpenter; -vrag, wreck of a ship; -værft, wharf.

Skibe, *v. a.* to ship; *skibe ind*, — *ud*, *vid.* indskibe, udskibe.

Skide, *v. i.* fled, fidt, to shite.

Skiden, *adj. pl.* -dne. dirty, filthy; *skident Linned*, foul —, soiled linen. = *Comp.* **Skidenfærdig**, *adj.* filthy, dirty, slovenly, sluttish. — **Skidenfærdighed**, **Skidenhed**, *en.* dirtiness, filthiness etc. — **skidne**, *v. a.* to dirty, soil.

Skidt, *et. pl. c.* dirt, filth; *adjectively*: wretched, good for nothing.

Skiebne, *en. pl.* -r. fate, destiny, fortune. = *Comp.* -tro, *adj.* eventful; -vifte, change —, vicissitude of fortune; -styrende, *adj.* fate-controlling; -svanger, *adj.* eventful, fateful.

Skiel, *et. pl. id.* 1. boundary, bound, limit, term; 2. discretion, discernment; *komme til Skiels Aar og Alder*, to come to the years of discretion; *han veed intet Skiel til det han siger*, he has no ground for what he says; *giøre een samme S.*, to retaliate upon one. = *Comp.* **Skielgaer**, boundary field; -mærke, boundary mark; -steen, boundary —, mere-stone; -vei, place where a road branches off from another. — **Skiellig**, *adj.* reasonable, justifiable. — **Skiellighed**, *en.* reasonableness.

Skielde, *v. a.* to scold, abuse, rail at, revile; *s. een for en Tyv*, — Ridding, to call one a thief, — rascal; *s. een Huden fuld*, to abuse one like a pickpocket. — **Skielden**, *en.* scolding etc. = **Skieldsord**, abusive term, abuse. [in a net.

Skielde, *en.* [*also* Rædvor], measure of meshes

Skiellig, *adj. vid. sub* **Skiel**.

Skielm, *en. pl.* -er. rogue. = *Comp.* **Skielmsmester**, rogue; -streg, knavish —, rascally trick; -stykke, a piece of knavery or of waggery.

Skielmsk, *adj. vid.* skalkagtig, *sub* **Skalk**.

Skielne, *v. a.* to distinguish, discern, discriminate. = *Comp.* **S.-evne**, power of discrimination; -kiende, -mærke, -tegn, distinctive mark, characteristic.

Skiemt, *en. pl. c.* sport, mirth, jest, joke, pleasantry, banter; *i S.*, in jest; *drive S. med een*, to jest with, make fun of one. = *Comp.* **Skiemtebroder**, jester, joker; -digt, 1. facetious poem; 2. satire; -fuld, *adj.* facetious, sportive, jocose. — **skiemtsom**, *adj. vid.* skiemtfuld. — **Skiemtsomhed**, *en.* jocularity, facetiousness, jocoseness.

Skiemte, *v. i.* to joke, jest, banter. — **Skiemten**, *en.* joking etc. = *Comp.* **Skiemtvis**, *adv.* jokingly, jestingly.

Skiend, *et. pl. id.* scolding, chiding, rating; *han fik mange S.*, he got a good scolding. = *Comp.* **Skiendsord**, *vid.* **Skiende**.

Skiende, *v. a.* to scold, chide, rate. = **skiendes**, *v. dep* to scold, brawl, squabble, wrangle. — **Skienden**, *en.* scolding etc. — **Skienderi**, *et.* brawling etc. = *Comp.* **Skiendegiest**, scolder, brawler; -syg, *adj.* given to scolding; -syge, passion for scolding.

1. **Skienk**, *en.* gift, present, donation.

2. **Skienk**, *en. pl.* -e. sideboard, buffet.

Skienke, *v. a.* 1. to present (with), make a present of; 2. to pour out liquor, fill; *skienke en Sag sin Opmærksomhed*, to bestow one's attention upon a thing; *Gud skienkede ham et langt Liv*, God vouchsafed —, granted him a long life. = *Comp.* **S.-bord**, *vid.* 2. **Skienk**; -kande, -kar, jug, can (for pouring out liquors); -stue, taproom; -svend, *vid.* **Skielderssvend**; -vert, alehouse keeper, publican. — **Skienker**, *en.* tapster. — **Skienkning**, *en.* pouring.

Skieppe, *en. pl.* -r. Danish measure of corn,

about half a bushel. = *Comp.* S.-maal, ½ bushel, measure; -vis, *adv.* by the half bushel.

Skiærf, Skiærf, *et.* scarf, sash.

Skierm, *en. pl.* -e. 1. screen; 2. defence, shelter, protection; 3. *fig.* cover; 4. shade (for the eyes). = *Comp.* Skiermbræt, screen; -hat, broad-brimmed hat; -plante, umbelliferous plant; -tag, roof, cover; -væg, screen. [protect.

Skierme, *v. a.* to screen, shield, shelter, defend.

Skiermydsel, *en. pl.* -sler. skirmish.

Skiern, *en. pl.* -e. mite, portion.

Skiev, *adj.* wry, oblique; s. Vinkel, an oblique plane, — angle; en s. Dom, a perverse judgment. — Skievt, *adv.* awry, aslant, aslope, obliquely; see s. til een, to look on one with an evil eye; det gik ham s., matters went wrong with him. = *Comp.* skievbenet, *adj.* crooked-legged; -halset, *adj.* wry-necked; -mundet, *adj.* having a wry mouth; -næset, having a wry nose; -rygget, *adj.* having a distorted spine. — Skievhed, *en.* wryness, obliquity, obliqueness.

Skieve, *v. a.* 1. to slant, slope; 2. to swerve, deviate; s. Munden, to make a wry mouth.

Skieve, *en. vid.* Skiæve.

Skifer, *en.* shistus, clay slate; tække med S., to slate. = *Comp.* skiferagtig, *adj.* shistous, slaty; -bierg, shistus rock; -blaa, slate-coloured; -flise, flag of shistus; -kul, slate coal; -lag, stratum of slate; -ler, shistous clay; -tag, slate roof; -tavle, slate (for cyphering); -tækker, slater.

Skifte, *et. pl.* -t. 1. change, alternation; 2. partition, division; holde S., to divide a succession; slutte et S., to conclude the act of dividing a succession. = *Comp.* Skiftebehandling, legal division of a succession; -bog, record of the division of successions; -brev, deed of partition; -commission, board for the dividing of successions; -forretning, act of dividing a succession; -forvalter, authorised divider of successions; -kiendelse, decision of the Skifteret *q. v.*; -lovgivning, legislation relative to the division of successions; -mode, meeting of the Skifteret, *q. v.*; -protocol, *vid.* -bog; -ret, court for the division of inheritances [*Anglo-Danice*, dealing court]; -sag, cause relative to the division of inheritances; -samling, meeting of heirs to a succession; -sæsen, matters relative to the division of successions — skiftetal, skiftevis, *adv.* by turns, alternately.

Skifte, *v. a.* & *i.* 1 to change, shift; 2. to divide, partition. — Skiften, Skiftning, *en.* changing, change. = *Comp.* S.-færd, change; -sted, stage (for changing horses); -tid, time for changing servants.

Skiftes, *v. dep.* to take turns, do a thing by turns or alternately; de skiftedes til at bære Barnet, they carried the child by turns.

Skifting, *en. pl.* -er. changeling, oaf.

Skik, *en. pl.* -ke. custom, habit, usage, practice. — skikkelig, *adj.* well-behaved; det er en meget s. Pige, she is a very decent girl. — Skikkelighed, *en.* proper —, good behaviour.

2. Skik, *en. pl.* ø. shape, form; sætte S. paa, 1. to fashion form; 2. *fig.* to polish; han har ingen S. paa sig, he has no manners.

Skikke sig, *v. refl.* 1. to be fit, — proper, to become, befit, be fitting; 2. to behave, conduct one's self; s. sig i, — efter, to conform —, accommodate one's self to.

1. Skikke, *v. a.* 1. to form, fashion, shape; 2. to dispose, arrange. — skikket, *adj.* 1. formed, fashioned; 2. (til) fit, qualified, fitted (for). — Skikkelse, *en. pl.* -r. 1. form, shape; 2. decree, dispensation.

2. Skikke, *v. a.* to send.

Skilderhuus, *et.* sentry-box.

Skilderi, *et. pl.* -er. picture. = *Comp.* S.-ramme, picture frame.

Skildpadde, *en. pl.* -r. turtle; tortoise; forloren S., mock turtle. = *Comp.* S.-suppe, turtle soup; -skal, tortoise-shell.

Skilde, *v. a.* to paint, portray, picture, depict; s. livagtigen, to paint to the life. — Skildring, *en. pl.* -er. picture, portraiture. — Skilderi, *en. pl.* -e. portrayer.

Skildvagt, *en. pl.* -er. sentry, sentinel.

Skille, *v. a.* to separate, part, sever, put asunder; s. een af med noget, to rid one of a thing, take off one's hands; s. sig ved, to part with, dispose of; s. fra hinanden, to take to pieces, disunite, disjoin; s. sig fra sin Hustrue, to be divorced from —, repudiate one's wife; det skiller kun lidet at de ere lige store, there is but little difference in their size. = *Comp.* Skillemur, *vid.* Mellemmur; -mynt, small coin, change; -rum, partition; -tegn, *vid.* Skielnetegn; -tragt, *Chem. T.* separatory; -væg, partition wall.

Skilles, *v. pass.* to separate, part; Melken skilles —, er skildt ad, the milk is turned.

Skilling, *en. pl.* -er. Danish coin (a little more than a farthing); have Skillinger, to have the rhino; han eier ikke en S., he is not worth a farthing; spare paa Skillingen og lade Daleren gaae, to be penny wise and pound foolish. = *Comp.* Skillingevis, *adv.* by the Skilling. — Skillingslys, farthing candle; -mand, toll-man; -øl, small beer.

Skillinge, *v. a.* (sammen), to club together (small sums).

Skilsmisse, *en. pl.* -r. separation, divorce.

Skildt, *et. pl.* -er. 1. badge (*e. g.* of a policeman); 2. sign, signboard; 3. scutcheon (of a lock).

Skimle, *v. i.* to get or become mouldy or musty.

Skimlet, *adj. vid.* muggen.

1. Skimmel, *en. pl. c.* mould.

2 Skimmel, *en. pl.* -er. a grey horse.

Skimt, *et. pl. id.* glimpse, gleam, glimmering.

Skimte, *v. a.* & *i.* 1. to see —, discern faintly, catch a glimpse of; 2. to glimmer, gleam. — Skimten, *en.* glimmering.

Skin, *et. pl. id.* 1. light, glare, shine; 2. show, appearance; Skinnet bedrager ofte, appearances are often deceitful; for Skinnets Skyld, for the sake

of —, to save appearances; under Venskabs S., under the colour, — guise, or cloak of friendship. = *Comp.* Skindyd, counterfeit —, sham virtue; -død, *adj.* apparently dead; -gode, *et.* seeming good; -grund, specious reason; -hellig, *adj.* hypocritical; -helligheð, *en.* hypocrisy; -lykke, seeming good fortune; -ven, false —, pretended friend; -venskab, false, pretended friendship.

Skinbarlig, *adj.* plain, evident, apparent, manifest; den skinbarlige Dævel, the devil incarnate. — Skinbarligheð, *en.* plainness, evidence.

Skind, *et. pl. id.* skin, fell; det gyldne S., the golden fleece; holde sig i Skindet to keep quiet; gaae ud af sit gode S., to fall into a towering passion; et godt, ærligt S, a good, honest soul. = *Comp.* S-buxer, leather breeches; -dynd, feather-bed covered with leather; -foder, lining of leather; -handske, leather glove; -hue, fur cap; -mager, *adj.* skinny; -mær, lean jade; -pose, leather bag; -pude, cushion covered with leather; -trøie, leathern jacket; -tør, *vid.* -mager; -værk, fur, peltry.

Skinder, *en. pl.* -e. 1. skinner; 2. *fig.* fleecer. — Skinderi, *et.* fleecing.

Skinger, *adj. pl.* skingre. shrill, piercing.

Skingre, *v. i.* to ring, clang, resound; skingrende Frost, *vid.* klingrende F. — Skingren, *en.* ringing etc., clang, clangor.

Skinke, *en. pl.* -r. ham, gammon.

Skinne, *en. pl.* -r. 1. band of metal; 2. splint *Surg. T.* = *Comp* Skinnebeen, shin-bone.

Skinne, *v. i.* to shine.

Skinsyg, *adj.* (over), jealous (of).

Skinsyge, *en.* jealousy.

1. Skiold, *en. pl.* -er. (large) stain, discolouration. — skioldet, *adj.* stained, discoloured; en s. Ko, a brindled cow.

2. Skiold, *et. pl.* -e. shield, buckler, target. = Skioldbillede, device on a shield; -borg, testudo; -bugle, boss on a shield; -dannet, *adj.* scutiform, shaped like a shield; -drager, shield-bearer, squire; -dreng, knight's page; -holder, supporter; -hængt, hung with shields; -knap, *vid.* -bugle; -mærke, *vid* -billede; -mø, female warrior, amazon; -rand, margin of a shield; -rem, strap of a shield; -tegn, *vid.* -billede; -vagt, *vid.* Skildvagt.

Skiolde, *v. a.* to shield.

Skiorte, *en. pl.* -r. shirt. = *Comp.* S-hul, body of a shirt; -knap, button of a shirt; -krave, shirt collar; -linning, wristband; -lærred, linen for shirts; -ærme, shirt sleeve.

Skipper, *en. pl.* -e. skipper, master of a vessel. = *Comp.* S-buxer, trunk hose; -tidende, ship news; *coll.* false report. [nish stones.

Skippund, *et. pl. id.* Danish weight of 20 Da-

Skiul, *et. pl. id.* 1. cover, shelter; 2. hiding place, place of concealment; lege S., to play at hide and seek. [(from).

Skiule, *v. a.* (for), to hide, conceal, secrete

Skive, *en. pl.* -r. 1. disk; 2. target; 3. slice (*e. g.* of bread); skyde til S., to shoot at a target or mark. = *Comp.* S-glas, thin window glass; -skydning, target shooting; -steg, sliced roast meat. — Skive, *v. a.* to slice.

Skiælve, *v. i.* to tremble, shake.

Skiænd, skiænde, *vid* Skiend.

Skiænde, *v. a.* to destroy, ruin; s. en Pige, to violate a maid; s. og brænde, to ravage with fire and sword. — Skiænden, *en.* destroying etc.

Skiændig, *adj.* disgraceful, infamous, nefarious, opprobrious. — Skiændigheð, *en.* disgracefulness, infamy, opprobrium.

Skiændsel, *en. pl. c.* infamy, disgrace, dishonour, ignominy.

1. Skiær, *et. pl. id.* rock (in the sea); blinde S., sunken rocks. = *Comp.* S-baad, small boat serviceable among rocks; -flaade, fleet of small boats etc., *spec.* on the coasts of Norway and Sweden; -gaard, reef of rocks (on the Swedish coast).

2. Skiær, *et. pl. id.* 1. gleam, glimmering; 2. cast, tinge, tint.

Skiætte, *v. a.* to swingle. = Skiætning, *en.* swingling. = Skiættel, *en.* swingle. [together.

Skiæv, *en. pl.* -r. small guts of cattle plaited

Skiæve, *en. pl.* -r. shive (*e. g.* of flax); S. i din Broders Øie, mote in thy brother's eye.

1. Skiød, *et. pl. id* 1. lap; 2. *fig.* bosom; i sin Families S., in the bosom of one's family; Lykkens S., the lap of fortune. = *Comp.* Skiødebarn, 1. infant, baby; 2. darling child; -hund, lapdog; -lyst, darling passion; -synd, besetting sin; -søn, darling son; -stind, leathern apron.

2. Skiød, *et. pl. id.* skirt (of a coat).

1. Skiøde, *et pl.* -r. *N. T.* sheet.

2. Skiøde, *et. pl.* -r. deed of conveyance.

Skiøde, *v. a. L. T.* to convey.

Skiødesløs, *adj.* careless, heedless, negligent. — Skiødesløsheð, *en.* carelessness, heedlessness, negligence.

Skiøge, *en. pl.* -r. harlot, strumpet. = *Comp.* S-levnet, harlot's life; -løn, wages of prostitution.

Skiøn, *adj. pl.* skiønne. beautiful, beauteous; en skiøn Aand, a wit; de skiønne Kunster, the fine arts; den skiønne Literatur, de skiønne Videnskaber, polite literature. = Skiønheð, *en. pl.* -er. beauty. = Skiønhedsform, form of beauty; -fylde, luxuriance of beauty; -sands. sense for the beautiful. = *Comp.* Skiønplaster, court plaster; -plet, beauty spot, patch; -skrift, fine hand-writing; -skriver, calligrapher; -skrivning, calligraphy.

Skiøn, Skiønnende, *et.* opinion, judgment, estimate = *Comp.* Skiønsforretning, survey, estimate.

Skiøndt, *vid.* endskiøndt *sub* End.

Skiønne, *v. i.* to perceive, discern; saavidt jeg kan s., as far as I can see, or judge; Barnet begynder at s., the child begins to notice objects; s. paa, *vid* paaskiønne.

Skiønsom, *adj pl.* -me. 1. judicious, discreet; 2. regardful (of favours conferred). — Skiønsomheð, *en.* 1. discretion, discernment, judiciousness; 2. regardful disposition.

Skior, *adj.* brittle, fragile, frangible, friable; skiøre Tvebakker, biscuits that eat crisp and short. — Skiørhed, *en.* brittleness, friability. = *Comp.* Skiørhiernet, -hovedet, *adj.* weak-headed. Skiørbug, *en.* scurvy.

Skiøre, *en.* flaw in wood.

Skiørlevnet, *et.* lewd —, profligate life.

Skiørne, *v. a. & i.* 1. to render friable or brittle; 2. to become brittle; Melken skiørner, the milk is becoming sour. [Jutland.

Skiørost, *en.* kind of sour milk cheese made in Skiørt, *et pl.* -er, petticoat, skirt.

Skiørte, *v. i.* (op), *vid.* opskiørte.

Skiotte, *v. a. & i.* to care, mind, heed; f. sig selv, to take care of one's self, to mind one's own business; Jeg skiotter ikke om at være den sidste, I don't choose to be the last.

Sko, *en. pl.* -e. shoe. = *Comp.* S-baand, shoe-string, shoe-tie, latchet; -bod, shoe shop; -børste, shoe-brush; -fedt, grease for shoes; -flikker, cobbler; -hammer, shoemaker's hammer; -hæl, heel of a shoe; -kniv, paring knife; -læst, shoe last; -mager, shoemaker, cordwainer; -magerlaug, cordwainer's company; -magermester, master shoemaker; -magersvend, journeyman shoemaker; -pind, shoemaker's peg; -pudser, shoeblack; -saale, sole of a shoe; -sjend, valet; -spænde, shoe buckle; -sværte, (shoe) blacking; -traad, shoemaker's thread; -visk, wisp or clout for wiping dirty shoes; -vox, blacking.

Skodde or Skaade, *en. pl.* -r. shutter.

Skoe, *v. a.* to shoe.

Skoste, *en. pl.* -r. coarse rye bread.

Skoggerdue, *en.* species of pigeon. *Columba risoria.*

Skoggerlatter, *en.* horse laugh, roar of laughter.

Skoggerlee, *v. i.* to roar with laughter.

Skok, *en. pl.* -ke. threescore. — i Skokketal, skokkevis, *adv.* 1. by sixties; 2. in crowds.

Skolde, *v. a.* to scald. = *Comp.* Skoldkorn, blighted corn. — Skoldning, *en.* scalding. = Skoldeblegn, blister; -kopper, chicken-pox.

Skole, *en. pl.* -r. 1. school, academy; 2. course of study; gaae i S., to go to school; tage een i S., to put one to school; tage een i S., to school one, take one to task; sladdre af S., to tell tales out of school; en lærd —, latin S., a grammar school. = *Comp.* S-aar school year; -arbeide, school task; -barn, child that goes to school; -betiening, teacher's, or usher's place in a school; -bog, school-book; -broder, school-fellow; -brug, custom of a school; -bygning, *en.* schoolhouse; -degn, parish clerk that keeps a school; -dreng, schoolboy; -embede, *vid.* -betiening; -examen, examination at a school; -flid, diligence, application (at school); -forordning, *en.* ordinance regarding schools; -forstander, inspector —, superintendant of a school; -fux, pedant; -fuxeri, pedantry; -gaard, play-yard, playground of a school; -gang, going to school; -herre, patron of a school; -hold, keeping of a school; -holder, keeper of a school; -hus, school-house; -kammerat, schoolfellow; -klogt, school pedantry; -kundskaber, school knowledge, — learning; -lærd, *adj.* learned in scholastic lore; -lærdom, learning taught at schools; -lærer, usher —, teacher at a school; -lærling, pupil of a school, scholar; -løn, school fees; -mester, schoolmaster; -mesterinde, schoolmistress; -pebling, *vid.* -dreng; -penge, *vid* -løn; -pog. *vid.* -dreng; -prøve, *vid.* -examen; -raad, meeting of the masters of a school; -reden, *adj.* trained in the riding school; -ret, (at staae), to be flogged; -rigtig, *adj.* according to rule; -sag, school affair; -sprog, school language; -straf, punishment in schools; -stymper, *vid.* -fux; -støv, college dust; -søster, (female) schoolfellow; -tid, 1 school-time; 2. school days; -time, lesson (in a school); -tugt, discipline of a school; -tvang, educational coercion; -ven, 1. friend to schools; 2. friend of one's school days.

Skole, *v. a.* to train (a horse).

Skolorm, *en.* scolopendra.

Skomager, *vid. sub* Sko.

Skorpe, *en. pl.* -r. crust. = *Comp.* S-hud, scurf.

Skorpion, *en. pl.* -er. scorpion.

Skorsteen, *en. pl.* -stene. chimney; -tænde Ild paa Skorstenen, to light a fire on the hearth. = *Comp.* Skorsteensanker, mantle-tree; -feier, chimney-sweep, sweeper; -pibe, chimney top; -rør, funnel of a chimney; -skat, chimney —, hearth money; -spield, damper.

Skose, *en. pl.* -r. rub, wipe, taunt, gibe.

Skose, *v. a.* to taunt.

Skothovl, *en.* jack plane.

Skotrende, *en.* gutter (at the junction of two roofs).

Skotrok, Skotterok, *en.* large spinning-wheel.

Skotte, *v. i* (til), to glance; steal a glance, cast a sly look (at). — Skotten, *en.* glancing etc.

Skov, *en. pl.* -e. wood, forest. = *Comp.* S-abild, crab. appletree; -anlæg, *vid.* -dyrkning; -bakke, 1. hill in a wood; 2. wooded hill; -betient, forest officer; -bevoxet, *adj.* overgrown with wood, wooded; -bi, wood bee; -blomst, wood flower; -brand, conflagration of a wood; -brug, cultivation of woods, planting; -bund, soil fit for planting; -bygger, inhabitant of a wood; -bælte, belt of wood; -bøder, fines for trespasses in woods; -drift, *vid.* -dyrkning; -due, wood pigeon; -dyrkning, cultivation of woods; -dyrkningslære, woodcraft; -egn, woody —, wooded country; -eiendom, wooded property; -eier, proprietor of a wood; -eng, meadow in a wood; -foged, under ranger; -forordning, forest ordinance; -fredning, preservation —, inclosure of woods; -fugl, wood bird; -fuld, *vid.* -tæt; -fæld, damage to woods by tempest; -fældning, felling of woods; -gang, glade; walk in a wood; -grøet, *vid.* -bevoxet; -grund, 1. wooded ground; 2. ground fit for planting; -gud, sylvan god, faun; -herre, *vid.* -eier; -honning, wild honey; -hugst, felling of

woods; hunš, lodge in a wood; -hyld, marsh elder; -høi, *vid.* -halke; -jord, 1. woodland; 2. vegetable mould of woods; -kladt, *adj.* wood-clad; -lærk, woodland; -lærke, wood-lark; -løber, keeper (of a wood); -løg, star of Bethlehem; -løs, *adj.* destitute of wood; -menneške, wild man of the woods; -mus, wood mouse; -mærke, ct. mark on trees to be felled; -mærke, vt. woodruff. *Asperula odorata*; -nellike, Ragged Robin. *Lychnis flos cuculi*; -nymphe, wood nymph, dryad; -plads, glade; -plantning, planting of wood; -pynt, projecting angle of a wood; -raab, shout, hallоо (in a wood); -rank, adj. —, skinny of a wood; -rejse, journey through a wood; -rider, (wood) ranger; -rig, *adj.* wooded, woody; -rydning, clearing of woods; -røver, robber that infests a wood; -sat, corded in the wood (of fuel); -skade, jay. *Corvus glandarius*; -skiel, boundary of a wood; -snerpe, woodcock; -sti, path in a wood; -strækning, en. tract of wood; -svin, *vid.* Oldenswin; -syre, wood sorrel; -tegning, drawing of a wood; -tvold, satyr; -træ, forest tree; -tyv, forest thief; -tyveri, stealing in woods; -udhuggning, marking of trees to be felled, *vid.* Udhuggning; -urt, wood plant; -vei, road through a wood; -vogter, *vid.* -løber; -øxen, woodcraft; -øxe, woodman's ax.

Skove, *v. a.* to fell, hew trees. — Skovning, en. felling etc.

Skove, Skovre, en. *pl.* Skover, Skovrer, scrapings of pots. [shovel.

Skovl, en. *pl.* -e. shovel. — Skovle, *v. a.* to

Skraa, *adj.* sloping, slanting, oblique, inclined; paa Sk., aslope, askant, slantingly; skraas over for, nearly opposite. = *Comp.* Skraabielke, band (in heraldry); -kors, St. Andrew's cross, saltier; -liggende, -lobende, *vid.* skraa; -plan, inclined plane; -tag, sloping roof. — Skraahed, en. obliquity, declivity. — skraae, *v. a.* to slant, slope.

Skraa, ct. grape, canister, langrel (for guns).

1. Skraa, en. quid of tobacco. = *Comp.* S-tobak, chew tobacco. — skraae, *v. a.* to chew tobacco; f. Korn, to hutl corn.

2. Skraa, en. (parchment) sheet —, by-law of a corporation. = *Comp.* S-herre, master of a corporation.

Skraal, vt. *pl. id.* squall, howl, roar.

Skraale, *v. i.* to squall, howl, roar. — Skraalen, en. squalling etc. — Skraaler, en. *pl.* -e, squaller, bawler, roarer; politiske Skraalere, political roarers. = Skraalhals, *vid.* Skraaler.

Skraane, *v. i.* to slope, slant.

Skraaning, en. *pl.* -er. slope, slant, declivity.

Skrab, ct. 1. scrapings; 2. *fig.* trumpery, trash.

Skrabe, *v. a. & i.* to scrape, scratch. = *Comp.* S-jern, scraper; -kage, cake made of the scrapings of dough; *fig.* step-son; -kam, scrapings *e. g.* of streets, roads. — Skraben, Skrabning, en. scraping.

Skrabe, en. *pl.* -e. 1. scraper; 2. scratch.

Skrade, *v. i.* to crank. = *Comp.* Skradefarm, yellow rattle. *Rhinanthus crista galli.*

Skral, *adj. N. T.* scant (of the wind).

Skrald, ct. *pl. id.* clap, crash, peal, crack. — skralde, *v. i.* to crash, peal, crack, rattle.

Skralde, en. *pl.* -r. rattle.

Skramle, *v. i.* to rumble.

Skramleri, ct. *pl.* -er. lumber, trumpery.

Skramme, en. *pl.* -r. 1 scratch; 2. scar.

Skrammet, *adj.* 1. scratched; 2. scarred.

Skranke, en. *pl.* -r. bar, barrier; sætte S. for, to set bounds to.

Skrante, en. *pl.* -r. *vid.* Skranting.

Skrante, *v. i.* to be ailing, be in delicate health.

Skranten, *adj. pl.* -me. sickly, weakly, delicate. — Skrantenhed, en. sickliness, weakliness.

Skranting, Skrantning, en. *pl.* -er. valetudinarism.

Skrap, *adj.* smart, active.

Skratte, *v. i.* 1. to give a cracked sound; 2. to roar with laughter.

Skratte, *s.* -*n.* shepherd's purse. *Thlaspi bursa pastoris.*

Skred, *adj.* 1. sloping, slanting; 2. slippery.

Skred, Skrid, ct. slip, slide (*e. g.* of snow).

Skrent, en. *pl.* -er. slope, declivity.

Skribent, en. *pl.* -er. writer, author.

Skrid, *vid.* Skred.

Skride, *v. i.* 1. to advance, proceed; 2. to glide, slide; Dagen skrider under, the day is drawing to a close. = *Comp.* Skridebane, slide. — Skriden, en. advancing.

Skridt, ct. *pl. id.* step, pace; gjøre et S., to take —, make a step; gaae i S., to pace, walk; gaae med stærke S., to go or walk at a great pace; gaae med sagte S., to walk —, step softly; holde S. med, to keep pace with; gjøre det første S., 1. to take the first step; 2. to make the advances; S. for S., step by step. = *Comp.* S-gang, pace; -maal, pace; -maaler, pedometer; -vis, *adv.* step by step.

Skridte, *v. a.* to pace.

1. Skrift, en. writing; *Typ. T.* type, letter; trykt med fraendte S., stereotyped. = *Comp.* S-kaste, *Typ. T.* box; -tegn, character; -støber, type —, letter founder; -støberi, type founding; type foundry; -støbning, founding of types.

2. Skrift, en. & ct. *pl.* -er. a writing; Skriften, Scripture, Holy Writ. = *Comp.* Skriftbonder, political censor; -fag, department —, line of writing; -sprog, written language; -fortolker, interpreter —, expounder of scripture; -grundet, *adj.* founded in scripture; -klog, -lærd, 1. versed in the scriptures; 2. a scribe (in the Bible); -sprog, -sted, passage —, quotation from Scripture.

Skrifte, en. confession, shrift; fraae sakmaer S., to do public penance. = *Comp.* S-barn, penitent; -bøn, prayer before confession; -dag, confession day; -fader, father confessor; -maal, *vid.* Skrifte; -penge, alnous money; -præsten, communion sermon; -sedel, certificate of being a communicant; -stol, confessional.

Skrifte, *v. a. & i.* 1. to confess; 2. to shrive.

Skriftlig, *adj.* written, in writing.

Skrig, *et. pl. id.* cry, scream, shriek, screech.

Skrige, *v. i.* to cry, shriek, scream, screech. — Skrigen, *en.* crying etc. — Skriger, Skrighals, screamer.

Skrin, *et. pl.* Skrine. casket, case; shrine. = *Comp.* skrinlægge, *v. a.* to enshrine.

Skrive, *v. a.* skrev, skrevet. to write; skrive rent, to copy fair; s. af, *vid.* affskrive; s. om, to rewrite, write over again; s. om, — over noget, to write upon a subject; s. op, to write —, note down; s. ud af en Bog, to extract or copy from a book; skrive under, *vid.* underskrive; skrive med Posten, to write by post; hvad skriver vi i Dag? what day of the month is it? hvor skriver han sig fra? from what place does he come? han skriver paa en Grammatik, he is writing a grammar. = *Comp.* Skrivekunst, the art of writing; -lyst, passion for writing; -lærer, writing master; -maade, mode —, style of writing; -mester, *vid.* -lærer; -rigtig, *adj.* correct in point of writing or language; -rigtighed, correctness etc.; -skole, writing school; -syg, affected with the mania for scribbling; -syge, rage —, mania for scribbling. = Skriverbog, copy-book; -bord, writing table; -bræt, tablet; -pult, writing desk; -stue, *vid. sub* Skriver; -tavle, slate; -tøi, 1. writing materials; 2. a standish. — Skrivfeil, error in writing, slip of the pen; -papir, writing-paper. — Skriven, Skrivning, *en.* writing.

Skrivelse, *en. pl.* -r. letter (*spec.* official).

Skriver, *en. pl.* -e. 1. writer, scribe; 2. clerk (*a. g.* in an office). = *Comp.* Skriverdrang, counting-house —, office lad; -embede, clerk's office; -fjæl, quill-driver (in an office); -korn, corn paid as a fee to the clerk of a court; -løn, 1. clerk's salary; 2. fee for writing; -penge, clerk's fees; -stue, counting house, office; -tjeneste, clerkship.

Skriveri, *et. pl.* -er. 1. writing; 2. scribbling.

Skrog, *et. pl. id.* 1. hull (of a vessel); 2. carcass (of an animal); et stakkels S., a poor wretch, — devil.

Skrolle, *v. i.* to take up a large space, be bulky.

Skrolle, Skrolde, *en. pl.* -r. a huge useless volume.

Skrot, *en.* maw, belly.

Skrub, *pl.* a drubbing.

Skrubbe, *v. a.* to scrub. = *Comp.* Skrubberkost, scrubbing brush; -høvl, jack plane. — Skrubbe, *en. vid.* Gulvskrubbe. — skrubbet, *adj.* rough, rugged, scabrous.

Skrubbe, *en. pl.* -r. burt. *Pleuronectes limandra.*

Skrubtudse, *en. pl.* -r. toad.

Skrud, *en.* dress.

Skrue, *en. pl.* -r. screw; sætte sine Ord paa Skruer, to use high flown or ambiguous language; have en S. løs, to be cracked-brained. = *Comp.* S.-dannet, formed like a screw; -form, screw form; -gang, worm of a screw; -hoved, *vid.* -pande; -møtrik, female screw; -nagel, turn-screw, screwdriver; -plade, screw plate; -presse, screw press; -snor, gimp; -stikke, -tang, vice; -tvinge, hand-vice.

Skrue, *v. a.* to screw; s. af, to unscrew; s. Prisen op, to screw up the price.

Skrugge, skrukke, *v. i.* to stoop. = *Comp.* skrukryget, *adj.* hump-backed.

Skrukke, *v. i.* to cluck. = *Comp.* Skrukhøne, clucking hen.

Skrukketrold, *en.* woodlouse. *Oniscus asellus.*

Skrummel, *et.* an old wall, ruin.

Skrumpen, *adj.* shrivelled, shrunk.

Skrumpe, *v. i.* skrumpes, *v. pass.* to shrivel, shrink.

Skrup, *vid.* Skrub.

Skrupsulten, *adv. coll.* ravenously hungry.

Skrupkoge, *v. i.* to boil briskly.

Skrupel, *en. pl.* -pler. scruple; gjøre sig S. af, to make a scruple of, to scruple.

Skruttc, *vid.* skrugge.

Skrutryg, *en.* hunch —, humpback; -rygget, *adj.* hunch —, humpbacked.

Skryd, *et.* 1. bray; 2. brag, boast.

Skryde, *v. i.* 1. to bray (as an ass); 2. to brag, boast. — Skryder, *en. pl.* -e. braggart. — Skryden, *en.* braying etc. — Skryderi, *et.* bragging.

Skrædder, *en. pl.* -e. tailor. = *Comp.* S.-arbeide, tailor's work; -bord, tailor's shop-board; -dreng, tailor's boy; -haandværk, trade of a tailor; -løn, money paid for the making of clothes; -maal, tailor's measure; -regning, tailor's bill; -sax, tailor's scissors; -syning, dress-making, mantuamaking; -svend, journeyman tailor; -værksted, tailor's shop.

Skræder, *n. s.* bur-marigold. *Bidens triparsita.*

Skræk, *en.* terror, fright, dread; sætte een i S. for noget, to give one a fright of something. — Skrækkelig, skrækkjon, *adj.* terrible, terrific, dreadful. — Skræk- or Skrækkebillede, frightful image.

Skræmme, *v. a.* to frighten, terrify, scare.

Skrælle, *v. a.* to peel, pare (*a. g.* knift); s. Ærter, to shell peas. — Skrælleu, *en.* peeling etc. — Skrælling, *en.* 1. parings; 2. a sickly, puny person.

Skræmme, *v. a.* to scare, frighten.

Skræmsel, *et.* scarecrow, bugbear.

Skrænt, *vid.* Skrent.

Skræppe, *en. pl.* -r. bundock. *Arctium Lappa.*

Skræppe, *v. i.* 1. to quack, cackle (as ducks or geese); 2. to croak (of frogs); 3. *fig.* to hang.

Skræv, *et.* intestine between the legs, fork; det gaaer over Skrævet, that's going too far. — skrævs, paa skrævs, *adv.* astride, straddle.

Skræve, *v. i.* to stride, straddle.

Skrøbelig, *adj.* frail, infirm. — Skrøbelighed, *en.* frailty, infirmity.

Skrømt, *en. pl. c.* feint, dissimulation; uden S., unfeignedly; vist ren som S., to praise one ironically. — skrømtvis, *adv.* feignedly, ironically.

Skrømte, *v. a. & i.* to feign, dissemble, sham, simulate. — Skrømter, *en.* dissembler, hypocrite. — Skrømteri, *et.* dissimulation, hypocrisy.

Skubbe, *v. a.* to shove.

Skud, *et. pl. id.* 1. shoot, scion; 2. shot (of a gun); 3. bolt (of a door); *et* Skud Krudt, a charge of gunpowder. = *Comp.* Skudaar, leap year; -dag, bissextile or intercalary day; -fri, *adj.* shot-proof; out of the reach of shot; -linie, range of a shot; -maal, mark for shooting at; -port, portcullis; -saar, gunshot wound; -skive, *vid.* Skydeskive; -steen, stone quoit; -vant, trained to stand fire; -vidde, reach, or range of gun —, or arrow shot; paa -vidde, within gunshot; udenfor -vidde, out of gunshot.

Skuddermudder, *n. s. coll.* at gaae i S., to go to rack and ruin.

Skuddet, *adj.* heaped (of measure).

Skude, *en. pl.* -r. bark, vessel.

Skudsmaal, *et. pl. id.* 1. (written) character (of a servant); 2. *L. T.* demurrer.

Skudte sig, *v. refl.* to give one's self a twist, or shake.

Skue, *et.* sight, show; stille —, sætte til Skue, to expose to view, exhibit, display.

Skue. *v. a.* to view, behold, contemplate. — **Skuen**, *en.* viewing etc. = *Comp.* Skuebrød, show-bread; -leg, *vid.* -spil; -lyst, passion for seeing sights; -mad, *vid* -retter; -mynt, medal; -plads, stage (of a theatre); Krigens Skueplads, theatre —, scene of the war; -retter, (of yore) counterfeit viands for show at banquets, show dishes; 1. -spil, play; 2. *fig.* spectacle, sight; -spildigter, play-writer, dramatic author; -spilhuus, playhouse; -spiller, actor, (stage) player, performer; -spillerinde, actress; -spillerkunst, dramatic art; -spillerselskab, company of actors.

Skuffe, *en. pl.* -r. 1. drawer (*e. g.* of a table, chest); 2 shovel.

1. **Skuffe**, *v. a.* 1. to shovel; 2. to hoe. = *Comp.* Skuffejern, thrust hoe; -plov, horse hoe.

2. **Skuffe**, *v. a.* to disappoint, deceive. — **Skuffelig**, *adj.* deceptive. — **Skuffelse**, *en. pl.* -r. illusion; disappointment.

Skuffelhiort, *en.* deer with shovel-formed branches.

Skulder, *en. pl.* -dre. shoulder; trække paa Skuldrene, to shrug up the shoulders; Gevær paa Skulderen! shoulder arms! see een over Skuldrene, to look down upon one; tage paa Skuldrene, to shoulder. = *Comp.* Skulderbaand, shoulder belt; -been, shoulder bone; -blad, shoulder blade; -bred, *adj.* broad-shouldered; -led, shoulder joint; -trækning, shrugging of the shoulders.

Skuldre, *v. a.* to shoulder

Skule, *v. i.* to cast down the eyes (*e. g.* from shame); to scowl. — **Skulen**, *en.* casting etc.

Skulke, *v. i.* to slink, sneak; s. fra Skolen, to play the truant. — **Skulken**, *en.* slinking etc. — **Skulker**, *en. pl.* -e. truant. = *Comp.* Skulkesyg, *adj.* sham sick; -syge, sham sickness.

Skulle, *v. i.* ϕ *auxil.* jeg skal, *pl.* vi skal & skulle; jeg skulde, har skullet. to be obliged; jeg skal, I shall, I must, I am obliged; hvor skal De hen, where are you going? skulde det virkelig være Tilfældet? I wonder if it is really the case? hvorledes skulde jeg kunne ....? how should I be able ....? Du skulde kun vide, if you but knew; man skulde formode, one would suppose; han skal være hemmelig gift, they say he is privately married; jeg skulde have været der, I was to have been there.

Skulpe, *v. a* to shake, agitate (of fluids).

Skum, *et.* scum, froth, foam, spume. = *Comp.* Skumfuld, *adj.* frothy; -føde, frothy food; -hvid, *adj.* white as foam; -bred, *adj.* foaming with rage. — **skumme**, *v. i.* to foam, froth. — **Skummen**, *en.* foaming etc.

Skumle, *v. i.* 1. to cavil, carp maliciously; 2. to tradåce. — **Skumlen**, *en.* caviling etc. — **Skumler**, *en. pl.* -e. caviller; traducer.

Skumme, *v. a.* to skim. = *Comp.* Skumfedt, skimmings of boiled meat; -ske, skimmer. — **Skumning**, *en.* skimming.

Skummel, *adj. pl.* skumle. gloomy, dismal; lowering, sinister. — **Skummelhed**, *en.* gloominess.

Skumpe, skumple, *v. a.* to shake, jolt.

Skumpelskud, *et. coll.* outcast.

Skumring, *en.* dusk.

Skungre, *vid.* skingre.

Skuppe, *vid.* Skubbe.

Skure, *en. pl.* -r. notch.

Skure, *v. a.* to scour. — **Skuren**, **Skuring**, *en.* scouring. = *Comp.* Skurebænk, scouring bench; -sand, scouring sand; -viff, wisp for scouring.

Skurk, *en. pl.* -e. scoundrel, rascal. = *Comp.* Skurkestreg, rascally trick. — **skurkagtig**, *adj.* rascally. — **Skurkeri**, *et* rascality, scoundrelism.

Skurre, *v. i.* to grate, jar (of sound). — **Skurren**, *en.* grating etc.

Skurv, *en. pl. c.* scurf. — **skurvet**, *adj.* scurfy.

Skurvhat, *en.* mushroom. *Agaricus campestris.*

Skutte, *vid.* skudte sig.

Skuur, *et. pl. id.* shed, penthouse.

Sky, *en.* shyness.

Sky, *adj.* shy, skittish; blive sky, to shy, start. — **Skyklapper**, blinkers, blinds (for horses).

Sky, *en. pl.* -r. cloud = *Comp.* Skybanke, bank of clouds; -borg, *vid.* -himmel; -brud, sudden torrent of rain; -dækket, *adj* cloud-covered, — capped; -fald, *vid.* -brud; -fri, *adj.* cloudless; -fuld, *adj.* cloudy, overclouded; -himmel, region of the clouds; -hvi, *adj.* reaching to the clouds, towering; -kast, squall; -løs, *adj.* cloudless; -mørk, *adj.* cloudy, clouded; -mørke, cloudiness; -nær, *adj.* reaching to the clouds; -pompe, waterspout; -skraber, sky-sail; -støtte, pillar of cloud. — **skyet**, *adj.* cloudy. — **skye**, *v. i.* skyes, *v. pass.* to become cloudy

Skyde, *v. i.* skød, skudt. to shoot (as plants).

Skyde, *v a.* 1. to push, shove; 2 to cast, shed (*e. g.* horns); skyde Knopper, to bud, put forth buds; skyde Rødder, to strike (root); skyde i Ære, to run to seed; skyde Vand, to turn —, repel wa-

ier; skyde Ryg, to raise —, arch the back (of animals); skyde Skylden paa een, to lay —, throw the blame on one; skyde sig ind under en anden Domstol, to appeal to another tribunal.

Skyde, *v. a.* to shoot, fire; skyde feil, to miss (the mark); s. ihiel, to shoot dead; s. skarpt, to fire with ball or shot. — Skyden, Skydning, en. shooting. = *Comp.* Skydebane, shooting ground, — gallery; -gevær, fire-arms; -hul, loophole, embrasure; -hund, sporting dog; -plads, *vid.* -bane; -selskab, shooting club; -vaaben, fire-arms.

Skyds, en. *Norv.* conveyance by carriage and horses. = *Comp.* S.-bonde, peasant liable to convey travellers; -dreng, postillion, postboy; -færd, *vid.* Kongereise; -hest, post horse; -skaffer, one who provides conveyance for travellers; -skifte, -sted, stage.

Skye, *v. a.* to shun, avoid, eschew.

Skyes, *v. pass.* skyet, *adj. vid. sub* Sky, en.

Skygge, en. *pl.* -r. 1. shade; 2. shadow; 3. brim (of a hat). = *Comp.* S.-agtig, *adj.* shadowy; -billede, shadow, phantom; -blanding, shading (in drawing); -dal, shady vale; -drøm, shadowy dream; -fiæl, shade for windows; -fri, *adj.* free from shade; -gang, shady walk; -fuld, *adj.* shady, umbrageous; -hat, broad-brimmed hat; -hvælving, shady vault (*e. g.* of a wood); -lund, shady grove; -ly, shady retreat; -løs, *adj.* having no shade; -rige, realm of shades; -ridS, outline; -ræd, *adj.* afraid of a shadow; -side, 1. shady side; 2. *fig.* dark, unfavourable side; -tegning, -træk, *vid.* -ridS; -verden, 1. shadowy —, imaginary world; 2. world of shades; -værk, shadow.

Skygge, *v. a.* & *i.* to shade; skygge for een, to stand in one's light. — Skygning, en. shading.

Skyl, et. *pl. id.* Skylregn, en. deluge of rain.

Skyld, en. *pl. c.* 1. guilt, offence; 2. blame; 3. debt; 4. rent; for Guds S., for God's sake, for the love of God; for min —, hans S., for my —, his sake; det er ikke min, — hans S., it is not my, — his fault; have S. for noget, to bear the blame of any thing; Skylden ligger hos ham, the fault lies at his door. = *Comp.* Skyldbog, *vid.* Jordebog; -brev, bond; -mand, creditor; -sætte, *v. a.* to tax land (with regard to rent).

Skylde, *v. a.* 1. *vid.* beskylde; 2. to owe, be in debt, — indebted; 3. to be taxed for rent.

Skyldfri, *adj.* guiltless, blameless. — Skyldfrihed, en. guiltlessness, blamelessness.

Skyldner, en. *pl.* -e. debtor.

Skyldig, *adj.* 1. guilty; 2. indebted, owing; 3. liable. — S.-hed, en. duty, obligation; liability.

Skylle, *v. a.* & *i.* to rinse, wash; det skyllede ned den hele Nat, it poured down all night; Vandet skyllede igiennem Aabningen, the water rushed through the opening. = *Comp.* Skyllebad, shower bath; -bæk, torrent; -kar, rinsing tub; -hals, guzzler; -regn, heavy shower of rain; -vand, rinse water, dish-water.

Skynde, *v. a.* & *refl.* to hasten, haste, hurry; skynd Dig! make haste, be quick. — Skyndning, en. haste, hurry. — skyndelig, skyndsom, *adj.* hasty, hurried.

Skyt, *more commonly:* Skyts, et. ordnance, artillery = *Comp.* S.-lade, gun-carriage; -pram, floating battery; -vogn, artillery waggon.

Skyts, en. *pl. c.* protection, guard. = *Comp.* Skytsaand, guardian —, tutelary spirit; -engel, guardian angel; -gud, tutelary deity; -helgen, tutelary saint; -herre, patron.

Skytte, *v. a. vid.* Skøtte.

Skytte, en. *pl.* -r. marksman; Sagittarius (in the zodiac). = *Comp.* Skyttehund, *vid.* Jagthund; -hus, gamekeeper's lodge.

Skytte, Skyttel, en. shuttle.

Skæfte, et. *pl.* -r. stock of a gun. = *Comp.* S.-træ, wood fit for gun-stocks.

Skæfte, *v. a.* 1. to stock (*e. g.* a gun); 2. to haft.

Skæg, et. *pl. id.* 1. beard; 2. *N. T.* cutwater; tale ud af Skægget, to speak out; le i Skægget, to laugh in one's sleeve. = *Comp.* Skæggebind, place where the beard grows; -levning, heel-tap; -skraber, shaver; -sæbe, shaving soap. — skægget, *adj.* bearded. — skæglos, skæggelos, *adj.* beardless.

Skæl, et. *pl. id.* scale; shell. = *Comp.* Skældækket, *adj.* covered with scales, scaly; -dyr, -fisk, shellfish; -pandser, plate mail; -vinge, scaly wing (of insects); -vinget, *adj.* lepidopterous. — skællet, *adj.* scaly.

Skælle, *v. a.* to scale.

Skæmme, *v. a.* 1. to disfigure, deform, spoil; 2. to dishonour; skæmme sig, to fall away, or off.

Skær, *adj.* sheer, pure. — Skærhed, en. pureness. = *Comp.* S.-sommer, month of June; -torsdag, Maundy-Thursday.

1. Skær, et. *vid.* Skiær.

2. Skær, et. share (of a plough).

Skære, *v. a.* skar, skaaren, skaaret, *pl.* skaarne. to cut; skære Penne, to make pens; skære Tænderne, to grind —, gnash the teeth; skære for, to carve; skiære i Træ, to carve in wood; Lyset skærer mig i Øinene, the light hurts my eyes; det skærer mig i Hiertet, it cuts me to the heart; skære sig paa en Kniv, to cut one's self with a knife; skære til, to cut out (*e. g.* a gown). = *Comp.* S.-bræt, cutting board; -brænd, -kiste, *vid.* Hakkelseskiste; -kniv, cutter; -tand, incisor (tooth).

Skærpe, Skærpning, *vid. sub* Skarp.

Skærsild, en. purgatory.

Skærsjern, et. hot iron used in ordeals.

Skærsommer, Skærtorsdag, *vid. sub* Skær, *adj.*

Skød, *vid.* Skiød.

Skøite, en. *pl.* -r. scate skate; løbe paa Skøiter, to scate, skate. = *Comp.* Skøiteløben, en. skating; -løber, scater, skater.

Skons, *vid.* paa skraa *sub* Skraa, *adj.*

Slaa, en. *pl.* -er. bolt (of a door); slaae Slaaen for, — fra, to bolt —, unbolt the door.

Slaae, *v. a.* & *i.* slog, (er) slagen, slaaet, har slaaet, *pl.* slagne. 1. to beat, strike, smite, knock, hit; 2. to warble, sing (of certain birds); slaae en Brikke, to take a man (at draughts); slaae Græs, to mow grass; slaae Takt, to beat time; slaae en

Knude, to tie a knot; slaae en Linie, to draw a line; s. en Kreds, to describe a circle; Klokken slaaer, the clock strikes; Fienden blev slagen, the enemy was beaten, — defeated; slaae an, to take (*e. g.* as vaccination); slaae af, to abate, deduct (of price); slaae af Sindet, — Tankerne, to dismiss —, banish from one's mind, or thoughts; slaae Kulden af, *vid.* Kuldslaae, *sub* Kuld; Hesten slog Rytteren af, the horse threw, — flung his rider; slaae efter een, to strike at, aim a blow at one; slaae fra sig, to defend one's self (with blows); han slog det hen i Latter, he turned it off with a laugh; slaae Døren i, to slam —, bang the door; slaae thiel, to kill, slay; slaae et Sem i Væggen, to drive a nail into the wall; slaae ind, to strike in (as an eruption); det slaaer ikke ind i mit Fag, that is not in my line; det slog ind som han havde forudsagt, it turned out as he predicted; slaae Vinduerne ind, to smash the windows; Papiret slaaer igiennem, the paper sinks; slaae med Nakken, to toss the head; slaae med Blindhed, to strike with blindness; slaae om, to wrap about, or round; slaae om sig, to lay about one; slaae Bladet om, to turn over the leaf; slaae op paa en Væg, to post up; slaae et Bord op, — ned, to put up, — let down the leaf of a table; slaae op med en Pige, to break off a marriage engagement with a young woman; slaae op i en Bog, to turn up in a book; slaae en Paraply op, — ned, to put up, to open, to put down an umbrella; slaae Øinene op, to open one's eyes; slaae paa Trommen, to beat the drum; slaae stort paa, to cut a great dash; s. til, 1. to strike a bargain; 2. to suffice; s. ud, to break out (as a cutaneous eruption); to kick, fling (as a horse); s. sig, 1. to hurt one's self; 2. to warp (of wood); s. sig igiennem, to make shift to live, make both ends meet; slaae sig igiennem Fienden, to cut through the enemy; slaae sig løs, to enjoy one's self; to break loose; slaae sig til Drik, to take to drink; slaae sig til Hvile, to betake one's self to rest; slaae sig til et Parti, to join a party; slaae to Fluer med eet Smæk, to kill two birds with one stone. — Slaaes, *v. dep. impers.* sloges, to fight; slaaes paa Pistoler, to fight with pistols.

Slaaekarl, en. mower.

Slaaen, *n. s.* sloe, blackthorn.

Slaaes, *vid. sub* Slaae.

Slaabrok, en. *pl.* -ker. morning —, dressing [gown.

Sladder, en. *pl. c.* tattle, tittle-tattle, gossip, twaddle. = *Comp.* Sladderagtig, *adj.* gossiping, tattling, babbling; -agtighed, en. gossiping, tattling propensity; -hank, en. gossip, tattler, telltale; -kjærling, -mund, -taske, *vid.* -hank; -rygte, idle report; -vorn, -vornhed, *vid.* -agtig, -agtighed.

Sladdre, *v. i.* & *a.* 1. to prate, talk, jabber, gossip; 2. to blab, tattle, tell tales. — Sladdren, en. prating etc. — Sladdrer, en. blab, tattler, tell-tale.

Slag, et. *pl. id.* 1. blow, stroke, hit; 2. cut, lash (with a whip); 3. cape (of a coat); 4. battle; 5. coinage; 6. *N. T.* tack; 7. apoplexy; 8. fleshy parts of the belly of cattle; S. i S., blow upon blow; without intermission; Klokken er paa Slaget 12, the clock is on the stroke of 12; her stod Slaget, here the battle was fought. = *Comp.* Saare, artery; -bom, turnpike; -bord, folding table; -bro, drawbridge; -bænk, turn-up bed; -falk, trained hawk; -fieder, beam feather; -færdig, *adj.* ready —, prepared for battle; -hammer, book-binder's hammer; -hætte, hood for a hawk; -lod, 1. solder; 2. leaden weight of a clock; -orden, order of battle, battle array; stille i Slagorden, to draw up in etc.; -pos, canvass bucket; -regn, heavy shower of rain; -staade, bolt (of a door); -stat, mintage; -sværd, two handed sword; -værk, striking mechanism of a clock. = Slagsbroder, en. fighter, brawler; -maal, fighting, fight, fray.

Slagel, en. *pl.* -er. beater.

Slags, et. sort, kind, description; forskiellige S. Ting, a variety of things.

Slagte, *v. a.* to kill, butcher, slaughter. = *Comp.* Slagtemaaned, the month of November; -qvæg, cattle to be killed; -tid, butchering season. — Slagteri, et. slaughter house; butchering. — Slagtning, en. butchering. = Slagtoffer, victim.

Slagter, en. *pl.* -e. butcher. = *Comp.* Slagterbod, butcher's shop, shambles; -bænk, shambles; -dreng, butcher's boy; -haandværk, butcher's trade; -huus, slaughter house, *abattoir*; -kniv, butcher's knife; -laug, butcher's company; -svend, journeyman butcher; -torv, *vid.* Kiødtorv; -øxe, cleaver.

Slagtoffer, *vid. sub* Slagte!

Slagtorden, *vid.* Slagorden, *sub* Slag.

Slam, en. *vid.* Dynd.

Slamkiste, en. cesspool.

Slange, en. *pl.* -r. 1. serpent, snake; 2. hose (of a fire engine). = *Comp.* S-art, species of serpent; -bid, bite of a serpent; -bugt, serpentine winding; -bugtet, -dannet, *adj.* serpentine; -gang, serpentine walk; -ham, -hud, slough, skin of a serpent; -linie, serpentine line; -lift, serpent wile; -rør, winding tube or pipe; -steen, serpentine stone; -urt, snakeweed; -yngel, brood of serpents. *Polygonum bistorta.*

Slank, *adj. vid.* Smekker.

Slap, *adj. pl.* -pe. slack, relaxed; en slap Bue, a slackened —, unbent bow. — Slaphed, en. slackness. = *Comp.* Slapfoet, *adj.* shod in the ordinary way (not sharpshod).

Slappe, *v. a.* to slacken, relax.

Slaske, *v. i.* to dabble, paddle; Klæderne slaske om ham, his clothes hang flapping about him. — Slasket, slaskevorn, *adj.* slovenly.

Slat, en. *pl.* -ter. slop.

Slat, slatten, slattet, *adj.* loose, flabby.

Slatte, en. slut, slattern.

Slattes, *v. pass.* to slacken.

Slave, en. *pl.* -r. slave. = *Comp.* Slaveaag, yoke of slavery; -aand, slavish spirit; -arbeide, slave's work, drudgery; -fanger, slave catcher; -foged, overseer of slaves; -handel, slave trade;

-handler, trader in slaves, slave merchant; -herre, 1. slave owner; 2. despot; -jern, shackles; -kaar, condition of a slave; -klæder, dress of slaves; -sind, *vid.* -aand; -skib, slaver; -stand, slavery; -torv, slave market; -vogter, overseer of slaves. — Slaveri, *et.* slavery. — Slavinde, *en. pl.* -r. (*female*) slave. — slavisk, *adj.* slavish, servile.

Sleben, *vid. sub* slibe.

Sledsk, *adj.* wheedling, coaxing. — Sledskhed, *en.* wheedling, coaxing.

Sledske, *v. i.* to wheedle, coax. — Sledsker, *en.*

Sleg, *adj.* sly. — Sleghed, *en.* slyness.

Slegfred, *en.* concubine. = *Comp.* S-barn, bastard; -kone, -qvinde, *vid.* Slegfred; -øt, bastard or spurious offspring.

Slem, *adj.* bad, ill. — Slemhed, *en.* badness.

Slendrian, *en.* old custom, abuses; den gamle Slendrian, the old, blundering, jogtrot way.

Slentre, *v. i.* to saunter, lounge about. — Slentring, *en.* counter.

1. Slet, *adj. pl.* -te. bad, ill; slette Penge, base coin. = *Comp.* Slettænkende, *adj.* evil-minded.

2. Slet, *adj. pl.* -te. level, plain; slet og ret, plain, common; slet ikke, slet intet, not —, nothing at all; denne er ikke s. saa ringe, this is not quite —, not altogether so bad. — Slette, *en. pl.* -r. plain. — slette, *v. a.* to smooth; slette ud, *vid.* udslette. = *Comp.* Sletbag, Greenland whale. *Balæna mysticetus;* -hovl, smoothing plane; -øxe, broad carpenter's axe. — Sletning, *en.* smoothing.

Sletvare, *en.* the kitt, a species of turbot. *Pleuronectes lævis.*

Slev, *en. pl.* -e. ladle.

Sli, *en.* species of marl.

Sli, *n. s.* dry roots of the sea-reed (in Jutland).

Slibe, *v. a.* sleb, *er* sleben, *har* slebet, *pl.* slebne. to grind; slibe Ædelstene, to cut precious stones; slibe Rusten af, *fig.* to rub off the rust. — sleben, *adj.* ground, polished; slebne Sæder, polished, polite manners; slebent Væsen, polished address; sleben Tunge, a glib tongue. = *Comp.* Slibe-Eg, ground edge; -steen, grindstone. — Slibning, *en.* grinding.

Slibrig, *adj.* slippery, lubricous; en s. Sag, a ticklish affair. — Slibrighed, *en.* slipperiness, lubricity.

Slid, *et,* 1. wear and tear; 2. drudgery; der er intet Slid ved dette Tøi, this stuff does not wear well. = *Comp.* Slidarbeide, drudgery.

Slidder-Sladder, fiddlefaddle, fiddlededee.

Slide, *v. a. & i.* sled, slidt. 1. to pull, tear; 2. to wear; 3. to toil, drudge, fag. — Sliden, *en.* tearing etc. — Slidsom, *adj.* that wears well; hard-working.

Slig, *prom. pl.* slige. such.

Sliim, *en. pl. c.* 1. mucus, phlegm; 2. mucilage (*of vegetables*). = *Comp.* Sliimagtig, *adj.* mucous; 2. mucilaginous; -drivende, *adj.* phlegmagog; -hyr, mucous animalcule; -feber, mucous fever; -hinde, mucous membrane; -kiertel, mucous gland; -opløsende, expectorant; -pose, *vid.* -kiertel; -sygdom, pituitous humour. — sliime, *v. i.* to produce mucus. — sliimet, *adj.* mucous.

Slik, *en. coll.* a trifle.

Slikke, *v. a.* to lick; slikke sig om Munden, to lick one's lips. — Slikken, Slikning, *en.* licking. — Slikkeri, *et. pl.* -er. licking; sweets. = *Comp.* Slikmund, *en.* sweet-tooth.

Slikken, *adj. pl.* slikne. fond of sweets.

Slinge, *v. a.* to cut a tree lengthways.

Slingre, *v. i.* 1. to reel, stagger; 2. to roll (as a ship). — Slingren, Slingring, reeling etc. = *Comp.* Slingregang, reeling —, staggering gait.

Slip, *n. s. only in the phrase:* give S. paa noget, to let go, let go one's hold of a thing.

Slippe, *v. a. & i.* slap, har sluppet, er sluppen. 1. to let go; 2. to escape; 3. to be used up or consumed; jeg slipper ikke saa let, I shall not get off or escape so easily; Ordet slap ham af Munden, the word slipped out of his mouth; slippe til noget, to stumble —, light upon a thing.

Slod, *et.* rakings of grain in the field.

Sloie, *en. pl.* -r. *vid.* Sludske.

Slot, *et. pl.* -te. palace, castle. = *Comp.* Slotsbetient, domestic of a palace; -by, town with a castle; -bygning, palace building; -foged, *vid.* -forvalter; -folk, domestics of a palace; -forvalter, keeper —, steward of a palace; -gaard, palace yard; -grav, castle moat, — ditch; -have, palace garden; -herre, castellan; -kirke, palace chapel; -menighed, congregation of a palace chapel; -plads, place in front of a palace; -præst, chaplain of a palace chapel; -skriver, palace clerk; -vagt, palace guard; palace guardhouse.

Slothamp, *en* male plant of the hemp.

Slu, slug, *adj.* sly, crafty.

Slubbert, *en.* scamp.

Slubbre, *v. a.* to slabber.

Slud, *en. pl. c.* sleet. — sludfuld, *adj.* sleety.

Sludder, *en. pl. c.* stuff, fudge, gammon, balderdash. — sluddervorn, *adj.* jabbering, prating, prosing.

Sluddre, *v. i.* to jabber, prate.

Slude, *v. i. vid.* Sludske.

Sludske, *v. i.* to slight over. — sludsket, *adj.* 1. slighted over; 2. slatternly, slovenly. — Sludske, *en. pl.* -r. slattern, slut, trollop.

Sluffe, *en. pl.* -r. sled.

Slug, *vid.* Slu.

Slug, *et. pl. id.* swallow, gullet. = *Comp.* Sfalk, glutton, gormandizer; -vorn, *adj.* gluttonous.

Sluge, *v. a.* to swallow, devour.

Slugen, *adj. pl.* Slugne. gluttonous, voracious. — Slugenhed, *en.* voracity.

Slugeret or slukøret, *adj.* chop-fallen, crest-fallen.

Slukke, *v. a.* to extinguish, quench, put out; slukke Tørsten, to quench —, slake one's thirst. — slukkes, *v. pass.* slukkedes, slukkes. to go out. = *Comp.* Slukkehorn, extinguisher (such as is used

in churches). — Slukker, en. *pl.* -t. extinguisher. — Slukning, en. extinguishing etc.

Slukøret, *vid.* Slugøret.

Slumme, *vid.* Slumre.

Slummer, en. *pl.* *c.* slumber. = *Comp.* Slummerseie, couch.

1. Slump, en. *pl.* -er. lot (indefinite quantity).

2. Slump, en. *pl.* *c.* chance, hazard; paa Slump, at random. = *Comp.* Slumpespeleg, chance game; -lykke, hap-hazard; -skud, chance —, random shot; -spil, chance game; -træf, *vid.* -lykke.

Slumpe, *v.* *i.* (til). to stumble, light, chance upon.

Slumre, *v.* *i.* to slumber; slumrende Lidenskaber, dormant passions. — Slumren, en. slumbering.

Slunk, en. ill constructed chimney.

Slunken, *adj.* *pl.* Slunkne. lank, gaunt. — Slunkenhed, en. lankness, gauntness.

Slunte, *v.* *i.* to idle. [S-roer, rower.

Slup, Sluppe, en. *pl.* -r. boat, yawl. = *Comp.*

Slurk, en. *pl.* -t. gulp.

Sluse, en. *pl.* -r. lock (in a canal). = *Comp.* Slusemester, lock-keeper; -penge, lockage; -port, floodgate; -værk, lockage.

Sluske, slusket, *vid.* Sludske.

Slutseddel, en. broker's contract.

Slutsteen, en. keystone.

Slutning, en. *pl.* -er. 1. closing, shutting; 2. termination, conclusion, close; 3. inference, conclusion; til S.. in conclusion, to conclude. = *Comp.* Slutningsdom, final decision; -maade, mode of reasoning; -tale, concluding speech.

Slutte, *v.* *a.* & *i.* 1. to close; 2. to conclude, bring to a conclusion; 3. to infer, conclude; slutte een i Lænker, to put one in irons; slutte Geledderne, to close the ranks; slutte sig til een, to attach one's self to one; sluttet Selskab, a club; et sluttet Bord, a private dining club; slutte et Kiøb, to conclude, strike a bargain; slutte et Forbund, to contract an alliance; slutte en Kreds, to form a circle. — Slutter, en. jailer, turnkey. — Slutteri, et. *pl.* -er. lock-up house. — sluttelig, slutteligen, *adv.* finally, in conclusion.

Slyde, en. *pl.* -r. hay-loft.

Slynge, en. *pl.* -r. sling. = *Comp.* Slyngekast, 1. throwing with a sling; 2. sling's throw; -kaster, -skytte, slinger.

Slynge, *v.* *a.* 1. to sling; 2. to wind, twine. — Slyngning, en. slinging etc.

Slyngel, en. *pl.* Slynglер. scoundrel, rascal.

Slæ, Slæne, Slæning, en. *provinc.* change from frost to thaw.

Slæb, et. *pl.* *id.* 1. train; 2. *coll.* a drudge; Slid og S, toil, drudgery.

Slæbe, *v.* *a.* & *i.* 1. to drag, trail; 2. to toil, drudge; slæbe en Sæk paa Ryggen, to carry a sack on one's back; en slæbende Stiil, a heavy style. — Slæben, en. dragging. = *Comp.* Slæbekiole, gown with a train; -sted, slip; -toug, warp, towing line; tage paa Slæbetoug, to take in tow.

Slæber, *pl.* *coll.* slippers.

Slæde, en. *pl.* -r. sledge, sleigh. = *Comp.* Slædefører, *vid.* Kanefører; -kiørsel, sledging; -mede, runner of a sledge; -tøi, sledge furniture.

Slægt, en. *pl.* -er. 1. lineage, race, kindred; 2. generation. = *Comp.* Slægtbegreb, generic notion; -beskrivelse, generic description; -bog, Slægtsbog, genealogical book; -høvding, chief of a family or of a clan; -lav, *vid.* -skab; -led, generation; -lighed, 1. family likeness; generic resemblance; -linie, line; -mærke, generic mark; -navn, generic name; family name; -register, pedigree, genealogy; -vaaben, family coat of arms.

Slægte, *v.* *i.* slægte een paa, to take after one.

Slægtning, en. *pl.* -e. relation, relative, kinsman.

Slægtskab, et. relationship, consanguinity.

Slæng, et. *pl.* *id.* crowd, train.

Slænge, *v.* *a.* to fling. — Slængen, en. flinging. = *Comp.* Slængkappe, Spanish cloak.

Slæt, en. 1. mowing; 2. *vid.* Klokkeslæt. = *Comp.* Slætmand, mower.

Sløi, *adj.* wide. = *Comp.* Sløikiole, child's frock.

Sløie, *v.* *i.* to be slovenly in one's dress or at work. — Sløie, en. *vid.* Sludske, en.

Sløife, en. *pl.* -r. bowknot, bow.

Sløife, *v.* *a.* to raze, demolish, level with the ground. — Sløifning, en. razing etc.

Slør, et. *pl.* *id.* veil. — sløre, *v.* *a.* to veil.

Sløre, *v.* *i.* to saunter.

Sløse, *v.* *a.* & *i.* to idle away.

Sløv, en. *vid.* Slev.

Sløv, *adj.* blunt, dull. — Sløvhed, bluntness, dullness. = *Comp.* Sløvgiøre, *v.* *a.* to blunt, dull, hebetate; -gjørende, *adj.* hebetating.

Sløve, *v.* *a.* to blunt, dull.

Smaa, *adj.* *pl.* of liden, lille. s. smaat. *comp.* mindre. *superl.* mindst. small, little, petty, diminutive; de Smaa, the little ones; i det Smaa, on a small scale; handle i det S., to deal in retail; man taler saa smaat om..., it is whispered.... = *Comp.* Smaabande, *v.* *i.* to mutter curses; -blommet, *adj.* small sprigged, — flowered; -brød, small loaf of wheat bread; -buske, *pl.* shrubbery; -digte, minor poems; -fisk, small fry; -gield, small debts; -handel, retail business; -handler, retailer, huxter; -herre, fop, dandy; -hoste, *v.* *i.* to cough slightly; -hugge, *v.* *a.* to chop small; -knurre *v.* *i.* to mutter; -konge, petty king; -kopper, *pl.* small pox; -kort, plain cards; -kram, small ware; -krat, *vid.* -buske; -kreatur, poultry; -kryb, vermin; -laden, *adj.* smallish; -let, *v.* *i.* to laugh slily; -lyn, faint flash of lightning, -mynt, small coin, change; -nynne, *v.* *i.* to hum softly; -penge, *pl.* change; -pluk, i Smaapluk, *adv.* by little and little; -præsel, dues in kind to a country clergyman; -regn, drizzle; -regne, to drizzle; -reiser, short —, easy journeys; -sand, fine sand; -skiende, *v.* *i.* to mutter abuse; -skillinger, *vid.* -penge; -skrift, small handwriting; -skrifter, small tracts; -snakke *v.* *i.* to mut-

ter; -ſtads, trinkets, nicknacks; -ſtene, pebbles; -ſtiæle, *v. i.* to pilfer, filch; -ſtribet, *adj.* narrow striped; -ſtøde, *v. a.* to pound ſine; -ſynge, *v. i.* to hum; -tarme, *pl.* small guts; -ting, *pl.* trifles; -travende, *adj.* short-trotting; -tyveri, pilfering; -tærende, *adj.* eating sparingly; at være ſmaatærende, to be a small eater; -tærnet, *adj.* small checkered; -udgifter, small expenses, petty charges. — Smaahed, *en.* littleness. — Smaahedsaand, mind given to trifles, frivolity. — ſmaalig, *adj.* & *adv.* 1. petty, trifling; 2. littleminded, frivolous. — Smaaligheb, *en.* frivolity, littleness, pettiness, trifling.

Smag, *en. pl. c.* taste, flavour, relish; ſætte S. paa, to give a flavour, or zest to; efter min S., to my taste. = *Comp.* Smagfuld, *adj.* tasteful, tasty; -fuldheb, *en.* tastefulness; -løs, *adj.* tasteless; -løsheb, *en.* tastelessness. = Smags-, Smagsnerver, gustatory nerves.

Smage, *v. a.* & *i.* to taste; ſmage paa, to taste; bet ſmager godt, — ilde, — ſødt, &c., it has a good, — bad, — sweet, etc. taste; ingen Mad ſmager mig, I have no relish for food of any kind; hvorledes har Deres Middagsmad ſmagt Dem, how have you relished your dinner.

Smakke, *en. pl.* -r smack.

Smal, *adj. pl.* -le. narrow; ſmal Tæring, scanty fare, short commons; bet er en ſ. Sag for ham, it is an easy —, small matter for him. = *Comp.* Smalbeen, small of the leg; -benet, *adj.* spindle shanked; -bladet, narrow-leaved; -halſet, *adj.* narrow-necked; -hans, i Dag er Smalhans Kiøkkenmeſter, we are on short commons to-day; -livet, *adj.* slender-waisted. — Smalheb, *en.* narrowness.

+ Smalle, *v. a.* to narrow.

Smaragd, *en. pl.* -er. emerald.

Smaske, *v. i.* to smack with the lips in eating.

Smed, *en. pl.* -e. smith. = *Comp.* Smedearbeide, smith's work; -bælg, forge bellows; -dreng, smith's apprentice; -eſſe, *vid.* Eſſe; -haandværk, trade of a smith; -hammer, sledge-hammer; -kul, small coal, slack; -meſter, master smith; -redſkab, smith's tool, — implement; -ſvend, journeyman smith; -værksted, smith's forge. — ſmede, *v. a.* to forge; ſmede Jernet medens det er varmt, to strike while the iron is hot; ſmede et Anſlag, to lay —, contrive a plot; ſmede en Løgn, to forge —, fabricate a lie. — ſmedelig, *adj.* capable of being forged.

Smedie, *en. pl.* -r. forge, smithy.

Smek, ſmekke, *vid.* Smæk, Smække.

Smekker, *adj. pl.* ſmekkre. slender, slim. — Smekkerheb, *en.* slenderness, slimness.

Smelde, *vid.* Smælde.

Smelte, *v. a.* & *i.* to melt, dissolve, fuse, liquefy; to smelt (ore). = *Comp.* Smeltedigel, crucible; -hede, melting heat; -hytte, smelting-house; -konſt, art of smelting; -ovn, smelting furnace; -ſke, ladle. — Smeltning, *en.* melting etc. fusion, liquefaction. — ſmeltelig, *adj.* fusible. — Smelteligheb, *en.* fusibility.

Smergel, *en.* emery.

Smerte, *en. pl.* -r. 1. pain, smart, ache; 2. grief, affliction. = *Comp.* Smertefuld, *adj.* painful; -fri, *adj.* free from pain; -leie, bed of pain; -ſkrig, cry of pain; -ſtillende, *adj.* anodyne; -ſyn, painful sight. — ſmertelig, *adj.* painful. — Smerteligheb, *en.* painfulness.

Smerte, *v. a.* to pain, smart; bet ſmerter mig i Hiertet, it grieves me to the heart.

Smide, *v. a.* to fling, pitch.

Smidig, *adj.* limber, supple, agile, active, pliable. — Smidigheb, *en.* suppleness, pliability, agility.

Smidſke, *v. i.* (for). to coax, wheedle. — ſ. ad een, to smirk —, smile at one.

Smig, Smige, *en.* bevel angle. = *Comp.* Smigſtok, bevel.

Smiger, *en. pl. c.* flattery, adulation. = *Comp.* Smigerreſt, *vid.* -ſtemme; -ſang, adulatory poem; -ſtemme, voice —, accents of flattery; -viſe, adulatory song.

Smigre, *v. a.* & *i.* to flatter. — Smigren, *en.* flattering. — Smigrer, *en. pl.* -e. flatterer, adulator. — Smigreri, *et. pl.* -er. *vid.* Smigren.

Smil, *et. pl. id.* smile.

Smile, *v. i.* to smile. = *Comp.* Smilebaand, *in the phrase:* trække paa Smilebaandet, to smile; -færdig, *adj.* prepared to smile; -hul, dimple.

Sminke, *en. pl.* -r. paint, rouge; ſætte S. paa noget, *fig.* to varnish, gloss over. — ſminke, *v. a.* to paint, rouge. = *Comp.* Sminkedukke, painted doll; -rod, Solomon's seal. *Convallaria polygonatum*; -band, cosmetic, wash for the face.

Smitte, *en. pl.* -r. 1. stain, spot; 2. contagion, infection. = *Comp.* Smittefri, *adj.* free from contagion; -gift, -ſtof, contagious venom, — matter, virus; -ſot, Smitſot, contagious —, infectious —, catching distemper.

Smitte, *v. a.* & *i.* 1. to sully, stain; 2. to infect; den Kiedel ſmitter ikke den Gryde, the pot can't call the kettle black a***; Farven ſmitter af, the colour rubs off. — Smitſom, *adj.* contagious, infectious, catching. — Smitſomheb, *en.* contagiousness, infectiousness.

Smuds, *en.* & *et. pl. c.* smut, dirt.

Smudſe, *v. a.* to smut, soil, dirty. — ſmudſig, *adj.* dirty, soiled, smutty. — Smudſighed, *en.* dirtiness, smuttiness.

Smug, *(used only adverbially)* i Smug, secretly, privately, clandestinely. = *Comp.* Smughandel, smuggling, contraband trade; -handler, contraband trader.

Smugle, *v. a.* to smuggle. — Smugler, *en. pl.* -e. smuggler. = *Comp.* Smuglerſtik, smuggler. — Smuglen, *en.* Smugleri, *et.* smuggling.

Smuk, *adj.* pretty; bet ſmukke Kiøn, the fair sex. — Smukheb, *en.* prettiness.

Smul, *et.* dust; falde hen i Smul, to crumble into dust.

Smule, *en. pl.* -r, small particle, bit.

Smule, *v. a.* to crumble.
Smuldre, smulre, *v. i.* to crumble, moulder.
Smut, *n. s. in the phrase:* kaste Smut, to play at ducks and drakes.
Smuthul, *et. pl.* -ler. hiding —, lurking place.
Smutte, *en. pl.* -r. secret entrance, or passage.
Smutte, *v. i.* to slip away, escape suddenly.
Smykke, *et. pl.* -r. ornament. = *Comp.* Smykkeklæde, costly robe; -skrin, jewel box, casket.
Smykke, *v. a.* to ornament, adorn, deck. — Smykken, *en.* ornamenting, adornment. = *Comp.* Smykkekonst, art of adorning; -pige, tire-woman; -ting, ornaments (for the person).
Smædeskrift, *et.* libel, lampoon.
Smægte, *v. i.* to languish, pine.
Smæk, *et. pl. id.* smack, rap.
Smækfed, *adj.* plump, very fat.
Smække, *v. i. & a.* to smack, rap; smække en Dør i, to slam —, bang a door to. — Smækken, *en.* smacking etc.
Smække, *en. pl.* -r. 1. flap; 2. bib (for a child).
Smækker, *adj. vid.* Smekker.
Smæld, *pl. id.* crack, smack.
Smælde, *v. i.* to crack, smack (*e. g.* a whip); skielde og s., to scold and make a noise. — Smælden, *en.* 1. cracking; 2. scolding.
Smærer, *n. s. pl.* white clover. *Trifolium repens.*
† Smæg, *en. pl. c.* smoke.
Smøge, *en. pl.* -r. narrow passage.
1. Smøge, *v. a.* (Tobak), to smoke (tobacco). — Smøgen, *en.* smoking. — Smøger, *en. pl.* -e. smoker.
2. Smøge, *v. a.* (af), to slip off; s. op, to tuck, or truss up; s. paa, to slip on.
Smøle, *v. i.* to rake —, rummage about; *fig.* to dawdle.
Smør, *et. pl. c.* butter. = *Comp.* smøragtig, *adj.* buttery, butyraceous; -blomst, butter-cup, *Ranunculus acris*; -bytte, butter-tub; -dej, paste; -drej, *adj.* yielding much butter (of milk); -dyppelse, melted butter; -fierding, butter-firkin; -grød, a kind of sirabout made with much butter, *Dan. dish*; -handler, -handlerske, dealer in butter; -kage, paste cake; -kande, butter-pot; -kone, butter-woman; -kringle, biscuit made of paste; -krukke, *en.* butter crock or pot; -krømmer, *vid.* -handler; -otting, butter-keg; -skaal, butter-bowl; -skee, butter-spoon; -skyld, rent of land paid in butter; -stikker, butter-slice; -søger, butter-searcher, piercer; -tiende, tithe of butter; -tønde, butter-barrel; -æske, butter-box.
Smøre, *v. a.* 1. to spread over with an unctuous substance; 2. to smear, daub; s. en Vogn, to grease a carriage; s. en Laas, to oil a lock; *fig. & coll.* to grease one's fist, to bribe; to lick, thrash; s. noget sammen, to scribble some stuff; At s. een om Munden, to gull one, impose upon one; At s. Hæser, to take to one's heels, give leg-bail. — Smørelse, *en.* grease. — Smøren, *en.* 1. smearing; 2. thrashing. — Smører, *en. pl.* -e. mean scribbler.
Smørrebrød, *et. pl.* bread and butter; Det er kun et S., that is an easy matter.
Snabel, *en. pl.* Snabler. 1. snout, nozzle; 2. trunk, proboscis (of the elephant). = *Comp.* S.-ske, pointed —, peaked shoe.
Snadre, *v. i.* to goggle (of ducks chumping their food in the water); *fig.* to gabble, jabber. — Snadren, Snadder, *en.* gaggling etc.
Snage, *v. i.* to rummage, snuff about.
Snagen, *adj.* 1. prying; 2. pilfering.
Snak, *en. pl. c.* twaddle, fudge, stuff; At føre S., to tell tales, to gossip; give een S. for Penge, to give one fair words instead of money.
Snakke, *v. i.* to chat, prate, talk, chatter; At s. hen i Veiret, 1. to talk —, speak at random; 2. to talk nonsense; At s. een efter Munden, to wheedle, coax one; At s. een noget for, to make one believe something; At s. een noget fra, to wheedle one out of something; At s. een fra noget, to dissuade one from, to talk one out of something; s. over sig, to rave, talk wildly. = *Comp.* Snakkebroder, prater, chatterer; -salig, *adj.* given to talk; -syg, *adj.* excessively talkative. — Snakkesyge, passion for talking; -tøi, *in the phrase:* At have et godt S.-tøi, to have the gift of the gab. — Snakkom, *adj.* talkative, loquacious, garrulous; -somhed, *en.* talkativeness, loquacity, garrulity.
Snaphane, *en. pl.* -r. *properly:* lock (of a musket); *fig.* freebooter, partizan.
Snappe, *v. a.* to snatch, snap; s. efter Veiret, to gasp for breath.
Snaps, *en. pl.* -e. dram. = *Comp.* S.-drikken, dram-drinking; -drikker, *en.* dram-drinker. — snapse, *v. i.* to drink drams (habitually).
Snapsthing, *et.* term time (in summer at Viborg in Jutland).
Snar, *adj.* quick, swift, fleet. = *Comp.* s.-fodet, *adj.* swift-footed. — Snarhed, *en.* swiftness, quickness. — snarlig, *adv.* quickly, soon. = snarmælet, *adj.* quick of speech, voluble; -raadig, *adj.* quick at devising expedients; -seilende, *adj.* fast-sailing, swift-sailing; -talende, *adj.* quick of speech; -talenhed, volubility. — snart, *adv.* 1. soon, quickly; 2. almost; S. eller seent, sooner or later; S. op s. ned, now (sometimes) up, now (sometimes) down.
Snare, *en. pl.* -r. snare, gin, springe; lægge S. for, to lay snares, spread toils for; -garn, net (for catching deer); -rype, snared ptarmigan.
Snaske, *v. a. & i.* to champ one's food with a smacking noise.
Snavs, *et. pl. c.* dirt, filth, muck; *fig.* trash, rubbish.
Snavse, *v. a.* to dirty, soil. — snavset, *adj.* foul, dirty, filthy, soiled.
† Sned, *et. pl. c.* wile.
Snedig, *adj.* wily, cunning, crafty. = Snedighed, *en. pl. c.* wiliness, craft, cunning, subtlety.
Snedker, *pl* -e. joiner, cabinet maker. = *Comp.*

S.-arbeide, joiner's work; -breng, joiner's apprentice; -haandværk, joiner's trade; -kone, joiner's wife; -kro, joiner's hall; -laug, joiner's corporation; -lim, (joiner's) glue; -mester, master joiner; -svend, journeyman joiner; -værktøi, et. joiner's tools, — implements.

Snedkre, *v. i.* to do joiner's work.

Snee, *en. pl. e.* snow. = *Comp.* Sneebierg, snowy mountain; -blind, *adj.* blind from the glare of the snow; -blomst, flower that blossoms under the snow; -bold, snow-ball; -boller or -bolde, *pl.* common gelder rose; -brud, thawing of frozen snow; -bryn, brow of a hill o' snow; -dække, cover —, coat —, sheet of snow; -dækt, *adj.* snow-covered, snow-capped, snowy; -drive, snow-drift; -field, *vid.* -bierg; -flage, flake of snow; -flokker, *pl.* small flakes of snow; -fog, snow-storm; -fugle, *pl.* birds that flock together on the approach of snow; -fore, *vid.* Kanefore; -garn, net for catching birds on the snow; -glands, glare of the snow; -hob, heap of snow; -hvid, *adj.* snow-white; -kastning, shoveling —, clearing away of the snow; -klokke, snow-drop; -klædt, *adj.* snow-clad; -lag, sheet —, coat of snow; -luft, snowy atmosphere; -mand, man —, figure of snow; -mark, field covered with snow; -mos, trifle (a dish); -plov, snow-plough; -regn, sleet; -rype, *vid.* Rype; -sko, snow-shoe; -skorpe, crust —, coat of snow; -skred, snow-slip; -sky, snowy cloud; -sokke, snow-sock; -spurv, snow-bird, — bunting. *Emeriza nivalis*; -teppe, sheet of snow; -vand, snow-water; -veir, snowy weather.

Snee, *v. impers.* to snow.

Snees, *en. pl.* Sneese. score. = *Comp.* sneesevis, *adv.* by the score, by scores

Snegl, *en. pl. e.* 1. snail; 2. slug (without a shell). = *Comp.* snegledannet, *adj.* spiral; -dreiet, *adj.* spiral; -fieder, spiral spring; -gang, 1. snail's pace or gallop; 2. worm of a screw; 3. cochlea of the ear; 4. volute of a column; 5. serpentine or winding walk or alley in a garden; -huus, snail-shell; -linie, spiral line; -skal, *vid.* -huus; -slægt, species of snail; -trappe, cockle-stairs, winding stairs or staircase; -træk, *vid.* -linie; -vei, serpentine —, spiral road, way, or path; -vunden, *adj.* spiral.

Snekke, *en. vid.* Snegl.

Snekke, *en. pl.* -r. bark.

Sneppe, *en. pl.* -r. snipe. *Scolopax.*

Snerpe, *v. a.* to contract, to draw together or up; s. Munden sammen, to purse up the mouth. = snerpet, *adj.* prudish, precise.

Snerpe, *en. pl.* -r. a prude.

Snert, *en. pl. id.* lash (of a whip).

Snerte, *v. a.* to lash.

Snever, *adj. pl.* snevre. narrow, strait, tight (of clothes). = *Comp.* sneverhiertet, *adj.* close, narrow-minded, illiberal. — Sneverhed, *en.* straitness, narrowness, tightness. — Snevring, *en. pl.* -er. narrow pass.

Snevre, *v. a.* to straiten, narrow, tighten.

Snibbe, *en. pl.* -r. a set down, blow up.

Snibbe, *v. a.* to blow one up, rate.

Snid, *et. vid.* Sned.

Snide, *v. a. vid.* Snitte.

Snidser, *en.* slip; At begaae en S., to make a slip; At have en S., to be a little fuddled,

Snidt, *et. vid.* Snit.

Snige, *v. a. & refl.* sneg, sneget. to smuggle; s. sig bort, — ind, — ud, to sneak —, slink away, — in, out; s. sig ind paa Fienden, to steal upon the enemy; snigende Feber, slow fever. = *Comp.* Snighandel, smuggling, contraband trade; -handler, smuggler, contrabandist; -havn, cove or harbour for smuggling; -mord, assassination; -morder, -morderske, assassin; -myrde, *v. a.* to assassinate; -vei, secret path; ad -veie, by underhand means.

Snirksnak, *s. & interj.* nonsense, fiddle-faddle.

Snild, *adj.* shrewd, ingenious, sagacious. — Snildhed, *en.* shrewdness, sagacity. — Snilde, *en. pl. e. vid.* Snildhed. — snildeligen, snildt, *adv.* shrewdly, sagaciously. — snildraadig, *adj.* shrewd —, sagacious in counsel.

Snip, *en. pl.* -per. peak or tongue of some black stuff worn by ladies on the forehead in deep court mourning.

Snirkel, *en. pl.* Snirkler. 1. spire, spiral line; 2. volute, conchoid (in architecture); 3. flourish (in penmanship).

Snit, *et. pl. id.* 1. cut; 2. edge (of a book). = *Comp.* S.-bor, *vid.* Skruebor; -hovl, paringknife; -log, chive, or cive; -værk, carved work, sculpture.

Snitling, *en. pl.* -er. cutting, slip (of a plant).

Snitte, *v. a.* 1. to cut, chip; 2. to prune, lop (of trees); At s. i Træ, to carve wood. = *Comp.* Snittebønne, French bean; -jern, carving-iron; -kniv, pruning knife.

Snive, *en. pl. e.* glanders. = *Comp.* S.-flod, discharge of glanders; -pulver, et. powder against or for the glanders; -saar, ulcer from glanders; -smitte, contagion of the glanders; -stald, stable for glandered horses. — snivet, *adj.* glandered, affected with the glanders.

Snive, *v. a.* to sniff, snuff.

Snoe, *v. a.* to twist, twine; Veien snoer sig rundt om Høien, the road winds round the hill. = Snoening, *en.* twisting.

Snog, *en. pl. e.* snake. = *Comp.* Snogeham, slough; -hul, snake's nest; -hvislen, hiss —, hissing of a snake; -rede, snake's nest; -pande, kind of muscle, *Cyprœa monetæ*; -unge, young of a snake; -ynge, brood of snakes; -æg, snake's egg.

Snor, *en. pl. e.* line, cord, string, lace. = snoret, *adj.* laced, corded. = *Comp.* Snorevæver, *en.* lacemaker; -lige, *adj.* straight as a line; -ret, *adj. vid.* -lige.

Snorke, *v. i.* to snore. — Snorken, *en.* snoring, snore. — Snorker, *en. pl. e.* snorer.

Snot, *et.* snot, snivel, rheum. — snottet, *adj.* snotty.

Snu, *adj.* cunning, crafty, shrewd, — Snuhed, en. cunning, shrewdness, craft.

Snub, en. *in the phrase:* I en Snub, *adv. coll.* in a trice, twinkling.

Snubbe (af), *v. a.* to snub —, nip off.

Snuble, *v. i.* to stumble. — Snubleri, en. stumbling, stumble.

Snude, en. *pl.* -r. snout, muzzle, nozle or nozzle. = *Comp.* Snudedrag, *et.* facer, blow — slap on the face, dowse on the chops *vulg.*

Snue, *v. i.* to sniff, snuff, snort.

Snue, en. *pl. c.* cold in one's head, catarrh. = *Comp.* S-feber, en. catarrhal fever.

Snur, en. slight intoxication.

1. Snurre, *v. i.* to buzz, hum, whirr. — Snurren, en. buzzing etc. hum, buzz.

2. Snurre, *v. a.* to whirl.

Snurrepiberi, *et. pl.* -er. gimcrack, gimcrackery.

Snurrig, *adj.* droll, ludicrous, queer. — Snurrighed, en. drollery.

Snuse, *v. i.* & *a.* to snuff, sniff; At s. Tobak, to take snuff. — Snuser, en. snuff-taker. = *Comp.* Snuushane, prying fellow.

Snuus, en. *pl. c.* snuff; Jeg agter det ikke en S. værd, I don't value it a rush. = *Comp.* Snuusdaase, en. snuff-box.

Snyde *v. a.* (Næsen), to blow (the nose); s. (Lyset), to snuff (the candle); *fig.* to cheat; At s. een for noget, to cheat one out of a thing. — Snyder, en. cheat, sharper, blackleg. — Snyderi, *et. pl.* -er. cheating.

Snylte, *v. i.* to spunge. = *Comp.* snylteagtig, *adj.* parasitic, parasitical; -gæst, parasite, spunger; -gæsteri, spunging, parasitism; -plante, parasitical plant; -skud, parasitical shoot; -væxt, *vid.* -plante. Snylteri, *et.* spunging etc.

Snære, en. *vid.* Snare, & Snøre.

Snære, *v. a.* to tangle.

Snærre, *v. i.* to snarl, growl.

Snøfte, *v. i.* to snort, snuff, sniff.

Snøre, en. *pl.* -r. a lace.

Snøre, *v. a.* to lace. — *Comp.* S-baand, lace; -garn, net; -hul, eyelet-hole, eyelet; -kiæde, -lænke, a lace of silver; -libse, lace; -naal, tag of a lace; -rem, strap. = Snørliv, stays.

Snørrotting, en. *pl.* -er. rattan.

Snøvle, *v. i.* to snuffle. — Snøvlen, en. snuffling. — Snøvler, en. *pl.* -e. snuffler.

So, en. *pl.* Søer. sow. = *Comp.* S-bøder, sow-gelder; -griis, sow-pig.

Sobel, en. *pl.* -bler. sable. *Mustela zibellina.*

Sod, *et.* water in which meat has been boiled; han har havt en finger med i Soddet, he has had a finger in the pie.

Sod, en. *pl. c.* soot. = *Comp.* sodbrunn, *adj.* sooty, soot-coloured; -bunden, *adj.* covered —, encrusted all over with soot; -grimet, begrimed with soot; -sodet, *adj.* sooty, fuliginous.

Soda, en. soda.

Sofa, en. *pl.* -er. sofa.

Sogn, *et. pl.* -e. parish. = *Comp.* Sognebarn, parishioner; -bud, parish messenger; -by, village of a parish; -degn, parish clerk; -foged, beadle of a parish; -folk, *pl.* parishioners; -herre, *vid.* -præst; -kald, living; -kirke, parish church, parochial church; -kone, woman of a parish; -mand, en. parishioner; -præst, parish priest; -ret, parochial court, parish court; -skiel, parish boundary; -stævne, parish —, parochial meeting; -vidne, certificate from a parish; -vis, *adv.* by the parish.

Sokke, en. *pl.* -r. sock. — sokket, *adj.* wearing socks; *fig.* plumiped (of birds). = *Comp.* Sokkedue, plumiped pigeon.

Sol, en. *pl.* -e. sun; Solen staaer op, the sun rises; Solen gaaer ned, the sun sets, goes down; Solens Opgang, sunrise, rising of the sun; Solens Nedgang, sunset, setting of the sun; Et Værelse, som Solen staaer paa, a room exposed to the sun. = *Comp.* Solaar, solar year; -bad, sun-bath; -bade, *v. a.* to sun; -bane, ecliptic; -bar, *adj.* sunny, exposed to the sun; -blind, *adj.* blinded —, dazzled by the sun; -blink, glimpse of the sun; -blomst, *vid.* -sikke; -brændt, *adj.* sun-burnt; -bær, black currants; -daling, declining —, setting of the sun; -fald, 1. sunset; 2. too great exposure to the sun; -formørkelse, eclipse of the sun, solar eclipse; -fuld, *adj.* sunny; -glandz, radiance of the sun; -glimt, gleam —, glimpse of the sun; -gran, atom, mote (in the sun-beam); -hat, sun-hat, sun-bonnet; -hed, *adj.* heated by the sun; -hede, heat of the sun; -hverv, solstice; -hvervsdag, solstitial day; -høide, altitude of the sun; -klar, *adj.* sun-bright, sunny; -krebs, orbit (of a planet); -kuller, staggers (caused by the heat of the sun); -maaler, heliometer; -mærke, *vid.* -skifte; -plet, spot in the sun; -rand, edge of the sun's disk; -ret, *adj.* lying in the meridian, or due north and south; -rig, *adj.* sunny; -ring, 1. halo round the sun; 2. ring-dial; -røg, haze; -side, sunny side, side exposed to the sun; -sikke, sun-flower; -skierm, parasol; -skifte, time from sunrise to sunset; -skin, sunshine; -skive, sun-dial; -skoldet, *adj.* scorched —, parched by the sun; -skud, stroke of the sun; -skudt, *adj.* struck by the sun; -sky, *adj.* shunning the light; -sort, blackbird; -stegt, *adj.* sun-burnt, tanned by the sun; -spætter, *pl. vid.* Fregner; -stik, sun-stroke; -straale, sunbeam, ray of the sun; -støv, *vid.* -gran; -syeden, *adj.* scorched by the sun; † -tegn, *vid.* Himmeltegn; -telt, awning; -tø, thaw caused by the sun; -tørret, *adj.* sun-dried; -uhr, sun-dial; -varme, warmth of the sun; -verden, solar system; -vifte, fan; -viser, 1. gnomon; 2. dial. = Solevisery, *vid.* Solesæt; -klar, *adj.* clear as noon-day; -klarhed, obviousness; -krebs, *vid.* Solkrebs; -mærke, *vid. supra* Solskifte; -sæt, sun-set.

Sold, *et. pl. id.* coarse sieve. = *Comp.* S-binder, -mager, sieve-maker or manufacturer; -stimmel, bottom of a sieve.

Sold, en. *pl. c.* pay (of soldiers).

Soldat, en. *pl.* -er. soldier. = *Comp.* Soldat-

tereed, military oath; -kost, soldier's fare; -levnet, soldier's life; -stand, military profession; -væsen, military matters.

Sole, *v. a.* to sun; At s. sig, to bask in the sunshine.

Solle, *en. vid.* Saale.

Som, *prom. rel.* who, which, that.

Som, *conj.* as; som om, as if.

Somme, *pron. indef. pl.* some. = *Comp.* Sommesteds, *adv.* somewhere, in some place or other; sommetid, sommetider, *adv.* sometimes, at times.

Sommer, *en. pl.* Somre. summer. = *Comp.* Sommeraften, summer evening; -arbeide, summer work; -bo, -bolig, *en.* summer dwelling, — residence; -dag, summer's day; -dragt, summer dress; -foder, -foring, summer fodder, — foddering; -frugt, summer fruit; -fugl, butterfly; -fældet, *adj.* cut —, hewn in summer (of timber); -gjæk, *vid.* Sneekokke; -havn, summer-harbour; -hede, -hunds, -hede, -hytte, -kleder o. s. v., summer heat etc; sommerlang Dag, a solstitial day; -lide, sunny plain; -lyst, delight of summer; -luft, -maaned, -nat, summer-air etc.; -plove, *v. a.* to plough in summer; -plovning, summer ploughing; -pære, regn, -sal, -skud, -sky, -sol, summer pear etc.; -solhverv, summer solstice; -spætter, *vid.* Fregner; stue, summer room; -sæd, summer crop; -tid, summer season; -terke, *en.* drought of summer; -uld, summer wool; -vandring, summer ramble or excursion; -veir, summer weather; -værelse, summer room; -vært, an annual (plant).

Sommerlig, *adj.* summer-like, estive.

Sommes, *v. i. impers.* to become summer.

Sone, *v. a.* to expiate; to reconcile. — Sone, *en.* expiation.

Soning, *en.* expiating etc. expiation. = *Comp.* Soningsoffer, propitiatory offering, or sacrifice.

Sop, *en.* toadstool.

Sophist, *en. pl.* -er. sophist. — Sophisteri, *et. pl.* -er. sophistry. — sophistisk, *adj.* sophistical.

Sopken, *en. pl.* -er. dram, whet.

Sorenskriver, *en. pl.* -e. *Norv.* village judge. — Sorenskriveri, *et.* district of a village judge.

Sorg, *en. pl.* -er. sorrow, grief, affliction, care; at anlægge Sorg, to go into, put on mourning; at aflægge Sorg, to leave off, put off mourning. = *Comp.* Sorgblandet, *adj.* mingled with grief; -fri, *adj.* free from care, —sorrow, sorrowless; -fuld, (or sorrigfuld), *adj.* sorrowful, sad, afflicted, doleful, mournful; -given, *adj.* oppressed with grief; -los, *adj.* free from care; -losshed, *en.* freedom from care; -nem, *adj.* apt to take every thing to heart; -vant, *adj.* care-worn.

Sort, *en. pl.* -er. sort, species. — sortere, *v. a.* to sort, assort.

Sort, *adj.* black, sable, swart; at giøre Sort til Hvidt og Hvidt til Sort, to make black white, and white black; at have S. paa Hvidt for noget, to have a thing in black and white; det blev ganske sort for mine Øine, I turned quite giddy; den sorte Kunst, the black art, necromancy. — Sorthed, *en.* blackness. = *Comp.* Sortagtig, *adj.* blackish, swarthy; -blakket, *adj.* dun; -bleg, *adj.* dusky, dingy; -blisset, *adj.* black with a blaze on the forehead (of horses); -broget, *adj.* black brindled (of cattle); -farvet, *adj.* of a black colour; -haaret, *adj.* black-haired; -hielmet, *adj. vid.* Hjelmet; -kladt, *adj.* dressed —, clad in black; -laden, *adj.* swarthy, dusky; -muldet, *adj.* (of soil) black mould; -sløret, *adj.* veiled in black; -smuttet, (*coll.*) swarthy; -spraglet, -spættet, -stribet, -tavlet, *adj.* black speckled, spotted, streaked or striped, brindled; -øiet, *adj.* black-eyed. = sortblaa, *adj.* deep —, dark-blue; -bruun, dark brown; -graa, dark gray; -guul, *adj.* deep yellow. — Sortebroder, *en.* Black friar.

Sortne, *v. i.* to blacken, darken, grow dark, to lower (of the sky); det sortner for mine Øine, I'm turning giddy.

Sot, *en. pl. c.* sickness. = *Comp.* Sotteseng, *en.* sick-bed.

Sove, *v. i.* to sleep, to be asleep; at s. fast, — haardt, to sleep hard; s. trygt, to sleep soundly, securely; sove let, to sleep lightly; at lægge sig til at sove, to go to sleep; at sove paa sit grønne Øre, to be fast asleep; at komme sovende til noget, to obtain a thing without the slightest effort; at sove hen, *fig.* to expire, die; at sove Middagssøvn, to take a nap after dinner; min Haand, — Fod sover, my hand —, foot is asleep; at sove ind, to fall asleep; at sove over sig, to oversleep one's self; sove ud, to have had plenty of sleep, — rest; at sove Rusen ud, to sleep one's self sober; at sove paa noget, to consult one's pillow; Sov vel! I wish you a good night's rest. = *Comp.* Sovedrik, sleeping-draught, soporific; -kammer, sleeping-room, bedroom, dormitory; -sted, sleeping place, dormitory; -stue, *vid.* -kammer; -syg, *adj.* much given to sleep; -syge, lethargy; -tid, sleeping time, bed-time.

Sover, *en. pl.* -e. sleeper; De syv Sovere, the seven sleepers of Ephesus. — Soverske, *en.* a sleeping fair.

Spaae, *v. a.* to prophesy, predict, foretel, bode, augur; at spaae i Kort, to tell fortunes on the cards. — Spaadom, *en. pl.* -me. prophecy, divination, vaticination. = *Comp.* Spaadomsaand, *en.* gift of divination, — prophecy, prophetic spirit; -evne, -gave *vid.* -aand; -konst, art of divination; -midler, *pl.* means of divination, auguries; -sagn, prophetic tradition. = Spaafugl, *en.* bird of augury; -kiærling, -kone, -qvinde, prophetess, fortune-teller, sybil; -konst, *vid.* Spaadomskonst. — Spaamand, *en.* prophet, soothsayer.

Spaan, *en. pl.* -er. 1. chip, shaving; 2. shingle. = *Comp.* Spaaneknib, *en.* chipping-knife; -kurv, chip basket; -tag, shingle-roof; -tækker, shingle-roof maker; -værk, chip work. = Spaanfletning, *en.* plaiting of chips; -hat, *en.* chip hat, chip bonnet; -hugger, rough-hewer; -maatte, chip mat; -æske, chip box.

Spade, en. *pl.* -r. spade. — Spader, *pl.* spades (at cards). = *Comp.* -knegt, -konge, -dame, &c., knave, king, queen of spades. — Spadeblad, palm of a spade; -mon, spit of earth; -ſtaft, handle of a spade; -ſæt, *vid.* -mon.

Spade, *v. a.* to spade, to dig with a spade.

Spadel or Spatel, en. *pl.* -er. spatula.

Spadſere, *v. i.* to walk, to take a walk. = *Comp.* Spadſereſart, walk, excursion; -gang, en. walking, walk, promenade; -ſtok, walking stick, or cane; -tour, walk, turn; -vei, promenade, walk; -veir, weather for walking. — Spadſeren, Spadſering, en. walking etc.

Spag, *adj.* tractable, quiet, gentle. — ſpagfærdig, *adj.* gentle, quiet. — Spagfærdighed, en. gentleness, quietness, mansuetude. [printing].

Spalte, en. *pl.* -r. split, fissure; column (in

Spalte, *v. a.* to split. *vid.* Kløve, Spiitte.

Spand, et. *pl. id.* a span. = *Comp.* Spandrem, en. (Skomagerſpandrem). shoemaker's stirrup.

Spand, en. *pl.* -e. pail, bucket. = *Comp.* S-fuld, en. pailful. = Spandeværk, draw-well.

Spang, en. *pl.* -er. 1. clasp, buckle; † 2. bracelet, armlet. = *Comp.* S-brynje, en. *vid.* Skæl-pandſer; -bælte, et. belt with a buckle.

Spang, en. stepping stones, or board (for crossing a brook).

Spanke, *v. i.* to strut, stalk. — Spanken, en. strutting etc. strut, stalk.

Spanne, *v. a.* to sew together the heelpieces of shoes or boots.

Spanſk, *adj.* Spanish; ſpanſke Fluer, cantharides, Spanish flies; en ſpanſk Flue, a blister, blistering plaster; ſpanſk Klover, red clover; ſpanſk Peber, Cayenne pepper; det kommer mig noget ſpanſk for, that's not exactly what I expected, it appears to me rather strange, or odd. = *Comp.* Spanſkgrønt, verdigris; -rør, et. cane.

Spant, et. *pl.* -er. *N. T.* frame, rib, bend.

Spare, *v. a.* to spare, save, husband, economise, to be sparing, saving of; bedre er at ſ. paa Bredden end paa Bunden, it is too late to spare when the bottom is bare; derſom Gud ſparer mig Liv og Helbred, if God grant me life and health; at ſpare ſammen, to lay up money; at ſpare paa Skillingen og lade Daleren gaae, to be penny wise and pound foolish. = *Comp.* Sparebøſſe, savings' box; -kaſſe, savings' bank; -konſt, art of saving, economy; -penge, *pl.* savings. — ſparſom, *adj.* sparing, saving, thrifty, economical, chary. — ſparſommelig, *adj. vid.* ſparſom. — Sparſomhed, Sparſommelighed, en. thrift, thriftiness, economy.

Spark, et. *pl. id.* kick.

Sparke, *v. a.* & *i.* to kick. — Sparken, en. kicking. [diken, curtain lecture.

Sparlagen, et. bed curtain; Sparlagens Præ-

Sparre, en. *pl.* -r. rafter. = *Comp.* Sparreværk, rafters. [*adj.* spavined.

Spat, en. *pl. c.* spavin. = *Comp.* Spatlam,

Spath, en. spar.

Specerier, *pl.* spices. [s. 6 d.

Specie, en. *pl.* -r. specie dollar value about 4

Species, *pl.* de fire Species, the four rules of arithmetic.

Speculation, en. *pl.* -er. speculation.

Speculere, *v. i.* to speculate. — Speculant, en. *pl.* -er. speculator.

Spedalſk, *adj.* leprous; en Spedalſk, a leper. — Spedalſkhed, en. leprosy.

Spee, en. derision, mockery; at være til Spot og Spee for Folk, to be an object of derision to all people.

Spege, *v. a.* to salt and smoke. = *Comp.* S-fleſk, smoked bacon; -gaas, smoked goose; -laks, smoked salmon; -pølſe, smoked sausage; -ſild, salt herring.

Spege, *v. a.* to tangle.

Speger, et. *vid.* Spiger.

Speide, *v. a.* to spy, explore, reconnoitre. — Speider, en. *pl.* -e. scout, spy. — Speiderі, et. scouting, spying. = *Comp.* Speidetog, et. reconnoitering expedition.

Speil, et. *pl.* -e. 1. looking-glass, glass, mirror; 2. back title of a book; 3. *N. T.* tompion (of a cannon). = *Comp.* Speilblank, *adj.* glassy, bright as a mirror; -bue, Hadley's reflecting quadrant; -fabrik, looking-glass manufactory; -flade, glassy surface; -flor, tiffany; -glands, polish of a mirror; -glas, plate-glass; -glat, *adj.* extremely slippery or smooth e. g. as ice; -klar, *adj.* bright as a mirror; -mager, en. looking-glass maker or manufacturer; -magerі, *vid.* -fabrik; -ramme, frame of a looking-glass; -væg, en. wall covered with looking glass; -æg, et. fried egg.

Speile ſig, *v. refl.* to gaze —, look at one's self in a glass; Skoven ſpeiler ſig i Vandet, the wood is reflected, — mirrored in the water.

Spek, en. blubber.

Spekhøker, en. *pl.* -e. chandler, cheesemonger.

Spekke, *v. a.* 1. to pamper; 2. to lard. *Culin. T.*; at ſ. en Muur, to rough-cast a wall. = *Comp.* Spekkebræt, et. larding-board; -fleſk, bacon (for larding); -naal, en. larding-pin. — Spekning, en. pampering etc. [dust.

Spektakel, et. *pl.* -kler. uproar, hubbub, row, racket; at giøre S., to make a racket, to kick up a

Spelt, en. *pl. c.* spelt, German wheat. *Triticum spelta.*

Spente, *v. i.* to spare, save; to retard.

Sperre, *v. a. vid.* Spærre.

Spette, en. *vid.* Spætte.

Spid, et. *pl. id.* spit; at ſætte paa Spid, to put on the spit, to spit. = *Comp.* Spiddelys, et. dipt candle.

Spidde, *v. a.* to spit. — Spidden, en. spitting etc.

Spids, en. *pl.* -er. point, tip, end; nib (of a pen); i Spidſen for..., at the head of...; at byde en Spidſen, to make head against one, set one at defiance.

Spids, *adj.* pointed, peaked; ſpids Vinkel, acute

angle. = *Comp.* Spidsborger, vulgar —, narrow-minded cit; -bue, en. pointed —, gothic arch; -byld, furuncle, boil; -fil, sharp —, pointed file; -findig, *adj.* subtle, captious, sophistical; -findighed, en. subtlety, captiousness, sophistry; -gavl, en, pointed gable; -glas, et. tapering glass, common wine glass; -glas, en. antimony; -hakke, pick-axe; -hammer, pick-hammer; † -harpe, kind of harp; -hat, pointed hat; -hiørt, pricket; -hovedet, *adj.* having a pointed head; -hue, pointed cap; -kaal, early dwarf sugar-loaf-cabbage; -meisel, pointed chisel; -mundet, *adj.* having a pointed mouth; -mus, shrew-mouse; -næbbet, *adj.* having a pointed beak; -næset, *adj.* sharp-nosed; -pose, filtering bag (with apothecaries); -rod, switch; at løbe Spidsrod, to run the gantlope, or gantlet; -stage, *vid.* Spydstage; -stotte, obelisk; -tand, pointed tooth; -vinklet, *adj.* acute angled.

Spidse, *v. a.* to point; at spidse en Pen, to nib a pen; at spidse Ører, to prick —, prick up one's ears; at spidse Munden, to draw up the mouth.

Spield, et. damper (of a flue); gusset (of a shirt).

Spiger, et. *pl.* Spigre. spike. = *Comp.* Spigerbor, wimble, auger; -hud, sheathing with scupper nails; now, wooden sheathing (of a ship).

Spigre, *v. a.* to spike.

Spilltoug, et. *vid. sub* Spile *v. a.*

Spir, et. *pl. id.* 1. *N. T.* boom, spar; 2. spire. = *Comp.* Spirrod, foot, or bottom of a spire; -spids, top of a spire; -taarn, steeple.

Spil, et. *pl. id.* 1. play; 2. game; 3. playing, acting; et Spil Kort, a pack of cards; et Spil Kegler, a set of nine-pins; paa Spil, at stake; sætte paa Spil, to stake, peril, hazard; at give frit Spil, to give free scope, — full play; spille et Spil Skak, — Billard, — Whist, to play a game at, or of chess, — billiards, — whist; han er med i Spillet, he has a finger in the pie, — a hand in it; nu har jeg Spillet gaaende, now I am sure of my game.

Spil, et. *pl. id. N. T.* capstan, capstern. = *Comp.* Spilbom, bar of the capstan; at giøre Spillet klart, to rig the capstan; at sætte Folk i Spillet, to man the capstan.

Spild, or Spilde, en. loss, waste; at gaae til Spilde, to go —, run to waste; det er kun til Spilde, that's only waste.

Spilde, *v. a.* 1. to spill; 2. to lose; 3. to waste. = *Comp.* S-foder, waste-fodder; -vand, waste-water. — spildsom, *adj.* liable to waste.

Spile, en. *pl.* -r. stretcher.

Spile, *v. a.* to stretch, distend; at spile Øinene op, to open one's eyes wide. — Spilning, en. stretching etc., distension. = *Comp.* Spilloug, et. stall (in a stable).

† Spilfegter, en. mock fighter. — Spilfegteri, et. mockery, counterfeit, false show, feint, trifling.

Spille, *v. i. & a.* 1. to play; 2. to act, perform; Øinene spillede i Hovedet paa hende af Glæde, her eyes beamed or sparkled with joy; at spille Kort, — Kegler, to play at cards, — nine-pins; at spille ud, to lead, to have the lead; at spille om Penge, to play for money; at spille een et Puds, to play —, serve one a trick; at lade sin Vittighed spille, to show off, make a display of one's wit; at spille paa Fløite, — Violin, to play on the flute, — violin, to play the flute, — violin; at spille Komedie, to act a play; at spille en Rolle, to act —, perform —, play a part, to personate —, sustain a character; Diamanten spiller i Solen, the diamond sparkles in the sun; at spille Bankerot, to become bankrupt, to break, fail; at spille med Ord, to pun; at spille under Dække med een, to play booty with one, to collude with one; det spiller i det Grønne, it has a greenish cast, — tint. — Spiller, en. *pl.* -e. player, *e. g.* at cards; gamester, gambler. = *Comp.* Spillebold, 1. ball; 2. *fig.* sport, plaything; -bord, card-table; -bræt, marking-board; -fugl, gambler, gamester; -gield, gambling-debt; -huus, gaming —, gambling house, a hell (*London cant*), -lyst, love of gaming, — play; -maade, manner of playing; -mand, en. fiddler; low musician; -penge, *pl.* play-money; -rum, scope, free play; -selskab, card-party; -syge, passion for play; -søster, en. female gambler; -værk, 1. musical clock; 2. toy, trifle.

Spille, en. *pl.* -r. *vid.* Skytte, Skyttel.

Spilling, en. *pl.* -er. wild plum.

Spinat, en. *pl. c.* spinach, spinage. = *Comp.* Spinatfrø, et. spinage-seed.

Spind, et. *pl. c.* web, *e. g.* of caterpillars and insects.

Spinde, *v. a.* spandt, spundet, *pl.* spundne. to spin; spinde Tobak, to twist tobacco; han har ikke spundet Silke derved, he has made no fortune by it; at spinde noget op, to trump up *e. g.* a falsehood. — Spinden, en. spinning. = *Comp.* Spindebo, covered rope-walk; -huus, house of correction (for females); -kone, 1. spinner; 2. humming top; -løn, wages for spinning; -maskine, spinning-machine, spinning-jenny; -mester, master of a spinning mill; -rok, spinning-wheel; -side, female line; -stue, spinning-room; -teen, distaff; -tot, bunch of flax, or tow (for spinning); -traad, thread (of a web); -vise, spinner's song or ditty. — Spinder, en. *pl.* -e. spinner (male). — Spinderske, en. *pl.* -r. spinner (female). — Spinderi, et. *pl.* -er. spinning mill, spinning factory.

Spindel, en. *pl.* Spindler. 1. spindle; 2. spindle, fusee (in a watch); 3. newel (of a winding staircase).

Spindelvæv, et. *pl. id.* cobweb.

Spinkel, *adj.* slender, tiny. — Spinkelhed, en. slenderness.

Spion, en. *pl.* -er. spy. — spionere, *v. a.* to spy. — Spioneri, et. espionage.

Spire, en. *pl.* -r. germ, sprout.

Spire, *v. i.* to sprout, germinate. — Spiren, en. sprouting etc, germination. = *Comp.* S-kaal, sprouts; -kraft, en. germinating power.

Spiſe, *v. a. & i.* ſpiſte, ſpiiſt, to eat, to feed, *vulg.* Man ſpiſer godt hos ham, he gives a good dinner, he keeps a good table; At ſ. ſig mæt, to eat one's fill; ſ. for meget, to eat too much, over-eat one's self. = *Comp.* **Spiſebod**, eating-house; -bord, 1. dining-table; 2. dinner-table; -fad, dish; -hold, eating-house, ordinary; -kammer, pantry, larder; -kielder, 1. provision cellar; 2. low eating-house; -lyſt, appetite; -meſter, purveyor, caterer; -qvarteer, eating-house, ordinary; -rør, esophagus, gullet; -ſal, dinner —, dining hall, refectory (in a convent); -ſeddel, bill of fare; -ſelſkab, dinner or supper party; -ſkee, table-spoon; -ſted, eating-house; -ſtue, dining room or parlour; -tid, meal time, *spec.* dinner time; -time, dinner-hour; -varer, *pl.* eatables, victuals; -vert, en. eating-house keeper; -vertinde, landlady of an eating-house. — **Spiſning**, en. eating. — **ſpiſelig**, *adj.* eatable, edible, esculent.

Spiſe, en. *pl.* -r. eating, food, meat, victuals.

Splid, en. discord, dissension; ſætte S. imellem Folk, to sow dissension between people. = **ſplidagtig**, *adj.* quarrelsome. — **Splidagtighed**, en. contentiousness.

Splidſe, *v. a.* (or ſplodſe), *N. T.* to splice. — **Splidsning**, en. splicing, splice.

Splint, en. *pl.* -er. splinter. = *Comp.* **ſplinterny**, *adj.* spick and span new, bran new. = **ſplintbugge**, *v. a.* to chip, to cut smooth. — **ſplintre**, *v. a.* to splinter, shiver. — **ſplintre**, *v. i. & ſplintres*, *v. pass.* to splinter, shiver.

Split, en. *pl.* -ter. slit, split, rent.

Splitte, *v. a.* to split, slit.

Splitter galt, *adj. n.* completely wrong; **-nøgen**, *adj.* stark naked.

Spodſk, *adj.* derisive, deriding, sneering; ſ. Smiil, a sneer. — **Spodſkhed**, en. propensity to deride.

Spole, en. *pl.* -r. spool.

Spole, *v. a.* to spool. = *Comp.* **S-garn**, spooling yarn; **-penge**, *pl.* spooling money; **-rok**, spooling wheel. — **Spoling**, en. spooling.

Spolere, *v. a.* to spoil, ruin.

Spolorm, en. ascaris.

Spor, et. *pl. id.* 1. foot-print, foot-step; 2. rut, track (of a wheel); 3. vestige, trace; komme paa S. efter, to get, come upon the scent or track of, to obtain a clue to. = *Comp.* **S-hund**, en. slot —, lime hound; **-løs**, *adj.* trackless; **-snee**, snow showing the tracks of game.

Spore, *v. a. & i.* to trace, track; Man ſporede Rog i Huſet, smoke was perceived in the house; Eftertiden ſporede Virkningen af hans Statsforvaltning, posterity experienced, or felt the effect of his administration; Der ſpores ingen Forandring, no change is perceptible.

Spore, en. *pl.* -r. spur; At give en Heſt af Sporene, to set, put, clap spurs to a horse. = *Comp.* **S-hiul**, rowel of a spur; **-hug**, prick (with the spur); **-hugge**, *v. a.* to prick with the spur, to spur-gall; **-læder**, spur-leather, spur-strap; **-mager**, spur-maker, spurrier; **-rem**, *vid.* **-læder**; **-ſtryk**, prick with a spur. — **ſpore**, *v. a.* to spur.

Sportel, en. *pl.* Sportler. perquisite, fee. = *Comp.* **S-takſt**, en. regulation of perquisites, fees.

Spot, en. *pl. c.* mockery, derision, scoff, flouting, jeering; At drive S. med een, to turn one into ridicule; Det vil være en S. og Skam for Dem, it will be much to your discredit; Til S. gav de ham en Krone, in mockery, in derision they gave him a crown. = *Comp.* **ſpotfuld**, **ſpottefuld**, *adj.* derisive.

Spotkiøb, **-priis**, dead bargain, dog cheap; Jeg fik det for S., I had it a dead bargain, I got it for an old song. = **ſpotviis**, *adj.* in mockery, derision.

Spotte, *v. a.* to scoff at, to deride, ridicule, mock, jeer, flout. = *Comp.* **S-digt**, lampoon (in verse); **-fugl**, mocker, derider; **-gloſe**, gibe, scoff, jeer; **-latter**, derisive laughter; **-lig**, *adj.* reproachful, disgraceful; **-lyſt**, love of mockery; **-navn**, derisive name; **-ord**, *vid.* **-gloſe**; **-ſang**, *vid.* **-digt**; **-ſkrift**, lampoon, pasquinade. — **Spotter**, en. *pl.* -e. derider, scoffer, mocker.

Spraae, *v. i.* to become brittle.

Sprade, *v. i.* 1. to stride, stalk; 2. to act the fop. = *Comp.* **Spradebaſe**, en. *pl.* -r. **Sprader**, en. *pl.* -e. fop, buck, coxcomb.

Spraqe, *v. i.* to crackle. — **Spragen**, en. crackling. [motley.

Spraglet, *adj.* variegated, pied, particoloured,

Sprede, *v. a. & i.* 1. to spread; 2. to scatter, disperse. — **Spredning**, en. spreading etc.

Spring, et. *pl. id.* spring, jump, leap, skip, bound; **Forſtavnens S.**, *N. T.* rake of the stem; **Vandets S.**, jet, spout, spouting of water; At ſtaae paa Spring, to be on the point of. = *Comp.* **Springbuk**, (stuffed) horse (for gymnastics); **-dands**, or **Springedands**, jumping dance; **-fiædet**, spring; **-flod**, spring-tide; **-fyr**, spark, fop, beau, springal; **-gaas**, toy made of the breast-bone of a goose; **-glas**, Prince Rupert's drops; **-heſt**, stallion; **-hilde**, hobble; **-holt**, stretcher; **-hval**, grampus, springer; **-kilde**, spring, fountain; **-korn**, noli-me-tangere, balsamine; **-orm**, disease of horses; **-poſt**, spring-water pump; **-rem**, martingale; **-tavl**, kind of draughts; **-tid**, time or season of spring-tide; **-tyr**, bull kept for covering; **-vand**, jet, fountain.

Springe, *v. i. & a.* ſprang, ſprunget, ſprungne. 1. to spring, leap, jump, bound, frisk, skip; 2. to burst, snap, crack; 3. to shift suddenly, to chop (of the wind); 4. to leap, cover (of animals); At ſ. af Glæde, to leap for joy; Skibet ſprang i Luften, the ship blew up; lade en Mine ſpringe, to spring a mine; At ſ. forbi, to skip over, pass by; Døren ſprang op, the door flew —, burst open; At ſpringe op af Skræk, to start up from terror; ſ. ud, *vid.* Udſpringe; ſ. over Klingen, to be put to the sword; lade ſ. over Klingen, to put

to the sword. — Springen, en. springing, bursting etc. = *Comp.* Springebands, *vid.* Springbands; -færdig, *adj.* (of animals) capable of covering; -leg, en. jumping game; -plads, jumping ground; -stok, leaping pole; -tid, covering season. — Springer, en. *pl.* -e. 1. jumper, leaper, springer, vaulter, tumbler; 2. the grampus; 3. jumping-horse; 4. the knight (at chess); 5. maggot (in cheese).

Springsk, *adj.* frolicsome, skittish, wanton.

Sprinkel, et. *pl.* Sprinkler. trellis, lattice.

Sprinkler, *pl.* petechial fever.

Sprog, et. *pl. id.* language, tongue; Ud med Sproget, speak out! out with it! = *Comp.* S-blander, one who interlards his speech with foreign words or phrases; -blanding, 1. amalgamation of languages; 2. mixture of languages; -brug, usage of language; -dannelse, 1. developement of language; 2. (a person's) proficiency in knowledge of languages; -deel, component part of a language; -egenhed, idiom; -elsker, linguist, philologist; -feil, blunder against grammar, solecism; -fordærver, corrupter of language, blunderer; -forvirring, en. confusion —, corruption of languages; -færdighed, skill or facility in the use of languages; -grandsker, en. philologist, linguist; -grandskning, en. philology, study of languages; -had, antipathy against a certain language; -kiender, en. linguist; -klang, en. (peculiar) tone of a language; -konst, *vid.* -lære; -kundskab, en. knowledge of —, skill in languages; At have gode Sprogkundskaber, to be well versed in languages; -kyndig, *adj.* skilled in languages; -lighed, analogy of language; -lærd, *adj.* learned, skilled, erudite in languages; -lærdom, 1. philology; 2. philological erudition or learning; -lære, grammar; -lærer, -mester, en. master —, teacher of languages; -mønster, standard —, classical work or production (in a language); -renhed, purity of language; -regel, grammatical rule, rule of grammar; -renser, en. purifier —, refiner of a language; -rensning, purification —, refinement of a language; -rigdom, copiousness — , richness of a language; -rigtig, *adj.* correct, grammatical; -rigtighed, en. grammatical correctness; -stamme, stock [tribe, family] of language; -tone, tone of a language; -øvelse, exercise or practice in a language, or languages.

Sprude or sprutte, *v. a.* to spout, spurt.

Sprudle, *v. i.* to gush, well, bubble. — Sprudlen, en. gushing etc.

Sprut, -bakkelse, en. kind of pastry.

Sprutte, *vid.* Sprude. [sure.

Sprække, en. *pl.* -r. crevice, chink, crack, fis-

Sprække, *v. i.* sprat, sprukken, sprukket, *pl.* sprukne. to crack, chap, burst.

Spræld, et. 1. sprawling; 2. fuss, coil, pother; At giøre S., 1. to make a fuss; 2. to cut a dash.

Sprælde or sprælle, *v. i.* to sprawl, to flounder, toss the body about.

1. Sprænge, *v. a.* to burst; At s. Klippen, to blow up, blast a rock; At s. Døren, to burst open, force the door; At s. en Hest, to break the wind of a horse; At s. Lotteriet, to break the lottery. = *Comp.* Sprængekraft, bursting —, blasting power.

2. Sprænge, *v. a.* to corn, to powder, sprinkle with salt; sprængt Kiød, corned meat.

1. Sprætte, *v. i.* & *a.* to sprawl, flounder; Han sprætter i Søvne, he kicks out his legs in his sleep; At s. Sengeklæderne af sig, to kick off the bed clothes. = Sprætten, en. sprawling etc.

2. Sprætte, *v. a.* to rip up *e. g.* a seam.

Sprød, *adj.* brittle, friable, fragile; Kagen er ikke s., the cake is not crisp.

Sprød or Sprøde, en. *N. T.* 1. sprit; 2. round, rundle (of a ladder). = *Comp.* Sprødseil or Sprøds-seil, spritsail.

Sprøite, en. *pl.* -r. 1. squirt, syringe; 2. fire engine. = *Comp.* S-folk, *pl.* firemen; -huus, (fire) engine house; -mester, engine-player; -rør, spout —, pipe of a fire engine; -skat, fire-engine tax; -slange, hose of a fire-engine.

Sprøite, *v. a.* & *i.* to syringe, squirt, spurt; At s. noget ind i eens Øre, to inject something into one's ear, to syringe one's ear with something; At s. Vand paa et brændende Huus, to play the engines upon a burning house. — Sprøitning, en. syringing. = *Comp.* Sprøitekande, en. watering-pot.

Spunds, et. *pl.* -er. bung. = *Comp* S-baand, bung-hoop; -hul, bung-hole, bung.

Spundse, *v. a.* to bung.

Spurre or Spurv, en. *pl.* Spurrer or Spurve, sparrow; Han-, cock sparrow; Hun-, hen sparrow. = *Comp.* Spurre- or Spurvehagel, small shot, hailshot (for shooting sparrows); -høg, sparrow hawk; -rede, sparrow's nest; -trav, jog-trot; -unge, young sparrow.

Spy, et. vomit, puke; Der er S. i Kiødet, the meat is fly-blown. = *Comp.* S-flue, blue-bottle. *Musca vomitoria.*

Spyd, et. *pl. id.* spear, lance. = *Comp.* S-kamp, combat or fight with spears; -ridder, mounted spearman; -skaft, *vid.* -stage; -sod, head or point of a spear; -stage, shaft or staff of a spear.

† Spyde, *v. a.* [to spear, spit.

Spydig, *adj.* [sharp as the point of a spear]; *fig.* sarcastic, sarcastical, caustic, tart, sharp. — Spydighed, en. tartness.

Spye, *v. i.* & *a.* to spew. — Spyen, en. spewing. = *Comp.* S-drik, vomit; -flue, *vid.* Spyflue *sub* Spy; -gab, *N. T.* scupper, scupper-hole.

Spyt, et. *pl. c.* spittle, saliva. = *Comp.* S-flod, flux of saliva; -kiertel, salivary gland; -slikker, *vulg.* lick-spittle.

Spytte, *v. i.* & *a.* 1. to spit; 2. to sputter. = Spytten, en. spitting etc. = *Comp.* S-bakke, spit-box, spittoon; -cuur, salivation; -gieg, *vulg.* greenhorn, spooney; -middel, sialagogue.

Spæd, *adj.* tender, delicate, slender, tiny; Et spædt Barn, an infant, a babe. — Spædhed, en. tenderness, delicacy; -lemmet, *adj. vid.* Spærlemmet.

Spæde, *v. a.* to dilute, thin (liquids).

Spæge, *v. a.* to mortify, macerate, chasten. = Spægelſe, *en.* mortifying etc. mortification, maceration.

Spænd, *et. pl. id.* 1. span; 2. team; 3. kick; Et S. Heſte, a team of horses.

Spænde, *v. a.* 1. to stretch, strain; 2. to span; 3. to buckle, clasp; 4. to kick; At ſ. en Bue, to bend a bow; At ſ. Hanen paa en Bøſſe, to cock a gun; En ſpændt Bøſſe, a cocked gun; At ſ. for, to put to (the horses); At ſ. fra, to take out —, unharness the horses; At ſ. op, to unbuckle — unclasp; At ſ. Krog for een, to trip one up, to trip up one's heels; At ſ. Buen for høit, to carry one's pretensions too high; Med ſpændt Opmærkſomhed, intently; De ere paa en ſpændt Fod, there is a coolness between them. = *Comp.* S-bygtig, *adj.* elastic. — Spændefiæder, spring; -hage, hook of a chain; -kraft, elasticity; -trø, weaver's stick; -rem, strap; -ſene, tendon. — Spænding, *en. pl.* -er. 1. tension; 2. estrangement; 3. excitement.

Spænde, *et. pl.* -r. buckle, clasp. = *Comp.* S-bog, book with clasps; -bælte, belt with a buckle, or clasp; -læder, (shoe) strap; -mager, buckle-maker; -rem, strap; -torn, *en.* chape —, catch, or tongue of a buckle.

Spær, *et.* 1. spear, lance; 2. rafter.

Spærlagen, *et. vid.* Sparlagen.

Spærlemmet, *adj.* slim, slender-limbed.

Spærre, *v. a.* to bar, or block up; At ſ. en Vei, to stop a way, or road; At ſ. Hiulet (paa en Vogn), to trig, or lock the wheel (of a coach); At ſ. Tilførſelen, to cut off supplies; At ſ. een inde, *vid.* Indeſpærre. — Spærring, *en.* barring etc., stoppage. = *Comp.* S-hage, hook of a trigger or drag-chain; -kiæde, trigger, drag-chain.

Spætte, *en. pl.* -r. spot, speckle. — ſpættet, *adj.* spotted, speckled.

Spøg, *en. pl. c.* joke, jest, fun, sport, pleasantry; uden S., without joking; i S., in joke, in jest, for fun. = *Comp.* ſpøgefuld, *adj.* playful, sportive, jocose, jocular. = ſpøgviis, *adv.* in jest, in joke.

1. Spøge, *v. i.* to jest, joke; Han er ikke at ſ. med, he is not to be trifled with. = *Comp.* S-broder, -fugl, joker, wag; -værk, bawble, trifle.

2. Spøge, *v. i.* to haunt (as a ghost); Det ſpøger i Huſet, the house is haunted. = Spøgelſe, *et. pl.* -r. spectre, ghost, apparition, hobgoblin. = Spøgeri, *et.* ghosts, hobgoblins.

Spøl, *et.* draff, swill.

Spøle, *v. a.* to wash, rinse. = *Comp.* Spølkumme, slop-bason, or bowl; -kar, rinsing-tub; -vand or Spølvand, dish-water.

Spørge, *v. a. & i.* ſpurgte, ſpurgt, to ask, inquire, interrogate, demand, ask a question, question; ſpørge efter een, to inquire, ask, make inquiries for or after one; ſ. ſig for, to make inquiries; ſ. een ud, to question thoroughly, put searching questions to, pump one; At ſ. een op, to find one out; At ſ. til en Syg, to inquire after a sick person; Jeg har ſpurgt, at han ſkal gifte ſig, I understand, I hear that he is going to be married; Det vil ſnart ſpørges, it will soon transpire, take or get wind; Og det ſpurgtes, at han var hiemme, and it was noised that he was in the house; ſpørgende Pronomen, interrogative pronoun. — Spørgen, *en.* questioning. — Spørger, *en. pl.* -e. asker, questioner, interrogator, inquirer, querist. = *Comp.* S-lyſt, love of questioning, inquisitiveness; -ſyg, *adj.* excessively fond of questioning, very inquisitive; -ſyge, excessive love of questioning = Spørgsmaal, *et. pl. id.* question, query, interrogation; At giøre et S., to ask a question. = Spørgsmaalstegn, sign of interrogation; -viis, *adv.* by way of question, interrogatively.

Spvalder, *en.* 1. clamour, noisy talk; 2. scandal, slander. = *Comp.* S-kaal, goutweed. *Ægopodium Podagraria.*

Spvaldre, *v. i.* 1. to clamour, bluster; 2. to slander. — Spvaldrer, *en.* blusterer, roisterer.

Spvalpe, *v. a.* to shake, agitate (a liquid).

Spvat, *en. pl. id.* 1. splash; 2. little drop, trifle (of a liquid). = *Comp.* S-laſ, very small cartload; -mølle, private water-mill.

Spvatte, *v. a.* 1. to splash, spurt; 2. *fig.* to squander, dissipate.

Spvulpe, *v. a.* 1. *vid.* Spvalpe; 2. *v. i.* to gurgle; Bølgerne ſpvulpe mod Klipperne, the waves dash, chafe against the rocks (with a gurgling noise). = Spvulpen, *en.* shaking etc.

Spvædbord, *et. N. T.* wash-board.

Staae, *v. i.* ſtod, (har) ſtaaet, to stand; ſtaae og ſkrive, to write standing; Handelen ſtaaer ſtille, commerce is at a stand-still; Hvor bleve vi ſtaaende? where did we stop, or leave off? Lad det ſtaae, leave, let it alone; At ſt. paa Grund, to be stranded, to have run ashore, or aground, to have struck; At ſtaae, or ſtyre paa Land, to bear in with the land, to stand in shore; At ſt. med Ebben, to be neaped; At ſt. med Forcet af Seil fra....., to stand out with a press of sail from....; At ſt. ud ad Søen til, to stand off, stand out to sea; Vi bleve tre Seilere vaer der ſtode Nord paa, we descried three sail standing to the North; ſtaae Fadder til et Barn, to stand god-father to a child; ſt. Skildvagt, to stand sentinel, or sentry; At ſt. til Confirmation, to be confirmed; i Dag ſtod hun Brud, she was married to-day; Uhret ſtaaer, the watch has stopped; Det ſtaaer ſkrevet, it is written; Hvad ſt. der i Bogen? what says the book? Det ſt. i Aviſen, it is (stated, mentioned) in the paper; Det ſt. til Deres Tieneſte, it is at your service; ſtaaende Vand, stagnant or standing water; Paa ſt. Fod, off hand, extempore; En ſt. Krigshær, a standing army; ſt. Redſkab, standing rigging; Heſtene og Koerne ſtaae paa Stald, the horses and cows are in stable; Den fiendtlige Hær ſtod paa den anden Side af Floden, the enemy's army was stationed on the other side of

the river; Der stod et Slag, a battle was fought; At staae i lys Lue, to be all in flames; Sæden staaer smukt, the crops look well; Brylluppet stod hos hendes Forældre, the wedding was celebrated at the house of her parents; staae an, to beseem, become, befit, to be proper; st. een bi, to stand by one; At st. een efter Livet, to seek one's life; Han lærte ham hans Skyldighed saa det stod efter, he taught him his duty with a vengeance; staae for noget, to be at the head —, have the management of something; Det staaer Dem frit for, at.... you are free, at liberty to....; At staae frem, to stand forth or forward, to step forward; At lade en Ting st. hen, to leave a matter in abeyance; Det staaer ikke i min Magt, it is not in my power; Saavidt det st. i min Magt, as far as in me lies; At staae i Anseelse, to enjoy a high reputation; Hans Formue staaer i Landeiendomme, his fortune is vested in landed property; At staae imod, to resist, withstand; At staae inde for, *vid.* Indestaae; At st. op, to stand up, arise, rise, get up; Solen staaer op, the sun is rising; At st. paa sin Ret, to stand on, assert, or vindicate one's right; Klokken staaer paa 11, it is upon the stroke of eleven; Hvorlænge vil det staae paa? how long will that take? Hvorledes staaer det til? how goes it? Det st. ikke til mig, it does not depend upon me; Det st. til Gud, it depends upon providence; Han st. ikke til at redde, he is past recovery; he is not to be saved, cannot be saved; Lad nu staae til! now, fire away! *vulg.* At st. tilbage for een, to be inferior to one; Der st. endnu meget tilbage, much still remains, much is still left; At st. ud, to jut out, to protrude; At st. sin Straf ud, to undergo one's punishment; Kornet staaer endnu ude, the corn is still in the field; At staae under een, to be below one; to be subject, or subordinate to one; At st. ved sit Ord, to stand to one's word, to be as good as one's word; Han kan ikke st. ved det Kiøb, he can never find his account by that bargain; At st. sig godt, to be well off; st. sig godt til Examen, to pass an examination with credit.

Staal, et. *pl. c.* steel. = *Comp.* S-arbeide, steel work; -arbeider, worker in steel; -blaa, *adj.* steel-coloured; -ertS, pure iron ore; -farve, steel colour; -fiæder, steel spring; -graa, *adj.* iron-gray; -haard, *adj.* hard as steel; -handske, gauntlet; -hærde, *v. a.* to case-harden, temper; -hærdet, *adj.* case-hardened; -kaarde, -klinge, steel sword-blade; -klædt, *adj.* steel-clad; -knap, steelbutton; -od, steelhead or point; -orm, slow-worm; -perle, steel bead; -pille, steel pill; -spell, steel mirror; -spænde, steel buckle; -sætte, *v. a.* to steel; -traad, iron wire; -valse, steel cylinder.

Stab, en. staff. = *Comp.* Stabscapitain, captain in the staff; -chirurg, staff-surgeon; -dyrlæge, first veterinarian of the army; -officeer, staff-officer.

1. **Stabel**, en. *pl.* Stabler. pile; *N. Arch.* stocks; *Dan. L.* boundary stones; lade et Skib løbe af Stabelen, to launch a ship (from the stocks). = *Comp.* Stabelhandel, staple-trade; -plads, staple, mart, emporium; -rettighed, staple right or privilege; -stad, staple-town. — stable, *v. a.* to pile.

2. **Stabel**, en. *pl.* Stabler. hinge.

Stabelseng, en. four-posted bed.

Stad, en. *pl.* Stæder. city. = *Comp.* S-boer, -bygger, inhabitant of a city. — Stadsbygmester, city architect; -embede, civic or municipal office; -frihed, municipal privilege; -grav, fosse, or moat of a fortified town; -hauptmand, chief commander of the burgher guard; -lov, municipal law; -mur, town-wall; -musikant, town musician; -mægler, broker appointed by the municipal council in Danish cities; -physikus, central physician; -port, city gates; -ret, municipal law; -segl, city seal; -vagt, city guard; -vold, rampart of a town; -øvrighed, municipal authorities, magistracy (of a city).

Stade, et. *pl.* stand, station, stall. = *Comp.* S-penge, *pl.* stallage, stall-money.

Stadfast, *adj.* immoveable, firm, stedfast, staunch. — Stadfæste, *v. a.* to establish, consolidate, confirm, corroborate, ratify. — Stadfæstelse, en. establishment, confirmation, ratification.

Stadig, *adj.* steady, constant. — Stadighed, en. steadiness, constancy.

Stads, en. *pl. c.* 1. state, parade, show, pageantry; 2. finery; Der var stor Stads til Brylluppet, there were great doings at the wedding, the wedding was very grand, or splendid; Hun sætter meget paa St., she spends much in finery; Det er blot til St., it is only for show, or for making a display; i fuld St., in full dress; in great state. = *Comp.* S-besøg, visit of ceremony; -hest, shewy horse, horse for parade; -jomfru, *vid.* -mø; -junker, dandy; -kiole, 1. dress coat; 2. dress gown; -klædning, shewy dress; -mø, a shewy damsel, a dasher; -seng, bed of state; -vogn, state carriage, or coach; -værelse, state drawing-room. = Stadsestue, state drawing-room. [parade.

Stadse, *v. i.* to make a show, display, or

Stadselig, *adj.* shewy, splendid, magnificent.

Staffet, en. *pl.* -ter. estafette, courier, express.

Staffelie, et. painter's (easel).

Staffere, *v. a.* to deck, trim, garnish. — Staffering, trimming etc.

Stag, et. *pl.* -e. *N. T.* stay; At gaae over S., to tack, to go about. = *Comp.* Stagmuus, staymouse; -seil, stay-sail; -øie, stay-eye; At stagvende, to tack. — Stagvending, en. tacking.

Stage, en. *pl.* -r. pole, stake.

Stage, *v. a.* to stake, pole; At stage en Baad frem, to pole a boat, to push forward a boat by a pole. [stack.

1. **Stak**, en. *pl.* -ke. stack. — stakke, *v. a.* to

2. **Stak**, en. awn, arista. *Bot. T.*

Stakaandet, *adj.* short-breathed, asthmatic, pursy. — Stakaandethed, en. shortness of breath, asthma, pursiness.

Stakit, et. *pl.* -ter. paling, railing. = *Comp.*

S-dør, -port, -laage, 1. door, gate in a paling; 2. wicket in a paling; -værk, *vid* Stakit.

Stakkel, en. *pl.* Stakler. a poor creature, a poor wretch. — stakkels, *adj.* poor.

Stakket, *adj.* short, brief, short-lived. — † stakarmet, -haaret, -halset, short-armed, — haired, — necked. — stække, *v. a.* to shorten, or clip *e. g.* the wings of a bird.

Stal, en. genitals of a mare.

Stalbroder, en. *pl.* -brødre. companion, comrade, fellow. — Stalbroderskab, companionship, fellowship.

Stald, en. *pl.* -e. stable. = *Comp.* S-betient, servant of the royal stables; -bygning, stables; -dreng, stable-boy; -folk, *pl.* helpers and understrappers at royal stables; -føre, *v. a.* to stall-feed; -føring, stall-feeding; -før, *adj.* fit to be stabled; -hund, stable-dog; -kammer, coachman's room in the stable; -karl, groom; hostler (at an inn); -leie, stable rent; -mester, master of the horse; -mog, stable-dung; -oxe, stabled ox; -qvæg, stabled cattle; -rum, stable-room, stabling; -skriver, clerk of the stables; -svend, *vid.* -karl; -vagt, watch (attendance by turns of the servants at a royal stable.

Stalde, *v. a.* to stable, stall-feed.

Stalke, *v. i.* to stalk.

Stalle, *v. i.* & *a.* to stale (of horses).

Stam, *adj.* stammering, stuttering. — stamme, *v. a.* & *i.* to stammer, stutter. — Stammen, en. stammering etc.

Stamme, en. *pl.* -r. 1. stem, trunk, stock (of a tree); 2. tribe, stock; 3. stock (at cards). = *Comp.* Stambog or Stammebog, 1. book of genealogy; 2. album; Stam- or Stammefader, 1. progenitor, ancestor; 2. founder of a house or family; -gods, (entailed) family estate; -herre, heir apparent to an entailed estate; -hus, *vid.* -gods. = Stammefolk, original tribe, or race; -høvding, chieftain, or chief of a tribe; -land, original country of a tribe; -moder or Stammoder, original parent; -navn, name of a tribe; 2. family name; -ord, primitive root; -sprog, parent language; -træ, pedigree, genealogical tree; -tavle, genealogical table.

Stamme, *v. i.* (fra), to descend, to be descended, spring, proceed from, originate.

Stampe, *v. a.* & *i.* to stamp, beat; Hesten stamper af Utaalmodighed, the horse paws the ground with impatience. — Stampen, Stampning, en. stamping. = *Comp.* Stampemølle, stamping mill; -værk, machinery of a stamping mill.

Stampe, en. 1. stamping; 2. stamper; 3. a fox-trap; *fig.* staae —, være i St., to be at a stand, standstill.

Stand, en. *pl.* Stænder. 1. state, condition; 2. station, rank, order, condition; at holde Stand, to keep, or stand one's ground; i Stand, in order, in repair; at sætte —, bringe i Stand, to put in order, to fit up; paa Stand, at once, immediately; at være i god Stand, to be in good condition; at være i Stand til, to be able to, to be capable of; at sætte i Stand til, to enable; af sætte ud af Stand til, to incapacitate from, disable; at sætte i sin forrige Stand, to restore to a former state; at afbevere noget i usædt Stand, to deliver something undamaged; en Mand af Stand, a man of rank, — quality; de høiere Stænder, the higher orders; Rigets Stænder, the estates of the kingdom. — standsmæssig, *adj.* in a way suitable —, conformable to one's station or condition. = *Comp.* S-fast, *adj.* staunch, firm; -haftig, *adj.* constant, firm, staunch, resolute; -haftighed, constancy, firmness, fortitude, staunchness, resoluteness; -leie, berth; -plads, standing place, stand, station; -pompe, upright pump; -punkt, station, point of view; -qvarteer, fixed quarters, station (of troops); -ret, (summary) court martial; -seng, four posted bed; -træ, tree left standing for seed when a wood is felled.

Standart, en. *pl.* -er. standard.

Stande, *v. i. vid.* Staae.

Stander, en. *pl.* -e. *N. T.* broad pendant.

Standse, *v. i.* 1. to stop, pause; 2. *act.* to stop, put a stop to, check, stem, staunch (of the blood); Arbeidet maatte standses, or man maatte s. med Arbeidet, it was necessary to suspend the work. — Standsning, en. stopping etc. stoppage.

Stang, en. *pl.* Stænger. pole; branch (of a bit); en S. Lak, a stick of sealing wax; *N. T.* top-mast; at holde een Stangen, to cope with one, be a match for one. = *Comp.* Stangbidsel, branch bit; -holt, pole-bolt; -briller, *pl.* temple-spectacles; -hønner, *pl.* kidney beans; -gierde, fence of stakes; -hammel, pole bar (for the leaders in a team); -hest, thiller, or thill horse; -jern, bar-iron, iron in bars; -kiæde, chain; -kobbel, collar; -kugler, *pl.* bar-shot; -maaling, measuring with a rod; -mile, *vid.* -bidsel; -passer, beam-compasses; -spand, pole-bucket; -tøgelse, pastil; -sølv, silver in bars; -vægt, steelyard.

Stank, en. *pl.* -e. stench, stink.

Starblind, *vid.* Stærblind *sub* 1. Stær.

Stat, en. *pl.* -er. state, commonwealth. = *Comp.* Statsaarsag, political cause, — reason; -anliggende, state affair, — concern, business of state; -baand, political bond, or tie; -begivenhed, political event; -betient, public functionary; -bud, envoy; bygning, political fabric; -byrde, public burden; -dyd, civil virtue; -embede, public office; -fange, prisoner of state, state prisoner; -feil, political blunder; -fest, national political festival; -forandring, political change; -forbedring, political reform, state reform; -forbrydelse, crime against the state, treason; -forbryder, state criminal; -forbund, 1. confederation (*e. g.* the German); 2. alliance (between states); -fordeel, political advantage or benefit; -forfatning, constitution (of a state); -forhold, political relations (between states); -form, form of government; -forretning, public business, business of state; -forræder, traitor; -forræderi, treason; -fængsel, state prison; -gield, public debt,

national debt; -greb, *vid.* -kneb; -grundsætning, political maxim; -handel, *vid.* -sag; -hemmelighed, state secret; -hensigt, political purpose, — design; -historie, political history; -husholdning, political economy; -indsigt, political knowledge, — insight; -indtægt, public revenue; -kalender, annual list of titled persons in Denmark; -kirke, state —, established church; -klog, *adj.* politic; -klogskab, policy; -klogt, political shrewdness, — sagacity; -kneb, *coup d'état*, stroke of policy, political trick; -konst, art of governing; -kraft, political strength, or power; -kyndig, *adj. vid.* -klog; -laan, public loan; -lemme, body politic; -liv, life in a state (enjoying civil order); -lov, law of a state; -lære, politics, political science; -magt, supreme power of a state; -mand, statesman, politician; -middel, political means; -minister, minister of state; -omvæltning, revolution; -opdragelse, public —, national education; -raad, council of state; -regel, political rule, or maxim, state maxim; -ret, 1. international law, law of nations; 2. constitutional law; -ror, helm of the state; -sag, state affair, business of state; -samfund, political community; -selskab, civil society; -sendebud, *vid.* -bud; -skrift, state paper; -spejder, political spy; -styrelse, government, rule of a state; -styrer, m. governor —, ruler of a state; -tjener, public servant; -vel, -velfærd, public weal, — welfare; -videnskab, *vid.* -lære; -værk, political machinery, state machine; -væsen, state concerns, politics; -ærende, political mission.

Statholder, m. *pl.* -e. governor, vice-regent, viceroy. = *Comp.* S.-skab, et. governorship, vice-regency.

Statue, m. *pl.* -r. statue.

Stav, m. *pl.* -e. staff, stick; Moses Stav, the rod of Moses; bryde S. over, to condemn irrevocably. = *Comp.* S.-karl, beggar; -ret, *adj.* strait as an arrow; -seler, cart harness; -træ, wood for staves; -tøi, horse-collars. = Stavehug, blow with a cudgel.

Stav, Stave, Stavr, or Stavre, m. *pl.* Stavre, Staver. 1. stake; 2. stave (of a tub); at falde i Staver eller Stave, to be staved, *fig.* to fall into a revery, be lost in thought = *Comp.* S.-krums, et. hooped can; -raaket, *adj.* open (between the staves).

Stave, *v. a.* to spell. — Staven, m. spelling.

Stavelse, m. *pl.* -r. syllable. = *Comp.* S.-maal, syllabic measure; -tegn, character expressing a syllable.

Stavn, m. *pl.* -e. 1. (native) soil, glebe; 2. *N. T.* prow; stern.

Stavnsbaand, et. villenage, bondage; Stavnsbaandets Løsning, enfranchisement, emancipation from villenage (by Frederic VI.) — stavnsbunden, stavnbunden, *adj.* bound to the soil, or glebe. — stavne, *v. i. vid.* 1. Stævne.

Stavr, *vid.* 2. Stav.

Stavre, *v. a.* 1. to stake, fence with stakes; 2. to drive stakes into the ground.

Sted, et. *pl.* -er. place, spot; i Steden —, Stedet for, instead of, in lieu of; at anføre et Sted af en Forfatter, to quote a passage from an author; at være een i Faders Sted, to be a father to one, to be to one in a father's stead; paa Stedet, on the spot. = *Comp.* Stedbegreb, notion of place; -egen, *adj.* local; -egenhed, en. locality; -fast, *adj. vid.* Stadfast, *sub* Stad; -forhold, relation of place, local relation; -kyndig, *adj.* acquainted with the localities, having local knowledge.

Stedbarn, et. step-child. — Stedbatter, stepdaughter; -fader, step-father; -moder, step-mother, step-dame; -moderlig, *adj.* & *adv.* like a stepmother, noverca!; -moderskjemst, en. heart's ease; -søn, step-son.

Stede, *v. a.* 1. to let; 2. to hire, engage; 3. to admit, allow, permit; at stedes i Nød, — Fare, to be brought into distress, — danger.

Stedse, *adv.* ever, always. = *Comp.* Stedsevarende, *adj.* everlasting, perpetual.

Stedsmaal, et. fine (on renewing a lease.)

Steen, m. *pl.* Steen & Stene. stone; der faldt mig en S. fra Hjertet, a heavy load, or weight was removed from my heart; at lide af Steen, to suffer from the stone. = *Comp.* Steenagtig, *adj.* stony; -bider, sea-wolf, stone-grig; -blind, *adj.* stone-blind; -bor, stone bore; -bord, stone table; -bro, 1. stone bridge; 2. pavement, paved road; -brud, stone quarry; -bryder, quarryman; -bræk, burnet saxifrage; -buk, 1. wild he-goat; 2. capricorn (in the zodiac); -bund, m. stony soil, — ground; -bygget, *adj.* built of stone, stone; -bækken, stone basin; -dige, stone dike; -drivende, lithontriptic; -dynge, heap of stones; -dysse, heap or mound of stones; -dæmning, dam of stones; -død, *adj.* stone dead; -døv, *adj.* deaf as a post; -eg, scarlet oak, sessile-flowered oak; -flise, flag (of stone); -frugt, en. stone-fruit, drupe, drupeceous fruit; -gaard, *vid.* -huus; -gade, paved street; -galle, en. wind-gall; -geed, stone gable; -ged, wild she-goat; -gierde, stone fence; -grube, *vid.* -brud; -grund, *vid.* -bund; -gruus, gravel; -gulv, stone floor; -haard, *adj.* hard as a stone, stony, flinty; -hierte, stony —, flinty heart; -hob, heap of stones; -hugger, stone-cutter; -huus, stone house; -hør, amianth, abestos, mountain flax; -kalk, lime (of limestone); -kar, stone vessel; -karre, stone cart; -kast, throw —, cast with a stone; 2. stone's throw; -kiste, 1. stone drain; 2. box (of the mill-stones); -kit, lithocolla; -krop, kind of malignant strangles (in horses); -krukke, stone crock; -kul, coal; -kulsbrud, coal mine; -kulsgrube, coal pit, — mine; -kunst, *adj.* paved; -liim, *vid.* -kit; -lægge, *v. a.* to pave; -lægning, paving, pavement; -lægte, lath (to support tiles); -maar, marten, rock marten. *Mustela foina;* -meisel, stone-cutter's chisel; -mos, rock moss; -mur, stone wall; -olie, petroleum, rock-oil; -pille, stone pillar; -plade, stone slab; -plante, coral, lithophyte; -pram, lighter (for carrying stones); -pære, sort of late pear; -regn, shower of stones or of aerolites; -rende, stone gutter; -rig, *adj.* stony, pebbly; -salt, rock salt; -sav, stone-saw; -skred, mountain slide or slip; -skrift, inscription

en stone; -stærer, lapidary; -stæring, lapidary's art, art of cutting precious stones; -sliber, 1. palisher of stones; 2. lapidary; 3. *coll.* lounger, saunterer, idler; -slibning, 1. polishing of stones; 2. lapidary's art; -sluffe, small sledge (for carrying stones); -slynge, sling; -smerte, stone (in the bladder or kidney); -snit, cutting for the stone, lithotomy; -sprog, *vid.* -smerte; -sætning, (Druidical) circle —, rows of stones; -sætte, *v. a.* to inclose —, set round with stones; 2. to wall or face with stones; -sætter, raiser of stone fences; -teger, sound (for the stone); -tag, tiling, tiled roof; -tavle, table, tablet of stone; -trappe, stone staircase; -tryk, 1. lithography; 2. lithographic —, lithographical print; -trykker, lithographer; -trykkeri, lithographer's office; -trykning, lithography; -tøi, stone-ware, crockery, delf, Delft ware; -ugle, horned owl. *Strix bubo*; -vogn, stone cart; -væxt, plant growing in a stony soil, — Steensbug, bit, or blow of a stone. — stene, *v. a.* 1. to stone; 2. to whet on a stone. — Stening, *en.* stoning etc. — stenet, *adj.* stony, pebbly.

1. Steg, *en.* 1. stake, pole; 2. -regler. *Typ.* T.

2. Steg, *en. pl.* -e. a roast; at vende Steg, to turn the spit; at drøppe Steg, to baste the roast. = *Comp.* Stegevender, (roasting) jack, turn-spit.

Stege, *v. a.* to roast; stege paa Rist, to broil, grill, stege i en Pande, to fry. = *Comp.* S-buk, *en.* spit-rack; -fad, 1. dripping-pan; 2. gravy dish; -fedt, drippings, kitchen stuff; -grise, roast pig, roasted pig; -gryde, pot for roasting; -hede, broiling —, roasting heat; -ild, fire for roasting; -lugt, smell of roast; -ovn, oven; -pande, frying-pan; -pølse, roast sausage; -so, large iron-pot with a lid (for roasting); -spid, spit. — Stegen, *en.* roasting. — Stegers *et.* kitchen. = Stegerspige, cook-maid, kitchen-maid.

Steil, *adj.* steep, precipitous. — Steilhed, *en.* steepness.

Steile, *v. i.* to rear (as horses).

1. Steile, *en. pl.* -r. the wheel (the stake and wheel). — steile, *v. a.* to break on the wheel.

2 Steile, *en. pl.* -r. forked stake to hang fishing nets on. = *Comp.* Steilegang, *en.* raw of forked stakes etc.

Stemme, *en. pl.* -r. 1. voice; 2. part (in music); 3. vote, suffrage. = *Comp.* Stemmeflerhed, majority, plurality of votes; -givning, voting; -samler, collector of votes; -samling, collecting —, collection of votes; -seddel, slip of paper, to write a vote on.

Stemme, *v. i.* 1. to be in tune; 2. to vote, at stemme i med, *vid.* Istemme; stemme sammen, to accord, harmonize; ikke at stemme med, to disagree, not to agree; stemme overeens, to agree. = *Comp.* Stemmeberettiget, -dygtig, *adj.* qualified —, entitled to vote; -berettigelse, -dygtighed, -ret, -rettighed, *en.* right of voting, qualification for voting.

1. Stemme, *v. a.* to tune, to attune. *post.*; stemme een for, to dispose one to, incline one for; stemme een imod, to prepossess one against; at være slet stemt for, to be prejudiced —, prepossessed against, to be unfavourably disposed to, to be indisposed for, unfavourable to, to be averse to or from, to be disinclined to; at være vel stemt for, to be disposed in favour of —, favourably disposed to or towards. — Stemming, *en.* 1. tuning, tune; 2. mood, humour; være i en slet Stemning, to be out of tune, or sorts. = *Comp.* Stemmegaffel, tuning-fork; -hammer, tuning-hammer; -tibe, pitch-pipe, tuning-pipe.

2. Stemme, *v. a.* to stem, stop. = *Comp.* Stemmeværk, dam.

Stempel, *et. pl.* Stempler. 1. stamp; 2. die (for coining); 3. piston (in pumps). = *Comp.* Stempelafgift, stamp duty, — tax; -contoir, stamp office; -pligtig, *adj.* liable to be stamped, or to pay stamp duty; -skærer, stamp-engraver; -skæring, stamp-engraving.

Stemple, *v. a.* to stamp. — Stempling, *en.* stamping.

Sterbho, *et.* estate (of one deceased).

Stevne, *v. a. vid.* Stævne.

Sti, *en. pl.* -er. 1. path, *sty*; 2. pen. = *Comp.* Stiløs, *adj.* pathless, trackless; -mand, highwayman, foot-pad; -mandsfærd, depredation; = mandstog, predatory expedition; -mord, highway murder; -ran, highway robbery.

Stierne, *en. pl.* -r. 1. star; 2. spot (on the forehead of cattle); at have en hoi Stierne hos een, to stand high —, be in high favour with one. = *Comp.* Stiernearr, sidereal year; -anis, star anise. *Illicium anisatum*; -atlas, sidereal atlas; -billede, constellation; -blank, *adj.* starry, radiant; -blink, twinkle, twinkling of stars; -blomst, aster; -hue, starry vault; -hvnnet, *adj.* stellated; -hyrkelse, sabeism, sabianism; -glimt, *vid.* -blink; -himmel, starry sky, or heavens; -hvælving, *vid.* -hue; -hær, host of stars; -kiger, star-gazer; -klar, *adj.* starlight; -klase, cluster of stars; -kort, chart of the stars; -krands, -krebs, garland —, circle of stars; -kyndig, *adj.* versed in astronomy; -kyndighed, knowledge of astronomy; -lys, *adj. vid.* -klar; -lys, *et.* starlight; -samling, collection of stars; -skandse, star redoubt; -skin, -skiær, *vid.* -lys; -skud, falling star; -taage, nebula; -taarn, observatory; -tegn, *vid.* -billede; -telt, starry canopy; -tyder, astrologer; -tyderi, -tydning, astrology; -videnskab, astronomy; -vrimmel, *vid.* -hær.

Stiermeman, *en.* fore-lock (of a horse).

Stiert, *en. pl.* -e. tail.

Stift, *en. pl.* -er. pin.

Stift, *et. pl.* -er. diocese. = *Comp.* Stiftsamtmand, or Stiftsbefalingsmand, civil governor of a diocese; -stroken, inmate of a foundation for ladies; -herre, canon; -kirke, 1. chapel of a ladies' foundation; 2. cathedral; -provst, dean of a diocese [arch-deacon?] -provsti, deanery of a diocese [arch-deaconry?]

Stifte, *v. a.* to found, institute, establish;

stifte Fred, to make peace; stifte Forlig, to reconcile, to bring about a reconciliation; stifte et Forbund, to form an alliance; stifte et Ægteskab, to make a match; stifte Uenighed, to sow —, create dissension; at stifte Ulykke, to make —, breed mischief; han har stiftet meget godt, he has done much good; stifte Oprør, to raise sedition, stir up rebellion. — Stiftelse, en. *pl.* -r. founding etc. foundation, establishment, institution; milde Stiftelser, charitable institutions. = *Comp.* Stiftelsesbrev, foundation charter, deed of foundation; -dag, day of a foundation, anniversary of a foundation. — Stifter, en. *pl.* -e. founder, author. — Stifterinde, en. founder, rese, institutrix.

Stigbord, *et.* sluice, floodgate.

Stige, *v. i.* steg, or stegen, stiget, *pl.* stegne. to mount, rise; stige til Hest, to mount (a horse); stige af, to alight, dismount (from a horse); stige i Land, to disembark; to go ashore, to land; stige over et Gjerde, to step over a fence; stige op paa et Bjerg, to ascend a mountain; Barometret stiger, the mercury is rising; Floden er stegen over sine Bredder, the river has overflowed its banks. Han er stiget høit, he has risen to great eminence; Priserne stige, prices rise, are getting or looking up; denne Vin stiger i Hovedet, this is a heady wine, a wine which mounts into the head. — Stigen, en. rising etc. rise, ascension. — Stiger, en. overseer (in a mine). = *Comp.* Stigbord or Stighord, *vid. supra*; -bøile, stirrup; -hiul, cantering-wheel; -rem, stirrup leather.

Stige, en. *pl.* -r. ladder. = *Comp.* Stigetrin, rundle, round.

Stigk, *et. vid.* Stift, *et.*

Stil, en. *pl.* Stile. 1. style; 2. exercise, theme; bunden og ubunden Stil. verse and prose. = *Comp.* Stiløvelse, exercise.

Stim, en. *pl. s.* shoal, throng, crowd. — stime, *v. i.* 1. to make a racket, — noise, — uproar, — hubbub; 2. to throng, crowd, shoal, swarm (together). Stimen, en. uproar, racket, hubbub. — Stimer, en. noise-maker.

Stik, *et. pl. id.* 1. stab; 2. trick (at cards); 3. *N. T.* hitch; at holde Stik, to hold good; at lade een i Stikken, to leave one in the lurch = *Comp.* Stikkanbolt, stake, small anvil; -blad, guard (of a sword); -bred, warrant of caption; at lyde Stikbrøve efter een, to raise the hue and cry after one; -bøkken, chair-pan; -fiod, apoplexy; -løg, small onions kept over winter and planted in the spring; -meisel, punch; -ord, cue; -palme, holly; -penge, *pl.* bribe; -pille, 1. suppository; 2. *fig.* wipe, rub, taunt; -sav, tenon-saw; -sem, stitching; -saaben, -vœrge, weapon for thrusting, or stabbing.

Stik, *adv.* direct, right, due; Vinden var stik Øst, the wind was due east.

Stikke *v. a. & i.* stak, stukken, stukket, *pl.* stukne. 1. to stab; 2. to prick, puncture; 3. to sting (*e. g.* as insects); 4. to engrave (in metals); 5. to take (at cards); at stikke een i hiel, to stab one; at stikke et Svin, — en Gris, to kill —, stick a hog, or pig; at stikke en Skjortekrave, to stitch a shirt collar; at stikke Kors, to cut-point; det stikker hans, as the humour takes him; Jeg veed ikke hvad der stikker ham, I don't know what possesses him; det stikker ham undertiden, he sometimes takes it into his head; Solen stikker mig i Øinene, the sun darts —, pains my eyes; det stak hende i Øinene, it struck —, dazzled her eyes, it struck or hit her fancy; at s. en Knappenaal i noget, to stick a pin into something; at stikke Kaarden i Skeden, to put the sword into the sheath or scabbard, to sheath (or sheathe) the sword; at stikke en Nøgle i Nøglehullet, to put a key in the key-hole; at stikke en Pol i Jorden, to stick —, set —, fix a stake in the ground; at stikke noget i Lommen, to put in the pocket, to pocket; at stikke et noget i Haanden, to put —, slip something into one's hands; at s. i Brand, to set on fire, set fire to, to fire; Nøglen stikker i Døren, the key is (left) in the door; Vognen blev stikkende i Dyndet, the carriage was left sticking in the mud; at stikke i Sœk, to put to sea; Skibet stikker 10 Fod dybt, the ship draws ten feet (of water); der stikker mange Penge i denne Bygning, this building has cost a good deal of money; at stikke Vin af et Fad paa et andet, to draw wine from one cask into another (by the siphon); at stikke en Linie af, to mark out the place for a camp; dette stikker af imod..., this forms a contrast to..., this contrasts with; at stikke noget bort, to put by, put out of the way; at stikke Nøddeiingerne ind i et Sœk, to point a sack; at stikke efter een, to thrust at one, to make a pass at one; det stikker mig i Siden, I have a stitch, or a shooting —, darting, pain in the side; der stikker noget derunder (under), there is some mystery in it, something at the bottom of it; at stikke frem, to project, protrude, to be conspicuous, or prominent; at stikke Hø op, to pitch up hay; at stikke Bolden op, to open —, lance the boil; *N. T.* at stikke paa Storhalsen, to raise the main tack; at stikke paa Touget, to pay out, or pay away the cable; stikke meer paa Touget, to veer more rope; at stikke Godset paa et Sœil, to rig a sail; at stikke Hul paa et Fad, to broach a hogshead; at stikke paa Spid, to put upon the spit, to spit; at stikke Hovederne sammen, to put —, lay the heads together; at stikke til Ringen, to run at the ring; at stikke Øinene ud paa een, to put out one's eyes; at stikke en Flaske Vin ud, to empty —, drain a bottle of wine; at stikke en Dam ud, to drain a pond; at stikke een ud, to cut one out, to supplant one; at stikke et Document under Stol, to suppress a deed; at stikke Tungen ud, to loll —, thrust out the tongue. — Stikken, Stikning, en. stabbing, pricking etc.

Stikke, en. *pl.* -r. a small, slender stick.

Stikkelhaaret; *adj.* dark gray, iron gray (of horses).

Stikkelsbœr *et.* gooseberry. = *Comp.* Stikkels-

bærgrød, gooseberry-fool; -busk, -riis, -tørn, gooseberry bush; -vin, gooseberry wine.

Stikle, *v. i.* to taunt, gibe. — Stikken, *en.* Stikkeri, *et.* taunting, gibing; gibe, taunt.

Stikling, *en. pl. -er.* cutting, slip (of a plant).

Stile, *v. a.* to word, pen; stile til, 1. to allude to; 2. to address to. — Stilist, *en. pl. -er.* writer, composer.

Stilk, *en. pl. -e.* stem, stalk, handle (*e. g.* of a spoon). — stilket, *adj.* stalky. — stilkløs, *adj.* stemless. — stilkes, *v. pass.* to get stalks.

Stillads, *en. pl. -er.* scaffold, scaffolding.

Stille, *adj. & adv.* still, quiet, tranquil, hushed; at staae stille, to stand still; at holde stille, to stop, to make a stop, — halt; det stille Hav, *the Pacific*; den stille Uge, holy week, Passion week; stille Vand har dyb Grund, still waters run deep; stille der! hush there! Peace! Silence! = *Comp.* Stillefidden, *en.* sedentary life; -siddende, *adj.* sedentary; -staaende, *adj.* standing still, stagnant (of water); -staaen, *en.* stand, stand-still, stagnancy. — Stilstand, stand-still. — stiltiende, *adj.* silent, taciturn. — Stiltienhed, *en.* silence, secrecy, taciturnity. — Stilhed, *en. pl. -e.* stillness, silence, calmness; quietness; i Stilhed, secretly, privately, quietly, silently; i Nattens Stilhed, in the dead, or silence of night; han blev begraven i al Stilhed, he was buried quite privately.

Stille, *et.* stillness, silence.

1. Stille, *v. a.* to still; at stille Blodet, to staunch the blood; at stille et Oprør, to quell —, put down a rebellion or sedition; at stille Smerte, to alleviate —, assuage —, sooth —, mitigate pain; at stille Hunger, to appease hunger. — Stilles, *v. pass.* to subside, abate (*e. g.* of tempests).

2. Stille, *v. a.* to place, set, post, station; at stille et Uhr, to set a watch; at stille en Kanon, to point —, level a gun; at stille Caution, to give security; at stille sen i en andens Sted, to substitute or put one in another's place; at stille sig for Retten, to appear in court. = *Comp.* Stbøile, -kile, quoin; -bind, stay, pin, peg (*e. g.* of a violin or trap); -strue, regulating screw; -værk, *vid.* Stillads.

1. Stilling, *en. pl. -er.* 1. position, attitude, posture; 2. substitution of a man for one liable to military service; i Sagernes nærværende Stilling, in the present state or posture of affairs. = *Comp.* Stillingsmand, substituted soldier.

2. Stilling, *en. pl. -er. vid.* Stillads.

Stillits, *en. pl. -er.* goldfinch. *Fringilla.*

Stimand, *en. vid. sub* Sti.

Stime, *v. i. vid. sub* Stim.

Stimle, *v. i.* stimles, *v. pass.* to crowd, throng. — Stimlen, *en,* crowding etc. [course.

Stimmel, *en. pl.* Stimle, throng, crowd, con-

Sting, *et. pl. id.* stitch.

† Stinge, *vid.* Stikke.

Stinke, *v. i.* stank, har stinket. to stink. = *Comp.* Stinkdyr, *et.* skunk, stinkard. *Mustela putida.*

Stirre, *v. i.* to stare, gaze. — Stirren *en.* staring, gazing.

Stiv, *adj.* stiff, rigid; stiv som en Pind, stiff as a poker; at see stivt paa een, to look hard at one, fix one's gaze on one; jeg har maattet vente en halv Time, I have had to wait a good hour. = *Comp.* Stivarmet, stiff-armed, having stiff arms; -benet, *adj.* stiff-legged; -frossen, *adj.* hard-frozen; -haaret, *adj.* bristly, rough-haired; -halset, *adj.* stiff-necked; -mundet, *adj.* hard-mouthed; -nakket, *adj.* stiff-necked; -sindet, *adj.* obstinate, stubborn; -sind, -sindethed, *en.* stubbornness, obstinacy. — Stivhed, *en.* stiffness, rigidity.

Stive, *v. a.* to stiffen; at stive Linned, to starch linen. — Stiver, *en. pl. -e.* shore, prop, stay. — Stivning, *en.* stiffening, starching etc. = *Comp.* Stivebielke, *en.* beam to prop with, *vid.* Stiver.

Stiveletter, *pl.* gaiters, spatterdashes.

Stivelse, *en. pl. e.* starch. = *Comp.* S-klister, size, or paste made of starch; -meel, starch meal, or flour; -værk, starch manufactory.

Stivfader, *etc. vid.* Stedfader.

Stivne, *v. i.* to stiffen, to grow, or get stiff.

Stiæle, *v. a.* to steal, filch; at stiæle sig bort, to steal away, — off; at stiæle sig til at giøre noget, to do something by stealth, or furtively. = *Comp.* Stiælelyst, thievish disposition. — Stiæler, *en.* stealer, filcher; Hælleren er saa god som Stiæleren, the receiver is as good as the thief.

† Stob, *et.* beaker, pottle. = *Comp.* Stobkande, *en.* pottle-can.

Stod, *et.* stud (of twelve horses or mares). = *Comp.* S-fold, inclosure for horses; -have, paddock (for horses); -hest, stud-horse; -hingst, stallion, stone-horse; -hoppe, brood-mare; -mester, (Stutmester), master of the stud.

Stodder, *en. pl. -e.* pauper, beggar. = *Comp.* Stodderagtig, *adj.* beggarly; -foged, -konge, parish beadle; -gang, vagrancy; -hovmod, beggar's pride; -pose, beggar's wallet; -stads, *en.* shabby finery; -stav, beggar's staff; at gribe til Stodderstaven, to take to begging; -stævne, meeting of beggars.

Stof, *et. pl.* Stoffe. stuff, matter; Stoffet til dette Sørgespil, the subject of this tragedy.

Stok, *en. pl.-ke.* 1. stick, cane; 2. stocks; at lægge een i Stokken, to put one in the stocks. = *Comp.* S-and, shoveler. *Anas clypeata;* -blind, *adj.* stone-blind; -død, *adj. vid.* steendød; -døv, *adj.* deaf as a post; -fisk, *en.* kit; -fisk, stockfish, dried cod; -huus, prison for malefactors in some Danish towns; -negt, *vid.* Bysvend; -mester, jailer of a Stokhuus, *q. v.* -nellike, garden carnation; -sax, large shears (for cutting tin); -værk, *et.* story (of a house). = Stokkebaand, cane string; -knap, head —, knob of a cane; -mand, public witness of the transactions at an assize or Danish *Thing;* -prygl, caning, cudgelling, bastinado.

Stokke, *v. a. N. T.* (en Ankerstok), to stock (an anchor.)

Stol, en. *pl.* -e. 1. chair; 2. pew (in a church); 3. bridge (of a violin); 4. bottom of an artichoke; den pavelige Stol, the papal see; at stikke under Stol, *vid. sub* Stikke; gaae til Stols, to go to stool. = *Comp.* Stolebetræk, chair cover; -bred, lease of a pew; -Stolgang, stool; -hynde, chair cushion; -mager, Stolmager, chair-maker; -stade, right to a seat in a pew; -stadepenge, *pl.* rent of a pew; -sæde, seat —, bottom of a chair.

Stole, *v. i.* (paa). to rely —, depend upon.

Stolpe, en. *pl.* -r. post. = *Comp.* Stolpebod, -hum, *Norv.* small house, or hut raised upon piles; -fod, foot, or base of a post; -seng, four posted bed; -værk, posts (*e. g.* of a house).

Stolpe, *v. a.* to raise, or set posts.

Stolt, *adj.* proud; en stolt Hest, a noble horse; en stolt Bygning, a grand —, stately —, noble pile. — Stolthed, en. pride.

Stoppe *v. a.* 1. to fill, cram, stuff; 2. to stop; at stoppe til, to fill up; at stoppe en Pibe, to fill a pipe; at stoppe Kapuner, to stuff capons; at stoppe Stromper, to darn stockings; at stoppe Drene, to stop, or stuff the ears; at stoppe en Læk, to stop a leak. — Stopning, en. filling, stuffing, cramming etc. = *Comp.* Stoppedei, stuffing (for poultry); -garn, darning thread, or worsted; -kone, en. darner of stockings; -naal, en. darning needle.

Stor, *adj* great, big, large; Landet er 100 Qvadratmile stort, the country is a hundred square miles in extent; en stor Mand, 1. a tall —, big man; 2. a great man; at handle i det Store, to trade —, deal wholesale; baade Store og Smaae, both great and small; den store Hob, the multitude; store Ord, big words; jeg bryder mig ikke stort derom, I don't care much about it; at giøre store Øine, to stare, to open one's eyes; at slaae stort paa, to live in great style, to cut a dash; en stor Tanke, a grand idea; de Store, the great; den store Verden, the great world. — Storhed, en. *pl. c.* grandeur, greatness; largeness, bigness, magnitude. — Storrelse, en. *pl.* -r. bigness, greatness, largeness, magnitude, size; *Math. T.* quantity. = *Comp.* Storadmiral, High Admiral; -agtig, *adj.* haughty, supercilious; -agtighed, haughtiness, supercilliousness; -cantsler, High Chancellor; -daad, great achievement, exploit; -fyrste, grand-duke; -fyrstinde, grand-duchess; -fyrstendømme, grand-duchy; -hav, ocean, main; -herre, Grand-Seignor; -hertug, grand-duke; -hertuginde, grand-duchess; -hertugdømme, grand-duchy; -hjertet, *adj.* magnanimous, noble-minded; -knoglet, *adj.* large-boned; -kors, grand cross (of an order); -laden, *adj.* consequential, giving one's self great airs; -last, main hold; -lemmet, *adj.* large-limbed; -luge, main-hatchway; -mand, grandee, magnate; -mast, main mast; -mester, Grand-Master; -modig, *adj.* magnanimous, noble-minded; -modighed, en. magnanimity; -mundet, *adj.* large-mouthed; -mægtig, *adj.* high and mighty, most puissant, or potent; -mægtighed, en. High-mightiness; -næset, *adj.* big-nosed; -pralende, boasting, bragging, swaggering; -praler, bragger, braggadocio, braggart; -raadig, *adj.* bold, enterprising; -seil, main-sail; † -sindet, *adj. vid.* -hjertet; -skryder, *vid.* -praler; -snudet, *adj. vulg.* 1. having a large snout; 2. *fig.* insolent, arrogant; -stue, saloon; -talende, *adj.* grandiloquous, bragging, swaggering; -talenhed, grandiloquence, braggardism; -taler, bouster, braggadocio; -tarm, colon, great gut; -ting, *more correctly*: -thing, Norwegian diet, *Storthing*; -toppet, *adj.* large-crested; -tærende, *adj.* gluttonous; -vissir, en. Grand-vizier; -værk, *vid.* -daad; -øiet, *adj.* large-eyed, having large eyes.

Storhed, *vid. sub* Stor.

Stork, en. *pl.* -e. stork. = *Comp.* Storkenæb, et. 1. stork's bill or beak; 2. stork's bill, crane's bill. *Geranium cicutarium*; -rede, en. stork's nest; -unge, young stork.

Storlig, storligen, *adv.* greatly.

Storm, en. *pl.* -e. tempest, gale, (storm); at indtage med Storm, to take by storm; at løbe Storm, to storm. = *Comp.* Stormbro, storm bridge; -buk, battering-ram; -bygge, squall; -dag, stormy —, windy day; -fugl, peterel, petrel, mother Cary's chicken. *Procellaria*; -fuld, *adj.* stormy, tempestuous; -hat, en. morion, steel cap; -hav, stormy —, tempestuous sea; -hul, breach; -hvirvel, howl of the tempest; -hvirvel, strong whirlwind; -klokke, alarm-bell; -løb, storming; -pæl, palisade; -redskaber, *pl.* scaling implements; -rig, *vid* -fuld; -ræst, *adj.* agitated by the storm; -skridt, *pas de charge*; at gaae med Stormskridt ind paa Fienden, to charge —, make an onset on, rush on the enemy; -sky, cloud boding storm; -stige, scaling ladder; -tag, tortoise, testudo; -trommet, alarm-drum; -tøi, *vid.* -redskaber; -veir, stormy —, tempestuous —, boisterous weather; -vind, tempest, gale of wind.

Storme, *v. i.* to blow hard, blow a gale.

Storme, *v. i.* & *a.* 1. to rush; 2. to storm.

Stort, *adv.* greatly, largely, much.

Stout, *adv. vulg.* haughtily, proudly.

Straa, et, *pl. id.* straw; at sælge Korn i Straaet, to sell corn in blade; være høit paa Straa, to be eminent, — of consequence, — in a high station. = *Comp.* -arbeide, straw work; -baand, straw band; -bred, *adj.* of the breadth of a straw; -brikke, -bakke, table mat of straw; -bundt, truss of straw; -dække, cover of straw, straw cover; -død, natural death; -enke, *vid.* Grøsenke; -farve, straw-colour; -farvet, -gul, *adj.* straw-coloured; -fletning, straw plaiting; -hat, straw hat, or bonnet; -hytte, straw hut; -junker, spark, dandy; -kiel, false keel; -knippe, truss of straw; -krands, wreath of straw; -kurv, straw basket; -lagt, *adj.* covered —, laid —, clad with straw; 2. thatched; -lægte, thin lath; -matte, straw mat; -mand, man of straw, scarecrow; -perle, bugle; -sæde, straw bottom (*e. g.* of a chair); -sæk, straw matress; -tag, thatched roof; -tække, *v. a.* to thatch; -tækker, thatcher; -visk, wisp of straw; -æske, straw box.

Straale, en. *pl.* -r. 1. ray, beam; 2. frog, frush (of hames). = *Comp.* Straalebrydning, -brækning, refraction; -brækket, *adj.* -rækpiet; -hannet, *adj.* radiated; -glands, radiance, effulgence —, refulgence; -glimt, gleam —, glimpse of light; -kast, reflection; -krone, glory; -lys, radiance, radiant light; -mester, engine-player; -pragt, effulgence; -regn, flood of light; -rig, *adj.* radiant; -rør, tube at the end of a hope; -skin, radiance; -varme, radiant heat; -virkning, radiation.

Straale, *v. i.* to radiate, beam, shine; Diamanten straaler, the diamond sparkles.

Strabads, en. *pl.* er, fatigue, toil. = Strabadsere, *v. a.* to fatigue, over-work.

Straf, en. *pl.* -fe. punishment, chastisement, castigation, correction; vel Fortient Straf, condign punishment. = *Comp.* Strafbar, punishable, liable to punishment; -barhed, en. punishableness; -fældig, *adj. vid.* -skyldig; -løs, *adj.* unpunished; -løshed, en. impunity; -skyldig, *adj.* deserving punishment; -skyldighed, culpability; -værdig, *adj. vid.* -skyldig; -værdighed, en. culpability.

Straffe, *v. a.* 1. to punish, chastise, correct, castigate; 2. to find fault with; at straffes paa Penge, paa sin Formue, to be fined, be amerced in a fine; *Dan. L.* to find fault with; at straffes paa Livet, to be punished capitally, — with death; at straffes paa sin Ære, to be branded, or stigmatized with infamy (by a legal sentence). = *Comp.* Straffebrev, letter of reproof; -bøder, *pl.* fine; -dag, day of punishment; -dom, penal sentence; Guds Straffedomme, the judgments of God; -grund, ground for punishment; -lov, penal law; -lovgivning, penal legislation; -maade, mode of punishment; -prædiken, severe lecture; -ret, right of punishing; criminal law; -tale, *vid.* -prædiken; -trudsel, threat of punishment.

Straffelig, *adj.* punishable.

Stram, *adj.* 1. tight, strait, close; 2. *fig.* starched, stiff, precise; en ſ. Lugt, a rank smell; *N. T.* at hale stram, to haul taught. — Stramhed, en. straitness, tightness, closeness; rankness.

Stramme, *v. a.* to tighten, straiten, stretch. — Strammen, Stramning, en. straitening, tension. — Strammes, *v. pass.* to be, or become tight etc. = *Comp.* S-evne, capability of tension.

Strand, en. *pl.* -e. strand, shore, sea-shore, seaside, beach. = *Comp.* Strandaborre, sea-perch; -arve, sea-side sandwort. *Arenaria peploides*; -bakke, hill or hillock on the sea-side; -boer, inhabitant of a coast; -bred, beach, water-side; *vid.* Strand; -brink, a bluff; -bygger, *vid.* -boer; -dige, sea-dike; -dæmning, damming of the sea; -eier, *vid.* Forstrandseier; -fisk, sea-fish; -fiskeri, coast fishing or fishery; -foged, coast guard; -fugl, seafowl; -græs, beach grass; sea-weed; sea-plantain. *Plantago maritima*; -hug, levying of provisions on the coast (by the *Vikings*); -kaal, sea-kale; -kant, *vid.* -bred; -langs, *adv.* along the coast or beach; -løber, sand-piper. *Tringa*; -løg, sea-onion, squill; -mage, sea-mew, sea-gull; -malurt, sea-wormwood. *Artemisia maritima*; -mark, field sloping towards the sea; -odder, sea-otter. *Mustela lutris*; -plante, sea-plant; -ræv, cormorant; -rettighed, *vid.* Forstrandsret; -ryder, revenue-officer (on the coast); -røv, depredation on the coast; -røver, depredator on coasts; -sand, sea-sand; -sidder, *vid.* -boer; -side, sea-side; -sø, saltmarsh, clubrush; -skade, sea-pie or oyster catcher. *Hæmatopus*; -skræppe, -sure, golden dock. *Rumex maritimus*; -svale, sandmartin. *Hirundo riparia*; -sætte, *v. a.* to run aground; -tørn, *vid.* Martørn, a species of peat on the west coast of Jutland; -vagt, coast guard; -vand, sea-water; -vildt, wild sea-fowl; -vind, sea-wind or breeze; -vrag, wreck of ships stranded, wreck (found on the beach); -værn, defence against the sea; -ørn, osprey or sea-eagle.

Strande, *v. i.* 1. to strand, run aground, strike; 2. *fig.* to miscarry, fail, prove abortive. — Strandning, en. stranding etc. = *Comp.* Strandningsgods, et. stranded goods.

Straaenrøver, en. highwayman. — Straaenrøveri, et. highway robbery.

Straks, *adv.* directly, immediately, strait, forthwith; straks uden for Porten, just out of the gate; straks ved Haven, close —, hard by the garden.

Streg, en. *pl.* -er. 1. streak, stroke, stripe, dash, line; 2. trick, prank; 3. point (of the compass); at slaae en Streg, to draw a line; slaae en S. over, to consign to oblivion; det var en Streg i hans Regning, he was out in his reckoning, that not did enter into his calculations, he was disappointed; en dristig Streg, a bold stroke.

Strege, *v. a.* & *i.* to rule, or draw lines; at strege over, — ud, to strike out, run one's pen through.

Streife, *v. a.* & *i.* 1. to graze, glance; 2. to roam, range, rove, stroll. — Streifen, et. *pl.* -er. roving, rambling etc., incursion, inroad. = *Comp.* Streifparti, marauding party; excursive party; -skud, grazing shot; -tog, incursion, inroad.

Streng, en. *vid.* Stræng.

Streng, *adj.* severe, austere, rigorous, strict. — strengeligen, strengt, *adv.* severely etc. — Strenghed, en, severity, rigour, rigorousness, strictness, austerity. = *Comp.* Strengflydende, *adj.* difficult of fusion.

† Strenge, *v. a.* & *i.* to exact with severity. — strenges, *v. pass.* to grow, or become more severe.

Stribe, en. *pl.* -r. stripe, streak. — stribet, *adj.* striped, streaked.

Strible, en. stripe, weal, or wale (s. *g.* on the skin). — stribles, *v. a.* to raise —, produce weals.

Strid, *adj.* rough; en strid Strøm, a rapid current. = *Comp.* Stridhaaret, *adj.* rough-haired.

Strid, en. *pl.* -e. strife, combat, contest, struggle; contention, dispute; at drage i Strid, to go to the wars; at ligge i Strid med een, to be at variance, odds, or loggerheads with one. = *Comp.* Stridbar, *adj.* warlike, martial, bellicose; -barhed, en. warlike —, martial disposition; -hjelm, *adj.*

pugnacious, eager for combat, or fighting; -findet, *adj.* headstrong, obstinate, stubborn; -vant, *adj.* inured —, trained to war, or fighting, veteran. = *Comp.* Stridsbuldер, din of war; -dag, day of battle, or contest; -folk, *pl. vid.* -mand; -hammer, war-hammer, pole-axe; -helt, hero, warrior; -hest, -hingst, war-horse, charger; -horn, war-horn; -har, army, host; -hovedsmand, chief, commander in chief; -kraefter, *pl.* military forces, — strength; -lyst, love of combat; -mand, *pl.* -mænd, -folk, combatant, warrior, fighting-man; -mod, martial courage; -punkt, mooted point, moot-case or point; -skrift, polemical pamphlet; -spørgsmaal, et. controversial question, point in debate; -vogn, en. war-chariot; -øxe, en. battle axe.

Stride, *v. i.* stred, har stridt, to fight, combat, battle; to contend, strive, dispute; Det strider imod ...., it is contrary to, at variance with, militates against....; At stride med Doden, to struggle with death; At st. en god Strid, to fight a good fight; stridende Sætninger, contrary, contradictory propositions; stridende Pligter, incompatible duties.

Stridig, *adj.* 1. headstrong, obstinate, stubborn, self-willed; 2. contrary; 3. incompatible; At gjøre een noget st., to dispute a thing with one. = Stridighed, en. 1. obstinacy, stubbornness, wilfulness; 2. contention, dispute; 3. controversy.

Strigle, en. *pl.* -r. curry-comb. = *Comp.* S-haarste, horse-brush.

Strigle, *v. a.* to curry. — Striglen, Strigling, en. currying.

Strikke, *v. a.* to knit. — Strikning, en. knitting. = *Comp.* Strikkebuxer, *pl.* knitted pantaloons; -garn, knitting-yarn, or thread; -kone, knitting woman, knitter; -konst, knitting; -naal, -pind, knitting-needle; -pose, -pung, knitting bag; -skede, case for knitting needles; -strømpe, knitted stocking; -tøi, 1. knitting; 2. knitting things.

Strikke, en. *pl.* -r. cord, halter.

Strime, en. *pl.* -r. 1. stripe, streak; 2. weal or wale. — strimet, *adj.* striped, streaked.

Strimmel, en. *pl.* Strimler. 1. slip, strip, shred; 2. frill (in a lady's dress).

Strippe, en. *pl.* -r. dipper, piggin.

Stryppe, *v. i.* (om, omkring), to gad — stroll about.

1. Stritte, *v. a.* & *i.* to hurl, fling.

2. Stritte, *v. i.* to straddle.

Strøppe, en. *pl.* -r. 1. strap, strop; 2. grommet (of an oar).

Strube, en. throat. = *Comp.* S-hoste, croup, croop. *Cynanche trachealis*; -saar, wound in the throat [sausage.

Strud, en. *pl.* -t. extremity, end *e. g.* of a

Strude, strutte, *v. i.* to strut. = *Comp.* strut-buget, *adj.* pot-bellied.

Strudel, en. *pl.* Strudler. eddy, whirlpool.

Struds, en. *pl.* -r. ostrich. = *Comp.* S-fiær-der, ostrich feather; -unge, young ostrich; -æg, ostrich egg.

Strunk, *adj.* erect, upright.

Strøg, et. *pl. id.* beating, thrashing, drubbing.

Strøge, *v. a.* & *i.* strøg, strøgen, strøget, *pl.* strøgne. 1. to stroke, rub; 2. to sweep *e. g.* of the wind; At st. Linned, to iron linen; At st. en Hest, to rub down a horse; At st. Plaster, to spread plaster; At st. Murersteen, to make bricks; At st. et Maal, to strike a measure *e. g.* of corn; At st. en Kniv, — Le, to whet, sharpen a knife, — scythe; At st. en Ragekniv, to strap a razor; At st. Flaget, — Seil, to strike, lower the colours, — sail; At st. Rærne, to lower the yards; At st. een til Kagen, to whip one at the whipping-post; At st. sig, to interfere (of horses); En strygende Vind, a smacking breeze; Det gaaer strygende, it goes on swimmingly; At st. Landet om, — omkring i Landet, to stroll about the country; At st. om paa Gaderne, to gad, saunter about the streets; Kuglen strøg langs hendad Muren, the ball grazed the wall; Fienden strøger, the enemy strikes; Leiet, Gangen strøger fra Nord mod Syd, the stratum or layer runs from North to South. = *Comp.* Strygebolt, heater; -bræt, ironing-board; -jern, et. (smoothing) iron; -klæde, ironing cloth; -maal, *vid.* Probeermaal; -rem, (razor) strap, or strop; -spaan, a tarred slip of wood for whetting scythes in Denmark; -træ, a strike, strickle. — Strygholt, *id. qd.* Strygetræ; -maal, stricken measure. — Strygen, Strygning, en. stroking, etc.

Strøbe, *v. i.* to endeavour, strive; At st. af alle Kræfter, to strain every nerve, to strive with might and main; At st. efter, *vid.* Efterstræbe; st. til et Maal, to pursue an object; At st. een efter Livet, to seek —, attempt one's life. = Strøben, en. striving etc. pursuit, exertion, endeavour. — strøbsom *adj.* painstaking, industrious — Strøbsomhed, en. painstaking, industry. = *Comp.* Strøbebielke, prop; -pille, buttress.

Strøde, et. *pl.* -r. 1. narrow street, lane; 2. straits; Strædet ved Gibraltar, the straits of Gibraltar.

Strække, *v. a.* to stretch; *v. refl.* to stretch, reach, extend; At st. Gevær, to lay down arms; At st. til, to suffice, to be sufficient or enough. = *Comp.* Strækhammer, stretch hammer; -valse, steel roller -værk, stretching machine = Strækkebænk, rack; -pind, stretcher. — strækkelig, *adj.* ductile. — Strækning, en. *pl.* -er. 1. stretching etc. stretch; 2. tract, range, extent.

Streng, en. *pl.* -e. string. = *Comp.* Strænge-klang, sound of strings or stringed instruments; -leg, 1. stringed instrument; 2. performance, playing upon stringed instruments; -pind, iron pin (*e. g.* of a piano); -sang, *vid.* -klang. [*fucus.*

Streng, en. *pl.* -e. filaceous sea-weed. *Fucus*

Strængel, en. strangles (in horses).

Strøe, *v. a.* to strew; At st. Halm under Kreaturene, to litter cattle. — Strøelse, en. litter. = *Comp.* S-gjødsle, top-dressing; -gods, scattered estate; -sand, sand for strewing on writing (on

the continent); -skee, dredger; -sukker, finely pounded sugar; -tanker, *pl.* apothegms.

Strog, et. *pl. id.* 1. stroke, touch, dash; 2. direction (*e. g.* of the wind, current etc.); 3. tract, region. = *Comp.* S-fugle, *pl.* birds of passage, migratory birds; -linie, line of direction; -skud, *vid.* Streifskud. — strogvis, *adv.* in patches, here and there.

Strøm, en. *pl.* -me. stream, current; At have Vind og S. imod sig, to have wind and current (tide) against one; Tidens S., the tide of time; Donau Strømmen, the river Danube; en S. af Taarer, a flood, torrent of tears; en S. af Lys, a stream or flood of light. = *Comp.* Strømbaad, river boat; -bad, 1. river bath; 2. sea bath (where there is a current); -bæk, (mountain) torrent; -fald, fall, rapid; -fure, bed, or channel (of a river); -gang, setting of the current; -hvirvel, whirlpool, eddy, swirl; -løb, or -melab, course of a stream, river; -told, river duty. — strømmevis, *adv.* in torrents, in streams.

Strømme, *v. i.* to stream; Havet strømmede igiennem Digebruddet, the sea rushed through the breach in the dike; Blodet strømmede ud af Saaret, the blood gushed from the wound; Regnen har strømmet ned den hele Nat, the rain (has been pouring down (in torrents) all night; Der strømmede Folk til i tusindvis, people thronged in, flocked to the place by thousands.

Strømpe, en. *pl.* -r. stocking. = *Comp.* S-baand, garter; -bræt, stocking form; -fod, -hæl, foot —, heel of a stocking; -løs, *adj.* without stockings, stockingless; -saale, sole of a stocking; -skaft, leg of a stocking; -væv, stocking-frame; -væver, stocking-weaver; -væveri, stocking-manufactory.

Stub, en. *pl.* -be. 1. stub, stump; 2. stubble. = *Comp.* Stubbejord, stubble-ground; -mark, stubble-field; -mølle, wind-mill (turning upon a pole).

Stubbe, *v. a.* to dock, curtail.

Stud, en. *pl.* -e. ox, bullock. = *Comp.* Studedriver, drover; -handel, trade in bullocks or oxen; -handler, en. dealer in bullocks; -horn, ox's horn; -hyrde, neat-herd; -marked, ox —, bullock-market, -kranger, petty cattle dealer.

Student, en. *pl.* -er. student, collegian; Han blev S., he was entered at the university, he matriculated. = *Comp.* Studenteraar, *pl.* college years; -bolig, foundation for students; -havre, *lit. students' oats*; *cant.* raisins and almonds; -levnet, -liv, college life; -mæssig, *adj.* & *adv.* after the manner of a student.

Studere, *v. a.* to study; st. paa, to speculate, meditate on; Hans Tale var meget studeret, his speech was very studied, or elaborate; En velstuderet Mand, a man of extensive reading. = *Comp.* S-kammer, -stue, study, closet; -lampe, study lamp. — Studering, en. *pl.* -er. studying, study.

Studs, *adv.* paa en St., in a trice.

Studs, *adj.* gruff, rough. — Studshed, Studsighed, gruffness.

1. Studse, *v. i.* to start, to be startled. — Studsen, en. starting, amazement.

2. Studse, *v. a.* 1. to crop, dock, curtail; 2. to lop, trim. — Studsning, en. cropping etc., curtailment.

Stue, en. *pl.* -r. room, apartment; At bee i Stuen, to live on, occupy the ground-floor. = *Comp.* S-betræk, hangings; -dør, room door; -fange, prisoner in, or confined to (his own) rooms; -fugl, cage bird; -fængsel, arrest in (one's own) rooms; -helt, carpet knight; -hund, chamberdog; -huus, mansion, dwelling-house (in the country); -kammerat, chamber-fellow, chum; -kat, 1. house cat; 2. *fig.* sedentary person; -kone, ward nurse; -levnet, -liv, sedentariness, sedentary life; -luft (confined) air of a room; -ly, shelter (of a room); -lærd, closet philosopher; -pige, house-maid, chamber-maid; -sidder, sedentary person; -ur, clock; -varme, heat of a room.

Stum, *adj.* mute, dumb, speechless. — Stumhed, en. dumbness, muteness.

Stump, *adj.* blunt, dull. = *Comp.* Stumpvinkle, stumpvinklet, *vid. infra sub* Stump, en; -vinklet, *adj.* obtuse-angled.

Stump, en. *pl.* -er. stump, fragment, remnant (of cloth); Skiære en St. af, to cut off a piece. — Stumpet, *adj.* stumpy; stumpede Mersseil, close-reefed topsails. = *Comp.* stumphalet, *adj.* dock-tailed; -næset, *adj.* snub-nosed; -næse, en. snub-nose; -rumpet, *adj. vid.* -halet.

Stund, en. *pl.* c. time; Om en liden St., in a little (short) while; I en ulykkelig St., in an evil hour; Det skete i den samme St., it happened in the same moment; Al den St., since, inasmuch. = Stunder, *pl.* leisure, time; Give sig gode St., to take one's time; Det har gode St., there is no hurry. = stundesles, *adj.* bustling, fidgety; En St., a busy trifler. — Stundeslesshed, bustling, busy trifling.

Stunderum, et. needful, requisite time.

Stunde, *v. impers. & i. as in the phrase*: Det stunder til —, ad Aften, evening is approaching or drawing near.

† Stunde sig, *v. refl.* to take time.

Stunde (efter, til, mod), *v. i.* to aspire to, to aim at; At st. een efter Livet, *vid.* stræbe efter Livet; At st. til Hvile, to yearn, long for repose. — Stunden, en. aspiring etc. longing.

Stundom, *adv.* sometimes, at-times.

Sturen, *adj. Norv.* musing.

Stuthingst, *vid.* Stodhingst.

Stutmester, en. master of the stud.

Stutteri, et. *pl.* -er. stud.

Stuv, en. *pl.* -er. remnant.

1. Stuve, *v. a.* to stow. — Stuvning, en. stowing.

2. Stuve, *v. a.* to stew. = *Comp.* S-pande, stew-pan.

Styg, *adj.* ugly, hard-favoured, ill-looking; En st. Lyd, a disagreeable sound; En st. Lugt, a nasty —, offensive smell; En st. Last, an odious —, abominable vice. — Stygged, en. ugliness.

Stykke, et. *pl.* -r. piece; bryde i Stykker, to break in, or to pieces; I nogle Stykker har han Ret, in some points he is right; Et St. Vildt, a head of game; Et Stykke af en Soldat, a bit of a soldier; Et St. Arbeide, a piece of work; Det nye St., the new piece, or play; Et slet —, nedrigt St., a scurvy trick; Han lod sine Stykker spille paa Fienden, he played his cannon upon the enemy. = *Comp.* Stykkeær, *N. T.* battery; -fad, large cask, butt; -gods, piece goods; -hest, artillery horse; -junker, pupil of an artillery school; -kudsk, -knegt, artillery driver; -kugle, cannon ball; -lader, matross; -luge, port-lid; -port, *N. T.* port-hole; -tallier, *pl.* gun-tackles; -viser, sponge of a gun; -vogn, artillery waggon; -vold, land battery. = stykkevis, *adv.* by the piece, piecemeal; -værk, patchwork.

Stykke, *v. a.* to cut in pieces; st. ud, to parcel out; st. sammen, to piece together.

Styld, et. theft. [stealth].

Stylte, en. *pl.* -r. stilt; At gaae paa Stylter, to walk upon stilts. = *Comp.* S-dands, en. dance upon stilts; -gang, walking upon stilts; -gænger, walker upon stilts; -plov, kind of plough; -stridt, long stride.

Stylte, *v. i.* 1. to walk upon stilts; 2. to walk slowly.

Stymper, en. *pl.* -e. 1. poor wretch; 2. bungler. = *Comp.* stymperagtig, *adj.* bungling.

1. Styr, *sin. art. as in the phrases:* At holde St. paa een, to keep one in check; At gaae over St., to come to nought or nothing; At sætte over St., to squander, squander away, to run through.

2. Styr, tax, impost.

Styrbord, en. *pl. e.* starboard; Noret om St., starboard the helm!

Styre, *v. a.* 1. to steer; 2. to direct, conduct, manage; 3. to rule; At st. en Course, to steer —, shape —, hold a course; At st. efter Compasset, to steer by the compass; At st. Nord, to stand North; Drengen vil ikke lade sig st., the boy won't submit to control, the boy is unmanageable; At st. sin Lyst, to gratify — , satisfy one's desire. = Styrelse, en. steering etc., rule, management, direction; Forsynets S., God's guidance, direction of providence. = *Comp.* Styremand, *vid.* Styrmand; -pind, *vid.* Roerpind. — Styrer, en. *pl.* -e. ruler, director.

Styrke, en *pl. e.* strength. = *Comp.* Styrkeforhold, relative strength; -prøve, 1. feat of strength; 2. trial of strength.

Styrke, *v. a.* to strengthen; styrkende Midler, strengthening medicine, corroborants. = Styrkelse, Styrkning, strengthening etc.

Styrkne, *v. i. vid.* Storkne.

† Styrte, *v. i.* to bristle, stand on end (of the hair).

Styrmand, en. *pl.* -mænd. mate (of a ship); Anden St., second mate; Overst., first mate. = *Comp.* Styrmandskonst, navigation, art of navigation.

Styrte, *v. i. & a.* to fall —, tumble —, toppledown; to precipitate, hurl; to subvert, overturn, overthrow; Hesten styrtede, the horse fell, dropped down; Han styrtede med Hesten, the horse fell with him; Der styrtede en Mængde Folk ind, a crowd of people rushed in; At st. ind eller ud, to bolt, dart, rush in or out; At st. sig i Fordervelse, to run, plunge — run headlong into destruction or perdition; At st. sig ud i Vandet, to plunge in —, into the water. = *Comp.* Styrtebad, shower-bath; -gods, heavy goods; -grav, pit-fall; -vand, water-fall. = Styrtning, falling etc. fall, tumble, overthrow; at faae en S. (Styrtesø) agter ind, to be pooped by a heavy sea; vi havde mange svære Styrtninger, we shipped many heavy seas.

Styrvolt, a Danish game at cards.

Styver, en. *pl.* -t. stiver. = *Comp.* S-fængeri, et. catch-penny.

Stædig, *adj.* refractory, refusing to move (of horses). — Stædighed, en. refractoriness.

1. Stække, *v. a.* to stack. — Stækning, en. stacking.

2. Stække, *v. a.* to clip — cut; *e. g.* the wings of a bird.

Stækning, en. clipping, curtailment.

Stæmme, *v. a. vid.* Stemme.

Stænder, *pl. vid. sub* Stand. = *Comp.* S-tidende, *pl.* gazette of the Danish provincial estates.

Stændig, *adj. vulg.* continual.

Stænge, et. *vid.* Høstænge.

Stænge, *v. a.* 1. to pole, stake; 2. to bar (*e. g.* a door).

Stængel, en. *pl.* Stængler. stem, stalk.

Stænk, et. *pl. id.* 1. sprinkling, sprinkle; 2. stain, spot, splash. = *Comp.* S-regn, sprinkling rain, sprinkle.

Stænke, *v. a.* 1. to sprinkle; 2. to splash, spatter, stain. = *Comp.* S-kost, sprinkle. — Stænkning, en. sprinkling etc.

Stænte, en. *pl.* -r. stile.

1. Stær, en. *pl. e.* den graae St., cataract; den sorte St., amaurosis, drop-serene. = *Comp.* stærblind, *adj.* purblind.

2. Stær, en. *pl.* -e. starling. *Sturnus vulgaris.*

3. Stær, Stærgræs, sedge. *Carex.*

Stæretue, Stæretot, tuft of sedge.

Stærk, *adj.* strong; Den Stærkeres Ret, the law of the stronger, club law; Stærke Drikke, strong liquors, ardent spirits; At være stærk i en Videnskab, to be well versed in a science; En st. Vind, a violent, high wind; Et stærkt Slag, a violent, severe blow; st. Varme, intense heat; st. Kulde, severe, intense cold; st. Regn, heavy rain; st.

Torden, loud thunder; At gaae st., to walk quick, or fast; At tænke st. paa noget, to think seriously of something; En stærk Strøm, a rapid current; De vare 10,000 Mand st., they were —, they mustered 10,000 strong.; Det regner st., it rains very hard, or fast, it rains apace; Han er st. forfalden, — hengiven til Drik, he is much given, or addicted to drink.

Stætte, en. *vid.* Stænte.

Stævn, en. *vid.* Stavn..

1. Stævne, *v. i.* to stand, stem, head, to bear up to; At st. Nord efter, to stand to the northward; At st. Strømmen, to stem the tide, current, or stream; At st. Seerne, to head the seas; At st. et Skib, to bear up to a ship.

2. Stævne, *v. a.* 1. to prune, or poll; 2. to trim, lop.

3. Stævne, *v. a.* to summon, cite; Han har stævnet mig herhen i Aften, *coll.* he has appointed me to meet him here this evening. = Stævning, en. 1. summoning etc.; 2. summons, citation. — *Comp.* Stævningsmand, summoner. — Stævnedag, day fixed by summons to appear in court; -fald, ct. fines for non-appearance in a court, or for contempt of court; -maal, ct. *vid.* Stævning; -mand, *vid.* Stævningsmand; -møde, 1. attendance (according to summons); 2. rendezvous, assignation; -penge, *pl.* citation fees; -vidne, summoned witness.

Stævne, ct. *pl.* -r. appointment, rendezvous, assignation; At sætte een St., to make an appointment with one.

Støb, 1. steeping of grain; 2. steeped grain.

Støbe, *v. a.* 1. to cast, mould; 2. to steep *e. g.* grain in water; Støbt Jern, cast iron; At st. Kanoner, to cast cannon. = *Comp.* S.-form, mould; -hus, foundry; -hytte, casting-house or hut; -lys, mould candle; -malm, casting metal; -ovn, en. smelting furnace; -ske, iron ladle (*e g.* for casting bullets); -staal, cast steel.

Støber, en. *pl.* -r. founder, caster, moulder. = Støbning, en. moulding, casting etc.

Stød, ct. *pl. id.* 1. push, thrust, shock, knock, jolt, jag; 2. bruise; 3. inequality, unevenness of ground; 4. stub, stump (of a tree); At faae et St., to receive, get a bruise, or hurt; Det var et haardt St. for ham, that was a hard —, severe —, sad blow or shock to him; St. af et Jordskiælv, the shock of an earthquake. — I Stødetal, Stødvis, *adv.* by fits and starts, at intervals.

Støde, *v. a.* & *i.* 1. to push, thrust; 2. to offend, hurt; 3. to pound, bray; 4. to jolt, jog; st. paa Grund, to ground, run aground, strike; st. paa, stumble, or light upon; st. til, 1. to join; 2. to be adjacent or contiguous to, abut upon; At st. een for Brystet, to strike one upon the chest, to hit one a blow or stroke upon the chest; At st. en Kaarde i Livet paa een, to run, or plunge a sword into one's body; At st. Kuldsalter, to make a summerset; At st. omkuld, to push, throw, thrust down, to overturn, overthrow, subvert; At st. een ud af en Forsamling, to eject, expel one from, turn one out of a meeting; At st. sig, to hurt one's self; At st. en Konge fra Thronen, to dethrone a king; En Hest der støder, a hard-trotting horse: Jeg stødte med Foden imod ...., I struck my foot against ....; At st. Døren ind, to break, burst open the door; At st. i en Trompet, to blow, sound a trumpet. = *Comp.* Stødebuk, en. beetle. — Støder, en. *pl.* -e. pestle (of a mortar). — Stødning, Støden, en. pushing, jolting etc.

Støi, en. *pl. c.* noise, racket.

Støie, *v. a.* to make a noise. — støiende, *adj.* noisy.

Stønne, *v. i.* to moan, groan. = Stønnen, en. moaning, groaning.

Stør, en. *pl.* -r. sturgeon. *Acipenser sturio.*

Størkne, *v. i.* to coagulate, curdle, congeal. — Størkning, en. congealing etc., congelation, congulation.

Større, *compar.* stærst, *superl.* of Stor.

Størrelse, en. *vid. sub* Stor.

Støtte, *v. a.* to stay, support, prop; st. sig paa, — til, to lean upon, or against; *fig.* to ground, base. = *Comp.* S.-pille, pillar, column; -stav, staff, support; -værk, substructure.

Støtte, en. *pl.* -r. prop, stay, support, shore; column, pillar. = *Comp.* S.-fod, pedestal, foot of a column or pillar; -gang, colonnade; -hoved or -knap, capital of a column.

Støv, en & ct. *pl. c.* dust; Støvets Sønner, the children of clay. = *Comp.* S.-dampe, *vid.* -ild; -deel, *vid.* -gran; -drager, stamen; -dragt, vesture of clay; -dække, coat —, layer of dust; *fig.* mortal coil; -dækket, *adj.* covered with dust, dusty; -gienmie, *vid.* -knap; -gran, atom, mote; -hvirvel, eddy of dust; -jord, pulverized earth; -knap or -knop, anther; -meel, pollen; -naal, stamen; -plet, spot of dust; -regn, drizzling rain; -sand, fine sand; -sigte, fine sieve; -sky, cloud of dust; -taage, en. cloud of dust; -traad, filament; -vei, en. pistil, pointal.

1. Støve, *v. i.* to be dusty; st. af, to dust, to wipe away the dust; Det støver stærkt, it is very dusty = *Comp.* S.-kost, dust besom.

2. Støve, *v. a.* to track or hunt by the scent; st. Vildt op, to start game. — Støver, en. *pl.* -e. hound.

Støvle, boot. = *Comp.* S.-blok, -boot-tree or last; -fod, foot of a boot; -hæl, heel of a boot; -knægt, boot-jack; -krave, en. boot-top; -krog, en. boot-hook; -skaft, leg of a boot; -strappe, boot-strap; -stremper, *pl.* boot stockings. — støvlet, *adj.* booted, in boots.

Suder, en. *pl.* -e. tench. *Cyprinus tinca.*

Sudle, *v. a. vid.* Besudle.

Suge, *v. i.* & *a.* to suck. = *Comp.* Sugefisk, sucking-fish, remora; -pompe, pump; -rør, sucking pipe or tube; -vorte, nipple, teat, dug; -værk,

pumping apparatus. — Sugen, Sugning, en. sucking, suction.

Suk, et. *pl. id.* sigh.

Sukke, *v. i.* to sigh. — Sukken, en. sighing.

Sukker, et. *pl.* -e., sugar; En Top S., a loaf of sugar; raat S., raw sugar; raffineret S., refined sugar; At nedlægge i S., to preserve in sugar. = *Comp.* S-bager, confectioner; -bageri, confectionary; -bagværk, confectionary; -brød, sponge-cake; -dåse, en. sugar-box; -dunse, sugar-box; -ert, sugar pea; -fad, sugar dish; -form, sugar-mould; -godt, comfits, confectionary; -hus, sugar-house, sugar-refinery; -kage, sugar cake; -kogeri, sugar-boilery; -mandel, en. sugar almond; -mester, overseer in a refinery; -mund, sweet-mouthed person; -plantage, sugarplantation; -pære, sugar pear, blanket; -rør, sugar-cane; -saft, juice of the sugar-cane; -ske, sugar spoon; -staal, sugar-bason; -smag, taste of sugar; -sirup, syrup; -syder, sugar-boiler; -syderi, et. sugar-boilery; -syre, oxalic acid; -sød, *adj.* sweet as sugar; -tang, sugar tongs; -top, sugar-loaf; -tvebak, sweet biscuit; -tøi, comfits, confectionary; -vand, sugared water.

Sukkre, *v. a.* to sugar, to sweeten with sugar.

Sule, en. *vid.* Soile.

Sult, en. *pl. c.* hunger; dee af S., to starve.

Sulte, *v. i. & a.* to starve, famish. = *Comp.* Sultekure, low, strict regimen.

Sulten, *adj.* hungry; Naar man er s., smager Alting godt, hunger is the best sauce.

Sultfode, *v. a.* to feed ill, or scantily.

Sum, *adj.* moody.

Sum, en. *pl.* -mer. sum; Den hele S., the sum total. = Summarisk, *adj.* summary; *adv.* summarily. — Summe op, summere, to sum, or cast up; Det summer op, it runs up to a large sum. — Summering, en. summing up.

Summe, *v. i.* to buzz, hum. — Summen, en. humming, buzzing.

Summe sig, *v. refl.* to compose one's mind.

Sump, en. *pl.* -e. 1. swamp, fen; 2 pool. = Sumpagtig, Sumpet, *adj.* swampy, fenny. = *Comp.* Sumpfugl, fen fowl; -jord, swampy ground, or soil; -land, et. swampy land; -vand, bog water; -vei, path across a swamp.

Sund, et. sound. = *Comp.* S-tolden, the Sound dues, or customs.

Sund, *adj.* 1. sound, hale, in health; 2. wholesome, healthy, salutary, salubrious; Frisk og s., hale and hearty; s. Fornuft, sound sense. — Sundhed, en. health; healthfulness, salubrity, wholesomeness; At drikke ens S. or paa ens S., to drink to one's good health. = *Comp.* Sundhedsbevis, 1. certificate of health; 2. bill of health *s. g.* for a ship; -brønd, mineral waters, wells; -drik, sanitary potion; -kilde, *vid.* -brønd; -lære, dietetics; -pas, *vid.* -bevis; -pleie, care of one's health; -raad, remedy for the preservation of health; -regel, dietetic —, sanitary rule; -rejse, en. excursion — trip in pursuit of, or for the recovery of health; -tegn, sign of health; -tilstand, state of health.

Sup, en. sup, sip. — Suppe, *v. i. coll.* to tipple.

Suppe, en. soup; broth. = *Comp.* S-fad, soup dish, tureen; -kage, portable soup; -kjød, 1. meat of which soup has been boiled; 2. meat fit for soup; -kaal, soup-bason; -ske, table-spoon; -tallerken, soup-plate; -urt, pot-herb.

Surre, *v. i.* to hum, buzz. — Surren, en. humming, hum, buzz.

Surt, *v. a.* to lash, bind fast, secure. — Surring, en. lashing etc.

Suse, *v. i.* to whistle, whizz. — Susen, en. whistling, whistle, whizz. = *Comp.* Susevind, whispering breeze.

Sval, et. *pl. c.* Svalmad, Svalemad, meat; (*prop.* any food eaten with bread). — Svale, *v. i.* (of food) to go far (as being substantial); Flesk svaler meer end Kjød, pork goes further than beef. = *Comp.* Svalvaver, *pl.* victuals, provisions.

Surr, *adj.* sour, acid; At have surre Been, to have ulcerous, or ulcerated legs; Hun giorde ham Livet surt, she led him a dog's life, she led him a sad life of it; Efter den søde Ret kommer den sure Sovs, after sweet meat comes sour sauce; Han seer saa s. ud som en Eddikebrygger, he looks as sour as a crab; Det var et surt Stykke, han maatte bide i, it was a bitter pill he had to swallow; Det falder mig surt, it is hard for me; At giøre sig Livet surt, to embitter one's own life. = Surhed, en. sourness, acidity. = *Comp.* S-brød, leavened bread; *spec.* bread made of sifted rye; -brønd, *vid.* Sundhedsbrønd; -dej, leaven; -kaal, sour cress; -klever, -klover, common wood sorrel; s. Melk, sour milk; -mute, *v. i.* to look sour, or sulky; -salt, *vid.* Syresalt; -sødme, *adj.* sour-looking, cross-looking; -stegt, beef steeped in vinegar and roasted; -øiet, *adj.* bleer-eyed.

Suus, en. revel, riot; At leve i Suus og Dus, to lead a life of riot and revel.

Svaber, en. *pl.* -e. swab. — Svabre, *v. a.* to swab.

Svadske, *vid.* Skadde, and Pladde.

Svag, *adj.* weak, feeble; *adv.* weakly, feebly; jeg kiender hans svage Side, I know his foible, or his weak point. — Svagelig, *adj.* weakly, infirm; s. Sundhedstilstand, delicate state of health. — Svaghed, en. *pl.* -er. 1. weakness, feebleness, infirmity, debility; 2. foible, weak point. = *Comp.* Svaghedsfeil, (moral) weakness, infirmity; Svaghjertet, *adj* faint-hearted; -sindet, *adj.* imbecile, crazy; -synet, *adj.* dim-sighted, having weak eyes; -troende, *adj.* weak in faith.

Svaie, *v. i.* to swing to and fro. — Svaining, en. swinging. = *Comp.* Svaierum, et. berth (with room to swing at anchor).

Sval, *adj.* cool. — Svale, en. *pl. c.* cool, *vid.* Aftensvale.

Svale, *v. a.* to cool. — Svales, *v. pass.* to cool,

Svømme sval. = *Comp.* Svalebad, cooling bath; -drik, cooling draught, refreshing drink; -kar, cooler, cooling vat; -stue, cooling room; -tønde, refrigeratory; -vand, cooling water. — Svalning, en. cooling.

Svale, en. *pl.* -r. swallow; Een S. gior ingen Sommer, one swallow makes no summer.

Svamp, en. *pl.* -e. sponge, fungus; Han drikker som en S., he drinks like a fish. — svampagtig, svampet, *adj.* spungy, fungous.

Svandø, en. *vid.* Hale. = *Comp.* Svandømester, overseer of labourers at a wharf; -strue, breech of a gun.

Svane, en. *pl.* -r. swan. = *Comp.* S-bai, en. swanskin; -dun, swandown; -fieder, swan's quill, or feather; -flok, flock of swans; -hals, en. swan's neck; -hvid, *adj.* white as a swan; -jagt, swan shooting; -sang, dying strains of a swan; -unge, young swan, cygnet.

Svang, *adj.* blighted (of grain).

Svang, en. hollow of the sole.

Svang, *in the phrase:* At gaae i S., to prevail, be in vogue.

Svanger, *adj.* *vid.* fruktsommelig. — Svangerskab, *vid.* Fruktsommelighed.

Svar, *adj.* *vid.* svær. — svarlig, *adj.* laborious, difficult. — svarligen, *adv.* greatly, grievously.

Svar, et. *pl.* *id.* answer, reply; At give een S., to return, or give one an answer; blive een S. skyldig, to return no answer; han bliver aldrig nogen S. skyldig, he is never at a loss for a reply. = svarlos, *adj.* 1. unanswered; 2. not answering, mute, silent.

Svare, *v. i.* 1. to answer, reply, respond; 2. to be firm (with carpenters); s. til, to agree, correspond, be of a piece with, answer to; s. for, to answer for, to be answerable, or responsible for; s. Skatter og Afgifter, to pay scot and lot.

Svarre, svarde, *v. a.* *vid.* Dreie, *v. a.*

Svart, *adj.* swarthy, black.

Sved, en. *pl.* *c.* perspiration, sweat. = *Comp.* Svedblegne, blister, pustule (from heat); -damp, profuse perspiration; -draabe, drop of perspiration; -drivende, *adj.* diaphoretic, sudorific. = Svededug, handkerchief. — svedet, *adj.* sweaty, moist with perspiration.

Svede, *v. i.* & *a.* to perspire, sweat. = *Comp.* S-bad, sweating bath, sudatory; -curr, course of sudorifics; -drik, sudorific draught, or potion; -hul, pore; -middel, sudorific, diaphoretic; -pulver, sudorific —, diaphoretic powder; -stue, sudatory.

Sveden, *partic.* of Svide, svie.

Svedske, en. *pl.* -r. prune, dried plum. = *Comp.* S-blomme, damask plum; -suppe, barley broth with prunes; -tærte, prune tart.

Svei, *v. a.* to bend.

Sveirygget, *adj.* saddle-backed, hollow-backed.

Sveise, *v. a.* to weld. — Sveisning, en. welding.

Sveitser, en. *pl.* -e. 1. Swiss; 2. porter (of a royal palace). = *Comp.* S-garde, Swiss guard; -forbund, Helvetian confederation; -ost, Swiss cheese, cheese of Switzerland.

Svelte, *vid.* Sulte.

Svend, en. *pl.* -e. 1. swain, bachelor; 2. attendant, retainer; 3. journeyman. = *Comp.* Svendedom, state of a bachelor who has never known woman. — Svendebord, (men) servant's table; -brød, servant's bread; -dreng, male child; -kammer, servant's room; -løn, servant's wages; -stue, servant's hall; -gilde, feast given by mechanics on their entering a corporation of journeymen; -krø, journeymen's club; -kiste, journeymen's chest, or fund; -stykke, journeyman's probation work.

Svibel, en. *pl.* Svibler. bulb.

Svide or svie, *v. a.* svæd, sveden, svedet, *pl.* svedne. to singe, scorch; Hun har svedet Maden, she has burnt the meat.

Svie, en. *pl.* *c.* smart, sharp pungent pain.

Svie, *v. i.* to smart, pain, ache; *fig.* Det svier til ham, — til hans Pung, he must smart for it; Dette Tab s. endnu til mig, I still feel the effects of this loss.

Svifte, *v. i.* 1. to swing, to be agitated; 2. to blow hard; Vinden svifter omkring Hiornet, the wind sweeps round the corner.

Svig, en. fraud, deceit. — svigagtig, *adj.* fraudulent, deceitful. — Svigagtighed, en. *pl.* *id.* fraudulence, deceitfulness. — svigefuld or svigefuld, *adj.* *vid.* svigagtig.

Svige, *v. a.* svæg, svegen, sveget, *pl.* svegne. to deceive, defraud; at svige Farven, to revoke, not to follow suit (at cards); at s. en Pige, to seduce a girl; to break a promise of marriage; denne Nagle kunde let svige, this nail might easily give way.

Svigerdatter, daughter-in-law; -fader, father-in-law; -forældre, *pl.* father and mother-in-law; -moder, mother-in-law; -søn, son-in-law.

Svigerinde, en. *pl.* -e. sister-in-law.

Svigte, *v. i.* & *a.* to deceive, disappoint; han svigter aldrig sin Pligt, he never flinches, or shrinks from his duty.

Svin, et. *pl.* *id.* hog, swine; at have Svin paa Skoven, to be crazy, or cracked. = *Comp.* Svinagtig, *adj.* swinish, hoggish, piggish; -agtighed, en. hoggishness, swinishness, piggishness. = Svinegel, hog-pen, hog-sty. = Svineavl, breeding —, rearing of swine; -best, *vulg.* nasty —, dirty fellow, beast; -binde, *v. a.* to tie together all the legs of an animal; et svinebundet Skib, ship that is moored head and stern; -blod, et. hog's blood; -blære, hog's bladder; -bov, *vid.* Skinke; -bønne, hog's bean; -børster, *pl.* (hog's) bristles; -bøste, *vid.* Flesteboste; -eld, common sow thistle; -fedt, hog's lard; -fennikel, hog's fennel; -flomme, *vid.* Blomme; -fylking, phalanx; -fode, food for swine; -gilder, sow-gelder; -haar, et. hog's hair; -hiord, herd of swine; -hoved, head of a hog; -hund, wild boar hound; *vulg.* *id.* gd.-best; -hyrde, swine-

herd; -ister, suet, lard; -jagt, hunting of the wild boar; -kiød, *vid.* Flesk; -mave, hog's paunch; -meel, coarse meal; -møg, hog's dung; -pølse, hog's pudding, or pork sausage; -ryg, back of a hog; chine of pork; -side, *vid.* Fleskeside; -skind, *vid.* Fleskesvær; -skinke, ham; -slagter, *m.* pork-butcher; -slagtning, slaughtering of swine; -stald, *vid.* -sti; -steg, roast pork; -sti, hog-sty, hog-pen; -snude, snout of a hog; -sylte, *vid.* Prøsesylte; -tand, hog's tooth; -trug, *n.* hog's trough; -tryne, *m.* snout of a hog; -tunge, hog's tongue; -vogter, *m. vid.* -hyrde. — Svineri, *n. pl.* -er. 1. swinishness, filthiness; 2. piggery.

Svinsk, *adj. vid.* svinagtig. — Svinskhed, *m. vid.* Svinagtighed, *sub* Svin.

Svir, *m, pl. c.* riot and revel, carousing.

Svik, *m.* spigot.

Svikke, *v. a.* to reef (the sails of a mill).

Svime, *v. i. vid.* Besvime. — Svime, *m. vid.* Besvimelse.

Svimle, *v. i.* to be dizzy, giddy.

Svimmel, *adj.* giddy, dizzy. = *Comp.* Svimmelhøi, *adj.* of a dizzy height.

Svimmel, *m. pl. o.* giddiness, dizziness, vertigo, swimming (in the head).

Svinde, *v. i.* 1. to vanish; 2. to dwindle, diminish; svinde hen, to waste, be wasted, or consumed. — Svinden, *m.* vanishing etc. = *Comp.* Svindsot, *m.* consumption, decline, phthisis; -sotig, *adj.* consumptive, phthisical.

Sving, *m. pl. id.* swing; flourish. (in writing). = *Comp.* Svingbasse, swivel; -fieder, *vid.* Slagfieder; -hammel, swing-tree, swingle-tree; -hiul, swing-wheel; -lod, *vid.* -vægt; -plov, *vid.* Kiædeplov; -rulle, patent mangle; -vægt, *vid.* Perpendikel.

Svinge, *v. i.* & *a.* svingede or svang, svinget or svunget. to swing; svinge om, to wheel about, or round; at svinge Sværdet eller med Sværdet, to brandish, or flourish the sword; at svinge sig i Sadelen, to vault into the saddle; at svinge Hør, to swingle flax; et svingende Læs, a swingeing cart-load. = *Comp.* Svingedands, waltz; -rum, free range, scope. = Svingelspaan, swingle, swingling-knife. — Svingning, *m. pl.* -er. swinging etc. swing, vibration, oscillation. — Svingningstid, time of vibration. — oscillation.

Svingel, *m. pl.* Svingler. splint-tree.

Svingel, *adj. vulg. vid.* Svimmel.

Svingel, bearded darnel. *Lolium temulentum.*

Svingle, *v. i.* to reel (as a drunken man).

Svinke, *v. i.* to wriggle. = *Comp.* Svinkeærende, by-errand.

Sviv, *n.* instant, moment; i et Sviv, in a trice. = *Comp.* Sviværende, hurried errand.

Svippe, *v. a.* to crack, smack (a whip).

Svire, *v. i.* to revel, riot, carouse. = *Comp.* Svirebroder, *m.* reveler, rioter, carouser; -gilde, drinking-bout, carouse.

Svire, *v. i.* to whirl, turn round.

Svoger, *m. pl.* Svogre, brother-in-law. — Svogerskab, *n.* affinity.

Svop, *n.* squash. — svoppe, *v. impers.* to squash.

Svovel, *n.* sulphur, brimstone. = *Comp.* Svovelagtig, *adj.* sulphureous, sulphurous; -bad, sulphur-bath; -blandet, *adj.* mixed with sulphur, combined with sulphur; -blomster, *pl.* flowers of sulphur; -brønd, *vid.* -kilde; -damp, sulphureous vapour; -grube, brimstone or sulphur pit; -gul, *adj.* of a brimstone colour, brimstone-coloured; -hytte, brimstone house; -jord, sulphureous earth; -kilde, sulphureous spring; -lever, liver of sulphur; -lugt, smell of brimstone, sulphureous smell; -melk, milk of sulphur; -olie, sulphurated oil; -plaster, brimstone plaster; -regn, rain of brimstone, sulphureous rain; -rog, *vid.* -damp; -salve, sulphurated ointment; -stikke, match; -syre, *adj.* sulphuric; -syre, sulphuric acid; -traad, thread (dipt in melted sulphur); -vand, sulphureous water; -værk, brimstone work. — svovlet, *adj.* sulphurous, sulphureous.

Svovle, *v. a.* to fumigate with sulphur.

Svulme, *v. i.* to swell. — Svulmen, *m.* swelling, swell. — svullen or svollen, *adj.* swelled, sweln, tumid, turgid.

Svulst, *m. pl. c.* 1. swelling, tumor; 2. *fig.* bombast, turgidity, turgid style. — svulstig, *adj.* swollen, inflated, bombastic, turgid.

Svække, *v. a.* to weaken, enfeeble, debilitate; en svækket Hukommelse, an impaired memory. — Svækkelse, *m.* weakening, debilitation, enervation.

Svælg, *n. pl. id.* 1. swallow; 2. abyss, gulf; bundløst Svælg, bottomless pit.

Svælge, *v. a.* to swallow, gulp, gorge; et svælgende Dyb, a yawning abyss. — Svælgning, *m.* swallowing etc.

Svær, *adj.* heavy, ponderous; svært Arbeide, hard work; det svære Rytteri, the heavy (armed) cavalry; svært Skyts, heavy ordnance, or artillery; et svært Foretagende, a laborious —, difficult —, arduous enterprise, or undertaking; en svær Sø, a heavy sea.

Sværanker, *n.* heavy anchor (*e. g.* best bower, small bower, sheet anchor).

Sværd, *N. T.* lee-board.

Sværd, *n. pl.* -e. sword. = *Comp.* Sværdbrev, amulet; -bælte, sword-belt; -bønne, sword-bean; -dands, *m.* sword-dance; -dannet, *adj.* sword-shaped, ensiform; -drager, sword-bearer; -fang, *vid.* -fæste; -fejer, furbisher; -fisk, sword-fish. *Xiphias gladius*; -fæste, hilt of a sword; -hug, cut with a sword; -kamp, sword fight; -knap, pommel of a sword; -lillie, red corn flag. *Gladiolus communis*; -orden, Teutonic order (Swedish Order of knighthood); -side, male line; -slag, stroke with a sword; uden Sværdslag, without striking a blow.

Sværge, *v. i.* & *a.* svor, svoren, svoret, *pl.* svorne. to swear; jeg tør sværge paa det, I'll take my oath of that. — Sværgen, *m.* swearing etc.

Sværm, *en. pl.* -e. swarm; at leve i Svir og Sværm, to lead a life of riot and debauchery, to lead a dissipated life.

Sværme, *v. i* 1. to swarm; 2. to revel and riot; 3. to be an enthusiast, to rave; *jvarme for Noget*, to be an enthusiastic admirer of any thing. — **Sværmer**, *en. pl.* -e. 1. roister, reveller; 2. enthusiast, enthusiastic admirer; 3. fanatic, visionary; 4. squib, cracker (in fireworks) — **Sværmeri**, *et.* enthusiasm. — **sværmerisk**, *adj.* visionary, fanatical, enthusiastic. = *Comp.* **Sværmehul**, *vid.* **Flyvehul**; -tid, swarming season (of bees).

Sværte, *v. a.* to black, blacken. — **Sværten**, **Sværtning**, *en.* blacking.

Sværte, *en. pl. c.* blacking.

Svaw, *et.* tail.

Svæve, *v. i.* 1. to hover, flutter; 2. to soar; at svæve imellem Haab og Frygt, to be suspended between hope and fear; at svæve i Fare, to be in imminent danger; **Sværdet svævede over hans Hoved**, the sword was suspended over, or above his head. — **Svæven**, *en.* hovering etc.

Svøb, *et. pl. e.* swaddle = *Comp.* **Svøbklæt**, *adj.* swaddled; -lift, *vid.* **Svøbelift**.

Svøbe, *v. a.* 1. to swaddle, swathe; 2. to wrap. — **Svøbning**, *en.* swaddling. = *Comp.* **Svøbebarn**, infant, babe, baby in swaddling clothes; -dug, wrapper; -klæde, wrapper; -klæde, *vid.* -dug; -lift, or -liste, swaddling-band; -tøi, *et.* swaddling-clothes.

Svøbe, *en. pl.* -r. scourge, whip; at slaae paa mens man har Sv. to strike while the iron is hot, to make hay while the sun shines. = *Comp.* **Svøbeslag**, *et.* or lash with a whip; -rem, lash, whip-lash; -skaft, *vid.* **Pidskeskaft**; -slag, *vid.* -slag; -snært, *vid.* **Pidskesnært**.

Svøft, at tage Svøftet —, *et* Svøft ind, to roof —, to take in a roof.

Svømme, *v. i.* to swim; Træ svømmer paa Vand, wood floats upon water; Gulvet svømmer med Vand, the floor is deluged with water; hendes Øine svømmede i Taarer, her eyes were swimming, or bathed in tears. — **Svømmen**, **Svømming**, *en.* swimming. = *Comp.* **Svømmeblære**, 1. swimm (of fish); 2. bladder for swimming; -bøxer, bathing trowsers; -bælte, swimming-belt; -dygtig, *adj.* able to swim; -finne, *fin*; -fod, web-head foot; -fugle, web-footed birds; -kunst, *art* of swimming, — natation; -lærer, swimming master; -redskab, swimming apparatus; -sæk, *en.* swimming-rope; -skole, swimming school; -sted, swimming place; place for swimming horses; -trøie, cork jacket (for swimming). — **Svømmer** *en. pl.* -e. swimmer.

Syd, south. = *Comp.* **Sydbo**, inhabitant of the South; -frugter, *pl.* fruits of the South; -fugl, bird of the South; -hav, South-sea; -land, the south, southern country; + -leding, *vid.* -mø; -lænding, *vid.* -bo; -ost, South-east; **Syd til Ost**, South-east by East; -østlig, South-east, South-eastern; -pol, South pole, the antarctic pole; -side, South side, southern side; -vest, South-west; -vestlig, *adj.* South-west, Southwesterly, South-western; -vind, South wind. — **sydlig**, *adj.* South, southerly, southern, meridional. — **sydligst**, *adj.* southernmost, southmost.

Syde, *v. i. & a.* to seeth, boil. = *Comp.* **Sydekedel**, seething kettle. — **sydved**, *adj. vid.* **kogved**; -vædt, *vid.* **Kogvædt**.

Sye, to sew; at sye en Kiole, to make a gown; — coat; at sye et Ærme ind, to take in a sleeve. = *Comp.* **Syebord**, work-table; -jomfru, -kone, needle-woman, seamstress, sempstress; -kurv, work-basket; -løn, *en.* pay for sewing; jeg har betalt 4 Rbd. i Syeløn, I have paid four rixbankdollars for the making of it; -naal, needle; -pige, *vid.* -jomfrue; -pude (Naalepude), pincushion; -ramme, work-frame; -ring, shield; -silke, sewing-silk; -skole, sewing-school; -skrin, work-box; -traad, *en.* sewing-thread; -tøi, needle-work. — **Syening**, *en.* sewing.

Syg, *adj.* ill, sick, diseased, distempered; en Syg, a sick person, a patient; at ligge syg, to be confined to one's bed by illness; at blive pludselig syg, to be taken suddenly ill, to fall sick; at anstille sig syg, to pretend —, sham illness; at være syg paa Sjel og Legeme, to be ill in mind and body. = *Comp.* **Sygebesøg**, visit to a patient or to an invalid; -historie, journal of a medical case; -hus, infirmary; -leie, sick-bed, bed of sickness; -pleie, nursing of —, attendance on the sick; -seddel, ticket of admission (into an infirmary); -seng, *vid.* -leie; -skib, hospital ship, floating hospital; -stald, stable for sick horses; -stue, ward (of an infirmary); -trøster, comforter of the sick; -vogn, carriage, or cart (for transporting the sick or wounded); -vogter, attendant on the sick; -vogterske, sick-nurse.

Sygdom, *en. pl.* -me. illness, sickness, disease, complaint, affection, disorder, distemper, malady, ailment. = *Comp.* **Sygdomslære**, 1 pathology; 2. nosology; -smitte, contagion, infection (of disease); -tegn, symptom (of a disease); -tid, time of a disease.

Syge, *en. pl.* -r. *vid. supra* **Sygdom**.

Sygelig, *adj.* sickly, infirm, morbid, distempered, diseased, ailing, valetudinarian. — **Sygelighed**, *en.* sickliness, morbidness.

Sygne *v. i.* to sicken.

Syl, *en. pl.* -e. awl. = *Comp.* **Sylestaft**, handle of an awl.

Syld, *en.* base of a frame-work building.

Sylke, *en. pl.* -r. buckle.

Sylte, *v. a.* 1. to pickle (in salt or vinegar); 2. to preserve (in sugar). = *Comp.* **Sylteglas**, -krukke, glass, or crock (for preserves, or pickles); -tid, season (for preserving, or pickling); -tøi, sweet-meats, preserves. — **Syltning**, *en.* preserving, pickling.

Sylte, *en.* brawn, souse, pickled pork. = *Comp.* **Syltefleesk**, pork (for pickling); -grise, pickled pig; -lage, pickle, brine, souse.

Symbol, et. *pl.* -er. -symbol. — symbolisk, *adj.* symbolic, symbolical. [*adj.* symmetrical.

Symmetri, en. *pl.* -r. symmetry. — symmetrisk.

Symptom, et. *pl.* -er. symptom. — symptomatisk, *adj.* symptomatic, symptomatical.

Syn, et. 1. sight, vision; 2. survey, view, inspection; vi havde Syn for Sagen, we had ocular demonstration of it; at tage Syn paa, to take a survey, or a view of, to survey, view, inspect; et stolt Syn, a grand sight, spectacle; for et Syns Skyld, for show, for the sake of appearances. *Of the form* Syne *there are the adverbial phrases*: af Syne, out of sight, out of view; i Syne, in sight; til Syne, in sight, in view. = *Comp.* Synsevne, en. vision, sight; -forretning, inspection; -kreds, en. horizon; -maade, view; -mand, surveyor, inspector; -punkt, point of view; -straale, line of vision; -ting, *pl.* things visible, phenomena; -vidde, range of sight; -vidne, eye-witness; -vinkel, visual angle. — synlig, *adj.* visible. — Synlighed, en. visibility. — synsk, *adj.* visionary.

Synd, en. *pl.* -er. sin; det er Synd, it is a pity. = *Comp.* Syndebod, penance; -buk, scapegoat; -byrde, weight, or burden of sin; -fald, fall of man; -fri, -syndfri, *adj.* free from sin; -frihed, Syndfrihed, freedom from sin; -fuld, *adj.* sinful; -levnet, sinful life; -lyst, sinful propensity; -los, *adj. vid.* syndfri; -skjul, cover —, cloak for sin; -skyld, guilt of sin; -smitte, defilement of sin; -smittet, *adj.* polluted —, infected with sin; -straf, punishment for sin; -vane, sinful habit; -verden, sinful world. = Syndflod, the deluge, flood; -offer, sin-offering. — Syndsforladelse, remission of sins. — syndig, *adj.* sinful.

Synde, *v. i.* to sin; hvad har jeg syndet? what sin have I committed? — Synder, en. *pl.* -e. sinner. — Synderinde, en. *pl.* -r. female sinner.

Synden, Syndenvind, *vid.* Senden.

Synderlig, *adv.* particularly; *adj. vid.* Besynderlig. — Synderlighed, en. *pl.* -er. singularity, peculiarity, particularity.

Syne, *v. i.* to look well, appear to advantage.

Syne, *v. a.* to inspect, view.

Synes, *v. impers.* synte, to think, deem; 2. to seem, appear; synes om, to like; mig synes, methinks, I think.

Synge, *v. i. & a.* sang, sungen (sungen) sung-get, *pl.* sungne (sungne). to sing, chaunt. = *Comp.* Syngekor, chorus of singers; -kunst, en. art of singing; -lyst, fondness or love of —, passion for singing; -maade, manner —, method of singing; -mester, singing-master; -skole, singing-school; -spil, opera, musical piece; -stemme, singing voice; vocal part; -sykke, *vid.* -spil; -syge, rage for singing; -tone, en. singing-tone.

Synke, *v. i. & a.* sank; sunken (sunken), sunket; *pl.* sunkne (sunkne). 1. to sink; 2. to swallow; Stibet er sunket, the ship has foundered, — sunk; lad Bielken synke noget, lower the beam a little; Vandet begynder at synke, the water begins to subside, or fall. = *Comp.* Synkefærdig, *adj.* ready to sink, — founder, — go down. — Synken, Synkning, en. sinking.

Synlig, Synskreds, *vid. sub* Syn.

1. Syre, en. sorrel. *Rumex.*

2. Syre, en. *pl.* -r. acid; Syre i Maven, acidity in the stomach. = *Comp.* Syresalt, oxalic acid. [dough.

Syre, *v. a.* to sour; syre Deien, to leaven the

Syrlig, *adj.* sourish, tart, acidulated. — Syrlighed, en. acidity.

Systende, *vid.* Sostende.

Sysle, *v. i.* (med). to be busy, to occupy one's self (with). — Sysler, en. busying one's self.

Sysssel, en. *pl.* Sysler. avocation, occupation, business. = *Comp.* Sysselsætte, *v. a.* to busy, occupy. — Sysselsættelse, en. *pl.* -r. occupying, busying.

Syssel, et. a certain district in Iceland embracing the jurisdiction of a Sysselmand, *q. v.* = *Comp.* Sysselmand, judge and revenue officer of a Syssel.

Sytten, *numb. card.* seventeen; den syttende, the seventeenth.

Syv. seven. = *Comp.* Syvaarig, syvaars, *adj.* septennial, seven years, seven years old. = *Comp.* Syvaarskrigen, the seven years war; en syvaars Dreng, a boy of seven (years); -dobbelt, -fold, *adj.* sevenfold, septuple; -sovere, *pl.* the seven sleepers of Ephesus; -sovnedag, day of the seven sleepers, June 27th (supposed to be prognostic of the weather for 7 weeks following); -stjernen, the Pleiads; -tal, et. the number seven. — syvende, seventh.

Sæbe, en. *pl. c.* soap; Spansk Sæbe, Castile soap. = *Comp.* Sæbeagtig, *adj.* soapy, saponaceous; -boble, soap bubble; -baase, soap-box; -jord, fuller's earth; -kugle, soap-ball, wash-ball; -lud, soap lye; -mester, overseer in a soap manufactory; -klaster, soap plaster; -skum, lather, suds; -syder, soap-boiler; -syderi, soap manufactory, -tvist, *vid.* -vask; -urt, soap-wort; -vand, suds, soapsuds; -vask, washing with soap.

Sæbe, *v. a.* to soap; at sæbe ind, to lather.

1. Sæd, en. *pl. c.* seed; grain; Sæden staaer godt i Aar, there is a fine show of grain this year. = *Comp.* Sædekorn, *vid.* Saaekorn; -land, coraland; -maaned, October; -mand, sower, seedsman; -tid, *vid.* Saaetid. = Sædart, species of grain; -følge, en. succession of crops; -korn, grain of seed; -skifte, rotation of crops; -spire, en. germ, seed-bud. = Sædeblære, spermatic or seminal vesicle; -dyr, spermatic animalcule; -flod, involuntary discharge of semen; -kar, spermatic vessel; -sten, et. pollen.

2. Sæd, en. *pl.* -er. custom, usage; vane —, gode Sæder, good —, pure morals; Sæder og Skikke, manners and customs; Man skal Sæd følge eller Land flye, you must do in Rome as they do in Rome. — sædelig, *adj.* of good, or correct morals, moral. = Sædelighed, en. morality, morals. — Sædelighedslov, moral law. — Sædelære,

ethics, moral philosophy. — Sædvane, en. *pl.* -r. custom, usage, habit, practice, wont. — sædvanlig, *adj.* customary, usual, wonted, habitual.

Sæde, et. *pl.* -r. seat; tage S., to take a seat. = *Comp.* Sædegaard, (privileged) manor, country seat.

Sædelig, *adj. vid. sub* Sæd 2.

Sæk, en. *pl.* -ke. sack, bag; At kiøbe Katten i Sækken, to buy a pig in a poke. = *Comp.* Sækkebaand, sack-string; -gods, sack-goods; -lærred or -tøi, sack-cloth; -pibe, bag-pipe; -piber, bag-piper; -tøi, et. *vid.* -lærred. [or bag.

1. Sække, *v. a.* to sack, bag, to put into a sack,

2. Sække, *v. i.* to pucker, bag (*e. g.* of a gown).

Sæl, Sælhund, en. seal. = *Comp.* Sælfangst, Sælhundefangst, catching of seals; Sælhundekiød, Sældhundskiød, flesh of the seal; -tran, seal-oil; -fpæk, seal-blubber; -fkind, seal-skin; -fpyd, harpoon, or spear for killing seals.

Sældе, *v. a.* (Meel), to sift, bolt (meal).

Sælge, *v. a.* følgte, følgt, to sell, vend; At f. i det Store, to sell wholesale; f. i det Smaa, to retail. — Sælgen, en. selling. = *Comp.* Sælgebrev, bill of sale; -kone, huxtress. — Sælger, en. *pl.* -e. seller, vender.

Sænk, i Sænk, *adv.* aground, to the bottom; At fyde et Skib i Sænk, to sink a ship (by firing into her). [seine, casting-net.

Sænke, *v. a.* to sink. = *Comp.* S-vod, sein or

Sær, *adj.* singular, odd, strange. — særdeles, *adj.* particular, peculiar, special, especial. — *adv.* particularly, peculiarly. — Særdeleshed, f S., *adv.* in particular, especially. — særegen, *adj.* peculiar, especial, particular. — Særegenhed, en. peculiarity, particularity. — Særhed, en. singularity, oddity. — Særkiende, et. characteristic; -kiøb, separate purchase (of land); -kuldborn, *pl.* children of different beds; -mærke, distinctive mark, characteristic; -navn, proper name. — Særling, en. an oddity. — særlig, *adj.* separate, distinct; especial, particular. — særsindet, *adj.* singular, odd, opinionated. — Særsindethed, en. singularity, oddness, — særskilt, *adj.* separated, separate, distinct. — *adv.* separately; -fyn, phenomenon, prodigy; -søskende, *pl.* half brothers and sisters; -væsen, et. [better Individ] an individual.

Særk, en. *pl.* -e. shift, smock, chemise. = *Comp.* særkeløs, *adj.* smockless, shiftless.

Sæt, et. 1. set; 2. way, manner; 3. coif; i ét S., at a bound.

Sæter, en. *pl.* -e. *Norv.* summer pasture among the mountains. = *Comp.* S-hytte, hut and dairy in a mountain pasture.

Sætte, *v. t. & a.* satte, sat, 1. to set, place, put; 2. to compose *Typ. T.*; sæt at det skeer, suppose that should happen; At sætte over, 1. to cross; 2. to convey across; f. ind paa, to rush in among; f. til, to waste, spend; At f. efter een, to go —, set out or off in pursuit of one; De satte ham en Mindestøtte, they erected —, raised a monument to him; Han satte ham Pistolen for Brystet, he clapped the pistol to his breast; At sætte i Land, to land; At f. fast, to arrest; At f. Blæk, to make ink; At f. paa Vin, to steep in wine; At f. Farve paa, to colour; f. Lugt paa, to perfume; f. Kryderi paa, to spice; At f. Smag paa, to flavour; At f. i Musik, to set to music; At f. sine Penge i Banken, to deposit —, lodge one's money in the bank; han har sat sin Formue i Jordegods, — Statspapirer, he has vested his money in landed property, — the funds; At f. een noget i Hovedet, to put a thing into one's head; At f. sin Ære i, to glory in, pride one's self upon; At f. Ondt imellem, to make mischief between; At f. sig i Bekostning, to put one's self to expense; At f. sig i Gield, to run into —, incur —, contract debt; *v. refl.* At f. sig til Hest, to get on horseback, to take horse, to mount; Sæt Dem! sit down, be seated, take a seat; S. Dem i mit Sted, put yourself in my place; Han sætter sig ud over slige, he makes light of such things; Hans Hidsighed vil snart f. sig, his passion will soon subside; At f. sig op imod, to set one's self against, to set one's face against, to rise against; At f. sig ned, to settle, to establish one self; At f. sig ned som Handlende, to set up in business; At f. sig ind i, to make one's self familiar with; Vi satte ham af underveis, we set him down on the way; At f. et Been, — en Arm af, to amputate a leg, an arm; Qvæget sætter af, the cattle are losing flesh, falling away; At f. een noget for, to set one a task; At f. Ondt for een hos nogen, to prejudice one against a person; At f. sig for, to purpose; At f. Folk sammen, to set folks together by the ears; At f. Livet til, to perish; Dette Tab har sat ham meget tilbage, this loss has greatly reduced him. = *Comp.* S-biskop, bishop substitute; -dam, store pond; -dommer, commissioned judge; -løg, *vid.* Stiklæg; -pil, slip, or cutting of a willow; -plante, slip of a plant; -qvist, slip, cutting; -rod, off-set of a root; -ruse, bow-net (set up near the shore); -skipper, ship-master who is not owner. — Sætning, en. *pl.* -er. setting, placing etc.; *Gram. T.* sentence, proposition. = Sætningsord, et. interjection.

Sætter, en. *pl.* -e. compositor. *Typ. T.*

Sø, en. *pl.* -er. 1. [en Sø,] a lake; 2. [Soen,] the sea, ocean; En stærk S., a heavy sea; En hvid S., a hollow sea; At holde Soen, to keep the sea; ingen Baad kunde holde en saadan Sø, no boat could live in such a sea; At reise til Søes, to go by sea; At fare til Søes, to follow the sea, to be a sea faring man; I aaben, rum S., in the open sea, in the main ocean; Vi fik en svær S. over os, we shipped a heavy sea; En koblende S., a chopping sea; Lad ham selle sin egen S., let him shift for himself. = *Comp.* Søbiørn, *vid.* Isbiørn; -blomst, *vid.* Vandblomst; -bred, ship's papers; -bugt, creek of a lake; -bund, bottom of a lake; -cadet, en. pupil of a naval academy, midshipman; -compas, et. mariner's

compass; -dige, dike (against the sea); -dyr, aquatic —, marine animal; -farende, *adj.* seafaring; -fart, navigation; -folk, *pl.* seafaring people, seamen, mariners; -fugl, sea-fowl, sea bird, aquatic fowl; -gang, swell, surge, (heavy)sea; -handel, maritime trade; -havn, sea-port; -helt, naval hero; -hest, *vid.* Flod-hest; -jagt, sea-fowl shooting; -kalv, seal-calf, seal; -kant, sea-shore; -klæder, *pl.* sea-clothes, ship-clothes; -ko, sea-cow; -kort, sea-chart; -krebs, sea-crab; -krig, maritime war, naval war; -krigere, naval warrior; -kyst, sea-coast; -ledø, *adv.* by sea; -lieutenant, *en.* lieutenant of the navy; -lagd, district for naval conscription; -log, *vid.* Strand-log; -løve, sea-lion; -magt, 1. naval force; 2. maritime power; -mand, seaman, mariner, sea-faring man, sailor; -mandskiv, seaman's life; -mandskab, *et.* seamanship; -mil, sea mile; -minister, minister of the marine; -muskel, sea muscle; -mærke, sea mark; -odder, sea otter; -officeer, *en.* naval officer; -ord, sea-term, nautical term; -pas, ship's passport; -plante, aquatic plant; -rejse, voyage; -ret, 1. maritime court; 2. maritime law; -rettighed, maritime privilege, — right; -rige, *vid.* -stat; -rustning, fitting out —, equipment of a naval force; -røver, pirate, corsair; -røveri, piracy; -salt, sea-salt, bay salt; -side, sea-side; -skade, damage at sea; -skib, 1. sea-worthy ship; 2. sea boat; -skadet, *adj.* damaged by sea-water; -slag, sea-battle, naval engagement; -soldat, marine; -stad, sea-port town; -stat, maritime state or power, naval power; -storm, storm at sea; -strækning, tract of the sea; -styrtning, heavy sea; -stærk, *adj.* 1. able to bear the sea; 2. sea-worthy; -støvler, *pl.* water-boots; -svale, sea-swallow; -svamp, sponge, spunge; -syg, *adj.* sea-sick; -syge, sea-sickness; -tieneste, sea-service, naval service; -told, customs; -uhr, ship's chronometer; -uhyre, sea-monster; -vand, sea-water; -vant, *adj.* accustomed —, inured to the sea; -vei, passage by sea; -videnskab, navigation; -vind, seawind or breeze; -vinter, mild winter (when the sea is open); -værn, defence on the sea-side; -væsen, navy, naval establishment; -vært, marine, or aquatic plant.

Søbe, *v. a.* to sip. = *Comp.* S-fad, *et.* soup-dish; -kaal, cabbage broth; -mad, spoon-meat.

Sød, *adj.* sweet, dulcet *poet.* — sødagtig, *adj.* sweetish. — sødelig, sødeligen, *adv.* sweetly. — Sødhed, *en.* sweetness. — Sødme, *en.* sweetness. = *Comp.* Sødmelksost, sweet milk cheese. — sødtalende, *adj.* honey-tongued. — Sødtalenhed, sweet words.

Søge, *v. a.* to seek, search, look for, be in quest or search of; to frequent, to resort to; to endeavour; to sue, solicit, apply for *e. g.* an office; At s. ud, to pick out, single out, select; At s. Selskab med een, to associate with one; Disse Varer søges meget, these goods are in great demand or request; At s. een for Gield, to sue one for debt; At s. Hielp hos een, to apply to one for assistance; En søgt Udtryksmaade, a far-fetched phrase. — Søgen, *en. pl. e.* seeking, searching etc. search. — Søger, *en.* seeker, searcher. — Søgning, *en.* seeking, searching etc. search; custom, resort; demand, request. — Søge-maal, *et. pl. id.* prosecution, law-suit.

Søgnedag, *en. pl. -e.* week-day.

Søile, *en. pl. -r.* pillar, column. — *Comp.* S-bygning, *en.* colonnade; -fod, base of a column or pillar, pedestal; -gang, colonnade; -rad, row of columns or pillars.

Søl, Søle, *et., pl. e.* mire, mud.

Søle, *v. a.* to soil, dirty, befoul. — følet, *adj.* miry, muddy. = *Comp.* Sølefore, *et.* miry, muddy road. — Søleri, *et.* dirtiness, uncleanliness, filthiness.

Sølv, *et.* silver. = *Comp.* S-aare, vein of silver; -alder, silver age; -arbeide, silver work; -arbeider, worker in silver, silversmith; -barre, *en.* silver bar; -blaa, *adj.* of a silvery hue; -blad, leaf-silver; -blank, *adj.* silvery, bright as silver; -blik, silver in thin plates; -bryllup, twenty fifth anniversary of a wedding-day; -erts, silver ore; -farve, silver colour or hue; -farvet, *adj.* silvery, argent; -flaade, (Spanish) silver fleet, fleet of galleons; -glands, silvery lustre; -graa, *adj.* silver, silvery; -grube, silver mine; -haar, silver hair, silver —, silvery locks; -hefte (-fæste), silver bilt; -holdig, *adj.* containing silver; -kammer, plate room (in the royal household); -klang, silver —, silvery sound; -klar, *adj.* limpid, pellucid; -korn, grain of silver; -mine, silver mine; -mor, silver tissue; -mynt, silver coin; -opløsning, *en.* solution of silver; -penge, *pl.* silver money; -pok, keeper of plate in the royal household; -prøve, assay of silver; -service, service of plate or silver plate; -skab, plate press; -skee, silver spoon; -skum, scum or dross from silver; -slagen, -slaaet, -beslagen, *adj.* silver-mounted; -stang, *vid.* -barre; -stift, silver pencil; -traad, 1. silver thread; 2. silver wire; -tøi, (silver) plate; -uhr, silver watch; -vægt, silver weight; -værdi, real value (when the coin is debased, or paper money at a discount); -værk, silver mine. — Sølver, *adj.* silver, argent.

Sølvergled, *en.* litharge.

Søm, *et. pl. id.* nail. = *Comp.* S-hoved, head of a nail; -smed, nail-maker.

Søm, *en. pl.* -me. 1. hem; 2. seam.

1. Somme, *v. a. & i.* 1. to nail; 2. to hem. — Sommerske, *en. vid.* Syvige. — Somning, *en.* hemming.

2. Somme, *v. impers. & refl.* to beseem, become, befit, to be becoming, proper, decent. — sømmelig, *adj.* becoming, beseeming, decent, decorous, befitting. — Sømmelighed, *en.* decency, decorum, propriety, suitableness, fitness.

Søn, *en. pl.* -ner, -son. — sønlig, *adj.* filial. = *Comp.* Sønnebørn, *pl.* son's children, grand-children; -datter, son's daughter, grand-daughter; -hustru, son's wife, daughter-in-law; -løs, *adj.* sonless; -søn, *en.* grandson.

Søndag, *en. pl. -e.* Sunday. = *Comp.* Søn-

dagsansigt, joyful countenance; -arbeide, Sunday work; -barn, child born on a Sunday; -bogstav, dominical letter; -kiole, Sunday gown or coat; -klæder, *pl.* Sunday clothes, holiday clothes; -pyntet, *adj.* in Sunday, or holiday dress; -selskab, Sunday party; -skole, Sunday school.

Sønden, *adj.* South, southern, southerly. = *Comp.* Sønden-vind, South wind.

Sønder, i S., asunder. = *Comp.* sønderbryde, *v. a.* to break asunder; -brud, -brydelse, breaking asunder; -hakke, *v. a.* to hack —, chop asunder; -hugge, *v. a.* to cut —, hew asunder; -hugning, hacking etc.; -klemme, *v. a.* to squeeze —, press —, crush to pieces; -knuse, *v. a.* to crush to pieces; Et sønderknust Hierte, a contrite heart; -knuser, en. crusher; -knusning, en. crushing etc.; -lemme, *v. a.* to dismember; -lemmelse, en. dismembering, dismemberment; -rive, *v. a.* to tear —, rend asunder, dilacerate; -skiære, *v. a.* to cut asunder; -slaae, *v. a.* to break —, smash to pieces, shatter; -slide, *v. a.* to tear asunder; -splitte, *v. a.* to split —, rive asunder; -trykke, *v. a.* to crush to pieces; -træde, *v. a.* to crush with the foot; -vriste, *v. a.* to wring asunder.

Sondre, *v. a.* to sever.

Sørge, *v. i. & a.* 1. to grieve, sorrow, mourn; 2. to be in mourning; for, to take care of, provide for. = *Comp.* Sørgeaar, year of mourning; -besøg, mourning visit; -budskab, 1. sorrowful message; 2. messenger of sorrow; -dag, day of sorrow; -digt, funeral elegy, dirge; -dragt, mourning suit, or dress; -dække, pall; -fakkel, funeral torch; -fane, black flag; -fest, *vid.* -høitid; -flor, mourning crape; -huus, house of mourning; -høitid, funeral feast, — solemnities; -kappe, mourning cloak; -klang, mournful —, doleful —, dolorous sound; -klæder, *pl.* mourning clothes; -klædning, mourning suit; -lyd, mournful sound; -minde, monument; -musik, mouraful music; -optrin, mouraful scene; -par, couple of mourners; -vogn, *vid.* -vogn, mouraful pomp; -sang, funeral song, — dirge; -skare, funeral train, — procession; -skraal, wail, wailing; -skrig, mournful cry; -slør, mourning veil; -spil, tragedy; -stue, funeral chamber; -tale, funeral oration; -tid, mourning time; -tone, en. mournful —, doleful —, dolorous tone; -vogn, en. mourning coach.

Sørgelig, *adj.* sorrowful, mournful, sad, tragical, distressing, distressful, doleful, dolorous.

Sørgmodig, *adj.* melancholy, sad, sorrowful. — Sørgmodighed, en. melancholy, sadness, sorrowfulness.

Sødskende, *pl.* brother and sister, brothers and sisters. = *Comp.* Sødskendebarn, cousin or cousin german, first cousin.

Søster, en. *pl.* Søstre. sister. = *Comp.* Sø-bern, *pl.* sister's children, nephews and nieces; -datter, sister's daughter, niece; -had, hatred between sisters; -kiærlighed, sisterly love, — affection; -lod, *Dan. L.* sister's share of a succession (being one half of the brother's); -mand, brother-in-law (sister's husband); -søn, sister's son, nephew.

Søsterlig, *adj. & adv.* sisterly.

Søvn, en, *pl. c.* sleep; At falde i S., to fall asleep; At dysse i S., to lull asleep; At synge een i S., to sing one to sleep; At vække een af Søvne, to awake one out of his sleep; I Søvne, asleep, sleeping. = søvnagtig, *adj.* sleepy, drowsy. — S-agtighed, en. sleepiness, drowsiness, somnolence; -bringende, *adj.* soporiferous, somniferous, narcotic; -dysse, *v. a.* to lull asleep; -gænger, -gangerske, en. somnambulist, sleep-walker; -gængeri, et. somnambulism; -løs, *adj.* sleepless; -løshed, en. sleeplessness; -vandring, *vid.* -gængeri.

Søvne, *v. i.* to fall asleep.

Søvnig, *adj.* sleepy, drowsy. — Søvnighed, en. sleepiness, drowsiness.

T.

Taa, en. *pl.* Tæer. toe; At gaae paa Tæerne, to walk on tiptoe.

Taabe, en. *pl.* -r. fool, simpleton. = *Comp.* Taabegaas, -mund, -nakke, *vid* Taabe. — taabelig, *adj.* silly, stupid, stolid. — Taabelighed, en. silliness, stupidity, stolidity.

Taage, en. *pl.* -r. [Taag, et. *obsol.*] fog, mist; snakke hen i Taaget, to talk at random; At gaae i Taaget, not to have one's wits about one, to be thoughtless, — heedless. = *Comp.* Taagebillede, obscure notion or image; -damp, misty vapour; -dunst, misty exhalation, haze; -dækket, *adj.* covered with fog; -fri, *adj.* free from mist or fog; -fuld, *adj.* misty, foggy; -land, foggy country; -mose, moor or fen covered with perpetual mist; -mork, *adj.* obscured by fog; -samling, -sky, accumulation of fog or mist; -skygge, foggy darkness or obscurity; -slør, foggy or misty veil; -stierne, nebula.

Taage, *v. impers.* to grow, or become foggy.

Taaget, *adj.* foggy, misty.

Taal, et. patience; At give —, slaae sig til Taals, to have —, take patience. — taalsom, *adj.* patient, tolerant; -somhed, en. forbearance, tolerance

Taale, *v. a.* to bear, bear with, suffer, endure, tolerate, brook, put up with, submit to; Denne Sag taaler ingen Opsættelse, this business admits of no delay, brooks no delay.

Taalelig, *adj.* tolerable, passable, bearable, endurable. — *adv.* tolerably, passably. — Taaleligheb, en. tolerableness.

Taalig, *adj. vid.* Taalmodig.

Taalmodig, *adj.* patient. — Taalmodighed, Taalmod, en. patience.

Taar, en. *pl. c.* drop; At drikke en T. over Torsten, to take a drop too much.

Taare, en. *pl.* -r. tear; At fælde Taarer, to shed tears; At svømme i Taarer, to be bathed, or dissolved in tears. = *Comp.* Taarebeen, lachrymal bone; -blandet, *adj.* blended with tears; -dugget, *adj.* bedewed —, moistened with tears; -fistel, fistula lachrymalis; -flod, flood —, torrent of tears; -fri, *adj.* free from tears; -fuld, *adj.* tearful; -gang, lachrymal duct; -kiertel, lachrymal gland; -løs, tearless; -mild, *adj.* easily moved to tears; -perle, pearly tear; -pil, weeping willow; -rig, *adj.* lachrymose; -strøm, *vid.* -flod; -tal, i Taaretal, by drops; -vædet, *adj. vid.* -dugget.

Taarn, et. *pl.* -e. 1. tower; 2. rook, castle (in chess). = *Comp.* T.-borg, turreted castle; -bygning, 1. building of a tower; 2. tower; -fløi, vane or weather-cock on a tower or steeple; -gang, passage —, ascent to a tower; -giemmer, dungeon keeper; -kammer, tower room; -klokke, tower bell; -knap, ball of a steeple or spire; -sennep, tower mustard; -spids, tip of a steeple; -spiir, spire; -svale, *vid.* Kirkesvale; -uhr, tower clock; -vagt, 1. tower guard; 2. warder; -vogter, *vid.* -giemmer; -vægter, watchman (stationed on a tower).

Taarne, *v. a. & refl.* 1. to pile —, heap up; 2. to tower. — taarnet, *adj.* turreted.

Taasse, en. *vid.* Tosse.

Tab, et. *pl. id.* loss.

Tabe, *v. a.* to lose; tabe sig, to be lost, to vanish; hun har tabt sig meget, she has fallen off very much; Hun tabte Koppen paa Gulvet, she dropped the cup on the floor; At give tabt, give sig tabt, 1. to give one's self up for lost; 2. to give in, or up; Det vil tabe sig med Alderen, it will wear off with age. — tabelig, *adj.* liable to be lost. — Taben, en. losing etc. — den Tabende, the loser.

Tabel, en. *pl.* Tabeller. table (*e. g.* of multiplication, population etc.). = *Comp.* Tabelværk, collection of (statistical) tables. — tabellarisk, *adj.* tabular.

Tadder, *n. s.* (in Jutland) buckwheat. = *Comp.* Taddergaas, 1. kind of goose; 2. species of lentil. *Ervum tetraspermum.*

Taffel, et. *pl.* -er. (dinner) table (of people of high rank). = *Comp.* T.-dækker, head waiter; -musik, music at dinners; -penge, allowance to ministers for the expenses of their table (in Denmark); -steen, table diamond; -uhr, time-piece.

Taft, et. *pl.* -er. taffeta, taffety.

1. Tag, et. *pl.* -e. roof; At lægge —, hænge T., to roof. = *Comp.* Tagbiælke, beam; -blik, iron-plate (for roofing); -draabet, *pl.* -dryp, drip from the roof; At komme af Regnen i Tagdryp, to fall from the frying-pan into the fire; -dækket, *adj.* roofed, covered with a roof; -halm, thatch; -hul, aperture —, opening in a roof; -kammet, garret; -lagt, *adj. Botan. T.* imbricate, imbricated; -luge, dormer-window; -lægte, lath (for fastening tiles on in roofing); -løg, *vid.* Husløg; -løs, *adj.* roofless; -mønning, top of a roof or ridge (of a house); -rende, gutter; -reisning, raising of a roof, roofing; -rør, *vid.* -rende; -skifer, slate (for roofing); -skiegg, eaves; -spaan, shingle; -spær, *vid.* Sparre; -steen, tile; -stol, roof-timber; -straa, thatch; -sætte, *v. a.* to roof in; -vindue, dormer-window; -værk, et. roofing.

2. Tag, et. *pl. id.* 1. grasp; 2. handle.

Tage, *v. a. & i.* tog, tagen, taget, *pl.* tagne. to take; tage af, 1. to remove, take away; 2. to decrease; 3. to cut (at cards); tage een af, to take one's likeness; t. an, *vid.* Antage; t. for sig af Retterne, to help one's self to what is on the table; t. een i Ed, to swear one, put one on his oath; t. imod, *vid.* Modtage; t. noget ind at svede paa, to take a sudorific; t. ind i en Kro, to put up at a country inn; t. vel op, to take in good part; t. ilde op, to take amiss, take unkindly; t. fine Klæder paa, to put on one's clothes; t. til Takke, to put up with, be satisfied with; t. sig af noget, to interest one's self for a thing, exert one's self in behalf of; jeg tager mig den Frihed, I take the liberty, I make bold; tage sig noget for, to busy one's self with something; t. sig noget nær, to take a thing to heart; t. ud paa Landet, to go into the country; t. med Dampskibaaden, to go by the steamer; t. affted, to set off, start.

1. Tak or Takke, en. *pl.* Takker. 1. jag; 2. branch, antler (of a stag); 3. tooth, cog (of a wheel). — Takker, *pl.* blind piles. — takket, *adj.* antlered; toothed, jagged, indented; dentated *Botan. T.*

2. Tak, en. *pl. c.* thanks; Tak skal De have, thank you; faae Skam til Takke, to get blame, or reproach instead of thanks; tage til Takke, *vid. sub* Tage. = *Comp.* Takfuld, *adj.* thankful, grateful; -løs, *adj.* thankless; -nemmelig, *adj.* grateful, thankful; -nemmelighed, en. gratitude, thankfulness; -offer, thank-offering; -sigelse, thanksgiving. = Takkebrev, letter of thanks; -bunden, *adj.* bound by gratitude; -fest, -høitid, feast of thanksgiving; -sang, song of praise and thanksgiving; -skyldig, *adj.* obliged.

Takke, *v. a.* to thank, to give —, render thanks; Jeg har ham at takke for det, I may thank him for that, I am indebted to him for that; at takke af, *vid.* Aftakke.

Takkel, en. *pl.* -er. tackle; at drive —, lense for Takkel og Tøug, to run or scud under bare poles. = *Comp.* Takkelads, en. rigging, tackling; -garn, spun yarn; -loft, rigging-loft; -mester, superintendent of the rigging-loft; -tøi, matters relative to rigging and tackling.

Takket, *adj. vid. sub* Tak, Takke, en.

Takle, *v. a.* to rig, tackle. — Takling, en. rigging, tackling.

Takt or Tact, en. 1. time (in music, dancing etc.); 2. bar (in music); 3. discretion, *tact*; at holde —, slaae Takt, to keep —, beat time. = *Comp.* Takt-

fast, *adj.* exact in keeping time; -løs, *adj.* indiscreet, having no *tact*; -mæssig, *adj.* measured.

Tal, *ct. pl. id.* number; lige T., even numbers; ulige Tal, odd numbers; i Hundrede —, Tusinde —, Snese Tal, by hundreds, by thousands, by scores. = *Comp.* Talbogstav, (arithmetical) figure; -figur, *vid.* -bogstav; -lotteri, kind of lottery; -løs, *adj.* numberless; -ord, numeral; -perler, *pl.* pearls of first quality (sold by the number and not by weight); -række, numerical series; -skive, dial-plate -tegn, *vid.* -bogstav.

Tale, *v. i. & a.* to speak, talk, discourse; at tale sagte, — høit, to speak low, loud, aloud; han taler godt for sig, he is a fine speaker; jeg maa tale et Par Ord med ham, I must have a little talk with him; man taler høit derom, it is a thing much talked of; man taler ikke mere derom, there is no more talk of it; ikke at tale om, to say nothing of, not to mention; at tale for een, to speak in one's favour, in one's behalf; med ham kan man ikke tale sig til Rette, there is no reasoning (arguing) with him; at tale efter een, to mimick —, imitate one's manner of speaking; jeg har ikke hørt tale derom, I have not heard of it; han taler over sig, he talks wildly; tillad mig at tale ud, allow me to finish; vi ville tales ved om denne Sag en anden Gang, we will talk over that matter another time; naar man taler om Fanden er han nærmest, talk of the devil and he will appear. = *Comp.* Talebrug, usage of language; -evne, faculty —, power of speech; -fribed, freedom —, liberty of speech; -gaver, oratorical powers, endowments; -gitter, grate (*e. g.* in a nunnery); -konst, art of speaking, — oratory; -maade, mode of expression, phrase; latinsk T., Latinism; dansk T., Danism; engelsk T., Anglicism; fransk T., Gallicism; -redskab, organ of speech; -rist, *adj.* oratorical; -rør, voice conductor; -sprog, spoken language; -stol, 1. rostrum; 2. pulpit; -stue, parlour (in nunneries); -synd, sinful discourse, — language; -øvelse, practice in speaking. = Talsmand, spokesman.

Tale, *en. pl. c.* speech, language, talk, discourse; Talen er ikke derom, that's not the matter in question, that is not the question; kan man faa ham i Tale nu, is he to be seen, *i. e.* spoken to now; han er vanskelig at faae i Tale, he is difficult of access, it is difficult to gain access to him; at holde en Tale, to make —, deliver a speech. = *Comp.* Taledeel, part of speech. — Taler, *en. pl.* -e. speaker, orator; -konst, rhetorical, or oratorical) art.

Talg, *en. pl. c.* tallow. = *Comp.* Talggrever, *pl.* graves of tallow; -hinde, omentum; -lys, tallow candle. (magnesia.

Talk, *en. pl. c.* talc, talck. = *Comp.* T.-jord, Talkerden, *en. pl.* -er. plate; en dyb T., soup-plate.

Tallie, *en. pl.* -r. tackle; at sætte en Tallie paa, to hook on a tackle. = *Comp.* Tallieløber, tackle fall or rope; -reb, lanyard.

Talsmand, *vid. sub* Tale.

Tam, *adj.* tame, domesticated. — Tamhed, *en.* tameness.

Tamarinde, *en.* tamarind.

Tambur, *en.* drummer. = *Comp.* Tambur-major, drum-major.

Tamis, *et.* tammy, taminy (kind of woollen stuff).

Tamp, *en. pl.* -e. rope-end, cat-o'-nine-tails. — tampe, *v. a.* to beat with a rope's-end. — Tamping, *en.* beating with a rope's-end etc.

Tamperdag, *en.* Ember-day (being certain Wednesdays, Fridays and Saturdays in the ecclesiastical year). — Tamperret, *en.* court held about the Ember-days for adjudging matrimonial causes (in Denmark).

Tand, *en. pl.* Tænder. 1. tooth; 2. prong, tine (*e. g.* of a fork); Barnet har Ondt for Tænder, the child suffers from teething, or dentition: Barnet faaer Tænder, the child is teething, or cutting teeth; at skære Tænder, to grate —, grind the teeth, to gnash the teeth; mine Tænder løbe i Vand, my mouth waters; han har Haar paa Tænderne, he is a deep —, knowing fellow. = *Comp.* Tandbogstav, dental; -brækker, instrument for breaking teeth; -byld, gum-boil; -børste, *en.* tooth-brush; -fald, *vid.* -fældning; -feber, fever from dentition; -formet, *adj.* denticulate, denticulated, dentate, dentated; -fældning, shedding —, changing of teeth; -gierde, part of the jawbone in which the teeth are set; -græs, knawel. *Scleranthus annuus*; -hiul, cog-wheel; -hul, socket for a tooth; hole in a tooth; -kiød, gum; -læge, dentist; -løs, *adj.* toothless; -middel, remedy for the toothache; -pine, tooth-ache; -pulver, tooth-powder, dentifrice; -rod, root of a tooth; -stikke, *et.* -stikkning, *en. vid.* -fældning; -skraber, *en.* tooth-scraper (rasp etc.); -stikker, tooth-pick; -stærk, *adj.* having strong teeth; -sætning, dentition, teething, cutting of teeth; -trækker, tooth-key; tooth-drawer; -værk, *vid.* -pine. — tandet, *adj.* 1. toothed; 2. dentate, dentated. *Botan. T.*

Tande, Tandel, *en. pl. c.* snuff (of a candle).

1. Tang, *en. pl.* Tænger. tongs, pair of tongs.

2. Tang, *et. pl. c.* sea-weed. *Zostera marina.* = *Comp.* Tangart, species of sea-weed; -aske, kelp; -brænding, burning of sea-weed; -dige, -gierde, dike of sea-weed; -gjødning, manure of burnt or rotten sea-weed; -salt, salt obtained from burnt sea-weeds.

Tangent, *en, pl.* -er. 1. tangent *Math. T.*; 2. key (*e. g.* of a piano).

Tange, *en. pl.* -r. 1. part of a knife or sword which is fixed in the handle; 2. tongue of land.

Tanke, *en. pl.* -r. thought; jeg kom paa den Tanke, that thought struck me; at falde i Tanker, to fall into a revery; at staae i Tanker, to stand musing, to be in a brown study; at samle sine Tanker, to compose —, collect one's thoughts; i mine Tanker er det rigtigt, in my opinion it is right; at bringe een paa andre Tanker, to induce one to change his mind; hav mig i Tankerne!

remember me! De maa ſlaae det af Tankerne, you must banish — , dismiss it from your mind; Kiedet har en Tanke, the meat is touched. = *Comp.* Tankeblik, pensive —, contemplative look; -flugt, flight of thought; -forbindelſe, association of ideas; -form, form of thought; -forvirring, confusion of ideas; — thoughts; -foſter, offspring of the mind; -fuld, *adj.* thoughtful, pensive; -fuldhed, en. thoughtfulness, pensiveness; -fylde, richness (copiousness) of thoughts, — ideas; -fyldig, *adj.* rich in ideas, — thought, -følge, train of thought, — ideas; -gang, train of ideas; -kiæde, *vid.* -følge; -kreds, range —, sphere —, compass of thought; -leg, *vid.* -ſpil; -liv, et. meditative —, contemplative life; -løs, *adj.* thoughtless; -løshed, en. thoughtlessness; -rad, -række, *vid.* -følge; -rig, *adj.* teeming —, abounding —, pregnant with thought; -rigdom, abundance —, richness of thoughts; -rige, et. *vid.* -verden; -ſkrift, et. hieroglyphic —, emblematic writing; -ſmild, *adj.* shrewd; -ſpil, conceit; -ſpredt, *adj.* absent, abstracted; -ſpring, skip —, abrupt or sudden transition of thought; -ſprog, apothegm, device; -ſtof, subject of thought, — meditation; -ſtreg, dash; -ſtrøm, current of thought; -ſynd, criminal —, sinful thought; -ting, unreal notion, fancy; -tom, *adj.* void of thought; -verden, ideal world; -vild, *adj.* distracted, perplexed, confused; -vægtig, *adj.* profound; -vækkende, *adj.* apt to rouse the mind; -væſen, ideal entity; -ytring, expression —, utterance of thought.

Tant, et. toy, trumpery, vanity.

Tap, en. *pl.* -pe. 1. tap, faucet; 2. tenon (in joinery); 3. pivot (in mechanics). = *Comp.* Taphul, wheel turning on a pivot; -hul, tap hole, faucet hole.

Tapet, et. *pl.* -er. tapestry, hangings (of a wall). = *Comp.* Tapetmager, paper-hanger; -væver, weaver of tapestry.

Tappe, *v. a.* to tap, draw (liquors). — Tapning, en. tapping etc.

Tappenſtreg, en. tattoo; ſlaae T., to beat the tattoo.

Tapper, *adj.* brave, valiant, gallant. — Tapperhed, en. bravery, valour, gallantry.

Tarm, en. *pl.* -e. gut. = *Comp.* Tarmebad, injection; -brud, *vid.* -løb; -bug, or Tarmbug, iliac region of the belly; -fiſtel, fistula of the anus; -hinde, peritoneum; -løb, hernia; -ſlyngning, twisting of the gut, iliac passion; -ſtreng, catgut; -ſæk, *vid.* -hinde; -vrid, colic.

Tarre, en. *pl.* -r. kind of sea-weed, alga.

Tarv, en. behoof. = *Comp.* Tarvløs, *adj.* lacking nothing; useless.

Tarvelig, *adj.* frugal. — Tarvelighed, en, frugality.

Taſke, en. *pl.* -r. pouch; *vulg.* wench, minx, baggage. = *Comp.* Taſkebelte, belt with pouches; -krabbe, kind of crab. *Cancer pagurus*; -laas, large padlock. — Taſkenſpiller, juggler.

Tater, en. *pl.* -e. gipsey (in Jutland).

Taunt, *v. a.* to hush.

Taus, *adj.* silent, hushed; discreet. — Tavshed, en. silence; ubrødelig T., inviolable secrecy.

Tave, en. *pl.* -r. fibre (of plants).

1. Tavl, et. *pl. id.* rope; Skibet forgik med Top og Tavl, the ship was totally lost.

2. Tavl, et. *pl. id.* a square, checquer. = *Comp.* Tavlbord, board on which any particular game is played; -bræt, checquered board; -grund, checquered ground (*e. g.* of stuffs); -mønſter, checquered pattern. = Tavleleg, game played on a (checquered) board; -mønſter, *vid.* Tavlmønſter; -værk, checquered work. — tavlet, *adj.* checquered.

Tavle, en. *pl.* -r. 1. table, tablet (*e. g.* of stone); 2. slate (*e. g.* for ciphering); 3 plate (of metal); 4. *vid.* Kirketavle. = *Comp.* Tavlebly, lead in slabs or plates; -bord, table in which a slate is set; -glas, plate glass; -penge, money collected in church during sermon (in Denmark); -ſtifer, -ſteen, slate schistus.

Tax, Taxtræ, et. yew, yew-tree. *Taxus baccata.*

Taxere, *v. a.* to value, appraise.

Taxt, en. *pl.* -er. regulated price.

Tee, *v. a.* to show, exhibit, display; tee ſig ſom en brav Karl, to behave like a gallant fellow.

Teen, en. *pl.* Tene. slender rod; spindle (of a spinning wheel).

Tegl, en. *pl.* -e. brick. = *Comp.* Teglarbeide, manufacturing of bricks; brickwork; -brænder, brickmaker; -brænderi, brick manufactory; -bygget, *adj.* brick-built; -dannet, *adj.* shaped like a brick; -farvet, *adj.* of a brick colour; -form, form for bricks; -gulv, brick floor; -huus, shed for drying bricks; -hytte, *vid.* -brænderi; -hængt, tiled; -jord, clay for bricks; -lagt, *adj.* paved with bricks; -leer, *vid.* -jord; -meel, brick dust; -muur, brick wall; -ovn, brick kiln; -rød, *vid.* -farvet; -ſteen, 1. brick; 2. tile; -ſtryger, workman at a brick kiln; -ſtrygning, forming of bricks; -tag, tile roof; -tækker, tiler; -væg, *vid.* -muur; -værk, *vid.* -brænderi.

Tegn, et. *pl. id.* 1. sign, token; 2. portent; T. til Liv, sign of life. = *Comp.* Tegnbillede, symbol; -bunden, *adj.* symbolical; -lære, semiotics; -ſkrift, hieroglyphics; -ſprog, language of signs; -tyder, interpreter of signs; -tydning, interpretation of signs.

Tegne, *v. a.* & *i.* 1. to draw, design; 2. to mark; tegne ſig, to subscribe, sign; det tegner til en god Høſt, there is every appearance of a good harvest; han tegner til at blive en dygtig Landsmand, he bids fair to become a clever husbandman. = *Comp.* Tegnebog, pocket —, memorandum book; -bræt, board used in drawing; -konſt, art of drawing or design; -lærer, -meſter, drawing master; -papir, drawing paper; -penge, sexton's fees for registering communicants in Denmark; -ſtifer, black chalk. — Tegnelſe, marking, signing; memorandum. — Tegnen, en. drawing. — Tegner, en. *pl.* -e. drawer, designer. — Tegning, en. *pl.* -er. drawing, design.

Telt, et. *pl.* -e, tent; opslaae et Telt, to pitch a tent; nedtage et Telt, to strike a tent. = *Comp.* Teltbod, tent used as a shop; -boer, dweller in a tent; -dække, cover of a tent; -knap, knob of a tent pole; -lærred, canvass for tents, tent-cloth; -liv, living in tents; -mager, tent-maker; -pæl, tent pin; -reb, tent rope; -seng, tent bed; -stang, tent pole; -tag, roof in the form of a tent; -væg, wall of a tent. [with a tent.

Telte, *v. i.* & *a.* 1. to pitch a tent; 2. to cover

Temmelig, temmeligt, *adv.* tolerably; t. koldt, rather cold; t. stramt, rather tight; t. godt, pretty well; t. meget, pretty much.

Tempel, et. *pl.* -pler temple, fane. = *Comp.* Tempelherre, Knight Templar; -orden, order of the Templars.

Temperament, et. *pl.* -er. temperament.

Temperatur, en. temperature.

Temperere, *v. a.* to temper; tempereret Klima. a temperate climate.

Tene, en. *pl.* -r. bownet.

Termin, en. *pl.* -er. term.

Terne, en. *pl.* -r. 1. hand-maiden; 2. tern. *Sterna*; 3. three numbers (of 5) drawn in the lottery in Denmark.

Terning, *vid.* Tærning.

Terpentin, en. turpentine. = *Comp.* Terpentinolie, oil of turpentine.

Terrin, en. *pl.* -er. tureen.

Terske, *vid.* Tærske.

Tert8, en. tierce (in fencing and at cards).

Testament, et. *pl.* -er. (last) will, testament, deed of settlement; gjøre sit Testament, to make one's will; det gamle —, det nye Testamente, the old —, new testament. — testamentere, *v. a.* to bequeath, leave by will.

Text, en. *pl.* -er. text.

Theater, et. *pl.* -tre. theatre, playhouse. = *Comp.* Theaterdigter, salaried writer for the stage, playwright; -direkteur, manager of a theatre; member of the board of management of the theatre in Copenhagen; -kasse, treasury of a theatre; -maler, scene-painter; -væsen, theatricals. — theatralsk, *adj.* theatrical.

Thee, en. *pl.* -r. tea; drikke Thee, to take tea; skienke T., to pour out tea. = *Comp.* Theebakke, tea-tray; -blad, tea leaf; -bord, tea table; -bræt, *vid.* -bakke; -daase, tea-caddy; -dug, cloth for a tea table; -kande, *vid.* -potte; -kiedel, tea kettle; -kop, tea-cup; -maskine, tea-urn; -plante, tea plant; -potte, teapot; -selskab, tea party; -sie, tea strainer; -skaal, *vid.* -kop; -skee, tea-spoon; -skienker, publican who keeps a tea and coffee house; -skrin, tea-chest; -tøi, tea-things; -vand, tea.

Theolog, en. *pl.* -er. theologian, divine.

Theologi, en. theology, divinity. — theologisk, *adj.* theological. [theoretical.

Theori, en. *pl.* -er. theory. — theoretisk, *adj.*

Thi, *conj.* for, because; consequently, therefore.

Throne, en. *pl.* -r. throne. = *Comp.* Thronarving, heir to the crown; -bestigelse, accession to the crown; -følge, order of succession (in a kingdom); -følger, successor, heir to the crown, heir apparent; -himmel, canopy over a throne; -seng, canopied bed.

Ti, *conj. vid.* Thi.

Ti, *card. numb.* ten. = *Comp.* Tiaar, decennium; -aarig, *adj.* of ten years, ten years old. — tiende, tenth; -deel, tenth (part); -penge, *Dan. L.* ten per cent of successions carried out of the country. — tifold, *adj.* tenfold, decuple; -kant, decahedron; -kantet, *adj.* decahedral.

Tiadder, en. tiaddre, *v. a. vid.* Sladder, sladdre.

Tiavs, en. tatter, rag. — tiavsed, *adj.* tattered.

Tid, en. *pl.* -er. time; for en lang Tid siden, a long while ago; om et Aars —, en Maaneds Tid, in a twelvemonth, — month; en Tid lang, some time, for a time; en Tid af 3 Aar, space —, period of three years; fra T. til anden, from time to time; med Tiden, in time; til en Tid, for a time, — season. = *Comp.* Tidebog, hours (*eathol*); -mærke, sign of the times; -penge, journeyman's fees to a corporation chest. = Tidkort, Tidskort, -kortning, *vid.* Tidsfordriv. — Tidløs, *adj.* having no notion of time; -mærke, sign of the proper time; -spærende, *adj.* time saving; -spillende, *adj.* time wasting. = Tidsafdeling, period —, division of time; -alder, age; -bøining, inflection of a verb with regard to tense; -fordriv, pastime; -forhold, relation of time; -frist, (short) space of time; -følge, chronological order; -krønike, chronicle of the times; -lede, tedium, weariness; -længde, length of time; -løb, period; -maal, measure of time; -mærke, characteristic of an age; -omstændighed, circumstance of time; -ord, verb; -orden, chronological order; -punkt, moment —, point of time; -regning, 1. computation of time; 2. chronology; -rum, period; -række, *vid.* -følge; -skifte, change of time; -skrift, periodical publication, — journal; -spilde, waste of time; -vilkaar, *vid.* -omstændighed.

Tidende, en. *pl.* -er. 1. tidings, news; 2. newspaper.

Tidig, *adj.* timely, seasonable, timeous. — Tidighed, en. seasonableness.

Tidlig, *adj.* & *adv.* early, betimes, in good time.

Tidløs, en. meadow saffron. *Colchicum Autumnale.*

Tidsle, en. sea buckthorn. *Hippophæ rhamnoides.*

Tidsel, en. *pl.* -sler. thistle.

Tidt, *adv. comp.* tiere, *superl.* tiest. often, frequently.

Tie, *v. i.* taug, har tiet. to be silent, keep silence, hold one's peace; tie med noget, to keep a thing secret; han kan ikke tie, he can't keep a secret.

Tiende, en. *pl.* -r. tithe, tenth. = *Comp.* Tiafgift, money paid in lieu of tithes in kind; -ager, field subject to tithe; -bærende, *adj.* titheable, tithe-paying; -eier, tithe-owner; -forening, composition of tithes; -forordning, tithe ordinance; -fri,

adj. exempt from tithes; -fribed, exemption from tithes; -gaard, tithe-paying farm; -gaas, -korn, &c., tithe goose, corn, etc.; -lade, barn for church tithes; -penge, tithe money; -pligtig, *adj.* titheable; -retstighed, right of demanding tithes; -svig, defraudation of tithes; -tager, receiver of tithes; -tægt, receiving of tithes; -tæller, he that counts the tithe sheaves; -væsen, matters relative to tithes; -yder, tithe payer.

Tiende, *v. i.* to pay tithes.

Tiene, *v. i. & a.* 1. serve; 2. to earn; tien mig i at...., oblige me by...., do me the favor to....; hvormed kan jeg tiene Dem? how can I be of service to you? det kan jeg ikke være tient med, that won't do for me, won't serve my turn; han har tient sig op til General fra Soldat, he has served up from the ranks and become a general. — Tiener, en. *pl.* -e. (man) servant, footman. = Tienerarbeide, man-servant's work; -dragt, servant's dress; -hold, keeping of servants; -kiole, livery coat; -løn, man-servant's wages; -stand, condition of a servant. — Tienerinde, en. *pl.* -r. (*e. g.* in concluding a lady's letter) Deres ærbødige Tienerinde, your humble servant.

Tieneste, en. *pl.* -r. service; gior mig den T., do me the favor; giøre T. ved Hoffet, to do duty at court; tage T., to go into service; der er en god T. ledig, there is a good place vacant; den ene T. er den anden værd, one good turn deserves another. = *Comp.* Tienesteaar, year of service; -alder, seniority in service or office; -bud, errand-man; -dreng, servant lad, boy; -folk, servants; -fri, free, exempt from service; -iver, zeal in the service; -karl, serving man (helper); -los, out of place or service; -pige, maid servant; -pligt, service duty; -qvinde, serving woman; -sag, matter relative to office or service; -tid, time of service; -tyende, domestic. = Tienstagtig, *adj.* ready to serve, obliging; -agtighed, readiness to serve, obligingness; -dygtig, *adj.* fit for service *e. g.* of a soldier; -færdig, *vid.* -agtig; -færdighed, *vid.* -agtighed; -giørende, in waiting, in attendance, on duty; -lig, -ligt, (*an expression frequently used by the Dan. chancery meaning*) at your service; -skyldig, owing duty or service, in duty bound; -villig, *vid.* -agtig.

Tienlig, *adj.* serviceable, useful (for some particular purpose.

Tier, en. *pl.* -e. a ten; Enere bør adderes til Enere og Tiere til Tiere, units must be added to units and tens to tens.

Tierte, tiest, *vid. sub* Tidt.

Tiger, en. *pl.* -gre. tiger. — tigret, *adj.* striped like the tiger. = *Comp.* Tigeragtig, *adj.* tiger-like; -kat, tiger cat; -skind, tiger's skin.

Tigge, *v. a & i.* to beg; tigge om noget, to beg a thing, importune one for; tigge sig noget til, to obtain by begging. = *Comp.* Tiggefærdig, *adj.* nearly reduced to beggary. — Tiggen, en. begging. — Tigger, en. *pl.* -e. beggar, mendicant. = Tiggeragtig, *adj.* beggarly, like a beggar; -barn, beggar's child; beggar child; -brev, begging —, mendicant letter; -digter, one who begs in verse; -dreng, beggar-boy; -kiærling, -kone, beggar-woman; -munk, mendicant friar; -pige, beggar-girl; -pose, beggar's wallet; -stav, beggar's staff. — Tiggeri, et. begging, beggary, mendicity.

Tihed, en. abstract quality of ten.

Til, *prep. & adv.* to, for, towards; det gior hverken fra eller til, it's of no moment; jeg maa have det til Juul, — Paaske, I must have it by, or against Christmas, — Easter; hvad faae vi til Frokost, — Middag? what are we to have for breakfast, — dinner?

Tilaagre sig, *v. refl.* to obtain by usury.

Tilarvet, *adj.* inherited.

Tilbage, *adv.* back, backward; han blev tilbage, he remained behind.

Tilbagebetale, *v. a.* to pay back, repay. — Tilbagebetaling, repayment. — Tilbageblik, retrospect, retrospective glance.

Tilbagedrive, *v. a.* to drive —, force back, repel.

Tilbagefald, 1. falling back; 2. relapse (of illness). = *Comp.* Tilbagefordre, *v. a.* to reclaim; -fordring, reclamation; -gang, retrograde movement, retrogression; -give, *v. a.* to give back, return; -givelse, -given, returning, restoring; -holde, *v. a.* to keep back, retain; -holden, *adj.* reserved; -holdenhed, reserve; -kalde, *v. a.* to call back, recal; -kaldelse, recal; -komst, return; -lægge, *v. a.* to advance (on a road); den tilbagelagte Vei, the journey performed, the road one has travelled; vi have tilbagelagt 10 Mil i een Time, we have done 10 Miles in an hour; -reise, return, journey, or voyage back; -reisende, *adj.* returning; -rykning, pulling back; -sende, *v. a.* to send back; -sendelse, sending back; -staaende, *adj.* remaining, in arrear, unpaid; -stød, back thrust, repulse; -syn, retrospect, looking back; -tog, retreat; -trin, backward step; -trækning, drawing back; -trænge, *v. a.* to force back; -vei, way back; -virkende, *adj.* retroactive, retrospective; -virkning, retroaction.

1. Tilbede, *v. a.* to adore, worship. — tilbedelig, *adj.* adorable. — Tilbedelse, adoration, worship. — Tilbeder, en. *pl.* -e. adorer, worshipper.

2. Tilbede, *v. a.* to obtain —, procure by prayer; t. een Guds Velsignelse, to invoke —, call down the blessing of God upon one.

Tilbehør, et. *pl. c.* appurtenances.

Tilberede, *v. a.* to prepare. — Tilberedelse, en. *pl.* -r. preparation. — Tilberedning, en. preparing.

Tilbetle, *v. a.* to obtain by begging.

Tilbinde, *v. a.* to bind —, tie up.

Tilbliven, en. coming into existence.

Tilbringe, *v. a.* to bring, carry to; tilbringe Tiden, to spend —, pass (away) time; t. sig, to acquire, procure (for) one's self.

Tilbud, et. *pl. id.* offer, proffer, tender,

Tilbyde, *v. a.* to offer, proffer, tender; jeg tilbød mig at giøre det, I offered to do it.

Tilbygge, *v. a.* to add to a building. — **Tilbygning**, en. adding etc.; building added to another.

Tilbytte sig, *v. refl.* to acquire —, obtain by way of exchange.

Tilboie, *v. a.* to incline to.

Tilboielig, *adj.* inclined, prone, disposed. — **Tilboielighed**, en. inclination, propensity, disposition, proneness.

Tilbørlig, *adj.* due, proper, suitable. — **Tilbørlighed**, en. suitableness, propriety.

Tildanne, *v. a.* to fashion, form (for some purpose). — **Tildannelse**, en. fashioning.

Tildeels, *adv.* partly, in part.

Tildele, *v. a.* to allot, assign, apportion.

Tildigte, *v. a.* 1. to ascribe, attribute falsely; 2. to fabricate, eke out with false additions. — **Tildigtelse**, en. false addition, fabrication.

Tildrage sig, *v. refl. & impers.* 1. to draw upon one's self, attract; 2. to happen. — **Tildragelse**, en. *pl.* -r. occurrence, event.

Tildække, *v. a.* to cover up. — **Tildækning**, en. covering up.

Tildomme, *v. a.* 1. to adjudge, adjudicate, award; 2. to sentence (order one by sentence); to do something.

Tilegne, *v. a.* 1. to dedicate; 2. to attribute; t. sig, to appropriate (to one's self). — **Tilegnelse**, en. *pl.* -r. dedication; appropriation.

Tilendebringe, *v. a.* to bring to a conclusion, or end, finish, accomplish. — **Tilendebringelse**, en. conclusion, consummation.

Tilfald, *vid.* Tilfælde.

Tilfalde, *v. i.* to fall to one's lot or share, devolve on or to.

Tilfalls, *adv.* for sale, venal.

Tilfegte, *v. a. & refl.* to gain in fight.

Tilfinde, *v. a. vid.* Tildomme.

Tilflikke, *v. a.* to patch to, — on.

Tilflod, et. afflux.

Tilflugt, en. *pl. c.* refuge; recourse. = *Comp.* **Tilflugtssted**, place of refuge.

Tilflyde, *v. i.* to flow to; **der tilflyder ham mange uvisse Indtægter**, he is in the receipt of much uncertain income.

Tilflye, *v. a.* to soil, befoul.

Tilflyve, *v. i.* to fly to.

Tilfods, *adv.* on foot, afoot

Tilforhandle sig, *vid.* **Tilkiøbe sig.**

Tilforladelig, *adj.* to be relied on; **det er tilforladelig sandt**, it is undoubtedly true; **jeg vil tilforladelig ikke vente længere**, positively I won't wait any longer. — **Tilforladelighed**, en. certainty, authenticity.

Tilforn, *adv.* formerly, before, heretofore.

Tilfororbne, *v. a.* (in law) to nominate, appoint, order. [tentment.

Tilfreds, *adv.* content. — **Tilfredshed**, en. con-

Tilfredsstille, *v. a.* to content, satisfy, appease. — **Tilfredsstillelse**, **Tilfredsstilling**, en. gratification, appeasement, satisfaction.

Tilfrosset, *adj.* frozen over, covered with ice.

Tilfulde, *adv.* fully, completely.

Tilfylde, *v. a.* to fill up. — **Tilfyldning**, en. filling up.

Tilfælde, et. *pl. id.* accident, chance, occurrence; case; **han har et slemt —, forligt T.**, he has a bad —, dangerous complaint. — **tilfældig**, *adj.* accidental, casual, fortuitous, contingent. — **Tilfældighed**, en. casualty, contingency. — **tilfældigvis**, *adv.* accidentally, casually, fortuitously.

Tilfælles, *adv.* in common, jointly, conjointly.

Tilføie, *v. a.* to add; t. **een Skade**, to do one an injury. — **Tilføining**, en. addition.

Tilføre, *v. a.* to carry, or convey to. — **Tilførsel**, en. conveyance to, supply.

Tilgang, en. 1. access, approach; augmentation, increase.

Tilgavns, *adv.* completely, effectually.

Tilgift, en. something given into the bargain.

Tilgifte sig, *v. a.* to acquire by marriage.

Tilgive, *v. a.* to forgive, pardon. — **tilgivelig**, *adj.* pardonable. — **Tilgivelse**, en. forgiveness, pardon.

Tilgode, *adv.* due, owing; **Jeg har endnu 100 Daler tilgode hos ham**, he still owes me 100 dollars. — **Tilgodehavende**, et. due, what is owing to one.

Tilgrunde, *adv.* to the bottom; **Skibet gik t.**, the ship went down, — foundered.

Tilgrændsende, *adv.* adjacent, conterminous, bordering upon.

Tilgængelig, *adj.* accessible, approachable, easy of access.

Tilhaande, *adv. in the phrase:* **gaae een t.**, to aid, assist one.

Tilhandle, *v. a.* to acquire by purchase.

Tilhefte, *v. a.* to stitch, sew to (*e. g.* sheets in a book).

Tilhielpe, *v. a.* to give aid, or assistance to.

Tilhiemle sig, *v. a.* legally to establish one's title to. — **Tilhiemlingsed**, affidavit proving one's title to a thing.

Tilhobe, *adv.* together.

Tilhold, et. 1. injunction; 2. resort. = *Comp.* **Tilholdssted**, place of resort.

Tilholde, *v. a.* to enjoin.

Tilhugge, *v. a.* to fashion by hewing.

Tilhvine, *v. a.* to whisper to.

Tilhylle, *v. a.* to veil, wrap —, muffle up. — **Tilhylling**, en. veiling etc.

Tilhægte, *v. a.* to hook —, clasp on or to.

Tilhæng, et. 1. appendix (*e. g.* of a book); 2. party, adherents. — **Tilhænger**, en. *pl.* -e. partizan, adherent.

Tilhør, et. *vid.* **Tilbehør.**

Tilhøre, *v. i.* to belong to.

Tilhører, en. *pl.* -e. auditor, hearer.

Tilhøvle, *v. a.* to plane, fashion by planing.

Tilintetgiøre, *v. a.* to annihilate, destroy. — **Tilintetgiørelse**, en. annihilation, destruction.

Tilkaste, *v. a.* to fill up with earth. — **Tilkastning**, *en.* filling etc.

Tilkiende, *v. a. vid.* **Tildomme**. — **Tilkjendelse**, *en.* award, adjudication.

Tilkjendegive, *v. a.* to notify, make known. — **Tilkjendegivelse**, *en.* notification, notice.

Tilkitte, *v. a.* to putty. — **Tilkitning**, *en.* putting.

Tilkiøbe, *v. a.* to acquire by purchase.

Tilkiøbs, *adv. vid.* **Tilfals**.

Tilkiøre, *v. a.* 1. to break to the rein for driving; 2. to cart; **han fik Brændet frit tilkiørt**, he got the fuel carted to his house free of expense. — **Tilkiørsel**, *en.* carting.

Tilklappe, *v. a.* (**Bifald**), to applaud.

Tilkline, *v. a.* to fill up with luting, or mortar.

Tilklippe, *v. a* to cut out.

Tilklistre, *v. a.* to paste on, — to.

Tilknappe, *v. a.* to button up.

Tilknytte, *v. a.* to tie in a knot.

Tilkomme, *v. i.* to be due, — owing to; **Jeg fordrer ikke mere end der tilkommer mig**, I demand no more than my due; **det tilkommer mig med Rette**, it is justly due to me; **det tilkommer ham at holde Bygningerne vedlige**, it is incumbent upon him —, is his duty to keep the building in repair. — **Tilkommelse**, *en. vid.* **Tilkomst**. — **tilkommende**, *adj.* coming, future; **det Tilkommende**, the future; **min t. Svoger**, my brother-in-law that is to be. — **Tilkomst**, *en.* coming, advent.

Tilkort, *adv. in the phrase:* **komme t.**, 1. to come short of; 2. to be worsted, — foiled.

Tilkræve, *v. a.* to summon, cite.

Tilkæmpe, *vid.* **Tilfægte**.

Tillade, *v. a.* to permit, allow. — **Tilladelse**, *en.* permission, allowance. — **tilladelig**, *adj.* allowable, permissible, licit. — **Tilladelighed**, *en.* allowableness, licitness.

Tillade, *v. a.* to provide with a full cargo. — **Tilladning**, *en.* loading (of a ship).

Tillagt, *vid. sub* **Tillægge**.

Tillave, *v. a.* to dress, prepare (*e. g.* victuals). — **Tillavning**, *en.* dressing etc.

Tillid, *en.* confidence, trust, reliance; **sætte sin T. til**, to put —, place —, repose confidence in. — **tillidsfuld**, *adj.* confident, confiding, full of confidence. = *Comp.* **Tillidstegn**, sign —, token —, proof of confidence.

Tillige, *adv.* 1. at the same time; 2. also.

Tilligemed, *prep.* together with, along with.

Tillime, *v. a.* to glue on, or up.

Tilliste sig, *v. a.* to acquire —, obtain by artifice or cunning

Tillodde, *v. a.* to solder to, or on.

Tillokkelse, *en. pl.* **-r.** allurement, enticement.

Tillokkende, *adj.* alluring, enticing.

Tillukke, *v. a.* to close, lock. — **Tillukning**, *en.* closing.

Tillyse, *v. a.* to proclaim, publish (*e. g.* bans of marriage). — **Tillysning**, *en.* publication of bans.

Tillyve sig, *v. a.* to ascribe falsely to one's self.

Tillæg, *et. pl. id.* addition (*e. g.* to a salary); supplement (to a book); breeding (of cattle). = *Comp.* **Tillægsord**, adjective, epithet.

Tillægge, *v. a.* 1. to add, adjoin, superadd; 2. to confer —, bestow upon; 3. to ascribe, attribute; 4. to breed., rear cattle; **Søen er tillagt**, the lake —, the sea is covered with ice, or frozen over.

Tillægt, *adj.* heated up, or over.

Tillære, *v. a.* to teach, train.

Tilløb, *et.* 1. afflux; 2. conflux, concourse.

Tilløbende, *adj.* running to or up.

Tilmaale, *v. a.* to measure out, to. — **Tilmaaling**, *en.* measuring etc.

Tilmad, *en.* any thing eaten to meat (*e. g.* vegetables).

Tilmed, *adv.* moreover, besides.

Tilmelde, *v. a.* to communicate, notify, state to, inform, apprize of.

Tilmode, *adv. vid. sub* **Mod**, *et.*

Tilmure, *v. a.* to close up with masonry. — **Tilmuring**, *en.* closing etc.

† **Tilmæle**, *v. a. vid.* **Tildomme**.

Tilnagle, *v. a.* to nail —, spike up. — **Tilnagling**, *en.* nailing etc.

Tilnavn, *et.* surname; **med T.**, surnamed.

Tilnævne, *v. a.* (in law) to nominate, appoint along with others.

Tilnærmelse, *en.* approach, approximation.

Tilovers, *adv.* remaining, left, to spare; **Jeg seer at jeg er her tilovers**, I perceive I am not wanted here.

Tilpakke, *v. a.* to pack; **t. een med Klæder**, to muffle one up. — **Tilpakning**, *en.* packing.

Tilpas, *adv.* suitably, aright; **jeg kan aldrig giøre ham noget t.**, I can never do any thing to please him.

Tilpasse, *v. a.* to fit, suit (a thing to another). — **Tilpasning**, *en.* fitting etc.

Tilplanke, *v. a.* to enclose with planks.

Tilpligte, *v. a.* to oblige, bind (one to do a thing).

Tilpropke, *v. a.* to cork. — **Tilpropning**, *en.* corking.

Tilraab, *et.* cry, shout (to).

Tilraabe, *v. a.* to cry or shout (to one).

Tilraade, *v. a.* to advise, counsel. — **Tilraadelse**, **Tilraaden**, advice, counsel.

Tilrakke, *v. a. vulg.* 1. to befoul, dirty; 2. to ill-treat.

Tilrane sig, *v. a.* to seize, rob.

Tilrede, *adv.* ready, in readiness.

Tilrede, *v. a.* 1. to prepare; 2. to make ready; 3. to treat; **han er bleven ilde tilredt**, he has been roughly handled, or treated.

Tilregne, *v. a.* to attribute, ascribe, impute, set down to one's account. — **Tilregnelse**, *en.* 1. attribution; 2. responsibility, accountability. — **tilregnelig**, *adj.* attributable, ascribable.

Tilrette, *adv.* aright; **sætte —**, **lægge noget t.**

to set —, put something to rights, adjust; vise een t., to direct one, give one directions; Jeg kan ikke komme tilrette med ham, I can't come to an understanding with him.

Tilreise, *vid.* Henreise.

Tilreisende, *adj.* passengers arriving; Jeg søgte hans Navn iblandt de Tilreisende, I looked for his name among the arrivals.

Tilride, *v. a.* to break, train (a horse).

Tilruste, Tilrustning, *vid.* Udruste.

Tilsaae, *v. a.* to sow (a field).

Tilsagn, et. *pl. id.* promise.

Tilsammen, *adv.* together, in all.

Tilsats, *vid.* Tilsætning.

Tilsee, *v. i.* to superintend, supervise, overlook.

Tilseilende, *adj.* sailing up.

Tilsende, *v. a.* to send to, transmit.

Tilside, *adv.* aside, out of the way. = *Comp.* tilsidesætte, *v. a.* to set aside, pass by, supersede. — Tilsidesættelse, en. setting aside etc. slight.

Tilsidst, *adv.* at last, at length, last.

Tilsige, *v. a.* 1. to promise; 2. to summon, order to attend. — Tilsigelse, en. summons, order to attend. = *Comp.* Tilsigelsesbrev, written summons or order to attend.

Tilsigte, *v. a.* to intend.

Tilsinds, *adv.* disposed, *vid. sub* Sind.

Tilskifte, *v. a.* to allot to one (out of a succession).

Tilskikke, *v. a.* 1. *vid.* Tilsende; 2. to destine, allot. — Tilskikkelse, en. dispensation (of providence).

Tilskrift, en. written communication.

Tilskrive, *v. a.* 1. to write to; 2. to dedicate, inscribe; 3. to attribute, ascribe, impute; 4. to acquire by writing or authorship.

Tilskud, et. contribution, quota.

Tilskyde, *v. a.* to contribute.

Tilskuer, en. *pl.* -e. spectator, beholder; Tilskuerne paa Komedien, the audience at the theatre.

Tilskynde, *v. a.* to prompt, incite, stir up. — Tilskyndelse, en. incitement, incentive. — Tilskynder, en. *pl.* -e. prompter, inciter, instigator.

Tilskære, *v. a.* to cut out (*e. g.* a coat).

Tilskærpe, *v. a.* to sharpen at the point.

Tilslaae, *v. a.* to knock down (at an auction). — Tilslag, et. knocking down etc.

Tilsmigre sig, *v. a.* to acquire by flattery.

Tilsmile, *v. a.* to smile upon.

Tilsmudse, *v. a.* to soil, dirty.

Tilsmøre, *v. a.* to besmear, bedaub.

Tilsne, *v. i.* to cover up with snow.

Tilsnige sig, to obtain fraudulently, or by underhand practices. — Tilsnigelse, en. fraudulent acquisition.

Tilsnit, et. cutting out, cut.

Tilsnylte sig, *v. a.* to obtain by parasitical arts.

Tilsnøre, *v. a.* to lace together, up.

Tilspidse, *v. a.* to sharpen at the point, to point. — Tilspidsning, en. pointing.

Tilspigre, *v. a.* to spike, nail up.

Tilspunde, *v. a.* to bung up.

Tilspytte, *v. a.* to bespit.

Tilspærre, *v. a.* to bar, barricade. — Tilspærring, en. barring.

Tilspørge, *v. a.* to question. — Tilspørgsel, en. questioning, interrogating.

Tilstaae, *v. a.* to confess, admit, own, grant. — Tilstaaelse, en. *pl.* -r. confession, admission.

Tilstand, en. state, condition, plight.

Tilstede, *v. a.* to allow, grant. — Tilstedelse, en. allowance, grant, concession.

Tilstede, *adv.* at hand, present. — Tilstedeværelse, en. presence. — tilstedeværende, *adj.* present.

Tilstikke, *v. a.* to slip into one's hand (secretly).

Tilstille, *v. a.* to remit, send, hand. — Tilstilling, en. remitting.

Tilstoppe, *v. a.* to stop —, fill —, plug up. — Tilstopning, en. stopping etc.

Tilstræbe, *v. a.* to strive —, contend for.

Tilstrækkelig, *adj.* sufficient. — Tilstrækkelighed, en. sufficiency.

Tilstudse, *v. a.* to trim.

Tilstunde, *v. i.* to approach (of time).

Tilstuve, *v. a.* to stow full.

Tilstød, et. 1. impulse; 2. supply, subsidy.

Tilstøde, *v. i.* to happen, befall; der maae være tilstødt ham et Uheld, he must have met with some accident.

Tilsværge, *v. a.* to swear to; de tilsvor hinanden evig Troskab, they swore each other eternal fidelity.

Tilsye, *v. a.* to sew on, or up.

Tilsyn, et. inspection, superintendence. = *Comp.* Tilsynsmand, inspector, supervisor, superintendent; -værge, guardian for absent heirs.

Tilsyne, *adv.* in sight; komme t., to appear, come to light. — tilsyneladende, *adj.* apparent, seeming.

Tilsæt, et. *pl. id.* addition.

Tilsætte, *v. a.* 1. to put to, add; 2. to squander away. — Tilsætning, en. *pl.* -er. addition.

Tilsøle, *v. a.* to soil, dirty.

Tiltage, *v. a.* to assume; *v. i.* to increase. — Tiltagende, et. increase.

Tiltakle, *v. a.* to tackle, rig. — Tiltakling, en. tackling, rigging.

Tiltale, *v. a.* 1. to accost, address; 2. to prosecute, sue (at law).

Tiltale, en. 1. address; 2. prosecution; han er sat under T., an action has been brought, or laid against him; han har været under T. for Falsk, he has been prosecuted for forgery; han er bleven funden fri for videre T., he has been acquitted for want of evidence (*not honourably acquitted*).

Tiltigge sig, *v. a.* to obtain by begging.

Tiltro, en. confidence.

Tiltrodse sig, *v. a.* to obtain by threats, defiance, or bullying.

Tiltroe, *v. a.* (een), to give one credit for; jeg

tiltroer ham alt godt, I expect nothing but good from him; en saadan Ondskab kunde jeg ikke t. ham, I could never have suspected him of such malice.

Tiltrygle, *v. a.* to obtain by importunate solicitation, or begging.

Tiltræde, *v. a.* to step into, enter upon (*e. g.* office); to enter into, join (*e. g.* an alliance, association). — Tiltrædelse, *en.* stepping into etc., accession.

Tiltrække sig, *v. a.* to attract, draw upon, or to one's self. — tiltrækkende, *partic.* attractive. — tiltrækkelig, *adj.* attractable. — Tiltrækkelighed, *en.* attractability. — Tiltrækning, *en.* attraction.

Tiltrænge sig, *v. a.* to obtain by violent means.

Tiltvinge sig, *v. a.* to obtain by force, to force.

Tiltælle, *v. a.* to count out to one. — Tiltælling, *en.* counting out etc.

Tilvant, *adj.* accustomed —, used to.

Tilveie, *v. a.* to weigh out to one.

Tilveie, *adv.* forth; bringe —, skaffe t., to procure. — tilveiebringe, *id. qd.* bringe t., to effect.

Tilvende, *v. a.* to procure *spec.* by underhand means; t. sig, to acquire or obtain by underhand means, to contrive to get possession of, appropriate.

Tilvifte, *v. a.* to waft to.

Tilvinde sig, *v. a.* to gain, win.

Tilvink, *et.* nod.

Tilvinke, *v. a.* to nod to.

Tilvirke, *v. a.* to manufacture. — Tilvirkning, *en.* manufacture.

Tilvisse, *adv.* certainly, assuredly.

Tilvoxende, *adj.* 1. growing up; 2. increasing; den t. Ungdom, the rising generation.

Tilvriste sig, *v. a.* to wrest, obtain by force.

Tilvægt, *vid.* Overvægt.

Tilvænne, *v. a.* to accustom to.

Tilværelse, *en.* existence, being.

Tilværen, *en.* being.

Tilvæxt, *en.* encrease, augmentation.

Tilægge, *v. a.* to egg or spur on, incite. — Tilæggelse, *en.* egging etc.

Tilønske, *v. a.* to wish; Jeg tilønsker Dem alt muligt Held, I wish you every success.

Time, *en. pl.* -r. hour; give —, tage Timer, to give —, take lessons; paa Timen, immediately. = *Comp.* Timebræt, hour dial; -bøn, hourly prayer; -glas, hour-glass; -hiul, hour wheel of a watch; -linie, hour line on a sun-dial; -lærer, teacher who gives lessons by the hour; -rum, space of an hour; -slag, hour stroke (on the clock); -stok, stick on which a dial is marked; -undervisning, instruction —, teaching by the hour; -viis, *adv.* by the hour; -viser, hour hand.

Time sig, *v. refl.* to be approaching (of time).

Timelig, *adj.* temporal; det Timelige, things temporal.

Times, *v. pass.* to happen, befall.

Timian, *en.* thyme. *Thymus vulgaris.*

Tin, *et.* tin. = *Comp.* Tinaske, oxide of tin; -blad, tin foil; -blik, white iron; -bøger, tin —, pewter cup; -daase, tin box; -erts, tin ore; -fad, pewter dish; -grube, tin mine; -handel, tin trade; -handler, dealer in tin; -kalk, *vid.* -aske; -ovn, furnace for smelting tin; -række, shelf for pewter plates; -støber, pewterer; -tallerken, pewter plate; -tøi, pewter ware, or utensils.

Tind, Tinde, *en. pl.* -er. 1. summit, pinnacle; 2. battlement (of a tower, or wall).

Tinding, *en. pl.* -er. temple (of the head). = *Comp.* Tindingebeen, temporal bone; -haar, hair on the temples.

Tindre, *v. i.* to sparkle, twinkle. — Tindren, *en.* sparkling.

1. Ting, *en. pl. id.* thing. — Tingest, thing (slightingly).

2. Ting, *et. pl.* -e. assize [*thing*], great assembly. = *Comp.* Tingbog, minutes of assize or *Thing*; -bord, table for the assize judge and clerks; -brøde, breaking of the peace of assizes; -bud, summons to an assize; -dag, assize day; -folk, those who meet at an assize; -fred, peace established at assizes; -friøed, *vid.* -helligt; -færd, assize journey; -helligt, justitium; -hold, holding of assizes; -holder, holder of assizes (vicariating for the judge); -huus, assize house, hall of justice; -høi, hill on which great assemblies were held; -herer, witness of the proceedings at an assize or *Thing*; -laug, jurisdiction of a *Thing*; -lyse, *v. a.* to publish —, proclaim at an assize; -lysning, -læsning, publication, proclamation at an assize; -mand, *vid.* -herer; -skriver, clerk of assize; -sted, place of assize or assembly; -stok, benches on which the Tinghørere (*q. v.*) sat; -stud, pettifogger; -stue, justice hall. = Tingsdom, judgment of assize; -eed, affidavit made at an assize; -vidne, extract of the records of an assize.

Tinge, *v. i.* to bargain, higgle; t. i Lære, to bind apprentice; t. i Kost, to put out to board, to board. — Tingen, Tingning, *en.* bargaining.

Tinte, *en. pl.* -r. measles (in pork). — tintet, *adj.* measled, measly.

Tip, *en. pl.* -per. tip. = *Comp.* Tipoldefader, -moder, great-great-grandfather, — mother.

Tirre, *v. a.* to tease, worry. — Tirren, *en.* teasing.

Tirsdag, Tuesday.

Tispe, *en. pl.* -e. bitch.

Titel, *en. pl.* Titler. title. = *Comp.* Titelark, title sheet; -blad, title leaf, title page; -bog, calender of Danish titles; -syge, title mania. — titulere, *v. a.* to title.

Titte, *v. a.* to peep. = *Comp.* Titteleg, Bopeep; -lege, *v. i.* to play at bopeep.

Tiur, *en. pl.* -er. heath-cock. *Tetrao urogallus.*

Tiære, *en.* tar; brænde T., to make tar. = *Comp.* Tiærebrænder, manufacturer of tar; -brænderi, tar manufactory; -grube, tar-pit; -kost, tar brush. — tiære, *v. a.* to tar. = Tiæreskuur, shed where vessels are tarred.

Tiørn, *en. pl.* -e. thorn, bramble, briar. =

Comp. tiornefuld, *adj.* thorny, prickly; -gierde, thorn fence; -hæk, thorn hedge; -kvas, thorny thicket; -kvis, thorn twigs.

To, *card. numb.* two. = *Comp.* toaarig, *adj.* 1. two years old; 2. biennial; -benet, two-legged, biped; -bladet, *adj.* two-leaved, diphyllous; -bætter, vessel with two decks; -fold, *adv.* doubly, two-fold; -folds, *adj.* double, two-fold; -pundig, -punds, *adj.* of two pounds weight; -punder, two-pounder; -radet, *adj.* having two rows (as barley); -stavelses, *adj.* of two syllables, dissyllabic; -stavelsesord, dissyllable.

Tobak, en. tobacco. = *Comp.* Tobaksavl, culture of tobacco; -blad, tobacco leaf; -daase, snuff-box; -damp, fumes of tobacco; -fabrik, tobacco —, snuff manufactory; -handler, tobacconist, dealer in snuff and tobacco; -klysteer, tobacco injection; -olie, tobacco oil; -pibe, tobacco pipe; -plante, tobacco plant; -plantning, tobacco planting; -pung, tobacco pouch; -rulle, roll of tobacco; -røg, tobacco smoke; -roger, smoker of tobacco; en stærk -roger, a great smoker; -saft, tobacco juice; -spinder, tobacconist; -spinderi, tobacco manufactory.

Toe, *v. a.* to wash. — Toen, en. washing.

1. Toft, en. *pl.* -er. enclosed field close to a farm-house.

2. Toft, en. *pl.* -er. thwart (in a boat).

Tog, et. *pl. id.* expedition, march, progress. = *Comp* Togorden, marching order.

Togger, et. *pl.* -e. sort of fishing-net. — toggre, *v. i.* to fish in boats.

Togt, et. naval expedition.

Tokke, *v. a.* to behave like a fool; t. til noget, to blunder upon something. = *Comp.* Tokkestikke, et. random division.

Tol, en. *pl.* -le. stopper, stopple; thole (of a boat). = *Comp.* Tollegang, rowlock.

Told, en. toll, duty, customs. = *Comp.* Toldanordning, en. 1. ordinance relative to the customs; 2. customs' ordinance, tariff; -betient, custom-house officer; -baad, custom-house boat; -bod, custom-house; -bog, *vid.* -rulle; -fag, the customs, custom-house department; -flag, custom-house flag; -forordning, *vid.* -anordning; -forpagter, farmer of the customs; -forvalter, receiver of the customs; -fri, toll free, duty free; -fribed, exemption from duty; -indtægter, custom-house receipts; -kammer, board of customs; -kar, measure of corn paid instead of grist money; -kiste, *formerly*, a safe for the Sound dues; -mærke, custom-house mark; -pligtig, *adj.* subject to pay duty, customable; -rettighed, right of levying duty; -rider, mounted revenue officer; -rulle, tariff; -seddel, cocket; -segl, custom-house seal; -skriver, clerk of the customs; -sted, place where customs are paid; -stempel, custom-house stamp; -svig, defraudation of the customs; -væsen, customs and all matters relative thereunto.

Tolde, *v. a.* 1. to pay duty; 2. to pay a certain measure of corn to the miller for grinding; 3. to take or receive a certain measure of corn for grinding.

Tolder, en. *pl.* -e. receiver of customs; publican (in the Bible).

Tolk, en. *pl.* -e. interpreter.

Tolke, *v. a.* to interpret. — Tolkning, en. interpretation.

Tolleknib, *vid.* Tælleknib.

Tolv, *card. numb.* twelve. = *Comp.* tolvaarig, -aars, *adj.* twelve years old; -fingertarm, duodenum; -kant, dodecahedron; -kantet, *adj.* dodecahedral; -prædiken, divine service at noon; -punder, twelve pounder. — tolvte, twelfth. — Tolvtedeel, a twelfth (part).

Tom, *adj. pl.* tomme. empty, void, inane. — Tomhed, en. emptiness, vacuity, inanity. = *Comp.* tomhiernet, *adj.* empty-headed; -hændet, *adj.* empty-handed.

Tombak, et. pinchbeck.

Tomling, *vid.* Tumling.

Tomme, en. *pl.* -r. inch. = *Comp.* Tommemaal, inch measure; -stok, foot rule.

Tommelfinger, en. thumb.

Tommelskrue or Tommelskrue, en. thumb-screw.

Tomt, en. *pl.* -er. site of a building, toft. = *Comp.* Tomtegrunds, rubbish.

Tone, en. *pl.* -r. 1. tone; 2. tune *s. g.* of a song; 3. accent, emphasis; 4. ton, fashion. = *Comp.* Toneart, key (in music); -fald, accent, emphasis; -fuld, *adj.* tuneful; -følge, succession of tones; -hold, emphasis; -konst, art of music; -kunstner, musician; -læg, music; -løb, run of notes; -løs, 1. tuneless; 2. unaccented; -maal, note; -qvad, lyric poem; -redskab, musical instrument; -rig, *adj.* sonorous, harmonious; -skifte, change of tone; -skrald, clangor; -strøm, flow of melody; -stykke, piece of music; -tegn, 1. musical note; 2. accent; -trin, interval; -vexling, *vid.* -skifte; -væld, richness of tones.

Tone, *v. i.* & *a.* to sound.

Tone, *v. a.* & *i. N. T.* 1. to show colours; t. to loom. — Toning, en. looming.

Top, en. *pl.* -e. 1. top, summit; 2. tuft, crest (of birds); kiøre med Topper, (in Denmark) to drive with *tops* or metal ornaments attached to the headstall between the horses ears, a distinction allowed only to persons of the three highest rank classes. = *Comp.* Topand, crested duck; -due, crested pigeon; -ende, upper extremity *e. g.* of a tree; -flade, upper surface; -frønnet, -fornet, *adj.* withered at the top (of trees); -hue, pointed cap; -høne, crested hen; -lerket, *N. T.* lifts, topping lifts; -lærke, crested lark. *Alauda cristata*; -løs, *adj.* without a tuft or top; -maal, heaped measure; -maale, *v. a.* to give heaped measure; -punkt, 1. pinnacle; 2. zenith; -raget, *vid.* kronraget; -seil, topsail; -seng, bed with a pointed top; -skud, top shoot; -skrøne, to pollard; -sukker, loaf sugar; -sæt, old-fashioned head-dress; -tør, *adj.* dried at the top (of trees);

-vinkel, vertical angle; -visnet, *adj.* withered at the top.

Top! *interj.* done! a bargain!

Topas, en. *pl.* -er. topaz.

Toppe sig, *v. refl.* to rise in a crest.

Toppet, *adj.* 1. tufted, crested; 2. heaped up.

Torbist, en. *pl.* -er. beetle.

Torden, en. thunder. = *Comp.* Tordenbrag, crash of thunder; -bulder, rumbling of thunder; -byge, thunder shower; -dron, *vid.* -bulder; -gud, god of thunder, as Jupiter with the Romans and Thor in north. mythol.; -kile, thunderbolt; -leder, *vid.* Lynstreder; -lys, lightning; -nat, night of thunder; -regn, *vid.* -byge; -røst, voice of thunder; -skrald, -slag, clap of thunder; -sten, thunder-stone, brontia; -stemme, *vid.* -røst; -straale, *vid.* Lynstraale; -veir, thunder storm.

Tordne, *v. i. impers.* to thunder; bande og t., *vulg.* to curse and swear.

Tormaaned, en. month of March. = *Comp.* Tormaanedsøl, March beer.

Torn, en. *pl.* -e. 1. thorn, prickle; 2. tongue of a buckle; det er haun en Torn i Øiet, it is an eye-sore to him. = *Comp.* Tornebusk, thornbush, bramble, briar; -fuld, *adj.* thorny, prickly; -gierde, thorn fence; -krat, thorny thicket; -krone, crown of thorns; -sti, thorny path; -vei, *vid.* -sti. — tornet, *adj.* thorny, prickly.

Tornskade, en. butcher-bird, shrike. *Lanius.*

Torp, en. *pl.* -er. hamlet.

Torsdag, en. *pl.* -e. Thursday.

Torsk, en. *pl.* -e. cod. *Gadus callarias.* = *Comp.* Torskefangst, cod fishery; -garn, net for cod fishing; -hoved, cod's head; -lever, cod's liver.

Tort, en. *coll.* injury, disgrace.

Tortur, en. torture.

Torv, et. *pl.* -e. market. = *Comp.* Torvebod, market booth; -bonde, peasant who brings farm produce to market; -dag, market day; -driver, street lounger; -feier, sweeper of a market; -fred, public security at markets; -kiærling, market woman; -kiøb, 1. purchase (at a market); 2. market price; -kiøbe, *v. a.* to buy at a market; -kurv, marketing basket; -læs, market load; -mand, market man; -marked, fair held in a market place; -mester, superintendent of a market; -penge, market fees; -priis, market price; -stade, stand at a market; -søgende, *adj.* frequenting the market; -vogn, market cart; -vogter, policeman at a market.

Torve, *v. i.* to carry goods to market.

Tosse, en. *pl.* -r. Tossehoved, *coll. fool*, booby, ninny, simpleton, blockhead. — tosset, *adj.* foolish, silly, stupid. — Tosseri, et. *pl.* -er. foolery. — tossevorn, *adj. vid.* tosset.

Tosse, *v. i.* to behave like a fool.

Tost, *n. s.* wild marjoram. *Origanum vulgare.*

Tot, en. *pl.* -ter. bunch *e. g.* of flax.

Toug, et. rope. = *Comp.* Tougende, rope-end; -stige, rope ladder; -værk, cordage.

Touge, *v. a.* to taw, dress (leather).

1. Traad, en. *pl.* -e. 1. thread; 2. wire (of metals). = *Comp.* traadagtig, *adj.* thready; -bunt, wire cage; -dannet, *adj.* thread-shaped, filiform; -gitter, wire grating; -sax, wire drawer's scissors; -trækker, wire-drawer; -vinde, wire-drawing machine.

2. Traad, en. *collect. pl. c.* thread; en Maals T., a needleful of thread; Traaden i eens Tale, thread of one's discourse. = *Comp.* Traadfrynder, thread fringes; -hespe, hasp; -nøgle, ball —, clue of thread; -snor, cord of thread; -spinder, -spinderske, thread spinner; -strømpe, thread stocking.

Traad, et. *pl. id.* 1. tread; 2. foot-print; 3. treddle, treadle.

Traadtørv, en. peat kneaded by horses' feet.

Tractat, en. *pl.* -er. treaty.

Tractere, *vid.* Behandle, Beværte.

Tragedie, en. *pl.* -r. tragedy. — tragisk, *adj.* tragic, tragical.

Tragt, en. *pl.* -er. funnel. — tragte, *v. a.* to pour through a funnel.

Tragte, *v. i.* (efter), to aim at, aspire to, pursue. — Tragten, en. aspiration, pursuit.

Traller, *pl.* trellis, lattice. = *Comp.* Trallvindue, latticed window; -værk, lattice-work.

Trampe, *v. i.* to tramp. — Trampen, en. tramping.

Tran, en. *pl. c.* train-oil. = *Comp.* Tranbrænderi, manufactory of train-oil; -brænding, -kogning, manufacturing of train-oil; -sæbe, soap made with train-oil.

Trane, en. *pl.* -r. crane. = *Comp.* Tranehals, [crane's neck.

Tranebær, et. cranberry, moor-berry. *Vaccinium oxycoccos.*

Trang, *adj.* narrow, strait; sidde trangt ved et Bord, to be crowded or straitened for room at table; trange Kaar, narrow —, straitened circumstances. = *Comp.* trangbrystet, *adj.* 1. narrow chested; 2. asthmatic; -brystighed, en. asthma. — Tranghed, en. narrowness, straitness. — tranghovet, *adj.* hoof-bound; -modig, *adj.* anxious, uneasy in mind.

Trang, en. *pl. c.* want, need.

Trap, en. *pl. c.* trap. *Mineral. T.*

Trappe, en. *pl.* -r. stair. = *Comp.* trappedannet, *adj.* formed like stairs; -gang, staircase; -gavl, serrated gable; -rum, space in a building for the stairs; -spindel, cockle of a staircase; -sten, stone stair; -stige, ladder; -trin, step of a staircase; -viis, in the form of stairs.

Trafke, *v. i.* to trudge.

Tratte, en. *pl.* -r. *Mer. T.* draft.

Traurig, *adj.* Traurighed, *vid.* Sørgmodig.

Trav, en. *pl. c.* trot.

Trave, *v. i.* to trot. — Traver, en. *pl.* -e. trotter.

Trave, en. *pl.* -r. a score of sheaves of corn. = *Comp.* Travehob, shock (of corn); -sætning, putting up in shocks.

Travl, *adj.* busy; have travlt, to be busy. — Travlhed, en. bustle, press of business.

Travle, *v. i.* to be in a hurry.

Tre, *card. numb.* three. = *Comp.* treaarig, *adj.* three years old; -benet, tripedal; -bladet, *adj.* three-leaved, triphyllous; -deelt, *adj.* tripartite; -deling, tripartition; -dobbelt, *adj.* threefold, triple; -dækker, three decked ship; -eenig, *adj.* triune; -enighed, trinity; -farvet, *adj.* tri-coloured; -fod, tripod, trevet; -fold, *adj.* threefold, triple; -foldig, *adj.* 1. triplicate; 2. triune; -fork, trident; -grenet, *adj.* three-pronged; -hiørnet, *adj.* three-cornered; -kant, triangle; -kantet, *adj.* triangular; -kløftet, -klovet, *adj.* trifid; -marksbod, *Dan. L.* fine connected with infamy for the person amerced; -marksmand, one sentenced to pay the Tremarksbod *q. v.*; -mastet, *adj.* three-masted; -pynder, three-pounder; -radet, *adj.* three rowed; -sidet, *adj.* three-sided, trilateral; -skaftet, -skæftet, *adj.* woven with three treddles; -sædig, having seats for three (as a cart.); -tal, number three; -traadet, *adj.* of three threads; -vangsbrug, system of three years rotation of crops.

Tredie, *ord. numb.* third. = *Comp.* Trediedeel, en. a third (part).

Tredive, thirty. — tredivte, thirtieth. [tieth.

Tredsindstyve, sixty. — tredsindstyvende, six-

Tremde, three.

Trendse, en. *pl.* -r. snaffle. [to trepan.

Trepan, en. *pl.* -er. trepan. — trepanere, *v. a.*

Tresse, en. *pl.* -r. braid.

Tresur, et. crockery shelf. [teenth.

Tretten, *card. numb.* thirteen. — trettende, thir-

Treven, *adj. pl.* trevne. slothful, sluggish. — Trevenhed, en. slothfulness.

Trevl, en. *pl.* -er. fibre, filament. = *Comp.* Trevlerod, fibrous root; -væv, fibrous tissue or texture. — trevlet, *adj.* fibrous, filamentous.

Trevle, *v. a. & i.* to unravel, feaze.

Triangel, en. *pl.* -gler. triangle.

Tridse, *v. i. coll. in the phrase*: tridse af, to trudge along.

Tridse, en. *pl.* -r. pully.

Tridse, *v. a.* to hoist —, lower by means of pullies. = *Comp.* Tridseblok, block of a pulley; -hjul, sheave of a pulley; -værk, mechanism of pullies.

Trille, en. *pl.* -r. disk, trundle.

Trille, *v. a. & i.* to roll, trundle. = *Comp.* Trillebør, wheel-barrow; -vogn, child's cart.

Trille, en. *pl.* -r. shake (in music); slaae en T., to make a shake.

Trilling en *pl.* -r. one of three at a birth.

Trimle, *v. i. vid.* Trille.

Trin, et. *pl. id.* 1. step; 2. degree. = *Comp.* trinvis, *adj.* step by step.

Trind, *adj.* round, plump. — trindt, *adv.* around. = *Comp.* trindlagt, *adj.* round-faced; -mavet, *adj.* round-bellied.

Trindes, *v. i.* to grow round.

Trine, *v. i.* treen, trinet. to step.

Trip, et. short step, trip.

Trippe, *v. i.* to trip. — Trippen, en. tripping.

Trippel, Tripel, en. tripoli, rottenstone. *Argilla tripolitana.*

Triumph, en. *pl.* -er. triumph. = *Comp.* Triumphbue, triumphal arch; -port, triumphal port; -tog, triumphal procession; -vogn, triumphal car. = triumphere, *v. i.* to triumph. — triumpherende, *adj.* triumphant.

Trivelig, *adj.* thriving. — Triveligheb, en. thrivingness. — Trivelse, en. thriving.

Trives, *v. pass.* trivedes, to thrive.

Tro, *adj. pl.* trve. true, faithful, trusty. = *Comp.* trosast, *vid. sub* Tro, en; -hiertig, *adj.* openhearted; -hiertighed, en. openheartedness. — trolig, troligen, *adv.* truly, faithfully. — Troskab, en. fidelity. = Troskabseed, oath of allegiance; -løfte, vow of fidelity.

Tro, en. *pl. c.* faith, belief, credence; troth; paa Tro og Love, on trust. = *Comp.* Troesartikel, article of faith, or belief; -bekiendelse, confession of faith, creed, persuasion; -bog, book of faith; -lærdom, religious tenet; -lære, doctrine; -sag, matter of faith. = trosast, *adj. & adv.* faithful, trusty; -sasthed, fidelity, trustiness; -give, -love, to betroth, affiance; -lovelse, en. betrothment, espousals; -lovelsesdag, day of espousals; -lovelsesring, bridal ring; -løs, *adj.* faithless, perfidious; -løsbed, en. faithlessness, perfidy; -skyldig, *adj.* credulous, confiding; -skyldighed, en. credulity; -villig, -villighed, *vid.* lettroende; -værdig, *adj.* credible, worthy of belief or credit; -værdighed, en. credibility.

Trods, en. *pl. c.* defiance, contumacy; byde een T., to bid defiance to, defy one; til T. for, in defiance of, in spite of, spite of. = trodsig, *adj.* defying, refractory, froward; en t. Mine, air or look of defiance. — Trodsighed, en. refractoriness, frowardness.

Trodse, *v. i.* to defy, bid defiance to, brave.

Troe, *v. a. & i.* to believe; t. een til, *vid.* tiltroe. — troelig, *adj.* credible. — Troeligheb, en. credibility.

Troende, *part. in the phrase*: staae til T., to deserve credit; en T., a believer; de T., the faithful.

Trold, en. evil genius, sorcerer, necromancer; ogre, giant. = *Comp.* T.-dom, witchcraft, sorcery; -domskonst, magic art; -domskraft, magic power; -folk, demons, mountain sprites; -hat, toadstool; -hex, witch, sorceress; -kamp, fight between demons; -karl, *vid.* -mand; -kiærling, 1. *vid.* -hex; 2. devil (of gunpowder); -kone, *vid.* -hex; -konge, king of giants or mountain sprites; -konst, *vid.* -domskonst; -lygte, magic lantern; -mand, sorcerer, wizard; -manér, conjurer; -reden, *adj.* ridden by mountain sprites i. e. hoof-bound (of horses); -qvinde, *vid.* -hex.

Troldе, *vid.* Trylle.

Tromle, en. *pl.* -r. 1. a box of sheet iron on the

top of a steve through which the smoke passes into the funnel; 2. a roller (in husbandry and gardening).

Tromle, *v. a.* to roll.

Tromme, *en. pl.* -r. drum; slaae paa —, røre Trommen, to beat the drum. = *Comp.* Trommefoder, drum case; -hinde, tympanum; -lyd, sound of the drum; -skind, drum skin; -slag, beat of drum; -slager, drummer; -stok, drumstick; -syge, tympanitis.

Trompet, *en. pl.* -er. trumpet. — Trompeter, *en. pl.* -e. trumpeter.

Trop, *en. pl.* -per. troop. = *Comp.* tropvis, *adv.* troop by troop, in troops.

Tropper, *pl.* troops, forces.

Tros, *et. pl. c.* baggage. = *Comp.* Trosshest, baggage horse; -karl, -knegt, baggage waggoner; -vogn, baggage waggon.

Tros, Trosse, *en. pl.* -r. rope. — trosse, *v. a.* to drag with a rope, tow. = trosseslaaet Tougværk, hawse-laid rope. — trosseviis, *adv.* hawse-laid.

Trosstab, *vid. sub* Tro, *adj.*

Trosse, *en.* box for kneading peat.

Trudsel, *en. pl.* -sler. threat, menace. = *Comp.* trudselfuld, *adj.* threatening, menacing.

True, *v. i. & a.* to threaten, menace; true sig noget til, to obtain a thing by threats. — Truen, *en.* threatening.

Trug, *et. pl.* -e. trough. = *Comp.* Trugskrabe, scraper; -stok, stand for a trough. = Trugsjern, certain species of hot iron ordeal.

Trumf, *en. pl.* -er. trump; stikke med T., to trump, take with a trump.

Trumle, *vid.* Tromle.

Trunde, *v. i.* to swell, bulge out.

Trunte, *en. pl.* -r. stub, stump, log. [swoln.

Trutte, *v. i. vid.* Trunde. — trutten, *adj.*

Tryg, *adj.* secure, safe. — Tryghed, *en.* security, safety. — tryggelig, *adj.* securely.

Trygle, *v. a.* to beg, importune, solicit. = *Comp.* Tryglebrev, begging letter. — Trygler, *en. pl.* -e. (importunate) beggar. — Trygleri, *et.* begging, importuning etc.

Tryk, *et. pl. id.* pressure, squeeze. = *Comp.* Trykpompe, forcing pump; -værk, water works with pipes for high service, high-service works.

Tryk, *en. pl. c.* print; lade noget udgaae i — give noget i Trykken, to print, publish. = *Comp.* Trykfeil, erratum, misprint; -papir, printing paper; -sværte, printer's ink; -vildelse, *vid.* -feil.

Trykke, *v. a.* 1. to press, squeeze; 2. to print; t. noget af i Vox, to take an impression of a thing in wax; Skoen trykker mig, the shoe pinches me; det trykker mig i Brystet, I have an oppression on the chest; Hesten er bleven trykket (af Sadelen), the horse has been chafed or galled by the saddle; trykkes af Sorger, — Fattigdom, to be weighed down or depressed by sorrow, poverty; trykke et Kobberstik af, to throw off an impression of a copperplate; han trykker *coll.* (*i. e.* lyver), he shoots with a long bow. — Trykning, *en.* 1. printing; 2. pressure. — Trykker, *en. pl.* -e. 1. printer; 2. handle of a door. = *Comp.* Trykkerlon, printer's wages; -presse, printing press; -sværte, printer's ink. = Trykkeaar, year in which a book is printed; -frihed, liberty of the press; -sted, place where a book is printed; -tvang, restraints on the press. — Trykkeri, *et. pl.* -er. printing house, — office.

Trylle, *v. a.* to enchant, charm, fascinate. = *Comp.* Trylleblik, fascinating glance; -bæger, charmed cup; -glæde, enchanting delight; -konst, magic, fascinating art; -kraft, magic power; -lyd, fascinating sound; -magt, *vid.* -kraft; -middel, magic means, charms, spells; -rost, enchanting voice; -sang, magic song; -smil, fascinating smile; -speil, magic mirror; -spil, 1. enchantment; 2. dramatic piece in which witchcraft is introduced; -sprog, enchanting —, fascinating language; -stav, magic wand; -tale, fascinating discourse; -urt, herb used for magic charms; -værk, work of enchantment. — Trylleri, *et. pl.* -er. enchantment, magic, fascination. [swine.

Tryne, *en. pl.* -r. long pointed snout *e. g.* of

Træ, *et. pl.* -er. 1. tree; 2. *pl. c.* wood. = *Comp.* Træaare, vein in wood; -agtig, *adj.* woody, ligneous; -arbeide, wood work; -artet, *adj.* arboreous; -bark, bark of trees; -bast, bast; -been, wooden leg; -benet, *adj.* wooden-legged; -brand or brynde, dry rot; -bro, wooden bridge; -bul, stem of a tree; -bygning, wooden building; -fald, blowing down of trees; -fang, wooden utensils; -flaade, *vid.* Tømmerflaade; -frugt, tree fruit; -frø, seed of trees; -gaard, *vid.* Frugthave; -hammer, mallet; -have, *vid.* -gaard; -hest, wooden horse; -kast, pile of wood; -kile, wooden wedge; -klamper, slippers with wooden soles; -klods, log of wood; -knast, knot in wood; -knop, bud on a tree; -knub, *vid.* -klods; -kul, charcoal; -last, cargo of timber; -lus, woodlouse; -marv, pith of a tree; -mos, tree moss; -nagle, wooden pin; -nødde, wooden club; -orm, timber-sow, woodfretter; -plante, plank; -plante, tree plant; -plantning, 1. planting of trees or woods; 2. plantation; -ring, ring in a tree showing its age; -sadel, wooden saddle; -saft, sap of a tree; -ske, wooden spoon; -sko, wooden shoe; -skomand, maker of wooden shoes; -skole, nursery of trees; -snit, wood cut; -spaan, shavings of wood; -stabel, pile of wood; -stamme, stem of a tree; -stige, wooden ladder; -stolpe, wooden post; -stub, stump of a tree; -svamp, fungus on trees; -syre, ligneous acid; -tøi, wooden utensils; -varer, wooden ware; -vox, *vid.* Bodevox; -værk, wooden work; -vext, growth of trees.

Træd, *vid.* Traad.

Træde, *v. a.* to thread.

Træde, *v. i & a.* to tread, step; træde feil, to make a false step; t. sammen, *vid.* Sammentræde. = *Comp* Trædebræt, treddle; -tøug, *N. T.* horsesTrædsk, *adj.* crafty, wily, astute. — trædskelig,

adv. craftily etc. — Trædskhed, *en.* craft, wiliness, astuteness.

Træf, *et. pl. c.* chance, hit.

Træffe, *v. a.* 1. to hit; 2. to meet (with); *en* træffende Lighed, a striking likeness; denne Maler træffer godt, this painter hits off a likeness well.

Træfning, *en. pl. -er.* battle, action.

Træg, *adj.* slothful. — Trægbed, *en.* slothfulness.

1. Træk, *en. pl. c.* draught, current of air.

2. Træk, *et. pl. id.* 1. pull; 2. stroke, dash, *e. g.* with a pen; 3. trait, feature; 4. move (at certain games); han gjorde det 3 Gange i Træk, he did it three times running, — in succession, — successively; gjøre de første T. til en Figur, to draw the first lines of a figure.

Trække, *v. a. & i.* trak, trukken, trukket, trukne. to draw, drag, pull; t. af med noget, *coll.* to carry a thing off; trække noget af (i en Regning), to deduct (from an account); t. af, 1. to plane out scratches (of furniture); 2. to set (of cutting instruments); t. fra, to subtract; t. et Uhr op, to wind up a watch; t. een op, to take one in; t. ud, *absol.* to draw (*e. g.* a sword); t. paa Benene, to drag one's limbs along; t. paa Ordene, to drawl; t. paa Skuldrene, to shrug the shoulders; t. paa en Snor, to string; Skyerne t. sig sammen, the clouds are gathering; t. sig tilbage, to draw back to retreat, retire, withdraw, recede; mange Fugle t. bort om Vinteren, many birds migrate towards winter; Regimentet trak igjennem Byen, the regiment marched through the town; Skyerne trak mod Besten, the clouds passed off towards the west; t. paa Vagt, to mount guard; Uveiret vil t. over, the storm will blow over; det trækker her, there's a draught (of wind) in here; Theen har ikke trukken nok, the tea has not drawn enough. — Trækken, Trækning, *en.* drawing etc. — Trækken i Lemmerne, spasm. = *Comp.* Trækbom, bar for drawing across anything; -bro, Trækkebro, draw-bridge; -brønd, draw-well; -fisk, migratory fish; -fugl, bird of passage; -hjul, wheel *e. g.* for a draw-well; -hul, vent; -line, line or rope for drawing; -luft, *vid.* Træk 1; -læder, elastic leather; -papir, blotting paper; -plaster, drawing plaster; -potte, tea pot; -rude, ventilator in a window; -rulle, mangle; -rør, air-pipe or tube; -ship, canal boat; -vei, towing path; -vind, *vid.* Træk 1; -vod, drag-net; -værk, kind of forcing pump. = Trækkebaand, running string; -garn, 1. net used by bird-catchers; 2. drag-net; -knude, *vid.* Dragknude; -naal, bodkin, drawing through needle.

Trækkes, *v. dep.* to quarrel.

Træl, *et.* hard skin on the hands from work, or on the feet from walking, callus. = *Comp.* trælhudet, *adj.* callous.

Træl, *en. pl. -le.* thrall, serf, bondsman, slave. = *Comp.* trælbaaren, *adj.* born in bondage; -binde, *v. a.* to enthrall; -bonde, serf, soccager; -dyr, drudge; -dyrket, *adj.* cultivated by slaves; -konge, king of slaves; -qvinde, bondswoman. = Trælleaag, yoke of bondage; -aand, slavish soul, or spirit; -arbeide, work fit for slaves, drudgery; -baand, *vid.* Trældom; -byrd, slavish birth; -flok, crowd of slaves; -født, *vid.* trælbaaren; -hær, host — army of serfs, — bondsmen; -liv, slavish life, life of a slave; -navn, 1. name of bondsman; 2. name of a bondsman; -sind, slavish mind, servility; -stand, state of thraldom or bondage; -værk, *vid.* -arbeide.

Trælbaaren, *adj. Dan. L.* bastinadoed (like a serf).

Trældom, *en.* thraldom, bondage. = *Comp.* Trældomsaag, *vid.* Trælleaag; -aand, *vid.* Trælleaand.

Trælle, *v. i. & a.* to slave, drudge, toil like a slave.

Trælsom, *adj.* toilsome.

Trænde, *vid.* Trænde.

Trænge, *v. a. & i.* to press, force; t. sig frem, to press forward; t. sig ned Magt ind i et Huus, to force one's way into a house; t. igjennem, to penetrate.

Trænge, *v. i.* to want, be in want or need, to need. — trængende, *adj.* indigent, needy, necessitous.

Trængsel, *en.* 1. crowd, press; 2. want, need, necessity; 3. distress. = *Comp.* Trængselstid, hour of need.

Tværing, *en. pl. -e.* wily, crafty person.

Trøt, *adj. pl. -te.* (af), tired, weary, fatigued (with, of). — Trøthed, *en.* weariness, fatigue.

Trøtte, *v. a.* to tire, weary, fatigue. — trøttes, *v. i. pass.* to be tired etc.

Trætte, *en. pl. -r.* 1. dispute, quarrel; 2. litigation; dømmes for unødig T., *Dan. L.* to be fined for frivolous and vexatious litigation. = *Comp.* Trættebroder, -bælg, litigious person; -kiær, *adj.* disputatious, quarrelsome; -kiærhed, disputatiousness, quarrelsomeness; -syg, *adj.* disputatious in a high degree.

Trætte, *v. i.* to dispute, handy words. — trættes, *v. dep.* trættedes, *vid.* Trætte.

Træven, *vid.* Treven.

Trævl, trævle, *vid.* Trevl.

Træffel, *en. pl.* Træfler. truffle.

Træie, *en. pl. -r.* jacket, jerkin; faae en banket T., to get a thrashing, — trouncing. = *Comp.* træieklædt, *adj.* dressed in a jacket.

Træieduus, tray-deuce (on the dice).

Træst, *adj.* half rotten. — træstagtig, *adj.* slightly rotten. = *Comp.* Træstebrænde, fire-wood slightly rotten. — træste, *v. i.* to grow rotten.

Træste, *en.* thrush. *Aphthæ.*

Træst, *adj.* firm, staunch; træste til, træste sig til, 1. to venture; 2. to think one's self able.

Træst, *en.* 1. comfort, consolation; 2. confidence. — trøstig, *adj.* confident, fearless. = *Comp.* Trøstebrev, consolatory letter; -fuld, *adj.* consolatory; -grund, ground of comfort; -ord, words of comfort -prædiken, consolatory sermon; -skrift, consolatory

writing. — trøstelig, *adj.* 1. consolable; 2. consolatory. — trøstesløs, trøstløs, *adj.* inconsolable, disconsolate. — Trøstesløshed, Trøstløshed, *en.* disconsolateness.

Trøste, *v. a.* to comfort, console. — Trøster, *en. pl.* -e. comforter, consoler.

Trøste sig, *vid. sub* Trøst, *adj.*

Trøstig, *vid. sub* Trøst, *en.*

Tu, *vid.* To.

Tud, *en. pl.* -e. spout. = *Comp.* Tudekande, jug or mug with a spout.

Tude, *v. i.* 1. to howl; 2. to toot. = *Comp.* Tudehorn, tooting horn. — Tuden, *en.* howling.

Tudse, *en. pl.* -r. toad.

Tue, *en. pl.* -r. knoll, little hillock; giøre Tuer til Bierge, to make mountains of molehills. = *Comp.* Tueplov, plough for levelling knolls.

Tugt, *en. pl. c.* 1. discipline; 2. correction. — tugtig, *adj.* decent, modest. — Tugtighed, *en.* modesty, decency. = *Comp.* Tugthuus, house of correction.

Tugte, *v. a.* to chastise, correct, castigate, chasten, discipline. — Tugtelse, chastisement, castigation, correction. = *Comp.* Tugtemester, corrector, chastener.

Tulipan, *en. pl.* -er. tulip.

Tumle, *v. i.* 1. to tumble; 2. to toss, agitate; t. en Hest, to manage a horse; t. sig i vilde Glæder, to riot in wild pleasures. — Tumlen, *en.* noise, racket. = *Comp.* Tumleplads, 1. range, field; 2. place of exercise.

Tumler, *en. pl.* -e. dolphin.

Tumling, *en. pl.* -er. tumbler (drinking-glass).

Tummel, *en. pl. c.* tumult, bustle, uproar, racket.

Tummult, *en. pl. c.* tumult, riot, disturbance.

Tunfisk, Thunfisk, *en.* tunny.

Tung, *adj.* heavy, ponderous; en tung Skæbne, a hard fate; et tungt Nemme, a dull comprehension; det er tungt at miste sit eneste Barn, it is hard to lose an only child. = *Comp.* Tungblodig, *adj.* thick-blooded, melancholy; -brystig, *vid.* -brystet; -færdig, *adj.* slow, slothful; -færdighed, *en.* slowness, slothfulness; -hændet, *adj.* heavy-handed; -hør, *adj.* hard of hearing; -hørighed, difficulty or hardness of hearing; -jord, barytes; -modig, *vid.* -sindig; -mælende, -mælet, *adj.* having difficulty of utterance; -nem, -nemmet, *adj* dull of comprehension; -nemhed, *en.* dullness of comprehension; -sindig, *adj.* melancholy; -sindighed, *en.* melancholy; -spat, sulphate of barytes; -steen, tungsten; -sovnet, *adj.* that sleeps heavily. — Tunghed, *en.* heaviness. — Tyngde, *en.* gravity, heaviness, weight. = Tyngdekraft force of gravity; -punkt, centre of gravity; -virkning, effect of gravity. — Tynge, *en.* burden. — tyngefri, *vid.* skattefri. — tynge, *v. i. & a. vid.* Betynge. — Tyngning, *en.* gravitation. — Tyngsel, *en.* burden.

Tunge, *en. pl.* -r. 1. tongue; 2. sole. *Pleuronectes solea;* faae Tungen paa Gang, to set the tongue a going; det ligger mig paa Tungen, I have it on the tip of my tongue. = *Comp.* Tungens aare, lingual vein; -baand, ligament of the tongue; være gaat skaaren for Tungebaandet, to have a well oiled tongue, to have the gift of the gab; -been, bone of the tongue. *Os hyoides;* -bunden, *adj.* tongue-tied; -byld, boil on the tongue; -grøft, hollow in which the tongue lies (in horses); -kræft, cancer of the tongue; -løs, *adj.* tongueless; -maal, language; -nerve, lingual nerve; -rod, root of the tongue; -skaaren, *adj.* having the tongue slit (of birds); -slag, -stød, stroke of the tongue.

Tunget, *adj.* tongued.

Turban, *en. pl.* -er. turban.

Turde, *vid.* Tør. *v. i.*

† Ture, *v. i.* to persevere.

Turneer, *et.* tournament. = *Comp.* Turneerhest, horse used at tournaments; -love, laws of tournaments; -spil, *vid.* Turneer. — turnere, *v. i.* to tilt, joust. — Turnering, *en. pl.* -er. tournament.

Turteldue, *en.* turtledove.

Tusind, tusinde, thousand. = *Comp.* Tusindaarig, *adj.* a thousand years old; -been, milleped; -blad, *vid.* Rollike; -fold, a thousand fold; -fryd, daisy; -gylden, lesser centaury; -konstner, man of many arts, jack of all trades; -tal, -viis, (i) by —, in thousands.

Tusk, *et.* Indian ink.

Tuske, *v. i. & a.* to barter. = *Comp.* Tuskhandel, barter, truck.

Tusmørke, *et.* dusk, twilight.

Tut, *en. pl.* -ter. *vid.* Kræmmerhuus.

Tvang, *en, pl. c.* force, compulsion, restraint, restriction, coercion, constraint. = *Comp.* tvangfri, *adj.* unrestrained, unconstrained; -løs, *vid.* -fri; -løshed, *en.* freedom from restraint. — Tvangsarbeide, forced, or hard labour; -huus, workhouse for vagrants; -lov, coercive law; -middel, compulsory —, coercive means; -molle, a flour mill having the privilege of the custom of a certain district; -pligt, compulsory duty; -ret, right of compulsion.

Tve, two (*only in composition*). = *Comp.* Tvebagt, *adj* twice baked; -bak, *en pl.* -ker. biscuit; -dragt, *en.* dissension, disunion; -delt, *adj.* parted; -lyr, amphibious animal; -egget, *adj.* two-edged; -fold, -foldig, double, twofold; -fork, two-pronged fork; -færdig, *adj.* ripening at different times (of corn); -grenet, *adj.* two-pronged; -grødet, *adj.* yielding two crops in the year; -hovedet, two-headed; -hornet, *adj.* having two horns; -hændet, *adj.* ambidexter; -kamp, duel; -kiøn, hermaphrodism; -kiønnet, *adj.* of both sexes, hermaphrodite; -klinge, two-edged sword; -kløftet, two-cleft, bifid, bifurcate; -klovet, *adj.* bisulcous; -lyd, diphthong; -lødet, *adj.* of two colours; -mundet, *adj.* double-tongued; -sindet, *adj.* fickle, wavering; -skægget, *adj.* having a split beard; -spidset, *adj* having two points; -stiert, *en.* earwig; -synet, *adj.* that sees double; -tulle, hermaphrodite; -tullet, *adj. vid.* -kiønnet; -tunget, *adj.* double-tongued; -tydig,

adj. 1. equivocal, ambiguous; 2. doubtful; -tydighed, en. ambiguity, double meaning, equivocalness, equivocation.

Tvede, en. peninsula.

Tvegr, en. pl. -r. 1. vid. Tvefork sub Tve; 2. a forked branch.

Tveget, adj. vid. tvekloftet.

Tvende, two.

Tvennet, tvendet, adj. Dan. L. having two orifices (of wounds).

Tvi! interj. fy;

Tvigield, en. Dan. L. double fine.

Tvilling, en. pl. -er. twin. = Comp. Tvillingbaaren, adj. twin-born; -broder, twin brother; -land, vid. -rige; -nød, double nut; -rige, realm consisting of two kingdoms united; -slægt, race descended from twins; -søster, twin sister; -æble, double apple.

Tvinde, v. a. tvani, tvunden, tvundet, pl. tvundne. to twine.

Tvinde, en. machine for twining thread.

Tvine, v. i. 1. to whine, whimper; 2. to pine away.

Tvinge, v. a. tvang, tvungen, tvunget, pl. tvungne. to force, compel, constrain. — Tvingen, en. vid. Tvang.

Tvinge, en pl. -r. 1. a vice; 2. thong, latchet [(of a shoe).

Tvingsel, en. vid. Tvang.

Tvist, et. twist.

Tvist, en. pl. c. dispute, disagreement, difference (of opinion). — tvistig, adj. at variance; disputable. — Tvistighed, en. pl. -r. vid. Tvist,

Tviste, v. i. to dispute, contend, contest.

Tvivl, en. pl. id. doubt; være —, staae i T., to be in doubt; drage i T., to call in question; uden T., without doubt, doubtless, undoubtedly. = Comp. Tvivlagtig, adj. doubtful; -agtighed, doubtfulness; -løs, adj. doubtless; -raadig, adj. in doubt, in suspense, doubtful, irresolute; -raadighed, en. irresolution; -sag, doubtful matter; -som, adj. doubtful, dubious, questionable; -somhed, en. doubtfulness, dubiousness. = Tvivlsgrund, ground for doubt; -maal, 1. vid. Tvivl; 2. doubtful case.

Tvivle, v. i. to doubt, call in question, question. — Tvivler, en. pl. -e. doubter. = Comp. Tvivlelyst, propensity to doubt; -syg. adj. having a passion for doubting; -syge, passion for raising doubts.

Tvær, adj. & adv. cross, transverse; paa tværs, across, athwart, transversely, crosswise; tværs igiennem, right through; tværs over, across. — Tværhed, en. crossness. = Comp. Tværager, field lying transversely before another; -baand transverse ligature; -bielke, cross beam; -brud, transverse fracture; -bunden, adj. bound transversely; -bygning, transverse building; -dige. cross dike; -driver, positive —, obstinate person; -dømning. vid. -dige; -finger, finger's breadth; -floite, German flute; -fure, cross furrow; -fylding, glutton; -gade, cross street; -gang, cross passage; -gavl, side gable; -haand, hand's breadth; -linie, transverse, cross line -maal, diameter; -mur, transverse wall; -mærke, N. T. mark abreast; -plovie, v. a. to cross-plough; -plovning, cross-ploughing; -sadel, side-saddle; -staar, -snit, transverse incision; -staarn, adj. cut transversely; -skibs, athwart ship; -styde, v. a. (Dinene), to squint; -stang, vid. -træ; -sti, cross path, — way; -streg, -stribe, cross streak, — stripe; -strøg, cross —, transverse direction, or line; -strøm, cross current; -stykke, cross piece; -sæk, saddle-bag; -søm, cross seam; -træ, transom; -tømmer, cross timber; -vei, cross road, — way; -vold, traverse; -øiet. adj. squint-eyed.

Tvære, tværre, v. a. to stir about e. g. flour with water.

Tværre, en. pl. -r. brush for stirring about.

Tværhed, vid. sub Tvær.

Tværs, vid. sub Tvær.

Tvært, adv. across; bryde over tvært, to cut the matter short.

Tværtimod, adv. on the contrary.

Tvæt, en. washing; wash.

Tvætte, v. a. vid. Vaske. — Tvætten, Tvætning, vid. Vasken. = Comp. Tvætteklar, vid. Vaskeballe. — Tvætterske, washerwoman.

Tyde, v. a. 1. vid. Betyde; 2. to explain, expound, interpret; 3. to refer, allude to. — Tyden, Tydning, en. explaining etc. interpretation.

Tydelig, adj. & adv. plain, distinct. Tydelighed, en. plainness, distinctness.

Tydsk, adj. German. — Tydskhed, en. German nationality; Germanism. — Tydsker, en. pl. -e. German. = Comp. Tydskagtig, adj. Germanising, savouring of Germanism.

Tye, v. ir (hen, til), to take —, seek refuge (with), have recourse to, resort to.

Tye, v. a. vulg. vid. Tyde, 2.

Tyende, et. domestic, servant, menial. = Comp. Tyendeløn, servant's wages; -værelse, servant's room.

Tygge, v. a. to chew, masticate. — Tygger, Tygning, en. chewing, mastication.

Tyk, adj. thick, stout; det Tykke af Laaret, the thick of the thigh; tykt Nemmes, dull comprehension. — Tykhed, en. thickness. — Tykkelse, en. thickness. = Comp. Tykarmet, adj. thick-armed; -benet, adj. thick-legged; -blodet, adj. thick-blooded; -buget, adj. big-bellied; -hovedet, adj. thick-headed, thick-skulled; -hudet, adj. thick-skinned; -kindet, -kiævet, adj. chubby-cheeked; -løvet, adj. thick-leaved; -mavet, adj. big-bellied; -mælet, adj. having a thick utterance; -skallet, adj. thick-shelled; -steg, rump piece.

Tykke, et, pl. c. 1. opinion, judgment; 2. will, pleasure.

Tykkes v. dep. tykkedes, tyktes. to think, be of opinion, deem, opine.

Tykne, v. i. tyknes, v. pass. to thicken. — Tykning, en. 1. thickening; 2. thicket.

Tylde, v. a. to fill; tylde i sig, to guzzle.

Tylt, en. pl. -er, a dozen.

Tynd, adj. thin, slender; tyndt Øl, small beer — Tyndhed, en. thinness. = Comp. Tyndhaaret,

adj. having thin hair; -hudet, *adj.* thin-skinned; -klædt, *adj.* thinly dressed; -saalet, thin-soled; -skallet, *adj.* thin shelled; -sldt, *adj.* much worn; -spredе, to spread thinly (*e. g.* manure); -steg, spare rib

Tynde, *v. a.* to thin.

Tyndes, *v pass.* to grow thin.

Tyngde, tynge, Tyngsel, *vid. sub* Tung.

Tyr, en. *pl.* -e. bull. = *Comp.* Tyrefegtning, bull-fight; -gal, *adj.* in heat (of cows); -kalv, (Tyrkalv), bull calf; -mie, bull's pizzle; -pidsk, drover's whip. = Tyrgilding, gelt bull, ox; -halset, *adj* bull-necked; -løben, with calf.

Tyran, en. *pl.* -ner. tyrant. — tyranniseere, *v. a.* to tyrannise over. — tyrannisk, *adj.* tyrannical.

Tyrk, en. *pl.* -er. Turk. — Tyrkinde, en. (female) Turk. — tyrkisk, *adj.* Turkish; tyrkisk Hvede, Indian corn, maize, Turkish wheat.

Tys! *interj.* hush!

Tys, *adj. n.* tyst, hushed, silent.

Tysse, *v. a.* to hush, silence.

Tyttebær, et. *pl. id.* red whortle-berry. *Vaccinium vitis idæa.*

Tyv, en. *pl.* -e. thief. = *Comp.* Tyvagtig, *adj.* thievish; -agtighed, en. thievishness; -hændet, *adj.* light-fingered; -kiende, *v. a.* to accuse one of —, sue one for theft; -stiaaken, stolen, filched. = Tyvebande, gang of thieves; -brande, *vid.* -mærke; -brændt, *adj.* branded (for theft); -gods, *vid.* -koster; -haand, 1. hand of a thief; 2 theft, stealth; -hul, prison or cell for thieves; -koster, stolen goods; -lygte, dark lantern; -mærke, brand for theft; -mærket, *adj.* branded for theft; -navn, name of thief; -nøgle, skeleton key; -pinde, thievish quean; -selskab, band of thieves; -streg, thief's trick; -torv, market for stolen goods. = Tyvsdom, sentence for theft; -hæler, *vid.* Hæler; -lov, law relative to theft; -mærke, *vid.* Tyvemærke; -sag, action for theft; -straf, penalty for theft. — Tyveri, et. *pl.* -er. theft. — Tyvnet, et. *vid.* Tyvekoster. — tyvte, *vid.* tyvkiende.

Tyve, *card. numb.* twenty. — tyvende, twentieth. = *Comp.* Tyvepundig, *adj.* of twenty pounds weight; -punder, twenty pounder.

† Tyve, en. *pl.* -r. a fork, *vid.* Tvege.

Tyveri, tyvte, *vid. sub* Tyv.

Tøge, en. *pl.* -r. bug [tick?].

† Tægt, en. 1. taking; 2. booty; 3. rotation (of crops). = *Comp.* Tægtedag, *Dan. L.* fixed day for the hearing of a cause; -fæ, -qvæg, stray cattle arrested; -qvinde, concubine.

Tække, *v. a.* 1. to roof; 2. to thatch. = *Comp.* Tækkegarn, thatcher's twine; -halm, straw for thatching; -kiep, stick used in thatching; -lad, thatcher's stand; -lyng, heather for thatching; -mand, thatcher; -naal, thatcher's needle; -spaan, shingle.

1. Tække, et. roof, cover.

2. Tække, et. grace. — tækkelig, *adj.* graceful, comely, pleasing. — Tækkelighed, en. comeliness.

Tækkes, *v. impers.* tækkedes. to please.

Tæle, Tælle, en. *Norv.* frost in the ground.

Tælge, or tælle. *v. a.* to cut, whittle *spec.* of wood. = *Comp.* Tælgeknив, Tælleknив, whittle.

Tælle, en. Tællegreber, Tællelys, *vid.* Talg.

Tælle, *v. a.* talte, talt. to count, number; t. op, to add —, sum —, cast up. — tællelig, *adj.* numerable, that may be counted. — Tællen, Talling, en. counting etc.

Tæmme, *v. a.* 1. to tame, domesticate; 2. to reclaim, to break in; tæmme sine Lidenskaber, — Begierligheder, to control —, curb one's passions, — desires. — tæmmelig, *adj.* that may be tamed, reclaimable. — Tæmmelse, en. taming.

Tænde, *v. a.* to kindle, light, ignite. — tændbar, *adj.* inflammable, ignitible.

Tæne, en. *pl.* -r. young shoot of a tree, scion.

Tængsel, en. *pl.* -sler. adze.

Tænke, *v. i. & a.* to think; t. paa noget, to think of, or on something; t. over, *vid.* Overtænke; t. sig om, to reflect; det kan ikke tænkes, lader sig ikke tænke, it cannot be conceived, — imagined; tænke sig noget, to imagine, fancy; tænk engang, only think, = *Comp.* Tænkeevne, power of thinking; -form, *vid.* Tankeform; -frihed, liberty of thinking; -konst, art of thinking; -kraft, *vid.* -evne; -kreds, sphere —, range of thought; -lov, 1. laws of thinking; 2. rule, or maxim of logic; -lære, logic; -maade, way of thinking; -stemning, frame of thought. — tænkelig, *adj.* imaginable, conceivable. — Tænkelighed, en. conceivableness. — Tænker, en. *pl.* -e. thinker. — Tænken, Tænkning, en. thinking, thought. — tænksom, *adj.* thoughtful, meditative, reflecting. — Tænksomhed, en. reflection, considerateness.

Tæppe, et. carpet. = *Comp.* Tæppeværk, tapestry.

Tære, *v. a. & i.* to consume, waste. = *Comp.* Tærefeber, slow —, hectic fever; -penge, diet money; -syge, *vid.* Tæring. — Tæring, en. 1. consuming; 2. consumption, decline, phthisis; sætte Tæring efter Nøring, to cut your coat according to your cloth.

Tærge, *v. a.* to exasperate, irritate.

Tærne, en. *vid.* 1. & 2. Terne.

Tærnet, *adj.* checquered,

Tærning, en. *pl.* -er. a die. = *Comp.* Tærningbæger, dice box; -dannet, *adj.* cubical; -fald, -kast, cast of a die, cast of the dice; -mønster, checquered pattern; -spil, game at dice; -øine, pips on the dice.

Tærske, *v. a.* to thrash. — Tærskning, en. thrashing. — Tærsker, en. *pl.* -e. thrasher. = *Comp.* Tærskelo, thrashing barn; -løn, thrasher's wages; -maade, mode of thrashing; -mand, thrasher; -maskine, thrashing machine; -mølle, thrashing mill; -penge, *vid.* -løn; -pleiel, flail; -redskab, thrashing implement.

1. Tærskel, en. *pl.* -sler. batlet (for beating linen).

2. Tærskel, en. threshold.

Tærte, en. *pl.* -r. tart. = *Comp.* Tærtedei, paste for tarts; -pande, tart pan.

Tæske, tæse, *v. a.* to tease (*e. g.* wool).

Tæt, *adj.* tight, close, dense, compact; en tæt Kam, a small toothed comb; tæt ved, close by, hard by. — Tæthed, en. tightness, closeness, density.

Tætte, *v. a.* to tighten.

Tæve, en *pl.* -r. bitch. = *Comp.* Tævehund, bitch; -kat, she-cat.

Tø, en. thaw. = *Comp.* Tøbrud, sudden thaw; -fnee, snow that melts directly after falling; -veir, *vid.* Tø.

Tøddel, en. *pl.* Tødler. jot, tittle.

Tøe, *v. impers.* & *i.* to thaw.

Tøffel, en. *pl.* Tøfler. slipper. [self off, wag.

Tøfle, *v. i. vulg.* to trudge; t. af, to take one's

Tøi, et. 1. stuff; 2. things, gear. = *Comp.* Tøihuus, arsenal; -mester, master of the ordnance; -sko, cloth shoe.

Tøianker, small bower.

Tøie, *v. a.* to stretch, spin out.

Tøieri, et. stuff, trash, trumpery.

Tøile, en. *pl.* -r. rein; give Hesten Tøilen, to give the reins to one's horse; give sine Lidenskaber Tøilen, to give a loose to one's passions. = *Comp.* T.-fri, *adj.* unbridled; -løs, -løs, *adj.* unbridled, licentious; -løshed, -løshed, en. licentiousness.

Tøir, et. *pl. id.* tether.

Tøire, *v. a.* to tether. = *Comp.* Tøiregræs, grass where cattle is tethered.

Tøite, en. hussy, minx.

Tølper, en. *pl.* -e. churl, lout. = *Comp.* Tølperagtig, *adj.* churlish, loutish; -agtighed, en. churlishness, loutishness.

Tømme, en. *pl.* -r. rein, bridle; kiøre fire Heste under een Tømme, to drive four in hand; holde een i Tømme, to keep one in check.

1. Tømme, *v. a* to bridle.

2. Tømme, *v. a.* to empty. — Tømning, en. *pl.* -er. emptying.

Tømmer, et. *pl. c.* timber. = *Comp.* Tømmerarbeide, carpenter's —, timber work; -binding, joining of timber; -blok, block of timber; -bygget, *adj.* built of timber; -flaade, float, or raft of timber; -folk, carpenters; -haandværk, carpenter's craft; -handel, timber trade; -handler, timber merchant; -hugger, hewer of timber; -hugst, hewing —, felling of timber; -hængsel, *Norv.* a bar for stopping floats on rivers; -maaling, measuring of timber; -mand, carpenter; -mester, master carpenter; -plads, timber yard; -sav, saw-pit; -skov, forest of timber trees; -stok, beam; -svend, journeyman carpenter; -træ, timber tree; -ved, timber; -værk, *vid.* -arbeide; -øxe, ax for hewing timber.

Tømre, *v. i.* & *a.* to do carpenter's work.

Tønde, en. *pl.* -r. barrel; en Tønde Guld, 100,000 Rigsbank or Danish dollars; en Tønde Land, measure of land of 56,000 square feet; en Tønde Harikorn, *vid.* Harikorn. = *Comp.* Tøndebaand, hoop; -bund, bottom of a barrel; -dækkel, cover for a barrel; -gierd, *vid.* Tøndebaand; -gods, barreled goods; -hvælving, semicircular vault; -lad, stand for barrels; -penge, buoy-money; -stav, stave; -tap, tap; -viis, by the barrel.

Tønder. et. tinder.

Tør, *v. i.* [*infinitivo c. but some use*: at turde]. turde, har turdet. dare, venture; tør jeg spørge Dem, pray, may I ask you; det turde det hænde sig, it may possibly happen.

Tør, *adj. pl.* tørre. dry, arid; have sit paa det Tørre, to be well to pass. — Tørhed, en. dryness, aridity. — Tørke, en. drouth, drought. = *Comp.* Tørkefuld, *adj.* drouthy, droughty. — tørskoet, *adj.* dry-shod; -veir, dry weather.

Tørklæde, et. *pl.* -r. handkerchief.

Tørkne, *v. i.* to dry up.

Tørne, *v. i.* to strike against. — Tørning, en. 1. striking; †) 2. fight, combat.

Tørre, *v. a.* & *i.* to dry; tørre af, to wipe up, — off. — Tørring, en. *pl.* -er drying. = *Comp.* Tørrehuus, drying house; -klud, clout for wiping; -loft, garret for drying clothes; -ovn, kiln for drying (grain, malt etc.); -plads, place for drying (*e. g.* linen).

Tørst, en. thirst. — tørstig, *adj.* thirsty.

Tørste, *v. i.* (efter). to be thirsty, to thirst (for).

Tørv, en. turf, peat. = *Comp.* Tørvagtig, *adj.* turfy, peaty; -bytning, artificial production of turf; -egn, boggy country; -gravning, Tørvegravning, digging of turf; -plante, plant found in peaty soil; -vext, growth —, formation of peat. = Tørveaske, peat —, turf ashes; -brændsel, turf or peat fuel; -bund, boggy ground; -giøring, making of turf; -glød, turf embers; -grav, turf pit; -grund, *vid.* -bund; -huus, turf house; -ild, turf fire; -jern, implement for cutting turf; -jord, turfy, or peaty soil; -kammer, turf room; -kul, peat coal; -lag, layer of turf or peat; -lob, share —, part of a turf bog; -loft, turf-loft; -lugt, smell of turf; -mose, bog; -ramme, frame for making or piling peat in; -røg, peat smoke; -skifte, *vid.* -lob; -skær, turf cutting; peat bog; -smul, peat dust; -spade, turf spade; -stak, pile —, stack of turf.

Tøs, en. *pl.* -e. wench, hussy, lass.

† Tøsser, Tysser. *adv.* twice.

Tøve, *v. i.* to tarry, loiter, linger; tøve med noget, to delay. — Tøven, en. tarrying. = *Comp.* Tøvsom, *adj.* loitering.

U.

Uaabnet, *adj.* unopened.
Uaandbar, *adj.* irrespirable.

Uaar, et. year of scarcity.
Uadel, en. commoners.

Uadelig, *adj.* plebeian, not noble.
Uadskillelig, *adj.* inseparable. — Uadskillelighed, en. inseparability.
Uadspurgt, *adj.* unasked.
Uadvaret, *adj.* unwarned, unadmonished.
Uafbrudt, *adj.* uninterrupted, unintermitting, continual, incessant.
Uafholden, *adj.* 1. intemperate; 2. incontinent.
Uafhængig, *adj.* independent. — Uafhængighed, en. independence.
Uafladelig, *adj.* incessant, unceasing, unintermitting, without intermission.
Uafrettet, *adj.* untrained (*e. g.* of dogs).
Uafseelig, *adj.* interminable, exceeding the bounds of vision. [vendible.
Uafsættelig, *adj.* unsaleable, unmarketable, not
Uaftalt, *adj.* not previously concerted or agreed on.
Uafvidende, *adj.* & *adv.* 1. unknowing; 2. unknowingly, unwittingly.
Uafværgelig, *adj.* not to be warded off, or prevented.
Uagtet. *conj.* 1. though, although; 2. notwithstanding, albeit.
Uagtpaagivenhed, en. inattention.
Uagtsom, *adj.* inattentive, negligent, heedless. — Uagtsomhed, en. inattention, negligence, heedlessness.

Uandægtig, *adj.* indevout.
Uanfegtet, *adj.* unaffected (by).
Uangret, *adj.* unrepented.
Uanket, *vid.* Upaaanket.
Uanmodet, *adj.* unrequested.
Uanmeldt, *adj.* & *adv.* unannounced.
Uanseelig, *adj.* mean —, insignificant looking.
Uansect, *conj.* without regard to, notwithstanding.
Uanstændig, *adj.* indecent. — Uanstændighed, en. indecency.
Uantagelig, *adj.* inadmissible.
Uanvendelig, *adj.* inapplicable.
Uarbeidsom, *adj.* not industrious.
Uartig, *adj.* impolite, rude, uncivil; et uartigt Barn, a naughty child. — Uartighed, en. impoliteness, incivility, rudeness, naughtiness.
Ubagt, *adj.* unbaked.
Ubanet, *adj.* unbeaten, untrodden.
Ubarket, *adj.* untanned.
Ubarmhiertig, *adj.* unmerciful, merciless, remorseless, uncompassionate. — Ubarmhiertighed, en. unmercifulness, mercilessness, remorselessness.
Ubeboelig, *adj.* uninhabitable.
Ubeboet, *adj.* uninhabited, unoccupied.
Ubedragelig, *adj.* incapable of deceiving, infallible.
Ubefolket, *adj.* having no population, thinly populated.

Ubefangt, *adj.* uninfected.
Ubefæstet, *adj.* unfortified.
Ubefoiet, *adj.* unauthorised, incompetent.
Ubegravet, *adj.* unburied.
Ubegribelig, *adj.* incomprehensible, inconceivable.
Ubehagelig, *adj.* unpleasant, disagreeable, displeasing, unacceptable. — Ubehagelighed, en. disagreeableness, unpleasantness.
Ubehjelpsom, *adj.* helpless.
Ubehovlet, *adj.* unpolished, unrefined, rude, uncivilised, unmannerly.
Ubekymret, *adj.* unconcerned.
Ubelavet, *adj.* unprepared.
Ubeleilig, *adj.* inconvenient, incommodious.
Ubeleven, *adj.* ill-bred. — Ubelevenhed, en. ill-breeding, rudeness.
Ubemidlet, *adj.* without fortune, poor.
Ubemærket, *adj.* unperceived, unnoticed, unobserved.
Ubenævnt, *adj.* anonymous.
Ubequem, *adj.* unfit, unsuitable, inconvenient. — Ubequemhed, en. unfitness, inaptitude.
Uberaad, *adj.* unpremeditated; med uberaad Hu, without premeditation.
Uberammet, *adj.* not fixed, or appointed, undetermined.

Ubereden, *adj.* unbroken, untrained (of horses).
Uberedt, *adj.* unprepared.
Uberedvillig, *adj.* unwilling —, not ready to oblige. — Uberedvilligheed, en. unwillingness to oblige.
Uberettiget, *adj.* not entitled, unentitled.
Uberygtet, *adj.* of unspotted reputation.
Uberømmelig, *adj.* inglorious.
Uberørt, *adj.* untouched.
Ubesat, *adj.* unoccupied.
Ubesect, *adj.* unseen.
Ubesindig, *adj.* inconsiderate, imprudent, heedless, rash. — Ubesindighed, en. inconsiderateness, imprudence, heedlessness, rashness.
Ubeskaaren, ubeskaaret, *adj.* 1. uncut; 2. uncurtailed, unabridged, unimpaired.
Ubeskadt, *vid.* Uskadt.
Ubeskeden, *adj.* arrogant, presumptuous. — Ubeskedenhed, en. arrogance, presumptuousness, presumption.
Ubeskrivelig, *adj.* indescribable. [gaged.
Ubeskæftiget, *adj.* unoccupied, unemployed, disen-
Ubesmittet, *adj.* uninfected, uncontaminated.
Ubestandig, *adj.* inconstant. — Ubestandighed, en. inconstancy.

Ubestemt, *adj.* undecided, undetermined, indefinite, undefined. — Ubestemthed, en. indecision, uncertainty.
Ubesvaret, *adj.* unanswered.
Ubesværet, *adj.* unoppressed.
Ubetalelig, *adj.* invaluable, above all price.
Ubetids, *adv.* unseasonably, inopportunely.
Ubetinget, *adj.* unconditional; ubetinget Tillid, implicit faith, — confidence.
Ubetraadt, *adj.* untrodden.
Ubetvingelig, *adj.* invincible, unconquerable, indomitable.
Ubetydelig, *adj.* insignificant, inconsiderable, trifling, trivial, slight. — Ubetydelighed, en. insignificance, inconsiderableness, triviality; en. U., a trifle.
Ubetænksom, *adj.* inconsiderate, unthinking, heed-

less, rash. — Ubetænksomhed, en. inconsiderateness, heedlessness, rashness.

Ubevandret, *adj.* unversed, unconversant.

Ubevandt, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused, unhabituated. — Ubevandthed, en. want of practice.

Ubevidst, *adj.* unconscious. — Ubevidsthed, en. unconsciousness.

Ubevislig, *adj.* that can not be proved, indemonstrable. — Ubevislighed, en. incapability of being proved, lack of evidence. — ubevist, *adj.* unproved.

Ubevægelig, *adj.* 1. immoveable; 2. motionless. — Ubevægelighed, en. immobility.

Ubillig, *adj.* unreasonable, unfair, unjust. — Ubilligheds, en. unreasonableness, unfairness.

Ublandet, *adj.* unmixed, unmingled, unalloyed.

Ublid, *adj.* inclement, harsh, severe, ungentle. — Ublidhed, en. inclemency, harshness.

Ublodig, *adj.* bloodless, unbloody.

Ublu, *adj.* shameless, impudent, barefaced. — Ubluhed, en. shamelessness, impudence, barefacedness.

Ubodelig, *adj.* irreparable.

Ubodfærdig, *adj.* impenitent, uncontrite. — Ubodfærdighed, en. impenitence.

Ubrugbar, *adj.* unserviceable, unfit for use, or service. — Ubrugbarhed, en. unserviceableness.

Ubrødelig, *adj* inviolable.

Ubuden, *adj.* uninvited, unbidden.

Ubunden, *adj.* 1. unbound; 2. unrestrained, unrestricted, unfettered; ubunden Stil, prose. — Ubundenhed, en. unrestraint, freedom from restraint.

Ubændig, *adj.* unruly.

Ubøielig, *adj.* inflexible, unyielding. — Ubøielighed, en. inflexibility.

Ukristelig, *adj.* unchristian.

Ukristen, en. one not converted to christianity.

Ud, *adv.* out, forth, abroad.

Udaad, en. *pl.* e. misdeed, enormity, atrocity, outrage.

Udaande, *v. a.* to breath forth. — Udaanden, en. breathing forth.

Udad, *adv.* outward.

Udaf, *præp.* out of.

Udannelig, udanlig, *adj.* unsusceptible of form, [or shape.

Udannet, *adj.* 1. unformed; 2. uncivilised, unpolished, rude.

Udarbeide, *v. a.* 1. to compose (of writing); 2. to finish. — Udarbeidelse, en. composing etc.; composition, work.

Udarmet, *adj.* impoverished.

Udart, en. *pl.* -er. degenerated variety (of a species).

Udarte, *v. i.* to degenerate. — Udartning, [en. degeneration.

Udarving, en. distant heir.

Udbanke, *v. a.* to beat out; to beat thoroughly.

Udbark, en. outer bark.

Udbasune, *v. a.* to trumpet, blazon forth, or abroad. — Udbasuning, en. *pl.* -er. trumpeting etc.

Udbede sig, *v. refl.* to request.

Udbedre, *v. a.* to repair.

Udbetale, *v. a.* to pay out, disburse. — Udbetaling, en. *pl.* -er. disbursement.

Udbide, *v. a.* to lose (a tooth) by biting.

Udblomstre, *v. i.* to be in full bloom, be full blown.

Udblæse, *v. a.* to blow out.

Udbløde, *v. a.* to soak, steep, macerate. — Udblødning, en. soaking etc.

Udbore, *v. a.* to bore. — Udboring, en. boring.

Udbrede, *v. a.* to spread out, extend, diffuse, propagate, disseminate; udbredte Kundskaber, extensive knowledge, — attainments; tr. sig over en Sag, to expatiate —, descant upon a matter. — Udbredelse, en. spreading etc., extension, diffusion, propagation, dissemination.

Udbringe, *v. a.* to bring out; udbringe meget af en Eiendom, to make much (money) by a property. [tion, burst.

Udbrud, et. *pl.* id. outbreak, breaking out, erup-

Udbryde, *v. a.* & *i.* to break out, burst (forth.)

Udbrække, *v. a.* to break out. — Udbrækning, en. breaking out.

Udbrænde, *v. a.* & *i.* 1. to burn out; 2. to cleanse by burning. — Udbrænding, en. burning etc.

Udbud, et. *pl.* id. summons —, call to arms. = *Comp.* Udbudsbrev, challenge.

Udbyde, *v. a.* 1. to offer, display (e. g. for sale); 2. to order out (for military service).

Udbygger, en. 1. cottager living in remote parts; 2. one removed into another parish.

Udbygning, en. addition to a building.

† Udbytte, *v. a.* to distribute.

Udbytte, et. clear profit.

Udbære, *v. a.* to bear —, carry out.

Udbøde, *v. a.* to spay.

Uddampe, *vid.* Dampe, Afdampe.

Uddanne, *v. a.* to form, finish, perfect. — Uddannelse, en. perfection, finish.

Uddele, *v. a.* to deal out, distribute, dispense. — Uddeling, en. *pl.* -er. distribution, dispensation.

Uddrag, et. *pl.* id. extract.

Uddrage, *v. a.* to extract. — Uddragning, en. extraction.

Uddreie, *v. a.* to get out by turning.

Uddrive, *v. a.* to drive out, expel; uddrive Djævle, to cast out devils. — Uddrivning, en. driving out, expulsion.

Uddufte, *v. i.* to exhale perfume.

Uddunste, *v. a.* to exhale. — Uddunstning, en *pl.* -er. exhalation; den umærkelige U., insensible perspiration.

Uddyrke, *v. a.* to cultivate thoroughly.

Uddøe, *v. i.* to become extinct.

Uddør, en. outer door.

Ude, *adv.* out, abroad, out of doors; det er ude med ham, it is all over with him. = *Comp.* Udeblive, *v. i.* to stay out; Budet er udeblevet, the messenger has not made his appearance; Betalingen udeblev, payment was not forthcoming; han er

udebleven med Betalingen over Tiden, he has passed the time of payment; de udeblevne Medlemmer, the absent members; han er udeblevен i flere Uger, he has absented himself for several weeks; -blivelſe, staying out, non-appearance, absence; -holde, *v. a.* to keep out; -lade, *v. a.* to leave out, omit; -ladelſe, omission; -lukke, *v. a.* to shut —, lock out, exclude, debar; en udelukkende Rettighed, an exclusive privilege; -lukkelſe, *en. pl.* -r. exclusion; -ſtaaende, *adj.* out-standing (as debts, claims); have noget udeſtaaende med een, to be at odds with one.

Udelagtig, *adj.* not participating, having no share or part in. — Udelagtighed, *en.* non-participation.

Udelt, *adj.* undivided.

Udelelig, *adj.* indivisible. — Udelelighed, *en.* indivisibility.

Uden, *præp. & adv.* without; intet uden, nothing but; uden ſaa er (var), except in the case that, unless perchance.

Uden, *adv.* without, outside. = *Comp.* Udenad, *adv. in the phrase*; lære —, kunne noget udenad, to learn —, know a thing by heart; -adlæsning, getting by heart; -bords, *adv.* out of the ship; -byes, out of town, not resident in town; -for, outside, without; jeg vil helſt være udenfor, I would rather have nothing to do with it; -fra, *adv.* from without, from the outside; -gjerde, *adv.* outside the fence; -lands, *adv.* abroad; -landsreiſe, journey abroad, — in foreign parts; -landſk, *adj.* foreign, outlandish; -om, round about on the outside; -over, *adv. & præp.* over; -paa, *adv. & præp.* outside, on the outside; -rigs, *adv.* abroad, out of the kingdom; -rigſk, *adj.* foreign; -til, outside; -veis, *adv.* out of the way; -voldс, outside —, without the walls; -væltс, *adj.* not trump; -verden, outward world; -værker, *pl.* outer works.

Udfald, *et. pl. id.* 1. issue, event, result, upshot; 2. lunge (in fencing).

Udfart, *en. pl.* -er. exit; excursion.

Udfeie, *v. a.* to sweep out. — Udfeining, *en. pl.* -er. sweeping out.

Udfile, *v. a.* to file out. — Udfiling, *en. pl.* -er. filing out.

Udfinde *v. a.* to find out.

Udfiske, *v. a.* to fish out, expiscate.

Udflamme, *v. a.* to blaze forth.

Udflod, *et.* 1. flowing out, efflux; 2. discharge, flux.

Udflugt, *en.* 1. flight; 2. escape; 3. evasion, shift, subterfuge, put-off.

Udflyde, *v. i.* to flow out, issue. — Udflyden, Udflydelſe, *en.* flowing out, out-flowing.

Udfly, *v. a.* Udflyning, *en. vid.* 1. Udflytte; 2. to dress out.

Udflytte, *v. a.* to move out. — Udflytning, *en.* moving out. — Udflytter, *en.* peasant who moves his house out of a village. = *Comp.* Udflyttergaard, peasant house moved out of a village.

Udfolde, *v. a.* to unfold, display, expand. — Udfolding, *en,* unfolding etc.

Udfordre, *v. a.* 1. to challenge, call out; 2. to require. — Udfordring, *en. pl.* -er. challenge.

Udfore, *v. a.* to line. — Udforing, *en* lining.

Udforske, *v. a.* to explore. — Udforſkning, *en.* exploring, exploration.

Udfrie, *v. a.* to deliver, set free, liberate. — Udfrielſe, *en.* deliverance, liberation.

Udfritte, *v. a.* to question closely, pump —, worm out. — Udfritten, *en.* pumping etc.

Udfylde, *v. a.* to fill up. — Udfylding, Udfyldning, *en.* filling up.

Udfærd, *en. pl. c.* outward progress (*e. g.* of a king, in contradistinction to homeward progress).

Udfærdige, *v. a.* to draw up, prepare, expedite, dispatch. — Udfærdigelſe, *en.* drawing up etc.

Udfore, *v. a.* 1. to export; 2. to execute, accomplish, perform. — Udforelſe, *en.* 1. carrying —, leading out; 2. execution, accomplishment, performance. — Udforſel, *en.* exportation, export. = *Comp.* Udforſelstold, export duty. — Udforer, *en.* executer.

Udforlig, *adj.* full, detailed, explicit. — Udforlighed, *en.* fulness, detail, explicitness.

Udgaae, *v. i.* 1. to go forth; 2. to issue; lade noget u. i Trykken, to have a thing printed, or published; et udgaaet Træ, a decayed tree; udgaaende Varer, exports.

Udgade, *en.* by-street in the outskirts of the town.

Udgang, *en.* 1. going out, or forth, departure; 2. issue, event, end; 3. outlet, issue, passage but; 4. *Typ. T.* new line; Aarets —, Maanedens U., end —, expiration of the year, — month. = *Comp.* Udgangsbeſt, -og, *en.* horse not stabled in winter; -told, export duty.

Udgave, *en. pl.* -r. edition.

Udgield, *et.* debt in the estate of a person deceased.

Udgjenne, *v. a.* to drive out.

Udgjerning, *en.* out-of-door work.

Udgift, *en. pl.* -er. expense, expenditure. = *Comp.* Udgiftsbog, book of expenses.

Udgive, *v. a.* 1. to give out, expend; 2. to publish, edit; u. ſig for en anden Perſon, to pass one's self off for another. — Udgiver, *en. pl.* -e. publisher, editor.

Udgjøre, *v. a* to constitute, compose.

Udglatte, *v. a.* to smooth. — Udglatning, *en.* smoothing.

Udglede, *v. a.* to heat thoroughly. — Udgledning, *en.* heating.

Udgnide, *v. a.* to rub out. — Udgnidning, *en.* rubbing out.

Udgrandſke, Udgrandſkning, *vid.* Udforſke.

Udgrave, *v. a.* 1. to dig out; 2. to engrave. — Udgravning, *en. pl.* -er. digging etc.

Udgrunde, *v. a.* penetrate, fathom.

Udgrædt, *in the phrase*: at have u., to have done crying.

Udgræfte, *v. a.* to drain (by ditches).

Udgyde, *v. a.* to pour out; u. Taarer, to shed

tears; u. sin Harme over ...., to vent one's spleen against .... — Udgydelse, en. *pl.* -r. pouring out, effusion, out-pouring.

Udgrable, *v. a.* to discover (by musing).

Udhale, *v. a.* to haul out. — Udhaler, en. *pl.* -e. *coll. & vulg.* rake, dissipated fellow.

Udhamre, *v. a.* to hammer —, beat out. — Udhamring, en. *pl.* -er. hammering etc.

Udhavn, en. harbour remote from the principal port, creek.

Udhegn, et. ring-fence.

Udhente, *v. a.* to fetch (out).

Udholde, *v. a.* to endure, support, sustain. — — udholdelig, *adj.* endurable, supportable. — udholdende, *adj.* persevering. — Udholdenhed, en. perseverance, endurance.

Udholm, en. remote islet, or holm.

Udhorret, *adj.* wasted by lewd living.

Udhugge, *v. a.* 1. to hew out; 2. to cut up (of wood); u. en Skov, to cut an opening in a wood. — Udhugning, en. hewing etc. opening in a wood.

Udhule, *v. a.* to hollow, scoop out, excavate. — Udhuling, en. *pl.* -er. hollowing out, excavation.

Udhungre, *v. a.* to starve.

Udhus, et. *pl.* -huse. outhouse. [pletely).

Udhvile sig, *v. refl.* to rest one's self (com-

Udhyle, *v. a.* to howl out.

Udhæng, et. any thing hanging out.

Udhænge, *v. a.* to hang out.

Udi, *præp.* in. [en. expulsion.

Udjage, *v. a.* to drive out, expel. — Udjagelse,

Udjord, en. distant grounds or fields.

Udjævne, *v. a.* to smooth over. — Udjævning, en. *pl.* -er. smoothing over.

Udkaare, *v. a.* to choose, elect, select. — Udkaarelse. en. choice, selection, election.

Udkant, en. outskirt.

Udkast, et. *pl. id.* 1. cast; 2. draught, sketch.

Udkaste, *v. a.* 1. to cast —, throw out, eject; 2. to sketch, make a draught. — Udkastelse, Udkastning, en. casting out, ejection.

Udkig, et. look-out.

Udkiøbe, *v. a.* to buy out.

Udkiøre, *v. a.* to drive out. — Udkiørsel, en. 1. driving out; 2. passage out (for carriages).

Udklippe, *v. a.* to cut out (with scissors). — Udklipning, en. cutting out.

Udklæde, *v. a.* to dress out.

Udklække, *v. a.* 1. to cause to spring forth, bring out (as flowers); 2. to hatch. — Udklækning, en. hatching.

Udkoge, *v. a.* to boil out.

Udkomme, et. sufficiency, competence.

† Udkomst, en. escape.

Udkonstle, *v. a.* to effect by artificial means.

Udkrabse, *v. a.* to scrape out. — Udkradsning, en. scraping out.

Udkramme, *a. a.* to display.

Udkryste, *v. a.* to squeeze out.

Udkræve, *v. a.* to require, exact.

Udkæmme, *v. a.* to comb out.

Udlaan, et. loan.

Udlaane, *v. a.* to lend (out). — Udlaaning, en. lending.

Udlade, Udladning, *vid.* Losse.

Udlade sig, *v. refl.* to express one's self; han udlod sig med, at ....., he asserted that .....; du maa ikke u. dig for nogen derom, you must not say a word about it to any one. — Udladelse, en. *pl.* -r. expression.

Udland, et. foreign country.

Udlede, *v. a.* to infer, deduce.

Udlee, *v. a.* to laugh at, deride, ridicule.

Udleie, *v. a.* to let.

Udlevere, *v. a.* to deliver up.

Udlevet, *adj.* wasted (in constitution), superannuated, decrepit.

Udliggende, *adj.* lying out.

Udligger, en. *N. T.* outrigger boom.

Udlodde, *v. a.* to parcel out.

Udlokke, *v. a.* to lure out, elicit.

Udlosse, Udlosning, en. *vid.* Losse.

Udlove, *v. a.* to promise.

Udlude, *v. a.* 1. to steep in lye; 2. to elutriate. — Udludning, en. steeping etc. elutriation.

Udlude, *v. i.* to project, beetle.

Udlufte, *v. a.* to air. — Udluftning, en. *pl.* -er. airing.

Udluge, *v. a.* to weed out. — Udlugning, en. weeding out.

Udlæg, et. 1. outlay; 2. *L. T.* execution. = *Comp.* Udlægsforretning, act of execution; -haver, he who has taken out a writ of execution.

Udlægge, *v. a.* 1. to lay out; 2. to assign; 3. to explain, interpret; u. alting til det værste, to put the worst construction on every thing. — Udlægning, en. explanation, interpretation.

Udlændig, Udlændisk, *vid.* Udenlandsk. — †Udlændighed, en. banishment.

Udlænding, en. *pl.* -e. foreigner, alien.

Udlært, *adj.* having served one's apprenticeship; en u. Skielm, a consummate rogue.

Udlæse, *v. a.* to read to the end.

Udløb, et. outlet, issue, mouth (of rivers).

Udløse, *v. a.* 1. to ransom; 2. to release. — Udløsning, en. *pl.* -er. ransoming etc. = *Comp.* Udløsningsret, en. *Dan. L.* right of purchase.

Udmaale, *v. a.* to measure. — Udmaaling, en. measuring.

Udmagre, *v. a.* to exhaust, emaciate. — Udmagring, en. exhausting.

Udmale, *v. a.* to dress —, deck out, bedizen. — Udmaielse, en. dressing out etc.

Udmale, *v. a.* to colour. — Udmaling, colouring.

Udmalke, *v. a.* to milk dry.

Udmark, en. distant field.

Udmarve, *v. a.* to enervate, enfeeble. — Udmarvelse, en. enervation.

Udmatte, *v. a.* to exhaust. — Udmattelse, en. exhaustion.

Udmynte, *v. a.* to coin. — Udmyntning, en. *pl.* -er. coining.

Udmærke, *v. a.* 1. to mark out; 2. to distinguish. — udmærket, *adj.* remarkable, distinguished, of note. — Udmærkelse, en. distinction.

Udmønstre, *v. a.* to reject at a muster as unfit for service.

Udnævne, *v. a.* to nominate, appoint. — Udnævnelse, en. *pl.* -r. nomination, appointment.

Udpakke, *v. a.* to unpack. — Udpakning, en. unpacking.

Udpante, *v. a.* to distrain. — Udpantning, en. *pl.* -er. distraining.

Udpatte, *v. a.* to suck dry.

Udpensle, *v. a.* to pencil, or paint with too much minuteness.

Udpresse, *vid.* Udpresse.

Udpibe, *v. a.* to hiss, whistle out; u. et Skuespil, to damn a play. — Udpibning, en. hissing out, damning.

Udpiske, *v. a.* to whip —, lash out; en udpidsket Ager, an exhausted field.

Udpille, *v. a.* to pick out.

Udpine, *v. a.* to extort, rack.

Udplante, *v. a.* to plant out. — Udplantning, en. planting out.

Udplukke, *v. a.* to pluck out. — Udplukning, en. *pl.* -er. plucking out.

Udplyndre, *v. a.* to plunder, sack, pillage. — Udplyndring, en. *pl.* -er. plundering.

Udpløse, *vid.* Oppløse.

Udpompe, *v. a.* to pump out.

Udpost, en. outpost.

Udpresse, *v. a.* to press out, express. — Udpresning, en. *pl.* -er. pressing out.

Udprikke, *v. a.* to prick out. — Udprikning, en. pricking.

Udpuste, *v. a.* to blow out.

Udpynt, en. projecting point or tongue of land.

Udpynte, *v. a.* to dress —, deck out. — Udpyntning, en. *pl.* -er. dressing out.

Udpønse, *v. a.* to discover by pondering.

Udquælde, *v. a.* to well, spring out.

Udraab, et. *pl. id.* outcry, exclamation, shout; komme i U., to become notorious. = *Comp.* Udraabsord, interjection; -tegn, note of interjection.

Udraabe, *v. a. & i.* to proclaim; være ilde udraabt, to be in bad repute. — Udraaber, en. proclaimer, herald, (public) crier.

Udrase, *v. i.* to spend one's rage, — fury; han har udraset, he has sown his wild oats.

Udrede, *v. a.* to furnish, raise *e. g.* money, taxes; udrede af, to extricate from. — Udredning, en. *pl.* -er. furnishing.

Udreden, *adj.* foundered, knocked up (of horses).

Udregne, *v. a.* to calculate, compute. — Udregning, en. *pl.* -er. calculation, computation.

Udreise, en. journey, or voyage from home.

Udrense, *v. a.* to clean out, cleanse, purify. — Udrensning, en. *pl.* -er. cleaning out.

Udrette, *v. a.* to effect, to perform. — Udrettelse, en. performance.

Udrider, en. *pl.* -e. *formerly:* a mounted messenger on noblemen's estates.

Udrinde, *v. i.* 1. to flow —, issue out; 2. to elapse, expire.

Udrive, *v. a.* to tear —, snatch out.

Udrode, *v. a.* to root out.

Udrugе, *v. a.* to hatch (completely, out of the shell). — Udrugning, en. *pl.* -er. hatching.

Udrulle, *v. a.* to unroll.

Udrunde, *v. a.* 1. to round inwardly *e. g.* as a cylinder; 2. to round.

Udruste, *v. a.* to equip, accoutre, furnish. — Udrustning, en. *pl.* -er. equipping etc., equipment, accoutrement.

Udrydde, *v. a.* to eradicate, root out, extirpate. — Udryddelse, en. eradication, extirpation.

Udrykke, *v. a.* to pluck, or pull out.

Udrykke, *v. i.* to march out. — Udrykken, Udrykning, en. marching out.

Udryste, *v. a.* to shake out.

Udrække, *v. a.* to extend, stretch out.

Udrøge, *v. a.* to smoke out.

Udrøi, *adj.* unthrifty, that does not go a great [way.

Udrøre, *v. a.* to mix up.

Udsaae, *v. a.* to sow. — Udsaaening, en. sowing. — Udsæd, en. seed (sown); han har neppe høstet sin U., he has scarcely reaped as much as he sowed.

Udsagn, et. *pl. id.* assertion, averment.

Udsalg, et. sale.

Udsanke, *v. a.* to pick out, select.

Udsee, *v. a.* to select.

Udseende, et. *pl. c.* appearance, exterior.

Udseiling, en. sailing out.

Udsende, *v. a.* to send out, despatch, depute. — Udsendelse, en. sending etc.

Udside, en. outside.

Udsige, *v. a.* to assert, state, pronounce. — Udsigende, et. assertion.

Udsigt, en. *pl.* -er. prospect, view.

Udskamme, *v. a.* to scold, abuse.

Udskeie, *v. i.* to swerve, deviate. — Udskeielse, en. *pl.* -r. deviation, aberration.

Udskibe, *v. a.* to ship. — Udskibning, en. *pl.* -er. shipment.

Udskielde, *v. a.* to abuse grossly.

Udskifte, *v. a.* 1. to parcel out; 2. to allot. — Udskiftning, en. *pl.* -er. parcelling out; allotment.

Udskille, *v. a. vid.* Udsende.

Udskov, en. straggling wood.

Udskrabe, *v. a.* to scratch out, erase. — Udskrabning, en. *pl.* -er. scratching out, erasure.

Udskrift, et. 1. copy, transcript; 2. superscription, address (of a letter).

Udskrige, *v. a. fig.* to cry up; *v. i.* to have done crying.

Udskrive, *v. a.* to copy, transcribe; u. en Rigsdag, to issue writs for convening a diet; u. Skat-

ter, — Soldater, to levy taxes, — soldiers. — Udſkrivning, en. *pl.* -er. levying.

Udſkrue, *v. a.* to screw out.

Udſkud, et. 1. refuse, outcast; 2. (*properly Swedish*) committee; 3. addition to a building. = *Comp.* Udſkudsgods, -varer, refuse goods.

Udſkuur, et. pent-house.

Udſkyde, *v. a.* 1. to shoot out; 2. to sort.

Udſkylle, *v. a.* to wash, or rinse out. — Udſkylling, en. *pl.* -er. washing out.

Udſkamme, *v. a.* to disfigure.

Udſkære, *v. a.* 1. to cut out; 2. to carve.

Udſlaaet, *part.* of udſlaae. affected with a cutaneous eruption; være udſlaaet paa Kroppen, to have an eruption on one's body.

Udſlagen, *adj. in the phrase:* den hele udſlagne Dag, the live long day; den hele udſlagne Nat, all night long.

Udſlag, et. turn of the scales; give —, giøre Udſlaget, to turn the scales, decide the matter.

Udſlette, *v. a.* 1. to blot out; 2. to wipe out, efface. — Udſlettelſe, en. blotting out etc.

Udſlibe, *v. a.* to grind out. — Udſlibning, en. grinding.

Udſlide, *v. a.* to wear out. [extinction.

Udſlukke, *v. a.* to extinguish. — Udſlukning, en.

Udſlæbe, *v. a.* to wear out, jade.

Udſlæt, et. eruption, breaking out, rash.

Udſmede, *v. a.* to forge. — Udſmedning, en. forging.

Udſmelte, *v. a.* to melt out. — Udſmeltning, en. melting out.

Udſminke, *v. a.* to gloss over, colour.

Udſmykke, *v. a.* to embellish. — Udſmykning, en. *pl.* -er. embellishment.

Udſnitte, *v. a.* to carve in wood.

Udſolgt, *part.* of Udſælge. sold off, — out.

Udſone, *v. a.* 1. to reconcile; 2. to atone for, expiate. — Udſoning, en. *pl.* -er. 1. reconciliation; 2. expiation.

Udſove, *v. i.* to have enough of sleep; u. Rusen, to sleep off intoxication.

Udſpeide, *v. a.* to spy out, explore.

Udſpekke, *v. a.* to plaster, render. — Udſpekning, en. *pl.* -er. plastering, rendering.

Udſpil, et. lead (of cards).

Udſpile, *v. a.* to stretch out. — Udſpiling, en. *pl.* -er. stretching out.

Udſpille, *v. a.* (only in the *part.* and *imf. pass.*) to lead (at cards).

Udſpinde, *v. a.* to spin out.

Udſpire, *v. i.* to germinate.

Udſpore, *vid.* Opſpore.

Udſprede, *v. a.* to spread, scatter abroad, disseminate. — Udſpredning, en. spreading etc. [ing up.

Udſpring, et. 1. source; 2. origin; 3. spring-

Udſpringe, *v. i.* 1. to rise (of rivers); 2. to spring; en udſprungen Roſe, a full-blown rose; Skoven er udſprungen, the woods are in leaf.

Udſprude, *v. a.* to spout.

Udſprøite, *v. a.* to eject, squirt out. — Udſprøitning, en. ejection.

Udſpye, *v. a.* to vomit forth.

Udſpytte, *v. a.* to spit out. — Udſpytning, en. spitting out.

Udſpænde, *v. a.* to stretch, extend, distend. — Udſpænding, en. *pl.* -er. stretching, extension, distension.

Udſporge, *v. a.* 1. to inquire out; 2. to question, pump.

Udſtaae, *v. a.* 1. to undergo; 2. to bear, support, endure; have noget udſtaaende med een, *vid.* udeſtaaende, *sub* ude, *adv.*

Udſtade, en. seat nearest the wall in a *pew.*

† Udſtand, en. enmity.

Udſtede, *v. a.* to issue. — Udſtedelſe, en. issuing.

Udſtikke, *v. a.* *vid.* ſtikke ud; u. Dinene paa een, to put out one's eyes; u. i Staal, to engrave in steel. — Udſtikning, en. engraving.

Udſtille, *v. a.* to exhibit. — Udſtilling, en. *pl.* -er. exhibition.

Udſtoppe, *v. a.* to stuff. — Udſtopning, en. *pl.* -er. stuffing.

Udſtramme, Udſtramning, *vid.* Udſpænde.

Udſtrege, *v. a.* to strike out, expunge.

Udſtryge, *v. a.* *vid.* Udſtrege.

Udſtrække, *v. a.* to stretch out, extend; udſtrakt, *part.* extensive. — Udſtrækning, en. *pl.* -er. extension, extent.

Udſtroe, *v. a.* to scatter abroad, disseminate.

Udſtrømme, *v. i.* to stream forth. — Udſtrømmen, en. streaming forth.

Udſtudere, *v. a.* to find out by reflection, to devise, contrive.

Udſtue, en. outer room.

Udſtykke, *v. a.* to parcel out. — Udſtykning, en. parcelling out.

Udſtyr, et. dowry, portion, *spec.* furniture and clothes given to a daughter on her marriage.

Udſtyre, *v. a.* to portion.

Udſtyrte, *v. a.* to hurl out. — Udſtyrtning, en. hurling out.

Udſtøbe, *v. a.* to cast. — Udſtøbning, en. casting.

Udſtøde, *v. a.* to cast, or thrust out. — Udſtødelſe, en. casting out.

Udſuge, *v. a.* 1. to suck out; 2. *fig.* u. ſine Bønder, to fleece one's peasants. — Udſugelſe, Udſugning, en. *pl.* -er. sucking out. — Udſuger, en. *pl.* -e. fleecer, extortioner, blood-sucker.

Udſulte, Udſultning, en. *vid.* Udhungre.

Udſvede, *v. a.* & *i.* to sweat, perspire; det har han alt udſvedet, that is already forgotten.

Udſvæve, *v. a.* to swerve, deviate; han har været meget udſvævende, he has been very dissipated. — Udſvævelſe, en. *pl.* -r. dissipation.

Udſye, *v. a.* to embroider. — Udſyening, en. embroidering.

Udſæd, en. *vid.*, *sub* Udſaae.

Udſælge, *v. a.* to sell, sell off.

Udſætte, *v. a.* 1. to put —, place out; 2. to expose; 3. to put off, defer; 4. to find fault with; han har udſat alle de Planter han fik, he has put down all the plants he got; Arket er udſat, the sheet is full. — **Udſættelſe**, en. *pl.* -r. 1. delay, postponement, procrastination; 2. blame.

Udſøge, *v. a.* to select. — **udſøgt**, *adj.* choice, select, exquisite.

Udtage, *v. a.* 1. to take out; 2. to pick out.

Udtale, *v. a.* to pronounce, enunciate; have udtalt, to have done speaking.

Udtale, en. 1. pronunciation; 2. articulation, utterance; 3. elocution.

Udtappe, *v. a.* 1. to tap (of liquors); 2. to drain. — **Udtapning**, en. *pl.* -er. tapping.

Udtegne, *v. a.* 1. to mark, note; 2. to finish drawing. — **Udtegnelſe**, **Udtegning**, en. *pl.* -er. marking.

Udtiene, *v. i. used only in the part.* **udtient**, *as*: han har udtient, he has served his time.

Udtoe, *v. a.* to wash-out.

Udtog, et. *pl. id.* 1. out-march; 2. abstract, epitome, compend. = *Comp.* **udtogsviis**, *adv.* compendiously.

Udtolke, *v. a.* to interpret. — **Udtolkning**, en. *pl.* -er. interpretation.

Udtordne, *v. a.* to thunder forth.

Udtryk, et. *pl. id.* expression. = *Comp.* **udtryksfuld**, *adj.* expressive; -maade, mode of expression.

Udtrykke, *v. a.* to express.

Udtrykkelig, *adj.* express; *adv.* expressly.

Udtræde, *v. a.* to widen by treading; *v. i.* to withdraw.

Udtræk, et. *pl. id.* 1. drawer *e. g.* in a chest; 2. drawing, number drawn *e. g.* in the lottery. = *Comp.* **Udtrækſeng**, bed with a moveable side so as to be widened at pleasure.

Udtrække, *v. a.* to draw out.

Udtrælle, *vid.* **Udſlæbe**.

Udtrætte, *v. a.* to fatigue, knock up.

Udtværre, *v. a.* to dry up; *fig.* u. en Materie, to spin out at great length, wiredraw a subject.

Udtvætte, *vid.* **Udtoe**.

Udtyde, *v. a.* to interpret, expound. — **Udtydning**, en. *pl.* -er. interpretation, exposition.

Udtynde, *v. a.* to thin *e. g.* wood. — **Udtynding**, en. thinning.

Udtælle, *v. a.* to count —, reckon out. — **Udtælling**, en. *pl.* -er. counting etc.

Udtære, *v. a.* to emaciate. — **Udtæring**, en. emaciation.

Udtærſke, *v. a.* 1. to thrash out; 2. to have done thrashing. — **Udtærſkning**, en. thrashing etc.

Udtømme, *v. a.* to exhaust. — **Udtømmelſe**, en. *pl.* -r. evacuation, exhaustion.

Udtørre, *v. a.* to dry up, exsiccate. — **Udtørring**, en. drying up, exsiccation.

Uduelig, *adj.* incapable, unable, inefficient. — **Udueligheb**, en. incapability, incapacity, inefficiency.

Udvaaget, *adj.* spent with watching.

Udvagt, en. outpost.

Udvalg, et. selection, choice.

Udvande, *v. a.* to steep in water. — **Udvanding**, en. *pl.* -er. steeping etc.

Udvandre, *v. i* to emigrate. — **Udvandring**, en. *pl.* -er. emigration.

Udvarpe, *v. a.* to warp out.

Udvaſke, *v. a. vid.* **Udtoe**. **Udvaſkning**, en. [washing out.

Udvei, en. 1. *pl. e.* way out, outward journey; 2. *pl.* -er. way, means, expedient.

Udveie, *v. a.* to weigh out.

Udvendig, *adj.* outside, exterior.

Udverle, *v. a.* to exchange. — **Udverling**, en. exchange.

Udvide, *v. a.* to widen, enlarge, extend, amplify, dilate, expand. — **udvidelig**, *adj.* extensible, dilatable. — **Udvidelſe**, **Udvidning**, en. enlargement, extension, dilatation, expansion. = *Comp.* **Udvidningskraft**, extensile —, expansive power.

Udvikle, *v. a.* 1. to untwist; 2. to develope, evolve; 3. to explain, set forth. — **Udvikling**, en. *pl.* -er. development, evolution.

Udvirke, *v. a.* 1. to pare (the hoof of a horse); 2. to effect, carry; 3. to operate effectually (as a medicine). — **Udvirkelſe**, en. effecting. — **Udvirkning**, en. paring (of the hoof).

Udviſe, *v. a.* 1. to turn out; 2. to shew, exhibit, evince; u. Træer, to mark trees to be felled. — **Udviiſning**, en. 1. turning out; 2. allowance (of wood). [rubbing out.

Udviſke, *v. a.* to rub out. — **Udviſkning**, en.

Udvortes, *adj.* exterior, outside, external.

Udvoxe, *v. i.* to be full grown. — **Udvoxning**, en. 1. full growth; 2. excrescence.

Udvride, *v. a.* to wring out. — **Udvridning**, en. wringing.

Udvriſte, *v. a.* to wrest, wrench out of.

Udvæg, en. free wall (not contiguous to another).

Udvælde, *v. i.* to well out, — forth.

Udvælge, *v. a.* to choose, select, elect, pick out. — **udvalgt**, *adj.* choice, select; de Udvalgte, the elect. — **Udvælgelſe**, en. selection, election.

Udvært, en. *pl.* -er. excrescence.

Udyb, *adj.* shallow.

Udyd, en. *pl.* -er. 1. moral weakness, depravity; 2. vice.

Udydig, *adj.* **Udydighed**, *vid.* **Uduelig**.

Udyr, et. noxious animal; monster.

Udyrket, *adj.* uncultivated.

Udøſke, **Udøſkning**, *vid.* **Udfordre**.

Ude, en. remote island.

Udøbt, *adj.* unchristened, unbaptised.

Udødelig, *adj.* immortal. — **Udødelighed**, en. immortality.

Uborf, **Uborken**, en. remote desert, waste.

Uboſe, *v. a.* to pour out.

Ubove, *v. a.* to exercise, practice. — **Ubovelſe**, en. exercise, practice. — **Ubover**, en. practiser.

Ueens, *adv.* at variance; blive u. med en, to

fall out, quarrel with one. = *Comp.* Ueensartet, *adj.* heterogeneous.

Ueffen, *adj.* odd; det er ikke saa ueffent, that's not amiss.

Uefterlignelig, *adj.* inimitable.

Uefterrettelig, *adj.* not to be relied, or depended on, not to be trusted. — Uefterrettelighed, en. untrustiness.

Ueftertænksom, *adj.* inconsiderate, unthinking. — Ueftertænksomhed, en. inconsiderateness.

Uegennyttig, *adj.* disinterested. — Uegennyttighed, en. disinterestedness.

Uegentlig, *adj.* improper, inappropriate.

Uendelig, *adj.* infinite, endless, interminable. — Uendelighed, en. infinity, endlessness.

Uenig, *adj.* of a different opinion, at variance, at odds; være u. med een, to disagree with one, differ from one in opinion. — Uenighed, en. disagreement, disunion, dissension, difference.

Uerfaren, *adj.* inexperienced. — Uerfarenhed, en. inexperience.

Uerkiendtlig, *vid.* Utaknemmelig.

Uerstattelig, *adj.* irreparable.

Ufangelig, *adj.* unattainable.

Ufarvet, *adj.* not dyed, undyed.

Ufattelig, *adj.* inconceivable.

Ufeilbar, *adj.* infallible. — Ufeilbarhed, en. infallibility.

Ufiin, *adj.* unrefined, unmannerly, rude. — Ufiinhed, en. rudeness.

Uforanderlig, *adj.* unchangeable, immutable, unalterable, invariable. — Uforanderlighed, en. unchangeableness, immutability.

Uforarbeidet, *adj.* unwrought.

Uforbederlig, *adj.* incorrigible, irreclaimable.

Uforbrændelig, *adj.* incombustible.

Ufordeelagtig, *adj.* disadvantageous.

Ufordragelig, *adj.* intolerable, insufferable.

Ufordulgt, *adj.* undisguised.

Ufordærvelig, *adj.* incorruptible.

Ufordærvet, *adj.* uncorrupted, incorrupt.

Ufordøielig, *adj.* indigestible. — Ufordøielighed, en. 1. indigestibility; 2. indigestion.

Uforenelig, *adj.* incompatible, irreconcileable.

Uforfalsket, *adj.* unadulterated, unsophisticated.

Uforfærdet, *adj.* undaunted, intrepid, dauntless.

Uforglemmelig, *adj.* not-to-be-forgotten, ever-memorable. — Uforglemmelighed, en. imperishable memory.

Uforgribelig, *adj.* not encroaching, not disparaging; min uforgribelige Mening, my humble opinion.

Uforgængelig, en. imperishable. — Uforgængelighed, en. imperishableness.

Uforhaabet, *adj.* unhoped-for.

Uforholdsmæssig, *adj.* disproportionate.

Uforholdt, *adj.* unimpeded, unrestricted; det skal være dig u., you shall have full liberty.

Uforhørt, *adj.* unexamined (in court); domme een u., to condemn one without a trial.

Uforkastelig, *adj.* not to be rejected, unexceptionable.

Uforklarlig, *adj.* inexplicable, unaccountable. — Uforklarlighed, en. inexplicableness.

Uforkrænkelig, *adj.* imperishable, indestructible. — Uforkrænkelighed, en. imperishableness.

Uforkrænket, *adj.* unimpaired, inviolate.

Uforligelig, *adj.* irreconcileable, implacable.

Uforlignelig, *adj.* incomparable, matchless.

Uformeent, *adj.* not denied, allowable, competent (in law).

Uformelig, *adj.* shapeless, amorphous.

Uformodentlig, uformodet, *adj.* unexpected, unlooked for.

Uformue, en. inability.

Uformuende, *adj.* without fortune, poor.

Uformuenhed, en. 1. want of fortune; 2. inability.

Uformærkt, *adv.* unperceived, unnoticed, unobserved.

Uformuft, en. irrationality. — uformuftig, *adj.* 1. irrational; 2. unreasonable.

Uforneden, *adj.* unnecessary, needless.

Uforneielig, *adj.* not to be contented, — satisfied.

Uforrettet, *adj.* undone, unperformed; han kom tilbage med u. Sag, he returned without having effected his object.

Uforsagt, *adj.* undaunted, undismayed. — Uforsagthed, en. dauntlessness.

Uforseendes, *adv.* unawares.

Uforsigtig, *adj.* incautious, imprudent, unwary, improvident. — Uforsigtighed, en. imprudence, incautiousness, improvidence, unwariness.

Uforskammet, *adj.* shameless, impudent, barefaced. — Uforskammenhed, en. shamelessness, impudence, effrontery, barefacedness.

Uforskyldt, *adj.* undeserved, unmerited.

Uforsonlig, *adj.* implacable, irreconcileable. — Uforsonlighed, en. implacability.

Uforstaaelig, *adj.* unintelligible. — Uforstaaelighed, en. unintelligibility.

Uforstand, en. want of sense, or judgment. — uforstandig, *adj.* 1. indiscreet, injudicious; 2. unintelligent. — Uforstandighed, en. indiscretion, want of sense, — judgment.

Uforstyrrelig, *adj.* 1. indestructible; 2. imperturbable. [justifiable.

Uforsvarlig, *adj.* indefensible, unwarrantable, un-

Uforsynlig, *adj.* improvident.

Uforsøgt, *adj.* untried, unattempted.

Uforsørget, *adj.* unprovided for.

Ufortalt, *adj.* without disparagement to.

Ufortrøden, *adj.* & *adv.* unwearied, indefatigable. — Ufortrødenhed, en. indefatigableness.

Ufortænkt, *adj.* 1. *vid.* Ufortalt; 2. without suspicion.

Ufortøvet, *adj.* immediate, without delay.

Uforvarendes, *adj.* unawares, unexpected.

Uforventet, *vid.* Uventet.

Uforvindelig, *adj.* irrecoverable, irretrievable.
+ **Uforvunden**, *adj.* unconvicted.
Ufravigelig, *adj.* not to be deviated from, unalterable.
Ufred, en. disturbed state, war, troubles, disturbances. — **ufredelig**, *adj.* unpeaceable, troublous = *Comp.* **Ufredstid**, time of troubles, — war.
Ufrels, *vid.* **Ufri.**
Ufremkommelig, *adj.* impassable.
Ufri, *adj.* 1. not free; 2. in a state of bondage. — **Ufrihed**, en. bondage.
Ufristet, *adj.* 1. untempted; 2. untried, inexperienced.
Ufrivillig, *adj.* involuntary.
Ufrom, *adj.* irreligious, undevout, irreverent.
Ufrugtbar, *adj.* unfruitful, barren, sterile, effete, infecund. — **Ufrugtbarhed**, en. unfruitfulness, barrenness, sterility, infertility, infecundity.
Ufuldbyrdet, *adj.* unfinished, unaccomplished, unperformed, unexecuted.
Ufuldkommen, *adj.* imperfect. — **Ufuldkommenhed**, en. *pl.* -er. imperfection.
Ufuldstændig, *adj.* incomplete, defective, imperfect. — **Ufuldstændighed**, en. incompleteness.
Ufærd, en. misfortune, disaster; Du skal faae en U., wo betide you!
Ufødt, *adj.* unborn.
Ufoielig, *adj.* uncomplying, unyielding.
Ufølelig, *adj.* imperceptible.
Ufølsom, *adj.* insensible, unfeeling, apathetic. — **Ufølsomhed**, en. insensibility, apathy.
Ufør, *adj.* disabled. — **Uførhed**, en. disability, *e. g.* to labour.
Uføre, et. impassable road, slough, mire.
Ugangbar, *adj.* not current, uncurrent.
Ugarvet, *adj.* untanned.
Uge, en. *pl.* -r. week. = *Comp.* **Ugeblad**, weekly paper; **-dag**, 1. day of the week; 2. cottager's soccage day; **-dagsarbeide**, daily task-work in soccage; **-dagsmand**, cottager doing daily soccage; **-høitid**, weekly festival; **-kost**, weekly provision; **-løn**, weekly pay, — wages; **-maaned**, four weeks; **-marked**, weekly fair; **-penge**, weekly (money) allowance; **-prædiken**, week day sermon; **-regning**, weekly settlement of accounts, weekly bill; **-rente**, weekly interest; **-tiener**, *vid.* **-dagsmand**; **-viis**, *adv.* by the week.
Ugentlig, *adj.* & *adv.* weekly, hebdomadal.
Ugierne, *adv.* unwillingly, reluctantly.
Ugierning, en. enormity, outrage, gross misdeed. = *Comp.* **Ugierningsmand**, perpetrator of an enormity etc.
Ugiestfri, *adj.* inhospitable. — **Ugiestfrihed**, en. inhospitality.
Ugift, *adj.* unmarried, single, unwedded.
Ugild, *adj. L. T.* incompetent to give evidence.
Ugiort, *adj.* undone, not done or made.
Ugiørlig, *adj.* impracticable. — **Ugiørlighed**, en. impracticability.
Uglad, *adj.* joyless, cheerless.
Ugle, en. *pl.* -r. owl. = *Comp.* **Uglebillede**, a fright *i. e.* an ugly woman; **-hoved**, ugly face; **-fiet**, *adj.* crazy, cracked; **-skrig**, hooting of an owl; **-unge**, owlet, young owl.
Ugrund, en. groundlessness.
Ugrundet, *adj.* groundless, unfounded.
Ugræs, *vid.* **Ukrud.**
Ugudelig, *adj.* impious, ungodly, wicked. — **Ugudelighed**, en. impiety, wickedness, ungodliness.
Ugunst, en. disfavour, displeasure. — **ugunstig**, *adj.* unfavourable, unpropitious.
Ugyldig, *adj.* invalid, null and void. — **Ugyldighed**, en. invalidity.
Ugængs, *adj.* uncommon, unusual.
Uhandelig, *adj.* unhandy, awkward, unmanageable. — **Uhandelighed**, en. unhandiness etc.
Uharmonisk, *adj.* inharmonious.
Uhegnet, *adj.* unfenced.
Uhelbredelig, **-bed**, *vid.* **Ulægelig.**
Uheld, et. disaster, mischance, mishap. — **uheldig**, *adj.* unfortunate, unlucky, disastrous. — **uheldigvis**, *adv.* unluckily, unfortunately. = *Comp.* **Uheldstid**, disastrous, unlucky time.
Uhellig, *vid* **Vanhellig.**
Uhevnet, *adj.* unrevenged, unavenged.
Uhielpsom, *adj.* 1. helpless; 2. unwilling to help.
Uhiemlet, *adj.* unauthorised, unauthenticated; en u. Besiddelse, illegal possession.
Uhindret, *adj.* unhindered, unimpeded, unobstructed.
Uhr, et. watch, clock. = *Comp.* **Uhrbaand**, watch riband; **-dækkel**, watch case; **-fieder**, watch spring; **-glas**, watch-glass; **-kasse**, watch-case; **-kiæde**, watch-chain; **-lomme**, fob; **-mager**, watchmaker; **-magerkonst**, art of watch-making; **-nøgle**, watch-key; **-skive**, dial plate; **-viser**, hand of a watch; **-værk**, 1. watch; 2. works of a watch.
Uhumsk, *adj.* filthy, nasty. — **Uhumskhed**, en. filthiness, nastiness.
Uhyre, *adj.* enormous, tremendous, huge, prodigious. — *adv.* enormously etc.
Uhyre, et. *pl.* -r. monster.
Uhæderlig, *adj.* inglorious.
Uhøflig, *adj.* uncivil, impolite. — **Uhøflighed**, en. incivility, impoliteness.
Uhørlig, *adj.* 1. inaudible; 2. unheard of.
Uhørsom, *adj.* disobedient. — **Uhørsomhed**, en. disobedience.
Uhørt, *adj.* unheard of.
Uhøvisk, *adj.* indecent, indecorous. — **Uhøviskhed**, en. indecency, indecorum.
Uigienbringelig, *adj.* irrecoverable.
Uigiendrivelig, *adj.* incontrovertible, irrefragable.
Uigienkaldelig, *adj.* irrevocable.
Uigienløselig *adj.* unredeemable.
Uigiennemsigtig, *adj.* not transparent, opaque.
Uigiennemtrængelig, *adj.* impenetrable, impervious, impermeable. — **Uigiennemtrængelighed**, en. impenetrability.

Uimodsigelig, *adj.* incontrovertible, indisputable, undeniable.

Uimodstaaelig, *adj.* irresistible, resistless. — Uimodstaaelighed, en. irresistibility.

Uindbunden, *adj.* unbound.

Uindfriet, *adj.* uredeemed (of a pledge).

Uindhegnet, *vid.* Uhegnet.

Uindløst, *adj. vid.* Uindfriet.

Uindskrænket, *adj.* unlimited, unrestricted, unbounded, uncontrolled.

Uindtagelig, *adj.* impregnable.

Uindtaget, *adj.* unprejudiced, unprepossessed, unbiassed.

Uindviet, *adj.* uninitiated.

Ujævn, *adj.* uneven, rough. — Ujævnhed, en unevenness, roughness, inequality.

Ukaldet, *adj.* uncalled.

Ukiendelig, *adj.* not to be known again or recognised — Ukiendelighed, en. impossibility —, difficulty of being known again.

Ukiendt, *adj.* unknown.

Ukiær, *adj.* unacceptable, unpleasant.

Ukiærlig, *adj.* unkind. — Ukiærlighed, unkindness.

Uklar, *adj.* not clear, turbid, muddy, indistinct, obscure; rage u. med, *N. T.* to run foul of. — Uklarhed, en. turbidness, indistinctness.

Uklarret, *adj.* 1. uncleared; 2. unpaid.

Uklippet, *adj.* uncut, unshorn.

Uklog, *adj.* unwise, imprudent, indiscreet. — Uklogskab, imprudence, indiscretion.

Ukogt, *adj.* unboiled.

Ukonstilet, *adj.* artless, inartificial, unaffected.

Ukrigerisk, *adj.* unwarlike.

Ukrud, et. weed.

+ Ukræ, et. insects.

Ukrævet, *adj.* unsolicited.

Ukydsk, *adj.* uncheste. — Ukydskhed, en. unchastity.

Ukyndig, *adj.* ignorant, unskilled, not conversant (with). — Ukyndighed, en. ignorance, unskilfulness.

Ulastelig, *adj.* unblamable, irreproachable, irreprehensible.

Ulave, *n. s. sin. art.* disorder; komme —, bringe i U., to put —, throw into disorder.

Uld, en. wool. = *Comp.* Uldarbeide, woollen articles; fabrication of wool; -arbeider, *vid.* -væver; -bærende, *adj.* bearing —, producing wool, laniferous; -farver, wool dyer; -farvet, *adj.* dyed in grain; -garn, woollen yarn; -gierd, -gierning, *vid.* -arbeide; -handel, woollen trade; -handler, dealer in wool, wool merchant; -kam, -karde, *vid.* Karde; -klipning, shearing of sheep; -lok, lock of wool; -marked, wool market; -rig, *adj.* woolly, fleecy; -rok, wheel for spinning wool; -sax, shears; -skind, fleece; -sky, fleecy-cloud; -spinder, -spinderske, spinner of wool; -spinderi, spinning of wool; -strompe, woollen stocking; -sæk, woolsack; -tave, filament of wool; -tot, tuft of wool; -tøi, woollen stuff; -væver, weaver of woollen stuff.

Ulden, *adj.* woollen.

Ulegemlig, *adj.* incorporeal. — Ulegemlighed, en. incorporeity.

Ulejlige, *v. a.* to trouble, incommode, inconvenience. — Ulejlighed, en. inconvenience, trouble; gjøre een U., to put one to inconvenience, give one trouble.

Ulempe, en. detriment, inconvenience.

Ulidelig, *adj.* intolerable, insufferable.

Ulige, *adj.* unequal; et ulige Tal, an uneven, odd number; lige eller u., odd or even; u. større, — bedre, far, much greater, — better.

Ulme, *v. n.* ulmet. *pt.* ulmet. unlike, dissimilar. — Ulighed, en. dissimilarity, dissimilitude.

Ulivssaar, et. mortal wound.

Ulivssag, en. capital offense.

Ulk, en. *pl.* -e. frog-fish. *Cottus.*

Ulme, *v. n.* to burn without flame; længe ulmende Misfornøielse, long smouldering disaffection.

+ Ulov, en. injustice.

Ulovlig, *adj.* unlawful, illegal. — Ulovlighed, en. unlawfulness, illegality.

Ulv, en. *pl.* -e. wolf. = *Comp.* Ulveart, species of wolf; -fælde, wolf trap; -graa, *adj.* wolf-coloured; -grav, pit for catching wolves; -hule, wolf's den; -hund, wolf-dog; -hunger, wolfish —, voracious appetite; -jagt, wolf hunting; -jæger, wolf hunter; -leie, wolf's lair; -melk, wolf's milk. *Euphorbia helioscopia*; -skin, wolf's skin; -stue, *vid.* -grav; -unge, wolf's cub. = Ulvsklinge, en. *in the phrase:* staae sig som en U., to defend one's self gallantly, — like a gallant blade. — Ulvinde, en. she-wolf.

Ulyd, en. noise, clamour.

Ulydig, *adj.* disobedient. — Ulydighed, en. disobedience.

Ulykke, en. *pl.* -r. misfortune, calamity, disaster; til U., unluckily, unfortunately; komme til U., to meet with an accident; hun kom til U. og slog Speilet itu, she had the misfortune to break the glass; han gjorde en U. paa sig selv, he made away with himself. = *Comp.* Ulykkesfugl, bird of ill omen; -tegn, sign of misfortune; -tilfælde, disastrous accident. — ulykkelig, *adj.* unlucky, unfortunate, disastrous, calamitous. — ulykkeligviis, *adv.* unfortunately, unluckily.

Ulykksalig, *adj.* unhappy, unblessed. — Ulykksalighed, en. unhappiness.

Ulyst, en. dislike, disinclination, disrelish, disgust, distaste; gjøre noget med U., to do a thing reluctantly, — with reluctance. — ulystig, ulystelig, *adj.* unpleasant.

Ulægelig, *adj.* incurable. — Ulægelighed, en. incurableness, incurability.

Ulærd, *adj.* unlearned, unlettered, illiterate.

Ulærvillig, *adj.* indocile. — Ulærvillighed, en. indocility.

Ulæselig, *adj.* illegible. — Ulæselighed, en. illegibility.

Ulæsket, *adj.* unslaked (as lime).

Umaadelig, *adj.* 1. immoderate, intemperate; 2 immense, enormous. — *adv.* immoderately etc. — Umaadelighed, *en.* 1. immoderateness, intemperance excess; immensity.

Umaalelig, *adj.* immeasurable, immensurable. — Umaaleligheb, *en.* immensurability, immensity.

Umaalt, *adj.* unmeasured.

Umage, *adj.* not matching, odd (*e. g.* of shoes, gloves etc.).

Umage, Umag, *en. pl. c.* pains, trouble; gjøre ſig Umage, to take pains; det er ikke Umagen værdt, it is not worth while.

Umage, *v. a. & refl.* to trouble, incommode; give one's self —, take the trouble, be at the pains.

Umagelig, *adj.* incommodious, inconvenient, uncomfortable, uneasy. — Umagelighed, *en.* incommodiousness.

Umagſom, *adj.* troublesome, harassing.

Umandig, *adj.* unmanly. — Umandelighed, *en.* unmanliness.

Umaneerlig, *adj.* 1. unmannerly; 2. immense, enormous.

Umeent, *adj.* not meant, feigned.

Umenneſke, *et.* monster, inhuman wretch.

Umenneſkelig, *adj.* inhuman. — Umenneſkelighed, *en.* inhumanity.

Umiddelbar, *adj.* immediate. — Umiddelbarhed, *en.* immediateness.

Umild, *adj.* inclement, harsh, unkind. — Umildhed, *en.* inclemency, harshness, unkindness.

Uminde, *et.* dissent; med eens U., without one's consent.

Umindelig, *adj.* immemorial; i umindelige Tider, for ages immemorial, time out of mind.

Umindet, *adj.* unadmonished.

Umiſtelig, *adj.* indispensable. — Umiſtelighed, *en.* indispensability.

Umiſtænkelig, *adj.* unsuspicious.

Umiſtænkt, *adj.* unsuspected.

Umiſundt, *adj.* unenvied.

Umoden, *adj.* unripe, immature. — Umodenhed, *en.* immaturity.

Umulig, *adj.* impossible. — Umulighed, *en. pl.* -er. impossibility.

Umyndig, *adj.* not of age, under age; han er u., he is a minor, — not of age. — Umyndighed, *en.* minority, nonage.

Umyntet, *adj.* uncoined.

Umælende, *adj.* not having the power of speech; *n.* Dyr, brute.

Umærkelig, *adj.* imperceptible, insensible. — Umærkelighed, *en.* imperceptibility.

Umærket, *adj.* unperceived.

Umættelig, *adj.* insatiable; insaturable *Chem. T.* — Umættelighed, *en.* insatiableness.

Unaade, *en.* disgrace, disfavour.

Unaadig, *adj.* ungracious.

Unaturlig, *adj.* unnatural. — Unaturlighed, *en.* unnaturalness, contrariety to nature.

Unavngiven, *adj.* not named, anonymous.

Unddrage, *v. a. & refl.* to withdraw; unddrage een fra Straf, to screen one from punishment; unddrage ſig fra ſine Pligters Opfyldelſe, to shrink —, flinch from the discharge of one's duty.

Unde, *v. a* to grant, not grudge, allow; unde een det bedſte, to wish one every success; det er Dem vel undt, you are welcome to it.

Undertag, *et.* pension or annuity stipulated by a farmer from his successor in a farm.

Under, *et. pl.* -e. wonder, marvel, prodigy. = *Comp.* Underfuld, *adj.* wonderful, marvellous, wondrous; -gjerning, *vid.* -værk; -kraft, miraculous strength; -ſkjøn, *adj.* passing —, wondrous fair; -tegn, prodigy; -virkende, wonder-working; -værk, wonder, prodigy. — underlig, *adj.* strange, singular. — Underlighed, *en.* strangeness, singularity.

Under, *præp.* under, beneath, underneath, below; gaae u., to be lost, to founder; u. Krigen, during the war; under den Betingelſe, on that condition; under eet, collectively, together; gribe —, tage een under Armen, to support, countenance one.

Underafdeling, *en.* subdivision.

Underarm, *en.* forearm.

Underbetient, *en.* under servant.

Underbinde, to tie (*e. g.* an artery).

Underbud, *et.* offer below the price fixed.

Underbuxer, *pl.* drawers.

Underdan, *vid.* Undersaat.

Underdanig, *adj.* †) 1. subject; 2. submissive. — Underdanighed, *en.* subjection; submission.

Underdeel, *vid.* Nederdeel.

Underdeling, *en.* subdivision.

Underdommer, *en.* inferior judge.

Underdyne, *en.* under feather-bed.

Underdomme, *vid.* Underkiende.

Underfald, *et.* undershot. = *Comp.* Underfaldshjul, undershot wheel; -mølle, undershot mill.

Underflade, under surface.

Underfoder, *et.* lining.

Underfoged, *en.* under bailiff.

Underfore, *v. a.* to line.

Underfundig, *adj.* crafty, cunning. — Underfundighed, *en.* craft, cunning.

Undergaae, *v. a.* to undergo, pass through.

Undergang, *en.* destruction, ruin.

Undergiven, *adj. pl.* -givne. subject; være mild —, haard mod ſine Undergivne, to be kind —, harsh to one's inferiors. — Undergivenhed, *en.* subjection, submission.

Undergrave, *v. a.* to undermine, sap. — Undergravning, *en.* undermining.

Undergraver, *en.* under sexton.

Undergud, *en.* inferior god.

Underhaanden, *adv.* privately.

Underhandle, *v. a.* to negociate, treat. — Underhandler, *en.* negociator. — Underhandling, *en. pl.* -er. negociation.

Underhavende, *vid.* Undergiven.

Underhold, *vid.* Underholdning.

Underholde, *v. a.* to support, maintain, sustain,

subsist; 2. to entertain; underholde sig med en, to converse —, discourse with one. — Underholdning, en. support, maintenance, subsistence; entertainment.

Underhuus, et. House of Commons.

Underhyre, *v. a.* to hire (*e. g.* sailors engaged by another by offering higher wages.)

Underjagt, en. hunting of small game, coursing.

Underjorden, lower regions, world below.

Underjordisk, *adj.* subterranean, subterraneous. — Underjordiske, elves, brownies.

Underkaste sig, *v. refl.* 1. to subject one's self, submit; 2. to subdue. — Underkastelse, en. subjection, submission.

Underkiende, *v. a.* to reverse (a sentence), overrule. — Underkiendelse, reversal.

Underkiole, en. under coat, or gown.

Underkiøbe, *v. a.* 1. to bribe; 2. to suborn (witnesses)

Underklokke, en. under-petticoat.

Underklæder, *pl.* under garments.

Underklædning, en. suit of under garments.

Underkok, en. under cook.

Underkonge, en. petty king.

Underkop, en. saucer.

Underkue, *v. a.* 1. to subdue, subjugate; 2. to stunt (the growth). — Underkuelse, en. subjection, subjugation.

Underlag, et. 1. substructure; 2. substratum (*e. g.* of soil),

Underlig, Underlighed, *vid. sub* Under, et.

underligge, *v. i.* to succumb.

underliggende, *part.* 1. subjacent; 2. belonging to, dependent on (of provinces).

Underliv, et. belly, abdomen.

Underlæbe, en. under lip.

Underlægge, *v. a.* 1. to underlay; 2. to subject.

Underlærer, en. usher, assistant, teacher.

Underløbet, *adj.* extravasated (of blood).

Undermaal, et. under measure, not full or just measure.

Undermand, en. inferior, underling.

Underminere, *v. a.* to undermine, sap.

Underofficeer, en. non-commissioned officer.

Underordne, *v. a.* to subordinate. — Underordning, en. subordination.

Underpant, et. mortgage.

Underret, en. inferior —, lower court of law. = *Comp.* Underretsdommer, en. judge of an inferior court.

Underrette, (om). *v. a.* to inform, apprize (of). — Underretning, en. intelligence, information.

Undersaat, en. *pl.* -ter. subject.

Undersat, *adj. coll.* undersætsig, thick-set, square-built.

Underseil, et. *N. T.* courses.

Understaal, en. saucer.

Understiorte, en. under shirt.

Understorpe, en. under crust.

Understov, en. underwood.

Underskrift, en. signature.

Underskrive, *v. a.* to sign (one's name). — Underskrivning, Underskrift, *en.* signing, signature.

Understaae, *v. a.* to appropriate unlawfully.

Understag, et. joist.

Understæb, et. embezzlement, peculation, malversation.

Understt, *adj. & adv.* undermost, lowermost.

Understaae sig, *v. refl.* to presume.

Understeen, en. nether mill-stone.

Understikke, *v. a.* to insert surreptitiously (*e. g.* a forged deed), to forge; understukket Brev, — Document, a suppositilious letter, — deed.

Understrege, *v. a.* to underline.

Understryge, *v. a.* to cost, give a costing (*e. g.* of paint).

Understøtte, *v. a.* to prop, uphold, support, succour, assist, second, back. — Understøtning, en. propping etc. prop, support. — Understøttelse, en. support, aid, assistance, succour, supply.

Undersøge, *v. a.* to examine, investigate, inquire, search into. — Undersøgelse, en. examination, investigation, inquiry, search; foretage en Undersøgelse, to set on foot an inquiry or investigation.

Undertag, et, first layer of thatch on a roof.

Undertegne, *v. a. vid.* Underskrive.

Undertegnede, undersigned, underwritten.

Undertiden, *adv.* sometimes.

Undertrykke, *v. a.* 1. to suppress, repress; 2. to oppress. — Undertrykkelse, en. *pl.* -r. suppression; oppression. — Undertrykker, en. *pl.* -e. oppressor.

Undertræde, *v. a.* to tread, trample on.

Undertrøie, en. under jacket.

Undertvinge, *v. a.* to subdue, subjugate. — Undertvingelse, en. subjection, subjugation. — Undertvinger, en. *pl.* -e. subduer, subjugator.

Undertægt, *vid.* Aftægt.

Underveis, *adv.* on the way, — road.

Underverden, en. infernal regions.

Undervise, *v. a.* to instruct, teach. — Undervisning, en. instruction. = *Comp.* Undervisningstime, hour of instruction, lesson.

Undervogn, en. carriage part.

Undervolddige, et. small dike in front of a larger one.

Undervægt, en. under weight.

Undervægtig, *adj.* being under weight.

Undfalde, *v. a.* to forsake, shandon.

Undfange, *v. i.* to conceive. — Undfangelse, en. conception.

Undflye, *v. a. & i.* to escape, evade, elude, shun,

Undflyve, *v. a.* to escape by flight.

Undgaae, *v. a.* 1. to shun, avoid, eschew; 2. to escape, evade, elude.

Undgielde, *v. a.* to pay, suffer, smart for.

Undkomme, *v. i.* to escape.

Undkomst, en. escape.

Undlade, *v. a.* to omit. — Undladelse, en. omission.

Undløbe, *v. i.* to escape, run away.

Undre, *v. impers.* to wonder, marvel; det undrer mig,

I am astonished; det maae ikke undre Dem, you must not be surprised.

Undre sig, *v. refl.* undres, *v. pass.* (over) to wonder, be surprised —, astonished at. — **Undren**, *en.* wonder, astonishment, wonderment *vulg.*

† **Undrende**, *v. i. vid.* **Undslobe.**

Undromme, *v. a.* & *i.* 1. to shun, avoid; 2. to run away.

Undsee sig, *v. refl.* to be ashamed, to blush. — **undseelig**, *adj.* bashful, shamefaced. — **Undseelighed, Undseelse**, *en.* bashfulness.

Undsige, *v. a.* to defy. — **Undsigelse**, *en.* defiance.

Undskylde, *v. a.* to excuse, exculpate; **undskylde sig**, to apologise, make an apology; jeg vil have Dem undskyldt paa Grund af...., I excuse you on account of..... — **undskyldelig**, *adj.* excusable. — **Undskyldning**, *en. pl.* -er. excuse, apology, exculpation; bede om Undskyldning, to beg pardon.

Undslaae sig, *v. refl.* (for) to refuse.

Undslippe, *v. i.* to escape.

Undstikke sig, *v. refl.* to abscond.

Undsætte, *v. a.* to succour, relieve. — **Undsætning**, *en.* relief, succour.

Undtage, *v. a.* to except. — **undtagen**, except, excepting, excepted. — **Undtagelse**, *en. pl.* -r. exception.

Undvige, *v. i.* & *a.* to escape, to elude, avoid, evade; **undvigende Svar**, evasive answer.

Undvære, *v. a.* to do without, dispense with. — **undværlig**, *adj.* that may be dispensed with, dispensable. — **Undværlighed**, *en.* dispensableness.

unægtelig, *adj.* undeniable.

Unem, *adj.* dull of apprehension.

Ung, *adj.* young. — **Ungdom**, *en.* youth; young people. = *Comp.* **Ungdomsalder**, youthful —, juvenile age, — years; **-arbeide**, juvenile work; **-digt**, juvenile poem; **-feil**, juvenile error; **-fest**, juvenile feast; **-friskhed**, freshness —, bloom of youth; **-hu-ighed**, ardour —, fervour of youth; **-kraft**, youthful vigour; **-sind**, youthful mind; **-skionhed**, youthful beauty; **-skole**, school for youth. — **Ungdommelig**, *adj.* youthful, juvenile. — **Ungdommelighed**, *en.* youthfulness. = **Ungkarl**, bachelor; **-ko**, young cow; **-ms**, young maiden; **-nod**, young ox; **-qvæg**, young cattle; **-skov**, young wood, — plantation.

Unge, *en. pl.* -r. young one. [boots.

Ungerske, *adj.* Hungarian; **ungerske Stovler**, Hessian

Ungersvend, *en.* young man, swain.

Uniform, *en. pl.* -er. uniform.

Universitet, *et. pl.* -er. university.

Unode, *en. pl.* -r. a bad habit.

Unse, *en. pl.* -r. ounce. — **unsevis**, *adv.* by the ounce.

Unytte, *en.* uselessness, inutility, futility. — **unyttig**, *adj.* useless, futile. — **Unyttighed**, *en. vid.* **Unytte.**

Unyttet, *adj.* not used, unemployed, unimproved.

Unævnelig, *adj.* that cannot be named, not to be mentioned.

Unævnt, *adj.* not named, anonymous.

Unødig, *adj.* unnecessary, needless.

Unødvendig, *adj.* unnecessary, needless.

Unøisom, *adj.* discontented, dissatisfied. — **Unøisomhed**, *en.* discontent.

Uombedet, *adj.* unasked, unsolicited.

Uomgængelig, *adj.* unavoidable.

Uomskaaren, *adj.* uncircumcised.

Uomskiftelig, *adj.* immutable. — **Uomskiftelighed**, *en.* immutability. [controvertible.

Uomstødelig, *adj.* irrefragable, incontestible, in-

Uomtaaget, *adj.* unclouded, unobscured.

Uomtalt, *adj.* unmentioned, not spoken of.

Uomtvistelig, *adj.* indisputable, incontrovertible.

Uopbyggelig, *adj.* unedifying.

Uopfordret, *adj.* unsolicited, uninvited.

Uopfunden, *adj.* uninvented.

Uopdaget, *adj.* undiscovered.

Uopdragen, *adj.* uneducated, ill-bred.

Uopfyldelig, *adj.* that cannot be realised, — fulfilled, — gratified. [fied.

Uopfyldt, *adj.* unfulfilled, unaccomplished, ungrati-

Uopholdelig, *adj.* 1. not to be delayed, immediate; 2. *adv.* immediately. [mitting; *adv.* incessantly.

Uophørlig, *adj.* incessant, uninterm itting, unre-

Uopløselig, *adj.* insoluble, indissoluble; **en uopløselig Gaade**, an inexplicable riddle; **en uopløselig Knude**, an inextricable knot.

Uopløst, *adj.* undissolved.

Uopmærksom, *adj.* inattentive, unobservant. — **Uopmærksomhed**, *en.* inattention.

Uopnaaelig, *adj.* unattainable.

Uopnaaet, *adj.* unattained.

Uopredt, *adj.* not made (of a bed).

Uoprettelig, *adj.* irreparable. [candour, insincerity.

Uoprigtig, *adj.* uncandid, insincere; **-hed**, *en.* want of

Uopsigelig, *adj.* irrevocable; **u. Obligation**, unredeemable bond.

Uopsættelig, *adj.* admitting of no delay, urgent, pressing. — **Uopsættelighed**, *en.* urgency.

Uorden, *en.* disorder, derangement. — **uordenlig**, *adj.* disorderly.

Uorholden, *adj.* apt to break promise. — **Uorholdenhed**, *en.* habit of breaking one's word.

Uordnet, *adj.* not reduced to order.

Uoverensstemmende, *adj.* disagreeing, incongruous, discordant. — **Uoverensstemmelse**, *en.* disagreement, incongruity, discrepancy.

Uoverlagt, *adj.* unadvised, inconsiderate.

Uoverskuelig, *adj.* interminable, exceeding the range of vision.

Uoverstigelig, *adj.* insurmountable, insuperable.

Uoversættelig, *adj.* untranslatable.

Uovertalelig, *adj.* unpersuadable. [able, insuperable.

Uovervindelig, *adj.* 1. invincible; 2. insurmount-

Upaaanket, *adj.* not complained of, unimpeached.

Upaaklagelig, *adj.* unexceptionable.

Upaalidelig, *adj.* not to be relied on, untrusty. — **Upaalidelighed**, *en.* untrustiness.

Upaapaaselig, *adj.* inattentive, heedless.

Upaaset, *adj.* unheeded, overlooked.

Upaatalt, *adj.* uncensured, unimpeached, not complained of.

Upaatvivlelig, *adj.* unquestionable, indubitable. — *adv.* indubitably, unquestionably.

Upaatænkt, *adj.* unthought of.

Uparret, *adj.* not matched, odd (as gloves, shoes etc.)

Upartisk, *adj.* impartial. — Upartiskhed, en. impartiality.

Upasselig, *adj.* indisposed, unwell. — Upasselighed, en. indisposition. [unsuitable.

Upassende, *adj.* improper, unbecoming, unseemly,

Upersonlig, *adj.* 1. impersonal; 2. not personal.

Upligt, en. injustice, injury; hugge Skoven til Upligt, to damage a wood by thinning it too much.

Uqvædsord, et. injurious words, slanderous —, libellous —, abusive language.

Uraad, et. 1. bad counsel; 2. mischief, danger; af Uraad, unintentionally; der er Uraad paa Færde, some mischief is a brewing, — is in the wind; mærke Uraad, to smell a rat; det skete af Uraad, it happened inadvertently.

Uraadig, *adj.* 1. irresolute; 2. unruly.

Uransagelig, *adj.* inscrutable, unsearchable.

Urbjerg, et. primitive mountain.

Urbillede, et. prototype.

Urede, et. disorder, confusion, entanglement, intricacy. [en. dishonesty, unfairness.

Uredelig, *adj.* dishonest, unfair. — Uredelighed,

Uredet, uredt, *adj.* 1. disordered, in disorder; 2. tangled, matted, dishevelled (of hair).

Ureen, *adj.* unclean, impure, foul (*e. g.* of linen, water). — Ureenhed, en. uncleanness, impurity.

Ureenlig, *adj.* uncleanly. — Ureenlighed, en. uncleanliness. — Ureenligheder, *pl.* impurities, filth.

Uregelmæssig, *adj.* irregular, anomalous. — Uregelmæssighed, en. irregularity, anomaly.

Uregierlig, *adj.* ungovernable, unruly, intractable. — Uregierlighed, en. intractableness, unruliness.

Uregnet, *adj.* not included in the account, not counted.

Uret, en. injustice, wrong; have Uret, to be wrong, be in the wrong; med Urette, unjustly; det er Uret af ham at...., it is wrong in him to,...; Man har giort mig Uret, I have been wronged; giøre Uret imod een, to act unjustly towards one; deri måae jeg give ham Uret, I must differ from him in that, there I find he is in the wrong.

Uret, *adj.* & *adv.* wrong.

Uretfærdig, *adj.* unjust, iniquitous, unrighteous. — Uretfærdighed, en. injustice, iniquity, unrighteousness.

Uretmæssig, *adj.* unlawful, illegal, unjust. — Uretmæssighed, en. unlawfulness, illegality.

Urettelig, *vid.* Urigtig.

† Uretvillig, *vid.* Uretfærdig.

Urhane, en. heath-cock. *Tetrao tetrix.* — Urhøne, heath-hen.

Urigtig, *adj.* wrong, incorrect. — Urigtighed, en. incorrectness.

Urimelig, *adj.* absurd, preposterous. — Urimelighed, en. absurdity, preposterousness.

Urimet, *adj.* not rhymed; urimede Vers, blank verse.

Urin, en. urine. = *Comp.* Urinblære, urinary bladder; -drivende, *adj.* diuretic; -vei, urethra.

Uro, en. disturbance, disquiet. — uroelig, *adj.* 1. turbulent; 2. restless, uneasy, anxious. — Uroelighed, en. *pl.* -er. 1. commotion, disturbance, trouble, turbulence; 2. anxiety, uneasiness, restlessness.

Uroest, *adj.* unpraised. [merdable.

Uroesværdig, *adj.* undeserving of praise, uncom-

Urokkelig, *adj.* not to be shaken, firm, unshaken. — Urokkelighed, en. firmness, fixedness.

Urokket, *adj.* unshaken.

Urolig, *vid sub* Uro.

Uroxe, en. urus, wild bull.

Urskov, en. primitive forest.

Urt, en. herb, plant. = *Comp.* Urtebad, medicated bath (of herbs); -bed, garden bed for vegetables; -bod, grocer's shop; -bog, herbal; † -fang, a heath; -gaard, garden; -gaardsmand, gardener; -handel, trade in medicinal herbs; -handler, dealer in medicinal herbs, or simples; -have, *vid.* -gaard; -kiender, herbalist; -kost, nosegay, posy; -kram, grocery; -kræmmer, grocer; -kyndig, *adj.* skilled in the knowledge of herbs; -pose, poultice of boiled herbs; -potte, flowerpot; -samler, collector of herbs, herbalist; -samling, collection of plants; -suppe, vegetable soup; -vand, water distilled from herbs.

Uryd, lumber. = *Comp.* Urydskammer, *id. qd.* Pulterkammer, lumber-room.

Uryddelig, *adj.* disorderly, untidy (*e. g.* of rooms).

Uryggelig, Uryggelighed, *vid.* Urokkelig.

Urygget, *adj.* *vid.* Urokket.

Uræd, *adj.* intrepid, fearless.

Urørlig, *adj.* immoveable; u. Gods, real estate, u. Eiendom, real property.

Urørt, *adj.* untouched.

Usaaret, *adj.* unwounded; usaarlig, invulnerable.

Usaat, *adj. pl.* -e. disagreeing, at variance.

Usagt, *adj.* unsaid, not said; det skal jeg lade være usagt, I shall say nothing about that.

Usalig, *adj.* unblessed; baleful, woful.

Usaltet, *adj.* unsalted.

Usambaaren, *adj.* not born together, not of one birth.

Usandtragtig, *adj.* disagreeing, at variance, discordant, disunited. — Usandtragtighed, en. disagreement, disunion.

Usammenhængende, *adj.* incoherent, unconnected.

Usammensat, *adj.* uncompounded, simple.

usand, *adj.* untrue, false. — Usandhed, en. untruth, falsehood, falsity. — usandfærdig, *adj.* not veracious, *vid.* usand. — Usandfærdighed en. untruth.

Usandselig, *adj.* imperceptible by the senses.

Usandsynlig, *adj.* improbable, unlikely. — Usandsynlighed, en. improbability, unlikelihood.

Usavnet, *adj.* not missed, unregretted.

Useet, *adj.* unseen. [vigable.

Useilbar, *adj.* not navigable, unnavigable, inna-

Uselskabelig, *adj.* unsociable. — Uselskabelighed, en. insociability.

Usigelig, *adj.* unspeakable, unutterable, ineffable.

Usikker *adj.* 1. unsafe, insecure; 2. uncertain, — Usikkerhed, en. unsafety, insecurity; uncertainty.

Uskaansom, *adj.* unsparing, unmerciful. — Uskaansomhed, en. unmercifulness.

Uskabt, *adj.* uncreated.

Uskadelig, *adj.* harmless, innocuous, innoxious. — Uskadelighed, en. harmlessness, innocuousness.

Uskadt, *adj.* unhurt, unharmed, uninjured, undamaged, unscathed.

Usladderlig, *vid.* Uvurderlig..

Uskiel, en. wrong, injustice. — uskiellig, *adj.* 1. unjust; 2. irrational; 3. immense.

Uskiftet, *adj.* undivided.

Uskik, en. bad habit, — custom.

Uskikkelig, *adj.* 1. indecorous, unbefitting, indecent, unseemly, unbecoming; † 2. shapeless. — Uskikkelighed, en. unbecomingness, indecorousness, unseemliness.

Uskikket, *adj.* unfit, unqualified, unsuited.

Uskion, *adj.* ungraceful, inelegant, unbeauteous, unhandsome. — Uskionhed, en. inelegance, ungracefulness, unhandsomeness.

Uskiønsom, *adj.* unthankful, insensible of kindness or favours. — Uskiønsomhed, en. unthankfulness.

Uskiøtsom, *vid.* Uagtsom.

Uskreven, *adj.* unwritten.

Uskyld, innocence, guiltlessness.

Uskyldig, *adj.* innocent, guiltless. — Uskyldighed, en. *vid.* Uskyld.

Usleben, *adj.* 1. not ground, not polished; 2. *fig.* unpolished, unrefined, rude; usleben Diamant, a rough diamond. — Uslebenhed, en. rudeness, roughness, impoliteness.

Uslidelig, *adj.* that cannot be worn out (*e. g.* as cloth, leather etc.).

Usling, en. wretch, miserable creature.

Uslukkelig, *adj.* inextinguishable, unquenchable.

Usmagelig, *adj.* insipid, unsavoury, tasteless.

Usmagt, *adj.* untasted. [infusibility.

Usmeltelig, *adj.* infusible. — Usmelteliglied, en.

Usminket, *adj.* 1. unvarnished, unembellished; 2. unaffected, sincere.

Usmykket, *adj.* unadorned. [city.

Usnild, *adj.* unwise, simple. — Usnildе, en. simpli-

Usonet, *adj.* unexpiated, unatoned.

Usonlig, *adj.* inexpiable, unatonable.

Usparet, *adj.* unspared.

Usporlig, *adj.* untraceable.

Usprugt, *adj.* unasked.

Usæl, *adj* poor, wretched, miserable, paltry, pitiful. — Usælhed, en. misery, wretchedness, paltriness.

Ustadig, *adj.* unsteady, unstable, unsettled, changeable, inconstant, wavering, variable. — Ustadighed, en. instability, inconstancy, changeableness, unsteadiness.

Ustandhaftig, *adj.* unstedfast, inconstant.

Ustandselig, *adj.* not to be checked, or arrested.

Ustraffelig, *adj.* irreproachable, blameless. — Ustraffelighed, en. irreproachableness, blamelessness.

Ustraffet, *adj.* unpunished, with impunity.

Ustridig, *adj.* incontestible, indisputable, incontrovertible.

Ustyr, en. uproar, tumult.

Ustyrlig, *adj* ungovernable, unmanageable, unruly, intractable. — Ustyrlighed, en. unruliness, intractableness, intractability.

Usund, *adj.* unhealthy, unwholesome, insalubrious, unsound. — Usundhed, en. unhealthiness, unwholesomeness, insalubrity, unsoundness.

Usvigelig, *adj.* faithful, unfailing.

Usvækket, *adj.* unimpaired. [sibility.

Usynlig, *adj.* invisible. — Usynlighed, en. invi-

Usyret, *adj.* unleavened.

Usæd, *vid.* Uskik.

Usædelig, *adj.* 1. indecorous, indecent, unseemly; 2. immoral. — Usædelighed, en. indecorousness, indecency, unseemliness, immorality.

Usædvanlig, *adj.* unusual. — Usædvanlighed, en. unusualness.

Usødet, *adj.* unsodden.

Usømmelig, *adj.* unseemly, indecent, indecorous. — Usømmelighed, en. unseemliness, indecorousness, indecency.

Utaal, en. impatience.

Utaalelig, *adj.* intolerable, insufferable, insupportable. — Utaalelighed, en. intolerableness.

Utaalig, *adj.* impatient.

Utaalmodig, *adj.* impatient. — Utaalmodighed, en. impatience.

Utak, *sin. art.* reproach, blame; Jeg fik kun U. til Løn, I only got censure for my pains.

Utaknemmelig, *adj.* ungrateful, unthankful. — Utaknemmelighed, en. ingratitude, unthankfulness.

Utallig, *adj.* innumerable, numberless, unnumbered, countless. — Utalligheд, en. innumerability.

Utalt, *adj.* uncounted, untold.

† Utarv, en. damage, detriment.

Uterlig, *adj.* impure, obscene, unchaste. — Uterlighed, en. impurity, obscenity, ribaldry.

Util, unseasonable time; til —, i Utide, untimely, unseasonably, out of time

Utidig, *adj.* untimely, unseasonable, premature. — Utidighed, en. unseasonableness.

Utienlig, *adj.* unserviceable.

Utienstagtig, *adj.* disobliging, unaccommodating. — Utienstagtighed, en. disobligingness.

Utilbøielig, *adj.* disinclined, indisposed. — Utilbøielighed, en. disinclination.

Utilborlig, *adj.* improper.

Utilfreds, *adj.* dissatisfied. — Utilfredshed, en. dissatisfaction, discontent.

Utilgivelig, *adj.* unpardonable.

Utilgængelig, *adj.* inaccessible, unapproachable. — Utilgængelighed, en. inaccessibility, unapproachableness.

Utilladelig, *adj.* illicit, inadmissable. — Utilladelighed, en. illicitness.
Utilstrækkelig, *adj.* insufficient, — Utilstrækkelighed, en. insufficiency.
Utilvant, *vid.* Uvant.
Utilværelse, en. non-existence, non-entity.
Utimelig, *adj.* untimely, unseasonable.
Uting, en. 1. non-entity; 2. monstrous thing, chimera.
Utolkelig, *adj.* not to be interpreted, inexplicable.
Utro, *adj.* unfaithful, disloyal. — Utroskab, en. unfaithfulness, infidelity, disloyalty.
1. Utrolig, *adj.* dishonest, *adv.* dishonestly.
2. Utrolig, *adj.* incredible. — Utrolighed, en. incredibility. [credited.
Utroværdig, *adj.* unworthy of belief, not to be
Utryg, *adj.* insecure, unsafe. — Utrygged, en. insecurity.
Utrygget, *adj.* unsolicited.
Utrængende, *adj.* not indigent, not in want.
Utrængt, *adj.* not needing (the aid of others).
Utrættelig, *adj.* indefatigable, unwearied, untired. — Utrættelighed, en. indefatigableness, unwearriedness.
Utrøstelig, *adj.* inconsolable, disconsolate. — Utrøstelighed, en. disconsolateness.
Utrykt, *adj.* not printed, unprinted.
Utugt, en. unchastity, lechery, lewdness; begaae Utugt, to commit fornication. — utugtig, *adj.* lewd, unchaste. — Utugtighed, en. *vid.* Utugt.
Utvivlagtig, *adj. vid.* Utvivlsom.
Utvivlsom, *adj.* undoubted, unquestionable.
Utvungen, *adj.* unforced, uncompelled, spontaneous, unconstrained, unaffected, easy, free. — Utvungenhed, en. freedom from constraint, ease.
Utydelig, *adj.* indistinct. — Utydelighed, en. indistinctness.
Utyske, et. *pl.* -r. sprite, hobgoblin.
Utæmmelig, *adj.* untameable, irreclaimable, indomitable.
Utæmmet, *adj.* untamed.
Utænkelig, *adj.* unimaginable, inconceivable. — Utænkelighed, en. inconceivableness.
Utænksom, *adj.* unthinking, inconsiderate, thoughtless. — Utænksomhed, en. inconsiderateness, thoughtlessness.
Utøi, et. vermin.
Uttømmelig, *adj.* inexhaustible.
Uudforskelig, *adj.* unsearchable, inscrutable.
Uudførlig, *adj.* impracticable. — Uudførlighed, en. impracticability.
Uudgrundelig, *adj.* unfathomable.
Uudholdelig, *adj.* intolerable, unbearable.
Uudslegelig, *adj. vid.* Uslegelig
Uudslettelig, *adj.* ineffaceable, indelible.
Uudslukkelig, *adj. vid.* Uslukkelig.
Uudtænkelig, *adj.* not to be found out, unfathomable. [melighed, en. inexhaustibility.
Uudtømmelig, *adj.* inexhaustible. — Uudtøm-
Uundgaaelig, *adj.* unavoidable, inevitable.
Uundskyldelig, en. inexcusable.
Uundværlig, *adj.* indispensable. — Uundværlighed, en. indispensableness, indispensability.
Uvane, en. bad custom, — habit.
Uvant, *adj.* vicious (of cattle).
Uvanlig, *adj.* unusual.
Uvanæret, *adj.* unblemished.
Uvant, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.
† Uvaragtig, Uvarig, *adj.* not durable.
Uvarsom, *adj.* Uvarsomhed, *vid.* Uforsigtig.
Uvederhæftig, *adj.* insolvent, not to be trusted in money matters.
Uvedkommende, *adj.* not relating to, or concerning; en mig uvedkommende Sag, an affair in which I am not concerned; det er Sagen uvedkommende, this is irrelevant to the subject; u. Personer, persons not concerned, strangers.
Uvei, en. impassable road.
Uveir, et. *pl.* c. storm, ill —, rough weather. = *Comp.* Uveirsfugl, storm-bird, peterel; -nat, stormy night; -storm, tempest.
Uveisom, *adj.* trackless, pathless.
Uven, en. *pl.* -ner. enemy; de ere blevne Uvenner, they have fallen out, = quarrelled.
Uvenlig, *adj.* unfriendly, unkind. — Uvenlighed, en. unfriendliness, unkindness. [friendly.
Uvenskab, et. enmity. — uvenskabelig, *adj.* un-
Uventet, *adj.* unexpected, unlooked for.
Uvid, et. imbecility. [rance.
Uvidende, *adj.* ignorant. — Uvidenhed, en. ignoUvidenskabelig, *adj.* unscientific.
Uvigtig, *adj.* unimportant, immaterial. — Uvigtighed, en. insignificance.
Uviis, *adj.* unwise, injudicious.
Uvilkaarlig, *adj.* & *adv.* involuntary.
Uvillie, en. 1. ill-will, malevolence; 2. reluctance.
1. Uvillig, *adj.* 1. unwilling; 2. malevolent. — Uvilligked, en. unwillingness.
2. Uvillig, *adj.* L, T. impartial.
Uvirksom, *adj.* 1. inactive, inert, idle; 2. ineffacious, ineffective, inefficient. — Uvirksomhed, en. inactivity, idleness.
Uvis, *adj.* uncertain. — Uvished, en. uncertainty.
Uviselig, Uviseligen, *adv.* unwisely.
Uvisnelig, *adj.* unfading, imperishable.
Uvitterlig, *adj.* unknown; unconscious.
Uvittig, *adj.* dull, stupid. [rudeness.
Uvorn, *adj.* unmannerly, rude. — Uvornhed, en.
Uvurderlig, *adj.* invaluable, inestimable.
Uvæbnet, *adj.* unarmed. [cline.
Uvægerlig, *adj.* & *adv.* not to be refused, — de-
Uværd, et. worthlessness.
Uværd, *vid.* Uværdig.
Uværdig, *adj.* 1. unworthy; 2. undignified. — Uværdighed, en. unworthiness. [2. non-entity.
Uvæsen, *pl.* c. 1. disorder, disturbance, nuisance;
Uvæsentlig, *adj.* unessential. — Uvæsentlighed, en. unessential, thing of minor importance.
Uædel, *adj.* ignoble, base.
Uægte, *adj.* not genuine, spurious, bastard; u.

Barn, natural —, illegitimate —, bastard child; u. Diamanter, false diamonds, paste.
Uændset, *adj.* disregarded.
Uærbødig, *adj.* disrespectful, irreverent. = Uærbødighed, *en.* disrespect, irreverence.
Uære, *vid.* Vanære.
Uærlig, *adj.* dishonorable, ignominious. — Uærlighed, *en.* ignominy.
Uøvet, *adj.* unexercised, unpracticed.

V.

Vaaben, *et. pl. id.* weapon; bære —, føre Vaaben, to bear —, carry arms; staae under Vaaben, to be under arms; gribe til Vaaben, to take up arms; det danske Vaaben, the Danish arms. = *Comp.* Vaabenbaand, band, or tie for fastening armour; -billede, armorial bearings; -bog, book of heraldry; -borg, rampart of arms; -brag, din of arms; -broder, brother-at-arms, companion in arms; -daad, martial —, warlike achievement; -dands, sword-dance; -dære, *adj.* -diærved, *vid.* Tapper; -drager, armour-bearer; -dygtig, *adj.* capable of bearing arms; -dygtighed, capability of bearing arms; -død, death by arms or the sword; -færd, warfare; -færdighed, *en.* dexterity —, skill in arms; -før, *vid.* -dygtig; -gny, *vid.* -klang; -held, success in war; -hold, liability to bear arms; -huus, armamentary; -hvile, *vid.* -stilstand; -kammer, armoury; -kappe, -kiortel, sur-coat; -klang, clash —, din of arms; -klæder, armour; -klædt, armed; -konst, heraldry; -lyd, sound of arms; -lykke, success in war, fortune of war; -lyst, love of arms; -lære, system —, science of arms; -løs, *adj.* unarmed, without arms; -mager, *vid.* -smed; -magt, military power, — force; -maler, blazoner; -mester, armourer; -mærke, device; -mø, *vid.* Skioldmø; -monstring, muster of arms; -plads, place of arms; -rustet, *adj.* armed; -rustning, complete equipment of armour and arms; -salve, vulnerary ointment; -skiold, coat of arms; -skrald, *vid.* -klang; -smed, armourer; -stilstand, truce, suspension of hostilities; -styrke, *vid.* -magt; -stærk, *adj.* well armed; -ting, show of arms; -trøie, coat of mail; -tung, *adj.* heavy with arms; -ven, *vid.* -broder; -ære, military renown; -øvelser, military exercises; -øvet, *adj.* exercised in arms, trained to arms.

1. Vaad, *et. vid.* Vad.

2. Vaad, *vid.* Vod, *et.*

Vaad, *adj.* wet. = *Comp.* Vaadagtig, *adj.* moist; -fodet, *adj.* wet-footed; -øiet, *adj.* having moist —, wet eyes. — Vøde, *v. a.* to wet, moisten. — Vøde, Vødske, *en. pl.* -r. liquid, humour. = Vødskeblanding, *en.* mixture of different liquids; -fang, vessel (*e. g.* of the body); -fuld, *adj.* full of humors; -kar, *vid.* -fang; -rig, *vid.* -fuld. — vødske, *v. i.* to secrete a humour (as wounds).

Vaade, *en. pl. e.* danger, peril. = *Comp.* Vaadebod, fine for accidental mischief; -brød, chancemedley; -gierning, Vaadesgierning, chance act or deed; -ild, accidental fire; -mord, *vid.* -drab; -sag, action for accidental mischief; -skud, chance shot. — vaadelig, *adj.* perilous.

Vaag, *adj.* weakly.

1. Vaage, *en. pl.* -r. opening in the ice.

2. Vaage, *en.* wooden collar for swine to prevent them from breaking through fences.

Vaage, *v. i.* to wake, be awake; vaage hos en Syg, to sit up with a sick person; vaage for Statens Vel, to watch over the welfare of the state. — Vaagen, *en.* waking. = *Comp.* Vaageild, *vid.* Lygtemand; -kone, sick-nurse; -løn, wages of a sick-nurse; -nat, -stue, chamber where a wake is kept; -syge, sleeplessness.

Vaagen, *adj. n.* vaagent, *pl.* vaagne. awake, waking; vaagne Nætter, wakeful (sleepless) nights; have et vaagent Øie med, to keep a watch —, watchful eye on. — Vaagenhed, *en.* watchfulness, wakefulness.

Vaagne, *v. i.* to wake, awaken.

Vaalen, *adj. pl.* vaalne. numb, benumbed.

Vaand, *en.* wand, rod.

Vaande, *en. pl. e.* 1. peril, jeopardy; 2. pain. = *Comp.* Vaandefuld, *adj.* afflicted, distressed; -lyd, sound of wo, or anguish; -skrig, cry of pain; -suk, moan of anguish.

Vaande sig, *v. refl.* to groan, moan.

Vaanden, *adj.* fastidious.

Vaaning, *en. pl.* -er. dwelling, habitation. = *Comp.* Vaaningshuus, dwelling-house, mansion; -stue, parlour.

Vaar, *et.* cover, case (*e. g.* of a pillow).

Vaar, *en. pl. e.* spring. = *Comp.* Vaarblomst, spring —, vernal flower; -byg, spring barley; -bæk, spring brook; -dag, spring day; -fiskeri, spring fishing; -frost, spring frost; -honning, spring honey; -korn, spring corn; -lagt, *adj.* spring-ploughed; -luft, spring —, vernal air; -maaned, spring —, vernal month; -pløie, *v. a.* to spring-plough; -pløining, spring-ploughing; -regn, spring rain, vernal showers; -rug, spring rye; -sild, spring herring; -sol, vernal sun; -strøm, vernal torrent; -sæd, spring grain; -torsk, spring cod. — Vaaring, *en.* castle and sheep born in spring; -vaarlig, *adj.* vernal. — vaares, *v. impers.* to become spring.

Vaas, *et.* nonsense, balderdash.

Vaase, *v. i.* to talk nonsense.

Vabel, Vable, *pl.* Vabler. blister.

Vad, *et.* a ford.

Bade, *v. i.* to wade, ford. = *Comp.* Vadested, ford. [land Iceland.

Vadmel, *et.* coarse woollen stuff made in Norway

Vadsæk, *en. pl.* -ke. portmanteau, knapsack.

Vaer, Vaersom, *vid. sub* Var *adv.*

Vaffel, *en. pl.* Vafler. waffle.

Vage, *v. i. N. T.* to top the sea.

Vager, *en. pl.* -e. *N. T.* vane.

Vagt, *en.* watch, guard; være —, staae paa Vagt, have Vagt, to be on guard; holde Vagt, to keep watch; trække paa Vagt, to mount guard; trække af Vagt, to go off guard; afløse Vagten, to relieve guard. = *Comp.* Vagtfri, *adj.* free from guard, off guard; -havende, *adj.* on guard; -hold, keeping guard; -horn, watchman's horn; -hund, watchdog; -hus, guard-house, watchhouse; -ild, watchfire, beacon fire; -klokke, watch bell; -mester, cavalry sergeant; -pib, guardship; -skifte, changing —, relieving guard; -skriver, garrison clerk; -skud, signal gun; -spreite, guard-house firengine; -stue, guardroom; -taarn, watch tower.

Vagtel, *en. pl.* -ler. quail. = *Comp.* Vagtelgarn, quail net; -hund, pointer; -konge, land-rail, corn-crake. *Rallus crex*; -pibe, quail-pipe, or call.

Vaid, Veid, *n. s.* woad. *Isatis tinctoria.*

Vaie, *v. i.* to wave. — Vaien, *en.* waving.

Vaisenhuus, *et.* orphan's asylum.

Vakker, *adj.* pretty, nice; smart.

Vakle, *v. i.* 1. to shake, totter; 2. to waver, fluctuate, vacillate. — Vakken, *en.* shaking etc. vacillation, fluctuation.

1. Val, *en.* 1. carnage; 2. field of slaughter. = *Comp.* Valhal, hall of Odin where he quaffs mead with heroes slain in battle. *Valhalla*; -lyrie, northern goddess, or destiny of the battle field; -plads, field of battle; -slynge, *vid.* Blide.

2. Val, *en.* high bluff coast (*spec.* of Sweden).

Valbirk, *en.* mock plane tree, sycamore. *Acer pseudo platanus.*

Valdhorn, *et.* French horn, bugle.

Valdnød, *vid.* Valnød.

Valen, *adj. vid.* Vaalen.

Valfart, *en. pl.* -er. pilgrimage.

Valg, *et. pl. id.* choice, option, election. = *Comp.* Valgbar, *adj.* qualified for being elected; -barhed, *en.* qualification; -berettiget, *adj.* having the elective franchise; -dag, day of election; -dygtig, *adj.* qualified for electing, or being elected; -dygtighed, *en.* qualification etc.; -embede, elective office; -forsamling, meeting of electors; -frihed, freedom —, liberty of choice; -herre, 1. elector (*e. g.* of the empire); 2. chairman of a meeting of electors; -konge, elective king; -mand, elector; -møde, *vid.* -forsamling; -ret, -rettighed, elective franchise; -rige, elective kingdom; -seddel, slip of paper on which the elector writes the name of his nominee; -sprog, motto; -stat, elective state; -sted, place of election; -stemme, vote at elections; -stue, election room; -ting, elective assembly.

Valk, *en.* roll (formerly used by women in putting up their hair).

Valke, *v. a.* to full, mill. = *Comp.* Valkejord, fuller's earth; -kar, fulling vat; -mølle, fulling mill; -møller, fuller; -stok, fuller's hammer. — Valker, *en.* fuller. — Valkning, *en.* fulling.

Valknude, *en.* wale —, wall-knot.

Vallak, *en. pl.* -ker. gelding.

Valkyrie, *vid. sub* 1. Val.

Valland, *n. pr.* Italy, *sometimes* France. — valsk, *adj.* Italian; valske Bønner, garden beans.

Valle, *en.* whey; spilde Valle, to idle, do nothing. = *Comp.* Valleost, cheese made of whey; -smør, substance like butter made from whey; -sukker, sugar of milk; -surr, *adj.* acid from containing whey (as butter); -svin, hog fed on whey.

Valm, *en.* sloping roof at the end of a house.

Valmue, *en.* poppy. = *Comp.* Valmuefrø, poppy seed; -olie, poppy oil. [nødtræ, walnut-tree.

Valnød, *en. pl.* -der. walnut. = *Comp.* Val-

Valplads, *vid. sub* 1. Val.

Valrav, *vid.* Hvalrav.

Valrayn, *en.* carrion crow.

Valrov, *et.* despoiling of dead bodies.

Vals, *en. pl.* -e. waltz. — valse, *v. i.* to waltz.

Valse, Valtse, *en. pl.* -r. cylinder, roller. = *Comp.* Valseformet, *adj.* cylindrical; -hjul, wheel turning a cylinder; -værk, machinery set in motion by a cylinder.

Valse, *v. a.* to roll.

Valst, *vid. sub* Valland.

Valte, *v. i. vid. sub* Skalte.

Valtre, *v. i. vid.* Vralte.

Vamle, *v. i.* & *impers.* to nauseate, loathe, to become squeamish; Maden vamler mig, I loathe my food.

Vammel, *adj.* mawkish, nauseous. — Vammelhed, *en.* mawkishness, nauseousness.

Van, *præp. insepr. having a negative or deteriorating power.* = *Comp.* Vanart, *en.* degeneracy, depravity; -arte, *vid.* -slægte; -artig, *adj.* degenerate, depraved; -brug, -bruge, *vid.* Misbrug; -byde, *vid.* Misbyde; -byrdig, *adj.* of ignoble birth, low-born, base-born; -færd, disaster, misfortune; -føde, *v. i.* to miscarry; -fødning, 1. abortion; 2. monster; -fødsel, abortion; -før, *adj.* crippled; -førhed, crippleness; -giemme, unsafe keeping; -held, misfortune, disaster; -helde, *v. a.* to disfigure, deform; -hellig, *adj.* profane; -helligbed, profanity, [profaneness; -hellige, *v. a.* to profane, desecrate; -helligelse, profanation, desecration; -hiemmel, 1. bad authority; 2. defective title; -holden, *adj.* ill served (*e. g.* by a bargain); -hædre, *v. a.* to dishonour, disgrace; † -konst, false art; -kundig, *adj.* ignorant; -kundighed, *en.* ignorance; -lykke, *vid.* -held; -lykkes, *vid.* mislykkes; -magt, impotence; -mægtig, *adj.* impotent; -mægtighed, *vid.* -magt; -rygte, ill repute, disrepute, discredit; -rygte, *v. a.* to bring into disrepute; -røgt, bad tending (*e. g.* of cattle); -røgte, *v. a.* to tend ill;

-skabe, v. a. to deform, disfigure, misshape; -skabning, 1. deforming, disfigurement; 2. monster; -skikke, unhappy fate, misfortune; -slægte, v. i. to degenerate; -slægtning, degeneration; degenerate being; -smag, ill taste; -smagende, adj. unsavoury; -smægte, v. i. to languish, faint, be —, grow faint; -smilde; want of wisdom, — sense; -treben, adj. stunted, puny; -trives, v. dep. to thrive ill; -trivelse, -trivning, thriving ill; -tro, adj. incredulous, unbelieving; -tro, incredulousness, incredulity, infidelity, unbelief; -vare, inadvertence; af Vanvare, inadvertently, from inadvertence; -vid, insanity, mental derangement, lunacy; -vittig, adj. insane, lunatic, deranged; -vittighed, vid. Vanvid; -voxen, adj. stunted, undersized; -ære, vid. -hæder; -ædels, v. pass. to be debased, — deteriorated; -ære, dishonour, ignominy, infamy, disgrace; -ære, v. a. to dishonour, disgrace; -ærende, adj. ignominious, disgraceful, infamous. [be in the habit of.

Van, adj. wont; pleie van, vulg. to be wont,

Vand, et. pl. -e. water; reise til Vands, to travel by water; stuende Vand, stagnant water; blive til Vand, to come to nothing; hans Tænder løbe i Vand, his mouth waters; bære Vand i et Sold, to carry water in a sieve; det er Vand paa hans Mølle, that is gost to his mill; det stille Vand har den dybe Grund, still waters run deep; fiske i rørte Vande, to fish in troubled waters. — vandet, adj. watery. = Comp. Vandaare, vein of water; -afledning, draining, drainage; -agtig, adj. watery, aqueous; -arve, brook-lime. Veronica Beccabunga; -bad, water bath; -balle, water tub; -bi, drone; -blaa, adj. azure; -blegn, blister; -blomst, vid. -plante; -blære, -boble, water bubble; -brok, hydrocele; -brud, 1. irruption of water; 2. breakers; -bryn, vid. -flade; -bygning, sub-marine building, — structure; -bygningskunst, sub-marine architecture; -bær, vid. Bær; -bækken, water basin; -bærer, water-carrier; -bølge, billow; -commission, (den kongelige) Royal Water Board in Copenhagen; -cure, hydropathic regimen or cure; -damp, steam; -draabe, drop of water; -drag, slow current of water; -drager, vid. -bærer; -drikker, water-drinker; -drukken, adj. saturated with water; -dyr, aquatic animal; -fad, 1. basin; 2. N. T. water cask; -fald, waterfall, cascade; -fang, reservoir (of water e. g. for irrigating meadows); -farve, water colour; -flade, surface of the water; -flaske, water bottle; -flod, inundation, flood; -flue, water fly; -fri, adj. free from water; -fugl, water fowl, aquatic bird; -fure, water furrow; -fyrværkeri, fireworks let off on the water; -fælde, trap for drowning rats; -færdsel, communication by water; -gang, water line; Skibet fik et Stud i Vandgangen, the ship received a shot between wind and water; -gjemme, cistern, reservoir, tank; -grav, ditch, trench; -green, barren branch (e. g. of a fruit-tree); -grød, grits boiled in water; -gøsk, vid. -grav; -hjul, water wheel; -hold, power of retaining moisture (e. g. of the earth); -holdende, adj. retentive of moisture; -holdning, en. reservoir; -hund, water-dog; -hus, privy, necessary; -hvirvel, eddy, whirlpool; -hyld, common Gueider rose. Viburnum opulus; -hytte, cistern, tank; -høne, water-hen; -kalv, a water insect, dytiscus; -kam, cistern, tank; -kande, 1. water jug, ewer; 2. watering pot; -kar, water vessel; -karse, water-cress. Cardamine amara; -kjær, tarn-cock; -kilde, vid. Kilde; -kiste, reservoir; -klar, adj. clear as water; -kold, adj. cold and damp; raw (e. g. of the atmosphere); -konst, water works; -kopper, chicken-pox; -krukke, water jug; -ledning, aqueduct, conduit; -lod, vid. Vaterpas; -loppe, water-flea. Monoculus pulex; -løb, stream —, flow of water; -løs, adj. waterless, arid; -maal, water-guage; -maaling, gauging of water; -mand, 1. water carrier; 2. water bearer, Aquarius, in the zodiac; -mangel, scarcity of water; -melon, water-melon; -mester, master turncock; -mus, vid. -rotte; -mynte, water mint; -mærke, water-mark (e. g. on paper); -mølle, water-mill; -orm, water-worm; -pas, vid. Vaterpas; -perle, vid. Glasperle; -pladder, puddle, plash; -plante, aquatic plant; -post, pump; -prøve, water ordeal; -pyt, -pøl, pool, puddle; -pøs, water bucket; -rende, water-pipe; -ret, level, horizontal; -rig, adj. abounding with water; -rige, watery kingdom; -rotte, water-rat; -rør, vid. -rende; -saa, vid. -pøs; -samling, collection of water; -skade, damage by water; -skat, water tax; -skiel, division of the water course, i. e. highest part of a country; -skoldet, adj. scalded; -skrue, screw for pumping water; -skræk, hydrophobia; -sky, adj. afraid of water; -sky, en. watery cloud; -skyl, heavy shower; -slaaet, adj. damaged by water; -slange, water-snake; -smag, watery taste; -snog, vid. -slange; -sot, vid. Vandsot; -spand, water-pail; -spejl, level of the sea; -spring, jet of water, fountain, jet d'eau; -stade, place where water has collected; -stemning, 1. damming up of water; 2. lock; -stof, hydrogen; -straale, jet of water; -strøm, torrent of water; -stue, mill pond; -sugende, adj. absorbing water; -suppe, broth of grits boiled in water; -svælg, vid. -hvirvel; -trug, watering trough; -tæt, adj. water-proof; -tønde, water-cask, — barrel; -tør, adj. free from water, dry; -ure, water-clock, clepsydra; -urt, vid. -plante; -vove, vid. 1. Vove; -vægt, level; -vægtskunst, leveling; -væsen, establishment for the supply of water; -vext, vid. -plante; -øgle, water-lizard. = Vandsnød, danger from inundation.

Vande, et. shower.

Vande, v. a. to water, irrigate. — Vanding, en. watering, irrigation. = Comp. Vandingssted, watering place.

Vande, v. i. to graze the water (as a cannon ball).

Vandel, en. pl. c. 1. conduct; † 2. compensation, damage; Handel og Vandel, trade and commerce.

Vandet, adj. watery.

Vandre, *v. i.* to wander, walk, roam, perambulate; vandret ud, to emigrate; en vandrende Ridder, a knight errant. — Vandrer, *en. pl.* -e. wanderer, way-farer, rambler, roamer. = *Comp.* Vandrebog, journal of places visited by itinerant artizans, serving them for a passport; -gang, way, path; -kiortel, travelling cloak; -lyst, roaming propensity; -stierne, planet. — Vandring, *en.* walking, etc. walk, ramble, peregrination, perambulation. = Vandringsaar, years of wandering; -bane, way, route; -færd, journey, pilgrimage; -gang, walk, promenade; -land, land of pilgrimage; -løb, career, way, route; -mand, wanderer, way-farer, traveller; -stand, pilgrimage; -stav, walking-staff, pilgrim's staff; -vei, way, route.

Vane, *en. pl.* -r. custom, habit; komme i Vane med, to get into the habit of; komme af Vane med, to get out of the habit of; giøre sig noget til Vane, to make a habit of something. = *Comp.* Vanedrift, impulse of habit; -feil, habitual fault; -fuld, *adj.* 1. addicted to certain habits; 2. vicious (of cattle); -god, *adj.* good from mere habit; -liv, life of habit.

Vang, *en.* enclosed field. = *Comp.* Vangestifte, alternation of fields for tillage.

Vange, *en. pl.* r. 1. string-board (of a staircase); 2. *N. T.* cheek.

Vanke, *v. i.* to stroll, roam, wander, rove; der vankede Hug, there fell some blows.

Vankelmodig, *adj.* fickle. — Vankelmodighed, *en.* fickleness.

Vanlig, *adj.* usual.

† Vanske, *en.* blemish. — vanske, *v. a. vid.* 1. Forvanske; 2. to lack. [*pl.* -er. difficulty.

Vanskelig, *adj.* difficult. — Vanskelighed, *en.*

Vant, *adj. & part.* accustomed, used.

Vant, *et. pl.* -er. *N. T.* shrouds.

Vante, *en. pl.* -r. mitten.

† Vantmager, *en.* clothier.

Var, *imperf.* of Være. [cumspect.

Var, *adj.* cautious. = *Comp.* Varsiet, *adj.* cir-

Var or vaer, *adv.* in the phrase: blive vaer, to become aware, be sensible of, perceive. = *Comp.* Varlig, *adj.* cautious, circumspect; -som, *vid.* varlig. — Varsomhed, caution, cautiousness, circumspection.

Varagtig, *adj.* 1. durable; 2. permanent. — Varagtighed, permanency,

Varde, *en. pl.* -r. beacon.

Vare, *n. s.* guard, care; tage sig Vare, — i Vare for, to take care, — heed of, beware of, be on one's guard against; tage Vare paa, to attend to, to observe, watch, have an eye upon.

Vare, *en. vid.* Varetegn. [3. to warn.

Vare, *v. a.* 1. to watch, attend to; 2. to keep; Vare for, *v. i.* to last, endure; det vil ikke vare længe, it will not be long.

Vare, *en. pl.* -r. or Vare. ware, goods, commodity. = *Comp.* Varegods, *N. T.* spare stores; -handel, business —, traffic in goods; -huus, ware-house, store-house; -kielder, store-cellar; -loft, store-loft; -mægler, broker; -oplag, depot, store; -stifte, exchange —, bartering of goods.

Varetage, *v. a.* to attend to, take care of.

Varetegn, or Vartegn, *et.* 1. prognostic; 2. sea-mark.

Varetægt, *en. pl. c.* 1. care; 2. custody, keeping, safeguard. = *Comp.* Varetægtspenge, allowance for the keeping of a prisoner.

Varetonde, *en. pl.* -r. buoy.

Varig, *adj.* durable, lasting, permanent. — Varighed, *en.* duration, durability, permanence.

Varlig, *vid. sub* Var. *adv.*

Varm, *adj,* warm; varme Lande, hot countries, warm climates.

Varme, *en. pl. c.* warmth; sidde —, ligge i Varmen, to sit —, sleep in a heated room. = *Comp.* Varmegrad, degree of warmth; -leder, conductor of heat; -ledning, conduction of heat; -lære, theory of heat; -maaler, calorimeter; -spilde, loss —, waste of heat; -stof, caloric.

Varme, *v. a.* to warm. = *Comp.* Varmebækken, *et.* warming-pan; -kurv, basket for heating linen.

Varp, *et.* warp,

Varpe, *v. a.* to warp. = *Comp.* Varpanker, kedge. = Varpegarn, fishing-net; -gods, warping lines; -pæl, warping-pile; -tow, -troske, tow-line, warp. — Varpning, *en.* warping.

Varsel, *en. pl.* Varsler. 1. warning; 2. omen, prognostic, presage. = *Comp.* Varselbillet, ominous apparition; -klang, warning sound; -rost, warning voice; -sagn, warning tradition; -sang, warning —, ominous song. = Varselsfugl, ominous bird; -mænd, summoners; -ord, warning words; -raab, warning cry; -raad, warning advice; -skrig, ominous shriek; -stemme, *vid.* Varselrost; -syn, ominous vision; -tegn, omen, prognostic; -tid, space of time between citation and appearance in court.

Varsko! *interj.* out of the way! make way!

Varsle, *v. a.* 1. to warn; 2. to presage, bode; 3. to summon. — Varsling, *en.* summons.

Varsom, Varsomhed, *vid. sub* Var.

Varte op, *v. a.* to wait upon, attend.

Vartegn, *vid.* Varetegn.

Vartpenge, *n. s. pl.* pension granted to a reduced officer who may subsequently be employed.

Varulv, *en. pl.* -e. were-wolf.

Vasal, *en. pl.* -ler. vassal.

Vase, *en. pl.* -r. vase.

1. Vask, *en. pl. c.* wash.

2. Vask, *en. pl.* -e. sink (in a kitchen).

Vaske, *v. a.* to wash. — Vasken, Vaskning, *en.* washing. = *Comp.* Vaskebækken, -fad, wash-hand-basin; -handsker, wash-leather gloves; -jord, *vid.* Valkejord; -kielder, wash-cellar; -sedde, list of things to be washed; -svamp, sponge; -sæbe, common white, or brown soap; -vand, water for washing. = Vasker-, Vaskeballe, washing-tub; -huus, wash-house, laundry; -kone, washerwoman,

laundress; -løn, wages for washing; -pige, laundry-maid.

Vaskeris, et. *pl. id.* laundry, wash-house.

Vat, *et. pl. o.* wadding. = *Comp.* Vatmager, manufacturer of wadding.

Vaterbord, *et. N. T.* water-way.

Vaterline, *en. N. T.* swifter.

Vaterpas, et. level.

Vaterseil, water-sail.

Vatersot, *en.* inspector of the roll of merchant sailors.

Vatersot or Vattersot, *en.* dropsy. — vatersotsig, *adj.* dropsical.

Vaterstag, *et.* bob-stay.

Vatre, *v. a.* to water, tabby.

Vau, *n. s.* dyer's rocket. *Reseda luteola.*

Ved, *et. pl. e.* wood. = *Comp.* Vedhammer, store of wood; -have, yard where wood for fuel is stored up; -hugger, wood-cutter; -hugst, cutting of wood; -kast, pile of wood; -sætter, *vid.* Favnesætter.

Ved, *præp. & adv.* by, at; strax —, tæt ved, close —, hard by; blive ved, go on, proceed; Helsinger ligger ved Øresundet, Elsinore stands on the Sound; Slaget ved Leipzig, the battle of Leipzig; røre ved noget, to touch a thing; han holdt sig ved mig, he held on by me; he kept close to me; blive ved Sagen, to keep —, stick to the point; ved Haanden, at hand; tænke —, sige ved sig selv, to say —, think to one's self; der er intet Godt —, Ondt ved....., there is no good, — harm in.....; staae ved Rytteriet, — de lette Tropper, to be in the cavalry, — the light troops; jeg fik det at vide ved ham, it came to my knowledge through him; være ved god Helbred, to be in good health; være ved Penge, to be in cash; der er intet ved ham, he is not good for much; gjøre en Ting ved, to mend —, repair a thing; han har godt —, let ved at gjøre det, it is an easy —, a hard thing for him to do; jeg kunde ikke gjøre ved det, I could not help it; han befandt sig vel, — ilde ved det, it agreed with him, did him good, — it disagreed with him, did him harm; det kommer ikke mig ved, it is no business of mine; tales ved, to speak together; jeg var ved at skrive, I was writing, — in the act of writing.

Vedbend, Vedbende, *en.* ivy. *Hedera helix.* = *Comp.* Vedbendvranke, ivy vine.

Vedblive, *v. i.* to continue, go on, persevere; han vedblev at spille, he kept on (continued) playing. — Vedbliven, Vedblivelse, *en.* continuance, perseverance.

Vedbør, *v. impers.* it becomes, it befits. = *Comp.* Vedbørlig, *adj.* due, suitable; v. Straf, condign punishment.

Vedde, *v. i. & a.* to wager, bet, lay a wager, or bet; jeg vedder med Dem ti mod een, I'll bet —, lay —, hold you ten to one. — Vedden, *en.* wagering etc. = *Comp.* Veddekamp, contest for a wager; -kjørsel, driving match, chariot race; -leg, betting game; -løb, race; -løber, racer, racehorse; -maal, wager, bet; -riden, -rådt, riding match, race; -sang, singing match; -sanger, competitor in song; -sejling, sailing match, regatta, rowing match; -spil, *vid.* -leg; -strid, *vid.* -kamp; -svømning, swimming match.

Veder, *inseparr. præp.* again, against, re-. = *Comp.* Vederdøber, anabaptist.

Vederfares, *v. dep.* to happen, befall; lade een v. Ret, to do one justice.

Vederhæftig, *adj.* solvent; v. Mand, a man of credit; vederhæftige Kjøbere, known purchasers (*e. g.* at auctions. — Vederhæftighed, *en.* solvency, credit.

Vederkiende, *v. a.* to requite.

Vederlag, *et.* 1. requital; 2. compensation.

Vederlægge, *v. a.* 1. to requite, make a return for; 2. to compensate, indemnify.

Vedermaal, *vid.* Gjenmæle. = *Comp.* Vedermaalsting, assize, or day on which the defendant must put in his defence or reply.

† Vedermod, *et.* misfortune, disaster.

† Vedermæle, *vid.* Gjenmæle.

† Vedernavn, nickname.

Vederpart, *en,* opponent, adverse party.

Vederqvæge, *v. a.* to refresh. — Vederqvægelse, *en.* refreshment, recreation.

† Vedersige, *vid.* Modsige.

† Vedersikn, *et.* reflection.

Vederstyggelig, *adj.* abominable. — Vederstyggelighed, *en.* abominableness, abomination.

Vedføie, *v. a.* to annex, subjoin.

Vedgaae, *v. a.* to admit, own, acknowledge, confess. — Vedgaaelse, *en.* admission, acknowledgement.

† Vedgang, *en.* acquiescence.

Vedgjøre, *v. a.* to repair, mend.

Vedhefte, *v. a.* to attach, annex, affix, append. — Vedheftning, *en.* attaching etc.

Vedholdende, *adj.* persevering, continuous, incessant. — Vedholdenhed, *en.* perseverance.

Vedhæng, *et.* appendage.

Vedhænge, *v. i.* 1. to be appended; 2. to adhere, cleave to. — Vedhængenhed, *en.* adherence, cleaving to.

Vedkaft, *vid. sub* Ved. *et.*

Vedkiende sig, *v. refl.* to own, acknowledge, recognise as one's own.

Vedkiendes, *v. dep. id. qd.* Vedkiende.

Vedkomme, *v. i.* to concern, regard, respect. — — vedkommende, *part.* concerned; jeg har talt med Vedkommende, I have spoken with the party concerned.

Vedlige, *adv.* only in the phrase; holde vedlige, *id. qd.* vedligeholde, *v. a.* 1. to keep in repair; 2. to preserve, support, maintain, keep up. — Vedligeholdelse, *en.* 1. keeping in repair; 2. preservation, maintenance.

Vedliggende, *adj.* adjacent, adjoining.

Vedlægge, *v. a.* to append, affix.

Vedrøre, *v. a.* 1. to touch; 2. *vid.* Vedkomme.

Vedstaae, *v. a.* to maintain, stand by, persist in asserting.

Vedtage, *v. a.* to receive, establish (of a custom, usage, rule). — **Vedtægt**, *en. pl.* -er. received — established custom, or usage; habit. — **Vedtægter**, by-laws *s. g.* of a society. = *Comp.* **Vedtægts-hensyn**, regard to established custom.

Vedtegne, *v. a.* to note, mark, sign (at the side or margin of any thing).

Vedtægt, *vid. sub* **Vedtage**.

Vedtærftig, *adj.* needy, indigent.

Vedvant, *adj.* accustomed.

Vedvare, *v. i.* to endure, continue. — **vedvarende**, *adj.* continual, unceasing, constant. — **Vedvaren**, **-hed**, *en.* continuance. [is me!

Vee! *interj.* wo! **vee mig Ulykkelige**! wo

Vee, *en. pl. c.* 1. pain, ache, anguish; 2. wo. — **Veer**, *pl.* throes —, pains of childbirth. = *Comp.* **Veemod**, *en.* sadness. — **veemodig**, *adj.* sad, afflicted, sorrowful. — **Veemodighed**, *en.* sadness, sorrowfulness.

Veg, *adj.* pliant. — **Veghed**, *en.* pliancy.

Vege, *v. a.* to make pliant.

Vegne, *v. a.* to bend; **v. et Sem**, to rivet a nail.

Vegne, *pl. used only adverbially with the preposition* **paa**: **paa mine —, hans —, hendes V., on my —, his —, her behalf or account.**

Vei, *en. pl.* -e. way, road; **være —, staae een i Veien**, to be —, stand in one's way; **af Veien**, out of the way; **gaae —, ride sin Vei**, to go —, ride off, or away; **gaae din Vei**, get you gone, go about your business; **gaae af Veien**, get out of the way; **give sig paa Veien**, to set out; **være paa Veien til at...**, to be on the point of; **være paa gode Veie**, to be in a fair way; **det har gode Veie**, there's no hurry; **han kommer ingen Vei dermed**, he does not get on, or makes no progress; **komme til Veie**, to come to light. = *Comp.* **Veianlæg**, making —, construction of roads; **-arbeide**, road work; **-betient**, overseer of roads; **-bred**, *n. s.* plantain. *Plantago*; **-brud**, fine for neglecting the repair of roads; **-bryn**, edge of the road; **-bygning**, *en. vid.* **-anlæg**; **-farende**, *adj.* wayfaring; **-fred**, (public) security on the road; **-fare**, *vid.* **Fore**; **-kiendt**, *adj.* acquainted with the road; **-kors**, cross on the roadside; **-kyndig**, *vid.* **-kiendt**; **-lede**, *v. a.* to guide, lead, conduct; **-leder**, guide, conductor; **-ledning**, *en.* guidance, conduct; **-lys**, *adj.* light enough to enable one to see the way (used of the state of the atmosphere); **-længde**, distance; **-løber**, 1. postman; 2. leader (of a team); **-løs**, *adj.* pathless, trackless; **-maal**, 1. *vid.* **-længde**; 2. distance which a traveller proposes to perform in a day; **-maaler**, pedometer, hodometer; **-maaling**, measuring of roads; **-mester**, inspector of roads; **-mode**, 1. meeting of roads; 2. meeting on a road; **-penge**, turnpike money; **-pæl**, finger-post; **-rider**, mounted post or patrol; **-skat**, road-tax; **-skiel**, 1. dividing, branching off of a road; 2. bound, limit formed by a road; **-spor**, *vid.* **Hjulspor**; **-stykke**, piece of a road; **-stotte**, milestone; **-told**, duty, toll paid on a road; **-tæring**, provisions for the road; **-vild**, *adj.* bewildered; **-viser**, 1. guide; 2. finger-post; 3. directory; **-væsen**, matters concerning roads.

Veie, *v. i. & a.* to weigh; **man kan ikke v. det op med Penge**, it is exorbitantly dear. — **Veining**, *en.* weighing. = *Comp.* **Veiskaal**, *vid.* **Vegtskaal**. — **Veier**, weigher. = **Veierbod**, **-hus**, weighing-house; **-mester**, *vid.* **Veier**; **-penge**, weigher's fees.

Veie, *v. a.* veg, veiet, to slay.

Veile, *en. pl.* -r. a tract of a stream opening into a creek where the salt water following the streamlet enters far inland.

Veir, *et.* 1. weather; 2. breath; 3. wind; **i Veiret**, up, aloft; **snakke —, gjøre noget hen i Veiret**, to talk —, do something heedlessly, or without thinking; **staae noget hen i Veir og Vind**, to make light of a thing; **gaae til Veirs**, *N. T.* to go aloft; **komme under Veir med noget**, to get scent of a thing. = *Comp.* **Veirbog**, journal of the weather; **-fast**, *adj.* wind-bound; **-gab**, air-hole; **-glas**, weather-glass; **-hane**, weathercock; **-hat**, **-hætte**, hood for a chimney; **-hul**, air-hole; **-kast**, squall; **-kule**, breeze; **-kyndig**, *adj.* weather-wise; **-lys**, meteor; **-lære**, meteorology; **-mærke**, *vid.* **-tegn**; **-melle**, windmill; **-skifte**, change of weather; **-sol**, mock sun; **-spaadom**, prognostication of the weather; **-stak**, reddish, flaming meteor indicative of high wind; **-stemt**, *adj.* scant of breath; **-strøg**, direction of the wind or current of air; **-stotte**, portion of a rainbow seen in the horizon; **-syn**, *vid.* **Luftsyn**; **-tegn**, sign —, prognostic of the weather.

Veire, *v. a.* to air.

Veirlig, *et.* weather.

Vek, *vid.* **Væk**.

Vel, *et. pl.* ø. weal, welfare, benefit.

Vel, *adv. & conj.* well; **Kiolen er vel vid**, the coast is rather wide; **han gjør det vel, naar man beder ham derom**, I dare say —, no doubt he will do it when he is asked; **troer du vel at han tilgiver mig**, do you think, indeed, that he will pardon me; **Jeg behøver dog vel ikke en ny Fuldmagt**, I suppose I shan't require a new power of attorney; **han kan vel være 40 Aar**, I fancy he may be about 40; **vel finder man det ofte men ikke altid**, no doubt, or it is true, it is often found but not always, it is often found indeed etc.; **vel den, som lever ukiendt og umiskendt**! happy he (the man) who lives unknown and unenvied. — **Velan**! well, go to! = *Comp.* **velagtbar**, *adj.* right worshipful; **-anstændig**, *adj.* proper, decorous; **-anstændighed**, propriety, decorousness; **-artet**, *adj.* well brought up, not degenerated; **-baaren**, *adj.* worshipful; **-baarenhed**, **Deres V.**, your worship; **-befindende**, *et.* health; **-behag**, delight, pleasure; **-behagelig**, *vid.* **Behagelig**; **-behagelighed**, approbation, pleasure; **-bemeldt**, *adj.* (in complimentary style) before-mentioned; **-beraadt**, *adj.* premeditated; **-bevaagen**,

adj. vid. Bevaagen; -byget, *adj.* well built; -byrdig, -byrdighed, *vid.* -boaren; -daad, *vid.* -gierning; -dannet, *adj.* well formed; -dædig, *vid.* -gierende; -forrettet, *adj.* well performed, — executed; -forskyldt, well-merited; -forsynet, well provided; -fortient, well-deserved; -færd, welfare; -gaaende, et. health; welfare, prosperity; -gierning, benefit, charitable deed, — action; -giort, *adj.* well done; -gierende, *adj.* 1. beneficial, salutary; 2. beneficent, charitable; -gierenhed, *en.* beneficence, charity; -gierer, *en. pl. -e.* benefactor; -gierertinde, *en.* benefactress; -grundet, *adj.* well-grounded, — founded; -havende, *adj.* in easy circumstances; -havenhed, *en.* easy circumstances; -holden, 1. *vid.* -havende; 2. well-served; -klang, harmony, melody, euphony; -klingende, *adj.* euphonic, harmonious; -klædt, *adj.* well dressed; -kommen, *adj.* welcome, acceptable; -komst, *en.* welcome; -komsthager, cup of welcome; -komsthilsen, *vid.* -komsthager; -levnet, luxurious living; -lugt, perfume, scent, odour; -lugtende, *adj.* odorous, sweet-scented, perfumed; -lyd, pleasing sound, euphony, harmony; -lydende, *adj. vid.* -klingende; -lyst, 1. voluptuousness; 2. pleasure; -lystdrukken, *adj.* intoxicated with pleasure; -lystfuld, *adj.* voluptuous; -lystig, *adj.* voluptuous; -lystighed, voluptuousness; -lystling, voluptuary; -lystlig, voluptuous life; -magt, vigour, strength; -magtsdage, days of vigour, — power; -ment, *adj.* well-meant; -mennende, *adj.* well-meaning; -opdragen, *adj.* well bred, — educated; -signe, *v. a.* to bless; -signelse, *en. pl. -r.* blessing, benediction; -sindet, *adj.* well-intentioned, — disposed, — inclined; -skabt, *adj.* well-shaped, — made; -smagende, *adj.* savoury; -stand, prosperity, prosperous circumstances; -standstilde, source of prosperity; -talende, *adj.* eloquent; -talenhed, *en.* eloquence; -tilfreds, *adj.* well satisfied; -tænkende, *adj.* of good or sound principles, right-minded; -villie, benevolence, good-will; -villig, *adj.* benevolent; -villighed, *en. vid.* -villie; -voxen, *adj.* well grown; -varen, *en.* well-being; -ynder, well-wisher, favourer; -ædel, worshipful; -ædelhed, worship; -ærværdig, *adj.* reverend; -ærværdighed, reverence.

Velan! *interj.* well! go to.

Velling, *vid.* Valling.

Vemodig, *vid.* Veemodig, *sub* Vee, *en.*

Ven, *en. pl. -ner.* friend. — Vennade, *en. pl. -r.* (female, fair) friend; være Ven af, to be a friend to. = *Comp.* vennefast, *adj.* constant in friendship; -favn, friendly embrace; -fred, harmony of friends; -gave, gift of a friend; -glæde, joys of friendship; -haand, friendly hand; -hielp, friendly aid; -hilsen, friendly greeting; -huld, *adj* affectionate; -hus, house of a friend; -kær, *adj.* 1. attached to one's friends; 2. friendly; -kreds, circle of friends, friendly circle; -lag, party of friends; -løs, *adj.* friendless; -maal, friendly discourse; -nød, distress of a friend; -pligt, duty of a friend, friendly duty; -savn, longing after friends, regret at the absence of friends; -selskab, *vid.* -lag; -sind, friendly disposition, friendliness; -sindet, *adj.* friendly, kind; -skiød, bosom of a friend; -svig, perfidy of a friend; -sæl, -salig, *adj.* liked, beloved, amicable; -tale, friendly discourse; -tro, *adj.* true — faithful to one's friends; -tvist, dispute between friends; -vold (i), in the custody of a friend. = venlig, *adj.* friendly. — Venlighed, *en.* friendliness. = Venskab, *et.* friendship, amity; bevis mig det V., do me the favour. = Venskabsbaand, bonds —, ties of friendship; -brud, breach —, dissolution of friendship; -forhold, terms of friendship, friendly terms, or relations; -følelse, friendly feeling; -pligt, duty —, office of friendship; -stykke, *coll.* piece of friendship, friendly turn. = venskabelig, *adj.* friendly, amicable. — Venskabelighed, *en.* friendliness.

Vende, *v. a. & i.* to turn. — Vending, *en. pl. -er.* turning, turn. = *Comp.* Vendehals, wry-neck. *Jynx torquilla*; -kaabe, turn-coat; -kreds, tropic; -mod, fickleness; -punkt, point on which a thing turns; (Vendepunkt i eens Liv, critical moment of one's life, change in one's circumstances.

Vene sig, *v. refl.* to wail, whine.

Venlig, Venskab, *vid sub* Ven.

Venstre, *adj.* left; til V., to the left.

Vente, *v. i. & a.* 1. to wait, await; 2. to expect. — ventelig, *adj.* to be expected; *adv.* probably, likely. — Venten, *en.* waiting etc. = *Comp.* Ventepenge, money paid to a person for waiting; -tid, -stund, time passed in waiting.

Vente (i), *adv.* in expectation, in prospect.

Verden, *en. pl. -er.* world; hele Verden, all the world, the whole world; komme ud i V., to see the world; al Verdens Rigdom, all the riches in the world; ikke for alt i Verden, not for any thing in the world; ikke for al Verdens (*also* Verdsens) Herlighed, not for all the world's grandeur; hvad i al Verden vil han? what in the name of wonder does he want? = *Comp.* Verdensaand, soul of the world, spirit of the universe; -alt, universe; -barn, worldly-minded person; -begivenhed, historical event; -borger, citizen of the world, cosmopolite; -bygning, formation, or structure of the world; -deel, quarter of the world; -egn, part —, region of the world; -glæde, worldly joys; -handel, universal traffic; -hav, ocean; -historie, general history, history of the world; -klog, *adj.* worldly wise, having knowledge of the world; -klogskab, knowledge of the world, worldly wisdom; -kyndig, *vid.* -klog; -liv, worldly life, busy life; -mand, man of the world; -skaber, creator of the world; -skiebne, destiny of the world.

Verdslig, *adj.* temporal, secular, worldly. — Verdslighed, *en.* temporality, secularity, worldliness.

Vergarn, *vid.* Hvergarn.

Verk, *vid.* Værk.

Vers, *et. pl. id.* verse, line, stanza; paa V., in verse; skrive —, giøre V., to write —, compose verses. = *Comp.* Versart, kind —, species of

verse; -bunden, *adj.* metrical, versified; -linie, line; -lære, prosody, rules of versification. = Versemaal, metre; -mager, versifier.

Vert, *en. pl.* -er. landlord, host. = *Comp.* Vertshuus, public house, inn; -hushold, keeping of a public house; -husholder, -husmand, publican, innkeeper; -huskone, landlady of a public house; -husrettighed, licence to keep a public house. — Vertinde, *en. pl.* -r. landlady, hostess.

Vertskab, *et. [from the German Wirtschaft], coll.* trade, business; galt V., bad management; hvad er her for et V., what's going on here?

Verv, verve, *pid.* Hverv, hverve.

Vespe, *en. pl.* -r. wasp.

Vest, *en. pl.* -e. waistcoat, vest.

Vest, *n. s.* West; lige i V., due West; mod V., towards the West, westward; Vinden er gaaet om i V., the wind has shifted to the West; sette Vester paa, to sail to the westward; vesten for, West of, to the West of. = *Comp.* Vestfarer, West Indiaman; -indien, West Indies; -indianer, West Indian; -indisk, *adj.* West Indian; -kyst, West —, western coast; -side, West —, western side. = Vestenvind, West —, westerly wind. = Vesterhavet, German ocean off the coast of Jutland; -kant, Vestkant, western side; -land, West part of a country; -lending, western regions (whose coasts are to be invaded).

Vestlig, *adj.* western, westerly, West.

Vette, *en. pl.* -r. wight. = *Comp.* Vetteild, fire supposed to burn at night in the cairns of heroes; -lys, *vid.* 1. Lygtemand; 2. *vid.* Baun.

Vever, *adj. pl.* vevre. agile, nimble, active. — Veverhed, *en.* agility, activity.

Vevl, Vevle, *en. pl.* Vevler. rope or string *e. g.* of hay. — vevle, *v. a.* to twist.

1. Vexel, *en.* change. = *Comp.* Vexeldrift, rotation system of husbandry; -viis, *adv. vid.* skiftevis; -virkning, reciprocal action.

2. Vexel, *en. pl.* Vexler. 1. bill of exchange, draught; 2. promissory note, note of hand; trække —, udstede en V., to draw —, issue a bill; acceptere —, endossere —, protestere en V., to accept, or honor —, indorse —, protest a bill. = *Comp.* Vexelaager, usury by means of promissory notes; -bog, bill-book; -brev, *vid.* Vexel; -cours, course of exchange; -gield, bill debts; -handel, business in bills of exchange; -haver, holder of a bill; -mægler, bill-broker; -obligation, bond bearing higher interest than usual and redeemable within 3 months; -regning, calculation of exchange; -rente, interest on a bill or bond; -ret, 1. prerogative —, privilege of bonds or bills; 2. law of bills of exchange.

Vexelerer, *en. pl.* -e. money-changer.

Vexle, *v. a. & i.* 1. to exchange; 2. to change.

Vext, *vid.* Vært.

Vi, *pron. pers.* we.

Vibe, *en. pl.* -r. lapwing, pewit.

Vid, *et. pl. c.* wit, sense. = *Comp.* vidløs, *adj.* witless, senseless. — Vidløshed, *en.* senselessness. = Vidpiller, wit-snapper.

Vid, *adj. n.* vidt. wide, ample, large; Døren staaer paa v. Væg, or vidt Gab, the door is wide open. — Vidde, *en.* wideness, amplitude, largeness.

Vidde, *en. pl. c.* 1. width; 2. distance *e. g.* between trees in a plantation.

Vide, *adv. vid.* Vidt.

Vide, *v. a.* Jeg ved, vidste, vidst. to know; Jeg gad vide, I should like to know; Jeg ved mig uskyldig heri, I know I am innocent of it; vide af noget, to know —, have a knowledge of something; han vil ikke vide af Sønnen, he will have nothing to say to his son; Jeg vil ikke vide af den Slags, I won't have that noise; vide af sig selv, to be conscious; vide med sig selv, to be conscious of; vide om, to know of, or about. = Viden, *en.* knowledge, knowing. — Vidende, *et.* knowledge, privity. — + Vidskab, *et.* knowledge. = *Comp.* Videlyst, love of knowledge; -lysten, *adj.* desirous of knowledge.

Vide, *v. a.* to give, yield.

Videnskab, *en.* science, knowledge; *pl.* -er. sciences. — videnskabelig, *adj.* scientific, — al. — Videnskabelighed, *en.* 1. matters of science; 2. scientific acquirements. = Videnskabsdyrker, cultivator of science; -liv, life devoted to science; -lære, system of science; -mand, man of science, *savant.*

Viderlig, *vid.* Modbydelig.

Vidie, *en. pl.* -er. willow, osier. = *Comp.* Vidiebaand, withe or with; -kurv, osier basket; -ris, osier twigs.

Vidne, *et. pl.* -r. 1. *vid. infr.* Vidnesbyrd; 2. witness; være Vidne til, to be a witness of. = *Comp.* Vidnebevis, evidence; -forhør, examination of witnesses; -førelse, production of evidence; -pligt, obligation of giving evidence; -stævning, 1. summoning of witnesses; 2. writ of summons. = Vidnesbyrd, *et.* 1. evidence, testimony; 2. testimonial, attestation. = vidnesfast, *adj.* done —, said in the presence of witnesses; -før, *adj.* admissible, or unobjectionable as a witness.

Vidne, *v. i. & a.* to give evidence, to depose; v. om Sandheden, to bear witness to —, attest —, testify the truth; hans Arbeider v. om utrættelig Flid, his productions evince indefatigable application.

Vidskab, *vid. sub* Vide.

Vidt, *adv.* videre, videst. far, widely; Træerne ere plantede for v. fra hinanden, the trees are planted too far apart; vidt og bredt, far and wide; gjøre v. og bredt af noget, to make a fuss about a thing; hvor v. er han kommen? how far has he got, what progress has he made; han har bragt det v. i sin Konst, he has made great proficiency in his art; drive noget for v., to carry a thing too far, overdo a thing; saa v. jeg ved, as far as I know, to the best of my knowledge; for saa v. som, in as far as; hvad saa videre, what more? og saa videre, and so on, et cetera; der er intet videre foretaget,

nothing further has been done; indtil videre, for the present, in the first instance (till further notice); uden videre (Omstændigheder), without further ceremony. = *Comp.* vidtberiendt, *adj.* widely —, extensively known; -berygtet, *adj.* notorious; -berømt, *adj.* far-famed, far-renowned; -strakt, widely —, far extended.

Vidtløftig, *adj.* 1. wide between the lines (of writing or printing); 2. prolix, diffuse, longwinded; 3. extensive, widely extended; 4. *vulg.* dissipated; *coll.* vidtløftige Slægtninge, distant relations. — Vidtløftighed, en. prolixity, diffuseness.

Vidunder, et. *pl.* -e. wonder, prodigy. = *Comp.* Vidunderland, land of wonders. = vidunderlig, *adj.* wondrous, prodigious, wonderful.

Vie, en. *vid.* Vidie.

Vie, *v. a.* 1. to consecrate; 2. to marry (perform the ceremony of marriage clerically); 3. to ordain (a clergyman). = *Comp.* Viebisp, consecrated bishop without a see; -brød, consecrated host; -vand, holy water; -vandskar, -kiedel, vessel for holy water; -vandskost, holy water sprinkle. — Vielse, en. *pl.* -r. marriage. = Vielsebrev, *vid.* Kongebrev; -tale, a discourse delivered by the parson when performing the marriage ceremony.

Vift, et. *pl. id.* puff —, breath of wind.

Vifte, *v. i. & a.* 1. to wave; 2. to waft; 3. to fan. — Viften, Viftning, en. waving etc.

Vifte, en. *pl.* -r. fan. = *Comp.* viftedannet, *adj.* fan-shaped.

Vig, en. *pl.* -er. creek, cove.

Vige, *v. i. & a.* 1. to yield, give way; 2. to depart, leave; 3. to cede; vige af Veien for een, to make way for one; v. tilside, to step —, turn aside; v. sin Plads, sit Sæde, to cede —, give up one's place, — seat; v. tilbage, to draw back, recede.

Vigtig, *adj.* important, momentous; consequential; gjøre sig v., to affect importance. — Vigtighed, en. importance, consequence.

Vin, en. *pl.* Vine. wine. = *Comp.* vinagtig, *adj.* vinous; -anker, wine anker; -avl, culture of the vine; -bierg, 1. hill planted with vines; 2. vineyard; -blad, vine leaf; -bær, grape; -bærklase, bunch of grapes; -bærme, dregs —, lees of wine; -candel, caudle; -drikker, 1. wine drinker; 2. wine bitter; -drue, 1. grape; 2. bunch of grapes; -dyrkning, *vid.* -avl; -eddike, wine vinegar; -fad, wine cask; -flaske, wine bottle; -gaard, vineyard; -gaardsmand, owner of a vineyard; -geist, spirit of wine, alcohol; -gjæring, vinous fermentation; -glas, wineglass; -gud, Bacchus; -handel, wine trade; -handler, wine merchant; -hus, tavern; -høst, vintage; -kande, wine jug; -kar, wine vessel; -kielder, 1. wine cellar; 2. wine vault; -kiender, judge of wine; -kær, *adj.* fond of wine; -kyper, wine cooper; -land, wine country; -løv, vine leaf; -maal, wine measure; -maaned, vintage month *i. e.* October; -most, *vid.* Druemost; -perse, wine-press; -pibe, wine pipe; -prøve, test of wine; -pæl, vine prop; -qvist, twig of vine; -ranke, vine; -rig, *adj.* abounding in wine; -ruus, intoxication from wine; -smag, taste of wine; -steen, tartar; -steensyre, tartaric acid; -stok, vine; -suppe, barley soup flavoured with wine; -surr, -syrlig, *adj.* having vinous acidity; -syre, acid contained in wine; -sæk, skin for holding wine; -tapper, vintner; -træ, *vid.* -stok; -valle, wine whey; -æble, species of apple.

Viis, en. *pl. c.* way, manner, custom.

Viis, *adj. pl.* vise. wise; sage, sapient; en Viis, a wise man, sage. — viselig, viseligen, *adv.* wisely etc. = *Comp.* Viisdom, en. wisdom; -domsaand, spirit of wisdom; -mand, wiseacre.

Viking, en. *pl.* -er. naval warrior in ancient times, a Viking.

Vikke, en. *pl.* -r. vetch. = *Comp.* Vikkehalm, [vetch straw.

Vikle, *v. a.* to wrap.

† Vild, en. *pl. c.* favour.

Vild, *adj.* wild, savage, fierce, ferocious; vilde Mennesker, savages; vildt Kiød, proud flesh. = *Comp.* Vildand, wild duck; -bane, chase, preserve; -basse, wild boar; -brad, 1. game; 2. roast venison; -dyr, wild animal; -fare, *vid.* fare vild, *sub* Vild, *adv.*; -farelse, error; -farende, *adj.* 1. stray; 2. erroneous; -føre, *vid.* -lede; -gaas, wild goose; -gang, labyrinth; -hovedet, *vid.* -sindet; -kat, wild cat; -lede, *v. a.* to lead astray, mislead, misguide; -mand, savage; -raadig, *vid.* raadvild, *sub* 2. Raad; -sindet, *adj.* wild; -spor, wrong track, — scent; føre —, bringe een paa Vildspor, to put one on a wrong scent; -sti, wrong path, — way; -svin, wild boar. — Vildelse, en. 1. mistake, error; 2. delirium. — Vilderede, et. perplexity, confusion. — Vildhed, en. wildness, savageness, ferocity, fierceness. — Vildskab, et. wildness. — vildsom, *adj.* intricate. — Vildsomhed, en. intricacy.

Vild, vildt, *adv.* wrong, astray; fare vild, to go astray, lose one's way, stray; lede een v., to lead one astray, mislead; en v. fremmed Mand, a total stranger; tale vildt, to talk wildly, to rave. = *Comp.* vildtvoxende, *adj.* growing wild. — Vildling, en. wild seedling.

Vild, en. *n. s.* deserted state; det staaer i V. og Vove, it is quite uncertain; Huset staaer for V. og Vove, the house is quite deserted.

Vilde, *v. a.* to mislead.

Vildes, *v. pass.* vildedes. to go astray.

Vildig, *adj.* partial.

Vildt, et. *pl. c.* game, venison. = *Comp.* Vildtgierde, fence to keep out deer; -handel, dealing in game; -handler, dealer in game; -skade, damage done by deer; -stad, haunt of game; -tyv, poacher; -tyveri, poaching.

Vilkaar, et. *pl. id.* 1. condition, terms; 2. circumstances (in life); paa —, under disse V., on these terms. = *Comp.* Vilkaarseed, oath with reservations; -kiøb, purchase on certain conditions, conditional purchase; -pant, conditional pledge.

Vilkaarlig, *adj.* 1. spontaneous, voluntary; 2. ar-

hitrary; 3. conditional. — **Vilkaarlighed**, en. 1. spontaneousness, voluntariness; 2. arbitrariness.

Ville, *v. i. & a.* vilde, har villet. to will, be willing, to choose; Mennesket kan ikke gjøre alt hvad han vil, man cannot do all that he pleases; han kunde nok gjøre det, men han vil det ikke, he could do it but he won't, or does not choose to do it; jeg vil reise i Morgen, I am going away —, shall set off to-morrow; jeg vilde just have gaaet da du kom, I was just going away as you came; Kongen vil det, it is the king's pleasure, the king wills it; han veed ikke hvad han vil, he does not know his own mind; hvad vil du? what do you want? han vil nu til at gaae, he is now about to go; hvor vil han hen? where is he going? der vil meget til, much will be required; om Gud vil, if it please God, God willing.

Villen, en. volition.

Villie, en. *pl. c.* will; faae sin V., to have one's will; med V, on purpose, purposely; Alting gaaer ham efter V., every thing succeeds to his wishes; være —, gjøre een til V., to oblige one. = *Comp.* **Villiebestemmelse**, determination of the will; **-løs**, *adj.* having no will of one's own; **-retning**, direction —, bent of the will; **-frihed**, freedom of will, or choice; **-yttring**, expression, or manifestation of the will.

Villig, *adj.* 1. willing; 2. partial. — **Villighed**, en. 1. *pl. c.* willingness; 2. *pl.* **-er.** favour, service.

Vimmel, en. *pl.* **-er.** augur. = *Comp.* **Vimmelkast**, handle of an augur [also the name of a street in Copenhagen].

Vimpel, en. *pl.* **-pler.** pennant.

Vims, *adj.* brisk, quick (*e. g.* of dogs).

Vimse, *v. i.* to skip, trip, whisk.

Vind, **vindskiæv**, *adj.* wry, twisted.

Vind, en. *vid.* **Vinde**, en.

Vind, *s. s. only in the phrase:* lægge V. paa, to apply one's self to, lay one's self out for. = *Comp.* **Vindskibelig**, *adj.* industrious, diligent. — **Vindskibelighed**, en. industry, industriousness.

Vind, en. *pl.* **-e.** wind; plages af Vinde, to be troubled with flatulence, or wind; gjøre Vind (Blæst), to brag, boast. = *Comp.* **vindaaben**, *adj.* 1. exposed to the wind, bleak; 2. supine; **-boble**, air-bubble; **-brok**, pneumatocele; **-byge**, squall; **-bøsse**, air-gun; **-draabe**, straggling drops of rain in high wind; **-drivende**, *adj.* carminative; **-fang**, situation of a mill with respect to the wind; denne Mølle har godt Vindfang, the mill is well situated for catching the wind; **-fangst**, catching of the wind; **-fløi**, vane; **-fæld**, blowing down of trees; **-fælder**, *pl.* trees blown down; **-hvirvel**, whirlwind; **-junker**, dandy; **-kaste**, gust of wind; **-klap**, *vid.* Luftklap; **-let**, *adj.* light as the wind, airy; **-maaler**, wind-guage; **-mager**, boaster, braggart, braggadocio; **-mølle**, windmill; **-ovn**, ordinary Danish stove heated from within, differing from Bilægger *q. v.*; **-puft**, puff of wind; **-ret**, *adj.* in the direction of the wind; **-rose**, card of the compass; **-rør**, pipe *e. g.* of a pair of bellows; **-skade**, damage done by the wind; **-skee**, **-sked**, board to secure thatch at the gable ends; **-skjerm**, screen; **-skifte**, change of wind; **-sky**, cloud indicative of wind; **-snar**, *adj.* swift, fleet as the wind; **-stille**, calm; **-streg**, point of the compass; **-stridig**, *adj.* contrary to the wind; **-strøg**, 1. current —, draught of wind; 2. direction of the wind; **-stød**, gust of wind; **-syge**, flatulence; **-tør**, *adj.* dried in the air; **-tørre**, *v. a.* to dry in the air; **-vaage**, hole in the ice made by the wind; **-viser**, anemoscope, wind-dial; **-æg**, wind-egg. — **vindig**, *adj.* 1. windy, blowy; 2. bragging, boasting.

Vinde, *v. i. impers.* to blow.

Vinde, en. *pl.* **-r.** windlass. = *Comp.* **Vindebrond**, draw-well.

1. **Vinde**, *v. a.* vandt, vunden, vundet. 1. to wind; 2. to hoist up. = *Comp.* **Vindebro**, draw-bridge; **-bøgn**, windlass on wheels.

2. **Vinde**, *v. a.* to win, gain. — **Vinden**, winning etc. — **Vinding**, en. gain, profit, lucre. = *Comp.* **Vindingshaab**, hope of gain; **-løs**, *adj.* profitless, gainless; **-spil**, game played for money. = **Vindelyst**, desire of gain; **-syg**, *adj.* greedy of gain, covetous; **-syge**, cupidity, lust of lucre, covetousness.

Vinde, *v. i. & a. L. T.* 1. to give evidence; [2. to prove by evidence.

Vindeltrappe, en. spiral bend.

Vindeltrappe, *vid.* **Snegletrappe**, *sub* **Snegl.**

Vindsel, et. *pl.* **-er.** pirn *e. g.* for winding thread on.

Vindser, **Vindsel**, en. steelyard.

Vindskibelig, **-hed**, *vid. sub* **Vind** *n. s.*

Vindue, et. *pl.* **-r.** 1. window; 2. casement. = *Comp.* **Vinduesbeslag**, iron mounting of windows; **-bly**, lead for window panes; **-bolt**, bolt for securing shutters; **-bue**, arch over a window; **-gitter**, grating of a window; **-glas**, window glass; **-hage**, hook for fastening a window; **-hængsel**, hinges of a window; **-karm**, window-frame; **-krog**, *vid.* **-hage**; **-post**, window post; **-ramme**, window-frame; **-rude**, pane of glass; **-skat**, window tax; **-skodde**, window shutter; **-stabel**, pivot for the hinges of a window; **-stang**, bar for securing shutters.

Vinge, en. *pl.* **-r.** 1. wing, pinion; 2. edge of a ploughshare. = *Comp.* **Vingebeen**, wing bone; **sætte een ved Vingebenet**, to lay one by the heels; **-brudt**, having a broken wing; **-dække**, wing-shell (of insects); **-fieder**, wing feather; **-hat**, winged hat; **-kast**, *vid.* **-slag**; **-let**, *adj.* light-winged; **-løs**, *adj.* without wings, wingless; **-skudt**, winged (by a shot); **-skygge**, shadow of the wings; **-slag**, stroke of the wing; **-spids**, tip of the wing; **-strækning**, stretch of a bird's wings; **-stykke**, wing of a boiled or roast fowl; **-stækket**, *adj.* having the wings clipped; **-stærk**, *adj.* having strong wings; **-støv**, dust on the wings of insects. — **vinget**, *adj.* winged. [with the hand; 2. hint.

Vink, et. *pl. id.* 1. sign, motion; signal, beck

Vinke, *v. a.* to beckon; *v. gd.* to beckon to.

Vinkel, en. *pl.* **-kler.** angle; ret V., a right

angle; spids —, stump V., acute —, obtuse angle. = *Comp.* Vinkelhage, 1. square; 2. *Typ. T.* composing-stick; -jern, 1. *vid.* -hage; 2. cramp, cramp-iron; -maal, joiner's square; -maaling, measuring of angles; -ret, *adj.* right-angled; -tag, right-angled roof.

Vinter, en. *pl.* Vintre. winter; i Vinter, this winter; til V., next winter; Vinteren over, throughout the winter. = *Comp.* Vinteraften, winter evening; -arbeide, winter-work; -blomst, winter flower; -bo, winter dwelling, — quarters; -blæst, wintry blast; -brug, winter use; -brændsel, winter fuel; -byg, winter barley; -dag, winter day; -dragt, winter dress, or garb; -dvale, hybernation, winter sleep (of animals); -fange, captive in winter; -foder, winter fodder; -fore, *v. a.* to fodder in winter; -forraad, winter supply, — stock; -frugt, fruit that keeps during the winter; -fældet, *adj.* felled in winter; -fælding, winter felling; -føde, winter food; -fære, state of the roads in winter; -gammel, *adj.* a winter old; -gjemt, kept till late in winter, or during winter; -groet, *adj.* grown in the winter; -græsning, winter pasture; -grøn, *adj.* evergreen; -grønt, *vid.* -lilie; -havn, winter harbour; -hiem, winter home; -hold, winter quarters; -hvede, winter wheat; -hvile, winter repose; -klæder, *pl.* winter clothes; -klædning, suit of winter clothes; -korn, winter corn; -kulde, winter cold; -leie, winter habitation, — quarters; -leir, winter camp, — quarters; -lilie, winter-green; -liv, winter life; -luft, winter air, — atmosphere; -lægge, *v. a. vid.* -pløie; -maaned, winter month; -mark, field of winter grain; -melle, *vid.* Græsmelle; -mørke, winter darkness; -nat, winter night; -ophold, 1. sustenance for the winter; 2. winter residence; -pløie, to winter plough; -pære, winter pear; -kvarteer, winter quarters; -reise, winter journey; -rug, winter rye; -rugt, tending in winter; -saaet, *adj.* sown about winter; -seilads, winter navigation; -smør, winter butter; -sol, winter sun; -solhverv, winter solstice; -stade, winter station; -storm, winter tempest; -stue, winter room; -sæd, winter grain; -søvn, winter sleep; -tegn, sign of winter; -tid, winter time or season; -træer, evergreens; -vei, winter road; viste een Vinterveiern, to turn one out of doors; Vært, perennial plant; -æble, winter apple. — vinterlig, *adj.* wintry.

Vintre over, *v. a. vid.* Overvintre.

Vintring, en. *pl.* -er. calf fed during the winter.

Vippe, *v. i. & a.* to see-saw, bob, rock; Brættet vipper, the board tilts up. — Vippen, Vipning, en. see-sawing. = *Comp.* Vippebræt, see-saw; -galge, gibbet; -gynge, see-saw; -stiert, wag-tail. *Motacilla.*

Vippe, en. *pl.* -r. swape.

Vips! pop!

Vipstiert, *vid. sub* Vippe.

Virak, en. *pl. c.* incense.

Virke, *v. i. & a.* 1. act; 2. to effect, operate; 3. to work; b. Hoven, to pare the hoof. — Virken, en. working. = *Comp.* Virkeform, form of action; -jern, paring-knife, butteris; -kraft, 1. power of action; 2. active power; -kreds, sphere of action; -lyst, desire —, inclination for action; -maade, mode of action or operation; -middel, means, agency; -rum, space, or scope for action. — Virkning, en. *pl.* -er. effect, operation. = Virkningsløs, *adj.* ineffective, inoperative; -maade, *vid.* Virkemaade; -magt, active power. = Virksom, *adj.* active, effective. — Virksomhed, en. 1. activity; 2. agency. [ten. reality.

Virkelig, *adj.* real; *adv.* really. — Virkelighed, en.

Virre, *vid.* Hvirre.

Vis, *adj. pl.* visse, *compv.* visere, *superl.* visest. certain; være vis paa, to be certain of. — Visnok, en. certainty. — visselig, visseligen, *adv.* certainly, of a surety. — vist, *adv.* certainly.

Vise, en. *pl.* -r. song, ditty; forstaae en hans qvædet Vise, to take a hint. = *Comp.* Visebog, song-book; -digter, writer of songs; -digten, writing of songs; -mager, ballad-maker.

Vise, *v. a.* viste, vist, to show, exhibit; vise med Fingeren paa noget, to point at a thing with the finger; det vil vise sig, it will be seen; vise een nogenstedes hen, to direct one to a place.

Viser, en. *pl.* -e. 1. hand (of a watch or clock); 2. queen-bee.

Visir, en. 1. *vid.* Hielmgitter; 2. vizier.

Visk, en. *pl.* -e. 1. wisp; 2. rag; V. paa Suppen, bunch of herbs boiled with soup.

Viske, *v. a.* to wipe, rub. — Viskre, en. *pl.* -e. 1. rubber; 2. sponge, *Artil. T.*

Visne or hvisne, *vid.* Vinse.

Visne, *v. i.* to wither, fade.

Visnen, *adj. pl.* visne. withered.

Vist, *adv.* certainly.

Vitriol, en. vitriol. = *Comp.* Vitriololie, oil of vitriol; -syre, sulphuric acid.

Vitterlig, *adj.* known publicly, generally known; begaae en V. Synd, to commit a sin knowingly, wilfully, or deliberately; b. Gield, acknowledged —, avowed debt. — Vitterlighed, en. *in the phrase:* underskrive til V., to sign one's name as a witness. = *Comp.* Vitterlighedsvidner, witnesses who attest another's signature.

Vittig, *adj.* witty. — Vittighed, en. *pl.* e. 1. wit; 2. wittiness; *pl.* -er. witticisms. = *Comp.* Vittighedsjæger, wit-snapper, would-be-wit; -værk, work of wit.

Viv, en. *pl. c.* (*poet.*) wife; woman.

Vocal, en. *pl.* -er. vowel.

Vocal, *adj* vocal, *e. g.* music.

Vod, et. *pl. id.* fishing-net. = *Comp.* Vodfiskeri, fishing with nets.

Voer, en. *pl. c.* matter, pus. = *Comp.* Voerfætning, en. suppuration.

Vog, *adj. vid.* Vaag.

Vog, en. *pl. id.* weight of 86 pounds.

Voge, en. *vid.* Vaage, Bove.

Vogn, en. *pl.* -e. 1. waggon, wain; 2. carriage, coach. = *Comp.* Vognaxel, axle of a waggon;

-beslag, iron work of a waggon; -betræk, cover for the seats of a carriage; -bom, perch; -borg, rampart of waggons; -bræt, foot-board; -bud, coach-box; -bund, bottom of a coach; -dække, cover for a waggon; -dør, carriage door; -fading, body of a coach; -fiæl, side piece of a waggon; -føre, such a condition of a road that it is passable for carriages; -gang, *vid.* Undervogn; -hammel, *vid.* Hammel; -have, *vid.* 1. Have; -hest, coach —, carriage horse; -hiul, wheel of a waggon, or carriage; -hus, coach-house; -hynde, cushion for the seat of a carriage; -kiælder, boot; -kiste, *vid.* -skrin; -kiæde, drag-chain; -kurv, wicker body of a waggon; -laug, *vid.* Vognmandslaug; -leie, 1. coach-hire; 2. cartage; -lygte, carriage lantern; -læs, waggon load; -mager, coach-maker; -mand, 1. coach-master; 2. carter; -mandshest, carter's horse; -mandskarl, carter's man; -mandslaug, carter's company; -mester, overseer of carriages *e. g.* in royal households; -redskab, carriage furniture; -skammel, stool for stepping into a carriage; -skiul, -skyur, coach-house; -skrin, chaise-box; -skær, *vid.* Forskær; -smørelse, grease for carriage wheels; -spor, rut; -stang, -stiert, pole of a waggon or carriage; -stol, waggon seat; -stutteri, stud of draught horses; -styrer, charioteer; -svend, driver; -sæde, *vid* Agestol; -trappe, steps for getting into a waggon; -trin, steps of a carriage.

Vogne, *v. a.* to cart.

† Vogt, en. *pl. c.* keeping.

Vogte, *v. a.* to watch, guard; v. Kvæg, to tend cattle; v. sig for, to take care, take heed, guard against, have a care, beware of. — Vogter, en. *pl.* -e. — Vogterske, en. keeper. — Vogtning, en. watching etc.

1. Vold, en. *pl.* -e. 1. mound, dike; 2. wall, rampart. = *Comp.* Voldbakke, sloping ascent to a rampart; -brud, breach of a rampart; -gang, walk on a rampart; -kiælder, casemate; -mester, inspector of ramparts; -pæl, palisade; -skytte, one employed to shoot animals trespassing on ramparts; -slynge, *vid* Bilde; -sted, site of a rampart.

2. Vold, en. *pl. c.* 1. power; 2. violence, force; med V., by force; giøre V. paa sig, to do violence to one's self; give sig Gud i V., to commend one's self to God. = *Comp.* volddrive, *v. a.* (Kvæg), to drive cattle into another's fields; -føre, *v. a.* to carry one off by force; -forelse, -forsel, forcible abduction; -gift, arbitration; -giftsmand, arbitrator, umpire; -give, *v. a.* to refer to arbitration; -giæste, *v. a.* to assault one in his own house; -tage, *v. a.* to ravish; -tægt, rape; -tægtsmand, ravisher. = Voldsbøder, fine for assault; -færd, violence; -gierning, act of violence, outrage; -herre, usurper; -hevner, avenger of violence; -mand, perpetrator of violence; -middel, violent means; -ret, right of the stronger; -sag, action for assault. — voldelig, voldeligen, *adv.* forcibly, by force. — voldsom, *adj.* violent. — Voldsomhed, en. violence.

Volde, *v. a.* 1. *vid.* Forvolde; † 2. to have at one's disposal.

Voldsom, Voldsomhed, *vid. sub* 2, Vold.

Vom, en. *pl.* -me. paunch (of animals).

Vor, en. *vid.* Voer.

Vor, *pron. poss. n.* vort, *pl.* vore. our, ours.

Vorde, *v. i.* to become.

Vorned, en. *pl.* -e. serf, bondsman, villein. = *Comp.* Vornedbret, right of villeinage; -kab, et. bondage, villeinage.

Vorte, en. *pl.* -r. wart. = *Comp.* vorteagtig *adj.* warty.

1. Vove, en. *pl.* -r. wave.

2. Vove, *n. s.* peril, jeopardy.

Vove, *v. a. & rab.* to venture, risk. = *Comp.* Vovehals, desperado; -spil, hazard; -stykke, -værk, daring —, venturesome deed. — vovelig, vovsom, *adj.* venturesome, adventurous, daring.

Vox, et. *pl. c.* wax. = *Comp.* Voxbillede, waxen image; -bleg, bleaching of wax; -bleger, wax bleacher; -blegeri, wax bleachery; -dug, oil-cloth; -dukke, wax doll; -fakkel, wax torch; -gul, yellow as wax; -kage, cake of bee's wax; -lagen, cere-cloth; -lerred, oil-cloth; -lys, wax candle; -maling, encaustic; -næse, wax nose; *fig.* sætte nogen en Voxnæse paa, to humbug, mystify one; -plaster, wax plaster; -stabel, wax taper; -taft, oil-skin; -tavle, wax tablet.

Voxe, *v. i.* to grow, increase, wax; v. til, to grow, increase in size; v. fra, to outgrow *e. g.* clothes. = *Comp.* Voxekraft, power of growth; -kreds, zone in which a plant grows; -rum, space for growing; -sted, native place of a plant.

Voxen, *part.* of voxe. *pl.* voxne. grown; være een v., to be a match for one; være en Opgave v., to be equal to a task.

Vraa, en. *pl.* -er. nook, — Vraaskab, corner-press.

Vraad, en. *pl. id.* herd of (12) swine.

Vraade, *v. i.* to root (like swine).

Vraal, et. *pl. id.* bawl, squall, roar.

Vraale, *v. i.* to bawl, squall, roar.

Vrag, et. *pl. id.* wreck; slaae —, kaste Vrag paa, to reject. = *Comp.* vragbrudt, *adj.* shattered, wrecked; -bræder, *pl.* boards of deficient dimensions; -gods, goods of inferior quality; -ret, right of jetsam and flotsam.

Vrage, *v. a.* 1. to reject; 2. to sort (as goods). — Vragen, Vragning, en. rejecting etc. — Vrager, en. one who sorts goods, *sorter.* = *Comp.* Vragerbod, sorter's office.

Vralte, *v. i.* to waddle.

Vrampet, *adj.* warped.

Vrang, *adj.* wrong, erroneous, incorrect. — vrangeligen, *adv.* wrongly. — Vrange, n. *s.* the wrong side. — Vrangbed, en. wrongness. = *Comp.* Vranglære, erroneous doctrine, heterodoxy; -side, wrong side; -sindet, *adj.* perverse; -strube, *as in the phrase:* han fik noget i Vrangstruben, something went down the wrong way (into the

windpipe instead of gullet); -troende, *adj.* heterodox, heretical; -vilś, *adj.* self-conceited; -villig, *adj.* perverse, disobliging; -villighed, disobligingness; -vorn, *vid.* -villig.

† Vrange, *v. a.* to turn the wrong side outward.

Vrante, *v. i.* to be cross, — peevish. — Vrantning, *en.* a morose, crabbed person. — Vranten, *adj.* morose, peevish, churlish. — Vrantenhed, *en.* moroseness, peevishness, churlishness.

Vred, *adj.* angry; blive v. over noget, to get angry, or fly into a passion at a thing; blive v. paa een, to get angry with one; bliv ikke v., don't be angry — with. = *Comp.* vredagtig, *adj.* prone to anger, passionate, choleric, irascible. — vredladen, *vid.* -agtig; -vredladne Miner, angry looks. — Vredladenhed, *en.* irascibility.

Vrede, *en.* anger, wrath, ire, choler.

Vredes, *v.. dep.* to get angry.

Vredl, *et.* 1. a tangle; 2. twaddle.

Vredle, *v. a.* 1. to twist, tangle; 2. to twaddle.

Vrid, *et. pl. id.* 1. writhing, wringing; 2. griping pain in the stomach.

Vridblegn, *en.* blister.

Vridbor, *et.* gimlet.

Vride, *v. a.* vred, vreden, vredet. to wring, wrest, writhe. — Viden, *en.* wringing etc. = *Comp.* Vridebaand, twisted line or string.

Vridig, *adj.* pliable.

Vrikke, *v. a. & i.* to wriggle.

Vrilde, *v. a.* to twist, tangle. [swarming.

Vrimle, *v. i.* to swarm, shoal. — Vrimlen, *en.* Vrimmel, *en. pl.* Vrimle. swarm, shoal.

Vringle, *v. a. vid.* Vrilde. = *Comp.* vringelhornet, *adj.* having twisted horns.

Vrinsk, *adj.* proud (of the horse).

Vrinske, *v. i.* to neigh.

Vrinsker, *en.* stallion.

Vrippe, *v. i.* to tiff, to be pettish.

Vrippen, *adj. pl.* vripne. testy, touchy. — Vrippenhed, *en.* testiness, touchiness.

Vrist, *en. pl. -er.* instep.

Vriste, *v. a.* to wrest, wrench.

Vræle, *v. i. vid.* Vraale.

Vrænge, *v. a.* to twist.

Vrøvl, *et.* twaddle, balderdash.

Vrøvle, *v. i.* to twaddle. — Vrøvler, *en. pl. -e.* twaddler. — Vrøvleri, *et.* twaddling. — vrøvlevorn, twaddling.

Vugge, *en. pl. -r.* cradle. = *Comp.* Vuggebarn, infant, baby (in the cradle); -klæder, cradle clothes; -lad, trestle of a cradle; -penge, christening present (to the nurse); -sang, -vise, lullaby.

Vugge, *v. a.* to rock (a cradle).

Vule, *v. a. N. T.* to gammon. — Vuling, *en. pl. -er.* gammoning.

Vulkan, *en. pl. -er.* volcano. — vulkanisk, *adj.* [volcanic.

Vunde, *en. pl. -r.* wound. = *Comp.* Vundefeber, wound fever; -læge, *vid.* Saarlæge.

Vurdere, *v. a.* 1. to value; 2. to appraise; 3. to appreciate. — Vurdering, *en.* 1. valuing; 2. valuation, appraisement; 3. appreciation. = *Comp.* Vurderingsforretning, appraisement; Vurderingsmand, *pl.* -mænd. appraisers.

Væbne, *v. a.* to arm.

Væbner, *en. pl. -e.* esquire.

Væbning, *en. pl. -er.* arming.

Vædde, *v. i. & a. vid.* Vedde.

Vædder or Vædder, *en. pl. -e.* ram. = *Comp.* Vædderhorn, ram's horn; -lam, he lamb; -skind, ram's fleece. [*v. i. vid. sub* Vaad.

Væde, *en. n. s.* væde, *v. a.* Vædske, *en.* vædske,

Væg, *adj. vid.* Veg.

Væg, *en. pl. -ge.* wall. = *Comp.* Væggelurer, listener, eavesdropper; -lus, bug; -rum, apartment; -smed, woodlouse; -tæppe, hangings.

Væge, *en. pl. -r.* wick.

Vægelsindet, *adj.* fickle, wavering, vacillating. — Vægelsindighed, *en.* fickleness, vacillation.

Væger, *en. pl. -e. N. T.*

Vægge, *en. pl. -e.* wedge.

Vægge, *v. a. vid.* 2. Vækkt.

Vægne, *v. a. vid.* Vegne.

Vægre sig, *v. refl.* (ved), 1. to refuse; 2. to hesitate. — Vægring, *en. pl. -er.* 1. hesitation; 2. refusal. [*adj.* imponderous.

1. Vægt, *en. pl. e.* weight. = *Comp.* vægtløs, 2. Vægt, *en. pl. -er.* balance; Vægten, the balance, libra (in the Zodiac). = *Comp.* Vægtbielke, beam (of the balance); -fylde, specific gravity; -prøve, test of weight; -skaal, scale; -stang, lever.

Vægter, *en. pl. -e.* watchman. = *Comp.* Vægtergang, watchman's gallery on a tower; *N. T.* balcony; -kiole, watchman's coat; -pibe, watchman's whistle; -skat, police tax (for the maintenance of watchmen); -skilt, watchman's badge; -vers, watchman's hymn in Copenhagen when calling the hour; -vin, bad wine. [weightiness.

Vægtig, *adj.* weighty. — Vægtighed, *en.* 1. Vække, *v. a.* to wake, awake, awaken. — Vækker, *en.* alarm-clock or watch. — Vækken, Vækning, *en.* waking.

2. Vække, *v. a.* to make openings in the ice.

Væld, *et. pl. id.* spring. = *Comp.* Vældgang, water vein; -vand, spring water.

Vælde, *v. i.* to well.

Vælde, *en. pl. c.* power, might.

Vældig, *adj.* powerful, mighty.

† Væle, *en. pl. -r.* tent (for wounds).

Vælge, *v. a.* valgte, valgt. to choose, elect.

Vælig, *adj.* powerful, spirited (of horses). — Vælighed, *en.* power, spirit (of horses).

Vælling, *en. pl. c.* barley grits boiled in milk.

Vælsk, *adj.* Italian. = *Comp.* Vælskland, Italy.

Vælt, *en. pl. e* trump; være i Vælten, to be a rising man.

Vælte, *v. a. & i.* 1. roll; 2. to upset, overturn. — Væltning, *en.* rolling etc. = *Comp.* Væltenem, *adj.* easily upset. — væltsom, *vid.* væltenem.

Væmmelig, *adj.* nauseous, disgusting, fulsome, loathsome.

Væmmelse, tm. disgust, nausea.
Væmmes, *v. dep.* væmmedes (ved), 1. to feel disgust, to nauseate, loathe; 2. to be disgusted (with).
Væn, *adj.* fair.
Væne, væne sig, *vid.* Vene.
Vænge, ct. *pl.* -r. inclosed field.
Vænne, *v. a.* vante, vant, vænt *coll.* to accustom; v. en af med noget, to break one of a thing; v. fra Brystet, to wean. [arms.
Væbnet, *adj.* 1. armed; 2. capable of bearing
Vægt, ct. *pl. c.* weight; det skal jeg lade staae ved sit V., that's a thing I shan't take upon me to decide. — værdiløs, *adj.* worthless, valueless. — Værdiskyld, merit, desert.
Værd, *adj.* 1. worth; 2. worthy.
Værdi, tn. *pl. c.* value, price.
Værdig, *adj.* 1. worthy; 2. dignified; v. til, worthy of. — Værdighed, tn. 1. worthiness; 2. dignity.
Værdige, *v. a.* to deign, vouchsafe.
Være, *v. i.* to be; v. til, to exist; lad v., have done; lad v. at, though, albeit; lad mig v., let me alone; ingen, være sig Fremmed eller Indfødt, no one, whether foreigner or native.
1. † Værelse, ct. *pl. c.* being, existence.
2. Værelse, ct. *pl.* -r. apartment, room.
Værft, ct. *pl.* -er. wharf. [guardian (to a minor).
Værge, *v. a.* 1. to defend; 2. v. for, to act as
1. Værge, tm. *pl.* -r. 1. defender; 2. guardian. = *Comp.* Værgemaal, *vid.* Formynderskab; -penge, trustee's allowance.
2. Værge, tm. *pl. c.* custody.
3. Værge, ct. weapon —, means of defence; 2. defence. = *Comp.* værgeløs, *adj.* defenceless. — Værgeløshed, tm. defencelessness.
1. Værk, ct. *pl.* -er. work; Værket i et Uhr, works of a clock; det er i Værk at ...., it is in contemplation to .... = *Comp.* Værkbly, pig-lead; -mester, manager of a factory; -sted, workshop; -stikke, silk for weaving; -stykke, piece of work; -tøi, implement, tool.
2. Værk, ct. oakum. [*adj.* crippled with pain.
Værk, tm. *pl. c.* pain. = *Comp.* værkbrudden,
Værke, *v. i.* to pain.
Værkelig, *adj.* morose.
Værn, ct. *pl. id.* defence. = *Comp.* værnløs, *adj.* defenceless.
Værne, *v. a.* & *i.* to defend, protect. — Værner, tm. *pl.* -e. protector, defender. = *Comp.* værnedygtig, *adj.* capable of defending; -pligt, domicile; -pligt, liability, or duty to bear arms; -pligtig, *adj.* liable to bear arms; -ting, vennel.
Værpe, *v. a.* to lay eggs. = *Comp.* Værpetid, laying season (of eggs). [worse, vent.
Værre, værst (*compar. & superl.* of ilde; sub),
Væsel, tn. *pl.* -er. weasel.
Væsen, ct. *pl.* -er, 1. essence; 2. being, entity; 3. institution, affairs, matters, system; 4. *pl. c.* manners, address; gjøre V. af, to make a fuss, or an ado about. — Væsenlied, tm. being. = *Comp.* Væsenart, species of being. — væsenløs, *adj.* non-existent.
Væsentlig, *adj.* essential; det væsentlige Indhold, the substance. — Væsentlighed, tm. essentiality (*more correctly* Væsentlig, and Væsenlighed). -lyst, *vid.* Begjærmand.
Vætte, tm. *pl.* -r. elf, fairy. = *Comp.* Vættedands.
Væv, tn. *pl.* -e. 1. loom; 2. tissue, texture.
Væve, *v. a.* & *i.* to weave; *fig. coll.* to twaddle; prose. — Væver, tm. *pl.* -e. weaver. = *Comp.* Væverbom, weaver's beam; -bræng, weaver's apprentice; -haandværk, weaver's craft; -knude, weaver's knot; -lon, -penge, weaver's wages; -skammel, treddle of a loom; -stav, -stokke, weaver's rood, slaie; -skytte, -kyttel, weaver's shuttle; -stang, *vid.* -bom; -svend, journeyman weaver; -tyller, *pl.* comb. — Væverske, tm. *pl.* -r. (female) weaver. — Vævning, tn. weaving.
Vøre, *v. a.* to wax.
Vøreret, *vid.* Voreret.
Vøri, tn. *pl. c.* 1. growth; 2. stature. — Vøxter, *pl.* herbs, plants, vegetables. = *Comp.* Vøxtgrandse, line of vegetation; -hus, conservatory, green-house; -jord, *vid.* Plantejord; -lagene, *vid.* Plantelegeme; -olie, vegetable oil; -rige, *vid.* Planterige.

X.

No Danish word begins with this articulation, and several Danish authors have considered it as entirely foreign; these always write ks or gs instead of x.

Y.

Yde, *v. a.* 1. to yield, bestow; 2. to pay *e. g.* tax or tribute. = *Comp.* ydefør, *adj.* presentable for payment, of suitable quality for being tendered as payment; -ko, -korn &c., hay, corn etc. payable as rent. — Ydelse, tn. yielding etc. — Yder, tm. *pl.* -e. payer.
Ydre, *adj. superl.* yderst. outer, exterior, external; Husets Ydre, the exterior of the house; det yderste Øieblik, the last moment; være, — liige paa sit Yderste, to be at the last extremity; den yderste Armod, the utmost poverty, extreme poverty. — yderst, *adv.* extremely, exceedingly. =

Comp. Yderbark, *vid.* Udbark; -deel, exterior; -dør, outer door; -flade, outer —, external surface; -grav, outer fosse, — trench; -kant, extreme verge, outskirt; -mur, outer wall; -side, outside; -skorpe, outer crust; -skrue, outer screw; -som, outer seam; -tøi, outer stuff of a garment in contradistinction to lining; -væg, outer wall; -værelse, outer apartment.

Yderlig, *adv.* extreme, excessive; extremely, excessively. — Yderlighed, en. *pl.* -er. extreme, extremity.

Ydermere, *adv.* 1. furthermore, moreover; 2. hereafter.

Yderst, *vid. sub.* Yder, *adj.*

Ydmyg, *adj.* humble, lowly. — ydmygelig, ydmygeligt, *adv.* humbly. — Ydmygbed, en. humility, humbleness, lowliness.

Ydmyge, *v. a.* to humble. — Ydmygelse, en. *pl.* -r. humiliation.

Ydre, *vid.* Yder.

Ylde, *v. a. in the phrase:* at ylde op, to untwist *e. g.* the thread of a stocking.

Ymse, en. *pl.* -r. scion, twig, shoot.

Ympe, *v. a.* to graft, inoculate. — Ympning, en. grafting. = *Comp.* Ympekniv, -qvist, *vid.* Podekniv.

Ymte, *v. i.* (om), to whisper, talk softly, secretly (of).

Ynde, *v. a.* to favour, be fond of, be partial to. — Ynder, en. *pl.* -e. favourer, lover, amateur. — Yndest, en. *pl.* -e. favour, good graces. — Yndling, en. *pl.* -er. favourite. — Yndlings, *as an adjective:* favourite.

Ynde, en. *pl.* -e. 1. grace, charm; † 2. favour. = *Comp.* yndefuld, -rig, *adj.* charming, graceful. — yndig, *adj.* charming. — Yndighed, en. *pl.* -er. charm.

Yngel, en. *n. s. collect. pl. c.* brood. — yngelsom, *adj.* prolific. — Yngelsomhed, en. fecundity.

Yngle, *v. i.* to breed. — Yngler, en. breeding. = *Comp.* Yngledam, breeding pond; -evne, procreative power; -karpe, brood carp; -sted, breeding place; -tid, breeding time.

Yngling, en. *pl.* -er. a youth, stripling.

Yngre, yngst, *compar. & superl* of Ung.

Ynk, en. *pl. c.* 1. misery, wretchedness; 2. pity. — ynksom, *adj.* 1. miserable, wretched; 2. compassionate. — Ynksomhed, en. compassion. — ynkværdig, *adj.* pitiable, pitiful. — Ynkværdighed, en. pitiableness.

Ynke, *v. a.* to pity.

Ynkelig, *adj.* pitiful, pitiable, miserable. — Ynkelighed, en. pitifulness, miserableness.

Ynkes, *v. dep.* (over), to take pity on, commiserate.

Ypne, *v. a.* to raise; v. Klammeri med een, to pick a quarrel with one.

Ypperlig, *adj.* excellent, superior. — Ypperlighed, en. excellence, superiority.

Ypperst, *adj.* supreme, highest, chief; ypperste Præst, high priest.

Yppig, *adj.* 1. luxuriant, exuberant; 2. luxurious. — Yppighed, en. 1. luxury; 2. luxuriancy, exuberance.

† Yre, en. *pl.* -r. gland in meat. — yret, *adj.* [full of glands.

Ytre, *v. a.* to utter, express; han har engang ytret for mig, he once said to me; der ytrede sig mange Tegn til Misfornøielse, there appeared many symptoms of discontent. — Ytrelse, en. or Ytring, en. *pl.* -er. 1. uttering, expression; 2. manifestation. = *Comp.* Ytringsfrihed, en. liberty of expressing one's thoughts in speech or print; -maade, mode of expression, — of manifestation.

Yver, en. *pl.* -e. udder.

Z.

Zahlkammer, et. board in the finance department where pensions were paid.

Zenith, et. zenith.

Zephyr, en. Zephyr.

Ziffer, et. *pl.* Ziffre. cipher. = *Comp.* Ziffer-blad, dial-plate of a clock or watch; -bog, key to a book of arithmetical problems.

Zir, en. *pl.* -e. ornament. — zirlig, *adj.* ornamental, elegant. — Zirlighed, en. elegance. —

Zirat, en. *pl.* -er. ornament. — zire, *v. a.* to ornament.

Zink, en. zinc.

Zinnober, en. & et. cinnabar.

Zire, *vid. sub* Zir.

Zittre, *v. i.* to tremble, quiver. — Zitteren, en. trembling.

Zobel, en. *pl.* Zobler. sable. *Mustela Zibellina.*

Zone, en. *pl.* -r. zone.

Æ.

Æble, et. *pl.* -r. apple; Æblet falder ikke langt fra Stammen, he is a chip of the old block. = *Comp.* æbleagtig, *adj.* resembling an apple; -blomst, apple blossom; -frugt, apples; -graa, *vid.* æbles-

græs; -grød, stewed apples; -grøn, apple-green; -have, orchard; -kage, apple cake; -kiærling, -kone, apple-woman, coster-monger; -kiærne, kernel of an apple; -mos, *vid.* -grød; -plukker, implement for gathering apples; -quæde, apple quince; -rund, *adj.* apple-shaped; -skal, skin of an apple; -skimmel, dapple gray; -skive, 1. slice of an apple; 2. apple fritter; -skrælling, paring of an apple; -stilk, apple stalk; -træ, appletree; -tærte, apple tart.

Æddike, *vid.* Eddike.

Æde, *v. a.* aad, ædt. 1. to eat (of animals); 2. to corrode. — ædelig, *adj.* eatable. — Æden, *en.* eating. — Æder, *en. pl.* -e. eater, feeder. = *Comp.* Ædefeber, fever from repletion; -gilde, *coll.* feed; -lyst, appetite for food (of animals); -lysten, *adj.* desirous of food; -redskab, organ of eating *e. g.* of insects; -syge, inordinate appetite for food, bulimia; -time, feeding time; -trug, trough for feeding; -varer, *vid.* Fødevarer.

Æde, *et.* food (of animals).

Ædel, *adj pl.* ædle. noble. = *Comp.* ædelbaaren, *adj.* of noble birth; -modig, -sindet, *adj.* noble-minded, magnanimous, generous. — Ædelmodighed, noblemindedness, magnanimity, generosity. = Ædelsteen, precious stone, gem. — Ædelhed, *en.* nobleness.

Ædling, *en. pl.* -e. a noble [atheling].

Ædru, *adj.* sober. — Ædruhed, *en.* soberness. — ædruelig, *adj.* (habitually) sober. — Ædruelighed, *en.* sobriety.

Ædse, *v. a.* to etch. — Ædsning, *en.* etching.

Æg, *et. pl. id.* egg. = *Comp.* ægdannet, *adj.* egg-shaped; -olie, egg-oil; -rund, oval. = Æggeblomme, yolk, or yolk of an egg; -dands, dance among eggs laid on the ground; -gul, yellow (as the yolk of an egg); -hinde, membrane round the white of an egg; -hvide, white of an egg; -kage, kind of omelet; -mad, food made of eggs; -rund, oval; -røre, *vid.* -kage; -skal, egg-shell; -stok, ovary; -syg, *adj.* about to lay eggs (of the hen); -søbe, broth made of beer and the yolks of eggs.

Ægt, *en. pl.* -er. driving.

Ægte, *adj.* 1. legitimate, lawfully begotten; 2. genuine; ægte Stene, precious stones. — Ægthed, *en.* genuineness.

Ægte, *n. s. sine. Art. in the phrase:* til Ægte, in marriage; tage til Æ., to marry. = *Comp.* Ægtebarn, 1. lawfully begotten child; 2. child got in wedlock; -folk, man and wife; -forbindelse, -forening, matrimonial connection; -fælle, spouse, consort; -hustru, wedded wife; -kierlighed, conjugal affection; -kone, *vid.* -hustru; -mage, *vid.* -fælle; -mand, married man, husband; -pagt, marriage contract; -par, married couple; -seng, marriage bed; -stand, matrimony, marriage, wedlock; -vie, *v. a.* to marry; -vielse, *vid.* -hustru.

Ægte, *v. a.* to marry. = *Comp.* Ægteskab, *et.* matrimony, marriage, wedlock. = Ægteskabsbaand, connubial tie, bonds of matrimony; -skabsbrud, breach of the marriage vow; -skabslov, law of baron and femme; -skabsløfte, marriage vow; -skabssag, lawsuit between a married couple; -skabsskilsmisse, divorce.

Ækel, *adj.* Ækelhed, *en. vid.* Væmmelig, Modbydelig.

Ælde, *en. pl. c.* age.

Ældes, *v. pass.* to grow old.

Ældgammel, *adj.* very ancient.

Ældre, ældst. *comp. & superl.* of Gammel.

Ællefolk, Ællekonge, -pige &c., *vid.* Ellefolk &c.

Ælling, *en. pl.* -er. duckling.

Elm, *en.* elm. *Ulmus campestris.* = *Comp* Elmetræ, elm.

Ælte, *v. a.* to knead. — Æltning, *en.* kneading. = *Comp.* Æltetrov, *vid.* Traadtrov.

Æmne, *et. pl.* -r. subject, theme.

Ændre, *v. a.* to alter. — Ændring, *en.* alteration.

Ændse, *v. a.* to regard, heed, notice.

Æng, *adj.* narrow. = *Comp.* ængbrystet, *adj. vid.* trangbrystet; -hove, contraction of the hoof of horses; -hovet, *adj.* hoof-bound.

Ængste, *v. a.* to alarm, frighten. — ængstes, *v. pass.* to be alarmed, — frightened. — ængstelig *adj.* anxious, apprehensive. — Ængstelighed, *en.* anxiousness, apprehension. — Ængstelse, *en.* anxiety.

Ærbar, ærbødig, ærgierrig, *vid. sub* Ære.

Ære, *en. pl.* c. honour, glory; han har ingen Ære i Livet, he has no feeling of honour about him; tragte efter Ære, to pursue glory; miste sin Ære, *Dan. L.* to be branded with (a sentence of) ignominy; vise een den sidste Ære, to pay one the last honours; han har megen Ære deraf, it does him great honour, — credit, redounds much to his honour; giøre sig en Ære af, to glory in; berøve en Pige sin Ære, to dishonour a maiden; Ærets Ord i Ære, with all due deference. = *Comp.* ærbar, *adj.* modest; Ærbarhed, *en.* modesty. — ærbødig, *adj.* respectful, deferential; Ærbødighed, *en.* respect, deference. — ærgierrig, *adj.* ambitious; Ærgierrighed, *en.* ambition. — ærværdig, *adj.* reverend, venerable; Ærværdighed, *en.* reverence, venerableness. = ærebegierlig, *adj.* covetous of honours. — Æredigt, laudatory poem, eulogy in verse. — Æresdom, Æresdom, sentence affecting one's honour; *Dan. L.* sentence of ignominy; Æresdragt, dress, or robe of honour; -frygt, awe, veneration; -fuld, *adj.* honourable; -siark, *adj.* jealous of one's honour, nice on the point of honour; -siærhed, *en.* jealousy of one's honour; -klædning, -klæder, *vid.* -dragt; -krænkende, *vid.* -rørende; -lyst, love of honour; -lysten, *vid.* -syg; -los, *adj.* ignominious, infamous, dishonourable; -løshed, *en.* ignominy, infamy, dishonourableness; -minde, monument to one's honour; -mæle, *vid.* -minde; -port, triumphal arch; -rørende, -rørig, *adj.* 1. defamatory; 2. injurious to one's honour; -syg, *adj.* of honour; -sienk, present; -skud, salute; -skiænder, defamer, slanderer; -smykke, *vid.* Hæderssmykke; -stand, station of honour; -stötte, statue to

a person's honor; -syg, *adj.* covetous of honour; -syge, passion for honour; -sæde, seat of honour; -tørst, thirst of honour; tyv, *vid.* -skiænder; -vers, *vid.* -digt. = Æresbane, career of honour; -bevisning, demonstration of honour; -dag, *vid.* Hædersdag; -drift, innate love of honour; -embede, *vid.* Hædersbost; -erklæring, apology; -fornærmelse, affront to one's honour; -forsvar, defence of one's honour; -følelse, sense of honour; -gield, debt of honour; -glands, *vid.* Hædersglands; -grad, *vid.* Æresstrin; -klædning, en, *vid.* Hædersklædning; -medlem, honorary member; -navn, name of honour; -ord, word of honour; -post, post of honour; -redning, defence of (one's own or another's) honour; Æressag, Æresag, action for defamation; -smykke, honorable decoration; -straf, ignominious punishment; -tegn, *vid.* Hæderstegn; -titel, title of honour; -trin, degree of honour; -vagt, guard of honour.

Ære, *v. a.* to honour.

Ærende, Ærend, et. *pl.* -r. 1. errand; 2. business. = *Comp.* Ærendeløs, ærendløs, *adj.* 1. having no errand; 2. having failed in one's mission.

Ærenpriis, en. speedwell. *Veronica officinalis.*

Ærgerlig, *adj.* vexatious, provoking; blive ærgerlig over noget, to be vexed at something.

Ærgre, *v. a.* to vex, provoke, fret; ærgre sig over, to be vexed at, to fret at, be annoyed by. — Ærgrelse, en. *pl.* -r. vexation.

Ærlig, *adj.* honest. — Ærlighed, en. honesty.

Ærme, et. *pl.* -r. sleeve; binde een noget paa Ærmet, to palm a falsehood upon one, humbug one, make one believe something untrue; ryste en Tale af Ærmet, to make an off-hand speech. = *Comp.* Ærmefoder, sleeve lining; -gab, -hul, hole for the sleeve; -kaabe, cloak with sleeves; -knap, sleeve-button; -linning, *vid.* Haandlinning.

Ært en. *vid.* Ert.

Ærteskok, *vid.* Artiskok.

Æs et. *vid.* Es.

Æsel, *vid.* Esel.

Æsk, *vid.* Ask.

Æske, en. *pl.* -r. box. = *Comp.* Æskelaag, et. lid of a box.

Æske, *v. a.* to demand; æske til Tvekamp, to challenge.

Æsp, en. *pl.* -er. asp. *Populus tremula.* = *Comp.* Æspelav, aspen leaf.

Æt, en. origin, tribe, family, extraction, stock. = *Comp.* Ætgod, *adj.* of a good stock, or extraction; -led, *vid.* Slægtled; -lede, *v. a.* to adopt; -leding, 1. adoption; 2. adopted child; -mand, kinsman. = Ættetal, *vid.* Slægtregister.

Æble, *v. i.* 1. to twaddle; 2. to squabble.

Øvred or Øvret, et. rowen, stubble field; opgive Øvret, to turn the cattle into the rowens. = *Comp.* Øvredgræsning, Øvregræsning, pasture in rowens; -smør, rowens butter; -tid, time when the cattle are at rowens.

Ø.

Ø or Øe, en. *pl.* Øer. island, isle. = *Comp.* Øbo, islander; -boer, -bygger, *vid.* Øbo; -land, (a large) island; -lund, island grove.

Øde, *adj.* 1. void; 2. desert, deserted, waste, desolate. = *Comp.* ødelægge, *v. a.* 1. to ruin, destroy; 2. to lay waste, to devastate, desolate; han har ødelagt alt hvad han eiede, he has run through his whole fortune. — Ødelæggelse, en. *pl.* -r. 1. ruin, destruction; 2. devastation, desolation. — Ødelægger, en. *pl.* -e. destroyer. — ødelæggende, *adj.* waste, uncultivated.

Øde, et. a desert, waste.

Øde, *v. a.* 1. to destroy; 2. to waste, lavish, squander. = *Comp.* Ødeland, Øder, en. prodigal, spendthrift. — ødsom, *adj.* wasteful.

Ødsel, et. *pl.* c. fate. (*prop.* Swedish).

Ødsel, *adj.* prodigal, wasteful, lavish, profuse. — Ødselhed, en. prodigality, wastefulness.

Ødsle, *v. a.* & *i.* to waste, squander. — Ødslen, en. wasting etc.

Øg, et. *pl. id.* work-horse, jade, garron.

Øge, *v. a.* 1. to eke (out); 2. to sew (a piece) to. — Øgning, en. ekeing etc. = *Comp.* Øgenavn, nickname.

Øgle, en. *pl.* -r. 1. lizard; 2 viper. = *Comp.* Ø-bid, bite of a poisonous reptile; -rede, nest of vipers; -slægt, -æt, generation of vipers; -tunge, foul, slanderous tongue; -unge, imp; -yngel, brood of vipers.

Øie, et. *pl.* Øine, Øien. 1. eye; 2. pip (on cards); være blind paa det ene Øie, to be blind of an eye; gaae een under Øinene, to flatter one; lee een lige op i Øinene, to laugh right in one's face; det er ham en Torn i Øiet, it is an eyesore to him; falde i Øinene, to strike the eye, be conspicuous; det skeete under hans Øine, it happened before his eyes — in his sight; gaae bort fra mine Øine, quit my sight, out of my sight; kom ikke mere for mine Øine, let me never see you again; under fire Øine, privately, *tete-a-tete*; have Øie med noget, to have an eye to something; aabne Øinene paa een, to open one's eyes. = *Comp.* Øieblegn, blister in the eye; -blending, optic illusion; -blik, twinkling (of an eye), moment, instant; -blikkig, *adj.* momentary, instantaneous; -bryn, eyebrow; -bold, sty; -dannet, *adj.* shaped like an eye; -fistel, fistula lachrymalis; -glas, eye-glass; -haar, *vid.* Øienhaar; -hinde, membrane of the eye; -hule,

socket of the eye; -kast, glance; -kjertel, lachrymal gland; -kreds, *vid.* Synskreds; -krig, corner —, angle of the eye; -laag, *vid.* Øienlaag; -maal, measure by the eye; -med, object, aim, end; -muskel, muscle of the eye; -mærke, 1. mark; 2. object; -nerve, optic nerve; -nest, *vid.* -krig; -net, retina; -plet, speck on the eye; -punkt, *vid.* Synspunkt; -steen, pupil of the eye; -stierne, *vid.* -steen; -syn, eye-sight; tage i Øiesyn, to view, inspect, take a view of; -vid, *vid.* -krig; -vædske, humor of the eye. = Øienbetændelse, inflammation of the eye; -blending, optic illusion; -blinding, obfuscation of sight; -bryn, eyebrow; -haar, eyelashes; -flod, watery eye, epiphora; -laag, -laage, eyelid; -læge, oculist; -pine, pain in the eye; -plaster, eye-plaster; -salve, eye-salve; -skalk, *vid.* -tiener; -skjerm, shade for the eyes; -skjøn, *adj.* fair to the eye; -smerte, *vid.* -pine; -sprog, language of the eyes; -svaghed, weakness of the eyes; -sygdom, disease of the eye; -syn, appearance; -synlig, *adj* apparent, evident, obvious; -taage, mist before the eyes; -tiener, eye-servant; -tieneste, eye-service; -trøst, 1. *vid.* Øienslyst; 2. eyebright. *Euphrasia officinalis;* -vand, eye-water; -vidne, eye-witness; -værk, *vid.* -pine. = Øienslyst, delight of the eyes.

Øiet, *adj.* eyed.

Øine, *v. a.* 1. to descry, spy, espy; 2. to see, behold.

Øl or Øel, en. *pl.* -e. strap (of leather).

Øl, et *pl. c.* beer; tyndt Øl, small beer. = *Comp.* Ølafgift, beer tax; -anker, beer anker; -bimpel, beer keg; -bod, beer-shop; -bryder, *vid.* Svirebroder; -brygger, beer-brewer; -brygning, brewing of beer; -bærme, dregs of beer; -drikker, beer drinker; -drukken, drunk with beer; -dunk, beer bottle; -eddike, vinegar made from beer; -fad, beer cask; -flaske, beer bottle; -glas, tumbler; -handel, beer-trade; -handler, beer vender; -hane, cock of a beer-barrel; -huus, beer-shop; -kande beer can; -kar, beer vat; -kielder, beer cellar; -kippe, low beer-shop; -kone, beer woman; -kro, *vid.* -huus; -krus, beer mug; -prøver, instrument for testing beer; -rus, intoxication from beer; -salg, vending of beer; -skjænk, tap; -skjænker, keeper of a beer shop; -skjænkning, retailing of beer in a beer shop; -snak, drunken twaddle; -syg, *adj.* sick from intoxication; -syge, illness after intoxication; -tønde, beer barrel. = Ølmaal, drinking bout.

Øllebrød, et. broth made of beer and grated rye bread (*Dan. dish.*)

Øllegrød, en. cold thick porridge eaten with beer (*Dan. dish*).

Ølket, *adj.* tipsy.

Øm, *adj.* tender, sore. = *Comp.* omfølende, omtfølende, *adj.* sensitive; -følsom, *vid.* -følende; -følsomhed, en. sensitiveness, sensibility; -hjertet, *adj.* tender-hearted; -hjærvet, *vid.* hjernømmet, *sub* Blød, *adj.*; -hindet, -taalig, *adj.* thin-skinned, delicate. = Ømhed, en. tenderness; soreness.

Ømme sig, *v. a.* to moan, groan (with pain); ømme sig ved, to feel reluctance, — be reluctant to.

† Ømmel or ømel, jealous.

Ømmelig, *adv. in the phrase:* gaae e. paa Fødderne, to walk as if one had sore feet.

Ømmes, *v. dep.* to become tender or sore; e. ved, to pity.

Ønske, et. *pl.* -r. wish, desire; alt gaaer ham efter Ønske, every thing succeeds to his wishes. = *Comp.* Ønskebarn, long-desired child; -hat, hat supposed to procure the fulfilment of the wearer's wishes; -qvist, divining-rod. *Virga divinatoria.* = ønskværdig, *adj.* desirable.

Ønske, *v. a.* to wish, desire, — ønskelig, *adj.* 1. to be wished, desirable; 2. wished for. = *Comp.* ønskemaal, *adj.* having every wish gratified.

Ør, *adj.* confused, giddy in the head. — Ørhed, en. confusion, giddiness.

Øre, en. monetary quantity in northern countries, applied both to the precious metals and to goods, being in silver ½ of an ounce.

Øre, et. *pl.* Øren. ear; han har noget bag Øret, he is after some mischief; skrive noget bag Øret, to note —, take note of a thing; spidse Ørene, to prick the ears; holde Ørene stive, to keep up one's courage; holde een i Ørene, to keep one in order; sove paa sit grønne Øre, to be fast asleep; prædke for døve Øren, to preach to an inattentive audience, preach to the wind; være lutter Øre, to be all ear, — attention. = *Comp.* Øreballe, tub with handles or ears; -been, bones of the ear; -brusen, singing in the ear; -brusk, cartilage of the ear; -byld, boil in the ear; -dannet, *adj.* shaped like an ear, auriculate; -dæl, external cavity of the ear; -fedt, *vid.* -vox; -figen, box on the ear; -flip, tip —, lobe of the ear; -flod, discharge from the ear; -gang, auditory passage; -gryde, pot with ears; -guld, gold ear-rings; -haar, *vid.* Ørenhaar; -hammer, malleus; -hinde, *vid.* Trommehinde; -horn, *vid.* Høretør; -hue, cap with ears; -hul, orifice of the ear; -hule, -huulhed, couch of the ear; -hvælving, helix; -hæng, pendant of ear-rings; -kjertel, parotid gland; -klang, -klingen, *vid.* Ørensang; -krukke, jug with ears; -lappet, *adj.* having pendulous lobes; -lokker, Ørenlokker, *vid.* Ørenhaar; -læbe, lobe of the ear; -løp, *vid.* -flip; -løs, *adj.* earless; -middel, cure for complaints of the ear; -muskel, muscle of the ear; -saar, wound in the ear; -sang, singing —, ringing in the ear; -skarn, *vid* Ørevox; -ske, ear-pick; -smerte, ear-ache; -smykke, ear-ring; -sprøite, syringe; -susen, *vid.* -sang; -tuder, scandal-monger; -tuderi, scandal, slander; -tvist, Ørentvist, earwig; -vidne, ear-witness; -vox, ear-wax. = Ørenhaar, ear-locks; -lyd, audible sound; man kan ikke høre Ørenlyd for al den Støi, there's no hearing a word for all that noise; -ring, ear-

ring; -slange, ear-ring (in the form of a serpent).

Ørk, Ørken, en. *pl.* Ørkener, Ørkner. desert, waste.

Ørkesløs, *adj.* idle. — Ørkesløshed, en. idleness.

Ørn, en. *pl.* -e. eagle. = *Comp.* Ørneflugt, eagle flight; -ham, eagle's skin (with the feathers); -klo, talon of an eagle; -næb, eagle's beak; -næse, aquiline nose; -rede, eagle's nest, eyry.

Ørred (Ørret, Ort), en. *pl.* -er. species of trout. *Salmo foria.*

† Ørs, et. steed.

‡ Ørtug, 1. a coin; 2. measure of corn.

Øse, en. *pl.* -r. 1. scoop; 2. *coll.* a heavy shower.

Øse, *v. a.* to bale, dip, scoop; øse af en Brønd, to draw water from a well; øse Olie i Ilden, to add fuel to the flames; Forfatteren har øst af gode Kilder, the author has drawn his information from good sources; øse Penge ud, to squander away money; Regnen øste ned, the rain poured down; en øsende Regn, a pouring rain. — Øsen, Øsning, en. baling etc. = *Comp.* Øsekar, scoop; -rum, well-room; -ske, ladle; -skovl, a long handled scoop; -stripe, dipper; -trug, trough for baling; -værk, machine for baling out water.

Øsken, en. *pl.* -er. a small ring or eye.

Øst, *n. s.* East; Østen for, East of, to the East of. = *Comp.* Østkant, East —, eastern side; -kyst, East —, eastern coast; -side, East side. = Østenstrøm, eastern current; -vande, current from the east; -vejr, -vind, east wind. — østlig, *adj.* 1. easterly; 2. eastern.

Øster, east; Ø. fra, from the East; Ø. paa, eastward. = *Comp.* Østerbygd, eastern settlement, *spec.* the ancient colony of Greenland; -kant, East side; -land, eastern country; -landsk, oriental; -leb, -lebing, eastern parts, — regions, *spec.* of the Baltic; -lide, east; -rige, Austria; -rigsk, *adj.* Austrian; -søen, the Baltic; -søisk, *adj.* Baltic.

Østers, en. *pl. id.* oyster. = *Comp.* Østersbanke, -bank, oyster-bank; -fangst, oyster fishing; -gilde, oyster feast; -postei, oyster patty; -skal, oyster-shell.

Øve, *v. a. & refl.* to practise, exercise. — Øvelse, en. *pl.* -r. practice, exercise. = *Comp.* Øvelsplads, place of exercise; -stykke, exercise, theme.

Øver, *adj. defect.* upper; øverst, uppermost. = Øverlig, *adj.* upper.

Øverst or Øverste, *pl.* Øverste, Øverster. chief, leader, captain.

Øvrig, *adj.* remaining; det øvrige, the rest, remainder; mine øvrige Dage, the rest of my days. — i Øvrigt, as for the rest.

Øvrighed, en. *pl* -er. magistrates, authorities. = *Comp.* Øvrighedsbefaling, magisterial order, or mandate; -sbestilling, magisterial office; -person, magistrate.

Øxe, en. *pl.* -r. ax, axe. = *Comp.* Øxeblad, blade of an ax; -hammer, back of an ax; -hug, blow with an ax; -skaft, handle of an ax; -øie, eye of an ax.

Øxel, en. *pl.* Øxler. excrescence, wen.

Øxen, Øxne, *pl.* of Øxe. oxen. = *Comp.* Øxendriver, drover; -handel, traffic in oxen; -hus, *vid.* -stald; -marked, ox fair; -stald, ox stable; -told, duty on oxen; -torv, ox market; -vogn, cart drawn by oxen.

† Øxle, *v. i.* to increase.

VOCABULARY

OF SUCH FOREIGN AND TECHNICAL WORDS AS ARE IN MOST FREQUENT USE WITH DANISH AUTHORS.

VOCABULARY &c.

A.

A, *prep.* at *e. g.* à 3 Mk. Dusinet, at 3 marks a dozen.
Abactio partus, *Dan. L. T.* procuring of abortion.
Abactor, *sn. Dan. L. T.* cattle stealer.
Abandon, *sn.* cession, relinquishment, surrender.
Abannation, *sn.* abannition.
Abbreviatur, *sn* abbreviation. [person.
Abderit, *sn. pl. -er.* Abderite, an absurd, foolish
Abderitisk, *adj.* Abderitical (absurd, preposterous.)
Abecedarius, *sn.* abecedarian.
Ablativus, *sn.* ablative.
Ablepsi, *sn.* ablepsy, blindness.
Abligurrere, *v. a.* to squander *e. g.* patrimony or inheritance.
Abluentia, *pl.* cathartics, purgatives.
Abnorm, *adj.* abnormous, irregular.
Abnormitet, *sn.* abnormity, irregularity.
Abominabel, *adj.* abominable.
Abominere, *v. a.* to abominate.
Abonnement, *st.* subscription; (in the theatre) taking of a ticket for the season; pre-payment *e. g.* of dining tickets at eating-houses in Copenhagen.
Abonnent, *sn. pl. -er.* subscriber.
Abonnere, *v. i.* to subscribe, pay in advance.
Abortere, *v. i.* to miscarry.
Abortiv, *adj.* abortive.
Abscess, *sn.* abscess.
Abstract, *adj.* 1. abstract; 2 general; 3. ideal.
Access, *sn.* 1. access; 2. fit, paroxysm (of illness).
Accessibel, *adj.* accessible.
Accessibilitet, *adj.* accessibility.
Accessit, *st.* encomium, or sometimes a small sum awarded to the second best prize essay.
Accessorisk, *adj.* accessory.
Accidentser, *pl.* contingent emoluments.
Accise, *sn.* excise.
Acclimatisere, *v. a.* to acclimatise.
Acclimatisering, *sn.* acclimatising.
Accompagnement, *st.* accompaniment (in Music).
Accompagnere, *v. a.* to accompany.
Accouchement, *st.* confinement, lying-in.
Accoucheur, *sn.* obstetrician, accoucheur.
Accreditere, *v. a.* to accredit.
Achia, Asia, 1. pickled cucumber; 2. achiadisk Asia, achiar, pickled bamboo. [empire.
Acht, *sn. in the phrase:* Rigets Acht, ban of the
A conto, *adv.* to account.
Acteur, *sn.* actor, player.
Actionær, Actionist, *sn. pl. -er.* share-holder.
Actionere, *v. a.* to bring an action against.
Activa, *pl.* claims.
Activitet, *sn.* activity.
Actrice, *sn. pl. -r.* actress.
Actuarius, *sn.* clerk or keeper of records in a court of justice
Adæquat, *adj.* adequate.
Addere, *v. a.* to add.
Adjournement, *st.* adjournament.
Adjournere, *v. a.* to adjourn.
Adroit, *adj.* adroit.
Advent, Advent.
Adverb, *st* adverb.
Advers, *sn.* obverse of a coin.
Aegide, *sn.* ægis.
Aenigmatisk, *adj.* enigmatical.
Aeols-Harpe, Æolian harp.
Aeqval, *adj.* equal to.
Aeqvanimitet, *sn.* equanimity.
Aeqvation, *sn.* equation.
Aeqvator, *sn.* equator.
Aequinoctial, *adj.* equinoctial.
Aequivalent, *st.* equivalent.
Aequivok, *sid.* Equivoque.
Aesthetik, *sn.* science of criticism (*æsthetics*).
Aesthetiker, *sn.* critic.
Aesthetisk, *adj.* conformable to the rules of criticism, æsthetical.
Aether, *sn.* æther.
Ætherisk, *adj.* ethereal.
Aerolith, *sn.* aerolite.
Aerostat, *sn.* aerostat.
Aerostatisk, *adj.* aerostatic.
Affabel, *adj.* affable.
Affabilitet, *sn.* affability.
Affaire, *sn.* affair.

Affection, *en.* affection; Affections-Værdi, value of a thing from being a keepsake.
Affectioneret, *adj.* affectionate.
Affecere, *v. a.* to affect.
Affinitet, *en.* affinity.
Affluents, *en.* afflux.
Affront, *en.* affront.
Agende, *en.* missal. [chants); 2. agent.
Agent, *en.* 1. Danish title (often granted to mer-
Agere, *v. a.* 1. to act; 2. to plead (in court).
Aggregat, *et.* aggregate.
Aggression, *en.* aggression.
Agilitet, *en.* agility.
Agio, *et.* agio.
Agiotage, *en.* agiotage.
Agitation, *en.* agitation.
Agitator, *en.* agitator.
Agitatorisk, *adj.* agitatory.
Agitere, *v. a.* to agitate.
Agnat, *en.* agnate.
Agronom, *en.* agriculturist.
Akrobat, *en.* rope-dancer.
Akustik, *en.* acoustics.
Akustisk, *adj.* acoustical.
Alcmiske Vers, alcaics.
Alcali, *et.* alkali.
Alchemi, Alchymi, *en.* alchymy.
Alchemist, *en.* alchemist.
Alcohol, *en.* alcohol.
Alexandrinere, *pl.* Alexandrines.
Algebra, *en.* algebra.
Algrebraisk, *adj.* algebraic.
Alkoran, *en.* the Koran.
Alkove, *en.* alcove.
Allegori, *en.* allegory.
Allegorisk, *adj.* allegorical. [college of cardinals.
Allocution, *en.* allocution *e. g.* the pope's to the
Allodial, *adj.* allodial.
Allonge-Paryk, *en.* full-bottomed wig.
Allopathi, *en.* allopathy.
Alludere, *v. a.* to allude.
Allusion, *en.* allusion.
Alluvial, *adj.* alluvial.
Al pari, *adv.* at par.
Alternativ, *et.* alternative. [one of two vacant offices.
Alternativt, *adv.* alternatively; söge a., to apply for
Amalgama, *et.* amalgam.
Amanuensis, *en.* 1. amanuensis; 2. doctor's assistant.
Amidam, *en.* starch.
Amor, *en.* Cupid, love, Eros.
Amphibie, *en.* amphibium.
Amphitheater, *et.* amphitheatre.
Amphitheatralsk, *adj.* amphitheatrical.
Anachoret, *en.* anchorite.
Anachronismus, *en.* anachronism.
Analog, *adj.* analogous.
Analogi, *en.* analogy.
Analogisk, *adj.* analogical.
Analyse, *en.* analysis. [*Gram. T.*
Analysere, *v. a.* 1. to analyse; 2. to parse.
Analytik, *en.* analytics.
Analytiker, *en.* analyst.
Analytisk, *adj.* analytical.
Anarchi, *et.* anarchy.
Anathem, *et.* anathema.
Anathematisere, *v. a.* to anathematise.
Anciennetet, *en.* seniority (*e. g.* in the army).
Anekdote, *en.* anecdote.
Angekok, *en.* angekok, or Greenland wizard.
Anglaise, *en.* country dance.
Anglicansk, *adj.* Anglican; den anglicanske Kirke, the Anglican Church, Church of England.
Anglisere, *v. a.* to nick; to dock (a horse's tail).
Angloman, *en.* one raging for everything English.
Anglomani, *en.* anglomania.
Angulær, *adj.* angular.
Animalsk, *adj.* animal.
Animositet, *en.* animosity.
Annaler, *pl.* annals.
Annectere, *v. a.* to annex.
Annex-Kirke, chapel of ease.
Annonce, *en.* announcement, advertisement.
Annoncere, *v. a.* to announce.
Annuiteter, *pl.* annuities; yearly instalments in liquidation of a debt.
Anomali, *en.* anomaly.
Anomalsk, *adj.* anomalous.
Anonym, *adj.* anonymous.
Anonymitet, *en.* anonymity.
Antarctisk, *adj.* antarctic.
Antecedens, *en.* or *et.* antecedent.
Antecessor, *en.* predecessor.
Antedatere, *v. a.* to antedate.
Antediluviansk, *adj.* antediluvian.
Antenner, *pl* antennæ or feelers.
Anthologi, *en.* anthology.
Anthrakit, Anthrakolith, *en.* anthracite.
Anthropolog, *en.* anthropologist.
Anthropologi, *en.* anthropology.
Anthropomorphismus; *en.* anthropomorphism.
Anthropopathi, *en.* anthropopathy.
Anthropophag. *en.* man-eater, cannibal.
Anthropophagi, *en.* anthropophagy, cannibalism.
Antichrist, *en.* antichrist.
Antik, *adj.* antique.
Antinomi, *en.* antinomy.
Antipoder, *pl.* antipodes.
Antiqua, *Typ. T.* corpus antiqua.
Antiquar, *en.* antiquary.
Antiquarisk, *adj.* antiquarian.
Antiquitet, *en.* antiquity.
Antithese, *en.* antithesis.
Antithetisk, *adj.* antithetical.
Antitrinitariere, *pl.* Antitrinitarians.
Anxietet, en. anxiety. [appanage.
Apanage, *en.* provision for a prince of the blood,
Apart, *adv.* apart, aside.
Apartement, *et.* 1. apartment; 2 drawingroom, evening party at court; 3. privy.
Apathetisk, *adj.* apathetic.

Apathi, *en.* apathy.
Aphorisme, *en.* aphorism.
Apodiktisk, *adj.* apodictical.
Apokalypse, *en.* the Apocalypse.
Apokrypha, *pl.* the Apocrypha.
Apokryphisk, *adj.* apocryphal.
Apolog, en. apologue.
Apologet, *en.* apologist.
Apologetisk, *adj.* apologetic, apologetical.
Apologi, *en.* apology.
Apophthegma, *et. pl.* apophthegmata, apophthegm.
Apostasi, *en.* apostasy.
Apostat, *en.* apostate.
Apostroph, Apostrophe, *en.* apostrophe.
Apostrophere, *v. a.* to apostrophize.
Apotheose, *en.* apotheosis.
Apparat, *et.* apparatus.
Appel, *en.* appeal.
Appellabel, *adj.* appealable.
Appellant, *en.* appellant, appealer.
Appellere, *v. a.* to appeal.
Appellativ, *et.* appellative noun.
Appertinentia, *pl.* appurtenances.
Appetitlig, *adj.* savoury, palatable.
Applaudere, *v. a.* to applaud.
Applaus, *en.* applause.
Apportere, *v. a.* to fetch and carry (of dogs).
Appretere, *v. a.* to dress, stiffen, press *e. g.* cloth.
Appretur, *en.* dressing, stiffening.
Approbation, *en.* approbation.
Approbere, *v. a.* to approve.
Aquæduct, *en.* aqueduct.
Arabesker, *pl.* arabesques.
Arak, or Arrak *en.* arrack, rack.
Arbitrair, *adj.* arbitrary.
Arcade, *en.* arcade.
Archæolog, *en.* archeologist.
Archæologi, *en.* archeology.
Archæologisk, *adj.* archeological.
Archiater, *en.* chief physician.
Architekt, *en.* architect.
Architektonisk, *adj.* architectural.
Architektur, *en.* architecture.
Archiv, *et.* archives.
Archivarius, *en.* keeper of archives.
Areal, *et.* area.
Argandisk Lampe, *en.* Argand lamp, sinumbra lamp.
Argument, *et. pl.* -er, argument.
Arianere, *pl.* Arians, *a sect.*
Arianismus, *en.* Arianism.
Arie, *en. pl.* -r. air.
Aristokrat, *en. pl.* -er. aristocrat.
Aristokrati, *et.* aristocracy.
Aristokratisk, *adj.* aristocratical.
Aristoteliker, *en. pl.* -e. Aristotelian.
Arithmetik, *en.* arithmetic.
Arithmetisk, *adj.* arithmetical.
Arkadisk, *adj.* Arcadian.
Arkeli, *et.* 1. armoury; 2. powder-room.
Arktisk, *adj.* arctic.
Armade, *en.* armada.
Armatur, *en.* armature, military accoutrements.
Arminianere, *pl.* Arminians, *a sect.*
Aromatisk, *adj.* aromatic.
Arquebusade, *en.* execution by shooting; Arquebusade-Vand, vulnerary water.
Arrangement, *et.* arrangement.
Arrivere, *v. i.* 1. to arrive; 2. to happen.
Arrogant, *adj.* arrogant.
Arrogants, *en.* arrogance.
Arrondere, *v. a.* to round.
Arsenal, *et. pl.* -er. arsenal.
Arsenik, *en.* arsenic.
Arteri, *en. pl.* -er. artery.
Artesiske Brönde, Artesian wells.
Artificiel, *adj.* artificial.
Artikel, *en.* article.
Artilleri, *et.* artillery, ordnance.
Artillerist, *en.* artillery-man.
Artium, *vid.* Examen artium.
Asbest, *en.* abestus.
Ascarider, *pl.* ascarides.
Ascendant, *et.* ascendancy.
Ascendent, *en. pl.* -er. ascendant.
Asketisk, *adj.* ascetic.
Aspect, *en. pl.* -er. aspect.
Asphalt, *en.* asphalt, asphaltum.
Aspirant, *en.* aspirant.
Aspirere, *v. i.* 1. to aspire; 2. to aspirate. *Gram. T.*
Assassin, *en.* assassin.
Assassinere, *v. a.* to assassinate.
Assemblée, *en.* assembly.
Assertorisk, *adj. Log. T.* assertory.
Assignant, *en. Mer. T.* drawer of a check.
Assignation, *en.* check.
Assignere, *v. a.* to give a check, draw a check.
Assimilation, *en.* assimilation.
Assimilere, *v. a.* to assimilate.
Assistere, *v. a.* to assist.
Associé, *en. Mer. T.* partner.
Associere sig, *v. refl.* to enter into partnership.
Assonants, *en.* assonance (in Spanish poetry).
Assortiment, *et.* assortment.
Assurants, *en.* insurance, assurance.
Asurere, *v. i.* to insure.
Asthma, *et.* asthma.
Asthmatisk, *adj.* asthmatical.
Astrolog, *en. pl.* -er, astrologer.
Astrologi, *en.* astrology.
Astrologisk, *adj.* astrological.
Astronom, *en. pl.* -er. astronomer.
Astronomi, *en.* astronomy.
Astronomisk, *adj.* astronomical.
Asyl, *et. pl.* -er. 1. asylum, sanctuary; 2. infant charity school.
Atelier, *et.* studio (of an artist).
Atheismus, *en.* atheism.

Atheist, *en.* *pl.* -er. atheist.
Atheistisk, *adj.* atheistical.
Athletisk, *adj.* athletic.
Atlas, *en.*, or *et.* atlas, collection of maps.
Atlask, *et.* satin, atlas.
Atmosphære, *en.* *pl.* -r. atmosphere.
Atmosphærisk, *adj.* atmospheric, atmospherical.
Atom, *et.* atom.
A tout, *en.* trump (at cards).
Atrocitet, *en.* atrocity.
Attaché, *en.* attaché *e. g.* to an embassy.
Attaquere, *v. a.* to attack.
Attentat, *et.* attempt (against another's life).
Attenteret Mord, attempted murder.
Attest, *en.* Attestat, *et.* attest, certificate.
Attestats, *en.* theological examination at the university of Copenhagen.
Attestere, *v. a.* to attest, certify.
Attestatus, *en.* one who has passed the theological examination, graduate of divinity.
Autor, *en.* author.
Autorisere, *v. a.* to authorize.
Autoritet, *en.* authority.
Autorskab, *et.* authorship.
Audients, *en.* *pl.* -er. audience.
Auditeur, *en.* military judge.
Auditorium, *et.* lecture room.
Authenticitet, *en.* authenticity.
Authentisere, *v. a.* to authenticate.
Authentisk, *adj.* authentic.
Autobiograph, *en.* autobiographer.
Autobiographi, *en.* autobiography.
Autograph, *en.* autograph.
Autographisk, *adj.* autograph.
Autokrat, Autokrator, *en.* autocrat.
Automat, *et.* *pl.* -er. automaton.
Automatisk, *adj.* automatical.
Autopsi, *en.* autopsy.
Avers, *en.* obverse (of a coin).
Avertere, *v. a.* to advertise.
Avertissement, *et.* advertisement.
Avis, *en.* advice. *Mer. T.* advice.
Axe, *en.* axis.
Axiom, *et.* axiom.
Azote, *et.* azote. nitrogen.
Azurblan, *adj.* azure.

B.

Baggage, *en.* luggage; baggage.
Bagatelle, *en.* *pl.* -r. bagatelle, trifle.
Bai, *en.* bay.
Bajas, *en.* clown.
Bajonet, *en.* bayonet.
Balance, *en.* balance.
Balancere, *v. a.* to balance.
Balcon, *en.* balcony.
Baldachin, *en.* canopy.
Ballade, *en.* ballad.
Balle, *en.* *pl.* -r. 1. bale; 2. bale of goods.
Ballet, *en.* *pl.* -r. ballet.
Ballon, *en.* balloon.
Ballot, *en.* ballot.
Balotere, *v. a.* to ballot.
Balotering, *en.* ballot.
Balustrade, *en.* balustrade.
Bandage, *en.* *pl.* -r. bandage.
Bande, *en.* *pl.* -r. band, or gang *e. g.* of robbers.
Banderole, *en.* bandrol.
Bandit, *en.* *pl.* -ter. bandit.
Bandoleer, *et.* bandoleer.
Banquet, *en.* *pl.* -ter. banquet.
Banquier, *en.* banker.
Baptist, *en.* *pl.* -er. Baptist.
Barok, *adj.* absurd; strange, odd; være i Barokcet to be in a difficulty, or dilemma.
Barometer, *et.* *pl.* Barometre. barometer.
Barometrisk, *adj.* barometrical.
Baronisere, *v. a.* to raise to the rank of a baron.
Barricade, *en.* *pl.* -r. barricade.
Barricadere, *v. a.* to barricade.
Basalt, *en.* basalt.
Basar, *en.* *pl.* -er. bazaar.
Basis, *en.* basis, base.
Basilisk, *en.* *pl.* -er. basilisk, cockatrice.
Basrelief, *et.* *pl.* -fer. bas relief.
Bassin, *et.* basin.
Bassist, *en.* *pl.* -er. base singer.
Bastard, *en.* *pl.* -er. bastard.
Bastion, *en.* *pl.* -er. bastion.
Bastonnade, *en.* bastinade, bastinado.
Bataille, *en.* *pl.* -r. battle.
Bataillon, *en.* *pl.* -er. battalion.
Bergamotte, *en.* *pl.* -r. bergamot.
Bibliograph, *en.* *pl.* -er. bibliographer.
Bibliographi, *en.* bibliography.
Bibliographisk, *adj.* bibliographical.
Biblioman, *en.* *pl.* -er. bibliomaniac.
Bibliomani, *en.* bibliomania.
Bidet, *en.* bidet.
Bigami, *en.* bigamy.
Bigamist, *en.* *pl.* -er. bigamist.
Bigot, *adj.* bigotted.
Bigotteri, *et.* bigotry.
Bijou, *en.* jewel, trinket.
Billet, *en.* *pl.* -er. 1. ticket; 2. billet, note.
Billion, *en.* *pl.* -er. billion.
Biograph, *en.* *pl.* -er. biographer.
Biographi, *en* biography.
Biographisk, *adj.* biographical.
Bivouac, *en.* bivouac.

Bivouaquere, v. i. to bivouack.
Bizar, adj. odd, eccentric.
Bizarreri, sn. oddity, eccentricity.
Blanquet, sn. pl. -ter. bleuk. [phemous.
Blasphemi, sn. blasphemy; blasphemiak, adj. blas-
Blessere, v. a. to wound; hurt.
Blessure, sn. pl. -er. hurt; wound.
Blocade, sn. blockade.
Blonde, adj. fair (of hair and complexion).
Blondine, sn. pl. -r. fair woman.
Blonder, pl. blonde-lace.
Blouse, sn. pl. -r. blouse, smock-frock.
Bos, sn. box.
Bokmerri, st. bottomry.
Bönhas, sn. pl. -er. 1. bungler; 2. interloper.
Bolognoser-Hund, sn. shag.
Bolognoser-Flaske, sn. Prince Rupert's drop.
Bolognoser-Sten, sn. Bononian stone.
Bombast, sn. bombast.
Bonitet, sn. quality (e. g. of stuff).
Bordel, st. pl. -ler. brothel.
Borneret, adj. of confined views or limited understanding.
Botanik, sn. botany.
Botaniker, sn. pl. -e. botanist.
Botanisere, v. i. to botanise.
Botanisk, adj. botanical.
Boucle, sn. pl. -r. 1. buckle; 2. lock, ringlet.
Bouffon, sn. buffoon.
Boullion, sn. beef-tea.
Bouquet, sn. pl. -ter. nosegay.
Braceletter, pl. bracelets.
Bractester, pl. bractetes.
Bramarbas, sn. braggadocio, blowcannir.
Branche, sn. pl. -r. branch.
Breche, sn. pl. -r. breach.
Brigade, sn. pl. -r. brigade.
Brillant, sn. pl. -er. brilliant.
Brillantere, v. a. to cut as a brilliant.
Brilliere, v. i. to shine.
Brocat, st. brocade.
Brochere, v. a. to sew, board (of books).
Brochure, sn. pl. -r. pamphlet.
Bronze, sn. bronze.
Bronzere, v. a. to bronze.
Brownianer, sn. pl. -e. Brunonian. [brunette.
Brunette, sn. pl. -r. woman of a dark complexion,
Brutal, adj. brutal.
Brutto, adj. gross.
Budget, sn. pl. -ter. budget.
Buffet, sn. pl. -ter. sideboard.
Bulletin, sn. pl. -er. bulletin.
Bullion, sn. bullion.
Bureau, st. pl. -er. board, (government) office.
Bureaukrati, st. bureaucracy.
Burlesk, adj. burlesque.
Buste, sn. pl. -r. bust.
Byzantiner, sn. pl. -e. byzant, bezant.

C.

Cachemir, vid. Kashemir.
Cachot, sn. pl. -ter. dungeon.
Cadaver, st. subject (for dissection).
Cadence, sn. cadence.
Cadre, sn. pl. -r. skeleton (of a regiment).
Celibat, st. celibacy.
Caldarisk Ets, kind of pinchbeck.
Caleche, sn. calash.
Calender, sn. calendar.
Callös, adj. callous.
Calmuk, st. dreadnought (a kind of stuff).
Caloscher, pl. clogs.
Calquere, v. a. to sketch the outline of a drawing against a pane of glass or on oiled paper.
Camascher, pl. gaiters.
Cameral, cameralistisk, adj. fiscal.
Canapé, sn. pl. -er. couch.
Canevas, st. canvass.
Cannibal, sn. cannibal.
Canoe, sn. pl. -r. canoe.
Cantate, sn. pl. -r. cantata.
Cantharider, pl. cantharides.
Cantiller, pl. purl.
Cantonere, v. a. to canton.
Cantonering, sn. pl. -er. cantonment.
Caoutchouk, sn. India rubber, caoutchouk.
Capital, pl. -er. sn. capital (of a column).
Capital, sn. pl. -er. principal, capital.
Capitalist, sn. pl. -er. capitalist.
Capital, adj. capital.
Capitation, sn. poll-tax.
Capitulation, sn. capitulation.
Capitulere, v. i. to capitulate.
Caprice, sn. pl. -r. caprice.
Caprisiös, adj. capricious.
Caprioler, pl. capers.
Captiös, adj. captious.
Capucciner, sn. pl. -e. Capuchin.
Caraffel, sn. pl. Carafler. decanter.
Carambolage, sn. cannon (at billiards).
Carambolere, v. i. to cannon.
Carmeliter, sn. pl. -e. Carmelite.
Caroline, sn. a game at billiards.
Carotte, carrot a kind of snuff.
Carré, sn. pl. -er. square.
Cari, sn. curry.
Carriere, sn. 1. career; 2. gallop.
Cartel, st. pl. -ler. 1. challenge; 2. cartel.
Castagnetter, pl. castanets.
Casuist, Casuistiker, sn. casuist.

Casuistisk, *adj.* casuistical.
Casus, *en. pl.* Casus, case.
Catacomber, *pl.* catacombs.
Causal, *adj.* causal.
Causalitet, *en.* causality.
Cauterisere, *v. a.* to cauterise.
Cauterium, *et. pl.* Cauterier. cautery.
Cavalkade, *en.* cavalcade.
Cavjar, *en.* caviar.
Cavitet, *en. pl.* -er. cavity.
Cayenne-Peber, *et.* Cayenne pepper.
Celebritet, *en.* celebrity.
Celeritet, *en.* celerity.
Cement, *et. pl.* -er. cement.
Central, *adj.* central.
Centrifugal-Kraft, *en.* centrifugal force.
Centripetal-Kraft, *en.* centripetal force.
Centrum, *et. pl.* Centra. centre.
Ceremonial, *et. pl.* -er. ceremonial.
Certeparti, *et. pl.* -er. charter-party.
Cerutter, *pl.* cheroots.
Chaco, *en. vid.* Czaco.
Chagrin, *en.* 1. shagreen (leather); 2. chagrin.
Chagrinere, *v. a.* to chagrin.
Chaloupe, *en. pl.* -r. ship's boat.
Chamois, *en.* chamois.
Champignon, *en. pl.* -er. mushroom.
Chance, *en. pl.* -r. chance.
Chancre, *en.* chancre.
Chaos, *et.* chaos.
Charade, *en. pl.* -r. charade.
Charlatan, *en. pl.* -er. charlatan, mountebank.
Charlataneri, *et. pl.* -er. charlatanism, quackery.
Charpi, *en. pl.* -er. lint.
Charte, *et. pl.* -r. charter.
Charte-parti, *vid.* Certeparti.
Chartist, *en. pl.* -er. chartist.
Chatoulle, *vid.* Schatol.
Chaussée, *en. pl.* -r. causeway.
Chef, *en. pl.* -er. chief.
Chenille, *en. pl.* -r. great-coat.
Chevaleresk. *adj.* chivalrous.
Chicane, *en. pl.* -r. chicane.
Chicanere, *v. a.* to chicane.
Chiffre, *et. pl.* -r. cipher.
Cholera, *en.* cholera.
Cholerisk, *adj.* choleric.
Choquere, *v. a.* to offend.
Chrestomathi, *en. pl.* -er. anthology.
Chronisk, *adj.* chronic.
Chronometer, *et. pl.* Chronometre, chronometer.
Chronometrisk, *adj.* chronometrical.
Cicero, *Typ. T.* pica.
Cigar, *en. pl.* -er. cigar, segar.
Circulair, *adj.* circular.
Circulaire, *en. pl.* -r. circular.
Circulere, *v. a. & i.* to circulate, put in circulation.
Circumflex, *en.* circumflex.
Circumscription, *en.* circumlocution, periphrasis.
Circumscribere, *v. a.* to express by a circumlocution.
Cisterne, *en. pl.* -r. cistern.
Citant, *en. pl.* -er. plaintiff.
Citat, *et. pl.* -er. quotation.
Cito, *adv.* forward (on letters).
Civil-Liste, *en.* civil list.
Clarere, *v. a.* to clear.
Classification, *en.* classification.
Classificere, *v. a.* to classify, class.
Clausul, Clausul, *en. pl.* -er. clause, provision.
Cleresi, *et.* clergy.
Client, *en. pl.* -er. client.
Clinik, *en.* clinical medicine.
Cocon, *en. pl.* -er. cocoon.
Codex, *en. pl.* Codices. 1. code; 2. ancient manuscript.
Codicil, *en. pl.* -ler. codicil.
Codille, *en.* codille (at ombre).
Cölibat, *et.* celibacy.
Cognac, *en.* cognac, French brandy.
Cognat, *en. pl.* -er. cognate.
Cohesion, *en.* cohesion.
Collation, *en.* collation.
Collega, *en. pl.* -er. colleague.
Collo, *pl.* Colli. *Mer. T.* parcel.
Colorere, *v. a.* to colour.
Coloss, *en. pl.* -er. colossus.
Combination, *en. pl.* -er. combination.
Combinere, *v. a.* to combine.
Commensurabel, *adj.* commensurable.
Commentar, *en. pl.* -er. commentary.
Commilitoner, *pl.* fellow students.
Commis, *en.* (merchant's) clerk.
Commissair, *en. pl.* -er. commissary, commissionary.
Commissariat, *et.* commissariat.
Commissarius (den kongelige), crown minister, or royal commissioner at the Danish provincial estates.
Committee, *en. pl.* -r. committee.
Communal, *adj.* 1. municipal; 2. parochial; communal Raad, municipal council.
Commune, *en.* 1. municipality; 2. parish.
Communist, *en. pl.* -er. socialist.
Compact, *adj.* compact.
Compagnon, *en. pl.* -er. *Mer. T.* partner.
Comparent, *en. L. T.* appearer.
Compatibilitet, *en.* compatibility.
Complet, *adj.* complete.
Complot, *et. pl.* -ter. plot.
Comprimere, *v. a.* to compress.
Compromittere, *v. a.* to compromise; compromittere sig, to commit one's self.
Compulsorisk, *adj.* compulsory.
Concav, *adj.* concave.
Concavitet, *en. pl.* -er. concavity.
Concentrere, *v. a.* to concentrate.
Concentrisk, *adj.* concentric.
Conchylier, *pl.* shells.
Concis, *adj.* concise.
Conclusion, *en. pl.* -er. conclusion.
Concret, *adj.* concrete.
Concubinat, *et.* concubinage.
Concubine, *en. pl.* -r. concubine.

Concurrent, *en. pl.* -er. competitor.
Concurrents, *en.* competition.
Concurrere, *v. i.* to compete. [threats).
Concussion, *en.* 1. concussion; 2. extortion (by
Condition, *en. pl.* -er. 1. condition, terms; 2. place *e. g.* a servant's
Conditionere, *v. i.* 1. to stipulate; 2. to be in service; vel conditionaret, in good preservation.
Condolents, *en.* condolence.
Condolere, *v. i.* to condole.
Conducteur, *en. pl.* -er. guard (of a public coach).
Confect, *st.* confection.
Conference, *en.* conference.
Conferere, *v. a.* to confer, collate.
Confessionarius, *en.* king's chaplain.
Confisquere, *v. a.* to confiscate.
Conform, *adj.* conformable.
Confundere, *v. a.* to confound.
Congress, *en. pl.* -er. congress.
Connivence, *en.* connivance.
Connivere, *v. i.* to connive. [or purpose.
Consequent, *adj.* consistent, adhering to principle,
Consequents, *en.* consistency, firmness.
Conservativ, *adj.* conservative.
Conserve, *en.* conserve.
Conservere, *v. a.* to conserve, preserve.
Consignabel, *adj.* consignible.
Consignation, *en. Mer. T.* consignment.
Consignere, *v. a.* to consign.
Consistents, *en.* consistency, solidity. [demicus.
Consistorialis, *en.* member of the Senatus Aca-
Consistorium, *et.* Senatus Academicus.
Console-Bord, *et.* console table. [*an evil sense.*
Consort, *en. pl.* -er. associate, fellow *spec. in*
Constatere, *v. a.* to establish, prove.
Constituent, *en. pl.* -er. constituent.
Constituere, *v. a.* to appoint ad interim, or as a substitute.
Constitution, *en.* constitution.
Constitutionalisme, *en.* constitutionalism.
Constitutionel, *adj.* constitutional.
Constitutiv, *adj.* constituent.
Construction, *en. pl.* -er. construction.
Construere, *v. a.* 1. to construct; 2. to construe.
Consulent, *en. pl.* -er. (legal) adviser.
Consulere, *v. a.* to consult.
Consultation, *en.* consultation.
Consument, *en. pl.* -er. consumer.
Contact, *en.* contact.
Context, *en.* context.
Contiguitet, *en.* contiguity.
Contingent, *et. pl.* -er. contingent, quota.
Continuere, *v. i.* to continue.
Conto, *en.* account; Conto courrant, account current; a Conto, on account; Conto fato, simulated account.
Contour, *en. pl.* er. contour. [base (instrument).
Contra-Bas, *en.* 1. thorough base; 2. double
Contrabande, *en.* contraband.
Contractant, *en. pl.* -er. *L. T.* traverser.
Contrahent, *en. pl.* -er. contractor.
Contramandere, *v. a.* to countermand.
Contrapunct, *en.* counterpoint, (in music).
Contrast, *en.* contrast.
Contrastere, *v, a.* to contrast.
Contre-Admiral, *en. pl.* -er. Rear Admiral.
Contre-Dands, *en.* contra-dance.
Contreminere, *v. a.* to countermine.
Contreordre, *en. pl.* -er. counter order.
Contrepart, *en. pl.* -er. adversary.
Contrescarpe, *en.* counterscarp.
Contre-visite, *en.* return visit.
Contribuere, *v. a.* to contribute.
Contribution, *en. pl.* -er. contribution.
Controle, *en.* control.
Controlere, *v. a.* to control.
Controleur, *en. pl.* -er. controller.
Contubernal, *en. pl.* -er. chum.
Contusion, *en. pl.* -er. contusion, bruise.
Convalescent, *en. pl.* -er. convalescent.
Convent, *en. et.* convention.
Conversation, *en.* conversation.
Conversere, *v. i.* to converse.
Convex, *adj.* convex.
Convexitet, *en.* convexity.
Convoi, *en.* convoy.
Convoiere, *v. a.* to convoy.
Convolut, *en. pl.* -er. envelop.
Copulation, Copulering, *en.* solemnization of matrimony, marriage (*i.e. the service read by the clergyman*).
Copulere, *v. a.* to join in wedlock.
Coquette, *en. pl.* -er. 1. coquet; 2. flirt.
Coquettere, *v. i.* 1. to coquet; 2. to flirt.
Coquetteri, *et.* 1. coquetry; 2. flirtation.
Corps, *et. pl.* -er. corps.
Corpus, *et. Typ. T.* Gothic type of the ordinary size corresponding to the English antiqua.
Correctheid, *en.* correctness.
Correctur, *en.* 1. correction of the press; 2. proof sheet; Correctur-Ark, *id. qd.* Corrector 2.
Correspondent, *en. pl.* -er. correspondent.
Correspondents, *en.* correspondence.
Correspondere, *v. i.* to correspond.
Corridor. *en. pl.* -er. corridor, passage.
Corsar, *en. pl.* -er. corsair.
Corset, *et. pl.* -er. corset, stays.
Corvette, *en. pl.* -r. corvet.
Costa, *Mer. T.* here; costi or a costi, there, in your place; costige Vaser, goods from your place.
Coteletter, *pl.* chops.
Coulisse, *en. pl.* -r. scene, side scene.
Coupé, *en.* front divison of a stage coach on the continent. [broken ground.
Coupere, *v. a.* 1. to cut; 2. cuperet Termin,
Coupon, *en. pl.* -er. warrant, coupon.
Cour, *en.* levy, drawingroom; gière Cour, to pay court, pay one's addresses.
Courant, *adj.* current.
Courbette, *en.* curvet.
Courbettere, *v. i.* to curvet.

Courcer, *en. pl.* -er. courier.
Courtage, *en.* brokerage.
Courtine, *en. pl.* -r. curtain (in fortification).
Courtisanne, *en.* courtezan.
Couvert, *en. et. pl.* -er. cover.
Crass, *adj.* gross, coarse.
Crater, *en. pl.* -e. crater.
Creatur, *et.* 1. creature, hanger-on; 2. cattle.
Credentse, *v. a.* to present ceremoniously (of refreshments).
Creditiv, *et. pl.* -er. credentials.
Credo, *et.* creed.
Creere, *v. a.* to create.
Creme, *en.* custard.
Creol, *en. pl.* -er. creole.
Crepere, *v. i. vulg.* to die.
Crethi og Plethi, *vid.* Krethi.
Crisis, *en. vid.* Krisis.
Crucifix, *et. pl.* -er. crucifix.
Craditet, *en.* 1. crudity; 2. rudeness.
Cultivere, *v. a.* to cultivate.
Cultur, *en.* culture, civilization.
Cupido, *en.* Cupid, Love.
Curabel, *adj.* curable.
Curatel, *et.* guardianship, trust.
Curator, *en. pl.* -er. guardian, trustee.
Cursorisk Læsning, *vid.* Stætarisk Læsning.
Cursus, *et. pl. id.* course (*e. g.* of lectures).
Cyklus, *en.* cycle.
Cylinder, *en. pl.* Cylindre. cylinder.
Cylindrisk, *adj.* cylindrical.
Cyniker, *en. pl.* -e. cynic.
Czaar, *en.* Czar.
Czako, *en. pl.* -er. chako.

D.

Dæmon, *en.* demon, fiend.
Dæmonisk, *adj.* demoniacal, fiendish.
Daktyl, *en. pl.* -er. dactyl (— ∪ ∪).
Damascere, *v. a.* to damaskeen *e. g.* swords.
Datere, *v. a.* to date.
Datum, *et.* date.
Debatte, Debat, *en. pl.* -er. debate.
Debet, *et.* debit. [debit.
Debitere, *v. a.* 1. to state, spread abroad; 2. to
Debitor, *en. pl.* -er. debtor.
Debut, *en.* debut.
Debutere, *v. i.* to make one's debut or first appearance.
Decan, *en. pl.* -er. dean (of a college).
Decanat, *et.* deanship.
Decartere, *v. a.* to sponge (cloth).
Decents, *en.* decency.
Decidere, *v. a.* to decide. [3. to decimate.
Decimere, *v. a.* 1. to take tithe; 2. to pay tithe;
Declamation, *en.* declamation.
Declamatorisk, *adj.* declamatory.
Declamere, *v. a.* to recite, declaim.
Decontenancere, *v. a.* to put out of countenance.
Decorateur, *en.* decorator, scene-painter.
Decoration, *en.* decoration.
Decorere, *v. a.* to decorate.
Decourt, *en.* abatement (*e. g.* of an account).
Decourtere, *v. a.* to abate.
Decret, *et. pl.* -er. decree.
Decretere, *v. a.* to decree.
Deducere, *v. a.* to deduce.
Defamere, *v. a.* to traduce, defame, libel.
Defect, *en. pl.* -er. defect, deficiency.
Defect, *adj.* defective.
Defensor, *en. pl.* -er. counsel for the defendant.
Deferent, *en. pl.* -er. 1. informer, denunciator; 2. plaintiff.
Deficit, *et.* deficit.
Defilé, *en. pl.* -er. defile.
Defilere, *v. i.* to defile.
Definere, *v. a.* to define.
Definition, *en. pl.* -er. definition.
Deformitet, *en. pl.* -er. deformity.
Degradere, *v. a.* to degrade.
Delation, *en.* information.
Deliberere, *v. a.* to deliberate.
Delinquent, *en. pl.* -er. culprit, delinquent.
Delphin, *en. pl.* -er. dolphin.
Demagog, *en. pl.* -er. demagogue.
Demasquere, *v. a.* to unmask.
Dementi, *et. pl.* -er. lie.
Demokrat, *en. pl.* -er. democrat.
Demokrati, *et.* democracy.
Demokratisk, *adj.* democratical.
Demoralisere, *v. a.* to demoralise.
Denunciant, *en. pl.* -er. denouncer, informer.
Departement, *et. pl.* -er. department.
Depesche, *en. pl.* -r. dispatch.
Dependere, *v. i.* to depend.
Deplacere, *v. a.* to displace,
Deployere, *v. a.* to deploy.
Deponent, *en. pl.* -er. deponent, declarant, witness.
Deponere, *v. a.* 1. to depone; 2. to deposit.
Deportation, *en.* transportation.
Deportere, *v. a.* to transport.
Depositum, *et. pl.* Deposita. deposit.
Depravere, *v. a.* to deprave.
Deprivere, *v. a.* to deprive.
Deputat, *et. pl.* -er. perquisite.
Deputation, *en. pl.* -er. deputation.
Deputere, *v. a.* to depute.
Deputeret, *en. pl.* Deputerede. 1. deputy; 2. managing member of a government board in Denmark; 3. member of the Danish provincial estates.
Derangere, *v. a.* to derange.
Derivere, *v. a.* to derive.

Desavouere, *v. a.* to disavow.
Deshabillé, *en.* deshabille.
Desoxydere, *v. a.* to desoxydate, desoxygenate.
Desperat, *adj.* desperate.
Despot, *en. pl.* -er. despot.
Despoti, *et. pl.* -er. Despotisme, *en.* despotism.
Despotisk, *adj.* despotical.
Dessert, *en.* dessert.
Desultorisk, *adj.* desultory.
Détachement, *et. pl.* -er. detachment.
Detachere, *v. a.* to detach.
Detail, *en. & et.* detail.
Detail-Handel, *en.* retail trade; Detail-Handler, Detailleur, retail dealer, retailer.
Detaillere, *v. a.* to detail.
Detentions-Arrest, *en.* lock-up house.
Determineret, *adj.* determined.
Dethronization, *en.* dethronement.
Dethronisere, *v. a.* to dethrone.
Detonation, *en.* 1. singing false, or out of tune; 2. detonation, detonization.

Detonere, *v. i.* 1. to sing false, or out of tune; 2. to detonate, detonize.
Detto, ditto. ditto.
Deut, *en.* doit.
Devolvere, *v. a.* to devolve.
Diabolisk, *adj.* diabolic, diabolical.
Diadem, *et. pl.* -er. diadem.
Diæt, *en.* diet.
Diætetisk, *adj.* dietetic.
Diagonal, *en. & adj.* diagonal.
Dialekt, *en. pl.* -er. dialect, provincialism.
Dialektik, *en.* dialectics.
Dialog, *en. pl.* -er. dialogue.
Diameter, *en. pl.* -tre. diameter.
Diametrisk, *adj.* diametrical.
Diarrhoe, *en.* diarrhœa.
Dictata, dictation, what is written from dictation.
Dictatorisk, *adj.* dictatorial.
Dictere, *v. a.* to dictate.
Dictum, *et.* 1. passage, quotation; 2. authority, bidding, dictum.

Didaktisk, *adj.* didactic.
Diéte, *en.* diet.
Diffamation, *en.* defamation.
Diffamatorisk, *adj.* defamatory.
Differential-Regning, *en.* differential calculus, fluxions.
Dignitet, *en. Math. T.* power.
Dilettant, *en. pl.* -er. dilettante.
Dimission, *en.* 1. dismissal; 2. transmission from a grammar school to the university.
Diné, Diner, *et.* dinner.
Diplom, *et. pl.* -er. diploma.
Diplomat, *en. pl.* -er. diplomatist.

Diplomatiker, *en.* one versed in public deeds and records.
Diplomatisk, *adj.* diplomatic, diplomatical.
Directeur, *en. pl.* -er. director.
Discant, *en.* treble.
Discipel, *en. pl.* Disciple. disciple, scholar, pupil.
Discret. *adj.* discreet.
Discretion, *en.* discretion, caution.
Discretionær, *adj.* discretionary, arbitrary.
Discutere, *v. a.* to discuss.
Disharmonere, *v. i.* to jar, disagree, be incompatible with.
Disharmonisk, *adj.* disharmonious.
Dispache, *en.* statement of average. [countant.
Dispacheur, *en.* adjuster of averages, average ac-
Disput, *en. pl.* -er. dispute.
Disputere, *v. i.* to dispute, argue.
Distance, *en. pl.* -r. distance.
Distinct, *adj.* distinct.
Distinction, *en. pl.* -er. distinction.
Distinctionstegn, sign —, mark of punctuation.
Distinguere, *v. a.* to distinguish.
Distraction, *en.* absence of mind, abstraction.
Distrahere, *v. a.* to distract, divert.
Distrait, *adj.* absent (*mentally*).
District, *et. pl.* -er. district.
Doctrin, *en. pl.* -er. doctrine.
Document, *et. pl.* -er. deed, instrument, document.
Dogma, *et. pl.* Dogmer. dogma, tenet.
Dogmatik, *en.* systematic exposition of Christian doctrines.
Dogmatisk, *adj.* doctrinal. [mains.
Domaine, Domaine Gods, Crown estates, royal de-
Dominere, *v. a.* 1. to domineer (over); 2. to command (of situations).
Domino, *en.* domino.
Donat, *en.* accidence.
Dosis, Dose, *en. pl.* -r. dose (of medicine).
Doublere, *v. a.* to double.
Doublet, *en.* 1. duplicate; 2. double barreled gun.
Drachma, *en.* 1. drachm; 2. drachma (a coin).
Drama, *et. pl.* -er. drama.
Dramatisk, *adj.* dramatic.
Dramaturg, *en. pl.* -er. critic on the drama.
Dramaturgi, *en.* dramatic criticism.
Dramaturgisk, *adj.* pertaining to dramatic criticism.
Drapere, *v. a.* to dispose —, arrange drapery.
Draperi, *et. pl.* -er. drapery.
Dressere, *v. a.* to train, break.
Dressur, *en.* 1. training; 2. dressing.
Duodez, *en. pl.* -er. 12mo volume.
Duplik, *en. pl.* -er. (Defendant's) rejoinder.
Dynamik, *en.* dynamics.
Dysenteri, *en.* dysentery.
Dyspepsi, *en.* dyspepsia.

E.

Eccentricitet, *sn. vid.* Excentricitet.
Ecossaise, *sm. pl.* -r. country dance.
Effect, *sm.* effect.
Effecter, *pl.* effects, goods and chattels.
Effectuere, *v. a.* to effect, effectuate.
Effeminere, *v. a.* to effeminate.
Effervescents, *sn.* effervescence.
Effervescere, *v. i.* to effervesce.
Eklektiker, *sm. pl.* -e. eclectic.
Eklektisk, *adj.* eclectic, eclectical.
Eklipse, *sm. pl.* -r. eclipse.
Ekstase, *sm. pl.* -r. extacy.
Elasticitet, *sn.* elasticity.
Elastisk, *adj.* elastic.
Elegi, *sn. pl.* -er. elegy.
Elegisk, *adj.* elegiac.
Elektricitet, *sn.* electricity.
Elektrisere, *v. a.* to electrify.
Electriscer-Maskine, *sn.* electrifying machine.
Electrisk, *adj.* electric, electrical.
Eleve, *sm. pl.* -r. pupil, scholar.
Eludere, *v. a.* to elude.
Email, *sn.* enamel.
Emaillere, *v. a.* to enamel.
Emancipere, *v. a.* to emancipate.
Emballage, *sn.* packing.
Emballere, *v. a.* to pack.
Embarrassere, *v a*, to embarrass.
Emblem, *et. pl.* -er. emblem.
Emblematisk, *adj.* emblematic, emblematical.
Emigrant, *sm. pl.* -er. emigrant.
Emigrere, *v. i.* to emigrate.
Emphatisk, *adj.* emphatic, emphatical.
Empirisk, *adj.* empirical.
Employere, *v. a.* to employ.
Encyklopædi, *sn. pl.* -er. encyclopædia.
Endossent, *sm. pl.* -er. endorser.
Endossere, *v. a.* to endorse.
Endossement, *et.* endorsement.
Energi, *sn.* energy.
Energisk, *adj.* energetic, energetical.
Engagement, *et.* engagement.
Engagere, *v. a.* to engage.
Ennui, *sn.* ennui, tedium.
Ennuyere, *v. a.* to tire, annoy, bore.
Enorm, *adj.* enormous, huge.
Enormitet, *sn.* enormity.
Enthusiast *sm. pl.* -er. enthusiast.
Entomolog, *sm. pl.* -er. entomologist.
Entomologi, *sn.* entomology.
Entrée, *sn.* entrance, entry, lobby.
Entrée-Billet, *sn.* ticket of admission.
Entrepreneur, *sm. pl.* -er. enterpriser, undertaker (of any scheme or business).
Entr. prise, *sn. pt.* -er. enterprise.
Entrere, *v. i.* to enter (into).
Epacter, *pl.* epacts.
Epaullette, *sn. pl.* -r. epaulet.
Epheu, *sm.* ivy.
Epidemi, *sm. pl.* -er. epidemic.
Epidemisk, *adj*, epidemic, epidemical.
Epigram, *et.* epigram.
Epigrammatisk, *adj.* epigrammatic, epigrammatical.
Epiker, *sm. vid. sub* Episk.
Epicuræer, *sm.* 1. epicurean; 2. epicure, sensualist.
Episk, *adj.* epic. — Epiker, *sm. pl.* -e. epic poet.
Episode, *sm. pl.* -r. episode.
Epistel, *sm. pl.* Epistler. epistle.
Epistolarisk, *adj.* epistolary.
Epoche, *sm. pl.* -r. epoch.
Equipage, *sm. pl.* -r. 1. equipage; 2. carriage and horses.
Equipere, *v. a.* to equip, accoutre.
Equipering, *sn.* accoutrement, equipment, appointment.
Equivoque, *sn.* equivocal expression.
Erotisk, *adj.* erotic, erotical, amatory.
Escadre, *sm.* squadron (naval).
Esoterisk, *adj.* esoteric.
Espalier, *et.* trellis, lattice.
Essents, *sm. pl.* -er. essence.
Estrade, *sm. pl.* -r. platform.
Etablere, *v. a.* to establish; etablere sig, to settle.
Etablissement, *et. pl.* -er. establishment.
Etage, *sm.* 1. floor (of a house); 2. tier (of boxes in a theatre).
Etat, *sm.* 1. estate; 2. class, order of society.
Ethik, *sm.* ethics, moral philosophy.
Etiquette, *sn.* 1. etiquet; 2. label.
Etui, *et.* case *e. g.* a needlecase.
Etymologi, *sm.* etymology.
Eudiometer, *et.* eudiometer.
Eunuch, *sm. pl.* -er. eunuch.
Evident, *adj.* evident.
Exact, *adj.* exact.
Examen, *sm.* Examina. examination.
Examinator, *sm. pl.* -er. examiner.
Examinatorium, *et.* private examination in professors' classes.
Examinere, *v. a.* to examine.
Excellence, *sn.* excellency.
Excellent, *adj.* excellent.
Excellere, *v. a.* to excel.
Excentricitet, *sn.* eccentricity.
Excentrisk, *adj.* eccentric.
Exception, *sm.* exception.
Excerpere, *v. a.* to make an abstract or extract, to extract.
Excerpter, *pl.* extracts, abstracts.
Exclamation, *sm.* exclamation.
Excommunication, *sm.* excommunication.
Excommunicere, *v. a.* to excommunicate.
Excrement, *et. pl.* -er. excrement.
Execution, *sm. pl.* -er. execution.
Exegese, *sn.* exegesis.
Exegetisk, *adj.* exegetical.

Exercere, *v. a.* to exercise, drill *e. g.* soldiers.
Existens, *en.* existence.
Existere, *v. n.* to exist.
Exoterisk, *adj.* exoteric.
Exotisk, *adj.* exotic.
Expedere, *v. a.* to despatch, expedite.
Extase, *en. pl.* -r. extacy.
Extemporere, *v. a.* to extemporise.
Extra, extra.
Extradere, *v. a.* to deliver, give up, hand over.
Extradition, *en.* delivery, handing over.
Extrahere, *v. a.* to extract.
Extraordinær, *adj.* extraordinary.
Extravagant, *adj.* 1. dissipated, dissolute; 2. extravagant, absurd, exaggerated.
Extravagance, Extravaganta, *en.* 1. dissipation, dissoluteness; 2. absurdity.
Extrem, *st. pl.* -er. extreme.
Extremitet, *en. pl.* -er. extremity.

F.

Fabrikant, *en. pl.* -er. manufacturer.
Fabriquere, *v. a.* to manufacture.
Façade, *en. pl.* -r. front of a building.
Facit, *et.* sum, product.
Façon, *en.* fashion, shape.
Factisk, *adj.* matter of fact.
Factura, *en.* invoice.
Fagot, *en.* bassoon.
Falbela, Falbel, *en.* flounce, furbelow.
Falset, *en.* falsetto.
Familiær, *adj.* familiar.
Familiaritet, *en.* familiarity.
Fanatiker, *en. pl.* -e. fanatic.
Fanatisk, *adj.* fanatic, fanatical.
Fanatisme, *en.* fanaticism.
Fanfare, *en.* flourish of trumpets; beat of drum.
Fantasere, *v. i.* 1. to extemporise; 2. to rave, be delirious.
Farce, *en.* 1. farce; 2. stuffing (in cookery)
Farcere, *v. a.* to stuff.
Faschiner, *pl.* fascines.
Fatal, *adj.* fatal, unlucky.
Fatalismus, *en.* fatalism.
Fatalitet, *en. pl.* -er. fatality.
Fatiguere, *v. a.* fatigue.
Fatuitet, *en.* fatuity.
Favorit, *en. pl.* -er. favorite.
Fayance, *en.* stone ware, crockery.
Fee, *en. pl.* -r. fairy, peri.
Ferier, *pl.* vacation.
Ferment, *et.* ferment.
Fermentere, *v. i.* to ferment.
Fertilitet, *en.* fertility.
Festivitet, *en.* festivity, rejoicing.
Feston, *en. pl.* -er. festoon.
Fetere, *v. a.* to treat magnificently, make much of.
Feu, *et.* extra gratification to players.
Feudal, *adj.* feudal.
Fiber, *en.* fiber.
Fiche, *en. pl.* -r. counter.
Fiction, *en. pl.* -er. fiction.
Fideicommis, *et.* trust estate, entail.
Fidel, *adj.* jovial, merry.
Fidibus, *en. pl.* -ser. paper match.
Figurant, Figurantinde, *en. pl.* -er. -r. ballet dancer.
Figurere, *v. a. & i.* to figure.
Filament, *et. pl.* -er. filament.
Filere, *v. a.* to net.
Filial-Bank, *en.* branch bank.
Filigran, *et.* filigree.
Filipens, *en. pl.* -er. pimple.
Filtration, *en.* filtration.
Filtrere, *v. a.* to filter.
Filtreersteen, *en.* filtering stone.
Finere, *v. a.* to veneer.
Finesse, *en.* finesse.
Fingere, *v. a.* to feign, counterfeit, fabricate.
Firma, *et. pl.* -er. firm.
Firmament, *et.* firmament.
Firman, *et. pl.* -er. firman.
Fiscal, *en.*, or General Fiscal. crown prosecutor (on the continent) Attorney General (in Gr. Brit.)
Fiscus, *en.* the fisc.
Fix, *adj.* 1. firm, fixed; 2. smart.
Flageolet, *en. pl.* -ter. flageolet.
Flagrant, *adj.* flagrant.
Flattere, *v. a.* to flatter.
Flectere, *v. a.* to inflect.
Fluctuation, *en.* fluctuation.
Flus, *en.* flux.
Flygel, *et.* grand piano.
Foderal, *et. pl.* -er. case.
Foment, *et. pl.* -er. fomentation.
Formel, formel, *adj.* formal.
Formel, *en. pl.* Formler. formula.
Fortification, *en. pl.* -er. fortification.
Fortificere, *v. a.* to fortify.
Fossil, *et. pl.* Fossilier. fossil.
Foyer, *en.* greenroom (in a theatre).
Fractur, *en.* 1. fracture; 2. German text.
Fragment, *et. pl.* -er. fragment.
Fragmentarisk, *adj.* fragmentary.
Francaise, *en. pl.* -er. 1. French governess; 2. [quadrille.
Franciscaner, *en* Franciscan friar.
Franker, *pl.* Franks, or Feringhis.
Frankere, *v. a.* to frank (a letter.)
Franzoser, *pl.* French pox, the pox.
Frappant, *adj.* striking, surprising.

Fraternisere, *v. i.* to fraternise.
Fraternitet, *en.* fraternity.
Frederikad'er, *en.* Danish gold coin value about 18 shillings Sterling.
Frequentere, *v. a.* to frequent.
Fricassée, *en.* fricasee.
Friction, *en.* friction.
Frisur, *en.* dressing of the hair.
Frivol, *adj.* frivolous.
Frivolitet, *en. pl.* -er. frivolity.
Fronte, *en.* front.
Fronton, *en.* pediment.
Frugal, *adj.* frugal.
Frugalitet, *en.* frugality.
Fuga, *en.* fugue (in music).
Fugleperspectiv, *et.* (*Meyer*). bird's eye view.
Function, *en. pl.* -er. function.
Fungere, *v. i.* to officiate, to perform, or discharge functions, do the duty of an office,
Fund, *en.* fund.
Fundament, *et. pl.* -er. foundation.
Fundamenter, *pl.* rudiments, elementary knowledge.
Fundamental, *adj.* fundamental.
Fundation, *en.* foundation, (charitable) institution.
Fundator, *en. pl.* -er. founder.
Fundats, *en.* foundation charter.
Fundere, *v. a.* 1. to found, establish; 2. to invest in real property (of money).
Funderet Gjæld, *en.* funded debt.
Fungere, *vid. sub* Function.
Furie, *en. pl.* -r. fury.
Fusseleer, *en. pl.* -er. fusileer.
Fustage, *en. pl.* -r. cask, barrel.
Futteral, *vid.* Foderal.
Futurum, *et.* future tense.
Fux, *en.* booby (in a class.)

G.

Gage, *en. pl.* -er. pay, salary.
Gagere, *v. a.* to pay, salary.
Gala, *en.* gala, court dress.
Galan, *en. pl.* -er. gallant, paramour.
Galanteri, *et.* gallantry.
Galanteri-Sygdom, *en.* venereal disease.
Galease, *en.* galiot.
Galei, *en. pl.* -er. galley.
Galeon, *en. pl.* -er. galleon.
Galleri, *et. pl.* -er. gallery.
Gallicansk, *adj.* Gallican *e. g.* church.
Gallomani, *en.* gallomania.
Galocher, *pl.* clogs, galoshes.
Galvanisk, *adj.* galvanic.
Galvanisme, *en.* galvanism.
Gamascher, *pl.* gaiters, spatterdashes.
Gambit, *en.* gambit (*in chess*).
Gastrisk, *adj.* gastric.
Gaze, *et.* gauze.
Geburtsdag, *en.* birthday.
Gebyrer, *pl.* fees, perquisites.
Gedigen, *adj.* genuine, sterling.
Gehalt, *en.* proportion of pure metal to the alloy.
Gehör, *et.* (musical) ear.
Gelatine, *en.* gelatin.
Gelée, *en.* jelly.
Gemal, Gemalinde, *en. pl.* -er. -r. consort.
Gemyt, *et. pl.* -ter. temper, disposition, humour.
Gene, *en.* restraint, constraint, annoyance, inconvenience.
Generation, *en.* generation.
Genere, *v. a.* to incommode, to inconvenience, annoy, constrain, to put out of the way, to stand upon ceremony.
Generisk, *adj.* generic.
Genevre, *en.* gin, Hollands.
Genial, *adj.* witty.
Genialitet, *en.* wit.
Genitalier, *pl.* genitals.
Genitivus, *et.* genitive.
Genius, *en.* genius, spirit.
Gentil, *adj.* genteel.
Geograph, *en. pl.* -er. geographer.
Geographi, *en.* geography.
Geographisk, *adj.* geographical.
Geometri, *en.* geometry.
Geometrisk, *adj.* geometrical.
Gerundium, *et.* gerund.
Gesticulation, *en. pl.* -er. gesticulation.
Gestus, *en.* gesture.
Gevand, *et. pl.* -er. drapery.
Gig, *en. pl.* -ger. gig.
Gingham, Gingan, *et.* gingham.
Glacis, *en. pl.* Glacier. glacis.
Gletscher, *en. pl.* -e. glacier.
Globus, *en. pl.* Glober. globe.
Glorie, *en.* glory, halo.
Glossarium, *et. pl.* Glossarier. glossary.
Gondel, Gondol, *en. pl.* -er. gondola.
Gong, Gonggong, *en.* gong.
Gordisk Knude, Gordian knot.
Gouvernante, *en. pl.* -r. governess.
Graine, *pl.* eggs of the silk worm.
Gratial, *et. pl.* -er. gratuity.
Gratie, *en.* grace.
Gratist, *en. pl.* -er. free pupil at a school or academy.
Gratulant, *en. pl.* -er. congratulator.
Gratulere, *v. a.* to congratulate.
Gravere, *v. a.* 1. to engrave; 2. to aggrieve; graverende Omstændigheder, aggravating circumstances; graverende Beskyldninger, grievous imputations, charges.

Graveur, *sm.* engraver.
Gravure, *sn.* engraving.
Gravitet, *sm.* gravity.
Gravitetisk, *adj.* grave.
Grell, *adj.* glaring.
Grenadeer, *sm. pl.* -er. grenadier.
Grif, *sm. pl.* -fer. griffon.
Grillade, *sm.* broiled meat.
Grillere, *v. a.* to broil.
Grimace, *sm. pl.* -r. grimace.
Grobian, *sm.* churl.
Grog, *sm.* grog.
Grotesk, *adj.* grotesque.
Guttural, *adj.* guttural.

H.

Håbil, *adj.* able.
Habilitere sig, *v. refl.* to acquire skill, ability.
Habilitet, *sm.* ability.
Habit, *sm.* dress.
Hæmorrhagi, *sm.* hemorrhage.
Hæmorrhoider, *pl.* hæmorrhoids.
Hæresi, *sm. pl.* -er. heresy.
Hæretiker, *sm. pl.* -e. heretic.
Harangue, *sm.* harangue.
Haranguere, *v. a.* to harangue.
Harassere, *v. a.* to harass.
Hazard, *sm.* hazard.
Hazardere, *v. a.* to hazard.
Hektisk, *adj.* hectic.
Heloter, *pl.* Helots.
Hemisphære, *sm. pl.* -r. hemisphere.
Herkulisk, *adj.* Herculean.
Hermaphrodit, *sm. pl.* -er. hermaphrodite.
Hermeneutisk, *adj.* hermeneutic.
Hermetisk, *adj.* hermetical; *adv.* hermetically.
Heterodox, *adj.* heterodox.
Heterodoxi, *sn.* heterodoxy.
Hexameter, *st.* hexameter.
Hiatus, *sm.* hiatus.
Hierarchi, *st.* hierarchy.
Hieroglypher, *pl.* hieroglyphics.
Hieroglyphisk, *adj.* hieroglyphical.
Hippolog, *sm. pl.* -er. connoisseur of horses.
Hippologi, *sn.* knowledge of horses.
Homili, *sn. pl.* -er. homily.
Homöopathi, *sn.* homœopathy.
Homöopathisk, *adj.* homœopathic.
Honnet, *adj.* 1. honest; 2. respectable; 3. civil.
Honneurs, *pl.* honours.
Honorar, *st.* honorary, remuneration, fee.
Honorere, *v. a.* 1. to honour; 2 to remunerate, fee.
Horoskop, *st. pl.* -er. horoscope.
Hotel, *st. pl.* -ler. hotel.
Hugenotter, *pl.* Huguenots.
Human, *adj.* humane, kind.
Humaniora, *pl.* the classics.
Humanitet, *sm.* humanity, kindness.
Humus, *sm.* mould.
Hybrid, *adj.* hybrid.
Hydraulik, *sn.* hydraulics.
Hydraulisk, *adj.* hydraulic.
Hydrogen, *st.* hydrogen.
Hydrograph, *sm. pl.* -er. hydrographer.
Hydrographi, *sn.* hydrography.
Hydropathi, *sn.* hydropathy.
Hydrophobi, *sn.* hydrophobia.
Hydrostatik, *sn.* hydrostatics.
Hygrometer, *st.* hygrometer.
Hyperbel, *sm. pl.* Hyperbler. hyperbole.
Hyperbolisk, *adj.* hyperbolical.
Hypotenuse, *sm. pl.* -r. hypotenuse.
Hypothek, *st. pl.* -er. mortgage, pledge.
Hypothese, *sm. pl.* -r. hypothesis.
Hypothetisk, *adj.* hypothetical.
Hysteri, *sn.* hysterics.
Hysterisk, *adj.* hysterical.

I.

Ichthyolog, *sm. pl.* -er. ichthyologist.
Ichthyologi, *sn.* ichthyology.
Ideal, *st. pl.* -er. ideal.
Idealsk, *adj.* ideal.
Idealismus, *sm.* idealism.
Idee, *sm. pl.* -r. idea; Idee-Association, association of ideas.
Identification, *sn.* identification.
Identificere, *v. a.* to identify.
Identisk, *adj.* identical.
Identitet, *sm.* identity.
Idiom, *st. pl.* -er. idiom.
Idiosynkrasi, *sm. pl.* -er. idiosyncrasy.
Idiot, *sm. pl.* -er. dolt, idiot.
Idiotismus, *sm. pl.* Idiotismer. idiomatical phrase.
Idol, *st. pl.* -er. idol.
Idololatri, *sn.* idolatry.
Idyl, *sn. pl.* -ler. idyl.
Idyllisk, *adj.* pastoral, Arcadian.
Ignorant, *sm.* ignoramus.
Illiberal, *adj.* illiberal.

Illiberalitet, *en.* illiberality.
Illudere, *v. a.* to elude.
Illusion, *en. pl.* -er. illusion.
Illusorisk, *adj.* illusory.
Imbecillitet, *en.* imbecility.
Imitere, *v. a.* to imitate.
Immatriculere, *v. a. & i.* to matriculate.
Immersion, *en.* immersion.
Immoralsk, *adj.* immoral.
Immoralitet, *en.* immorality.
Immortalisere, *v. a.* to immortalise.
Impertinent, *adj.* impertinent.
Impetuositet, *en.* impetuosity.
Imponere, *v. a.* to overawe, strike.
Importere, *v. a.* to import.
Impotents, *en.* impotence.
Impuls, *en. pl.* -er. impulse.
Inactivitet, *en.* inactivity.
Incaminere, *v. a.* to prepare, put in train.
Incapacitet, *en.* incapacity.
Incitament, *et. pl.* -er. incitement.
Incitere, *v. a.* to incite.
Incompatibel, *adj.* incompatible.
Incompatibilitet, *en.* incompatibility,
Incompetent, *en.* unauthorised, unqualified, disqualified, incompetent.
Incompetents, *adj.* disqualification, incompetence.
Incomplet, *adj.* incomplete.
Inconsequent, *adj.* inconsistent.
Inconsequents, *en.* inconsistency.
Incorrect, *adj.* incorrect.
Incorrecthed, *en.* incorrectness.
Incurabel, *adj.* incurable.
Indelicat, *adj.* indelicate.
Indelicatesse, *en.* indelicacy.
Indignation, *en.* indignation.
Indignere, *v. a.* to provoke, rouse one's indignation.
Indignitet, *en.* indignity.
Indiscret, *adj.* indiscreet.
Individualitet, *en. pl.* -er. individuality.
Individuel, *adj.* individual.
Indolent, *adj.* indolent.
Indolents, *en.* indolence.
Indossant, Indossering, *vid* Endossant.
Indrollere, *v. a.* to enrol.
Induction, *en. pl.* -er. induction.
Industri, *en.* industry.
Industriel, *adj.* industrial.
Infallibel, *adj.* infallible.
Infallibilitet, *en.* infallibility.
Infam, *adj.* infamous.
Inflectere, *v. a.* to inflect.
Inflexibilitet, *en.* inflexibility.
Infusion, *en.* infusion; Infusionsdyr, infusory animalcule.
Ingénieur, *en. pl.* -er. (military) engineer.
Ingredients, *en. pl.* -er. ingredient.
Inhuman, *adj.* uncivil, churlish.
Inhumanitet, *en.* incivility, churlishness, harshness.
Injuriant, *en. pl.* -er. libeler, slanderer, defamer.
Injurie, *en. pl.* -r. affront, abuse, libel, defamation.
Injuriere, *v. a.* to affront, libel, slander, defame, abuse, revile.
Inoculation, *en.* inoculation.
Inoculere, *v. a.* to inoculate.
Inquisit, *en. pl.* -er. person accused before an inquisitorial court (culprit).
Inscription, *en. pl.* -er. inscription.
Inserat, *et. pl.* -er. inserted paragraph, or article.
Insignier, *pl.* insignia.
Inspection, *en.* inspection, superintendance.
Inspecteur, *en. pl.* -er. inspector, supervisor, superintendent.
Inspicere, *v. a.* to inspect.
Inspiration, *en.* inspiration.
Inspirere, *v. a.* to inspire.
Instants, *en. pl.* -er. *L. T.* resort.
Instinct, *en. pl.* -er. instinct.
Instinctmæssig, *adj.* instinctive.
Instructeur, *en. pl.* -er. instructor of theatrical performers in Denmark.
Insulaner, *en. pl.* -e. islander.
Integral-Regning, *en.* integral calculus.
Intellectuel, *adj.* intellectual.
Intelligents, *en.* intelligence.
Interjection, *en. pl.* -er. interjection.
Internuntius, *en.* internuncio.
Interpolere, *v. a.* to interpolate.
Interpretere, *v. a.* to interpret.
Interpunctation, Interpunction, *en.* punctuation, pointing.
Interpungere, *v. a.* to point, punctuate, put commas and stops.
Interval, *et. pl.* -ler. interval.
Intestat, *adj.* intestate.
Intim, *adj.* intimate.
Intolerant, *adj.* intolerant.
Intolerants, *en.* intolerance.
Intricat, *adj.* intricate.
Intrigant, *adj.* intriguing.
Intrigue, *en. pl.* -r. intrigue.
Introducere, *v. a.* to introduce.
Intuition, *en.* intuition.
Invalid, *en. pl.* -er & *adj.* invalid.
Invectiv, *en. pl.* -er. invective.
Invitation, *en. pl.* -er. invitation.
Invitere, *v. a.* to invite.
Iodin, *et.* iodine.
Irreligiös, *adj.* irreligious.
Irreligiösitet, *en.* irreligion.
Irresolut, *adj.* irresolute.
Irritabel, *adj.* irritable.
Irritabilitet, *en.* irritability.
Isabelle, *en. pl.* -r. cream-coloured horse.
Isogeothermer, *pl.* isogeothermal lines.
Isolere, *v. a.* to isolate.
Isoleret, *adj.* isolated.
Isothermal, *adj.* isothermal.

J.

Jacobiner, *en. pl.* -e. Jacobin.
Jacobit, *en. pl.* -ter. 1. Jacobite, Monophysite; 2. Jacobite, i. e. adherents of the last of the Stewarts.
Jaconet, *et.* jaconet.
Jalousi, *en.* jealousy.
Jambe or Jambus, *en. pl.* Jamber. iambic (∪ —).
Jambiske Vers, iambics.
Jan, *adj. (at various games)* failing to get as much as one half of the points required.
Janitsharer, *pl.* Janizaries, Janissaries.
Janitshar-Musik, *en.* Turkish music.
Jansenist, *en. pl.* -er. Jansenist.
Japanere, *v. a.* to japan.
Jargon, *et.* 1. jargon, gibberish; 2. slang, cant.
Jaspis, *en.* jasper.
Jejun, *adj.* jejune.
Jeremiade, *en. pl.* -r. jeremiade.
Jericho-Rose, *en.* rose of Jericho.
Jesuit, *en. pl.* -er. Jesuit.
Jesuitisk, *adj.* jesuitical.
Jeton, *en. pl.* -er. counter.
Jod, Jodin *vid.* Iodin.
Johanniter-Orden, Order of St. John.
Jongleur, *en. pl.* -er. juggler.
Journal, *en. pl.* -er. 1. journal; 2. minute book; 3. periodical publication. [newspaper.
Journalist, *en. pl.* -er, author or editor of a
Jovial, *adj.* jovial.
Jovialitet, *en.* joviality, jollity.
Judicatur, *en.* judgeship.
Judicialiter, *adv.* judicially.
Julep, *en.* julep.
Jura, *pl.* the law, jurisprudence.
Juridisk, *adj.* juridical, legal.
Jurisdiction, *en.* jurisdiction.
Jurisprudents, *en.* jurisprudence.
Jurist, *en. pl.* -er. lawyer, jurist.
Juris utriusque doctor, *(commonly written)* J. U. D. Doctor of Laws (i. e. both civil and canon law) *in English abridged thus:* L L D.
Justificere, *v. a.* to justify.
Justitiarius, *en.* Chief Justice (of the supreme court in Copenhagen).
Justits, *en.* 1. justice; 2. administration of justice, legal institutions; 3. board of justice; settes under Justitsens *(commonly* Justitiens) Tiltale, to be criminally prosecuted or sued.
Jux, *et.* trumpery, trash.

K.

Kabbal, *en. pl.* -er. cabala.
Kabbalistisk, *adj.* cabalistical.
Kabbirer, *pl.* Cabiri.
Kabuds, *en.* capoch.
Kachektisk, *adj.* cachectical.
Kachexi, *en* cachexy.
Kajak, *en. pl.* -ker. Greenland seal-skin boat.
Kakophoni, *en.* cacophony.
Kalamank, calamanco.
Kaleidoskop, *et. pl.* -er. kaleidoscope.
Kali, *et.* kali.
Kalif, *vid.* Khalif.
Kalligraphi, *en.* calligraphy.
Kalmink, *en.* Russia buckram.
Kalomel, *et.* calomel.
Kalpak, *en.* Hungarian hussar cap.
Kamasker, *vid.* Gamascher.
Kanon, *en.* canon, rule.
Kanonisk, *adj.* canonical.
Kantharider, *pl.* cantharides.
Kaplak, *en.* primage.
Karavanserai, *et.* caravansary.
Karbask, *en. pl.* -er. leather scourge.
Karbaske, *v. a.* to scourge, flog.
Kardetsk, *en. pl.* -er horse brush.
Karteske, Kartetsche, *en.* cannister (shot).
Karthusianer, *pl.* Carthusians.
Karyatider, *pl.* Caryatides.
Kashemir or Kashmir, cassimir.
Kashemir-Shawl, *et.* Cashmere shawl.
Kaste, *en.* cast (class).
Kaste-Aand, *en.* spirit of cast.
Kasteroum, *et.* castor.
Katadioptrisk, *adj.* catadioptrical.
Katafalk, *en.* castrum doloris.
Katakomber, *pl.* catacombs.
Katalektisk, *adj.* catalectic.
Katalepsi, *en.* catalepsy.
Katalog, *en. pl.* -er. catalogue.
Katamenier, *pl.* catamenia.
Kataplasma, *et. pl.* -smer. cataplasm.
Katapult, *en. pl.* -er. catapult.
Katarakt, *en. pl.* -er. cataract.
Katarrh, *en.* catarrh.
Katarrhal-Feber, catarrhal fever.
Katarrhalsk, *adj.* catarrhal.
Katastrophe, *en.* catastrophe.
Katechese, Katechesis, *en.* catechism, catechising.
Katechet, *en.* catechist; curate (in Danish towns).
Katechumen, *en. pl.* -er. catechumen.
Kategori, *en. pl.* -er. category.
Kategorisk, *adj.* categorical.
Kat'exochén, *adv.* preeminently.
Katheder, *et. pl.* Kathedre, rostrum.

Kathedral, *adj.* cathedral; k. Kirke, a cathedral.
Katheter, *et.* catheter.
Katoptrik, *en.* catoptrics.
Katzenjammer, *en.* headache and sickness after intoxication.
Kauri, *pl.* cowries.
Kaustisk, *adj.* caustic.
Kautschuk, caoutchouc.
Kavai, *en. pl.* -er. greatcoat.
Kelp, *en.* kelp.
Kersey, *et.* kersey.

Khalif, *en. pl.* -er. caliph, successor of Mahommed.
Khalifat, *et.* caliphate.
1. Kahn, *en.* kahn, *properly* a lord.
2. Kahn, a Turkish inn.
Kiosk, *en.* kiosk, Turkish summerhouse.
Klepsydra, *en.* clepsydra, water clock.
Klimakterisk Aar, climacteric.

Klimax, *en.* climax.
Klinik, *en.* clinical science.
Klinisk, *adj.* clinical.
Klystcer, *et.* injection, enema.
Knut, *en.* Russian knout or scourge.
Kolophon, *en.* colophon (in ancient books).
Kolurer, *pl.* colures.
Konkologi, *en.* conchology.
Konchylier, *pl.* shells.

Kopek, *en.* kopeck (Russian copper coin, value nearly a halfpenny).
Koprolith, *en.* stinkstone.
Koran, *en.* the Koran.
Korund, *en.* corundum.
Koryphée, *en.* corypheus.
Kosmisk, *adj.* cosmical.
Kosmogoni, *en.* cosmogony.
Kosmographi, *en.* cosmography.
Kosmopolit, *en, pl.* -er. cosmopolite.
Kosmopolitisk, *adj.* cosmopolitan.
Kosmorama, *et.* Cosmorama.
Kothurn, *en.* buskin.
Kotyledoner, *pl.* cotyledons.
Krambambuli, a kind of spiced brandy.
Kraniologi, *en.* craniology, phrenology.
Krater, *et.* crater (of a vulcano).
Kreosot, *et.* kreosote.
Krethi og Plethi, multitude, mob.
Kretiner, *pl.* cretins.
Krise or Krisis, *en.* crisis.
Kriterium, *et. pl.* -rier. criterion.
Krypt-Kirke, *en.* crypt.
Kryptogamiske Planter, cryptogamia.
Kryptographi, *en.* cryptography, cipher.
Krystallographi, *en.* crystallography.
Kufiske Mynter, Kuphic coins; kufisk Skrift, Kuphic (ancient Arabic) letters.
Kyanisere, *v. a.* to kyanise.

L.

Labial, *adj.* labial (*e. g.* letters).
Labiater, *pl. Bot. T.* labiate plants.
Laboratorium, *et. pl.* -rier, laboratory.
Laborere, *v. i.* (af) to labour under, be affected with.
Laceration, *en.* laceration.
Lacerere, *v. a.* to lacerate.
Lachrymatorium, *et.* lachrymatory.
Lacune, *en. pl.* -r. lacuna, blank, void.
Læsion, *en. pl.* -er. lesion.
Lafet or Laffet, *en.* gun-carriage.
Lai or Laie, *en. pl.* -er. -r. layman.
Lakai or Laquais, *en. pl.* Lakaier. lackey, footman.
Lakonisk, *adj.* laconic, laconical.
Lamelle, *en. pl.* -r. lamin, lamina.
Lampet, *en. pl.* -ter. sconce.
Lancastersk Undervisningsmaade, Bell-Lancastrian method.
Lapidar-Skrift, *en.* characters used in inscriptions; lapidary style.
Larve, *en. pl.* -r. larva.
Lasciv, *adj.* lascivious.
Lasursteen, *en. pl.* -stene. Lapis lazuli.
Latent, *adj.* latent.
Lateral-Arvinger, *pl.* collateral heirs.

Lateris, (*in accounts: sum total of a page*) carry over.
Laterna magica, *en.* magic lantern.
Latinist, *en. pl.* -er. latinist.
Latinitet, *en.* latinity.
Latitudinarier, *pl.* latitudinarians.
Latitude, *en.* latitude.
Latrin, *en. pl.* -er. privy, necessary.
Latun, *et.* brass plate.
Latverge, *en.* electuary.
Laud., (*contract. of laudabilis*), an academical distinction in the Danish universities.
Laudabilist, *en. pl.* -er. one who has obtained the academical distinction of *Laudabilis*.
Laudanum, *et. vid.* Klysteer.
Lavement, *et. vid.* Klysteer.
Lavere, *v. a.* to laveer.
Lavet, *en. vid.* Lafet.
Lavine, *en. pl.* -r. avalanche.
Lax, *adj.* lax.
Laxativ, *et. pl.* -er. laxative.
Laxere, *v. i.* to purge.
Lazareth, *et. pl.* -er. lazaretto, lazaret.
Lazzarone, *en. pl.* -r. Lazzaroni, lazzarone.
Leccage, *en.* leakage.

Lections-Katalog, *et.* a half yearly list of lectures delivered at the university.
Lector, *en. pl.* -er. lecturer [lector].
Lectorat, *et.* lectorship.
Lectrice, *en. pl.* -r. (female) reader (*e. g.* to a queen).
Lecture, *en.* reading, books for reading.
Legal, *adj.* legal; lawful.
Legalisere, *v. a.* to legalise.
Legalitet, *en.* 1. legality; 2. lawfulness.
Legat, *en.* (the pope's) legate.
Legat, *et. pl.* -er. legacy.
Legator, *en.* testator, bequeather, legator.
Legation, *en.* legation, embassy.
Legende, *en. pl.* -er. legend.
Legere, *v. a.* to alloy.
Legering, *en.* alloy.
Legion, *en. pl.* -er. legion.
Legislation, *en.* legislation.
Legislativ, *adj.* legislative.
Legislatur, *en.* legislature.
Legitim, *adj.* legitimate.
Legitimation, *en.* legitimation.
Legitimere, *v. a.* to legitimate.
Legitimitet, *en.* legitimacy.
Lepra, *en.* leprosy.
Leprös, *adj.* leprous.
Letal, *adj.* lethal, mortal.
Letalitet, *en.* lethality.
Lethargi, *en.* lethargy.
Lethargisk, *adj.* lethargic, lethargical.
Letter, *et. pl.* Lettre. type.
Leukorrhöe, *en.* leucorrhoea, the whites.
Levanten, the Levant.
Levantine, *et.* levantine.
Lévee, *en.* levy.
Leverance, *en. pl.* -r. delivery.
Leverandeur, *en. pl.* -er. furnisher, contractor.
1. Levere, *v. a.* 1. to deliver; 2. to furnish.
2. Levere, *v. a.* to protest (a bill).
Levit, *en. pl.* -er. Levite.
Lexikalsk, *adj.* belonging to a dictionary.
Lexikograph, *en. pl.* -er. lexicographer.
Lexikografi, *en.* lexicography.
Lexikographisk, *adj.* lexicographic, — al.
Lexikon, *et. pl.* Lexica, dictionary.
Liberal, *adj.* liberal.
Liberalisme, *en.* spirit of liberty, liberalism.
Liberalitet, *en.* liberality.
Libertin, *en. pl.* -er. libertine.
Libertiner, *en. pl.* -e. free-thinker.
Libidinös, *adj.* libidinous.
Licents, *en.* license.
Licentiat, *en. pl.* -er. licentiate.
Lichen, *en.* lichen.
Licitant, *en. pl.* -er. contractor.
Licitation, *en.* contracting, public offer for contract, reception of tenders for contract.
Licitere, *v. a.* to offer on contract; i Morgen liciteres Leverance af samtlige Byens Jernrender, To-morrow tenders will be received for the iron pipes required in the city.
Lieret, *adj.* connected.
Ligament, *et. pl.* -er. ligament.
Ligatur, *en. pl.* -er. ligature.
Lila, Lilac, *adj.* lilac.
Limbus, *en.* limbo.
Limitation, *en.* limitation.
Limon, *en. pl.* -er. lime.
Limonade, *en.* lemonade.
Linguales, *pl.* lingual letters.
Liniment, *et.* liniment.
Linon, *et.* French lawn.
Liqueur, *en. pl.* -er. liqueur.
Liqvid, *adj.* liquid.
Liquidation, *en.* liquidation.
Liquidere, *v. a.* to liquidate.
Literær, *adj.* literary.
Literal, *adj.* literal.
Literator, *en. pl.* -er. scholar, man of letters.
Literatur, *en.* literature.
Literatus, *en.* scholar.
Lithograph, *en.* lithographer.
Lithographere, *v. a.* to lithograph.
Lithographi, *en.* lithography.
Lithographisk, *adj.* lithographical.
Lithontriptica, *pl.* lithontriptics.
Lithotom, *en.* 1. lithotomist; 2. a lithotomist's knife.
Lithotomi, *en.* lithotomy.
Litzenbruder or Litzenbroder, *en.* porter in Danish post-offices.
Livid, *adj.* livid.
Livraison, *en. pl.* Livraisons, number, or part (of a work published in numbers).
Local, *adj.* local.
Lócale, *et.* room, place, accommodation.
Localitet, *en. pl.* -er. locality.
Localisere, *v. a.* to localise.
Lochier, *pl.* lochia.
Locomotion, *en.* locomotion.
Locomotiv, *et.* locomotive.
Locupletere, *v. a.* to enrich.
Logarithm, *en. pl.* -er. logarithm.
Logarithmiske Tabeller, *pl.* logarithmic tables.
Loge, *en. pl.* -r. 1. box (in the theatre); 2. Frimurer-Loge, freemason's lodge.
Logere, *v. i.* to lodge.
Logis, *et.* lodging, lodgings.
Logomachi, *en.* logomachy.
Lollharder, *pl.* Lollards (a sect).
Lombard, *et.* (public) pawnbroking establishment.
Longitude, *en.* longitude.
Lorgnette, *en.* 1. eye-glass, quizzing-glass; 2. opera glass.
Louis d'or, *en. pl.* -er. Louis d'or, Louis.
Loyal, *adj.* loyal.
Loyalitet, *en.* loyalty.
Lubricitet, *en.* lubricity.
Lucrativ, *adj.* lucrative.

Lucubration, *en. pl.* -er. lucubration.
Lucubrere, *v. i.* to lucubrate.
Lumen, *et.* a genius, luminary.
Lunar, lunarisk, *adj.* lunar.
Lunation, *en.* revolution of the moon, lunation.
Lunatisk, *adj.* lunatic.
Lunette, *en. pl.* -r. 1. eye-glass; 2. blinker (for horses); 3. lunette (in fortification).
Lupercalier, *pl.* lupercalia.
Lustrum, *et. pl.* Lustra. lustre.
Luth, *en.* lute.
Luxation, *en. pl.* -er. luxation, dislocation.
Luxere, *v. a.* to dislocate.
Luxuriere, *v. i.* to luxuriate.
Luxuriös, *adj.* luxurious.
Luxus, *en.* luxury.
Lycæum, *et. pl.* Lyceer. lyceum.
Lymphatiske Kar, *pl.* lymphatics.
Lymphe, *en.* lymph.
Lyra, *en.* lyre.
Lyrisk, *adj.* lyric, lyrical.
Lyriker, *en, pl.* -e. lyric poet.

M.

Macadamisere, *v. a.* to macadamize.
Macarone, *en. pl.* -r. a rude fellow.
Macaroni, *pl.* macaroni (a dish).
Macaroniske Digte, macaronic poems, (in which the words of a vernacular tongue have Latin terminations).
Maceration, *en.* maceration.
Macerere, *v. a.* to macerate.
Machination, *en.* machination.
Machinere, *v. a.* to machinate.
Makintosh, *en.* Macintosh, or India rubber cloak.
Madame, *en.* title of address applied in Denmark to married women whose husbands are not included in any of the nine Danish rank classes.
Madonna-Billed, *et.* image of the Madonna.
Madrigal, *en.* madrigal (a lyric epigram).
Magasin or Magazin, *et. pl.* -er. magazine (monthly periodical work or miscellany).
Magi, *en.* magic art.
Magiker, *en. pl.* -e. magician.
Magisk, *adj.* magic, magical.
Magistral, *adj.* magisterial, dogmatic, pedantic.
Magistrand, *en. pl.* -er. aspirant for the degree of Master of Arts.
Magnanimitet, *en.* magnanimity.
Magnat, *en. pl.* -er. 1. great man, man of high rank; 2. magnate (in Hungery).
Magnetisere, *v. a.* to magnetise.
Magnetiseur, *en.* magnetiser.
Magnetisme, *en.* 1. magnetism; 2. Mesmerism.
Magnificents, *en.* 1. magnificence; 2. title given to the rector of the university in Copenhagen.
Magnificus (Rector), Rector of the university of Copenhagen.
Magyar, *en. pl.* -er. Magyar, Hungarian.
Mahommedaner, *en. pl.* -e. Mahommedan.
Maitresse, *en. pl.* -r. (kept) mistress.
Majorat, *et. pl.* -er. 1. right of primogeniture; 2. estate entailed on the eldest born.
Majorenn, *adj.* of age.
Majorennitet, *en.* majority.
Majoritet, *en.* majority (of votes).
Majuscula, *en. pl.* Majusculæ. capital letter.
Majuskel-Skrift, *en.* capitals.
Makuba, *en.* kind of scented snuff.
Malachit, *en.* malachite.
Maladresse, *en.* 1. awkwardness; 2. lack of skill [or discretion.
Malaria, *en.* malaria.
Malayer, *pl.* Malays.
Malconduite, *en.* misconduct.
Malcontent, *en. pl.* (political) malcontent.
Maleficant, *en. pl.* -er. malefactor.
Malheur, *en.* accident, malheur.
Malice, *en.* malice.
Malicieux, malitiös, *adj.* malicious.
Malignitet, *en.* malignity.
Malleabel, *adj.* malleable.
Maleabilitet, *en.* malleability.
Malpropre, *adj.* dirty, uncleanly.
Malteser Riddere, *pl.* knights of the order of Malta or of St. John.
Malversation, *en.* malversation.
Mameluk or Mamluk, *en. pl.* -er. Mameluke.
Mammalier, *pl.* mammalia.
Mammon, *en.* Mammon.
Mammonist, *en. pl.* -er. worshipper of Mammon.
Mammut or Mammuth, *et.* mammoth.
Manchester, *et.* cotton velvet.
Manchette or Manskel, *en. pl.* -ter. ruffle.
Mandarin, *en. pl.* -er. mandarin.
Mandat, *et. pl.* -er. charge, commission, mandate.
Mandatarius, *en. pl.* Mandatarier, trustee, attorney.
Mandragor, *en.* mandrake.
Manege, *en. pl.* -r. riding-school, manege.
Manes, *pl.* manes.
Mangan, *et.* manganese.
Manichæer, *en. pl.* -e. Manichean.
Manieret, *adj.* affected, artificial.
Manierist, *en. pl.* -er. mannerist.
Manifest, *et. pl.* -er. manifesto.
Manifest, *adj.* manifest, evident.
Manifestation, *en.* manifestation, demonstration.
Manille, *en.* manille (second trump card at Ombre).
Manipulation, *en.* manipulation *e. g.* in Mesmerism.
Manipulere, *v. a.* to manipulate.
Manœuvre, *en. pl. id.* 1. manœuver; 2. sham [fight.

Manoeuvrere, *v. a.* to manoeuver.
Mansket, *vid.* Manchette.
Manual, *ct.* manual.
Manuducere, *v. a.* to prepare a student for examination, to grind, cram *Cant.*
Manuductеur, *en.* tutor, grinder, crammer.
Manuduction, *en.* preparing for an examination, grinding, cramming.
Manual, *adj.* manual.
Mappe, *en. pl.* -r. portfolio.
Maraudeur, *vid.* Marodeur.
Marchandiser, *vid.* Marskandiser *in diet.*
Marginal-Anmærkninger, marginal notes.
Marginere, *v. a.* to margin, border.
Marine, *en.* navy.
Marinere, *v. a.* to pickle.
Maritim, *adj.* maritime.
Mark Banco, *en.* mark banco (an imaginary standard used in Hamburg value about 18 d).
Markere, *vid.* Marquere.
Marmelade, *en.* marmalade.
Marode, *adj.* weary, exhausted.
Marodere, *v. i.* to maraud.
Marodeur, *en. pl.* -er. 1. marauder; 2. straggler; 3. vagrant.
Maroniter, *pl.* Maronites.
Maroquin, morocco leather.
Marquere, *v. a.* to mark *e. g.* at billiards.
Marqueur, *en. pl.* -er. marker.
Marquis, *en. pl.* -er. marquis.
Marquise or Marquisinde, *en. pl.* -r. marquise; marchioness (in England).
Marschal, *en. pl.* -er. marshal.
Marchere or Marshere, *v. i.* to march.
Marstal or Marstald, *en.* princely or royal stable.
Martial-Lov, martial law.
Martialsk, *adj.* martial.
Maschineri or Maskineri, *et.* machinery.
Masculinum, masculine gender.
Massacre, *en.* massacre.
Massacrere, *v. a.* to massacre.
Materialismus, *en.* materialism.
Materialitet, *en.* materiality.
Materiel, *adj.* material.
Matrice, *en.* matrix or matrice, *e. g.* in type foundery.
Matsch, at blive matsch, to gain less than the half of the points required at billiards, and sundry other games.
Matto, fool (in the Danish game of *Gnav*).
Mausoleum, *et. pl.* Mausoleer. mausoleum.
Maxime, *en. pl.* -r. maxim.
Maximum, *et.* maximum.
Mecæn, *en.* -er. Mecænas, patron.
Mechanismus or Mechanisme, *en.* mechanism.
Medaille, *en. pl.* -r. medal.
Medailleur, *en. pl.* -er. medal engraver.
Medaillon, *en. pl.* -er. medallion.
Mediateur, *en. pl.* -er. mediator.
Mediation, *en.* mediation.
Mediatisere et Fyrstendømme, to render a principality dependant on another sovereign state, or power.
Medicament, *pl.* -er. medicament, medicine, drug.
Mediceiske Venus (den), the Medicean Venus.
Medicin, *en. pl.* -er. medicine.
Medicinal, *adj.* medicinal.
Medicinal-Væsen, *et.* medical institutions and establishments.
Medicinere, *v. i.* to take physic or drugs.
Medicinsk, *adj.* medical.
Mediocritet, *en* mediocrity.
Meditation, *en.* meditation.
Meditere, *v. a.* to meditate.
Mediterranske Hav (det), the Mediterranean.
Medium, *et.* [*pl.* Medier?] medium.
Medusa, *en.* star fish, or sea star.
Meerskum or Merskum, *et.* meerschaum.
Megalonyx, *en.* megalonyx.
Megatherium, *et.* megatherium.
Melasse, *en.* melasses, molasses.
Melere, *v. a. & refl.* 1. to mix; 2. to meddle; m. Kaart, to shuffle cards.
Meliloten- [Meloten-] Plaster, *et.* melilot plaster.
Melodrama, *et.* melodram.
Melodramatisk, *adj.* melodramatic.
Membran, *en. pl.* -er. 1. membrane; 2. parchment or vellum.
Membranös, *adj.* membranous, membranaceous.
Memorial, *en. pl.* -er. memorial.
Menage, *en.* housekeeping.
Menage-Lampe, *en.* economical lamp.
Menage-Ovn, *en.* economical stove.
Menagere, *v. a.* 1. to œconomise, husband; 2. to spare.
Menageri, *et. pl.* -er. menagerie.
Mendicant, *en. pl.* -er. mendicant.
Mendicitet, *en.* mendicity.
Mennonit, *en. pl.* -er. Mennonite, anabaptist.
Mephitisk, *adj.* mephitic.
Mercantil or Mercantilsk, *adj.* mercantile.
Mercurial-Midler, *pl.* mercurial remedies.
Mercurial-Piller, *pl.* mercurial pill, blue pill.
Mercurialsk, *adj.* mercurial.
Mercurius, Mercury.
Meridional, *adj.* meridional, southern.
Merino-Uld, Merino wool.
Merinos, *et.* Merino (cloth).
Meriter, *pl.* merits, deserts.
Mesalliance, *en. pl.* -er. misalliance.
Messe-Katalog, *en.* catalogue of books sold at the fair of Leipsic.
Messieurs, *pl.* Messieurs, Gentlemen.
Mesure, *en. pl.* -r. measure.
Metal-Oxyd, *et.* metallic oxyd.
Metallization, *en.* metallization.
Metallisere, *v. a.* to metallize.
Metallisk, *adj.* metallic, metalline.
Metalitet, *en.* metallic quality.
Metalloid, *et.* metalloid.

Metallurgi, *en.* metallurgy.
Metallurgisk, *adj.* metallurgic.
Metamorphose, *en. pl.* -r. metamorphosis.
Metaphor or Metapher, *en.* metaphor.
Metaphorisk, *adj.* metaphorical.
Metaphysik, *en.* metaphysics.
Metaphysiker, *en. pl.* -e. metaphysician.
Metaphysisk, *adj.* metaphysical.
Metempsychose, *en.* metempsychosis.
Meteorisk, *adj.* meteoric.
Meteorolog, *en. pl.* -er. meteorologist.
Meteorologi, *en.* meteorology.
Meteorologisk, *adj.* meteorological.
Methodister, *pl.* methodists (an English sect).
Metonymi, *en.* metonymy.
Metonymisk, *adj.* metonymical.
Metrik, *en.* prosody.
Metrisk, *adj.* metrical.
Metropolitan, *en.* 1. metropolitan, archbishop; 2. *adj.* metropolitan, belonging to a capital.
Meubel, *et. pl.* -r. article, or piece of furniture.
Meubler, *pl.* furniture.
Meublere, *v. a.* to furnish; meublerede Værelser, furnished rooms, or apartments.
Meublement, *et.* furniture.
Mezzanine, *en.* a small story between two main stories; an attic.
Mezzotinte, mezzotinto.
Mezzo rilievo, mezzo-relievo, demi-relief.
Miasma, *et. pl.* Miasmer. miasma.
Miasmatisk, *adj.* miasmatic.
Mignature, *vid.* Miniature.
Migraine, *en. pl.* -r. megrim, headache.
Migration, *en.* migration.
Migrere, *v. i.* to migrate.
Mikrokosmus, *en.* microcosm.
Mikroskop, *et. pl.* -er. microscope.
Mikroskopisk, *adj.* microscopic.
Milice or Milits, *en.* militia.
Millenarier, *pl.* millenarian, chiliasts (a sect).
Millepes, *en.* milleped.
Milleporer, *pl.* millepores.
Mimik, *en.* gesticulation.
Mimiker, *en. pl.* -e. mimic.
Mimisk, *adj.* mimic, mimical.
Minaret, *et. pl.* -ter. minaret.
Miniature, *en.* miniature.
Minimum, *et.* minimum.
Ministerial-Bog, *en.* church —, parish register.
Ministerium, *et. pl.* Ministerier. ministry, cabinet.
Minnesangere, *pl.* (German) minstrels.
Mindreaa, *adj.* under age, minor.
Mindreaarighed, *en.* minority.
Minoriter, *pl.* Franciscan friars.
Minoritet, *en.* minority (of votes).
Minus, *Math. T.* minus.
Minutiös, *adj.* over-particular, minute.
Mirage, *en.* mirage, fata morgana.
Misanthrop, *en. pl.* -er. misanthrope, misanthropist.
Misanthropi, *en.* misanthropy.
Misanthropisk, *adj.* misanthropical.
Miscellaneer or Misceller, *pl.* miscellanies.
Misere, *en.* misery.
Miserere, *en.* iliac passion.
Misogami, *en.* misogamy.
Misogyn, *en.* misogynist.
Misogyni, *en.* misogyny.
Missal, *et.* missal; *Typ. T.* capitals *e. g.* for title pages.
Mithridat, *en.* mithridate, antidote.
Mitigere, *v. a.* to mitigate.
Mixtur, *en. pl.* -er. mixture.
Mnemonik, *en.* mnemonics.
Mnemoniker, *en.* teacher of mnemonics.
Mobil, *adj.* movable.
Mobilier, *pl.* movables, furniture.
Mobilisere, *v. a.* to equip, make ready for the field (of troops).
Modalitet, *en. Log. T.* modality.
Moderat, *adj.* moderate.
Moderation, *en.* moderation.
Moderator, *en.* moderator.
Moderere, *v. a.* to moderate.
Modern, *adj.* 1. modern; 2. fashionable.
Modernisere, *v. a.* to modernize.
Modest, *en. pl.* -er. tippet.
Modest, *adj.* modest.
Modesti, *en.* modesty.
Modification, *en.* modification.
Modificere, *v. a.* to modify.
Mogul, the Great Mogul.
Moire, kind of watered silk stuff.
Moleculer, *pl.* molecules.
Molest, *en.* molestation.
Molestere, *v. a.* to molest.
Mollusker, *pl.* molluscæ.
Molybdæn, *et.* molybden, molybdena (a metal).
Moment, *et. pl.* 1. moment; 2. point.
Monachisk, *adj.* monachical.
Monade, *en.* monad.
Monastisk, *adj.* monastic, monastical.
Mongoler, *pl.* Moguls, Mongols.
Mongoliske Race (den), the Mongul race.
Monodi, *en.* monody.
Monogami, *et.* monogamy.
Monogamisk, *adj.* monogamous.
Monogram, *et. pl.* -er. monogram.
Monographi, *en.* monography.
Monolith, *en. pl.* -er. monument or statue consisting of a single stone.
Monolog, *en. pl.* -er. monologue.
Monomachi, *en.* monomachy.
Monomani, *en.* monomania.
Monophysiter, *pl.* monophysites (a sect).
Monopol, *et.* monopoly.
Monopolisere, *v. a.* to monopolize.
Monopolist, *en. pl.* -er. monopolist, monopolizer.
Monoptoton, *et. pl.* Monoptota. monoptote (having but one case).
Monosyllabisk, *adj.* monosyllabic, monosyllabical.
Monotheismus, *en.* monotheism.

Monotheist, *en. pl.* -er professor of monotheism, monotheist.
Monotheleter, *pl.* monothelites (a sect).
Monoton, *adj.* monotonous.
Monotoni, *en.* monotony.
Monotonisk, *adj.* monotonous.
Monsieur, *en.* monsieur (used derogatorily).
Monson, Monsoon, *en.* monsoon or trade wind.
Monstrositet, *en.* monstrosity.
Monströs, *adj.* monstrous.
Montanister, *pl.* montanists (a sect).
Montere, *v. a.* to accoutre, equip (troops).
Montering, Montur, *en.* 1. equipment; 2. mounting (of cavalry).
Monument, *et. pl.* -er. monument.
Moratorium. *et.* writ of protection to bankrupts.
Mores, *pl.* manners; jeg skal lære ham Mores, I'll teach him manners.
Moresk, *en.* Moorish dance.
Morganatisk Ægteskab, *et.* left hand marriage.
Morositet, *en.* moroseness, peevishness.
Morphin or Morphium, *et.* morphia.
Morseller, *pl.* kind of lozenges.
Mortal, *adj.* mortal.
Mortalitet, *en.* mortality.
Mortification, *en.* 1. mortification; 2. annulment.
Mortifications-Dom, *en.* sentence of annulment.
Mosait, *en. pl.* -er. a Jew.
Moschee or Moskee, *en. pl.* -r. mosque.
Moscovade, *en.* muscovado.
Moskit or Mosquito, *en. pl.* Moskiter or Mosquitos, musquito, musketoe.
Moslem, *en. pl.* Moslemim, Moslem.
Motion, *en. pl.* -er. 1. motion (in various senses); 2. exercise, walking; 3. *Gram. T.* inflection.
Motiv, *et. pl.* -er. 1. motive, inducement, ground; 2. *Mus. T.* theme.
Motivere, *v. a.* to support, fortify with grounds or reasons.
Mouillebouch, *en.* a kind of juicy pear.
Moulinere, *v. a.* to twist silk.
Mousseline or Musselin, *et.* muslin.
Moussere, *v. a.* to froth, foam (as wine or beer).
Moustache, *en.* *pl.* -er. moustache, mustachio, mustache.
Mouvement, *en.* movement.
Movere, *v. a.* 1. to move; 2. *Gram T.* to inflect; 3. *v. refl.* to take exercise.
Moxa, *en.* moxa (in surgery).
Moyen, *et. pl.* Moyens. means.
Mufti, *en. pl.* -er. mufti.
Muhammedaner, *vid.* Mahommedaner.
Multiplicand, *en. pl.* -er. multiplicand.
Multiplication, *en.* multiplication.
Multiplicativ, *adj.* multiplicative.
Multiplicator, *en.* multiplicator, multiplier.
Multiplicere, *v. a.* to multiply.
Multiplicitet, *en.* multiplicity.
Multum, *et.* kind of woollen stuff.
Mumme, *en.* mum (kind of beer from Brunswick).
Mundere, *v. a. vid.* Montere.
Municipal, *adj.* municipal.
Municipal-Embedsmænd, *pl.* civic authorities or office bearers.
Municipalitet, *en.* municipality, civic magistrates.
Munition, *en.* ammunition.
Muscular or Musculös, *adj.* muscular.
Muselmand, *en. pl.* -mænd. Mussulman.
Museum, *et. pl.* Museer. museum.
Musselin, *vid.* Mousseline.
Mutilation, *en.* mutilation.
Mutilere, *v. a.* to mutilate.
Mutuel, *adj.* mutual.
Myologi, *en.* myology.
Myopi, *en.* myopy.
Myrmidoner, *pl.* myrmidons.
Mysterier, *pl.* mysteries.
Mysteriös, *adj.* mysterious.
Mysterium, *et. pl.* Mysterier. mystery.
Mysticismus, *en.* mysticism.
Mystification, *en.* mystification.
Mystificere, *v. a.* to mystify.
Mystik, *en.* mysticism.
Mystiker, *en. pl.* -e. a mystic.

N.

Nabob or Nawab, *en. pl.* -er. nabob.
Nadir, *et.* nadir.
Naiv, *adj.* simple, childish.
Naivetet, *en.* simplicity, childishness.
Najade, *en. pl.* -r. naiad.
Nankin or Nanking, *et.* nankeen.
Naphtha, *en.* naphtha.
Narcisse, en. *pl.* -r. narcissus.
Narkotisk, *adj.* narcotic.
Nasal, *adj.* nasal.
Nationalisere, *v. a.* to nationalise.
Nationalitet, *en.* nationality.
Nativ, *adj.* native.
Nativitet, *en.* nativity.
Natural, *adj.* natural.
Natural-Prestationer, *pl.* payments in kind.
Naturalisere, *v. a.* to naturalise.
Naturalist, *en. pl.* -er. 1. professor of natural religion, rationalist; 2. naturalist; 3. self-taught artist.
Naturel, *et.* natural disposition.
Natur-Philosoph, *en.* one who grounds a philosophical system on physical principles, natural philosopher.

Nautisk, *adj.* nautical.
Naval, *adj.* naval.
Navigabel, *adj.* navigable.
Navigation, *en.* navigation.
Navigations-Act, navigation act.
Navigations-Skole, *en.* nautical academy.
Negation, *en.* negation.
Negativ, *adj.* negative.
Negere, *v. a.* to deny.
Negligé, *en.* deshabille.
Negligere, *v. a.* to neglect.
Negotiant, *en. pl.* -er. merchant.
Negociere, *v. a.* to negotiate.
Negus, *en.* negus (a beverage).
Nekrolog, *en.* necrologist, writer of an obituary.
Nekrologi, *en.* necrology, obituary.
Nekrologisk, *adj.* necrological.
Nektar, *en.* nectar.
Nektarium, *et. pl.* Nektarier. nectary (in Botany).
Nektarisk, *adj.* nectarean, nectareous.
Nemesis, *en.* Nemesis.
Neolog, *en. pl.* -er. neologist.
Neologi, *en.* neology.
Neologisk, *adj.* neological.
Neologisme, *en.* neologism.
Neophyt, *en. pl.* -er. neophyte.
Neoterisk, *adj.* neoteric.
Nepotismus, *en.* nepotism.
Nereide, *en. pl.* -r. Nereid.
Nervös, *adj.* nervous.
Nestorianere, *pl.* Nestorians.
Netto, net.
Neurologi, *en.* neurology.
Neurologisk, *adj.* neurological.
Neutral, *adj.* neutral.
Neutralisere, *v. a.* to neutralise.
Neutralitet, *en.* neutrality.
Neutrum, *et. Gram. T.* neuter.
Neveu, *en. pl.* -er. nephew.
Nexus, *en.* connection, context.
Niaiseri, *et. pl.* -er. bom-foolery.
Niche, *en. pl.* -r. niche.
Niece, *en. pl.* -r. niece.
Nicolaiter, *pl.* Nicolaitans (a sect).
Nitid, *adj.* splendid (*spec.* of books).
Nitrös, *adj.* nitrous.
Nitrogen, *et.* nitrogen.
Niveau, *en.* level.
Nivellere, *v. a.* to level.
Nivellering, *en.* levelling.
Nobel, *adj.* noble.
Nobilitere, *v. a.* to ennoble, nobilitate.
Nobilitet, *en.* nobility.
Nomader, *pl.* Nomads.
Nomadisk, *adj.* nomadic.
Nomen, *et. pl.* Nomina, noun.
Nomenclatur, *en.* nomenclature.
Nominal, *adj.* nominal. stics).
Nominalister, *pl.* nominalists (a class of scholas-
Nominativ, *en.* nominative.
Nomothet, *en.* legislator.
Nomothetisk, *adj.* nomothetic, nomothetical.
Nonchalance, *en.* indifference.
Nonconformister, *pl.* non-conformists (those who did not submit to the test laws in England).
Non comtemnendus, the lowest degree in Danish universities.
Non-Intervention, *en.* non-intervention.
Nonius, *en.* nonius.
Nonpareil, *Typ. T.* nonpareil.
Nonsense, *et.* nonsense.
Norm, *en.* canon, rule.
Normal, *adj.* normal.
Normal-Skole, *en.* normal school for the training of teachers.
Normalitet, *en.* conformity to rule.
Nostalgi, *en.* nostalgia, home-sickness.
Nostrum, *et.* nostrum, arcanum.
Notabel, *adj.* remarkable, notable.
Notabiliteter, *pl.* leading characters, men of note.
Notarial-Attest, *en.* certificate of a notary public.
Notarius publicus, *en.* notary public.
Notice or Notits, *en.* notice.
Notification, *en. pl.* -er. notification.
Notificere, *v. a.* to notify, make publicly known.
Notion, *en. pl.* -er. 1. notion; 2. *L. T.* inquiry, investigation.
Notorisk, *adj.* notorious.
Novelle, *en. pl.* -r. novel.
Novelist, *en. pl.* -er. novelist.
Novice, *en. pl.* -r. novice.
Noviciat, *et.* noviciate.
Nuance, *en. pl.* -r. shade (*e. g.* of colour).
Nubil, *adj.* marriageable, nubile.
Nuditet, *en.* nudity.
Nullitet, *en.* nullity.
Numerær or Numerair, *adj.* numerary.
Numerale, *et. pl.* Numeralia, numeral.
Numerere, *v. a.* to number.
Numerisk, *adj.* numerical.
Numero (*contract.* No. Nro.) number (No.).
Numismatik, *en.* numismatics.
Numismatiker, *en. pl.* -e. numismatologist.
Nutrition, *en.* nutrition.
Nutritiv, *adj.* nutritive, nutritious.
Nyctalopi, *en.* nyctalopy.
Nycthemeron, *et.* a day and night, 24 hours.
Nymphomani, *en.* nymphomania.

O.

Oase, *en. pl.* -r. oasis.
Obducent, *en. pl.* -er. a surgeon who makes a post mortem examination; dissector.
Obducere, *v. a.* to make a post mortem examination; to dissect.
Obduction, *en. pl.* -er. dissection.
Obductions-Forretning, *en.* post mortem examination.
Obduration, *en.* induration.
Obelisk, *en. pl.* -er. obelisk.
Obesitet, *en.* obesity, pinguidity.
Obituarium, *et.* obituary.
Objection, *en. pl.* -er. objection.
Objectiv, *adj.* objective.
Objectivglas, *et. pl. id.* object glass.
Objectivitet, *en.* objectiveness.
Oblation, *en. E. T.* offer.
Oblatorier, *pl.* circulars of a merchant lately established.
Oblique, *adj.* oblique.
Obliquitet, *en. pl.* -er. obliquity.
Oblivion, *en.* oblivion.
Obrueret, *adj.* overwhelmed.
Obscöen, *adj.* obscene.
Obscönitet, *en.* obscenity.
Obscur, *adj.* obscure.
Obscurant, *en. pl.* -er. enemy to the diffusion of knowledge, foe to enlightenment.
Obscurantismus, *en.* enmity to enlightenment.
Obscuration, *en.* obscuration.
Obscuritet, *en.* obscurity.
Obseqiös, *adj.* obsequious, cringing.
Obsequier, *pl.* obsequies, funeral.
Observation, *en. pl.* -er. observation.
Observateur, *en. pl.* -er. observator; observer.
Observatorium, *et. pl.* Observatorier, observatory.
Observere, *v. a.* to observe.
Obsolet, *adj.* obsolete.
Obstinat, *adj.* obstinate.
Obstipation, *en.* constipation.
Obstruction, *en.* obstruction; constipation.
Obstructiv, *adj.* obstructive.
Obstruere, *v. a.* to obstruct.
Obtinere, *v. a.* obtain.
Obtrudere, *v. a.* to obtrude.
Obtus, *adj.* obtuse.
Occasion, *en. pl.* -er. occasion.
Occasionel, *adj.* occasional, accidental.
Occidental, *adj.* occidental, western. [star.
Occultation, *en. pl.* -er. occultation *e. g.* of a
Occupation, *en. pl.* -er. occupation.
Occupere, *v. a.* to occupy.
Octaeder, *et. pl.* Octaedrer, octahedron.
Octant, *en. pl.* -er. (Hadley's) Quadrant.
Octodez, *en. pl.* -er. an octodecimo volume, an 18mo.
Octogon, *en. pl.* -er. octagon.
Octogonisk, *adj.* octagonal.
Octroy, *en. pl.* -er. charter *e. g.* of a bank, or a trading company.
Ocular-Glas, *et.* eye-glass.
Oculation, *en. pl.* -er. inoculation; budding.
Oculere, *v. a.* to inoculate.
Oculist, *en. pl.* -er. oculist.
Odiös, *adj.* odious.
Odontalgi, *en.* odontalgy, tooth-ache.
Odysseen, the Odyssey.
Oekumenisk, *adj.* ecumenic, universal.
Oesophag, *en.* esophagus.
Offension, *en.* offence; aggression.
Offensiv, *adj.* offensive.
Offensive, *adv.* offensively, on the offensive.
Offerere, *v. a.* to offer.
Offerte, *en.* offer.
Offertorium, *et.* offertory.
Officialis, *en.* Bishop's Assistant. [Archdeacon?]
Officiant, *en. pl.* -er. official person, man in office, officer.
Officiel, *adj.* official.
Officin, *et. pl.* -er. office *e. g.* a printer's.
Officinelle Lægemidler, officinal preparations, remedies, or drugs.
Officiös, *adj.* officious.
Oligarchi, *et.* oligarchy.
Oligarchisk, *adj.* oligarchical.
Olympiade, *en.* olympiad.
Omelette, *en.* omelet.
Omen, *et. pl.* Omina. omen.
Ominös, *adj.* ominous.
Omnibus, *en.* -ser. omnibus, buss.
Oncle, *vid.* Onkel.
Onerös, *adj.* burdensome, irksome.
Onkel, *en. pl.* Onkler. uncle.
Onomatopoetisk, *adj.* onomatopoetic.
Ontologi, *en.* ontology.
Ontologisk, *adj.* ontological.
Onus, *et. pl.* onera, burden.
Onyx, *en.* onyx.
Oolith, *en.* oolite, egg-stone.
Opacitet, *en.* opacity.
Opak, *adj.* opaque.
Opal, *en. pl.* -er. opal.
Operateur, *en.* operator (surgical).
Operation, *en. pl.* -er. operation.
Operere, *v. a.* to operate.
Operment, *et.* orpiment.
Ophiter, *pl.* ophites (a sect).
Ophthalmi, *en.* ophthalmia.
Opiat, *et. pl.* -er. opiate.
Opinion, *en.* (public) opinion.
Opobalsam, *en.* opobalsam, balm of Gilead.
Opodeldok, *et.* opodeldoc.
Opponent, *en. pl.* -er. opponent.
Opponere, *v. a.* to oppose.

Opposition, *en.* opposition.
Oppositions-Parti, *et.* the opposition.
Opprobrium, *et.* opprobrium.
Optik, *en.* optics.
Optisk, *adj.* optic, optical.
Optimater, *pl.* aristocracy.
Optimismen, optimism.
Optimist, *en. pl.* -er. optimist.
Orakel, *et. pl.* Orakler. oracle.
Orakelmessig, *adj.* oracular.
Oral, *adj.* oral.
Orange, *en. pl.* -r. orange.
Orangefarvet, *adj.* orange (coloured).
Orangister, *pl.* Orangemen (political party in Ireland).
Orator, *en. pl.* -er. orator.
Oratorisk, *adj.* oratorical.
Oratorium, *et.* oratory.
Orchester, *et.* orchestra, orchestre, orchester.
Ordalier, *pl.* ordeals.
Ordinaire, *adj.* ordinary.
Ordinale, *et. pl.* Ordinalia. ordinal.
Ordinandus, *en. pl.* Ordinander. one about to take orders, or be ordained.
Ordinater, *pl.* ordinates. *Math. T.*
Ordination, *en.* ordination.
Ordinere, *v. a.* 1. to ordain; 2. to order, prescribe (medicine).
Ordre, *en. pl.* -r. order.
Organist, *en. pl.* -er. organist.
Organsin, *en.* organzine, twisted silk, thrown silk.
Orgeade, *en.* orgeat.
Orgier, *pl.* orgies.
Orienten, the Orient.
Orientalsk, *adj.* oriental.
Orientalist, *en. pl.* -er. orientalist (one skilled in Arabic, Hebrew and Syriac).
Origenister, *pl.* Origenists.
Orion, Orion.
Ornament, *et. pl.* -er. ornament.
Ornere, *v. a.* to adorn.
Ornitholog, *en. pl.* ornithologist.
Ornithologi, *en.* ornithology.
Ornithologisk, *adj.* ornithological.
Orograph, *en. pl.* -er. orologist.
Orograph, *en.* orology.
Orographisk, *adj.* orological.
Orrery, *en.* orrery (machine showing the motion of the heavenly bodies, so named from its inventer the Earl of Orrery).
Orthoepi, *en.* orthoepy.
Orthoepisk, *adj.* orthoepical.
Orthopædi, *en.* correction of deformities in young persons.
Orthopædisk Institut, *et.* establishment for the treatment of bodily deformities.
Oryktognosi, *en.* oryctognosy.
Oscillation, *en.* oscillation.
Oscillere, *v. i.* to oscillate.
Osmium, *et.* osmium (a metal).
Osmozom, *en.* osmazome (nutritive substance of beef).
Ossification, *en.* ossification.
Ossificere, *v. a.* to ossify.
Ostentation, *en.* ostentation.
Osteologi, *en.* osteology.
Ostrakismos, *en.* ostracism.
Otalgi, *en.* ear-ache.
Ottomane, *en.* ottoman, sofa.
Ottomanisk, *adj.* Ottoman.
Outrere, *v. a.* to overdo, exaggerate.
Ouverture, *en. pl.* -r. overture (in music).
Oxyd, *et. pl.* -er. oxyd.
Oxydabel, *adj.* oxydable.
Oxydabilitet, *en.* oxydability.
Oxydation, *en.* oxydation, oxydizement.
Oxydere, *v. a.* to oxydize.
Oxydul, *et.* sub-oxide.
Oxydulation, *en.* sub-oxidation.
Oxygen, *et.* oxygen.
Oxymel, *et.* oxymel.

P.

Pædagog, *en. pl.* -er. instructor of youth, pedagogue.
Pædagogik, *en.* art of instructing youth, pedagogy.
Pædagogisk, *adj.* educational, pedagogical.
Pagode, *en. pl.* -r. pagoda, pagod.
Palllasse, *en. pl.* -r. straw mattress.
Pailletter, *pl.* spangles.
Pair, *en. pl.* peer.
Palæographi, *en.* paleography.
Palæolog, *en. pl.* paleologist.
Palæologi, *en.* palæology.
Palæotyp, *en. pl.* -er. book printed in the first century after the invention of typography (or before the year 1500).
Palais, *et.* palace.
Palankin, *en.* palanquin.
Palatin, *en.* fur tippet.
Palimbacchius, *en.* palimbacchic foot of a verse (— — ⏑).
Palimpsest, *en.* re-written vellum manuscript; the first writing having been obliterated, the vellum was subsequently used for writing entirely new works upon it; when by chemical means the original writing is again restored the volume is called a *palimpsest*.
Palindrom, *en.* palindrome.
Palinodi, *en.* palinode; recantation.
Palliation, *en.* palliation.

Palliativ, *et.* palliative.
Palpabel, *adj.* palpable.
Palpitation, *en.* palpitation.
Pamphlet, *en. pl.* -er. pamphlet.
Panacee, *en. pl.* -r. panacea, universal remedy.
Pandekter, *pl.* pandects.
Panegyrisk, *adj.* panegyric, panegyrical.
Panegyrist, *en. pl.* -er. panegyrist.
Panorama, *et.* panorama.
Pantalons, *pl.* pantaloons.
Pantheism, *en.* pantheism.
Pantheist, *en. pl.* -er. pantheist.
Pantoffel, *en. pl.* Pantoffler. slipper.
Parabel, *en. pl.* Parabler. 1. parable; 2. *Math. T.* parabola.
Parabolisk, *adj.* parabolical.
Parachute, *en. pl.* -r. parachute.
Paradigma, *et. pl.* Paradigmer. paradigm.
Paralipomena, *pl.* The Books of Chronicles in the Bible.
Parallaxe, *en. pl.* -r. parallax.
Parallelopipedon, *et.* parallelopiped.
Parallelogram, *et.* parallelogram.
Paralysere, *v. a.* to paralyse.
Paralytisk, *adj.* paralytic.
Parapet, *et.* parapet.
Paraphernalier, *pl.* paraphernalia.
Paraphrase, *en. pl.* -r. paraphrase.
Paraplegi, *en.* paraplegia.
Paraselene, *en.* paraselene, mock moon.
Parasit, *en. pl.* -er. parasite.
Parasitisk, *adj.* parasitic, parasitical.
Pardonere, *v. a.* to pardon.
Parentation, *en.* parentation.
Parhelium, *et. pl.* Parhelier. parhelion, mock sun.
Pari, *en.* bet.
Pari, *Mer. T.* par; al pari, at par; over pari, above par; under pari, below par.
Parisk Mærmor, Parian marble.
Parlere, *v. a.* to practise conversation in a foreign language *sp.* French.
Parleur, *en.* 1. one who teaches conversation in a foreign language; 2. a book of phrases and dialogues in a foreign language.
Parmesan-Ost, Parmesan cheese.
Parnas, *et.* Parnassus.
Parodi, *en.* parody.
Paronomasi, *en.* paronomasia.
Paroxysme, *en. pl.* -r. paroxysm, fit.
Participant, *en. pl.* -er. partaker, participant.
Particulair, *adj.* particular.
Particulier, *en.* private gentleman.
Partiel, *adj.* partial.
Parure, *en.* dress, attire.
Parvenu, *en. pl.* -er. upstart, mushroom, parvenu.
Pasigraphi, *en.* pasigraphy.
Pasilali, *en.* universal language.
Pasquinade, *en.* pasquinade, lampoon.
Passable, *adj.* passable.
Passage, *en.* passage, thoroughfare.
Passageer, *en. pl.* Passagerer. passenger.
Passiv, *adj.* passive.
Passivum, *et. Gram. T.* passive voice.
Passivitet, *en.* passiveness, passivity.
Patene, *en.* paten.
Pathetisk, *adj.* pathetic, pathetical.
Patholog, *en. pl.* -er. pathologist.
Pathologi, *en.* pathology.
Pathologisk, *adj.* pathological.
Patois, *en.* jargon.
Patrimonial, *adj.* patrimonial.
Patronymikon, *et.* patronimic.
Paucitet, *en.* paucity.
Pauperismus, *en.* pauperism.
Pavilion, *en. pl.* -er. pavilion.
Paviment, *et.* tessellated pavement.
Pecadille, *en. pl.* -r. peccadillo.
Pecco, *en.* Pecco (kind of tea).
Pecuniair, *adj.* pecuniary, monetary.
Pedometer, *et.* pedometer.
Pelagianere, *pl.* Pelagians (a sect).
Pelerin, *en. pl.* -er. fur tippet.
Pelisse, *en.* pelisse.
Pellucid, *adj.* pellucid.
Pelluciditet, *en.* pellucidity, pellucidness.
Penater, *pl.* penates, household gods.
Pendant, *en.* counterpart, companion piece.
Pendul, *et. pl.* -er. pendulum.
Pendul-Svingninger, oscillations, or vibrations of a pendulum.
Penitents, *en.* penance.
Pennal, *et.* pen-case.
Pentagon, *en.* pentagon.
Pentameter, *et. pl.* -tre. pentameter.
Pentateuch, *en.* the pentateuch.
Penultima, the penultimate.
Per Hamborg, via Hamburgh.
Per cassa, in cash.
Perceptibilitet, *en.* perceptibility.
Percussion, *en.* percussion.
Percussions-Gevær, *et.* percussion gun.
Pereat! down with him!
Peremtorisk, *adj.* peremptory.
Perennerende Planter, perennial plants.
Perfect, *adj.* perfect.
Perfectible, *adj.* perfectible.
Perfectibilitet, *en.* perfectibility.
Perfectionere, *v. a.* to perfect.
Perfectum, *et.* perfect tense.
Per governo, *Mer. T.* for your government.
Perhorrescents, *en. L. T.* challenging.
Perhorrescere, *v. a.* to challenge *e. g.* a judge or juryman.
Perial, *en.* 1. intoxication; 2. a game at cards.
Perialiseret, *adj.* fuddled.
Perigæum, *et.* perigee.
Perihelium, *et.* perihelion.
Periscopiske Briller, periscopic glasses.
Peristaltisk, *adj.* peristaltic.
Peristyl, *et.* peristyle.

Permanent, *adj.* permanent.
Permission, *en.* permission.
Permissioner, *pl.* inexpressibles, unmentionables.
Permittere, *v. a.* to grant leave of absence, to furlough.
Peroration, *en.* peroration.
Peroxyd, *et.* peroxyd.
Perpetuum mobile, *et.* perpetual motion.
Perplex, *adj.* perplexed.
Perplexitet, *en.* perplexity.
Persico, *en.* peach brandy.
Persiflage, *en.* jibing, jeering, jibe.
Persiflere, *v. a.* to jibe, jeer.
Personal, *et.* body, company.
Personalier, *pl. Dan. L. T.* authentic report as to the prior conduct of a person under criminal prosecution.
Personaliteter, *pl.* personalities.
Personification, *en.* personification.
Personnage, *en.* person, body (*slightingly*).
Perspicuitet, *en.* perspicuity.
Pertinacitet, *en.* pertinacity.
Pertinentier, *pl.* appurtenances.
Perturbation, *en.* perturbation.
Perversitet, *en.* perversity.
Pervertere, *v. a.* to pervert.
Per vostre, *Mer. T.* for your account.
Pessimist, *en.* believer in universal depravity, pessimist.
Pestilentialsk, *adj.* pestilential.
Petarde, *en. pl.* -r. petard.
Petechier, *pl.* petechiæ.
Petitesse, *en. pl.* -r. littleness.
Petit Maitre, *en.* dandy, coxcomb.
Petition, *en. pl.* -er. petition.
Petitionær, *en. pl.* petitioner.
Petitionere, *v. a.* to petition.
Petitions-Ret, *en.* right of petition.
Petitum, *et.* request, requisition *spec.* a student's to the professors of the faculty in which he wishes to be examined.
Petrefact, *et. pl.* -er. petrifaction.
Petrificere, *v. a.* to petrify.
Petrographiske Kort, geological maps.
Petroleum, *et.* rock oil, petroleum.
Petto, *in the phrase*: in petto, in petto, in reserve.
Petulants, *en.* petulance.
Petum, *et.* kind of tobacco.
Phalanx, *en. pl.* Phalanger. phalanx.
Phantasma, *et.* phantasm.
Phantastisk, *adj.* fantastic, fantastical.
Phantom, *et. pl.* -er. phantom.
Pharisæisk, *adj.* pharisaical.
Pharmaceut, *en. pl.* -er. apothecary.
Pharmaceutisk, *adj.* pharmaceutical.
Pharmacolith, *en.* pharmacolite, arseniate of lime.
Pharmacologi, *en.* pharmacology.
Pharmacopœa, *en.* pharmacopœa, dispensatory.
Phase, *en.* phasis, phase.
Phiale, *en.* phial.
Philanthrop, *en. pl.* -er. philanthrope, philanthropist.
Philanthropisk, *adj.* philanthropic, philanthropical.
Philiater, *en.* friend to medical science.
Philippica, *en.* philippic.
Philippister, *pl.* adherents of Philip Melancthon.
Philister, *en. pl.* -e. 1. Philistine; 2. cit.
Philomele, *en.* philomel.
Philosophaster, *en.* sophist.
Philosophem, *et.* axiom, philosopheme.
Phiole, *vid.* Phiale.
Phlebotomi, *en.* phlebotomy, bleeding.
Phlegmatiker, *en.* phlegmatic person.
Phlogistiker, *en.* phlogistian.
Phlogistisk, *adj.* phlogistic.
Phlogiston, *et.* phlogiston.
Phonetisk-Skrift, phonetical writing.
Phonolith, *en.* phonolite.
Phosphat, *et.* phosphate.
Phosphorescents, *en.* phosphorescence.
Photologi, *en.* photology.
Photometer, *et.* photometer.
Photophobi, *en.* photophobia.
Phrase, *en.* phrase.
Phraseologi, *en.* phraseology.
Phrenologi, *en.* phrenology.
Phrenologisk, *adj.* phrenological.
Phthisis, *en.* phthisis, consumption.
Phthisisk, *adj.* phthisical.
Phylacterium, *et.* phylactery, amulet.
Phytographi, *en.* phytography.
Phytologi, *en.* phytology, botany.
Pianist, *en. pl.* -er. pianist, performer on the piano.
Piaster, *en. pl.* Piastre. 1. piaster, Spanish dollar, *value about* 4 s.; 2. a Turkish coin *value about* 15 d.
Picant, *adj.* piquant.
Picanteri, *et. pl.* -er. pique, irritation; piquancy. tartness.
Piece, *en. pl.* -t. piece (in various senses).
Piedestal, *en. pl.* -er. pedestal
Pierider, *pl.* Pierides, Muses.
Pietet, *en.* filial affection, pious veneration, devotion.
Pietisme, *en.* pietism.
Pietist, *en. pl.* -er. pietist.
Pietistisk, *adj.* pietistic.
Pigment, *et.* pigment.
Pikkelheering, *en.* pickle-herring, buffoon.
Pilaster, *en. pl.* Pilastre. pilaster.
Pilotage, *en.* pilotage.
Pimelith, *en.* pimelite.
Piment, *et.* pimento, allspice.
Pinasse, *en.* pinnace.
Pincette, *en.* pair of pincers.
Pindarisk, *adj.* pindaric.
Pink, *en.* pink (ship).
Pinnace, *vid.* Pinasse.

Pion, *en. pl.* -er. pawn (in chess).
Pionnier, *en. pl.* -er. pioneer.
Piperin, *et.* piperin.
Piquant, *vid.* Pieant.
Pique, *en.* 1. pike; 2. pique, grudge.
Piquere, *v. a.* to pique, offend, irritate.
Piquere sig, *v. refl.* to pique, or pride one's self on.
Piqué, *et.*
Piquer, *en.* 1. pikeman; 2. overseer of workmen on the public roads.
Pirat, *en. pl.* -er. pirate.
Pirouette, *pl.* -r. pirouette.
Pistil, *et.* 1. pestle; 2. *Bot. T.* pistil.
Piston, *en.* 1. piston (*e. g.* of a pump); 2. nipple (of a percussion lock).
Pittoresk, *adj.* picturesque.
Placere, *v. a.* to place.
Plafond, *en.* ceiling.
Plagiat, *et. pl.* -er. plagiarism.
Plagiator, *en. pl.* -er. plagiary, plagiarist.
Plaidere, *v. a.* to plead.
Plaideur, *en. pl.* -er. pleader.
Plaidoyer, Plaidure, *en.* pleadings.
Plaine, *en. pl.* -r. plain, lawn.
Plaisantere, *v. a.* to joke, banter, quiz.
Plaisanterie, *et.* pleasantry.
Plaisir, *en.* pleasure.
Planchette, *en.* (Blanket), busk.
Planetarisk, *adj.* planetary.
Planigtobium, *et.* planisphere.
Plantage, *en. pl.* -r. plantation.
Planteur, *en. pl.* -er. planter.
Plastik, *en.* the plastic art.
Plastiker, *en. pl.* -e. plastic artist, sculptor.
Plastisk, *adj.* plastic.
Plastron, *et.* plastron (in fencing).
Plat de menage, *et.* cruet stand, casters.
Plateau, *en.* table land.
Plate-forme, *en.* platform.
Platere, *v. a.* to plate.
Platina, *en.* platina.
Platitude, *en.* vulgarity.
Platoniker, *en.* Platonist.
Platonisk, *adj.* Platonic.
Plausibel, *adj.* plausible.
Plausibilitet, *en.* plausibility.
Plebeier, *en. pl.* -e. plebeian.
Pleiader, *pl.* Pleiades.
Plenarium, *et.* 1. reliquary; 2. missal.
Pleonasmus, *en.* pleonasm.
Pleonastisk, *adj.* pleonastic, — al.
Plethorisk, *adj.* plethoric.
Pleuresi, *en.* pleurisy.
Pleureuse, *en. pl.* -r. 1. weepers; 2. black edge [on paper.
Pli, *en.* manner, behaviour.
Plioir, *en.* folder, paper-cutter.
Plumpudding, *en.* plum-pudding.
Plural, *en.* plural.
Pluralister, *en.* pluralist.
Pluralitet, *en.* plurality, majority.
Plus, *Math. T.* plus (+).
Plusquamperfectum, *et.* pluperfect tense.
Plutonisk, *adj.* Plutonic, Plutonian, Huttonian.
Plutonist, *en. pl.* -er. Plutonist.
Pneumatisk, *adj.* pneumatic, — al.
Pneumoni, *en.* pneumonia.
Poculere, *v. i.* to carouse.
Podagra, *en.* gout (in the feet).
Podagrist, *en. pl.* gouty person.
Podagrisk, *adj.* gouty.
Podex, *en.* backside.
Poenitent, *adj.* repentant, penitent.
Poenitens, *en.* repentance, contrition; penance.
Point, *et.* point; stage pas P., to be on the point of.
Pointe, *en.* point, sting *e. g.* of an epigram.
Polacca, *en.* Polish dance.
Polarization, *en.* polarization.
Polarisere, *v. a.* to polarize.
Polca, or Polka, *en.* kind of Polish dance.
Polder, *en.* reclaimed land.
Polemarch, *en. in Greece*: 1. general; 2. minister of war.
Polemik, *en.* polemics.
Polemisere, *v. i.* to be engaged in controversy, to wag a paper war.
Polemisk, *adj.* polemic, — al.
Police, *en. pl.* policy (of insurance).
Polichinel, *en.* kind of clown on the Italian stage.
Politesse, *en.* politeness, refinement.
Politiker, *en. pl.* -e. politician.
Politisk, *adj.* politic, — al.
Polonaise, *en.* Polonoise; Polonese (a dress).
Poltron, *en. pl.* -er. poltroon.
Poltronneri, *et.* poltroonery.
Polydor, a game at billiards.
Polyedrisk, *adj.* polyhedral.
Polygami, *en.* polygamy.
Polyglotte, *en.* polyglot *spec.* Bible.
Polygon, *en.* polygon.
Polygram, *et.* polygram.
Polygraph, *en.* scribbler of all work.
Polygyni, *en.* polygyny.
Polyhistor, *en.* one versed in many sciences.
Polyhistori, *en.* polymathi.
Polynesien, Polynesia.
Polypragmatiker, *en.* one who has too many irons in the fire.
Polysyllabum, *et. pl.* Polysyllaber. polysyllable.
Polytechnisk, *adj.* polytechnic, — al.
Polytechnisk Institut, *et.* polytechnic school, or institution.
Polytechniker, *en. pl.* -e. one who has passed examination at a polytechnic school.
Polytheismus, *en.* polytheism.
Polytheist, *en. pl.* -er. polytheist.
Pomolog, *en.* carpologist.
Pomologi, carpology.
Pompös, *adj.* pompous.

Ponderabel, *adj.* ponderable.
Ponderabilia, *pl.* ponderables.
Ponderabilitet, *en.* quality of being ponderable.
Pontifical, *adj.* pontifical.
Pontificalier, *pl.* pontificals.
Pontificat, *et.* pontificate, papal dignity.
Populair, *adj.* popular.
Popularitet, *en.* popularity.
Population, *en.* population.
Populere, *v. a.* to people, populate.
Populös, *adj.* populous.
Porer, *pl.* pores.
Porös, *adj.* porous.
Porositet, *en.* porosity.
Portabel, *adj.* portable.
Portal, *et. pl.* -er. portal.
Portatil & Portativ, *adj.* portable.
Porte'epée, *en.* swordknot.
Portefeuille, *en.* portfolio.
Portemanteau, *en.* portmanteau.
Porter, *en.* porter (strong beer).
Porteur, *en. pl.* -er. porter; bearer.
Porticus, *en.* portico.
Portraitere, *v. a.* to paint portraits, portray.
Position, *en. pl.* -er. position.
Positur, *en.* posture.
Possessivum, *et.* possessive pronoun.
Possibel, *adj.* possible.
Possibilitet, *en.* possibility.
Postdatere, *v. a.* to postdate.
Postament, *et.* pedestal.
Postere, *v. a.* to place, station, post.
Poste restante, to be left until called for (on letters).
Postscript, *et. pl.* -er. postscript.
Post-Station, *en.* stage.
Postulat, *et. pl.* Postulata. postulate, postulatum.
Postulere, *v. a.* to postulate.
Potage, *en.* potage, soup.
Potage-Skee, *en.* soup ladle.
Potentat, *en. pl.* -er. potentate.
Potents, *en.* power. *Math. T.*
Poteri, *et.* pottery.
Potpourri, *et.* pot pourri.
Poulain, *en. pl.* -er. bubo.
Poularde, *en. pl.* -r. fatted hen.
Poussere, *v. a.* to push (on).
Præbendarius, *en.* prebend.
Præcaution, *en.* precaution.
Præcavere, *v. a. & refl.* to guard against.
Præcedents, *en.* precedence.
Præcept, *et. pl.* -er. precept.
Præ cæteris (laudabilis), academical distinction at the university of Copenhagen.
Præcipitat, *et.* precipitate.
Precipitation, *en.* precipitation.
Precipitere, *v. a.* to precipitate.
Præcis, *adj.* precise, punctual.
Præcise, *adv.* precisely.
Præcision, *en.* precision.
Præcludere, *v. a.* to exclude, preclude.
Præcocitet, *en.* precocity.
Prædecessor, *en. pl.* -er. predecessor.
Prædestination, *en.* predestination.
Prædicabel, *adj.* predicable.
Prædicabile, *et. pl.* -bilier. predicable.
Prædicabilitet, *en.* predicability.
Predicament, *et. pl.* -er. predicament.
Prædicanter-Orden, Dominican order.
Prædilection, *en.* predilection.
Prædisponere, *v. a.* to predispose.
Prædisposition, *en.* predisposition.
Præeminent, *adj.* preeminent.
Præeminents, *en.* preeminent.
Præferents, *en.* preference.
Prægravation, *en.* disproportionate imposition of taxes and other burdens.
Prægravere, *v. a.* to overburden with taxes.
Præjudicat, *et. pl.* -er. precedent.
Præjudicium, *et.* 1. precedent; 2. prejudice; 3. detriment.
Præjudicere, *v. a.* to prejudice, injure.
Præliminær, *adj.* preliminary.
Præliminarier, *pl.* preliminaries.
Præludere, *v. a.* to prelude.
Præmatur, *adj.* premature.
Præmeditere, *v. a.* to premeditate.
Præmisse, *en. pl.* -r. premise.
Præmonstratensere, *pl.* Premonstrants (an order of monks).
Prænumerando, by prepayment, or payment in advance.
Prænumerere, *v. a.* to prepay, pay in advance.
Præoccuperet, *adj.* preöccupied, prepossessed, prejudiced.
Præparat, *et. pl.* -er. (anatomical) preparation.
Præparere, *v. a.* to prepare.
Præposition, *en. pl.* -er. preposition.
Præpositur, *en.* deanship.
Præputium, *et.* prepuce.
Prærogativ, *et. pl.* -er. prerogative.
Præscribere, *v. a.* to prescribe.
Præscription, *en.* prescription.
Præsens, *et.* present tense.
Præsentabel, *adj.* presentable.
Præsentant, *en.* presenter. *e. g.* of a bill.
Præsentation, *en.* presentation.
Præsentere, *v. a.* to present, introduce; præsentere Gevær, to present arms; præsentere en Vexel, to present a bill; præsentere sig, to comport one's self, behave.
Præsenteerbakke, *en.* tray.
Præservativ, *adj.* preservative.
Præservativ, *et.* preservative.
Præservere, *v. a.* to preserve.
Præses, *en.* or Præsident, *en. pl.* -er. 1. president; 2. chairman; 3. head of a goverament office.
Præsidium, *et.* presidency.
Præstation, *en.* 1. what is paid being due, pre-

station; 2. performance *s. g.* of a player, or artist.

Præstere, *v. a.* 1. to pay (what is due); 2. to perform.

Præsumere, *v. a.* to presume.

Præsumption, *en.* presumption.

Præsumptiv, *adj.* presumptive.

Præsupponere, *v. a.* to presuppose.

Prætendent, *en.* pretender.

Prætendere, *v. a.* to pretend, claim.

Prætension, *en. pl.* -er. pretention; 2. locket.

Præteritum, *et.* preterite or past tense.

Præternaturel, *adj.* preternatural.

Prætext, *en. pl.* -er. pretext.

Prævalere, *v. i.* to prevail.

Prævarication, *en.* malversation in office.

Prævaricator, *en.* colluder, prevaricator.

Prævenere, *v. a.* 1. to anticipate, forestall; 2. to prevent.

Prævention, *en.* 1. anticipation, forestallment; 2. prevention.

Pragmatisk, *adj.* versed in business; pragmatisk Historie, history stating facts with their causes and consequences; den pragmatiske Sanction, the pragmatic sanction.

Praktikabel, *adj.* practicable, feasible.

Praktikabilitet, *en.* practicability.

Praktiker, *en. pl.* -e. practitioner.

Pratica, *en.* pratic, pratique.

Pravitet, *en.* depravity.

Praxis, *en.* practice.

Précair, *adj.* precarious.

Presbyopi, *en.* presbyopy, long-sightedness.

Presbyterianere, *pl.* Presbyterians (as the church of Scotland).

Présent, *en. pl.* -er. present, gift.

Pressentiment, *et. pl.* -er. presentiment.

Pressere, *v. a.* to press, urge.

Pretiosa, *pl.* precious things, jewels, valuables.

Primas, *en. pl.* Primater. primate.

Prima-Vexel, *en.* first of exchange.

Primitiv, *adj.* primitive.

Primogeniture, *en.* primogeniture.

Primtal, *et.* prime number.

Privatisere, *v. a.* to be out of office, to live as a private person.

Privatissimum, *et.* a professor's private lectures to a select class.

Probabel, *adj.* 1. that may be proved, demonstrable; 2. probable.

Probabilitet, *en.* 1. demonstrableness; 2. probability.

Probat, *adj.* approved, tried.

Probitet, *en.* probity, honesty.

Problem, *et. pl.* -er. problem.

Problematisk, *adj.* problematical.

Procedere, *v. a.* to sue, carry on a lawsuit.

Procedure, *en.* proceedings, process.

Processual, *adj.* pertaining to a lawsuit or process.

Proclama, *et. pl.* Proclamata. legal notice.

Proclamation, *en. pl.* -er. proclamation.

Proconsul, *en.* proconsul.

Procrastination, *en.* procrastination.

Procrastinere, *v. a.* to procrastinate.

Procurere, *v. a.* 1. to procure; 2. to manage, conduct.

Prodigalitet, *en.* prodigality.

Prodigiös, *adj.* prodigious.

Producent, *en. pl.* -er. producer.

Producere, *v. a.* to produce.

Production, *en. pl* -er. production, produce.

Productivitet, *en.* productiveness.

Profan, *adj.* profane.

Profanation, *en.* profanation.

Profanere, *v. a.* to profane.

Profanitet, *en.* profanity.

Profitabel, *adj.* profitable.

Profus, *adj.* profuse.

Prognose, Prognoses, *en.* prognosis.

Program, *et. pl.* -mer. program.

Progression, *en.* progression.

Progressiv, *adj.* progressive.

Progressister, *pl.* Progressistas (*a go-ahead party in Spain*).

Prohibitiv-System, prohibitive system.

Projection, *en.* projection (in various senses).

Prolegomina, *pl.* prolegomena.

Proletarier, *pl.* paupers, *proletaries.*

Prolix, *adj.* prolix.

Prolixitet, *en.* prolixity.

Prolongation, *en.* prolongation.

Prolongere, *v. a.* to prolong.

Promemoria, *et.* memorial.

Promenade, *en.* promenade, walk.

Promiscue, *adv.* promiscuously.

Promotion, *en.* promotion, advancement.

Promovere, *v. a.* to promote.

Prompt, *adj.* prompt.

Promulgation, *en.* promulgation.

Promulgere, *v. a.* to promulgate.

Pronuncere, *v. a.* to pronounce.

Propædeutik, *adj.* preliminary, elementary or introductory course to any science.

Propædeutisk, *adj.* preliminary, elementary.

Propaganda, *en.* propaganda.

Propagandismus, *en.* propagandism.

Propagandist, *en. pl.* -er. propagandist.

Prophylaktik, *en.* prophylactics.

Prophylaktisk, *adj.* prophylactic.

Proponent, *en. pl.* -er. proposer, (*in the Danish Provincial Estates*) mover.

Propos, *in the phrase:* à propos, by the by, à propos.

Proposition, *en. pl.* -er. proposition, proposal, motion.

Propre, *adj.* cleanly.

Propreté, *en.* cleanliness.

Prorogation, *en.* prorogation.

Prorogere, *v. a.* to prorogue.

Proscenium, *et.* front of the stage.
Proscribere, *v. a.* to proscribe.
Proscription, *en.* proscription.
Prosector, *en.* assistant dissector.
Proselyt, *en. pl.* -er. proselyte.
Proselyt-Mageri, *et.* proselytism.
Prosodi, *en.* prosody.
Prosperere, *v. i.* to prosper.
Prosperitet, *en.* prosperity.
Prostituere, *v. a. & refl.* to expose, commit (*not prostitute*).
Prostitution, *en.* exposure.
Protection, *en.* protection, patronage.
Protectorat, *et.* protectorate.
Protegé, *en.* protegée.
Protegere, *v. a.* protect, patronize.
Protestation, *en. pl.* -er. protestation.
Protevangelium, *et.* the first good tidings of salvation. Gen. 3. 15.
Protomartyr, *en.* protomartyr *v. c.* St. Stephen.
Prototyp, *en. pl.* -er. prototype.
Protraction, *en.* protraction.
Protrahere, *v. a.* to protract.
Protuberants, *en.* protuberance.
Provectiores, *pl.* advanced scholars.
Provenu, *et.* proceeds.
Proverbium, *et. pl.* Proverbia. proverb.
Proverbialsk, *adj.* proverbial.
Providentiel, *adj.* providential.
Provincial-Stænder, *pl.* Provincial Estates.
Provincialismus, *en.* provincialism.
Provisionel, *adj.* provisional.
Provocation, *en.* provocation.
Provocere, *v. a.* to provoke.
Prude, *en. pl.* -r. prude.
Pruderi, *et.* prudery.
Prunel, *et.* prunella.
Psalmist, *en. pl.* -er. psalmist.
Psalmodi, *en.* psalmody.
Psalter, *et.* psalter.
Pseudographum, *et. pl.* -grapha. pseudograph.
Pseudomessias, *en.* false messiah.
Pseudonym, *en.* author using a fictitious name.
Pseudonimisk, *adj.* fictitiously named, fictitious, *pseudonymous.*
Pseudonymitet, *en.* adoption or use of a fictitious name, *pseudonymy?*
Pseudoprophet, *en.* false prophet.
Psychiater, *en.* physician for mental disorders.
Psychiatri, *en.* treatment of mental disorders.
Psychisk, *adj.* belonging to the mind, mental.
Psycholog, *en.* mental philosopher, *psychologist.*
Psychologi, *en.* psychology, mental philosophy.
Psychologisk, *adj.* psychological.
Ptarmicum, *et.* sternutatory.
Ptisane or Tisane, *en.* ptisan, barley water.
Pubertet, *en.* puberty.
Public, *adj.* public.
Publicandum, *et.* proclamation, placard.
Publication, *en.* publication.
Publicere, *v. a.* to publish.
Publicering, *en.* publishing.
Publicist, *en. pl.* -er. one versed in public law, publicist.
Publicitet, *en.* publicity.
Pudding, *en.* pudding.
Pueril, *adj.* puerile.
Puerilitet, *en.* puerility.
Puerperal-Feber, *en.* puerperal fever.
Pugilist, *en. pl.* -er. pugilist.
Pugilistisk, *adj.* pugilistic.
Pulmonal or Pulmonar, *adj.* pulmonary.
Pulsation, *en.* pulsation.
Pulverisation, *en.* pulverisation.
Pulverisere, *v. a.* to pulverise.
Punctualitet, *en.* punctuality.
Punctuel, *adj.* punctual.
Punisk, *adj.* Punic.
Purgants, *en.* Purgativ, *et. pl.* -er. purgative.
Purgativ, *adj.* purgative.
Purgatorium, *et.* purgatory.
Purgere, *v. a.* to purge.
Purification, *en.* purification.
Purificere, *v. a.* to purify.
Purism, *en.* purism.
Purist, *en. pl.* -er. purist.
Puritanere, *pl.* Puritans.
Purulent, *adj.* purulent.
Purulents, *en.* purulence.
Pusillanimet, *en.* pusillanimity.
Pustulös, *adj.* pustulous.
Putativ, *adj.* putative.
Putrefaction, *en.* putrefaction.
Putrificere, *v. a.* to putrefy.
Putrescents, *en.* putrescence.
Putrid, *adj.* putrid.
Putriditet, *en.* putridity, putridness.
Pygmæer, *pl.* pigmies.
Pygmæisk, *adj.* pygmean.
Pyramidalsk, *adj.* pyramidal.
Pyrit, *en.* pyrites, pyrite.
Pyrometer, *et.* pyrometer.
Pyrotechnik, *en.* pyrotechnics.
Pyrotechniker, *en.* pyrotechnist.
Pyrotechnisk, *adj.* pyrotechnical.
Pyrrhichius, *en.* pyrrhic (⏑ ⏑).
Pyrrhonianer, *en. pl.* -e. Pyrrhonist.
Pythagoræer, *en. pl.* -e. Pythagorean.
Pythagorisk, *adj.* Pythagorean.

Q.

Quadragesima, *en.* first Sunday in Lent.
Quadratur, *en.* squaring, quadrature.
Quadrille, *en. pl.* -r. quadrille (a dance).
Quadrillion, *en.* quadrillion.
Quadrisyllabisk, *adj.* of four syllables.
Quadrumaner, *pl.* quadrumanous animals.
Quadrupeder, *pl.* quadrupeds, fourfooted beasts.
Quadrupel, *adj.* quadruple.
Quadruplere, *v. a.* to quadruple.
Quæstion, *en. pl.* -er. question.
Qualification, *en. pl.* -er. qualification.
Qualificativ, *adj.* qualifying.
Qualificere, *v. a.* to qualify.
Qualificerede Forbrydelser, *pl.* atrocious crimes.
Qualitet, *en. pl.* -er. quality.
Qualitativ, *adj.* relative to, respecting quality.
Quantitet, *en. pl.* -er. quantity.
Quantitativ, *adj.* quantitative.
Quantum, *et.* quantum, amount.
Quarantaine, *en.* quarantine.
Quarré, *en.* square.
Quartan-Feber, *en.* quartan fever.
Querelle, *en. pl.* -r. quarrel.
Querellere, *v. a.* to quarrel.
Queue, *en.* cue.
Quidditet, *en. pl.* -er. quiddity.
Quiescere, *v. i.* to rest.
Quietister, *pl.* quietists (a sect).
Quincunx, *en.* quincunx.
Quintessents, *en.* quintessence.
Quotidian-Feber, quotidian fever.
Quotient, *en.* quotient.

R.

Radial, *adj.* radial.
Radical, *adj.* radical.
Radius, *en. pl.* Radii or Radier. radius (of a circle).
Ratotere, *v. i.* to twaddle.
Raffinade, *en.* refined sugar.
Ragout, *en. pl.* -er. ragout, hash.
Railliere, *v. a.* to rally, banter.
Railleri, *et. pl.* -er. raillery.
Railleur, *en.* banterer.
Raison, *en.* reason.
Raisonnabel, *adj.* 1. reasonable; 2. generous, liberal.
Raisonnement, *et. pl.* -er. reasoning.
Raisonnere, *v. i.* to reason, argue.
Ramification, *en.* ramification.
Ramificere, *v. a. & i.* to ramify.
Rançon, *en.* ransom.
Rançonnere, *v. a.* to ransom.
Rangere, *v. a. & i.* to rank, range, arrange.
Rapé, *en.* rappee.
Rapiditet, *en.* rapidity.
Rapier, *en.* rapier.
Rapel, *en. pl.* -er. *Mill. T.* recoil.
Rapport, *en.* 1. report; 2. relation, connection.
Rapportere, *v. a.* 1. to report; 2. *Mer. T.* to post.
Rapsodi, *en. pl.* -er. rhapsody.
Raptus, *en.* fit or paroxysm of madness.
Rasere, *v. a.* 1. to shave; 2. to raze e. g. a fortification.
Rasur, *en.* erasure.
Ratafia, *en.* ratafia, cherry brandy.
Ratification, *en.* ratification.
Ratificere, *v. a.* to ratify.
Ratihabere, *v. a.* to sanction, homologate.
Ratiocination, *en.* ratiocination.
Ration, *en. pl.* -er. ration.
Rational, *adj.* rational.
Rationalismus, *en.* rationalism.
Rationalist, *en. pl.* -er. rationalist.
Ravelin, *en.* ravelin.
Reaction, *en.* reaction.
Reagere, *v. a.* react.
Real, *en. pl.* -er. real, (*Spanish coin value between 2 d. and 5 d. when of silver, and only the half of that when of copper*).
Real, *adj.* real.
Real-Skole, *en.* practical school.
Realisation, *en.* 1. realisation; 2. conversion of property into cash.
Realisere, *v. a.* 1. to realise; 2. to convert or turn into money or cash.
Realister, *pl.* realists (a sect of scholastics).
Realitet, *en.* reality.
Reassumere, *v. a.* to reassume.
Rebellere, *v. i.* to rebel.
Rebellion, *en.* rebellion.
Rebelsk, *adj.* rebel, rebellious.
Rebus, *en. pl.* -ser. rebus.
Recantation, *en.* recantation.
Recantere, *v. a.* to recant.
Recapitulation, *en.* recapitulation.
Recapitulere, *v. a.* to recapitulate.
Recensent, *en. pl.* -er. reviewer.
Recension, *en.* review.
Recepisse, *en.* receipt.

Recept, *en.* *pl.* -er. medical prescription.
Receptibilitet, *en.* susceptibility.
Receptiv, *adj.* susceptible, capable of receiving impressions.
Receptivitet, *en.* susceptibility.
Reces, *en.* 1. arrears of debt; 2, treaty, compact; 3. laws of several Danish kings previous to the establishment of absolute monarchy.
Recidiv, *et.* relapse (of illness).
Recipient, *en.* *chem. T.* receiver.
Reciprok or Reciproque, *adj.* reciprocal.
Reciprocitet, *en.* reciprocity.
Recitation, *en.* recitation.
Recitativ, *et.* recitative.
Recitere, *v. a.* to recite.
Reclamere, *v. a.* to reclaim.
Recognoscere, *v. a.* to reconnoitre.
Recognoscering, *en.* reconnoitering.
Recommendation, *en.* *pl.* -er. 1. recommendation; 2. introduction.
Recommendere, *v. a.* 1. to recommend, 2. to introduce.
Recompensere, *v. a.* to recompense.
Recompletere, *v. a.* to complete again.
Recomponere, *v. a.* to recompose.
Recomposition, *en.* recomposition.
Reconciliere, *v. a.* to reconcile.
Reconstruction, *en.* reconstruction.
Reconvalescent, *en.* *pl.* -er. convalescent.
Reconvalescents, *en.* convalescence.
Recreation, *en.* recreation.
Recreere, *v. a.* to recreate.
Recrimination, *en.* recrimination.
Recriminere, *v. i.* to recriminate.
Recrut, *en.* *pl.* -ter. recruit.
Recrutere, *v. a.* to recruit.
Recrutering, *en.* recruiting.
Rectascension, *en.* *Astr. T.* right ascension.
Rectificere, *v. a.* to rectify.
Recurs, *en.* recourse.
Redacteur, *en.* *pl.* -er. editor.
Redaction, *en.* editing.
Redemption, *en.* redemption.
Redigere, *v. a.* to edit.
Redimere, *v. a.* to redeem.
Redoublere, *v. a.* to redouble.
Redressere, *v. a.* to redress.
Reducere, *v. a.* to reduce.
Reduction, *en.* reduction.
Redundants, *en.* redundance, redundancy.
Redundere, *v. i.* to be redundant.
Reduplication, *en.* reduplication.
Reduplicere, *v. a.* to redouble.
Reel, *adj.* 1. real; 2. honest, upright; 3. trustworthy, solid, respectable.
Refectorium, *et.* refectory.
Referat, *et.* *pl.* -er. report.
Referent, *en.* *pl.* -er. reporter.
Referere, *v. a.* to report.
Reflectere, *v. i.* to reflect.
Reflector, *en.* reflector.
Reflection, *en.* reflection.
Reflexivum, *et.* verb reflective.
Reflux, *en.* reflux.
Reform, *en.* reform.
Refraction, *en.* refraction.
Refrein, *et.* burden of a song.
Refundere, *v. a.* to refund, pay back.
Refusere, *v. a.* to refuse.
Refutation, *en.* refutation, confutation.
Refutere, *v. a.* to confute, refute.
Regalier, *pl.* regalia.
Regatta, *en.* boat race, sailing match, regatta.
Regeneration, *en.* regeneration.
Regenerere, *v. a.* to regenerate.
Regents, *en.* college or foundation for students in Copenhagen.
Regentsianer, *en.* student of the *Regents* q. v.
Regime, *en.* 1. regime; 2. regimen, diet.
Region, *en.* region.
Reglement, *et.* *pl.* -er. regulation.
Reglementeret, *adj.* regulated.
Regres, *en.* recourse. remedy.
Regula de tri, rule of three.
Regulair *adj.* regular.
Regularitet, *en.* regularity.
Regulativ, *et.* regulation.
Regulere, *v. a.* to regulate.
Regulinsk, *adj.* pure, unalloyed (of metals).
Rehabilitation, *en.* removal of legal infamy, rehabilitation.
Rehabilitere, *v. a.* to rehabilitate.
Reject, *adj.* rejected (*e. g.* at an examination), plucked. *cant.*
Rejicere, *v. a.* to reject.
Relais, *et.* relay, fresh horses.
Relation, *en.* relation.
Relativ, *adj.* relative, comparative.
Relativitet, *en.* relativeness.
Relegation, *en.* expulsion (*e. g.* from a university).
Relegere, *v. a.* to expel.
Relevant, *adj.* relevant.
Relevere, *v. a.* 1. to place in relief, put prominently forward; 2. to release, relieve; 3. to be subject to.
Relief, *et.* relief *in sculpture.*
Reliquarium, *et.* reliquary.
Reliquier, *pl.* relics.
Rembours, *en.* reimbursement.
Remedium, *et.* *pl.* Remedier or Remedia. remedy.
Reminiscents, *en.* *pl.* -er. reminiscence.
Remis, *adj.* *at chess.* a drawn game.
Remise, Remesse, *en.* *pl.* -r. 1. *Mer. T.* remittance; 2. coach-house.
Remittent, *en.* *pl.* -er. remitter.
Remittere, *v. a.* to remit.
Remonstranter, *pl.* remonstrants, *a Dutch branch of the Arminians.*
Remonstrere, *v. a.* to remonstrate.
Remonte, *en.* mounting (*e. g.* of cavalry.

Remontere, *v. a.* to mount.
Removere, *v. a.* to remove.
Remplacere, *v. a.* & *i.* to replace, fill the place of another.
Rencontre, *en.* encounter.
Rendesvous, *et.* rendezvous.
Renegat, *en. pl.* -er. renegade, renegado.
Renommée, *en.* renown, fame.
Renommere sig, *v. refl.* 1. to make one's self notorious; 2. to boast, brag.
Renommist, *en. pl.* -er. brawler, Draweansir (chiefly among German students).
Renonce, *en. pl.* -r. a renounce (at cards).
Renoncere, *v. a.* to renounce.
Renovation, *en.* 1. renovation; 2. carting of ordure from the privies in Danish towns.
Renovere, *v. a.* 1. to renovate, renew; 2. to empty a jakes.
Rentere, *v. i.* to yield interest.
Renuncere, *v. a.* to renounce.
Renunciation, *en.* renunciation.
Reol, *en. pl.* -er. bookcase.
Reorganisation, *en.* reorganization.
Reorganisere, *v. a.* to reórganize.
Reparation, *en. pl.* -er. repair.
Reparere. *v. a.* to repair.
Reparti, *en. pl.* -er. repartee.
Repercussion, *en.* repercussion.
Repertoire, *et. pl.* -r. 1. stock of plays performed at a theatre; 2. repertory.
Repetent, *en. pl.* -er. assistant teacher at some academies.
Repetere, *v. a.* to repeat.
Repeteer-Uhr, *et.* a repeater.
Replicere, *v. i.* to reply.
Replik, *en. pl.* -er. reply.
Reposition, *en.* rĕduction of dislocations.
Repræsentant, *en. pl.* representative.
Repræsentere, *v. a.* to represent.
Repressalier, *pl.* reprisals.
Reprimande, *en. pl.* reprimand, rebuke.
Reprimandere, *v. a.* to reprimand.
Reproduction, *en.* reproduction.
Reproductions-Kraft, *en.* power of reproduction.
Reproductiv, *adj.* reproductiveness.
Reptil, *et. pl.* -ier. reptile.
Repudiere, *v. a.* to repudiate.
Reputation, *en.* reputation.
Reputeerlig, *adj.* reputable.
Requiem, *et.* requiem.
Requirent, *en. pl.* -er. suitor, plaintiff.
Requirere, *v. a.* to require (*more especially*) legal assistance from a foreign magistrate.
Requisit, *et. pl.* -er. requisite.
Requisition, *en. pl.* -er. requisition.
Rescindere, *v. a.* to rescind.
Rescribere, *v. a.* to issue a mandate, or order *e. g.* a king to a government board.
Rescript, *et. pl.* -er. (king's) order, or mandate to a government board.
Reservation, *en. pl.* er. reservation.
Reservative, *adv.* with reservation.
Reserve, *en. pl.* -er. reserve.
Reservoir, *et.* reservoir.
Resident, *en. pl.* -er. minister resident.
Residere, *v. i.* to reside.
Resignation, *en.* resignation.
Resignere, *v. a.* to resign.
Resolut, *adj.* resolute, determined.
Resolution, *en. pl.* -er. 1. resolution; 2. solution; 3. decree; 4. determination.
Resonants, *en.* resonnance.
Respect, *en.* respect.
Respectabel, *adj* respectable.
Respectabilitet, *en.* respectability.
Respectiv, *adj.* respective.
Respective, *adv.* respectively.
Respirabel, *adj.* respirable.
Respiration, *en.* respiration.
Respit-Dage, *pl. Mer. T.* days of grace.
Respondent, *en. pl.* -er. an assistant, or second to a disputant at the university of Copenhagen.
Respondere, *v. i.* to respond.
Respondentia-Brev, *et.* letter of bottomry.
Responsabel, *adj.* responsible.
Responsabilitet, *en.* responsibility.
Ressource, *en. pl.* -r. resource.
Restance, *en. pl.* -r. arrear.
Restere, *v. i.* to be left, to remain (as rest), to be in arrear.
Restaurateur, *en. pl.* -er. 1. restorer; 2. keeper of an eating-house, or tavern.
Restaurere, *v. a.* to restore.
Restituere, *v. a.* 1. to restore; 2. to recover (*e. g.* from illness); 3. to repair.
Restitution, *en.* 1. restitution; 2. recovery; 3. repair.
Restriction, *en. pl.* -er. restriction.
Restrictiv, *adj.* restrictive.
Restringere, *v. a.* to restrict.
Resultat, *et. pl.* -er. result.
Resultere, *v. i.* to result.
Resumé, *en.* recapitulation, summary.
Resumere, *v. a.* to recapitulate.
Retablere, *v. a.* & *i.* to re-establish, restore, recover.
Retablissment, *et.* re-establishment, restoration, recovery.
Retardere, *v. a.* to retard.
Reticents, *nm.* 1. reticency; 2. aposiopesis.
Retina, *en.* retina (of the eye).
Retirade, *en.* 1. retreat; 2. a privy.
Retiré, *adj.* reserved.
Retirere, *v. i.* to retreat, retire.
Retorquere, *v. a.* to retort.
Retorte, *en. pl.* -r. *Chem. T.* retort.
Retour, *en.* return.
Retournere, *v. i.* to return.
Retractere, *v. a.* to retract, revoke.
Retraite, *en pl.* -r. retreat.

Retrograd, *adj.* retrograde.
Reussère, *v. i.* to succeed.
Revanche, *en.* revenge.
Revanchere, *v. a.* to revenge.
Reveille, *en.* reveille.
Revolution, *en. pl.* -er. revelation.
Revelere, *v. a.* to reveal.
Reverbeer-Ovn, *en.* a reverberatory.
Reverénts, *en.* reverence.
Reverí, *et. pl.* -er. reverie, revery.
Revers, *en. pl.* -er. reverse (of a coin).
Revidere, *v. a.* to revise.
Revision, *en.* revision, revise.
Revisor, *en. pl.* -er. reviser, auditor.
Revocation, *en.* revocation.
Revocere, *v. a.* to revoke.
Revolte, *en. pl.* -r. revolt.
Revolution, *en. pl.* -er. revolution.
Revolutionair, *adj.* revolutionary.
Revue, *en. pl.* -r. review *e. g.* of troops.
Rhapsoder, *pl.* rhapsodists.
Rhapsodi, *en.* a book of Homer.
Rhapsodisk *adj.* rhapsodical.
Rhetor, *en. pl.* -er. rhetoricism, orator.
Rhetorisk, *adj.* rhetorical.
Rheumatismus, *en.* rheumatism.
Rheumatisk, *adj.* rheumatic, rheumatical.
Rhinoceros, *en.* rhinoceros.
Rhodium, *et.* rhodium.
Rhomboidisk, *adj.* rhomboidal.
Rhombus, *en. pl.* Romber. rhomb.
Rhythmik, *en.* doctrine of rythm.
Rythmisk, *adj.* rhythmical.
Ricochet, *et.* ricochet.
Ricochetere, *v. i.* to rebound as a cannon ball.
Ridiculere, *v. a.* to ridicule.
Rigiditet, *en.* 1. rigidity; 2. rigor.
Rigorös, *adj.* rigorous.
Risico, *en.* risk.
Risikère, *v. a.* to risk.
Rival, *en. pl.* -er. rival.
Rivalisere, *v. a.* to rival.
Rivalitet, *en.* rivalry.
Robbe, *en. pl.* -r. seal. *Phoca.*
Robber, *en. pl.* -e. rubber (at whist).
Robust, *adj.* robust.
Rocambole, *en.* rocambole. *Allium scorodoprasum.*
Rococo, *adj.* antique, *rococo.*
Rodemontade, *en. pl.* -r. rodomontade.
Romantiker, *en. pl.* -e. one of the romantic school in literature.
Ronde, *en. Mil. T.* the rounds.
Rondere, *v. i.* to go the rounds.
Roquelaure, *en.* roquelaur.
Roquere, *v. i.* to castle (in chess).
Rosenobel, *en. pl.* -bler. rosenoble.
Rosette, *en. pl.* -r. rose, knot of ribbon in the form of a rose.
Rotation, *en.* rotation.
Rotatorisk, *adj.* rotatory.
Rotunde, *en, pl.* -r. rotunda.
Rothvælsk, slang of thieves, gypsy language.
Roulade, *en. pl.* -r. roulade (in music).
Route, *en. pl.* -r. route.
Routine, *en.* routine.
Routineret, *adj.* practised.
Royalist, *en, pl.* -er. royalist.
Royalistisk, *adj.* royalist.
Rubber, *vid.* Robber.
Rubel, *en. pl.* Rubler. ruble, (Russ. coin).
Rudimenter, *pl.* rudiments.
Rumstere, *v. i.* to make a noise.
Runologi, *en.* science of runes, runology.
Rupi, *en. pl.* -er. rupee, (Indian silver coin value 2 S.).
Ruptur, *en.* rupture.
Rural, *adj.* rural.

S.

Sabæere, *pl.* Sabeans or Sabians, inhabitants of city of Saba in Arabia, worshippers of fire and of the sun and moon and other celestial bodies.

Sabbathianere, *pl.* Sabbatharians; a sect of Baptists who keep the Saturday, and not Sunday, holy.

Sabellianere, *pl.* Sabellians (a sect).

Saccade, *en. pl.* -r. 1. saccade, 2. check, reproof, rebuke.

Sacristan, *en. pl.* -er. sacristan, sexton.
Sacristi, *et. pl.* -er. sacristy, vestry.
Sadducæere, *pl.* Sadducees (a Jewish sect).
Sagacitet, *en,* sagacity.
Sagittarius, *en.* Sagittarius (a sign in the zodiac).
Saison, *en. pl.* -er. season (*e. g.* of Theatrical performances).

Salamander, *en. pl.* Salamandere. salamander (a species of lizard).

Saldere, *v. a.* to balance (an account).
Saldering, *en.* or Saldo. balancing of accounts.
Salep, *en.* arrowroot, salep.
Saline, *en. pl.* -r. saltpit, salt mine, salt work.
Salisk Lov, *en.* Salic law.

Salisk Gods, *et.* estates heritable only by males.
Salmagundi, *et.* salmagundi, medley.
Salon, *en. pl.* -er. 1. saloon; 2. drawing-room.
Salpetriere, *en.* a house of correction at Paris.
Salto mortale, *et.* summerset.
Salvere, *v. a. & refl.* 1. to save; 2. set one's self right.
Sambo, *en.* or Zambo, *pl.* Sambos, Sambo *i. e.* the offspring of a negro and a mulatto woman.
Sanct, *adj. commonly abridged S. Sct. or St.* saint.
Sanctification, *en.* sanctification.
Sanctificere, *v. a.* to sanctify.
Sanction, *en. pl.* -er, sanction.
Sanctionere, *v. a.* to sanction.
Sanctissimum, *et.* the consecrated host.
Sanctuarium, *et. pl.* Sanctuarier, or Sanctuaria, sanctuary.
Sandaler, *pl.* sandals.
Sandarach, *et.* sandarac (*a kind of gum*).
Sandel-Træ, *et.* sandal wood, saunders.
Sanguinisk, *adj.* sanguine.
Sanhedrin, *et.* Sanhedrim (Jewish council of seventy Elders).
Sanitair, *adj.* relative to (public) health.
Sanitet, *en.* health (*spec. public*).
Sanskrit, *adj. & noun.* Sanscrit.
Sapere, *v. a. Mil. T.* to undermine, to sap.
Sapeur, *en. pl.* -er. Mil. T. miner, sapper.
Sapphiske Vers, *pl.* Sapphics, (*consisting of three Sapphic lines* (— ∪ — — — ∪ ∪ — ∪ — ∪), *and one Adonic* (— ∪ ∪ — —).
Saracener, *pl.* Saracens.
Sardeller, *pl.* Sardinian anchovies, sardans, [sardels? pilchers?].
Sarder, *en.* Sardine, Sardel (*a precious stone*).
Sardonisk Latter, sardonic laughter.
Sardonyx, *en.* Sardonyx (*a gem*).
Sarkasme, *en. pl.* -r. sarcasm.
Sarkastisk, *adj.* sarcastic.
Sarcophag, *en. pl.* -er. sarcophagus, stone coffin.
Sarmatisk, *adj.* Sarmatian, Sarmatic [*ancient for Polish*].

Sarsenet, *et.* a kind of cotton cloth.
Satellit, *en. pl.* -er. satellite.
Satisfaction, *en.* satisfaction (*spec.* in matters of honour).
Satrap, *en. pl.* -er. satrap.
Saturation, *en. Chem. T.* saturation.
Saturn, Saturn.
Saturnalier, *pl.* saturnalia.
Savanner, *pl.* savannas (*i. e.* extensive plains in America).

Savoir-faire, *et.* adroitness, practical skill.
Savoir-vivre, *et.* (good) manners, knowledge of the world.
Sbirrer, *pl.* Italian police officers, or spies, catchpoles.
Sborsere, *v. a.* to disburse.

Scabellon, *en.* pedestal. [This word however is much more used in its improper and vulgar sense. *See Skabelon in the Dictionary*].
Scadenza, *en.* becoming due (of a bill).
Scadere, *v. i.* to become due.
Scagliola-Arbeide, *et.* painting on selenite.
Scala, *en.* scale.
Scalpel, *et. pl.* Scalpeller, scalpel.
Scalpere, *v. a.* to scalp.
Scandal, *et.* scandal.
Scandalisere, *v. a.* to scandalize.
Scandalös, *adj.* scandalous.
Scandere, *v. a.* to scan (a verse, *spec.* Greek, or Latin).
Scandinav, *en.* a Scandinavian.
Scandinavien, Scandinavia.
Scandinavisk, *adj.* Scandinavian.
Scansion, *en.* scansion.
Scapulier, *et. pl.* -er. scapulary.
Scarabæus, *en. pl.* Scarabæer. scarabee, beetle.
Scarification, *en. pl.* -er. scarification.
Scarificere, *v. a.* to scarify.
Scarlatinös *adj.* scarlatinous.
Scenisk, *adj.* scenic.
Schack, *vid.* Skak, *in the Dictionary.*
Schacht, *vid.* Skakt, *in the Dictionary.*
Scalmeie, or Skalmei, *en. pl.* -er. shalm, shawm.
Schaluppe, *en. pl.* -r. shallop.
Schamaner, *pl.* shamans (priests or wizards in Asiatic Russia).
Schatol, *et. vid. Skatol in the Dictionary.*
Schattere, *v. v.* to shade (in drawing).
Schattering, *en. pl.* -er. shading.
Schema, *et. pl.* Schemata or Schemaer. 1. blank, tabular form; 2. pattern.
Schematisere, *v. a.* to systematize, arrange in a tabular form.
Schematisk, *adj.* systematized, arranged in a tabular form.
Schisma, *et. pl.* Schismer. schism.
Schismatiker, *en. pl.* -e. schismatic.
Schismatisk, *adj.* schismatic.
Schlendrian, *et.* old established bad customs, or abuses.
Schofel, *adj.* shabby.
Scholar, *en. pl.* -er. scholar, pupil, disciple.
Scholarch, *en. pl.* -er. superintendent of a school.
Scholastik, *en.* scholastics, school sophistry.
Scholastiker, *en. pl.* -e. scholastic, school sophist.
Scholiast, *en. pl.* -er. scholiast (ancient expounder of the classics)
Scholion, *et. pl.* Scholia. scholium, commentary.
Schout-by-Nagt, *en.* Rear Admiral.
Schwabacher-Skrift, species of black type used in German or Danish printing.
Schwadronere, *v. i.* to brag.
Schwadroneur. *en. pl.* -e. braggart.
Scirocco, *en.* sirocco.
Scirrhös, *adj.* scirrhous.

Scontere, *v. a.* to discount.
Scorbut, *en.* scurvy.
Scorbutisk, *adj.* scorbutic.
Scripturister, *pl.* a branch of the Baptists.
Scrophulös, *adj.* scrofulous.
Scudo, *en. pl.* Scudi. scudo (Italian coin).
Sculptur, *en.* sculpture.
Scurril, *adj.* scurrilous.
Scurrilitet, *en.* scurrility.
Secant, *en. pl.* -er. secant. *Math. T.*
Secretion, *en.* secretion.
Sect, *en. pl.* -er. sect.
Secterer, *en. pl.* -e. sectarian.
Sector, *en. pl.* -er. sector.
Secular, *adj.* secular.
Secularisere, *v. a.* to secularize.
Secundair, *adj.* secondary.
Secundaner, *en. pl.* -e. school boy of the second form.
Secundant, *en. pl.* -er. second (at duels).
Secundere, *v. a.* to second.
Sedentar, *adj.* sedentary.
Sedez, *en. pl.* -er. a book in 16mo.
Sediment, *et. pl.* -er. sediment.
Seigneuri, *et. pl.* - r. seignory.
Sekkel, *en. pl.* -er. shekel (Hebrew coin).
Seladon, *adj.* sea-green.
Semaphor, *en. pl.* -er. semaphore (species of telegraph).
Semester, et. *pl.* Semestre. academical half year.
Semi-Cirkel, *en. pl.* Semi-Cirkler. semicircle.
Semiotik, *en.* semiotics.
Semitiske Sprog, *pl.* Shemitic languages.
Senat, *et. pl.* -er. 1. senate; 2. council.
Senator, *en. pl.* -er. 1. senator; 2. councillor.
Senatus Academicus, *vid.* Consistorium (body of professors of a university considered as an academical magistracy).
Senatus-Consultum, decree, or mandate of the Roman senate.
Seneschal, *en. pl.* -er. seneschal.
Senil, *adj.* senile.
Senior, *en. pl.* -er. one of a managing committee *e. g.* in the students' club at Copenhagen.
Sensation, *en.* sensation, stir. noise.
Sensible, *adj.* sensitive.
Sensibilitet, *en.* sensitiveness, sensibility.
Sensitiv, *adj.* sensitive.
Sensual, *adj.* sensual.
Sensualist, *en pl.* -er. sensualist.
Sensualitet, *en.* sensuality.
Sententiös, *adj.* sententious.
Sentents, *en pl.* -er. sentence.
Sentiment, *et pl.* -er. sentiment.
Sentimental, *adj.* sentimental.
Sentimentalitet, *en.* sentimentality.
Separabel, *adj.* separable.
Separat, *adj.* separate.
Septuagesima, Septuagesima Sunday.
Septuaginta, the (Greek) septuagint version of the bible.
Sequestration, *en. pl.* -er. sequestration.
Sequestrere, *v. a.* to sequester, sequestrate.
Serail, *et. pl.* -ler. seraglio.
Seraph, *en. pl.* -er. & -im. seraph.
Serenade, *en. pl.* -r. serenade.
Sergeant, *en. pl.* -er. sergeant, non-commissioned officer.
Serieux, *adj.* serious.
Serpentin, *en.* serpentine (stone), ophite.
Servere, *v. a.* 1. to wait at table; 2. to lay the cloth, serve up, or in.
Service, *en.* service *e. g.* of plate, china.
Serviet, *en. pl.* -ter. napkin.
Servil, *adj.* servile.
Servilitet, *en.* servility.
Servitut, *en. pl.* -er. prescriptive inconvenience to which real property may be liable (*e. g.* a thoroughfare).
Session, *en. pl.* -er. session.
Severitet, *en.* severity.
Sexagesima, Sexagesima Sunday.
Sextant, *en. pl.* -er. sextant.
Sexual, *adj.* sexual.
Shawl, *en. pl.* -er. shawl.
Sherif, *en. pl.* -fer. sheriff.
Shirting, *et.* shirting.
Shrub, *en.* shrub (a liquor made of rum, limes or lemons and sugar).
Sibylle, *en. pl.* -r. sibyl.
Sideral, Siderisk, } *adj.* sideral, siderial.
Sifflere, *v. a.* to hiss *e. g.* a play.
Signal, *et. pl.* -er. signal.
Signalisere, *v. i.* to make signals; *v. a.* to describe a person's exterior.
Signalement, *et. pl.* -er. accurate description of a person's exterior.
Signatur, *en. pl.* -er. signature.
Silhouette, *en. pl.* -r. profile cut out in black paper.
Simoni, *en.* simony.
Simplicitet, *en.* simplicity.
Simplificere, *v. a.* to simplify.
Sinapismus, *en. pl.* Sinapismer. sinapism.
Singular, the singular number.
Singulair, *adj* singular.
Sinolog, *en. pl.* -er. Chinese scholar.
Sinopel, *adj.* vert (in heraldry).
Sirene, *en. pl.* -r. syren.
Sistere sig, *v. refl* to appear in court.
Situation, *en. pl.* -er. situation.
Skalmai, *vid.* Schalmei.
Skepticismus, *en.* scepticism.
Skeptiker, *en. pl* -e. sceptic.
Skjærf, *et. pl.* -er. scarf.
Skizze, *en. pl.* -r. sketch.
Skizzere, *v. a.* to sketch.
Skoptiker, *en. pl.* -e. mocker.

Skoptisere, *v. a.* to mock, deride.
Skorie, *en. pl.* -r. scoria.
Slaraffenland, *et.* Utopia.
Slendrian, *vid.* Sclendrian.
Smalte, *en.* smalt.
Sobrietet, *en.* sobriety.
Social, *adj.* social.
Socialist, *en. pl.* -er. socialist.
Socinianer, *en. pl.* -e, Socinian.
Socinianismus, *en.* socinianism.
Soda, *en.* soda.
Sodomi, *en.* sodomy.
Sodomit, *en. pl.* -er. sodomite.
Soirée, *en. pl.* -r. evening party.
Soya, *en.* soy.
Sokkel, *en. pl.* -er. base of a column.
Solar, Solarisk, *adj.* solar.
Sola-Vexel, *en.* solo bill.
Soldatesquen, the soldiery.
Solenn, *adj.* solemn.
Solennisere, *v. a.* to solemnize.
Solennitet, *en.* solemnity, pageant.
Solennitets-Sal *(in Copenhagen)* the theatre of the university.
Solid, *adj.* solid.
Solidær, Solidarisk, *adj.* joint, in common.
Solidere, *v. a.* to consolidate.
Soliditet, *en.* solidity.
Solidum, *in the phrase:* in solidum, jointly and severally.
Solitair, *en. pl.* -er. solitair (a large diamond).
Sollicitant, *en. pl.* -er. petitioner.
Sollicitere, *v. a.* to petition, solicit.
Solo, *en. pl.* -er. solo.
Solecismus, *en. pl.* Solecismer, solecism.
Solstitial, *adj.* solsticial.
Solubilitet, *en.* solubility.
Solution, *en. pl.* -er. solution.
Solvent, *adj.* solvent.
Somatisk, *adj.* corporeal.
Sombre, *adj.* 1. gloomy; 2. dull, melancholy.
Somnambule, *en. pl.* -r. somnambulist.
Somnambulismus, *en.* somnambulism.
Sonate, *en. pl.* -r. sonata.
Sonde, *en. pl.* -r. 1. sound (surgical instrument); 2. the lead (at sea).
Sondere, *v. a.* to sound.
Sonnet, *en. pl.* ter. sonnet.
Sonor, *adj.* sonorous.
Sophisme, *en. pl.* -r. sophism.
Sordid, *adj.* sordid.
Sordiditet, *en.* sordidness.
Sordine, *en. pl.* -r. sordet, sordine.
Sorites, *en.* sorites.
Sortere, *v. i.* to belong to, be subject to; det sorterer under Cancelliet, it lies under the board of justice.
Sorti, *en. pl.* -er. sally.
Sortiment, *et. pl.* -er. assortment.
Sottise, *en. pl.* -r. folly, absurdity.
Soufflere, *v. a.* to prompt.
Souffleur, *en. pl.* -er. prompter.
Soulagere, *v. a.* to soothe, solace.
Soupçon, *en.* suspicion.
Soupçonnere, *v. a.* to suspect.
Soupé, *en. pl.* -er. supper.
Soutenere, *v. a.* to sustain, support.
Souterrain, *et. pl.* -er. vault, cellar.
Soutien, *et.* sustenance, support.
Souvenir, *en.* keepsake.
Souverain, *en. pl.* -er. sovereign.
Souverainitet, *en.* sovereignty.
Sovereign, *en.* an English gold coin equal to a pound sterling or twenty shillings.
Spadille, *en.* spadille (at ombre).
Spaniol, *en.* Spanish snuff.
Spasmodisk, *adj.* spasmodic.
Spatel, *en. pl.* -ler. spatula.
Spatium, *et. pl.* Spatier. space.
Special, Speciel } *adj.* special, especial.
Specification, *en.* specification.
Specificere, *v. a.* to specify.
Specifisk, *adj.* specific.
Specifisk Vægt, specific gravity.
Specillum, *et.* sound (surgical instrument).
Specimen, *et. pl.* Specimina, specimen.
Speciös, *adj.* specious.
Speculativ, *adj.* speculative.
Spedere, *v. a.* to forward goods.
Spediteur, *en.* forwarder of goods.
Speditions-Handel, forwarding of goods.
Spencer, *en. pl.* -e. spencer.
Spendabel, *adj.* munificent, liberal.
Spendere, *v. a.* to spend, expend.
Spermaceti, spermaceti
Speser, *pl. Mer. T.* expenses.
Sphære, *en. pl.* -r. sphere.
Sphæricitet, *en.* sphericity, sphericalness.
Sphærisk, *adj.* spherical.
Sphinx, *en. pl.* -er. sphinx.
Spiauter, zinc.
Spinal, *adj.* spinal.
Spinel, *en.* ruby.
Spinet, *et.* spinet.
Spinozismus, *en.* spinozism.
Spinosist, *en. pl.* -er. spinosist.
Spiral, *adj.* spiral.
Spiritualismus, *en.* spiritualism.
Spirituel, *adj.* 1. spiritual; 2. witty.
Spirituös, *adj.* spirituous.
Spirituosa, *pl.* spirits, spirituous liquors.
Spiritus, *en.* 1. spirit; 2. aspiration.
Spital, *et.* hospital.
Splendid, *adj.* splendid.
Spondeus, *en. pl.* Spondeer. spondee (— —).
Sponsalier, *pl.* espousals.
Sponsor, *en. pl.* -er. sponsor.
Spontan, *adj.* spontaneous.
Spontanitet, *en.* spontaneity, spontaneousness.

Sporadisk, *adj.* sporadic.
Spørulere, *v. i.* to enrich one's self by exorbitant fees.
Sprit, *en.* spirit of wine.
Stabil, *adj.* stable.
Stadium, *et. pl.* Stadier. 1. stadium, furlong; 2. stage.
Staffage, *en.* figures in a landscape.
Staffeli, *et. pl.* -er. (painter's) easel.
Stagiriten, the Stagirite (*i. e.* Aristotle.)
Stagnere, *v. i.* to stagnate.
Staniol, *et.* tin foil.
Stanze, *en. pl.* -r. stanza.
Statarisk Læsning, *applied to the classics:* careful reading and commenting on ancient authors; Cursorisk Læsning, on the contrary, is a mere reading and translating.
Statik, *en.* statics.
Station, *en. pl.* -er. 1. station; 2. stage (on the road); 3. situation.
Stationær, *adj.* stationary.
Stationere, *v. a.* to station.
Stationerer, *en.* vender of indulgences.
Statist, *en. pl.* -er. mute person (in a play).
Statistik, *en.* statistics.
Statistiker, *en.* one versed in, or, a writer on statistics.
Statistisk, *adj.* statistic, statistical.
Stativ, *et. pl.* -er. stand *e. g.* for a telescope.
Statue, *en. pl.* -r. statue.
Statuere, *v. a.* 1. to assert; 2. to admit; statuere et Exempel, to make an example of, to punish in an exemplary manner.
Statur, *et.* stature.
Status, *en.* state, status.
Statut, *et. pl.* -er. statute.
Statutarisk, *adj.* statutory.
Stearin, *et.* stearin.
Stenograph, *en. pl.* -er. stenographer, short-hand writer.
Stenographi, *en.* stenography, short-hand.
Stentorisk, *adj.* stentorian.
Steppe, *en. pl.* -r. stepp, step (in Russia).
Stercoration, *en.* manuring.
Stercorere, *v. a.* to manure.
Stercorös, *adj.* stercoraceous.
Stereometer, *et. pl.* -tre. stereometer.
Stereometri, *en.* stereometry.
Stereotyper, *pl.* stereotypes.
Stereotypisk, *adj.* stereotype.
Steril, *adj.* sterile.
Sterilitet, *en.* sterility.
Sthenisk, *adj.* sthenic.
Stigma, *et.* stigma.
Stigmatisere, *v. a.* to stigmatize.
Stilet, *en. pl.* -ter. stiletto.
Stilist, *en. pl.* -er. writer or composer with reference to the quality of his style.
Stilistisk, *adj.* pertaining to style.
Stimulere, *v. a.* to stimulate.
Stipendium, *et. pl.* Stipendier. stipend, allowance *e. g.* to students.
Stipulation, *en. pl.* -er. stipulation.
Stipulere, *v. a.* to stipulate.
Stoiker, *en. pl.* -e. stoic.
Stoicismus, *en.* stoicism.
Stoisk, *adj.* stoic, stoical.
Stola, *en.* stole.
Stolle, *en.* horizontal gallery in a mine.
Strangulere, *v. a.* to strangle.
Stranguri, *en.* strangury.
Strapade, *en.* strappado.
Strabaze, *en. pl.* -r. toil, fatigue, fagging.
Strapazere, *v. a. refl.* to fatigue, overwork.
Strass, *en.* kind of mock diamond.
Strategem, *et. pl.* -er. stratagem.
Strategi, *en.* strategy.
Strategisk, *adj.* strategic.
Stratification, *en.* stratification.
Stratificere, *v. a.* to stratify.
Strelitzer, *pl.* strelitzes.
Strict, *adj.* strict.
Stricte, *adv.* strictly.
Strictur, *en.* stricture *e. g.* of the urethra.
Stringent, *adj.* strict, accurate, precise.
Strigents, *en.* strictness, accuracy, precision.
Strontian-Jord, strontian.
Strophe, *en. pl.* -r. strophe.
Structur, *en.* structure, construction.
Strumös, *adj.* strumous.
Stucco, *en.* stucco.
Stupend, *adj.* stupendous.
Stupid, *adj.* stupid.
Stupiditet, *en.* stupidity.
Stygisk, *adj.* Stygian.
Stylit, *en. pl.* -er. stylite (a species of anchorite).
Suada, *en.* 1. goddess of oratory; 2. persuasive powers, eloquence.
Subaltern, *adj.* subaltern.
Subdiconus, *en.* subdeacon.
Subdistinction, *en. pl.* -er. subdistinction.
Subdividere, *v. a.* to subdivide.
Subdivision, *en.* subdivision.
Subhastation, *en.* public auction.
Subject, *et.* 1. *Gram. T.* nominative; 2. *Log. T.* subject; 3. apothecary's assistant.
Subjectiv, *adj.* subjective.
Subjunctiv, subjunctive.
Sublim, *adj.* sublime.
Sublimat, *et.* sublimate.
Sublimere, *v. a.* to sublimate, sublime.
Sublunarisk, *adj.* sublunary.
Submarin, *adj.* submarine.
Subordination, *en.* subordination.
Subordinations-Feil, *en.* breach of (military) discipline.
Subordinere, *v. a.* to subordinate.
Suboxyd, *et.* suboxyd.
Subscribent, *en. pl.* -er. subscriber.

Subscribere, *v. a.* to subscribe.
Subscription, *en.* subscription.
Subsidiair, *adj.* subsidiary.
Subsidier, *pl.* 1. resources; 2. subsidies.
Subsistents, *en.* subsistence.
Subsistere, *v. i.* to subsist.
Substantiel, *adj.* substantial.
Substantiv, *Gram. T.* noun, noun substantive.
Substants, *en. pl.* -er. substance.
Substituere, *v. a.* to substitute.
Substitut, *en.* substitute.
Substitution, *en.* substitution.
Substrat, *et.* substratum.
Substruction, *en.* 1. substruction; 2. substructure.
Subsumere, *v. a.* to subsume, assume.
Subtil, *adj.* 1. subtile; 2. subtle.
Subtilitet, *en.* 1. subtility; 2. subtlety.
Subtraction, *en.* subtraction.
Subtrahend, *en.* subtrahend.
Subtractor, *en.* subtracter.
Subtrahere, *v. a.* to subtract.
Succade / Sukkat } *en.* citron.
Succession, *en.* succession.
Successor, *en. pl.* -er. successor.
Succinct, *adj.* succinct, concise.
Suesisme, *en. pl.* -r. Swedish idiom.
Suffisance, *en.* self-sufficiency, assurance.
Suffixum, *et. Gram. T.* suffix.
Suffragan, *en. pl.* -er. suffragan (bishop).
Suite, *en. pl.* -r. suite, retinue.
Suivante, *en. pl.* -r. lady's maid.
Sujet, *et. pl.* -ter. subject.
Sulfat, *et.* sulphate.
Sulphurös, *adj.* sulphurous, sulphureous.
Sultan, *en. pl.* -er. sultan.
Sultane, Sultanінde, } *en. pl.* -r. sultana, sultaness.
Summa, *en. pl.* -Summer. sum.
Summa Summarum, sum total.
Summarisk, *adj.* summary.
Summus Theologus, senior professor of divinity.
Superklog, *adj.* overwise.
Superfin, *adj.* superfine.
Superb, *adj.* superb, magnificent.
Superficialitet, *en.* superficiality.
Superficiel, *adj.* superficial.
Superieur, *en. pl.* -er. superior.
Superintendent, *en. pl.* -er. 1. superintendent; 2. bishop?
Superieur, *en.* superior, (*spec.* in a convent).
Superioritet, *en.* superiority.
Superlativ, *et.* the superlative degree.
Supernaturalismus, *en.* supernaturalism.
Supernaturalist, *en. pl.* -er. supernaturalist.
Supersaturation, *en.* supersaturation.
Supersedere, *v. a.* to delay.
Superstitiös, *adj.* superstitious.
Suppleant, *en. pl.* -er. substitute *spec.* for a deputy to the Provincial Estates in Denmark.
Supplement, *et. pl.* -er. supplement.
Supplementarisk, *adj.* supplementary.
Suppletorisk, *adj.* suppletory.
Supplicant, *en. pl.* -er. petitioner, suppliant, supplicant.
Supplication, *en. pl.* -er. petition, supplication.
Supplicere, *v. a.* to petition, supplicate.
Supplik, *en. pl.* -er. humble petition.
Supponere, *v. a.* to suppose.
Supposition, *en. pl.* -er. supposition.
Suppression, *en.* suppression.
Supprimere, *v. a.* to suppress.
Supra, *præp.* above.
Supremati, *et.* supremacy.
Surnumerair, *adj.* supernumerary.
Surrogat, *et. pl.* -er. substitute (of things).
Surveillance, *en.* observation, watching *spec.* that of the police over a suspected character.
Suspect, *adj.* suspected.
Suspendere, *v. a.* to suspend.
Suspension, *en.* suspension.
Sutur, *en. pl.* -er. suture.
Suzérain, *en. pl.* -er. sovereign lord, lord paramount.
Sybarit, *en. pl.* -er. Sybarite.
Sykofphant, *en. pl.* -er. 1. a vile informer; 2. a deceiver.
Syllogismus, *en. pl.* Syllogismer, syllogism.
Sylphe, *en. pl.* -r. sylph.
Sylphide, *en. pl.* -r. (female) sylph.
Sympathetisk, *adj.* sympathetic, sympathetical.
Sympathi, *en. pl.* -er. sympathy.
Sympathisere, *v. a.* to sympathize.
Symphoni, *en. pl.* -er. symphony.
Synæresis, *en.* synæresis.
Synagoge, *en. pl.* -r. synagogue.
Synchronismus, *en.* synchronism.
Syndicus, *en. pl.* Syndici. syndic.
Syndicat, *et.* office of a syndic; syndicate.
Synecdoche, *en.* synecdoche.
Syncope, *en.* syncope.
Synkratismus, *en.* tendency to reconcile opposite views in religion, latitudinarianism?
Synode, *en pl.* -r. synod.
Synonym, *adj.* synonymous.
Synonym, *et. pl.* -er. synonym.
Synopsis, *en.* synopsis.
Syntaktisk, *adj.* syntactic, syntactical.
Syntax, *en.* syntax.
Synthese, Synthesis, } *en.* synthesis.
Synthetisk, *adj.* synthetical.
Syphilis, *en.* syphilis.
Syphilitisk, *adj.* syphilitic.
System, *et. pl.* -er. system.
Systematisere, *v. a.* to systematize.
Systematisk, *adj.* systematic.

T.

Tabernakel, *et. pl.* Tabernakler. tabernacle.
Tableau, *et. pl.* -er. picture.
Tablette, *et. pl.* -r. tablet.
Tabouret, *et. pl.* -ter. stool.
Tachygraph, *en.* short-hand writer.
Tachygraphi, *en.* tachygraphy, short hand.
Tænia, *en.* tape-worm.
Taille, *en. pl.* -r. 1. waist; 2. figure, shape.
Taktik, *en.* tactics.
Taktiker, *en. pl.* -e. tactician.
Taktisk, *adj.* tactical.
Talar, *en. pl.* -er. long robe.
Talent, *et. pl.* -er. talent.
Talentfuld, *adj.* talented.
Talisman, *en. pl.* -er. talisman.
Talismansk, *adj.* talismanic.
Talmud, *en.* talmud.
Talmudist, *en. pl.* -er. talmudist.
Talon, *en.* stock (at cards).
Tambourin, *en.* tambouring-frame.
Tambourere, *v. a.* to tambour.
Tantalisere, *v. a.* to tantalize.
Tapetsere, *v. a.* to line or hang with tapestry.
Tara, Thara, } *en.* tare (of goods).
Tarantel, *en. pl.* -ler. tarantula.
Targum, the Chaldaic paraphrase of the bible, targum.
Tarif, *en. pl.* -fer. tariff, tariff.
Tarok, *et.* kind of game at cards.
Tartan, *et.* tartan, a kind of checkered Scottish cloth.
Tartarus, *Chem. T.* tartar.
Tartufe, *en. pl.* -r. hypocrite.
Tatouere, *v. a.* to tatoo.
Tautologi, *en. pl.* -er. tautology.
Tautologisk, *adj.* tautological.
Tautophoni, *en.* tautophony.
Technik, *en.* technics.
Technikker, *en. pl.* -e. one skilled in the (useful) arts, technologist.
Technisk, *adj.* technical.
Tekniske Udtryk, technical terms.
Tecknolog, *en. pl.* -er. technologist.
Technologi, *en.* technology.
Technologisk, *adj.* technological.
Teint, *en.* complexion.
Telegraph, *en, pl.* -er. telegraph.
Telegraphisk, *adj.* telegraphical.
Teleologi, *en.* teleology.
Teleologisk, *adj.* teleological.
Teleskop, *et. pl.* -er. telescope.
Teleskopisk, *adj.* telescopic.
Tellurisk, *adj.* pertaining to the earth (in a physical sense.
Tellurium, *et.* tellurium (*a metal*).
Temerær, *adj.* temerarious, headstrong.
Temeritet, *en.* temerity.
Tempo, *et. Mus. T.* time.
Temporær, *adj.* temporary.
Temporal, *adj.* 1. temporal, secular; 2. *Anatom. T.* temporal.
Temporalier, *pl.* temporalities.
Temporisation, *en.* temporization.
Temporisere, *v. i.* to temporise.
Tempus, *et. pl.* tempora. *Gram. T.* tense.
Tenacitet, *en.* tenacity.
Tenakel, *et. pl.* Tenakler. *Typ. T.* retinaculum.
Tendents, *en. pl.* -er. tendancy, propensity, bias; object, aim.
Tendere, *v. i.* to tend.
Tenor, *en.* tenor.
Tenorist, *en. pl.* -er. tenor singer.
Tension, *en. pl.* -er. tension.
Tentere, *v. a.* to try, sound.
Terminus, *en. pl.* Termini. *Log. T.* term.
Terminologi, *en.* terminology.
Terminologisk, *adj.* terminological.
Terrein, *et. pl.* -er. 1. territory; 2. ground.
Terrasse, *en. pl.* -r. terrace.
Territorial-Rettigheder, territorial rights.
Territorium, *et. pl.* Territorier. territory.
Tertian-Feber, *en.* tertian fever, ague.
Tertia-Vexel, *en.* third of exchange.
Terzerol, *en. pl.* -er. pocket pistol.
Terzet, *en. pl.* -ter. trio.
Tesselarisk, *adj.* tesselated.
Testacea, *pl.* testaceous animals.
Testamentarisk, *adj.* testamentary.
Testator, *en. pl.* -er. testator, bequeather.
Testatorisk, *adj.* testatory.
Testatrix, *en. pl.* Testatrices. testatrix.
Testere, *v. a.* 1. to attest; 2. to bequeath.
Testikel, *en. pl.* Testikler. testicle.
Tetragon, *en. pl.* -er. tetragon.
Tetragonal, *adj.* tetragonal.
Tetragrammaton, *et.* the quadriliteral name of God (i. e. *Jehova*).
Tetrarch, *en. pl.* -er. tetrarch.
Textur, *en.* texture.
Thalassokrati, *et.* naval supremacy, dominion of the ocean.
Thaumaturg, *en. pl.* -er. worker of miracles.
Thaumturgi, *en.* thaumaturgy.
Theismus, *en.* theism.
Theist, *en. pl.* -er. theist.
Thema, *et. pl.* Themata. theme.
Theodolit, *en.* theodolite.
Theogoni, *en. pl.* -er. theogony.
Theokrati, *et.* theocracy.
Theopneusti, *en.* divine inspiration.
Theorem, *et. pl.* -er. theorem.
Theoretiker, *en. pl.* -e. theorist.
Theoretisere, *v. a.* to theorize.

Theosoph, *en.* *pl.* -er. theosophist.
Theosophi, *en.* theosophy.
Therapeut, *en.* *pl.* -er. practical physician.
Therapi, *en.* therapeutics.
Theriak, *en.* theriac.
Thermal, *adj.* Thermal.
Thermometer, *et.* *pl.* Thermometre. thermometer.
Thesis, *en.* *pl.* Theses. thesis.
Thora, *en.* the law of Moses.
Threni, *pl.* threne, lamentations.
Threnodi, *en.* threnody.
Timbre, *en.* 1. customhouse stamp; 2. peculiar sound *e. g.* of musical instruments.
Timid, *adj.* timid.
Timiditet, *en.* timidity.
Tinctur, *en.* *pl.* -er. tincture.
Tirade, *en.* *pl.* -r. 1. run (in music); 2. tirade.
Tirailleur, *en.* *pl.* -er. skirmisher.
Tiro, *en.* *pl.* Tironer. tyro.
Titilation, *en.* titillation.
Titular, *adj.* } titular.
Titulær, *adj.* }
Titulatur, *en.* matters relative to titles.
Titulere, *v.* *a.* to name, or address by a certain title.
Titulomani, *en.* rage for titles, title mania.
Tivoli, *et.* a garden for public amusement.
Toast, *en.* *pl.* -er. toast.
Toccatægli, *en.* a game at dice somewhat resembling backgammon.
Toddy, *en.* toddy.
Toilette, *et.* *pl.* -er. toilet.
Toison d'or, (order of the) golden fleece.
Tolerabel, *adj.* tolerable.
Tolerant, *adj.* tolerant.
Tolerants, *en.* tolerance.
Tolerere, *v.* *a.* to tolerate.
Tombola, *en.* a kind of lottery.
Toniske Midler, tonics.
Tonus, *en.* tone (in medicine).
Tonsiller, *pl.* tonsils.
Tonsur, *en.* tonsure.
Tontine, *en.* *pl.* -r. tontine.
Topisk, *adj.* topical.
Topograph, *en.* *pl.* -er. topographer.
Topographi, *en.* topography.
Topographisk, *adj.* topographical.
Tornister, *et.* *pl.* Tornistre. (soldier's) knapsack.
Torpid, *adj.* torpid.
Torpor, *en.* torpor.
Torquere, *v.* *a.* 1. to twist, wrest, distort; 2. to torment.
Torso, *en.* *pl.* Torsi. torso.
Tortere, *v.* *a.* 1. to injure; 2. to disgrace.
Tory, *en.* *pl.* Torier or Toriers. Tory.
Total, *adj.* total.
Totalitet, *en.* totality.
Toupet, *en.* toupee.
Tour, *en.* *pl.* -er. 1. turn, excursion, tour; 2. figure (in dancing).
Tourist, *en.* *pl.* -er. tourist.
Tournere, *v.* *i.* & *a.* to turn.
Tourniquet, *en.* *pl.* -ter. tourniquet.
Tournure, *en.* 1. turn; 2. air, manner, mien.
Tout, (at cards) when the player makes every trick.
Toxikologi, *en.* toxicology.
Tractabel, *adj.* tractable.
Tractament, *et.* 1. treatment; 2. treat.
Tractör, *en.* *pl.* -er. tavern keeper, publican.
Tractör-Sted, *et.* public house, tavern.
Tradition, *en.* *pl.* -er. tradition.
Traducere, *v.* *a.* to traduce.
Traffik, *en.* traffic.
Tragiker, *en.* *pl.* -e. 1. tragic author; 2. tragic actor, tragedian.
Tragicomisk, *adj.* tragico-comical.
Train, *et.* train.
Trait, *et.* trait, feature.
Tranchere, *v.* *a.* to carve (meat).
Trancheur, *en.* *pl.* -er. carver (of meat).
Transept, } *en.* *pl.* -er. transept.
Transsept, }
Transferere, *v.* *a.* to transfer.
Transformation, *en.* *pl.* -er. transformation.
Transformere, *v.* *a.* to transform.
Transfundere, *v.* *a.* to transfuse.
Transfusion, *en.* transfusion.
Transitiv, *adj.* *Gram.* *T.* transitive.
Transit-Gods, *et.* transit goods.
Transit-Handel, *en.* transit trade.
Transit-Told, *en.* transit duty.
Transitorisk, *adj.* transitory.
Translateur, *en.* *pl.* -er. authorised interpreter and translator of foreign languages.
Transmigration, *en.* *pl.* transmigration.
Transmigrere, *v.* *i.* to transmigrate.
Transpadansk, *adj.* transpadane.
Transparent, *adj.* transparent.
Transparent, *et.* *pl.* -er. transparency.
Transparents, *en.* transparency.
Transplantation, *en.* transplantation.
Transponere, *v.* *a.* to transpose.
Transport, *en.* transport, conveyance.
Transport-Skib, *et.* transport.
Transportabel, *adj.* transportable.
Transportation, *en.* transportation.
Transportere, *v.* *a.* to transport.
Transporteur, *en.* *pl.* -er. protractor, *Math.* *instr.*
Transposition, *en.* transposition.
Transscendental, *adj.* transcendental.
Transscribere, *v.* *a.* to transcribe.
Transsept, *vid.* Transept.
Transspiration, *en.* perspiration.
Transspirere, *v.* *i.* 1. to perspire; 2. to transpire, be noised abroad.
Transsubstantiation, *en.* transubstantiation.
Transversal, *adj.* transverse, transversal.
Trapezium, *et.* trapezium.
Trapezoid, *en.* *pl.* -er. trapezoid.
Trappist, *en.* *pl.* -er. monk of la Trappe.

Trassant, } *en. pl.* -er. drawer (of a bill).
Trassent, }
Trassat, *en. pl.* -er. drawee.
Trassere, *v. a.* to draw (a bill).
Tratte, *en. pl.* -r. draught.
Travestere, *v. a.* to travesty, to parody.
Travesti, *en.* travesty, parody.
Trefle, *en.* clubs (*as cards*).
Tremulant, *en. pl.* -er. shake (*in singing*).
Tremulere, *v. i.* to shake.
Trepan, *en. pl.* -er. trepan.
Trepanere, *v. a.* to trepan.
Trepanering, *en. pl.* -er. trepanning.
Trepidation, *en.* trepidation.
Tresor-Beviser, *pl.* (*Prussian*) Exchequer bills.
Tresse, *en. pl.* -r. 1. gold or silver lace; 2. tress.
Triangulær, *adj.* triangular.
Triboulet, *en. pl.* -ter. triblet (*a goldsmith's tool for making rings*).
Tribrachys, *en.* tribrach (*a verse foot of three short syllables* ⏑ ⏑ ⏑).
Tribun, *en. pl.* -er. tribune.
Tribunal, *et. pl.* -er. tribunal.
Tribunat, *et. pl.* -er. tribuneship; a board of 48 persons at the time of the French revolution.
Tribune, *en. pl.* -r. rostrum for a public speaker, tribune.
Tribut, *en. pl.* -er. tribute.
Tributair, *adj.* tributary.
Trichotomi, *en.* trichotomy.
Tricot, *en.* knitted work, network.
Trigonometri, *en.* trigonometry.
Trigonometrisk, *adj.* trigonometrical.
Trillion, *en. pl.* -er. trillion (1,000,000,000,000,000,000).
Trilogi, *en. pl.* -er. trilogy.
Trimeter, *et.* trimeter. (an iambic verse of six feet).
Trinitarier, *pl.* trinitarians.
Trinitatis Söndag, Trinity Sunday.
Trinitet, *en.* trinity.
Trio, *en.* trio.
Triole, *en. pl.* -r. tripler.
Tripel, *adj.* triple, treble.
Triphthong, *en. pl.* -er. triphthong.
Triplere, *v. a.* to treble, triple.
Tripode, *en. pl.* -r. tripod.
Triptoton, *et. pl.* Triptota. triptote.
Trist, *adj.* sad, dull, dreary, melancholy.
Tristichon, *et.* an epigram, or stanza of three lines.
Triton, *en. pl.* -er. triton.
Triumvir, *en. pl.* -er. triumvir.
Triumvirate, *et.* triumvirate.
Triviel, *adj.* trivial, futile.
Trivialitet, *en.* triviality, futility.
Trochæus, *en. pl.* Trochæer. trochee (— ⏑).
Trochoide, *en. pl.* -r. trochoid.
Troglodyt, *en. pl.* -er. Troglodyte.
Trombone, *en.* bassoon.
Trophæer, *pl.* trophies.
Tropisk, *adj.* tropical.
Tropus, *en. pl.* Troper. trope.
Trottoir, *et. pl.* -er. foot pavement.
Troubadour, *en. pl.* -er. troubadour, minstrel of the south of France.
Troublere, *v. a.* to disturb, trouble, perplex.
Trousseau, *et.* furniture, clothes and linen given to a daughter at her marriage.
Trouveur, *en.* minstrel of Normandy.
Troy-Vægt, *en.* troy weight.
Tschako, *en. pl.* -er. chace.
Tuberkler, *pl.* tubercles.
Tuberculös, *adj.* tuberculous.
Tuman, *en.* glory, halo (round the head of a saint).
Tumultuarisk, *adj.* tumultuary, tumultuous.
Tunnel, *en. pl.* -er. tunnel.
Turbulent, *adj.* turbulent.
Turbulents, *en.* turbulence.
Turmalin, *en.* turmalin.
Tutel, *et.* tutelage, guardianship.
Tutelarisk, *adj.* tutelary.
Tutor, *en. pl.* -er. guardian, tutor.
Typer, *pl.* (printing) types.
Typhon, *en.* typhon.
Typhus, *en.* typhus (fever).
Typisk, *adj.* typical.
Typograph, *en. pl.* -er. typographer.
Typographi, *en.* typography.
Typographisk, *adj.* typographical.
Typothet, *en. pl.* -er. compositor.
Typus, *en. pl.* Typer. type, emblem.

U.

Ukas, *en. pl.* -er. ukase (imperial ordinance in Russia).
Ulan, *en. pl.* -er. kind of light cavalry soldier, Uhlan.
Ultimat, } *et.* ultimatum.
Ultimatum, }
Ultra, *en. pl.* -er. ultra royalist.
Ultraliberaler, *pl.* ultra liberals.
Ultramarin, *en.* ultramarine.
Ultraroyalister, *pl.* ultra royalists.
Umbellater, *pl.* umbellated, or umbelliferous plants.
Umbra, *en.* umber.
Unanimitet, *en.* unanimity.
Uncial-Bogstaver, *pl.* uncial letters.

Undulation, *en. pl.* -er. undulation.
Undulere, *v. a.* to undulate.
Unserte Grækere, *pl.* Greeks united to the Roman Catholic church.
Uniform, *adj.* uniform.
Uniform, *en. pl.* -er. uniform.
Uniformere, *v. a.* to furnish with uniforms.
Uniformitet, *en.* uniformity.
Union, *pl.* -er. union.
Unionist, *en. pl.* -er. one desirous of effecting a union between the reformed church and the Lutheran.
Unique, *adj.* unique.
Unitarier, *en. pl.* -e. unitarian.
Unitet, *en.* unity.
Universal, *adj.* universal; u. Arving, 1. sole heir; 2. residuary legatee; u. Historie, general history; u. Katalog, general catalogue; u. Medicin, universal remedy, panacea.
Universum, Universet, } the universe.
Uranioner, *pl.* the heavenly gods.
Uranium, *et.* uranium (a metal).
Urat, *et. pl.* -er. urate (any uric salt).
Urban, *adj.* urbane, courteous.
Urbanitet, *en.* urbanity.
Urethra, *en.* urethra.
Urgere, *v. a.* to urge, insist upon.
Urias-Brev, *et.* Bellerophon letter.
Urinal, *et. pl.* -er. urinal.
Ursulinerinder, *pl.* Ursuline nuns.
Usc, *en.* usance.
Usquebaugh, *en.* whiskey.
Usurpateur, *en. pl.* -er. usurper.
Usurpation, *en.* usurpation.
Usurpere, *v. a.* to usurp.
Utensilier, *pl.* utensils.
Utilitarier, *en. pl.* -e. utilitarian.
Utopien, *et.* Utopia.
Utopisk, *adj.* Utopian.
Utopist, *en. pl.* -er. Utopian.

V.

Vacance, *pl.* -e. or Vacants, *en. pl.* -er. 1. vacancy; 2. vacation.
Vacant, *adj.* vacant.
Vaccinateur, *en. pl.* -er. vaccinating surgeon.
Vaccination, *en.* vaccination.
Vaccine, *en. pl.* -r. vaccine matter.
Vaccinere, *v. a.* to vaccinate.
Vacere, *v. a.* to be vacant.
Vache, *en. pl.* -r. imperial (of a travelling carriage).
Vacillation, *en.* vacillation.
Vacillere, *v. i.* to vacillate.
Vacuist, *en. pl.* -er. vacuist.
Vacuum, *et. pl.* Vacua, vacuum.
Vademecum, *et.* Vademecum.
Vag, *adj.* vague
Vagabond, *en. pl.* -er. vagabond.
Valet, *en. pl.* -ter. valet.
Valeur, *en. pl.* -er. value.
Valeur, *en. pl. c.* valor.
Valg-Capitulation, *en.* articles, or treaty relative to an election; conditions to be observed at an election.
Valg-Convent, *en.* electoral assembly.
Validation, *en.* confirmation, ratification.
Valide-Sultane, *en.* a reigning Sultan's mother.
Validere, *v. a.* to confirm, render valid.
Validitet, *en.* validity, validness.
Valuta, *en.* value (*e. g.* (of a bill).
Valuere, *v. a.* to value.
Valvler, *pl.* valves.
Vampyr, *en.* Vampire.
Vanadin, *et.* a lately discovered metal, so called.
Vandalismus, *en.* Vandalism.
Vanitet, *en.* vanity.
Vapeurs, *pl.* vapors, blue devils, hysterical affection.
Vardein, *en.* assayer.
Variabel, *adj.* variable, changeable.
Variabilitet, *en.* variableness, changeableness.
Variant, *en. pl.* -er. lection, various readings.
Variation, *en.* variation.
Variere, *v. a.* to vary.
Varietet, *en. pl.* -er. variety.
Vas, *et, pl.* Vasa, *Anat, T.* vessel.
Vase, *en. pl.* -r. vase.
Vast, *adj.* vast.
Vaticanske Bibliothek, det, the Library of the Vatican.
Vatre, *v. a.* to water (as cloth or ribands).
Vattere, *v. a.* to furnish with wad or wadding.
Vaudeville, *en. pl.* -r. a French farce.
Vaudevillist, *en. pl.* -er. a writer of French farces.
Vaurien, *en.* a good for nothing fellow.
Vauxhall, *et.* Vauxhall (an illuminated garden).
Vegetabilier, *pl.* vegetables.
Vegetabilisk, *adj.* vegetable.
Vegetation, *en.* vegetation.
Vegetativ, *adj.* vegetative, vegetive.
Vegetere, *v. i.* to vegetate.
Vehement, *adj.* vehement.
Vehements, *en.* vehemence.
Vehikel, *et. pl.* Vehikler. vehicle.
Vehm-ret, *en, anciently,* a secret court in Westphalia called in German *das Fehm-Gericht*, or *die Fehme:* being devised to prevent bribery it might in English be called the *Wem-court.*
Veits-Dands, St. Vitus's dance.

Velin-Papir, *et.* vellum-paper, wove-paper.
Velocitet, *en.* velocity.
Velvt, *et.* very fine vellum.
Venal, *adj.* venal.
Venalitet, *en.* venality.
Venditere, *v. a.* to display, shew off.
Vene, *en. pl.* -r. vein.
Venerabel, *adj.* venerable.
Veneration, *en.* veneration.
Venerere, *v. a.* to venerate.
Venerisk, *adj.* venereal.
Venös, *adj.* venous.
Venta, *en.* a country inn in Spain, a vent.
Ventil, *en. pl.* -er. vent.
Ventilation, *en.* ventilation, discussion.
Ventilator, *en. pl.* -er. ventilator.
Ventilere, *v. a.* to ventilate.
Ventral, *adj.* ventral.
Ventriloquist, *en. pl.* -er. ventriloquist.
Veracitet, *en.* veracity.
Veranda, *en. pl.* -er. veranda (an open gallery round a house in hot countries).
Verbal, *adj.* verbal.
Verbal-Injurie, *en.* injurious expression, slander, libel.
Verbiage, *et.* verbiage, verbosity, twaddle.
Verbositet, *en.* verbosity.
Verbotenus, *adv.* literally, word for word.
Verbum, *et. pl.* Verber, or Verba, a verb.
Verde antico, verd antique (green marble from Greece).
Verdict, *et. pl.* -er. verdict, *i. e.* the declaration of a jury as to a matter of fact in criminal causes, and also their estimate of damages in civil causes.
Verification, *en.* verification.
Verificere, *v. a.* to verify.
Veritabel, *adj.* veritable, genuine.
Vermicelli, *pl.* vermicelli (*culinary word*).
Vermillon, *en.* vermilion.
Vernal, *adj.* vernal.
Vernier, *en.* nonius, *i. e.* a scale for subdividing the arch of the quadrant.
Versal-Bogstaver, *pl.* large capitals (*in typography*).
Versatil, *adj.* versatile.
Versatilitet, *en.* versatility.
Versere, *v. i.* 1. to depend upon; 2. to circulate; v. for Retten, to be pending in court.
Verseret, *adj.* versed in, conversant with.
Versification, *en.* versification.
Versificere, *v. a.* to versify.
Version, *en. pl.* -er. version.
Versura, *en. Mer. T.* the passing of goods from one hand to another.
Vertebral, *adj.* vertebral.
Vertebral-Dyr, *pl.* vertebrals.
Vertere, *v. a.* to translate.
Vertical, *adj.* vertical.
Vesper-Kost, *en.* evening meal.
Vestalinde, *en. pl.* -r. vestal.
Vestalisk, *adj.* vestal.
Vestibule, *en. pl.* -r. vestibule, lobby, porch.
Vestium, *et.* a newly discovered metal, so called.
Veteran, *en. pl.* -er. veteran.
Veterinær, *en. pl.* -er. veterinary surgeon.
Veterinær-Skole, *en.* veterinary school, or academy.
Vexation, *en.* vexation.
Vezir, *en. pl.* -er. vizier, vizir.
Vibration, *en. pl.* -er. vibration.
Vicar, *en.* substitute, vicar.
Vicariat, *et.* vicariate.
Victualier, *pl.* victuals, provisions.
Vidimere, *v. a.* to inspect, collate and confirm or authorise.
Vigilier, *pl.* vigils.
Vignette, *en. pl.* -r. vignette.
Vigeur, *en.* vigour.
Vilain, *adj.* villanous.
Vindication, *en.* vindication.
Vindicere sig, *v. refl.* to assert, or establish a claim to.
Violere, *v. a.* to violate.
Violet, *adj.* violet.
Violin, *en. pl.* -er. violin.
Violinist, *en. pl.* -er. violinist, performer on the violin.
Violoncello, *en.* violoncello.
Violon, *en.* double base.
Viril, *adj.* virile; v. Stemme.
Virtualiter, *adv.* virtually.
Virtuos, *en. pl.* -er. virtuoso.
Virtuositet, *en.* virtuosoship, distinguished skill in some art.
Virulent, *adj.* virulent.
Virulents, *en.* virulence.
Visa, Vista, } *en.* attestation of a competent authority on a passport.
Vis-à-vis, *adv.* opposite, over against.
Visere, *v. a.* 1. to inspect; 2. examine and authorise.
Viseer-Stok, *en.* gauging-rod.
Viserer, *en. pl.* -e. gauger.
Visibel, *adj.* visible.
Visibilitet, *en.* visibility, visibleness.
Vision, *en. pl.* -er. vision.
Visionær, *en. pl.* -er. visionary.
Visir, *et. pl.* -er. visor.
Visitation, *en.* visitation.
Visitator, *en. pl.* -er. (custom house) searcher.
Visitats, *en.* a (bishop's) visitation.
Visite, *en. pl.* -r. visit, call.
Visit-Billet, *en.* Visit-Kaart, *et.* } visiting card, calling card.
Visitere, *v. a.* 1. to inspect; 2. to visit, call.
Visiteur, *vid.* Visitator.
Visorium, *et. pl.* Visorier. *Typ. T.* visorium, retinaculum.
Vista, *en. Merc. T.* sight.

Visum repertum, a surgeon's report (*e. g.* of wounds and injuries observed on a corpse).
Vital, *adj.* vital.
Vitalitet, *en.* vitality.
Vitiere, *v. a.* to vitiate.
Vitiös, *adj.* vicious.
Vitrescere, *v. i.* to be vitrified, to be converted into glass.
Vitrification, *en.* vitrification.
Vitrificere, *v. a.* to vitrify.
Vivacitet, *en.* vivacity.
Vivat! *a shout of applause.* When "vivat!" is cried on the approach of a king or queen, it means the same as the English: "The King for ever!" "The Queen for ever!"
Vocabel, *en. pl.* Vocabler. vocable.
Vocabularium, *et. pl.* Vocabularier. vocabulary, glossary.
Vocal, *en. pl.* -er. vowel.
Vocal-Musik, *en.* vocal music.
Vocal-Tegn, *pl.* the vowel signs in Hebrew, Arabic, Persic or Syriac.
Vocalisere, *v. a.* to furnish Oriental writing with the vowel signs.
Vocalist, *en. pl.* -er. vocalist, singer.
Vocation, *en.* vocation.
Vocativ, *et. Gram. T.* vocative.
Vogue, *en. in the phrase:* "at være en vogue," to be in vogue.
Volatil, *adj.* volatile.
Volatilitet, *en.* volatility.
Volontær, *en. pl.* -er. volunteer; *also in Denmark* one who acts as clerk in the government boards without receiving any pay.
Voltaiske Stötte, den, the Voltaic pile.
Volte, *en. pl.* -r. *in horsemanship* a volt; *at cards,* sleight of hand.
Voltigere, *v. i.* to vault, to practise gymnastics, or the Grecian exercises.
Voltigering, *en.* gymnastics, Grecian exercises.
Voltigeur, *en. pl.* -er. vaulter, tumbler.
Volubilitet, *en.* volubility.
Volumen, *et. pl.* Volumina. volume.
Voluminös, *adj.* voluminous.
Voluptuös, *adj.* voluptuous.
Volute, *en. pl.* r. *in natural history & architecture.* volute.
Volutiter, *pl.* volutites, *i. e.* petrified volutes.
Vomere, *v. a.* to vomit.
Vomitiv, *et. pl.* -er. vomit, emetic.
Von, *prp.* of.
Votiv, *adj.* votive.
Votum, *et. pl.* vota. 1. vote; 2. vow.
Vue d'oiseau, *en.* bird's eye view.
Vulcanister, *pl.* volcanists, vulcanists.
Vulgær, *adj.* vulgar.
Vulgaritet, *en.* vulgarity.
Vulgata, the Vulgate (version of the Bible).
Vulnerabel, *adj.* vulnerable.
Vulnerabilitet, *en.* vulnerability.

W.

Wagon, *en. pl.* -er. wagon, *spec.* in a railway train. NB. This English word tho' used by Danish writers is quite unnecessary since it expresses the same notion as the Danish word *Vogn.* A Wagon used on rail roads should in Danish be called: *Jernbane-Vogn.*
Whig, *en. pl.* -ger. a Whig, one of the Whig party.
Whist, *en.* the game of Whist.
Wismuth, *et.* bismuth (a metal). In Danish it may be written "Vismuth" or "Bismuth".
Wolfram, *et.* Wolfram (a metal). It may be written "Volfram" in Danish.

X.

Xaleo, *en.* an Andalusian dance.
Xanthippe, *en.* a Xanthippe, a scold.
Xanthogen, *et.* xanthogene.
Xenion, *et. pl.* Xenier. 1. the host's present to the guest, or the guest's to the host; 2. a satirical poem, epigram.
Xylograph, *en. pl.* -er. xylographer.
Xylographi, *en.* xylography.
Xylographisk, *adj.* xylographic.

Y.

Yankee, *en. pl.* Yankier. Yankee (a nickname given to the inhabitants of New England.
Yard, *en. pl.* -er. yard (English measure of 3 feet).
Ytterit, *en.* ytterite (a black stone found near Ytterby in Sweden).
Ytter-Jord, *en.* yttria.
Yttrium, *et.* yttrium (metalic basis of yttria).

Z.

Zaar, *en.* the tzar.
Zambonisk Söile, *en.* the galvanic pile invented by Zamboni.
Zechine, *en. pl.* -r. sequin, zechin.
Zero, *et.* zero, cipher.
Zeugma, *et.* zeugma. *Gram. T.*
Ziegenhainer, *en. pl.* -e. a heavy stick or cudgel used by German students.
Zigeunere, *pl.* gypsies.
Zigzag, *en.* zigzag.
Zimmer, *et. pl.* -e. timber (a parcel of 40 skins among furriers).
Zirkon-Jord, *en.* zirconia.
Zodiacus, the zodiac.
Zodiacal-Lys, *et.* the zodiacal light.
Zeograph, *en.* zoographer.
Zeographi, *en.* zoography.
Zeographisk, *adj.* zoographical.
Zeolith, *en.* zeolite.
Zeolog, *en. pl.* -er. zoological.
Zeologi, *en.* zoology.
Zeologisk, *adj.* zoological.
Zoomagnetismus, *en.* animal magnetism.
Zoophyt, *en. pl.* -er. zoophyte.
Zootom, *en. pl.* -er. zootomist.
Zootomi, *en.* zootomy.
Zwinglianismus, *en.* the doctrine of Zwinglius.

LIST

OF PROPER NAMES.

A.

Aachen, Aix-la-chapelle.
Abel, Abel.
Abraham, Abraham.
Abyſſinien, Abyssinia.
Abyſſiniſk, Abyssynian.
Adam, Adam.
Adelheid, Adelaid.
Adolf, Adolphus.
Adrian, Adrian.
Adriatiſke Hav (det), the Adriatic.
Afrika, Africa.
Afrikaner, en. *pl.* -e. African.
Agathe, Agatha.
Agnes, Agnes.
Albaneſer, en. *pl.* -e. Albanese.
Albanien, Albania.
Alberik, Aubrey.
Albert, Albert.
Alexander, Alexander.
Alexandrien, Alexandria.
Alexius, Alexis.
Algier, Algiers.
Alperne, *pl.* the Alps.
Amadæus, Amadeus.
Amalia, Amelia.
Ambroſius, Ambrose.
Amerika, America.
Amerikaner, *pl.* -e. -inde, en. *pl.* -r. American.
Amerikanſk, *adj.* American.
Ammoniter, *pl.* Ammonites.
Amoriter, *pl.* Amorites.
Amſterdam, Amsterdam.
Andaluſien, Andalusia.
Andaluſier, en. *pl.* -e. -inde, en. *pl.* -r. Andalusian.
Andaluſiſk, *adj.* Andalusian.
Andes-Bjergene, *pl.* the Andes.
Andreas, Andrew.
Angelika, Angelica.
Anna, Ane, Ann.
Anſpach, Anspach.
Antilliſke Øer, *pl.* the Caribbee islands.
Anton, Anthony.
Antiochien, Antioch.
Antwerpen, Antwerp.
Appenniniſke Bjerge, (de), the Appennines.
Apulien, Apulia.
Aquitanien, Aquitania.
Araber, en. *pl.* -e. Arab.
Arabien, Arabia.
Arabiſk, *adj.* 1. Arabian; 2. Arabic.
Archipelagus, Archipelago.
Arkadien, Arcadia.
Arkadiſk, *adj.* Arcadian.
Armenien, Armenian.
Armenier, en. *pl.* -e. } Armenian.
Armeniſk, *adj.* }
Arnold, Arnold.
Arragonien, Arragon.
Arragonier, en. *pl.* -e. Arragonese.
Arragoniſk, *adj.* Arragonian.
Aſien, Asia.
Aſiatiſk, *adj.* Asiatic, Eastern.
Aſſyrien, Assyria.
Aſſyrier, en. *pl.* -e. } Assyrian.
Aſſyriſk, *adj.* }
Athenen, Athens.
Athenienſer, en. *pl.* -e. } Athenian.
Athenienſiſk, *adj.* }
Augsburg, Augsburg.
Auguſt, Augustus.
Auguſta, Augusta.
Auguſtine, Augustine.
Aurelius, Aurelius.
Aurelie, Aurelia.
Auſtralien, Australia, Australasia, Polynesia.

B.

Babel, Babel.
Babylon, Babylon.
Babyloniſk, *adj.* Babylonian.
Baden, Baden.
Baden-Baden, Baden-Baden.
Baiern, Bavaria.
Baierſk, *adj.* / Baier, en. *pl.* -e. } Bavarian.
Baldvin, Baldwin.
Balearifke Øer, (de), the Balearic isles (Majorca & Minorca).
Baltaſar, Balthasar.
Barbara, Barbara.
Barbariet, Barbary.
Bartholomæus, Bartholomew.
Baſel, Basel.
Batavien, Batavia.
Beate, Beatrix.
Beduiner, en. *pl.* -e, Bedouin.
Belger, Belgerinde, en. *pl.* -e, -r. Belgian.
Belgien, Belgium.
Belgiſk, *adj.* Belgian.
Belgrad, Belgrade.
Benedikt, Bendix, Benedict.
Bengalen, Bengal.
Bergen, Bergen.
Bergitte, Bridget.
Berlin, Berlin.
Bern, Bern.
Bernhard, Bernard.
Bertel, Albert.
Bertha, Bertha.
Bertram, Bertram.
Biel, Biel or Bienne.
Biergſkotte, en. *pl.* -r. Highlander.
Bodenſø, the lake of Constance.
Bonifacius, Boniface.
Bonn, Bonn.
Bosporus, the Bosporus.
Bourdeaux, Bourdeaux.
Brabant, Brabant.
Brandenborg, Brandenburg.
Braſilien, Brazil.
Bremen, Bremen.
Britannien, 1. Britain; 2. Britany in France.
Britannier, en. *pl.* -e. 1. Briton; 2. Breton.
Britanniſk, *adj.* 1. Britannic; 2. Breton.
Britiſk, *adj.* British.
Brunsvig, Brunswick.
Brügge, Bruges.
Brüſſel, Brussels.
Burgund, Burgundien, Burgundy.
Burgunder, en. *pl.* -e. Burgundian.
Bøhmen, Bohemia.
Bøhmer, Bøhmerinde, en. *pl.* -e, -r. / Bøhmiſk, *adj.* } Bohemian.

C.

Cadix, Cadiz.
Cairo, Cairo.
Calabrien, Calabria.
Calabriſk, *adj.* Calabrian.
Canaan, Canaan.
Canariſke Øer, (de), the Canary islands, the Canaries.
Candia, Candia.
Candioter, en. *pl.* -e. Candiot.
Capua, Capua.
Cappadocien, Cappadocia.
Carl, Charles.
Caroline, Caroline.
Carthagena, Carthagena.
Carthaginienſer, en. *pl.* -e. / Carthaginienſiſk, *adj.* } Carthaginian.
Carthago, Carthage.
Caſpiſke Hav (det), the Caspian.
Caſtilianer, en. *pl.* -e. / Caſtilianſk, *adj.* } Castillian.
Caſtilien, Castille.
Catalonien, Catalonia.
Catalonier, en. *pl.* -e. / Catalouiſk, *adj.* } Catalonian.
Catharina, Catherine.
Caucaſus, Caucasus.
Cecilia, Cecilia.
Chaldæa, Chaldæa.
Chaldæiſk, *adj.* Chaldæan.
Charlotte, Charlotte.
China, China.
Chineſer, en. *pl.* -e. / Chineſiſk, *adj.* } Chinese.
Chriſtian, Christian.
Chriſtiania, Christiania.
Chriſtine, Christina.
Chriſtoph, Christopher.
Circaſſien, Circassia.
Clara, Clara.
Claudia, Claudia.
Claudius, Claud.
Clemens, Clement.
Coblenz, Coblentz.
Conrad, Conrad.
Conſtantia, Constance.
Conſtantin, Constantine.
Conſtantinopel, Constantinople.
Corinth, Corinth.

Corinthiſk, *adj.* Corinthian.
Cornelius, Cornelius.
Corſica, Corsica.
Corſicaner, en. *pl.* -e. } Corsican.
Corſicanſk, *adj.* }
Cosmus, Cosmo.
Coſtnitz, Constance.
Cracau, Cracow.

Crain, *vid.* Krain.
Criſpinus, Crispin.
Croater, en. *pl.* -e. Croat.
Croatien, Croatia.
Curland, Courland.
Cypern, Cyprus.
Cypriſter, en. *pl.* -e. Cypriot.
Cöln, Cologne.

D.

Dacien, Dacia, Dace.
Dalecarlien, Dalecarlia.
Damaſcus, Damascus.
Damianus, Damian.
Daniel, Daniel.
Danmark, Denmark.
Danſk, *adj.* Danish.
Danſke, (de), the Danes.
Dantzic, Dantzic.
Dardanellerne, the Dardanelles.
David, David.
Delphi, Delphi, Delphos.
Diedenhofen, Thionville.
Dines, Dennis.

Dnieper, Dnieper, Borysthenes.
Dnieſter, Dniester.
Domingo, St. St. Domingo, Hispaniola.
Dominica, Dominica.
Donau, Danube.
Doornik, Tournay.
Dorothea, Dorothy.
Dorpat, Dorpat, Dorpt, Derpt.
Dresden, Dresden.
Druſerne, *pl.* the Druses.
Dublin, Dublin.
Dünkirken, Dunkirk.
Døde Hav, (det), the Dead Sea.

E.

Eberhard, Everard.
Ebro, the Ebro.
Edinburg, Edinburgh.
Edmund, Edmond.
Eduard, Edward.
Eiſenach, Eisenach.
Elben, the Elb.
Eleonore, Eleonora.
Elias, Elias.
Eliſabeth, Elisabeth.
Eliſe, Alice.
Elſaſs, Alsace.
Emilie, Emily.
Engelſk, *adj.* English.
England, England.

Engländer, en. *pl.* -e. Englishman.
Engländerinde, en. *pl.* -r. Englishwoman.
Epirus, Epirus.
Erasmus, Erasmus.
Erfurt, Erfurt.
Erlangen, Erlangen.
Eſaias, Esaias.
Eſthland, Esthonia or Revel.
Eſch Floden, the Adige.
Eugen, Eugene.
Europa, Europe.
Europæer, en. *pl.* -e. } European.
Europæiſk, *adj.* }
Eva, Eve.

F.

Fabian, Fabian.
Ferdinand, Ferdinand.
Fez, Fez.
Finland, Finland.

Finmarken, Finmark.
Flamſk, *adj.* Flemish.
Flandern, Flanders.
Florenz, Florence.

Florentinſk, *adj.* Florentine.
Franken, Franconia.
Frankrig, France.
Franſiſka, Franſiſne, Francisca, Frances.
Franſk, *adj.* French.
Franſkmand, en. *pl.* -mænd. Frenchman.
Frankfurt am Main, Frankfort on the Maine.
Franz, Frants, Francis.

Frederik, Frederic.
Frederike, Frederica.
Freiburg, Friburg.
Friaul, Friuli.
Friſiſk, *adj.* Frisian.
Frisland, Friesland.
Frits, Fred.
Fyen, Funen (the island of).

G.

Galatien, Galatia.
Galilæa, Galilee.
Galilæer, en. *pl.* -e. Galilean.
Galizien, Galicia.
Gallien, Gaul.
Galliſk, *adj.* Gallic.
Ganges Floden, the Ganges.
Gascogne, Gascony.
Gasconier, en. *pl.* -e. } Gascon.
Gasconſk, *adj.* }
Geldern, Gelderland; Gelders (the city).
Genf, Geneva.
Genfer, en. *pl.* -e. Genevese.
Gent, Ghent or Gant.
Genua, Genoa.
Genueſer, en. *pl.* -e. Genoese.
Georg, George.
Gerhard, Gert, Gerard.
Gertrud, Gertrude.
Gilbert, Gilbert.
Gother, en. *pl.* -e. Goth.
Gothiſk, *adj.* Gothic.

Gothland, Gothland.
Gottfried, Gotfred, Godfrey.
Gotthard, Gothard.
Gottlieb, Theophilus.
Graubünden, the Grisons.
Granada, Granada.
Gregers, Gregory.
Greifswalde, Gripswald.
Grete, Madge, Meg, Peg.
Grevelingen, Gravelines.
Grækenland, Greece.
Græker, en. *pl.* -e. } Greek.
Græſk, *adj.* }
Groningen, Groningen.
Grønland, Greenland.
Grønlandſk, *adj.* Greenland.
Grønlænder, en. *pl.* -e. Greenlander.
Guinea, Guinea.
Guldkyſten, the Gold Coast.
Guſtav, Gustavus.
Gottingen, Gottingen.

H.

Haag, the Hague.
Hanne, Jane.
Hannover, Hanover.
Hannoveraner, en. *pl.* -e. } Hanoverian.
Hannoverſk, *adj.* }
Hans, Jack.
Hartz, Harz.
Havanna, Havanna.
Helene, Helen.
Helgoland, Heligoland.
Helſingør, Elsinore.
Helvetien, Helvetia.
Helvetiſk, *adj.* Helvetian.
Hendrik, Henrik, Henry, Harry.
Henriette, Henrietta.

Herman, Herman.
Heſſen, Hesse.
Heſſer, en. *pl.* -e. } Héssian.
Heſſiſk, *adj.* }
Hieronymus, Jerome.
Hilarius, Hilary.
Holland, Holland.
Hollandſk, *adj.* Dutch.
Hollænder, en. *pl.* -e. Dutchman.
Holſteen, Holstein.
Holſtener, en. *pl.* -e. } Holsatian.
Holſteenſk, *adj.* }
Hottentot, en. *pl.* -er. Hottentot.
Hugo, Hugh.
Hveen, Huen (the isle of).

I.

Ida, Ida.
Ignatius, Ignatius.
Illyrien, Illyria.
Indien, India.
Indianer, en. *pl.* -e. } Indian.
Indisk, *adj.* }
Indostan, Hindostan.
Indus Floden, the Indus.
Ingermanland, Ingria.
Innocentius, Innocent.
Jonien, Ionia.
Jonier, en. *pl.* -e. Ionian.

Irland, Ireland.
Irländsk, *adj.* Irish.
Irlænder, en. *pl.* -e. Irishman.
Isabelle, Isabella.
Isaias, Isaias.
Isak, Isaac.
Island, Iceland.
Islandsk, *adj.* Icelandic.
Islænder, en. *pl.* -e. Icelander.
Italien, Italy.
Italiener, en. *pl.* -e. } Italian.
Italiensk, *adj.* }

Jod.

Jacob, Jacob, James.
Jacobine, Jacqueline.
Jamaika, Jamaica.
Japan, Japan.
Japaner, en. *pl.* -e. } Japanese.
Japansk, *adj.* }
Jena, Jena.
Jeremias, Jeremiah.
Jeronimus, Jerome.
Joachim, Joachim.

Johan, John.
Johanne, Joan.
Jordan Floden, the Jordan.
Joseph, Joseph.
Josephine, Josephina.
Josua, Josua.
Julian, Julian.
Juliane, Juliana.
Julie, Julia.
Julius, Julius.

K.

Kärnthen, Carinthia.
Kaspar, Caspar.
Kaschau, Cassovia or Caschau.
Kirkestaten, the States of the Church.
Kirsten, Kirstine, Christina.
Kiøbenhavn, Copenhagen.
Klara, Clara.
Klaudia, Claudia.
Klemens, *vid.* C.

Konrad, Conrad.
Kosjak, en. *pl.* -er. Cossac.
Krain or Crain, Carniola.
Kreuznach, Creutznach.
Krim, the Crimea.
Krispin, Crispin.
Kristen, Christian.
Kristian, *vid.* Ch.
Kunigunde, Cunigunda.

L.

Lacedæmon, Lacedæmon.
Lambert, Lambert.
Landskrona, Landscron.
Lapland, Lapland.
Laplænder, en. *pl.* -e. Laplander.
Laura, Laura.
Laurits, Laurence.

Lausitz, Lusatia.
Leipzig, Leipzic.
Leo, Leo.
Leonard, Leonard.
Leonora, Leonora.
Levanten, the Levant.
Leyden, Leyden.

Liſland, Livonia.
Liſländer, en. *pl.* -t. Livonian.
Liſſabon, Lisbon.
Lithauen, Lithuania.
Lithauer, en. *pl.* -t. Lithuanian.
Livorno, Leghorn.
Lombardiet, Lombardy.
Lombardiſk, *adj.* Lombard.
London, London.
Lothringen, Lorrain.
Lucca, Lucca.
Lucas, Luke.
Lucianus, Lucian.
Lucie, Lucy.
Ludvig, Lewis.
Luiſe, Louisa.
Luxemburg, Luxemburg.
Lüttich, Liege.
Lyon, Lyons.
Löven, Louvain.

M.

Maas Floden, the Meuse.
Madeira, Madeira.
Magdalene, Magdalen, Maud.
Magdeburg, Magdeburg.
Mähren, Moravia.
Mailand, Milan.
Mailandſk, *adj.* / Mailænder, en. *pl.* -e. } Milanese.
Main Floden, the Maine.
Mainz, Mayence.
Majorca, Majorca.
Malta, Malta.
Mantua, Mantua.
Marcus, Mark.
Margrete, Margaret.
Mariane, Marian.
Marie, Mary, Maria.
Marken, Mark.
Marocco, Morocco.
Martha, Martha.
Martin, Martin.
Matthias, Matthias.
Matthæus, Matthew.
Maurits, Maurice.
Maximilian, Maximilian.
Mecca, Mecca.
Mecheln, Malines.
Mecklenborg, Mecklenburg.
Michael, Michael.
Middelhavet, the Mediterranean.
Minorka, Minorca.
Modena, Modena.
Moldau, Moldavia.
Morea, the Morea.
Moſel, Moselle.
Moſes, Moses.
Moskau, Moscow.
Mümpelgard, Montbeliard.
München, Munich.

N.

Nanci, Nancy.
Natolien, Natolia.
Nazarener, en. *pl.* -e. Nazaræn.
Nazareth, Nazareth.
Neapel, Naples.
Neapolitaner, en. *pl.* -e. / Neapolitanſk, *adj.* } Neapolitan.
Neckarfloden, the Neckar.
Nederlandene, the Low Countries, the Netherlands.
Nederſachſen, Lower Saxony.
Nikodemus, Nicodemus.
Nikolai, Nicholas.
Nilfloden, the Nile.
Nimwegen, Nimeguen.
Norge, Norway.
Norſk, Norwegian.
Nubien, Nubia.
Nürnberg, Nuremberg.

O.

Oderfloden, the Oder.
Ofen, Buda.
Ole, Olave.
Onolsbach, Anspach.
Oporto, Oporto.
Oranien, Orange.

Orleans, Orleans.
Oſtindien, the East Indies.
Ottilie, Ottilia.

Otto, Otho.
Oberſachſen, Upper Saxony.

P.

Padua, Padua.
Paduaner, en. *pl.* -e. } Paduan.
Paduaniſch, *adj.* }
Palermo, Palermo.
Paläſtina, Palestine.
Paris, Paris.
Pariſer, en. *pl.* -e. } Parisian.
Pariſiſch, *adj.* }
Parther, en. *pl.* -e. Parthian.
Parthien, Parthia.
Paul, Paul.
Pauline, Paulina.
Pavia, Pavia.
Perſer, en. *pl.* -e. Persian.
Peruvianer, en. *pl.* -e. } Peruvian.
Peruvianiſch, *adj.* }
Peter, Peter.
Petersburg, St. Petersburg.
Pfalz, the Palatinate.
Pfalzburg, Phalsburg.
Philadelphia, Philadelphia.
Philip, Philip.
Philippine, Philippa.
Philiſter, Philistine.
Phrygien, Phrygia.
Phönicien, Phœnicia.
Piacenza, Piacenza.
Piſa, Pisa.
Pius, Pius.
Polak, en. *pl.* -ken. Pole.
Polen, Poland.
Polniſch, *adj.* Polish.
Pommern, Pomerania.
Pommeraner, en. *pl.* -e. } Pomeranian.
Pommeriſch, *adj.* }
Portugal, Portugal.
Portugieſer, en. *pl.* -e. } Portuguese.
Portugieſiſch, *adj.* }
Poſen, Posen.
Prag, Prague.
Preußen, Prussia.
Preußer, en. *pl.* -e. } Prussian.
Preußiſch, *adj.* }
Pyrenäiſche Berge, the Pyrenees.

R.

Raguſa, Ragusa.
Rahel, Rachel.
Rappoltsweiler, Rapperschweil.
Ravenna, Ravenna.
Rebecca, Rebecca.
Regensburg, Ratisbon.
Revel, Revel.
Rheinſtrom, the Rhine.
Rhodus, Rhodes.
Rhoneſtrom, the Rhone.
Robert, Robert.
Roderik, Roderic.
Rogert, Roger.
Rom, Rome.
Römer, en. *pl.* -e. } Roman.
Römiſch, *adj.* }
Roſa, Rose.
Roſalie, Rosalia.
Roſamunda, Rosamund.
Roſine, Rosina.
Rudolph, Rudolph.
Rußland, Russia.
Ruſſer, en. *pl.* e. } Russian.
Ruſſiſch, *adj.* }
Ryſſel, Lisle.

S.

Sachſen, Saxony.
Sachſer, en. *pl.* -e. } Saxon.
Sachſiſch, *adj.* }
Salomon, Solomon.
Samaritaner, en. *pl.* -e. Samaritan.
Samſon, Sampson.

Sara, Sarah.
Saracener, en. *pl.* -e. } Saracen.
Saracenisk, *adj.* }
Sardinien, Sardinia.
Sardinier, en. *pl.* -e. } Sardinian.
Sardinisk, *adj.* }
Saasloden, en. the Save.
Savoien, Savoy.
Scandinavien, Scandinavia.
Scheldefloden, the Scheldt.
Schlesien, Silesia.
Schlesier, en. *pl.* -e. } Silesian.
Schlesisk, *adj.* }
Schwaben, Suabia.
Schwarzwald, the Black Forest.
Schweitz, Switzerland.
Sclavonien, Sclavonia.
Sebastian, Sebastian.
Seeland, Zealand.
Seville, Seville.
Siberien, Siberia.
Siberisk, *adj.* Siberian.
Sicilien, Sicily.
Sicilisk, *adj.* Sicilian.
Siebenbürgen, Transylvania.
Sigismund, Sigismund.
Sitten, Sion, or Sitten.
Sixtus, Sixtus.
Sielland, Zealand, or Sealand.
Skaane, Schonen, or Scania.
Skotland, Scotland.
Skotlænder, en. *pl.* -e. Scotchman.
Skotisk *adj.* Scotch, Scottish.
Skotter, en. *pl.* -e. Scot.
Sluis, Sluys.
Sofie, Sophia.
Solothurn, Soleure.
Sorte Hav, det, the Black Sea.
Spanien, Spain.
Spanier, en. *pl.* -e. Spaniard.
Spansk, *adj.* Spanish.
Speier, Spire.
Spitzbergen, Spitzbergen.
Stanislaus, Stanislaus.
Steiermarken, Stiria.
Stephan, Steffen, Stephen.
Stockholm, Stockholm.
Storbrittanien, Great Britain.
Strasborg, Strasburg.
Stutgard, Stutgard.
Sundet, the Sound.
Susanne, Susanna, Susan.
Svensk, *adj.* Swedish.
Svenske, en. *pl.* -e. Swede.
Sverrig, Sweden.
Sydhavet, the South Sea.
Sylvester, Sylvester.
Syrien, Syria.
Syrisk, *adj.* Syrian.
Sødermannland, Sudermania.

T.

Tajofloden, the Tagus.
Tartarier, Tartary.
Tartar, en. *pl.* -er. } Tartar.
Tartarisk, *adj.* }
Theben, Thebes.
Themsen, the Thames.
Theobald, Theobald.
Theodore, Theodore.
Therese, Theresa.
Thessalien, Thessaly.
Thessalonika, Thessalonica.
Thomas, Thomas.
Thracien, Thrace.
Thrasisk, *adj.* Thracian.
Thüringien, Thuringia.
Tiberfloden, the Tiber.
Timotheus, Timothy.
Titus, Titus.
Tobias, Tobias.
Trident, Trient, Trent.
Trier, Treves, Triers.
Troja, Troy.
Trojaner, en. *pl.* -e. } Trojan.
Trojansk, *adj.* }
Trondhiem, Drontheim.
Tydsk, *adj.* } German.
Tydsker, en. *pl.* -e. }
Tydskland, Germany.
Tyrk, en. *pl.* -er. Turk.
Tyrkiet, Turkey.
Tyrkisk, *adj.* Turkish.

U.

Ulrik, Ulric.
Ulrika, Ulrica.
Ungarn, Hungary.
Unger, en. *pl.* -e. } Hungarian.
Ungersk, *adj.* }
Urban, Urban.

V.

Valaker, en. *pl.* -e. } Walachian.
Valakiſk, *adj.* }
Valakiet, Walachia.
Valentin, Valentine.
Veit, Vitus.
Vendeen, Vendee.

Venedig, Venice.
Venetianer, en. *pl.* -e. } Venetian.
Venetianſk, *adj.* }
Veſtindien, the West Indies.
Veſtmanland, Westmania.

W.

Waadt, Pays de Vaud.
Wallis, Wales.
Walliſerland, the Valais.
Walter, Walter.
Warſchau, Warsaw.
Weichſelſloden, the Vistula.
Welſk, *adj.* Italian.
Welſkland, Italy.
Welſkneuburg, Neufchatel.

Weſerſloden, the Weser.
Weſtphalen, Westphalia.
Wetteraw, Wetteravia, or Wetteraw.
Wien, Vienna.
Wiener, en. *pl.* -e. Viennese.
Wilhelm, William.
Wilhelmine, Wilhelmina.
Willibald, Willibald.

Z.

Zabern, Saverne.
Zacharias, Zacharias.

Zweibrücken, Deux-Ponts.
Zurich, Zurich.

Æ.

Ægeiſke Hav, det, the Ægean.
Ægypten, Egypt.
Ægyptier, en. *pl.* -e. Egyptian.

Ægyptiſk, *adj.* Egyptian.
Æthiopien, Ethiopia.
Ætna, Etna.

Ø.

Øſterlandet, the East.
Øſterrig, Austria.

Øſterſøen, the Baltic.
Øſterſøiſk, *adj.* Baltic.

ERRATA.

Page IX l. 2. read: particularly. P. XI l. 1. r. civilised world. P. 2. Column 1. l. 26. *inf.* r. milleunium. P. 3. C. 1. l. 4. r. feoff. l. 18. *inf.* r. recreute. P. 4. C. 1. l. 29. *inf.* r. instalments. P. 6. C. 2. l. 16. *inf.* r. life. P. 7. C. 2. l. 23. *inf.* r. whip, flog. P. 8. C. 1. l. 12. *inf.* r. unroll. P. 9. C. 1. l. 28. r. writing; l. 7. *inf.* r. rinse. P. 10. C. 2. l. 8. *inf.* r. an. P. 11. C. 2. l. 28. *inf.* r. desuetude. P. 12. C. 1. l. 3. r. dismiss; l. 29. *inf.* r. a cart; C. 2. l. 9. *inf. insert*: jointly and severally. P. 13. C. 2. l. 25. r. welfare; l. 18. *inf.* r. the. P. 18. C. 1. l. 25. *inf.* r. pharmacopœia. P. 19. C. 1. l. 17. r. jailer; C. 2. l. 24. r. deviser. P. 31. C. 2. l. 16. r. place. P. 33. C. 2. l. 22. r. burden of proof. P. 39. C. 1. l. 25. r. bladder. P. 40. C. 1. l. 3. r. collection; C. 2. l. 4. r. bombardier. P. 45. C. 2. l. 23. r. cartilage. P. 47. C. 1. l. 14. r. draughts. P. 50. C. 1. l. 12. *inf.* r. pliability. P. 59. C. 1. l. 28. r. though. P. 65. C. 1. l. 23. *inf.* r. ſovereu. P. 66. C. 2. l. 6. r. successor, imitator. P. 67. C. 1. l. 26. r. 26. r. counsel. P. 70. C. 2. l. 21 *inf.* r. skilfulness. P. 72. C. 1. l. 8. r. a few, some few; C. 2. l. 9. r. animal. P. 74. C. 1. l. 11. *inf.* r. feoff. P. 79. C. 1. l. 22. r. unleavened; C. 2. l. 17. *inf.* r. braid. P. 80. C. 1. l. 11. r. but-end. P. 81. C. 1. l. 11. *inf.* r. afoot; C. 2. l. 13. *inf.* r. Rongent8. P. 96. C. 1. l. 18. r. fetus. P. 102. C. 2. l. 14. *inf.* r. astir. P. 105. C. 2. l. 23. r. sausage. P. 145. C. 1. l. 10. r. tightly. P. 148. C. 1. l. 1. *inf.* r. blacking. P. 149. C. 1. l. 25. r. terranean. P. 150. C. 2. l. 27. r. Jews. P. 151. C. 1. l. 18. r. quay. P. 153. C. 1. l. 22. *inf.* r. potsto flour. P. 157. C. 2. l. 9. r. kitchen. P. 159. C. 2. l. 31. r. measure. P. 163. C. 1. l. 28. *inf.* r. copperplates. P. 165. C. 1. l. 19. r. skil-; C. 2. l. 17. r. ground. P. 176. C. 2. l. 17. r. purgative potion. P. 189. C. 1. l. 21. *inf.* r. secretly. P. 208. C. 2. l. 11. *inf.* r. ade, —. P. 236. C. 1. l. 15. *inf.* P. 244. C. 1. l. 18. r. suckling; C. 2. l. 4. r. Cape. P. 247. C. 1. l. 3. r. colonnade; C. 1. l. 8. r. never resting. P. 259. C. 2. l. 18. *inf.* r. profits. P. 262. C. 1. l. 1. *inf.* r. whereabout. P. 286. C. l. 13. r. edge. P. 313. C. 2. l. 8. r. topple down. P. 320. C. 2. l. 8. *inf.* r. sea-faring. P. 365. C. 1. l. 14. *inf.* r. bibber.



